



131802

Author Hava, J G

LaArab.D  
H 3832.2

Title Arabic-English dictionary.

FOR USE IN

University of Toronto  
Library

DO NOT  
REMOVE  
THE  
CARD  
FROM  
THIS

POCKET  
FOR USE IN  
LIBRARY ONLY

Acme Library Card Pocket  
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"  
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
University of Toronto



الفرائد الدرّية

في

اللُّغَتَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

---

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

---



LaArab.D  
H383a.2

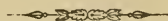
# الفرائد الدررية

في

اللُّغَتَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

وهو كتاب مدرسي

لأحد الآباء اليسوعيين



## ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF  
STUDENTS

BY THE REV. F<sup>r</sup>. J. G. HAVA, S. J.

A. M. D. G.



BEYRUT  
CATHOLIC PRESS

1899

131802  
5/3/14



## PREFACE

The aim of the Directors of the Catholic Press, in publishing the present work, has been to meet the want of a classical Arabic-English Dictionary, which while comprehensive, yet might be handy and cheap enough for practical use amongst the students desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of Arabic literature and poetry.

Of the many Arabic-English Dictionaries existing up to this time, those published in England are too expensive for ordinary students, while those that may be found in Syria and Egypt are by no means adequate to any serious purpose, as they only contain a list of the principal words, with none of those turns and expressions that give so peculiar a feature to Arabic, and into which as in a mould the language has been cast.

This Dictionary is an attempt to supply those deficiencies. Without pretending to being exhaustive, yet it is comprehensive enough to enable the students to read the chief works of literature and poetry.

The author has followed in his translation the standard work of M<sup>r</sup> Lane, as it is by far the best work ever published in this line. But as the celebrated Lexicon is only paracheived as far as the letter ق, and as it does not comprehend all the roots, it has been necessary to go back to the original Arabic sources.

The work has been compiled on the same principles as F<sup>r</sup>. Belot's Arabic-French Dictionary which has been so favorably received in almost every school and has reached within a short time its fifth edition. The English equivalent has been slightly increased in size so as to include many new words and expressions without becoming too bulky.

Moreover the author has taken particular care to translate accurately scientific terms and especially botanical names, which are ordinarily rendered in a general sense by words such as these "species of plant". This is a peculiar feature of this new Dictionary for which the celebrated work of Ibn Bithar the Arab Botanist has been consulted, as well as the modern work of Forskal.

The vulgar tongue of Syria and Egypt is largely represented with peculiar signs and the personal experience of the author has enabled him to add many words and to correct some inaccurate renderings.

An appendix to the Dictionary gives in the original language the etymology of Arabic words derived from foreign sources.

## EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

## ORDER OF WORDS.

1<sup>o</sup> The order followed in the Dictionary is the same as is generally adopted by European Orientalists, viz. the radical roots, marked thus (✱) are given in alphabetical order, each one followed by all the derivative forms.

2<sup>o</sup> The foreign words introduced into Arabic, although they do not belong to any radical, have been assimilated to Arabic words, being considered as arabicised and as such connected with a radical really existing or supposed, so that they are to be searched in the Dictionary without taking into account the augmentative letters included in the paradigm سالتحوني, exactly as would be done for Arabic words.

For instance استنبول is to be found in the root نبل (paradigm نجل in انجيل, كاز in انكليز, برم in يرامون, بكر in يكار, بز in بازار, (استفعل etc.

3<sup>o</sup> Whenever a ن occurs in the second letter of a quadriliteral noun or verb, it is to be referred to the triliteral root, the letter ن being then augmentative; thus عنقود is to be found in عقد, in عنكبوت, عكب, and so on. The reason lies in this, that this letter is added to give an intensive form to the original meaning of the triliteral form, and this kind of words has been so classed in the Arabic Lexicons. But when ن is considered as radical, they are left in the ordinary alphabetical order. Even as a rule we repeat them in order to save too much trouble to the students.

4<sup>o</sup> Quasi-quadriliteral forms having a و or ي in the second or third letter are to be found in the corresponding triliteral form, to which they are supposed to belong, برز in بروز, جهر in جوهر, بقر in يقر.

5<sup>o</sup> Reduplicative verbs such as زلزل, فرفر always follow the biliteral verb to which they correspond, زل to زلزل, فر to فرفر; and

they are placed in the same order even if the biliteral root is wanting ; thus زعزع is mentioned immediately after زط .

6° Quadriliteral words beginning by ي are to be referred to a trilateral noun, as برق to يبراق , نبع to ينبوع , ربع to يربوع , حرر to يحمرور ,

---

## ETYMOLOGY.

We give in an appendix a list of Arabic words derived from foreign languages. Those borrowed from Turkish or Persian, are mentioned only when they have undergone a change in the Arabic transcription. For the others the orthography being the same, there is no need of repeating them. We refer these words to their primitive origin, although the foreign words used in common language may be said almost without exception to belong to Turkish, and have been introduced through its medium ; as سنموره , استريديا , سكورته , لوكنده , كرتينه ; and especially all the Persian words as ششم , ششمه , وشنه .

We give the etymology of the words as they are to be found, in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish Lexicons, such as Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Barbier de Mesnard, Meninski etc ; but we cannot vouch for the accuracy of all , as some of them are obviously doubtful, especially some Persian words, the etymology of which is variously explained. In that case we quote the form that appeared to us more consistent with analogy. The words derived from Coptic are not included in the list ; they are very few and they chiefly pertain to names of months, which are only used in Egypt.

We have added an errata to the work, in order to correct some typographical faults, especially those concerning the letters indicating the foreign origin of the words ; no doubt, other misprints may be

found in the Arabic accents, owing to the minuteness of the type, but they may be said to be unavoidable even in the best Lexicons and can be easily detected by the reader. *Errare humanum est.*

I wish, at the end of this work, to thank all those who have had a part in so arduous an undertaking, especially F<sup>r</sup> Belot author of the Arabic-French Dictionary, whose assistance has been precious to me, as well as F<sup>r</sup> Louis Cheikho who has given me some very useful advices and generally all those who had a share in the collation of the proofs.

## CONVENTIONAL SIGNS.

- ✱ Indication of a new Arabic root.
- ◇ Used in the dialect of Syria.
- In that of Egypt.

1<sup>o</sup> It must be remarked that if the two preceding signs are placed before an Arabic root, it means that the Arabic word and its meaning pertain to that dialect; if placed before the English sense, it affects only the special meaning given, the word being good Arabic in its form.

2<sup>o</sup> It must be noted that most of the vulgar meanings marked with the sign ◇ are common to both dialects, while those marked □ are only used in Egypt.

(—) in the beginning of a line, stands for the repetition of the preceding word. :

E. g. تَرَسٌ هـ — is for تَرَسٌ وَتَرَسٌ  
جَمَلٌ  
جَمَلٌ هـ — stands for جَمَلٌ هـ وَجَمَلٌ هـ



( , ) A comma intervening between nouns or verbs following in a sequel, indicates a new form having the same meaning as the former e. g.

جُبَّاشَةٌ جُجَّاشَاتُ , وَأُحْبُوشَةٌ جُحَّارِيشُ  
means that جُجَّاشَاتُ is the plural of جُبَّاشَةٌ and that أُحْبُوشَةٌ is a new form in the singular retaining the same meaning as جُبَّاشَةٌ

حَبِضُ i حَبِضًا , وَحَبِضُ a حَبِضًا  
means that ( a حَبِضُ ) is another form of the same verb having the same meaning as ( i حَبِضُ )

( ; ) A semicolon is put for distinguishing words that have a common meaning, without being synonymous.

( : ) A colon placed between two nouns separates the object from the subject of a verb.

E. g. To blast (the plants : hoar-frost) شَفَّشَفَ هـ

To miss (the butt : shooter) أَخَيَّ

( ) The words included in a parenthesis are either given as an explanation, or to complete the meaning of a verb or noun, which is not mentioned explicitly in Arabic. Thus a parenthesis explains the sense understood by the letters هـ or هـ in Arabic.

( هـ , هـ ) These letters show a verb to be transitive ; and when they are wanting the verb is intransitive.

هـ stands for inanimate things ;

هـ for animate beings.

When both signs are found together without being separated by و they mean that the verb has a double object.

a i o following an Arabic verb show that the aorist has its second radical in َ , ِ , or ُ

a stands for َ as

o — — ِ as

i — — ُ as

دَغَرَ a يَدَغُرُ  
جَبَرَ o يَجْبُرُ  
خَفَّ i يَخْفُفُ

Two letters following the same verb indicate that the same may have two forms, as : i o جَفَلَ means that the aorist is يَجْفِلُ or يَجْفُلُ

## NUMERICAL VALUE OF THE ARABIC LETTERS

DISPOSED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER

أَبْجَدُ هَوَزُ حُطِّي كَلَمَنْ سَعَفَصْ قَرَشَتْ تَخَذُ ضَظَغْ

ا	is equal to	1	س	60
ب		2	ع	70
ج		3	ف	80
د		4	ص	90
هـ		5	ق	100
و		6	ر	200
ز		7	ش	300
ح		8	ت	400
ط		9	ث	500
ي		10	خ	600
ك		20	ذ	700
ل		30	ض	800
م		40	ظ	900
ن		50	غ	1000



Feminine nouns having a masculine termination.

Pick-axe	فَأْس	Foot	رِجْل	Ear	أُذُن
Thigh	فَخْذ	Womb	رَحِم	Earth	أَرْض
Ship	فُلْأَك	Wind	رِيح	Hare	أَرْنَب
Bow	قَوْس	Hell	سَقَر	Buttocks	إِسْت
Foot	قَدَم	Year, age	سَن	Finger	أَصْبَع
Cup	كَأْس	Leg	سَاق	Viper	أَفْعَى
Shoulder	كَتِف	Sun	شَمْس	Pit	بُأْر
Ventricle	كَرْش	Left hand	شَآل	Hell	جَحِيم
Palm of the hand	كَف	Hyena	ضُع	Hell	جَهَنَّم
Fire	نَار	Poetical metre	عَرُوض	War	حَرْب
Shoe	نَعْل	Stick, staff	عَصَا	Bucket	دَلُو
Hip, haunch	وَرَك	Heel	عَقَب	House	دَار
Hand	يَد	Eye ; spring	عَيْن	Arm ; cubit	ذِرَاع
Right hand, oath	يَمِين				

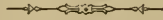
All the winds such as هَيْف , سُمُوم , حُرُور , صَبَا , قَبُول , جَنُوب , دَبُور , شَمَال etc.

*N. B. The adjectives having a common termination for both genders or numbers have been specially mentioned in the dictionary throughout.*



Nouns admitting both the masculine and feminine gender.

Back of the neck	قَفَا	Road	طَرِيق	Arm-pit	إِبْط
Liver	كَبِد	Posteriors	عَجَز	State, condition	حَال
Tongue	لِسَان	Upper-arm	عَضُد	Wine	خَمْر
Musk	مِسْك	Eagle, orfrey	عُقَاب	Shirt, coat-of-mail	دِرْع
Salt	مِلْح	Scorpion	عَقْرَب	Gold	ذَهَب
Ballista	مَبْنِيْق	Neck	عُنُق	Ample trousers	سَرَاوِيل
Razor	مُوسَى	Spider	عَنْكَبُوت	Knife	سِكِّين
Soul, individual	نَفْس	Garden, Heaven	فِرْدَوْس	Power, might	سُلْطَان
Hind-part	وَرَاء	Horse, mare	فَرَس	Peace	سِلْم
All the letters of the alphabet.		Ironpestle	فِهْر	Heaven, sky	سَّمَاء
		Cooking-pot	قِدْر	Morning	ضَحَى



### I Paradigm of the triliteral verbs.

Participle			Aorist	Preterite
Passive	Active			
مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	as ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ	يَفْعَلُ يَفْعَلُ يَفْعَلُ يَفْعَلُ - فَعَلَا يَفْعَلُ يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ i فَعَلَ o فَعَلَ a فَعَلَ a فَعَلَ i فَعَلَ o

*N. B.* The nouns of action of the triliteral verb have no regular form and are always mentioned in the dictionaries ; even the same verb may have many varying according to the meaning.

## Paradigm of Arabic verbs.

## II Derivatives of the trilateral verb.

Participle		Nom of action	Aorist	Preterite
Passive	Active			
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	تَفْعِلَةٌ وَتَفْعِيلًا	يُفَعِّلُ	فَعَّلَ
مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعَلَةٌ وَفِعَالًا	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	إِفْعَالًا	يُفَعِّلُ	أَفْعَلَ
مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	تَفْعَلًا	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ
مُتَفَاعِلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	تَفَاعُلًا	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعَلَ
مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	إِنْفِعَالًا	يَنْفَعِّلُ	إِنْفَعَلَ
مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	إِفْتِعَالًا	يَفْتَعِّلُ	إِفْتَعَلَ
	مُفْعِلٌ	إِفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعِلُّ	إِفْعَلَّ
مُسْتَفَعِّلٌ	مُسْتَفَعِّلٌ	إِسْتِفْعَالًا	يَسْتَفَعِّلُ	إِسْتَفَعَّلَ
	مُفْعَالٌ	إِفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعَالُ	فِعَالٌ
مُفْعَوَّلٌ	مُفْعَوِّلٌ	إِفْعِيَالًا	يَفْعَوِّلُ	إِفْعَوَّلَ
مُفْعَوِّلٌ	مُفْعَوِّلٌ	إِفْعِوَالًا	يَفْعَوِّلُ	إِفْعَوَّلَ

## III Quadriliteral verb and its derivatives.

مُفْعَلِّلٌ	مُفْعَلِّلٌ	فَعْلَلَةٌ وَفَعْلَالًا	يُفَعِّلِّلُ	فَعَّلَّلَ
مُتَفَعِّلِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلِّلٌ	تَفْعَلَّلًا	يَتَفَعِّلِّلُ	تَفَعَّلَّلَ
مُفْعَنْلِّلٌ	مُفْعَنْلِّلٌ	إِفْعَنْلَالًا	يَفْعَنْلِّلُ	إِفْعَنْلَّلَ
مُفْعَلِّلٌ	مُفْعَلِّلٌ	إِفْعَلَّلَالًا	يَفْعَلِّلِّلُ	إِفْعَلَّلَّلَ

## ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS

a	shows the accent of	m.	masculine
	the aorist —	o	shows the accent of
a. o.	any one.		the aorist —
arithm.	arithmetic	o. a.	one another
astron.	astronomy	o.'s	one's
a. th.	any thing	P	Persian
C	Coptic	p. or pl.	Plural
Ch	Chaldaic	pla.	Plant
coll.	Collective noun	pron.	Pronoun
e. g.	( <i>Exempli gratia</i> ) for	pros.	Prosody
	instance	Prov.	Proverb
e. o.	each other	S	Syriac
F	French	s. or sing.	singular
F. or fem.	feminine	Sp	Spanish
G	Greek	T	Turkish
Ge	German	un.	Noun of unity
Gr. or gram.	Grammar	viz.	(videlicet) namely
H	Hebrew		
I	Italian		
i	shows the accent of		
	the aorist —	Plural	
i. e.	( <i>id est</i> ) that is	Plural of a plural	
imp.	Imperative	Feminine	
int. or interj.	Interjection	Dual	
L	Latin	Inanimate object	
lit.	literally	Animate being	

## ARABIC

ج جمع  
 ج جمع الجمع  
 م مؤنث  
 مثنى  
 ه  
 ه

*N. B.* A smaller E or S following any of the capital letters used for indicating languages means that the word is used in Egypt or Syria. Thus CE must be read : Coptic word used in Egypt and Ts is for : Turkish word used in Syria.



# كتاب

الفرائد الدرّة

في اللغتين العربيّة والانكليزيّة

ARABIC - ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

١

- To fecundate ; to graft (a palm-tree).etc. **أَبَر** o i **أَبَرَا** وإِبَارَة ه
- Needle; sting. Sea-compass. **إِبْرَة** ج **إِبْر**
- Needle-case. Grafting-knife. **مِثْبَر** ومِثْبَار
- Slandér, backbiting. **مِثْبَرَة** ج **مِثْبَر**
- Pricked; grafted. Sharp-pointed. **مِثْبَر**
- To dart forth, to rush, to leap (gazelle). **أَبَر** i **أَبَرَا** وأَبُورَا
- To insult a. o. **ب** **أَبَرَا**
- To reprove, to despise, to humiliate a. o. **أَبَس** i **أَبَسَا** وأَبَسَ س
- To pick up, to gather a. th. **أَبَش** o **أَبَشَا** وأَبَشَ ه
- Crowd. **أَبَاشَة**
- To fasten the foot of a camel to (his thigh). **أَبَض** o i **أَبَضَا** وتَأَبَضَ س
- Rope for fastening the foot of a camel. Hock. hamstring. **إِبَاض** ج **إِبَض**
- Man's and camel's ham. **أَبَض** ج **أَبَاض** ومَأَبِض ج **مَأَبِض**
- Armpit. **إِبْط** ج **إِبَاط** و **بَاط** بَاطَات
- To carry a. th. under the armpit. **تَأَبَطَ ه**
- Nickname of an Arabian poet, **تَأَبَطَ شَرَا**
- lit* : he carries evil under his arm.
- Anything put under the armpit. **إِبَاط**
- I put it beneath my armpit. **جَعَلْتُهُ إِبَاطًا**
- To run away, to flee, to take flight (slave). **أَبَق** i o **أَبَقَا** وإِبَاقًا إ
- Flax. **أَبَق**
- Who has run away, who has fled. **أَبَق** وأَبُوق ج **أَبَق** وأَبَاق
- To be a skilled manager of (camels). **أَبِل** a **أَبَلَا** وأَبَل o **أَبَلَة**
- To go from the **أَبَلَا** i o **أَبَلَا** وأَبُولَا، وأَبَل أَبَلَا -
- Hey, interr. part., I say, is it ? **أ** \*
- Is (he, she, it)... not ? **أَلَمْ** وَأَلَا
- Is (he, she, it)... not... yet ? **أَلَمْ**
- To desire a. th. **أَب** o **أَبَا** وَأَبَانَة وإِبَانَة إ
- To prepare oneself to, for. **أَب** o i **أَبَا** وَأَبِيًا وَأَبَانًا ل
- Meadow, grazing. **أَب** ج **أَوْب**
- Eleventh month of the Coptic year. July. **أَيَّيب** CE
- To be burning hot (day). **أَبَت** o i **وَأَبَت** a **أَبَتَا** وأَبُوتَا
- Burning, hot (day). **أَبَت** وَأَبَت وَأَبَت
- To speak ill of, to slander. **أَبَت** i **أَبَتَا** لا وعلى
- The alphabet. **أَبْجَد** و الحُرُوف الأَبْجَدِيَّة
- To last. **أَبَد** i **أَبُودَا**
- To settle, to abide in a place. **ب** -
- To become wild (cattle); to take fright. **أَبَدَا** i o **أَبُودَا**
- To irritate o.'s self with. **أَبَدَا** على
- To perpetuate. To scare. **أَبَدَ ه** و
- To become everlasting (th.). To become wild (place). **تَأَبَّدَ**
- Perpetuity; eternity. **أَبَد** ج **أَبَاد** وأَبُود
- Always, ever, never. **أَبَدًا** وأَبَد الأَبَدِين وأَبَد الأَبَد
- For ever. **على الأَبَد وإلى الأَبَد**
- An extraordinary event. **أَبْدَة** ج **أَوَاد**
- A wild beast. **أَبْدِي** ومُؤَبَّد
- Perpetual; eternal. **أَبْدِيَّة**
- To prick a. o. with a needle. To spur. To give to a. o. to eat a needle in his food. To backbite. **أَبَر** o i **أَبَرَا** وإِبَارَة س

Shirt. Shift. Coat **إِثْب** **ج** أَثَاب وإِثَاب  
of mail.  
To put on a shift, a coat of **تَأْتِب** بالِإِثْب  
mail.  
Having crooked nails. **مُؤْتِب** الطَّفَر  
Rope to fasten the **إِثَاد** **ج** أَيْدَة وَأُثَد  
feet of a cow, when milked.  
Stoker. **أَتَشِجِي** **ج** أَكْشَجِيَّة Te  
To walk at a quick **أَتَل** **ج** أَثَلَا وَأَثَلَا  
pace.  
Meeting at a dead **أَتَم** - **مَأْتَم** **ج** مَأْتَم  
person's house, funeral meeting.  
She-ass. **أَتَان** **ج** أَثَى وَأَثَى وَأَثَى  
To buy a she-ass. To fall, to **إِسْتَأْتَى**  
decline.  
*Prov.* The ass became **كَان** جِمَارًا فَاسْتَأْتَى  
a she-ass *i. e.* He was honoured and  
fell into contempt.  
Lime kiln, brick kiln. **أَثُون** **ج** أَثْن وَأَثَاتَيْن  
Furnace.  
To produce (ground). **أَتَا** **ج** أَثَرًا وَإِثَاء  
To grow up abundantly (corn).  
*N. of. act.* Straight path. Manner. **أَثَر**  
Abundant produce. **إِثَاء**  
Tribute, tax. Bribe. **إِثَارَة** **ج** أَثَارَى  
To happen to a. o. To give as a gift.  
To undertake a thing, to make it.  
To ruin a. o. (fate). To accom- **أَتَى** **ج** عَلَى  
plish.  
To bring a. o. or a. th. **ب** -  
To present, to offer a. th. to **ب** **ج** -  
a. o.  
To make a passage **أَتَى** تَائِيَةً وَتَائِيًا ه  
(for water).  
To comply with the **أَتَى** مُرَاةً **ج** عَلَى  
wishes of, to obey a. o.  
♦ To suit a. o. (dress, climate). **ب** -  
To give a. th. to a. o. **أَتَى** إِيَّاهُ **ج** ه  
To proceed, to derive from. **تَأْتَى** مِنْ أَوْعَن  
To be prepared, disposed to. **ل** -  
happen unexpectedly (mishap). To  
become easy to a. o.  
To urge a. o. to come. To **إِسْتَأْتَى** **ج** ه  
deem a. o. to be slow.  
Who arrives, comer. **أَتَم** آتِيَةً  
The future, time to come. **الْآتِي**  
Front, opposite side. Place to **مَأْتَى**

water to a fresh pasturage (cattle).  
Camels. **إِثِل** **ج** أَثَال وَأَيْبِل  
A sexton, **أَيْبِل** وَأَيْبِي وَأَيْبِي **ج** أَثَال وَأَيْبِل  
monk, bell-ringer.  
Large fagot of wood. **إِبَالَة** وَإِبَالَة  
gement of property, of goods.  
A troop (of camels or birds) **أَبَايِل**  
following each other in a file.  
A place full of camels, where  
many camels are to be found. **مَأْبِلَة**  
To accuse, to char- **أَبْن** **ج** أِبْنَة **ج** ب  
ge a. o. with a fault.  
To compose the elegy of, to **أَبْن** **ج** ه  
praise a dead person.  
Beginning. Propitious time. **إِبَان**  
Knot. Hatred, enmity. **أَبْنَة** **ج** أَثْن  
Blameworthy. Suspicious. Un- **مَأْبُون**  
manly, effeminate.  
To remember **أَبَه** **ج** أِبْهَاب **ج** اُول  
a. th.  
No one pays attention to it, **لَا يُؤْتِبُهُ** لَهُ  
unheeded.  
To suspect a. o. of. **أَبَه** **ج** ب  
To show pride. **تَأْبَهُ** عَلَى  
To turn aside with scorn from. **عَنْ**  
Beauty, brightness. Pride. **أَبْهَة**  
To be a father. **أَبَا** **ج** إِبَارَة وَأَبُوًا وَأَبُوَة  
To swear by one's father, to **أَبَى** **ج** ه  
say : **( بِأَبِي أَنْتَ )** May I ransom thee  
with my father.  
To consider as a father. **تَأَبَّى** **ج** ه  
Father. **أَب** **( عَوْضِ ابْنِ )** **ج** أَثَاب  
Father. **أَبُو** **ج** بُو  
causality or possession.  
The Heavenly Father. **الْأَب**  
O my father! **أَبْت** **ج** أَبْتِ وَيَا أَبْتِ وَيَا أَبْتِ  
Cock. **أَبُو** الْفَيْطَان  
Poppy. **الْقَوْم**  
Sphinx. **أَبُو** الْهَوَل  
The man wearing spectacles. **أَبُو** الْقَطَارَة  
Paternity. **أَبُوَة** وَأَبَاة  
Fatherly, belonging to a father. **أَبْرِي**  
Fatherly. ♦ Paternity. **أَبُوِيَّة**  
To **أَبَى** **ج** إِبَاءَ وَإِبَاءَة، وَتَأَبَّى **ج** ه  
refuse, to disdain a. th.  
To refuse a. th. to a. o. **ب** -  
Refusal. Scorn. **إِبَاء**  
Who refuses, who scorns. **أَب**  
Haughty, **أَبِي**

To take root. أَثَلَّ ز أَثْلًا وَأَثَلَّ ه أَثْلًا  
 To become wealthy. أَثَلَّ وَتَأَثَّلَ مَالَهُ  
 To become, to get firm. أَثَلَّ  
 Tamarisk. أَثَلَّ ه أَثَلَّتْ وَأَثَلَّ وَأَثُولَ  
 A tamarisk. أَثَلَّة ه أَثَلَّتْ  
 Furniture of a house. أَثَلَّة وَأَثَلَّة ه أَثَال  
 Nobility of origin. أَثَلَّة وَأَثَلَّ  
 Rooted. Noble. أَثَلَّ وَأَثَلَّ  
 To commit a sin, a crime. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا وَأَثَمًا وَمَأْثَمًا  
 To accuse a. o. of a crime. أَثَمَ ه  
 To incite a. o. to a crime. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To abstain from iniquity. أَثَمَ ه  
 Sin, crime, felony. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Guilty. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا وَأَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Sin, crime. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا وَمَأْثَمَ ه مَأْثَمًا  
 To slander, to backbite a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا وَأَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Slander. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To burn, to blaze (fire). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To run (ostrich). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To be brackish (water). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To light, to kindle (the fire). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To charge (the enemy). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To render water bitter and brackish. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To burn fiercely, to become hot. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Ardour, heat. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Brackish, bitter (water). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Ardent, Bright. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Sound of falling water. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Two powerful nations mentionned in the Bible. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To reward, to hire a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To be set (bone). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 His hand has been set. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To burn (bricks). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To pay the wages of. To hire a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To reward a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To hire ; to rent. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To give alms. To be hired. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To hire a. o. To let a. th. at such a price. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Remuneration. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Foot, paw. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا

which one goes or comes from.  
 To be thick. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا وَأَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 close ( hair, grass). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To furnish a house. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To become rich. To live in a comfortable way, to have a good living. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To be furnished (house). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Household furniture, moveable goods, utensils. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Luxuriant (head of hair), tufted (hair). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Furnished, supplied with furniture. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To relate (a fact). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To begin a. th. To choose. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To begin to do. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To propose a. th. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To appropriate a. th. in preference to others. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To imprint, to leave marks upon. To impress, to move. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To choose, to prefer a. th. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To prefer a. o. to. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To follow a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To be wounded, moved by. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To appropriate a. th. exclusively to o.'s self. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To call a. o. to Him (God). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Trace, track, print. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 foot-step. Mark. Tradition. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Scar, cicatrix. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Glitter of a sword. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 The old monuments, ruins of old monuments. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 What remains of a lost science. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Inheritance. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Choice. Preference. Selfishness. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Who wears traces of. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Excellent. Ethereal atmosphere. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Influence. Impression. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Memorable fact, brilliant action. Benefit. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Transmitted by tradition. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Moving, pathetic. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 To prop a pot on a trivet. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا  
 Support of a pot. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمًا

Thirst. Anger. **أَحَارَ**  
 Shriek of pain. **أَحَارَ وَأَجِيعَ**  
*See* وحده.  
 To hate a. o. **أَحَنَ أ أَحَنًا عَلَى**  
 Anger. Inveterate hatred. **أَحَنَ وَأَحَنًا**  
*Interj. expressing disgust,* **أَحْ وَأَحْ**  
*sorrow. Alas! poh!*  
 Dirt. **أَحْرَ وَأَحْرًا**  
 Flour mixed with butter or oil. **أَحْبِجَ**  
 To take **أَخَذَ** وَأَخَذًا هـ او ب من  
 a. th. from a. o.  
 ✧ To be offended, **أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ**  
 grieved.  
 ✧ To frequent a. o. **أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى مَعَ فُلَانٍ**  
 He began to say. **يَقُولُ**  
 To begin by. **فِي**  
 To seize, to ravish a. th. or **أَخَذَ ب**  
 a. o.  
 To learn a. th., to quote from. **هـ عَن**  
 To bewitch a. o. **أَخَذَ هـ**  
 To blame, to re- **أَخَذَ مُرَاخَذَةً هـ** او على  
 prehend a. o. on, to punish a. o. for.  
 To take a. th. chosen **أَخَذَ هـ** و  
 amongst many.  
 To bow the head as a sign **أَسْتَأْخَذَ**  
 of sadness.  
 Chastisement. Use, custom. **أَخَذَ**  
 Bleavedness. **أَخَذَ وَأَخَذَةً**  
 Benumbing. **أَخَذَةً**  
 A land given as fee. **أَخَذَاتٍ هـ** أَخَذَاتٍ  
 Fish-pool. Shield-handle.  
*N. of act.* Witchcraft, witchery. **أَخَذَ**  
 Prisoner, captive. **أَخَذَ هـ** أَخَذَ  
 Spoils, booty. **أَخَذَ هـ** أَخَذَ  
 Place from which some- **أَخَذَ هـ** أَخَذَ  
 thing is extracted. Source, mine.  
 Manner.  
 Taken, seized. Drawn, extracted. **أَخَذَ**  
 To delay. To put at **أَخَّرَ أَخْخِرًا هـ**  
 the end. To leave behind, to abandon  
 a. th.  
 To remain behind, to **أَخَّرَ وَأَسْتَأْخَرُ**  
 be late. To be in bad business.  
*M. Other, else.* **أَخْرَى هـ** أَخْرَى  
*F. Other, else.* **أَخْرَى هـ** أَخْرَى وَأَخْرِيَاتٍ  
 Back, backside, hind part. **أَخْرَى**  
 Delay. **أَخْرَى**  
 With delays ; at last, at **أَخْرَى وَأَخْرَى**  
 the end.

A baked brick. **أَجْرَ هـ** أَجْرَ  
 Salary, hire. **أَجْرَ هـ** أَجْرَ  
 Flat roof. **أَجَارَ هـ** أَجَارَ  
 Lease of house, farm. **أَجَارَ هـ** أَجَارَ  
 Servant, hireling. **أَجْرَى هـ** أَجْرَى  
 Tenant. **أَجْرَى هـ** أَجْرَى  
 Workman, hireling, hired **أَجْرَى هـ** أَجْرَى  
 labourer. Hired (house).  
 To recline on a pillow **أَجَزَ هـ** أَجَزَ  
 without leaning the back.  
 Plum. ✧ Pear. **أَجَاصَ هـ** أَجَاصَ  
 Cry for chiding (sheep). **أَجَاطَ هـ** أَجَاطَ  
 To be delayed, postponed. **أَجَلًا هـ** أَجَلًا  
 To cause (evil) to a. o. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 To give delay to a. o. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 To ask for a delay. ✧ To be **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 postponed.  
 To request of a. o. a **أَسْتَأْجِلُ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 delay.  
 Yes, no doubt ; of course. **أَجَلًا هـ** أَجَلًا  
 Fixed term. Death. Matu- **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 rity, expiration.  
 Cause, reason. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 For thee, on account of thee, **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 for thy sake.  
 Pain on the neck. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 A herd of oxen. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 The future life, the life **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 to come.  
 Sooner or later. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 Swamp. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 That has a fixed limit. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 To be violent, **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 intense (fire). To become tainted  
 (water). To be hot (day). To be dis-  
 gusted with a food.  
 To be angry with a. o. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 Brush- **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 wood, thicket. Den of a lion.  
 Any flat-roofed and square **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 house.  
 Asylum, stronghold, fort. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 To **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 become corrupted, tainted (water).  
 To beat cloth (dyer). **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 Urn. Amphora. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 Washing-tub.  
 Dyer's mallet. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ  
 To cough. **أَجَلَ هـ** أَجَلَ



To give a good breeding to اَدَبٌ  
 a. o. To punish, to correct. تَذِيبٌ  
 To receive a good bringing up. تَذِيبٌ  
 To be well disciplined.  
 To study literature. - واستأدب  
 Good breeding. Politeness. اَدَبٌ  
 Literature. Culture of mind. اَدَبٌ  
 ♦ Water-closet. بَيْتُ الْاَدَبِ  
 Literature, letters. عِلْمُ الْاَدَبِ  
 Meal, feast. اُذْبَةٌ  
 Punishment, chastisement, تَأْذِيبٌ  
 correction.  
 Ecclesiastical censures. تَأْذِيبَاتُ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ  
 Of good morals, honest, اَذِيَّةٌ  
 polite. اَذِيَّةٌ  
 Morals, الْعِلْمُ الْاَذِيَّةُ  
 ethics. Moral theology. اَوِ الْأُحُوتِ الْاَذِيَّةِ  
 Learned. Polite, honest. اَذِيَّةٌ  
 Tutor, teacher. مُؤَدِّبٌ  
 To have a rupture, a اَذِرَا  
 hernia.  
 Hernia, rupture. اَذَرَةٌ  
 To heal (wound). اَذَلَّ  
 To beat (milk). هـ  
 Beaten (milk). اَذَلَّ  
 To season the اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 bread with. وَاثْمًا  
 To reconcile a. o. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 To be brown. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 Daily subsistence. Con- اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 diment. Chief.  
 Human skin, derm. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 Adam (the first man). اَذَمَّ  
 Of Adam, human. ♦ Honest, اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 polite.  
 Women. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 Brown. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 Tanner. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 ♦ Honesty, politeness. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 Skin. Terrestrial surface. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 A hard, stoneless اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 ground. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 To ripen. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 To lay in ambush for a. o. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 To be supplied with tools, تَأْذِيْبٌ  
 to be ready for a th.  
 Tool, implement, instru- اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 ment. Particle (gram.).

End. Last. اَخِرٌ  
 Extremity, end, Desinence. اَخِرَةٌ  
 The other life. the اَخِرَةُ  
 life to come. الْاٰخِرَةِ  
 Belonging to the life to come. اَخِرٌ  
 Stable. P اَخُوْرٌ  
 Equerry, shield-bearer. اَمِيرُ اَخُوْرٍ  
 At the end, in the last. فِي الْاَخِرِ  
 Till the last. اَخِرٌ  
 Last, extreme. اَخِرٌ  
 At last, at the end, finally. اَخِرًا  
 Back part, hinder part, back. مُؤَخَّرٌ  
 croup. Exterior angle of the eye.  
 Stern (of a ship).  
 Delayed, late. مُؤَخَّرٌ  
 Remained behind. مُتَأَخِّرٌ  
 Palm-tree that اَخِرٌ  
 keeps its fruit till winter. اَخِرٌ  
 To fraternise. اَخِي  
 To tie up (an animal). اَخِي  
 To fraternise, to اَخِي  
 take as a brother; to become inti-  
 mately acquainted, to act in a brotherly way with.  
 To restore friendship between. بَيْنَ  
 To act as a brother and friend of. تَأَخَّحَ  
 To adapt. - وَتَوَخَّحَ هـ  
 Bro- اَخِي  
 therhood; friendship, union. اَخِي  
 آخر (عوض اخو) ♦ خِي  
 Brother. Friend. Companion. Match, fellow of a pair.  
 F. Sister. اَخْتٌ  
 Female friend. Female companion. اَخْتٌ  
 Tie, band, اَخِيَّةٌ  
 horse-lock, stake to which a beast is tied. اَخِيَّةٌ  
 Brotherly. اَخِيَّةٌ  
 Confraternity, congregation. اَخِيَّةٌ  
 Viper's bugloss. G اَخِيَّةٌ  
 To happen unexpect- اَخِيَّةٌ  
 edly, to overwhelm a. o. (evil). اَخِيَّةٌ  
 To behave resolutely. تَأَدَّدَ  
 Misfortune, adversity. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 Difficult, serious (affair). اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 To be well brought up, اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 to be or become civilized.  
 To invite a. o. اَذَمَّ اَذْمًا  
 to a banquet. To prepare a banquet.

To be skilful, ingenious in. **أَرْبَ ا** أَرْبَا ب. وَأَرْبَ ا أَرْبَا وَإَرْبَا فِي  
 To achieve, to better a. th. **أَرْبَ ه** وه  
 To render a. o. intelligent, sharp. To cut up.  
 To try to deceive a. o. **أَرْبَ مُوَارِبَةً ه**  
 To win, to overcome **أَرْبَ إِيْرَابًا عَلَى**  
 a. o.  
 To be tightened (knot). **تَأْرَبَ**  
 To strive for. **فِي -**  
 To be hard towards a. o. **تَأْرَبَ عَلَى فِي**  
 End prosecuted, aim. **أَرْبَ ه** أَرْبَ  
 Cunning. Limb. Any- **إَرْبَ ه** إَرْبَ  
 thing necessary.  
 In small pieces. **إَرْبَا إَرْبَا**  
 Gordian knot. **أَرْبَ ه** أَرْبَ  
 The upper part of the thigh bone. **أَرْبِيَّة**  
 ♦ Tumour.  
 Clever, able. Artful. **أَرْبَ وَارِبَ**  
 End, aim, thing **مَأْرَبَ ه** مَأْرَبَ  
 wanted.  
 Inheritance. Ashes. **إَرْثَ ( اَطْلُبْ وَرَثَ )**  
 Old thing. Boot.  
 To light (the fire). **أَرْثَ ه**  
 To excite discord between. **أَرْثَ - بَيْنَ**  
 Combustible, tinder. **أَرْثَ وَإَرْثَ**  
 To exhale **أَرْجَ ا** أَرْجَا وَأَرْجَا وَتَأْرَجَ  
 a perfume, to smell fragrant.  
 To excite a. o., or **أَرْجَ ه** وه  
 (dissension).  
 Perfume, good smell, **أَرْجَ وَأَرْجَا**  
 scent.  
 Odoriferous, sweet-smelling. **أَرْجَ**  
 Intriguer, intriguing. **أَرْجَا**  
 To put the date **أَرْجَ وَأَرْجَا إِيْرَا ه**  
 to. To write the history of.  
 Date of a fact, of a **تَأْرِيخَ ه** تَأْرِيخَ  
 letter. History, chronology.  
 Historical. **تَأْرِيخِي**  
 Date of coins, monu- **تَأْرِيخَ الْمُعَامَلَةِ**  
 ments.  
 Chronicler, historian. **مُؤَرِّخَ**  
 Dated from; of such a date. **مُؤَرِّخَ**  
 To cower, to squat (reptiles). To be **أَرْزَا ا** أَرْزَا وَأَرْزَا  
 roll up, to squat (reptiles). To be  
 cold (night).  
 Cold. **أَرْزَ**  
 Sustainer of a tribe. **أَرْزَ - الْقَوْمِ**  
 Cedar. **أَرْزَ**

To trans- **أَدَى ا** أَدَى. وَأَدَى تَأْدِيَةً ه إِلَى  
 mit a. th. to a. o. ; to pay, to resti-  
 tute.  
 To help, to assist a. o. **أَدَى إِيْدَاءَ ه عَلَى**  
 against.  
 To pay, to settle (a debt). **تَأْدَى لَهُ مَن**  
 To reach to. **إِلَى -**  
 To exact, to take a. th. **إِسْتَأْدَى ه**  
 from a. o.  
 To implore the help of **إِسْتَأْدَى ه عَلَى**  
 a. o. against.  
 Payment of a debt. Performance **أَدَا**  
 of a duty.  
 Then, at that time, **إِذَا وَإِذَا ذَلِكَ**  
 when, as, while.  
 Here... is, there... is; on a sudden. **إِذَا**  
 When, if.  
 In that case, then, thus. **إِذَا وَإِذَا**  
 March (month). **أَدَارَ وَأَدَارَ S**  
 A kind of anemone. **أَدَارِيْنِ P**  
 To listen, to hearken **أَدِنَ ا** أَدِنَا إِلَى  
 to.  
 To permit a. th. to a. o. **ل - إِيْذًا فِي**  
 - **إِيْذًا وَأِيْذًا وَأِيْذًا وَأِيْذًا ب**  
 To call out to **أَدِنَ تَأْدِيَةً**, وَأَدِنَ إِيْدَانًا  
 prayer (amongst Moslems).  
 To inform a. o. of. **أَدِنَ إِيْدَانًا ه وَب**  
 To ask from a. o. permis- **إِسْتَأْدِنَ ه فِي**  
 sion to.  
 To ask leave of entering in. **عَلَى -**  
 To take leave of. **مِن -**  
 Permission, leave. ♦ Order (of a **إِيْذَنَ**  
 bill).  
 Ear. Handle. **أَذَنَ وَأَذَنَ ه وَوُذَنَ**  
 Izan (call to prayer). **أَذَانَ**  
 Chamberlain. **أَذَنَ**  
 Long-eared. **أَذَنَ وَأَذَانِي**  
 Muezzin (a crier who **مُؤَذِّنَ وَأَذِنَ**  
 calls to prayer).  
 Minaret, turret of a **وَمِثْلَتَهُ ه مَأْدِنَ**  
 mosque.  
 To suffer damage. **أَذَى ا** أَذَى وَأَذَا ب  
 To injure, to harm a. o. **أَذَى إِيْدَاءَ ه**  
 To suffer damage. **تَأَذَى مَن**  
 Damage, harm done **أَذَى وَأَذِيَةً وَأَذَا**  
 to a. o.  
 Who suffers or causes da- **أَذَى وَأَذِي**  
 mage.  
 Noxious, harmful, prejudicial to. **مُؤْذَ**



- Iram (name of a place). **إِرَام** A cedar-tree. **أَرَزَة**  
 There is nobody, no one. **مَا بِهَا أَرَمَ وَأَرِيم** Rice. **وَأَرْزُ وَرَزَّ**  
 Molar teeth. **أَرْم** To practice agriculture, to be a tiller, a husbandman. **\* أَرَسَ : أَرْسًا**  
 To gnash the teeth against. **يُخْرِقُ الْأَرْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** Prince. **إِرْدِس**  
 Wasted (land). **أَرْمًا. وَمَأْرُومَةً** Agriculturist, tiller. **وَأَرَارِسَ وَأَرَارِسَ**  
 Root, origin. **أَرْوَمَ وَأَرْوَمَةً وَأَرْوَمَةً** Price of blood. Gift. Price **\* أَرَشَ**  
 To be lively, quick. **أَرْتَ أَرْتًا وَأَرْيَنًا وَإِرَاتًا** given for damage. Incitement to discord.  
 Litter, coffin. **إِرَانٌ جَ أَرَنَ** To make mischief amongst, to set at variance. **أَرَشَ بَيْنَ**  
 Den. **وَمَثَرَانٌ جَ مَارِنَ** set at variance.  
 Lively, quick. **أَرَنَ وَأَرْوَنَ** To light (the fire). To kindle (war). **هـ -**  
 To produce honey (bee). **\* أَرَى : أَرِيًا** **أَرَضَ جَ أَرْضُونِ وَأَرَاضٍ وَأَرَاضٍ**  
 To remain in the stable, to come accustomed to it (beast). **هـ -** Earth, terrestrial globe. Soil, ground.  
 To prepare a stable for (a beast); to fasten it to a pole. **أَرَى لَ وَلَ** Country, land.  
 Honey. **أَرِي** To bring forth herbs abundantly (soil). **أَرَضَ هـ أَرْضًا**  
 Pole to which a beast is fastened. Stable. **أَرِي وَأَرِيَّةَ جَ أَوَارِي وَأَوَارِيَّ** To become luxuriant and covered with green (soil). **أَرَضَ جَ أَرْضَ**  
 To produce a noise (pot on the fire). **\* أَرَّ هـ أَرًا وَأَرَا وَأَرِيًا** A tree-worm, wood-fretter. **أَرَضَ جَ أَرْضَ**  
 To incite a. o. to. **هـ - عَلَى** Terrestrial, earthly. **أَرَضِيَّ**  
 Confusion, press, pell-mell. **أَرَّةَ** Artichoke. **\* أَرَضِيَّ شَوْرِيَّ**  
 To feed (sheep to the full), to satiate. **\* أَرَّا هـ أَرَّا لَ** Bottom of a vase; ground of a house. **\* أَرَضِيَّةَ**  
 To renounce, to give up. **هـ - عَنِ** Course of the week. **\* أَرَضِيَّةَ الْجُمُعَةِ**  
 To flow (water). **\* أَرَبَ هـ أَرَبًا** Fruitful, Broad. **أَرِيضَ**  
 Little man, despised man. **إَرَبَ** To set limits to. **\* أَرَفَ ثَارِيَفًا هـ**  
 Drain, sewer. Leaden pipe. **وَمَثَرَابٌ جَ مَارِيَبَ** Boundaries, limit. **أَرَفَةً جَ أَرَفَ**  
 A prolate vault. **\* أَرَجَ جَ أَرَجَ وَأَرَا جَ وَإِرَاجَةً** To be sleepless, wakeful. **\* أَرِقَ هـ أَرِقًا**  
 To build a prolate vault. **أَرَجَ هـ** To slumber. **أَرَقَ تَأْرِيقًا، وَأَرَقَ إِرَاقًا هـ**  
 To be late. **\* أَرَحَ هـ أَرَحًا، وَتَأَرَحَ** to slumber.  
 Person in arrears, late. **أَرَوَجَ** Partial insomnia, sleeplessness. **أَرَقَ**  
 Lilac of Persia. **أَرَادِرَ نَحْتٍ وَأَرْدِرَ نَحْتٍ** A kind of thorny tree. **\* أَرَاكَ**  
 Very good dates. **\* أَرَاذَ** To eat the leaves of that tree (camel). **أَرَاكًا هـ أَرَاكًا**  
 To surround a. th. **\* أَرَزَ هـ أَرَزًا** To be seized with colic for having eaten it (camel). **أَرَاكَ**  
 To strengthen. To wrap a. o. in a veil. To clothe a. o. with a waist-wrapper. **هـ - وَأَرَزَ تَأْرِيزًا هـ بَ** To cicatrize (wound). **أَرَاكَ**  
 To strengthen, to assist a. o. **أَرَزَ لَ مُوَارَظَةً** Throne, seat. Ottoman. **أَرَاكًا جَ أَرَاكًا**  
 To girdle: to wrap o.'s self in a veil, a mantle. **تَأَرَزَ وَتَأَرَزَ وَأَتَرَزَ بَ** To eat all (the food). **\* أَرَمَ هـ أَرَمًا**  
 Strength; weakness. Back. Middle part of the body. **أَرَزَ** To devour the whole harvest, to destroy the crops (of the land). **هـ - الْقَوْمَ وَبِأَمْرِهِمْ**  
 To reduce people to misery, wretchedness. **أَرَمَةً جَ أَوَارِمَ**  
 Tooth. **أَرَمَ جَ أَرَامَ وَأَرْوَمَ** Stone set up in the desert.

To be as courageous as **تَأْتَدُ وَأَسَادُ**  
a lion. To become strong, tall or dry.  
Lion. **أَسَدٌ** **أَسَدٌ وَأَسَدٌ وَأَسَدٌ وَأَسَدٌ**  
Lioness. **أَسَدَةٌ**  
Place full of lions. **مَأْسَدَةٌ** **مَأْسَدٌ**  
To tie, to bind **أَسْرًا وَإِسَارَةً**  
a. o., to take captive.  
To bring a. o. **أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا**, **وَأَسْتَأْمِرُ** **أَسْرًا**  
away as a captive.  
To fasten tightly, to **أَسْرَهُ وَهُوَ**  
squeeze.  
To surrender as a prisoner. **إِسْتَأْمِرَ لَ**  
Leather-strap. Captivity. **أَسْرٌ وَإِسَارٌ**  
All, the whole of them, without **بِأَسْرِهِمْ**  
exception.  
Retention of urine. **أَمْرٌ**  
He suffers from **يُؤْهِمُ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْبَزَلِ**  
ischury.  
Relationship, kindred, **أَمْرَةٌ** **أَسْرٌ**  
affinity. Strong breast-plate.  
Strong leather-strap. **إِسَارٌ** **أَسْرٌ**  
Left side. **أَسْرٌ** **(عَوْضُ يَسَارٍ)**  
Prisoner, **أَسِيرٌ** **أَمْرًا وَأَسَارَى وَأَسْرَى**  
captive.  
Tube. ♦ Shank of a **مَأْسُورَةٌ** **مَأْسُورٌ**  
tobacco-pipe. ♦ Gun-barrel.  
Israel. **إِسْرَائِيلُ** **H**  
To be afflicted with. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**  
To afflict; to irritate **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**  
a. o.  
To regret, to be sorry for, **تَأْسَفُ عَلَى**  
to lament.  
Sadness, affliction. **أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ**  
Alas ! What a pity ! **يَا أَسَفِي وَيَا أَسَفَاهُ**  
Regret. **تَأْسَفُ**  
Sorry, angry. **أَسِيفٌ**  
Sad, afflicted. **أَسِيفٌ وَأَسِيفٌ عَلَى**  
Barren soil. **أَسَافَةٌ وَأَرْضٌ أَسِيفَةٌ**  
Sad, Nervous, touchy. **أَسُوفٌ**  
To be **أَسْلٌ** **أَسْلًا**, **وَأَسْلٌ** **أَسْلًا**  
oblong full and smooth (face).  
To sharpen, to point. **أَسْلٌ** **أَسْلٌ**  
To be like o. 's father. **تَأْسَلُ أَبَاهُ**  
Reed used for making lances, **أَسْلٌ**  
arrows, Spear, blade.  
N. of un. Tip of the tongue. **أَسْلَةٌ**  
Fore-arm.  
Oval-shaped full and smooth **أَسِيلٌ**  
(face).

إَزَر Veil. Root.  
 إِزَار وإِزَارَة a very ample veil. Waist-wrapper.  
 مِثْرَر and مِثْرَرَة a waist-wrapper.  
 Veil. Clothing. Mantle.  
 مُوَازَرَة Help, assistance.  
 أَزَف a أَزَفَ To arrive suddenly. To draw near, to approach.  
 تَكَزَف To draw near (one to the other).  
 أَزْفِي Quick step.  
 أَزْفَة Day, hour of the last judgment.  
 أَزَق i أَزَقَ and تَزَقَّ To be straitened.  
 مَأْرَق a مَأْرَقَ Battlefield. Narrow place.  
 أَزَل i أَزَلَ and تَزَلَّ To be in a strait.  
 أَزَلَة Eternity.  
 أَزَلِي Eternal.  
 أَزَل Anguish; narrow circumstances.  
 أَزَل Uncomfortable, under constraint.  
 أَزَم i أَزَمَ and أَزَمَّ To bite.  
 - s To ruin a. o. (dearth).  
 - على To be unfruitful (year).  
 أَزَم and أَزَمَة a Canine tooth.  
 أَزَمَة Scarcity, dearth. Poverty.  
 أَزَى i أَزَى مُوَازَاة h To correspond (o. to the other). To be opposite.  
 تَكَزَى i تَكَزَى Before, opposite, in front.  
 إِزَا Before him, opposite to him.  
 إِزَاوَة Foun-  
 إِسْن and إِسْنَة a dation, principle, basis.  
 أَسَّس To lay the foundation, to ground.  
 تَأَسَّس To be founded (building).  
 أَسْن Small quantity of ashes.  
 أَسَّس i أَسَّسَ and أَسَّسَات Foundation of a building.  
 تَأَسَّس Foundation, principle, establishment.  
 أَسَاسِي Fundamental, principal.  
 مُؤَسَّس Founder.  
 مُؤَسَّس على Founded upon, established, grounded on.  
 \* بَاسِت Buttock. See بَاسِتَة.  
 \* بَاسِتَة P Surname of Constanti-  
 \* بَاسِتَة n بَاسِتَة and بَاسِتَة a set (a dog). To encourage a. o.

- Alkali. Potash. أَشْنَان وَاِشْنَان  
 To break or soften a. th. أَشْنَانُ هـ  
 To strengthen. أَصَّص هـ  
 Earthenware, earthen pan, أَصِيص  
 vessel.  
 Adjoining houses. أَصِصَة  
 To stop, to shut. أَصَدَّ وَأَصَدَّ هـ  
 To clothe a. o. with a chemisette, a short dress. أَصَدَّ هـ  
 Chemisette, tucker, أَصْدَة هـ  
 a kind of short dress.  
 To provide a tent أَصَرَّ هـ  
 (with a stake).  
 To render a. o. kind. أَصَرَّ هـ  
 To be near, contiguous أَصَرَّ هـ  
 to, adjacent.  
 Burden. Compact. Crime. أَصَارَ هـ  
 Stake of a tent. أَصَارَ هـ  
 Tie, band. Relationship. أَصَارَ هـ  
 Favour.  
 Capar-bush. أَصَفَّ هـ  
 To be rooted. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To state the origin of. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To consolidate. To consider as noble.  
 To classify according to a common origin.  
 To take a footing, to take أَصْلَ هـ  
 root.  
 To originate in, to descend from. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To extirpate. To root out, أَصْلَ هـ  
 to uproot.  
 Origin. Race. Principle. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Lineage. Root.  
 Of noble origin. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Capital, stock. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Firmness of will, decision of أَصْلَ هـ  
 character.  
 Extirpation. Extermination. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Original, radical. أَصْلَ هـ  
 On no account, not at all, أَصْلَ هـ  
 by no means.  
 The rudiments, the principles. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Fundamental. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Solid, well rooted. Gifted. أَصْلَ هـ  
 with a firm temper. Noble; of good  
 breed (horse).  
 Time أَصْلَ هـ  
 before sunset, evening.  
 They came all of them. أَصْلَ هـ
- Noun, name. أَصْلَ هـ  
 See أَصْلَ هـ  
 Lion. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Ismael. أَصْلَ هـ  
 أَصْلَ هـ  
 To be corrupted, to stink (water).  
 Corrupted, putrid (water). أَصْلَ هـ  
 To nurse, to أَصْلَ هـ  
 cure. To console a. o.  
 To make peace between. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To console a. o., to nurse أَصْلَ هـ  
 him.  
 To give a part of one's أَصْلَ هـ  
 goods to a. o.; to be munificent.  
 To console o.'s self. To bear أَصْلَ هـ  
 with patience.  
 To imitate a. o. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To console a. o. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Imitation; model. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Relief; consolation.  
 Medicine. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Physician. أَصْلَ هـ  
 A medical woman. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Doctress.  
 To leave a. th. to أَصْلَ هـ  
 a. o.  
 Honey that remains in the hive. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Base, column. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To be sad, afflicted. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Sadness, pain, sorrow. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Dry bread. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To be inter- أَصْلَ هـ  
 twisted (tree). To be entangled.  
 To be mixed (crowd). أَصْلَ هـ  
 Intertwisted (tree). Confused. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Thicket. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Rabble. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To be cheerful, merry. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Joy, sprightliness. أَصْلَ هـ  
 To saw (wood). أَصْلَ هـ  
 To sharpen (her teeth: أَصْلَ هـ  
 woman).  
 To annotate. To put a visa أَصْلَ هـ  
 upon.  
 Denticulation. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Leg of a grass-hopper. أَصْلَ هـ  
 Saw. أَصْلَ هـ  
 White moss that grows on أَصْلَ هـ  
 oak and pine trees.



To deceive. **أَلَسَ** i **أَلَسَ** و **أَلَسَ** مُؤَالَفَةً ٥  
to circumvent a. o.  
To become insane. **أَلَسَ**  
Lie. Madness. Treachery. **أَلَسَ**  
Insane. **مَأْلُوسٌ**  
To get **أَلَفَ** أ **أَلَفَ** و **أَلَفَ** إِيْلَافًا ٥ و هـ  
accustomed to a. o., to (a place). To  
become tame.  
To join, to unite, to bring **أَلَفَ** يِّن  
together.  
To compose (a book). هـ -  
To frequent the **أَلَفَ** مُؤَالَفَةً و إِيْلَافًا ٥  
society of.  
To accustom a. o. to. هـ -  
To be intimately acquainted **تَأَلَّفَ** ٥  
with.  
To be composed of. - مِّن  
To have relations of **إِنتَلَفَ** و **تَأَلَّفَ** مِمَّ  
friendship, to keep up a friendly  
connexion with.  
To seek the friendship of, to **إِسْتَأَلَفَ**  
court.  
Friendship. Company. **إِلْفٌ** و **رَأْفَةٌ**  
Thousand. **أَلْفٌ** ج **أُلُوفٌ** و **آلَافٌ**  
Friend, com- **إِلْفٌ** ج **آلَافٌ**, و **إِلْفٌ** ج **أَلَافٌ**  
panion.  
Familiar, companion. **أَلْفٌ** ج **أَلَافٌ**  
More familiar than. **أَلْفٌ** مِّن  
Very familiar, very inti- **أَلُوفٌ** ج **أَلْفٌ**  
mate. Tame.  
Compact, alliance. **إِيْلَافٌ**  
Agreement, friendship. **إِنْتِلَافٌ**  
Book. Collection. **تَأَلِيفٌ** ج **تَأَلِيفٌ**  
Usual, familiar. **مَأْلُوفٌ**  
Familiarity. Friendship. **مُؤَالَفَةٌ**  
Author (of a book). **مُرُوءَفٌ**  
Composed. Book. **مُرُوءَفٌ**  
Dwelling, continuance **مَأْلَفٌ** ج **مَأْلَفٌ**  
in one place.  
To flash **أَلَقَ** i **أَلَقَ**, و **تَأَلَّقَى** و **انْتَلَقَ**  
(lightning). to lighten.  
To be mad. To lie. **أَلَقَ** أ **أَلَقَ**  
Madness, lunacy. **أَزْلَقَ**  
Seized with madness. **وِشَقٌ** و **مَأْلُوقٌ**  
To send **أَلَقَ** i **أَلَقَ**, و **أَلَقَ** i **أَلَقَ** ٥  
a. o. To champ (the bit : horse).  
To bear (a letter). هـ  
Letter, missive. **أَلُوكَةٌ** و **مَأْلُوكَةٌ**  
To suffer. **أَلَمَ** أ **أَلَمَ**

take one's meals at a friend's.  
To be eaten. To feel an itching. **تَأَكَّلَ**  
To be rotten (tooth).  
To become incensed. To put **إِنْتَكَلَ**  
o.'s self into a passion.  
Food, eatable. **أَخْلٌ** و **أَكْلٌ**  
Piece, mouthful. **أَكْلَةٌ**  
Meal, repast. **أَكْلَةٌ**  
Canker. Itching. Rust. **أَكْلَةٌ**  
A great eater, **أَخَالٌ** و **أَكِيلٌ** و **أَكُولٌ**  
glutton.  
Food, victuals. **مَأْكَلٌ** ج **مَأْكَلٌ**  
Porringer for 2 or 3 persons. **مُشْكَلَةٌ**  
Spoon. **مُشْكَلٌ** ج **مَأْكِيلٌ**  
Edible, eatable. **مَأْكُولٌ** ج **مَأْكِيلٌ** و **مَأْكُولَاتٌ**  
Victuals.  
**أَكَمَّةٌ** ج **أَكَمَةٌ** و **أَكَمَاتٌ** و **إِسْكَامٌ** و **أَكَمٌ**  
Hill, hillock. Rising ground. **وَأَكَمٌ**  
The (article). **أَلٌ**  
To hurry. To be restless. **أَلٌ** i **أَلًا**  
To be clear and bright (colour).  
To strike a. o. with a spear. هـ -  
To moan (sick person). **أَلٌ** و **أَلًا** و **أَلِيلًا**  
To be decayed (tooth), **أَلِيلٌ** أ **أَلِيلًا**  
To sharpen the point of. **أَلِيلٌ** هـ  
Compact. Relationship. Rancour, **إِلٌّ**  
hatred.  
N. of act. State of a mother who **أَيْلٌ**  
has lost her children.  
Title-deed. **أَيْلُوتَةٌ**  
A broad-headed spear, **أَلَةٌ** ج **أَلٌ**  
weapon.  
Is (he she, it)... not ? **أَلَا**  
Lest... That he... not. **أَلَا (أَنْ لَا)**  
In order not to... For fear that **لَعَلَّا**  
he... not. Lest.  
If not, unless, except, save. Less. **إِلَّا**  
To meet with. **أَلَبَ** أ **أَلَبَ**, و **تَأَلَّبَ** إِلَى  
To gather (dis- **أَلَبَ** i **أَلَبَ**, و **أَلَبَ** ٥  
persed people).  
To excite a. o. against. **أَلَبَ** ٥ عَلَى  
They are all united **هُمَّ عَائِيْ** **أَلَبٌ** وَاحِدٌ  
against me.  
Ambassador. **إِلْجِي** ج **إِلْجِيَّةٌ** Ts  
Gloves. **الْدِرَازَانِ** Te  
M. who; whose, **إِلِي** ٥ **إِلِي**  
whom; that.  
F. who, whose, **أَلَيْ** ج **الْوَالِي** و **الْوَالِيَّةُ**  
whom; that.



These (pl. of ذِهْ).  
 Those (pl. of ذَاكْ).  
 Benefit, favour, grace. *إِلَى*  
 A green-leaved and bitter fruit-tree.  
 Large, fat in the tail, buttocks (sheep, men).  
 Regiment. *أَلَايَ*  
 Handkerchief used by hired mourners. *وَمَلَالٍ*  
 To. Till. Towards. At o.'s. *إِلَى*  
 To me, to, thee, to him. *إِلَيْكَ، إِلَيْهِ*  
 And so on, et cætera. *إِلَى آخِرِهِ*  
 To what quantity? *إِلَى كَمْ*  
 Go away; withdraw, be off. *إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي*  
 How long? *إِلَى مَتَى*  
 Till, until. *إِلَى أَنْ*  
 The ancient Arabs. *أَلْعَرَبُ الْأَوَّلَى وَالْأُنَى*  
 To direct o.'s steps towards (a place). To propose a. th. *أَمَرَ*  
 To wound a. o. in the brain. *أَمَرَ*  
 To become a mother. *أُمُومَةً*  
 To walk ahead. To be at the head (of an army). *إِمَامَةً*  
 To adopt as a mother. *تَأَمَّرَ*  
 To imitate a. o. *إِئْتَمَرَ*  
 To follow a o. as a leader. *وَاسْتَأَمَرَ*  
 Mother. Source. principle, prototype. *أُمٌّ*  
 O my mother! Mother! *يَا أُمَّتِ وَأُمَّاهُ وَأُمَّتَاهُ*  
 Fire. *lit.* : the mother of hospitality. *أُمُّ الْقُرَى*  
 Mecca. *lit.* : the mother of the towns. *أُمُّ الْقُرَى*  
 ♦ The Virgin Mary *lit.* : the mother of light. *أُمُّ الْقُرَى*  
 Pia mater; the brain. *أُمُّ الرِّأْسِ*  
 Milleped, polypode (*ins.*). *أُمُّ أَرْبَعِ وَأَرْبَعِينَ*  
 The milky way. *أُمُّ النَّجُومِ*  
 Situated near or opposite to. *أَمْرٌ*  
 A trifle.  
 Before, in front of. *أَمَامَ*  
 Imam. Leader. President. Highway. String-course (*arch.*). *إِمَامَةٌ*  
 Dignity, rank of an imam. *إِمَامَةٌ*  
 People. Nation. *أُمَّةٌ*

To cause suffering; to affect, to grieve a. o.  
 To suffer. To be grieved. ♦ To be irritated.  
 Pain, suffering. Irritation. *أَلَمٌ*  
 Passion, violent commotion of the mind.  
 The passion of Jesus-Christ. *أَلَمُ الْمَسِيحِ*  
 Sufferer. *أَلِيمٌ*  
 That causes suffering. *مُؤْلِمٌ*  
 Painful. ♦ Rancorous. *أَلِيمٌ*  
 To adore a. o. (as a god); to worship. *أَلِهَ*  
 To deify a. o. To call o.'s self a god. *أَلِهَ*  
 To be deified. *تَأَلَّى*  
 To adore a. o.; to worship. *أَلَى*  
 To be like God. *إِسْتَأَلَى*  
 A god. Deity. *إِلَهٌ*  
 God (the true and only one). *إِلَهُ*  
 O my God! Good God! *أَلْهُمَّ*  
 Goddess. *إِلَاحَةٌ*  
 The goddess of poetry; muse. *إِلَاحَةُ الشِّعْرِ*  
 Deification, apotheosis. *تَأْلِيمٌ*  
 Divinity. *أَلَهِيَّةٌ*  
 Divine, theological (virtue). *إِلَهِيَّةٌ*  
 Theology. Metaphysics. *عِلْمُ الْإِلَاحِيَّاتِ*  
 To be unable to do a. th. To be late. *أَلَا*  
 To be able to. To neglect, to leave a. th. *أَلَا*  
 He has spared no pains. *لَمْ يَأَلْ جُهْدًا*  
 He does not cease to warn, to admonish thee. *لَا يَأَلُوكَ نَضْحًا*  
 Nevertheless, for all that, he continues. *لَا يَأَلُو أَلَّا يَفْعَلَ*  
 To be unable. To neglect a. th. *أَلَى*  
 Do not cease to claim what you have not obtained (*prov.*). *إِلَّا حَظِيَّتَهُ فَلَا آيَةَ*  
 To swear, to take an oath. *أَلَى*  
 Possessors, possessed of (*pl. of ذُرْ*). *أَوْلُو*  
 Men gifted with strength. *أَوْلُو الْقُوَّةِ*  
 Gift, benefit. Dung. *أَوْلُ*  
 Aloes. *أَوْلُ*  
 Swearing, oath. *أَوْلُ*  
 To have big buttocks. *أَلَى*  
 Fat tail. Buttocks. *أَيَّةٌ*

Foolish, silly.	إمّر وإمّرة	The gentiles, idolaters.	الأنمّر
He does not possess a farthing.	مَا لَهُ إِمْرٌ وَلَا إِمْرَةٌ	Motherly. Ignorant, illiterate.	أُمِّي
Serious, painful affair.	أَمْرٌ إِمْرٌ	Gentile, idolater.	أُمِّي
Soul. Vital spirits. The heart's blood.	تَأْمُورٌ بِتَأْمِيرٍ	Maternity.	أُمِّيَّةٌ وَأُمُومَةٌ
Convent of monks.	تَأْمُورٌ وَتَأْمُورَةٌ	Wounded in the brain.	أُمِّيٌّ وَعَمَامُورٌ
Man.	تَأْمُرِيٌّ وَتَأْمُورِيٌّ وَتَأْمُورِيٌّ	A conj. part. Either, or.	أَمْرٌ
Chief. Prince, amir.	أَمِيرٌ بِأَمْرٍ	Is (he, she, it)..., not ?	أَمَّا
Civil title equal to that of a colonel.	أَمِيرُ الْأَمْرَاءِ	But ; as to...	أَمَّا
The Commander of the faithful, the Caliph.	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	When. If.	إِمَّا ( اِنْ مَا )
Admiral.	أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ	Either.... or. Whe-	إِمَّا . . . وَإِمَّا
Colonel.	أَمِيرُ الْأَيِّ وَبِأَمْرِ الْأَيِّ	ther.... or.	
Belonging to a prince.	أَمِيرِيٌّ وَبِأَمْرِ مِيرِيٍّ	To conjecture,	أَمْتُ زِ أَمْتًا وَأَمْتُ هـ
Public treasury. Duty paid to a prince.	أَمْرٌ بِأَمْرٍ	to determine a. th.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Passions.	أَمَارَاتٌ	Weakness. Empti-	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Trustee, attorney, plenipoten-	مُؤَمَّرٌ	ness, inequality. Doubt.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
tiary.	مُؤَمَّرٌ	To be thirsty.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Congress. Council. Conference.	مُؤَمَّرٌ	Very hot summer.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Commanded; proxy. Public officer.	مُؤَمَّرٌ	Extreme point. Starting-	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Mission, power of attorney.	مُؤَمَّرٌ	place or goal in a race. Anger.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Office in the government.	مُؤَمَّرٌ	Eternally.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Yesterday.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To become irritated	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Lately, time not long past.	أَمْسٌ	with a. o.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Silly. Parasite.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To show the limit of.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To hope	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	Laden ship. Amida (town).	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
a. th.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To command a. th.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To trust in, to set o.'s hope on.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	to a. o.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To meditate, to reflect on	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
a. th. To consider, to contemplate.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	become a prince, chief, amir.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Hope, expectation.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To be in good quantity	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Meditation, reflection.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	(th.) To have numerous flocks.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Who hopes.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To invest a. o. with power.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Hope, expectation.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To consult a. o. on.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
Hope, that which is hoped.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To command a. th. to a.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To be true, loyal, faithful.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	o.; to order. To render a. o. wealthy	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To be in	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	(God ).	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
security, in safety.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To be invested with power ; to	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To be in safety against.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	reign.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To trust to, to confide in.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To make a common deli-	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To intrust a. o. with, to	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	beration ; to consult e. o. To plot.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
commit a. th. to.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To consult a. o. on.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To put o.'s self under a. o.'s	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To be actively engaged, busied	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
protection, safekeeping.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	about. To conform to a command.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
To intrust a. o. with.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To consult a. o.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	Commandment, order.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	decree. Power, authority.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	Thing, business, subject.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	Sign, indication.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	Opened, trodden road.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ
	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	Prefecture, power, empire.	أَمْتُ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمْتُ



I will not do it, مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا أَنَّنَجْمُ فِي السَّمَاءِ  
as long as a star appears in the sky.  
Groan, moan. أَهْنَيْن وَأَنْتَ وَأَنْتَان  
Groan. Lamenting continually. أَهْنَان  
I. We. هَ أَنَا هَ نَحْنُ  
Selfishness, egotism. أَنَانِيَّة  
To reprehend a. o. ener- هَ أَنْتَب هَ  
getically.  
Thou, you. هَ أَنْتَ هَ أَنْتُمْ مَ أَنْتَ هَ أَنْتُمْ  
You both (dual). أَنْتُمَا  
To lament. هَ أَنْتَ هَ أَنْتِي  
To measure a. th. To grudge هَ هَ  
a. o.  
Moan. Envy. أَنِيَّة  
To be soft (iron). To be هَ أَهْنُ هَ أَهْنُوتَ  
effeminate (pers.).  
To render feminine, to effe- هَ أَنْتَ هَ هَ  
minate a. o.  
To become of the feminine gen- تَأَنَّتْ  
der. To become effeminate.  
Female. أَهْنِي هَ إِنْثَاءً وَأَنْثَى هَ إِنْثَاءً  
Soft, tender. Sweet, affectionate. أَهْنِي  
Feminine, effeminate. مُؤَنَّثَ  
To هَ أَنَسَ هَ وَأَنْسَ هَ وَأَنْسَ هَ وَأَنْسَ  
be polite, kind, social.  
To have an intimate connection هَ بَ  
with a. o.  
To become acquainted and fa- هَ إِلَى  
miliar with.  
To render familiar. To tame. هَ أَهْنَسَ هَ  
To be sociable, friendly, هَ أَهْنَسَ مُوَائِمَةً هَ  
familiar with.  
To delight a. o. by هَ أَهْنَسَ إِنْسَاءً هَ وَهَ  
good manners. To perceive a. th.  
from afar.  
To become a man (Son of God). تَأَنَسَ  
To show kindness.  
To act as a social man. إِنْشَاءً  
To get accustomed to. هَ بَ  
Social life ; kindness, politeness. هَ أَنْسَ  
Crowd. Familiar. هَ أَنْسَ هَ أَنْسَ  
إِنْسَ هَ أَنْسَ هَ أَنْسَ وَأَنْسَ وَأَنْسَ وَأَنْسَ  
Man, mankind.  
N. of un. A human being. إِنْشَاءً وَأَنْشَاءً  
Thy friend, thy intimate هَ إِنْشَاءً هَ إِنْشَاءً  
friend.  
Mau. إِنْشَاءً هَ أَنْسَ هَ وَأَنْشَاءً  
Apple of the eye. إِنْشَاءً هَ إِنْشَاءً  
Human. Polite. إِنْشَاءً هَ إِنْشَاءً

To reassure, to هَ وَأَمَّنَ إِنْشَاءً هَ  
tranquillise a. o.  
To say : Amen. هَ آمَنَ  
To believe, to have faith هَ وَأَمَّنَ إِنْشَاءً هَ بَ  
in.  
To protect a. o. هَ -  
To put a. o. under shelter, هَ - هَ  
to shelter him from danger.  
To confide in. هَ إِنْشَاءً هَ  
To seek protection from. هَ إِنْشَاءً هَ إِلَى  
Safety. Safe-conduct, security. هَ وَأَمَّنَ هَ  
Protection.  
Mercy! Alas! هَ أَمَانِ  
Well! beautiful! هَ - هَ  
Loyalty. Security. Fidelity, هَ أَمَانَةٍ  
faithfulness.  
Deposit ; a. th. intrusted هَ - هَ أَمَانَاتِ  
to a. o.'s care.  
Good faith; sincerity. هَ أَمَانَةٍ  
Trusted by all. هَ أَمَانَةٍ  
Belief. Religious faith. هَ إِنْشَاءً  
Faithful. Loyal. Steadfast. هَ أَمِينِ هَ أَمِينِ  
Treasurer. هَ أَمِينِ هَ الضَّنْدُوقِ  
Amen, be it so. Yes. هَ أَمِينِ هَ وَأَمِينِ  
Lime-kiln. هَ أَمِينَةٍ هَ  
Safe, sheltered. هَ أَمِينِ هَ وَأَمِينِ  
The best part. هَ أَمِينِ  
Trustworthy. هَ أَمِينِ  
Place of safety. هَ أَمِينِ  
Believer, faithful. هَ مُؤْمِنِ  
Trusted upon. هَ مُؤْمِنِ  
He whose safety is guaranteed. هَ مُؤْمِنِ  
To forget a. th. هَ أَمِهَ هَ أَمِهَ  
To have the mind disturbed, هَ أَمِهَ  
disordered.  
To become هَ أَمِيٍّ هَ وَأَمَا هَ وَأَمِيٍّ هَ إِنْشَاءً هَ  
a maid-servant, a female slave.  
To use (a female) as a servant, هَ أَمِيٍّ هَ  
a slave.  
To take a female ser- هَ وَأَمِيٍّ هَ وَأَمِيٍّ هَ  
vant or slave.  
Female servant, hame, وَأَمِيٍّ هَ وَأَمِيٍّ هَ  
bondwoman; handmaid.  
That. (Conjunctive). هَ أَمِ وَأَمِ  
If. هَ إِنْشَاءً هَ  
Indeed if, that if. هَ لَنْشَاءً هَ  
Certainly, indeed. هَ إِنْشَاءً هَ  
To moan. هَ أَنْشَاءً هَ أَنْشَاءً هَ وَأَنْشَاءً هَ وَأَنْشَاءً  
To spill water. هَ - هَ

- ✧ To acquiesce in, to come to an agreement with. **أَتَى م**  
 To hinder a. o. **أَتَى إِيَّاهُ**  
 To act slowly. To procrastinate. **تَأَتَّى وَاسْتَأْتَى فِي أَوْ ب**  
 To treat a. o. with meekness. **س -**  
 To wait for, to expect. **اسْتَأْتَى**  
 Patience. Meekness. Staidness. **أَتَاة**  
 Expectation.  
 Time. Point of maturity. **أَتَا. وَأَتَى وَإِنَّى**  
 Time, space of time. **أَتَى ج أَتَا. وَأَتَى**  
 Day and night. **أَتَا. اللَّيْلُ وَأَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ**  
 Vase, vessel. **إِنَّا ج أَتِيَّةٌ وَجِبَ أَوَانٍ**  
 Slowness. Meekness. **تُتَانٍ**  
 Slow. Meek, patient. **تُتَانٍ**  
 How? Wherefrom? **أَتَى**  
 Ah! Alas! **أَهْ وَأَهَّا**  
 To groan, to sigh. **أَهْ ه أَهَّةً. وَتَأَهَّه**  
 To get ready, to prepare. **أَهَبَ وَتَأَهَّبَ ل**  
 Skin, hide, raw leather. **إِهَابَ ج آهَبَةٌ وَأَهَبَ**  
 Provision. Ammunition, apparatus. **أَهَبَةٌ ج أَهَبَ**  
 Ready. Prepared, fitted out. **مُتَأَهَّبَ**  
 Movables, chattels. **أَهْر - أَهْرَةٌ ج أَهْرٌ وَأَهْرَاتُ**  
 To marry. **أَهْلَ ج أَهْلًا وَأَهْلًا**  
 To get accustomed to (a place). To welcome a. o. **أَهْلَ أ أَهْلًا ب**  
 To be inhabited (house, town). **أَهْلَ**  
 To believe or to render a. o. worthy of, able to. **أَهْلَ وَأَهْلَ إِيَّاهُ ج ل**  
 To welcome a. o. **ب -**  
 To marry a. o. **أَهْلَ إِيَّاهُ ج**  
 To marry. **تَأَهَّلَ وَاتَّهَّلَ**  
 To be qualified, to be fitted out for. **تَأَهَّلَ ل**  
 To deserve, to be worthy of, entitled to. **إِسْتَأْهَلَ ج وَهَّاهُ**  
 Be welcome! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا**  
 Family, house, household, as father, wife, children, people belonging to a community or locality. **أَهْلُ ج أَهْلَانُ وَأَهَالٍ وَأَهَالٍ**  
 Household. **الدَّار -**  
 The superiors. **الأَنْزَر -**  
 The blessed, the inhabitants of Paradise. **الجَنَّة -**
- Humanity, manliness. Politeness, good breeding. **إِنْسَانِيَّة**  
 Friendly. Meek, kind. **أَيْسٌ وَمُؤْنِسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ**  
 Social life. Friendly relations. **إِسْتِثْنَانٌ**  
 Incarnate (the Verb). **مُتَأَنِّسٌ**  
 Accustomed. Familiar. **مُسْتَأَنِّسٌ**  
 To be insufficiently cooked (meat). **أَتَضَّ ه أَتَاَضَةً**  
 To cook insufficiently (the meat). **أَتَضَّ إِيَّاهُ ه**  
 Insufficiently cooked (meat). **أَيْضٌ**  
 To abstain from a. th. out of modesty, of shame. **أَتَفَّ ه أَتَفًا مِّنْ**  
 To knock a. o. on his nose: to mortify. **أَتَفَّ ز أَتَفًا**  
 To begin or to commence anew. **إِسْتَتَفَّ وَاسْتَأْتَفَّ ه**  
 To go to appeal; to institute new proceedings against. **إِسْتَأْتَفَّ ه**  
 Nose. Fore-part of anything. Extremity, point. **أَتَفَّ ج أَتَافٌ وَأَتُوفٌ وَأَتَفٌ**  
 In the first place. Above. Before, afore. **أَتَفًا**  
 Bashfulness, shame. Scorn. **أَتَفَةٌ**  
 New. Harmless, unhurt. **أَتَفٌ**  
 First of all, in the first place. He who rates himself high, piqued, disdainful. **مِنْ ذِي أَتَفٍ**  
 Beginning. Appeal (in law). **إِسْتِثْنَانٌ وَاسْتِثْنَانٌ**  
 Initial. **إِسْتِثْنَانِي**  
 Future. **مُسْتَأْتَفٌ**  
 For the future, henceforth. **مُسْتَأْتَفًا**  
 To admire a. th. **أَتَفَّ ه**  
 To delight in. **ب -**  
 To do a. th. carefully. **تَأْتَفَّ ب أَوْ فِي**  
 Elegance, grace. Beauty. **أَتَافَةٌ**  
 Fine, pretty; pleasing. Vulture. Carrion-kite. **أَتَفٌ وَأَيْتَقٌ وَمُؤْتَقٌ**  
 Scarcer than a vulture's eggs: Said of a. th. difficult to be found. **أَعَزَّ مِّنْ بَيْضِ الْأَتَقِ**  
 To be gross, coarse (th.). To be ill-tempered (pers.). **أَتَكَ ه أَتَكَ**  
 Lead. **أَتَكَ**  
 Creatures. Mankind. **أَتَامَ وَأَتَامَر**  
 To become mature, to ripen. **أَتَى ز أَتَمًا وَإِنَّى وَأَتَا**  
 To procrastinate, to delay. **أَتَى ه**

Myrtle. آس  
 Holly. آس بری  
 Room, apartment. Ts أرضة ۛ أرض  
 Waiter, footman. Ts أرضچی  
 To cause damage to ۛ آف ۛ أرضا ۛ وه  
 a. o. or a. th.  
 Damage. Misfortune. Infirmity, bane, evil. آفة ۛ آفات  
 Damaged, affected. مؤثر  
 To draw an evil upon ۛ آف ۛ أرضا ۛ علی  
 a. o.  
 To burden a. o. أرض ۛ  
 Burden, weight. Sorrow, misfortune. أرض  
 Okko (a weight of about two pounds and a half). G أرضة وأقة ۛ آفات  
 To reach. To come back to. ۛ آل ۛ أرضا ۛ ومآلا ۛ إلى  
 To abandon a. o. - عن  
 To govern (subjects). - أرضا ۛ وإیالا ۛ  
 To be a chief; to be set over. - ایالا ۛ وإیالة ۛ علی  
 To get a. o. back to. أرض ۛ إلى  
 To interpret, to explain a. th. - رتأول هـ.  
 Family. Race, dynasty. Vapour آل  
 that rises morning and evening, mirage.  
 Instrument, tool. Organ. آلة ۛ آلات  
 War apparel; weapons, arms. آلات الحرب  
 Coffin. الآلة العذباه  
 Musical instruments. آلات الطرب  
 Instrumental. Musician. آلاتی  
 Organic, organized bodies (animal or vegetal). آلی  
 Principle, principal. أول ۛ وأول ۛ وأوال  
 Firstly, at first. أرضا ۛ وفي الأول ۛ وفي الأول الأمر  
 Successively, by turns. أرضا ۛ فأولاً  
 First. أول ۛ أولون مـ ۛ أول ۛ أول وأولیات  
 Old. Preceding. Anterior. أول الباریحة  
 The day before yesterday. أولون والآخرون  
 The ancients and the moderns.  
 Anterior, primitive. أولی مـ ۛ أولیة  
 Priority, anteriority. Axiom. أولیة  
 Interpretation, commentary. تأویل  
 Spectre, apparition.  
 Government. Province. ایالة ۛ ایالات

Wife. أهل الرجل  
 Domestic. National, civil. Tame. أهلی  
 Worthy of, entitled to. أهل لـ  
 Ability, aptitude. Relationship. أهلیة  
 Inhabited. Crowded. أهل ومأهل  
 Who deserves, worthy of. مستأهل  
 Hereditary goods. ۛ آهن - آهن من المال  
 Home-born slave, cattle.  
 Whether, or. Unless. ۛ أرض  
 To come back from, to repent. To set (sun). ۛ آب ۛ أرضا ۛ وإیالا ۛ من  
 To come back to God. - إلى الله  
 To come back from. ۛ آب ۛ وأب ۛ عن  
 To walk the whole day. ۛ آب ۛ وأب ۛ مؤابة  
 To arrive at the (water), at (a house), during the night. تأوب وانتاب هـ وه  
 August (month). آب S  
 Return, ۛ آب ۛ وأوبة ۛ وإیاب  
 Shore. Use. Custom. ۛ آب  
 From all sides. من کل ۛ آب  
 Crowd of friends. أرضة  
 Who comes back to God, contrite for sin, penitent. ۛ آب ۛ وأبون  
 Place to which one comes back. ۛ آب ۛ مآب  
 The highest point of the sky. ۛ آب  
 Summit. Apogee.  
 White of eggs. ۛ آب - آح  
 To complain, to express grief. ۛ آب - ۛ تأوخ  
 To overwhelm ۛ آد ۛ أرضا ۛ وأوردا ۛ  
 a. o. (affair).  
 To decline, to incline towards its end (day). آد ۛ أرضا  
 To bend, to curve. - أرضا ۛ وأرد هـ  
 To be bent, curved, crooked. آرد ۛ أرضا ۛ وتآرد  
 To overcharge a. o. (work). تأرد ۛ  
 Bend, inclination. Work. آرد  
 To supply the wants of a. ۛ قورم آرد فلان ۛ  
 Burden, weight. أرضة ۛ أرضات  
 Ardour of fire, thirst. ۛ آوار ۛ آور  
 Goose. ۛ آزره ۛ آرز  
 To bestow a. th. ۛ آس ۛ أرضا ۛ وإیسا ۛ  
 upon a. o. ; to reward.  
 Gift. آوس  
 Wolf. - وأوس

Take care not to do.

إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

Vocative. O thou, o ye!

يَا أَيُّهَا وَيَا أَيُّهَا

When? Wheresoever.

أَيَّانَ

Int. used in calling. Holloa!

أَيَا

Sunlight.

إِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّاهُ

To be strong, firm.

أَدَّ أَدَّ أَدَّ وَأَدَّ وَأَدَّ

To strengthen. To help. To

أَيَّدَ

authorise, to confirm a. o. or a. th.

To help, to succour.

وَأَيَّدَ مُوَايَدَةً

to strengthen a. o.

To be strengthened. To be helped.

تَأَيَّدَ

Force. Support. Authority.

أَيَّدَ وَإِيَّادَ

Help. Authorisation.

تَأَيَّدَ

In support, in confirmation of.

تَأَيَّدَ لَ

Strong, mighty.

أَيَّدَ

Serious affair.

مُؤَيَّدَ جَ مَوَائِدَ وَمَوَائِدَ

Monster.

The north wind.

أَيَّرَ جَ أَيُّورَ وَأَيَّارَ

The East wind. Membrum virile.

May (month).

أَيَّارَ

To despair of.

أَيَّسَ أَيْسَ أَيْسَ مِنْ

To make a. o. to

أَيَّسَ وَأَيَّسَ إِيَّاسًا لَ مِنْ

despair of.

Despair.

إِيَّاسَ

Disheartening, hopeless.

أَيَّسَ

What?

أَيْشَ (عَوْضَ أَيْ شَيْءٍ)

To reiterate a. th.

أَضَّ أَضَّ أَيْضًا هَ

To come back to.

إِلَى

Again. Too, also.

أَيْضًا

Wood, forest of bushy trees.

أَيْثَ

To be a

أَمَّ أَمَّ أَيْمَةً وَأَيْمَةً وَأَيْمَةً

widower, a widow. To be unmarried.

To widow a. o. (God).

أَيَّمَ

To remain unmarried or a

تَأَيَّمَ

widower, a widow.

Who lives in celi-

أَيَّمَ جَ أَيَّامَهُ وَأَيَّامَهُ

bacy. Widower; widow.

Snake. Male viper.

أَيَّمَ

By God!

أَيَّمُ اللهُ

To draw near (time). To

أَيَّامَ أَنْ أَيْبَسَ

be tired, fatigued.

Weariness, fatigue.

أَيَّنَ

Where?

أَيَّنَ

Wheresoever, wherever.

أَيَّامًا

Always and everywhere.

فِي كُلِّ أَيْنَ وَأَيْنَ

Whereabout? Where? How far.

إِلَى أَيْنَ

Wherefrom?

مِنْ أَيْنَ

Tell me. Go on (imper. part.).

أَيُّو

Yes. So.

أَيُّوَاهُ وَأَيُّوَاهُ

Deer, stag.

أَيْلَ وَأَيْلَ وَأَيْلَ جَ أَيْلَانِ

September.

أَيْلُولَ

End, result. Return to a place, re-

treat. Event. Meaning (of a writing).

To thirst.

أَمَّ أَمَّ أَمَّ

To smoke out (the bees).

أَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا وَإِيَّامًا عَلَى

To excite the thirst of a. o.

أَمَّوَا

To fatten (cattle).

Burning thirst. Giddiness.

To go, to act at

أَمَّوَا عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

Calmness, tranquillity. Fatigue.

أَمَّوَا

Time, moment. Season.

أَمَّوَا جَ أَمَّوَا

of the year. Opportunity.

Now, now-a-days.

أَمَّوَا

Henceforward.

مِنْ أَمَّوَا وَصَاعِدًا

Till this day. till now.

إِلَى أَمَّوَا

P

Palace. Arched hall.

To exclaim ah!

أَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا

To weep.

He who sighs and cries to God.

أَمَّوَا

Ah! Alas!

أَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا

To retire anywhere or

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

to take shelter in.

To receive a. o. at

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

o.'s own house, to give hospitality to.

To be

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

moved with pity for.

To flock together (birds).

أَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا

To settle somewhere.

أَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا

Mansion, settlement.

أَمَّوَا وَأَمَّوَا

Jackal.

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

Sign. Wonder. Verse

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

of a sacred book. Example.

That is..., viz. Hey.

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

Yes, of course.

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

O! Ho! Holloa!

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

Which? What? Which

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

one?

Whosoever.

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

What?

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

Particle, prefixed to the objective

أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا أَمَّوَا

case of pronouns.

إِيَّايَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّادَ وَإِيَّانَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ

Me, thee, him, us, you, them.

It is thee we worship.

إِيَّاكَ تَعْبُدُ

Beware of.

وَإِيَّاكَ مِنْ



ۛ

To be afflicted, sad of. إِثْتَأَسَ ب  
 Courage, strength, boldness. بَأْسٌ  
 Misfortune, يُؤْسٌ وَبَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ  
 adversity. Sorrow, harm.  
 No harm in it. لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ  
 No objection to it. لَا بَأْسَ بِذَلِكَ  
 Be fearless. No fear. لَا بَأْسَ عَلَيْكَ  
 Misfortune. بِئْسَ  
 Unhappy. Poor. بِئْسَ بِيُؤْسٍ  
 Unhappy. Poor. Brave, gallant. بِئْسَ  
 Passport. بِئْسَ بِيُؤْسٍ  
 To throw a. o. بِئْسَ بِيُؤْسٍ  
 down on the ground unexpectedly.  
 Head, chief, first. بَاشَ Ts  
 Head clerk. بَاشَ كَاتِبَ Ts  
 Pasha. بَاشَا Ts  
 Irregular troops. بَاشَا Ts  
 Corporal. بَاشِي بُورُوقَ Ts  
 Captain. أُونُ بَاشِي Ts  
 Major. يُوزُ بَاشِي Ts  
 To recline quietly on بِئْسَ بِيُؤْسٍ  
 the side. بَاط - بَاطُ  
 To neglect a. th. بِئْسَ  
 To be small, بِئْسَ  
 wretched. بِئْسَ  
 Small, wretched, paltry. بِئْسَ  
 To boast of, to بِئْسَ  
 glory in. بِئْسَ  
 More glorious. أَبْأَى  
 Kind; way. Fat baby. بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ  
 They have the same بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ  
 temper, the same manners.  
 Turkish slippers. بِئْسَ  
 A kind of hunting بِئْسَ  
 leopard.  
 Parrot. بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ  
 Babel. Babylon. بِئْسَ  
 From Babel. Babylonian. Magical. بِئْسَ  
 Camomile (plant). بِئْسَ  
 To cut. To decide. بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ  
 To give up. To achieve. To exhaust بِئْسَ  
 (a beast). بِئْسَ  
 To furnish a. o. with بِئْسَ  
 travelling provisions, apparel. To

At. During. In. With. For. By. ب

I passed by him. مَرَرْتُ بِهِ

Early in the morning. بِسَحَرٍ

He has walked during the night. سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ

Go down in peace. أَهْطِ بِسَلَامٍ

He struck him with the sword. ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ

I found him to be lion-hearted. لَقِيتُ بِهِ أَسَدًا

Eye for eye. الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ

By God. By my life. بِاللَّهِ. بِحَيَاتِي

In want of. Without. (بِلا ب لا)

Free of charge. (عوض بلا شيء)

Uselessly. بَلَا شَيْءٍ

Why? How? بِعَمَرٍ

Since. For the reason that. Because. بِمَا أَنَّ وَبِمَا أَنَّ

Papa, old man. أَبَا Ts

Pope, the Holy Father. ج باباوات

Papal. بابوي وباباوي

2nd month of the Coptic year. 2nd month of the Coptic year. بَابَة CE

October.

To say father. أَبَا Ts

To say to a. o.: (بِأَيِّ أُنْتُ) I will ransom thee with my father. س -

Root, origin, middle of a. th. بُو بُو

Apple of the eye. بُو بُو الْعَيْنِ

Kind, way. The best head of a flock. The best head of a flock. بِأَجٍ Ts

Duty upon importation, town-due. دُتْيَا عَلَى الْوُجُودِ

To sink a well. بَارًا Ts

To conceal, to keep in store. وَابْتَارَ ه -

To ensnare a. o. أَبَارًا

Well, pit. بَارًا Ts

Hollow. Deposit, treasure. Fire-pit dug in the open for cooking. بَارَة Ts

Para, farthing (money). بَارَة Ts

To be بَارَة Ts

unhappy. To be destitute. بَارَة Ts

What a bad man! بَارَة Ts

To be strong. To be brave. بَارَة Ts

To be crushed by (misfortune). بَارَة Ts

To pretend poverty. بَارَة Ts

Depressed bed (of a river). **بَيْتِل**  
 With dependent branches (tree). **بَيْتِل**  
 Shoot of a palm-tree cut off from the main stock. **بَيْتِل**  
 To divulge. a. th. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To scatter (the dust : beasts). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To communicate a se- **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 cret to a. o. To open one's heart to. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To confide secrets to e. o. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be divulged. To be scattered. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To ask from a. o. to reveal a secret. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 State. Great sorrow. Scatter. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Matter divulged, disclosure. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Published, divulged. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To divulge a. th. To raise and scatter (the dust). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be covered with blotches, carbuncles, tubercles. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Pimple, blotch, tubercle. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Numerous, much, many. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be red and swollen with blood (lip). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Red-lipped. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To overflow (river). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To emanate, to derive. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To break its dams and overflow (water). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To proceed from, (Holy Ghost). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Procession (of the Holy Ghost). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Overflowing. Proceeding (Holy Ghost). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Piece of ground even and smooth. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Wheat growing in it. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To sweat. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Sycophant, flatterer, fawner. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To lance (an abscess). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To fatten (cattle; pasture-land). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To make mischief to a. o. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be lanced. To be struck. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Pimple on the eye. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To quiet, to dandle (a child). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be fat. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To rejoice in. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To cheer, to rejoice a. o. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Cheerfulness, joy. **وَبَتَّ هـ**

take (a promise) as certain. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To provide o.'s self with provisions. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be cut off. To be decided. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 A coarse garment. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
*N. of un.* A cutting, a cut. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Decidedly. Irrevocably. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Not at all, by no means. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Cask. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Travelling provisions, apparel. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Manufacturer or seller of coarse garments. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Who cuts, settles, decides. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Cut off. Decided. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To curtail, to bob (the tail). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be cut. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Sharp-edged (sword). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Maimed. Bob-tailed. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Rush-mat. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To make wine. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To have o.'s own way, to take nobody's advice. To have a fine neck (horse). To have strong articulations (man). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
*Means possession:* ( عوض متاع ) **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 belonging to. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Intoxicating drink made of honey and dates. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Whole, complete. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 The whole tribe. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To detach violently, to cut off a. th. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be cut. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 A part cut, torn off. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Sharp (sword). **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To cut, to cut off. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To devote o.'s self exclusively to God's service. To live in celibacy. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 To be curtailed, cut off. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Disengagement from all worldly things. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Maid consecrated to God's service, virgin. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 The blessed Virgin. **وَبَتَّ هـ**  
 Virginity. **وَبَتَّ هـ**

To remain firm in. To **يَبْجِسُ وَيَبْجِسُ فِي** \*  
enjoy (glory).

♦ To give a. th. generously. **يَبْجِسُهُ هـ**

♦ To render a. th. plentiful, abundant.

To go in the middle of a **يَبْجِسُ الدَّارَ** \*  
house.

To spend o's life. in gran- **فِي الْمَجْدِ** -  
deur and glory.

Company. ♦ Comfortable life, **يَبْجِسَةُ**  
comfort.

Middle-part, centre. **يَبْجُوعَةُ**

♦ Considerable (wealth). **مُبْجِسَةٌ**

To be pure, unalloyed. **يَبْجُوتَ هـ** \*  
To disclose a secret to a. o. **بَاخَتْ هـ**

To show a cordial, true **بَاخَتْهُ الْوُدَّ**

love to a. o.

Pure, unmingled. **بَخْتٌ**

A true born Arab. **عَرَبِيٌّ بَخْتٌ**

Stout and short. **يُبْخَرُ وَيُبْخَرِي** \*  
To scrape (the earth). **بَاخَتْ هـ** \*  
To be in quest of, to search **عَنْ** -  
a. th.

To contend, to enter **بَاخَتْ هـ** \*  
into discussion with.

To investigate, **تَبَحَّثَ وَاسْتَبَحَّثَ عَنْ** \*  
to scrutinize a. th.

Research. Examination. **بَحْثٌ هـ** \*  
Mine.

Scope for search, for **مَبَاحِثٌ هـ** \*  
investigation.

Dispute, discussion. **مُبَاخَاةٌ**

To scatter, to separate. **يُبْخَرُ هـ** \*  
To find out a. th.

To be squandered, wasted. **تَبْخَرُ**

Wastefulness. Lavishness. **بَخْرَةٌ**

Lavisher. Squanderer. **مُبْخَرٌ**

To be confused, seized **يُبْخَرُ هـ** \*  
with fear. To be affected with an  
unquenchable thirst.

To till (the earth). **يَبْرُ هـ** \*  
To slit, to cut open the ear of **هـ** -  
a (she-camel).

To be salty (water). To voyage **أَبْخَرُ** \*  
upon the sea. To be swampy (land)

To endeavour to examine **تَبْخَرُ فِي** \*  
a. th. thoroughly, to go deep into.

To expand. To widen, to **إِسْتَبْخَرَ**

stretch forth.

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*  
بَخْرٌ هـ

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

Sea. Any great **بَخْرٌ هـ** \*

To stay in. **يَبْدُ هـ** \*  
Bottom. Root, origin, real state **يَبْدَةُ** \*  
of a thing.

He knows, thy **هُوَ عَالِمٌ بِبَيْعَتِ أَمْرِكَ** \*  
concerns, thy business.

He is aware of the **هُوَ أَمِنٌ بِبَيْعَةِ الْأَمْرِ** \*  
thing.

Clothing made with striped **يَبْدٌ هـ** \*  
stuff.

Precious garnet; carbuncle. **يَبْدِي**

To have a big belly. **يَبْرُ هـ** \*  
To bulge out.

Swelling of the navel. **يَبْرَةٌ هـ** \*  
He mentioned his **ذَكَرَ عَجْرَهُ وَيَبْرَهُ** \*  
apparent and hidden defects.

**يَبْرٌ هـ** \*  
Misfortune.

Big-bellied. **أَبْرٌ هـ** \*  
Misfortunes. **يَبْرٌ هـ** \*

To cause **يَبْسُ هـ** \*  
(water) to flow, to gush.

To spring, to gush. **يَبْسٌ هـ** \*  
Abundant (spring). **يَبْسٌ هـ** \*

To cut a. th. with a **يَبَسَ هـ** \*  
sword.

To eat to surfeit, to **يَبَسَ هـ** \*  
cloy.

Pelican. Stork. **يَبَسٌ هـ** \*

To be in good **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*  
circumstances. To be glad, merry.

To be respected. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*  
To honour a. o. To applaud, **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*  
to commend a. o.

Wonder. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

Yes, certainly. Enough, sufficient. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

Honoured. Respected. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

To be silent out of **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*  
fear or stupidity. To stare. To  
shrink. To delay.

Numerous party. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

♦ Simpletons, fools.

To inculcate a. th. (in the **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*  
mind of). To rivet, to clinch (a nail).

To be inculcated. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

To be hoarse. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

To render a. o. hoarse (air). **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

Hoarseness. Rough, harsh voice. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

Hoarse. Fat. **يَبَلٌ هـ** \*

To steam (pot). \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا  
To have a foul breath. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا  
To perfume with incense. ♦ To بَحْرٌ  
emit vapours.  
To perfume with incense. - ٥ وعلى  
To perfume one's self with تَبَحَّرَ ب  
incense, to be incensed.  
Foul-breathed. أْبَحَّرَ  
Vapour; effluvium. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا  
Frankincense. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا  
Cyclamen (plant). \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا  
♦ Steamer, steamboat. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا  
Steamer. مَرْكَبٌ بَحْرِيٌّ  
Censer, thurible. مَبْخَرَةٌ بَحْرِيَّةٌ  
Perfuming with incense, thurifer. مَبْخَرٌ  
To put out (the eye of a. o.). \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To cause damage \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
to a. o. To put out a. o.'s eye.  
To wrong a. o. in his rights. - ٥ هـ  
To do mischief o. to a., to تَبَاخَسَ  
wrong o. a.  
Deficient. Low (price). Tax. بَحْسٌ  
To bore a. th. ♦ بَحْسٌ o بَحْسًا هـ  
Hole, eyelet. \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا  
Bodkin. \* مَبْحَسٌ  
To give a gratuity to. \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
Gratuity, gift, \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
bribe. Ps  
To put out the eye of. \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
To have the eyelids fleshy, بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا  
swollen.  
To look steadfastly. To have تَبَحَّسَ  
the eyelids inverted.  
Having fleshy eyelids. \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
To slaughter (a sheep). \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
To commit suicide from - نَفْسُهُ  
grief or passion.  
To sink a well. ♦ To \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
reprehend a. o. publicly.  
To give friendly advice to. \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
To \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
recognize (the right of).  
♦ Public reproof. Confusion, \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
shame.  
♦ Reprehended. Covered with مَبْحُوسٌ  
shame.  
To put out the \* بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا هـ  
eye of.

river; brine. A generous man. Man  
of extensive knowledge. Wide step-  
ping horse. ♦ Course (of the year,  
week).  
The Ocean. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
The Mediter- \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
ranean sea.  
The Atlantic Ocean. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Mirage. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
The river Nile. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Province of Arabia. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Basin. Fish-pond. Haven, \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
pool. Land, country.  
Hop-eared and \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
set free (she-camel).  
Lake. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Belonging to the \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
sea, marine.  
Sailor. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Depressed place, hollow. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Forbidden. Interesting. himself \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
about what concerns him not.  
Canicular, dog days. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To be in a fit. To be delirious. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Delirious, raving. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Crisis of (an illness). Delirium. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To prick a. o. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To dig. To \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
excavate in search of.  
Flint, pebble. (عوض حصاة) \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To be empty-handed. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Idle, unemployed. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To snore. ♦ To drizzle. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
♦ To sprinkle (tobacco) with. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To inject its (venom : snake).  
Exclamation of praise \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
admiration. Bravo!  
♦ Aspersions. Drizzling rain. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To groan (camel). To snore. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To approve.  
To cool (heat). \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Drizzling rain. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Happiness, good chance, luck. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Camels of Bactriana. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
Happy, lucky, fortunate. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To waddle. To walk in \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
a stately gait. ♦ To become proud.  
Elegant bearing. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ  
To scatter a. th. \* بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا هـ







To be high, **بَذَحَ** a **بَذَحَ** وَتَبَذَحَ  
 great. To be proud.  
 To vie with a. o. in fastuous- **بَذَحَ**  
 ness.  
 Pride, haughtiness. **بَذَحَ**  
 High. Proud. **بَذَحَ** وَبَذَحَ **بَذَحَ**  
 To sow, to scatter. **بَذَرَ** o **بَذَرَا** هـ  
 To spread (a doctrine). هـ -  
 To scatter. To squander, **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ هـ  
 to waste a. th.  
 Seed. Sowing-seed. **بَذَرَ** **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ  
 Here and there, to and fro. **بَذَرَ**  
 Great talker. **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ وَبَذَرَ  
 Wastefulness. Prodigality. **بَذَرَ**  
 Spendthrift. Talkative. **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ  
 Spendthrift, squanderer. **بَذَرَ**  
 To protect a. o. or a. th. **بَذَرَ** هـ  
 Protector. **بَذَرَ**  
 To frighten. To **بَذَعَ** وَأَبَذَعَ هـ  
 drip (a liquid).  
 To be scared. **بَذَرَ** - **بَذَرَ**  
 frightened away. To disperse in the  
 pursuit of a. th. (horsemen).  
 Drink made from the juice **بَذَقَ** P  
 of grapes slightly boiled.  
 Chess-pawn. Pedestrian. **بَذَقَ** **بَذَقَ**  
 To bestow, to **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ **بَذَلَ** P  
 give generously to. **بَذَلَ** i  
 To devote o.'s self to. **بَذَلَ** نَفْسَهُ ذُونِ اَوْ عَنِ  
 He did his best. **بَذَلَ**  
 To make a daily use of **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 (clothes).  
 To be of a daily use (clothes). **بَذَلَ**  
 Valuable present, donation. **بَذَلَ**  
 Strenuous exertion, endea- **بَذَلَ** الجُهد  
 vour.  
 Devotedness, self-devotion. **بَذَلَ** الذَّاتِ  
 Generous giver. **بَذَلَ** وَمِنْ بَذَلَ  
 Given, delivered, spent. **بَذَلَ**  
 Shabby **بَذَلَ** وَمِنْ بَذَلَ **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 clothes, of a daily use.  
 Common word, style. **بَذَلَ** مُتَبَذَّلَ  
 To be considerate and **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 self-possessed.  
 Generosity. Firmness. Patience. **بَذَلَ**  
 Self-possessed, reflecting. **بَذَلَ**  
 Egg-plant. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ **بَذَلَ** P  
 To hold an **بَذَلَ** o **بَذَلَ** وَأَبَذَلَ هـ  
 obscene language upon.

To extemporize (a speech). **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 Extempore speaking. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ  
 Extempore, production without pre-  
 vious notice. Surprise.  
 Extemporaneously, **بَذَلَ** عَلَى الْبَدِيهِ  
 without premeditation, unawares.  
 Beginning. Extemporaneous **بَذَلَ**  
 action, intuition.  
 Extempore speaker. Ex- **بَذَلَ** وَمِنْ بَذَلَ  
 temporizer.  
 To seem, good, fit. **بَذَلَ** o **بَذَلَ**  
 To appear, to show o.'s self.  
 To live in the desert, to **بَذَلَ** o, وَتَبَذَلَ  
 lead a nomadic life.  
 To appear. To come forth. **بَذَلَ**  
 To manifest openly to a. o. **بَذَلَ** ب  
 (hatred). To return evil for good.  
 To do a. th. for the first **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 time.  
 To manifest a. th. to a. c. **بَذَلَ** هـ ل  
 Desert, desert of nomads. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ  
 Nomads, bedouins. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**  
 Nomadism. Desert. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ  
 Bedouin. Nomad. **بَذَلَ**  
 N. of ag. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ وَبَذَلَ  
 from o **بَذَلَ**. Clear, evident, manifest.  
 Caprice, fancy, freak. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**  
 Fanciful, whimsical, **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**  
 freakish.  
 Encampment in the **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**  
 desert.  
 To **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ وَبَذَلَ وَبَذَلَ  
 be decayed, to be old, worn out.  
 To subdue, to tame, **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ هـ  
 to humiliate a. o.  
 Worn out, decayed. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ  
 To despise, **بَذَلَ** i **بَذَلَ** هـ وَبَذَلَ  
 to loathe a. o. or a. th.  
 To be **بَذَلَ** o وَبَذَلَ a وَبَذَلَ o وَبَذَلَ  
 dissolute, wicked.  
 To abuse o. a. in words. To **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 quarrel. To blame.  
 Of bad morals, profligate. **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 Foul-mouthed.  
 Lamb. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**  
 To split a. th. To **بَذَلَ** a **بَذَلَ** هـ  
 rub off (a skin).  
 Fissure, rent. Chap on the **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**  
 skin.

to form out of nothing (God).  
 To be free, freed from. برءاً من  
 To recover from (a disease). برءاً من  
 To absolve, to clear a. o. from guilt. برءاً من  
 To recover. برءاً  
 To free. To cure a. o. from. برءاً من  
 To be cleared from. برءاً من  
 To part from o. a. برءاً من  
 To ask to be freed from a. th. To abstain from. To cleanse (the body from dirt). برءاً من  
 Cure, recovery. برء  
 First night in a month. البراءة  
 Last night in a month. آتية البراءة  
 Shed, hut for hunters. برءة  
 Immunity. ♦ Privilege. Diploma. برءة  
 Permit. Passport. برءة  
 ♦ A Pope's bull. برءة البابا  
 Franchise. Exemption. Sentence of liberation, of discharge. تبرئة  
 Creator (God). Cured. باري  
 Free, exempted. بريج برءاً و بريءون  
 Innocent. Cured. بريج برءاً  
 F. Creature. برءة  
 Cured. Freed. مبرءاً  
 To bristle up. برءال و أبرءال  
 Fine feathers on a cock's neck. برءائل و برءائل  
 The herbage of the land. برءال الأرض  
 Cock. أبو برءال  
 Pipe. Aqueduct. Sewer. برءال  
 Kind of spinage. Blite. برءوز  
 To mumble, to mutter. برءس  
 A deep well. برءاس  
 Guitar. برءبط  
 To deceive. برءك برءكة على  
 Deceit, imposition. برءوكه برءايك  
 Story told. برءت  
 Ancient Egyptian temple. برءة CE  
 To cut a. th. برءت i برءت ه  
 To be stupefied. برءت a برءت ه  
 To be skilful in an art. أبرءت  
 White sugar. برءت و مبرءت  
 Orange. Orange-tree. برءقان Ts  
 Jar. برءقان  
 Soft ground. برءت و برءات و برءون  
 Clutches, claws, talons. برءن ج برءائن

To be bad, dissolute. برءو  
 Of bad morals. برءي و برءية  
 To be truthful (man). برءا و برءورا  
 inviolate (oath). برءا  
 To bestow bountiful gifts upon. برءا  
 To show filial piety to o.'s parents. برءا و برءاة  
 To obey God. برءا  
 To do good. To have mercy on. برءا  
 To justify, to clear a. o. برءا  
 To be beneficent towards. To show kindness to. برءا  
 To travel by land. To multiply. برءا  
 To keep an oath. To intend alms-giving. To take a. o. along. to the desert. برءا  
 To exceed; to overcome a. o. برءا على  
 To justify o.'s self, to be cleared from a charge. To become just, pious. تبرء  
 To do good o. to another. تبرء  
 Innocence. Good faith. Beneficence. Filial piety. Good work. Rat. برء  
 He cannot distinguish anything. (lit; a cat from a rat). برء  
 Wheat. برء  
 Inland, continent. برء برءور  
 By land and by sea. برءا و برءورا  
 Just. Pious. برء و برءار و برءة  
 Innocent. برء  
 He shows filial piety to his parents. برء و برءا و برءا  
 Out, outside. برءا  
 Savage (animal). Not grafted (tree). Continental, inland. برءي  
 Desert, waste. برءية ج برءاري  
 Exterior, outward, external. ♦ Foreign. Base, counterfeit (coin). برءالي ج برءاليون  
 First fruits of the tree called أرءاك. برءر  
 More pious, More beneficent. برءر  
 Justification. تبرء  
 Filial piety. Beneficence. مبرءة ج مبرءات  
 Good, pious, accepted (work). مبرءور  
 To make a noise. ♦ To mutter. برءر  
 Berbers. Nubians. برءر ج برءر و برءارة  
 Noise-maker. برءر  
 Barbarous, barbarian. برءر  
 Sorrel (pla.). برءر  
 To create, برءر a برءا و ه



To file (iron). To cool the eyes with collyrium **بُرْدَا هـ**.  
 To be just, unquestionable (right). **بُرْدَ الْحَقِّ عَلَى**  
 To cool, to chill a. th. To soothe, to alleviate (pain, sorrow). **بُرْدَ هـ وَبُرْدَ هـ**  
 To be devastated by hail. **بُرْدَ**  
 To confirm a claim. **بُرْدَ حَقِّهٖ**  
 To enter upon the cold season. **أَبْرَدَ**  
 To weaken a. o. (illness). To send off a (messenger). **أَبْرَدَ هـ**  
 To serve up a cooling drink. **أَبْرَدَ لَهُ**  
 To take the fresh air. **أَبْرَدَ هـ**  
 To be cooled. To be soothed (pain). **تَبْرَدَ**  
 To show coldness ; to act slowly. **تَبَارَدَ**  
 To be dull (man). **هـ**  
 To find a. th. cold. **اِسْتَبْرَدَ هـ**  
 Cold. Coldness. Coolness. Sleep. **بُرْدَ**  
 Morning and evening. **الْبُرْدَانِ وَالْأَبْرَدَانِ**  
 Hail. **بُرْدَ**  
 Hail-stone. Indigestion. **بُرْدَ**  
 A cooling eye-water, collyrium. **بُرْدَ**  
 Coldness, coolness. **بُرْدَ**  
 Coldness, slowness. **بُرْدَ**  
 Streaky cloth garment. **بُرْدَ هـ وَأَبْرَدَ وَأَبْرَدَ**  
 N. of un. A streaky garment. **بُرْدَ**  
 Papyrus. Paper-rush. **بُرْدَ**  
 Barada, river of Damascus. **بُرْدَ**  
 Curtain. **بُرْدَاةٖ Ts**  
 Filings. **بُرْدَاةٖ**  
 Agree, intermittent fever. **بُرْدَاةٖ هـ وَبُرْدَاةٖ**  
 A porous earthen cooler. **بُرْدَاةٖ**  
 Messenger, courier. Mail-post. Distance of twelve miles. **بُرْدَ هـ**  
 Mail-horses. **خَيْلُ الْبُرْدِ**  
 Messenger, courier. **بُرْدِي**  
 Cold, cool. Easy (life). Weak (argument). Dull. Slow. **بَارِدَ**  
 Gunpowder. **Ts بَارُودَ**  
 Nitre. **هـ بَارُودَ أَيْضَ**  
 Gun, musket. **هـ بَارُودَ هـ بَوَارِيدَ**  
 Easy booty. **غَنِيْمَةً بَارِدَةً**  
 Feeling cold. **هـ بُرْدَانِ**  
 Colder. Slower. **أَبْرَدَ**  
 Leopard. **هـ أَبْرَدَ هـ أَبْرَدَ هـ أَبْرَدَ**  
 File. **مِبْرَدَ هـ مِبَارِدَ**  
 Cooling. Refreshment. **مُبْرَدَاتَ هـ**

To have good fare, to fare well. **هـ بَرَجَ هـ بَرَجَا**  
 To appear. To ascend (stars). **بَرَجَ هـ**  
 To build a tower. **بَرَجَ وَأَبْرَجَ**  
 To augur a. th. by the course of the stars. **هـ بَرَجَ**  
 To array herself (woman). **تَبَرَّجَ**  
 Tower. Castle. **بُرْجَ هـ وَأَبْرَاجَ**  
 Signs of the Zodiac. **بُرُوجُ الْأَفْلاكِ**  
 Able sailor. Liberal (man). **بَارِجَ**  
 Man-of-war. Inn. **هـ بَارِجَ هـ بَوَارِجَ**  
 Having beautiful eyes. **هـ أَبْرَجَ هـ بَرَجَا هـ بَرَجَ**  
 A streaky woollen garment. **هـ بَرُجْدَ**  
 Target put on the point of a spear. Heap of stones. **P بَرُجَاسَ هـ بَرَاجِيسَ**  
 Jupiter (planet). **الْبَرَجِيسَ**  
 Finger-joints. **هـ بَرُجْمَةَ هـ بَرَاجِمَ**  
 To leave, (a place). To cease. **هـ بَرَجَ هـ بَرَاحًا وَبَرَحًا**  
 He is still rich. **مَا بَرَجَ غَنِيًّا**  
 I do not cease doing it. **لَا أَبْرَحُ أَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ**  
 To come over the left side (game). **هـ بَرَحَ هـ بَرُوحًا**  
 To become irritated with. **هـ بَرَحًا عَلَى**  
 To abandon (a place). **هـ أَوْ مَنَ**  
 To afflict, to trouble a. o. : th. **بَرَحَ بَ**  
 To exceed (in praise or blame). **أَبْرَحَ**  
 To please. To honour a. o. **هـ أَبْرَحَ هـ**  
 Evil, pain, sorrow. **بَرَحَ هـ أَبْرَحَ وَتَبْرِيحَ وَبَرَحًا**  
 Choice part of a. th. **هـ بَرَحَ هـ بَرَحَ**  
 Desert plain. Sun. Wonderful thing. **بَرَا حَ**  
 Past, spent (time). **بَارَحَ**  
 Yesterday. **الْبَارِحَ وَالْبَارِحَةَ**  
 The day before yesterday. **الْبَارِحَةُ الْأُولَى**  
 Strong wind. **بَارَحَ هـ بَوَارِحَ**  
 Crossing on the left side (beast). **هـ وَبَرُوحَ وَبَرِيحَ**  
 Fit, becoming word. **قَوْلَ بَرِيحَ**  
 Interj. expressing a failure : to go wide of the mark. **بَرِيحَى**  
 Root of the mandrake. **يَزِيدُوهٖ**  
 Misfortunes. Eager desire. **تَبَارِيحَ**  
 To subdue. To bruise the (head or back). **هـ بَرَحَ هـ بَرَحًا هـ وَهَـ**  
 To be cold. To cool (ardour). **هـ بَرَدَ هـ بَرَدَا هـ وَبُرْدَا**

To afflict a. o. with pleurisy  $\star$  برَسْمِه  
(God).  
To suffer from pleurisy.  $\star$  برَسْمِه  
Pleurisy.  $\star$  برَسْمِه P  
Pleuritic.  $\star$  برَسْمِه  
Silk.  $\star$  اَبْرِيسْمِه P  
Clover. Trefoil.  $\star$  اَبْرِيسْمِه  
To be variegated, speckled.  $\star$  برَشْ a برَشْ, وَاَبْرِشْ  
To pare (cheese).  $\star$  برَشْ o برَشْ ه (عوض بَشْر)  
(cheese).  
Opium-paste for smoking.  $\star$  برَشْ  
Motley. Spot on the skin.  $\star$  برَشْ وِبْرِشْ  
Partly coloured, spotted, dappled.  $\star$  بَرِيشْ وَاَبْرِشْ مَرَبَشْ ه  
Parish. Diocese.  $\star$  اَبْرِيشِيَّة G  
Rasp (for cheese). Brush.  $\star$  مَبْرِشْ  
Boiled soft (egg).  $\star$  بَرِشْت (عوض نِيْمَبْرِشْت) Ps  
To carve (meat).  $\star$  بَرَشْقِ ه  
To lash a. o. with.  $\star$  ب -  
To feel and show grief.  $\star$  بَرَشْمِه وِبَرَشْمِه  
Sharp-sighted.  $\star$  بَرِاشْمِه وِبَرِاشْمِه  
 $\star$  Brush.  $\star$  بَرِاشِيَّة  
Host, wafer.  $\star$  بَرِشَان  
To wafer.  $\star$  بَرِشْن  
To be leprous.  $\star$  بَرِصْ a بَرِصَا  
To shave (the head).  $\star$  بَرِصْ ه  
To beget a leprous child.  $\star$  اَبْرِصْ  
To strike a. o. with leprosy (God).  $\star$  اَبْرِصْ ه  
Sandy, barren ground.  $\star$  بَرِصَا  
Leprosy.  $\star$  بَرِصْ  
A leper, leprous.  $\star$  بَرِصَا  
ساَمَ اَبْرِصْ ه سَوَامَ اَبْرِصْ ه وَاَبْرِصْ ه  
Gecko.  $\star$  اَبَارِصْ  
The moon.  $\star$  اَبْرِصْ  
Cropped by cattle (land).  $\star$  اَرْضْ بَرِصَا  
Gleaming.  $\star$  بَرِصْ  
To gush out in a small stream. To give a part of.  $\star$  بَرِصْ o بَرِصَا  
To send forth its first sprouts (plant).  $\star$  بَرِصْ o بَرِوَصَا  
To produce the first shoots of plants (soil).  $\star$  بَرِصْ وَاَبْرِصْ  
To take little of a thing, or to take little by little. To suck in (water).  $\star$  تَبْرِصْ وَاَبْتَبْرِصْ ه

Cooled. Filed.  $\star$  مَبْرُود  
Captivity.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ P  
To polish, to give a gloss to a. th. To civilize.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ ه  
To be polished, civilized. a. o.  $\star$  تَبْرِدِجْ  
Polish finish of a. th.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ  
Varnish. Glosser, polisher.  
Pitcher, jug.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ تَبْرِدِجْ TE  
Likewise, too, also.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ وِبَرْدِجْ TE  
Pack-saddle for asses. Cloth put under a pack-saddle.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ وِبَرْدِجْ P  
Pack-saddle maker.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ وِبَرْدِجْ  
Hackney. Jade.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ وِبَرْدِجْ P  
To appear. To issue (decree).  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ o بَرْدِجْ  
To appear, to show o.'s self to.  $\star$  وِبَرْدِجْ a بَرْدِجْ  
To overcome, to surpass, to excel.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ o بَرْدِجْ اَلِ  
To publish, to bring out.  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ وَاَبْرِجْ ه  
To outrun, to get ahead (horse).  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ  
To secure the flight (of his rider : horse).  $\star$  بَرْدِجْ  
To progress in science.  $\star$  - فِي الْعِلْمِ  
To take the field against. To fight a duel.  $\star$  بَارِزْ مُبَارَزَةً وِبَارِزَا ه  
To set off.  $\star$  اَبْرِزْ  
To publish a (book).  $\star$  - ه  
To go out for a natural want.  $\star$  تَبْرِزْ  
To raise a contest (champions).  $\star$  تَبَارِزْ  
Going out, egress. Appearance in broad daylight.  $\star$  بَرُوزْ  
To put a frame to.  $\star$  تَبْرِوزْ  
To be framed (picture).  $\star$  تَبْرِوزْ  
Human excrement.  $\star$  بَرِازْ  
Fight. Duel.  $\star$  بَرِازْ وِمُبَارَزَةً  
Large field.  $\star$  بَرِازْ  
Coming forth. Projecting.  $\star$  بَارِزْ  
Champion; fighter.  $\star$  مُبَارِزْ  
Frame.  $\star$  بَرِوَاژْ ه بَرِاَوِزْ  
Pure gold.  $\star$  اَبْرِيزْ وَاَبْرِيزْ  
Trumpeter.  $\star$  بَرِوَزُونْ TE  
Interstice. Isthmus.  $\star$  بَرِوَزْ ه بَرِاَوِزْ  
Lively, full-grown youth.  $\star$  بَرِوَزْ وِبَرِوَزْ وِبَرِوَزْ  
To act harshly towards (a debtor).  $\star$  بَرِوَسْ a بَرِوَسَا ه  
Lock of cotton.  $\star$  بَرِوَسْ  
A kind of dates.  $\star$  بَرِوَسِيَانْ

To lighten برق ٥ برق و برق و برق (sky). To flash (lightning). To ascend (star).

To glitter, to gleam برق و برق (blade).

To attire herself برق و برق و برق (woman).

To be astounded, dazzled. برق a برق

To undertake a long journey. برق

To glare at a. o. برق ٥

To send forth lightnings (cloud). برق

To threaten. To be thunderstruck. To walk in the direction of lightnings.

To be flashed upon by lightnings (place). استبرق

Lightning. Brightness. برق ٥ برق Light.

♣ Lumbago. برق

Dread, fright. Ram, sheep. برق

Hard ground. برق ٥ برق

Lightning. Brightness. برق ٥ برق Brilliancy.

Sending forth lightnings (cloud). Bright. برق م برق

Wearing a mixture of white and black. برق م برق

Hard soil. برق ٥ برق

Borak ( a fantastical horse mentioned in the Coran). برق

Cowardly (man). برق

Daybreak. برق ٥ برق و برق

Silk garment embroidered with gold. استبرق

Ewer. Water-jug. P برق ٥ برق

♣ Kettle.

Borax. Nitre. برق Gs

Flag, banner. برق ٥ برق Ts

Flag-bearer. برق ٥ برق Ts

Apricot, plum. برق P

Vine-leaves stuffed. برق Ts

To take flight. برق ٥ برق

To paint in various colours. برق ٥ برق

To speak confusedly. برق ٥ برق

To paint (her face: woman). برق ٥ برق

To be variegated (land).

To become verdant (land). برق ٥ برق

To cheer up (man).

Motley. Confusion, disorder. برق ٥ برق

Chaffinch (bird). برق ٥ برق

برق ٥ برق و برق و برق و برق Small quantity of water.

Barren soil. Oozing (water). برق ٥ برق

First shoot of a plant. برق ٥ برق

Squanderer. برق ٥ برق

To hire (a beast) to. برق ٥ برق

To be a broker, a middle-man. برق ٥ برق

Threshold of a برق ٥ برق

door, window-sill.

To be restless, to fret برق ٥ برق

about.

To bribe a. o. برق ٥ برق

To be corrupted by presents. برق ٥ برق

Present. bribe. Oblong برق ٥ برق

stone.

To be dark, obscure (night). برق ٥ برق

To become swollen برق ٥ برق

with anger.

Large-lipped. برق ٥ برق

Elephant's trunk. برق ٥ برق

To ascend a hill). برق ٥ برق

To excel in science, merit. برق ٥ برق

To get the mastery over, to برق ٥ برق

surpass a. o. in (knowledge, beauty).

To give a. th. as a free gift. برق ٥ برق

He has done so برق ٥ برق

of his own accord, unbidden.

Excellency; merit, perfection. برق ٥ برق

Free gift, alms. برق ٥ برق

Excellent, distinguished. Beautiful. برق ٥ برق

Giving freely. برق ٥ برق

To bud (plant). برق ٥ برق

برق ٥ برق و برق و برق و برق و برق

Calyx, flower-cup. Unblown برق ٥ برق

flower-bud.

To be full of fleas. برق ٥ برق

Flea. ♣ Silver coin, برق ٥ برق

equal to one piastre.

Shrimp, prawn. برق ٥ برق

برق ٥ برق و برق و برق و برق و برق

Calf. برق ٥ برق

Gnat. برق ٥ برق

A gnat. برق ٥ برق

Country, villages برق ٥ برق

little remote from water.

Crushed wheat. برق ٥ برق

Screw. Gimlet. برق ٥ برق

Purple, scarlet. برق ٥ برق



To rise on the fore-legs **بَرْكَمَة** \* (horse). To fall on the knees (camel).  
 To fall on the buttocks. **تَبَرْكَم**  
 Volcano. **بَرْكَان** ج **بَرَائِكِينَ** I  
 To twist a rope. **بَرْمَ** o **بَرْمًا** و **بَرْمًا** و **بَرْمًا** h  
 rope. To manage a. th. successfully.  
 ♦ To ramble, to prowl about. **بَرْمَ** o  
 To be annoyed, **بَرْمًا** و **تَبَرْمًا** ب  
 weary; to feel pain or sorrow at.  
 To strengthen a. th. To manage well at. **أَبْرَمَ** h  
 To annoy, to weary a. o. **أَبْرَمَ** s  
 To catch a. o. in words. **عَايَهُ فِي الْكَلَامِ** —  
 To be strengthened, well managed. To be twisted, woven (rope). **إِنْتَبَرَمَ**  
 Weariness. Fruit of a kind of acacia called **عِضَاءَ**. **بَرْمَ**  
 Confirmation of a contract. **إِبْرَامَ**  
 A stone pot. ♦ Twist of sweetmeats. **بُرْمَةً** ج **بُرْمَ** و **بِرَامَ**  
 Turn, round, circuit. Spoke of a wheel. **بُرْمَةً** ♦  
 Rope-weaver. **بِرَامَ**  
 String. Twisted cord. **بِرِيمَ** و **بِرَامَ**  
 Vestment made of silk and linen.  
 Mixed flock of calves and goats.  
 Mixed army of Arabs and Persians.  
 Gimlet, drill. Cork-screw. Worm-screw (for extracting shots). **بِرِيْمَةً** ♦ و **بِرِيْمَةً**  
 Eve (of a feast), vigil. **بِرِيْمُونَ** و **بِرَامُونَ** G  
 Confirmed (contract, peace). **مُبْرَمَ**  
 Twisted (thread).  
 Ineluctable fate, inevitable doom. **قَضَاءُ مُبْرَمَ**  
 Spindle. **مُبْرَمَ** ج **مُبْرَامَ**  
 Twisted, woven as a rope. **مُبْرَمَ** و **بِرِيمَ**  
 Wound, rounded.  
 Bodkin. Feast at the close of Ramadan. Bairam. **بِرِيمَ** ♦  
 Eighth month of the Coptic year : April. **بِرْمُودَة** Ce  
 Cask. Barrel. **بِرْمِيلَ** و **بِرْمِيلَ** ج **بِرَامِيلَ**  
 Seventh month of the Coptic year : March. **بِرْمَهَات** Ce  
 Lace, crape. **بِرْمَجَك** Ts  
 Balance-sheet. Budget. **بِرْمَاجَة** P  
 Upper-cloak. **بِرْمَسَ** ج **بِرَامِسَ** \*  
 Burnoose.

Finch. Fickle, unsteady. **أَبُو بَرَاقِش**  
 To walk at a short and quick pace. To go away in looking back. **بَرْقَط** \*  
 To squat in parting the knees.  
 To scatter a. th. **بَرْقَطَ** h  
 To speak at random. **الْكَلَامِ** —  
 To fall on the back (man). To feed on various food (camel). **تَبَرْقَطَ**  
 To veil the face with. **بَرْقَمَ** s ب  
 To veil o.'s face with. **تَبَرْقَمَ** ب  
 Veil. **بَرْقَمَ** ج **بَرَاقِمَ**  
 To lie. **بَرْقَل** \*  
 Blunderbuss. Musket balls. **بِرْقِيل**  
 To kneel (camel). ♦ To sit, to lie down. **بَرْكَ** o **بَرْوَكًا** و **تَبَرْوَكًا** و **بَرْكَ** و **اسْتَبَرْكَ**  
 To stand firm, to dwell in. **بَرْكَ** ب  
 To make kneel down; to bend the knees. **بَرْكَ**  
 ♦ To congratulate a. o. **بَرْكَ** ل  
 To bless, to ask God's blessing on. **بَرْكَ** ع ل و **بَرْكَ** ع ل و **بَرْكَ** ع ل  
 To bless, to invoke benediction upon. **بَرْكَ** ل و **بَرْكَ** ع ل و **بَرْكَ** ع ل  
 To compel (a camel) to kneel. **أَبْرَكَ** s  
 To bode well of. To be blessed by. To delight in. **تَبْرَكَ** ب  
 To be exalted. **تَبَارَكَ**  
 May God be blessed and exalted. **تَبَارَكَ** الله و **تَعَالَى**  
 To look for blessing, for good luck. **بَرْكَ** —  
 To apply o.'s self to. **إِنْتَبَرَكَ** في  
 To attack (the honour of a. o.). **بَرْكَ** — في و **عَلَى**  
 To bode well of. **إِسْتَبْرَكَ** ب  
 Herd of camels kneeling. Upper part of the chest. **بَرْكَ** ج **بُرُوكَ**  
 Blessing. Abundance. **بَرْكَات** ج **بَرْكَات**  
 Pool. Tank, pond, puddle. **بَرْكََة** ج **بَرْكَ**  
 Way of kneeling (of camels). **بَرْكََة**  
 Price for grinding, miller's fee. **بَرْكََة** ج **بَرْكَ** و **أَبْرَكَ** و **بَرْكَانَ**  
 Cowardly; slothful. **بَارُوكَ**  
 Happy. Fresh dates with cream. **بِرْدِك**  
 Miller. **بَرْكَ**  
 Happier. Bolder. **أَبْرَكَ**  
 Kneeling-place for camels. **مَبْرَكَ**  
 Blessed. **مُبَارَكَ**  
 Abundant, prosperous (crops). **مَبْرُوكَ** ♦  
 P **بَرْكَارَ** و **بَرْكَارَ** ♦ **بَرْكَارَ** و **بَرْكَارَ** ♦ **بَرْكَارَ** و **بَرْكَارَ** ♦  
 Compasses.

To get the better of, to overcome a. o. To rob, to plunder a. o. To withhold a. o.  
 To strip a. o. of (his clothes). **إِبْتَرَّ**  
 Breast, nipple, teat. **بُرْجَا وَأَبْرَاز**  
 Mouth-piece (of a pipe). **بُرْجَا**  
 Cloth, linen. **بُرْجَا**  
 Weapons, arms. **وَبْرَاز وَبُرْجَا**  
 Shape, figure. **بُرْجَا**  
 Cloth-merchant. **بُرْجَا**  
 Cloth business, linen trade. **بُرْجَا**  
 To walk quickly. **بُرْجَا**  
 To constrain a. o. **بُرْجَا**  
 To perform a work skillfully. **بُرْجَا**  
 Strong and faint-hearted. **بُرْجَا**  
 Well-tempered (man). **بُرْجَا**  
 Walking quickly. **بُرْجَا**  
 To boast of. **بُرْجَا**  
 To incite a. o. against. **بُرْجَا**  
 To embellish a. th., to adorn. **بُرْجَا**  
 To vie with a. o. in merits. **بُرْجَا**  
 To have a hollow back and a prominent chest. **بُرْجَا**  
 To submit to. **بُرْجَا**  
 To strike a. th. or a. o. with (a stick). **بُرْجَا**  
 To assume the manners of a hollow-backed man. **بُرْجَا**  
 To retire from (business). **بُرْجَا**  
 Having a hollow back and a prominent chest. **بُرْجَا**  
 To sow (seeds). **بُرْجَا**  
 To strew (seed). To season (food, in the pot). To amplify (a subject). **بُرْجَا**  
 ♦ To seed (plant). To lay eggs (silk-moth, locust). **بُرْجَا**  
 To season (food) with spices. **بُرْجَا**  
 Seeds. ♦ Silkworms' eggs. **بُرْجَا**  
 Spices, seasoning. **بُرْجَا**  
 A seed. **بُرْجَا**  
 Plant or dry fruit full of seeds. **بُرْجَا**  
 Retail seedsman. Seedsman. **بُرْجَا**  
 ♦ Dealer in silkworms' eggs. **بُرْجَا**  
 Beetle, mallet of dyers. **بُرْجَا**  
 ♦ Full of seeds (plant). **بُرْجَا**  
 Bazaar, bargain. **بُرْجَا**  
 Petty trader. **بُرْجَا**

To wrap o.'s self in a bur-noose. **بُرْجَا**  
 A small earthenware vessel. Dates of good quality. **بُرْجَا**  
 Hat. **بُرْجَا**  
 Bonnet. **بُرْجَا**  
 (Indec). People. **بُرْجَا**  
 To be in recovery. **بُرْجَا**  
 To prove a. th.; to afford arguments. To overcome a. o. by feats of dexterity. **بُرْجَا**  
 Long space of time. **بُرْجَا**  
 Bulk, freshness. Bulky, fresh (woman). **بُرْجَا**  
 To look steadfastly at. **بُرْجَا**  
 Brahmin. **بُرْجَا**  
 To prove a. th. by strong arguments. **بُرْجَا**  
 To argue against a. o. **بُرْجَا**  
 To be proved. **بُرْجَا**  
 Argument. Proof. **بُرْجَا**  
 To put a ring in a camel's nostril. **بُرْجَا**  
 Ring placed in a camel's nostril. Ring, ringlet used as an ornament by women. **بُرْجَا**  
 Rubbish. **بُرْجَا**  
 To dress (wood). To make (an arrow). To cut (a pen). **بُرْجَا**  
 To exhaust (a beast: journey). To wear out. **بُرْجَا**  
 To imitate a. o. To vie with a. o. in. **بُرْجَا**  
 To be covered with dust. **بُرْجَا**  
 To compete for a price, an office. **بُرْجَا**  
 To be cut (pen). **بُرْجَا**  
 To offer o.'s services for. To oppose. **بُرْجَا**  
 To trim, to cut a. th. **بُرْجَا**  
 Earth, dust. **بُرْجَا**  
 Cutting of a pen, a reed. **بُرْجَا**  
 Splinter, chip. Rubbish. **بُرْجَا**  
 Dirt of the head. **بُرْجَا**  
 Drawing-knife. Pen-knife. **بُرْجَا**  
 Cut (reed, pen). **بُرْجَا**  
 To ravish, to take away a. th. **بُرْجَا**



Tall, lofty (tree). Goodly yellow fruit. Noble-minded. **بَاسِق**  
 A white cloud. Misfortune. Tree with lofty branches. **بَاسِقَة** **ج** **بَوَاسِق**  
 Whose milk flows prematurely (female). **بَسُوق**  
 To be gallant, brave. **بَاسِل** **و** **بَسَالَة**  
 To become sour and strong. (wine). To be weakened (vinegar). To stink (meat). **بَسَل** **و** **بَسَلَا** **و** **بُسُولَا**  
 To assume a severe look. **بَسَل** **و** **بُسُولَا**  
 To anathematize a. o. **بَسَل** **و** **بَسَلَا** **و**  
 To prohibit a. th., to forbid. **أَبَسَل** **و** **ه**  
 To anathematize a. o. or a. th. **ه**  
 To offer, to give a. th. as a pledge to a. o. **ه** **و** **ز**  
 To devote o.'s self to death, to lay down o.'s life. **وَابَسَل** **نَفْسَهُ** **لِلْمَوْتِ**  
 To assume a severe, courageous mien, a frightful appearance. **تَبَسَّل**  
 To face danger. To rush to certain death (in a battle). **إِسْتَبَسَّل**  
 Permitted or forbidden things. **بَسَل**  
 Cross-looking. **بَسَل** **و** **بَسِيل**  
 Woe to him! **بَسَلَا** **لَهُ**  
 Prohibition; anathema. **بَسَل** **و** **إِبْسَال**  
 Courage, gallantry, heroism. **بَسَالَة**  
 Brave, gallant. **بَاسِل** **ج** **بَسَل** **و** **بَسَلَا** **و** **بُسَلَا**  
 Lion. **ج** **بَوَاسِل**  
 Gallant, courageous. Lion. **بَسُول**  
 Wine remaining in a bottle. **بَسِيل**  
 The basilic vein (in the arm). **بَاسِيلِيْق**  
 Peas. **بَسِلَة** **و** **بَزَلَة**  
 To smile. **بَسِمَ** **أ** **بَسَمًا**  
 To have a smiling air. **تَبَسَّمَ** **و** **ابْتَسَمَ**  
 Smile. **تَبَسَّمَ** **و** **ابْتَسَمَ**  
 Smiling. **بَاسِم** **و** **مُبْتَسِم** **و** **بَسَام** **و** **مِبْسَام**  
 Mouth. **م** Mouth-piece. **مَبْسِم** **ج** **مَبَاسِم**  
 To say: in the name of God. To make the sign of the cross. **بَسَمَل** **بِسْمَلَة**  
 Invocation of the name of God. **أَلْبَسَمَة**  
 To be fine, gracious. **بَسَن** **و** **أَبَسَن**  
 Plough-share. **بَاسِنَة** **ج** **بَوَاسِن**  
 Workmen's tools.  
 To be kind, meek. To have a cheerful, smiling face. **بَشَّ** **أ** **بَشًّا** **و** **بَغَاشَة** **و** **تَبَشَّشَ** **ب**

Fresh (fruit). **بُسْر** **ج** **بَسَار**  
 Dates beginning to ripen. **بَسَار** **و** **بَسَار**  
 Lion. **بَسُور**  
 Piles, hemorrhoids. **بَاسُور** **ج** **بَوَاسِير**  
 Hemorrhoidal flux. **سَيْلَان** **بَاسُورِي**  
 To spread a carpet. **بَسَطَ** **و** **بَسَطَ** **ه**  
 To widen; to dilate. To stretch the arm. To draw (a sword). **ه**  
 To enliven, to cheer up. **ه** **و** **ز**  
 To prefer a. o. to. **ه** **و** **ز** **عَلَى**  
 To be simple. To be frank, open (man). **بَسَطَ** **و** **بَسَاطَة**  
 To unfold (a mat). To spread (clothes, a carpet). **بَسَطَ** **ه**  
 To receive with a smiling face, to be at ease with. **بَاسَطَ**  
 To be spread, unfold (carpet). To grow longer (day). To be at ease. **تَبَسَّطَ** **و** **ابْتَسَّطَ**  
 To stretch o.'s self. To enter-tain o.'s self. To brighten up. **إِبْتَسَّطَ**  
 To stretch the arms in lying along. **إِبْتَسَّطَ** **ه**  
 Open hand. **يَدٌ** **بَسُط** **و** **بُسُط**  
 Fine-bodied. **بَسَطَ** **م** **بَسُطَة**  
 Extent. Capacity. **و** A piece of cloth. **م** Landing place of a staircase. **بَسَطَة**  
 Very large carpet. **بَسَاط** **ج** **بُسُط**  
 Area, the terrestrial surface. Earth. **بَسِيطَة** **ج** **بَسَارِط**  
 Elements. Constituents of a body. Simples, medicinal plants. **الْبَسَارِط**  
 Simplicity; ingenuousness, openness. **بَسَاطَة** **و** **بَسَاطَة**  
 Joy, cheerfulness, entertainment. **إِبْسَاط**  
 Extending. Embracing. **بَاسَطَ**  
 Simple, not compound. **بَسِيط** **ج** **بَسَاطَة**  
**و** Simple, guileless.  
 Open-handed, generous. **بَسِيط** **الْيَدَيْنِ** **ج** **بُسُط**  
 Post-office, mail. **بُسُطَة** **و** **بُوسْتَة**  
 Dilated. Stretched. Glad. **و** Well off; comfortable, in good health. **مَبْسُوط**  
 To spit. **بَسَقَ** **و** **بَسَقَا**  
 To be lofty (palm-tree). **بَسَقَ** **و** **بَسُوقًا**  
 To obtain superiority over. **بَسَقَ** **عَلَى**  
 To put off a. o. **بَسَقَ** **و** **بَسَقَا**  
 Spit. **بَسَقَ**



have conveyed good tidings.

Fine features. بَشَارُ الرَّجُلِ

First gleam of dawn-light. بَشَارُ الصُّبْحِ

Announcer of good news. مُبَشِّر

✧ Preacher.

To be distasteful (fool). To be ugly, deformed. To have a foul breath (pers.).

To dash and smash a. th. بَشَمَ بِهِ

To give a bad taste to. To disfigure a. o. or a. th. To blacken a. o.'s character, to disparage.

To commit abominable deeds. تَبَشَّمَ فِي

To find (a place) to be uncomfortable. إِبْشَمَ هـ

To find a. th. ugly, frightful. إِسْتَبْشَمَ هـ

Bad taste (of a dish). Deformity. بَشَاعَةٌ

Unpalatable (dish). Having a foul breath (pers.). بَشِيمٌ وَبَشِيمٌ

Ugly, deformed, hideous, unsightly. - الْغُلَاقُ وَالْمَنْظَرُ

Unpleasing word. كَلَامٌ بَشِيمٌ

To strike a. o. with a (stick). To tear off (clothes). بَشَقَ بِشَقٍّ أَوْ بِشَقٍّ أَوْ بِشَقٍّ أَوْ بِشَقٍّ

Entangled in an affair, perplexed. بَشِقَ

Buzzard, sparrow-hawk. بَاشَقٌ بِبَاشِقَةٍ

Different, other. بَشَقَةٌ Ts

To walk quickly. بَشَقَ بِشَقٍّ

To lie. - الْكَذِبُ

To stitch (clothes). هـ

To do amiss, to botch a. th. - فِي عَمَلِهِ

To extemporize a. th. إِبْشَكَ هـ

Liar. بَشَاكٌ

Towel. بَشِيرٌ بِبَشِيرٍ Pe

Silver coin of 5 piastres. بَشِيرٌ Ts

To trouble a. o.; to entangle (a business). بَشَلَّ هـ وَهـ

To be entangled in. تَبَشَّلَ بِأَوْ فِي

Obstruction, perplexity, intricacy. بَشَلَّةٌ وَتَبَشَّلٌ

To suffer from indigestion. To feel disgust at. بَشِمَ أَوْ بِشِمًا مِنْ

To rivet, to clinch (a nail). بَشَمَ هـ

To cause an indigestion to a. o. (food). أَبْشَمَ هـ

Indigestion. Disgust. بَشِمٌ

Balsam of Mecca. بَشَامٌ

To smile to a. o. To undertake a. th. joyfully. لَ بَشَرٌ

To become covered with plants (land). أَبْشَرُ

Kindness, meekness. بَشَاشَةٌ

Kind. بَشٌّ وَبَاشٌ وَبَشُوشٌ وَبَشَاشٌ

Smiling.

Face, cheerful countenance. بَشِيشٌ

To show regard, to welcome a. o. تَبَشَّشَ بِ

Ward-robe, closet for clothes, Case, coffer. بَشْتِخَتَةٌ Ts

To peel. To take off the bark. To grate. To devour the crops (locusts). بَشَرٌ هـ وَبَشَرًا هـ

To rejoice at a. th. بَشَرٌ أَوْ بِشَرٍ أَوْ بِشَرٍ

To bring good news to a. o. ✧ To preach. بَشَرٌ وَأَبْشَرٌ وَأَسْبَغَ بَشَرًا

To be busied about a. th.; to practice (an art). To set to work. بَاشَرَ هـ أَوْ بَ

To know (a woman). - هـ

To rejoice at a. th. أَبْشَرَ هـ

To enliven a. o.'s face (news). أَبْشَرَ هـ

To communicate good news o. to another. تَبَايَشَرَ بَ

To bark, to peel a. th. أَبْشَرَ هـ

To rejoice in hearing (good news). ✧ To draw a good omen. إِسْتَبْشَرَ بَ

Joyful countenance. بَشَرٌ

Good news. بَشَرٌ

Good news. ✧ Gospel. بَشَرِي

Fine-looking appearance. بَشَارَةٌ

Good news. بَشَارَةٌ بِبَشَارَةٍ وَبَشَارٌ

✧ Gospel. Lady-day. بَشَارَةٌ

Present received by a messenger of good news. بَشَارَةٌ

Man, mankind, men. بَشَرٌ

Mankind. الْبَشَرُ

Human. بَشَرِي

Epidermis. Exterior shape (human). بَشَرَةٌ بِبَشَرٍ

✧ Butterfly. بَشَارَةٌ

Good tidings. Preaching of the Gospel. تَبَشِيرٌ

✧ The Angelus. الْمُبَشِّرُ

Day-break. Beginning of a thing. تَبَايَشِرٌ

Messenger. ✧ Evangelist. بَشِيرٌ بِبَشِيرٍ

Good news. الْبَشَارُ

The musical instruments ذَوَاتُ الْبَشَارِ

Perspicacious. Intel- **بَصِيرٌ** **بِ** بَصَرٍ  
ligent. Piercing (eye, look).  
Evident proof. **مُبْصِرٌ** **وَبَصِيرَةٌ**  
Diviner. Sorcerer. **مُبْصِرٌ**  
Seeing. Understanding. **مُبْصِرٌ**  
To flow. To ooze (water). **بَصَمَ** **أ** **بَصْمًا** **✧**  
To gather, to pick up a. th. **هـ** -  
Perspiration. **بَصِمَ** **بِ** بَصْمٍ  
Stupid. **أَبْصَمَ** **م** **بَصْمًا**  
To spit. **بَصَقَ** **و** **بَصْقًا**  
Saliva, spittle. **بُصَاقٌ**  
To strip a. o. **هـ** **بَصَلَ** **وَبَصَّلَ** **لَ** **وَه** **✧**  
of his clothes; a (tree) of its bark.  
To weary a. o. by questions. **لَ** **تَبَصَّلَ**  
Coll. Onion, an onion, a bulb. **بَصَلَةٌ** **بَصَلٌ**  
Shallot. **بَصَلٌ** **صَغِيرٌ**  
A kind of small onion. **بَصَلٌ** **أَخْضَرٌ**  
Wild onion. **بَصَلٌ** **الْقَارِ** **و** **بَصِيلَةٌ**  
Distance between the ring **بُضْرٌ** **✧**  
and the little finger.  
Compact (clothes). Thick (man). **ذُو بُضْرٍ**  
To print cloth. To stamp. **بُضِرَ** **هـ** **بُضْمًا** **✧**  
Print made on cloth. Stamp. **بُضْمَةٌ** **Ts**  
To take off the property **بُضُوا** **بُضًا** **✧**  
of; to strip a debtor of his posses-  
sion.  
To be thin- **بُضٌّ** **أ** **بُضَاةٌ** **وَبُضُوءَةٌ** **✧**  
skinned.  
To ooze, to **بُضًا** **أ** **بُضًا** **وَبُضُوءًا** **وَبُضِيضًا**  
leak.  
To give scantily to a. o. **لَهُ** **وَأَبْضَضَ**  
To pinch (the chords **هـ** **بُضِيضًا** **وَبُضًا** **✧**  
of a lyre).  
To collect debts from **تَبَضَّضَ** **حَقَّهُ** **وَمِنْ**  
a. o. little by little.  
Thin-skinned. **بُضٌّ** **وَبَاضٌ**  
Sour milk. **بُضٌّ** **وَبُضَّةٌ**  
Small quantity of water. **بُضْضٌ** **وَبُضَاةٌ**  
Uselessness of a. th. **✧** **بُضْرٌ** **-** **بُضْرَةٌ**  
His blood is still **ذَهَبَ** **دَمُهُ** **بُضْرًا** **مُضْرًا**  
unavenged.  
To split a. th. **✧** **بُضَمَ** **أ** **بُضْعًا** **وَبُضَّمَ** **هـ**  
to lance. To carve (meat). To elu-  
cidate a. th. **هـ** **-** **بُضُوعًا**  
To understand (a speech). **هـ** **-** **بُضْمًا** **لَ**  
To know a (woman). **هـ** **-** **بُضْمًا** **لَ**  
To explain to a. o (a **هـ** **-** **بُضْمًا** **لَ**  
speech). To deliver goods to.  
**✧** To purchase goods. **تَبَضَّمَ**

Kind of millet. **✧** **بُغْتَةٌ**  
Cash, ready money. **تَبَشِينٌ** **TE**  
Ninth month of the Coptic **بَشْنَسٌ** **CE**  
year : May.  
A kind of water-lily, lotus. **✧** **بُغَيْنٌ**  
To shine, to gleam. **بَصَّأَ** **وَبَصَّأَ** **✧**  
To ooze (water).  
To give a. th. **بَصَّ** **ب**  
To open the eyes (whelp). To **بَصَّصَ**  
show first signs of verdure (soil).  
**✧** Burning coal, spark. **بَصَّةٌ**  
Eye. **✧** Watch. Spy. **بَصَّاصَةٌ**  
Brightness, glaring light. **بَصِيصٌ**  
Bright, shining.  
To wag the **بَصَصَ** **بُضْبَصَةً** **وَتَبَصَّصَ** **✧**  
tail (dog). **□** To court, to search  
for.  
To open the eyes (whelp). **بَصَّصَ**  
Apple of the eye. **✧** **بُضْبُوصٌ**  
To **بُضْرَ** **و** **بُضْرًا** **وَبَصَّرَا** **ب** **✧**  
see. To understand a. th.  
To make a. o. understand **هـ** **بَصَّرَ** **لَ**  
a. th.  
To open the eyes (whelp). **بَصَّرَ**  
**✧** To divine, to soothsay. **لَ**  
To contend with a. o. in **بَاصَرٌ**  
sharpness of sight.  
To observe, to see, to **أَبْصَرَ** **هـ** **وَب**  
perceive a. th.  
To consider, to observe. **تَبَصَّرَ** **هـ**  
To reflect on a. th. **-** **فِي**  
To observe attentively. **إِسْتَبَصَّرَ** **هـ**  
To investigate a hidden th.  
To reflect on a. th. **-** **فِي**  
Sight. Perspicacity. **بَصَرٌ** **بِ** **أَبْصَارٍ**  
As far as the eye can **عَلَى** **مَدَى** **الْبَصَرِ**  
reach.  
Soft and whitish stone. **بَصِيرٌ** **وَبَصَرٌ**  
Clay mixed with pebbles. **بَصْرَةٌ** **بِ** **بَصَارٍ**  
Basrah (town). **الْبَصْرَةُ**  
Acuteness, perspicacity. **بَصَارَةٌ**  
Intelligence, clear- **بَصِيرَةٌ** **بِ** **بَصَائِرٍ**  
sight. Caution. Proof.  
Seeing. **بَاصِرٌ** **م** **بَاصِرَةٍ**  
Eye. **بَاصِرَةٌ** **بِ** **بَوَاصِرٍ**  
Any sight-giving, or demons- **تَبَصِيرَةٌ**  
trative thing.  
Consideration, reflection. **تَبَصُّرٌ**  
More clear-sighted. **✧** Perhaps. **أَبْصَرَ**

A kind of pleurisy. **بَطَاحٌ وَبُطَاحِي**  
 Laying flat on the belly. **أَبْطَحَ وَمُنْبَطِحٌ**  
 Depressed, flattened.  
 To lick a. th. **بَطَخَ** هـ **بَطَخَ** هـ  
 To abound with melons. **أَبْطَحَ**  
 Stout. **بَطِيخٌ وَبُطَاحِي**  
 Melon, Pumpkin. **بَطِيخٌ** هـ **بَطِيخٌ** هـ  
 Melon. **بَطِيخٌ** هـ **أَقْمَرُ**  
 Water-melon. **بَطِيخٌ** هـ **أَحْمَرُ**  
 Field full of melons, **مَنْبَطِحَةٌ** هـ **مَنْبَطِحَةٌ** هـ  
 melon-bed.  
 To incise a. th. **بَطَرَ** هـ **بَطَرَ** هـ  
 To be sprightly, merry, **بَطِرٌ** هـ **بَطِرٌ** هـ  
 bewildered. To be ungodly.  
 To contemn (rights). To under- **هـ** -  
 value (a grace).  
 To render a. o. sprightly, or **أَبْطَرُ** هـ  
 insolent. To fatigue a. o.  
 Uselessly. Saucily. **بَطَرًا**  
 Sprightliness, insolence. Care- **بَطَرٌ**  
 lessness.  
 Pert. Hot (horse). **بَطِرٌ** هـ **بَطِرٌ** هـ  
 To practice farriery. **بَطَّرَ**  
 To shoe (animals). **هـ**  
 To be shod (horse). **بَطَّرَ**  
 Veterinary medicine. Farriery. **بَطَّرَ**  
 Veterinary **بَطَّارٌ** هـ **بَطَّارٌ** هـ  
 surgeon. Farrier.  
 Shod (horse). **مُتَبَطَّرٌ**  
 Boisterous, stubborn man. **بَطَّرِيرٌ**  
 Termagant Foul-tongued woman.  
 Deck of a ship. Electrical **بَطَّارِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 battery.  
 Roe. **بَطْرَجٌ** هـ **بَطْرَجٌ** هـ  
 Stole. **بَطْرَشِيلٌ** هـ **بَطْرَشِيلٌ** هـ  
 General of christian army. Patrician. **بَطْرِيَقٌ** هـ  
 Tall (man). **بَطْرَقٌ** هـ  
 Patriarch. **بَطْرَقٌ** هـ **بَطْرَقٌ** هـ  
 Patriarchate. Dignity **بَطْرَقِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 of a patriarch.  
 To snatch a. th. **بَطَشَ** هـ **بَطَشَ** هـ  
 To overwhelm a. o. (terror).  
 To recover (from fever). **هـ** -  
 To seize a. o. forcibly. To **بَطَشَ** هـ  
 begin a struggle with.  
 Strength. Courage, violence. **بَطَشٌ**  
 Man in the strength **بَطِيشٌ** هـ  
 of life. Gallant, vigorous.

To carry on business, **بَضَعَ** هـ **بَضَعَ** هـ  
 to practice trade.  
 Piece, **بَضْعَةٌ** هـ **بَضْعَةٌ** هـ  
 bit.  
 Small number, few. Portion **بَضْعَةٌ** هـ  
 of the night.  
 Few days, some days. **بَضْعَةُ** هـ  
 Dowry. Divorce. **بَضْعٌ**  
 Goods, wares. **بَضَائِعٌ** هـ  
 Partner. **بَضِيْمٌ**  
 Knife, lancet. **بَضِيْمٌ** هـ  
 Merchant, trader. **مُسْتَبَضِعٌ**  
 To cut off a. th. **بَضَعَ** هـ **بَضَعَ** هـ  
 To run to seed (corn). **بَضَرَ** هـ **بَضَرَ** هـ  
 Soul. Ear of corn. **بَضْرٌ**  
 To lance (an abscess). **بَطَّأَ** هـ  
 To cut open a. th. **بَطَّأَ** هـ  
*Coll. Ducks* : a duck. **بَطَّةٌ**  
 Leather-bottle. **بَطَّةٌ** هـ **بَطَّةٌ** هـ  
 Calf of the leg. **بَطَّةُ** هـ  
 Drill, dissecting-knife. **مِطَّطٌ** هـ  
 Potato. **بَطَّاطَا**  
 To dabble. To caw (duck). To **بَطَّطَ** هـ  
 have a weak judgment (man).  
 To injure (the head, skin). **هـ** -  
 To be slow, **بَطَّأَ** هـ **بَطَّأَ** هـ  
 to walk slowly.  
 To detain a. o. with a. **بَطَّأَ** هـ  
 th. To procrastinate.  
 To be slow in doing a. th. **بَطَّأَ** هـ  
 To find a. o. to be slow. **إِسْتَبْطَأَ** هـ  
 Slowness, delay. **بَطَّأَ** هـ **بَطَّأَ** هـ  
 Slow, straggler, tardy. **بَطِيءٌ**  
 Slower, later. **أَبْطَأَ**  
 Acting slowly. **مُتَبَاطِئٌ**  
 To spread. To flatten **بَطَحَ** هـ  
 a. th.  
 To throw a. o. down with **هـ** -  
 his face to the ground.  
 To be seized with malignant fever. **بَطِيخٌ**  
 To spread out in a **بَطِيخٌ** هـ  
 valley (torrent).  
 To undertake a. th. **بَطِيخٌ** هـ  
 To spread (torrent). To tumble **إِنْبَطَحَ** هـ  
 down.  
**بَطْحَانٌ** هـ **بَطْحَانٌ** هـ  
 Large bed of a torrent.  
 S. m. **بَطِيخَةٌ** هـ **بَطِيخَةٌ** هـ  
 butterfly.



To confide a secret to a. o. **بَاطِن** هـ  
 To be lined (clothing). **تَبْطِن**  
 To penetrate, to fathom **وَأَسْتَبْطِن** هـ  
 a. th., to explore a. o.'s designs.  
 Belly. Interior. **بَطْن** هـ **بَطُون** وَأَ **بُطْن** وَ **بُطْنَان**  
 Under-tribe, smaller **بَطْن** هـ **بَطُون** وَأَ **بُطْن**  
 than a قَبِيلَة .  
 The longest part of a **بَطْن** هـ **بُطْنَان**  
 feather.  
 To bring forth an only **وَلَدَتْ بَطْنًا وَاحِدًا**  
 child (woman).  
 Gluttony, surfeit. **بُطْنَة**  
 Repletion banishes **الْبُطْنَة تَذْهَبُ الْفِطْنَة**  
 intelligence (prov.).  
 Strap, girth. **بُطَان** هـ **أَبْطِنَة** وَ **بُطْن**  
 Thriving (man). **عَرِيضُ الْبُطَان**  
 Lining of clothes. **بُطَانَة الثَّوْب** هـ **بُطَان**  
 Familiars. Courtiers. **الرَّجُل**  
 Large woollen **بُطَانِيَّات** وَ **بُطَايِين** هـ  
 blanket.  
 Interior. Intimate, **بَايِن** هـ **بَوَايِن**  
 hidden. The Hidden (God).  
 Depressed (ground). **بَايِن** هـ **أَبْطِنَة** وَ **بُطْنَان**  
 Sole of the foot. **بَايِن الْقَدَم**  
 Interiorly. **بَايِنًا وَبَايِنَةً**  
 Big-bellied. **بُطْن** وَ **بُطَيْن** هـ **بُطَان** وَ **مُوبُطَان**  
 Glutton.  
 Full (bag, purse). **كَيْسٌ بَطِين**  
 Feeling a pain in the belly. **مَبْطُون**  
 Slender and thin-bellied. **مُحَبَّطْن**  
 ♠ Felucca, small sailing vessel. **مُحَبَّطْنَة**  
 Jar. **بُطِي** - **بَايِيَة** هـ **بَوَايِيَة** هـ  
 To tune (a musical **بُطْ** هـ **بُطْ** هـ  
 instrument).  
 To be fat, corpulent. **أَبْطَء**  
 Harsh-tempered. **فَطْ بَطْ**  
 Fat, corpulent. **بَطِيظٌ وَفَطِيظٌ بَطِيظٌ**  
 To be compact in flesh. **بُطْ** هـ **بُطْرًا**  
 To be uncircumcised. **بُطْرٌ** هـ **أَبْطَرًا**  
 Big-lipped, uncircumcised. **أَبْطَر**  
 To pour down a continual **بَمَرٌ** هـ **بَمَاءٌ**  
 rain (cloud).  
 To fall from (a cloud : **بَمَرٌ** هـ **بَمَاءٌ**  
 rain). To send forth spring herbage  
 (land).  
 Furniture, possession. Water **بَمَاءٌ**  
 contained in a cloud.  
 Gurgling. Fluency of speech. **بَغْبَغَة**  
 To tickle. **بَغْبَغَ**

Who has lost his lower **بَطْم - أَبْطَم**  
 teeth.  
 Letter. Billet. Card. **بُطَانِقَة** هـ **بُطَانِق** GE  
 Label.  
 To be **بَطْل** هـ **بُطْلًا** وَ **بُطُولًا** وَ **بُطْلَانًا**  
 corrupted, to be reduced to nothing.  
 To be of no avail.  
 To relate a. th. jestingly. **بُطْلَانَة** فِي  
 To be workless, idle **بُطْل** هـ **بُطْلَانَة**  
 (workman). To cease.  
 To be brave; to **بُطْل** هـ **بُطْلَانَة** وَ **بُطُولَة**  
 behave as a hero.  
 To annul, to cancel (a **بُطْل** هـ **أَبْطَل** هـ  
 deed). To render a. th. worthless, of  
 no avail. To stop, to break (an  
 habit). To give up. ♠ To stop work  
 on a feast day.  
 To be gallant. To busy o.'s self **تَبْطُلُ**  
 about trifles. To be in quest of vain  
 things. ♠ To be kept as a holiday  
 (feast).  
 Vanity. Falsehood. Trifle, **بُطْل** وَ **بُطْلَان**  
 groundlessness.  
 Idleness, stoppage, leisure, rest-  
 time. ♠ Holiday, leave of absence.  
 Bravery, heroism. **بُطْلَانَة** وَ **بُطُولَة**  
 Abolition, abrogation; **إِبْطَال**  
 cancelling, rescission.  
 Vanity. Falsehood. **بَايِل** هـ **أَبَايِل**  
 Useless. Delusive.  
 Wizard. The Devil. **بُطْلَة** -  
 Vanities, trifles. **أَبَايِل**  
 Hero, gallant man. **بُطْل** هـ **أَبْطَال**  
 Worthless. Workless. Hero. **بُطَال**  
 Rescinding. Trifler. **مُحَبَّطِل**  
 Turpentine; turpentine-tree. **بُطْم**  
 Ulcer on the shank.  
 To be inside. To **بُطْن** هـ **بُطُونًا** وَ **بُطْنًا**  
 conceal o.'s self.  
 To penetrate, to engage in the **ه -**  
 middle of.  
 To strike a. o. on the belly. **ه - وَهْ**  
 To be surfeited and disten- **بُطْن** هـ **بُطْنًا**  
 ded (belly).  
 To be big-bellied. **بُطْن** هـ **بُطْنَانَة**  
 To have a belly-ache. **بُطْن** هـ **بُطْنًا**  
 To choose a. o. as an **بُطْن** هـ **أَبْطْن** هـ  
 intimate friend. To line (clothing).  
 To strap (a beast). To conceal a. th.

After, later on. **بَعْدَ وَبَعْدًا**  
 He is not come yet. **لَمْ يَأْتْ بَعْدُ**  
 After compliments (*I begin*). **أَمَّا بَعْدُ**  
 After. **بَعْدَ مَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ**  
 Immediately after, soon after. **بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ**  
 Far away, remote. **بَعِيدٌ بَعْدًا وَبُعْدَانٌ**  
 Farther. Foreigner. **أَبْعَدُ**  
 Farm, country-house. **أَبْعَادِيَّةٌ**  
 Remote, distant from. **مُبْتَغَدٌ عَنْ**  
 To dung (cattle). **بَعَرَ بَعْرًا**  
 To throw dung at a. o. **بَعَرَ بَ**  
 To clean the bowels. **بَعَرَ وَأَبْعَرَ وَتَبْعَرَ هـ**  
 Dung of hoofed animals. **بَعَرٌ وَبَعْرٌ**  
 Extreme destitution. **بَعْرَةٌ بَعْرَاتٌ**  
 Dung. **بَعْرَةٌ بَعْرَاتٌ**  
 Camel. **بَعِيرٌ بَعِيرَانٌ وَأَبْوَرَةٌ وَجِبَّ أَبَاوَرٍ (m. f.)**  
 Stand, stable for cattle. **مَبْعَرٌ**  
 To palpitate (member **بَغْرَصٌ - تَبْغِرَصُ** cut off from the body).  
 To scatter (people, goods). **بَغَرَ بَ هـ**  
 Dispersion, scattering. **بَغْرَقَةٌ**  
 Disperser, lavisher, spendthrift. **مُبْغِرِقٌ**  
 To be startled. To **بَغَصَ بَغْصًا**  
 become emaciated.  
 To sting a. o (mosquito). **بَغَضَ بَغْضًا هـ**  
 To be troubled by mosquitoes. **بُغِضَ**  
 To share, to divide a. th. into **بَغَضَ هـ**  
 lots, parts.  
 To have many mosquitoes. **أَبْغَضَ**  
 Part, share, portion. **بَغْضٌ بَ أَبْغَاضَ**  
 Some, any, certain.  
 During a certain night, **بَغْضُ اللَّيَالِي**  
 one night.  
 Between them. Each **بَغْضُهُمْ بَغْضًا**  
 other, one another.  
 Gnat, mosquito. **بَغُوضٌ**  
 Full of mosquitoes. **بَغِوضٌ وَمَبْغُوضٌ**  
 Division, distinction. **تَبْغِيضٌ**  
 Partly, in part. **بِالْتَّبْغِيضِ**  
 Full of mosquitoes (place). **مَبْغِضَةٌ**  
 To go beyond.. **بَغَطَ بَغْطًا وَأَبْغَطَ فِي**  
 To exceed in.  
 To slaughter (a beast). **بَ -**  
 To overburden a. o. **أَبْغَطَ هـ**  
 To soak (the soil : **بَغَقَ بَغَقًا هـ** rain). To dig (a well).  
 ♠ To yell, to shout. **-**  
 To slaughter (a camel). **بَغَعَ بَغْعًا -**

To send, to **بَعَثَ بَعْثًا هـ** أو **بَ إِلَى**  
 delegate, to consign a. o. or a. th. to.  
 To awake a. o. To **بَعَثًا وَتَبْعَانًا هـ**  
 raise (the dead).  
 To incite a. o. to. **بَ عَلَى -**  
 To be awake, to wake. **بَعَثَ بَعْثًا**  
 To flow (poetry, verses). **تَبَعَّثَ**  
 To be sent. To be raised (from **إِنْ بَعَثَ** the dead). To flow (water). To hasten.  
 To send a. o. **إِنْ بَعَثَ هـ**  
 Sending. Resurrection. **بَعَثٌ**  
 Army. Envoy. **بَعْثٌ وَبَعْثٌ بَ بُعُوثٌ**  
 Easter. Prayers said **بَاعُوثٌ بَ بَرَايَئِثِ S**  
 on Easter Monday.  
 Army. **بَعِيْثٌ بَ بُعْثٌ**  
 Mission of a prophet. **بَعْمَئَةٌ وَمَبْعَثٌ**  
 Sender, impulsive. Cause. **بَاعَثٌ**  
 Cause. Impulsion. **بَاعِئَةٌ بَ بَوَائِثِ**  
 Motive.  
 Awake, waker, watcher. **بَعِثٌ**  
 Sent. Raised, risen. **بَعِيْثٌ وَمَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ**  
 To upset (furniture) and **بَاعَثَ بَعْثَةً هـ**  
 to jumble it together. To scatter (things). To turn a. th. upside down.  
 To rip up (the belly). **بَعَجَ بَعْجًا هـ**  
 ♠ To dent (metallic vessels).  
 To dig (the earth). **بَعَجَ هـ**  
 To burst with rain (cloud). **تَبَعَجَ وَانْتَبَعَجَ**  
 To be ripped up. ♠ To be dented.  
 To break out into words. **إِنْ بَعَجَ بِالْكَلَامِ**  
 Large valley. **بَاعِجَةٌ بَ بَوَاجِعِ**  
 Ripped open (belly). **بَعِيْجٌ**  
 To go **بَعُدَ بَعْدًا وَبَعِيدًا عَنْ**  
 away, to be afar off from. To die.  
 To remove to a distance, **بَعُدَ وَأَبْعَدَ هـ**  
 to take away. To drive off a. o., a. th.  
 To keep a. o. away, off. **بَاعَدَ مَبَاعَدَةً وَبَعَادًا هـ**  
 To be remote. To send far away. **أَبْعَدَ**  
 May God curse him ! **أَبْعَدَهُ اللَّهُ**  
 To be distant o. from a. **تَبَاعَدَ**  
 To part from. To quit. **وَتَبَاعَدَ وَانْتَبَعَدَ عَنْ**  
 To consider a. th. as distant, **إِسْتَبْعَدَ هـ**  
 remote.  
 To go away from. **بَعَدَ عَنْ -**  
 Distance, remoteness. **بُعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ**  
 Wariness. **بُعْدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ**  
 May he be afar off! May he **بُعْدًا لَهُ**  
 perish !

Any innoxious bird. بُغَاثٌ جَ بُغَاثَانِ  
 Bagdad (town). بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادِيٌّ  
 To pretend to be from Bagdad, to assume the manners of people of Bagdad. To go to Bagdad. ✧ To flaunt.  
 To drink without quenching its thirst (camel). بَغَرًا وَبَغَرًا  
 To rain abundantly. الْغَوَاةُ أَوْ السَّمَاءُ بِغَوَاةٍ  
 To be well soaked (soil). يُغْرَى  
 Shower. بَغْرٌ وَبَغْرٌ  
 Unquenchable thirst. بَغْرٌ  
 Who feels an unquenchable thirst. بَغْرٌ وَبَغِيرٌ جَ بَغَارِي وَبَغَارِي  
 Sweepingness of water, rain. بَغِيرَةٌ  
 To kick, to strike a. o. with a stick. To cut. بَغَزٌ بَغَزًا  
 Swiftmess, sprightliness. بَغَزٌ  
 Lively, sprightly. Libertine. - وَبَاغِزٍ  
 Channel, strait. The Bosphorus. بُوَاغِزٌ جَ بُوَاغِزَاتٍ  
 To pour down a fine rain (clouds). بَغَشٌّ أَوْ بَغَشَاتٌ  
 To be watered by a fine rain (soil). يُبَغِشُ  
 Fine rain. بَغِشَّةٌ  
 To be hated; loathed. ✧ To hate, execrate. بَغَضٌ وَبَغْضٌ أَوْ وَبَغْضًا  
 To render a. o. or a. th. hateful, to cause a. o. to loathe a. th. بَغْضٌ أَوْ وَهُوَ إِلَى  
 To hate, to detest a. o. or a. th. أَبْغَضْتُ أَوْ وَهُوَ  
 To show coldness to. تَبَغَّضْتُ إِلَى  
 To hate one another. تَبَغَّضُوا  
 Hatred, dislike, disgust. بُغْضٌ وَبَغْضَةٌ  
 Detestation. بَغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ  
 Hating, loathful. مُبْغِضٌ  
 Odious, loathsome. بَغِيزٌ وَبَغِيزٌ أَوْ مَبْغُوزٌ  
 More hateful, who has more hatred. أَبْغَضْتُ  
 To beget degenerate children through a misalliance. بَغْلٌ أَوْ بَغْلًا وَبَغْلًا  
 To be slow, weary. To walk at the pace of a mule. بَغْلٌ جَ بَغْلًا وَبَغْلًا  
 Mule. ✧ Spur, pro- بَغْلٌ جَ بَغْلًا وَبَغْلًا  
 jection.  
 She-mule. بَغْلَةٌ جَ بَغْلَاتٌ وَبَغْلَاتٌ  
 Mule-driver, muleteer. بَغْلَانٌ

To crack (a water-skin, a vessel). بَقَقَ هـ  
 To burst (cloud). تَبَقَّقَ وَانْبَقَقَ  
 To burst, to break out into big, high words. وَانْبَقَقَ وَانْبَقَقَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 Cloud pouring down an abundant rain. شَرِيكَ، vociferation. بَقَاكُ  
 To be hard (body). بَيْكٌ أَوْ بَيْكًا  
 To cut off the extremities of the body with. بَيْكٌ أَوْ بَيْكًا  
 Fool. بَاعِكٌ  
 Heat. Intenseness of a. th. بُعْكَوَكَةٌ  
 Meeting-place.  
 To marry. بَلٌّ أَوْ بَعَالَةٌ وَبُعُولَةٌ  
 To be astonished, amazed at. بَوْلٌ أَوْ بَعَالًا  
 To ally by marriage (tribes). بَاعَلَ الْقَوْمُ قَوْمًا  
 To obey her husband (wife). تَبَعَّلَ  
 To become the husband of. اِسْتَبَعَلَ لَ  
 Consort, husband. بَعْلٌ أَوْ بَعُولٌ وَبَعَالٌ  
 Unwatered land or plant; or land, plant, that is only watered by rain. بَعْلٌ  
 Owner. Lord. The god Baal.  
 Balbeck (town). بَعْلَبَكٌ  
 Idol, wooden statue. بَعِيمٌ  
 To commit an offense. بَعَا أَوْ بَعَا، وَبَعَا، وَبَعَا  
 To borrow (a horse or a. th.). بَعَا وَاسْتَبَعَى هـ  
 Loan. بَعُو  
 To be stirred (blood). بَعْرٌ أَوْ تَعَا  
 To tread a. th. under foot. بَعِغَمٌ هـ  
 N. of act. Snorting, bellow. بَغْبَغَةٌ  
 Eager, forward. مُبَغِّغٌ  
 To happen unexpectedly. بَغْتًا أَوْ بَغْتًا  
 To surprise. - وَبَاغْتًا  
 To fall suddenly upon. - وَبَاغْتًا  
 To break unexpectedly on. - وَبَاغْتًا  
 To be surprised; to remain speechless, amazed. اِنْتَبَهْتُ  
 Unexpected event. بَغْتَةً جَ بَغْتَاتٍ  
 Unexpectedly. Suddenly, abruptly. بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ  
 Surprised; speechless. مَبْغُوتٌ  
 To be spotted with white and black (sheep). بَيْضٌ أَوْ بَغْتًا  
 Mixture of black and white. بُغْتَةٌ  
 A lot of people. بَغْتَانٌ  
 Rabble. أَبْغَثَ مَرَبْغَثَانٌ

✧ Of no avail, wastefully. بَالَيْقٍ  
 Old furniture, old wares. بَقَاقٍ  
 Loquacious, talkative. بَقَاقٍ وَبَقَاةٍ وَمِبْقَى  
 To gurgle (bottle plunged into water to be filled). To prattle. بَقْبَقَ  
 ✧ To be swollen, to swell. ✧ To have blisters on the hands. ✧ To rise in bubbles (boiling water).  
 ✧ Blister, bladder on the skin. ✧ Bubble. بُقْبُوقَةٌ  
 Gurgling, Prattle, gossip. بَقْبَقَةٌ  
 ✧ Blister; swelling of the hands. بَقْبَقَاتٍ وَبَقْبَقَاتٍ  
 Loquacious, garrulous. بَقْبَقَاتٍ وَبَقْبَقَاتٍ  
 To mix up (food, talks, business). بَقْبَقَ بَقْبَقَاتٍ  
 Bundle (of linen, of clothes). Ts بُقْبَجَةٌ  
 Parsley. Gs بُقْدُونِس  
 To cut open, to split. بَقَرَ بَقْرًا وَأَبَقَرَ  
 To take information about. - عَنْ  
 To be rich, learned. بَقِيرَ  
 To be cracked in the middle. بَقِيرَ  
 Oxen and cows, the bovine kind. بَقَرٍ  
 Bulimia, violent hunger. جُوعَ الْبَقَرِ  
 Untruth. Misfortune. بَقَرٌ وَبَقَارَى  
 A children's play. بَقْرِي  
 Cow. Numerous family, people. بَقَرَةٌ بِبَقَرَاتٍ  
 Ox-driver, neat-herd. بَقَّارٍ  
 A herd of oxen. بَقَّارٍ وَبَقَّارٍ وَبَقَّارٍ  
 Bodice without sleeves. بَقِيرَةٌ  
 Relating to the bull family. بَقْرِي  
 Leathern shields. بَقْرِيَّاتٍ  
 To settle in a town and leave o.'s tribe in the desert. To go at random. To migrate. To walk in stooping the head. To be corrupted. To die. بَقَرَ  
 Box-tree. G بُقْسٍ  
 To gather and pack th. for departure. بَقَطَ بَقْطًا  
 To farm out (a field) for the third or the fourth part of its produce. - سَ هـ  
 To scatter a. th. بَقَطَ هـ  
 ✧ Imprecation : May his food be unsound!  
 To receive a. th. little by little. - هـ

To groan (gazelle). To sing sweetly. بَقَرَ i o بَقَرَ a بُقُومًا وَبَقَمًا وَبَقَمَ  
 To speak to a. o. with a sweet and agreeable voice. بَقَمَ هـ  
 Groaning of a gazelle. بَقَمَ  
 Necklace (of pearls). Ts بُقْمَةٌ  
 Groaning (gazelle). Sweet-voiced. بَقَمَ وَبَقُومَ  
 To swell (wound). بَقَمَ o بَقَمًا  
 To observe, to consider a. th. - هـ  
 Green, unripe (fruit). بَقَمَ  
 To covet, to request, to desire a. th. بَقِيَ i بَقِيَ وَبَقَاءٌ وَبَقِيَّةٌ وَبَقِيَّةٌ هـ  
 To lie. - بَقِيَّةً  
 To oppress a. o. To act wrongfully, to treat unjustly. - عَلَى  
 To help a. o. in attaining a. th. أَبَقَى هـ  
 To wish, to desire a. th. تَبَقَّى وَابْتَقَى هـ  
 To request a. th. تَبَقَّى  
 To hate, to wrong o. a. تَبَاغَى  
 It must, it is convenient, fit to. يَنْبَغِي أَنْ  
 He wants, he must. - لَهُ  
 To desire a. th. إِسْتَبَقَى هـ  
 Trespass. Injustice. Iniquity. بَقِي  
 Wish (thing desired). بَقِيَّةٌ وَبَقِيَّةٌ وَبَقَاءٌ وَبَقَايَةٌ  
 Earnest desire, wish. بَقَاءٌ وَابْتِقَاءٌ  
 Request. بَقَاءٌ  
 Wisher. Unjust, oppressor. بَقَاءٌ بِبَقَاءٍ وَبُقْيَانٍ  
 Harlot, prostitute. بَقِيَّةٌ بِبَقَايَا  
 Place where a. th. is searched. مَبَقِيٌّ وَمَبَقَاةٌ  
 Things coveted. مَبَاغِي  
 Desired, requested, coveted. مُبْتَقَى  
 Object of desire. مَبَقِيٌّ  
 White cloth. Calico. Pe بُقْمَةٌ  
 To pour an abundant rain (cloud). To make a display of wealth. To point out (defects). To spread (news). بَقِيَ o بَقَاً وَبُقُوقًا هـ  
 To prate about a. o. - عَلَى  
 To scatter goods. - وَبَقَّى هـ  
 ✧ To blot the ink (paper). - هـ  
 To be full of bugs (place). - وَأَبَقَى هـ  
 To have many children, (woman). To pour an abundant rain (cloud). - هـ  
 Guat. Bug. Stout, broad. بَقِيَ



Undressed wool. Weak-minded. بُقَامَةٌ  
 Dyed red. مُبَقَّمٌ  
 To look at a. o.; to expect a. th. \* بَقَا ٥ بَقَاوَةٌ، وَبَقَى ١ بَقِيَا ٤ وَه  
 To remain, to live, to be redundant. To last, to continue. بَقِيَ ١ بَقَاءٌ  
 To persevere.  
 To continue striking. بَقِيَ ١ يَضْرِبُ  
 To keep, to hold a. o. back. بَقِيَ ٤ وَه  
 To preserve a. th.  
 To put in store, to preserve a. th. To keep a. o. alive (God). To allow a. o. to live. ٥ To become. أُنْقِيَ ٤ وَه  
 To have pity on; to spare a. th. ٤ عَلَى -  
 To preserve a. th. ٤ وَه وَاسْتَبَقَى ه  
 To allow a. o. to live.  
 To keep a. th. from...; to store up. ٤ اسْتَبَقَى مِنْ  
 Duration, continuance. بَقَاءٌ  
 Remainder بَقَاوَى وَبَقِيَا وَبَقِيَّةٌ ٣ بَقَايَا  
 remains. That outlasts, outlives.  
 Lasting, surviving. بَاقٍ ٣ بَاقُونَ  
 The remainder. The everlasting (God Almighty). الْبَاقِي  
 Providence of God. بَاقِيَةٌ  
 Obedience to God.  
 Mercy! Spare us! الْبَاقِيَّةُ  
 More lasting. أُنْقِيَ  
 F. Good works. الْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ  
 Preserved, kept in store. مُسْتَبَقَى  
 Bey, prince. بَك ٥ بَكِيك Ts  
 To squeeze ٥ بَكَا ٤ وَه  
 a. o. To break, to tear a. th. To jade a beast.  
 To crowd, to throng. تَبَاكَ  
 Foolish. بَاكَ ٥ وَاحْتَقَ بَاكَ  
 To crowd (people). \* بَكَّكَ  
 To have little milk (ewe, she-camel). To have little water (well); few tears (eye). \* بَكَا ٥ بَكَا، وَبَكْرًا ٥ بُكْرًا وَبَكَاةً  
 That has few tears (eye). بَكِيَّةٌ ٣ بَكَا  
 Holding little water (well).  
 Water-cress. بَكْنٌ ٥ وَبَكَا  
 To address a. o. rudely. To ill-treat a. o. \* بَكَّت ٥ بَكَّتَا وَبَكَّت ٤  
 Reproof, rebuke. تَنْبِيْكَاتٍ  
 Remorse of conscience. - الضَّمِيرُ  
 Reprover, rebuker. مُبَكِّتٌ

Bit, broken piece. يَبْقَطُ  
 To be spotted white and black. \* بَقَمَ ١ بَقَمًا  
 To be stained.  
 To befall a. o. (misfortune). ٤ -  
 To go away. بَقَمَ ١ بَقَمًا، وَبَقَمَ  
 To be disgraced, abused by. مُبَقَمٌ ب  
 To make white and black spots (on cloth : dyer). To stain (clothes). \* To wet here and there. بَقَمَ ه  
 To be spotted. \* To be wet here and there. تَبَقَمَ  
 To hurry back. اِنْبَقَمَ  
 To lose o.'s fair complexion (from sorrow). اِنْبَقَمَ  
 Depressed land, swamp. بُقَمَ ٣ بَقَاءٌ وَبَقَمَ  
 \* Stain.  
 Upland, plain in a hilly country. بَقَاءٌ وَبَقَمَ  
 Place full of roots of various trees. بَقِيمٌ  
 A very cautious bird. بَاقِمَةٌ ٣ بَوَاقِمُ  
 Keen, intelligent man. Calamity.  
 Spotted. Droughty (year). Leprous. أَبَقَمَ ٣ مَرَبَقَمًا ٣ بَقَمُ  
 Medley. Stained (garment). مُبَقَّمٌ  
 To appear, to come out (plant, tooth). \* بَقَلَ ٥ بَقَلًا، وَأَبَقَلَ  
 To be covered with down (face). بَقَلَ ٥ بَقُولًا، وَبَقَلَ وَأَبَقَلَ  
 To become green with plants (ground). أَبَقَلَ  
 To fatten by feeding upon green herbs (cattle). تَبَقَّلَ وَأَبْتَقَلَ  
 To search for herbage. تَبَقَّلَ  
 Vegetable, herbage; green. بَقَلَ ٣ بَقُولٌ وَأَبَقَلَ  
 Purslain. بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاءِ  
 Cauliflower. بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ  
 Endive, succory. أَبَقْلَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ  
 Large boat. ٥ بَقْلَةٌ  
 Broad-bean. بَاقِلًا، وَبَاقِلِي وَبَاقِلِي  
 Abundant in herbs, vegetables (soil). بَقَلَ وَبَقِيلَ وَمُبَقَّلَ  
 Green-grocer. بَقَّالٌ  
 Kitchen-garden. مَبَقْلَةٌ  
 A handleless vessel. Earthenware, glass-jar. بُوْقَالٌ وَبَاقُولٌ ٣ بَوَاقِيلُ  
 Cod-fish. بَقْلًا Is  
 A kind of almond cake. بَقْلًا ٥ Ts  
 To dye a. th. red. \* بَقَمَ ه  
 Logwood, red dye. بَقَمَ

To mix a. th. To **بَكَلَ** ٥ **بَخَلَا** ه  
prepare a mess of flour, dates and oil.  
To mix, to mingle. ٥ To **بَخَلَ** ه  
buckle. ٥ To button up. **تَبَخَّلَ** في الكلام  
To speak in unconnected phrases.  
To get the upper hand by blows and invectives. ٥ **وَعَلَى**  
To prey upon a. th. **إِنْتَهَلَ** ه  
Shape. Nature. State. **بَخْلَةً** ٥ **بَكَلَ**  
٥ Buckle. **بَخْلَةً** ٥ **بَكَلَ** Fs  
Food made of flour, dates, oil, etc. **بَخْلَةً** ٥ **بَخْلَةً**  
Buckled. Buttoned (coat). **مُبَخَّل** ٥  
Treasury. Principality. **بَخْلِيك** Ts  
State, government.  
To confiscate a. th. (state). **بَكَلَ** ٥  
To be dumb, mute. **بَكَمَ** ٥ **بَكَمَ**  
To be silent. **بَكَمَ** ٥ **بَكَمَةً**  
To render a. o. dumb. **أَبَكَمَ** ه  
He was unable to speak. **تَبَكَّمَ** عَلَيْهِ الكلام  
Dumb, mute. **أَبَكَمَ** ٥ **بَكَمَ** ٥ **وَبَكَمَ** ٥ **بَكَمَ**  
To shed tears, to weep. **بَكَى** ٥ **بَكَى** ٥ **بَكَى**  
To weep over a. o. To lament. **وَبَكَى** ه  
To move a. o. to tears. **بَكَى** ٥ **وَأَبَكَى** ٥ **وَأَسْتَبَكَى** ه  
To make a. o. to weep over. ٥ **وَعَلَى**  
To sham weeping. **تَبَاكَى**  
Weeping, tears. **بَكَاءَ** ٥ **وَبَكَى**  
Weeping, shedding tears. **بَكَاءَ** ٥ **بَكَاءَ**  
F. Weeping (woman). **بَاكِئَةً** ٥ **بَوَاكٍ**  
Mourner hired at a funeral. ٥ Shed.  
Shedding tears; weeping bitterly. **بَكَى** ٥ **وَبَكَاءَ** ٥  
Causing a. o. to weep. **مَبَكَّ** ٥ **وَمَبَكَّ**  
Weeping-place. **مَبَكَّ** ٥ **مَبَكَّ**  
But; on the contrary, besides, much more, rather; no, nay. **بَلْ** ٥  
To wet, to moisten a. th. **بَلَّ** ٥ **بَلَّ** ٥ **وَبَلَّ** ه  
To give a. th. To be beneficent. **بَلَّ** ٥ **وَبَلَّلَا** ٥ **أَوْ يَدُهُ** ب  
To enjoy a. th. To obtain. To know a. th. **بَلَّ** ٥ **بَلَّ** ٥ **وَبَلَّلَا** ب

To rise up early in the morning. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا** ٥ **وَبَكَرَ** ٥ **وَبَكَرَ**  
To do a. th. early in the morning. ٥ **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا** ٥ **وَبَكَرَ** ٥  
To go towards a. o. early in the morning. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا** ٥  
To hasten to go. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا** ٥  
To attend prayer from the beginning. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا** ٥  
To visit a. o. early in the morning. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا** ٥  
To hasten to. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا** ٥  
To send a. o. early. **أَبَكَرَ** ه  
To accost a. o. first of all. **أَبَكَرَ** ه  
To eat the first fruits. To deflower (a girl). **أَبَكَرَ** ه  
First-born. First-fruits. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Inviolat. Virgin. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Young (camel). **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Daybreak. ٥ To-morrow. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Early in the morning. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Morning and evening. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Pulley. Wheel **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
of a watering-engine.  
All without exception. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Virginity. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Primogeniture. Birth-right. Precocious. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
First fruits. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
٥ A small crooked staff. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Early, rising early. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Precocious. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
First rain in the spring. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Precocious. Very early, soon. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
First rain in the spring. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Early, early comer, riser. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
To measure with compasses. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Hackney. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Compass. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Kettle, coffee-pot. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
To overcome a. o. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Biscuit. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
To receive a. o. rudely. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
To rebuke a. o. To strike a. o. on several parts of the body. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
To reprove a. o. To cut off a. th. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
Large sum of money. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**  
One-armed. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥ **أَبَكَرًا**



To dawn, to break (dawn). **بَلَجَ** o بُلُوجًا، وَأَبْلَجَ وَتَبْلَجَ وَابْتَلَجَ وَابْتَلَجَ  
 To be merry. To have parted eyebrows. **بَلَجَ** a بَلَجًا  
 To be cheerful, merry, smiling. **تَبْلَجَ**  
 To be clear, evident. **ابْتَلَجَ**  
 Dawn, day-break. **بَلَجَةٌ** وَبُلُجَةٌ  
 Separation between the eyebrows. Day-light. **بَلَجٌ** وَبُلُجَةٌ  
 Whiteness, brightness. **بُلُجَةٌ**  
 Bright. Evident. Jovial, open-faced. **بَلَجٌ** وَبُلُجٌ  
 Shining, gleaming. **بَلِيجٌ**  
 Bright. Serene. Smiling. **أَبْلَجٌ** مَر بُلُجًا  
 Having parted eyebrows.  
 To be dry (soil). **بَلَجٌ** a بُلُجًا  
 To be weary, fatigued. **بُلُوحًا**، وَبَلَجٌ وَتَبْلَجٌ  
 To bring forth unripe dates (palm tree). **أَبْلَجٌ**  
 Unripe date. **بَلَجٌ**  
 Barren, dry (ground). **بَالَجٌ** ج بَوَالِجٍ  
 Stubborn, indomitable (man). **بَالِجٌ** وَمُتَبَالِجٌ  
 To be haughty. **بَلَجٌ** a بَلَجًا، وَتَبْلَجٌ  
 Haughty. **بُلُجٌ** وَأَبْلَجٌ مَر بُلُجًا  
 Evergreen, oak-tree. **بَلَجٌ** وَبُلُجٌ  
 Hyacinth (gem). **بَلِجَشٌ**  
 To settle, to remain in. To occupy (a country). **بَلَجٌ** o بُلُودًا وَبَلَجًا  
 To be foolish, dull, lazy. **بُلُودٌ** o بَلَادَةٌ  
 To be undetermined, to lay idle. **بُلُودٌ**  
 ♦ To naturalize a. o.; to accustom a. o. to a country. ♦ To acclimatize (a plant). **بُلُودٌ** s  
 To cling to a country, a place. **أَبْلَدٌ**  
 To be perplexed.  
 To settle a. o. in a country. **أَبْلَدٌ** s وَه  
 To colonize (a country). To conquer it.  
 To show stupidity. To settle in a country. ♦ To be accustomed, naturalized. □ To run ashore (ship). **تَبْلَدٌ**  
 City, town. **بَلْدَةٌ** وَبَلْدَانٌ  
 Country. Land. Village.  
 Countryman, citizen, indigenious. **بَلْدِيٌّ**  
 ♦ Municipal council or district. **بَلْدِيَّةٌ**  
 Stupidity. Dullness. Spiritlessness. **بَلَادَةٌ**  
 Silly, foolish. **بَلِيدٌ** وَأَبْلَدٌ

To recover from. **بَلَّ** i بَلًّا وَبَلَلًا وَبُلُولًا، وَأَبَلَّ مِنْ  
 To enjoy the company of a. o. **بَلَّ** بُو بَلَلًا وَبَلَلَةً وَبُلُولًا  
 You have obtained it. **بَلَّتْ** يَدَاكَ بُو  
 To wet, to drench, to moisten. **بَلَّلَ** ه  
 To be sappy (tree). **أَبَلَّ**  
 To overcome a. o. **عَالِيَهُ**  
 To be drenched, to be wet. **تَبَلَّلَ** وَابْتَلَّلَ  
 To be soaked.  
 To be cured of. **بَلَّ** مِنْ  
 Wetting. Wetness. **بَلٌّ**  
 Moan. **بَلٌّ** وَبَلِيلٌ  
 Allowance. Recovery. **بَلٌّ**  
 Freshness of youth. **بَلَّةٌ**  
 He has not got a. th. **بَلَّةٌ** وَلَا  
 Dampness, moisture. **بُلَّةٌ** وَبَلَلٌ وَبَلَلَةٌ  
 Water, milk. Meeting-place. **بَلَالٌ** وَبَلَلٌ  
 Cold and damp wind. **بَلِيلٌ** وَبَلِيلَةٌ  
 ذهب بِبُلِيٍّ بَلِيَّانٌ وَبِزِيٍّ بَلِيٍّ وَبِزِيٍّ بَلِيٍّ  
 He went nobody knows where.  
 Wicked, hypocrite, unjust. **أَبَلٌّ** مَر بَلًّا، ج بُلٌّ  
 ♦ Warm bath. A kind of fern. **بَلَّانٌ** ج بَلَلَاتٌ  
 Waiter at baths. **بَلَّانٌ** مَر بَلَلَةٍ  
 Drenched, wet. **مَبْلُولٌ** وَمُتَبَلِّلٌ  
 To trouble, to throw into disorder. **بَلَّلَ** بُلَّةً وَبَلْبَلًا وَه  
 To be entangled. To be restless, troubled. **تَبَلَّلَ**  
 Trouble, confusion, disorder, restlessness. **بَلْبَلَةٌ** ج بَلَلَابٌ  
 Anxieties, sorrows. **بَلَلَابٌ**  
 Nightingale (bird). **بُلْبُلٌ** ج بَلَلَابٌ  
 ♦ Spinning-top.  
 Disturber, revolutionary. **مُبَلِّلٌ**  
 To escape. **بَلَّلَ** وَبَلَّلَ  
 To be cut. **بَلَّتْ** o بَلَّتًا، وَبَلَّتْ a بَلَّتًا  
 To swear.  
 To sever a. th. **بَلَّتْ** i بَلَّتًا ه  
 To stop short (in speaking). **أَبَلَّتْ**  
 To swear a. o. **أَبَلَّتْ** s ه  
 Silent. Prudent. Eloquent. **بَلِيَّتٌ**  
 To be vain-glorious. **بَلَّتْ** - تَبَلَّتْ  
 Cunning. Boisterous (woman). **بَلَّتْ**  
 Eloquent and bold in speech. **بَلَّتْ** وَبَلَّتْ عَالِيَهُ وَمُتَبَلِّلٌ

Pavement. Paving-stone. Palace. بَلَّاط  
Even ground. ♠ Palace.  
A flag-stone. A paving-tile. بَلَّاطَة  
Axe, hatchet. بَلَّاطَة Ts  
Sapper. Executioner. بَلَّاطِي Ts  
♠ Pavement, paving. بَلَّاطِي Ts  
Altar-stone. □ Stoppage.  
Paver. Pavior. ♠ مُبَلِّط  
Paved with stones or tiles. ♠ مُبَلِّط  
Oak. Acorn. بَلُّوط  
Chestnut tree. شَاه بَلُّوط  
To lay o.'s self down on the ground. ♠ بَلَّاح  
♠ To flatten (a. th. round). ه -  
To swallow a. th. ♠ بَلَمَ ا بَلَمًا وَاثَمَ ه  
To swallow up. To absorb a. th.  
Hoariness began to appear upon his head. بَلَمَ الشَّيْبُ فِي رَأْسِهِ  
To get a. o. to swallow a. th. ♠ بَلَمَ وَأَبْلَمَ ه  
Swallowing. Absorption. بَلَمَ وَاثَمَ  
Mouthful. Draught, gulp. بَلَعَة  
Draught. Hole of a mill-stone. بَلْعَة  
Glutton, voracious. بَلَاءٌ وَبَلْعَةٌ وَبَلْعٌ وَبَلْعٌ  
Gulf, whirlpool. ♠ بَالُوٌّ وَبَالُوعٌ  
Drain. بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ  
Sewer. Underground pipe. بَلُوعَةُ الْمَطْبَخِ  
♠ Sink-hole. مَبْلَمَ  
Throat, gullet. مَبْلَمَ  
Swallowed. Absorbed. مَبْلُوعٌ وَمُبْتَلَمٌ  
To swallow greedily. ♠ بَلَعَمَ  
Gullet. بَلْعَمٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ وَبَلْعَمٌ  
Very greedy, gluttonous. بَلْعَمٌ  
To reach a. o. ♠ بَلَمَ ا بَلُوعًا وَبَلَاغًا ه  
To ripen (fruit). To grow of age. -  
Your words have moved me, have hurt me. - وَفِي مَا قُلْتَ  
To be exhausted. مُبْلَمَ  
To be eloquent. بَلَمَ ا بَلَاغَةً  
To forward a. th. to a. o. بَلَمَ ا ه  
To inform a. o. of a. th.  
To strive, to use every possible exertion for. To exaggerate in. بَلَمَ فِي  
To lead, to bring a. o. or a. th. up to, as far as. أَبْلَمَ ا وَه إِلَى  
To live on, to be satisfied with. تَبَلَّمَ ب  
To enervate a. o. (evil). تَبَلَّمَ فِيهِ ا  
Very foolish. أَحَقَّ بَلَمَ وَبَلَمَ م بَلَاغَةً  
Means of subsistence, living. بَلْعَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ وَتَبَلَّمَ

Steel. Razor. ( عوض فولاذ ) بُولَاد Ps  
To recline on the ground. To break a promise. To be dull. بَلَدَمَ  
Silly. Breaking his promise. بَلَدَمَ  
To stand mute from fear. بَلَدَمَ  
Beryl. Cristal. بَلُور وَبَلُور  
To crystallize. بَلُور  
Crystalline, crystal. بَلُورِي  
Black and thick slime left by the Nile. بَلُورِي  
To remain disheartened. بَلَسَ - أَبْلَسَ  
sad, and gloomy. To be desperate, stupefied. To remain speechless. بَلَسَ -  
To drive a. o. to despair. بَلَسَ -  
A kind of date. بَلَسَ  
Silent, gloomy. بَلَسَ وَبَلَسَ وَمُبْلَسَ  
Constabulary. Policeman. بُولِيْسِ Fs  
Devil, demon. بَلِيسَ  
Burdock (pl.). بَلَسَكَا وَبَلَسَكَا  
♠ To anoint with balm. بَلَسَمَ ه  
To embalm. بَلَسَمَ  
Balsam of Gilead. بَلَسَمَ  
♠ Embalming. بَلَسَمَةٌ  
Embalmed. مُبَلَسَمَ  
Balm-tree. بَلَسَان  
Elder-tree. بَلَسَان  
To begin, to undertake a th. بَلَشَ وَابْتَلَشَ ه ا و ب  
Heron. بَلَشُون  
To exact a. th. from, to extort by force. بَلَصَ ا بَلَصًا وَبَلَصَ ه  
Earthenware jar. بَلَادِي وَبَلَاصَ وَبَلَالِيصَ  
To seek secretly after. تَبَلَّصَ ه  
Exaction. Extortion, oppression. بَلَصَ وَبَلَصَةٌ  
Ground bound by taxes. ♠ مَبْلُوص  
Bill of exchange, draft. بُولِيصَة Is  
To pave. (a. th.) ♠ بَلَطَ وَبَلَطَ وَبَلَطَ ه  
To tack (sailor). To run aground ('ship). To cheat. To stop work. ♠ بَلَطَ  
To plunder a. o. (thief). To weary a. o. with requests. أَبْلَطَ ه  
To come to poverty. أَبْلَطَ وَأَبْلَطَ  
To fight with a sword. بَلَّاطَ وَتَبَلَّاطَ  
♠ To behave foolishly. To play the devil. تَبَلَّاطَ  
Heedless, giddy, devilkin. ♠ بَلَّاطَ وَتَبَلَّاطَ

Marbre, ivory. \* بَنَاط  
To be foolish, \* بَلَه a بَلَاهَة وَاِبْطِلَه  
to be a cipher, a simpleton.  
To behave as a simpleton. \* تَبَلَه  
To pretend simplicity. \* تَبَالَه  
Do not mind. Do abstain. Put it off. \* بَلَه  
Silliness, tom-foolery. \* بَلَه وَاِبْطِلَه  
Tom-fool, silly, stupid. \* بَلَه  
To walk at a quick step. \* بَلَه  
Ampleness of circumstances. \* بَلَه  
To try, to experi- \* بَلَه  
ment. To afflict, to put a. o. to the test.  
To be worn out (clo- \* بَلَه  
thes). To be consumed (corpse).  
To be affected with fear. To \* بَلَه  
be smitten by (a disease, a calamity).  
To wear out. To \* بَلَه  
waste (clothes).  
To pay attention to \* بَلَه  
to. To take care of. To esteem, to be anxious about. To vie in splendour with o. a. To contradict.  
To put a. o. or a. th. to trial. \* بَلَه  
To show gal- \* بَلَه  
lanty at war.  
To try, to test, to afflict \* بَلَه  
a. o.  
To put a. o. to the test. \* بَلَه  
Consumption. Rottenness. Decay. \* بَلَه  
Pressure of cala- \* بَلَه  
mity. Trial. Sorrow.  
Trial, test. Misfortune. \* بَلَه  
Trial. Misfortune, affliction. \* بَلَه  
Overfatigued. Worn out. \* بَلَه  
Worn out, consumed, rotten. \* بَلَه  
Afflicted. Tried. \* بَلَه  
Anxiety, care, attentiveness. \* بَلَه  
Intent on. Mindful of. Who takes \* بَلَه  
account of.  
Yes, no doubt. Ay, yea. So. \* بَلَه  
The thickest string of a \* بَلَه  
musical instrument. Bass (in music).  
Ochrea, bamia (leguminous \* بَلَه  
plant).  
To remain in (a place). \* بَلَه  
To tie (a sheep) in order to fat- \* بَلَه  
ten it.  
Fingers, tip of the fingers. \* بَلَه

Coming to, as far as. Coming of \* بَلَه  
age. Nubility. Maturity. Perfection.  
Legal summons. Delivery of a \* بَلَه  
message. Sufficiency.  
Ultimatum. \* بَلَه  
False statements. Slanders. \* بَلَه  
Eloquence. \* بَلَه  
Rhetoric. \* بَلَه  
M. f. Reaching... Attaining an \* بَلَه  
aim... Mature, of age. Marriageable.  
Inviolable oath. \* بَلَه  
Eloquent. Efficient. \* بَلَه  
Chaste in speech.  
Sum of money. Limit, \* بَلَه  
farthest end attained.  
Exaggeration, hyperbole. \* بَلَه  
Utmost care, striving.  
Bugloss, ox-tongue (pla). \* بَلَه  
Phlegm. Pituite. \* بَلَه  
Phlegmatic. Pituitous. \* بَلَه  
To hurry on. \* بَلَه  
To open or shut (a door) \* بَلَه  
abruptly.  
To \* بَلَه  
be spotted with white and black.  
To be stupefied, amazed. \* بَلَه  
To repair (a well) with plane- \* بَلَه  
boards.  
To be opened abruptly (door). \* بَلَه  
Camel-hair tent. Marble. Door. \* بَلَه  
Motley. \* بَلَه  
Variegated. Piebald \* بَلَه  
(horse). Famous Castle.  
Plain of Balka. \* بَلَه  
To be waste and uninhabited. \* بَلَه  
Waste country. \* بَلَه  
Company of infantry, \* بَلَه  
squadron of cavalry.  
Perhaps. \* بَلَه  
He may come. \* بَلَه  
To mar a. o. or a. th. \* بَلَه  
To be silent. \* بَلَه  
Having swollen lips. \* بَلَه  
A kind of broad- \* بَلَه  
bean. Berry of the lote-tree.  
Small fishes. \* بَلَه  
N. of un. Tumour on the lips. \* بَلَه  
Ambergris. Honey. \* بَلَه  
Tar. \* بَلَه

Amethyst. \* بَنْفَش  
To come towards, to arrive at. \* بَتَّى ٥ بَتَّاعًا إِلَى  
To put a triangular piece on (a shirt). To make (a quiver) of a triangular shape. To set (a discourse). To trump up (a lie). بَتَّى ه  
To sojourn in (a place). ب -  
Gore of a shirt. بَنْفَقَّةٌ ج بَنْفَاقٍ  
To communicate family secrets (girls). \* بَتَّكَ - بَتَّكَ  
To settle (in a place) بَتَّكَ ب وَتَبَّتْكَ  
Pith. Aromatic plant. Root, بَتَّكَ P  
bottom.  
Bloom of youth. بَتَّكَ الْعُمُرُ  
Bench. Banking-house. \* بَتَّكَ ج بَتَّوْكَ  
Clepsydra. Water or sand-clock. بَنْفَكَامُ P  
\* بَتَّى i بَنِيًا وَبَنَاءً وَبُنْيَانًا وَبُنْيَانَةً وَبُنْيَانَةً ه  
To construct, to build, to erect (a house).  
To go in to his wife (man). بَتَّى بِأَهْلِهِ وَابْتَتَّى  
To build up (a building). بَتَّى ه  
To give a house.  
To have a. th. built, erected. \* أَبْنَى ه  
To adopt a. o. as a son. \* بَتَّى ل  
To build, to have (a house) built. \* ابْتَنَى ه  
To want repair (house). \* اسْتَبْنَى  
Structure, fabric. بِنَاءٌ وَبُنْيَانٌ وَبُنْيَانٌ  
Building, edifice. بِنَاءٌ ج أَبْنِيَةٌ  
From that, accordingly. بِنَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ  
♦ Good example, edification. \* بَنِيَانٌ صَالِحٌ  
Adoption, adopting. \* تَبَنَّى  
Building, structure. بِنْيَةٌ وَبُنْيَةٌ ج بِنَى وَبُنَى  
Shape, frame of the body. بِنْيَةٌ  
Strongly built (man), healthy. صَحِيحٌ الْبِنْيَةِ  
Son, child. \* ابْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاءُ  
Man. Pl. mankind. \* ابْنُ آدَمَ ج بَنُو آدَمَ  
The man of perdition, damned. \* ابْنُ الْهَلَاقِ  
Traveller, wanderer. \* ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ  
Mudless of the morrow. \* ابْنُ يَوْمٍ  
Relatives. \* بَنُو عَمٍّ  
Citizens. \* بَنُو الْمَدِينَةِ  
Thieves, robbers. \* بَنُو اللَّيْلِ  
Daughter, girl. \* ابْنَةُ وَبَنَاتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ  
♦ Queen (of cards).  
Word. \* بِنْتُ الشَّفَةِ

N. of. un. One finger. بَنَانَةٌ ج بَنَانَاتٌ  
Verdant garden, meadow. Finger-joint. بَنَانَةٌ  
Coffee (berry). Coffee-tree. \* بَن  
Coffee-coloured. \* بَنْجَى  
Good or bad smell. \* بَنْجَةٌ ج بَنَانٌ  
Prudent, steady. \* بَنِينٌ  
A kind of shark. \* بَنْجَانٌ  
Gold coin of 20 francs. \* بَنْشُو IE  
To come back to o.'s origin. \* بَنْجَ ٥  
To put a. o. under chloroform. \* بَنْجَ ل  
To claim a noble origin. \* ابْتَنَجَ  
Henbane (soporific plant). \* بَنْجَ  
Origin, source. \* رَنْجَ  
Beet-root. \* بَنْجَرُ TE  
Hole. Cannon-bore; gun-barrel. Window. \* بَنْجَرَةٌ ج بَنَاجِرُ Ts  
Clove-pink. Clove. \* بَنْجَجَكْتُ P  
Standard, flag. Lake. \* بَنْدٌ ج بَنُودُ P  
Deceit. ♦ Cross-belt. Part. Chapter. \* بَنْدٌ  
Sword-belt. \* بَنْدُ السَّيْفِ  
Crafty man. \* كَثِيرُ الْبَنُودِ  
To enlist (soldiers). ♦ To divide (a book) into chapters. \* بَنْدٌ ل وَه  
Sea-town. Commercial town. \* بَنْدَرٌ ج بَنَادِرُ P  
Syndic of merchants. \* بَنْدَرُ P  
Consul. \* شَاهُ بَنْدَرِ  
Merchant. \* بَنْدَارٌ ج بَنَادِرَةٌ  
Flag, banner, colours. \* بَنْدِيرَةٌ Is  
Love-apple, tomato. \* بَنَادُورَةٌ Is  
Nut, hazel-nut. \* بَنْدُوقَةٌ ج بَنْدُوقٌ وَبَنَادُوقُ \*  
Bullet-shot. \* بَنْدُوقَةٌ  
Venice (town). □ Rifle, gun. \* بَنْدُوقِيَّةٌ  
Gun-stock. \* حَشَبُ الْبَنْدُوقِيَّةِ  
Bastard, spurious. \* بَنْدُوقٌ ج بَنَادِيقُ  
To debase, to render a. o. degenerate. \* بَنْدُوقٌ ل  
To shun a. o. or a. th. \* بَنَسَ a بَنْسًا وَأَبْنَسَ ل وَه  
To retrace o.'s steps. To draw back. \* بَنَسَ  
Ebony (wood). \* آبَنُوسُ وَأَبْنُسُ وَأَبْنُسُ وَأَبْنُسُ G  
A cloth upper-gown with very full sleeves. \* بَنْشُ Ts  
Ring-finger. \* بَنْصَرُ  
Violet (flower). \* بَنْفَسَجُ P  
Violet-coloured. \* بَنْفَسَجِي



To marvel.	بَهَجَ	Tear.	بَهَجَ الْعَيْنَ
Joy, cheerfulness. Beauty.	بَهَجَةٌ	Wine.	بَهَجَ الْعَذْبَ وَالْمُنْقُودَ وَالْكَزْمَ
Joyful, cheerful. Fine-looking.	بَهَجٌ وَبَهِيحٌ	Thought, design.	بَهَجَ الْفِكْرَ
Cheering, enlivening.	مُبَهِّجٌ	Arrow.	بَهَجَ السَّكَّارَ
To squander, to waste.	بَهَدَرَ بَهْدَرَةً هـ	Siren.	بَهَجَ الْمَاءَ وَالْبَحْرَ
Hero.	بَهَادُورٌ هـ بَهَادُورِيَّةٌ	Small rivers.	بَهَجَاتُ الْأَرْضِ
To walk quickly.	بَهْدَلَ	Misfortunes, calamities.	بَهَجَاتُ الدَّهْرِ
♦ To insult, to scoff at.	بَهْدَلٌ	Cares, troubles.	بَهَجَاتُ اللَّيْلِ وَالصُّدْرَ
To be reviled.	تَبَهَّدَلٌ	My little son.	بُهَيَّ
Agility. ♦ Insult.	بَهْدَلَةٌ	Sonship, filiation.	بُهْوَةٌ
To overcome a. o. in beauty, merit. To slander a. o. To overburden. To grieve a. o.	بَهَرَ بَهْرًا هـ	Belonging to a son, filial.	بَهْوِيٌّ
To shine.	بَهَرَ بَهْرًا وَبُهُورًا	Builder. Founder, constructor.	بَانٌ هـ بَنَاءَةٌ
To outstrip a. o. in a. th.	— هـ	Wrist. Blow.	□ بُنْيَةٌ
To be out of breath.	بُهِرَ	Bases of a house.	بَانِيَّةٌ هـ بَوَانٌ
♦ To be dazzled (by sun-shine).	بُهِرَ وَتَبَهَّرَ	Architect. Mason, builder.	بَنَاءٌ هـ بَنَاءُونٌ
To pepper, to season (a dish with pepper).	♦ بَهَرَ هـ	Pigeon-hole.	□ بَهْنَانِيٌّ
To vie with a. o. in.	بَاهَرَ مُبَاهَرَةً وَبَهَارًا هـ	Constructed. Indeclinable (noun).	مَبْنِيٌّ.
To make a fortune. To bring forth a. th. astounding. To be exposed to heat.	أَبَهَرَ	The public buildings.	الْمَبْنَانِي
♦ To dazzle a. o. (sun).	— هـ	Letters of the Alphabet.	حُرُوفُ الْمَبْنَانِي
To be breathless. ♦ To be dazzled.	إِنْبَهَرَ	Adopting as a son, adopter.	مُتَبَنٍّ
To use every endeavour on behalf of, or against.	إِنْبَهَرَ فِي وَل	Adopted, adoptive (child).	مُتَبَنِّيٌّ
To repeat a prayer.	إِنْبَهَرَ فِي الدُّعَاءِ	♦ بَهَاءٌ وَبُهَيٌّ هـ وَبُهْوٌ وَبَهَاءٌ وَبُهْوَةٌ ب	
Beauty, splendour, victory.	بَهْرٌ	To show kindness to a. o.	— ل
Publicly.	بَهْرًا	To mind a. th.	بَهَاءٌ هـ وَبَهَاءٌ هـ
Breathlessness, short breathing.	بُهْرٌ	To empty (a house).	♦ بَهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ
He exhausted himself in endeavours.	جَهَدَتْ نَفْسُهُ بُهْرًا	To be astonished. To remain speechless.	♦ بَهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ
Centre. Extensive field.	بُهْرَةٌ	♦ To be of a faint colour.	بَهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ
Beauty. Pepper, spice.	بُهَارٌ	To surprise a. o.	بَهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ
Idol. Swallow. Devil.	بُهَارٌ	To slander a. o.	— هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ
Short-breathed, breathless.	بُهَيْرٌ وَبُهَيْرٌ	To lie.	بَاهَتْ
Splendid. Wonderful, magnificent.	بَاهِرٌ	To shock a. o. in relating malicious reports.	— هـ
A slender, delicate woman.	بَهِيْرَةٌ هـ بَهَارٌ	Astonishment, amazement.	بُهَيْتَةٌ
Artery. Back. Jugular vein.	أَبَهَرَ	Lie. Calumny.	بُهَتْ هـ وَبُهَتْ هـ وَبُهَيْتَةٌ
The two arteries of the heart.	الْأَبَهْرَانِ	♦ Dull, dead (colour).	بَاهَتْ
Dazzling.	♦ مُبَهَّرٌ	Calumniator.	بُهَاتٌ هـ وَبُهَاتٌ هـ وَبُهَاتٌ هـ
To allow (blood) to be shed with impunity.	♦ بَهَرَ هـ	Anæmia.	□ بَهَاتَةٌ
To be shed with impunity (blood).	بُهْرٌ	Falsely charged. Stupefied.	مَبْهُوتٌ
To sweep, to pass with pomp.	تَبَهَّرَ	To cheer up, to enliven a. o.	♦ بَهَجٌ هـ وَبَهَجٌ هـ وَبَهَجٌ هـ
		To rejoice in, to gladden at.	بَهَجٌ هـ وَبَهَجٌ هـ وَبَهَجٌ هـ
		To be fine, elegant.	بَهَجٌ هـ وَبَهَجَةٌ هـ وَبَهَجَانٌ
		To embellish. To cheer up a. o.	بَهَجٌ هـ وَهـ
		To be luxuriant (garden, soil).	أَبَهَجٌ وَتَبَاهَجٌ
		To be merry.	تَبَهَّجَ وَابْتَهَجَ



Good chief. Laugher. بُهْلُولٌ ج بهْلِيلٌ  
 ♦ Fool, stupid. مُبَاحَاةٌ  
 Imprecation. مَبْهُولٌ  
 ♦ Silly, simple. مَبْهُولٌ  
 To come suddenly \* بُهْلَسَ - تَبْهَلَسَ  
 from a country without any luggage.  
 To lie. \* بُهَلَّتْ وَتَبْهَلَّتْ  
 Fool. Rope-dancer, juggler, tumbler. Ps بُهْلَوَانٌ ج بهْلَايِنٌ  
 To wean (lambs), etc. بُهْمٌ - بُهْمٌ  
 To conceal a. th. To use, أَهْمٌ ه  
 uncertain, ambiguous terms.  
 To be concealed, equivocal, uncertain, unknown to. أَهْمٌ وَتَبْهَمٌ عَلَى  
 To divert a. o. from a. th. أَهْمٌ لَ عَلَى  
 To be concealed, vague, إِسْتَبْهَمَ عَنْ  
 equivocal, unknown to.  
 بُهْمَةٌ وَبَهْمَةٌ ج بُهْمٌ وَبَهْمٌ وَبَهْمٌ وَبَهْمٌ  
 Lamb, kid, calf.  
 Brave, hero. Difficult task. بُهْمَةٌ ج بُهْمٌ  
 Uncertainty, doubt. Ambiguity. إِهْمَامٌ  
 Black. Of one colour. بُهْمٌ ج بُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ  
 Rumbling (sound, noise). Thumb. بُهْمَةٌ ج بهْلَامٌ  
 Beast, quadruped. بُهْمَةٌ ج بهْلَامٌ  
 Bestial, brutish. بُهْمِيَّةٌ  
 Bestiality. Brutism. بُهْمِيَّةٌ  
 Speaking an unknown language. Barbarian, stranger. أَهْمٌ ج بُهْمٌ  
 Thumb. Great toe. إِهْمَامٌ ج أَهْمٌ وَأَهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ  
 Hidden, unknown, vague. مَبْهُومٌ  
 To walk with a haughty gait. \* تَبْهَلَسَ  
 Stout and heavy. Lion. بُهْمَسٌ  
 To be fine. \* بُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ  
 To shine.  
 To exceed a. o. in beauty. \* بُهْمٌ ه  
 To enlarge (a house) بُهْمِيٌّ ه  
 To boast, to get proud. بُهْمِيٌّ ه  
 To vie with a. o. in beauty. \* بُهْمِيٌّ ه  
 To have a handsome face. أَهْمِيٌّ ه  
 To empty (a vessel, house). - ه  
 To boast of. إِهْمِيٌّ ه  
 To vie with a. o. in beauty, elegance. تَبْهَمِيٌّ ه  
 Beauty. Elegance. Splendour. بُهْمٌ  
 House situated foremost. Court-yard. Hollow of the chest. Extended plain. بُهْمٌ ج أَهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ

Vain, trifling. Vanity, trifle, worthless. Tinsel. Counterfeit (coin). بُهْرَجٌ P  
 To dye (the beard) yellow. \* بُهْرَمٌ ه  
 Mars (planet). بُهْرَامٌ وَبُهْرَامٌ P  
 Yellow dye. بُهْرَمَانٌ P  
 Ruby, carbuncle. - وَبَاقُوتٌ بُهْرَمَانِيٌّ  
 To push a. o. back from. \* بُهَزَ بُهَزًا، وَأَبْهَزَ مِنْ  
 To prepare to. \* بُهَشَ ا بُهَشًا لَ  
 To search, to scrutinize a. th. - عَنْ  
 To hurry towards. - إِلَى  
 To meet, to gather. - وَتَبْهَشَ  
 To rejoice, to be glad. ا بُهَشَ  
 A kind, smiling man. رَجُلٌ بُهَشٌ  
 To take off o.'s clothes and stake them (gambler). \* بُهَضَ  
 To overwhehn, to overburden a. o. (work, weight). \* بُهَظَ ا بُهَظًا، وَأَبْهَظَ  
 Weight. Heinousness of crime. بُهَظٌ  
 Gravity of a. th.  
 Heavy, crushing. Important, serious (affair). بَاهِظٌ  
 Overwhelmed. مَبْهُوْظٌ  
 To come forth, to emerge from a cloud (sun). \* بَيَقَ ا بَيْقًا  
 Dandruff. □ Leprosy. بَيْقٌ  
 Lichen. - الْحَجَرُ  
 Soft, full of vigour (youth). \* بُهَكْنٌ وَبُهَكْنَةٌ وَبُهَكْلٌ وَبُهَكَاةٌ  
 To curse a. o. (God). \* بُهَلَّ ا بُهَلًّا لَ  
 To let a. o. act at pleasure. - وَأَبْهَلَ لَ  
 To abandon a. o. ♦ To render stupid, to stultify. أَبْهَلَ لَ  
 To curse a. o. \* بَاهَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا وَتَبَاهَلَ وَتَبَاهَلَ  
 o. a.  
 To grow stupid, silly. ا بُهَلَ  
 To implore, to beseech (God) with humility and fervour. ا بُهَلَ إِلَى  
 To call upon (God) against. - عَلَى  
 To curse, to imprecate upon a. o. \* ا بُهَلَ  
 To let a. o. do what he would. ♦ To find a. o. foolish, stupid. ا بُهَلَ لَ  
 Curse, imprecation. بُهْلَةٌ  
 ♦ Stupidity, silliness. بُهْلَةٌ وَبُهْلَنَةٌ  
 Supplication, earnest prayer; call for help from God. ا بُهْلَالٌ  
 Indecisive, wavering. بَاهِلٌ ج بُهْلٌ وَبُهْلٌ  
 Staffless (shepherd). Untied (she-camel). Unarmed (man). بَاهِلٌ ج بُهْلٌ وَبُهْلٌ



To become plump **بَاطَ** o **بَاطَ** i **بَاطَ** (emaciated person).  
 To stretch the hand in **بَاءَ** o **بَوعَا**  
 order to offer a. th. To make rapid  
 strides.  
 To measure a. th. by the **وَتَبَّوعَ** هـ  
 fathom.  
 To rush. **إِنْبَاءَ**  
 To inveigh against a. o. **بِالْكَلَامِ عَلَى** -  
 To lower the price of... for **لَهُ فِي** -  
 a. o.  
 Fathom, measure of the two **بَاءَ** ج **أَبْوَاءَ**  
 arms extended. High rank.  
 Generous. Powerful. **كَوَيْلِ الْبَاءِ**  
 Stingy. Unable. **صَتِيقٍ أَوْ قَصِيرِ الْبَاءِ**  
 Toe-bone. **بُوعَ**  
 He is a dunce. **لَا يُغْرِفُ كَوْنَهُ مِنْ بُوعٍ**  
 To overcome. To equal **بَاءَ** o **بُوعَا** هـ  
 a. o.  
 To boil (blood). **تَبَّوعَ**  
 To overcome a. o. **عَلَى** -  
 Fine dust. Smell. Medley. Mob. **بُوعَا**  
 To perish **بَاتَ** o **بُوقًا** و **بُوقًا**  
 (wealth). To be missed (th.).  
 To fall upon a. o. (misfortune). هـ -  
 To ill-treat, to embezzle a. o. To  
 harm a. o.  
 To assault a. o. **عَلَى** -  
 To sound the bugle. **بُوقَ**  
 ♦ To tie or put a. th. into a bundle. **هـ** -  
 To lie. **تَبَّوقَ**  
 A calamity befell **إِنْبَاءَتٌ عَلَيْهِمْ بَاتِقَةٌ**  
 them.  
 Trumpet. **بُوقَ** ج **أَبْوَاتٍ** و **بُوقَاتٍ**  
 Bugle. Horn.  
 Indiscreet man. To tell a **تَفَحَّرَ** بِالْبُوقِ  
 story.  
 Bugler. **بُوقَاتٍ**  
 Shower. Calamity. **بُوقَةٌ** ج **بُوقَ**  
 Bundle, bunch. Nosegay. **بَاتِقَةٌ** ج **بَاتَاتٍ**  
 Injustice. Calamity, di- **بَاتِقَةٌ** ج **بُوقَاتٍ**  
 saster.  
 To be fat (camel). **بَاكَ** o **بُوكَا**  
 To be entangled (business). **بُوكَا** -  
 To mix and press in (a crowd). هـ -  
 To purchase or sell a. th. **هـ** -  
 Big (camel). **بَاكَ** ج **بُوكَا** و **بُوكَا**  
 First of all. **أَوَّلَ بَاكَ** و **بَابِئِشَةٍ** و **بُوكَا**  
 To urine. **بَالَ** o **بُولا** و **عَمْبَلًا** و **بُولا**

To cause a. o. to perish. **أَبَارَ**  
 Worthless fellow, (m. f. s. pl.) **بُورَ**  
 rogue. **قَوْمَ بُورَ** و **أَمْرَأَةَ بُورَ**  
 Uncultivated, waste land. **بُورَ** و **بُورَةَ**  
 Ruin, perdition. **بُورَ**  
 Hell. **دَارَ الْبُورِ**  
 Uncultivated soil. **بَايَرُ** و **بَايَرَةَ**  
 Wretch, forlorn man. **ج بُورَ**  
 Lost, led astray, wayless. **حَايَرُ** و **بَايَرُ**  
 Mullet, mugil. **بُورِي** ج **بُورِي** **PE**  
 Gudgeon. Whiting.  
 Bower, anchor. **بُورَةَ** o  
 Bugle, trumpet. **بُورِي** ♦  
 A rush-mat. **بُورِيَّةَ** و **بُورِيَا** **P**  
 Mat-seller. **بُورِي**  
**P** **بَاكَ** و **بَايَرِي** ج **بُورَا** و **بُورَا** و **بُورَا**  
 Falcon, Bird of prey.  
**P** **بَايَرَدَارَ** و **بَايَرِيَارَ** ج **بُورَادَرَةَ**  
 Falconer.  
**Ts** **بُورَ** و **بُورَةَ**  
 Ice-cream.  
 Snout, muzzle. **بُورَ** ♦  
 To be sullen, sulky. To frown, **بُورَ** ♦  
 to look angry. o To spoil a. th.  
**P** **بَاكَ** o **بُورَا** هـ  
 To kiss a. o.  
 To make a. o. to kiss a. o. **هـ** و **هـ** o  
 or a. th. To smack.  
 Kiss. **بُورَ**  
 To mix. To vociferate. **بُورَا** o **بُورَا** ♦  
 To be noisy, disorderly (rabble).  
 To assail o. a ; to come to **تَبَاوَشَ**  
 blows.  
 Mob. (for **أَبُوَاشَ**) **بُورَ** و **بُورَ** ج **أَبُوَاشَ**  
 riotous assembly. Flock. Uproar.  
 Useless, vain. Vainly, in **بُورَ** **Ts**  
 mere waste, to no purpose. Nonsense,  
 bosh.  
 To precede a. o. To **بَاكَ** o **بُورَا** هـ  
 escape from a. o.  
 To outrun the others (horse). **بُورَ**  
 To be gaudy, bright-coloured.  
 Colour. Complexion. **بُورَ** و **بُورَ**  
 Buttocks. Thatch.  
 Flat boat. Sailor. **بُورِي** **P**  
 To recover o.'s com- **بَاكَ** o **بُورَا**  
 plexion.  
 To stay in (a place). **ب** -  
 To sink into contempt **بَاكَ** o **بُورَا** ♦  
 or misery.  
**P** **بُورَةَ** ج **بُورَةَ** و **بُورَةَ**  
 design on cloth.

بَيْتٌ جُ بُيُوتٌ وَأَبْيَاتٌ وَيُوتَاتٌ وَأَبَابِيَتٌ  
 House ; dwelling. Room, apartments.  
 Household, family. Case. Strophe.  
 Stanza. Verse.  
 He is a man of good family. هُوَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبُيُوتَاتِ  
 Arsenal. بَيْتُ السِّلَاحِ  
 Temple of Mecca, the Caaba. الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ وَالْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ  
 Cobweb. بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
 Water-closet. بَيْتُ الْمَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ  
 Public treasury. بَيْتُ الْمَالِ  
 Food for one night. بَيْتُ لَيْلَةٍ  
 Jerusalem. بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ  
 Small house, small room. بَيْتٌ  
 Nightly raid. بَيَّاتٌ  
 Being by night. بَايَاتٌ  
 Stale, (bread, food). بَايَتٌ وَبَيُّوتٌ  
 Shelter for the night. مَبِيَّتٌ  
 To cease, to finish. To perish, to be lost. \* بَادَ بَادًا وَبَيَّادًا وَبَيِّدُوذَةً \*  
 To set (sun). - بُيُودًا  
 To cause a. o. to perish ; to destroy, to annihilate a. o. or a. th. أْبَادَ \*  
 If not, except that. On account of. However, besides. بَيَّنَّ أَنْ  
 Dangerous desert. بَيِّنَاءٌ جُ بَيِّدٌ وَبَيِّدَارَاتٌ  
 Perishing, perishable. بَائِدٌ  
 Foot-soldier. Infantry. بَيَّادِيٌّ جُ بَيَّادَةٌ Ps  
 Ale, beer. بَيِّرَةٌ Is  
 To raise o.'s self above (people) and oppress them. \* بَاسَ بَاسًا \*  
 ♦ To make a hole in the earth in order to plant a tree. بَاشَ - بَيْشَ \*  
 To beautify (a. o.'s face) God. - هُ  
 Wolf's bane, aconite. بَيْشٌ  
 Misfortune. Confusion. بَيْنَسٌ وَبَيْصٌ \*  
 Strait, distress.  
 He was involved in a hopeless affair. وَقَعَ فِي خَيْصٍ نَيْصٍ وَخَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ  
 To lay eggs (hen). \* بَاضَ بَاضًا \*  
 To exceed a. o. in whiteness. - وَبَايَضَ \*  
 To remain in (a place). - بَ  
 To bleach. To tin. a. th. بَيَّضَ هُ  
 ♦ To copy fair. To whitewash (a house).  
 May God cheer him. يَبِّضُ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ  
 To be bleached. ♦ To be copied fair. تَبَيَّضَ

بَوْلٌ وَأَبَالٌ وَاسْتَبَالٌ \* To cause a. o. to discharge urine.  
 Heart, mind, state. Attention. بَالٌ  
 Boldness. Welfare. ♦ Whale. بَالٌ  
 What is the matter with you ? why ? مَا بَالُكَ  
 Attention, mindfulness. ♦ إِبْطَاءُ الْبَالِ  
 Important, serious affair. أَمْرٌ ذُو بَالٍ  
 Scent-bag. Bottle, phial. بَالَةٌ Ps  
 Bale. - Is  
 Postage-stamp. بُولٌ Ts  
 Urine. Matrimony. بَوْلٌ جُ أَبْوَالٌ  
 Offspring.  
 Great abundance of urine. Dia- بُوَالٌ  
 betes.  
 Urinal. مَبْنُوْلَةٌ  
 Owl. An owl. \* بُومٌ وَبُومَةٌ جُ أَبْوَامٌ \*  
 To surpass a. o. in virtue, merit. \* بَانَ بَانًا \*  
 Tree producing nutmegs. بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ  
 Egyptian willow.  
 Interval. Difference. Distance. بُونٌ وَبُونٌ  
 Merit virtue.  
 Tenth Coptic month : June. بَوُؤْتَةٌ CE  
 To remember, to understand. To think of. \* بَاهَ بَاهًا \*  
 Matrimony. بَاهٌ  
 Court-yard. بَاهَةٌ  
 Curse. Malediction. بَوَهٌ  
 Hawk. Owl. بُوهٌ  
 Owl. Fool, stupid. Wool (before it is soaked in the inkstand). See بُوهَةٌ  
 To act in the same way as another. \* بَوَّى بَوًى \*  
 Imitation. Counterfeiting. بَوًى  
 ♦ Varnish, blacking. بَوِيَا Ts  
 Shoe-black. بَوِيَا Ts  
 Conduit, sink-hole of a tank. \* بَيْبٌ \*  
 To spend the night. To marry. \* بَاتَ بَاتًا \*  
 To spend the night at o.'s. - بَ أَوْ عِنْدَ  
 To be busy about a. th. during the night. To build a house. To brood over (a design). بَيَّتَ هُ  
 To attack the enemy by night. - الْقُدُورُ  
 To let a. o. spend the night. - وَأَبَاتَ \*  
 To prepare provisions for one night. اسْتَبَاتَ



To exhibit, to offer for sale (goods). **أَبَاءَ هـ**  
 To draw up a contract. To agree on a. th. **تَبَايَمَ**  
 To be sold. To find a ready market (goods). **إِنْبَاءَ**  
 To buy a. th. of. To purchase. **إِنْتَاءَ هـ من**  
 To try to buy a. th. from a. o. **اِسْتَبَاءَ هـ**  
 Sale or purchase. Investiture of a caliph, king. **تَيْمَ وَتَيْعَةَ**  
 Church. Jewish synagogue. **S بَيْعَةَ ج بَيْمَ وَبَيْعَات**  
 Wares. Goods; things offered for sale. **بَيْعَاتَ ج بَيَاعَات**  
 Seller of, dealer in. **بَايَمَ ج بَاعَةَ**  
 The two transactors (purchaser and seller). **الْبَايَعَانِ**  
 Seller, buyer. **بَيْعِمَ ج بَيْعَاءَ وَأَيْعَاءَ**  
 Merchant, seller. **تَيْبَاءَ وَتَيْوَرُ وَتَيْمَ**  
 Deed of sale. Crowning of a king, a caliph. **مُبَايَعَةَ**  
 Sold. Mart, market. **مَيْمِ**  
 Offered for sale. Saleable. **مُبَّاءَ**  
 Bought. Buyer. **مُبْتَاءَ**  
 To perish. **بَاءَ اِ يَنْفَا**  
 Major, officer commanding 1000 men. **Ts يَيْسَكْبَاشِي**  
 Hospital. Lunatic asylum. **P بَيْمَارِسْتَان**  
 To be separated, far away, remote from. **بَانِ اِ يَنْنَا وَيُتَوَرَّ عَنْ**  
 To be married (girl). **-**  
 To be clear, obvious. To appear, to be within sight. **- بَيَاتَ وَتَبَيَّاتَ**  
 To be divorced (woman). **بَيِّنَ**  
 To come forth, to appear. **- وَأَبَانَ**  
 To give a. o. in marriage. **- وَأَبَانَ هـ**  
 To separate a. o. To manifest. To explain a. th. **- وَأَبَانَ هـ**  
 To part from, to forsake a. o. **بَايَنَ هـ**  
 To set a. o. apart. **أَبَانَ إِبَائَتَ هـ**  
 To pronounce distinctly. To declare a. th.  
 To be clear, easily understood. To appear. **تَبَيَّنَ**  
 To make a. th. clear, obvious. **هـ -**  
 To explain. To understand a. th.  
 To be dissimilar, unlike. To contrast. **تَبَيَّنَ**

To put on an iron helmet. **إِنْتِاضَ**  
 To destroy (a tribe). **- هـ**  
 To be white, to get white. **إِنْيَضَ**  
 Whiteness. Milk. ♦ Milk-food (butter, cheese, eggs). ♦ Albugo. **بَيَاضَ**  
 White of eggs. **بَيَاضَ الْبَيْضَ**  
 White of the eye. **بَيَاضَ الْعَيْنَ**  
 Day-light. **بَيَاضَ النَّهَارِ**  
 Good character. **بَيَاضَ الْوَجْهِ**  
 The whole day. **بَيَاضَ الْيَوْمِ**  
 Eggs. **بَيْضَ ج بَيْوَضَ**  
 An egg. Heart. Middle-part. Helmet of iron. Testicle. **بَيْضَتَ ج بَيْضَات**  
 Cock's egg (said of a. th. impossible to be got). **بَيْضَتَ الدِّيكِ**  
 The foremost man of a place. **بَيْضَتَ الْبَلَدِ**  
 Woman. **بَيْضَتَ الْخَدَرِ**  
 Oval, egg-shaped. **بَيْضِيَّ**  
 Whiteness. **بَيَاضَتَ**  
 Egg-seller. ♦ White clay. **بَيَاضَ**  
 Bringing forth eggs, oviparous. **بَايَضَ ج بَوَائِضَ وَبَيْوَضَ ج بَيْوُضَ وَبَيْضَ**  
 Good layer (hen). **بَيَاضَتَ**  
 White. Whiter. **أَبْيَضَ مَر بَيْضَاءَ ج بَيْضَ**  
 Sword.  
 Happy days. **الْأَيَّامَ الْبَيْضَ**  
 Moon-lighted nights. **الليالي البَيضَ**  
 Silver. Wheat. Sun. Paper. **الْبَيْضَاءَ**  
 He has not returned to me any answer whether good or bad (lit. black or white) *prov.* **مَا رَدَّ عَلَيَّ بَيْضَاءَ وَلَا سَوْدَاءَ**  
 The first gleam of dawn. **الْخِطَابَ الْأَبْيَضَ**  
 Milk and water. **الْأَبْيَضَانِ**  
 Sudden death. **الْمَوْتَ الْأَبْيَضَ**  
 Beneficence. Power. Favour, merit, glory. **الْيَدَ الْبَيْضَاءَ**  
 The white race ( ضد السودان ) **الْبَيْضَانِ**  
 opp. to the black.  
 Washing. Tinning. Fair copy. **تَبْيِيضَ**  
 Copier. Tinner. Fuller. Bleacher. **مَبْيِضَ**  
 To trade. **بَاءَ اِ تَيْعَاءَ وَتَيْعَاءَ هـ**  
 To buy or to sell a. th. to a. o.  
 To sell a. th. to a. o., to make a contract, a covenant with a. o. **بَايَمَ هـ**  
 To acknowledge a. o. as a chief. **- هـ ب**  
 He was recognized as Caliph **بُوِيَ مَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ**



Clear, evident, manifest. بَيِّنٌ وَبَيِّنٌ  
 Obvious, clear. بَيِّنٌ جَ أَتِيَانِ  
 Eloquent, expres- بَيِّنٌ وَأَتِيَانِ وَتِيَانِ  
 -sing himself clearly.  
 Evidence, clear proof, ar- بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٍ  
 gument. Witness, precise testimony.  
 Clearer. أَتِيَانِ  
 Explaining clearly. Clear, beyond مُبَيِّنٌ  
 doubt, obvious.  
 Parting. Contrast. Difference تَبَايُنٌ  
 between two things.  
 Relation of two numbers - وَمُتَبَايِنَةٌ  
 that cannot have any other com-  
 mon diviser but a unit. Contradic-  
 tion.  
 The Imperial Ante- المَائِنَةُ الْهَامِيُونِيَّةُ  
 chamber,  
 God keep you. God بِي - بِيَاكَ اللَّهُ  
 help you.  
 Unknown man; هَيْ بِن لِي وَهَيَّان بِن بَيَّان  
 M<sup>r</sup> so and so.  
 Firman يُورْدِي وَ يُورْدِي وَ يُورْدِي  
 of the Sultan.

To be clear, manifest. اِسْتَبَانَ  
 To recognize a. th. as evident. ه -  
 To manifest a. th.  
 Meeting or separation. Tie. Inter- بَيْنٌ  
 val. Difference.  
 Friendship, concord. Enmity. ذَاتِ الْبَيْنِ  
 Between, amongst, in the midst of. بَيْنِ  
 Before him, in his presence. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
 Meanwhile. بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ  
 Equally distant from the بَيْنَ بَيْنِ  
 extreme points, average. Middling.  
 Amongst, between them. فِي مَجَامِعِ بَيْنَهُمْ  
 When, whilst, while, as. بَيْنَمَا وَبَيْنَا  
 Tract of land. Boundary. بَيْنٌ جَ يُورُونِ  
 Separation,  
 Tract of land. Division between بَيْنِ  
 two lands.  
 Declaration. Explanation. Ar- بَيَانٌ  
 gument. Rhetoric. Clear meaning  
 of a word.  
 Explanation, clear demonstration. تَبْيِيْنٌ  
 Evidence. Clear explanation. تَبْيِيْنٌ  
 Interstice, interval, gap. بَيْنُوْنَةٌ  
 Divorced woman. Deep well. بَارٌّ



ت

To lose a. o. س -  
 To utter the curse! « Woe to thee! » To destroy a. o. تَبَّ س  
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. أَتَبَّ س  
 To be set in order, to be in a fair way (affair). To be trodden (road). اِسْتَبَّ  
 Weakness, deficiency. Loss. تَبَابٌ وَتَبَدُّبٌ  
 Woe, loss. damage. تَبٌّ وَتَبَّةٌ  
 Woe to thee! Mayest thou perish! تَبَّ لَكَ  
 Old man. Aged. تَابَّ مَر تَابَّةٌ  
 Set in order, strengthened. مُسْتَبْتَبٌ  
 Coffin, wooden case. تَابُوتٌ جِ تَوَابِيْتُ  
 Ark of the covenant.  
 To perish. تَبَّ تَبَّرًا وَتَبَّرًا i تَبَّرًا  
 To ruin, to lose, to destroy a. o. or a. th. To smash, to crumble a. th. تَبَّرَ وَه  
 Ruin, perdition. تَبَّارٌ  
 Gold, silver-sand or particle. تَبَّرٌ  
 Native ore.  
 A gold or silver particle. تَبَّرَةٌ  
 Perishing. Deficient. مَتَبَّرٌ  
 To follow a. o., to come with. To imitate, to obey a. o. To be the follower of. تَبَّعَ ا تَبَّعًا وَتَبَّاعَةً, وَاتَّبَعَ ا وَاتَّبَعًا  
 To prosecute (an affair). ه - تَبَّعًا  
 To pursue unremittingly. To follow the scent of, to track a. o. تَبَّعَ ا ه  
 To follow a. o. (in his opinions). تَبَّعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتَبَّاعًا ا عَلَى  
 To fulfil a. th.; to carry on, to get through. To trace back (a tradition) to its source. ه -  
 To make a. o. or a. th. to follow another. To put a. th. next to. ا تَبَّعَ ا ه وَه  
 To prosecute; to attain. To overtake a. o. or a. th. ه -  
 To observe a. th. in its growth. To study thoroughly (a science). To make repeated endeavours. To ask consecutively, to examine successively a. th. تَبَّعَ ه

1° Pronoun postfixed to the verbs at the first and second as well as the third feminine person of the past فَعَلَتْ فَعَلْتِ فَعَلَتْ.  
 2° Particle prefixed to the verbs at the second person as well as the third feminine of the future تَفْعَلِينَ, تَفْعَلِينَ, تَفْعَلِينَ.  
 3° Particle used in swearing. By God, I swear by God. تَالله  
 To stutter in pronouncing the T. To crawl (child). تَتَا تَتَا تَتَا وَتَتَا  
 Stammering. تَتَا تَتَا  
 To scold a. o. تَارَ ا تَارًا  
 To strike a. o. with. س - ب  
 To look steadfastly at; to stare at. ا تَارَ ا تَارًا وَه وَاِى  
 Time (in regard to repetition). تَارَةً جِ تَارَاتٍ وَتَيْرٍ وَتَيْرٍ  
 Sometimes, now ... then. تَارَةً... تَارَةً  
 Fresh, tender. تَارًا وَتَارَةً Ps  
 To be filled up (vessel). تَتَّقِ ا تَاتَّقِ  
 To sob (child). To be filled with anger, prone to evil (man). تَتَّقِ ا  
 Irrascibility, hot temper. تَاتَّقِ  
 Passionate; hot-headed. تَتَّقِ وَتَتَّقِ  
 Fiery (horse).  
 To be twin-born with a. o. To weave (a stuff) with double threads. To fetch two runs (horse). تَامَ - تَامَ ا وَه  
 To give birth to twins (woman). ا تَامَ ا تَامًا  
 Twin-born. تَشِيرَ وَتَوَامَ وَتَشِيرَ  
 Twin. تَوَامَ مَر تَوَامَةً جِ تَوَامِ وَتَوَامِ  
 Twin (thing). Match, fellow of a pair. -  
 Bringing forth twins (female). مِشَامَ جِ مِشَامِ  
 Woven of two threads (garment). اَنْوَبَ مِشَامَ  
 To cut off, to curtail a. th. تَبَّ ا تَبَّا ه  
 To perish, to be lost. To suffer loss. - تَبَّا وَتَبَّبًا وَتَبَّبًا وَتَبَّبًا

Weakened, enervated. مَتَّبِيلٌ وَمَتَّبِيلٌ  
Mad. مَتَّبِيلٌ  
To feed (an animal) with straw. تَبْنِىَ ا تَبْنِىَ  
To be intelligent, prudent. تَبْنِىَ ا تَبْنِىَ  
To gather straw in a granary. تَبْنِىَ  
To put on small drawers. اَتَبْنِىَ  
Straw. Large cup. تَبْنِىَ  
Straw. تَبْنِىَ  
Intelligence. تَبْنِىَ  
Breeches of sailors, wrestlers. ثَبَانِ P  
A straw barn, heap of straw. مَتَّبِنٌ وَتَبَانِ  
Dealer in straw. ثَبَانِ  
Straw-coloured (garment, beast). مَتَّبِنٌ وَمَتَّبُونٌ وَتَبْنِيَّ  
♦ The milky way. ذَرْبُ الثَّبَانَةِ وَ سَبْطَةُ الثَّبَانَةِ  
To make a raid. تَبَا ا تَبَا  
Tartars (nation). تَبَارِ وَتَبَارِ  
A tartar. ♦ Courier, postman. تَبْرِيَّ  
Smoking-tobacco ثَبْنِ Ts  
♦ تجرّ ا تجرّ ا وَتَجَارَ وَتَجَارَ وَتَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّ  
To trade, to be in business.  
Trade, mercantile affairs, business. تَجَارَ  
Merchant, commercial man, dealer, trader. Wine-merchant. تَجَارِ ا تَجَارِ  
Tradeswoman. Merchantable (goods). تَجَارَةِ ا تَوَاجِرِ  
Provost of merchants. تَجَارِ P  
Goods, merchandise. مَتَجَرِّ ا مَتَجَرِّ  
Commercial. مَتَجَرِّ  
Market. Trading country. مَتَجَرِّ  
Before, in front of. (See وَجْه) تَجَاهِ  
Opposite to thee. تَجَاهِ  
Under, beneath. Below. تَحْتِ  
Men of the lowest class. اَتَحْتِ  
Inferior. Situated underneath. تَحْتَانِيَّ  
Scaffold, shop-counter. تَحْتَانِيَّ Ts  
Movement. تَحْتَانِيَّ  
To present a. o. with a very precious gift. تَحْفِ - اَتَحْفِ ا ب  
Any fine, rare, and precious object. Masterpiece. Gift. Present. تَحْفَةٍ وَتَحْفَةٍ ا تَحْفِ وَتَحْفِ  
Museum. مَتَحْفِ وَذَارِ التَّحْفِ  
To shade (a stuff). تَحْمِ ا تَحْمِ ه

To come one after the other, to arrive successively. تَتَابَعِ  
To ask a. o. to follow; to get a. o. to follow. اِسْتَتَبِعِ  
Follower. ♦ Be- (s. and pl.) تَتَبِعِ  
longing to; property of. Subject of a power.  
Consequence, result of a good or bad action. Chastisement. تَتَبِعِ ا تَتَبِعِ  
Prosecution.  
Surname of the ancient kings of Yemen. ثَبِيمِ ا تَبَايَعِ  
Sequel, issue. Penalty, chastisement. تَبَايَعِ ا تَبَايَعِ  
Nationality. تَتَبِعِ  
Following, in succession, at the heels of. تَتَبِعِ ا تَتَبِعِ  
Follower, attendant. Voluntary. تَتَبِعِ  
Creditor. Debtor. تَتَبِعِ ا تَتَبِعِ  
Helper. تَتَبِعِ ا تَتَبِعِ  
Adept. Voluntary. Zealot. Fellower of women. تَتَبِعِ  
Following, coming next. Follower, domestic servant. (Gram.) Appositive. تَتَبِعِ  
Female attendant, follower. تَتَبِعِ  
Consequence, issue.  
Imitative pleonasm used for corroborating a word as كَثِيرِ بَيِّنِ  
وَحَسَنِ بَيِّنِ  
Successively, one after the other, in turn. تَتَابَعِ  
Uninterrupted, successive. Uniform, symmetrical. مُتَتَابِعِ  
Followed. Obeyed. Sovereign. مَتَّبِعِ  
Antecedent of an appositive.  
Smoking-tobacco. ثَبْنِ P  
To show hostility to. تَبْلِ ا تَبْلِ  
To weaken. To make sick, to bewilder a. o. (love). To destroy a. o. - اَتَبْلِ  
To season (a dish). تَبَلَّ وَتَابَلَّ ه  
Illness. Weakness. تَبَلَّ ا تَبَلَّ  
Hatred. Revenge.  
Seasoning. تَتَبِيلِ  
Pickle, spices. تَابَلَّ وَتَابَلَّ ا تَوَابَلَّ  
To season (a dish). تَوَابَلَّ ه  
Dross of iron, copper. تَوَابَلَّ P  
Seasoned (food). مُتَبَلَّ

Architect's string.	تَرْ	Weaver.	تَاجِم
I will set you right.	أَقِيْمُكَ عَلَى الْبَرِّ	Black colour. Black.	ثُخْمَة
Fat. Solitary. Tall.	تَازَر تَازَرَة	To become sour; to	تَجَّه تَجَّه تَجَّه تَجَّه
Lustiness.	تَازَرَة	transform into leaven (paste).	
Boy.	أَتْرُور	To be moistened too much (dough,	
To chatter. ♦ To utter idle	تَرْ	mud). ♦ To be worm-eaten (wood).	
words.		To render sour. To leaven (the	أَتَجَّه ه
To shake, to stir a. o.	— ه	dough).	
To be shaken, bustled.	تَتَرَّر	Sesame-dregs. Leavened paste.	تَجَّه
♦ Mill-clack.	تَرْتَار	♦ Rotten part (of a tree).	تُخَاخ
Talkativeness. Hurry, shock.	تَرْتَرَة	Loathing food (man).	تَاخ
Misfortunes, bad circumstances.	تَوَاتَر	To stammer. ♦ To be rotten,	تَخْتَج
To be full of earth	تَرْبَة وَتَرْبَة	worm-eaten.	
(place). To have dust in the hands	♦ تَرْب	To be bruised by a blow	تَشْتَجَة
To be destitute.		(man).	□
To be rich. To be des-	تَرْب وَأَتَرْب	Stammering. Inarticulate	تَخْتَجَة
titute.		sound.	
♦ To become dust (corpse). To	تَرْب	Fat (man).	□ مُتَخَجِّج
assume an earth-like appearance.		Stammerer. Foreigner having a	تَخْتَجَة
He sank from wealth	تَرْب بَعْدَ مَا أَتَرْب	bad Arabic pronunciation.	
into destitution.		Bedstead. Throne,	P تَخْتَج تَخْتَج
To soil a. o. with dust.	تَرْب وَأَتَرْب ه	sofa-bed. Seat. Ward-robe.	□ Mee-
To cover with earth. To throw		ting-place. Music-hall.	
earth upon a. th. To sprinkle (a		To make a ceiling. To board	تَخْتَج
letter) with sand.		(a room). □ To sit on a soft bed.	
To be contemporary, coeval,	تَارَب ه	Litter. Palanquin. رَوَان وَتَخْتَجُرَوَان	P
friend of a. o.		Capital of a kingdom.	تَخْتَج المُلْك
To be soiled with earth. To	تَتَرْب	Gallery, raised platform.	♦ مُتَخَجَّت
crumble to dust.		To take. ( See أَخَذَ for اخذ )	♦ تَخِذ
Contemporary. Friend.	تَرْب ه أَتْرَاب	Dolphin.	♦ ثُخَس
Companion. Match.		To set boundaries,	♦ تَخَمِّر تَخَمِّر تَخَمِّر ه
تَرْب وَتَرْب , وَتَرْب وَتَرْب وَتَرْب وَتَرْب		to settle the limits of.	
Earth, dust.	وَتَرْب ه أَثَرِيَّة وَتَرْبَان	To have an	تَخَمِّر a ثُخْمَة ( for أَخْمَر )
Destitute. Full of earth.	تَرْب	indigestion.	
A piece of land.	تُرَابَة	To confine, to border upon	أَتَاخَمِّر ه
Earth. Terrestrial globe.	تُرَابَاء	a. th.	
Earth. Grave-yard. Tomb.	تُرَابَة ه تَرْب	To cause an indigestion to.	أَتَخَمِّر ه
Dusty (place). Bringing	تَرْب م تَرْبَة	Land-mark, limit,	تَخَمِّر وَتَخَمِّر ه تَخُوم
dust (wind). Soiled with dust.		boundaries, borders.	
Thlaspi, leguminous	تَرْبَة وَتَرْب	Indigestion.	ثُخْمَة وَثُخْمَة ه تَخَمِّر
plant.		Heavy, indigestible food.	مَتَخَمِّجَة
End of the fingers.	— ه تَرْبَات	Suffering from an indigestion.	♦ مَتَخُوم
Grave diggers, navvies.	□ تَرْبَانِيَّة	To be severed (bone).	♦ تَرْب i تَرْبَانِيَّة وَتَرْبَانِيَّة
Breast; upper-part of	تَرْبِيَّة ه تَرْبَات	To go away. To retire apart	— ه
the breast. Ribs.		from.	
Poverty, destitution.	مَتَرْبَة	To become fat, fleshy	— ه وَتَرْب تَرْبَة
Bolt of a door.	□ تَرْبَانِيَّة	and fresh.	
Inheritance. ( See وَرَث )	♦ تَرْبَات	To drive a. o. away. To cut	تَرْب ه وَه
To be veiled, concealed.	♦ تَرْب ه تَرْبَانِيَّة	off a. th.	

Arsenal. **تَرْسَانَةٌ وَتَرْسَخَانَةٌ** Ts  
 To be wicked, stingy. **\* تَرِيْشٌ a تَرِيْشٌ**  
 Wicked, stingy. **تَرِيْشٌ وَتَارِيْشٌ**  
 To be straightened, fastened. **\* تَرِيْصٌ o تَرَاَصَةٌ**  
 To straighten, to fasten **تَرِيْصٌ وَأَتَرِيْصُ هـ**  
 a. th. To rectify (the weight in a balance).  
 Right, accurate (balance). Strong, hardy. **تَرِيْصٌ وَمُتَرِيْصٌ**  
 To rush into peril. To be filled (vessel). **\* تَرِيْعٌ a تَرِيْعٌ**  
 To close (a door). **تَرِيْعٌ هـ**  
 To fill up (a vessel). **أَتَرِيْعٌ هـ**  
 To hasten to do (evil). **تَرِيْعٌ إِلَى وَب**  
 To be full (vessel). **أَتَرِيْعٌ**  
 Door. Flood-gate. Flight of stairs. Channel between two seas. Canal of irrigation. Mouth of a stream. Garden. **تَرِيْعَةٌ ج تَرِيْعٌ**  
 Sappy (plants). Prone to evil, mischievous. Light-minded. **تَرِيْعٌ**  
 Ordnance survey. **تَرِيْعٌ ج تَوَارِيْعٌ**  
 Door-keeper. **تَرِيْعٌ**  
 Flooding a valley (stream). **وَأَتَرِيْعٌ**  
 To lead a delicate life. **\* تَرِيْفٌ a تَرَفٌ**  
 To be luxuriant (plant).  
 To effeminate, to render a. o. inordinate, (pleasures). To persevere in a. th. **تَرَفٌ وَأَتَرَفٌ z**  
 To behave inordinately. **إِسْتَتَرَفٌ**  
 Effeminacy. Well-being. **تَرَفٌ**  
 Wealth. Welfare. Relish. **تَرَفَةٌ**  
 Comfortable, easy (life). **تَرَفٌ وَتَرِيْفٌ**  
 Ungrateful, given to excess, softened by delights. Delicate (boy). **مُتَرَفٌ وَمُتَرَفٌ**  
 Truffle. **تَرَفَاسٌ وَتَرَفَاشٌ**  
 To hit a man on the collar-bone. **\* تَرَفِيْقٌ z**  
 Clavicle, collar-bone. **\* تَرَفِيْقَةٌ ج تَرَفَاقٌ**  
 Theriac, antidote. Treacle. **G تَرَفِيْقٌ**  
 Wine.  
 To forsake a. th. to a. o. **هـ ل**  
 To forsake, to **تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتَرَاكَ z**

To find difficulties in (a science). **تَرِيْجٌ a تَرَجًا عِلَى**  
 Place full of lions. **تَرِيْجٌ**  
 Large lemon. Citron. **أَتَرِيْجٌ وَتَرِيْجٌ وَأَتَرِيْجٌ**  
 Muscular. **تَرِيْجٌ**  
 To interpret, to translate from one language to another. **\* تَرَجِيْمٌ هـ ع. . . إِلَى**  
 To write the biography of. **z -**  
 Interpretation, translation. Biography. **تَرَاْجِمٌ ج تَرَاْجِمٌ**  
 Introduction. Preface of a book. **- الْكِتَابِ**  
 The Septuagint. **التَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنِيَّةُ**  
 Interpreter, dragoman. **تَرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرَاْجِمَةٌ وَتَرَاْجِمٌ**  
 Interpreter. Biographer. **مُتَرَجِمٌ**  
 Interpreted, translated. Dubious. **مُتَرَجِمٌ**  
 To be grieved, afflicted. **\* تَرِيْحٌ a تَرَحًا، وَتَرِيْحٌ**  
 To sadden, to grieve a. o. **z s**  
 Sadness, sorrow. **تَرِيْحٌ ج أَتَرَاْحٌ**  
 Scanty (stream). Painful (life). **مُتَرِيْحٌ**  
 To scarify (copper). **تَرِيْحٌ a تَرِيْحٌ**  
 Slight incision on the skin. **تَرِيْحٌ**  
 To be thick, hard, dry. **\* تَرَزٌ o i وَتَرِيْزٌ a تَرَزًا وَتَرُوْزًا**  
 To freeze (water). **تَرِيْزٌ a تَرَزًا**  
 To harden, to dessicate a. th. **هـ**  
 Sudden death. **تَرَاْزٌ**  
 Dead, dried up. Hard and thick. **تَارَزٌ**  
 Scales, balance. **Pe تَرَاْزِيٌّ**  
 To fill a (vessel). **\* تَرِيْسٌ o**  
 To provide a. o. with a shield. **تَرَسٌ z**  
 To arm o.'s self with a shield. To protect o.'s self with. **- وَتَرَسَاسٌ**  
 Shield. Disk (of the sun). **تَرَسٌ ج أَتَرَسٌ وَتَرُوْسٌ وَتَرَسَةٌ**  
 The reverse, the wrong way. **تس بِالْأَلْتَرَسِ**  
 Libertine. **Ts تَرَسٌ**  
 Art of making shields. **تَرَسَاتَةٌ**  
 Shield-bearer. **تَارِسٌ وَتَرَسٌ**  
 Shield-maker. **o** Hirer of donkeys. **تَرَسٌ**  
 Wooden bar. **مُتَرَسٌ وَمُتَرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسٌ**  
 Intrenchment, rampart, bulwark. Barricade. **مُتَرَسٌ ج مَتَارِيْسٌ**  
 To intrench themselves (army). **o تَمَتَّرَسَاسٌ**



To be languid.  $\star$  تَمَّ وَتَمَّ وَأَتَمَّ  
 To vomit. - وَائْتَمَّ  
 Languor. Vomiting. تَمَّ وَتَمَّ  
 To compel a. o. to do a. th.  $\star$  تَعْتَمَّ  
 unwillingly. To ill-treat, to shake  
 a. o. To make a. o. to stammer  
 (confusion).  $\square$  To pull out (a tooth,  
 a stone).  
 To sink down in the sand تَعْتَمَّ  
 (beast).  
 To reiterate words. To be - فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 unable to express o.'s self.  
 To be tired, exhausted.  $\star$  تَوَبَّ أ تَعَبَا  
 To exhaust a. o. -  $\star$   
 To weary, to tire a. o. أَتَعَبَ  $\star$  وَه  
 To break (a bone) anew. To fill (a  
 vessel).  
 Weariness, toil, fatigue. تَعَبَ  $\star$  أَتَعَبَ  
 Tired, fatigued. تَعَبَ وَتَعَبَانِ  
 Fees.  $\square$  أَتَعَبَ  
 Fatigue. Toil. مُتَعَبَ وَمُتَعَبِيَّةَ  $\star$  مَتَاعِبَ  
 Place and cause of fatigue.  
 Toilsome (work), tiring. مُتَعَبَ  
 Fatigued. Worn out مُتَعَبَ  $\star$  وَمُتَعَبُوبَ  
 by care, remorse or sorrow.  
 To cry out, to vociferate.  $\star$  تَعَرَّ أ تَعَرَّا  
 Bleeding abundantly (wound). تَعَارَ  
 To perish. To stumble.  $\star$  تَوَسَّ أ تَعَسَّا  
 To render unhappy. To تَعَسَّ وَأَتَعَسَّ  $\star$   
 destroy a. o. (God).  
 Evil, unhappiness. Loss, تَعَسَّ وَتَعَاسَةً  
 ill-luck.  
 Stumble. Fall. تَعَسَّةَ  
 Unhappy, miserable, تَعَسَّ وَتَعَاسَ  
 wretched. Stumbling (horse).  
 Stumbling-block, ill-luck. مَتَعَسَّةَ  
 To conceal laughter. To speak  $\star$  تَغْتَمَّ  
 confusedly from want of teeth (old  
 man).  
 To perish.  $\star$  تَغَبَّ أ تَغَبَا  
 To lose, to cause the أَتَغَبَّ  $\star$  وَه  
 loss of a. o. or a. th.  
 Distracted. Dearth. Hunger. تَغَبَّ  
 Filth.  
 Ugly, hideous. تَغَبَّ  
 To burst with rain  $\star$  تَغَرَّ أ تُغَوَّرَا  
 (cloud).  
 To spurt from a vein (blood). - تَغَرَّا  
 To burst out (skin).

dismiss a. o. To let a. o. quiet. To  
 grant a truce to a. o.  
 To agree on leaving a. th. تَمَارَكَ ه  
 Forsaking, abandonment. تَرَكَ  
 Turk. تُرْكُ  $\star$  أَثْرَاكُ  
 A Turk. Turkish, Turkish تُرْكِي  
 language.  
 Heirloom, inheritance, تَرَكَّةَ وَتَرِكَّةَ  
 bequest.  
 Branch stripped of its dates. تَرِيكَ  
 Middle-aged unmarried تَرِيكَةً  $\star$  تَرَايِكَ  
 woman. Empty egg. Water left by  
 a torrent. Iron helmet.  
 Truce. مُتَارَكَةً وَتَرَاكَ  
 Turkmans. T تُرْكَمَانِ وَتُرْكَمَانِي  
 Leathern socks. Ts تَرَلِكُ  
 To appoint a time, a term  $\star$  تَرَمَّ ه ل  
 to a. o.  
 $\star$  Appointed time. Ter- Fs تَرَمَّ  $\star$  أَثْرَامَ  
 mination.  
 To withdraw from fight.  $\star$  تَرَمَسَ  
 Lupine (kitchen-plant). Gs تَرَمَسَ  
 Underground passage. تَرْمَسَةً وَتَرْمَسَةً  
 Persian manna. P تَرْمَسِينَ  
 To busy o.'s self about  $\star$  تَرَهَا  
 trifles. To utter idle words.  
 Desert. Trifle. Pl. تَرَهَةً  $\star$  تَرَهَاتِ  
 Clouds. Misfortunes.  
 Bridle, rein. Ts تَرَزِيكَ وَدَرَزِيكَ  
 To be the ninth.  $\star$  تَسَمَّ أ تَسَعَا  
 To take the ninth part of. To take -  $\star$  وَه  
 make a. th. nine.  
 To become nine in number. أَتَسَمَّ  
 Nine. تَسَعَةً مَرَّتَيْنِ  
 The ninth, ninth part. تَسَاءَ. تَسِيمَ وَتَسِيمَ  $\star$  أَتَسَاءَ  
 Ninth. تَسِيمَ  
 Nineteen. تَسَعَةً عَشَرَ مَرَّتَيْنِ عَشْرَةً  
 Nineteenth. تَسِيمَ عَشَرَ مَرَّتَيْنِ تَسَاعَةً عَشْرًا  
 Ninety. Ninetieth. تَسْعُونَ  
 Nine and nine. تَسَاءَ  
 Compound of nine, تَسَاعِيَّ  
 Novena. تَسَاعِيَّةَ  $\star$  وَتَسْعَوِيَّةَ  
 Woven of nine threads (rope). مَتَسَوُوعَ  
 Slipper, sandal,  $\star$  تَسَاوُوعَ  $\star$  تَوَاسِيمَ  
 shoe.  
 October. Ch تَشْرِينَ الْأَوَّلَ  
 November. Ch تَشْرِينَ الثَّانِي  
 Autumn. Mulberry leaves  $\star$  تَشَارِينَ  
 gathered in October and November.

To improve a. th. To set in good order; to dispose with art. To arrange, to settle, to fasten a. th. To bring to perfection. **أَتَقَّنَ هـ**  
 To study (a science) thoroughly. **أَتَقَّنَ الْعِلْمَ هـ**  
 Inborn disposition. Seditious disposition of water. Slime of a well. **يَقْنُ جـ أَتَقَّنَ هـ**  
 Skilful, clever (man). **يَقْنُ وَتَقْنِ هـ**  
 Perfection (of a work). **تَقَانَةٌ هـ**  
 Steadfastness. Improvement (of a work). **إِتْقَانٌ هـ**  
 Strong. Perfect. Finished up, improved. **مُنْقَنٌ وَ مَتَقَّنٌ هـ**  
 See وَقَى. ( for اتَّقَى ) **يَتَّقَى هـ**  
 To fear, to honour ( God ). To guard against. **يَتَّقَى هـ**  
 To sow (corn-seeds). **تَقَى هـ**  
 Corn-seed. **تَقَاوَى هـ**  
 Fat (man). **مُتَقَيٌّ هـ**  
 To cut, to tread upon, to crush a. th. **تَقَى هـ** **تَقَى هـ**  
 To load (a gun). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To inebriate a. o. (wine). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To be meagre, weak-minded. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To slip a running-lace into (trousers). **تَقَى هـ**  
 Small coin of about a half-penny. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Trousers-band. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Second of time. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Monastery of dervishes. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Bodkin. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To trample a. th. under foot and break it. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To shiver from cold or fever. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Ticking of a watch. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To trust in, to rely upon. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To throw a. o. down. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To lead (a beast) behind o.'s back. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To lift, to carry a weight. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To fill (a jar). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To let down (a rope) in (a well). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To charge a. o. with a foul deed. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To fall down. To leak (tank). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To exude (sweat). **تَقَى هـ**

To boil (pot). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To spit (blood). **تَقَى هـ**  
 spit. To drivel in speaking. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To show contempt by the word: **تَقَى هـ**  
 Dirt under the nails. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Fie! For shame! **تَقَى هـ**  
 Opportunity. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Trifles. Rubbish. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To be angry. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Seasonable time. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To leave off the care of o.'s body, to become dirty. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To stain (a place) with blood. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Dirt. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Apple. Apple-tree. **تَقَى هـ**  
 An apple. The haunch-bone. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Apple-grove. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To bud, to put forth shoots (tree). **تَقَى هـ**  
 Sloven. Filthy (man). **تَقَى هـ**  
 Dimple on the upper-lip. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Buds. Sprout. Caruncled face. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To spit (a fine saliva). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To leave off the use of perfume and smell bad. To perfume o.'s self. To have a foul odour. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To make (odour) to be bad. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Spittle of fine saliva. Foam (of the sea). **تَقَى هـ**  
 Ill-smelling, unperfumed. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Spittoon. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Fox. Dry grass. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Gun, musket. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Musketeer, rifleman. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To be small, mean, little, stupid. To be tasteless (food). **تَقَى هـ**  
 To make a paltry gift. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Tastelessness of a dish. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Tasteless (food). Very small, little. **تَقَى هـ**  
 Badger (animal). **تَقَى هـ**  
 Coriander-seed. Caraway-seed. **تَقَى هـ**  
 To fatten (a land) by watering it with muddy water. **تَقَى هـ**

To destroy, to lose, a. o. **أَتْلَفَ هـ**  
 To ruin, to spoil a. th.  
 Destruction. Unavenged (blood-shed). **تَلَفَ**  
 In a desperate state (sick pers.). **فِي حَالِ التَّلَفِ**  
 A loss, a waste. **تَلِيفَةٌ**  
 Dying (sick pers.). Worn out (knife). **تَلْفَانٌ**  
 Spoiler, destroyer. **تَلَّافٌ**  
 Spoiling, ruining. **مُتَلِفٌ**  
 Lavisher. Spendthrift. **مُتَلَفٌ**  
 Lost. Wasted. **مُتَلَفٌ**  
 Dangerous spot. Desert. **مُتَلَفٌ وَمُتَلَفَةٌ**  
 This, that. **تِلْكَ مِثْ تِلْكَ وَتِلْكَ هـ**  
 To furrow a. th. **تَلَمَّ هـ**  
 Furrow of the ploughshare. **تَلَمٌّ هـ**  
 Help-boy. Jeweller. **تَلْمِزٌ هـ**  
 Brazen-faced, shameless. **وَجْهٌ تَلْمِزٍ هـ**  
 To take a. o. as a disciple. **تَلَمَّذَ هـ**  
 To become the disciple of a. o. **تَلَمَّذَ وَتَلَمَّذَ لَ هـ**  
 Pupil, disciple. **تَلَامِيذٌ هـ**  
 student. **تَلَامِيذٌ هـ**  
 To perish. To be asto- **تَلَاهَا هـ**  
 nished.  
 To forget a. th. **تَلَاهَا هـ**  
 To destroy a. o. (man, sickness). **تَلَاهَا هـ**  
 To follow. To walk **تَلَا هـ**  
 behind a. o., to imitate a. o.  
 To leave off, to forsake a. th. **تَلَا هـ**  
 To read (a book). To recite **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**  
 a. th.  
 To remain (debt, time). **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**  
 To follow a. o. To ask (the remnant) of a debt. To make a supererogatory prayer. To accomplish (a vow). **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**  
 To draw (water). To fill (a jar).  
 To make a. o. to follow another. **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**  
 To precede a. o. To put off the payment of a debt. **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**  
 To transfer a debt from one to another. **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**  
 To follow, to prosecute. To seek to obtain a. th. **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**  
 To come consecutively. **تَلَاوَةٌ هـ**

To beseech a. o. To throw **تَلَّ هـ**  
 a. th. to a. o. To let down (a bucket in a well).  
 To tie (a beast) and drive it. To make (a liquid) to drop. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Hill of rubbish. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Pillow. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Ruins.  
 Way of lying down. Laziness. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Neck. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Strong (man). Erect (spear). **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To shake a. th. violently. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To drive (a beast) vehemently.  
 To be in a good state (business, road). **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Perdition, loss. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 May he perish! **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Ass, she-ass one year old. Cub of the fox. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To be home-born, long in possession (cattle, slave etc.). **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To stay, to dwell in a place. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To gather property. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To possess property by inheritance. To acquire home-born property. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Heredit- **تَلَّ هـ**  
 tary, long-possessed goods. Home-born slaves, cattle.  
 Hereditary, or acquired when young (cattle, slaves). Child. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Original possessor of a th. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Palm-leaves **تَلَّ هـ**  
 basket. Portfolio.  
 To erect, to lift the head (pers., gazelle). **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To break (day). **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To be long (neck). To be filled (vessel). **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To stretch the neck and raise the head. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Length of the neck. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Height. Stream coming down a valley. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Long-necked, tall (man, steed) Of high rank. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 Erecting his head. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To perish. To be spoiled. **تَلَّ هـ**  
 To be worn out, wasted. **تَلَّ هـ**

Near to bring forth, (female). مُتَمِّر

Full moon.

To mispronounce, to stammer. تَمْتَمِر

Stammerer. تَمْتَمِر م تَمْتَمِرة

To feed a. o. with تَمَرًا وَتَمَرَةً

dates.

To dry (dates). تَمَّر ه

To bear many dates (palm-tree). To have a large stock of dates (man). أَتَمَّر

To be hard, stiff (spear, staff). أَتَمَّار

Dry dates. Dates of all sorts. تَمَرٌ بِه تَمُورٌ وَتَمْرَانٌ

Tamarind. تَمَرٌ هِنْدِيّ

A date. تَمْرَةٌ بِه تَمَرَاتٌ

Knot at the end of a whip. -

Fond of dates. Relating to dates. تَمَرِيّ

Full of dates. ثَامِرٌ وَتَمْمُورٌ

Dealer in dates. تَمَّار

Nursing of the sick. تَمِيكَار PE

Hospital servant. تَمِيكَارِجِيّ PE

July. تَمُوز وَتَمُوزٌ S

To gather, to collect تَمَشَّه ه

a. th.

To be high تَمَكَّه ه تَمَكَّه وَتَمُوكَا

(camel's hump). To be fully-developed, tall, big (camel).

To fatten (cattle). أَتَمَّكَّ ه

Camel's hump. Tall, fat تَمَكَّه بِه تَوَامِكْ

hump). Lofty (building).

Basis. تَمَل ه

Betel, a pepper-plant. تَامُولٌ وَتَانَبُولٌ

Compound used for chewing.

To be altered تَمَجَّه ه تَمَجَّه وَتَمَاحَةٌ

(food).

To compare things تَمَّ - تَمَّ تَمَّ يَمَّ

together.

To be remote. أَتَمَّ ه

To stunt (a child; sickness). - ه

He is still sitting, تَمَّ قَاعِدٌ تَمَّ مَاشِيّ

going.

Similar. Equal. Companion. تَمَّ ه

Tunny (fish). تَمَّ ه

Enormous snake. Draco تَمَّ يَمَّ بِه تَمَّ يَمَّ

(const.). Sea-monster. Water-spout.

To inhabit (a تَمَّ تَمَّ ه تَمَّ تَمَّ

country).

Having a fixed abode. تَمَّ يَمَّ بِه تَمَّ

Rich.

To ask a. o. to follow a. th. اَسْأَلْ ه

To look for a. o. - ه

Protection. Neighbourhood. تَمَّ

Reading. Recital. تَمَّ

Follower, adept, votary. تَمَّ

Young one following his تَمَّ بِه أَثَلَا

mother. Trace, footstep. Consequent.

Corollary.

Following. Con- تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م

Hinder parts. Rumps, tail of a horse. Posteriors. اَلْأَوَالِي

Then. At the end. Afterwards. بِأَلَايَ

Consequently. At last.

Residue of a debt. Remainder تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م

of time. مُتَمَّال

Relieving a. o. in singing. تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م

To be تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م

complete, accomplished. To be elapsed (month).

To achieve, to accomplish. - ب ا و ع ل ي

To execute (an order). To persevere in a. th.

To aim at, to repair towards. - ا ل ي

To finish, to fulfil. To im- تَمَّ يَمَّ م ه

prove a. th. To put an amulet upon (a child).

To give the finishing stroke تَمَّ يَمَّ م ع ل ي

to (a wounded man).

To attain full growth. To be full أَتَمَّ ه

(moon). To be near to bring forth.

To complete. To perform a. th. - ه

To be completed. To come one تَمَّ يَمَّ م

and all.

To ask a. o. to complete اَسْأَلْ ه

(a favour).

End. Term. Comple- تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م

tion, complement.

Mouth. تَمَّ يَمَّ م

Spade. Hatchet. Full moon. تَمَّ يَمَّ م

Performance. Completion. Full تَمَّ يَمَّ م

moon.

The longest night of the year. لَيْلَةُ الْبَحَارِ

Completely, entirely. تَمَّ يَمَّ م وَبِالْتَمَّامِ

Remainder. Supplement. تَمَّ يَمَّ م

Complement, supplement. تَمَّ يَمَّ م

Name of a tribe. Strong, tall. تَمَّ يَمَّ م

Amulet. تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م

Perfect; entire, complete. تَمَّ يَمَّ م تَمَّ يَمَّ م



First Coptic month : September.  
 Rapsberry. ثوت سَرْكِى  
 Strawberry. ثوت اَرْضِي و ثوت قَرْنَجِي  
 Wild mulberry. Rapsberry. ثوت الغَالِيْق  
 Tutty. Sulphate of zinc ثوتِيَا و ثوتِيَا  
 used as collyrium.  
 Zinc. Antimony. ثوتِيَا مَعْدِنِيَّة  
 To put on a crown. ثَايَ ٥ تَوْجَا  
 To crown a. o. تَوْجِي ٥  
 To be crowned. To be made تَتَوْجِي  
 a prince.  
 Wearing a crown. تَايَ و مُتَوْجِي  
 Crown. Mitre. Turban. تَايَ ج تِيْجَان  
 Bronze. تَوْجِي و تَوْجِي  
 To befall a. o. (event). تَايَ ٥ تَوْجَال  
 To be prepared for a. o. (th.).  
 To dip into a soft تَايَ ٥ تَوْخَا و تَوْخَا  
 substance (finger).  
 To flow (water). تَايَ ٥ تَوْرَا  
 To repeat (an action). أَتَايَ اِتَّارَ ٥ هـ  
 To look intently at. - اِلَى  
*N. of act.* Small vessel. Transactor. تَوْر.  
 Mosaic law. Bible. تَوْرَا و تَوْرِيَّة  
 To dip bread in تَايَ ٥ تَوْعَا هـ  
 (butter).  
 A milky plant. تَيَّو و يَتَّو و يَتَّو و يَتَّو  
 To be dim (sight). تَايَ ٥ تَوْفَا  
 Fault, mistake. تَايَ و تَوْفَا و تَوْفَا  
 To تَايَ ٥ تَوْفَا و تَوْفَا و تَوْفَا  
 long for, to desire earnestly a. th.  
 To purpose a. th. To hasten towards.  
 He is dying, in the agony تَايَ بِنَفْسِي  
 of death.  
 To show a craving for. تَتَّو ٥ هـ  
 Desire ; propensity. تَوْفَا و تَوْفَا  
 Earnest, eager to obtain. تَايَ و تَوْفَا  
 To practise witchcraft. تَايَ ٥ تَوْلَا  
 Sorrow, fatigue. تَوْلَا و تَوْلَا ج تَوْلَات  
 Misfortune.  
 Witchcraft. Love-philter. تَوْلَا و تَوْلَا  
 Pearl. Ear-ring. تَوْمَا ج تَوْمَا و تَوْمَا  
 Necklace. Silver-bead. Ostrich-egg.  
 Pearl-shell. أَمْر تَوْمَا  
 Wearing a necklace. مَتَوْمَا  
 Garlic. تَوْمَا (for تَوْمَا)  
 Ten thousand. Persian coin تَوْمَان P  
 equal to 9 piastres.  
 To pursue تَان - تَتَاوَن و تَتَاوَن اِلَى الصَّيْد  
 game in all directions.

Tobacco smoked in the nar- ثُنْدَن P  
 ghileh.  
 Cone-bearing fir. ثُنْبُول  
 Ts ثُنْبُول و ثُنْبُول ج ثُنْبِيل و ثُنْبِيلَة  
 Short. Dwarf. Effeminate. Lazy. ثُنْبُول  
 Betel. ثُنْبُول  
 To stop ثُنْبُول ٥ ثُنْبُول و ثُنْبُول ج ثُنْبُول  
 in (a place), to inhabit it.  
 To have an indigestion. ثُنْبُول a ثُنْبُول  
 A circular earthen ثُنْبُول ج ثُنْبُول  
 oven.  
 Unslit dress. Petticoat. ثُنْبُول و ثُنْبُول  
 Desert. ثُنْبُول و ثُنْبُول ج ثُنْبُول  
 Tin-plate. ثُنْبُول Ts  
 Tinman. Tinker. ثُنْبُول ج ثُنْبُول  
 Tree of the desert. ثُنْبُول  
 Turnsol, heliotrope. ثُنْبُول P  
 To repeat idle talks. ثُنْبُول  
 Impediment in speech. ثُنْبُول  
 Nonsense, false, vain, (actions, ثُنْبُول  
 words).  
 To be tainted, ثُنْبُول a ثُنْبُول و ثُنْبُول  
 to stink (meat). To be exhausted  
 (camel).  
 To go to Tihamah. To afford ثُنْبُول  
 matter to suspicion.  
 To find (a country) unwholesome. هـ -  
 Stink. ثُنْبُول  
 Ill-smelling, ثُنْبُول و ثُنْبُول  
 See ثُنْبُول ; Suspicion. ثُنْبُول و ثُنْبُول  
 Tihamah, coast of Arabia. ثُنْبُول  
 Suspicious, charging with. ثُنْبُول ب  
 Suspected, charged with. ثُنْبُول ب  
 To sleep. ثُنْبُول a ثُنْبُول  
 To be neglectful. ثُنْبُول ٥ ثُنْبُول  
 Single (fold, knot). ثُنْبُول ج أَثْوَا  
 He came directly جَاءَ ثُوَا  
 Just now, directly. ثُوَا  
 To ثَاب ٥ ثُوَا و ثُوَا و ثَابَة و ثَابَة اِلَى الله  
 come back to God. To repent.  
 To forgive a. o. (God). - عَلَى  
 To incite a. o. to return اِسْتَقْتَابَ ٥  
 to God.  
 Repentance, contrition, atone- ثُوَا  
 ment.  
 Repenter, contrite, penitent. ثَاب  
 Repenting (man). Forgiving ثُوَاب  
 (God).  
 Mulberry tree, mulberry. ثُوَات



Buck-like. أَتَيْسٌ مِ تَيْسًا.  
 To flow and spread (water). تَاءُ ۛ تَيْعًا وَتَيْعًا  
 To take, to carry a. th. away. وَتَيْمٌ ه وَبِ  
 To vomit. - وَأَتَاءُ  
 To run headlong (into evil). To embark rashly in. تَتَيْمٌ إِلَى وَتَتَايِمُ فِي  
 Prone to evil. تَتِيمٌ وَتَتِيمَانِ  
 To be a fool, stupid. تَتِيمٌ تَاكٌ ۛ تَتِيمُكَ  
 To pluck (the hair). أَتَاكَ ه  
 A great fool. أَحْمَقُ تَاتَاكَ  
 This, that. ( f. of ذَلِك ) تَيْكُ  
 To be enslaved by (passion). تَامَ ۛ تَيْمًا  
 To enslave a. o. (love). To abase a. o. تَيْمَرٌ ه  
 To slaughter a home-bred ewe (from want). إِيَامَرٌ ه  
 Slave. Name of a tribe. Bewilderment, madness caused by love. تَيْمَرٌ  
 Home-bred ewe. Amulet. تَيْمَةً  
 Wayless desert. Name of a place. تَيْمًا  
 Enslaved by love, disordered in mind. مُتَيْمَرٌ  
 Fig-tree, fig. تَيْنٌ  
 Indian fig. تَيْنٌ شُرُوكِي  
 A fig-tree, a fig. تَيْتَةً  
 Fig-garden. مَتَانَةٌ  
 To be proud, haughty. تَاءُ ۛ تَيْهًا  
 To go astray. To be perplexed. ۛ To be absent-minded. تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَانًا  
 To render a. o. haughty. تَيْهًا وَأَتَاهُ ه  
 To perplex, to lead a. o. astray. ۛ To distract a. o.  
 Pride, haughtiness. تَيْهٌ ه وَأَتَاهُ وَتَاوِيهِ  
 Waterless desert. Mistake. تَيْهًا  
 Proud, bewildered. ۛ Distracted. تَائِهٌ  
 Proud. - وَتَتَيْهَانِ  
 Stray, wandering. تَيْهًا وَتَتَيْهَانِ  
 Wayless land. أَرْضٌ تَيْهًا وَتَتَيْهَةً وَتَتَيْهَةً وَتَتَيْهَةً

To wander, to go astray. تَاءُ ه وَتَاهَا  
 To be disordered in mind. To be proud. ۛ To be absent-minded. تَاءُ  
 To lead astray, to destroy. تَاءُ وَأَتَاهُ ه  
 To perplex a. o. ۛ To distract a. o. تَاءُ  
 Waterless desert. فَلَاةٌ تَوْهٌ وَتَوْهٌ ه أَتَوَاهُ وَأَتَاوِيهِ  
 ۛ Absence of mind. Bewilderment. تَوْهَانٌ  
 To pass away (wealth). تَوِيٌّ ۛ تَوِيٌّ  
 To destroy (wealth). أَتَوِيٌّ ه  
 Lost, passed away (wealth). تَوِيٌّ وَتَاوِيٌّ  
 To become easy to a. o. (affair). To be decreed, fixed to a. o. (good or evil). تَاءُ ۛ تَيْجَالُ  
 To predetermine, to preordain (a. th.) to a. o. (God). To facilitate a. th. أَتَاهُ ه ل  
 Intruder. تَيْجَالٌ وَتَيْجَالَانِ وَتَيْجَالٌ  
 Forward, interfering in what is not of his concern. تَيْجَالٌ  
 Ordained, decreed. مُتَاهٌ  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). تَاهُ ۛ تَيْخًا ه  
 Kindness, meekness. تَيْدٌ  
 Go on gently! تَيْدُكَ يَا هَذَا  
 To swell, to dash together (waves). تَارٌ ۛ تَيْرَانًا  
 Dashing waves. Proud. Haughty. تَيْرَانٌ  
 Vehement current. تَيْرَانٌ  
 Time (repetition) (See تَارٌ). تَارَةٌ  
 To win a. o. تَارٌ ۛ تَيْرَانًا وَتَايِرٌ ه  
 Of short stature. Severe. تَيْرَانٌ  
 To become a buck. تَارٌ ۛ تَيْسًا  
 To dash together (waves). تَتَايِسٌ  
 The she-goat became a buck, i. e. : a vile man became mighty. اِسْتَتَيْسَتِ الْعَتَرُ  
 Roe-buck. تَيْسٌ ه تَيْسٌ وَأَتَيْسٌ وَتَيْسَةٌ  
 Goat-buck. Stupid, fool. تَيْسٌ  
 Roe-buck. تَيْسٌ جَبَلِيٌّ ۛ  
 Buck-like nature. Stubbornness, obstinacy. تَيْسِيَّةٌ وَتَيْسُوبِيَّةٌ ۛ تَيْسِيَّةٌ  
 Buck-shepherd. تَيْسَانٌ

## ث

- Scar of a wound. ثَأَى  
To sit down comfortably. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
To be finished (affair).  
To be steady, ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّاتٌ وَثَبُوتٌ  
resolute, brave.  
To be fast, firm. To ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّاتٌ وَثَبُوتٌ  
last, to continue.  
To dwell, to remain in (a place). فِي -  
To persevere in doing عَلَى ٥ وَه  
a. th. To be proved against a. o.  
(affair). To be incumbent upon a. o.  
(duty, affair).  
To hold a. th. for certain. عِنْدَهُ -  
To strengthen, to consoli- ثَبَّتَ ٥ وَه  
date, to fasten. To prove, to demon-  
strate a. th. ٥ To administer the  
Sacrament of Confirmation to a. o.  
To know the Koran by ثَبَّتَ الْقُرْآنَ  
heart.  
To have a true knowledge of. ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ  
To confirm, to ascertain أَثَبَّتَ ٥ وَه  
a. th. To declare a. th. necessary.  
To disable a. o. (wound). To tran-  
fix a. o. with (a spear). To establish  
a proof. To recognize a. th. To con-  
fine a. o. to bed (disease). To write  
down (a name).  
To act deliberately. To be ثَبَّتَ  
proved, ascertained. ٥ To receive the  
Sacrament of Confirmation.  
To act slowly, prudently. اسْتَبْتَّ  
To ask for proofs. ه -  
To persevere in. To keep to فِي -  
a. th.  
Steady. Brave. Self- ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ  
possessed. Firm.  
Steadfastness. Steadi- ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ  
ness. Constancy, persistence.  
Spider. ٥ أَبُو ثَبَّاتٍ  
Certification, ثَبَّتَ ٥ أَثَبَّتَ  
demonstration. Proof, forcible argu-  
ment. Index of a book. Pl. Trust-  
worthy men.  
Disease confining to bed. ذَامُ ثَبَّاتٍ
- To water (animals). To ثَأَى ٥ وَه  
keep them thirsty. To quench (the  
fire, anger). To remove a. th. from  
its place.  
To withhold a. o. from. ٥ عَنْ  
To fear a. o. مِنْ -  
٥ ثَبَّأَ ٥ وَثَبَّأَ وَثَبَّأَ وَثَبَّأَ  
To yawn. To become ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
sluggish, drowsy.  
To be upon the watch (for ثَبَّأَ ٥ ه  
news).  
Yawning. ثَبَّأَ وَثَبَّأَ وَثَبَّأَ  
Heaviness, languor. ثَبَّأَ  
Gigantic tree. أَثَبَّأَ  
Gaper. مُتَثَبِّبٌ ٥ مُتَثَبِّبٌ  
To bleat (sheep). ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ وَثَبَّأَ  
To be covered with dew ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
(plant). To feel cold (man).  
Dew. Encampment. Foul action. ثَبَّأَ  
Damp, dewy (place, night). ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
To seek blood- ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ وَثَبَّأَ  
revenge. To retaliate a murder.  
To avenge a. o. ٥ وَه  
To obtain revenge from. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
To call for help in order to اسْتَعْنَى  
retaliate; to seek revenge.  
Blood-revenge. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ وَثَبَّأَ  
retaliation.  
To take revenge, to أَخَذَ ٥ أَخَذَ ثَبَّأَ  
avenge o.'s self.  
Revengeful, vindictive. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
To be altered (meat). ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
To smell bad, (mud).  
To have a rheum. ثَبَّأَ  
Cold in the head, rheum. ثَبَّأَ  
Black and fetid mud. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
To be warty. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
Nipple of the breast, ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
Wart.  
To tear (a skin), to per- ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
forate it.  
To be bored (cowry). ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
To wound (people). ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ  
Weakness. Momentous event. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ

To put together. To complete, **ثَبَّهَ هـ**  
 to improve a. th. To praise a. o.  
 To be incessantly busy about. **ثَبَّاهُ عَلَى**  
 Troop of horsemen. **ثَبَّاهَاتٌ وَثَبَّاهُونَ**  
 Numerous company. **ثَبَّاهِيَّةٌ هـ أَثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Wild goat, ibex. Effeminate. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To flow. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ وَثَبَّاهَ وَثَبَّاهَ**  
 To let flow (water, blood). **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 Falling very thick (rain). **ثَبَّاهَ**  
 Torrent. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Voluble (orator). **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To mix (dates) with **ثَبَّاهَ هـ** **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 the dregs.  
 To extend, to enlarge a. th. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 Upper part of the back. **ثَبَّاهَةٌ هـ**  
 Midst of a valley.  
 Thick and broad **ثَبَّاهٌ وَثَبَّاهٌ وَثَبَّاهٌ**  
 Dregs of pressed dates. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To be big-bellied. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Ampleness of the belly. **ثَبَّاهِيَّةٌ**  
 Big-bellied (person). **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Large (bag).  
 To discharge rain **ثَبَّاهَ هـ** **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 suddenly (sky).  
 To be silent, speechless. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To hush a. o. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To become **ثَبَّاهَ هـ** **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 coarse, stiff, thick.  
 To render a. o. thick, rude. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To distress a. o.  
 To beat a. o. unmercifully. To **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 make a great slaughter among.  
 To exceed the bounds in. To apply  
 o.'s self energetically to.  
 To be covered with wounds. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To crush, to overcome a. o. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 (evil, sleep).  
 Thickness, heaviness. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ وَثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Rudeness roughness. **ثَبَّاهِيَّةٌ هـ**  
 ♦ Calibre.  
 Thick, stiff, coarse. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Flethy (woman). **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To fall thickly (rain). **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To flow (valley).  
 Abundant (stream). **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Unable to answer. Silly. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Filter, strainer. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To smell bad (meat). **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To become stout. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ**

Strengthening. ♦ Sacrament of **ثَبَّاهِيَّةٌ**  
 Confirmation.  
 Fixed star. (*opp. to سَيَّارَةٌ*) **ثَبَّاهِيَّةٌ**  
 Disabled. Unable to move. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To speak, **ثَبَّاهَ هـ** **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 to write confusedly.  
 To sit on the heels, to **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 squat (man).  
 To hold (a stick) on the **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 back, with the arms bent (shep-  
 herd).  
 Midst. Main-part **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ**  
 of the back. Obscurity in speech.  
 Middle of the sea. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Crook-backed. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To be terror- **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 stricken. To waver, to be perplexed.  
 To flow (water).  
 To disappoint, to expel, **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 to curse a. o. To destroy a. o. (God).  
 To hinder a. o. from. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To perish. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ**  
 To reopen (wound). **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To be assiduous in, applied to.  
 To rush upon o. a. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 Sinking ground. Hollow, cavity. **ثَبَّاهِيَّةٌ**  
 Name of various mountains. **ثَبَّاهِيَّةٌ**  
 Loss, damage, destruction. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 Application, assiduity. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To pre- **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 vent from. To divert, to delay a. o.  
 To hold a. o. without respite **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 (illness).  
 To linger, to be dilatory in. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To be withheld from.  
 Heavy, clumsy. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ**  
 Weak, foolish.  
 To drop tears (eye). **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 To be swollen, to run high (river).  
 Flooded ground. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ**  
 Sediment in a vessel, dregs. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ**  
 To tuck up a **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 garment in order to sew it.  
 To put and carry a. th. in **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 the fold of the clothes.  
 Hollow formed **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**  
 by folded clothes.  
 Dressing-bag. **ثَبَّاهِيٌّ هـ**  
 To gather, to collect a. th. **ثَبَّاهَ هـ**

- Having an incisor tooth broken or fallen. **أَنزَمَ مَرْتَمًا** ج ثُرْمُ
- To cook (meat) insufficiently. **ثُرْمَرِه** \*
- Mire. **ثُرْمُطَة** \*
- To patch up (a work), to do a. th. amiss. **ثُرْمَلِه** \*
- To be considerable, to increase (wealth, tribe). **ثُرَا** ج ثُرَاء، وَثْرِي **ا** ثُرَى
- To multiply (wealth, people : God). **ثُرَاه** ج ثُرَاه
- To be rich, wealthy. **أَثْرَى** إِنْثَرَاء
- Wealth, opulence. **ثُرَاه** وَثْرَةٌ
- Numerous (goods, company). Rich (man). **ثُرِي** وَمُثَرٍ، وَأَثْرَى مَرْتَرَا
- Opulent (man). **ثُرِي** مَرْتَرَى
- Pleiads. Lustre, candlestick. **ثُرِيَا**
- To be softened by rain (ground). **ثُرِي** **ا** ثُرَى، وَأَثْرَى
- To moisten, to wet (the earth). **ثُرَى** هـ
- Earth. Moist earth. Goods. **ثُرَى** ج أَثْرَاء
- The earth has been dried between them, i. e. from friends they became foes (*prov.*). **يَسَّسَ الثَّرَى بَيْنَهُمْ**
- Watery ground. **ثُرِيَا** مَرْتَرِيَا، وَأَثْرَى مَرْتَرِيَا
- To have a thin beard, scanty hair. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، وَثُطَّاطَةً وَثُطَّوْطَةً
- Thin-bearded. **ثُطَّ** ج أَثْطَاط وَثُطَّان، وَأَثْطَ ج ثُطَّ
- Having thin eye-brows. **ثُطَّ** الْعَاجِيزِينَ
- Spider. **أَثْطَ** وَثْطَاء
- To have a cold. **ثُطَم** \*
- Cold in the head. **ثُطَاء**
- To vomit. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To bleed (wound, nose). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To give vent (to water). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To make a raid against. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To flow forth (water, blood). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Stream of water. Torrent. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Long and thick snake. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Winged dragon. Snake (*in general*). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Water-course. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Fresh dates. Fresh (vegetable). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To become warty. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To try to know (a news) in lying. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Venomous juice of the thorny tree. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To become tainted (meat, water). To stink and split (hide). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To be swollen and chapped (lips). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Fleshy. Heavy, thick. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To water, to moisten a. th. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To be wet, moist. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To feed a. o. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Breast (of woman), pap, mamma. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Breast of man. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Big-breasted (woman). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To give plentiful water (spring); milk (she-camel); tears (eye). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To scatter a. th. To pour down rain (sky). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To wet a. th. To water (a field). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Holding much water (cloud, spring). Full of milk (ewe). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Loquacious, garrulous. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To mix (food). To scatter a. th. To multiply words. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Loquacity, talkativeness. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Prater. Mill-clack. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To undress (a sick man). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To find fault with. To upbraid a. o. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Fat of the intestines. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Fat (ewe). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Ancient name of Medinah in Arabia. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To crumble and soak bread into broth. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To dip (cloth) in dye. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To kill (a beast) without cutting its throat. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Chap on the lips. Weak rain. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Panada, soup. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Glue. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To come to dinner uninvited. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- Feathers on a cock's neck. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- She-fox. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To break the teeth of. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To have the teeth broken or fallen. **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ
- To pull out the teeth (of a snake). **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ، **ثُطَّ** **ا** ثُطَّ



To drive (a beast) **ثَقَر** - **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** ٥  
from behind.

To crupper (a beast). **أَثَقَر**  
Crupper.

He does not possess a. th. **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** ٥ **أَثَقَر**

To put a skin beneath **ثَقَل** ٥ **ه** **ثَقَلَا**  
an arm-mill. To cast off, to scatter  
th.

To settle, to form a sediment **أَثَقَل**  
(liquids).

To be little generous. **تَثَقَّل**

Dregs, sediment. Dry food **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل**  
as dates, corn (except milk).

Lower mill-stone. **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل**

Slow-paced. **ثَقَل**

Skin put under an arm-mill. **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل**

To strike with the knees **ثَقَن** ٥ **ثَقَنَا**  
(she-camel).

To become hardened by **ثَقِن** ٥ **ثَقِنَا**  
work (hand).

To enter into private con- **ثَقَن** وَ **ثَقَن** ٥  
versation with a o.

To harden (the hands : work). **أَثَقَن** ٥

Callous parts of a camel. **ثَقِنَة** ٥ **ثَقِنَات**  
Knee of man.

To follow a. o. **ثَقَا** ٥ **ثَقُوا** ٥

To supply (a pot) with **ثَقَى** وَ **ثَقَى** ٥  
a trivet.

To take three wives. **أَثَقَى**

Support of a coo- **أَثَقِيَّة** ٥ **أَثَقِيَّة** وَ **أَثَقِيَّة**  
king pot.

He has reduced him **رَمَاهُ بِشَاكِلَةِ الْأَثَقِيَّةِ**  
to extreme destitution.

Who has lost many wives. **مُثَقَّى**

To pierce, to bore **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَبَا** ٥  
a. th. To make a hole in.

To shine (star). To burn (fire). **ثَقُوب** -  
To be penetrative (mind). To spread  
(odour). To soar aloft (bird).

To be red-faced (man). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَابَة**

To perforate, to pierce **ثَقَب** وَ **ثَقَب** ٥  
a. th. through.

To appear on the head **ثَقَب** ٥ **وَفِيهِ**  
(white hair).

To kindle (the fire). **ثَقَب** ٥ **وَأَثَقَب** ٥  
To strike (fire).

To be pierced, bored. **تَثَقَّب** وَ **أَثَقَّب**

Bore. Hole. Orifice. **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقُوب** وَ **أَثَقَاب**  
Piercing, opening.

To have irregular teeth. **أَثَقَلَا** ٥ **أَثَقَل**  
To flock (guests). To become  
serious (affair).

To disagree with. To thwart **أَثَقَل** ٥ **عَلَى**  
a. o.

Superfluous tooth. **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقُلُوا**  
Excess.

Who has one tooth **أَثَقَل** ٥ **مَرَّةً** ٥ **ثَقَل**  
more than usual.

Fox. Tick corroding hides. **ثَقَالَة** ٥ **ثَقَالَة**

To shift, to elude a. o. **ثَقَلَب** وَ **ثَقَلَب** ٥  
cunningly (from fear).

Fox. **ثَقَلَب** ٥ **ثَقَلَب** ٥ **ثَقَلَب**

Otter. **ثَقَلَب** ٥ **ثَقَلَب** ٥ **ثَقَلَب**

Fox-evil (fall of the hair). **ثَقَلَب** ٥ **ثَقَلَب** ٥ **ثَقَلَب**

Male fox. **ثَقَلَبَان**

Confused speech. **ثَقَلَبَة** ٥ **ثَقَلَبَة**

To slaughter (a sheep). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَبَا** ٥

To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ب**

To melt (ice, grease). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَبَا**

Torrent never **ثَقَب** وَ **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَبَان**

exposed to sunlight.

To break, to dent (a **ثَقَرَا** ٥ **ثَقَرَا** ٥

vessel). To stop up a breach. To

make a breach (in a wall).

To break the front-teeth of. **ثَقَر** ٥

To stop all access to a pass. **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥

To shed the milk- **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** ٥

teeth (boy).

Frontiers. Mouth. Front-teeth. **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥

Mountain-pass. Chink, cre- **ثَقَرَة** ٥ **ثَقَرَة** ٥ **ثَقَرَة** ٥

vice. Gap; breach. Pit of the neck.

Frontier of a hostile country. **ثَقَرَة** ٥ **ثَقَرَة** ٥ **ثَقَرَة** ٥

Gum of the teeth. **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥

To produce the plant **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥

called **ثَقَامَة** (valley). To be as

as that plant (head).

Very white. **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥

Mountain-plant whitening

when dry. Hyssop, wormwood.

To bleat (sheep, goat). **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥

To make (a goat) to bleat. **أَثَقَى** ٥

He has no sheep **مَا لَهُ ثَقَامَة وَلَا رَاعِيَة**

nor she-camel i. e. nothing.

Mustard. Nasturtium. In- **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥

dian cress.

To line (a breast-plate). **ثَقَد** ٥ **ثَقَد** ٥ **ثَقَد** ٥

White clouds superposed. **ثَقَادِيد**

Lining (of clothes). **ثَقَادِيد** ٥ **ثَقَادِيد** ٥ **ثَقَادِيد** ٥



- To be heavy, weighty. **إِسْتَقْبَل**  
 To find a. th. heavy, painful, difficult, hard. **ه -**  
 Weightiness. Gravitation. **يَقِل**  
 Hardness of hearing. **ثَقُلَ**  
 Charge of a household. **ثَقُلَ**  
 Luggage. Valuables.  
 Men and genii. **الْثَقَلَانِ**  
 Weight, burden, load. **ثَقُلَ**  
 Gravity. Crime. Importance. **الْأَثْقَالُ**  
 Treasures of the soil. The dead buried in the earth.  
 Weight, load. **ثِقْلَةٌ وَثِقْلَةٌ**  
 Heaviness, weight. Slug- **ثِقْلَةٌ**  
 gishness. Numbness. ♦ Tediousness, troublesomeness.  
 Heavy, of full weight (coin). **ثَقِيلٌ**  
 Burdensome, difficult. Tedious. **ثَقِيلٌ**  
 Serious (illness). Important (th.). **ثَقِيلٌ**  
 Dull (man). Grave, sedate. Slow (horse).  
 Crushed under a burden. **مُثَقِّلٌ**  
 Overweighed. Dull. Drowsy.  
 Piece of marble used to fasten carpets. **مُثَقِّلَةٌ**  
 Weight of a balance. **مُثَقِّلٌ**  
 Weight equal to one dirhem and half. Gold coin.  
 To lose (her child : mother). **ثَقِلَ**  
 To deprive (a mother) of (her child). **ثَقِلَ**  
 Loss of a child: state of a mother bereft of her children.  
 Deprived of a child, a friend. **ثَقِلَ**  
 Deprived of her child (mother). **ثَقِلَ**  
 Deprived of children. **ثَقِلَ**  
 Any cause depriving a mother (of her child). **ثَقِلَ**  
 To be incessantly occupied about. To track a. o. **ثَقِلَ**  
 To remain in (a place). **ثَقِلَ**  
 Middle of a way; track of a road. **ثَقِلَ**  
 Flight of **ثَقِلَ**
- Hole. Canal, pipe, tube. **ثَقِبَ**  
 Fuel, tinder. **ثَقِبَ**  
 Piercing through. Penetrative (mind). Shining (star). **ثَقِبَ**  
 Red-faced (man). **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 Drill. Tunnel, narrow-pass. Sagacious. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To be intelligent, clever, skilled. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To perceive quickly, to be skilled in an art. To meet a. o. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To overtake, to find, To overcome a. o. or a. th. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To become acid (vinegar). **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To surpass a. o. in skill. To strike a. o. with a spear. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To straighten a. th. To rear, to bring up a. o. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To vie with a. o. in cleverness. To surpass a. o. in skill. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To become well educated, improved, disciplined. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To struggle, to contend. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 Very intelligent woman. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 Struggle. Instrument for straightening lances. Skill. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 Intelligence, penetrative mind. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 Intelligent, clever. Sharp. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 Very clever. Very strong (vinegar). **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 Brought up, well bred. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To be heavy, weighty. To be momentous business. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To be slow, dull (man). To be hard (ear, word). **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To be very seriously ill. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To weigh a. th. with the hand. To outweigh a. th. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To make a. th. heavy, weighty. To burden, to overcharge. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To double (a letter). **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To load, to overcharge a. o. To crush a. o. To be troublesome for. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To eat heavy dishes. **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To overburden a. o. (weight, debt). To oppress. To crush a. o. (illness, sleep). **ثَقِيبٌ**  
 To be sluggish, dull. **ثَقِيبٌ**

Night-shade (plant). ثَلْثَانِ وَثَلْثَانِ  
 Thirty. ثَلَاثُونَ  
 Trinity (three Persons in one God). Doctrine of the Trinity. ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ  
 (The Holy) Trinity. ثَالُوثٌ  
 Third. ثَالِثٌ مَرَّةً  
 Thirdly. ثَالِثًا  
 Trebled. Tertian (fever). Triangular. Triangle. Reduced to the third (wine). Three-pointed (letter). مُثَلَّثٌ  
 Right-angled triangle. مُثَلَّثٌ قَائِمٌ  
 Acute-angled triangle. - مُثَلَّثٌ حَادٍ  
 Trigonometry. مُثَلَّثَاتٌ  
 Composed of three. Three-angled. Reduced to the third part. مَثْلُوثٌ  
 To snow. \* ثَلَجَ هـ ثَلَجًا، وَاتَّجَتِ السَّمَاءُ (sky).  
 To trust in. ثَلَجَ هـ ثُلُوجًا بِوَالِي  
 To be covered with snow (earth). ثَلَجَ  
 To lose o.'s wits. ثَلَجَ  
 To be refreshed, calm (mind). ثَلَجَ ا ثَلَجًا وَاتَّلَجَ  
 To be benumbed with cold. To become frozen, cold. \* ثَلَجَ هـ  
 To cool, to ice, to freeze (a drink). \* - هـ  
 To cool, to cheer a. o. To become snowy (day). To reach the snow (traveller). أَثَلَجَ هـ  
 Cold as snow (water). ثَلَجَ  
 Snow. ثَلَجٌ \* ثَلَجٌ  
 Ice ; dealer in snow. ثَلَجِي  
 Snow-white. ثَلَجِي  
 Ice-house. Snow-drift. مَثَلَجَةٌ \* ثَلَجِي  
 Covered with snow. \* Cooled with ice. مَثْلُوجٌ  
 Apathetic. Dull. - الثُّوَادُ  
 To break (the head). \* ثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ وَثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ  
 Fallen to the ground and split (date). مُثَلَّمٌ  
 To notch (a blade, a vessel). To make a breach in a wall. \* ثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ وَثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ  
 To be dented. ثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ وَثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ  
 To be blunted (sword); (brink of water-worn). ثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ وَثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ  
 Notch (in a blade, vessel). ثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ وَثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ  
 Breach (in a wall). ثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ وَثَلَمَ ا ثَلَمًا هـ

pigeons. Barracks. Colours. Flock.  
 To drain off (a well). \* ثَلَّ هـ  
 To fill up (a well).  
 To overthrow (a wall), to scatter. To destroy (people). - ثَلَّ وَثَلَّ هـ  
 They are ruined; their power has been destroyed. ثَلَّ عَرْشُهُمْ  
 To have plenty of wool. أَثَلَّ  
 To repair, to mend a. th. - هـ  
 To be decayed, to fall in ruins. تَهَلَّلَ  
 To be poured forth. إِنثَلَّ  
 To rush upon. - عَلَى  
 Decay, ruin. ثَلَّ، ثَلَّةٌ \* ثَلَّ  
 Flock of sheep. Wool. ثَلَّةٌ \* ثَلَّ وَثَلَّ  
 Mud extracted from a well.  
 Multitude of men. ثَلَّةٌ  
 To rebuke, to blame \* ثَلَّبَ ا ثَلَّبًا هـ  
 a. o. To disparage, to slander, to calumniate. To expel a. o.  
 To notch, to dent, to turn a. th. - هـ  
 upside down.  
 To be dirty, broken. ثَلَّبَ ا ثَلَّبًا هـ  
 Slander, backbiting. Calumny. ثَلَّبَ  
 Worn out (old man). ثَلَّبَ \* أَثَلَّبَ  
 Dishonoured, blamed (person). - وَثَلَّبَ  
 Stones and earth. أَثَلَّبَ وَثَلَّبَ \* أَثَلَّبَ  
 Detractor, slanderer, calumniator. ثَلَّبَ  
 Calumniator. Demon. ثَلَّبَ وَثَلَّبَ  
 Cause of blame. Vice. مَثَلَّبَةٌ \* مَثَلَّبَ  
 To take the third part of a. th. or from a. o. \* ثَلَّثَ هـ ثَلَّثًا هـ وَثَلَّثَ هـ  
 To become the third. To arrive third in a race (horse). - ا ثَلَّثَ هـ  
 To triplicate. To make a. th. triangular. To do a. th. thrice. To reduce (liquids) to the third (by boiling). To mark a letter with three points. To hold the doctrine of the Trinity. ثَلَّثَ هـ  
 To become three, thirty in number. ثَلَّثَ  
 Three. ثَلَاثَةٌ مَرَّةً ثَلَاثَ  
 Thirteen. ثَلَاثَةٌ عَشْرَ \* ثَلَاثَ عَشَرَ  
 Third part. ثَلَّثَ وَثَلَّثَ \* ثَلَّثَ وَثَلَّثَ  
 Thrice, three times. ثَلَاثًا  
 Tuesday. الثَّلَاثَاءُ، وَالثَّلَاثَاءُ  
 Large ornamental writing. ثَلَّثِي  
 Three and three. ثَلَاثٌ وَمِثْلُهَا  
 Triliteral (verb). ثَلَاثِيٌّ

Fruit-bearing (tree). Kidney-bran. Fruit of the sorrel. ثامر  
 ✧ Usufruct, use. استيفار  
 Productive, numerous. ثور ومثور  
 Productive, fruitful. Useful. مثمر  
 To saturate (cloth) with dye. To shade (a stuff). To break a. th. هـ ثمر  
 To dye (the hair) with (henna). هـ ب  
 To get drunk, intoxicated. ثمر  
 To stay, to abide. ثمر  
 To remain (water). ثمر  
 To assist a. o. To feed (orphans). To leave (a remainder). هـ ثمر  
 To froth, to foam (milk). ثمر  
 To inebriate a. o. (drink). هـ ثمر  
 Remainder of water (in a vessel). ثمر  
 Froth of milk. ثمر  
 Manager of a tribe's business. ثمر القوم  
 Intoxication. Abode. Shadow. ثمر  
 Intoxicated. ثمر  
 Prone to, fond of, in love with. إلى  
 Sour milk. ثمر  
 Large cistern. ثمر  
 Basket of palm leaves. Shepherd's bag. Siime, soft mud of a well. ثمر  
 To take the eighth part of a. o.'s goods. هـ ثمر  
 To become the eighth. هـ ثمر  
 To be precious valuable (th). هـ ثمر  
 To value, to appraise a. th. هـ ثمر  
 To assign the price of. هـ ثمر  
 To render a. th. octangular. To increase a. th. to the number of eight. هـ ثمر  
 To discuss the price of. هـ ثمر  
 To be eight in number. هـ ثمر  
 To give to a. o. the price of a. th. هـ ثمر  
 Value, price. هـ ثمر  
 Eight. ثمر  
 Eighteen. ثمر  
 Eighteenth. ثمر  
 The eighth part. ثمر  
 Eight and eight. ثمر  
 Eighth. ثمر  
 Eighty. Eightieth. ثمر

Calumny. Backbiting. ثمر  
 Nick, indentation. ثمر  
 To pick up. To collect. هـ ثمر  
 To heap up (things). To repair a. th. هـ ثمر  
 To pluck up (the grass : ewe). هـ ثمر  
 To grow o'd, weak (body). هـ ثمر  
 Repair, restoration. هـ ثمر  
 Here, over there. هـ ثمر  
 Therefore, on that account. هـ ثمر  
 His good and bad qualities. هـ ثمر  
 He does not possess a farthing. هـ ثمر  
 Then, afterwards. Moreover. هـ ثمر  
 Handful of dried herbs. هـ ثمر  
 Old man. هـ ثمر  
 Picking up every thing, good or bad, little or much. هـ ثمر  
 Panic-grass. Plant used for stopping holes. هـ ثمر  
 To feed a. o. with greasy dishes. To break up a. th. هـ ثمر  
 To be smashed, broken. هـ ثمر  
 To mix a. th. هـ ثمر  
 Manufacturer of variegated cloth. هـ ثمر  
 To dig up (a hole for water). هـ ثمر  
 To exhaust a. o. (expenses); a she-camel (milking). هـ ثمر  
 To go to a water-hole. هـ ثمر  
 To request a favour from a. o. هـ ثمر  
 Puddle drying up during summer. هـ ثمر  
 Thamoud. Tribe of ancient Arabs. هـ ثمر  
 Drained (water). Ruined through his prodigality (man). هـ ثمر  
 Antimony used as collyrium. هـ ثمر  
 To fructify, to bear fruit (tree). To get rich (man). هـ ثمر  
 To increase (wealth). هـ ثمر  
 To find or to render a. th. fruitful. ✧ To enjoy the use of property. هـ ثمر  
 Fruit. Pro. party, profit, income. هـ ثمر  
 A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. Tip (of the tongue). Skin of (the head). Child, progeny. هـ ثمر

Action of praise. Central incisor.  
 Path, narrow-pass in a mountain.  
 Repetition. Praise. Putting (of ثَغْبَة a noun) to the dual number; dual.  
 Deuteronomy. ثَغْبَة الْأَشْيَاء  
 Biliteral (noun). ثَغْبَانِي  
 Two. اِثْنَان مِثْلَانِ وَاثْنَان مِثْلَانِ  
 Twelve اِثْنَيْ عَشَرَ مِثْلَانِ  
 Other, the others. ثَانِي بَرِ ثَانِيَيْنِ  
 Monday. الْاِثْنَيْنِ  
 Second. ثَان مِثْلَانِي  
 Secondly. ثَانِيًا وَثَانِيَةً  
 Second (of time). Joist, stop-plank. ثَانِيَةً بَرِ ثَوَانِ  
 Exception, exclusion. اِسْتِثْنَاء  
 Exceptional. اِسْتِثْنَائِي  
 Second string of a lute. مِثْقَلِي بَرِ مِثْقَانِ  
 Winding (of valleys, rivers). Knees. مِثْقَلِي  
 Bent. Folded double. مِثْقَلِي  
 Doubled. The dual number. مِثْقَلِي  
 Marked with two points (letter). مِثْقَلَانِي  
 Verses of the Koran. Windings of a valley. مِثْقَلَانِي  
 Excepted. Exceptional. مِثْقَلَانِي  
 To gather ثَاب مِثْقَلَانِي وَثَوْرًا وَثَوْرًا (people). To collect (water). To rise (dust). مِثْقَلَانِي  
 To return. To turn back (to God). اِلَى -  
 To recover ثَوْبَانَا وَأَثَابَ وَأَثَابَ اِثْرَابًا health. To be cured. مِثْقَلَانِي  
 To recover o.'s senses, wits. اِلَى عَقْلِهِ -  
 To requite, to reward a. o. ثَوْبَانَا -  
 To call to prayer. تَغْوِيَةً  
 To retribute, to compensate a. o. To restore a. o. to health (God). To fill (a trough). اَثَابَ اِثْرَابًا  
 To add a supererogatory prayer (man). ثَوْرًا مِثْلَانِي  
 To ask a reward from a. o. اِسْتِثْنَاء مِثْلَانِي  
 To recover (health). To claim o.'s goods back. اِسْتِثْنَاء مِثْلَانِي  
 Clothes. Garment. Morals. Behaviour. ثَوْبَانِي  
 Pure-hearted, of good character. طَاهِرُ الْيَاثَابِ  
 Vicious, of bad morals. دَنَسُ الْيَاثَابِ  
 Scapular of Our Lady. ثَوْبَانِي السَّيِّدَةِ

Valuation, estimation, appraisal ثَغْبَانِي  
 Eighth part. ثَغْبَانِي  
 Precious, valuable (th.). ثَغْبَانِي مِثْلَانِي  
 Appraiser, valuer, estimator. مِثْقَلَانِي  
 Octagonal. Poisoned. Fevered. مِثْقَلَانِي  
 Of eight feet (verse). Appraised. مِثْقَلَانِي  
 To be worn out (old man). ثَغْبَانِي -  
 Dry herbage. ثَغْبَانِي  
 Fetlock on a horse's foot. ثَغْبَانِي -  
 To smell bad (meat). ثَغْبَانِي اِسْتِثْنَاء مِثْلَانِي  
 To fold, to bend a. th. ثَغْبَانِي اِسْتِثْنَاء مِثْلَانِي  
 To bind a. th. To conceal (hatred). ثَغْبَانِي  
 To deter a. o. from doing a. th. To avert a. th. from. ثَغْبَانِي  
 He has struck him عَلَيْهِ بِصَفْعَةٍ ثَانِيَةً -  
 a second time. ثَغْبَانِي  
 He is unable to walk لَا يَتَوَلَّى وَلَا يَتَلَوَّى  
 any more. ثَغْبَانِي  
 To bear rancour ثَغْبَانِي  
 To double, a th. To put (a noun) in the dual number. To repeat, to reiterate (an action). To mark (a letter) with two points ثَغْبَانِي  
 To praise. To blame a. o. ثَغْبَانِي عَلَى  
 To be doubled, folded, reiterated. ثَغْبَانِي  
 To strut about. To incline the body in walking. ثَغْبَانِي فِي مَشْيِهِ  
 To be doubled. To be bent down. To bow down. اِثْنَيْنِ وَاثْنَيْنِ  
 To deviate, to swerve from a. th. اِثْنَيْنِ عَنْ  
 To except To exclude, to set a. th. aside. اِسْتِثْنَاء مِثْلَانِي  
 To make an exception for. اِسْتِثْنَاء مِثْلَانِي  
 Fold (of clothes). Bend. ثَغْبَانِي بَرِ اِثْنَانِ  
 Winding (of a river). Coils (of a snake). ثَغْبَانِي  
 In the meantime. فِي اَبْتَنَاءِ ذَالِكِ  
 meanwhile. ثَغْبَانِي  
 Reiterated, repeated action. ثَغْبَانِي بَرِ ثَانِيَةً  
 Second in rank; secondary. Unsounded, wrong. ثَغْبَانِي بَرِ ثَانِيَةً  
 Praise, eucumium. Dispraise. ثَغْبَانِي بَرِ ثَانِيَةً  
 Two and two. ثَغْبَانِي وَثَانِيَةً  
 Cutting his first teeth when three years old (cloven-hoofed animal); when six years old (camel). ثَغْبَانِي مِثْلَانِي  
 Eulogy. Praise. Panegyric. ثَغْبَانِي ثَغْبَانِي



To gather against and ill-treat a. o. (people).	تَتَوَلَّ عَلَى	Reward (especially for good works). Honey. Bees. Rain.	تَوَاب
To accumulate and cover a. o. (dust). To rush and surround a. o. (crowd).	إِنْتَال عَلَى	Retribution.	تَشْوِيب وَإِنَابَة
To be giddy. To be taken with vertigo.	إِنْشَوَّل	Call to prayer.	تَشْوِيب
Vertigo, giddiness. Swimming in the head. Disease of sheep. Staggers.	تَوَلَّ وَتَوَلَّ	Dealer in clothes. Outfitter.	تَوَاب
Swarm of bees.	تَوَلَّ	Meeting-place.	مَشَاب وَمَشَابَة
Throng, rabble.	تَوِيلَة	Reward.	مَشَوَة وَمَشَوَة
Seized with staggers (sheep). Giddy, dizzy, sluggish (man).	أَتَوَلَّ مَرَّتَوَلَّ جِ مَوَلَّ جِ أَتَوَلَّ	Basket for carrying earth.	تَوَرَج
Garlic.	تَوَم	To sink in the mud (foot); in a soft body (finger).	تَاخَ هـ تَوَخَّ وَتَيَخَّ
A head of garlic. Sword-hilt.	تَوَمَة	To rise, and spread in the air (dust, locust). To take his flight (bird). To be shaken (th.). To be moved (soul). To be roused (anger). To be stirred (quarrel). To be kindled (war). To break out (disease, pimple).	تَار هـ تَوَزَا وَتَوَوَزَا وَتَوَرَّاتَا
To halt, to settle (in a place).	تَوَّى هـ تَوَّى هـ وَتَوَّى هـ وَتَوَّى هـ	To rush on. To assault a. o.	ب ا و ا لى هـ
To be buried.	تَوَّى	To raise the (dust). To stir (war). To start a wild beast from its den. To investigate, to inquire after a. th.	تَوَّر وَأَتَار وَاسْتَتَار هـ وَ
To detain a. o. (in a place).	تَوَّى تَشْوِيبَة هـ فِ	To till (the ground).	تَوَّر وَتَوَّرَة
To stay (in a place).	أَتَوَّى إِنْشَاء ب	To attack a. o.	تَوَّر وَتَوَّرَة
To lodge, to entertain a. o. in (a house).	هـ فِ	To be raised, stirred (dust). Whirlwind of dust.	تَوَوَّر
Furniture. House utensils.	تَوَّى جِ تَوَّى	Dawn-light.	تَوَّرَان
Stones set up as a way-mark.	تَوَّى جِ تَوَّى	Bull.	هـ وَتَوَّر الشَّفَق
Enclosure for cattle.	تَوَّى وَتَوَّى وَتَوَّى	Taurus (zodiacal sign). Stupid, dull man). Pimple.	تَوَّر جِ أَتَوَّر وَتَوَّرَان وَتَوَّرَان وَتَوَّرَان
Inhabitant. Host.	تَوَّر مَرَّتَوَّر	Cow. Excitement. Revolution.	تَوَّرَة
Guest. Captive. Guest-room.	تَوَّى	Multitude of men.	تَوَّرَة الرِّجَال
Dwelling, lodging; inn.	مَشَوَى جِ مَشَوَى	Raised (dust). Fit of anger.	تَوَّر
To be separated from her husband (woman).	تَوَّى وَتَوَّى وَتَوَّى	He has lost his temper.	تَوَّر تَوَّرَة
Separated from her husband through divorce or death (woman). Married man. Any woman not virgin.	تَوَّى وَتَوَّى جِ تَوَّى	Uproar.	تَوَّرَة جِ تَوَّر
Dog's grass.	تَوَّى وَتَوَّى	Country abounding in oxen.	مَشَوَّرَة
Hemp, flax. Whip.	هـ وَ تَوَّى	To flow (water).	تَوَّى هـ تَوَّى
Pearl-borer. Pearl-fishery.	تَوَّى	To be seized with staggers (sheep).	تَوَّى تَوَّى وَتَوَّى وَتَوَّى
		To be crack-brained, mad, possessed by a devil, giddy.	تَوَّى تَوَّى وَتَوَّى هـ تَوَّى
		To swarm (bees).	تَوَّى





To become dry (bread). جَبَر ٥ جَبَاةٌ  
 Thick. Hard. Avaricious. Vile. جَبَر  
 Dry bread. Unleavened bread. جَبَر  
 To go on proudly. جَبَر - جَبَس  
 Plaster. Gypsum. Sulphate of line. Bear's cub. جَبَس  
 Thick, hard. جَبَس ٥ جَبَس ٥ جَبَس ٥  
 hard. Wicked. Coward. جَبَس  
 ♦ A kind of water-melon. جَبَس  
 Lime-kiln. جَبَس ٥ جَبَاةٌ  
 Worthless fellow. Bad chap. جَبَس  
 Bear's whelp. جَبَس  
 Ill-famed. جَبَس ٥ جَبَس ٥ جَبَس ٥  
 To form, to create. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 a. th. To mix (clay with water). جَبَل ٥  
 To give to a. o. inborn dis- جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 positions for a. th. (God). جَبَل ٥  
 To go, to come to a mountain. جَبَل  
 To be thick in make. To reach the  
 rock by digging. To be spiritless  
 (poet). To be disappointed. جَبَل  
 To enter a mountain. جَبَل  
 Thick. Court-yard. Blunt (sword). جَبَل  
 Large bowl. Numerous tribe. جَبَل  
 Natural disposition. Complexion of the body. جَبَل  
 Dry tree. جَبَل  
 Numerous company. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 Mountain. Miser. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 Chief. جَبَل  
 Gibraltar. جَبَل طَارِق  
 Mount Hermon. جَبَل الشَّيْخِ  
 Echo. Snake. Calamity. جَبَل  
 Mountaineer. Highlander. جَبَل  
 Relating to a mountain. جَبَل  
 Inborn, implanted by nature. جَبَل  
 Essential. جَبَل  
 Body of a man. جَبَل  
 To be low-spirited, faint-hearted. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 To accuse a. o. of cowardice. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 To curdle (milk). جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 To find, to hold a. o. to be a coward. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 To curd (milk). To become stout (man). جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 Cowardice, faint-heartedness. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥  
 Cheese. جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥ جَبَل ٥

To set (a broken bone). To restore a. o.'s business. جَبَر  
 To compel a. o. to do a. th. forcibly. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To be reduced (broken bone). To be restored to a former state. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To converse kindly with a. o. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 ♦ To oblige a. o. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To consider a. o. as honest. To accuse a. o. of being proud. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To be set (bone). To become green again (tree). جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To recover from illness; to recover from destitution, to regain wealth. To be reinstated in a former state. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To behave insolently, proudly. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To show pride, haughtiness towards a. o. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To recover wealth. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Setting of a bone. Constraint. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Pride. King. Slave. Aloes-wood. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Algebra. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Art of setting broken bones. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Bandage. Truss. Splints. Silver bracelet. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Might. Power. Pride. Greatness. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Leather bag. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Portfolio. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Setter of broken bones. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Compulsory. Urging on forcibly. Tyrant. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Bread. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Powerful. Proud. Giant. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Pitiless (heart). The Most Powerful (God). Tyrant. Young and lofty palm-tree. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Sect of fatalists. Insolence. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Middling in wealth, talents. Simple, good (man). جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Surgeon. Setter of bones. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Set (bone). Compelled. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 Gabriel (the Archangel). جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥  
 To cut, to sever a. th. جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥ جَبَر ٥

taugled and soft (hair); dense (tree).  
To ruffle its feathers from cold اَجْتَلَّ  
(bird). To become tall and tangled  
(plant). To become irritated and  
ready to fight (man).

Tuftly, thick. Dark. جَشَلٌ وَجَشِيلٌ

Big ant. Bushy tree. جَشَلَةٌ جِ جَشَلٌ

Fallen leaves. جَشَالَةٌ

Catholicos, G جَنَائِقِ وَجَنَائِقِ جِ جَنَائِقَةٍ  
Patriarch of Eastern Christians.

To recline on جَنَّمَ جِ جَنَّمَ وَجَنَّمَا  
the chest (man, beast). To perch  
(bird). To become tall (corn). To be  
half-spent (night).

Hare. جَنُومٌ

Night-nare. جَانُومٌ وَجَنَامٌ

Reclining on the جَنَامٌ جِ جَنَامٌ  
chest.

Keeping at home (man). جَانِمَةٌ

Sedentary. جَنَامَةٌ وَجَنَمٌ وَجَنَامٌ

Sluggish, dull (man). جَانِمٌ

Body, the whole person. مَجَنَّمٌ جِ مَجَنَّمٌ

Resting-place of a bird. جَنَامٌ جِ جَنَامٌ

To kneel, to جَنَامٌ جِ جَنَامٌ وَجَنَامٌ  
squat upon the toes.

To sit knee to knee with a. o. جَانِيٌّ جِ

To make a. o. to kneel. أَجْنَى جِ

To sit upon the knees, to squat  
one opposite the other. تَجَانِيٌّ جِ

Kneeling. Squatting. جُنُومٌ

Hillock; heap of جُنُومٌ وَجُنُومٌ جِ جُنُومٌ  
stones. Tomb. The whole body.

Person. Requit. Amount. جَنَامٌ

Kneeling. Squatting. جَانٌ جِ جَانِيٌّ وَجَانِيٌّ  
Hercules (constell).

To scrutinise a. th. جَنْجَبَةٌ جِ

To hasten towards a. th. جَنْجَبَةٌ جِ

To abstain from. عَنَ

Perdition. جَنْجَبَةٌ

Chief. Generous lord. جَنْجَبَةٌ جِ جَنْجَبَةٌ

To become poor (man). جَنْجَبَةٌ جِ جَنْجَبَةٌ

To be avaricious. To be scanty  
(plant). To become strait (circums-  
tances). To be dry (earth).

To abjure o's. جَنْجَبَةٌ وَجَنْجَبَةٌ هِ وَبِ  
faith. To deny (a right). To disown  
(a benefit).

To contradict a. o. عَ

Scantiness, poverty. جَنْجَبٌ وَجَنْجَبٌ وَجَنْجَبٌ

Forehead. Side جَبِينٌ جِ أَجْبُنٌ وَأَجْبَنَةٌ وَجُبُنْ  
of the forehead.

Coward, dastard. جَبَانٌ جِ جُبْنًا، وَجَبِينٌ

Cowardly fellow. Cheesemonger. جَبَانٌ

Desert. Plain of great extent. جَبَابَةٌ

Cemetery.

Dairy. Place full of cheese. Cause مَجْبَنَةٌ  
of cowardice. ♣ Curd.

To strike a. o. on جَبَهَ جِ جَبَهًا هِ وَهَ  
the forehead. To take (people) una-  
wares (winter). To come to (water)  
without means for drawing it.

To receive a. o. harshly. بَ جِ بَ

To lower (the head). جَبِهَةٌ هِ

To dislike (water). إَجْتَبِهَ هِ

Broadness and beauty of the جَبَهَ  
forehead.

Forehead. Chief. In-جَبَهَةٌ جِ جَبَهَاتٍ وَجَبَاهُ  
sult. Mansion of the moon. Ignominy.

Chief of a tribe. الْقَوْمُ

Coming in front (beast). جَابِهٌ

Who has a broad and أَجَبَهُ مِ جَبَهًا

fine forehead. Lion.

جَبَا جِ جَبَا وَجَبَا وَجَبَا، وَجَبَا جِ جَبَايَةً هِ

To collect (taxes). To collect (water  
in a reservoir).

To fall prostrate (in جَبَى تَجَبُّسَةً  
prayer).

To sell seed-produce (before أَجَبَى  
maturity).

To choose a. o. To find أَجَبَى جِ وَهَ  
out. To extemporize a. th.

Reservoir, جَبَا جِ أَجْبَاءَ وَجَابِيَةٌ جِ جَوَابٍ  
tank. Watering-trough.

Tax, duties. جَبَايَةٌ جِ جَبَايَاتٍ

Tax-gatherer. Locust. جَابٌ مِ جَابِيَةٍ

To cut off. To جَبَتْ جِ جَبَا، وَاجْتَبَتْ هِ  
pull out (a tree).

Remains of bees mixed with جَبَتْ  
honey. Wax.

Remains of bees in honey. Dead جَبَتْ  
locust. Envelope of a date. Hillock.

Person. Corpse. جُمَّةٌ جِ جُمَّتٌ وَأَجَنَاتٌ

Palm-tree grove. Shoot of palm-جَنْيْتُ  
tree.

Gardener's trowel. مِجْمَةٌ وَمِجْمَاتٌ

To drive (the clouds : جَبَلٌ جِ جَبَلًا هِ  
wind).

To be جَبَلٌ جِ جَبَلًا وَجَبَلًا

To destroy, to carry away اِجْتَحَفَ ه  
 a. th. To exhaust (a well).  
 To ruin (people : fate), ه  
 Torrent. Diarrhea. Death. جَحَافَ  
 To throw a. o. down. To scold a. o. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To meet in great numbers. تَجَعَّلَ  
 Numerous army. Man جَحَلَّ ه جَحَاوَلُ  
 of high rank.  
 Lip (of hoofed animals). جَحَفَلَّة ه جَحَاوَلُ  
 To throw a. o. down. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Large water-skin. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Lizard. Queen-bee. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Beetle. Chief.  
 Poison, venom. جَحَلَّ ه  
 To light and stir up (the fire). To open (the eyes). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To be intense (fire). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To cast a piercing look at. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To abstain. To depart from. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To burn with desires. To be in pangs (heart). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Ardent fire. Hell-fire. Hell. Intensely hot (place). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Swelling of the eyes. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Burning (coal). Affray. Thick of a fight. Hot (place). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Having red eyes. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Old woman. Termagant. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To be scantily fed. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To feed (o.'s family) scantily. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Ill-fed. Mean. Weak (plant). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Tick.  
 Gihon (river). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To walk. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To remain in (a place). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To pull off a. th. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Name of a celebrated wit. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To lie on the ground from fatigue. To go from one place to another. ♦ To be luxuriously attired. □ To boast vainly, to humbug. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 ♦ Luxury. Sumptuousness. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To widen the orifice of (a well). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Large valley. ه جَحَلَّ ه

Denial. Negation. Disowning. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Barren (soil). Dry year. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Of little value. Stingy. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Denier. disowner, apostate. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Disowner. Ungrateful. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Lusty youth. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To hide in its hole (lizard, snake). To sink in the head (eye). To draw back (man). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To force up (a beast) into its hole. To drive a. o. away. To put (people) in narrow circumstances (unfruitful year). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To be rainless (sky). To be in a time of dearth. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To make its burrow (beast). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Cavern, deep hole. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Unfruitful year. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Hole of a reptile. Burrow. Womb. Buttocks. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Refuge. Lurking-place. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To skin, to scratch (the skin). To kill a. o. To make a mark (on a wall). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To repel a. o. from. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To excoriate. To scratch (the skin). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To drive a. o. back. To defend o.'s self against a. o. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Young ass, colt. Gazelle. Thickness, roughness. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 ♦ Ass, fool, stupid. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Trestle. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Filly of the ass. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Little donkey. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 Headstrong, self-willed. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To have a prominent cornea (eye). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To gaze at. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To sweep away. To carry off a. th. To strip off. To strike (the ball : player). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To incline towards. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To wash away, to waste a. th. (torrent). To ruin (people : fate). ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To approach. To overburden a. o. ه جَحَلَّ ه  
 To fight with a sword. To return (the ball : players). ه جَحَلَّ ه



Grandmother. Brink. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Mark. Streak on the back of جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 asses. Way, manner. Djeddah (town).  
 Shore. Bank of a river. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Dog-brake. Rag. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Main road. Thoroughfare. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Intertwisted boughs. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ P  
 Rags. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 New. Newly made. Mo- جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 dern, recent. Unexpected (death).  
 Great (man). Fat (she-ass). Old coin  
 worth 9 paras. Surface of the earth.  
 The day and the جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 night. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Applying himself zealously جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 to. In earnest, serious. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Happier. Dry (breast, udder). Lop- جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 eared (ewe). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Waterless (desert). Small- جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 breasted (female). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Cricket. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Hard and even ground. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To be struck with barrenness جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 (soil). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To dispraise, to جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 disapprove a. o. or a. th. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To suffer from dearth (people). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To be droughty (year). To find no  
 hospitality (people). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To find (a land) barren. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To find it shameful to. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Drought. Droughty year. Vice. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Barren جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 (land). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 F. ♦ Stupidity. Madness. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Barren, bare (soil). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Unfruitful, unprofitable (land). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Barren (ground). ♦ Mad, crazy. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Cricket. Small locust. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Grave. Tomb. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To mix, جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 to beat (flour, a medicine). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Instrument for mixing. Name جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 of a star. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Setting stars foreboding جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 rain. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To bloom (tree). To جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 sprout (plant). To be covered with جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ

To boast. To snore. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Snoring. Boasting. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Proud. Braggart. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To upset (a vessel). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To be crooked (old man). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To be upset (vessel). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To be respectable, impor- جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 tant (man). To be serious, grievous  
 (affair). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To cut out (a garment). To cut هـ -  
 off (a fruit). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To be new, newly جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 made (coat). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To endeavour to. To exert في جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 o.'s self in. To acquire credit (a-  
 mongst). To act in earnest. To hasten  
 (the pace). To ascertain a. th. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To succeed in (an affair). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To restore, to renew; to do جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 a. th. up like new. ♦ To repeat, to  
 reiterate. To commence a. th. anew.  
 To bring a law-suit against جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 a. o. on. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To become smooth (road). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To restore, to make a. th. anew. هـ -  
 To put on (a new garment). To settle  
 a. th. To renew (a compact). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To perform a. th. zealously, and في -  
 assiduously. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To be renewed, (compact). To dry جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 (udder). To be made new (garment). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 To renew a. th. To undertake هـ -  
 a. th. anew. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Good luck; chance. Wealth. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Greatness. Brink of a river. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Serious endeavour. Painstaking. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Earnestness. Haste. Unavoidable (pu-  
 nishment). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Extremely learned man. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Much. Extremely. Seriously. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Grandfather; جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 sire. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Ancestors, forefathers. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Happy, lucky. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Shore. Abundant, or scanty (well). جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Very lucky man. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Smooth and hard ground. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ  
 Thin sand. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَاتِ



Mangled (nose, ears). **جُدَعَا** **جُدَعَا** **جُدَعَا**  
 Scalpel. **مُجَدِّع** **جُدَعَا**  
 Lop-eared (ass). Cropped by **مُجَدِّع**  
 cattle (plant).  
 To walk quickly (man). **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 To walk with short steps (woman, gazelle).  
 To propel (a boat) with oars. **هـ**  
 To cut off a. th. **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 To try to fly with its wings cut (bird). **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 To send down (snow : sky). **ب**  
 To row (a boat). **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 To disown benefits. To be ungrateful. **بِالْيَمْرِ**  
 To blaspheme against. **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 To shout, to clamour. **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 Bustle and clamour, uproar. **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 Blasphemy. **تَجَدَّيْفٌ** **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 Blasphemer. Ungrateful. **مُجَدِّفٌ**  
 Oar. Wing of a bird. **مَجْدَافٌ** **جَدَفَ** **جَدَفَا**  
 Whip.  
 Having the legs cut off. **مَجْدُوفٌ**  
 To twist strongly (a rope). **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 To grow (grain). To become strong (gazelle). To be quarrelsome, contentious (man). **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 To knock a. o. down. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 To plait (the hair). **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 To dispute, to contend with. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 To be thrown down. To fall down. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 To be twisted. To be strongly wound (rope). **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 To discuss, to dispute together. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Hard. Strong. Whip. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Member, sinew. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
**Pl.** Bones of the legs.  
 Sharpness, acrimony in dispute. **جَدَلٌ**  
 Ripe (corn, grain). **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Well-made syllogism. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Polemics. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Pestle. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 The earth, the soil. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Contest, quarrel, discussion. Scientific debate. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Twisted rope. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**  
 Way, mood. Country. **جَدَلٌ** **جَدَلَا** **جَدَلَا**

blisters (hand). To conceal o.'s self behind a wall.  
 To wall, to inclose a. th. in walls. **جَدَرًا**  
 To sprout (plant). **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 To become fit, suited for, able to. **ب** **وَل**  
 To form its grains and sprout (vine). **جَدَرًا**  
 To have the small-pox. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 To raise (a building). **هـ**  
 To have young trees (land). **أَجْدَرًا**  
 To shoot forth (tree).  
 Natural tumour, swelling caused by a wound. Bite on an animal's neck. Sprout. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Wall. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Inclosure, fence. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Small-pox. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Measles. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Worthy of, suited for, able to. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Inclosure for cattle. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Walled garden.  
 Country where small-pox is raging. **جَدَرًا**  
 Becoming a. o., suitable to. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Seized with small-pox. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Pock-marked (face). **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Rice and lentils (dish). **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Hard, firm. Dry blood. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Uncultivated ground. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 To mutilate the nose, lips. To cut off (a limb). To withhold a. o. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 To nourish a. o. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 scantily.  
 To be poorly nourished; to be mangled. To have the nose cut off. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 To wish a. o. to be maimed. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 To insult a. o. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 To quarrel, to abuse o. a. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Mutilation (of the nose etc.). **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Poorly fed (child). **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Stump of amputated member. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Bad year. **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**  
 Bad, unwholesome (pasturage). **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا** **جَدَرًا**

Bit, fragment. Piece of a garment. **جُذَّة**  
 Bit, piece, fragment. **جُذَاذٌ وَجُذَاذٌ**  
 Silver cuttings, clippings. **جُذَاذَاتٌ**  
 To draw, to attract. **جَذَبَ** **جَذَبًا** **هـ**  
 To bring over. To extend a. th. To wean (a boy).  
 To contend **جَاذَبَ مُجَادَبَةً** **وَجَذَابًا** **و هـ**  
 with a. o. in pulling. To remove a. th. from its place.  
 ♦ To stretch out the arms from weariness. To grow weary. **تَجَذَّبَ**  
 To drink (milk). **هـ**  
 To pull a. th. in a contrary direction. To protract (a conversation). **تَجَاذَبَ**  
 To be attracted, dragged. **اِنْجَذَبَ**  
 To go far away. **— فِي السَّيْرِ**  
 To drag, to snatch off, to carry a. th. by force. **اِجْتَذَبَ هـ**  
 Dragging. Attraction. **جَذَبٌ وَاجْتِذَابٌ**  
 ♦ Ecstasy, rapture, ravishment. **جَذَبٌ وَجَذْبَةٌ**  
 Distance. Thread spun at one revolution (of the spindle). **جَذْبَةٌ**  
 He fell into the valley of Jezabat. (*prov.*) to mean : He missed his aim. **أَخَذَ فِي وَادِي جَذَبَاتٍ**  
*Imprecation.* Death ! **جَذَابٌ**  
 Attractive force. **جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَفَوْزَةٌ جَاذِبِيَّةٌ**  
 Attraction. **جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ**  
 Attracting, dragging. **جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ**  
 Having scanty milk ; having a protracted pregnancy (she-camel).  
 Net of entangled hair for catching larks. **جَذَابَةٌ**  
 Dragged. **مَجْذُوبٌ**  
 To cut off, to trench. **جَذَرَ** **جَذْرًا** **هـ**  
 To extirpate. To snatch. To root out a. th.  
 To extract the square or cube root of a number. **جَذَّرَ**  
 To eradicate. To draw out a. th. **— وَأَجَذَّرَ هـ**  
 To be cut off, uprooted. **اِنْجَذَرَ**  
 Root of (the tongue). Foot (of a tree). Origin. Horn (of a cow). Square or cube root of a number.  
 Wild calf. **جَوْذَرٌ وَجُودَرٌ وَجُودَرٌ** **جَوَاذِرٌ وَجَاوِزٌ**

State. Tribe. ♦ Plait of hair.  
 A kind of hawk. **أَجْدَلٌ** **جَ أَجْدَلٌ**  
 Breast-plate **دِرْعٌ جَذَلَةٌ** **جَ أَذْرُعٌ جُذَلٌ**  
 strongly made.  
 Quarrelsome (man). **جَذَلِيٌّ وَجَذَالِيٌّ**  
 Liable to be discussed, litigable (matter). Syllogistic.  
 Caviller, disputer. **جَذَالٌ وَجَذَلٌ**  
 Disputative man. Castle. **مِجْدَالٌ** **جَ مِجْدَالٌ**  
 Disputatious person. **مِجْدَالٌ** **جَ مِجْدَالٌ**  
 Woven, twisted. Thin, slender. **مِجْدُولٌ**  
 To make (a list, table, catalogue). **جَذُولٌ**  
 Brook, trench. Rubric **جَذُولٌ** **جَ جَذُولٌ**  
 of a register, table of a book, framing of a page. List, catalogue.  
 Table, sheet.  
 Provided with a framing, rubrics. **مُجْدُولٌ**  
 To bear fruit and become dry (palm-tree). **جَذَمَ** **جَذْمًا**  
 To curtail, to cut off a. th. **هـ**  
 To rise from destitution to wealth. **جَدَنَ** **— أَجَدَنَ**  
 Fineness of the voice. **جَدَنٌ**  
 To ask (a gift, a. th. wanted). **جَدَا** **جَدَا** **وَأَجَدَى** **وَأَسْتَجَدَى هـ**  
 To make a gift to. To bring (an evil) upon. **— عَ وَاعَى**  
 To obtain a gift, a. th. wanted. **أَجَدَى**  
 To be of use to. To profit. **— عَلَى**  
 To suffice a. o.  
 It is of no avail to thee. **مَا يُجْدِي عَنكَ هَذَا**  
 Gift. General rain. **جَدَا**  
 Utility. Profit. **جَدَا**  
 Gift, present. **جَدْوَى**  
 More useful, more advantageous. **أَجْدَى**  
 To request of a. o. a donation. **جَدَى** **جَدْيًا** **هـ**  
 To bleed (wound). **أَجْدَى**  
 Arith. Square number. Product of a multiplication. **مُجْدَا**  
 Kid. Capricorn **جَدْيٌ** **وَجَدْيَانٌ وَجَدَاءٌ**  
 (*zodiacal sign*).  
 Saddle-cushion. **جَذْيَةٌ** **جَ جَذْيٌ وَجَذْيَاتٌ**  
 To cut. To break to pieces. To extirpate. To snatch a. th. **جَذَّهَ** **جَذًّا** **هـ**  
 To be cut off, plucked away. **اِنْجَذَّ**  
 Cut. **أَجَذَّ** **مَرَجَذَّ**







Register. ♦ Newspaper. □ Palm-branch.

Bad (year). Unlucky (man). جَارُود

Separation. Abstraction. تَجْرِيد

Isolation. Spoliation. Privation. disengagement from all worldly things.

Independence; unwordliness. تَجْرِيد

Abstraction. Isolation. ♦ Indifference.

Impartiality, fairness.

Naked, flat, even. أَجْرَد مَجْرَدًا مَجْرَدٌ

Bare (field). Free from hatred

(heart). Short-haired. Without hair

(man); without froth (milk). Pure

from clouds (sky). Pure (wine).

Complete (day, month).

Beardless. Thin-haired أَجْرُودِي ♦

(man).

Surgical instrument مَجْرَد مَجَارِد

for cleansing the teeth.

Stripped off. Barked. Fleshless مَجْرُود

(bone). Abounding in locusts (country). ♦ Shovel.

Separated. Naked. Abstracted. مُجْرَد

Incorporeal. Alone, unique.

For the sole reason that. بِمَجْرَدِ مَا

Only for. مَجْرَدًا ل

Abstracted matters. مَجْرَدَات

To eat greedily at the تَجْرَدَب \*

expense of another.

Eating جَرْدَبَان وَمَجْرَدِب، وَجَرْدَبِيل P

greedily. Spunger.

Cake of bread. جَرْدَق P

Bucket. جَرْدَل □

To eat (man). To speak much جَرْدَم \*

and volubly.

Loquacious. Black green-headed جَرْدَم

locust.

To turn into a tumour جَرْدَا جَرْدَا \*

(wound).

To cut away (the knots of a جَرْدَا ه وَه \*

tree). To train a. o.

To put a. o. out. To separate. أَجْرَدَ س

Tumour on the hock. جَرْدَ

Large rat. جَرْدَ مَجْرَدَان، وَجَرْدَان

♦ Field-rat. Mole.

Kind of date. أُمُّ الْجَرْدَان

Earth abounding in rats. أَرْضُ جَرْدَا

To cut. To goad a. o. جَرَزَا جَرَزَا \*

To be voracious. جَرَزَا جَرَزَا \*

(soil, field). To be worn out, shabby (clothes). To lose o.'s hair, (man, animal).

To strip (a branch of its جَرْدَا ه جَرْدَا leaves; a tree of its bark; a skin of its hair). To induce a. o. to give a. th. against his will. To make a land bare (drought, locusts). To unsheath (a sword). ♦ To inventory, to reckon up a. th.

To strip a. o. from. - وَجَرْدَ ه مِنْ

To peel. To bark a. th. To جَرْدَ ه وَه

strip a. o. of (his clothes). To bare

(the ground). To write without

marking the points. To shave. To

abstract a. th.

To be denuded. To come forth تَجْرَد

from its sheath (spike). To outstrip

the others (horse). ♦ To be taken

abstractively (th.).

To disentangle, o.'s self. To get - عَنْ

rid of a. o.

To throw off (o.'s clothes). - مِنْ

To apply o.'s self exclusively, to - ل

devote o.'s self to.

To be isolated, separated. To إِنْجَرْدَ

be stripped. To be barked. To be

worn out, threadbare. To cast his

hair (camel).

We had a very long إِنْجَرْدَ بِنَا السَّيْرِ

way, we are wayworn.

To comb (wool). إِنْجَرْدَ ه

Smooth, even. Shaved. Shabby جَرْدَ

(clothes). Shield. ♦ Inventory.

Troop of horsemen. ♦ High جَرْدَ

and bare mountains.

Field bare, without vegetation. جَرْدَ

Baldness.

Bare, without vegeta- جَرْدَ مَجْرِدَة

tion.

Unclad part of the body. جَرْدَة

Shabby dress. جَرْدَة

Locusts جَرَاد (Coll).

A locust. جَرَادَة

Bark. جَرَادَة

Palm-bough stripped off. Mock جَرِيدَ

fight, tilt. Whole (day, month).

Detachment of. - وَجَرِيدَة مَجْرَانِدَ

cavalry. Catalogue. Account-book,



Roughly milled (wheat). Groats. **P جوارش و جوارش**  
 Sweets. **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 To swallow (saliva) **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 difficultly from grief or anger. To be  
 oppressed by grief. To be in the  
 pangs of death.  
 To strangle a. o. **جربض** **جربض**  
 To suffocate a. o. with. **جربض** **جربض**  
 Suffocation. Suffocating **جربض** **جربض**  
 saliva. Death-rattle. Grief.  
 At the point of death. **جربض** **جربض**  
 Oppressed by grief. Choked by  
 saliva.  
 He escaped half-dead. **أفلت جربضا**  
 He died broken-hearted. **مات جربضا**  
 Big-bellied. Glutton. **جربضا**  
 To **جربض** **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 swallow in one draught.  
 To make a. o. to swallow **جربض**  
 (water). To make a. o. to restrain  
 his rage. **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
**جربض** **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
**جربض** **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 To drink a. th. by draughts. **جربض**  
 To repress (anger).  
 Rope. Bow-string. **جربض**  
 Draught. Mouthful. **جربض**  
 Small draught. **جربض**  
 Sandy **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 ground.  
 Boldness. courage. **جربض**  
**جربض** **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 To take the greatest part of. To  
 sweep away. To shovel. **جربض** **جربض**  
 up a. th.  
 To reduce a. o. to destitution. **جربض**  
 To be flooded (place). **جربض**  
 Goods of all description. Harvest. **جربض**  
 Bank **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 undermined by water.  
 Piece of bread. **جربض**  
 Stream of water washing a land  
 away. Greedy. **جربض**  
 Measure of capacity. **جربض**  
 Scooping. Sweeping away. **جربض**  
 Mortality. Plague. **جربض**  
 Glutton. Unhappy. **جربض**  
 Broom. Scoop. **جربض** **جربض**  
 Shovel. **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**

To joke mali- **جربض**  
 ciously with.  
 To be barren (female). To become **جربض**  
 lean (she-camel).  
 To revile o. another. **جربض**  
 Barren year. Body. **جربض** **جربض**  
 Breast of man.  
 Iron rod. Fangs **جربض** **جربض**  
 of a viper.  
 Loss, destruction. **جربض**  
 Bundle of trefoil. **جربض**  
 Sharp sword. **جربض**  
 Glutton. **جربض**  
 Abusive joke. **جربض**  
 Barren ground. **جربض**  
 To emit **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 a gentle sound. To speak gently.  
 To utter (a word). To lick a. th. **جربض**  
 (cattle).  
 To render a. o. experienced **جربض**  
 (business). **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 shame upon a. o.  
 To render a. o. infamous. **جربض**  
 To publish a. o.'s misdoings.  
 To produce a ringing sound **جربض**  
 (jewels). To produce a rustling sound  
 in flying (bird). To be scared away  
 at the voice of man (wild beast).  
 To ring a bell. **جربض**  
 To whisper. To speak gently. **جربض**  
 Gentle sound, hum. **جربض**  
 I have not **جربض** **جربض** **جربض**  
 perceived the slightest sound.  
 Bell. **جربض** **جربض**  
 Shame, scandal. **جربض**  
 Plant-devouring **جربض** **جربض**  
 (insect). Pl. Bees.  
 Head of cattle stolen **جربض** **جربض**  
 during the night.  
 To bray, to bruise **جربض** **جربض**  
 (wheat, salt). To take away (the  
 scurf of the head with a comb).  
 To throw off its slough (viper).  
 To steal a. th. **جربض**  
 Hand-mill for **جربض** **جربض**  
 groats.  
 Wheat coarsely ground. Female **جربض**  
 comb.  
 Coarsely ground. **جربض** **جربض**

To pass away (night). To gather (people). جَرَمَزْ

Small house. Lake in a depressed place. جَرْمُوزْ

Body of man. Legs of (wild beasts). جَرَامِزْ وَجَرَامِيزْ

To scamper off. ضَمَّ جَرَامِيزَهْ

Overshoe, galoche. جُرْمُوقْ P

To be worn out, (clothes). جَرَنَ هُ جُرُونَا

To grind (wheat). هُ —

To be trained (man, beast). — عَلِي

Young one of the serpent. Effaced (track). Worn out (garment). جَارِنَ

Floor. Pestle. Stone basin. ♦ Stone mortar. جُرْنِ هُ أَجْرَانْ

♦ Baptismal Font. جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ

Upper part of a camel's neck. جَرَانِ هُ جُرْنِ وَأَجْرِيَّةِ

He threw off his burden upon him. He became accustomed to it. أَفْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ جِرَائِهْ

Thrashing-floor. Drying-place for dates. جَرِينِ

To proclaim. To publish a. th. جَرَّهْ هُ

To be proclaimed, made notorious. تَجَرَّهْ

Clamour, shriek. Steeds. Company of men. جَرَاهِيَّةِ

Side, flank. جَرَهْهْ

To hasten. To walk at a quick pace. جَرَهْدْ وَاجَرَهْدْ

Great walker. جَرَهْدْ وَجَرَهْدْ

Large, enormous lion. جَرَهَّاسْ

Ancient tribe of Arabia. جَرَهْمْ

Lion. Huge camel. جَرَهَامْ وَجَرَاهِمْ

Acting vigorously. جَرَهَامْ

To have whelps (bitch). جَرِيْ

Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small corynth. Pomegranate. جَرُوْ وَجَرُوْ وَجَرِيَا وَجَرِيَا

He bore the thing patiently (Prov). أَفْلَقَ أَوْ ضَرَبَ جَرُوْتَهْ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ وَغَنَهْ

Sweeping torrent. Swift (hackney). جَرُوْرَفْ

To throw a. o. down. To bind tightly. جَرَقْسْ هُ

Lion. جَرَقَاسْ وَجَرَأَفَسْ

To be hard, stony. جَرَلْ هُ جَرَلْ

Stony ground. جَرَلْ وَجَرِلْ هُ أَجْرَالْ وَجَزُولْ هُ جَرَاوَلْ

Golden red colour. Wine. Pure (colour). جَرِيَالْ

To cut, to lop off (a palm-tree). To complete a. th. To shear (sheep). جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

♦ To bone (the meat). — وَاجْتَمَرْ لْ

To acquire a. th. for o.'s family, to earn. — وَاجْتَمَرْ عَلَى وَإِلَى

To commit a crime against a. o. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

To gather the fruit of (a tree). جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

To cut a. th. short. جَرَمَ هُ

To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. هُ وَتَجَرَّمْ عَلَى

To be elapsed (night, year). تَجَرَّمْ

To be guilty. To abstain from sin. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Crime, sin, misdemeanour. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Certainly. Indeed. لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ

Undoubtedly. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Hot (country). □ Penalty. Large boat, barge on the Nile. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Body of animal. Throat. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

The hot countries (opp. to the cold). جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

The celestial bodies. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Sustainer of a family. Gatherer of dates. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Dry dates. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Gleanings. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Thick-bodied. Cut (tree). Culprit. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Last descendant. Fruit-stone. Crime, fault. □ Fine, penalty. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Loading and unloading of a ship. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Elementary grammar. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

Culprit, guilty. □ Rogue, beggar. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

To contract o.'s self. To shift. To shun an answer. To answer faultily. جَرَمَ هُ جَرَمَا هُ

for being shorn, cut (tree, crops, wool).

A sheep-shearing. Clipped wool. **جَزْءٌ**  
Wool clipped at **جَزْرٌ** و **جَزَارٌ** و **جَزْرٌ**  
one time; fleece.

✧ Refuse of mulberry leaves **جَزْءٌ**  
eaten by silkworms.

Cuttings of leather. **جُزْأَةٌ** و **جُزْأَةٌ**  
Clippings. Portion of the night.

Crops, harvest-time. **جَزْرٌ** و **جَزَارٌ**

Cut off. Shorn. **جَزْرٌ** و **جَزْرٌ** و **جَزْرٌ**

Shearer. **جَزْرٌ**

Shears. Scythe. **جَزْرٌ**

To divide into lots. **جَزَأَ** a **جَزْءًا** هـ

To take a part of. To curtail (a verse). To strengthen a. th.

To be satiated with **جَزَأَ** و **جَزَأَ** ب **جَزْءًا**  
a. th. (camels). To be satisfied with.

To make a handle to. To lot, to **جَزَأَ** هـ  
partake a. th.

To satisfy a. o. (th.). **جَزَأَ** هـ

To bring forth (female). **أَجَزَأَ**

To put (a ring) on the finger; **جَزَأَ** هـ و  
a (handle) to a knife. To suffice a. o.

To satisfy a. o. and to do **جَزَأَ** هـ ع  
instead of. To stand instead of.

To be allotted (portions). **جَزَأَ**

Some. Part, particle. Lot. **جَزْءٌ** هـ و **جَزْءٌ**

Awl-handle. Vine-prop. **جَزْءٌ**

Partial. **جَزْءِيٌّ** ( **opp. to** **كُلِّيٌّ** )  
special. ✧ In small quantity (th.).

Particles. Particulars. Atoms. **جُزْئِيَّاتٌ**

Chemist. **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Chemistry. Pharmacy. **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Sufficiency. **جَزْءٌ** و **جَزْءٌ** و **جَزْءٌ**  
substitute.

Satiating (food). **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Lot; portion. **جَزْءٌ** هـ و **جَزْءٌ**

To go to business. **جَزَأَ** a **جَزْءًا** هـ

To enter her retreat (gazelle).

To give to a. o. a part of **جَزَأَ** هـ  
o.'s wealth.

Present, gift. **جَزْءٌ**

Portfolio. Case. **جَزْءٌ** Ts

To slaughter **جَزَأَ** هـ و **جَزَأَ** هـ  
a (head of cattle). To cut off (fruit).

To go down (tide). To flow **جَزَأَ** هـ  
away (water).

To be fit to be slaughtered. To **جَزَأَ**

To follow the same course. **جَزْءٌ**  
rules. To act in the same way.

To give vent (to **جَزْءٌ** و **جَزْءٌ** و  
water). To send (a deputy). To  
launch a. th. To start (a horse).

To compete with. To **جَزَأَ** هـ و **جَزَأَ** هـ  
run with a. o.

To agree with a. o. in. **جَزَأَ** هـ  
To sign, to execute (a decree). **جَزَأَ** هـ

To close (an account). To decline (a  
noun).

To render alike. To **جَزَأَ** هـ  
subject to the same rules.

To entrust a. o. with (a **جَزَأَ** هـ  
business).

To inflict a penalty on a. o. **جَزَأَ** هـ  
✧ To grant (a pension) to. To carry

a. th. to (the debit of).

To introduce a custom. **جَزَأَ** هـ

To appoint, to send (a **جَزَأَ** هـ  
deputy). To start (a horse).

Course. Current, stream **جَزْءٌ**  
of water. ✧ Diarrhea.

According to custom. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

For thee, on ac- **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ**  
count of thee, for thy sake.

Girlhood. Daily wages. **جَزْءِيٌّ**  
Allowance for soldiers. ✧ Pension.

Mission. Commission. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Running. **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ**  
Custom. Natural disposition.

Procurator. Agent. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Surety. Messenger, hired man.

Eel. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Flowing. Running. Con- **جَزْءِيٌّ**  
tinuous. Instant (month, year).

Young woman, **جَزْءِيٌّ** و **جَزْءِيٌّ**  
female slave. Girl. Maid-servant. Ship.

Viper. Wind. Sun. Eye of animal.

Usher of a Court. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Executive. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Occurrences, events. ( **مَا جَزْءِيٌّ** )

Watercourse, channel. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

Course of affairs. ✧ Bed of a river.

Track of a ship. **جَزْءِيٌّ** Pl. Means.

Zodiacal circle. **جَزْءِيٌّ**

To **جَزَأَ** هـ و **جَزَأَ** هـ و **جَزَأَ** هـ  
cut, to shear, to crop (wool, herbs).

To attain the proper season **جَزَأَ**





Incarnation (of the Verb). تَجَسَّد  
 Shirt, chemise. مَجْسَدٌ جِه مَجْسَدِ  
 To dare, to venture upon. To undertake (a business). جَسْرٌ ه جَسْرَةٌ وَجُسُورًا عَلَى  
 To be rash, bold. To dare. وَتَجَاسَّرَ  
 To cross (a desert, the sea). وَاجْتَسَّرَ ه  
 To build a bridge. - جَسْرًا  
 To embolden a. o. جَسَّرَ ه  
 To make a dam. جَسَّرَ ه  
 Tall and strong (camel). جَسْرٌ مَجَسْرَةٌ  
 Tall and brave (man). جَسْرٌ  
 Courage. Daring. جَسْرَةٌ وَجَسَارَةٌ  
 Bridge. Em-bankment. Pontoon. Beam upholding joists. Dam. جَسْرٌ وَجَسْرٌ جِه أَجْسَرٌ وَجُسُورٌ  
 Axle-tree of a carriage. جَسْرٌ الْكَرْوَسَةِ جِه جُسُورَةٍ  
 Rashness. Daring. تَجَاسَّرَ  
 جَاسِرٌ جِه جَاسِرُونَ وَجَسَارٌ وَجُسُورٌ جِه جُسْرٌ وَجَسْرٌ  
 Tall and courageous, rash. وَجَسَارٌ  
 Daring, fool-hardy. مُتَجَاسِّرٌ  
 To decline (an offer). جَسَمٌ ه جُسُوعًا عَنْ  
 To be stout, bulky. جَسْمٌ ه جَسَامَةٌ  
 To render a. o. stout, bulky. جَسَمَ ه  
 To give consistency to a. th; to embody. To exaggerate a. th. جَسَمَ ه  
 To become stout; to increase in volume. To take consistency. To become momentous (affair). تَجَسَّمَ ه  
 To choose a. o. amongst many. ه وَفِي  
 To embark in a grave affair. To repair to (a country). ه  
 Bulk, Body. جَسْمٌ جِه أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ وَأَجْسُمٌ  
 solid substance.  
 Bigness, grievousness, enormity. جَسَامَةٌ  
 Body, bulk, mass. جُسْمان  
 Corporal, material. جَسْمِيٌّ وَجَسْمَانِيٌّ  
 Corpulent, lusty. جَسَامٌ وَجَسِيمٌ جِه جَسَامٌ  
 Solid; cubic, square (body). مُجَسَّمٌ  
 To dry up. to come hard (hand). To freeze (water). جَسَا ه جَسَا ه جُسُورًا وَجُسُورًا  
 To show hostility to. جَسَا ه  
 Hardness stiffness. جَسَاةٌ  
 Hard, dry, solid. جَسَاةٌ  
 To smash. To grind. جَسَا ه جَسَا ه جَسَاةٌ  
 To sweep. To clean a. th. جَسَا ه  
 To strike a. o. with a stick. ه وَبِ  
 To break. To mill (corn). أَجَسَّ ه

To remain silent about a. th. وَجَسْمٌ عَلَى  
 To be cut. To be broken (bone). إِنْجَزَمَ  
 To be in the conditional mood (verb). جَزَمَ  
 Decisive affair. Premature. Cut evenly (pen). Conditional mood, jezm. جَزَمَ  
 Sign of quiescence. جَزَمَةٌ جِه جَزَمَاتٌ  
 Single meal a day. Boots. جَزَمَةٌ  
 Part of a flock. جَزَمَةٌ  
 Deciding. Particle جَزَمَ جِه جَوَازِمٌ  
 commanding the conditional mood.  
 Filled (skin). Watered (camel). جَزَمَ  
 To reward, to requite a. o. for (good or evil). جَزَى ه جَزَاءٌ ه بَ وَ أَوْ عَلَى  
 To pay (a debt). To satisfy a. o. ه وَ ه  
 To do instead of, to perform the office of. عَنْ  
 To requite a. o. بَ وَ جَزَاءٌ ه بَ وَ  
 for.  
 To suffice. أَجَزَى  
 To stand instead of, عَنْ  
 To claim تجَازَى ذَنْبَهُ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 from a. o. the payment of a debt.  
 To claim a salary from a. o. أَجَزَى ه  
 Requital, compensation. جَزَاءٌ  
 Criminal law. ه  
 Fine, penalty. جَزَاءٌ تَقْدِيرِيٌّ  
 Penal code. قَانُونُ الْجَزَاءِ  
 Capitation, poll-tax. جَزَاةٌ جِه جَزَى  
 Remunerator. مُجَازٍ  
 To feel with جَسَنَ ه جَسَاً وَاجْتَسَنَ ه وَ ه  
 the hand. To stare a. o. in the face.  
 To ascertain (a news). جَسَنَ وَتَجَسَّنَ ه  
 To scrutinise (hidden things). جَسَنَ  
 To inquire after a. th. إِنْجَسَنَ ه  
 جَسِيْسٌ جِه أَجَسَّةٌ وَجَسُوسٌ جِه جَوَاسِيْسٌ وَجَسَاسٌ  
 Spy.  
 Pulse. Chest. مَجَسَنٌ وَمَجَسَّةٌ  
 To become جَسَا ه جُسُورًا وَجَسَاةً  
 hardened (hand).  
 Hard skin. Frozen water. جَسَنٌ  
 Hardness; callosity. جَسَاةٌ وَجَسِيْسَةٌ  
 To coagulate (blood). جَسَدَ ه  
 To dye a. th. with saffron. جَسَدَ ه  
 To assume consistency. To become man (Son of God). تَجَسَّدَ ه  
 Body (animated). Flesh. جَسَدٌ جِه أَجْسَادٌ  
 Clotted blood. جَسَدٌ وَجَسِيْدٌ  
 Corporal. Material. جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ  
 Saffron. جَسَدٌ وَجَسَادٌ



To entrust a. o. with ه **جَشَمَ وَأَجَشَمَ** ه  
a (difficult) affair.  
Burden, difficult duty. **جُشَمَ وَجَشَمَ**  
Thick. Big. **جَشِيمَ**  
Chest. Arm. Midnight. **جَشَن - جَوْشَن**  
To moan (fettered **جَصَّ i جَصَا**  
captive).  
To sprout (plant). To open the **جَصَصَ**  
eyes (puppy).  
To whitewash, to plaster (a house). **ه -**  
To be adjacent (neighbour). **اَجْتَصَّ**  
Gypsum. Sulphate of calx. **جَصَصَ**  
Plasterer. **جَصَّاصَ**  
Plaster kiln. **جَصَّاصَةَ**  
Gathering of men living close **جَصِيصَةَ**  
together.  
To dart on a. o. **جَصَّ o جَصَا عَلَى ب**  
(with a sword).  
❖ To scream, to shout. **جَصَّ**  
To kneel (camel). **جَصَّجَمَ**  
To make (a camel) to kneel. To **س -**  
slaughter (a beast).  
To proceed against (a debtor). **ب -**  
To throw o.s' self on the ground **تَجَجَّم**  
out of grief.  
Grumbling of camels flocking **جَعَجَمَةَ**  
together. Mill-clack.  
Narrow space. Battle-field. **جَعَجَاءَ**  
Unwholesome climate. Earth. Grum-  
bling (camel).  
To fell a. o. **ه جَعَبَ a جَعِبَا** **وَجَعَبَ وَجَعِي** ه  
To manufacture (quivers). **ه جَعَبَ i ه**  
To throng and **تَجَعَّبَ وَانْتَجَعَّبَ وَتَجَعَّى**  
press together (army).  
Cartridge-box; quiver. **جَعَبَةَ ب جَعَابَ**  
Large bowl.  
Short and stout. **جَعَبَر**  
To roll up, to **جَعَمَ - تَجَعَّمَر وَتَجَمَّنَ**  
be contracted.  
Stem of a tree. **جَعَمْتَةَ ب جَعَمْن وَجَعَاثَ**  
To be curled (hair). **جَعَدَ o جَعَادَةٌ وَجُعُودَةٌ**  
To curl (the hair). **ه جَعَدَ ه**  
To be curled (hair). To be crisped, **تَجَعَّدَ**  
contracted (th.).  
Woolly, curled, **جَعَدَ ب جَعَادَ وَمُجَعَّدَ**  
(hair). Niggardly. Generous. Stout  
and strong (man).  
Avaricious. **جَعَدَ الْيَدَ وَالْكَفَّ وَالْأَتَايِلَ**  
Worthless man. **جَعَدَ الْقَفَا**

To be covered with **أَجَشَّ وَأَجَشَّ**  
clusters of herbs (soil).  
Stony place. Middle part of an **جَشَّ**  
animal's body.  
Hoarseness. Disturbance. Cla- **جَشَّةَ**  
morous party.  
Having a harsh voice, **أَجَشَّ م جَشَامَ**  
hoarse. Rumbling (cloud, thunder).  
Hoarseness. **جَشَشَ**  
Coarse flour. Pounded **جَشِيشَ وَجَشِيثَةً**  
and boiled wheat.  
Hand-mill. **مِجَشَّ وَمِجَشَّةَ**  
To be con- **جَشَا جَشُوءًا وَجَشَا وَجَشَا**  
vulsed. to heave (from fear or grief,  
soul). To bring forth plants (soil).  
To rush forth (wild beast). To bleat  
(sheep). To rush on (sea).  
To emigrate towards. **من بَلَدٍ إِلَى**  
To belch. **جَشَا وَتَجَشَّأَ**  
Belch. (n. of un **جَشَاةَ**)  
Swelling (of the sea). Darkness **جَشَامَ**  
(of the night).  
**جَشَبَ o وَجَشَبَ a جَشَبَا وَجَشَبَ o جَشَابَةٌ**  
To be unwholesome, coarse (food).  
To live on unwholesome **جَشَبَ o جَشُوبَةً**  
food.  
طَعَامَ **جَشَبَ وَجَشَبَ وَجَشَبَ وَمِجَشَابَ**  
Coarse, unpalatable food. **وَمِجَشُوبَ**  
Coarse, gross. **جَشِيبَ**  
To take **جَشَرَ o جَشَرًا وَجَشَرَ ه**  
(cattle) to a pasture. To give up a. th.  
To break (dawn). To depart. **جَشُورًا -**  
To be hardened (mud). **جَشِرًا a جَشِرَ**  
To be hoarse (man). To cough  
(camel).  
To empty (a vessel). **جَشَّرَ ه**  
N. of act. Cattle grazing freely. **جَشَر**  
Cattle. **جَشَارَ**  
Herdsman. **جَشَارِي**  
Owner of a pasture-land. **جَشَارَ**  
Cough. Hoarseness. **جُشَرَةٌ**  
Hoarse, coughing. **أَجَشَّرَ جَشَرًا ب جَشَرَ**  
Tank from which water is not **مِجَشَر**  
drawn.  
To covet, to **جَشِمَ a جَشَمًا ه وَتَجَشَّمَ عَلَى**  
desire earnestly a. th.; to thirst for.  
Very covetous. **أَجَشَمَ وَجَشِمَ ب جَشِمُونَ**  
To **جَشِمَ a جَشِمًا وَجَشَامَةً وَتَجَشَّمَ ه**  
assume a painful (duty).



Fearful, disquieted, hurried. **إَجْفِيل**  
 To slaughter (a she-camel) and give her flesh for food. **جَفَنَ ٥ جَفْنًا ٤**  
 Eyelid. Apple **جَفْنٌ ٥ جُفُونٌ وَأُجْفَانٌ وَأُجْفُنٌ**  
 of the eye. Vine-stock. Sheath. **جَفْنَةٌ ٥ جَفْنَانٌ وَجَفْنَاتٌ**  
 Large porringer. Deep dish. A vine-stock. Generous man.  
 To be coarse (garment). To be restless. **جَمًا ٥ جَفَوًا وَجَفَاءَ**  
 To treat harshly, to tyrannise a. o. **جَ - ٤ وَعَى**  
 To slide (horse-saddle). **جَ - ٤ عَن**  
 To take, to send away a. o. **جَاقَى ٤**  
 ♦ To behave rudely towards a. o. **أَجْفَى ٤ وَه**  
 To ill-treat (cattle). To unsaddle (a horse). **تَجَاقَى**  
 To withdraw. To slide (saddle). **إَجْفَى ٤**  
 ♦ To use abusive language.  
 To remove a. th. from its place. **جَفَوَةٌ وَجَفَاءَ**  
 Hardness ; churlish, unkind behaviour ; ill-treatment.  
 جَافٌ ٥ جُمَاةٌ ٥ جَافِيَةٌ ٥ جَافِيَاتٌ وَجَوَافٌ  
 Harsh rough, uncivil (man). Coarse (dress).  
 Rude, rough (man). **جَافِي الْخُلُقِ**  
 To dung (bird). **جَقَّ ٥ جَقًّا**  
 To behave saucily towards a. o. **جَقَمَ - تَجَاقَمَ عَلَى**  
 Insolent. pert. Obstinate. **جَقِيمٌ ٥**  
 Clank of iron. **جَكْجَكَةٌ ٥**  
 To offer obtrusively goods for sale (merchant). **جَكِرَ ٥ جَكْرًا وَأَجَكِرَ فِي الْبَيْتِ**  
 ♦ To be offended, vexed by. **جَجِرَ ٥ مِّن**  
 To be despised by.  
 To tease, to thwart a. o. **جَاكَرَ ٤**  
 In spite of..., vexingly. **جَكَّارَةٌ وَجَكَّارِيَّةٌ فِي**  
 Offended. Vexed at. **جَكَّرَانٌ ٥ مِّن**  
 To be high, great, imposing. To be illustrious. **جَلَّ ٥ جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً**  
 God who is great and mighty. **أَلَلَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**  
 To be aged, of a mature age. **جَلَّالًا وَجَلَالَةً**  
 To scorn at. To abstain from. **وَتَجَالَّ عَنْ**  
 To be free from (defect). **جَلَّ - ٤ عَنْ**

Proud, boastful. **جَمَّاحٌ**  
 To grow up (lamb). To be widened. **جَمَّرَ ٥ جَمْرًا، وَتَجَمَّرَ وَاسْتَجَمَّرَ**  
 To recover from illness. To cast off a. th. **جَمَّرَ مِنَ الْمَرَضِ**  
 with a. o. **أَجَمَّرَ ٤ وَه**  
 Large well. **جَمَّرَ ٥ جَمَّارٌ**  
 Divination. **عِلْمُ الْجَمْرِ**  
 Wide cavity in the ground. **جُمْفَرَةٌ ٥ جُمْفَرٌ**  
 Wooden or leather quiver. **جَفِيرٌ**  
 N. of un. Portfolio, leather bag. **جَفِيرَةٌ**  
 ♦ White, waxed (yarus). **مُجَمَّرٌ**  
 To suffer from indigestion. **جَفَسَ ٥ جَفَسًا وَجَفَاسَةً**  
 Mean, base. **جَفَسٌ وَجَفِسٌ وَجَفِيسٌ**  
 To be sharp, sour. **جَفِصَ ٥ جَفِصَةً**  
 Intruder. Tedious (man). Sour, harsh. Disobedient (child). **جَفِصَ ٥**  
 To fill up (a vessel). **جَفِظَ ٥ جَفِظًا ٥**  
 To swell (corpse). **إِجْظَاظٌ**  
 Swollen (corpse). **جَفِظَ ٥**  
 To take fright, to be scared away. **جَفَلَ ٥ جُفُولًا وَجَفَلًا، وَأَجْفَلَ**  
 To run away in a panic (people). **وَأَجْفَلَ وَأَجْفَلَ وَتَجَفَّلَ**  
 To carry away (the clouds : wind). To cast (fish) upon the shore (sea). **جَفَلَّ ٥ - ٤**  
 To sweep away (the mud), to scrape off a. th. **وَجَفَّلَ ٥**  
 To be disordered (hair). **جَفَّلَ ٥ جُفُولًا**  
 To scare a. o. away. **جَفَّلَ ٤**  
 To bristle his feathers (cock). **تَجَفَّلَ**  
 To go away (shade). To run away in a panic. **إِنْجَفَلَ**  
 Fright. Ship. Driven away (cloud). **جَفَلَ وَجُفُولٌ**  
 Dung of elephant. **جَفَلَ ٥ وَجَفَلَ ٥ جَفَلًا**  
 Leafy (tree). **جَفَلَةٌ ٥**  
 A fleece of wool. **جُفْلَةٌ ٥**  
 Foam of milk. Rubbish, scum cast forth by a torrent. Abundant (wool). **مُجْفَلٌ**  
 Scum of (a boiler). **جُفْلَةٌ ٥**  
 Clearing off the clouds (wind). **جُفُولٌ ٥ جُفْلٌ**  
 General invitation to dinner. **جَعَلَى وَأَجْعَلَى**  
 Swift (wind). **وَمُجْفَلٌ وَمِجْفَالٌ - ٥**

Grain of coriander, of sesame. جُلْجُلَان  
 Black poppy. الدَّبَّيَّة  
 Egyptian lotus. مَضْرِي  
 The heart's core. القلب  
 Great number. عَدَدٌ مُجَالِجِل  
 To throw a. o. down. \* جَلَّأَ جَلَّاءَ وَجَلَّاءَ وَجَلَّاءَ  
 To import (goods). To assemble (a crowd). To threaten a. o. \* جَلَّبَ جَلَبًا وَجَلَّبَ وَجَلَّبَ  
 To procure a. th. to a. o. ه ل  
 To urge on a horse with the voice. على وَجَلَّبَ  
 To be cured (wound). To dry (blood). جُلُوبًا  
 To gather, to meet (people). To scream, to stir about. جَلَّبَ وَأَجَلَّبَ  
 To flock in.  
 To be brought. To be imported. أَجَلَّبَ  
 To bring (goods, cattle) from one place to another). أَجَلَّبَ  
 To import (goods). To ask a. th. to be brought. اسْتَجَلَّبَ  
 Importation. Crime. جَلَبَ  
 Uproar, confused voices. جَلَبَ وَجَلَبَ  
 Imported goods. - جَلَبَ أَجَلَبَ  
 ♦ A kind of upper garment. جَلَبِيَّة  
 Cloud having a rounded outline. جُلْبَ  
 Wood of a camel's saddle. جَلْبُ الرَّحْلِ  
 Skin formed on a healing wound. جُلْبَتِي  
 Imported (slave). جَلَبَ وَجَلَبَ  
 Imported merchandise; camel bringing it. جَلُوبَةٌ وَجَلَبِيَّةٌ  
 Negro or slave-driver. Bringer. جَلَّابَ  
 Rose-water. Gum-mixture. جَلَّابَ وَجَلَّابَ  
 Peas. Vetch. جُلْبَانُ وَجُلْبَانُ  
 Boisterous, clamorous. جُلْبَانُ وَجُلْبَانُ  
 Termagant woman. جُلْبَانَةٌ وَجُلْبَانَةٌ  
 Resounding afar off (thunder). مُجَلَّبَ  
 Impulsive, attractive. مَجَلَبَةٌ  
 Talisman, love-charm. يَنْجَلِبَ  
 Smock. Woman's gown. \* جَلَّابَ جَلَّابِيَّةَ  
 To clothe a. o. in a smock. جَلَّبَ  
 To put on a gown. تَجَلَّبَ  
 Newly hatched bird. جُلُوبٌ جَلَّابِيَّةُ  
 To strike a. o. جَلَّتْ جَلَّتْ وَأَجَلَّتْ

To put a horse-cloth to. جَلَّأَ وَجَلَّأَ  
 To emigrate from. جَلَّأَ جَلَّاءَ  
 To pick up (dung) with the hand as fuel. جَلَّأَ وَجَلَّأَ  
 To be general, common to all. جَلَّلَ  
 The rain has been general. جَلَّلَ الْمَطَرُ الْأَرْضَ  
 To honour, to respect a. o. جَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ  
 To be strong, hardy. To be weak. أَجَلَّ  
 To respect, to honour; to load a. o. with gifts. -  
 To be exalted, great. تَجَلَّلَ  
 To clothe o.'self in. ب  
 To exalt o.'self above. تَجَلَّلَ عَلَى  
 To take the main part of. وَاجْتَلَّ  
 Horse-cloth. ♦ Pack-saddle. جُلَّ جُلَّالَ وَجُلَّالَ  
 Main part of a. th. جُلَّ وَجُلَّالَ  
 Jasmine. Rose. جُلَّ وَجُلَّ  
 Sail of a ship. - جُلَّ وَجُلَّ  
 Great, illustrious, aged. Bulky. جُلَّ وَجُلَّ  
 The chief men of a place. قَوْمُ جُلَّةَ  
 Emigrating party. Tax. جَلَّةَ  
 Serious, momentous or unimportant thing. جَلَّلَ  
 He has done it for thy sake. قَدَّاهُ مِنْ جَلَّلِكَ  
 Majesty. Highness. جَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ  
 Dung of sheep, goats, camels. جُلَّةَ وَجُلَّةَ  
 Basket of palm-leaves (for dates). جُلَّةَ جُلَّالَ وَجُلَّالَ  
 ♦ Pack-saddle maker. جَلَّالِيَّ  
 Important affair. F. of أَجَلَّ  
 Saving your reverence. \* أَجَلَّ  
 Consideration, veneration. إِجْلَالٌ وَتَجَلُّةٌ  
 For thy sake. مِنْ إِجْلَالِكَ وَمِنْ تَجَلُّتِكَ  
 High, great. جَلَّلَ جَلَّلًا وَأَجَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ  
 Strong. Big. Respectable, venerable. مُجَلَّلٌ  
 General, universal (rain). مَجَلَّةٌ  
 Book. Code. ♦ Periodical review. \* تَجَلَّلَ  
 To scream. To thunder. جَلَّالَ  
 To threaten a. o. To toss a. th. - وَجَلَّ  
 To hang bells to a horse's neck. تَجَلَّلَ  
 To be tossed, shaken. To sink in the earth. To be restless (mind). جُلَّالَ جُلَّالَ  
 Bells hanged to the neck of beasts of burden. جُلَّالَ جُلَّالَ  
 Resounding (thunder, rain). جَلَّالَ  
 Sound of a bell, of thunder. جَلَّالَ  
 ♦ Mount Calvary.



A skin, a piece of skin. ♦ Avari- جلدَة  
cious.

Thy countryman. Thy kinsfolk. ابن جلدَتِكَ  
Patience. Firmness. جِلْدَة وَجُلُودَة

Steadfast. Frost. Ice. جَلِيدٌ جِ جِلْدَاءُ

Skinner. جِلْدَانِي

Executioner. Seller of hides. جِلْدَان

Whip. Lash. مِجْلَدَةٌ جِ مِجْلَدٍ

Book-binder. Enduring (horse). مِجْلِدٌ

Bound in leather (tome, volume). مِجْلَدٌ

Volume, tome.

To walk fast. To be جِلْدٌ - اَجْلَدُ  
long (night). To be over (rain).

Mole. جِلْدٌ جِ مَنَاجِدُ

Mechanic. Monk. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
Priest.

To fasten a sword- جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
hilt (with a nerve). To tie up a. th.  
(around the head).

To go quickly. جِلْدَانِي

Quickness in walking. جِلْدَانِي

Leather strap. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

Soldier. Tax-collector. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

Filbert. Pine-pitch. جِلْدَانِي

Careful, steady in his work. مِجْلُوزُ الْعَمَلِ

To sit down. To جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
sit (assembly). ♦ To be straight.

To grant an audience to. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

♦ To straighten a. th. جِلْدَانِي

To sit in company with. جِلْدَانِي

To make a. o. to sit. جِلْدَانِي

To sit down. جِلْدَانِي

To be sitting ; to hold a جِلْدَانِي  
meeting.

To allow a. o. to sit. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

Sitting of a Court. جِلْدَانِي

Way of sitting. جِلْدَانِي

Seating. Company of men sitting جِلْدَانِي  
together. Society, company.

Companion. Friend. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

Seated. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

♦ Straight.

Company. Tribunal, جِلْدَانِي جِ مِجْلَسِ

Court of Law, council, ministry.

White rose. Basil (plant). جِلْدَانِي P

To swear. To lie. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

To shave (the head). To draw جِلْدَانِي -  
(a sword).

To contend with a. o. in cunning. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

To drink up the whole of. جِلْدَانِي هـ

The giant Goliath. جِلْدَانِي H

To lose o.'s hair on the جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
two sides of the head.

To rush on. جِلْدَانِي عَلَى

To show open enmity with a. o. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

Baldness on the two sides of the جِلْدَانِي  
head.

Temples stripped of hair. جِلْدَانِي

Bald on the two جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
sides of the head. Hornless (ox).

Barren ground. جِلْدَانِي

Unfruitful year. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

Pl. Particles flying in the air from جِلْدَانِي  
the heads of reeds, etc.

To flood (a valley). To جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
wash away its banks (stream). To  
cut off (a limb). ♦ To sharpen (a  
knife).

To throw a. o. down. جِلْدَانِي ب -

To be destroyed. To fall down جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
and be unable to rise up.

♦ Whetstone. جِلْدَانِي

Overflowing torrent. جِلْدَانِي

To meet. To show جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
pride.

To lash, to flog a. o. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

To constrain a. o. to. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

To be جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
steady, patient, sturdy.

To be frozen جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
(ground).

To bind (books). To skin جِلْدَانِي هـ  
(a beast).

To fight a. o. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
with a sword.

To compel a. o. to. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

To be covered with ice (soil). جِلْدَانِي

To show endurance, hardness. جِلْدَانِي

To fight together. جِلْدَانِي

To strike with a sword. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

To empty (a cup). جِلْدَانِي هـ

Flogging. جِلْدَانِي

Firm, strong. Robust. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

The whole جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي  
person ; body and limbs.

Firmament. Patience. Firmness. جِلْدَانِي

Smooth and hard ground. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي

Skin. Hide. Leather. جِلْدَانِي جِ جِلْدَانِي



stone, rock. Strong man.

Rose-preserve. P جَلْمَنَجِين

Pomegranate-blossom. P جَلْمَنَار

Wild brier. Dog-rose. P جَلْمَنَسْرِين

To take off a. th. \* جَلْمَ a جَاهَا ه

To discard. To remove - ه وَه عَنْ  
(pebbles) from (a place). To deter  
a. o. from.

To be bald in the forepart جَلْمَ a جَاهَا ه  
of the head.

Opposite side of a valley. جَلْمَهْ ج جَلَاه

The two brinks of a valley. جَلْمَتَا الرَّادِي

Bald (man). Hornless (ox). أَجَلْمَه

Black rhamnus. \* جَلْمَه

To rub \* جَلْمَ o جَلَاءَ وَجَلَّوَا ه وَجَلَّى i جَلِيًّا  
up, to polish (a blade, a mirror).

To become clear to a. o. - جَلَاءَ ل  
(news).

To show a. th. To display (the - عَلَى  
bride to her husband).

To emigrate from. - عَنْ

To expel a. o. To dispel (grief) - عَنْ غَمٍّ  
from. To disclose a. th. to.

To make (a present) جَلْمَ o وَجَلَّى ه  
to his bride on the wedding-day  
(bridegroom).

To have the forepart of the جَلِي a جَلَى  
head without hair.

To manifest a. th. to a. o. جَلَّى ه وَه عَنْ

To disclose o.'s sentiments. - عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. جَلَّى ل ب

To emigrate. أَجَلَّى عَنْ بَلَدِهِ

To cause a. o. to emigrate - عَنْ  
from (dearth).

To reveal Himself to man (God). تَجَلَّى ل

To disclose the mutual condition تَجَالَى  
of o. a.

To reveal Himself to man (God). إِنْجَلَّى

To be elucidated (affair). To be polished. To clear off (clouds, sadness).

To consider, to observe a. th. إِنْجَلَّى ه

To unveil (a spouse) for the - عَنْ عَلَى  
first time before her husband.

To be presented to her husband إِنْجَلَّى  
(spouse).

To ask a. o. to disclose a. th. - عَنْ ه

Clearness, brightness. Emigration. جَلَامَ

Baldness on the half of the head. جَلَى

Brilliancy. Splendour.

To take away a. th. To إِنْجَلَّتْ ه  
absorb up.

Unbecoming, shameless (woman). جَلُوطَ

To be disclosed (teeth). \* جَلْمَ a جَلْمَا

To be shameless (woman). جَلْمَ a جُلُوعًا

To hold bad talks (people). To جَلْمَ  
quarrel at play.

Shameless, barefaced. Traveller. جَلَامَ

Showing his teeth. جَلْمَ وَأَجَلْمَ مَرَجَلْمَةً وَجَلْمَا

To rest on the ground \* جَلْمَب - أَجَلْمَب  
(horse). To increase. To hurry on.

To spread o.'s self on \* جَلْمَد - أَجَلْمَدَّ  
the ground.

To make cuts to \* جَلْمَ a جَلْمَا ه وَه ب  
a. o. with (a sword). To trim a. th.  
with.

To fight (with the sword). To جَلْمَ  
disclose (the teeth) in laughing.

To take away (the \* جَلْمَ o جَلْمَا ه  
mud). To bark a. th. To cut off, to  
destroy a. th.

To strike a. o. (with a sword). - ل ب

To be rough, rude. جَلْمَ a جَلْمَا وَجَلْمَةً

To reduce to nothing, to جَلْمَ ه  
destroy (goods : dearth).

To uproot. To destroy a. th. إِنْجَلَّتْ ه

Hard and dry bread. Empty jar. جَلْمَ

Water-skin. - جُلُوفَ وَأَجَلْمَ

Scratch on the skin. جَلْمَةً

Piece of dry bread. جَلْمَةً

Mud. Clay. جُلُوفَ

Cut of a pen. جَلْمَةً وَجَلْمَةً

Rude, uncivil. جَلْمَ وَجَلْمَ

Taken away. Scratched. جَلْمَ وَمَجَلْمَ

Darnel-grass. جَلْمَ

Impaired, curtailed. مُجَلْمَ

To calk (a ship). \* جَلْمَ وَجَلْمَ ه

Calker. جَلْمَ وَجَلْمَ

To shave (the head). \* جَلْمَ i جَلْمَا ه

To throw projectiles on. - ل ب

To show the teeth in laughing. تَجَلَّى

Particle, piece of meat. جَلْمَةً

Damascus (town). جَلْمَ وَجَلْمَ

Sack. P جُلُوفَاتٍ ج جَوَالِقَ

Ballista. G مَجَلْمَ وَمَجَلْمَ

To shear a. th. \* جَلْمَ i جَلْمَا وَجَلْمَ ه

Shears. جَلْمَ وَجَلْمَانِ

Clipped wool. جَلْمَةً

Large \* جَلْمَد وَجَلْمُودَ ج جَلْمَدَ وَجَلْمِيدَ

Chest. مَجْمَرٌ  
Long-haired, hairy. مُجَمَّرٌ  
To articulate هَجْمَرٌ وَتَجْمَرٌ  
(words) confusedly.  
To avoid (an affair). تَجْمَرُ عَنْ  
Wild parsnip. جَمْرٌ  
Confused pronunciation. جَمْرَةٌ  
Skull. Wooden cup. جَمْرَةٌ  
Chief. Well sunk in a saline ground.  
To be angry with. هَجْمَرْتُ ا جَمَاءَ عَلَى  
To wrap o.'s self in. تَجْمَرُ فِي  
Person, individual. جَمْرًا وَجَمَاءَ  
To be هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا وَجَمَاءَ وَجَمْرًا  
ungovernable, to run away (horse).  
To indulge a fancy. To have o.'s own  
way. To forsake her husband and  
go to her family (wife). To hurry on.  
Headless arrow. جَمْرًا هَجْمَرُ  
To be proud, vain. هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا  
To vie in merits with a. o. جَمْرًا هَجْمَرُ  
Proud, vain. جَمْرًا هَجْمَرُ  
To thicken هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا  
(blood). To freeze (water). To be  
stingy.  
To freeze (liquids : cold). هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
To be contiguous to. جَمْرًا هَجْمَرُ  
To be stingy, poor. هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا  
Ice, snow. جَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا  
High and dry soil. هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
Tearless (eye). جَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا  
Dry (soil). Rainless (year). هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا  
Solid body. Mineral. هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا  
Name of two months هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا  
of the Arabian year.  
Thickened, frozen. هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
Solid, firm. (Gr.) Defective (verb).  
♦ Dull (man)  
Hard. Tearless eye. جَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا  
Niggardly. هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا  
Solid bodies. Minerals. هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا  
♦ هَجْمَرُ ا جَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا  
To meet for business.  
To give live coals to a. o. هَجْمَرُ ا  
To twist her hair on the back هَجْمَرُ ا  
of the head (woman).  
To collect, to join a. th. To هَجْمَرُ ا هَجْمَرُ ا  
gather the marrow (of a palm-tree).  
To caution an army in the enemy's  
country. To roast (meat) upon live

Man of good fame. Moon. اِنْ جَلَا  
Gift presented by the husband to  
his spouse. Wedding-party. جَلَا  
Apocalypse (of St. John). جَلِيَّانَ  
Captivity of the Hebrews. اِنْ جَلَا  
Tribute paid by non- جَلَا  
Moslems. Exiled people.  
Clear, evident, manifest. Polished. جَلَا  
Garret-window. جَلَا  
Obvious thing; true report. Exact  
statement. جَلَا  
Clearly, evidently. جَلَا  
Brighter. Handsome. اِنْ جَلَا  
Bald on the forehead. Clear (sky).  
Revelation (of God to man). جَلَا  
Transfiguration (of Jesus-Christ).  
Forepart of the head. جَلَا  
To be filled up, (well); جَلَا  
crammed, (measure). To be abun-  
dant. To collect in (a well : water).  
To heap (a measure). هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
To let (water) collect.  
To be left at rest هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
(horse).  
To cram (a measure), to fill it هَجْمَرُ ا  
to excess.  
To grow, to multiply (plant). هَجْمَرُ ا  
To be coming on (affair). هَجْمَرُ ا  
To leave (a horse) at rest. هَجْمَرُ ا  
To let (water) flow. هَجْمَرُ ا  
To become tangled (plant). هَجْمَرُ ا  
♦ To be heaped (measure).  
To be plentiful, to collect هَجْمَرُ ا  
(water). To be covered with plants  
(soil). To rest (man).  
Great number. Noon- هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
tide Abundance of water.  
All together. هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
Filling up, heaping. Rest. هَجْمَرُ ا  
To the full. هَجْمَرُ ا  
Excess (of a mea- هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
sure).  
Well full of water. هَجْمَرُ ا  
Numerous party. هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
Luxuriant hair. هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
Filled with water (well). هَجْمَرُ ا  
Luxuriant plant. هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
Hornless (buck). هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا  
Spearless (warrior). هَجْمَرُ ا وَجَمْرًا

Army. Flock. Gathering. Addition.  
Plural of a noun.  
Recollection of thoughts. **جَمْعُ الْأَفْكَارِ**  
The day of the meeting **يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ**  
(last Judgment).  
Fist. **جُمْهُ الْكَفِّ** **جَ أَجْمَاءُ**  
Reunion, concourse **جُمُوعَةٌ** **جَ جُمُوعَاتُ**  
of people. Week. Friendship.  
Friday. **يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ وَجُمُعَةٌ** **جَ جُمُعَاتُ**  
Party of men, society. **جَمَاعَةٌ** **جَ جَمَاعَاتُ**  
Congregation. Religious con- **جَمْعِيَّةٌ**  
fraternity.  
Reunion. Social life. **إِجْتِمَاعٌ**  
Comprehensive. General. **جَامِعٌ**  
Synagogue. Mosque. **جَامِعٌ** **جَ جَوَامِعُ**  
Substantial discourse. **الْكَلَامُ الْجَامِعُ**  
F. Tie. **جَامِعةٌ** **جَ جَوَامِعُ**  
Meeting. All, the whole. **جَمِيعٌ**  
All of them. Entirely, together. **جَمِيعًا**  
All together. The **أَجْمَعُونَ** **جَ أَجْمَعُونَ**  
whole.  
Collection. Sum total. **مَجْمُوعٌ** **جَ مَجَامِيعُ**  
Agreed upon. **مُجْتَمِعٌ عَلَيْهِ**  
Confluence. Meeting- **مَجْمَعٌ** **جَ مَجَامِعُ**  
room. Convocation. Council. Museum.  
♦ Censer.  
In the strength of life. Hurrying. **مُجْتَمِعٌ**  
P **جَامِعِيَّةٌ وَجَوْمَكُ** **جَ جَامِعِيَّاتُ وَجَوَامِكُ**  
Allowance, civil and military pay.  
To gather (things). **جَمَلَ** **جَ جَمَلًا** **هَ**  
To melt (grease). ♦ To join, to unite.  
To be elegant, **جَمِلٌ** **وَجَمِيلٌ** **جَمَالًا**  
beautiful, kind, pleasing.  
To embellish, a. o. or. a th. **وَهْ** **جَمَّلَ** **هَ**  
To treat a. o. kindly. To blan- **جَامَلَ** **هَ**  
dish a. o.  
To collect, to sum up a. th. To **أَجْمَلَ** **هَ**  
carry on (business) skillfully.  
To behave decently, politely in. **فِي**  
To be embellished. To adorn o.'s **تَجَمَّلَ**  
self. To affect kindness, courtesy.  
To show self-restraint. To eat mel-  
ted grease.  
Camel. Cable, ship- **جَمَلٌ** **وَأَجْمَالٌ**  
cordage.  
Sword-fish. Whale. □ Peli- **جَمَلُ الْبَحْرِ**  
can.  
Chameleon. **جَمَلُ الْيَهُودِ** ♦  
Ship-rope. **جُمْلٌ وَجُمْلٌ وَجُمْلٌ**

coals. To fumigate (a garment).  
♦ To char a. th.  
To walk quickly (camel). **أَجْمَرَ**  
To meet for a common (affair). **— عَلَى**  
To prepare a (fire, race-horses). **— هَ**  
To fortify themselves in **تَجَمَّرُوا** **وَأَسْتَجَمَّرُوا**  
a hostile country (army).  
To perfume o.'s self with. **إِجْتَمَرَبَ**  
Burning-coal. Stone. **جَمْرَةٌ** **جَ جَمَرٌ**  
Party of horsemen. **— جَمَرَاتُ وَجَمَارٌ**  
United tribe.  
Men collected together. **جَمَارٌ**  
Pith of palm-tree. Head of **جُمَارٌ وَجَامُورٌ**  
a mast. □ Head.  
Meeting-place. **جَمِيرٌ**  
Plait of hair. **جَمِيرَةٌ**  
Censer. Fire-place. **مَجْمُورَةٌ** **جَ مَجَامِيرُ**  
Aloes-wood.  
To walk at a quick pace. **جَمَزَ** **يَجْمُزُ**  
To jump.  
Quick walk. Trot. **جَمَزَى**  
Swift-footed (ass). **جَمَّازٌ**  
Sycamore-tree. Sycomore- **جُمَيْرٌ** **وَجُمَيْرِيٌّ**  
fig.  
To congeal (grease). **جَمَسَ** **وَجُمُوسًا**  
Ill-bred, vulgar man. **جَمَسٌ** □  
Buffalo. **جَامُوسٌ** **جَ جَوَامِيسُ**  
Amethyst (precious stone). **جَمَسْتُ** P  
To shave (the hair, **جَمَشَ** **وَجَمَشًا** **هَ**  
the head).  
Depilatory paste. **جَمُوشٌ وَجَمِيشٌ**  
To connect, to collect **جَمَعَ** **هَ**  
a. th. To comprise, to include a. th.  
To put (a noun) in the plural.  
To unite, to reconcile (people). **— يَتَنُّ**  
To gather, to store up carefully. **جَمَعَ** **هَ**  
To fit, to suit a. o. **جَامِعًا** **وَجَمَاعًا** **عَلَى**  
To go unto his wife (man). **— هَ**  
To agree on. To resolve **أَجْمَعَ** **هَ** **وَعَلَى**  
unanimously upon (an affair).  
To drench (the soil : rain). **— هَ**  
To come together, to **تَجَمَّعُوا** **وَأَجْتَمَعُوا**  
combine.  
To reach manhood. **إِجْتَمَعَ**  
They agreed unanimously **إِجْتَمَعُوا** **عَلَى**  
upon. They united together against.  
His business goes on **إِسْتَجَمَعَ** **أَمْرُهُ**  
well.  
Crowd. Multitude of men. **جَمْعٌ** **جَ جُمُوعٌ**

♦ To overexcite a. o. أَجَنَّ ه  
 To render a. o. To insane (God). أَجَنَّ ه  
 To conceal, to veil a. th. or ه ه  
 a. o. To bury (a dead person).  
 To show symptoms of تَجَنَّنَ وَتَجَنَّ  
 madness.  
 To play the insane before. وَتَجَنَّ عَلَى  
 To be concealed. To إَجَنَّ وَاسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ  
 veil o.'s self from.  
 The Genii (opp. to جَن وَجَان وَجَسَّة  
 men).  
 A genius, a demon. جَنِّي مَرَجَنِيَّة  
 Garden. Paradise. جَنَّة جَنَات وَجَنَان  
 Covering, protective. جَنَّة جَن  
 Shield; armour. وَمَجَن وَمَجَنَّة جَ مَجَان  
 Harmless serpent. جَان جَ جَوَان  
 Tomb. Corpse. جَان  
 Shroud. جَان جَان  
 Veil. Darkness of the night. جَان وَجُون  
 Shield. جَان وَجَانَّة  
 Heart. جَان جَان  
 Madness; diabolical fury. جَان وَجُون  
 Possession, insanity. ♦ Paroxysm جَان  
 of rage, passion.  
 Anything hidden. جَان جَان وَأَجَان  
 Embryo. Foetus.  
 Small garden. جَان جَان  
 Gardener. جَان جَان وَجَان  
 Country haunted by demons. مَجَنَّة  
 Madness. Hiding-place.  
 Mad. Possessed. Luxuri- مَجَان جَان  
 ant (plant).  
 To be crook-backed. جَان جَان  
 To bend on. To جَان جَان وَجَان عَلَى  
 fall upon a. o. or a. th.  
 Hump-backed. جَان مَرَجَنَّة  
 To send a. o. جَان جَان ه  
 away: to put a. th. aside.  
 To make a. o. to avoid. وَجَب ه  
 to discard a. th.  
 To lead (a horse) by ه جَان وَمَجَن  
 the side.  
 To blow from the south(wind). جَان جَان  
 To be جَان جَان وَجَب جَان إِلَى  
 anxious about. To long for.  
 To suffer from pleurisy. جَان  
 To be overtaken by the south- جَان جَان  
 wind. To be in a state of legal im-  
 purity (Moslem).

Use of the alphabetical جَسَاب الْجَمَل  
 letters according to their numerical  
 value.  
 Beauty, elegance. Fine behaviour: جمال  
 good manners. Patience.  
 Camel-driver. جمال جَ جَمَالَة  
 Whole, summing up. جُمْلَة جَ جُمْل  
 Proposition. (Gram).  
 In short; upon the بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ  
 whole, in a word.  
 Herd of جَمَالَة وَجَمَالَة جَ جَمَالِيل وَجَمَالَات  
 camels or she-camels.  
 Summary. (opp. to تَفْصِيل) جَمَال  
 General way of speaking.  
 In short. In general. بِالْإِجْمَال وَفِي الْإِجْمَال  
 Splendour, brightness, grandeur. تَجَمُّل  
 Fine behaviour. Courtesy, kindness.  
 Fine, handsome. Good service. جَوِيل  
 Good deed. Grace, favour. Melted  
 grease.  
 Finer. Better. أَجْمَل  
 Whole. Sum total. Summing up. مُجْمَل  
 Ridged roof. ♦ Dome. جَمَالُون جَ جَمَالِين  
 Garret.  
 Pearl. Silver-bead. جَمَن - جَمَان  
 Jewel.  
 To gather. To heap up جَمَهَر ه  
 (earth). To cover (a grave) with  
 earth. To take off the main part of.  
 To relate to a. o. part of إِلَى وَعَلَى  
 a news.  
 To exalt o.'s self above. تَجَمَّهَر عَلَى  
 The public. Multitude, جَمَاهِير جَ جَمَاهِير  
 people. Throng. Heap of sand.  
 Popular, vulgar. Heady (wine). جَمَاهُورِي  
 ♦ Republic. جَمَاهُورِيَّة  
 Volume. Prominent جَمَو - جَمَا وَجَمَا  
 part.  
 Body. Bulk. جَمَا وَجَمَاءَة  
 To be dark جَان ه جَانًا وَجُونًا وَجَنَانًا  
 (night).  
 To cover, to جَانًا وَجُونًا ه أَوْ عَلَى  
 wrap, to conceal a. th.  
 To be mad. To be posses- جَان جَانًا وَجُونًا  
 sed by the devil. To be covered with  
 plants (soil). To buzz (insect). To  
 be in a fit of passion, furious. ♦ To  
 be mad with joy or anger.  
 To be hidden to. جَان وَأَجَنَّ عَنْ



To give wings to. **تَجَنَّبَ** **ا**  
 To lean towards. **أَجْنَحَ وَأَجْنَحَ إِلَى**  
 To make a. o. to lean. **أَجْنَحَ وَالْمُتَجَنِّحَ** **ا**  
 To bow down in prayer. **تَجَنَّبَ وَأَجْنَحَ**  
 Part of the night. Night. **جَنْحٌ وَجَنْحٌ**  
 Side of a road. Shelter. **جَنْحُ الطَّرِيقِ**  
 Arm, armpit. **جَنْحٌ** **ا** **أَجْنَحَةٌ وَأَجْنَحٌ**  
 Wing. Wing of an army of a building.  
 Fin of a fish. Shelter. Protection.  
 Sin, crime. **جَنْحٌ**  
 Leaning on one side. **جَانِحٌ**  
 Rib. **جَانِحَةٌ** **ا** **جَوَانِحٌ**  
 To levy troops. **جَنَدَ** **ا**  
 To volunteer (soldier). **تَجَنَّدَ**  
 Army, troops, soldiers. **جُنْدٌ** **ا** **جُودٌ وَأَجْنَادٌ**  
 A soldier. **جُنْدِيٌّ**  
 Kind of locust. **جَنْدُبٌ وَجَنْدُبٌ** **ا** **جَنْادِبٌ**  
 Life-guard. **جَنْدَارٌ** **ا** **جَنْادِرَةٌ** P  
 Bubble formed on water by rain drops. Evil. Worthless man. **جَنْدَعَةٌ** **ا** **جَنْدَاعٌ**  
 Forerunners of evil. **جَنْدَاعُ الشَّرِّ**  
 To throw a. o. down. **جَنَدَلَ** **ا**  
 Stone. Water-fall. **جَنْدَلٌ** **ا** **جَنْدَالٌ**  
 Plane-tree. **جَنْجَارٌ**  
 To cover, to conceal a. th. **جَنَّى** **ا** **جَنْزًا** **ا**  
 To put (a dead person) on a litter. **جَنَّى** **ا**  
 To make the funeral of.  
 Bier. Corpse. **جَنْزَةٌ وَجَنْزَةٌ** **ا** **جَنْزَرٌ**  
 Funeral.  
 Funeral, obsequies. **جَنْزَارٌ** **ا** **جَنْزَارٌ**  
 To be covered (for زنجير) **جَنْزَرٌ** **ا**  
 with verdigris.  
 To fetter a. o. **جَنْزَرَ** **ا**  
 To be in irons. **تَجَنْزَرَ**  
 Verdigris. **جَنْزَارٌ** P  
 Chains. (for زنجير) **جَنْزَارٌ** **ا** **جَنْزَارِيٌّ**  
 Yellowish blue. **جَنْسٌ** **ا** **جَنْسٌ**  
 To ripen (date). **جَنْسَ** **ا**  
 To specify, to classify a. th. **جَنْسَ** **ا** **وَه**  
 To assort (goods). **جَنْسَ** **ا**  
 To resemble **جَنْسَ** **ا** **وَه**  
 a. o. To be homogeneous with.  
 Kind, species. Genus. **جَنْسٌ** **ا** **أَجْنَسٌ**  
 Class. Sex. Family. Race.  
 Belonging to a sex, a kind. **جَنْسِيٌّ**  
 Common race, origin. **جَنْسِيَّةٌ**  
 Affinity, likeness. **مَجَانِسَةٌ** **ا** **وَجَنْسٌ**

To **جَنْبٌ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَتَجَانَّبَ** **ا** **وَه**  
 avoid, to shun a. o. or a. th.  
 To stand by the side of. To avoid a. o. **جَانِبٌ** **ا** **مُجَانِبَةٌ وَجَنْابٌ**  
 To send a. o. away. **أَجْنَبَ** **ا**  
 Side of a man's body. Region. Flank. **جَنْبٌ** **ا** **جَنْبٌ وَأَجْنَابٌ**  
 Side. **جَنْبَةٌ وَجَنْبَةٌ** **ا** **وَجَنْبَةٌ**  
 Basket for dates, greens.  
 By your side. Beware ! **جَنْبِكَ**  
 What one avoids. **جَنْبِيَّةٌ**  
 Polluted (Moslem). **جَنْبٌ**  
 Flank, side of the body. Declivity (of a mountain). **جَانِبٌ** **ا** **جَوَانِبٌ**  
 some.  
 Tractable. Compliant. **لَيِّنُ الْجَانِبِ**  
 Neighbourhood. Abode, court-yard. **جَنْبَانٌ**  
 Excency (title given to influential men).  
 Horse-leash. **جَنْبَانٌ**  
 Manageable (horse). **طَوَّءُ الْجَنْبَانِ**  
 Pleurisy. **جَنْبَانٌ** **وَذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ** **ا** **وَذَا الْجَنْبِ**  
 Legal impurity. Gross term. **جَنْبَانَةٌ**  
 Led by the side (horse). **جَنْبَانٌ** **ا** **وَمَجْنُوبٌ** **ا** **مَرَجَنْبِيَّةٌ**  
 side (horse). **جَنْبَانٌ** **ا** **وَمَجْنُوبٌ**  
 South. **جَنْبُوبٌ**  
 South wind. **جَنْبُوبِيٌّ**  
 Southern, meridional. **جَنْبُوبِيٌّ**  
**أَجَنْبٌ** **ا** **أَجَانِبٌ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ** **ا** **وَأَجَنْبِيٌّ**  
 Foreigner. Stranger.  
 Unmanageable. Foreigner. **أَجَنْبٌ وَجَنْبٌ**  
 Shield. Veil. Border-province. **وَجَنْبٌ**  
 Vanguard. **مَجَنْبِيَّةٌ**  
 The two wings (of an army). **مَجَنْبِيَّتَانِ**  
 Pomegranate-blossom. **جَنْبُورٌ**  
 To overcharge (merchant). To quack. **جَنْبَرٌ وَتَجَنْبَرٌ**  
 Acrobat. Quack. **جَنْبَارٌ** **ا** **جَنْبَارَةٌ** Ps  
 To alight with extended wings (bird). To pretend to descend from a noble race (man). To conceal o.'s self in a garment.  
 To feel sympathy for. **عَلَى**  
 Race, lineage. Stock of a tree. **جَنْثٌ**  
 Polygonum. Knotgrass. **جَنْجُرٌ**  
 Asparagus. **جَنْجُلٌ** **ا** **وَسْتَى** (on the eye)  
 To be at hand (night). **جَنْجَرٌ** **ا** **جَنْجُوحًا**  
 To stoop, to incline towards. **إِلَى**  
 To break the wing (of a bird). **ا**



To struggle against a. o. To wage a holy war (against unbelievers). **جَاهِدْ** **مُجَاهِدَةً وَجَهَادًا**  
 To appear to a. o. (truth). **أَجْهَدْ** **لِ**  
 To become within sight (man). To become possible to a. o. (th.).  
 To urge, to press a. o. To desire. To squander (goods). **أَجْهَدْ** **دَ وَهَ**  
 To strive after. To struggle against difficulties. **تَجَاهَدْ** **وَاجْتَهِدْ فِي**  
 To meditate upon a. th. **إِسْتَجْهَدْ فِي**  
 Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. **جَهْدٌ**  
 He exerts his utmost endeavours. **أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ**  
 Ability. Power, energy. Painstaking. Fatigue. **جُهْدٌ**  
 Fight. Holy war. **جِهَادٌ وَمُجَاهَدَةٌ**  
 War office. **دِيْوَانُ الْجِهَادِيَّةِ**  
 Pasture-land much sought by cattle. **جَهِيدٌ**  
 Utmost limit, uttermost. **جُهْدَايَ**  
 The utmost of thy ability is to do so. **جُهْدَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**  
 Zeal, exertion, **مَجْهُودٌ**  
 He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power. **بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ**  
 To be known, published, divulged (event). **جَهَرَ** **أَ جَهَرَ وَجَهَارًا**  
 To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in (an unknown land). To see a. th. (without veil). To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun). **هَ وَهَ**  
 To speak aloud to a. o. **هَ بِأَقْوَلٍ**  
 To be dazzled by the (sun). **جَهَرَ** **أَ جَهَرَ**  
 To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man). **جَهَرَ** **وَ جَهَارَةً**  
 To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in. **جَاهَرَ** **مُجَاهَرَةً وَجَهَارًا** **لَ بَ**  
 To show open enmity to. **هَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ**  
 To read aloud. **هَ وَ جَهَرَ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ**  
 To divulge a. th. **أَجْهَرَ** **لَ أَوْ بَ**  
 To appear in broad light. **تَجَاهَرَ**  
 To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly. **إِجْتَهَرَ** **لَ**  
 Notoriousness. **جَهَرٌ وَجَهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ**  
 Openly, publicly. **جَهْرًا وَجَهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً**

Homogeneous, similar. **مُجَابِسٌ**  
 To go astray from the right way. **جَنَفَ** **أَ جَنَفَ وَجَنَفًا عَنْ**  
 To act wrongfully (in a will). **وَأَجَنَفَ فِي**  
 To overcharge a. o. (seller). **جَنَفَ عَلَى**  
 To harass a. o. **جَانَفَ** **لَ**  
 To break off in anger with **جَانَفَ** **لَ**  
 To premeditate sin. **تَجَانَفَ لِلْإِثْمِ**  
 Injustice. **جَنَفٌ**  
 Astray. Wrong-doer. Crook-backed. **جَنَفٌ مَرَجَنَفَةٌ وَأَجَنَفٌ مَرَجَنَفًا** **جَ جَنَفٌ**  
 Canvass. Awning. **جَنَفَاصٌ وَجَنَفِيصٌ**  
 Coarse cloth. **جَنَفٌ**  
 To hurl (stones) with a ballista. **جَنَفَ** **أَ جَنَفَ وَجَنَفَ هَ**  
 Ballista. **جَنَفٌ مَرَجَنَفِيصٌ وَجَنَفِيصٌ**  
 To become hot (fight). **جَنَفَ**  
 War. fight. **جَنَفٌ**  
 A kind of cymbal. **جَنَفٌ** **جَ جُونُوكَ**  
 Chinese junk. **جَنَفٌ**  
 Cymbal-player. **جَنَفِيصٌ مَرَجَنَفِيصٌ**  
 To gather (fruits). To collect, to pick up a. th. **جَنَفَ** **أَ جَنَفَ وَجَنَفَ هَ**  
 To commit an offense, a crime. **جَنَفَ**  
 To have ripe fruit (tree). To be rich in produce (soil). **أَجَنَفَ**  
 To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. **تَجَنَفَ عَلَى**  
 To gather (fruit) from. **جَنَفَ** **وَأَجَنَفَ مِنْ**  
 Gathered fruit. **جَنَفٌ** **جَ أَجْنًا، وَجَنَاءَ**  
 Harvest. **جَنَفٌ**  
 Freshly plucked (fruit). **جَنَفِيصٌ**  
 Arbut. Strawberry-tree. **جَنَفَا**  
 Crime, fault, guilt. **جَنَفَايَ**  
 Crime. **جَنَفِيصٌ**  
 Gatherer. **جَنَفٌ** **جَ جُنَاءَ وَجُنَاءَ، وَأَجْنًا**  
 Criminal, culprit. **جَنَفٌ**  
 To shout. **جَنَفَ** **أَ جَنَفَ**  
 Man of sound judgment. Able critic. **جَنَفٌ** **جَ جَهَادَةً**  
 To toil, to exert o.'s self strenuously in. **جَهَدَ** **أَ جَهَدَ فِي**  
 To try a. o. **جَهَدَ** **بَ**  
 To overload (a camel). To distress, to weary, to exhaust a. o. **وَأَجْهَدَ** **لَ**  
 To suffer from thirst. **جَهْدٌ عَطَشًا**  
 To be hard, distressful (life). **جَهْدٌ** **أَ جَهْدًا**



To bestow a. th. — مُجودًا عَلَى فُلَانٍ ب  
bountifully upon a. o.  
To offer o.'s self to death. — بِنَفْسِهِ  
To shed abundant tears جودًا وجُودًا —  
(eye). To be copious (rain).  
To render good. To better a. th. جود ه  
To vie with a. o. in generosity. جازد ه  
To speak or to do a. th. أجاد وأجود ه  
well. To make a. th. excellent.  
To pay in good money. أجاد الثَّمن  
To select a. th. good. تجود  
To vie in bounty with o. a. تَجَارَد  
To esteem a. th. good, استبحاد ه وه  
excellent. To ask the bounty of. To  
ask a. o. to lend (a courser).  
Vanity. جاد  
Copious rain. جود ومطر جود  
Yielding rain (sky). سماء جود  
Excessive thirst. جودَة وجواد وجودة  
Saffron. جادِي  
Bounty. Good qualities. جودَة  
Liberality. Generosity. جود  
Generous. جواد وحواد (m. f.) ه أجواد  
جواد ه جِياد وأجِياد وأجاويد وأجارد وجود  
Fleet (horse). Courser. وجودة  
Excellent. جيد ه جِياد وجِيادات وجِياد  
Excellent poet. مَجِيد ومجواد  
To go astray from. ه جاز ه جوزا عن  
To act wrongfully towards a. o. — عَلَى  
To charge a. o. with unjust جور ه وه  
conduct. To throw a. o. down. To  
destroy a. th. ه To dig, to hollow.  
a. th.  
To live close جاور مُجَاوَرَة وجوارا ه وه  
by a. o. To repair to (a place).  
To protect a. o. أجاز إجازة ه  
To rescue a. o. from. — ه من  
To put a. o. (out of the way). — ه عن  
To be prostrated. To lay down. تجور  
To be demolished (house). ه To be  
hollowed, concave.  
To live near together. تجاور واجتور  
To ask the help of. استجار ب  
To ask protection from a. o. — ه من  
against.  
Wrong-doing. Tyranny. Injustice. جور  
Hollow, excavation. gap. ه جورة ه جور  
Neighbourhood. Safe-conduct. جوار  
Protection.

To answer (a question). To جاب ه وه  
converse with a. o. ه To resound  
(vault, church). To correspond to  
(God's grace).  
To answer a. o. on أجاب ه إِلَى أو عَنْ  
a. th.  
To converse together ; to تَجَارَب  
reply one to another.  
To clear away (fog, mist). إنجاب  
To be rent (clothes). To stretch the  
neck (camel).  
To sink (a well). To tear إجتاب ه  
a. th. To put on a shirt. To cross (a  
country).  
To answer a. o. To hear استجاب ه أول  
(a prayer : God).  
To ask a question. ه استَجَوَّب  
Journey. Large bucket. Fire جوب  
place. Woman's shift. Shield.  
Hollow, excava- حوزة ه جَوَيات وجوب  
tion. Smooth tract between two  
lands.  
Answer. ه Letter. جواب  
To bring a letter. ه رَقْع جواب  
Answer, reply. جابة، جواب ه أجابة  
Collar of a shift, shirt. حَبِيب  
Way of answering. جِيبة  
Traveller in a desert. جواب  
Circulating news. جابئة ه جوارب  
Answer. Reply. مَجوبة  
To go astray. ه جاز ه جوحا  
To destroy a. o. To extirpate. — واجتار ه  
To bare (the feet). جور ه  
Water-melon of Damascus. جور  
Calamity, dearth. جابحة ه جوارب  
Droughty year. سَنَة جابحة  
Wide. أجور ه م جوحا ه جور  
To wash away ه جوحا وجور ه  
(a bank : torrent, river).  
To prostrate a. o. To جور ه وه  
snatch off a. th.  
To fall in (well). To burst تجور  
(abscess).  
Cloth. Ps جور ه أجورا  
Ditch, hollow. ه Piece of cloth. جورحة  
Cloth-gown with full sleeves.  
To be excellent. ه جاد ه جودَة وجودَة  
To make a. th. well.  
To be swift (horse). — وجرد وأجود

Transit. Passport. License. **جَوَاز** ج. أ. جَوَازَة  
 Side of a valley. A **جَوَازَة** ج. ج. جَوَازَة  
 draught. ♦ Marriage. **جَوَازَة**  
 Permission. License. Degree of **جَوَازَة**  
 a licentiate. Diploma.  
 Law- **جَوَاز** ج. جَوَازَة ج. جَوَازَة  
 ful. Thirsty (traveller). Beam.  
 Provisions for the **جَوَازَة** ج. جَوَازَة  
 road. Gift made to travellers, poets.  
 Draught of water. ♦ Prize.  
 Trope, metaphor. Bridge. **جَوَاز**  
 Grove of walnuts. Path. Bridge. **جَوَازَة**  
 Metaphorical ( *opp. to حَقِيقِي* ) **جَوَازِي**  
 (sense).  
 Friend. Tutor of an orphan. **مُجَوِّز**  
 To spy **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاسَة ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 a. o. To search (a place).  
 Scrutinizer, inquisitive. **جَوَّاس**  
 To walk the whole **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 night.  
 To be partly spent (night). **تَجَوَّس**  
 Breast. Portion of the night. **جَوَّس**  
 Ser- **جَوَّس** ج. جَوَّسَة ج. جَوَّسَة  
 geant.  
 Breast. Coat of mail. **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 Middle of the night. **الْجَوَّاس**  
 To walk with **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 a haughty demeanour.  
 To trouble a. o. by. **جَوَّاس**  
 Anxiety. Weariness. **جَوَّاسَة**  
 Walking haughtily. Weary. **جَوَّاس**  
 To be or become **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 hungry.  
 To long after a. th. **جَوَّاس**  
 To debar a. o. from food, **جَوَّاس**  
 to make a. o. hungry.  
 Bulimia. **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 Starve thy dog, it **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 will follow thee (*prov.*) *i. e.* Unless  
 you compel a vile man to serve you,  
 he will not do it.  
 To bear hunger. **جَوَّاس**  
 To be insatiable. **جَوَّاس**  
 Hunger. **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 جائع وجوعان م. جائع وجوعان م. جائع وجوعان م.  
 Hungry, starved.  
 To be hollow, empty. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 To **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 pierce the abdomen (with a spear).

Bengal rose. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Neighbour. Partner. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Protector. C.aimant.  
 Female neighbour. Spouse. **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 Deviating. **جَوَّاسَة** ج. جَوَّاسَة  
 Unjust, tyrannical. Large bucket.  
 To cross, to pass along (a place). **جَوَّاس**  
 To outpass a. o. **جَوَّاس**  
 To be lawful. To be allowable. **جَوَّاس**  
 To make, to declare a. th. **جَوَّاس**  
 lawful. To execute a (design). To  
 give currency to money.  
 To marry a. o. ( *for* **جَوَّاس** ) **جَوَّاس**  
 To transgress (a **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 limit). To outpass a. o.  
 To overlook (a sin) **جَوَّاس**  
 To consider as lawful. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 To allow a. th. To go beyond (a  
 place). To execute (an order). To  
 confirm (a sale). To water (the land  
 and cattle) of.  
 To use poetic license. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 To bear patiently. To let a. o. **جَوَّاس**  
 pass. To shorten (prayer).  
 To exceed the bounds in. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 To let (an offense) without  
 punishment. To shut the eyes upon.  
 To cross, to pass along. **جَوَّاس**  
 To pass through (a place). **جَوَّاس**  
 To consider a. th. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 as lawful. To approve. To ask per-  
 mission from a. o.  
 Middle of a desert. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 ♦ Husband. ( *for* **جَوَّاس** ) **جَوَّاس**  
 Walnut, walnut-tree. ♦ Pair. **جَوَّاس**  
 Earth-nut. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Rock-moss. Lichenous **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 plant.  
 Fir-cone. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Nutmeg. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Amomum. Grana **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Paradisi.  
 Vomic-nut. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Alkekengi. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 Cocoa-nut. **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 A walnut. A single **جَوَّاس** ج. جَوَّاس  
 watering. Excellent grapes.  
 Gemini (sign of the Zodiac). **جَوَّاس**



money. Silver crescent in a necklace.  
 Wild ass. Short garment for a girl.  
 To ask a. th. good or bad. **جَامِرٌ** هـ  
 To ask a. th. good or bad. **جَامِرٌ** هـ  
 Silver cup.  
 To become black (face). **جَانٌ** هـ  
 To whiten (a bride's door). **تَجَوَّنَ** هـ  
 To blacken (a dead person's door).  
 Black, white. Light red. **جَوْنٌ** هـ  
 Day. Intensely black (horse).  
 Disk of the sun when setting. **جَوْنَةٌ** هـ  
 Bay, gulf, haven. **جُونٌ** هـ  
 A small leather scent-bag. **جُونَةٌ** هـ  
 Sun. Cooking-pot. Black camel. Jar  
 smeared with tar.  
 Black-winged partridge. **جُونِيٌّ** هـ  
 To meet a. o. **جَاهٌ** هـ  
 with an unwelcome face.  
 To raise a. o. to a dignity. **جَاهٌ** هـ  
 Influence. High rank. **جَاهَةٌ** هـ  
 To be heart-broken (from **جَوَى** هـ  
 love, grief). To stink, (water).  
 To dislike (a **جَوَى** هـ  
 country).  
 To become, to be tamed. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Domestic ( **جَوَى** هـ  
 (animal).  
 To loathe (a food). **جَوَى** هـ  
 Valley. Shepherd's bag. Trivet. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Violent passion of grief, love. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Chronical disease. Consumption.  
 Rottenness. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Stinking, fetid (water). **جَوَى** هـ  
 Altered water. Marsh. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Stink. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Rotten. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To come, to **جَوَى** هـ  
 arrive. To fall (rain).  
 To do a. th. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To go towards. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To bring a. o. in. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Pus and blood. Patch. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Invitation to dinner. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To cut out the **جَوَى** هـ  
 collar (of a shirt).  
 To bring. **جَوَى** هـ  
 a. o. or a. th. To bring forth (a  
 child).  
 Collar of a shirt. Heart. **جَوَى** هـ

To render a. th. hollow, **جَوَى** هـ  
 concave. To extract the bowels.  
 To be hollow. To be empty. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To enter the inside of. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To become wide, **جَوَى** هـ  
 spacious.  
 To find a. th. spacious, deep **جَوَى** هـ  
 hollow.  
 Hollow. Inside of a house. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Belly.  
 Spaciousness, amplitude. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Penetrating (thrust). **جَوَى** هـ  
 Hollow. Defective **جَوَى** هـ  
 in its medial letter (verb). Belly.  
 Enormous lion.  
 Big-bellied. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Hollow. ( **جَوَى** هـ  
 Concave. Faint-hearted.  
 To have a wry face. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To muster a crowd. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To meet in large numbers. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Crowd, numerous party. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Wry-mouthed. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Big-necked.  
 To ramble **جَوَى** هـ  
 over (a country). To run across a  
 race course (horse).  
 To ramble about **جَوَى** هـ  
 (in a country). To occur to the mind  
 (thought).  
 To select a. th. amongst. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To turn away, to drive a. o. **جَوَى** هـ  
 back.  
 To make a. o. or **جَوَى** هـ  
 a. th. to turn round.  
 To wheel (a sword). **جَوَى** هـ  
 To make a turn. **جَوَى** هـ  
 To wheel about (in a battle). **جَوَى** هـ  
 Lateral part of a grave. Side. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Well. Sea. Hill.  
 Troop **جَوَى** هـ  
 of horses, herd of camels. Rope.  
 He has no understand- **جَوَى** هـ  
 ing.  
 A turn, one time. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Dust, pebbles swept by the wind. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Runner, great traveller. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Circus. Space. field. Passage. **جَوَى** هـ  
 Amulet. Shield. Anklet. Good **جَوَى** هـ



To demand a military force *إِسْتَجَاش* *س*  
of a. o. To collect soldiers.

Military force, army. *جَيْش* *ج* *جُيُوش*  
♦ Shriek, voice.

Excitement. Agitation of the *جَيْشَان*  
sea.

Soul. *جَارِئَة*

Horse easily excited by the spur. *جَيْشَاش*

To shun, to *جَاضَ* *ا* *جَيْضًا*, *وَجَيْضَ عَن*  
avoid a. o.

To vie in splendour with. *جَايِضَ* *س*

Inclination to the right and left. *جَيْضَة*

Proud demeanour. *جَيْضَ وَجَيْضَى*

To groan under (a *جَاطَ* *ا* *جَيْطَانًا* *ب*  
weight).

To *جَافَ* *ا* *جَيْفًا* *وَجَيْفَ*, *وَتَجَيْفَ* *وَأَجْتَأَفَ*  
stink (corpse).

Corpse; carcass. *جَيْفَة* *ج* *جَيْفَ* *وَأَجْيَافَ*

Filthy. *جَايِفَ* □

Nation. Tribe. *جَيْلَ* *ج* *أَجْيَالَ*

♦ Century. Generation.

From age to age. *جَيْلًا* *بَعْدَ* *جَيْلَ*

The letter *ج*. *جِيمَ*

Sine (*trigonom*).

♦ Pocket, bag.

Sincere.

To have a long and beautiful neck. *جَادَ* *ا* *جَيْدًا* *وَجِيدَ*

Neck. Coat of mail. *جِيدَ* *ج* *أَجْيَادَ* *وَجِيدَ*

Fine-necked. *جِيدًا* *وَجِيدَانَةً* *ج* *جُودَ*

Truly, verily. *جَيْرَ*

Gypsum, lime. *جَيْرَ*

Heat in the chest caused by hunger, anger. *جَائِرَ* *وَجِيَّارَ*

Quick lime. *جِيَّارَ*

Lime-kiln. □ *جِيَّارَة*

Grass-hopper. *جَيْرَ* ( *for* *زَيْدَ* )

To swell *جَاشَ* *ا* *جَيْشًا* *وَجَيْشَانًا* *وَجَيْشًا*

(sea). To boil (cooking-pot). To be

flurried (mind). To shed tears (eye).

To burn with anger (heart). To be

come hot (fight). To be swollen and

spread (river). To be frightened

away (coward).

To summon troops. *جَيْشَ* *س*

To be mustered (troops). To be *تَجَيْشَ*

restless (soul).



ح

blaze (fire).  
 ♦ To pick grains, grapes. ه -  
 Unsightly. Short in حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب body.  
 Scanty flow of water. Weak- حَبَابَة  
 ness. Ardour of fire. Water-melon.  
 Fire-fly. Sparks. حَبَاب  
 To appear on a sudden. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 To approach. To walk quickly.  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). ه -  
 To variegate (cloth). حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 To embellish a. th.  
 To cheer a. o. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب وَحَبَابَة  
 To rejoice, to be glad. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب وَحَبَابَة  
 To be cicatrised (wound). حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 To be luxuriant (land). To become  
 yellow (tooth).  
 To adorn (speech). To put ink حَبَاب ٥  
 (in an inkstand).  
 To deck, to array o's self. To حَبَاب ٥  
 overspread the sky (cloud)  
 Learned man. Doctor حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 (amongst the Jews). Pontiff. Bishop.  
 Joy. Favour.  
 The Sovereign Pontiff; حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 the Pope. High Priest of the Jews.  
 Book of the Judges. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Ink. Scar. Beauty. Like- حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 ness.  
 Seller of ink. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Yellow حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب وَحَبَابَة  
 colour of the teeth.  
 Striped garment. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب وَحَبَاب  
 Newly made (garment). حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Soft (bed). Spotted (cloud). Variega-  
 ted garment.  
 Assembly of the wicked. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Bustard, (bird). حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب وَحَبَاب  
 Small bustard.  
 حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب وَحَبَاب وَحَبَاب  
 Inkstand. Writing-desk.  
 To confine, to حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 hold in custody. To detain a. o.

To love a. o. or حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 a. th. □ To kiss a. o.  
 To like, to wish that. ان -  
 To be freckled (face). حَبَاب  
 To become the friend of. حَبَاب ٥  
 To make a. o. to be حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 loved by.  
 To run to seed (plant). حَبَاب ٥  
 To court the حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 friendship of a. o. To behave in a  
 friendly manner with a. o.  
 To love a. o. or a. th. حَبَاب ٥  
 To show love towards. حَبَاب ٥  
 To have a mutual love. حَبَاب  
 To like, to be pleased with. حَبَاب ٥  
 To prefer a. o. to. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Word of حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب ( حَبَاب وَحَبَاب )  
 praise. Bravo!  
 To praise a. o. by saying. حَبَاب ٥  
 Bravo! Very well!  
 Grain. Corn-seed, fruit- حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 seed. Bead. ♦ Pill. Speckle. Boil.  
 Chaste-tree. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Night-shade. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Bean-trefoil. Anagris foetida. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Convolvulus Nil. Bind-weed. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Love, fondness. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Loved. Lover. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Large jar. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب وَحَبَاب  
 Row of teeth. Water-bubble. حَبَاب  
 Drop of dew.  
 A grain. Weight of two حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 grains of barley. A seed. A berry. A  
 pill. ♦ A pimple.  
 Aniseed. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Fruit of the terebinth. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Nigella-seed. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Hail-stone. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 ♦ Pupil, apple of the eye. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Aim, end in view. حَبَاب  
 Love. Friend. Snake. حَبَاب  
 Friend. Beloved. حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 Old gold coin (of about 14 sh.). حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب  
 To flow scantily (water). To حَبَاب ٥ حَبَاب

To break wind (goat). **حَبَقًا وَحَبَقًا وَحَبَقًا** i -  
 To make up th. To settle a business. **حَبَقِي** ه  
 To become compliant. **أَحْبَقِي**  
 To abuse a. o. **تَحْبَقِي** على  
 Basil, penny-royal (pla). **حَبَقِي**  
 Chamomile (pla). **حَبَقِي** البَقَر  
 Artemisia. Wormwood (pla). **حَبَقِي** الرَّاعِي  
 Marum. Cat-thyme (pla). **حَبَقِي** الشَّيْبُوخ  
 Sweet marjoram (pla). **حَبَقِي** الفَقِي أو الفِيل  
 Acius (pla). **حَبَقِي** قُرْنَفَاي  
 Water-mint (pla). **حَبَقِي** الْمَاء وَحَبَقِي التَّمَسَّح  
 Narrow-minded. **حَبَقِي** مَرَحَبَّة  
 Hail-stone. **حَبَقِي** حَبَقَر  
 To weave (a stuff) well. **حَبَك** i o **حَبَكًا** ه  
 To bind (a book). **حَبَك** ه  
 To fasten, to tie a. th. tightly. **حَبَك** ه  
 To twist (a thread). **حَبَك** ه  
 To make a work (carefully). **أَحَبَك** ه  
 To gird o.'s self. To wrap o.'s self in clothes. **حَبَك** ه  
 To weave carefully (a stuff). **أَحَبَك** ه  
 To gird o.'s self with. **حَبَك** ب  
 Girdle, girth. **حَبَك** ب  
 Waist-band. Streak on the sand Enclosure. **حَبَك** ب  
 Hosier. Bookbinder. **حَبَك** ه  
 Twisted. **حَبَك** ه  
 Trail of stars. Iron breast-plate. **حَبَك** ب  
 To ensnare a. o. in. To tie with a rope. **حَبَل** ه  
 To conceive (woman). **حَبَل** ب  
 To swell with (wine, anger). **حَبَل** م  
 To be conceived (fetus). **حَبَل** ب  
 To render (a female) pregnant. **حَبَل** ه  
 To catch a. o. in a snare. **أَحَبَل** ه  
 To become pregnant. To entangle its legs in a rope (beast). **تَحَبَل** ه  
 Rope. **حَبَل** ب  
 Halter. Treaty. Vein of the neck. **حَبَل** ب  
 Ivy. **حَبَل** مَسَاكِين  
 Conception. Foetus. Fruit. **حَبَل**  
 Anger. Sadness. **حَبَل**  
 Shrewd, cunning. **حَبَل** ب  
 Hunter. Wizard. **حَبَل** ب

To veil a. th. with. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To withhold a. o. from. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To give a. th. as mortmain. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To veil a. o. or a. th. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To apply the produce of a. th. to pious works. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To keep a. o. in custody. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To confine o.'s self to. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To keep a. o. in custody. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To keep a. th. back. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To be impeded in speech. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To become a hermit. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Dam of wood or stone. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Prison. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Impediment in speech. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Mortmain. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Hermit. Solitary. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Convict-prison. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Dungeon. Manger of a beast. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Hermitage. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To collect a. th. for a. o. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To bring forth a negro. **أَحَبَس** ه ب  
 To collect together (people). **تَحَبَس** ه ب  
 Company of men from various tribes. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 The Abyssinians. Abyssinia. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 An Abyssinian. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Pintado. Turkey-cock. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To throb. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To palpitate irregularly (heart). **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To twang a bow-string. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To be exhausted (well). To be made void (right). **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To run (man). To miss the butt (arrow). **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To annul (a right). To exhaust (a well). **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Irregular throbbing, palpitation. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To be of no avail, useless (work, action). **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To bring (a work) to perfection. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To render a. th. useless. To leave a scar upon a. o. (blow). **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To go away from. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 Scar of a wound. Swelling. **حَبَس** ه ب  
 To strike a. o. with a rod. To lash, to flog a, o. **حَبَس** ه ب

To give, or to nourish a. o. ٤ -  
 scantily. To hinder a. o.  
 Trifle. Small gift. حَشْرٌ وَحَشْرَةٌ  
 Rin, circuit of a. th. حَشْرٌ  
 Banquet given at the completion حَشْرَةٌ  
 of a building.  
 To produce a sound in eating حَشْرَشُ \*  
 (locust).  
 To meet together. تَحْشَرُشُ  
 Small-sized. Sprightly (child). حَشْرُوشُ  
 To displace a. th. \* حَشْرَفُ هـ  
 Death. \* حَشْفٌ جِ حُشُوفُ  
 He departed from life. مَاتَ حَشْفًا أَنْفِيهِ  
 Remainder of meat, grease. \* حُشْلُ  
 Rabble.  
 To walk at a حَشْكًا وَحَشْكَانًا \*  
 quick and short pace.  
 To render a. th. حَشْمٌ ز حَشْمًا هـ عَلَى \*  
 obligatory to a. o. ♦ To make up  
 o's mind to.  
 To improve a. th. هـ -  
 To decide, to finish up a. th. ب -  
 To eat the remains of a meal. تَحْشِمُ هـ  
 ♦ To be obligatory to a. o. تَحْشِمُ عَلَى  
 To be irreversible (decree), وَأَنْتَحِمُ  
 Decree; judicial decision. حَشْمٌ جِ حُشُومُ  
 Blackness. حُشْمَةٌ  
 Remainder of a meal. حَشْمَةٌ  
 Black. Inauspicious. حَشْمٌ جِ حُشْمُ  
 To be intense (heat). \* حَشْنٌ حَشْنًا  
 To be equal in. تَحْشَانُ فِي  
 To suit. To agree together. إِنْحَشْتُمْ  
 Companion. Alike. حَشْنٌ وَحَشْنٌ مَثَ حَشْنَانِ  
 To sew, to fasten حَشْنًا وَأَحْشَى هـ  
 a. th. To twist (a rope).  
 \* حَشْنٌ هـ حَشْنًا عَلَى وَحَشْنٌ وَأَحْشَى وَأَحْشَى  
 To incite, to instigate, عَلَى وَاسْتَحْشَى  
 to urge a. o. to.  
 To excite one another to. تَحْشَأُ عَلَى  
 To be incited, impelled to. إِنْحَشْتُ عَلَى  
 Incitement, وَأَحْشَاتُ وَإِنْحَشَاتُ وَاسْتَحْشَاتُ  
 Bits of straw. Unseasoned bread. حَشْ  
 Quick. Hasty. Greedy. حَشِيثٌ وَحَشْرُوتُ  
 To be covered with حَشْرًا أ حَشْرًا \*  
 pustules (skin). To granulate (honey). To be widened.  
 To make (a medicine) into pills. حَشَّرَ هـ  
 To bear fruit (palm-tree). أَحْشَرَ  
 Particles of straw. حُشَارَةٌ

Snare, trap. حَبَائِلُ وَحَبَائِلُ  
 Seasonable time. حَبَالَةٌ  
 Pregnant (woman). حَبَالِي جِ حَبَالِي  
 Filled. Swollen by anger. حَبْلَانِ  
 An angry woman. أَمْرَاةٌ حَبْلَانَةٌ  
 Beans. أَحْبَلُ  
 To swell in dropsy. \* حَبْنٌ أ حَبْنًا وَحَبْنٌ  
 To be angry with a. o. حَبْنٌ أ حَبْنًا عَلَى  
 Oleander. Laurel-tree. حَبْنٌ وَحَبِينِ  
 Dropsy. حَبْنٌ  
 Dropsical. مَبْحُونٌ وَأَحْبَنُ مَرِ حَبْنًا  
 Chameleon. أَمْرٌ حَبِينٌ وَأَمْرٌ الْجَبِينِ وَحَبِينَةٌ  
 Purulent sore. Monkey. جَبْنٌ جِ حُبُونُ  
 To draw near. To creep حَبَا هـ حَبْوًا \*  
 (child). To glide along the soil (arrow).  
 To give a. th. to a. o. هـ أَوْ ب -  
 To protect a. o. حَقَى هـ  
 To show partiality فِي مُحَابَاةٍ وَحِبَاةٍ هـ  
 (in a suit : judge). To show compli-  
 ance to a. o. (in a sale : merchant).  
 To miss (the butt : shooter). أَحْبَى  
 To use a garment as a support. إِنْحَبَى بِ  
 when sitting on the heels.  
 Piece of cloth used as a حُبِي جِ حُبِي  
 support when sitting.  
 Gift. present. حَبِيَاءُ وَحَبْوَةٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ  
 Respect of persons, مُحَابَاةُ الْوُجُوهِ  
 unfairness, partiality.  
 To rub off (mud). حَشَّ هـ حَشًّا هـ  
 To bark (a tree).  
 To fall off (leaves, plaster). تَحَشَّتْ وَأَنْحَشَتْ  
 To be cankered (tooth).  
 Fleet (horse). Ancient. Noble. حَشَّتْ جِ أَحْشَاتُ  
 Bit, fragment. A little. حَشَّةٌ جِ حَشَّتْ  
 Rubbish, remains, crumbs. حُشَاتُ  
 To, till, until. Included. Even. In حَقَى  
 order that. ♦ That he...  
 How long, till when ? حَقَى مَتَى وَحَشَامُ  
 To sew (a garment). حَشَّ هـ وَأَحْشَأَ هـ  
 To tighten (a knot). To strengthen  
 (a wall). To tuck up (a garment). To  
 put down (a load).  
 To be pure, genuine. حَشْدًا أ حَشْدًا  
 To live in (obsolete). حَشْدٌ أ حُشُودًا ب  
 To select a. th. pure. حَشْدٌ  
 Inexhaustible spring. حُشْدٌ  
 Origin, race, lineage. مَجْدٌ  
 To tighten (a knot). حَشَّرَ هـ حَشْرًا هـ  
 To look steadfastly at.

- Cupping-glasses.  $\diamond$  حَبَابَاتُ قُرَا
- Chamberlainship. حَبَابَة
- Chamberlain. حَاجِبٌ بِ حُجَابٍ وَحَبَّيَّة
- Eye-brow. حَاجِبٌ بِ خَوَاجِب
- Veiled. Blind (man). مَحْجُوبٌ
- To  $\diamond$  حَجَرَ  $\circ$  حَجْرًا وَحَجْرًا وَمَحْجَرًا  $\diamond$  عَنْ
- deprive a. o. from. To prohibit the access of.
- To interdict the  $\diamond$  حَجْرًا وَمَحْجَرًا ه عَلَى
- access of a. place to.
- To deprive a. o of civil rights. حَجَرَ عَلَى
- To be surrounded by a halo حَجَّرَ
- (moon). To be petrified (mud).
- To cover, to hide a. th. أَخَجَرَهُ
- To harden, to petrify. تَحَجَّرَ وَاسْتَحَجَّرَ
- To straiten a. o. عَلَى -
- To make a cell for  $\diamond$  وَاسْتَحَجَّرَ
- o.'s self. To retire in a cell.
- To seek a refuge towards. ب -
- To trespass upon. اسْتَحَجَّرَ عَلَى
- Prohibition. Protection. Bosom, حَجَرٌ
- breast. Deprivation of civil rights.
- To reinstate a. o in his رَقَمَ الْحَجَرَ عَنْ
- civil rights.
- Quarantine.  $\diamond$  حَجَرٌ صَيِّعِي
- Forbidden. Unlawful. حَجَرٌ وَخَجَرٌ
- Bosom. Hole of snakes. Mind. أَحْجَارٌ
- Mare. حَجَرٌ بِ حُجُورٍ وَحُجُورَةٍ وَأَحْجَارٌ
- Stone. حَجَرٌ بِ أَحْجَارٍ وَحِجَارَةٍ وَحِجَارٍ
- $\diamond$  Man (at chess).
- Lunar caustic. حَجَرٌ جَهَنَّمِي
- Stumbling-block. حَجَرٌ عَاقِلَةٌ
- The black stone of the الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ
- Caaba.
- Siderite. حَجَرٌ حَلَوِيْدِي
- Ostracite. حَجَرٌ خَزْفِي
- Pumice-stone. حَجَرٌ شَقَافٌ
- Mellite. حَجَرٌ عَسَلِي
- Avanturine (quartz). حَجَرَةُ الْبَرَقِ
- Macadamisation.  $\diamond$  حَجَرِيَّةٌ
- Side, quarter. حَجَرٌ بِ حَجَرَاتٍ وَخَوَاجِرَ
- His property has become  $\diamond$  اِنْشَرَّتْ حَجَرُهُ
- extensive.
- Cell, chamber. Enclosure حُجْرَةٌ بِ حُجُرٍ
- for cattle. Grave. Side, region
- Stony (ground). حِجْرٌ وَحِجْرِيٌّ وَمُتَحَجِّرٌ
- Wall. Upland. Cell. حَاجِرٌ بِ حُجْرَانٍ
- Dam. Refuge. - وَحَاجُورٌ
- Stone-cutter. حِجَارٌ بِ حِجَارُونَ
- To be turbid (water; well).  $\diamond$  حُتِرَبٌ
- Foul water. حُتْرَبٌ
- To feed (a child)  $\diamond$  حَتَلَ - أَحْتَلَ  $\diamond$
- badly. To straiten a. o. (fate).
- Ill-fed (child). Short. Lazy. حَتِيلٌ
- Rubbish of grains. Sediment. حُتَالَةٌ
- To polish a. th.  $\diamond$  حَتَمَ  $\circ$  حُتْمًا ه
- To give a. th. to a. o. - ه ل
- Reddish hillock. Lobe of the nose. حُتْمَةٌ
- To  $\diamond$  حَتَا  $\circ$  حَتَا وَحَتَى  $\diamond$  حَتِيًا ه عَلَى وَفِي
- pour (dust) upon.
- To put a. o. to shame. حَتَى فِي رَجْهٍ الرَّمَادِ
- To outstrip a. o. حَتَى فِي رَجْهٍ الشَّرَابِ
- To give a. th. in small quantity. ل -
- Bits of straw. Dust poured. حَتَى
- To repair to a. o.  $\diamond$  حَجَرٌ  $\circ$  حَجًّا ه وَ
- To make a pilgrimage to Mecca.
- To overcome a. o. in dispute. -  $\diamond$
- To probe (a wound). حَجَرٌ ه
- To argue against. حَاجَةٌ حِجَابًا وَمُجَاجَةً  $\diamond$
- To plead in behalf of a. o.  $\diamond$  - عَنْ
- To send a. o. to a حَجَّةٌ وَأَحْبَةٌ  $\diamond$
- pilgrimage.
- To afford arguments. تَحَاجَّةٌ
- To adduce (an argument). إِحْتِجَابٌ
- To undertake the pilgrimage. اسْتِحْجَابٌ
- Pilgrimage to Mecca. حَجَّةٌ وَحِجَّةٌ
- Ear-ring. Lobe of the ear. حَجَّةٌ
- A pilgrimage. حَجَّةٌ بِ حِجَابٍ وَحِجَابٍ
- Last month of the Arabs. دُرُّ الْحِجَّةِ
- Argument, plea.  $\diamond$  Title-deed. حُجَّةٌ بِ حُجْبٍ
- Protest.
- Bone of the brow. حَجَابٌ بِ حِجَابٍ وَأَحِجَّةٌ
- Pilgrim. حَاجٍ بِ حُجَابٍ وَحِجَابٍ وَحُجَّةٌ
- $\diamond$  Butt, aim. حَجَرٌ
- High road, thoroughfare. مَحْجَّةٌ
- Litigious. Surgeon's probe. مَحْجَابٌ
- To refrain from speaking.  $\diamond$  حَجَبِيَّةٌ
- To fall back after an attack (army).
- To rejoice at.  $\diamond$  حَجَا  $\circ$  حَجًّا ب
- To stick to. حَجَبِيٌّ  $\circ$  حَجًّا وَتَحَجَّبًا ب
- Refuge, protection. مَحْجَبًا
- To veil  $\diamond$  حَجَبَ  $\circ$  حَجَبًا وَحِجَابًا وَحَجَبَ  $\diamond$  ه
- a. th. To hinder a. o. from access.
- To be veiled, precluded. تَحَجَّبَ وَاسْتَحَجَّبَ
- $\diamond$  To be modest, timid.
- To appoint a. o. cham- اسْتَحَجَّبَ  $\diamond$
- berlain.
- Veil, screen.  $\diamond$  Amulet. حِجَابٌ بِ حُجُبٍ



Whiteness on the legs of a horse. **تَحْجِيل**  
 Having three legs white (horse). **حَجِيل**  
 Crow. **حَاجِل** **حَوَاجِل**  
 Bottle **حَوَاجِلَة** **حَوَاجِل** **حَوَاجِل**  
 with a large bottom. Flagon.  
 To scarify a. o. To **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 muzzle (a camel). To bite (a beast :  
 stallion). To sting a. o. (snake).  
 To suck the breasts (child). **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا**  
 To stare at. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا**  
 To swell (woman's breast). **حَجَمَ**  
 To suckle a new-born child for  
 the first time. **حَجَمَ**  
 To refrain. To draw back in  
 fear from. **حَجَمَ**  
 To ask to be cupped. **حَجَمَ**  
 Art of the cupper. Scarification. **حَجَمَة**  
 Protuberance. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Bulk. **حَجَمَة**  
 Camel's muzzle. **حَجَمَة**  
 Pink rose. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Cupper. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Wont to shrink in fear (man). **حَجَمَة**  
 Cupping-glass. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 To bend, to **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 crook (a staff).  
 To draw a. th. with a hook. **حَجَمَ**  
 To be hooked, crooked. **حَجَمَ**  
 Crookedness. Hook. **حَجَمَة**  
 Lazy. Of long stage (raid). **حَجَمَة**  
 Crooked, hooked. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 Crooked staff. Hook. **حَجَمَة**  
 To remain in (a place). **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To be avaricious of.  
 To think, to deem a. th. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا**  
 good.  
 To keep (a secret). To propel **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا**  
 (a boat : wind). To suppose, to guess  
 a. th. To reward. To withhold  
 a. o.  
 To be enamoured **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 of. To be attached to.  
 To outwit a. o. To vie **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 with a. o. in sagacity.  
 Verb of wonder : How **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 worthy, how fit is he!  
 To remain in (a place). **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To propose enigmas one to  
 another. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 Sagacity, wit. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**

Prohibited. Suburbs **حَجَمَة**  
 (of a town). **حَجَمَة** Quarantine.  
 Orbit of the **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 eye. Tract surrounding a village.  
 Stone-quarry.  
 Windpipe. Larynx. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Throat. Small basket. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Flask for spices. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Scent-bottle.  
 To withhold. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To detain a. o. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To interpose between (fighters). **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To sequester the property of. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To prevent a. o. from fighting. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To go to Hedjaz. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To abstain from fighting. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To be refrained, restrained. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To girdle o.'s self with a waist-  
 wrapper. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To carry a. th. in the bosom. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 Root. Tribe. Shore. **حَجَمَة**  
 Arabia Petraea, Hedjaz. Waist-  
 wrapper. Girdle. Musical tune. Rope  
 for tying a camel's feet.  
 Tuck of trousers. Waist-  
 band. Waist. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Patient. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Fence, screen. Isthmus. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Edge of a sword. Hindrance. Dam.  
 Partition, barrier. Railing. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 To oppose, to **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 repel a. o.  
 To pray, to beseech. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To take hold of, to obtain. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 Leather-shield. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Head of the hip-bone. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 To limp (crow). **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To hop (shackled man). **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To intervene between. **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 To prepare the nuptial cham-  
 ber for (a bride). To dye her fingers  
 (woman). To shackle a. o.  
 To have one or more legs white  
 on the lower part (horse). To put  
 on anklets (woman). **حَجَمَ** **حَجَمًا** **حَجَمًا**  
 Partridge. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 White hair on a horse's legs. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 Silver **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**  
 anklet. Ring of a shackle. Shackles.  
 Pavilion for a bride. **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة** **حَجَمَة**

حديد وحديدة ج حداد وحدائد وحدائدات  
 Iron. ✧ Iron-bar, rail.  
 Railway. ✧ سبّة حديد  
 Sharp حدديد وحاذ ج أجداء وأجدّة وجداد  
 (man, knife). Pungent (odour).  
 Sharp-tongued. الملسان -  
 Iron ploughshare. حديدة الجرث  
 Blacksmith; ironmonger. Prison- حدّاد  
 keeper. Door-keeper.  
 Impossible, unlawful thing. مخدود  
 To dispel a. th. ✧ حدّا حدّا ه عن  
 from.  
 To help a. c. against. حدىّ ا حدّا على  
 To rescue a. o. from tyranny. To  
 be angry with a. o. To fondle (her  
 child. woman).  
 To seek a refuge towards. إلى -  
 To stick to (a place). ب -  
 Double-headed axe. حدّاء ج حدّا وجداء  
 حدّاء و حدّاءية ج حدّا وجداء وجدّان  
 kite.  
 To be protuberant, convex, humpbacked. ✧ حذب  
 To show kindness to a. o. To على -  
 take care of her child (woman).  
 To render a. th. حذب وأحذب ه و  
 protuberant, convex.  
 To become humpbacked, convex. تحذب  
 To devote herself to the care of her  
 children (widow).  
 To show benevolence towards. على -  
 To be attached to a. o. ب -  
 To be humpbacked. أحذب زذب  
 Sand-drift. Wave. Scar on the حدب  
 skin. Severity of winter.  
 Hump. Convexity. حدبة  
 Humpbacked. Sword. Difficult أخذب  
 undertaking. Vein of the arms.  
 Unfruitful year. Difficult affair. حدباء  
 Surname of Mossul.  
 To happen, (event) ✧ حدثت ه حدثوا  
 To be new, young. حدثا وحدثوا  
 To relate a. th. to a. o. حدثت ه و  
 To relate dependently upon a. o. عن -  
 ✧ I had a presentiment of. حدثتني نفسي  
 To converse with. حدثت محادثة ه و  
 To furbish (a sword).  
 To create a. th. (God). To أحدثت ه  
 cause, to occasion a. th.

Country, region. حجبى ج أحجاب  
 Enigma. Riddle. أحجية ج أحاجي وأحاج  
 Enigmatic word. كلمة مُحجّبة  
 To define (a limit). ✧ حدّ ه و  
 To determine a. th. To punish (a  
 culprit).  
 To thrust back, to prevent س o -  
 a. o. from. To forbid a. th. to a. o.  
 To avert an evil حدّا وحدّاه عن -  
 from a. o. (God). To distinguish a.  
 th. from.  
 To put on حدّ ه حدّا وحدّاداً، وأحدّ  
 mourning garments (woman).  
 To sharpen حدّا، وحدّ، وأحد ه -  
 (a knife).  
 حدّ ه حدّا وحدّاداً وحدّاداً واستحدّ  
 To become angry with. على  
 To be edged (knife); sharp حدّ ه -  
 (sword).  
 To be hindered by want of rain حدّ  
 (vegetation). ✧ To work iron.  
 To set limits. To define a. th. ه -  
 To repair to a. o. إلى ول  
 To counteract a. o. To be حدّ ه و  
 contiguous to (land).  
 To look intently at. أحدّ النظر إلى  
 To provoke, to threaten a. o. تحدّد ه  
 To be exasperated against o. a. تحدّد  
 To become intense. To be shar- إحدّد  
 pened (knife). ✧ To get into a rage.  
 To shave o.'s self with a razor. استحدّد  
 Hot tempered man. Pungent حدّ ه  
 (acid). Hot (sun).  
 Limit. End. Intensity. حدّ ج حدود  
 Vehemence of anger. Bravery.  
 Strength of wine. Edge. ✧ Penalty.  
 Bounds set by God to human حدود الله  
 freedom. Law of God.  
 Contiguous. حدّ وحديد  
 Close to me. حدّي وحدّ مّي  
 Hastiness of temper. حدّة و حدّة  
 Anything forbidden. Impossible. حدّد  
 False (news).  
 God forbid that it حدّدا أن يكون كذا  
 may be so.  
 The utmost of حدّدا أن يكون لهذا  
 thy power is to do so.  
 Mourning, black garments. حدّاد  
 Craft of a blacksmith. حدّادة

To come down; to fall down (tears, rain). **تَجَدَّر وَتَحَدَّر**  
 To go down a declivity. To be swollen (skin). **إِنْجَدَّر**  
**حُدُور وَحُدْرَاء وَحَادُور وَأَحْدُور وَحَدَّر وَمُنْجَدَّر**  
 Slope, declivity.  
 Flow of tears. **حُدُورَة**  
 Swelling at the corner of the eye. **حُدْرَة**  
 Fat, comely (youth). **حَادِر م حَادِرَة**  
 Thick (spear). Great (number). Lofty (mountain). Populated (district). Strongly woven (rope).  
 Strong in the thighs and lank in the belly (horse). **أَحْدَر م حَدْرَاء**  
 Apple of the eye. **حُنْدُر وَحُنْدُور وَحُنْدُورَة**  
 Short. Lion. Hard. Pebbles. **حَيْدَر**  
 Lion. Perdition. **حَيْدَرَة**  
 To surmise. To guess a. th. To speak conjecturally of. To hasten (the walk). **\* حَدَسَ o i حَدَسًا فِي**  
 To go at random. **- فِي الْأَرْضِ**  
 To throw a. o. down. **- ه**  
 To tread a. th. under foot. **- ه وَه يَرْجِيه**  
 To inquire stealthily about (news). **تَحَدَّسَ ه وَعَن**  
 Conjectures. Hypotheses. **حَدَسِيَّات**  
 Prostrated. **حَدِيس وَمَجْدُوس**  
 Object of inquiries. Aim in view. **مَحْدِس**  
 To be intensely dark (night). **\* حَدَسَ وَتَحَدَّسَ**  
 To throw, to fling a. th. **حَدَفَ ه ( حَدَفَ for )**  
 To surround, to encompass. a. o. or a. th. **\* حَدَقَ i حَدَقًا وَأَحَدَقَ وَإِحْدَزَدَقَ ب**  
 To look at a. o. **- ه بِعَيْنَيْهِ**  
 To gaze at. **حَدَّقَ إِلَى**  
**حَدَقَة ج حَدَقَ وَحَدَقَات وَأَحْدَاق وَحَدَاق**  
 Pupil of the eye.  
 Walled garden. Solanum. **حَدَقَ ج حَدَقَة**  
 Fruit-garden. **حَدِيقَة ج حَدَاق**  
 Sour, acid. **حَدُوق**  
 Wild lotus. **حِنْذَقُوق وَحِنْذَقُوقِي بَرِّي**  
 Melilot (plant). **- يَسْتَنَاقِي**  
 To wrong a. o. **\* حَدَلَّ أ حَدَلًا وَحُدُولًا عَلَى**  
 To roll (a terrace). **- ه**  
 To have one shoulder higher than the other. **حَدَلَّ a حَدَلًا**  
 To act cunningly towards a. o. **حَادَلَّ ه**  
 To lean on (the bow) in shooting. **تَحَادَلَّ**

To void ordure. **أَحَدَثَ**  
 To relate a. th. To speak of. **تَحَدَّثَ ب أو عَن**  
 To converse together. **تَحَادَثَ**  
 To find (news). To produce a. th. new. To find out a. th. **إِسْتَحَدَّثَ ه**  
 Story-teller. **جَدَثَ وَحَدَثَ وَجَدِثَ**  
 Excrement. Unprecedented case of law. Novelty. Event. **حَدَثَ ج أَخْدَات**  
 Young man. **حَدَثَ ج أَخْدَات وَحَدَّان**  
 Man of agreeable conversation. **رَجُلٌ حَدِيثٌ وَحَدِثٌ**  
 Novelty. Youth. Beginning. Freshness. **حَدَاثَة**  
 Beginning. **جَدَّان**  
 The accidents of fortune. **- وَخَوَارِثُ الدَّهْرِ**  
 Occurrence. Creation. **جُدُوث**  
 News. Story. **أَحْدُوثَة ج أَحَادِيثُ**  
 New. Novelty. **حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَة ج حَوَارِثُ**  
 Accident. Phenomenon. Case. **♦**  
 New. **حَدِيثٌ ج جَدَاث وَحُدَّاء**  
 Young. **- الشَّبَن**  
 Relation of an event. Tradition. News. Talk. **ج أَحَادِيثُ وَجَدَّان**  
 Relater of traditions, stories. **مُجَدِّثٌ**  
 New case of law. **مُجَدَّثٌ ج مُجَدَّات**  
 To strike a. o. **\* حَدَجَ i حَدَجًا وَأَحْدَجَ ه**  
 To load (a mule). To strap (a beast). **حَادَجَ ب**  
 To shoot (an arrow) at a. o. **- ه**  
 To throw (a fault) upon another. To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). To impose a difficult task upon a. o. **حَادَجَ ب**  
 To look intently at. **وَحْدَجَ ب**  
 Colocynth. Load of water-melons. **حَدَجَ ج حُدُوج وَأَحْدَاج**  
 Load, burden. **جَدَاجَة ج حَدَاجَة**  
 Vehicle for women. **\* حَدَر وَحَدَّرَ o حَدْرًا وَحَدَارَة**  
 To be thick and stout (man). **- i حَدْرًا**  
 To swell from beating (skin). To go down. **- i حَدْرًا**  
 To send or let down. To let (tears) drop. To make a fold to (a garment). To discard (a muffler). To relax the bowels (medicine). **حُدُورًا ه**  
 To hasten (in reading, in walking). **وَأَحْدَر ه**  
 To make (the skin) to swell (blow). **o حَدْرًا وَأَحْدَر ه**

To take off, to curtail, to strike off a. th. **حَذَفَ** i **حَذَفَا** ه  
 To strike a. o. (with a sword). **حَذَفَ** ب  
 To perform (a work) cleverly. **حَذَفَ** ه  
 To trim (verses). **حَذَفَ** ه  
 To put off. To act dilatorily with a. o. **حَذَفَ** ه  
 Elision, curtailment. **حَذَفَ** ه  
 Leather clippings. Remainder of a meal. **حَذَفَاتَا** ه  
 Side. **حَذَفَاتَا** ه  
 Prepare thyself. **حَذَفَاتَا** ه  
 He took it altogether. **أَخَذَهُ بِحَذَفَاتِهِ وَبِحَذَفَاتِهِ** ه  
**حَذَقَ** i **وَحَقَّ** ه  
 To be clever, skilled in (an art). To perform a. th. cleverly. To know a. th. thoroughly. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To sting the tongue (vinegar). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To cut a. th. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To render a. o. skilful. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To be cut, broken. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Skilfulness, cleverness. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Broken piece, fragment. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Mouthful. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Clever, skilled. Pungent (vinegar). Penetrating (mind). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To lose the eyelash. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To have red eyelids (eye). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To cause the eyes to swell and the eyelash to fall (tears, heat). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Inclination, propensity. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Skirt of a garment. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Fall of the eyelash. Red tumour on the eye. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Red gum. Remains of straw. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Losing the eyelash (eye). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To show skill. To make a show of skilfulness. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To cut out (wood) in a pointed shape. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To break in (a horse). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To hurry on. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To cut a. th. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To hurry in (a work). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Cutting (sword). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Name of a keen-sighted woman surnamed **حَذَقَ** ه

Having one shoulder higher than the other. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Hill. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Stone-roller. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To be vehemently hot (day, fire); intense (heat). To boil fiercely (pot). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To burn with anger against. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To be intensely red (blood). To be strong (wine). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Ardour of (fire). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Sound of a blazing fire. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To urge (camels) in singing. To drive the clouds along (wind). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To follow the day (night). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Driving camels in singing. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Horse-shoe. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Camel-driver. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 North-wind. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Song of camel-drivers. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To settle (in a place). **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To purpose. a. th. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To emulate a. o. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Emulation. struggle, battle. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To cut off, to curtail. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Light-handedness. Lightness in wagging the tail. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Light-handed. Light-tailed. Having scanty hair (horse); scanty feathers (bird). Lean, slender. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To beware of. To caution o.'s self against a. o. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To warn, to caution a. o. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To guard against a. o. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 To be wary. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Cautions of. To guard against. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Caution. Warning. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Beware of. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Cautious, prudent. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Ready. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Cautioner. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 I caution thee against him. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Reciprocal fear and caution. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Danger. Dread. **حَذَقَ** ه  
 Fear. Evil dreaded. War. **حَذَقَ** ه



- Heat of the sun. Hot wind in the night. حَرُور
- Heat. Ardour, inflammation. حَرَاة
- Freedom (*opp.* حُرُورَة وَحُرِّيَّة). Freedom from passions. to slavery). Freedom from passions. Political liberty. ✧ Unrestraint.
- Silk ; silk-cloth. حَرِير
- A piece of silk-cloth. A soup made of flour and milk. حَرِيرَة
- Manufacturer of silk stuff. حَرِيرِيَّة
- Free-born. Blood-horse. حُرٌّ بِهٖ أَحْرَار
- Generous. Choice part. Pure, unmixed. ✧ Frank, speaking plainly. الدَّار
- Middle of the house. الوَجْه
- Cheek ; cheek-bone. حَرَّة بِهٖ حَرَّ وَحَرَات
- Stony tract. حَرَّة بِهٖ حَرَارُ
- Free ; well-born (woman). حَرَّة
- A burning thirst. حَارَّ
- Hot, ardent. Hard (work). حَرَّان م حَرَّى
- Thirsty. تحرير بِهٖ تَحَارِير
- Enfranchisement. ✧ Letter.
- Heated by anger. Feverish. حَرَبُور
- To prick the tongue (pepper). حَرَبُور
- To be bitten (tongue). تَحَرَّر
- To plunder a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To ask a. th. importunately. عَنَى
- To be vehemently angry. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be affected with canine madness. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To provoke ; to excite a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To sharpen (an arrow-head). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To wage war with ; to battle with. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To stir up war. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To lead (an army). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To wage war one with another. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be ready to do mischief. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To lay on the back in raising the legs. To be widened (place). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- War, battle, fight. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Enemy. Warrior. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Seat of the war. The enemy's country. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Pertaining to war. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Javelin. Bayonet. Spear-head. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Corruption of belief. Spear-thrust. Plunder. Friday. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Sluggish, lazy. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Sharp sword. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To make shoes for a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To put, to give (shoes) to a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To make (shoes) on measure. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To imitate a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be over against, opposite to a. th. or a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To sit opposite to one another. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To put on sandals. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To imitate a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To ask sandals from. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Opposite to, over against. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Gift. Piece of flesh. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Sandals, shoes. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Sole of a horse. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- In front of, opposite to. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To burn the tongue (vinegar). To tear a. th. to pieces. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To cut (the hand). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To speak evil of a. o. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To give to a. o. a share of. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To thrust a. o. with (a spear). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To share a. th. with. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Allotment of booty. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Share of spoils. Gratuity given to a bringer of good news. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be freed (slave). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be free-born (man). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be thirsty. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be hot. (day, fight). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be feverish. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To free (a slave). To devote a. o. (to God's service). To compose (a writing) accurately. To write a. th. elegantly. To render (a balance, an account) accurate. ✧ To write (a letter). To straighten (a board). To point (a gun). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To become hot (day). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be freed (slave). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- To be hot, vehement (fight). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Hot (pepper, sun). حَرَبُور حَرَبَا
- Heat. حَرَبُور حَرَبَا



Thou art not guilty. لَا حَرْجَ عَلَيْكَ  
 Crime. Snare for wild beasts. Linen set on a rope for drying. حَرْجٌ بِحَرْجٍ  
 Cowry. Quarry given to the hounds. Flock. - بِحَرْجٍ  
 Thicket of impenetrable trees. حَرْجٍ  
 Fighting incessantly. -  
 Herd of camels. حَرْجَةٌ بِحَرْجٍ وَخَرْجَاتٍ  
 Thicket of trees.  
 Public sale, sale by auction. حَرْجٍ  
 To swear by the most sacred things. حَلَفَ بِالْمُحَرَّجَاتِ  
 Thin and swift she-camel. Cold wind. حُرْجُومٍ بِحَرْجِيبٍ  
 To become tall. To run fast; to run to and fro. \* حَرْجَلٍ  
 Large wingless locust. حَرْجَلٍ  
 Troop of horses. Swarm of locusts. Lameness. حَرْجَلَةٌ  
 To drive back (camels). \* حَرْجَمَ  
 To gather and press (crowd, beasts). To swerve from (a resolution). إِحْرَاجَ  
 To be enraged against. \* حَرَدَ ا حَرْدًا عَلَيَّ  
 To bear rancour to. \* To pout at.  
 To purpose a. th. To pierce (wood). حَرَدَ ا حَرْدًا هـ  
 To withhold. a. o. - س  
 To seclude o.'s self from. حُرُودًا عَنِ  
 To betake o.'s self to a hut. حَرْدٍ  
 To hinder, to restrain a. o. - س  
 To twist (a rope). هـ -  
 To set a. th. apart. أَحْرَدَ هـ  
 To yield little milk (she-camel); little rain (year). حَارِدٌ مُحَارَدَةٌ وَحِرَادًا  
 To remain. To shoot (star). اِنْخَرَدَ  
 Anger, rancour. حَرْدٍ  
 Roof of reeds. حُرْدِيٌّ بِحَرْادِيٍّ  
 Angry, exasperated. حَارِدٌ وَحَرْدٌ وَخَرْدَانٌ  
 Apart. حَرْدٌ وَخَرْدٌ بِحِرَادٍ وَمُنْخَرِدٌ  
 Stellion (lizard). \* حِرْدُونٌ بِحِرَادِيْنِ  
 To keep a. o. or a. th. \* حَرَزٌ ا حَرَزًا لَ وَهـ  
 To be on the watch. \* To be important (affair). حَرِيزٌ ا حَرَزًا  
 It is not worth while. هَذَا لَا يَخْدِرُ  
 To be well fortified (place). حَرَزٌ ا حَرَزَةً  
 To preserve a. th. To afford a safe refuge to a. o. (place). حَرَزٌ لَ وَهـ  
 To guard (property) carefully. أَخْرَزَ هـ

Alas! What a pity! وَاحْرَبَا  
 Chameleon. حَرَبًا مَ حَرَبَةً بِحَرَابِيٍّ  
 Easily excited; angered. حَرَبٌ بِحَرْبِيٍّ  
 Spoiled. Plundered. حَرِيبٌ بِحَرْبٍ وَحَرَبًا  
 Warrior, warlike. مَحْرَبٌ وَحَرِيبِيٌّ  
 Upper end of a house. وَحْرَابٌ بِمَحَارِيبٍ  
 First seat in a place. Palace. Direction to Mecca. Covert of a lion. حَرِيبٌ  
 Niche in a mosque. Private apartments of a prince. Synagogue. حَرِيبٌ  
 To rub a. th. \* حَرَتٌ ا حَرْبًا هـ  
 energetically. \* To work hard.  
 To be ill-tempered. حَرِتٌ ا حَرْبًا  
 To till and sow (the earth). \* حَرَتٌ ا حَرْبًا  
 To cut a. th. round. To acquire (goods). To study a. th. thoroughly. هـ -  
 To stir (the fire). To crumble (bread).  
 To exhaust (a beast : rider). - وَأَحْرَثَ هـ  
 To cultivate, to plough (the land). حَرَثٌ وَاحْتَرَثَ هـ  
 To earn wealth. إِحْتَرَثَ هـ  
 Land prepared for sowing. حَرَثٌ  
 Tillage. Track of a road.  
 The land and its produces. الْحَرَثُ وَالْقَسَلُ  
 Gain, earning. حَرْيَظَةٌ بِحَرَائِثٍ  
 Tillage; cultivation. حَرَائِثُ  
 Cultivator, plougher, tiller. حَارِثٌ وَحَرَائِثُ  
 Plough. مَحْرَثٌ وَحَرَائِثُ بِمَحَارِثٍ  
 Poker for stirring the fire.  
 To be contracted (heart). To be narrow (place). To be guilty. To be dazzled (eye). To heap up (dust). \* حَرْجًا  
 To gnash the teeth. - ا حَرْجًا  
 To be prohibited to a. o. (prayer). - عَلَيَّ  
 To put in a strait. حَرْجٍ هـ  
 To ask a. th. importunately. - فِي  
 \* To put up for auction.  
 \* To urge; to insist upon. حَرْجٍ عَلَيَّ  
 To incite a. o. to crime. To put a. o. in a strait. To force up a beast to a strait. \* أَحْرَجَ لَ  
 To forbid (prayer) to a. o. هـ - عَلَيَّ  
 To keep aloof from sin. تَحْرَجُ  
 Narrow space. Sin. Crime. حَرْجٍ  
 Litter. Thicket.

- To render a. o. eager of. **حَرْصٌ** لا على  
 To urge, to incite a. o. to.  
 Wound tearing the skin. **حَرْصَةٌ** و **حَارَصَ**  
 Hole in a garment.  
 Hankering, **حَارِصٌ** به **حُرْصًا** و **جَرَّاصٌ**  
 covetous. Greedy. Niggardly.  
 Cloud pouring a heavy rain. **حَارِصَةٌ**  
 To **حَارِصٌ** لا **حَرْصٌ** و **حَرْصٌ** و **حَرْصٌ** ا **حَرْصًا**  
 become emaciated. To be disordered,  
 profligate.  
 To be worn out by **حَرْصٌ** و **حَارَصَ**  
 anxiety, grief, debauchery.  
 To urge, to instigate **حَرْصٌ** لا على  
 a. o. to.  
 To do a. th. perseveringly. **حَارِصٌ** على  
 To bring a. o. to the point of  
 death (sorrow). To disorder a. o.  
 (love).  
 Disorder in body, mind, morals. **حَرْصٌ**  
 Emaciated by love. grief. Wicked.  
 Diseased and **حَرْصٌ** و **حَارِصٌ** و **حَارِصٌ**  
 vicious. Debauchee.  
 Kali. Potash. **حَرْصٌ** و **حَرْصٌ**  
 Fallen and unable to **حَارِصٌ** و **مُحَرْصٌ**  
 rise.  
 Disordered by grief, debauchery. **مُحَرْصٌ**  
 Shameful (speech).  
 To turn away. **حَارَفَ** i **حَرْفًا** ه عن  
 To discard a. o. from.  
 To earn for o.'s family. **ل**  
 To change a. th. To alter **حَرْفٌ** ه  
 (a word, a book). To tamper with.  
 To cut (a writing-reed) obliquely.  
 To repay evil to a. o. **حَارَفَ** لا يسوء  
 To probe a wound. **ه**  
 To become rich. **أَحْرَفَ**  
 To ill-treat a. o. **ه**  
 To turn away from. **تَحَارَفَ** و **انْحَارَفَ** عن  
 To use shifts for a livelihood. **تَحَارَفَ**  
 To deviate, to swerve from. **انْحَارَفَ** عن  
 To practice a craft. To be **أَحْرَفَ**  
 crafty.  
 Margin. Extremity, end. **حَرْفٌ** به **جَرَفٌ**  
 Border. Summit (of a mountain).  
 Edge of (a blade).  
 Letter (of the **حَرْفٌ** به **حُرُوفٌ** و **أَحْرَفٌ**  
 alphabet). Word. Particle (one of  
 the three divisions of the Arabic  
 grammar).
- To afford a safe refuge to. **أَحْرَزَ** لا  
 To guard against. **تَحَرَّزَ** و **احْتَرَزَ** من  
 Safe refuge. Amulet. **جَزَزَ** به **أَحْرَازَ**  
 Die for gaming. **حَرَزَ** به **أَحْرَازَ**  
 Choice part of goods. **حَرْزَةٌ**  
 Well fortified, secure. **حَرِيزٌ**  
 To guard, **حَرَسَ** و **حَرَسَ** و **جَرَّاسَةً** ه  
 to watch over.  
 To steal (a ewe). **حَرَسَ** و **احْتَرَسَ** ه  
 To keep a. th. carefully. **حَرَسَ** على  
 To live long. **حَرَسَ** ا **حَرَسًا**  
 To guard against. **تَحَرَّزَ** و **احْتَرَسَ** من  
 Watch, caution. **حَرِيسٌ** و **احْتَرِاسٌ**  
 Time, century. **حَرَسٌ** به **أَحْرَاسٌ**  
 Life-guards. **حَرَسَ** الشَّاطِئَانِ  
 A life-guard. **حَرَسِيٌّ** به **حَرَسِيَّةٌ**  
 The day and the night. **الْحَرَسَانِ**  
 Careful of. **حَرِيسٌ** على  
 Enclosure. Ewe **حَرِيسَةٌ** به **حَرِاسٌ**  
 stolen during the night.  
 Keeper. Robber. **حَارَسَ** به **حُرَّاسٌ** و **حَرَسَ**  
 The Guardian Angel. **الْمَلَكُ الْحَارِسُ**  
 Very old. **أَحْبَسَ**  
 Kept. Son. **مَحْرُوسٌ**  
 F. Capital town. **مَحْرُوسَةٌ**  
 The Ottoman Empire. **الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْمَحْرُوسَةُ**  
 To **حَرَشَ** لا **حَرَشًا** و **تَحَرَّشًا** و **احْتَرَشَ** لا  
 hunt (lizards). To scratch a. o.  
 To be rough to the skin. **حَرَشَ** ا **حَرَشًا**  
 To beguile a. o. **ه**  
 To provoke, to set (men.  
 dogs) one against another. **حَرَّشَ** بَيْنَ  
 To fight with. **حَارَشَ** لا  
 To oppose a. o. **تَحَارَّشَ** ب  
 To earn (for o.'s family). **احْتَرَشَ** ل  
 Mark. Company. **حَرَشٌ** به **حَرَّاشٌ**  
 Species of cucumber.  
 Wood, forest. **حَرَشٌ** به **أَحْرَاشٌ** و **مُحْرُوشٌ**  
 Roughness, coarseness. **حُرْشَةٌ** و **حُرَّاشٌ**  
 Ear-wig, myriapod. **حَرِيشٌ** به **حُرَّاشٌ**  
 Rough to the skin. **أَحْرَشٌ** م **حَرَّاشًا**  
 Lizard. New coin.  
 Black lizard-hunting snake. **حَرَّاشٌ**  
 Swarm of locusts. **حَرَشَفٌ** به **حَرَّاشَفٌ**  
 Young ones of animals. Fish-scales.  
 To rend (a stuff) in **حَرَصَ** ه  
 beating it (dye).  
 To covet a. th. **حَرَصَ** i **وَحَرِصَ** ا **حَرَصًا** على  
 To be eaten up (pasture). **حُرِصَ**

To mark a letter with a vowel. **تَحْرَكُ**  
 To be set in motion. **✧ To intrigue.** **تَحْرَكُ**  
 To set off. To be moved (heart). **تَحْرَكُ**  
 Upper part of the back. **حَاكِرْ**  
 Horse's withers. **حَاكِرْ**  
 Movement. Gesture. **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Vowel. **✧ Proceedings.** Emotion. Revolution. Nimbleness. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Light-handed. Nimble. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Movement. accentuation. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Light, lively, sprightly (child). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Weak-waisted, impotent. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Wooden poker. **✧ Agitator.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Upper extremity of the neck. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 The mover (of the world) (God). **الْحَرَكَتْ**  
 To rummage, to stir up **✧ حَرَكَتْ**  
 a. th. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ حَرَكَتْ - حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Head of the haunch-bone. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To prevent a. o. **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 from. To deprive a. o. from a. th. To  
 forbid a. th. to. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To forbid a. th. **✧ To excom-**  
 municate a. o. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To be forbidden. **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To lose at play. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To forbid, to declare a. th. to  
 be unlawful, sacred, inviolable. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To win a. o. at play. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To go to the pilgrimage. To  
 seek refuge in a sacred place. To  
 commit a. th. unlawful. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To render a. th. sacred, unlawful. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To be forbidden, sacred. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To seek protection from. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To show regard to. To  
 hold a. th. as sacred. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Prohibition. **✧ Anathema.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Thing sacred. Harem. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Wife. Sanctuary. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Unluckiness. **✧ Privation.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Mecca and Medinah. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Protection. Reverence. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Luck. Inviolable thing. Respectable  
 woman. **✧ Wife.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ For the sake of.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
**حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ** **حَرَكَتْ**

Litteral (meaning). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Litterally, word by word. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Craft, profession. **✧ Shift.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Nasturtium (plant). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Thlaspi (plant). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Water-cress. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Bad luck. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Fellow-worker. Artisan. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Acritude of a dish. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Biting the tongue (dish). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Altered. **✧ Angular** (body). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Unlucky. Using shifts. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Surgeon's probe. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Oblique. Trapezoid. **✧ Indisposed.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To file. To rub a. th. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ To heat** (the blood). To scorch  
 a. o. (sun). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To burn down a. th. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ To distress** a. o. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To gnash the teeth at. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To fall off (hair). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To burn down a. th. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To be burnt down. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Combustion. Hole in a garment. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Inflammation (of a limb). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Sharp (sword). **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Upper part of the uvula. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Burning. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Brine. Salt water. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ Fire-ship.** Bomb. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Blister. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Gruel of flour and water. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Fire, conflagration. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Heat. Gruel. **✧ Combustion.** **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Holocaust, burnt-offering. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Root of the tongue. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Pomum Adami. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ To fry** (meat). To  
 vex, to enrage a. o. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Winged insect. **حَرَكَتْ**  
**✧ Piece of** fried meat. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 Head of the haunch-bone. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To move about. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To wound a horse on  
 the withers. **حَرَكَتْ**  
 To set in motion. To rouse, **حَرَكَتْ**  
 to excite a. o. To move a. o. to pity. **حَرَكَتْ**

To examine a. th. **حَاظَ مُحَافَظَةً وَجَزَاً هـ**  
 To be notched, cut. **تَحَزَّرَ**  
 To cut (the head). **إِنْخَتَرَ هـ**  
 Incision. Season. Speaking **حَزَزَ هـ حُزُوزٌ**  
 roughly.  
 Pain in the heart. Painful state. **حَزَّةٌ**  
 Slice (of melon). **حِزَّةٌ**  
 Scurf of the head. Herpes. **حَزَزَ وَحَزَاةٌ**  
 Violent impression of anger or grief.  
 Liver-wort (plant). **حَزَزَ الصَّخْرَ**  
 Acidity of the stomach. **حَزَزَ**  
 Active and **حَزِيزٌ هـ جُرَّانٌ وَأَجِزَةٌ وَحُزُزٌ**  
 haughty man.  
 Scruples, perplexing affairs. **حَوَازَ القُلُوبِ**  
 Notch. **مَحْزَرٌ**  
 Knife for making **مَحْزَرٌ هـ مَحَاظٌ**  
 notches. Rough (man).  
 To gather and **حَزَا حَزَاً هـ وَهـ**  
 drive (camels).  
 To befall and dis- **حَزَبَ حَزْبًا هـ وَهـ**  
 tress a. o. (misfortune). To divide (a  
 book) into sections.  
 To muster (people), to form **حَزَبَ هـ**  
 a party.  
 To become the partisan of. **حَازَبَ هـ**  
 To form into parties, federation. **تَحَزَّبَ**  
**حَازَبٌ هـ حَوَازِبٌ وَحَزِيبٌ هـ حُزْبٌ وَحُزْبٌ**  
 Distressing event.  
 Party of men. Confe- **حَزَبٌ هـ أَحْزَابٌ**  
 deracy. Division.  
 Accomplice. Partisan. **مُتَحَزِّبٌ**  
 Bulky and short. Cock. Wild **جَنْزَابٌ**  
 carrots.  
 To measure. **حَزَرَ هـ حَزْرًا وَمَحْزَرَةً هـ**  
 To guess, to conjecture a. th.  
 To become sour (milk). **حَزَزَا وَمُحْزُوزًا**  
 ♦ To propose an enigma to. **حَزَّرَ هـ**  
 Diviner. Sour (milk, wine). **حَازِرٌ**  
 Conjecture. Divination. **حَزْرٌ وَمَحْزَرَةٌ**  
 Choice part of a. th. **حَزْرَةٌ هـ حَزَرَاتٌ**  
 Enigma, riddle. **حَزْرَةٌ**  
 June (month). **حَزِيرٌ هـ حَزِيرٌ**  
 To break wind (ass). **حَزَقَ هـ حَزَقٌ هـ**  
 To tighten (a rope). To com- **هـ**  
 press a. th. To press out.  
 To bind a. o. with (a rope). **هـ بـ**  
 To hinder a. o. **أَحْزَقَ هـ**  
 To be contracted. **تَحَزَّقَ**  
 Pinched by narrow boots. **حَازَقَ**

Apartments of women. Women subject  
 to one man.  
 Unattainable thing. **حَرَامَةٌ**  
 Sin, **حَرَامٌ (opp. to حُرْمٌ)**  
 unlawful thing. Sacred. Venerable.  
 ♦ It is a shame for thee. **حَرَامٌ عَلَيْكَ**  
 Rascal. Bastard. **إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ**  
 Mecca. **بِلَادُ الْحَرَامِ**  
 The Caaba. **الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ**  
 Blanket used as a garment. **حَرَامٌ**  
 Rites of the pilgrimage to **إِحْرَامٌ**  
 Mecca.  
 ♦ Thief. Dishonest man. **حَرَامِيٌّ هـ حَرَامِيَّةٌ**  
 First month of the **مُحَرَّمٌ وَالشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ**  
 Mohammedan year, (inviolable).  
 Illicit action. Crime. **مَحْرَمٌ هـ مَحَارِمٌ**  
 ♦ Pocket handkerchief. **مَحْرَمَةٌ هـ مَحَارِمٌ**  
 Black and fetid slime. **حِزْمٌ**  
 Unfruitful year. **حِرْمِسٌ هـ حَرَامِسٌ**  
 Rue (medicinal plant). **حِرْمَلٌ**  
 To stop **حَرَنَ وَحَرْنٌ هـ حَرَانًا وَحَرَانًا وَحُرُونًا**  
 on a sudden. To be restive (beast).  
 To sell at the right price. **حَرَنَ فِي الْبَيْعِ**  
 Restiveness of a horse. **حُرَانٌ وَحُرُونٌ**  
 Restive (horse). **حُرْنٌ هـ حُرْنَانٌ هـ حُرْنٌ**  
 Burning in the throat. **حَرَوٌ - حَرْوَةٌ**  
 Sparkling of fire. Sound produced **حَرَاةٌ**  
 by trees when shaken by the wind.  
 Pungency of mustard. **حَرَاوَةٌ**  
 To decrease. **حَزَى هـ حَزِيًا**  
 To cause a. th. to wane (time). **أَحْزَى هـ**  
 How worthy of it is he! **مَا أَحْزَاهُ بِهِ**  
 To select the best of. **تَحَزَّى فِي**  
 To choose a. th. To propose a. th. **هـ -**  
 To remain in (a place). **بـ**  
 Rather, more likely. **بِالْحَرِيِّ**  
 Convenient. Suitable. **حَرِيٌّ هـ أَحْرِيًا. بـ**  
 Fit to. Worthy of.  
 Noise, sound. **حَرَى هـ أَحْرًا**  
 Twittering (of birds). Area of a house.  
 Retreat of gazels. Becoming, fit.  
 I stopped in his vicinage. **تَزَلْتُ بِحَرَاهُ**  
 A short viper. **حَارِيَّةٌ**  
 More adapted; more suited. **أَحْرِيٌّ**  
 How much more. **بِالْأَحْرَى هـ بِالْحَرِيِّ**  
 A fortiori.  
 It is better for thee to. **الْأُخْرَى بِكَ أَنْ**  
 To cut, to **حَزَّ هـ حَزًّا وَحَزَزَ وَاحْتَزَّ هـ**  
 make an incision in a. th.



cares. حَزُونَةٌ  
 Ruggedness of the soil. حَزُونَةٌ  
 Grieved. حَزِنَ وَحَزَانًا وَحَزَانًا  
 Wearing mourning. حَزِنَ وَحَزَانًا  
 To augur a. th. from the flight of birds. To guess; to conjecture. حَزَا أَوْ حَزَى ه  
 To raise (figures) in the air (looming). حَزَا أَوْ حَزَى ه  
 To be lofty, prominent. أَحَزَى  
 To know a. th. ب -  
 Umbelliferous (un. حَزَاة) حَزَى وَحَزَاة  
 plant.  
 Physiognomist. حَاذَى  
 To blast (the plants : cold). To slaughter (people). To curry (a beast). To put meat on burning coals. To cover bread (with burning coals). حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّاهُ ه  
 To feel, to perceive ا - حَسَّ وَأَحَسَّ ه  
 a. th. ♦ To have a presentiment of. حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّاهُ ه  
 To be certain of. حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّاهُ ه  
 To make a. o. to feel. To awake; to rouse a. o. ♦ To feel with the hand, to grope. حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّاهُ ه  
 To know, to perceive a. th. To feel a. th. أَحَسَّ وَأَحَسَّى ه ب  
 To listen to (news). To seek. تَحَسَّسَ ه  
 To perceive a. th. by the senses.  
 To inquire about a. th. - مَن  
 To be pulled out (tooth.) اِنْحَسَّ  
 Feeling; presentiment. Voice. حَسَّ  
 Currying of a horse. Cunning. حَسَّ  
 State. حَسَّة  
 Sense, faculty of feeling. حَاسَّةٌ بَ حَوَاسِّ  
 Locust. Wind.  
 The five senses. الحَوَاسِّ  
 Slight noise. حَسِيسٌ  
 Small dry fishes. Cuttings of stones. Unauspicious. حُسَاسٌ  
 Currycomb. مَحْسَاةٌ  
 ♦ To grope. To act waveringly. حَسَّسَ  
 To roast (meat) on coals. ه -  
 To pity, to compassionate a. o. ل -  
 ♦ حَسَبَ أَوْ حَسَبًا وَحَسَبًا وَحَسَبًا  
 To number, to reckon ه وَحَسَبًا  
 a. th. ♦ To mind a. th.  
 ♦ To take a. th. into حَسَبَ حِسَابًا  
 account, to foresee a. th.

Party of حَزَقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ وَحَزَاقَةٌ  
 men. Flight of (birds). Swarm of bees.  
 Party of men. حَزَقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ وَحَزَاقَةٌ  
 Walking at حَزَقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ وَحَزَاقَةٌ  
 a short pace.  
 Tenacious. حَزَقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ  
 ♦ Prone to anger. حَزَقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ  
 Hiccough. حَزَقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ وَحَزَاقَةٌ  
 Narrow-necked (ewer). مَحْزُوقُ الْغُنْقِ  
 To rise above the حَزَلٌ - أَحْزَالَ  
 mirage (mountain). To be contracted (heart). To be gathered.  
 Short. حَزَلٌ وَحَزَلَةٌ  
 To pack up, to bundle up (goods). To strap (a beast). حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمَهُ ه  
 To be choked. حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمَهُ ه  
 To be resolute, self-confident. حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمَهُ ه  
 To strap (a horse). أَحْزَمَ ه  
 To be girt. To girdle تَحْزَمُ وَأَحْزَمُ  
 o's. self.  
 To be collected (th). To be come big-bellied. To be rugged (place). أَحْزَمَ  
 Resolution. حَزَمَ وَحَزَامَةٌ وَحَزُومَةٌ  
 Strap, girth حَزَامَةٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ  
 of a saddle. Silk or cotton girdle.  
 Obstruction in the throat. حَزَمَ  
 Bundle. Ball. ♦ Bunch of flowers. حَزَمَ  
 Resolute. حَزَمَ وَحَزَمَهُ ه  
 Waist. Middle of حَزَمَ وَأَحْزَمَهُ ه  
 the breast.  
 Broad-breasted. أَحْزَمَ  
 Chest. Middle حَزَمَ وَحَزَامَةٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ  
 of the chest.  
 Part of the body covered by. مَحْزَمٌ  
 the girth. Waist.  
 Girth. ♦ Apron, wrapper. مَحْزَمٌ  
 To grieve حَزَنَ أَوْ حَزَنًا وَحَزَنَ وَأَحْزَنَ ه  
 a. o.  
 To be grieved حَزَنَ أَوْ حَزَنًا وَحَزَنَ وَأَحْزَنَ ه  
 about.  
 To walk upon a hard ground. أَحْزَنَ  
 To be sad, sorry. تَحْزَنُ وَتَحْزَانُ وَأَحْزَنَ  
 Sorrow. Grief. حَزَنٌ وَحَزَنٌ بَ أَحْزَانٍ  
 Mourning. حَزَنٌ  
 Rugged and hard ground. حَزَنٌ بَ حَزُونٍ  
 Charge of a household, family حَزَانَةٌ



To envy, to grudge a. o. for. **حَسَدٌ** i o حَسَدًا وَحَسَدٌ هـ او على  
 To find a. o. envious. **أَحْسَدَ** هـ  
 To grudge one another. **تَحَاكَدَ** هـ  
 Grudge, envy. **حَسَدٌ** هـ  
 Grudging, envious. **حُسْدٌ** هـ  
 Incentive to envy. **مُحَسِّدَةٌ** هـ  
 To be tired (sight). **حَسِرَ** a حُسُورًا هـ  
 To be jaded (camel). **حَسِرًا وَحَيْرَ حَسِرًا** هـ  
 To disclose a. th. To bark (a bough). To jade (a camel). **حَسَرًا** i o هـ  
 To sweep (a house). **حَسَرَ** هـ  
 To sigh for. **حَسِرَ** a حَسِرًا وَحَسِرَةً عَلَى هـ  
 To lose its feathers (bird). **حَسِرَ** هـ  
 To make a. o. to sigh. To harm a. o. To despise a. o. **حَسَرَ** هـ  
 To tire out (a beast). **أَحْسَرَ** هـ  
 To sigh for, to regret a. th. **تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى** هـ  
 To be disclosed. To be sorry. **أِنْحَسَرَ** هـ  
 To be tired (man, beast). **أَسْتَحْسَرَ** هـ  
 Sigh, regret. Sorrow. **حَسْرَةٌ** هـ حَسَرَاتٍ هـ  
 Reluctantly. **بِحَسْرَةٍ** هـ  
 Alas! What a pity! **يَا حَسْرَتِي وَآ حَسْرَتَاهُ** هـ  
 Tired. Weak. Regretful. **حَسِيرٌ** هـ حَسِيرَى هـ  
 Without helmet nor coat of mail nor turban. **حَاسِرٌ** هـ حَوَاسِرٍ هـ  
 Misfortune, calamity. **تَحْسِيرٌ** هـ تَحَايِيرٍ هـ  
 Fatigued, sad, regretful. **حَسِيرٌ** هـ  
 Weak-sighted. **حَسِيرٌ** هـ وَمَحْشُورُ الْبَصَرِ هـ  
 Known state. Face. **مَحْسَرٌ** هـ  
 Nature. **حَسْرَةٌ** هـ  
 To hiss (snake). **حَسَفَ** i حَسَفًا وَحَسِيفًا هـ  
 To pick out, to cull (dates). To tend (a flock). To take off (the crust of a wound). **حَسَفَ** هـ هـ  
 To reap (corn). **حَسَفَ** وَحَسَفًا هـ  
 To be angered with. **حَسَفَ** لَ هـ  
 To pick out (dates). **حَسَفَ** هـ  
 To mix dates with their dregs. **أَحَسَفَ** هـ  
 To be scratched (skin). To fall off (hair). **تَحَسَفَ** هـ  
 To be smashed. **إِنْحَسَفَ** هـ  
 Hissing of snakes. **حَسْفٌ** وَحَسِيفٌ هـ  
 Enmity, anger. **حَسِيفَةٌ** وَحَسَافَةٌ هـ  
 Refuse of dates. Scanty water. **حَسَافَةٌ** هـ  
 To be angry with. **حَسَفَ** a حَسَفًا عَلَى هـ  
 To eat barley (beast). **حَسَفَ** هـ

To think, to suppose a. o. or a. th. to be such or so. **حَسَبَ** i a حَسِبَانًا وَمَحْسَبَةً وَمَحْسَبَةً هـ  
 To be noble-born. **حَسَبٌ** هـ وَحَسَابَةٌ هـ  
 To place a pillow for a. o. **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 To give to a. o. food and drink to satiety. To bury a. o. **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 To settle an account with. **حَاسَبٌ** هـ مُحَاسَبَةٌ هـ  
 To be tawny (camel). **أَحَسَبَ** هـ  
 To satisfy a. o. To satiate a. o. **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 To take a. o. for. **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 He gave bountifully. **أَعْطَى** فَاخَسَبَ هـ  
 To recline upon a pillow. To caution o.'s self against. **تَحَسَّبَ** هـ  
 To inquire about (news). **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 To know and befriend a. o. **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 To settle accounts together. **تَحَاسَبَ** هـ  
 To think, to believe a. th. **أَحَسَبَ** هـ  
 To be content with. **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 To disapprove a. o. for a. th. **حَسَبَ** هـ  
 To lose an elder son. **وَلَدًا** هـ  
 Sufficiency. Burial. **حَسَبٌ** هـ  
 A dirhem is sufficient for thee. **حَسْبُكَ** وَحَسْبُكَ دِرْهَمٌ هـ  
 This is equal, tantamount to that. **هَذَا** بِحَسَبِ هَذَا هـ  
 Quantity, amount. **حَسَبٌ** هـ أَحْسَابٌ هـ  
 Personal merit. Noble descent. **حَسَبٌ** هـ  
 Reckoning. Sufficiency. Great number of people. **حَسَبَانٌ** هـ  
 Arithmetic. **عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ** هـ  
 The day of judgment. **يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ** هـ  
 Account. Burying of the dead. Reward. **حِسْبَةٌ** هـ  
 Honourable, noble. **حَسِيبٌ** هـ  
 Thou shalt account with God. **حَسْبُكَ** وَحَسِيبُكَ اللَّهُ هـ  
 God alone is sufficient **كَفَى** بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا هـ  
 Opinion, conjecture. **حَسْبَانٌ** هـ  
 Punishment. Small arrow. **حَسْبَانٌ** هـ  
 Small pillow. Small ant. **حُسْبَانَةٌ** هـ  
 Thunderbolt. Cloud. Hailstone. **حَسْبَانَةٌ** هـ  
 Accountant. **حَاسِبٌ** هـ حَسَبَةٌ هـ  
 Tawny camel. Red-haired (man). White from disease (skin). **أَحَسَبٌ** هـ  
 Audit-office. Book-keeping. **مُحَاسَبَةٌ** هـ  
 Inspector of weights and measures. **مُحَسِّبٌ** هـ

Goodly, fine. New. **حَسَن** جَرِيسَان، وَحَسَانٌ جَرِيسَانُونَ  
 Good-looking woman. **حَسَنَةٌ** وَحَسَنَاءُ جَرِيسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ  
 Very fine, very handsome. **حَسَانٌ** مَرُحَسَاءَةٌ جَرِيسَانُونَ وَحَسَنَاتٌ  
 Well. All right. **حَسَنًا**  
 Good work. Benefit. **حَسَنَةً** جَرِيسَانَتٌ  
 ✧ Alms. **أَحْسَنُ** جَرِيسَانِيْنَ مَرُحَسَفٍ جَرِيسَانِيْنَ وَحَسَنِيَّاتٍ  
 Better. ✧ More.  
 The best men. **أَحْسَنُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 How pleasing is Zeid ! **مَا أَحْسَنُ زَيْدًا**  
 Benefit, gift. **إِحْسَانٌ**  
 Good action. **حُسْنٌ** جَرِيسَانِيَّاتٍ وَحُسْنٌ  
 Good result. Benefit. Victory. Contemplation of God.  
 The 99 Names of God **الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**  
 amongst Moslems.  
 Victory and martyrdom. **الْحُسْنَيَانِ**  
 The best he can do is to... **أَحْسَنِيَّاهُ أَنْ**  
 Gold-finch. **حُسُونٌ**  
 Beneficent. **وَحَسَنٌ**، وَمُحْسِنٌ جَرِيسَانُونَ  
 Good works. Good qualities. **الْمَحَامِلُ**  
 Charms, beauty.  
 To sip **حَسَا** حَسَا وَتَحَسَّى وَاحْتَسَى هـ  
 (broth) little by little.  
 To give to a. o. **حَسَّى** وَأَحَسَّى وَحَاسَى هـ  
 (broth) to sip.  
 Food made of flour and water. **حَسَوٌ** وَحَسَاءٌ وَحَسَوٌ  
 A draught, a mouthful **حَسَوَاتٌ** جَرِيسَوَاتٌ  
 (absorbed).  
 Mouth-ful (quantity). **حُسُوَةٌ** جَرِيسَوَةٌ وَأَحْسِيَّةٌ وَجَرِيسَانٌ  
 To dig a sandy ground. **حَسَى** حَسَى زَحَسِيًّا، وَاحْتَسَى  
 To put a. o. to the test. **حَسِيًّا** وَاحْتَسَى هـ  
 Swampy ground covered with sand. **حَسِيٌّ** وَحَسِيٌّ جَرِيسَانٌ وَحَسَاءٌ  
 To dry up (hand, valley). **حَسَّتْ** حَسَّتْ هـ  
 To hurry on (horse).  
 To kindle (a fire). To poke (the fire). To cut (herbage). To stir (war). To increase (wealth). To give herbs (to a horse).  
 To smoke hemp. **حَسَّشَ**  
 To be dried (hand). To have abundant herbage (land). **أَحَشَّ**

✧ To be choked with a fish bone. **حَسَكٌ**  
 To store the remainder of. **هـ**  
 To give barley to (a beast). **أَحَسَكَ هـ**  
 Star-thistle. Grappling iron. **حَسَكٌ**  
 Prickly hedge. ✧ Fish-bone.  
 Barley. Urchin. **حَسِيكَةٌ**  
 Rancour, ill-will. **حَسِيكَةٌ** وَحَسَاكَةٌ  
 Rubbish. **حَسَلٌ** جَرِيسَاكِلٌ وَحَسَكَةٌ  
 Shatters of iron.  
 To urge on (a beast). To cast off a. th. **حَسَلْ** حَسَلْ هـ  
 To leave the refuse of a. th. **— مِنْ**  
 To be reviled. **حُسِيلٌ**  
 To revile o.'s self. **حَسَلٌ** بِتَفْسِيهِ  
 To hunt lizards. **تَحَسَّلَ** وَاحْتَسَلَ  
 Lizard newly hatched. **حَسَلٌ** جَرِيسُولٌ وَأَحْسَالٌ وَجَسَلَانٌ وَجَسَلَةٌ  
 Lizard. **أَبُو جَسَلٍ** وَأَبُو حُسَيْلٍ  
 Silver filings. **حَسَالَةٌ**  
 Refuse, rabble. **— وَحَسِيْلَةٌ**  
 Calves. Oxen. Refuse. **حَسِيلٌ** جَرِيسُولٌ  
 Refuse of dates. **حَسِيْلَةٌ** جَرِيسِيلٌ  
 To cut off. To cut open (an artery and cauterize it). **حَسَرَ** حَسَرَ زَحَسَمًا هـ  
 To stop (a disease).  
 To deprive a. o. from. **— هـ**  
 To be cut off. **إِنْحَسَرَ**  
 Unhappy (days). **حُسُومٌ**  
 Sharp sword. Edge (of a sword). **حُسَامٌ**  
 Long (night).  
 Specific (of a disease). **مَحَسْمَةٌ**  
 To be comely. **حَسَنٌ** وَحَسَنٌ هـ حُسْنًا  
 To better, to embellish a. o. or a. th. **حَسَّنَ** هـ وَهـ  
 To overcome. a. o. in beauty. **حَاسَنَ هـ**  
 To treat a. o. kindly.  
 To behave well. ✧ To be able to. **أَحْسَنَ**  
 To know. To do a. th. well. **أَحْسَنَ هـ**  
 To embellish a. th.  
 To do good, to give alms to a. o. **— إِلَى رَبِّ**  
 To be able to do. **— أَنْ يَفْعَلَ**  
 To be beautiful, to adorn o.'s self. To be shaven. **تَحَسَّنَ**  
 To find a. o. or a. th. well, pleasing. To approve of. **إِسْتَحْسَنَ هـ وَهـ**  
 Beauty. Goodness. **حَسَنٌ** جَرِيسَانٌ  
 Pleasingness.

To be big-bodied. To die (wild beast). **حُشِرَ**  
 To interfere, to intrude in. **حُشِرَ فِي**  
 Congregation, swarm. **حُشْر**  
 Thin (ear); pointed (spear). **حُشْر**  
 Day of the resurrection. **يَوْمُ الْحُشْرِ**  
 Tax-gatherer. **حَاشِرٌ**  
 Intruder. Inquisitive. **حُشِرِيٌّ**  
 Small reptiles. Insects. **حُشَرَات**  
 Inquisitiveness. **حُشَرِيَّةٌ**  
 Gathering-place, crowd. **مَحْاشِرٌ**  
 To have the death-rattle (man). To bray (ass). **حُشِرَ**  
 Death-rattle. **حُشْرَجَ**  
 Small mug. Hollow in which water remains. **حُشْرَجَ**  
 To wink (the eyes). **حُشِفَ**  
 To bear bad dates (palm-tree). To be contracted (udder). **حُشِفَ - أَحْشَفَ**  
 To wear shabby clothes. To fall off (hair). **تَحُشِفَ**  
 Dates of bad quality. **حُشِفَ**  
 Worn out garment. **حُشِيفَ**  
 To be filled (udder). **حُشِفَ i حُشِفَا**  
 To be loaded with fruit (tree). To let fall (a shower : sky). To have much water (cloud). To throng (crowd). To veer (wind). To become strong and to abate (wind). **حُشِفَ**  
 To cram up (a bag). **حُشِفَ**  
 To eat barley (horse). **حُشِفَ a حُشِفَا**  
 To collect in the udder (milk). **حُشِفَ**  
 To give barley (to a horse). **حُشِفَ**  
 To be swollen with milk (udder). **تَحُشِفَ**  
 Shower; heavy rain. **حُشِفَ**  
 Numerous troop. **حُشِفَ**  
 Barley. **حُشِفَ**  
 Filled of (milk). Loaded (with fruit) Successive. Uninterrupted. **حُشِفَ**  
 Winds blowing from various sides. **حُشِفَ**  
 Muzzle for preventing a kid from sucking. **حُشِفَ**  
 Noise in the quarter of a house. **حُشِفَ**  
 To make little of. **حُشِفَ o حُشِفَا**  
 To revile a. o. **حُشِفَ**  
 To put a. o. to the blush. To seek a. th. **حُشِفَ i حُشِمَا**

To help a. o. in gathering herbs. **حُشِرَ**  
 To seek for, to gather herbs. **حُشِرَ**  
 To be thirsty (man). To be come tall (branch). To dry (hand). **حُشِرَ**  
 Dry herbage. Still-born foetus. **حُشِرَ**  
 Hashish. **حُشِرَ**  
 Broom-rape, orobanche. **حُشِرَ**  
 Galium aparine, goose-grass. **حُشِرَ**  
 Lapsana, nipple-wort. **حُشِرَ**  
 Alliaria, hedge-garlic. **حُشِرَ**  
 Fritillaria, liliaceous plant. **حُشِرَ**  
 Glaucium, horn-poppy. **حُشِرَ**  
 Belladonna, deadly night-shade. **حُشِرَ**  
 Last breath of life. **حُشِرَ**  
 The utmost of thy power is to do so. **حُشِرَ**  
 Portion of my heart **حُشِرَ**  
 i. e. my beloved. **حُشِرَ**  
 Fruit-garden. **حُشِرَ**  
 Collection of palm-trees. Privy. **حُشِرَ**  
 Seller of dry herbage. **حُشِرَ**  
 Smoker of hashish. Dotard. **حُشِرَ**  
 Place abounding in dry herbage. **حُشِرَ**  
 Reaping-hook. Poker. **حُشِرَ**  
 Tavern for smoking hemp. **حُشِرَ**  
 To stir about (men). **حُشِرَ**  
 To kindle (the fire). **حُشِرَ**  
 To lash a. o. with a whip. **حُشِرَ**  
 To hit the belly (with an arrow). **حُشِرَ**  
 Waist-wrapper. **حُشِرَ**  
 To irritate a. o. **حُشِرَ**  
 To muster (people). **حُشِرَ**  
 Hare. Calf. Male fox. Big-bellied. Company of men. **حُشِرَ**  
 To bud out (plant). **حُشِرَ**  
 To take the part. To side with. **حُشِرَ**  
 To rush to the rescue. **حُشِرَ**  
 To collect (men, things). To muster troops. **حُشِرَ**  
 To assemble (party). **حُشِرَ**  
 To answer the call of a. o. **حُشِرَ**  
 To exert o.'s self for (a guest). **حُشِرَ**  
 Party of men. **حُشِرَ**  
 Inexhaustible (spring). **حُشِرَ**  
 To assemble (people). To exile a. o. To expel a. o. To destroy (cattle : draught). **حُشِرَ**  
 To make (a spear-head) thin. **حُشِرَ**  
 To press a. o. To cram a. th. **حُشِرَ**

avoid, to guard against a. th. حَتَّى  
 Asthma, short breathing. حَاشَ وَحَتَّى وَحَاشَا  
 Except. Far from. حَاشَا  
 Smallage (plant.) حَاشَا  
 God forbid that. حَاشَا لِلَّهِ عَنْ  
 Excuse the compa- حَاشَا مِنَ التَّثْبِيهِ  
 rison.  
 Save Zeid. حَاشَا زَيْدٍ  
 Far from thee. حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ  
 Excuse such a mention.  
 Thou art far from for- حَاشَاكَ أَنْ تَنْسَى  
 getting.  
 Side. Salvage of a حَاشِيَّةٌ جِ حَوَاشٍ  
 garment. Margin (of a book). Mar-  
 ginal note. Followers. حَاشِيَّةٌ  
 Covered with notes (book). مُحَاشَى  
 To shave (the hair). حَصَّ هَ حَصًّا  
 To destroy a. th.  
 To be allotted to a. o. (share). حَصَّ هَ  
 To be clear, evident. حَصَّصَ  
 To share a. th. with. حَاصٌّ هَ  
 To allot a share to a. o. أَحَصَّ هَ  
 To divide a. th. together. تَجَاصَّ هَ  
 To lose its hair (beast). تَحَصَّصَ  
 To fall out (hair, leaves). To be إِنْحَصَّ  
 curtailed (tail).  
 Scantiness of hair on the head. حَصَصَ  
 Portion. حَصَّةٌ جِ حَصَصَ  
 Saffron. Pearl. حَصَنٌ جِ أَحْصَا وَخُصَّصَ  
 Kernel.  
 Quick running (of an ass). مُحْصَاصٌ  
 Bunches remaining on the vine. حُصَاةٌ  
 Disease causing the hair to fall. حَاَصَةٌ  
 Having little or no hair أَحْصَى مَ حَصًّا  
 (man); scanty feathers on the  
 wings (bird).  
 Cloudless and cold (day). يَوْمٌ أَحْصَرُ  
 To appear in broad light حَضَضَ  
 (truth). To limp in walking (man).  
 To be fixed on the ground. تَحَضَّضَ  
 Dust. Quick walk. حَضَّاصٌ  
 To suck milk to حَصَّ وَحَصَّى هَ حَصًّا  
 his fili (child). To eat or drink gree-  
 dily (camel).  
 To quench o.'s thirst with. مِنْ  
 To quench the thirst of. أَحْصَا هَ  
 To throw pebbles at. حَصَّبَ هَ حَصْبًا  
 To pave (the soil) with وَحَصَّبَ هَ  
 pebbles.

He has caught no game. مَا حَشَرَ الصَّيْدَ  
 To abstain from. مَا حَشَرَ مِنْ  
 To abash a. o. by address- حَشَرَ هَ إِلَى  
 sing him rudely.  
 To be in a rage. حَشِيرٌ هَ حَشَمًا  
 To irritate, to put وَحَشَرَ وَأَحْشَرَ هَ  
 a. o. to the blush; to harm a. o.  
 To blush at. To refrain from. تَحَشَّرَ مِنْ  
 To be angry at. إِحْشَرَهُ عَنْ وَمِنْ هَ  
 To refrain from. To be ashamed of.  
 Servants, household, حَشَمَةٌ وَحَشَمَةٌ وَحَشَمَةٌ  
 family.  
 Bashfulness, self-restraint. حَشَمَةٌ  
 Politeness. Anger.  
 Modesty. Respect. إِحْتِشَامٌ  
 Venerable. Neighbour. حَشِيمٌ جِ حَشَمًا  
 Guest.  
 To smell bad (water- حَشِنَ هَ حَشَمًا  
 skin).  
 To use a stinking (skin). أَحْشَنَ هَ  
 To abuse a. o., to revile a. o. حَاشَنَ هَ  
 To make earnings. تَحَشَّنَ  
 Filthiness of a vessel. حَشَنَ  
 Hatred, malevolence. حِشْنَةٌ  
 To fill up, to stuff حَشَا هَ حَشْوًا  
 (a cushion) with.  
 To hit a. o. in the bowels. حَاشَى هَ  
 To make a gift to a. o. حَاشَى هَ  
 To be filled with grains (pome- إِحْشَى  
 granate). To be stuffed.  
 The meanest of camels, حَاشِيَةٌ وَحَشْوٌ  
 Bowels, intestines. حَشَا جِ أَحْشَاءُ  
 Stuffing of food, cloth. Stuffed حَشْوٌ  
 garment. Soul. Redundant part of  
 a speech. Refuse of men.  
 Bowels, intestines. جُشْوَةٌ وَجِشْوَةٌ  
 Forest, thicket. - الْأَرْضُ  
 Stuffed bed. Bustle worn حَشِيَّةٌ جِ حَشَايَا  
 by women. Pad.  
 The rectum. الْمُحْشَاةُ  
 To suffer from asthma. حَشِيَ هَ حَشَى  
 To border (a garment). To write حَشَى  
 marginal notes. حَشَى  
 To interpolate (a  
 book).  
 To exclude a. o. from a حَاشَى هَ مِنْ  
 number. To except a. o. from.  
 To shun a. o. تَحَشَّى هَ  
 To except a. o. from. مِنْ  
 To keep aloof from, to مِنْ وَتَحَاشَى عَنْ



To crush a. o. (disease). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ  
 To hinder a. o. from. **عَنْ** هـ  
 To be in a strait. To be besieged. **أِنْحَصَرَ** هـ  
 ♦ To be annoyed.  
 ♦ To be restrained to. **فِي** هـ  
 To strap a pad on a camel. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ  
 Constipation. Ischury. **حُضِرَ** هـ  
 Oppression of heart. Faltering in speech. Avarice. **حَضِرَ** هـ  
 Hindrance. Restriction. **حَضِرَ** هـ  
 ♦ Anguish.  
 ♦ Control of tobacco. **حَضِرَ الدُّخَانَ** هـ  
 In a strict sense. **بِالْحَضِرِ** هـ  
 Pad used as a saddle. **حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصَرَةٌ** هـ  
 Siege. Blockhouse. **حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصَرَةٌ** هـ  
 ♦ Fortress.  
 He raised the siege. **رَفَعَ الحِصَارَ** هـ  
 Oppressed. Ava- **حَصِرَ** هـ  
 ricious. Faltering in speech.  
 Discreet. Surname of John the Baptist. **حُضُورٌ** هـ  
 Prison. Surface **حَصِيرٌ** هـ  
 of the earth. Side of the body.  
 Road. Meeting. Row of people.  
 Handle. Woven stuff.  
 Drying-floor for dates. **حَصِيرَةٌ** هـ  
 ♦ Mat.  
 To brace (a bow) strong- **حَضَرَمَ** هـ  
 ly. To twist (a rope) strongly. To  
 fill (a water-skin). To cut (a pen).  
 To become sour. **حَضَرَمَ** هـ  
 To be sordid, miserly. **تَحَضَرَمَ** هـ  
 Any green fruit. **حَضِرٌ** هـ  
 Verjuice. Miser.  
 To have a sound judgment. **حَضَفَ** هـ  
 To be mangy. **حَصَفَ** هـ  
 To remove **حَضَفَ** هـ  
 a. th. To weave a. th. compactly.  
 To twist a rope (strongly). To settle  
 (an affair).  
 To run swiftly. **أَحْصَفَ** هـ  
 To be strongly made. **أَسْتَحْصَفَ** هـ  
 Dry mange. **حَصَفَ** هـ  
 Gifted with a sound judgment. **حَصِفَ** هـ  
 Swift in running. **مُحْصِفٌ وَمُحْصَفٌ** هـ  
 To remain. To result. To happen (event). **حَصَلَ** هـ

To have the measles. **أَحْصَبَ** هـ  
 To strike up pebbles in running (horse). **أَحْصَبَ** هـ  
 To take his flight to the country (pigeon). **تَحَصَّبَ** هـ  
 To pelt one another with pebbles. **تَحَاصَّبَ** هـ  
 Stones. Fuel. Firewood. **حَصَبٌ** هـ  
 Scarlet fever. **حَصْبِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 Small pebbles. **حَصْبَاءٌ** هـ  
 Strong wind scattering pebbles. Cloud casting down snow, hail. Numerous company of men. **حَاصِبٌ** هـ  
 Soil covered with pebbles. **أَرْضٌ مَحْصَبَةٌ** هـ  
 Seized with scarlet fever. **مَحْصُوبٌ** هـ  
 \* **حَصَدَ** هـ  
 To reap (corn-crops). **وَأَخْصَدَ** هـ  
 To destroy a. o. with the sword. **حَصَدَ** هـ  
 He died. **حَصَدَ** هـ  
 To be strongly woven (rope, coat of mail). **أَحْصَدَ** هـ  
 To be mature (corn-crops). **أَحْصَدَ** هـ  
 To form a league (people). **أَسْتَحْصَدَ** هـ  
 To be strongly made (rope). To be angry.  
 Harvest-time. **حَصَادٌ** هـ  
 Crops. Gathered harvest. **حَصْدٌ** هـ  
 Stalks of reaped crops. **حَصَائِدُ** هـ  
 Slanderous talks. **حَصَائِدُ الْأَلْسِنَةِ** هـ  
 Reaper. **حَاصِدٌ** هـ  
 Seythe, sickle. **مُحَاصِدٌ** هـ  
 To surround. **حَصَرَ** هـ  
 to put a. o. in a strait. To withhold a. o. To put a cushion upon (a camel). To hold a. th. (vessel). ♦ To inconvenience a. o. To limit. a. th.  
 To encompass a. o. **بِ** هـ  
 To be costive. **حَصِرَ وَأَحْصِرَ** هـ  
 To feel an oppression of the heart. To be niggardly. To be tired To falter in speech. **حَصِرَ** هـ  
 To conceal (a secret). **بِ** هـ  
 To encompass. **حَاصِرٌ وَمُحَاصِرَةٌ** هـ  
 a. o. To invest (a town). **حَاصِرٌ** هـ



Strong, difficult of access. حصين  
 Fox. أبو الحصين  
 Freedom. Marriage. Mind. إحسان  
 Entrenchment. تحصين به تحصينات  
 Basket. Lock. مخصن به مخاصن  
 Virtuous woman. مخصنة ومحصنة  
 To hinder a. o. \* حصا o حصوا  
 To abound in pebbles (land). حصي a حصا  
 To strike a. o. with حصي i حصا  
 pebbles.  
 To have a stone in the bladder. حصي  
 To protect a. o. حصي لا تحصية  
 To reckon, to number. أحصى إحصاء ه  
 To understand a. th.  
 To be on the watch. تحصي  
 Number. Small stones. حصي  
 حصاة و\* حصوة به حصيات وحصي وحصي  
 Calculus. Pebbles. Prudence.  
 Very prudent. حصي  
 Soil abounding in pebbles. أرض مخصاة  
 Innumerable. غير مخصي  
 To incite حض\* o حصا، وحصن على  
 a. o. to.  
 To excite one another to. حاض\* لا على  
 To rouse o. another. تحاض  
 Lycium. Box-thorn. حصص  
 Foot of a mountain. حصص به حصص وأحصاة  
 tain. Perigee.  
 To be kindled (fire). حض\* o حصا  
 To kindle (the fire). - وأحضأ وأحضأ ه  
 Wooden poker. ومحضأ ومحضأ  
 To put wood (in the fire). حضب i حضبا ه  
 To take a rugged by-way. تحضب  
 Twang of a bow. Side. أحضاب  
 Foot of a mountain. Big snake.  
 Poker. Firebrand. محضب  
 To kindle (the fire). حضب a حضبا ه  
 To throw a. o. down. To - ه و لا ب  
 unload (a camel). To stir (the fire).  
 To be roused to anger. To إنحضبه  
 spread o.'s self on the ground.  
 Fire-poker. محضبه  
 حضر\* o حضورا وحضارة ( opp. to غاب )  
 To be present. To be at hand (time).  
 To settle in a country. حضارة  
 To occur to a. o. (thought). - لا وه  
 To witness a. th. To present o.'s  
 self before a. o.

To befall a. o. (evil). To be ل حصل  
 realised (profit).  
 To happen to a. o. (event). حصل على  
 To collect (a debt). \* To get a. th.  
 To eat (earth : beast). حصل a حصل  
 To have a pain in the belly from  
 having eaten (earth : horse).  
 To attain (an aim). To sum ه حصل  
 up (a speech). \* To recover  
 (money). To acquire (science).  
 To produce unripe (dates). - وأحصل  
 To result. To be obtained. نتحصل  
 To be realised.  
 Remainder. Result, حاصل به حواصل  
 product, quotient. Produce of land.  
 Purified silver. \* Warehouse.  
 Sum total. In short, in a word. الحاصل  
 Siftings of wheat. حصالة  
 Remainder. Produce. حصيلة به حواصل  
 Crop of a bird. Wheat. حوصل وحوصلة  
 Aubergine. Egg-plant. حنظل  
 Success. Scientific attainment. تنجصيل  
 \* Tax-gathering.  
 Tax-gatherer. Ts تنجصيلدار  
 Result. محضول به محاصيل و\* محضولات  
 \* Seed-produce. Income.  
 To break wind (horse). حضمر i حضما ب  
 To be broken (wood). إنحضمر  
 To be inaccessible (place). حضن o حصانة  
 To be حضن o حضنا وحضنا وحصانة  
 chaste (woman).  
 To fortify (a place). To حصن وأحصن ه  
 surround (a village) with a wall.  
 To be chaste, virtuous (woman). أخذن  
 To marry (man or woman).  
 To keep herself chaste : (woman). ه -  
 To give (a woman) in marriage. - لا  
 To fortify, to entrench o.'s self. تحصن  
 To be chaste (woman). To become  
 a stallion (horse).  
 Stronghold, fortress. حصن به حصون  
 Weapons. Horses. Crescent.  
 Chaste woman. حصان به حصن وحصانات  
 Lawful wife. Pearl.  
 Stallion. Blood- حصان به حصن وأحصنة  
 horse.  
 Hippopotamus. \* حصان البحر  
 حاصن وحاصنة به حواصن وحاصنات  
 Pudical woman. Lawful wife.

child). To embrace (a child).  
 To brood upon its eggs (bird).  $\text{حَضَنَ} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانًا} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانَةً} \text{ } \text{وَحِضُونًا}$   
 To debar a. o. from.  $\text{حَضَنَ} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانَةً} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانًا} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانًا}$   
 To have inequal breasts.  $\text{حَضَنَ} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانًا}$   
 To despise, to wrong a. o.  $\text{وَحِضَانًا}$   
 To deprive a. o. from a right.  $\text{وَحِضَانًا}$   
 Breast. Bosom.  $\text{حَضَنَ} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانًا}$   
 Clasp. Side. Foot of a mountain.  
 Fostering.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$  Right and pension of tutorship, granted to the mother.  
 Brood.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$  Embrace.  
 He felt the grasp of misfortune.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً} \text{ } \text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Nurse, dry nurse.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Having inequal breasts, teats.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To stir (the fire).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Woolen poker.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To go down; to alight.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To abate (price).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To be pimpled (face).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To put. To leave off a th.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To polish, to figure (leather).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To pay a. th. To lower a. th.  
 To eat much.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To put down (a burden).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To make a. o. to pay, to put a. th.  
 To put a. th. down.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To be put down. To sink (strength). To be humbled. To abate (price).  
 To ask a. o. to put down a. th.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To ask a lowering of price.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Unloading, relief.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Abatement of price.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Carbuncled face. Froth of milk.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Stink.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Short.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Station.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$  Full stop. Pause.  
 Instrument for polishing.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To prostrate a. o.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To turn a. o. back from.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To slap a. o. on the back.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To cast forth froth (boiler).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Ugly, mean, small in body.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$

To turn away from.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To bring in a. o. or a. th. To get a. th. ready.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To give a ready (answer). To witness a. th. To contend with a. o. To run with a. o.  
 To run (horse).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To attend (a meeting).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To present o.'s self.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To prepare o.'s self.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To be at the point of death.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To send for a. o. To occur to the mind (thought). To make (a horse) to run.  
 ( opp. to  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$  )  
 Cultivated country.  
 Inhabitant of a village.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Presence. Vicinity.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Ma-jesty, excellency (titles of honour).  
 In his presence.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Intruder. Spunger.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Always ready to reply. Quick.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 حاضر  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Present. Large tribe. Coming to a city. Dwelling by water. Cultivated district. Settlement.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Ready.  
 Party of men.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Matter in a wound. Vanguard. Dying-floor for dates.  
 Summons subpoena, writ.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Colloquy, conference.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Fixed dwelling. Pre-sence. Return to water. Record signed by witnesses.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Assembly.  
 Speaking well of the absent.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Official record.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 At the point of death.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Coming to a settled country.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Fleet (horse).  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Mispronounce  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Arabic.  
 To bark (a tree). To brace (a bow). To mix a. th.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 Name of a province and of a tribe of Yemen.  $\text{وَحِضَانَةً}$   
 To take in the bosom. To bring up (a

- To make an enclosure for o.'s self. أَحْظَر
- To build an enclosure. إِحْظَر
- Enclosure for cattle, sheepfold. Fence. حَظِيرَة ج حَظَائِرُ وَحِظَار
- Paradise. حَظِيرَة الْاُدْس
- Unlucky. Stingy. نَجِد الحَظِيرَة
- Forbidden. Unapproachable. مَحْظُور
- To brace strongly (a bow). هَ حَظَرَب
- To fill up (a skin). تَحْظَرَب
- To be filled (skin). To be surfeited. To be full of hatred (man). مُحْظَرَب
- Strong. Courageous. Stern. حَظَل
- To prevent a. o. from acting. حَظَل o i حَظَلًا وَحَظَلَانًا عَلِي
- To stop in walking. - o حَظَلَان
- Parsimonious man. تَحْظَل وَحَظَال
- To walk slowly. حَظَل o حَظَوَا
- To obtain a. th. حَظِي a حَظَوَة وَحِظَوَة وَحِظَة ب
- To enjoy the favour of. - وَاحْتَظَلِي عِنْد
- To procure a. th. to أَحْظَلِي إِحْظَاءَ ل ب
- To render happy; to favour a. o. - ل ع
- To prefer one to another. - ل ع
- High estimation, regard. Favoured, happiness. حِظَة وَحِظَوَة ج حِظَى وَحِظَى
- Small arrow. حَظَوَة ج حِظَاءَ وَحِظَوَات
- Small rod. حُظَيَّا
- Slow walk. حَظِيَّة ج حَظَا وَحَظِيَّة
- F. Favourite slave. مَحْظِيَّة
- To pluck (the hair). To shave (the head); to clip (the beard); to bark a. th. - حَظَ o حَظًا وَحَظًا، وَاحْتَظَ هَ
- To rub out a. th. - حَظًا وَحَظَفَ ل وَبِهِ وَحَظَلَهُ
- To surround a. th. - ل وَهَب
- To encompass a. o. or a. th. with. - i حَظِيْفًا
- To produce a rustling sound (leaves, snake, horse, bird, shower). أَحْتَ رَاسَهُ
- To have shaggy, undressed (hair). - i حُظُوًا
- To become dry (earth, food, stomach). To become deaf (ear). To be smitten by the evil eye. - ل
- To speak evil of a. o. - هَ
- To have the hair plucked out of the face. To eat up (a. th.) - حَوَل
- To encompass a. o. دregs of the people. حَظَبِي
- To pick up fire-wood. \* حَظَبَ i حَظَبًا، وَاحْتَظَبَ
- To bring wood to a. o. To prune (the vine). To wash away roots (rain). حَظَبَ ل رَه
- To abound in firewood. حَظَبَ وَاحْتَظَبَ
- To speak ill or well of. حَظَبَ عَلِي وَب
- He came to his rescue. حَظَبَ فِي حَظِيلِهِ
- To want to be pruned (vine). أَحْظَبَ وَاشْتَخَطَبَ
- Firewood. Slander. حَظَبَ ج أَحْظَابَ
- Guaiacum, lignum vitae. حَظَبَ الْاِقْبَاطِيَّةِيْن
- Very lean. حَظَبَ وَاحْتَظَبَ
- Collector of firewood. حَاطَب
- Great talker, mixing good and evil in his speech. - اَيْل
- Wood-cutter. حَظَابَ م حَظَابَة
- Abounding in firewood. حَظِيْب
- Pruning-knife. مَحْظَب
- To put a string to (a bow). \* حَظَر o حَظَرًا هَ
- To break a. th. حَظَمَ i حَظْمًا، وَحَظَمَ هَ
- To be broken by age. حَظَمَ a حَظْمًا
- To be smashed (dry things). تَحْظَمَ وَانْحَظَمَ
- Fragment, piece. حَظْمَة وَحَظَامَة وَحَظَام
- The vanities of the world. حَظَامَ الدُّنْيَا
- Unfruitful year. حَظْمَة وَحَظْمَة
- Vehement fire. Gluttonous. حَظْمَة
- Bad year. Digestible. حَاطُوم
- Lion. حَظُوم وَحَظَام وَحَظَمَ
- Wall of the Caaba. Plant of the precedent year. حَظِيْم
- To toss, to shake a. th. about. \* حَظَا o حَظَرًا هَ
- Big lice. حَظَا
- To be lucky. \* حَظًا a حَظًا، وَحُظَّ
- To become rich. أَحْظَّ
- To enjoy a. th. To be favoured with. \* إِحْظَّ ب
- Luck. Portion, lot. حَظًا ج حُظُوظ
- Happiness. - Enjoyment. Favoured. حَظِي
- Happy. lucky. وَحَظِيْظ وَحُظُوظ
- Pleasure, gladness. \* مَحْظُوظِيَّة
- To be fat, fleshy. حَظَبَ i وَحَظَبَ a حَظَبًا
- Short and big-bellied. حَظَبَ م حَظَبَة
- To prevent the access of (a place) to a. o. To enclose (cattle) in. \* حَظَر o حَظَرًا هَ عَلِي

Hollow, ditch, cavity. حُفْرَة ج حُفَر وَحَيْرَة ج حَقَار  
 Pit. Grave. Mussel (shell-fish). حَفِير  
 Digger. Hoof. حَافِر ج حَوَافِر  
 Beginning, original state. - وَحَاوِرَة  
 Directly. At first. عِنْدَ الْحَاوِرَة  
 He came back to his former state. رَجَعَ إِلَى حَاوِرَتِهِ  
 Tartar of the teeth. حَافُور  
 Grave-digger. حَقَّار  
 مَحْفَر وَمَحْفَرَة وَمَحْفَار ج مَحَاوِر وَمَحَاوِر  
 Spade. حَقَّار  
 Sand-bed. حَقَّارَة  
 To push a. th. from behind. To urge on (the day : night). \* حَفَزَ ا حَفَزًا ه  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). - ل ب  
 To hurry (an affair). - عَن  
 To be seated opposite to. حَافِز ل  
 To be on the watch, to be ready to act. تَحَفَّز وَاحْتَفَّز  
 To press forward. اِحْتَفَّز فِي مَشْيِهِ  
 Limit. حَفْز  
 To eat (man). \* حَفَسَ ا حَفْصًا  
 To collect (water). \* حَفَسَ ا حَفْشًا  
 To meet (tribe). To run two heats consecutively (horse).  
 To expel a. o. To extract a. th. To bark a. th. To fill a valley (flood). - ل ه  
 To apply o.'s self to. - فِي  
 To pour down showers (cloud). حَفِشَ ا حَفْشًا  
 To remain in his tent (man). حَفَشَ وَتَحَفَّشَ  
 Place in which water abounds. حَافِشَة  
 Receptacle, vessel, sack. حَفْشَ ج أَحْقَاش  
 Small tent of hair. Paltry articles of furniture.  
 Lizards, hedgehogs and jerboas. أَحْقَاش الْأَرْضِ  
 To collect a. th. \* حَفَصَ ا حَفْصًا ه  
 Collection. حَفَاصَة  
 Leather-basket for cleansing wells. Tent. Lion's whelp. حَفَصَ ج حُفُوص وَأَحْقَاص  
 To bend, to crook (a stick). To throw a. th. \* حَفَضَ ا حَفْضًا ه  
 To throw a. th. back. - وَحَفَّضَ ه  
 To dry (the earth).

To take the whole of. اِسْتَحَفَّ ه  
 Surrounding. Evil-eyed. حَافَ مَر حَافَة  
 Unkneaded flour. سَبْرَق حَافَ  
 Dry, unseasoned bread. حُزْر حَافَ  
 \* Margin. Border. Side. Wall حَافَة  
 breast-high in a field.  
 Side. Trace. Border of hair around a bald head. حَقَاف ج أَجَفَة  
 Track, trace. حَفَ وَحَفَفَ  
 He came upon his track. جَاءَ عَلَى حَقْوِهِ وَحَقَفُو  
 Servants. Young ostrich. حَقَّان  
 Generosity. Weaver. Robber. حَقَّة  
 Confused sound of the wind, of birds. Buzzing. حَوِيف  
 Litter for women flat on the top. مَحَقَّة  
 Surrounded. Poor. مَحْفُوف  
 To produce a rustling (with the wings : bird). \* حَفَفَ حَفَفَ  
 To throw a. o. down. \* حَقَّا ا حَقًّا ل  
 To pull out papyrus. اِحْتَفَّا  
 Papyrus. حَقَّا  
 To crush, to destroy a. th. \* حَفَتَ ه حَفْتًا ه  
 Large harmless snake. جَفَثَ وَجَفَثَ ج أَحْقَاش  
 To do a. th. speedily; to be nimble in work. \* حَقَدَ ا حَقْدًا وَحَقْدَانًا وَاحْتَقَدَ  
 To serve a. o. speedily. - ل  
 To hurry, to hasten a. o. أَحَقَدَ ل  
 Quick pace. حَقْدَ وَحَقْدَان  
 Grandson; grandchild. حَقِيدَ ج حَقْدَة  
 Servant. Helper. حَاقِدَ ج حَقْدَ وَحَقْدَة  
 Origin of a man. Base of the hump. مَحْقِدَ ج مَحَاوِدَ  
 Sharp (sword). مَحْقِدَ  
 To dig (the earth). \* حَقَّرَ ا حَقْرًا وَاحْتَقَّرَ ه  
 To scrutinise a. th. \* To engrave (a metal). حَقَّرَ ه  
 To become cankered (teeth). - اِحْقَرًا وَحَقِيرَ ا حَقْرًا وَحَقِيرَ ه  
 To shed his first teeth (child). حَقَّرَ ا وَأَحَقَّرَ  
 To furrow (the earth : torrent). تَحَقَّرَ  
 To go deep in his burrow (jerboa). حَاقَر  
 Large well. Cankering of the teeth. حَقَر  
 Large well. Earth taken forth from a well. حَقَّرَ ج أَحْقَار



ned. To collect in the udder (milk).  
 To flock in (people). To become **إِخْتَلَّ**  
 conspicuous (road).  
 To be flooded by (a stream : **ب** -  
 valley). ♦ To celebrate (a feast).  
 To take care of. To exaggerate. **وَفِي** **ب** -  
 a. th.  
 Crowd. Numerous. Care. **حَفَل**  
 Large crowd. Milk collected. **حُفَال**  
 Refuse of dates, men. Froth of **حُمَالَة**  
 milk.  
 Solemnity of a feast ; ceremony. **إِحْتِمَال**  
 Solemn, grand. **إِحْتِمَالِي**  
 Filled (river, **حَافِل** **ب** **حُفَل** **وَحَوَالِ**  
 room. udder). Giving much milk (she-  
 camel).  
 Assiduous. Numerous. **حَفِيل** **م** **حَفِيلَة**  
 They came all **جَاؤَا بِحَفِيلَتِهِمْ وَبِحَفِيلَاتِهِمْ**  
 of them.  
 Gathering. **مَحْفِل** **ب** **مَحَافِل** **وَمَحْفَل**  
 Meeting-place.  
 Nuisance. **حَفَالَة**  
 To scoop up (sand, **حَفَن** **و** **حَفَنَة** **ه**  
 flour) with both hands.  
 To give to a. o. a handful of. **ل** -  
 To pull up (a tree). **إِخْتَفَن** **ه**  
 To appropriate a. th. **ه** **لِنَفْسِهِ**  
 Handful of **حَفْنَة** **ب** **حَفْنَات** **وَحَفْنَة** **ب** **حَفْن**  
 (sand). Rubbish. Hollow. A little.  
 To honour a. o. (God). **حَفَا** **و** **حَفَوَا** **ب**  
 To make a gift to. **ل** -  
 To deprive a. o. from. **ل** **عَنْ**  
 To walk barefoot. **حَفِي** **ل** **حَفَا** **وَحَفَاء**  
 To have the feet, hoofs worn "by  
 walking.  
**و** **حَفَاوَة** **وَحَفَاوَة** **وَحَفَايَة** **وَحَفَايَة** **وَحَفَي**  
 To show honour to a guest. **وَحَفَي** **ب**  
 To quarrel with a. o. **حَقَاوَة**  
 To let a. o. walk **أَحَقَى** **إِحْفَاء** **ل**  
 barefoot. To press a. o. with ques-  
 tions.  
 To clip (the mustaches). To re- **ه** -  
 peat (a question).  
 To bare o's feet. **وَحَفَي**  
 To strive after. **وَحَفَي** **فِي**  
 To take off. To walk barefoot. **إِخْتَفَى**  
 To pick (a vegetable). To **ه** -  
 exhaust (a pasturage).  
 To inquire about a. th. of. **إِسْتَحَفَى** **ل** **عَنْ**

House furniture **حَفَص** **ب** **حِفَاض** **وَأَخْفَاض**  
 ready to be carried. Camel bearing  
 it. Tent. Flag-bearer. Weak cam-  
 el. Pole of a tent.  
 To put a. th. in **وَه** **ل** **حِفْط** **أ** **حِفْط**  
 store. To preserve a. th. To learn  
 a. th. by heart. ♦ To observe (a feast ;  
 o.'s conduct). To keep (a secret). To  
 reserve (a sin).  
 To make a. o. to learn a. th. **ه** **ل** **حَفْط**  
 by heart.  
 To persevere **حَافِظ** **مُحَافَظَة** **وَحِفَاطًا** **عَلَى**  
 upon. To observe a. th. carefully.  
 To put a. o. out of temper. **ل** **أَحْفَظ**  
 To learn by heart. **تَحْفُظ**  
 To caution o.'s self against. **عَنْ**  
 To keep, to preserve **ب** **وَه** **إِحْفَظ**  
 a. th.  
 To appropriate a. th. **ه** **لِنَفْسِهِ**  
 To ask a. o. to keep a **ه** **ل** **إِسْتَحْفَظ**  
 secret or a. th.  
 Attention, watchfulness. Care. **حِفْظ**  
 Keeping. Memory.  
 Anger, zeal to **حِفْظَة** **وَحَفِيظَة** **ب** **حِفَاط**  
 defend a. o. or a. th.  
 ♦ Superstition. **تَحْفُظ** **بَطَال** **وَأَحْفَاط** **بَاطِل**  
 False worship.  
 Keeper. Knowing **ب** **حَفَاط** **وَحَفْظَة**  
 by heart. Conspicuous road.  
 The Preserver (God). **الْحَافِظ** **وَالْحَفِيز**  
 Watchful. **حَافِظ** **التَّائِبِينَ**  
 Memory. **الْحَافِظَة** **وَالْحَافِظِيَّة**  
 The recording Angel **الْمَلَكُ الْحَفِيز**  
 of men.  
 The Angels. **الْحَافِظُونَ** **وَالْحَفَظَة**  
 Governor (of a town). **مُحَافِظ**  
 Army of reserve. **مُسْتَحْفِظ**  
 To be **حَفَل** **ل** **حَفَلًا** **وَحُفُولًا** **وَحَفِيلًا**  
 copious (milk, water).  
 To meet (people). To pour **ل** **حَفَلًا**  
 torrents of rain (sky). To flow abun-  
 dantly (tears).  
 To be filled to the brink (river). **بِالسَّيْلِ** -  
 To apply o.'s self to. To mind **ب** **وَه** -  
 a. th.  
 To collect (water). To embel- **ه** **حَفَل**  
 lish a. th.  
 To leave (cattle) unmilked. **تَحْفَل**  
 To throng in (people). To be ador-



Against, on the subject of. **فِي حَقِّ** -  
 Worthy of. Fitted for. **حَقٌّ وَمَحْقُوقٌ بَ**  
 Truly. Verily. **حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ**  
 Camel three years old. **حَقٌّ**  
 Upper part of the arm. **حَقٌّ** **أَحْقَاقٌ وَحَقَّاقٌ**  
 Socket of the hip. Spider's web.  
 Stone. Round piece of land. Small  
 box. **Pyx.**  
 Casket : small box. Calamity. **حَقَّةٌ** **بِ حَقٍّ وَحَقَّقَ وَحَقَّاقٌ**  
 Right, duty. **حَقَّةٌ**  
 Worthy of. **حَقِّيقٌ** **بِ أَحَقَّاقٍ بَ أَوْ أَنْ**  
 Truth. Reality. Essence. **حَقِيقَةٌ** **بِ حَقَّاقٍ**  
 Proper sense (of a word).  
 Really, in truth. Verily. **حَقِيقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيقَةِ**  
 True, real. Proper (sense). **حَقِيقَتِي**  
 True. Perfect (man). Middle (of the neck, of the winter). **حَقَّاقٌ**  
 Calamity. Resurrection. Perfect. **حَقَّاقَةٌ**  
 Quarrel, dispute. **حَقَّاقٌ وَمُحَاقَّةٌ**  
 Quarrelling about trifles. **نَزَقَ الْحَقَّاقُ**  
 Worthier of.. than. **أَحَقُّ بَ مِنْ**  
 Official inquest. **تَحْقِيقٌ** **بِ تَحْقِيقَاتٍ**  
 Who is right. **مُحَقِّقٌ**  
 Who is wrong. **مُخَفَّقٌ**  
 Merit. Dignity. **إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ** **بِ إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٍ**  
 Maturity. Due (of a bill).  
 To be suppressed (urine). To be rainless (year). To  
 be unproductive (mine). **حَقَّبَ** **أَ حَقَّبًا، وَأَنْحَبَ**  
 To convey a. th. in croup (rider). To perpetrate (a crime). **إِنْحَتَبَ** **هَ**  
 To store up a. th. **وَأَسَانَحَبَ** **هَ وَهَ**  
 To make a. o. to ride behind (rider).  
 A year. A long time. Space of eighty  
 years. **حَقَّبَ** **بِ حَقَّابٍ، وَحَقَّبَ** **بِ أَحْقَابٍ وَأَحْقَبَ**  
 Ornamented woman's girdle. **حَقَّبَ**  
 Girth of a camel.  
 Long space of time. Year. **حَقْبَةٌ** **بِ حَقَّبٍ وَحُقُوبٍ**  
 Ornamented woman's girdle. Amulet. Whiteness at the  
 root of the nail. **حَقَّبَ** **بِ حُقْبٍ**  
 Following. Riding behind. **حَقِيبٌ**  
 Provision-bag, clothes carried behind the saddle. Posteriors. **حَقِيبَةٌ** **بِ حَقَّابٍ**  
 Wild ass. **أَحْقَبَ** **مَ حَقَّابًا**  
**حَقَّدَ** **أَحَقَّدًا وَحَقِيدَةً، وَتَحَقَّدَ وَاحْتَقَّدَ عَلَى**

Barefootedness, abrasion of the feet, hoofs. Shoe. **حَفَاوَةٌ وَحِفَاوَةٌ**  
 Welcome. **حَافٌ** **بِ حَفَاةٍ**  
 Barefooted. Shoeless (horse). Welcoming. Judge. Learned.  
 Importune.  
 To overcome a. o. in contending for a right. To strike  
 a. o. on the back of the neck. **حَقَّ** **أَ حَقًّا هَ**  
 To realise the fear of. **حَذَرَهُ** -  
 To prove a. th. To make a. th. necessary. To be sure of. To ascertain (news). **هَ** -  
 To be suitable, necessary, incumbent upon a. o. **حَقٌّ** **أَ عَلَى وَحَقٍّ لَ**  
 Thou must, it is thy duty to do. **حَقٌّ** **عَلَيْكَ وَحَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**  
 To become certain, necessary. **حَقٌّ** **أَ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةٌ** **أَ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةٌ**  
 To ascertain, to prove a. th. **حَقَّقَ** **هَ**  
 To render necessary. To believe (a statement).  
 To contest with a. o. for a right. **حَقَّاقٌ** **مُحَاقَّةٌ وَحَقَّاقٌ**  
 To obtain (a right) from a. o. To render a. th. necessary. To kill (game) on the spot. To make a. th. certain. **أَحَقَّ** **هَ وَهَ**  
 To be ascertained (news). **تَحَقَّقَ**  
 To verify a. th. To render a. th. binding. **هَ** -  
 To contend with a. o. for a right. **تَحَقَّاقٌ** **وَإِخْتِقَاقٌ**  
 To be tightened (knot). **إِنْحَقَّ**  
 To be slender (horse). To quarrel together about a right. To become fat (cattle). **إِنْحَقَّ**  
 To be due (payment). To deserve a punishment (culprit). **إِسْتَحَقَّ**  
 To have a claim to ; to deserve a. th. To render a. th. necessary. **هَ** -  
 Right. Truth. Duty. Justice. Certitude. Cattle. Authentic. **حَقٌّ** **بِ حُقُوقٍ**  
 One of the Names of God.  
 Civil court. **مَجْلِسُ الْحُقُوقِ**  
 Thou art right. **الْحَقُّ** **مَعَكَ وَيُبْدِيكَ**  
 Thou art wrong. **الْبُخْتُ** **عَلَيْكَ**  
 I conjure thee by. **أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ**

when green. ♦ Column of a page.  
 Litter for women. Pain in the belly. **حَقْل**  
 Belly-fretting caused to horses, camels by their eating earth. **وَحْفَلَة**  
 Fertile field. **حَقْلَة**  
 Remainder of water, milk. **وَحْفَلَة**  
 Sown field. **مَحْقَلَة** **بِ مَحْقَل**  
 To be broken. **حَقْلٌ حَقْلَةٌ وَحْفَلًا**  
 weary (old man). To sleep. To decline. To walk with short steps.  
 Impotent, aged man. **حَقْلٌ**  
 Long-necked bottle. **حَقْلَة**  
 A kind of pigeon. **حَقْلٌ**  
 Exterior angle of the eye. **حَقْلٌ مَث حَقْلِيَّ مَان**  
 To withhold a. th. **حَقْلٌ** **ه o i حَقْن**  
 To collect (milk in a skin: water in a tank). To keep in (urine). To prevent (bloodshed).  
 To administer a clyster to a. o. **حَقْن**  
 To mix various kinds of milk. **أَحَقْن**  
 To take a clyster. To suffer from strangury. To collect in a wound (blood). **إِحَقْن**  
 Clyster. **حَقْنٌ** **بِ حَقْن**  
 Pain in the belly. **حَقْنٌ** **بِ أَحْقَان**  
 Suffering from retention of urine. Decumbent (new moon). **حَقْنٌ**  
 Stomach. **حَقْنٌ** **بِ حَقْن**  
 Collected in a tank (water). Poured into a skin (milk). **حَقْنٌ** **بِ حَقْن**  
 Milk-skin. **مَحْقَلٌ**  
 Syringe. **مَحْقَلٌ** **بِ مَحْقَلَة**  
 Retaining his urine. **مَحْقَلٌ** **بِ مَحْقَلِين**  
 Tank. Fish-pond.  
 To hit a. o. on the loins. **حَقْلٌ** **ه o حَقْلًا**  
 To feel a pain on the loins. **حَقْلٌ** **بِ حَقْلِيَّ**  
 Waist-wrapper. Loins, waist. Foot of a mountain. **حَقْلٌ** **بِ حَقْلًا**  
 Waist-wrapper. Pain in the belly. **حَقْلٌ** **بِ حَقْلَة**  
 Having a complaint of the belly. **مَحْقَلٌ** **بِ مَحْقَلِيَّ**  
 To rub a. th. **حَقْلٌ** **ه o حَقْلًا** **بِ ا و ع ل**  
 with. To scrape off (gold) with.

To brood a secret hatred towards a. o. To bear rancour to.  
 To fail totally (rain). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To withhold rain (sky). To be exhausted (mine). To become fat (she-camel).  
 To excite a. o. to rancour. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To seek without finding (in a mine). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To bear mutual hatred to o. a. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To fail (rain). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Secret hatred. Rancour. **حَقْلٌ** **بِ أَحْقَاد** **وَحَقْلِيَّة** **بِ حَقْلًا**  
 Rancorous, malevolent. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To despise a. o. or a. th. To think slightly of. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To be mean, despicable. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To look scornfully at. To use the diminutive form (of a noun). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To hold a. o. or a. th. to be despicable; paltry, mean. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 He held himself in little estimation. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Base, weak, vile. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Degradation, lowness. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Contempt, disdain. Use of the diminutive form. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Mean, vile, paltry. ♦ Humble. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Trifles. Things of small value. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Francolin (bird). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To be curved. To lie on the side, with the body bent (gazelle). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To be long and curved (crescent. tract of sand). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Long and winding tract of sand. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To be seized with belly-fretting (horse, camel). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To sell seed-produce while in growth. To make a bargain for land-labour, on the condition of receiving the half, or third of the produce. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 To show ears (corn). To become fertile (field). **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**  
 Fertile field. Corn-crops. **حَقْلٌ** **ا حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا** **ا حَقْلًا**

Kitchen-garden.  $\diamond$  حَاكُورَة  
 To make up.  $\diamond$  حَكَش i حَكْش s وه  
 (th.) To detain. To wrong a. o.  $\diamond$  To draw (a wick). To stir the fire.  
 Wick-holder.  $\diamond$  مَحْشَاش  
 To be remiss in work.  $\diamond$  حَكَب i حَكُورَة  
 To be confused, doubtful to a. o. (news).  $\diamond$  حَكَل o حَكَلَا، وَأَحْكَل وَأَحْكَل عَلَى  
 $\diamond$  To be obliged to.  $\diamond$  إَحْكَل إِلَى  
 A voiceless insect.  $\diamond$  حُكَل  
 To speak inaudibly.  $\diamond$  تَكَاَمِر كَلَامِ الْحُكَل  
 Barbarous pronunciation.  $\diamond$  حُكَلَة  
 $\diamond$  Great need.  $\diamond$  حَكَم o حُكْمًا، وَحُكُومَةً ب  
 To give judgment on.  
 $\diamond$  To practice fencing.  $\diamond$  حَكَم  
 $\diamond$  To overtake a. o. (rain, mishap).  $\diamond$  س -  
 To judge between (two parties).  $\diamond$  بَيْن -  
 To pass sentence in favour of or against a. o.  $\diamond$  ل ا ر عَلَى  
 To check (a horse) with a curb-bit.  $\diamond$  وَأَحْكَم s -  
 To come back.  $\diamond$  حَكَم o حَكَمًا  
 To withhold a. o.  $\diamond$  حَكَم وَحَكَم وَأَحْكَم s  
 To counteract a. o.  $\diamond$  حَكَم o حِكْمَةً  
 To be prudent, wise.  $\diamond$  حَكَم  
 $\diamond$  To practice medicine.  $\diamond$  حَكَم  
 To appoint a. o. as governor.  $\diamond$  س -  
 To choose a. o. as judge in.  $\diamond$  حَكَم s فِي  
 To summon a. o.  $\diamond$  حَاكَم s  
 To do a. th. well. To put a ring to a horse's bridle.  $\diamond$  أَحْكَم ه  
 To teach a. o. (trials).  $\diamond$  س -  
 To pass judgment on. To give a decision without regard to justice. To have o.'s own way.  $\diamond$  تَحَكَّم وَأَحْكَم فِي  
 To summon a. o. to.  $\diamond$  تَحَاكَم وَأَحْكَم إِلَى  
 To prevail upon a. o.  $\diamond$  إَحْكَم عَلَى  
 To be thoroughly made, strong (work).  $\diamond$  إَسْتَحْكَم  
 To fortify (a place).  $\diamond$  ه -  
 Sentence. Authority.  $\diamond$  حُكْمٌ ب أَحْكَام  
 Order. Law. Wisdom.  $\diamond$  حُكْمٌ وَجَاهِي  
 $\diamond$  Judgment in presence of the adverse parties.  $\diamond$  حُكْمٌ غِيَابِي  
 $\diamond$  Judgment by default.  $\diamond$  حُكْمٌ  
 Judge. Aged man.  $\diamond$  Fencing.  $\diamond$  حُكْمٌ  
 Justice. Wisdom.  $\diamond$  حِكْمَةٌ ب حِكْمٍ  
 Science. Philosophy. Forbearance.  $\diamond$  حُكْمٌ

To busy the mind (cares).  $\diamond$  حَاكَّ وَأَحْكَّ وَأَحْكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ  
 To itch (head).  $\diamond$  وَأَحْكَّ وَأَحْكَّ وَأَحْكَّ s  
 To imitate a. o.  $\diamond$  هَاكَّ مُعَاكَمَةً وَحِطَافًا  
 To prepare to do mischief.  $\diamond$  تَعَكَّكَ ب  
 The scorpion prepared to do evil to the viper.  $\diamond$  تَعَكَّكَتِ الْعَقْرَبُ بِالْأَفْعَى  
 (proverb applied to him who struggles with one stronger than himself).  
 To rub, to scratch one another.  $\diamond$  تَحَاكَ  
 To rub o.'s self against.  $\diamond$  إَحْكَنَ ب  
 Mischief-maker.  $\diamond$  جَلَّ وَحِطَّكَ شَرَّ  
 Gulf.  $\diamond$  حَكَّة  
 Evil suggestions; doubts.  $\diamond$  حَكَاكَات  
 Sea-compass.  $\diamond$  حُكَّ  
 White marbled stone.  $\diamond$  حَكَّكَ  
 Jerking gait.  $\diamond$  حَكَّة  
 Itch. Doubt in a point of faith.  $\diamond$  حَكَّة  
 Tooth.  $\diamond$  حَاكَمَة  
 Borax. Itch.  $\diamond$  حُكَّاكَ  
 Scrapings. Rubbings. Powder for ophtalmia.  $\diamond$  حُكَّاكَ  
 Itching.  $\diamond$  حَكَّة  
 Pumice-stone.  $\diamond$  حَجَرِ الْحَاكُوكِ  
 Familiar, dependents.  $\diamond$  أَحْدَاكَ  
 Rubber. Assayer of gold.  $\diamond$  حَكَّاكَ  
 Touch-stone.  $\diamond$  مَحَكَّ  
 To tighten (a knot).  $\diamond$  حَكَّا a حَكَّا، وَأَحْكَّا وَأَحْكَّا ه  
 To be tightened (knot). To be fastened (necklace). To be convinced.  $\diamond$  إَحْكَنَّا  
 To come back to (o.'s origin).  $\diamond$  حَكَّد i حَكَّدَا  
 To rely upon a. o.  $\diamond$  حَاكَدَ وَأَحْكَدَ عَلَى  
 To wrong a. o. To ill-treat o.'s people.  $\diamond$  حَكَّرَ i حَكَّرَا s  
 To be obstinate, contentious.  $\diamond$  حَكَّرَ a حَكَّرَا  
 To monopolise (goods).  $\diamond$  ب -  
 $\diamond$  To prevent a. o. from building on a ground.  $\diamond$  حَكَّرَ ه  
 To contend with a. o.  $\diamond$  حَاكَّرَ s  
 To monopolise a. th. till it becomes scarce.  $\diamond$  تَحَكَّرَ وَأَحْكَّرَ ه  
 To regret a. th.  $\diamond$  تَحَكَّرَ عَلَى  
 Wrongful behaviour.  $\diamond$  حَكَّرَ  
 Drinking cup. Little of water.  $\diamond$  حَكَّرَ  
 Monopolised (corn, goods).  $\diamond$  حَكَّرَ وَحَكَّرَ  
 Withholding of corn.  $\diamond$  حُكْرَة  
 Withholder of corn.  $\diamond$  حَكَّرَ

To be inhabited (place). حلّ  
 To have weak legs (horse). حلّ  
 To feel a pain in the knees. حلّ  
 To annul (an oath). To dispense with. حلّ  
 To permit a. th. (God). To legitimate a. th. To expiate a. th.  
 To make a. o. to alight at. حلّ  
 To become free from obligation. حلّ  
 To make a. th. lawful (God). حلّ  
 To let a. o. or a. th. down in. حلّ  
 To impose an obligation upon a. o. حلّ  
 To swear in making an exception. حلّ  
 To be loosened (knot). حلّ  
 To alight in a place. حلّ  
 To occupy (a country : army). حلّ  
 To consider a. th. as lawful. حلّ  
 To ask a. o. to allow a. th. حلّ  
 Loosening. Solution of difficulties. حلّ  
 Dissolution. ♦ Absolution. Poetry turned into prose.  
 Lawful thing. Absolution of an oath. Butt. حلّ  
 Supreme authority. حلّ  
 ♦ Pure, unmixed. حلّ  
 Laxness of the hocks. Pain in the knees. حلّ  
 Large basket of made reeds. حلّ  
 Hamlet. Quarter of a town. Direction. حلّ  
 ♦ Copper saucepan.  
 Nomadic tribe. حلّ  
 Set of clothes. حلّ  
 ♦ Sacerdotal vestments.  
 Lawful thing. ( opp. to حرام ) حلّ  
 ♦ Honest man. حلّ  
 Instrument for winding silk. حلّ  
 حلّ  
 Fellow-lodger, husband, wife. حلّ  
 Fulfilling of the rites of the pilgrimage. حلّ  
 Orifice of the udder. حلّ  
 Weak-legged. حلّ  
 Dispensation ♦ Resolution of a tumour. حلّ  
 Halting-place. Station. حلّ  
 Place. ♦ Funeral meeting. Liable to. حلّ  
 Inn. Station. Encampment. حلّ  
 Quarter of a town. حلّ

Prophecy. ♦ Medical knowledge. حلّ  
 Martingale. Ring of a bridle. Head. State of a man. حلّ  
 Judicial authority. ♦ Government. حلّ  
 Governor. Judge. حلّ  
 Name of Mansour, one of the Fatimite Caliphs. حلّ  
 Wise, learned man. حلّ  
 Philosopher. ♦ Medical man. حلّ  
 ♦ Arbitration. حلّ  
 ♦ Compromise. حلّ  
 Condemned (man). حلّ  
 Point at issue (in law). حلّ  
 ♦ Tribunal. Court. حلّ  
 Judging rightly o.'s self. حلّ  
 ♦ Arbitrator. Umpire. حلّ  
 ♦ Award. حلّ  
 Trial. Hearing of a case. حلّ  
 Law proceedings. حلّ  
 Fortifications. حلّ  
 To relate (a fact). حلّ  
 ♦ To speak. حلّ  
 To relate a. th. on the authority of. حلّ  
 To backbite a. o. حلّ  
 To speak or act like a. o. حلّ  
 To be alike to. To imitate (an action). ♦ To converse with. حلّ  
 To overcome a. o. حلّ  
 Word, speech. حلّ  
 Narrative story, tale. حلّ  
 To untie (a knot). حلّ  
 To remit (sins). To solve (a difficulty). To wind off (cocoons). To unbend (a bow). ♦ To absolve a. o. To dilute a. th. حلّ  
 To alight at. حلّ  
 ♦ To be come (time). To come off (colour). حلّ  
 ♦ It is time for thee to do so. حلّ  
 To befall a. o. (punishment). حلّ  
 He is the right man in the right place. حلّ  
 To become free from marriage. حلّ  
 To be obligatory on. حلّ  
 To become lawful. To become due (debt). حلّ  
 To melt (ice). To dissolve. حلّ



- Milking-vessel. حَلَابٌ وَمِخْلَبٌ  
 Fresh milk. Fresh (blood). حَلِيبٌ  
 Milker. Damp (day). حَلَابٌ  
 Milch حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جُ حَلْبٌ وَحَلَابٌ  
 camel. She-camel yielding milk.  
 Mercury (plant). Intensely black. حُذُوبٌ  
 Ivy. حَبِيبَلَابٌ  
 Prunus mahaleb (plant). مَحَلَبٌ  
 Assistant, helper. مُعَلِبٌ  
 ♦ Food made of milk and flour. مَحَلْبِيَّةٌ  
 ♦ Emulsion, milk of (almonds). مُسْتَحَلَبٌ  
 To shave (the head). To pluck (wool). To pay (a debt). To remain (on horseback). To flog a. o. حَلَّيْتُ i حَاتَتْهُ هُ  
 Flake of wool. حُلَايَةٌ  
 Ice. Frost. Hail. حَلِيَّتٌ  
 Asafoetida. حَلِيَّتٌ وَحَاتِيَّتٌ  
 To card cotton. حَلَجٌ o حَلَجًا هُ  
 To round (a cake). To twist (a rope).  
 To walk slowly. حَلَجٌ  
 To walk (the whole night). - لَيْلًا  
 ♦ To limp. To hop. (for حَجَلٌ) -  
 To send forth lightning (cloud). تَحَلَّجٌ  
 To be troubled by cares. - فِي صَدْرِهِ  
 Distance. حَلَجَةٌ  
 Cloud sending forth lightning. حَلُوجٌ  
 Cotton-dresser. حَلَّاجٌ  
 Carding-machine. مِخْلَبٌ وَمِخْلَاجٌ  
 Table for dressing cotton. مِخْلَاجٌ وَمِخْلَجَةٌ  
 Rolling-pin for dough. مِخْلَاجٌ جُ مِخَالِيَجٌ  
 Card.  
 To pluck (the hair of a hide). To bark (wood). حَلَزٌ o حَلَزًا هُ  
 To remain. To be in pangs (heart). تَحَلَّزٌ  
 To get ready for. - لُ  
 To hold a conversation. تَحَاكَّرَ بِالْكَلَامِ  
 To take o.'s due from. إِحْكَازٌ هُ مِنْ  
 Ill-natured. Short. حُكْزٌ مِ حِزَاةٌ  
 Avaricious.  
 Snail, shell. حَاكْزُونٌ  
 To let down a continuous rain (sky). حَلَسَ i حَلَسًا، وَأَحْلَسَ  
 To cover a horse with (a blanket). - سَ  
 To remain in (a place). حَلَسَ a حَلَسًا، وَتَحَلَّسَ بَ  
 To apply o.'s self to. - فِي وَتَحَلَّسَ لَ  
 To become attached to. حَالَسَ هُ
- To startle, to turn a. o. out. حَاخَلٌ هُ  
 To be shaken, turned out. تَحَلَّخَلٌ  
 Bulbus esculentus (plant). حَلَخَلٌ  
 Chief of a tribe. Mighty. حَلَاخَلٌ جُ حَلَاخِلٌ  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). حَلَا هُ a حَلَا بَ  
 To prostrate a. o. on the ground. - يَوْمَ الْأَرْضِ  
 To apply collyrium to a. o. - سَ  
 To prepare collyrium for a. o. - لُ  
 To rub off (the skin). حَلَا وَحَلَاةٌ هُ  
 To bark. a. th.  
 To give money to a. o. - وَحَلَا تَحْلِيْنَا وَتَحْلِيَّةٌ هُ  
 To become covered with pustules. حَلَا a حَلَا  
 Pustules upon the lips. حَلَا  
 Collyrium for ophthalmia. حَلَوٌ وَحَلَاةٌ  
 Hair and dirt shaven off by a currier. حَلَاةٌ وَتَحْلِيٌّ وَتَحْلِيَّةٌ  
 Troublesome (man). بَحْلِيَّةٌ  
 Currier's knife. مِخْلَاٌ وَمِخْلَاةٌ  
 To milk (a female). ♦ To gull a. o. and take his money. حَلَبٌ o حَلَبًا وَحَلَابًا وَحَلَابًا هُ  
 To allow a. o. to milk a (sheep). - وَأَحْلَبَ هُ  
 To come to the rescue (party). - وَأَحْلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ  
 To be black (hair). حَلَبٌ a حَلَبًا  
 To milk in company of. حَالَبٌ هُ  
 To assist a. o. - وَأَحْلَبَ هُ  
 To draw milk for. أَحْلَبَ إِحْلَابًا وَإِحْلَابَةً لُ  
 To flow with (sweat : body; with tears : eyes). تَحَلَّبَ وَانْحَلَبَ  
 To draw milk from. إِحْتَلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ هُ  
 Fresh milk. Date-wine. Tax. حَلَبٌ  
 Aleppo (town).  
 Wine. حَلَبُ الْكَزْمِ وَحَلَبُ الْعَصِيرِ  
 One milking. Horses assembled for a race. □ Anchor. حَلْبَةٌ جُ حَلَابٌ  
 Morning and evening. الْحَايَتَانِ  
 Fenugreek (plant). Food given to a confined woman. حُلْبَةٌ  
 A milky, evergreen plant much sought by sheep, gazelles. حُلْبٌ  
 Storax. حَايَاةٌ  
 Vein on the two sides of the navel. حَالِبٌ مِثْلُ حَالِبَانَ



Eloquent. خليف اللسان  
Uncertain, dubious. مخالف  
Oath. مَجْلُوفٌ وَمَجْلُوفَةٌ  
To shave هِ حَاتِقٌ وَحَاتِقَةٌ, وَحَاتِقٌ (the head).  
To hit a. o. on the throat. هِ حَاتِقٌ  
To fill up (a tank). To conjecture. هِ -  
To have a complaint of the throat. حَلَقٌ  
To soar and circle in the air حَلَقٌ (bird). To become swollen with milk (udder). To be surrounded with a halo (moon).  
They met round the table. حَلَقُوا عَلَى الْخُزَانِ  
To shave (the head). To pluck هِ - (the hair). To round a. th.  
To be surrounded with a halo تَحَلَّقَ (moon). To sit in a ring (people).  
Throat. Gullet. حَلَقٌ هِ أَحْلَاقٌ وَحُلُوقٌ  
Strait, valley.  
Circle of persons. حَلَقَةٌ هِ حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ  
Ring of metal. Coat of mail. Rope.  
Buckle. Ferrel. ♦ Ear-ring □ A thrashing.  
♦ Lock of hair. حَلَقَةٌ شَعْرٌ  
The guttural letters. الْحُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِيَّةُ  
Death. حَلَاقٌ وَالْحَلَاقُ  
Pain in the throat. حُلَاقٌ وَحَوْتُنِ  
Shorn hair of a goat. حُلَاقَةٌ  
Craft of a shaver. حَلَاقَةٌ  
Barber, hair-dresser. حَلَاقٌ  
Bryony (plant). حَالِقُ الشَّعْرِ  
Udder full of milk. حَالِقٌ هِ حَوَالِقُ  
Lofty and bare mountain.  
Woman shaving her head in mourning. Unlucky. Bad year. Death. حَالِقَةٌ هِ حَوَالِقُ  
Sharp (sword). Severe (man). حَالِقَةٌ  
Calamity, bad luck. حَوَالِقُ وَحَالِقٌ  
Razor. Coarse garment. مِحَالِقُ  
Shaven. حَلِيقٌ هِ حَلَقِيٌّ وَمَجْلُوفٌ  
To cut the throat to a. o. هِ حَاتِقٌ  
Gullet. ♦ Neck of bottles. حَلَقُومٌ هِ حَلَاقِيمُ  
♦ Turkish delight. رَاحَةُ الْخَلَقُومِ  
To be- حَلَاكٌ هِ حَالِكٌ وَحَالِكَةٌ وَحَالِكَةٌ وَحَالِكَةٌ  
come intensely black.  
Intense blackness. حُلْكَةٌ وَحَلَكٌ  
حُلْكَةٌ وَحَالِكٌ وَحَالِكَةٌ وَحَالِكَةٌ وَحَالِكَةٌ  
Species of lizard.

To cover (a camel) with a blanket.  
To become green with plants هِ أَحْلَسَ (soil).  
To hold a. o. continually هِ وَاسْتَحْلَسَ (fear).  
To be bay, chestnut-coloured هِ أَحْلَسَ (horse).  
To become green (land). هِ اسْتَحْلَسَ  
To cover the soil (plant).  
Horse-cloth. هِ أَحْلَسَ وَحُلُوسٌ وَحِلْسَةٌ  
Under-garment.  
People living on horse- هِ أَحْلَسَ الْبَيْتِ  
back.  
Fourth arrow of a هِ أَحْلَسَ وَحِلْسَ  
game.  
Keeping to his tent. هِ أَحْلَسَ بَيْتَهُ  
Courageous. Greedy. هِ أَحْلَسَ  
Bay, chestnut-coloured هِ أَحْلَسَ مَرَحِلَتَهُ (horse).  
Land covered with plants. هِ أَرْضٌ مُجْلَسَةٌ  
To pluck out (grass). هِ أَحْلَسَ حَلْسًا  
Sickle. هِ حَالُوشٌ  
To be angered. هِ حَالَطٌ وَاحْلَطَ  
To swear. To insist. To hurry.  
To get angry هِ حَالَطٌ وَاحْلَطَ عَلَى  
with.  
To anger a. o. هِ أَحْلَطَ  
To take an oath with zeal and هِ - فِي  
eagerness.  
To be weary from. هِ أَحْلَطَ مِنْ  
Bald and beardless. هِ أَحْلَطَ  
♦ حَالَفٌ هِ حَالَفٌ وَحَالِفٌ وَمَجْلُوفَةٌ ب  
To swear by (God).  
To swear to a. o. by. هِ - لَ عَلَى  
To give an oath هِ حَالَفٌ وَاسْتَحْلَفَ  
to. To bind a. o. by an oath.  
To make a covenant هِ حَالَفٌ مُجَالَفَةٌ هِ وَه  
with. To keep to a. th.  
To attain puberty (boy). هِ أَحْلَفَ  
To make a confederation. هِ تَحَالَفَ  
Oath. هِ حَالَفٌ وَحَالِفٌ وَحَالِفَةٌ ♦ حَالِفَانِ وَحَالَفَ  
Sworn agreement. Sworn treaty.  
League, covenant. هِ حَالَفٌ هِ أَحْلَافٌ  
Friendship. Confederate.  
Alfa (plant). هِ حَالِفَانِ  
Abounding in alfa-grass. هِ حَالِفِيٌّ  
Wont to swear. هِ حَالَفَ  
Ally. Cleaving to a. th. هِ حَالِفٌ هِ حَالِفٌ  
Wild boar. هِ حَالِفٌ

خَلَاةٌ وَخَلَاةٌ وَخَلَاةٌ وَخَلَاةٌ وَخَلَاةٌ  
 of the back of the head.  
 خَلَوَا وَخَلَوَى بِهِ خَلَاوَى وَخَلَاوِيَّاتٌ وَمَخْلِي  
 Sweetmeats.  
 Seller of sweetmeats. خَلَوَانِي  
 Sweet. Nice. Pleasing, خَلُو مَخْلُوَة  
 (person).  
 □ *Solanum dulcamara*, خَلَوَة مُرَّة  
 deadly night-shade (plant).  
 Sweet, kind (word). خَلِي مَخْلِيَّة  
 Sweet peas. خَلِيَّة  
 To adorn (a woman, a sword). خَلَى خَلِيَّةٌ وَه  
 a sword).  
 To be attired (woman). خَلِي أ خَلِيَا  
 To deck a. o. or a. th. خَلَى وَه  
 To describe a (man).  
 To gild a. th. ه يَذْهَب  
 To be adorned with jewels. تَخَلَّى  
 To be embellished.  
 Ornaments خَلَى بِ خَلِي، وَخَلِيَّةٌ بِ خَلَى وَخَلَى  
 of (a sword or a woman).  
 Exterior qualities of a man. خَلِيَّة  
 The thistle خَلِي بِ أَخْلِيَّة when dry. تَخَي  
 Asparagus. خَلِيُون  
 To heat خَلَمَ وَخَلَمَ وَأَخَمَ ه  
 (water, a bath, a stove).  
 To urge on (a beast). To busy خَلَمَ وَ  
 the mind of a. o. (affair).  
 To melt (the grease). ه  
 To decree a. th. to a. o. وَأَخَمَ ه ل  
 (God).  
 To be accomplished (thing). خُمَ  
 To be at hand. To be seized with  
 fever.  
 To become black. To be خَمَّ أ خَمَمًا  
 hot (water).  
 To appear (beard of a youth; خَمَمَ  
 hair on the head). To come forth  
 (bird's plumage; plants). ♦ To give  
 a hot bath.  
 To blacken (the face) with وَأَخَمَ وَ  
 charcoal.  
 To approach. a. o. To خَامَ وَ مُخَامَةً  
 seek a. o.  
 To be imminent (event). To be أَخَمَ  
 feverous (country).  
 To wash o.'s self with cold water. ي -  
 To render a. o black (God). To af-  
 flict a. o. with fever.

Intensely black. حَالِكٌ وَحَلِكٌ  
Atrocious action. فِعْلٌ حَالِكٌ  
Miserable life. عُشْرٌ حَالِكٌ  
To dream حَلَمَ ٥ حَلَمًا وَحُلُمًا ه ا و ب  
a. th.  
To be forbearing. حَلَمَ ٥ حَلَمًا  
To be perforated by ticks. حَلِمَ ا حَلَمًا  
To render a. o. حَلِمَ تَحْلِيمًا وَحِلَامًا ؤ  
forbearing.  
To pluck the ticks (from a skin). هـ  
To bring forth forbearing sons. أَحَلَمَتْ  
To affect forbearance. To relate تَحَلَّمَ  
false dreams. To attain to puberty  
(boy). To become fat (cattle).  
To affect forbearance. تَحَلَّلَمَ  
To see evil dreams. إِحْلَمَ وَاحْتَلَمَ  
Forbearance. Mind. حَلَمٌ ٥ حُلُومٌ وَأَحْلَامُ  
Dream. حَلَمٌ ٥ أَحْلَامُ  
Evil dreams. Night-mare. أَضْمَاتُ أَحْلَامِ  
False hope. Coarse أَحْلَامُ نَائِمٍ  
garment.  
Nipple of the breast. حَلَمَةٌ ٥ حَلَمٌ  
Worm, tick. ♦ Mouth-piece.  
Full of ticks. حَلِمَ مَرَّ حَلِمَةً  
Anchusa, alkanet. (plant). حَالُومٌ  
Salt cheese. ٥ جَبْنٌ حَالُومٌ  
Forbearing. Fat camel. حَلِيمٌ ٥ حِلَمًا  
Devoured by vermin. تَحْلِمَةٌ ٥ تَحَالِمٌ  
To be sweet. To be ripe (fruit). To be  
delicious (th). حَلَا ٥ حَلَوًا وَحَلْوًا وَحَلَاوَةً وَحُلُوءًا  
To be agreeable, pleasing حَلِيَ ا ب ا و في  
to the sight, mind.  
To marry (a sister, ٥ حَلَاوًا وَحُلُوءًا ؤ  
a daughter) to a. o. on the condition  
of having a part or the whole of the  
dowry.  
To give (a gratuity) to. حَلَا ٥ هـ و ب  
To sweeten (a. th). وَحَلَى تَحْلِيَةً هـ  
To render a. th. pleasing.  
To show kindness to. حَالَى ؤ  
To find, or to render a. th. أَحَلَى هـ  
sweet, pleasing.  
To find a. th. تَحَلَّى وَاحْتَلَّى وَاسْتَحَلَّى هـ  
sweet, pleasing.  
To show meekness, kindness. تَحَالَى  
To be sweet, pleasing. إِحَالَى  
Sweetness. ♦ Gratuity. حَلَاوَةٌ  
Fee. Gratuity. Dowry. مُنًى

Black slime. **حَمًا وَحَمَاءَةً**  
 Slough. Evil-eyed (man). **حَوِيٌّ**  
 Muddy, slimy. **حَوِيَّةٌ**  
 To become rancid **\* حَوِيَ ا حَمَتَا**  
 (walnut).  
 To be intensely hot (day). **حُمْتُ ه حُمُوْتُهُ**  
 To be clear, pure (colour). **تَحَمَّتْ**  
 Hot (day). Very sweet (date). **حَمَتْ**  
 Firm. Violent (anger). Sweet **حَوِيَتْ**  
 (dates). Skin for butter.  
 To sink (eye). To be altered **\* حَمَجَ**  
 from passion (face).  
 To wink (the eyes). To turn **ه -**  
 (the eyes) around a. th.  
 To **\* حَجِدَ ا حَجِدًا وَمَحَمَدًا** لا على  
 praise a. o. for. To requite a. o. for.  
 To praise God repeatedly. **حَمَدَ الله**  
 To make a. th. praiseworthy. **أَحَمَدَ**  
 To deserve praise.  
 To find a. th. or a. th. to be **ه -**  
 praiseworthy.  
 To prevail o.'s self upon **تَحَمَّدَ بِوِ عَلَى**  
 a. o. for (benefits bestowed).  
 To praise a. th. o. to another. **تَحَامَدَ ه**  
 Praise, eulogy. Praiseworthy. **حَمْدٌ**  
 Praise be to God! **الْحَمْدُ لله**  
 Thanks to Him. **حَمْدًا لَهُ**  
 Aim, utmost exertion. **حَمَادٌ**  
 The utmost of **حُمَاذُكُ وَحُمَاذَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**  
 thy ability is to do.  
 Who praises much. **حَمَادٌ وَحَمَدَةٌ**  
 Praiseworthy. Commen- **حَمِيدٌ وَحَمِيدٌ**  
 dable (deed).  
 ♦ Scammony (*plant*). **مَحْمُودَةٌ**  
 Praiseworthy action. **مَحْمُودَةٌ بِمَحَامِدِ**  
 Praiseworthy. Much **مُحَمَّدٌ وَمَحْمُودٌ**  
 praised.  
 To say **\* حَمْدًا لله** Praise be to  
 God!  
 To flay (a sheep). **\* حَمَرَ ه حَمْرًا ه وه**  
 To excoriate a. th. To shave (the  
 head).  
 To become diseased from **حَمَرَ ا حَمْرًا**  
 overfeeding (horse). To burn with  
 anger (man). To degenerate, to  
 become like an ass (horse).  
 To ride a jade. To speak. Hymia- **حَمَرَ**  
 ritic.  
 To call a. o. an ass. To dye **ه -**

To be black. ♦ To take a bath. **تَحَمَّرَ**  
 To be anxious (man). To be **إِخْتَمَرَ**  
 sleepless (eye).  
 To take a hot bath. To take **إِسْتَحَمَرَ**  
 any bath. To sweat.  
 Vehemence of heat. **حَمَرٌ**  
 It is his ineluctable **مَا لَهُ حَمَرٌ عَنْهُ وَمِنْهُ**  
 fate.  
 Main part of a thing. **حَمَرٌ وَحَمَرُ الشَّيْءِ**  
 Fever. Feverish heat. **حُمَّى بِ حُمِيَّاتٍ**  
 Tertian ague. **حُمَّى ثَالِثَةٌ**  
 Ague. **حُمَّى بَارِدَةٌ وَنَافِضَةٌ**  
 Inflammatory fever. **الْتِهَامِيَّةُ -**  
 Hectic, continued fever. **لَازِمَةٌ وَدَائِمَةٌ -**  
 ♦ Malignant fever. **حُمَّى خَبِيْثَةٌ -**  
 Putrid fever. **عَفْوَئِيَّةٌ -**  
 Spa. Hot spring. **حَمَّةٌ**  
 Dark colour. Fever. **حُمَّةٌ**  
 Decree of God. **حُكْمٌ**  
 Charcoal, ashes. **حُكْمٌ**  
 Sweat. Death. **حُمَّةٌ**  
 Pigeon; any ringed bird. **حَمَامٌ**  
 Burdock (*plant*). **رَاجِي الحَمَامِ**  
 A pigeon. Middle **حَمَامَاتٍ وَحَمَائِمِ**  
 part of the breast. Beautiful woman.  
 Choice part of a flock.  
 Fever of horses. Noble lord. **حُمَامٌ**  
 Death. **حَمَامٌ**  
 Turkish Bath. **حَمَامٌ بِ حَمَامَاتٍ**  
 Keeper of a bath. **حَمَامِيٌّ وَحَمَامِيَّةٌ**  
 Special friends. Choice camels. **حَامَةٌ**  
 Hot or cold water. **حَمِيمٌ بِ حَمَائِمِ**  
 Sweat. Midsummer. Midsummer-rain.  
 Relation. Friend. **أَحْمَاءٌ -**  
 Hot water. Warmed **حَمِيمَةٌ بِ حَمَائِمِ**  
 milk. Valuable camel.  
 The nearest. Black. White. **الْأَحْمَرُ بِ حُمْرٍ**  
 Fate. Feverish. **مَحْمُومٌ**  
 Anything black. Smoke. **يَحْمُومٌ**  
 Copper-boiler. **مِخْنَرٌ**  
 To neigh with a **\* حَمَحَمَ وَتَحَمَمَحَمَ**  
 yearning sound (horse).  
 Bugloss, ox-tongue **جَمْجَمَةٌ بِ جَمَجِمِ**  
 (*plant*).  
 Sweet basil (*plant*). **حَمَاجِمِ**  
 To cleanse (a well). **\* حَمَأَ ا حَمَاءً ه**  
 To be muddy (water). **حَوَى ا حَمَأَ وَحَمَأَ**  
 To become angry with a. o. **- عَلَى**  
 To throw mud in (a well). **أَحَمَأَ ه**

upon the fire).  
 To feign rebellion, rigour. تَحْمَسُ  
 To fight together (cocks). اِحْتَمَسَ  
 To be angry. اِحْمَرَمَسَ  
 Tortoise. حَمْسَةٌ بِ حَمْسٍ  
 Bravery. Energy (in action). حَمَاسَةٌ  
 Enthusiasm. Heroical poem.  
 Brave, energetic. Oven. حَمِيسٌ  
 Rigorous (in re- اِحْمَسَ بِ حَمْسٍ وَأَحَامِسَ  
 ligation). Brave. Firm in war. Severe  
 year.  
 Unfruitful year. سَنَةٌ حَمْسَاءُ  
 To irritate a. o. حَمَسَ ه حَمْسًا وَ ه  
 To stir a. o. To repel (people) in  
 anger. To collect a. th.  
 To be thin (shank). وَ حَمَسَ ه حُمُوشَةً  
 To become angry حَمَسًا وَ حَمْفَةً  
 (man). To become hot (war).  
 To be thin-legged حَمِشَ أ حَمْسًا وَ حَمَشًا  
 (man).  
 To collect (th). To stir, to وَ حَمَسَ ه وَ  
 anger a. o. To put fuel (in the fire).  
 To rouse (people).  
 To be angered. تَحَمَّشَ وَ اسْتَحَمَشَ  
 Thin-legged (man). حَمَشَ, وَأَحَمَشَ بِ حَمَاشٍ  
 To be reduced حَمَصَ ه حَمَصًا وَ حُمُوصًا  
 (swelling of a wound). To stop  
 (swing). To swing (boy). To be dried  
 (sweat).  
 To extract gently (a straw) ه -  
 from the eye.  
 To roast (coffee); to toast a. th. حَمَّسَ ه  
 To contract o.'s self. To be تَحَمَّصَ  
 shrivelled (dry meat).  
 To be reduced (swelling). To اِنْحَمَصَ  
 become emaciated (she-camel).  
 Homs. *Emesa, town of Syria.* حَمَصُ  
 Peas. Chick-peas. حَمَصٌ وَ حَمُوصٌ  
 Sheep stolen حَمِيصَةٌ وَ حَمُوصَةٌ بِ حَمَائِصَ  
 by night.  
 Caustery. حُمَصَةٌ  
 Coffee-roaster. Gridiron. وَ حُمُوصَةٌ  
 To be or become sour (plant, حَمَصَ ه حَمَصًا وَ حَمُوصًا  
 milk, wine).  
 To dislike a. th. حَمَصَ ه حَمُوصًا عَنْ  
 To desire a. th. ب -  
 To graze حَمَصَ ه حَمُوصًا وَ حَمَّصَ  
 upon acid plants (camel).

a. th. red. To cut a. th. in pieces.  
 To roast a. th.  
 To become red. To become hot اِحْمَرَّ  
 (war).  
 To become accidentally red. اِحْمَارَ  
 Inflammation caused to horses حَمَرُ  
 by eating too much barley or by  
 prolonged thirst.  
 Tamarind. Jew's pitch. Red- حُمَرُ  
 headed sparrow.  
 Choice part of a flock. حُمَرُ الْقَوْمِ  
 Red colour. Red dye (for the حُمُورَةٌ  
 face). Erysipelas: anthrax. Poun-  
 ded bricks.  
 حِمَارٌ بِ حَمِيرٍ وَأَحْمُورَةٌ وَ حُمُرٌ وَ حُمُورٌ وَ حُمُورَاتُ  
 Ass. Polisher for iron.  
 Wild ass. حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ وَ حِمَارٌ وَ حَشٍ  
 She-ass, Large rock. حِمَارَةٌ بِ حِمَارٍ  
 Tombstone.  
 Ass-driver. حِمَارٌ بِ حِمَارَةٍ  
 Intense heat. حِمَارَةٌ بِ حِمَارٍ  
 Measles. حُمُورَةٌ  
*Anchusa, pigeon-foot (plant).* حُمَيْرَا  
 Hymiarites (ancient tribe of حَمِيرٌ  
 Yemen).  
 Red. أَحْمَرٌ م حَمْرًا بِ حَمَرٍ  
 Gold. Saffron. Wine (meat). الْأَحْمَرُ  
 Bloody death. الْمَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ  
 The red-faced i. e. the foreigners. حَمْرًا  
 Severe year. Intense heat. Granada  
 (town).  
 Intensely red. أَحْمَرِي  
 Suffering indigestion (horse). مَحْمُورٌ  
 Red. Onager. يَحْمُورٌ  
 To bite the tongue حَمَزَ ه حَمَزًا  
 (acid). To sharpen (a blade). To  
 impress the mind (speech).  
 To become thick, hard. حَمَزَ ه حَمَازَةً  
 Acid (drink). Sour (milk). حَامِزٌ  
 Of a lively temper. حَامِزُ الْفُؤَادِ وَ حَمِيْزُهُ  
 Pungency, acritude. حَمَزٌ  
 Tenacious. حَمُوزٌ  
 To fry (meat). حَمَسَ ه حَمَسًا وَ ه  
 To irritate a. o.  
 To be rigorous (in re- حَمِصَ أ حَمَصًا  
 ligation); firm (in war).  
 To be courageous. - حَمَاسَةٌ  
 To irritate a. o. حَمَسَ ه وَأَحَمَسَ ه وَ ه  
 To excite a. o. To heat (a medicine

Garden purslain (*plant*). بِقَلَّةُ الْحَمَقَاءِ  
 Out of temper. حَمَقَان  
 To lead the way (guide). حَمَكٌ a حَمَكًا فِي الدَّلَالَةِ  
 Anything small. Lice. Refuse of men. Lamb. Essence. Guide. حَمَك  
 To carry. To bear (a burden). حَمَلٌ i حَمَلًا وَحَمَلًا ه  
 To attack, to charge (the enemy). حَمَلَةٌ عَلَى  
 To know by heart (a book). To show (anger). To relate a (tradition). ه  
 To become responsible for. ب حَمَلَةٍ  
 To rely upon a. o. in. حَمَلٌ ه فِي وَتَحْمَلُ ه فِي وَعَلَى  
 To incite a. o. to. ه عَلَى  
 To become pregnant (woman). To produce fruit (tree). حَمَلًا  
 To load (a beast) with. To impose a burden upon. حَمَلٌ تَحْمِلًا وَحَمَلًا ه  
 To help a. o. in bearing. To reward a. o. حَامِلٌ ه  
 To help a. o. to carry a. th. أَحْمَلُ ه  
 To take a burden upon o.'s self. To endure. To load beasts for setting off (people). تَحْمِلُ تَحْمِلًا وَتَحْمَلًا ه  
 To take upon o.'s self a painful duty. تَحَامِلُ فِي أَمْرٍ أَوْ يَوْمٍ أَوْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
 To treat a. o. unfairly. ه عَلَى  
 To be incited to. ه أَنْحَمِلُ عَلَى  
 To bear a. th. patiently. To carry a. th. away. اِنْحَمَلْ  
 To go away from. ه مِنْ  
 To become angry. To be altered (colour). ه اُحْمَلْ  
 To ask a. o. to carry a. th. اِسْتَحْمَلْ ه  
 Portage. Gestation. Fetus. Fruit (of a tree). حَمَلٌ جِ حَمَالٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ  
 Load, burden. حَمَلٌ جِ أَحْمَالٍ وَحُمُولَةٍ  
 Lamb. Young ram. Aries (*Zodiacal sign*). Cloud containing much water. حَمَلٌ جِ حَمَلَانٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ  
 Charge at war. What is carried at one time. حَمَلَةٌ  
 Transport. حُمَلَةٌ  
 Porterage. Beast of burden. حَمَلَانِ  
 Tax. Bloodwit. حَمَالٌ جِ حُمَلٍ

To render a. th. sour, acid. حَمَضَ وَأَحْمَضَ ه  
 To discard a. th. from. ه عَنِ  
 To relate interesting discourse, poetry. أَحْمَضُ  
 To turn from one th. to another. تَحْمَضُ  
 Salt or bitter plants. Glasswort. Soda. حَمَضٌ جِ حُمُوضٍ  
 Acidity, sourness, pungency. حُمُوضَةٌ  
 Sorrel. حُمَاضٌ وَحُمَيْضٌ وَحُمَيْضَةٌ  
 Species of citron. ه  
 Pulp of the cedrat. حُمَاضُ الْأَثْرَجَةِ  
 Wild sorrel, حُمَاضُ الْبَقَرِ  
 Dodder (*plant*). ه الْأَرْنَبُ  
*Rumex aquatica*, water-dock. ه الْمَاءُ  
 Sour, acid. Peevish (man). Chemical acid. حَامِضٌ وَحَامِضٌ  
 Bad-hearted (man). حَامِضُ الْفُرَادِ  
 Land full of acid plants. حَوِيطَةٌ جِ حُمُضٌ وَمَحْمُضٌ وَمَحْمُضٌ  
 To take off the skin. حَمَطَ i حَمَطًا ه  
 To plant a tree in order to shade (a vine-arbour). To diminish a. th. To strike a. o. gently. حَمَطَ ه وَه  
 Bottom of the heart. Straw of Indian corn. Heart's blood. حَمَاطَةٌ  
 Burning in the throat. Wild fig-tree. جِ حَمَاطٌ وَحَمَاطٌ  
 To be stupid. حَقِيقٌ a وَحَقِيقٌ ه حَقِيقًا وَحَقِيقًا  
 To be dull (market). حَقِيقَتُ السُّوقِ  
 To be in a rage. ( for حَقِيقٌ ) حَقِيقٌ  
 To ascribe foolishness to. حَقِيقٌ ه وَه  
 To find a. o. stupid. To bring forth a fool. أَحَقِيقُ ه  
 To feign stupidity, تَحَامِقُ  
 To be stupid. To act like a fool. To be dull (market). To be worn out (clothes). اِنْحَمَقَ  
 To become stupid, to act like a fool. اِسْتَحَمَقَ  
 To hold a. o. to be stupid. ه  
 Weakness of judgment. حَقِيقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ  
 Rage, fit of passion. ( for حَقِيقٌ ) حَمَقٌ  
 حماقٌ وَحَمَاقٌ وَحَمَاقِيٌّ وَحَمِيقٌ وَحَمِيقًا  
 Small-pox. حَمَاقٌ  
 Stupid, weak-minded. أَحَمَقٌ مَرَحَمَقًا جِ حِمَاقٌ وَحُمَقٌ وَحَمَقِيٌّ وَحَمَاقِيٌّ



To scorn to do a. th. حَمِيَّ ا حَمِيَّةٌ وَمَحِيَّةٌ مِنْ  
 To become hot حَمِيَّ ا حَمِيًّا وَحُمُوًّا (fire, sun, horse, iron).  
 To be angered with. - عَلَى  
 To heat a. th. To حَمَى تَحْمِيَّةً لَا وَه  
 excite a. o.  
 To defend a. o. حَامَى مُحَامَاةً وَحَمَاءَ عَنْ  
 against.  
 To welcome a (guest). - عَلَى ضَيْفُو  
 To render (a place) حَمَى اَحْمَاءَ ه  
 inaccessible.  
 To abstain from. تَحَمَّى وَاحْتَمَى مِنْ  
 To keep aloof from a. th. تَحَامَى ه  
 To become black (cloud, night). اِحْمَوْتَى  
 Protection. ♦ Person under the حِمَايَةِ  
 protectorate of a foreign Power.  
 Inaccessible. Interdicted. حَمَى  
 Protective. حَمَاءَ  
 Defended. Diet imposed to (a sick حِمِيَّةَ  
 man).  
 Scorn. Enthusiasm, zeal. حَمِيَّةٌ  
 Outburst of anger. Strength (of حَمِيًّا  
 wine). Wine. Intensity. Flush (of  
 youth).  
 Venom, sting of scor- حُمَةٌ بِ حُمَاتٍ وَحُمَى  
 pions, hornets. Vehemence (of fire).  
 Protector. Hot. حَامٍ بِ حُمَاةٍ وَحَامِيَّةٍ  
 The dog. The lion. الْحَامِي  
 Defender. Garrison. Rear-guard. حَامِيَّةٍ  
 ♦ Lawyer. Solicitor. مُحَامَرٍ  
 To long for her child حَمَى ا حَمِيًّا  
 (woman). To produce a sound (bow,  
 wand).  
 To yearn towards. - إِلَى  
 To incline towards. - اِ حَمَةً وَحَنَانًا عَلَى  
 To dispel (an evil). - حَمَا ه  
 To blossom (tree) ♦ To be rotten حَمَّانَ  
 (cheese).  
 To twang (a bow). اَحَمَّ ه  
 To compassionate, to pity a. o. تَحَمَّنَ عَلَى  
 To desire eagerly. تَحَمَّنَ وَاسْتَحَمَّنَ إِلَى  
 Tribe of genii. حَمْنٌ  
 Wife. Likeness. حَمْنَةٌ  
 Mercy. Prosperity. حَمَانٌ وَحَمِيَّةٌ  
 Blessing. Tenderness of heart. Long  
 misfortune. ♦ Force of kindred.  
 I beg thy mercy. حَمَانُكَ وَحَمَانِيَّتُكَ

حِمَالَةٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ بِ حَمَائِلَ, وَحَمَلٌ بِ مَحَامِلَ  
 Sword-belt.  
 Portage. حِمَالَةٌ  
 Porter. Carrier. حَمَالٌ م حِمَالَةٍ  
 Meek. حَمُولٌ  
 Beast of burden. ♦ Porterage. حَمُولَةٌ  
 Conveyed. Stranger. A surety. حَمِيلٌ  
 Rubbish. Foundling.  
 Pregnant (woman). حَامِلٌ بِ حَمَلَةٍ  
 ♦ Swollen (river). Bearer of a bill.  
 Basket for carrying حَامِلَةٌ بِ حَمَائِلَ  
 grapes. Pregnant (woman).  
 Sinews of the arms and legs. حَمَائِلُ  
 Legs.  
 Patience. Opinion. ♦ Likeliness. اِحْتِمَالٌ  
 Litter on a camel. Bas- مَحْمُولٌ بِ مَحَامِلَ  
 ket for grapes. ♦ Litter for the dead.  
 Caravan of the pilgrims مَحْمُولٌ بِ مَحَامِلَ  
 to Mecca.  
 Borne. Predicate. مَحْمُولٌ  
 Wheat dust-coloured and large- مَحْمُولَةٌ  
 eared.  
 ♦ Admissible. Possible. مُحْتَمَلٌ  
 To carry (water). To حَمَلَ حَمْلًا  
 be a water-carrier.  
 Clear torrent. Beginning. حَمْلٌ  
 Black cloud full of water.  
 To twist (a rope) حَمَلَجَ ه  
 strongly.  
 Bellows of a smith. حَمَلَاةٌ  
 To open widely the eyes and حَمَلَقَ  
 stare at.  
 Inner part of حَمَلَقَ وَحَمَلُوقَ بِ حَمَائِلِقَ  
 the eyelids.  
 Small ticks. حَمَنَ وَحَمْنَانُ  
 Plant of the desert. حَمُونَانُ  
 حَمُو وَحَمُو وَحَمَا وَحَمْرٌ وَحَمْرٌ بِ اَحْمَا  
 Father-in-law. Any male relation on  
 the side of the husband.  
 Mother-in-law. Any حَمَاةٌ بِ حَمَوَاتٍ  
 female relation on the side of the  
 wife. Muscle of the shank. Hama,  
 town of Syria.  
 Heat of the sun. حَمُو وَحَمِي  
 حَمَى ا حَمِيًّا وَحَمِيَّةٌ وَحِمَايَةِ وَمَحِيَّةٌ لَا وَه  
 To protect a. o. against. ♦ To heat  
 a. th.  
 To interdict a noxious food - لَا ه  
 to a sick man.

- To incline a. th. To twist (a rope) strongly. *حَظَّ* i *حَنْجَا* ه
- To incline. To be still. To hurry on in looking back. *أَحْظَ*
- To incline a. th. To conceal (news). To pronounce indistinct speech. *ه -*
- Root, origin. *حَنْجَ*
- To sink in the head (eye). *حَنْجَرَ* \*
- To cut open the throat to. *ه -*
- Larynx. (See *حَجَر*). *حَنْجَرَةٌ* وَحَنْجُور
- Head of the haunch. *حَنْجَفٌ* وَحَنْجُف \*
- ♦ To prance (horse). To hop. *حَنْجَلٌ* حَنْجَلَةٌ وَتَحْنِجَل
- ♦ To dance. *ه*
- To be intensely dark (night). To be weakened by a fall. *حَنْدَسٌ* وَتَحْنَسُ \*
- Very dark night. *حَنْدَسٌ* ج *حَنْدَسٌ*
- Lotus. Sweet trefoil. *حَنْدَقُوقٌ* وَحَنْدَقُوقِ \*
- Very short; dwarf. *حَنْدَلٌ* \*
- To roast (a lamb) with heated stones. To scorch (a traveller: sun). *حَنْدَأٌ* i *حَنْدَأًا* ه وَه
- To make (a horse) to sweat. *حَنْدَأٌ* وَحَنْدَأًا ه
- To promote sweat by lying in the sun. *اسْتَحْنَدَ*
- Intense heat. *حَنْدَةً*
- Sun. *حَنْدَا*
- Roasted (meat). Heated (water). Perfumed ointment. *حَنْيْدٌ*
- To build (a vault). *حَنْيَرٌ* i *حَنْيَرًا* ه
- Vault. Crown of an arch. Bow. Carder, instrument used for dressing cotton. *حَنْيِرَةٌ* ج *حَنْيِرٌ* وَحَنْيَرٌ
- To remain in the thick of a fight (warrior). *حَنْيَسٌ* ا *حَنْيَسًا*
- Godly people. *حَنْسٌ*
- To hunt (a beast). To deceive a. o. To drive a. o. away. *حَنْسٌ* i *حَنْسًا* ه وَه
- To anger a. o. To bite a. o. (snake). *ه -*
- To remove a. o. from. *وَأَحْنَسَ* لا عَنْ
- Serpent. Viper. Insect. Any game of the chase. *حَنْشٌ* ج *أَحْنَشٌ*
- To become mature (wheat, fruit-tree). To become white and mature (shrub called *رَمَث*). *حَنْطٌ* ه وَحَنْطٌ
- To sigh. To become red (skin). *ه -* *حَنْطٌ* i
- To embalm (a dead person). *حَنْطٌ* وَأَنْطَ ه
- Plaintive wind. Yearning desire. *حَنْيَنٌ*
- Compassionate. Moaning wind. *حَنْوَنٌ*
- Woman remarrying for the sake of her children.
- Tender-hearted. Sympathetic. *حَنْئَانٌ*
- Conspicuous road.
- The All-merciful (God). *الْحَنْئَانُ*
- Name of a proverbial cobbler. *حَنْيَنٌ*
- He came back with empty hands. *رَجَعَ بِحُفْيٍ حَنْيَنٌ*
- Merciful to. *مَتَحْنَنٌ* عَلَى
- To be green (field). *حَنْئًا* حَنْئًا
- To dye (a. th) red. *حَنْئًا* تَحْنِئَةً وَتَحْنِئَةً ه
- Te be dyed with henna. *تَحْنِئًا* تَحْنِئًا
- Henna. *Lawsonia* *حَنْئًا* وَه تَحْنِئًا
- inermis* used as a red dye.
- Arbute, strawberry-tree. *الْحَنْئَاءُ* الْأَخْمَرُ
- Lichen. *حَنْئًا* قَرِيشٌ
- Achusa tinctoria*, alkanet. *حَنْئَاءُ* الْغَوْلَةِ
- Indigo-plant. *حَنْئًا* مَجْنُونٌ
- Withy-tree. *حَطَبُ* الْحَنْئَاءِ
- Privet (shrub). *شَجَرُ* الْحَنْئَاءِ
- To be curved in the backbone (horse). To bend a. o. (old age). *حَنْيَبٌ* ا *حَنْيَبًا* وَحَنْيَبٌ \*
- To be bent, crooked (old man). *تَحَنْيَبٌ*
- To feel pity for. *ه -* عَلَى
- Bent with age. Having curved bones (horse). *مُحَنْيَبٌ*
- To dance. To jump (man). To walk. To clap the hands. To laugh in conversing. To play (boy). *حَنْبَشٌ* \*
- To eat French beans. To put on a fur-garment. *حَنْبَلٌ* \*
- Stout and big-bellied. Worn out shoe or skin-garment. Fur. Sea. *حَنْبَلٌ*
- Flowers of the Egyptian thorn (*acacia vera*). Fruit of the lote-tree. One of the four orthodox Imams. *حَنْبَلٌ*
- French beans. *حَنْبَلٌ*
- Following the rite of Hanbal. *حَنْبَلِيٌّ*
- Green jar. Colocynth-tree. Black clouds. *حَنْبَلٌ* ج *حَنْبَلَةٌ*
- To violate (an oath). *حَنْبَلٌ* ا *حَنْبَلًا* فِي
- To incite a. o. to perjury. *أَحْنَبَ* ه
- To avoid (sin). *تَحْنَبُ* مِنْ
- Sin. Perjury. *حَنْبَلٌ* ج *أَحْنَابٌ*
- Perjurer; violator of an oath. *كَائِبٌ*
- Place, occasion of sin. *مَحْنَبٌ* ج *مَحْنَبَةٌ*

To rub the palate (of a beast). **حَنَكْ** ه  
 To debar a. o. from. **أَحَنَكْ** ه  
 To bring a turban under the chin. **تَحَنَكْ** ه  
 To consume a country (locusts). To take the mastery over a. o. To take the whole of a o.'s property. **إِحَنَكْ** ه وه  
 To eat much after having eaten little. To be pulled up (root). **إِشْتَحَنَكْ** ه  
 Soundness of judgment. Experience. **حُنْكَ** وَحِنْكَ وَحْنُكَ  
 Palate, lower-jaw. Part beneath the chin. Beak and blackness of the raven. **حَنَكْ** ه وَأَحْنَاكْ ه  
**حُنْكَ** وَحِنْكَ وَمُحْنُكَ وَمُحَنِّكَ ه  
 Taught by experience. **حَنْكَ** ه  
 Bridle, head-rope. **حِنْكَ** ه وَمِنْكَ ه  
 Owl. **حَنْمَة** ه حَنْمَ ه  
 To bend (the back, a stick). To twist (the arm). To make a bow. **حَنَّا** ه وَحَنَّا ه وَحَنَّا ه  
 To remain affectionately with her children without remarrying (widow). To lean to. **حَنَّا** ه  
 To bend, to curve a. th. **حَنَّى** ه  
 To be bent, crooked. **تَحَنَّى** وَنَحْنَى ه  
 To feel sympathy for. **تَحَنَّى** عَلَى ه  
 Shop. Tavern. **حَانَتْ** وَحَانِيَّةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ ه حَوَانِيَّتٌ ه  
 Shop-keeper. Vintner. **حَانَوِيٌّ** وَحَانِيٌّ ه  
 Crookedness, curvature. **حَنْوٌ** وَحَنْيَّةٌ ه  
 Any curved member, as rib, jaw. Crooked. **حَنْوٌ** ه أَحْنَأُ ه وَحَنِيٌّ وَحَنِيٌّ ه  
 Side. Bow of a saddle. **حَنْوٌ** ه أَحْنَأُ ه  
 Intricate business. **أَحْنَأُ** الْأُمُورِ ه  
 Wine. Wine-merchant. **حَانِيَّةٌ** ه  
 Vault. Bow. **حَنْيَّةٌ** ه حَنْيَا وَحَنِيٌّ ه  
 Crook-backed. **أَحْنَى** مَرَحْنَوًا وَحَنْيَا ه  
 Bowed (structure). **أَحْنَى** ضُلُوعًا عَلَى ه  
 Sympathising with. **مَحْنِيَّةٌ** وَمَحْنُوَةٌ وَمَحْنَةٌ ه مَحَانٌ وَمُحَنَّى ه  
 To commit (a sin). **حَابٌ** ه حَوْبًا وَحُوبًا وَحَابًا ب ه  
 To chide a camel by the cry **حَوْبٌ** ه  
**حَوْبٌ** وَحَوْبٌ ه  
 To pursue a sinful course. **أَحْوَبٌ** إِنْحَوَابًا ه

To die. To be embalmed (dead person). **أَحْنِطُ** ه  
 To be embalmed (dead person). **تَحْنِطُ** ه  
 To be angry with a. o. **تَحْنِطُ** ل ه  
 To face death. To be angry. **إِسْتَحْنِطُ** ه  
 Wheat. **حَنْطَة** ه  
 Buckwheat. **حَنْطَة** سَوْدَاءُ ه  
 Art of embalming. **حَنْطَلَة** ه  
 Aromatics used for embalming. **حَنْطَا** وَحَنْوُطٌ ه  
 Dealer in wheat. **حَنْطَا** وَحَنْطَايٌ ه  
 Wheat-seller. Fruit of the spurge. Fruit-bearing (tree). Intense (red). **حَانِطٌ** ه  
 He bears rancour towards me. **هُوَ** حَانِطٌ وَمُسْتَحْنِطٌ عَلَيَّ ه  
 Colocynth (plant). **حَنْظَلٌ** وَحَمْظَلٌ ه  
 To lean on one side. **حَنْفٌ** ا حَنْفًا ه  
 To be crooked-legged. **حَنْفٌ** ا وَحَنْفٌ ه وَحَنْفَةٌ ه  
 To distort (the foot). **حَنْفٌ** ه  
 To act like a Hanefite. To be circumcised. To devote o.'s self to God's service. To forsake the worship of idols. **تَحْنَفُ** ه  
 To do a. th. accurately. **حَنِفٌ** ه  
 Bow. Razor. Chameleon. Tortoise. Sea-tortoise. **حَنْفَاءُ** ه  
 Sincere Moslem. Short. **حَنِيفٌ** ه وَحَنْفَاءُ ه  
 Boot-maker. Straightforward. **أَبُو** حَنِيفَةٍ ه  
 One of the four orthodox Imams. **حَنْفِيَّةٌ** وَرَأْحَانَفٌ (un. حَنْفِيٌّ) ه  
 The Hanefites **حَنْفِيَّةٌ** ه  
 Water-tap. **حَنْفِيَّةٌ** ه  
 Crook-footed. **أَحْنَفٌ** مَرَحْنَفًا ه  
 To enrage against. **أَحْنَفٌ** حَنْفًا مِّنْ عَلَى ه  
 To spread forth its awn (corn). **أَحْنَفٌ** ه  
 To bear rancour. To become lean (beast). To be fat (camel). **أَحْنَفٌ** ه  
 To enrage a. o. **حَنْقٌ** ه  
 Rage. Rancour. **حَنْقٌ** ه حَنْقًا ه  
 Enraged, angry. **حَنْقٌ** وَحَنْبِقٌ ه  
 To bridle (a horse). **حَنْكٌ** ا وَحَنْكًا ه وَحَنْكًا ه  
 To understand To fasten a. th. **حَنْكَ** ه  
 To chew a. th. and rub the palate with it (child). **وَحَنْكَ** ه  
 To teach, to break a. o. (trials, age). **حَنْكَ** وَحَنْكَا وَحَنْكَا وَحَنْكَا ه

To seize a. o. repeatedly (fever). **حَاوَدَ** هـ  
To drive (a beast) quickly. **حَاذَ** هـ **حَوَذًا**، **وَأَحَوَذَ** هـ

To keep a. th. with care. **حَاذَى** ع  
To gather (o.'s clothes). To walk quickly. **أَحَوَذَ** ع  
To pare (an arrow). To trim (verses).

To overcome a. o. To gain the mastery over. **اِسْتَحَوَذَ** ع

Back. Styra (tree). **حَاذَى** ج **أَحَاذَ** هـ  
Having little property, little charge *lit* : light-backed. **خَفِيفُ الْحَاذِ**

Nenuphar, water-lily. **حَوْذَان** هـ  
Coachman, driver. **حُوْذِي** هـ  
Quick in work. Clever manager. **أَحُوْذِي** هـ  
To return. To go down **حَارَ** هـ **حَوْرًا** هـ  
(mouthful). To be unsaleable (goods).  
To be perplexed (man).

He passed from abundance to deficiency. **حَارَ** بَعْدَ مَا كَانَتْ

He does not increase nor augment. **مَا يَخْوَرُ وَمَا يَبْوَرُ**

To have its white and its black strongly delineated (eye). **حَوْرًا** أ **حَوْرًا**، **وَإِخْوَرَ** هـ

To prepare and spread (dough) with a roller. To whiten (cloth). To disappoint a. o. (God). To cauterise (a camel) around the eye. **حَوْرَ هـ وَهـ**

To hold a conference with a. o. **حَاوَرَ** مَحَاوَرَةً **وَحَوَارًا** هـ

To return (an answer). To give (a result). **أَحَارَ** هـ **إِحَارَةً** هـ

To hold a conference together. **تَحَاوَرَ** هـ  
To be intensely white. **إِخْوَرَ** هـ

To question a. o. **اِسْتَحَارَ** هـ  
Quarter of a town. **حَارَةً** ج **حَارَاتٍ** هـ

Street. ♦ Large house. **حَارَةٌ** هـ

Deficiency. Perdition. Result. **حُور** هـ  
Ox. White leather. **حَوْرَان** هـ **حَوْرَ** ج **أَحْوَارَ** هـ **وَحَوْرَ** ج **حَوْرَان** هـ

Poplar. **حَوْرَان** هـ  
White poplar. **حَوْرَانُ رُومِي** هـ

Black poplar. **حَوْرَانُ فَارِسِي** هـ  
Aspen-tree. **حَوْرَانُ الرَّجَرِي** هـ

Brand. District of Syria. **حَوْرَان** هـ  
Answer. **حَوْرَان** هـ **وَحَوْرَان** هـ

Young unweaned camel. **حَوْرَان** هـ **أَحْوَرَةً** هـ **وَحَيْرَان** هـ

Chalk. Tuff, sand-rock. **حَوَارَةٌ** هـ

To abstain from crime. To pray earnestly. **تَحَوَّبَ** هـ

To lament, to express grief. **وَاسْتَحَوَّبَ** هـ

Sin, crime, fault. **حَوْبٌ** وَ **حَوْبٌ** وَ **حَوْبَةٌ** وَ **حَوْبَةٌ** هـ  
Grief. Distress; affliction. **حَوْبٌ** وَ **حَوْبٌ** هـ

Maternal love. Want. Wife. **حَوْبَةٌ** هـ  
Relationship on the mother's side. Need. State. **وَحَوْبَةٌ** هـ

Soul. **حَوْبَانِ** هـ **جَ حَوْبَانَاتٍ** هـ  
To fly about. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **وَحَوَاتِنَا** ع

To prowl about a. th. (bird, beast). **حَوَاتٍ** هـ  
To take counsel with. To entice a. o. **حَاوَتْ** هـ

To circumvent a. o. by. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **بَ** هـ  
To dissuade a. o. from. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **عَ** هـ

Fish. Large fish. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **وَحَوَاتٍ** هـ  
fish. Whale. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **وَحَوَاتٍ** هـ

Salmon-fish. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **سُلَيْمَان** هـ  
Fomelhaut, star in the Pisces. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ

Surname of the prophet **صَاحِبُ الْحَوَاتِ** هـ  
Jonas.

Cheater. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ  
To scatter the earth (horse). To move and scatter a. th. To search (the ground). **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **أَحَاتٍ** هـ

To extract a. th. **اِسْتَحَاتَ** هـ  
**أَرْكَمَهُمْ حَوَاتٍ** هـ **بَسَوْتُ** وَ **جِثْتُ** وَ **بِثْتُ** وَ **حَاتٍ** هـ

He left them scattered about. **وَحَوَاتٍ** هـ **بَرَزَتْ** هـ

Vein in the liver. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ  
♦ Over hill and dale, up and down. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **بَوَاتٍ** هـ

Liver and the surrounding part. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ  
Fat woman. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ

To need, to require a. th. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **وَحَوَاتٍ** هـ **وَإِحَاتٍ** هـ

To lead a. o. astray from. **حَوَاتٍ** هـ **بَ** هـ  
To put a. o. in want of. **أَحَوَاتٍ** هـ

To seek a. th. wanted, to purchase goods (merchant). **تَحَوَّجَ** هـ  
Destitution. Need. **حَوَجٌ** هـ

Necessity. Want. **حَوَجَانِ** هـ  
I do not want it. **لَا تُحَوِّجُنِي** هـ

Want. **حَوَجٌ** هـ **وَحَوَجٌ** هـ **وَحَوَجَاتٍ** هـ  
Need. Affair. Natural want. ♦ Clothes, things. Luggage. Enough. **حَوَجَاتٍ** هـ

Want. Poverty. Need. **إِحْتِيَاجٌ** هـ  
To turn away from. **حَادَ** هـ **وَحَوْدًا** هـ

To shun a. th. **حَادَ** هـ **وَحَوْدًا** هـ



\* حَاشَ ٥ حَوْشًا، وَأَحْشَ وَأَحْشَ وَاسْتَحْشَ ٥  
To track (a beast) into a snare. To  
collect and drive (camels).

To collect a. th. \* To spare ٥ وَهْ حَوْشَ  
(money). To pick up. To park (cattle).

To incite a. o. to. حَاوَشَ ٥ عَلَى

To remove from. تَحَوَّشَ ٥ عَنْ

To feel shame at. To be forlorn ٥ مِنْ  
of her husband (wife).

To be tracked (beast). To be ٥ اِنْحَاشَ  
collected (camels).

To be frightened away. ٥ عَنْ

To encompass a. o. ٥ اِحْتَوَّشَ وَتَحَوَّشَ عَلَى

To track (a beast) one party to ٥ -  
another.

Enclosure for ٥ اَحْوَاشَ وَحِيشَانِ  
cattle. Court-yard. Back-yard.

\* Cloister (in a convent). Hamlet.

Rabble. ٥ حَوْشَ

Holy week. ٥ جُمُعَةُ الْحَاشِ

Cause of shame. Relationship. ٥ حَوَاشَةُ  
Friend.

Grove of palm-trees. ٥ حَائِشَ

Hot-tempered (man). ٥ حَوْشُ الْفُؤَادِ

Odd (expression). Unsociable ٥ حُسُوتِيَّ  
(man). Dark.

To sew up ٥ حَاصَ ٥ حَوْصًا وَجِيَاصَةً هـ  
(a garment). To repair (a skin).

To flutter around a. th. ٥ حَوَّلَ -

\* To be anxious, restless. ٥ حَاصَ

To have an eye contracted ٥ حَوَّصَ ا  
in its outer angle.

To look at a. o. from the ٥ حَاوَصَ هـ  
corner of the eye.

To act cautiously in. ٥ اِخْتَصَصَ فِي

Stitching far apart. Colic. ٥ حَوْصَ

Wooden instrument for sewing. ٥ حَوَاصَ

Girth-strap. ٥ جِيَاصَةً

Narrow-eyed. ٥ اَحْوَصَ مَرَحَوْصًا ٥ اَحْوَصَ وَاَحْوَصَ

To ٥ حَاصَ ٥ حَوْصًا، وَحَوَّصَ وَاحْتَوَّصَ هـ  
collect (water). To build a tank.

To make a tank ٥ وَاحْتَوَّصَ وَاسْتَحَوَّصَ -  
for o.'s self.

To collect (water) in a tank. ٥ اِسْتَحَوَّصَ

Watering ٥ حَوَّصَ ٥ حَاوَّصَ ٥ اَحْوَاصَ وَجِيَاصَ -  
trough. Tank. Dock. Basin.

\* حَاطَ ٥ حَوَّطَ وَحِيطَةً وَحِيطَةً وَتَحَوَّطَ هـ  
To guard, to protect a. th.

Jupiter (planet). Intellect. ٥ اَحْوَرٌ ٥ حَوْرٌ  
Fair and black-eyed.

Fair black-eyed (un. حَوْرِيَّةٌ) ٥ حَوْرُ الْبَيْنِ ٥  
women. Houris, nymphs of paradise.

White; of a fair complexion. ٥ اَحْوَرِيَّ

White flour. \* White clay, ٥ حَوَارِيَّ  
whiting.

Disciple of Jesus- ٥ حَوَارِيَّ ٥ حَوَارِيُون  
Christ.

Iron pin of a pulley. Ring ٥ مَحَاوِرُ  
of the buckle in a waist-belt. Rol-

ling-pin. Axis of a sphere. Axle-tree.

His affairs are unsettled. ٥ قَلَبَتْ مَحَاوِرُهُ

Return. Decrease. Litter. Cavity ٥ مَحَاوِرَةُ  
of the ear. Shell, mother-of-pearl.

Palate.

Conference. ٥ مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَجَوَارُ

Crooked stick. ٥ مِيْحَارُ

To gather ٥ حَاوَزَ ٥ حَوَّزًا وَحِيزَةً، وَاحْتَاوَزَ هـ  
a. th. To take a. th. for o.'s self.

To possess (an estate).

To brace strongly (a bow). ٥ حَاوَزَ هـ

To drive (camels) to water ٥ وَحَوَّزَ هـ  
gently.

To frequent a. o. ٥ حَاوَزَ هـ

To writhe and twist about ٥ تَحَوَّزَ  
(serpent). To turn aside (man).

To part one from the other. ٥ تَحَاوَزَ

To fly away (from the enemy). ٥ اِنْحَاوَزَ

Side. Seat of a king. Nature. ٥ حَوَّزَةٌ

Grapes. \* Enclosure.

Fenced place. \* Styra (tree). ٥ حَوَّزَ

Solitary. Good mana- ٥ حَوَّزِيَّ وَاَحْوَزِيَّ  
ger. Black.

Space. Spot. ٥ حَوَّزَ

Heart-alluring (evil). ٥ حَوَّازُ الْقُلُوبِ

To search. To ٥ حَاسَ ٥ حَوَّصَ ٥ وَهْ  
prowl about. To rove amongst (the

sheep : wolf).

To be brave, daring. ٥ حَوَّصَ ا حَوَّصًا

To assume courage. ٥ تَحَوَّصَ

To be detained. ٥ اِسْتَحَوَّصَ

Misfortunes, calamities. ٥ حَطُوبُ حَوَّصَ

Society, acquaintances. ٥ حَوَّصَةٌ

Want. Booty. ٥ حَوَّاصَةٌ

Relationship. ٥ حَوَّيْسَاءُ

Night-walker. Herald at war. ٥ حَوَّاسَ

Bold, undaunted. ٥ اَحْوَسَ ٥ حَوَّصَ

Unsatiabie. Wolf.



A female weaver. حَارِصَةٌ بِ حَارِصَاتٍ وَحَوَارِكَ  
 Purslain (plant). ♦ Colour. Shape. حَوَكْ  
 Weaver's shop. مَحَاكَةٌ  
 To be finished, † حال ٥ حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا  
 elapsed. To change, to pass from a state to another. To become crooked (bow). To shift (person).  
 To be barren (female). - حُرُولًا وَحَيُولَةً  
 To produce every second year (tree).  
 To intervene between. - حَيُولَةً بَيْنَ  
 To be elapsed over a. o. (year). - عَلَى  
 To leap and seat firmly on (horseback). - وَأَحْوَلَ فِي  
 To withdraw (from a compact). - حُرُولًا عَنْ  
 To shift, to remove to. - إِلَى  
 To use deceit. - مَحَالًا وَجِيَالًا  
 To squint (eye). حَوْلَ a حَوْلًا  
 To change a. th. into. To give a new shape to. To convey a. th. to. حَوْلَ هَ إِلَى  
 To sow a land every second year. - الْأَرْضَ  
 To make (the eye) to squint. - وَأَحْوَلَ هَ  
 To render a. th. absurd. حَوْلَ هَ  
 ♦ To alight from a horse. حَوْلَ عَنْ  
 To turn away (the eyes) from. حَوْلَ عَلَى  
 ♦ To send soldiers to a. o. - مِنْ  
 To alight from (a carriage). - مِنْ  
 ♦ To endorse (a bill) to the order of. - لِأَمْرٍ فُلَانٍ  
 To desire a. th. حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وَجَوَالَ هَ  
 To seek a. th by deceit.  
 To look fixedly at. - الْبَصَرَ لَ  
 To be one year old. To say inconsistent things. To have barren camels. أَحَالَ  
 To spend (one year) in (a place). بَ -  
 To hold absurd talk. To be one year old (child). أَحْوَلَ إِخْوَالَ  
 To transfer (a debt) to another. أَحَالَ وَاحْتَالَ بِدَيْنِهِ عَلَى  
 To hold a. o. to be weak. - عَلَى  
 To fall upon a. o. with (a whip). - عَلَيْهِ بَ  
 To transmit (an affair) to. - هَ عَلَى  
 To shift from one to another. تَحَوَّلَ تَحْوُلًا عَنْ ... إِلَى  
 To go from (a place) to. - مِنْ ... إِلَى

To protect. To surround a. th. حَوَّطَ هَ  
 To make a wall around a. th. To enclose a. th. (in a wall).  
 To monopolise a. th. حَوَّطَ وَأَحَاطَ عَلَى  
 To be destroyed. أَحِيطَ بِهِ  
 To try to circumvent a. o. حَاوَلَ هَ  
 To encompass a. o. ♦ To besiege (a place). To block (a country). أَحَاطَ بَ  
 To have a thorough knowledge of. أَحَاطَ بِ عِلْمًا  
 To take care of. إِحْتَاطًا عَلَى  
 To encircle, to hem a. o. in. - بَ  
 To be on the watch. - لِنَفْسِهِ  
 Wariness, prudence. حَوَظَةٌ وَحَيْظَةٌ  
 Bicoloured string worn as an amulet. Silver-crescent. حَوَظَ  
 Wall. Garden. حَارِيطَ بِ حَيْطَانٍ وَحَيْطٍ  
 Tax-gatherer in a village. حَوَاطَ  
 Wariness. Means of success. إِحْتِيَاظَ  
 By way of security. ♦ عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْأَحْتِيَاظِ  
 Execution by way of security (in law). ♦ حَجَزَ احْتِيَاظِيَّ  
 Year of dearth. تَحَوُّطٌ وَتَحْيِيطٌ وَتَحْيِيطٌ  
 Enclosure, fence. مَحَاطَ  
 The Ocean. الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ  
 To put a. th. on the side of. † حَافَ ٥ حَوْفًا وَحَوْفَ هَ  
 To surround a country (rain). حَوْفَ هَ  
 To curtail a. th. by the sides. تَحَوَّفَ هَ  
 Leather-belt. Litter. Skin. حَوَفَ  
 Two veins beneath the tongue. الْحَافَانِ  
 Side, border. Destitution. حَافَةٌ بِ حَافَاتٍ  
 To encompass a. o. † حَاقَ ٥ حَوْفًا بَ  
 To sweep (a house). To rub and polish a. th. هَ -  
 To hold unconnected speech to a. o. To efface (a word). حَوَّقَ عَلَى  
 Crowd. حَوَّقَ وَحَوَّقَةً  
 Sweepings. حَوَاقِةٌ  
 Broom. مَحْوَقَةٌ وَمَحِيقَةٌ بِ مَحَارِقَ  
 To weave (a garment). To compose (poetry). To make (plants) to spring up (rain). † حَاكَ ٥ حَوَكًا وَحَبَاكَ وَجَبَاكَ هَ  
 To distinguish a. th. حَوَّكَ  
 To weave, to knit a. th. حَبَّكَ  
 To leave a mark upon (sword). أَحَاكَ فِي  
 Weaver. حَاكٍ وَحَبَّكَ وَحَوَكَةً

pulley. Middle of the back.  
 There is no doubt about it. لَمْ يَحَالَهْ مِنْهُ  
 It is unavoidable.  
 Artful, shrewd. مُخْتَال  
 Absurd, nonsensical. مَحْوَال  
 Full. Absurd. ♦ Impossible. مُسْتَحِيل  
 To be thirsty. To pursue (a design). حَامِرٌ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمًا  
 To hover round about a th. (bird). - عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ  
 To long for حَوْمًا وَحِيَامًا وَحَوْمًا عَلَى (o.'s people).  
 To prosecute a. th. carefully. حَوَّزٌ فِي  
 Ham. son of Noah. حَامِرٌ  
 Thick of a fight; main part of the sea. حَوْمَةٌ بِحَوْمَاتٍ  
 Crystal. حَوْمَةٌ  
 To be humbled. To perish. حَوْنٌ - تَحَوَّنَ  
 To be or become of a dark green. حَوْرِيٌّ حَوْرًا وَحَوْرَةً وَحَوْرَى وَحَوْرَى  
 Dark green or dark red colour. حَوْرَةٌ  
 Of a dark green colour. Side of a valley. أَوْحَى مِنْ حَوْرٍ  
 A dark-coloured vegetable. حَوْرَاءَةٌ  
 Sedentary (man).  
 Eva, our first mother. حَوْرَاءُ  
 To gather a. th. حَوْرَى حَوْرًا وَحَوْرًا  
 To get possession of. To preserve a. th. - وَاحْتَوَى  
 To grasp a. th. حَوْرَى  
 To enter in possession of a. th. forcibly. أَوْحَى  
 To be contracted. To coil it-self (serpent). تَحَوَّى  
 To include, to comprise a. th. وَاحْتَوَى هُ  
 To preserve a. th.  
 Sound, noise. حَوْرًا وَحَوْرَةً  
 Worthy possessor. Small pond. حَوْرِيٌّ  
 Intestines. Cushion put around a camel's hump. حَوْرِيَّةٌ بِحَوْرِيَّاتٍ  
 Collection of houses close together. حَوْرَاءُ بِحَوْرِيَّةٍ  
 Collecting. Serpent-charmer. حَوْرِيٌّ وَحَوْرِيَّةٌ  
 F. Winding guts. حَوْرِيَّةٌ وَحَوْرِيَّةٌ  
 To live. حَيٌّ حَيًّا  
 To be conspicuous (road). - حَيًّا  
 To be ashamed of. - مِنْ  
 To keep a. o. alive حَيًّا نَجِيَّةً وَه  
 (God). To say to a. o. May God keep

To seize the opportunity of هَبْ -  
 (giving advice).  
 To use deceit. اِحْتَالَ اِحْتِيَالًا وَه تَحَايَل  
 To encompass a. o. اِحْتَوَى  
 To squint (eye). To become green and luxuriant (land). اِحْوَلَ  
 To pass from a state to another. To be absurd. To become crooked (bow). ♦ To be transubstituted (element). اِسْتَحَالَ  
 Hot ashes. Black mud. ♦ One's self. حَالٌ  
 He committed suicide. قَتَلَ حَالَهُ  
 State. حَالٌ (m. f.) أحوَالٌ وَأَحْوَالَةٌ  
 circumstance. Go-cart. Bundle, load.  
 The changes of time. حَالَاتٌ وَأَحْوَالُ الدَّهْرِ  
 Immediately, at once. حَالًا وَفِي الْحَالِ  
 As soon as. حَالَمًا  
 Actual, present. حَالِيٌّ  
 State, circumstance. حَالَةٌ بِحَالَاتٍ  
 Year. Ability. حَوْلٌ بِأَحْوَالٍ وَحَوْلٍ  
 Power.  
 There is neither حَوْلٌ وَلَا قُوَّةٌ إِلَّا بِاللهِ  
 might nor strength but in God.  
 Perspicacity. Keen - وَجَوْلٌ وَحَوْلَةٌ  
 sight. Removal.  
 There is no escape from it. لَا جَوْلَ عَنْهُ  
 Around. حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ  
 Strabismus. حَوْلٌ  
 Squint-eyed. حَوْلٌ وَأَحْوَلٌ مِنْ حَوْلٍ بِحَوْلٍ  
 Change. Around. حَوَالٌ وَحَوَالٌ وَحَوْلَانٌ وَحَوْلَانٌ  
 The vicissitudes of time. حَوَالٌ الدَّهْرِ وَحَوْلَانُهُ  
 Obstruction, obstacle. حَوَالٌ  
 Transfer. ♦ Soldiers sent to a deb-tor. Money-order. Bill of exchange. حَوَالَةٌ  
 One year old (beast). حَوَالِيٌّ بِحَوَالِيٍّ  
 Shrewd. Skilful. حَوَالِيٌّ وَحَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ  
 In front of, opposite. حِيَالٌ  
 Art, cunning. حِيلَةٌ بِحِيَلٍ وَحَائِلَةٌ  
 Perspicacity. Good sight. Ability. حَائِلٌ بِحَوْلٍ وَحَوْلٍ وَحِيَالٌ وَحَوَالٍ  
 Altered in colour. Barren (female).  
 More skilful, more artful. أَحْوَلٌ وَأَحْيَلٌ  
 ♦ Fraudulent bankruptcy. اِفْلَاسٌ اِحْتِيَالِيٌّ  
 ♦ Check. Endorsement. تَحْوِيلٌ  
 Absurd (speech). Crooked. مُحَالٌ  
 ♦ Impossible.  
 Good sight. Perspicacity. مَحَالَةٌ  
 Water-wheel. Large wheel. مَحَاوِلٌ وَه

Whereas, at the place where. **حَيْثُ** ✧  
 ✧ Wherever, whenever. **حَيْثُمَا**  
 ✧ So... as. So... that. **بِحَيْثُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ**  
 In respect of. Because.  
 ✧ At any rate, of course. **حَيْثُ كَانَ** ✧  
 Respect, relation. **حَيْثِيَّة**  
 To become destitute. **حَاجِبٌ** i **حُجْبَةٌ** ✧  
 To produce thorns (ground). **أَحَابِرٌ وَأَحْيَبٌ** ✧  
 Thorn. Thorny plant. **حَاجِرٌ** ✧  
 ✧ **حَادٌ** i **حَيْدًا** وَحَيْدَانًا وَحَيْدَةً وَحَيْرَدًا ✧  
 To stray from (the road). **وَحَيْدُودَةٌ عَنْ** ✧  
 To turn aside from.  
 To cut (a skin) in slices. To **حَيَّدَ** ✧  
 put a. th. aside.  
 To shun **حَايِدٌ** وَ **حَايِدًا** ✧ a. o. To be partial against.  
 Protuberant **حَيْدٌ** **حُيُودٌ** وَأَحْيَادٌ وَجِيدٌ ✧  
 part of a. th. Rib. Knot on the horn  
 of a mountain-goat.  
 Evil look. Knot on a horn. **حَيْدَةٌ** ✧  
 Proud demeanour. Shy (ass). **حَيْدِي** ✧  
 Pebbles thrown aside by the **حَيْدَانٌ** ✧  
 feet of a beast.  
 To be **حَارٌّ** a **حَيْرًا** وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيْرًا وَحَيْرَانًا ✧  
 dazzled. To lose the way. To fluctuate (water).  
 To be perplexed in. **حَيْرٌ** ✧  
 To perplex a. o. **حَيْرٌ** ✧  
 To be perplexed. To collect and **تَحَيَّرَ** ✧  
 whirl round (water). To be motionless (cloud). To become full of (food: bowl).  
 To be confused. To be in its **وَاسْتَحَارَ** ✧  
 bloom (youth).  
 To be filled with water **وَاسْتَحَارَ** ✧  
 (place).  
 Garden. Enclosure. **حَيْرٌ** ✧  
 Perplexity. **حَيْرَةٌ** وَتَحَيَّرَ ✧ **حَيْرَةٌ** ✧  
 Cistern. Garden. **حَائِرٌ** **حُورَانٌ** وَحَيْرَانٌ ✧  
 Perplexed. **حَيْرَانٌ** **حَيْرِيٌّ** **حَيْرِيٌّ** وَحَيْرِيٌّ ✧  
 The planets. **الْكَوَاكِبُ الْمُتَحَيِّرَةُ** ✧  
 Way leading to the desert. **مُسْتَحِيرٌ** ✧  
 Heavy motionless clouds.  
 To urge (camels). To **حَازَ** i **حَيْرًا** ✧  
 drive (camels) gently.  
 To draw lines, streaks. **حَيْرٌ** ✧  
 To roll up (snake). **تَحَيَّرَ** ✧  
 To be overrun, subdued by a. o. **لَ** ✧  
 (country).

thee alive. To greet a. o. To approach the age of fifty.  
 To put (a child) to blush. **حَايَا** ✧ وَ  
 To nourish (a child).  
 To enliven (the fire). To **وَأَحْيَا** ✧  
 spend (the night) awake.  
 To fertilise the earth. (God). **أَحْيَا** ✧  
 To find (the earth) fertile.  
 To quicken (the dead: God). **وَ** ✧  
 To have a fertile land. **أَحْيَا** ✧  
 To spare a. o. To let a. o. **وَاسْتَحْيَا** ✧  
 alive.  
 To feel ashamed of. **إِسْتَحْيَا** وَاسْتَحْيَى **مِنْ** ✧  
 To shrink. To abstain from. ✧ To  
 veil her face (woman).  
 Repentance. Pudency, bashfulness. **حَيَا** ✧  
 Vulva (of animals).  
 Rain. Abundance. Plant. **أَحْيَا** ✧  
 Life. **حَيَاةٌ** وَحَيٍّ ✧  
 Tar. **حَيَاةُ الْمَوْتَى** ✧  
 Alive: in the bonds of life. **فِي قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ** ✧  
 Alive. Tribe. Quarter of a **حَيٍّ** **بِهِ** **أَحْيَا** ✧  
 town.  
 He cannot dis- **لَا يَمُرُّ مِنَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ** ✧  
 tinguish truth from falsehood.  
**Sempervitum**, everlasting **حَيِّ الْعَالَمِ** ✧  
 (plant).  
 ✧ It does not matter. **حَيَّ اللَّهُ** ✧  
 Make haste. **حَيَّ هَسَلًا وَحَيَّ هَلَا وَحَيَّ هَلًا** ✧  
 Come to prayer! **حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ** ✧  
 Bring us such a one. **حَيَّ هَلْ يَهْلَانُ** ✧  
 To call out to prayer (crier). **حَيَّ هَلْ** ✧  
**P Solanum (plant). حَيَّ هَلْ وَحَيَّ هَلْ وَحَيَّ هَلْ** ✧  
 Viper. ✧ Serpent. Mischievous man. **حَيَّةٌ** **بِهِ** **حَيَاتٌ** ✧  
 The lion. **حَيَّةُ الْوَادِي** ✧  
 Cerastes, horned snake. **حَيَّةٌ بِالْقُرُونِ** ✧  
 Fertile land. **أَرْضٌ حَيَّةٌ** ✧  
 Serpentine, ophite. **حَيَّةُ الْحَيَّةِ** ✧  
 Male serpent. **حَيَّوْتُ** ✧  
 Modest. Chaste. **حَيِّي وَحَيٍّ** ✧  
 Animal, beast. Life. **حَيَّوَانٌ** **بِهِ** **حَيَّوَانَاتٌ** ✧  
 Animal (being). **حَيَّوَانِيٌّ** ✧  
 Vital. Belonging to a tribe. **حَيَّوِيٌّ** ✧  
 Greeting. Security. **تَحْيِيَّاتٌ** وَتَحْيَا ✧  
 Duration. Dominion.  
 Children's food. **مُحَايَاةٌ** ✧  
 Life-time. Place of life. **مُحَايَا** **بِهِ** **مُحَايَا** ✧  
 Countenance, face. **مُحَايَا** ✧

- To hate, to grudge a. o. حَاتِي ٤  
 To surround. To cause (an evil) to befall a. o. أَحَاتَ إِحَاقَةً ه ب  
 Effects of an evil deed befalling the doer. حَاتِي  
 To flaunt, to waddle. To cut (knife). حَاكَ ٤ حَيْكًا وَحَيْكَةً  
 To impress a. o. (speech). — وَأَحَاكَ فِي  
 To wound a. o. (sword).  
 To wrap o.'s self (in clothes). إِحْتَكَ ب  
 To be changed. ♦ To be in heat (mare). حَالَ ٤ حَالًا وَحَيُولًا  
 Strength. Water stagnating in the bottom of a valley. حَيْلٌ ٤  
 ♦ Upright, standing. عَلَى حَيْلٍ  
 Flock of goats. حَيْلَةٌ  
 To come, to be at hand (season). To experience a trial. To be fit to be reaped (spike). حَانَ ٤ حَانَ ٤ حَانَ ٤  
 The time comes for him to. حَانَ لَهُ ٤  
 To appoint a time to a. o. To render a. o. unsuccessful. حَوَّنَ ٤  
 To milk (a she-camel) on fixed times. — تَحَوَّنَ ٤  
 To appoint a time to a. o. حَايَنَ ٤  
 To destroy a. o. (God). أَحَانَ ٤  
 To remain in (a place). أَحْزَنَ ب  
 To be unsuccessful (man). تَحَزَّنَ  
 To look for an opportunity. اِسْتَحَانَ  
 Wine-shop. حَانَ وَحَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ  
 Trial. Perdition. Death. حَزَنٌ  
 Time, space of time. Opportunity. حِينَ ٤ حِينَ ٤ حِينَ ٤  
 Once a day. حِينَ ٤  
 What a loss! يَا حَيْثُ ٤  
 For a time. إِلَى حِينَ  
 Sometime, awhile. حِينَ ٤  
 Till, until. أَحْيَانًا  
 Then, at that time. حِينَ ٤  
 Sometimes. حِينَ ٤  
 Foolish, stupid. حَانَ  
 Foolish woman. Calamity. حَائِنَةٌ ٤ حَوَائِنٌ
- ♦ Streak, line. حَيْرٌ ٤ أَحْيَا  
 To mix, a. th. To mix dates with curd and butter. To twist a (rope). حَاسٌ ٤ حَيْسٌ ه  
 He is on the brink of ruin. حَيْسٌ حَيْسُهُ  
 Meal of dates mixed with butter and curd. Bad business. حَيْسٌ  
 Slave-born. مَرْحُوسٌ  
 To be frightened. To hasten. حَاشَ ٤ حَاشَ ٤ حَيْفًا  
 To frighten a. o. حَاشَ ٤  
 To shrink in fear. تَحَيَّشَتْ نَفْسُهُ  
 Fearful. حَيْشَانٌ  
 To turn away from; to shun a. th. حَاصٌ ٤ حَيْصًا وَحَيْصَةً وَحُيُوصًا وَمَحْيِيصًا  
 To endeavour to overcome, or to deceive a. o. حَايَصَ ٤  
 Ornamented waist-belt. حَيَاصَةٌ  
 Escape, shelter. مَحْيِيصٌ  
 To mens-truate (woman). To flow with gum (acacia). حَاضٌ ٤ حَاضًا وَمَحْيِضًا وَمَحْجَاضًا  
 To give vent to water. حَيَّضَ الْمَاءَ  
 Mens-truating (woman). حَاوِضٌ ٤ حَاوِضَةً ٤ حَوَائِضَ ٤  
 Menses. حَيَاضٌ  
 To act wrongfully towards. حَافٌ ٤ حَافًا عَلَى  
 To take a. th. from the side of. تَحَافَ ٤  
 Injustice. Edge of a stone. حَافٌ  
 ♦ What a pity! What a shame! حَافٌ ٤ حَافًا عَلَى  
 Side. Patch added to a shirt. حَيْفَةٌ ٤ حَيْفٌ  
 Tyrannical. حَائِفٌ ٤ حَائِفَةً وَحَيْفٌ  
 Side of a mountain. — الْجَبَلِ  
 Rainless (land). أَحْيَفٌ مَرَحْيَفًا  
 To surround a. o. To be unavoidable for a. o. To come down upon a. o. (punishment). حَاقَ ٤ حَاقًا وَحَيَاقًا وَحَيَاقًا  
 To penetrate (the body : sword). — فِي ٤

## خ

To humble o.'s self before (God). إلى  
Depressed tract of أرض خَبَّتْ وَأَخْبَاتْ وَخُبُوتْ  
land.

Lowliness. Humility. خَبْتَةٌ وَأَخْبَاتْ

Anything contemptible. خَبِيثٌ

To be خَبِثَ خُبْتُ خُبْنًا وَخَبَاتَةً وَخَبَاتِيَّةً  
unproductive (land). To heave (sto-  
mach).

To be wicked, mischievous. خَبِثَ خُبْنًا

To frequent bad compa- وَأَخْبَتْ  
nions.

To corrupt, to teach evil to a. o. س -

To impute wickedness to a. o.

To show wickedness. تَخَابَثَ

To affect wickedness. تَخَبَّثَ

To act wickedly. إِسْتَخْبَثَ

To deem a. o. bad. To find س -  
(language) bad.

Allay. Iron-dross. خَبَثَ

Wickedness. Abomination. خُبْتُ وَخَبَاتَةً

Impurity. Deceit. Malice. Hypocrisy.

O wicked man! يَا خَبِثَ

O wicked woman. (only used يَا خَبَاتِ  
in the vocative).

Impure food. Foul, abominable خَبَائِثُ  
actions.

Impure. خَبِثَ خُبْتُ وَخُبْنًا وَأَخْبَاتْ وَخَبْتَةٌ  
Mischievous. Abominable (talk, food).

♠ Scoffer.

Urine and excrement. الْأَخْبَثَانِ

Pernicious thing. مَبْخِثَةٌ

To know, to try ه خَبَّرَ ه خَبْرًا وَخَبْرَةً  
a. th.

خَبَّرَ ه وَخَبَّرَ ه خَبْرًا وَخَبْرًا وَخَبْرَةً وَخَبْرَةً  
To have a full وَمَخْبُورَةً ه وَب  
knowledge of.

To inform a. o. of. ه اوب خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ ه

To bring news to a. o.

To till the ground for a share ه خَابَرَ  
of its produce. ♠ To manage (an  
affair).

To be fully aware of. تَخَبَّرَ ه

To ask news from a. o. ه واستخبر ه

To give mutual information. تَخَابَرَا

Jewish rabbi. حَاخَامِ Hs

To become tall (plant). To خَبَا ه خَبَا  
defend o.'s property. To be deceitful.

To rage, to dash (sea). خَبَا وَخَبَابًا

To amble خَبَا وَخَبِيْبًا وَخَبَبًا وَاخْتَبَّ

(horse).

To be crafty, mischievous. خَبَّ ه خَبَا

♠ To sink down (in the sand). في

To deceive, to corrupt a. o. خَبَبَ ه

To make (a horse) to amble. أَخْبَبَ ه

Deceiver. خَبَبَ ه خَبُوبَ

Commotion of the sea. خَبَبَ وَخَبَّ وَخَبَابَ

Bark of trees. Depressed (ground). خَبَبَ

♠ Wild artichoke.

Amble, soft trot. خَبَبَ

Deceiving. Ambler (horse). خَابَ

Relationship, affinity. ه خَوَابَ

Tract of sand. Clouds. خَبَبَ وَخَبَّةَ

Rag, tatters. خَبَبَ ه رِبَبَ

Ragged ثَوْبَ خَبَبَ وَخَبَابَ وَأَخْبَابَ

garment.

Slice of meat. Bottom خَبِيْبَةٌ ه خَبَابِ

of a valley.

To have the bowels relaxed. ه خَبَبَ

To abate (heat). To become تَخَبَّضَ

flaccid. To become lean after fat-

ness.

To خَبَا ه خَبَا وَخَبَا (و خَبِيْ ه) وَاخْتَبَا ه

conceal a. th. ♠ To preserve a. th.

To propose an enigma to. خَابَا ه

To conceal o.'s self. اخْتَبَا ه وَتَخَبَّأَ

Hidden thing. خَبَا وَخَبِيْ

Plants, herbage. خَبَا الْأَرْضِ

Rain-drops. - السَّمَاءِ

In secret, hiddenly. يَأْتِبَهُ

Secret mark upon an خَبَا ه أَخْبِيَّةَ

excellent she-camel.

Seeds put in store. خَبِيْبَةٌ ه خَبَا يَا

Large jar, vat. خَابَتُهُ ه خَوَالِي

Concealed, hidden. مَخْبُوءٍ وَمَخْبَأٍ

Hiding-place in a house. مَخْبَأٍ ه مَخْبَأِي

♠ Hidden treasure. مَخْبِيَّةٌ

To come to a depressed خَبَتْ - أَخْبَتْ

land.



Lion. Plunderer. الخَالِسُ والخَبَّاسُ والخَبُّوسُ  
 To pick up هَبَّ خَبْشًا وَتَخَبَّشَ ه (scattered things).  
 To mix a. th. with. هَبَّ خَبْصًا ه ب  
 To make a - وَخَبَّصَ وَتَخَبَّصَ وَخَبَّصَ  
 mess with dates, cream and starch.  
 ♦ To squander recklessly; to act extravagantly. وَخَبَّصَ -  
 ♦ To entangle a. th. To هَبَّصَ  
 squash (fruits). To do a. th. amiss.  
 ♦ To eat slovenly. To dabble in في -  
 mire. To botch (a work).  
 Sweet made of dates, وَخَبَّصَ وَخَبَّصَ  
 cream and starch.  
 Mess, work done amiss. Con- وَخَبَّصَ  
 fusion. ♦ Quarrel. Vainly expense.  
 Spoon for stirring up a mess. وَخَبَّصَ  
 To knock هَبَّ خَبْطًا وَخَبَّطَ ه وَخَبَّطَ ه  
 a. o. or a. th. To trample upon a. th.  
 To strike a. o. with the - بِسَيْفٍ  
 sword.  
 To request a favour from - وَخَبَّطَ ه  
 a. o. To render a. o. insane (devil).  
 To grant a favour to a. o. - هَبَّ بِخَبْرِ  
 To beat down (leaves). - وَخَبَّطَ ه  
 To strike the ground with خَبَطَ ه ب  
 (the foot : camel).  
 He acts in a reckless يَخَبِّطُ خَبَطَ عَشْوًا  
 manner. He goes at random (lit :  
 He stamps the ground like a blind  
 she-camel).  
 To journey at random by - اللَّيْلِ  
 night.  
 To be affected with a rheum. خَبِطَ  
 To be disordered (country). تَخَبَّطَ  
 To knock a. o. or a. th. تَخَبَّطَ ه وَه  
 To stamp vehemently (the ground).  
 To do harm to a. o. (devil).  
 ♦ To writhe (in agony). إَخْبَطَ  
 To strike a. th. strongly. ه -  
 To request a favour from. ه -  
 Leaves beaten off. Anything خَبَطَ  
 trampled upon.  
 Rheum. Remainder خَبْطَةً ه خَبِطَ وَخَبِطَ  
 of water in a vessel. Trifle. Knock.  
 ♦ Noise.  
 Portion of (the night). خَبْطَةً ه خَبِطَ  
 Party of men. Draught of water in  
 a skin.

To experience, to test اِخْتَبَرَ ه وَه  
 a. o. or a. th. To know a. th. well.  
 She-camel yielding much خَبْرٌ ه حُبُورٌ  
 milk. Lote-tree. Large water-skin.  
 Knowledge. خَبْرٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ وَإِخْتِبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ  
 Experience.  
 Sheep bought for being خَبْرَةٌ  
 slaughtered. Large bowl. Provisions.  
 Food. Share.  
 Information. News. Notice. خَبَرٌ ه أَخْبَارٌ  
 Predicate. (log).  
 ♦ Do not mention it; it is مَا تَحْتَ خَبَرٍ  
 unimportant.  
 Experience has confir- صَدَقَ الْخَبَرُ الْخُبْرُ  
 med science.  
 Elder-tree. ♦ Wooden peg. خَابُورٌ  
 Soft soil. Roots. Burrow of a mole. خَبَارٌ  
 Mantilla. خَبَارَةٌ ه  
 The lion. الْخَبُورُ  
 News, story. خَبْرِيَّةٌ ه  
 Aware. The Omniscient خَبِيرٌ ه خَبِيرًا  
 (God) Seed-produce. Camel's hair.  
 Foam of the mouth of a camel.  
 Black snake. خَبِيرِي  
 Historian. Chronicler. أَخْبَارِي  
 Experience. ( opp to مَنْظَرٌ ) مَخْبَرَةٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ  
 Crane (bird). خَبْرَجَلٌ ه  
 To make (bread). خَبَزَ ه خَبْزًا ه  
 To feed a. o. with bread. To ه -  
 strike a. o. To urge (a beast).  
 To tread the herbs (camels). تَخَبَّرَ  
 To be depressed (soil). إِنْخَبَزَ  
 To be baked (bread). اِخْتَبَرَ ه  
 Bread; cake of bread. خَبَزَ وَخَبْزَةٌ  
 Large and flat خَبَزَ الْقَعَقُ ه خَبَزَ الْقَعَقُ  
 mushroom.  
 Cyclamen. خَبَزَ الْمَشَايِخَ  
 Flat and depressed ground. خَبَزَ  
 Anything baked. Mess. خَبِيرٌ  
 Art of baking. خَبَازَةٌ ه  
 Possessing bread. خَبَازٌ ه  
 Baker. خَبَازٌ مَخْبَازَةٌ  
 Mallow خَبَازِي وَخَبَازٌ وَخَبَازَةٌ وَخَبْيزَةٌ  
 (plant).  
 To take hold خَبَسَ ه وَخَبَّسَ ه  
 of a. th.  
 To wrong a. o. craftily. خَبَسَ فَلَانًا حَقًّا ه  
 To seize (booty). تَخَبَّسَ  
 Prey, booty. خَبَاسَةٌ وَخَبَاسَةٌ

carried in the folds of the clothes.  
 To be extinguished \* خَبَا هُ خَبَا وَخَبَا (fire). To subside (war, anger).  
 To extinguish (the fire). أَخْبَى هُ  
 To make, to pitch خَبَى وَأَخْبَى وَتَخَبَى هُ (a tent).  
 To pitch a tent and enter it. اسْتَخَبَى هُ  
 Tent of wool or camel's hair. Husk of wheat, barley. خَبَا هُ أَخْبَى هُ  
 To hit a. o with a spear. خَتَّ خَتًّا هُ إِلَى  
 To lessen the portion of. وَأَخْتَّ هُ  
 To be ashamed of a. o. من  
 Avaricious. Defective. خَتَّيت  
 To prevent a. o. from. خَتًّا هُ خَتًّا هُ عَنْ  
 To conceal o.'s self from fear or shame. اخْتَبَا  
 To carry away a. th. وَأَخْتَبَى هُ  
 To blush at. To dread a. o. من  
 To deceive a. o. ل  
 To act treacherously towards. خَتَّرَ هُ خَتَّرَا هُ  
 To be wicked. خَتَّرَا هُ  
 To be confused by drink. خَتَّرَ هُ خَتَّرَا هُ وَتَخَتَّرَ  
 To be weak, languid. تَخَتَّرَ  
 Perfidy, foulest treachery. خَتَّرَ وَخَتَّرَ  
 Treacherous. خَتَّرَ وَخَتَّرَ وَخَتَّرَ  
 To remain silent from fear or weariness. خَتَّرَ هُ  
 To set out. To lead the way in darkness (guide). خَتَّمَا هُ خَتَّمَا هُ  
 To fade away (mirage). To limp (hyena). خَتَّمَا هُ  
 To attack a. o. عَلَى  
 Excellent guide. خَتَّمَا هُ وَخَتَّمَا هُ وَخَتَّمَا هُ  
 Hyena. خَتَّمَا هُ  
 To vanish (mirage). خَتَّمَا هُ  
 Mirage. Anything that passes away. Gossamer. Traitor. Ogre. خَتَّمَا هُ  
 Wolf. Calamity. خَتَّمَا هُ  
 To deceive a. o. To lay in wait for (a prey). خَتَّمَا هُ  
 To approach stealthily (hunter). خَتَّمَا هُ  
 To deceive o. another. خَتَّمَا هُ  
 To listen stealthily to (the secret of a. o.). خَتَّمَا هُ  
 ♦ Corner of a wall. خَتَّمَا هُ

Dust. خَبَاط  
 Diabolical madness. خُبَاط  
 Stamping the ground (horse). خَبُوط وَخَبِيط وَأَخْبَطَ هُ خُبَطَ هُ  
 Watering-trough tramp- led upon. Curd. Little of water. خَبِيطَ هُ خُبُطَ هُ  
 Ink-fish. أَخْبَاطُوط  
 Staff for beating off leaves. مَخْبِطَ هُ مَخْبِطَ هُ  
 Beetle. Mallet. مَخْبِطَ هُ مَخْبِطَ هُ  
 To be choked by sobbing (child). خَبَمَ هُ خَبَمَ هُ  
 To enter (a place). خَبَمَ هُ خَبَمَ هُ  
 To tot about. خَبَلَ هُ  
 To condemn a. o. خَبَلَى هُ خَبَلَى هُ  
 To corrupt a. th. خَبَلَ هُ خَبَلَا هُ وَخَبَلَ هُ  
 To disorder the brain (grief, love). خَبَلَا هُ  
 To cripple a. o. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To withhold a. o. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To be crack-brained. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To be dried up (limb). خَبَلَا هُ  
 To lend (cattle) to a. o. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To be crippled, dried up (limb). خَبَلَا هُ  
 To ask of a. o. the loan of a (she-camel). خَبَلَا هُ  
 Palsy. Cripple. Cutting of a member. Loan, debt. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Crippling of the limbs. Palsy. Madness. Large skin. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Bird crying the whole night. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Insane, demoniac. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Unsoundness of mind, body or action. Deadly poison. Ruin. Defect. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Seducer. The devil. خَبَلَا هُ  
 The time. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Insane. Crippled. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Overwearied. ♦ Weakened. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To hem, to tuck and sew (a garment) for shortening it. To put (provisions) in store for a time of dearth. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To elide a syllable in poetry. خَبَلَا هُ  
 He died. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To tuck a. th. in a garment. خَبَلَا هُ  
 To conceal a. th. in the bosom. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Elision of a quiescent syllable. خَبَلَا هُ  
 Folded skirt. Tuck. Food خَبَلَا هُ



To stupefy a. o. (narcotic).  
 To lie in his lair (lion). أَخْدَرَ  
 To remain amongst (o.'s people). مِمَّ  
 To be concealed in doors تَخْدَرُ وَانْتَدَرُ  
 (girl).  
 Curtain. خَدَرٌ جِ خُدُورٍ وَأَخْدَارُ وَجِجِ أَخَادِيرِ  
 Inside of apartments of women.  
 Lair. Darkness of the night.  
 Numbness (of the limbs). Slug- خَدَرَ  
 gishness. Rain. Dark place. Narco-  
 tism.  
 Darkness. - وَخْدَرَةٌ  
 Lair of a lion. خَدَارُ  
 Benumbed (limb). Obscure خَدِيرُ  
 (place, night). Slothful.  
 Sluggish. Perplexed. Hidden in خَادِرُ  
 his lair (lion).  
 Cramp-fish. تَخْدَارَةٌ  
 Black ass. خُدْرِيٌّ مِ خُدْرِيَّةٍ  
 Intensely black. خُدَارِيٌّ  
 The eagle. الْخُدَارِيَّةُ  
 Dark night. Black الْأَخْدَرُ وَالْخُدَارِيُّ  
 cloud.  
 Wild ass. الْأَخْدَرِيُّ  
 Narcotic, soporific. مُخْدِرٌ  
 Girl kept مَخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ  
 in doors.  
 To tear off \* خَدَشَ i خَدَشًا، وَخَدَشَ هـ  
 (the skin). To scratch. To mar a. th.  
 ♦ To wound the ears خَدَشَ الْأَذَانِ  
 (offensive language).  
 To scratch o. another's face. خَدَشَ هـ  
 Scratch. Bloodless خَدَاشَ وَأَخْدَاشَ  
 wound.  
 Flee. Fly. تَخْدُوشُ  
 Cat. مُخَادِشٌ وَمُخْدَشٌ  
 To \* خَدَعَ a خَدَعًا وَخَدَعًا، وَاخْتَدَعَ هـ  
 deceive, to circumvent a. o.  
 To be dull (market). To خَدَعَ  
 be brisk (market). To be scanty  
 (rain). To refrain from giving. To  
 dry (saliva). To be changing (af-  
 fair). To be reduced (wealth). To  
 conceal o.'s temper. To sink (eye).  
 To be sleepless (eye). To disappear  
 (disk of the sun). To be corrupt.  
 To hide in its hole (lizard). - فِي  
 To fold (a vestment). - هـ  
 To try to out- خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا هـ

To leave marks upon \* خَدَّ هـ خَدًّا فِي  
 a. o. (stroke).  
 To furrow (the ground). هـ -  
 To be wrinkled, lean (skin). خَدَّدَ  
 To wrinkle (the skin); to make هـ -  
 it lean.  
 To counteract a. o. خَادَّ هـ  
 To oppose o. a. تَخَادَّ  
 To be cleft. To become lean. تَخَدَّدَ  
 To be wrinkled (flesh). To part  
 (people).  
 Rivulet. خَدَّ جِ أَجْدَةٌ وَخِدَادٌ وَخِدَانٌ  
 Cheek. Side. Party of خَدَّ جِ خُدُودُ  
 men.  
 Trench. Furrow. - وَخْدَةٌ جِ خُدْدُ  
 The two cheeks. الْخِدَانُ وَالْخُدَّتَانِ  
 Furrow. Mark of a أَخْدُودٌ جِ أَخَادِيدُ  
 whip.  
 Blow leaving a mark. ضَرْبَةٌ أَخْدُودُ  
 Martyrs of Nejran. أَصْحَابُ الْأَخْدَرِ  
 Pillow, bolster. مِخْدَةٌ وَخُدَيْدِيَّةٌ  
 Ploughshare.  
 To lie. \* خَدَبَ هـ خَدَبًا  
 To bite a. o (serpent). هـ -  
 To smite a. o. with (the sword). هـ ب. -  
 To walk at a middling pace. تَخَدَّبَ  
 Tallness. Stupidity. خَدَبٌ  
 Tall and خَدِبٌ، وَأَخْدَبَ مِ خَدَبًا، وَمُتَخَدَّبٌ  
 stupid.  
 Blow or ضَرْبَةٌ وَخَرْبَةٌ خَدِيَّةٌ وَخَدْبًا.  
 arrow causing a large wound.  
 To cast her young \* خَدَبَ هـ i خَدَاجًا  
 one before the time (she-camel).  
 To bring forth a foetus incom- أَخْدَبَ  
 pletely formed. To have little rain  
 (season). To be defective (th). To  
 fail to give fire (steel and flint).  
 Imperfection (of a work). خَدَابٌ  
 Abortive camel. خَدِيرِيَّةٌ  
 To be benumbed \* خَدَرَ a خَدْرًا  
 (limb). To be languid (eye). To be  
 intense (cold, heat). To be sullen  
 (day).  
 To be perplexed. To خَدَرَ هـ خَدْرًا  
 remain behind the herd (gazelle).  
 To remain and keep to (a place). ب. -  
 To keep (a girl) in وَتَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ هـ  
 doors.  
 To numb (a limb). خَدَرَ وَأَخْدَرَ هـ هـ



خَادِمٌ بِ خَدَمَ وَخَدَامَ، وَخَدَامٌ م خَدَامَةٌ  
Domestic servant. Slave.  
Female servant. خَادِمَةٌ و خَدِيمَةٌ  
Service, servitude (*opposed* خَادِمِيَّةٌ  
to mastership مَخْدُومِيَّةٌ).  
Male slave; servant. خَادِمٌ و خَدِيمٌ  
Having a white spot on the feet أَخْدَمَ  
(horse).  
Lower band of trou- مَخْدَمٌ و مُخْدَمَةٌ  
sers on the leg of a woman. Garter.  
Master. ♦ Son. مَخْدُومٌ  
♦ An official. مُسْتَعْدِمٌ  
To show friendliness \* خَدَنَ - خَادَنَ  
to.  
Friend, compa- خَدَنَ و خَدِينٌ بِ أَخْدَانَ  
nion.  
To go at a quick خَدَى i خَدِيًا، وَخَدِيًا  
pace (horse).  
To go on gently. أَخْدَى  
Vice-roy of Egypt. خَدْيُوِي P  
To \* خَدَاً وَخَدِيًا a خَدَاً وَخَدُوًا وَخَدَاً ل  
submit to a. o.  
To humble a. o. أَخْدَا ه  
To submit to a. o. اِسْتَخْدَا ل  
To hasten. To strike up \* خَذَرَ  
pebbles (camel).  
To fill (a vessel). To sharpen (a ه -  
sword).  
To cut the extremities of the ه ب -  
body with (a sword).  
To be rent (garment). تَخَذَرَ  
Swift. Spinning-top. خُذْرُوفٌ بِ خَذَارِيفٍ  
Spring-plant drying in summer. خَذْرَافٍ  
To cut (a fruit) in \* خَدَعَ a خَذَعًا ه  
slices. To carve (meat).  
They dispersed in all ذَهَبُوا خَدَعَ مَدَّعٍ  
directions.  
Kind of mince-pie. خَذِيْعَةٌ  
Knife. مِخْذَمَةٌ  
To sling (pebbles, \* خَذَفَ i خَذَفًا ب  
fruit-stones).  
Quick pace of camels. خَذَفَانِ  
Walking quickly. خَذُوفٌ  
Kind of sling. مِخْذَقَةٌ  
To desert, وَخَذَلَا ه وَخَذَلَا ه وَخَذَلَا ه  
to forsake a. o. To separate from  
the herd (gazelle).  
To induce a. o. to forsake \* خَذَلَ ه  
another.

wit a. o. To give up a. th. To deceive  
(the eye). ♦ To fawn a. o.  
To act deceitfully with. To أَخْدَعَ ه  
incite a. o. to deceit.  
To practice deceit. تَخَدَّعَ  
To feign to be deceived. تَخَادَّعَ  
To be deceived. To be dull اِنْخَدَعَ  
(market).  
Deceit. Imposture. Pro- خُدَاعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ  
hibition.  
Deceit. Dupe. خُدَاعَةٌ  
Impostor. خُدَاعٌ وَخِدَاعٌ، وَخُدُوعٌ بِ خُدُوعٍ  
Craft, cheat. Meal of خَدْرِيقَةٌ بِ خَدَائِمٍ  
the Arabs.  
Deficient (coin). Variable (mar- خَادِرٌ  
ket). Unsteady (man).  
Misleading (road). - وَخُدُوعٌ  
Small door in a large one. خَادِرَةٌ  
Wicket.  
House inside another. أَخْدَعَ  
Vein of the neck. - ه أَخْدَاعٌ  
Strong-necked. Daring. شَدِيدُ الْأَخْدَعِ  
Small room, closet. مِخْدَعٌ وَمِخْدَعٌ بِ مِخْدَعٍ  
Experienced. مِخْدَعٌ  
To walk at a short and خَذَفَ i خَذَفًا  
quick step. To lead an easy life.  
To rend (clothes). - وَاخْتَذَفَ ه  
To carry away a. th. اِخْتَذَفَ ه  
Helm. خَذَفٌ  
To serve, to \* خَدَمَ o i خِدْمَةً وَخَدَمَةً ه  
minister to a. o. ♦ To last (gar-  
ment).  
To have a white spot on the خَدِمَ  
feet (horse).  
To take a. o into service. \* خَدَمَ ه  
To give a servant to a. o. أَخْدَمَ ه  
To serve o.'s self. اِخْتَدَمَ  
To ask a servant from. - ه  
To take a. o as servant. اِسْتَخْدَمَ ه  
To ask a servant from a. o. ♦ To  
give civil employment to.  
- في  
♦ To be employed in. خِدْمَةٌ بِ خَدَمٍ  
Service. Civil service.  
♦ Pay. Respect. Work. Liturgy.  
Xandlet. خَدَمَةٌ بِ خَدَمٍ وَخَدَامَاتٍ  
Leg. Ring, circle of people.  
Thong tied to the pastern - وَخِدْمَةٌ  
of a camel.  
Service. ♦ خِدَامَةٌ



Awl. مَخْرُور  
 To purr (eat). To snore (man). خَزَخَز  
 Murmur of water. Rustling. خَزَخَز  
 Water flowing abundantly. خَزَخَز  
 To خَزِيَّ a خَزَا and خَزَاةً and خَزَوَا  
 relieve o.'s bowels.  
 Excrement. خَزَاةً and خَزَاةً  
 Mango-steen (tree). خَزَاةً  
 Arenaria, sand-wort. خَزَاةً  
 Water-closet. خَزَاةً and خَزَاةً and خَزَاةً  
 To be ruined, خَزَبَ a خَزَبًا and خَزَابًا  
 wasted (country).  
 To have the ears pierced. خَزَبَ  
 To ruin (a house). خَزَبَ i خَزَبًا هـ  
 To pierce, to split a. th.  
 To wound a. o. in the orifice of خَزَبَ s -  
 the ear. ♦ To ruin a. o.  
 To become a robber. خَزَبَ o خَزَابَةً  
 To carry off (flocks). خَزَبَ i خَزَابَةً and خَزَابَةً and خَزَابًا and خَزَابًا  
 ♦ To make havock. To make an uproar. To leave no stone un-  
 turned.  
 To lay waste. To demolish a. th. ♦ To damage a. th. خَزَبَ هـ and خَزَبَ هـ  
 To eat up (a tree: worm). خَزَبَ هـ  
 To be crushed by adversity. خَزَبَ  
 To be split (water-skin).  
 To long for a. th. - إلى  
 Eye of a needle, hole of an axe. Anus. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَابَةً  
 Shepherd's bag. Unsoundness in religion. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Hole of the ear: eye of a needle. Handle. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Sieve. Vice. Pudenda. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Wasted place. Ruins. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Male bustard. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Wasted, out of order. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Ruined place. Coward. خَزَبَ  
 Wasted place. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Ruin, devastation. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Carob. Carob-tree. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Thorny carob. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ  
 Anagyris foetida, bean-trefoil. خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ and خَزَبَ

To incite (people) to forsake a. o. عن s -  
 a. o.  
 To leave a. o. helpless. خَزَالَ s  
 To forsake o. a. To become weak (feet). خَزَالَ  
 Forsaking. Futitive. خَزَالَ and خَزَالَ and خَزَالَ  
 Holding back (from the herd: gazelle). خَزَالَ and خَزَالَ  
 To trench off a. th. To strike with its talons (hawk). خَزَامَ i خَزَامًا and خَزَامًا and خَزَامًا  
 To hasten, to go quickly. خَزَامَ a خَزَامًا  
 To be trenched. To be drunk (man). خَزَامَ a -  
 To confess a misdeed and remain silent. أَخَذَمَ  
 To intoxicate a. o. (drink). s -  
 Cutting (sword). خَزَمَ  
 Generous (man). خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ  
 Piece cut off. خَزَامَةً  
 Cutting well (sword). خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ  
 Swift in running.  
 Intoxicated. خَزَمَ  
 Knife. Sharp sword. خَزَمَ  
 To hang down (ear). خَزَمَ o خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا  
 To submit. خَزَمَ  
 Lop-eared. خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ  
 Dependant (ear). خَزَمَ  
 To murmur (water). خَزَمَ i خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا  
 To snore (sleeper). To produce a rustling (wind, flying bird). خَزَمَ o خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا  
 To fall down from a (terrace). خَزَمَ o خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا and خَزَمًا  
 To prostrate o.'s self to (God). ل -  
 To attack a. o. - على  
 To cut a. th. down. أَخَزَمَ هـ  
 To be flabby (man). أَخَزَمَ  
 Mouth of a mill. Round grain. Base of the ear. خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ  
 Gimlet. خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ  
 Prostration. خَزَمَ  
 Purring (cat). خَزَمَ  
 Murmur of water. Rustling. Snoring. Upland. خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ and خَزَمَ  
 Murmuring (water). Snoring. خَزَمَ  
 Spinning-top. Water-fall. خَزَمَ  
 ♦ Death-rattle.

To take out a. th. ♦ To spend (money). To let (blood).  
 He made him so- أَخْرَجَهُ خُرْجَةً عَظِيمَةً  
 lemn funerals.  
 To be well-bred, gentle- تَخَرَّجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ  
 manlike.  
 To become clever in (an art). - فِي  
 To divide (an estate). تَخَارَجَ هـ  
 To extract (a meaning). To إِخْتَارَجَ هـ  
 draw (water).  
 To be coloured with white and إَخْرَجَ  
 black (horse, ostrich).  
 To draw out a. th. To اسْتَخْرَجَ هـ وَهـ  
 ask a. o. to go out. To extract (a  
 mineral). To elucidate (a question).  
 ♦ To translate (a book). To distil-  
 late a. th.  
 Land-tax. Expenditure. خُرْجٌ هـ أَوْ خُرَاجٌ  
 ♦ Materials. Suitable. - هـ خُرْجَةٌ  
 ♦ Waste. Refuse. خُرْجُ الْكَتَبِ  
 Rubbish.  
 ♦ Privy purse; poc- خُرْجُ الْخَيْبِ أَوْ الْعُيُوبِ  
 ket-money.  
 ♦ That is what just suits هَذَا خُرْجُكَ  
 thee.  
 Deserving of the gallows. خُرْجُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ  
 Saddle-bag. خُرْجٌ هـ خُرْجَةٌ  
 Sally of troops. ♦ Balcony. خُرْجَةٌ  
 Living. Expenditure. pocket- ♦ خُرْجِيَّةٌ  
 money.  
 Poll-tax. Income. خُرَاجٌ  
 Pimples, ( خُرَاجَةٌ un ) هـ خُرَاجَاتٌ  
 boils, abscess.  
 ♦ Relief of the bowels. Boil. خُرُوجٌ  
 The day of Resurrection. يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ  
 Feast-day.  
 The book of Exodus. سِفْرُ الْخُرُوجِ  
 Clever, shrewd. خُرَاجٌ وَلَاجٌ  
 Exterior, outside. ♦ Quotient. خَارِجٌ  
 From without. مِنْ خَارِجٍ  
 Abroad. Outside. فِي الْخَارِجِ  
 External, exterior. خَارِجِي  
 Heretics, rebellious (people). الْخَوَارِجُ  
 Foreign-office. رِوَاةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ  
 Well bred. Clever in an art. خُرَيْجٌ  
 Bicoloured. أَخْرَجَ مَخْرَجًا  
 Outlet; place of exit. Result مَخْرَجٌ  
 (of a calculation). Way of escape,  
 shift. Orifice of the anus.

Robber. Camel-stealer. خَارِبٌ هـ خُرَابٌ  
 Having his ear pierced. أَخْرَبَ مَخْرَبًا هـ خُرْبٌ  
 pierced.  
 Nest of hornets. Hives. تَخَارِبٌ  
 Sour milk. \* خُرْبِدٌ  
 Water-melon. Ts خُرْبِزٌ  
 To spoil (a book). ♦ To خُرْبَشٌ  
 scrawl, to scribble.  
 Hen scratchings خُرَابِيشُ الدَّجَاجِ  
 on the ground.  
 To raffle a. th. To set خُرْبَصٌ هـ  
 th. apart. ♦ To mix up everything.  
 To entangle (threads). To compli-  
 cate a. th.  
 Medley, intricacy. خُرْبَصَةٌ  
 To disorder, to impair خُرْبَطٌ هـ  
 a. th.  
 To be impaired, spoiled. ♦ تَخْرِبَطٌ  
 To tear off a garment, \* خُرْبَقٌ هـ  
 to spoil, to corrupt a. th.  
 Hellebore (plant). خُرْبِقٌ  
 To pierce, (the ear, \* خُرَّتْ هـ خُرْتُ  
 lips).  
 To be a clever guide. خُرَّتْ أَوْ خُرْتُ  
 Hole of خُرْتُ وَخُرْتُ هـ خُرْتُ  
 the ear. Eye of a needle.  
 Ring of a saddle-girth. خُرْتَةٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ  
 Skilful guide. خُرْتِيَّةٌ هـ خُرْتِيَّةٌ  
 Direct road. مَخْرَجٌ  
 Having the lips perforated. مَخْرُوتٌ  
 Reddish ant. \* خُرْتُ - خُرْتًا  
 Rubbish, old furniture. خُرْتِي  
 To go out \* خُرْجَ هـ خُرْجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِنْ  
 from, to depart from (a place).  
 ♦ To relieve o.'s bowels. To خُرْجَ  
 spend money.  
 To be clever in (an art, a - فِي  
 science).  
 To bring a. o. out. ب -  
 To attack a. o. To rebel against. - عَلَى  
 ♦ To part with a. th. عَنْ  
 To take, to send \* خُرْجَ هـ وَهـ مِنْ  
 a. o. or a. th. out from.  
 To bring up, to breed (a child). خُرْجَ هـ  
 To train a. o. in (an art). - هـ فِي  
 To impose a land-tax on. هـ  
 To elucidate (a question). To diver-  
 sify (a work).  
 To pay a tax. أَخْرَجَ

Feast on the birth of a child. *خُرْس وِخْرَاس*  
 Food for a confined woman. *خُرْسَة*  
 Wine-jar. *خُرْس وِخْرَس بِ خُرُوس*  
 Maker, seller of jars. *خُرَاس*  
 Khorassan (Persian province). *خُرَاسَان*  
 From Khorassan. *خُرَاسَانِي وِخْرَاسِي وِخْرَسِي*  
 Semen-contrary; worm-seed. *خُرَسِي*  
 Dumb. Still *خُرَس م خُرَسَاء بِ خُرَس*  
 (echo, cloud, army).  
 Cupboard in a wall. Closet. *خُرَسْتَان*  
 To scratch a. o. To scrape a. th. *خُرَش i خُرَشَاء وِخُرَش وِخَارَش وِاخُرَش ه*  
 To draw (a bough) with a crooked stick towards o.'s self. *خُرَش ه وِ*  
 To sting a. o. (fly).  
 To be surly (dog). *خَارَش مُخَارَشَة وِخَرَشَاء*  
 To attack and scratch o. a. (cats, dogs). *تَخَارَش*  
 To snatch a. th. To scratch a. o. (cat). *اِخَارَش ه مَن*  
 Flies. Old furniture (coll). *خُرَش بِ خُرُوش*  
 Surly dog. *كَلْبُ خُرَاش*  
 Filings. Trifles. *خُرَاشَة*  
 Sough of serpents. Broken egg-shell. Skin upon the cream. Dust. *خُرَشَاء بِ خُرَاشِي*  
 Crooked stick. *خُرَش وِخُرَاش*  
 To botch (a work). *خُرَشَب ه*  
 Stir. Uncouth speech. *خُرَشَقَة*  
 Hard and rugged ground. *خُرَشَاف*  
 Artichoke. *خُرَشُوف بِ خُرَاشِيف*  
 Huge mountain. *خُرَشُوم بِ خُرَاشِيم*  
 Peak. Canal from the nose to the mouth.  
 To lie. *خُرَص ه خُرَصَة*  
 To guess, to appraise a. th. *خُرَص ه*  
 To repair a. th. To appraise (dates). *خُرَص ه خُرَاصَة*  
 To be hungry and cold. *خُرَص ه خُرَصَا*  
 To repair (plate). *خُرَص ه*  
 To barter a. th. *خَارَص ه*  
 To forge a lie against a. o. *تَخْرَص وِاخْتَرَص عَلَي*  
 Gold or silver ring. Ear-ring. *خُرَص بِ خُرَصَان وِخُرُوصَة*  
 Palm-branch. *خُرَص ه خُرَاص وِخُرَاص*

To be a virgin (girl). To remain silent. *خُرِد ا خُرَدَا وِتَخَرَد*  
 To be bashful (boy). To keep silent. *اُخَرَد*  
 To be fond of (sport, play). *إِلَى*  
 Virgin, bashful woman. *خُرِيد وِخُرُود*  
 Unbored. *خُرِيدَة بِ خُرَاند وِخُرَد وِخُرَد*  
 pearl. Maid.  
 Soft, low voice. *صَوْت خُرِيد*  
 Small shot. Ironmongery. *خُرْدَة Ts*  
 Petty money.  
 Ironmonger, haberdasher. *خُرْدَجِي بِ خُرْدَجِيَة Ts*  
 Small shot. *خُرْدَق Ts*  
 Small-grained grapes. *عَنْب مُخُرْدَق*  
 Disordered (affair). *أَمْر مُخُرْدَق*  
 To parcel (meat). To eat the best part of a. th. *خُرْدَل ه*  
 Large pieces of meat. *خُرَادَل*  
 Mustard, charlock. *خُرْدَل*  
 Thlaspi (plant). *خُرْدَل قَارِسِي*  
 Mustard-seed. *خُرْدَلَة*  
 To sew (leather) with an awl. *خُرَز i خُرَزَا ه*  
 To bore a. th.  
 To set o.'s affairs in order. *خُرَز ا خُرَزَا*  
 Shells, glass-wares, beads strung in a necklace. Bezel. *خُرَز (خُرَزَة un)*  
 Pomum Adami. *خُرَزَة الرُّقْبَة*  
 Lens of the eye. *خُرَزَة العَيْن*  
 Tingling in the limbs. *خُرَز*  
 Vertebrae of the back. *خُرَز الظَّهَر*  
 A gem, a glass-bead or cowry set in a string. *خُرَزَة بِ خُرَزَات*  
 Curb of a well. *خُرَزَة البئر*  
 Jewels of the crown. *خُرَزَات المَلِك*  
 Stitch-hole. *خُرَزَة بِ خُرَز*  
 Cobbler. *خُرَز*  
 Art of a cobbler. *خُرَزَة*  
 Having its wings perforated (bird). *مُخُرَز*  
 Awl, needle. *مِخْرَز بِ مِخْرَاز*  
 To be dumb. To walk silently (army). To be sleepless. *خُرَس ا خُرَسَا*  
 To prepare food for a woman in childbirth. *خُرَس عَلَي الثَّقَسَا*  
 To render a. o. dumb (God). *أَخْرَس ه*  
 To prepare food for herself: (confined woman). *تَخْرَسَت الثَّقَسَا*  
 Dumbness. *خُرَس*

Rhinoceros. ✧ خَرَطِيْط  
 Oats. ✧ خَرَطَال  
 To lift the nose. To become proud. To be angry. ✧ خَرَطَمُ أَخْرَطَمَ  
 Nose. Trunk of an elephant. Pig's snout. Heady wine. Khartoum, town of the Sudan. ✧ خَرَطُومُ بِ خَرَايِمِ  
 Red and long earth-worms. ✧ خَرَايِن  
 To split a. th. ✧ خَرَعُ أَخْرَعَا، وَاخْتَرَعَا هـ  
 To be broken. To become weak in mind or body. ✧ خَرَعُ أَخْرَعَا، وَانْخَرَعَا  
 To have flaccid limbs. ✧ خَرُعُ خَرَاعَةُ وَخُرُعَا وَخُرُوعَا  
 To become flaccid, weak, soft. ✧ تَخَرَّعَ  
 To be dislocated (limb).  
 To split a. th. To create a. th. (God). To forge (a story). ✧ اخْتَرَعَا هـ  
 To embezzle a. o. To squander away (goods). To break (a branch). ✧ س هـ وَهـ  
 Incision in a sheep's ear used as a mark. Weakness of the limbs. ✧ خَرَعُ  
 Weak. Flaccid. ✧ خَرِيعٌ وَخَرِيمٌ  
 Weak man. Fine woman. Big-lipped. Soft lip. Pendulous (camel's lip). ✧ خَرِيمٌ  
*Palma-Christi*, castor-oil plant. ✧ خَرُوعٌ  
 Discovery. Creation. ✧ اخْتِرَاعَاتُ  
 Soft twig of one year. ✧ خَرْعَبُ بِ خَرَايِبُ وَخُرُوعِبُ وَخُرُوعِبُ  
 Young girl. Soft woman. Tall and lusty man. ✧ خَرَاعِيْبُ  
 To be come weak-minded. To dote (old man). ✧ خَرَفُ أَخْرَفَا، وَخَرَفَا هـ  
 To pluck (a fruit). To gather fruit for a. o. ✧ خَرَفُ أَخْرَفَا، وَخَرَفَا هـ  
 To be watered by autumnal rain (earth, men). To produce autumnal herbage. ✧ خَرَفُ أَخْرَفَا، وَخَرَفَا هـ  
 To hold a. o. to be a dotard. ✧ خَرَفُ أَخْرَفَا، وَخَرَفَا هـ  
 To transact an affair with a. o. during autumn. ✧ خَرَفُ أَخْرَفَا، وَخَرَفَا هـ  
 To bring forth in autumn. (she-goat). To have ripe fruit (palm-tree). To enter upon the autumn. To become tall (Indian-corn). ✧ أَخْرَفُ

Conjecture. Valuation. Spear-head. Basket. ✧ خُرُصُ  
 Instrument for collecting honey. ✧ خُرُصُ وَخُرُصُ بِ أَخْرَاصُ  
 Share. Food for a woman confined. ✧ خُرُصَةُ  
 Cold water. Stagnating water. ✧ خَرِيصُ  
 Outflow of a river. Sea-gulf. ✧ خَرِيصُ  
 Liar. ✧ خَرَاصُ بِ خَرَاصُونُ  
 Spear. ✧ مِخْرَصُ بِ مِخْرَاصُ  
 To beat off the (leaves of a tree). To pick (grapes with the hand). To plane, to turn wood in a lathe. To brag. To crack a joke. ✧ خَرَطُ أَخْرَطَا هـ  
 To purge a. o (medicine). ✧ وَخَرَطُ س  
 To have a disease of the udder (sheep). ✧ أَخْرَطُ، وَأَخْرَطُ  
 To be slender (body). To be lathed. ✧ انْخَرَطَ  
 To be strung in : (bead). To embark rashly (in an affair). To break in (a place). To rush upon (the enemy). ✧ فِي -  
 To unsheathe (a sword). ✧ اخْتَرَطَ هـ  
 To become long (beard). To hurry on. ✧ اخْرُوطَ  
 To protract (a journey). To be entangled in a snare (hunter). ✧ ب -  
 It is a difficult thing. ✧ دُوْنَةُ خَرَطُ الْقَتَادِ  
 Coagulation of the milk in the udder. Weakening of the body. ✧ خَرَطُ  
 Restive (animal). Blunderer. ✧ خُرُوطُ بِ خُرُطُ  
 Craft of a turner. Moulding. ✧ خِرَاطَةُ  
 Parings falling from a lathe. ✧ خِرَاطَةُ  
 Leathern bag for silkworms' eggs. Map. ✧ خِرَاطَةُ  
 Turner. ✧ خِرَاطُ  
 Petticoat. ✧ خِرَاطَةُ  
 Lathe. ✧ مِخْرَاطَةُ بِ مِخْرَاطُ  
 Suffering from coagulation of the milk (beast). ✧ مِخْرَاطُ بِ مِخْرَاطُ  
 Long (face). A cone. ✧ مِخْرَاطُ  
 Conical. ✧ مِخْرَاطِيْ  
 To scrawl. To strike off a. th. ✧ تَخْرُطُشُ  
 Waste-book. ✧ خَرَطُوشُ  
 Butterfly brightly coloured. ✧ خِرَاطِيْطُ بِ خَرَايِطُ



hole. Open country. ♦ Pl. Openings as doors, windows.  
 ♦ He has **زاد الخرق وسم الخرقه** increased the evil *lit*; he has widened the hole.  
 Bountiful, profuse. **خرق به أخراق وخرق**  
 Awkwardness. Misuse. Stupidity. **خرق وخرق وخرق**  
 Hole. **خرق به خرق**  
 Coarse cloak worn by the **خرقة به خرق**  
 Sosis. Rag, tatter.  
 Cloak of Mohammed. **الخرقة الشريفة**  
 Duster, rag. **خرقة وه خرقاة وخرقة**  
 Purslain (plant). **خرقة**  
 Unskillful. Clumsy. **خرق وخرق**  
 Wonderful. ♦ First rate. **خارق**  
 Extraordinary. **خارق العادة**  
 Violent wind. **خرق وخرق وخرق**  
 Soft wind. **خرق**  
 Plain rich in plants. **خرق به خرق**  
 Bountiful. **خرق**  
 Clumsy. Foolish. **خرق به خرق**  
 Desert. **خرق به خرق**  
 Holes of the body, as the mouth, nose. **المخارق**  
 Fine man. Experienced, generous man. Wild bull. **مخارق به مخارق**  
 Kerchief twisted for striking. **مخارق**  
 Swift. **مخارق**  
 In tatters (man). **مخارق السربال**  
 Passage. **مخارق**  
 Windward place. **الرياح**  
 Unfrequented (place). **خاري المخارق**  
 To shot (an arrow) carefully. **خرق في رميه**  
 To slit a. th. To crack (a gem, the eye of a needle). **خرق i خرم ه**  
 To sweep away (its bank : water). **خرق**  
 To perforate the nostrils of. **خرق**  
 To turn aside from (the road). **خرق عن**  
 ♦ To forfeit o's promise. **خرق في**  
 He died. **خرقته الخوارم**  
 To have the partition of the nose perforated. **خرق a خرم**  
 To lead a dissolute life. **خرق ه خرامة**  
 To split (a gem). ♦ To embroider, to chisel a. th. **خرق ه**  
 To be broken. ♦ To be embroidered. **خرق ه**

Harvest-time. Fruit-season. **خراف وخراف**  
 Witticism, humorous talk. Dotage. **خرافة**  
 Gathered fruits. Dotage, nonsense. **خرافة به خرافات**  
 Lamb. **خروف به أخرقه وخرافان وخراف**  
 Calf. Colt six months old. **خروف**  
 She-lamb. Palm-tree bearing fruit. **خروفة به خراف**  
 Autumn. Autumnal rain. Year. **خريف**  
 Fresh dates. Water-wheel. Streamlet. **خريفة به خراف**  
 Palm tree farmed out. Autumnal. **خريفتي وخريفتي وخريفتي**  
 Dotard. **خراف وخرافان**  
 Basket for picking out the best dates. **مخارف به مخارف**  
 Dotage. Avenue between two rows of palm-trees. **مخرقة**  
 To mix a. th. **خرقش ه**  
 ♦ To speak confusedly. **خرقش في الكلام**  
 Worthless furniture. Rubbish. Playing-cards from two to six. **خرقش**  
 To rend (clothes). **خرق ه**  
 To traverse (a desert). To make a hole through (a wall). To ooze through (oil, water). To infringe (a custom). To forge (a lie). To pierce, to perforate a. th. **خرق ه**  
 ♦ To violate, to desecrate (a sacred place). To dishonour a. o. **خرق حرمة**  
 To remain continually in doors. **خرق ه**  
 To be confounded by fear or shame. To be unable to fly (bird). To be foolish. **خرق ا خرق**  
 To be unskillful (in work). **خرق ه**  
 To lie impudently. **خرق**  
 To tear off a. th. **خرق ه**  
 To bewilder a. o (fear). **خرق ه**  
 To be torn off, pierced through. **خرق وخرق وخرق**  
 To be profuse in. **خرق في**  
 To forge (a lie). **خرق ه**  
 To blow violently (wind). **خرق ه**  
 To cross, to pass through a. th. **خرق ه**  
 Desert. Crack. **خرق به خروق وخروقات**



- To wink the eyes. تَخَزَّرَ  
Small-eyed tribe on the shores of the Caspian Sea. خَزَر  
The Caspian Sea. بَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ  
Pain in the spine of the back. خَزَرَةٌ وَخَزَرَةٌ  
Food made of minced meat and flour. خَزِيرٌ وَخَزِيرَةٌ  
Pig, swine. خَزِيرٌ وَخَزَائِرُ  
♠ Scrofula, king's evil. خَزَائِرُ  
Dolphin. خَزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ  
Wild boar. خَزِيرٌ بَرِّي  
Sow. خَزِيرَةٌ  
Unsteady gait. خَزَوَزَى وَخَزِيرَى  
Bamboo. Stick, cane. خَزِيرَانٌ وَخَزَائِرُ  
Spear. Tiller of the rudder. Knee-holly (plant). خَزِيرَانٌ  
Small-eyed. أَنْخَرَمَ خَزْرَاءُ وَخَزَرُ  
To waddle in walking. خَزَرَفَ  
To remain behind ; to part from. خَزَعَ أَوْ خَزَعًا وَتَخَزَّعَ عَنْ  
To cut, to sever a. th. - وَخَزَعَ هـ  
To prevent a. o. from walking (lameness). تَخَزَّعَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
To divide a. th. between. تَخَزَّعَ هـ بَيْنَ  
To be cut in the middle (rope). أَنْخَزَعَ  
To be bent by (age). خَزَعَ هـ  
To separate a. o. from. أَخْشَرَعَ هـ عَنْ  
Death. خَزَاءُ  
Piece, fragment. خَزَاعَةٌ  
Tales, amusive stories. خَزَعْبِلٌ وَخَزَعِبِلٌ  
Joke, witticism. خَزَعْبِلَةٌ  
To limp in walking. خَزَعْلٌ  
To walk haughtily. خَزَفَ هـ خَزَفًا فِي مَشْيِهِ  
To rend (a garment). To split a. th. - هـ  
Earthenware, pottery. خَزَفٌ  
Earthen, made of clay. خَزَفِيٌّ  
Pottery. - وَخَزَافٌ  
To pass through (the target : arrow). ♠ To tear off a. th. خَزَقَ هـ خَزَقًا هـ  
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hit (the target) with an arrow. - هـ ب  
To cast (the eyes) at. تَخَزَّقَ هـ  
To be pierced through. تَخَزَّقَ وَانْخَزَقَ  
♠ To be rent (garment). خَزَرَا
- To destroy. (a tribe). - وَأَخْشَرَمَ هـ  
To be pierced (nose, ear). أَنْخَرَمَ  
To cut off a. o. (death). To weaken a. o. (sickness). أَخْشَرَمَ هـ  
He was taken away from us (by death). أَخْشَرِمَ عَنَّا  
Peak of a mountain. خَزْمٌ وَخُرُومٌ  
Pros. Retrenchment of a syllable. خَزْمَانُ  
Lie. خَزْمَانُ  
Pierced (ear). Inaccessible (hill). خَزْمَاءُ  
Dissolute. خَزِيمٌ  
Leaves and branches of a tree. خَزْمٌ  
Kind of bean. Star-wort. خَزْمٌ  
Licentious sect admitting metempsychosis. خُرْمِيَّةٌ  
Impious, dissolute. Cold wind. خَارِمٌ وَخُرَامٌ  
Cloven rocks. خَوَزَمٌ  
Tip of the nose. خَوَزَمَةٌ  
Corn-cockle (weed). خَوَزَمَانَةٌ  
Having the nose perforated. أَخْشَرَمَ هـ خَزْمَاءُ  
Lace-work. Lace. تَخَزِيرٌ وَتَخْزِيمَةٌ  
Projecting (peak). مَخْزِمٌ وَخَزْمٌ  
Point of a sword. مَخْزِمٌ  
To alter (a book). ♠ To scratch, to tear a. th. with the nails. خَزَمَشَ هـ  
Hermaphrodite. خَزْمَانِيٌّ  
Young hare. خَزْمَانِيٌّ وَخَزْمَانِيَّةٌ  
Palace of king Naman at Coofah. خَزْمَانِيَّةٌ  
To cover (a wall) with pricks and thorns. خَزَمَ هـ خَزْمًا هـ  
To pierce a. o. through with (a lance). - وَأَخْشَرَمَ هـ ب  
Silk. Tissue of silk and wool. ♠ Duck-weed. خَزَمٌ وَخَزْمٌ  
Male hare. خَزَمٌ وَخَزْمٌ  
Bramble dried up. خَزْمٌ  
Silk merchant. خَزْمَانٌ  
Burrow of a hare. الْمَخْزَمَةُ  
To be swollen (skin). To have the udders swollen (she-camel). خَزَمَ هـ خَزْمًا هـ  
Gold mine. خَزْمِيَّةٌ  
Garden flies ; their buzzing. خَزْمَانٌ وَخَزْمَانٌ  
To wink the eyes. خَزَمَ هـ خَزْمًا هـ  
To be contracted (eye). خَزَمَ هـ خَزْمًا هـ

To ask a. o. to store up a. th. **اِسْتَخَزَنَ هـ**  
 Treasure. ♦ Safe for money. **خَزَنَةٌ**  
 Chamber. Inner cabin.  
 Treasurership. **خِزَانَةٌ جَزَائِنُ**  
 Treasury. ♦ Cupboard. Magazine, warehouse. Ward-robe. Closet.  
 Library. **الْمَكْتَبُ**  
 Arsenal. **الْمِصْلَحُ**  
 Treasurer. **خَازِنٌ جَزَائِنُ وَخَزَانٌ**  
 Treasurer, secretary. **خَزَنَدَارُ P**  
 Tongue. **خَازِنٌ وَخَزَانٌ**  
 Property laid up. ♦ Treasury. **خَزِينَةٌ**  
 Magazine, cellar. **مَخْزَنٌ جَزَائِنُ**  
 ♦ Office of a merchant.  
 The nearest roads. **مَخَارِجُ الطَّرِيقِ**  
 To overcome, to rule **خَزَا هـ خَزَوَا هـ**  
 a. o. To treat as an enemy. To restrain a. o. To slit (the tongue of a young beast).  
 To fall into dis- **خَزِيَ ا هـ خَزِيَا وَخَزَى**  
 grace, to be lowered.  
 To be ashamed of. **وَهَّ هـ خَزِيَةً وَخَزَى مِنْ هـ**  
 To disgrace **خَزَى ا هـ خَزِيَا وَخَزَى ا وَخَزَى هـ**  
 a. o. (God). To confound. To disappoint a. o.  
 To feel shame. **اِسْتَخْزَى**  
 Confusion. Punishment. **خِزْيٌ وَخِزَايَةٌ**  
 Remoteness. Repentance.  
 Disgrace, misfortune. **خَزِيَةٌ وَخِزْيَةٌ**  
 Abased, reviled. **خَزِيْمٌ خَزِيْمَةٌ**  
 Ashamed. **خَزِيَانٌ مَزِيْمٌ خَزِيَانٌ جَزَائِنُ**  
 Disgrace. Cause of shame. **مَخْزَاةٌ جَزَائِنُ**  
 Confounded. ♦ The Devil. **مُخْزِيٌ**  
 To be vile. **خَسَّ ا هـ خَسَّاسَةً وَخَسَّ**  
 ♦ To decrease (value).  
 To diminish the **وَحَسَّ هـ وَخَسَّ هـ**  
 portion of.  
 He came to no harm : he **وَمَا خَسَّهُ هـ**  
 was unhurt.  
 To commit a felony. **اَخْسَأَ اِخْسَاءً**  
 To find a. o. vile. To condemn **وَهَّ هـ وَهَّ هـ**  
 a. o. To render a. o. unlucky.  
 To make a. th. by turns. **تَخَسَّرَ هـ**  
 To reckon a. o. mean, vile. **اِسْتَخَسَّ هـ**  
 To hold a. o. to be stingy.

To be unsheathed (sword). **اِخْتَرَقَ**  
 ♦ Rent, hole in a garment. **خَرَقٌ**  
 Spear-head. ♦ Tearing. **خَارِقٌ**  
 Pale, pole. Pointed **خَارُوقٌ جَزَائِنُ**  
 stick.  
 To impale (a man). **خَزَزَ هـ**  
 To have a fracture in **ا خَزَلٌ خَزَلًا**  
 the back.  
 To cut, to sever a. th. **خَزَلَ ا هـ خَزَلًا هـ**  
 To hinder a. o. from **وَهَّ هـ**  
 To walk heavily. **تَخَزَّلَ وَانْخَزَلَ**  
 To be alone to hold (an **اِخْتَزَلَ ب هـ**  
 opinion).  
 To cut a. o. off from (his **وَهَّ هـ**  
 relatives).  
 Fracture, in the back. **خُزْلَةٌ**  
 Hindrance, obstacle. **خُزْلَةٌ**  
 Sluggish gait. **خُزْلَةٌ وَخُزْلَةٌ**  
 Whose hump is gone **اَخْزَلَ وَمَخْزُولٌ**  
 away (camel).  
 To pass a **خَزَمَ ا هـ خَزَمًا وَخَزَمَ هـ**  
 ring through (a camel's nostril).  
 To string (pearls).  
 To abash, to humble a. o. **خَزَمَ اَنْفَهُ هـ**  
 To meet with a. o. in taking **خَزَمَ هـ**  
 a different road.  
 To enter the foot (thorn) **تَخَزَّمَ**  
 To oppose each other **تَخَازَمَ**  
 (armies).  
 Kind of palm used for twisting **خَزَمٌ**  
 ropes.  
 Tulip. **خُزَامٌ**  
 Hair-ring **خُزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ جَزَائِنُ**  
 put in a camel's nostril. Nose-ring  
 of (women).  
 Lavender. (plant). **خُزَامِيٌّ وَخُزَامٌ**  
 Hyacinth (plant). **خُزَامِيٌّ صَفْرَاءُ**  
 Male serpent. **اَلْاَخْزَمُ**  
 Having the nose pierced **مَخْزُومٌ**  
 (camel). Having his beak pierced  
 (bird).  
 To store up (goods). **خَزَنَ ا هـ خَزَنًا هـ**  
 To keep (a secret). To prevent (speaking).  
**خَزَنًا وَخَزُونًا وَخَزَنًا خَزَنًا وَخَزَنًا وَخَزَنَةً هـ**  
 To be altered, to stink (meat).  
 To become rich (poor man). **اَخْزَنَ**  
 To lay up (goods). To take (the **اِخْتَرَنَ**  
 shortest way). To keep (a secret).

Lettuce. **خَسَنٌ**  
 Wild lettuce. **خَسَنُ الْبَقَرِ**  
 Anchusa, alkanet (plant). **خَسَنُ الْجَمَارِ**  
 Dipsachus, teasel (plant). **خَسَنُ الْكَنْابِ**

- land to be swallowed up with its inhabitants (God).  
 To sink in its orbit (eye).  $\text{خَشَفَ} \text{ i} -$   
 To become emaciated. To be in the way of recovery. To fall in (roof). To be deficient.  
 To tare a. th.  $\text{خَشَفَ} \text{ ه}$   
 To be deprived of sight (eye).  $\text{أَخْشَفَ}$   
 To be eclipsed (moon). To be blinded (eye). To be swallowed up (land). To be perforated (roof). To be decayed (well).  
 Deficiency. Issue of water.  $\text{خَشَف}$   
 Ignominy. Clouds rising in the West. Walnut.  $\text{وُخْشَف}$   
 He has humbled him.  $\text{سَأَمَهُ خَشَفًا}$   
 He spent the night in hunger.  $\text{بَاتَ فِي خُشْفَةٍ أَوْ الْخَيْفِ}$   
 Eclipse of the moon.  $\text{خُشُوف}$   
 $\text{خَشِيفٌ} \text{ ه} \text{ أَخْشِفَةٌ} \text{ وَخُشْفٌ} \text{ وَخُشُوفٌ} \text{ ه} \text{ خُشْفٌ}$   
 Unexhaustible well sunk in the rock. Emaciated. Sunk (eye).  $\text{خَاشِيفٌ} \text{ ه} \text{ خُشْفٌ}$   
 Altered in complexion. Light boy.  $\text{أَخْشِيفٌ} \text{ وَأَخْشِيفٌ}$   
 Soft tracts of land.  $\text{المُخْشَف}$   
 The lion.  $\text{خَشَقَ} \text{ i} \text{ خَشَقًا} \text{ ه} \text{ وَه}$   
 To pierce a. th. through (arrow).  
 Forger of lies.  $\text{خَشَاق}$   
 To cast a. th. away. To exile a. o.  $\text{خَشَلَ} \text{ ه} \text{ خَشَلًا} \text{ ه} \text{ وَه}$   
 Refuse, rubbish.  $\text{خُشَالَةٌ}$   
 Of low quality.  $\text{خَشِيلٌ} \text{ ه} \text{ خُشَالٌ} \text{ وَخَشَائِلٌ}$   
 inferior.  
 To settle (a difference).  $\text{خَسَرَ} \text{ ه}$   
 To sink into contempt.  $\text{خَسَنَ} - \text{أَخْسَنَ}$   
 To play with a. o. at the game of odd and even.  $\text{خَسِرَ} - \text{خَسَا} \text{ تَخْسِيَةً} \text{ وَخَاسًا} \text{ وَأَخْسَا} \text{ ه}$   
 Odd number.  $\text{خَسَا} \text{ ه} \text{ أَخْصَا}$   
 To throw pebbles at a. o.  $\text{خَسَى} - \text{تَخَاسَى}$   
 Woollen garment or tent.  $\text{خَشِيَّةٌ}$   
 $\text{خَشَى} \text{ i} \text{ خَشَفًا} \text{ ه} \text{ فِي}$   
 To enter (a house).  
 $\text{خَشَى} \text{ ه} \text{ خَشَشَ}$   
 To produce a rustling. To clink (jewel).  
 To insert a wooden bit into the nose of a camel. To give a. th. stealthily to.  $\text{خَسَى} -$   
 To bring a fine rain (cloud).  $\text{وَأَخْشَشَ}$   
 To pass through (man).  
 Thing made by turns.  $\text{خَسَاسٌ}$   
 Lowliness, vile-ness.  $\text{خَسَاسَةٌ} \text{ وَخَسِيَّةٌ}$   
 Sordidness.  $\text{خَسَانٌ}$   
 Fixed stars that never set.  $\text{خَسِيئٌ}$   
 Vile.  $\text{خَسِيئٌ}$   
 Stingy, ungrateful.  $\text{خَسِيئٌ}$   
 Ugly.  $\text{خَسِيئٌ}$   
 To be weakened (sight).  $\text{خَسَا} \text{ ه} \text{ خَسَا} \text{ وَخُسْرًا}$   
 To drive away (a dog).  $\text{خَسَى} -$   
 To be driven away (dog).  $\text{وَأَخْسَا}$   
 To throw stones one at another.  $\text{خَاسًا} \text{ وَتَخَاسًا}$   
 Indisposed, unwell.  $\text{تَسْمَخْتَنُكْ}$   
 $\text{خَسِرَ} \text{ i} \text{ خَسِرًا} \text{ وَخُسْرَانًا} \text{ ه}$   
 To lose (in trade). To perish. To go astray.  $\text{ه}$  To become a rascal.  
 To alter (a balance). To lose wealth.  $\text{خَسَرَ} \text{ ه}$   
 To cause a loss to. To impute an error, a loss to a. o. To mislead. To destroy a. o.  $\text{ه}$  To demoralise a. o. To misuse a. th.  
 To experience a loss.  $\text{أَخْسَرَ} \text{ هُوَ} \text{ تَفْسُهُ}$   
 To make a (balance) deficient.  $\text{أَخْسَرَ} \text{ ه}$   
 To cause a loss to.  $\text{إِسْتَخْسَرَ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ}$   
 To give a. th. unwillingly to a. o.  
 Loss, error.  $\text{خَسِرَ} \text{ وَخَسَارَةٌ} \text{ وَخُسْرَانٌ}$   
 What a pity!  $\text{يَا خَسَارَةً}$   
 Losses and profits.  $\text{الْأَرْبَاحُ} \text{ وَالْخَسَارُ}$   
 Losing (at play, in trade).  $\text{خَاسِرٌ}$   
 $\text{ه}$  Rascal. Spoiled (child).  
 $\text{خَاسِرٌ} \text{ وَخَسِيرٌ} \text{ وَخَيْسَرٌ} \text{ وَخُسْرِيٌّ}$   
 Vile, misled. Lost.  $\text{خَنَائِيرٌ}$   
 Vileness. Calamities. Blame.  $\text{خُسِيمٌ}$   
 To be banished.  $\text{خَاسِمٌ} \text{ وَخُسِيمٌ} \text{ الْقَوْمِ}$   
 Man of the lowest class.  
 Weak.  $\text{خُسِيمٌ}$   
 $\text{خَسَفَ} \text{ i} \text{ خُشُوفًا}$   
 To sink down, (count). To be eclipsed (moon).  
 To put out the eyes of.  $\text{خَسَفًا} \text{ ه}$   
 To sink (an unexhaustible well) in the rock. To cut a. th. To humble and vex a. o. To tear off a. th. To confine (a beast) without food.  
 To cause a  $\text{وَأَخْسَفَ الْأَرْضَ} \text{ ب}$

Tall and vigorous-ly framed (man). خشب و خشيب و خشبي  
 Shaped out, trimmed. Polished. Corrupt. خشب به خشب و خشاب  
 Wood-seller. Timber-merchant. خشاب به خشابة  
 Coarse, hard. Severe. High and rugged mountain. اخشب  
 Hard, dry ground. خشب  
 Fob, waist-pocket. Ps خشيق به خشايق و خشاك به خشايت  
 To leave the refuse of a dish. \* خشر i خشرا  
 To pick out, to cull a. th. ه -  
 To escape in fear. خشير a خشرا  
 Rabble, refuse of mankind. خاشير  
 Refuse. Rabble. Remain-der of a meal. خشار و خشارة  
 To do a. th. amiss. \* خشرب في القمل  
 Swarm of bees and hornets. Bee-hive. Queen-bee. Soft plaster-stones. \* خشرم به خشارمة  
 To be humble, submissive. To incline to setting (sun). \* خشم a خشوعا  
 To be cast down (eyes). To be faint (voice). To wither (leaves). To disappear (hump). To be dry, rainless (earth). خشم  
 To cast down the eyes. - بصره  
 To humble o'self before a. o. ل -  
 To humble, to lower a. o. اخشم ل  
 To show humility. To make entreaties. \* To be moved, affected. تخشم  
 To lower the eyes, the voice before a. o. اخشم ل  
 Humility. Faintness of the voice. خشوع  
 Casting down of the eyes. \* Emotion. خشوع  
 \* Moving, affecting the feelings. خشوعي  
 Flattened hill. خشمة به خشم  
 Lowly. Low. Depressed and wayless (place). Cast down (looks). Kneeling. خاشم به خاشعون و خشمة و خشم  
 Fallen down (wall). Withered and fallen (plant). خشم  
 Humble entreaty. \* Emotion. تخشم  
 To cross (a country). To be frozen (water). To be intense (cold). To be concealed. \* خشف o خشوف و خشفان

Anything hard. Black. Passer-by. خش  
 Crack. Little rain. خش  
 Hill. خش  
 Passer, foot-passenger. خاش به خش  
 Creeping insects. Small birds. Wood inserted in the nose of a camel. Sack. Anger. Side. Mountain-snake. خشاش به اخشة  
 Brave. Bad. خشاش  
 Ground covered with mud and pebbles. Nest of bees. خشم به خشارات و خشاشي  
 Posteriors. خشم  
 Protuberant bone behind the ear. خشم  
 Dog-hole, paltry place. \* خشاية  
 To clink, to clash, to rustle (weapons, jewels, dry things). \* خشخش و تخخش  
 Rustling of a new garment. خشخة  
 Clashing, clinking. خشخة  
 Poppy. \* Rocky soil. خشخاش به خشاخش  
 Corn poppy, red poppy. خشخاش بري  
 Garden poppy, white poppy. - بستاناي  
 Papaver cornutum, horned poppy. - مفرن  
 Papaver Rhæas, wild Egyptian poppy. - منشور  
 A poppy. \* Charnel-house. خشخاشة  
 Depository for the corpses. خشخاشة  
 To mix a. th. with. \* خشب i خشب ه ب  
 To pick out a. th. To shape out (a bow). To polish (a sword). To roughen a. th. ه -  
 To compose (verses) unrefined. و اخشب ه  
 To become like wood. خشب  
 \* To put a culprit in the stocks. ه -  
 \* To wainscoat, to ceil a. th. ه -  
 To pasture upon twigs or dry herbage (cattle). تخشب ه  
 To be inured to hardship and privation. To be rude, coarse in manners, food. اخشوب  
 خشب به خشب و خشب و خشبان و اخشاب  
 Wood, timber. و خشبات  
 Gaiaecum. خشب الانبياء  
 A piece of wood, timber. خشبة به خشب  
 Rough to the touch. Hard (life). خشب



Intoxication. خُشْمَة  
Lion. Huge (nose, mountain). خُشَام  
Big-nosed. خَيْشُور بِه خَيْاشِير  
Cartilage of the nose. Pl. ♦ Fish-gills.  
Large-nosed. Stinking. أَخْشَر بِه خُشْم  
Deprived of smell (man).  
Drunk, intoxicated. مُخْشَر وَمُخْشُور وَمُخْشِير  
ted.  
To be \* خُشِنَ ٥ خُشِنَتْ وَخُشَانَتْ وَخُشُورَةً  
hard, rough to the touch. To be  
coarse.  
To render a. th. hard, coarse. خُشِنَ هـ  
♦ To thicken a. th. To wear (a  
garment); to inhabit (a house) for  
the first time.  
He exasperated him. - صَدَرَهُ  
To treat a. o. harshly. خَاشَنَ وَخُشِنَ لـ  
To be coarse, uneven. To act تَخْشَنَ  
rudely. To wear a coarse (garment).  
To find a. th. to be rough, إِسْتَخْشَنَ هـ  
coarse.  
To be harsh, rough to the إِخْشَوْشَنَ  
hand. To be rude, rough (man).  
Harshness, rough- خُشْنَةٌ وَخُشَانَةٌ وَخُشُورَةٌ  
ness. Rudeness.  
خُشِنَ بِه خُشَانٌ وَأَخْشَنَ مَخْشَنًا بِه خُشِنَ  
Harsh, rough to the touch.  
Untractable (man). خُشِنَ وَأَخْشَنَ الْجَائِبَ  
Thick-headed, rough. خُشِينَ  
Kind of purslain. خُشْنَاءُ ♦ خُشْنِيَّةٌ  
\* خُشِيَّيْنِ ٥ خُشِيَّيْنِ وَخُشِيَّيْنِ وَمُخْشِيَّةٌ ٥  
To dread, to fear a. o. or a. th. وَهـ  
To fear that. - أَنْ أَوْ بَانَ  
To frighten, to awe a. o. خُشِّيَ ٥  
To dread a. o. or a. th. تَخْشَى ٥ وَهـ  
To be ashamed. ♦ إِخْشَيْتِي  
Dread, fear. خُشْيَةٌ وَخُشْيَانٌ وَمُخْشَاةٌ  
Lest, for fear that. خُشْيَةٌ أَنْ  
Dry plant. خُشْيِي وَخُشْيِي  
خَاشٍ وَخُشٍ مَخْشِيَّةٌ وَخَاشِيَةٌ وَخُشْيَا  
Spiritless, faint-hearted. بِه خُشْيَا  
More dreadful (place). أَخْشَى  
\* خُشِيَ ٥ خُشِيَ وَخُشِيَ وَخُشُوصَةً وَخُشُوصَةً  
To attribute a. th. وَتَخْصِيَةً ٥ بـ  
exclusively to.  
To be special, proper. To - خُشُوصًا  
concern a. o.  
♦ It is not of my concern. هَذَا لَا يَخْصِيَنِي

To enter, to penetrate into - وَانْخَشَفَ فِي  
To lead a. o. (guide). خَشَفَ خَشَافَةً بـ  
To crackle under the خُشِفَ وَخُشْفَةٌ  
feet (snow).  
To wound the head with (a - هـ بـ  
stone).  
To pass along hastily. - فِي السَّيْرِ  
To be infected with خُشِفَ ٥ خُشِفَا  
mange (camel).  
To lead the way (guide). خُشِفَ  
To resound (on the butt : خَاشَفَ  
arrow).  
To break a compact. خَاشَفَ فِي ذِمَّتِي  
To hasten to do evil. - إِلَى  
Rapid walk. Rustling. Move- خُشِفَ  
ment. Lowliness. Flattened hill.  
Hardened snow. Soft ice. خُشِفَ وَخُشِيفَ  
Young of a gazelle. خُشِفَ بِه خُشْفَةٌ  
Green fly.  
Beverage made of raisins خُشَافَ P  
soaked into water.  
Misfortune. خُشَافَ  
Bat (night-bird). خُشَافَ  
Travelling by night. Penetra- خُشُوفَ  
ting (sword).  
Acute (sword). Frozen (water). خَاشَفَ  
Infected with mange. أَخْشِفَ  
Ice-house. مَخْشِفَ  
Guide. Lion. مَخْشِفَ  
To inveigh against. ٥ خُشِكَ عَلَى  
Bran mixed with flour. خُشْكَارَ P  
Brown bread.  
To revile a. o. \* خُشِلَ ٥ خُشِلَا وَخُشِلَ ٥  
To be worn out (clothes). خُشِلَ ٥ خُشِلَا  
To be vile. To be depressed تَخْشَلُ  
(earth).  
Empty egg. Date-stone. خُشَلُ  
Head of an anklet, a bracelet. - وَخُشَلُ  
Fruit of the doom-palm.  
Refuse, base. خُشَلُ  
Weak (man). خُشِلَ قَيْلَ وَخُشِلَ قَيْلَ  
To break the nose of. \* خُشِمَ ٥ خُشِمَا ٥  
To become large خُشِمَا ٥ خُشُومًا  
(nose). To stink (nose).  
To be خُشِمَ ٥ خُشِمَا وَخُشِمَ وَأَخْشِمَ وَتَخْشِمَ  
altered, to stink (meat).  
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). خُشِمَ ٥  
♦ Nose. Mouth. Snout. خُشِمَ  
To humble, to confound a. o. كَسَرَ خُشْمَهُ ♦



Wealthy, bountiful (man). **خَصِيب**  
 Abounding with seed-produce (country). **مُخَصَّب** و **مُخَصَّب**  
 To be cold. (day). To be seized by cold (limb). To suffer from cold (in the hands, feet). **خَصِرَ** a **خَصِرًا**  
 To walk hand in hand with a. o. or by his side. To meet with a. o in taking a different way. **خَاصَرَ** ه  
 To take (a sceptre) in hand (king). **تَخَصَّرَ** ب  
 To put the hands upon the flanks. **وَإِخْتَصَرَ**  
 To walk together hand in hand. **تَخَاصَر**  
 To abridge (a discourse). **إِخْتَصَرَ** ه  
 To take the shortest away. To shorten (prayer).  
 To curtail a. th. To cut off a. th. **فِي** -  
 To lean upon a stick. **ب** -  
 Middle of the body. **خَصَرَ** ه **خُصُور**  
 Waist. Road crossing a heap of sand. Hollow of the sole. Encampment of nomads.  
 Cold (day). **الْخَصَر**  
 Bitterly cold. **خَصِر**  
 Waist, flank. Pain in the flanks. **خَاصِرَةٌ** ه **خَوَاصِر**  
 Waist-wrapper. **خَصَار**  
 Curtailment, elision. **إِخْتَصَار** و **خُصَيْرَى**  
 Rod. Staff. Sceptre. **وِخْصَرَةٌ** ه **مِخْصَر**  
 The nearest ways. **مِخْصَرِ الطَّرِيق**  
 Slender in the waist (man) ; in the wrist (hand). Tight (sandal). **مِخْصَر**  
 Summary, compendium. **مِخْصَر**  
 To sew (a sole). **خَصَفَ** ه **وَصَفَ**  
 To patch (a sandal). To walk in the footprints of. To exceed a. o. in reviling.  
 To apply a. th. upon. To cover (the body) with. **وَإِخْتَصَفَ** ه **عَلَى** -  
 To cast her young one in the seventh month (she-camel). **خَصَفَا** -  
 To be tracked by. **خَصِفَ** ب  
 To be ill-tempered. To do a. th. reluctantly. **خَصَفَ**  
 To render a. o grey (hoariness). **ه** -  
 To hurry on. **أَخَصَفَ**  
 Sandal. **خَصَفَ**  
 Colour mixed of white and black. **خَصَفَ**

To belong to. **خَصَنَ** ه **وَل**  
 To appropriate a. th. **ه** - **لِغَنِي**  
 To become destitute. **خَصَّ** ه **خَصَّصَ** و **خَصَّصًا**  
 To design a. o. for. **خَصَّصَ** ه **ب** و **ه** ب  
 To render a. th. special to.  
 To attribute a. th. exclusively to. **وَإِخْتَصَّ** ه **ب**  
 To scorn at. **أَخَصَّ** ب  
 To be special, peculiar, proper to. To concern a. o. **تَخَصَّصَ** و **إِخْتَصَّ** ب  
 To claim the property of. **إِسْتَخَصَّ** ه  
 To assign a. th. exclusively to. **ه**  
 Hut, booth of reeds. Tavern. **خَصْنٌ** ه **ب** **خَصَصَ** و **خَصَصًا** و **خُصُوص**  
 Silk-worm nursery. **ه**  
 Proper, special, ( *opp. to عام* ) **خَاصٌ**  
 worthy, celebrated. Apart. **ه** First rate, superfine (goods).  
 Property (of a plant). **خَاصَّةٌ** ه **ب** **خَوَاصٍ**  
 The chief men (of a tribe). The special officers (of a king). **الْخَاصَّةُ** و **الْخَوَاصُّ** و **الْخَصَّان**  
 Property, virtue (of a medicine). **خَاصِيَّةٌ** ه **ب** **خَاصِيَّاتٍ** و **خَصَائِصٍ**  
 Self-restraint. **ه**  
 Interstice, hole, gap. Short garment. **تَخَصَّصَ**  
 Small bunches remaining on the vine after the gathering. Little of wine. **خُصَاصَةٌ** ه **ب** **خَصَصَ**  
 Poverty, destitution. **خُصَاصَةٌ** و **خَصَصَ**  
 Peculiarity, particularity. **خُصُوصٌ** و **خُصُوصٌ**  
 Most of all, specially. **عَلَى** **الْخُصُوصِ** و **خُصُوصًا**  
 On the subject of, about. **مِنْ** و **بِخُصُوصٍ**  
 Special. **ه** An express. **مَخْصُوصٌ**  
 To be fruitful (land). **ه** **خَصَبًا** a **وَحَبِيبًا** و **خَصَبًا** i  
 To possess abundance of seed-produce. To find pasturage (man, cattle). **أَخَصَبَ**  
 To render (a country) fruitful (God). **ه**  
 Side. White mountain-snake. **خُصْبٌ**  
 Abundance of herbage. Life of plenty. Fertile (land). **خُصْبٌ** ه **ب** **أَخَصَبَ**  
 Fertile, fruitful (land). **خُصْبٌ** و **خَصِيبٌ**  
 Fruit-bearing palm-tree. **خُصْبٌ**

- ♦ Subtraction, discount. خَضِر  
 Adver- sary, antagonist. خَضِر (m. f. s. pl.)  
 Side. Edge, corner. خَضِر خَضِر وَأَخْصَامُ  
 Contentious. Quarreller. خَضِر وَخَضِرُومُ  
 Contention, quarrel. خَضَامُ وَخَضُومَةُ وَمُخَاصَمَةٌ  
 Adver- sary. Litigant (in law). خَضِيرٌ بِخَضَمَةٍ وَخَضَمَانٍ وَأَخْصَامٍ  
 To geld a. o. خَضَى i خَضَاءُ  
 To learn one science only. أَخْصَى  
 Testicle. خَضِيَّةٌ بِخُضَى  
 Castoreum. خَضِيَّةُ الْبَيْحَرِ  
 Satyrion (plant). خُضَى الثَّمَلَبِ  
 Round and white berries alike to the morell. - الدِّيَّانُ  
 Orchis (plant). - الْكَابِ  
*Mercurialis annua*, mercury (plant). - هِرْمِسْ  
 Gelded. Eunuch. خَضِيٌّ بِخَضِيَّانٍ وَخَضِيَّةٍ  
 To stir (water). To jolt (his rider : horse). To frighten a. o. خَضَضَ هِوْ  
 ♦ To shake a. th. To try a. o. خَضَضَ  
 ♦ To be shaken, stirred. إِنْخَضَضَ  
 To adorn (a girl) with a set of shells. خَضَضَ  
 To barter a. th with. خَاضَ هِوْ مُخَاضَةً  
 ♦ Jolt, shock. Fright. خَضَّةٌ  
 White shells. Dishes of a repast. Sophism. خَضَضَ  
 Ornament of little value. خَضَاضَ  
 Collar for gazelles, cats. Ink. Fetters. خَضَاضَ  
 Foolish (man). Rained upon (land). خَضِيضَ  
 To stir (water). To dash a. th. about. To turn up (the earth). خَضَخَضَ هِوْ  
 ♦ To jolt (horse). خَضَخَضَ  
 To move about (a dagger) in a wound. هِوْ فِي  
 To be shaken, dashed about. تَخَضَخَضَ  
 Shock, jolt. تَخَضُّعَةٌ  
 Stout, fat (camel). خُضَاخُضَ  
 Abounding in water, in plants (land). Black liquid pitch for besnearing camels. تَخَضُّعَاضَ  
 To colour, to tinge, to dye a. th. خَضَبَ i خَضَبًا وَخَضَبَ هِوْ

- Basket made of palm-leaves. Coarse garment. خَصَفَةٌ بِخَصَفٍ وَخَصَافٍ  
 Eye of an awl. خَصْفَةٌ  
 Names of a celebrated horse. خَصَافٍ وَخَصَافٍ  
 Liar. Cobbler. خَصَافٍ  
 Ashes. Sandal. Fresh milk mixed with curdled milk. خَصِيفٍ  
 White in the flanks (horse). - وَأَخْصَفَ  
 White and black. -  
 Awl. وَمُخَصِّفٌ بِمُخَاصِفٍ  
 To cut, to curtail a. th. خَصَلَ خَصْلًا هِوْ  
 To excel a. o. in shoo- ting. - خَصَلًا وَخَصَالًا هِوْ  
 To cut off a. th. To lop (a tree). To cut (the forelock). خَصَلَ هِوْ وَهِوْ  
 ♦ To render (a horse) vicious. - هِوْ  
 To shoot with a. o for a wager. خَاصَلَ مُخَاصَلَةً وَخَصَالًا هِوْ  
 To hit the target (arrow). أَنْخَصَلَ  
 To contend in shooting for stakes. تَخَاصَلَ  
 Hitting of the target. خَصَلَ بِخُضُولٍ  
 Wager. -  
 He attained his aim. أَحْرَزَ أَوْ أَصَابَ خَصْلَهُ  
 Good quality. Bad habit. خَصَلَةٌ بِخَصَالٍ  
 Hitting of the target. Soft branch of mimosa. Any tender branch. ♦ Vice in a horse.  
 Bunch of grapes. - وَخُصْلَةٌ بِخُصَلٍ  
 Thorny branch. Lock of hair. خَصَلَ  
 Dependant hair, branches. خَصَلَ  
 Losing the wager in shooting. خَصِيلٍ  
 Tail. -  
 Flesh with its muscles. Complete limb of flesh. Tuft of hair. خَصِيلَةٌ بِخَصَائِلٍ  
 Scythe, reaping-hook. وَمُخَصِّلٍ  
 To overcome a. o. هِوْ خَصَمَ i خَضَمَ هِوْ  
 in dispute. ♦ To solve (a difficulty).  
 To discount. To subtract a. th. To counteract a. o.  
 To contend, to quarrel with. خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا وَمُخَاصَمَةً  
 To afford an argument against. أَنْخَصَمَ هِوْ  
 To quarrel together. تَخَاصَمَ وَانْخَصَمَ  
 ♦ To be deducted (sum). To be solved (difficulty). إِنْخَصَمَ

meadow.  
 Green colour. خَضْرَاءُ or خُضْرُ and خُضْرُ  
 Softness of a branch. Cucumber.  
 Greens. Herbs. Ash-colour (in horses). Blackish colour (in men).  
 Milk mixed with much water. خَضَارُ  
 First greens.  
 The sea. الْخُضْرَاءُ وَالْأَخْضَرُ  
 Verdant. Verdure. Green herbs. خُضَيْرُ  
 ♠ Fresh dung of cows.  
 Daphne, an evergreen laurel. خَضِيرَةٌ  
 Green-grocer. خَضَارٌ ♠ خُضْرِيّ and خُضْرَجِيّ  
 Wild duck. خُضَارِيّ ♠ خُضْرِيّ or خُضَارِيّ  
 Recent. Green- coloured. Auspicious (man). Black- coloured. Greens. Fine woman.  
 ♠ Fox-coloured (horse).  
 The chief men of a tribe. خُضْرَاءُ الْقَوْمِ  
 The sky, the firmament. الْخُضْرَاءُ  
 Army clad in armour.  
 Gold, meat and wine. الْأَخْضَرُ  
 Grass. Verdant meadow. مَخْضَرَةٌ  
 ♠ بخضرم or خضارم and خضارمة and بخضرمون  
 Numerous, plentiful. Generous lord.  
 Holding much water (well). Immen- se (sea).  
 Persians settled in خُضْرَمِيّ or خَضَارْمَةٌ  
 Syria in the beginning of Islamism.  
 Living in the beginning of مُخْضَرَمِ  
 Islamism. Of mixed breed. Uncir- cumcised.  
 To be lowly. خَضَمَ or خَضَعًا and خَضَاعًا  
 To set (star).  
 To obey, to - أَخْضَمَ and انْخَضَعَ لَ  
 submit to a. o.  
 To soothe, to soften a. o. - ضَ  
 To incite a. o. (to evil). - ضَ إِلَى  
 To bend a. o. (age). - وَأَخْضَمَ ضَ  
 To render a. o. humble and هَوَّضَ وَأَخْضَمَ ضَ  
 and submissive. To cut up (meat).  
 To speak gently to a. o. خَاضَمَ ضَ  
 To humble o.'s self. To submit. تَخَضَّعَ and خَضَعًا and انْخَضَعَ  
 To pass along rapidly (man, horse). To dash upon its prey (fal- con).  
 Depression of the neck. خَضَمَ  
 Whips. Swords. Sound of a خَضَعَةٌ  
 whip.

To - وَخَضِبَ a خَضُوبًا, وَخَضِبَ وَأَخْضَبَ  
 become green (tree, land).  
 To dye o's self (with تَخَضَّبَ and اخْتَضَبَ بَ  
 henna).  
 To be green (tree). اخْضَوْضَبَ  
 Green. New sprouts, خَضِبَ or خَضُوبَ  
 off-shoots.  
 Dye (for the hair, hands). خَضَابُ  
 Dyed (hand, خَضِيبَ and مَخْضُوبَ and مَخْضَبَ  
 beard).  
 Trough, wash-house. مَخْضَبُ  
 To crack a. th. To خَضَّ i خَضْدًا  
 bend (a branch) without breaking  
 it. To cut off (the thorns of a tree).  
 To craunch (a cucumber).  
 To cut a. th. - وَخَضَّدَ هَ  
 To be broken (wood). تَخَضَّدَ and انْخَضَّدَ  
 To be shrivelled (fruit).  
 Part broken or cut off (from a خَضَّدَ  
 tree). Bruise, pain in the limbs.  
 Shrivelled fruit.  
 Weak. Unable to rise. خَضِئَ and مَخْضُودُ  
 Bruise of a limb. Tree without خَضَادُ  
 thorns.  
 Bent, crooked. أَخْضَدَ and مُمْتَخِضِدُ  
 Voracious. مَخْضَدُ  
 To be green. To be- خَضِرَ a خَضِرًا  
 come verdant (plant).  
 To cut (a palm-tree). خَضَرَ o خَضْرًا هَ  
 To render a. th. green. خَضَّرَ هَ  
 He was blessed in it. خَضَّرَ لَهُ فِيهِ  
 To sell to a. o. green fruits. خَاضَرَ لَ  
 To render (a land) green: (rain). أَخْضَرَهُ هَ  
 To be green, of a إِخْضَرَ and اخْضَوْضَرَ  
 green colour. To be verdant.  
 To be dark (night). إِخْضَرَ  
 To cut herbage, while green. إِخْضَرَهُ هَ  
 To bear (a burden). To eat green  
 fruits. To cut off (the ear).  
 To be cut green (herbs). To أَخْضَرُ  
 die young.  
 Surname of St George or خُضْرُ and خُضِرُ  
 the Prophet Elias.  
 Without price. خُضْرًا مَضْرًا and خُضْرًا مَضْرًا  
 Unrevenged (blood).  
 Green. Verdant aspect of seed- خَضِرَ  
 produce.  
 Green-coloured. Branch. Seed- خُضِرُ  
 produce. Green vegetable. Verdant

To appropriate a. th by making a mark upon it. خطا هـ اِثْمُو  
 To draw lines. To register خطا هـ  
 a. th. ♦ To groove (a column). ♦ To survey (a road). To lay colours (on her face woman).  
 ♦ To paint o.'s brows. خطا خطا  
 To be streaked (face). To be tattooed. To grow forth (down of a youth). خطا خطا  
 To trace the boundaries of. To make the survey (of a town). هـ  
 Line, streak. Sword. خطا خطا  
 Hand-writing. Furrow. ♦ Chiromancy. Geomancy. Paint for the face.  
 Firman, خطا شريف وخطا هُمَايُون Ts autograph of the Sultan.  
 Arbute-tree. خطا الأديب  
 The equator. خطا الإستواء  
 Equinoctial line. خطا الإعتدال  
 Meridian. خطا نصف النهار  
 Quarter of a town. Thoroughfare. خطا street.  
 Ground first occupied by a settler. خطا وخطا خطا  
 Affair. Relation. Quality. خطا خطا  
 Ignorance. Course, way of acting.  
 Spear. خطا خطا  
 Drawing lines. Sorcerer. خطا خطا  
 Leaving footprints on the sand. خطا خطا  
 ♦ Paint for the eyebrows.  
 Unwatered ground lying between two lands rained upon. خطا خطا  
 Drawing lines. Calligraphist. خطا خطا  
 Weaver's ruler for marking cloth. خطا وخطا خطا  
 Handsome (boy). Streaked. خطا خطا  
 Wooden ruler. خطا خطا  
 To swagger. ♦ To tattoo. خطا خطا  
 ♦ To paint her brows (woman). خطا خطا  
 To tattoo o.'s self.  
 To send forth foam (boiling pot). خطا خطا  
 To fail. To make a mistake. خطا خطا وخطا  
 To commit a fault, a sin. To do wrong. خطا خطا وخطا  
 To charge a. o. with an error. خطا خطا وخطا خطا

Submitted to every one. خطا خطا  
 Subduing his equals.  
 Submissiveness, obedience. خطا خطا  
 Gurgling of the bowels of a horse. Murmur of a torrent. خطا خطا  
 Lowly, tractable, obedient. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Bustle of a fight. Battle. Dust raised in a battle. خطا خطا  
 Lowly, submitted. Having a depressed neck (horse). خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To break wind. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Small water-melon. خطا خطا  
 The serpent. الخطا الخطا  
 Wine. الخطا الخطا  
 To be moist, wet. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To moist, to wet a. th. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To be moistened. To be tufty (tree). خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Lustrous pearl. Kind of beads. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Moist, wet (body). خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Juicy (roast meat). Dripping with blood (sword). خطا خطا  
 Abundance. Comforts of life. خطا خطا  
 Rainbow. خطا خطا  
 Easy, luxurious (life). خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To cut a. th. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To give a part of goods to. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To eat a. th. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To cut a. th. To stop (the way: robber). To wear out (its scabbard: sword). خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Bountiful (man). Large crowd. Sea. Sharp dagger. Hone. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Green plant. Boiled wheat. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 Luxurious land. خطا خطا  
 Middle. Main part. خطا خطا  
 Leading a luxurious life. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To crumble (dry things). خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To put marks on a. th. خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To write with (a pen). خطا خطا  
 To write a. th. To streak (the sand: wind). To eat (little of food). خطا خطا وخطا خطا  
 To dig (a grave). خطا خطا  
 His hair begins to become grey. خطا الخطا



Sentence delivered on قَضْل الخطاب  
proofs and oaths. Opening of a dis-  
course. Rhetorics. Legal jurispru-  
dence.

Dusky yellow. Dusty green. خُطْبَة  
Speech, sermon. Preface خُطْب خُطْب  
of a book.

Betrothing. خُطْب وَخُطِيب وَخُطِيب  
Bridegroom.

Betrothal. ✧ Betrothal-present. خُطْبَة  
Bride, خُطْب وَخُطْبَة وَخُطِيبَة وَخُطِيبَة  
betrothed woman.

Transactor of a marriage. خُطَّاب  
Preacher.

Orator, preacher. خُطِيب خُطِيب  
Asking a woman in خُطِيب خُطِيب  
marriage. Betrothed.

Bitter plant resembling aspa- خُطْبَان  
ragus. Green leaves of the acacia-  
tree.

Yellow colocynth striped with green. خُطْبَان  
Xُطْب م خُطْبَان خُطْب

Dusky yellow. Green wood-pecker. Hawk.

Second person (in grammar). مُخَاطَب  
To quiver, to vibrate خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
(spear). To happen (event).

To shake o.'s self in خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
walking. To waddle.

To wag the tail (camel). To raise (the hands, Xُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
the fingers).

To brandish (a spear). خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
To Xُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
come back to the mind (thought).

To remember a. th.

To occur to a. o. (thought). لَمْ  
To change o.'s mind. خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا

To be eminent, high in خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
rank, important.

To risk o.'s self. To خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
jeopardise o.'s life.

To bet with a. o. for. لَمْ  
To be in danger (sick man). خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا

To be the equal, the rival of. خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
✧ To warn a. o.

To bring back a. th. to the mind (God). خُطْرَانَا خُطْرَانَا  
To lay (a wager), to risk a. th. هـ -

To commit a mistake, a fault. خُطْبَا خُطْبَا وَخُطْبَة

To miss (the butt, the way). هـ -  
To lead a. o. into error, sin. وَخُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا هـ -

To be wrong, to make a mistake. وَخُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا  
To go beyond (the mark : arrow). وَخُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا هـ -

Wrong, intentional fault. خُطْبَا  
Sin, error, mistake. خُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا

Sin. Little of. خُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا  
It is a pity. خُطْبَا

Sinner. Mis- خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
taken.

Sinful woman. Missing خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
the mark (arrow).

Wrong, mistaken. Missing the خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
mark.

To preach ; \* خُطْبَا خُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا  
to deliver an exhortation.

To be, to become a خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
preacher.

To ask (a woman) in marriage. To ally by خُطْبَا خُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا  
marriage to (a tribe).

He asked of him his sister - خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
in marriage.

✧ To give (a woman) - خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
in marriage to.

To be streaked with white or black. To be of a dusky خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
colour.

To converse with. To address a. o. خُطْبَا خُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا

To discourse on. خُطْبَا خُطْبَا

To come within reach of : (game). خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
To become yellow. To be strea- خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
ked with green. To assume colour (wheat).

To converse together. خُطْبَا خُطْبَا

To be affianced. To ask a خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
woman in marriage.

Thing, affair important خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
or not. Cause of an affair.

What do you want ? What خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
is the cause of your affair ?

Bride, bridegroom. خُطْبَا خُطْبَا  
Discourse. خُطْبَا خُطْبَا وَخُطْبَا

✧ Letter.





Foot of a camel or ostrich. Sole of the foot. **خَفْ جِ أَخْفَاف**  
 Boots in yellow leather. **جِ خِفَاف**  
 Lightness. Nimbleness, unsteadiness. Slightness. **خَفَّة**  
 Swiftmess, sprightliness. **خُفُوف**  
 Light. Unimportant. **خَفِيف جِ خِفَاف**  
 Light-hearted. Brisk. Poetical metre. **خَفِيف**  
 Scanty-bearded. **خَفِيفُ الْعَارِضِينَ**  
 Foolish. **العقل**  
 Gracious, kind. **الرَّزَمِ وَ الدَّمِ**  
 Having little charge. **الظَّاهِر**  
 Sharp-minded, sagacious. **القَلْبِ**  
 Light-handed, nimble. **الْيَدِ**  
 Pumice-stone. **خَفَّاف وَخَفَّان**  
 Boot-maker. **خَفَّاف**  
 Swamp full of lions near Coofah. **خَفَّان**  
 Hyena. **خَفُوف**  
 ♦ Undress, deshabile. **تَخْفِيفَة**  
 To cry (bustard, hyena, pig). **خَفَفَ**  
 To produce a rustling (paper, new garment).  
 Cry of the hyena. Rustling of new clothes. **خَفَفَة**  
 To snatch and throw a. th. down. To destroy (a house). **خَفَأَ ه**  
 To split (a water-skin).  
 To become still, silent (voice). To cease speaking (dying man). **خَفَّتْ ه خَفُوتًا**  
 To die suddenly. **خَفَاتَ ه**  
 To lower the voice, to read silently. **خَفَّتَا وَخَفَّتْ بِكَلَامِهِ**  
 Rue (plant). **خَفْت**  
 Speechless (dying man). Waterless cloud. Weak (plant). **خَافِت**  
 To be affected with trembling of the knees (camel). **خَفَجَ ه خَفَجًا**  
 To incline, to lean. **تَخَفَّجَ**  
 Trembling of the knees (in camels). **خَفَجَ**  
 Affected with trembling of the knees (camel). Crooked. **أَخَفَجَ**  
 To walk at a quick pace. **خَفَدَ ه خَفَدًا وَخَفَدَاتًا وَخَفِدَ ه خَفْدًا**  
 To protect, to defend, to escort a. o. **خَفَّرَ ه خَفَرًا وَ بَ عِلَى**

To bind a halter on a camel's nose. **إِخْطَطَمَ ه**  
 Beak (of a bird). Muzzle (of a beast). Nose (of man). Momentous affair. **خَطَمَ**  
 Nose-rein of a camel. **خَطَامَ جِ خُطَرٍ**  
 Mark on a camel's nose. Bow-string. **خَطَمِي (خطوئية un.)**  
 Marsh-mallow. **أَخْطَمَ جِ خُطَرٍ**  
 Long-nosed. Black. **مَخْطَمٍ وَ مَخْطَمٍ جِ مَخْطَمٍ**  
 Nose. Bill. **خَطَا ه خَطَا وَ خَطَا وَ خَطَا**  
 To step, to make steps ♦ To trespass upon (a limit).  
 To make a. o. to walk. **خَطَا وَ أَخْطَى ه**  
 To overreach a. o. or a. th. **تَخَطَّى ه وَ ه**  
 Step, space between two foot-steps. **خُطَا جِ خُطَا وَ خُطَا وَ خُطَا وَ خُطَا**  
 Step. Time. **خُطْوَة جِ خُطَا وَ خُطَا**  
 Measure of 6 feet. **خَطَا ه خُطَا**  
 To be compact (flesh). **أَخْطَى**  
 To become fat (man). **ه**  
 To fatten a. o. **خَطَرٍ مَ خَطِيَة**  
 Fat, fleshy. **خَيْقَل**  
 Sleeveless shirt. Wolf. Ogre. Debauchee. **خَفَ ه خَفًا وَ خَفَّةً (ثَقُلَ opp)**  
 To be light. To be light-minded. To be brisk, active. To fail (rain). To decrease (wealth). ♦ To relax (disease).  
 ♦ To be light-handed. To be nimble in work. **خَفَفَ يَدُهُ ه**  
 ♦ To be light-footed, swift. **رَجُلُهُ ه**  
 To rush on. **خَفَا وَ خَفَّةً وَ خُفُوفًا إِلَى**  
 To alleviate, to lighten a. th. **خَفَّفَ وَ أَخَفَّ ه**  
 To be in an easy condition. To have light beasts. To travel without encumbrance. **أَخَفَّ ه**  
 To relieve a. o. To blame a. o. **ه**  
 To wear boots. To hasten. **تَخَفَّفَ**  
 ♦ To wear an undress. **تَخَفَّاف**  
 To act briskly. **إِسْتَخَفَّ ه**  
 To find (a burden) light. To render a. o. light-witted. To enliven a. o. **ب**  
 To make little account of. To disregard a. th. **خَفَتْ**  
 Light, unimportant. Small troop.

To abash, to humble a. o. To circumcise (a female).  
 To remain in a place. ب -  
 To be easy (life). تَخَفَضَ ه خَفَضَ  
 To soften (the voice). To facilitate a. th. To lower (a camel's head) for riding. ♦ To abate (the price of). To end (a word) with a kesra.  
 To become easy (affair). ♦ To be lowered (price).  
 To be lowered (voice). To be humbled. اِنْخَفَضَ  
 To abate (price of goods). اِخْتَفَضَ  
 Easy (life). Depressed place. خَفَضَ  
 Kesra, vowel-accent.  
 The Humbler (God). Easy (life). خَافِضٌ  
 Particle commanding a kesra.  
 Compliant, quiet. - الطَّيْرُ وَالْجَنَانُ  
 Easy, quiet (life). - وَخَفِيزٌ  
 Ground easily watered. اَرْضٌ خَافِضَةٌ السُّقْيَا  
 Easy (life). خَفِيزٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ  
 Lowered (voice). خَفِيزٌ  
 To fall in a swoon. To wave (curtain). \* خَفَمَ a خَفَعَا  
 To be flaccid (joints). - خَفَعَا وَخَفَعَا  
 To have the liver contracted through hunger. خُفِمَ  
 To deject a. o. (hunger). اَخْفَمَ ه  
 To be contracted (liver). To be near to swoon. To be uprooted (tree). اِنْخَفَمَ  
 To be perforated (lung).  
 To throb (heart). To flash (lightning). \* حَفَقَ i o خَفَقَا وَخَفَقَا وَخَفَقَا  
 To flutter, to wave (flag). To quiver (sword). To move about (mirage). To blow (wind).  
 To patter (sandals). i o - حَفَقَا  
 To fly (bird). To be nearly over (night). To break wind (beast).  
 To slap a. o. with a. th. broad. ه -  
 ♦ To beat up (eggs).  
 To set (sun, star). To be empty (place). - خَفُوقًا  
 To incline to setting (stars). اَخْفَقَ  
 To shine brightly (stars). To nod (the head in drowsiness). To fail. To be disappointed (hunter). To become

To ask for his hire (guardian). ه -  
 To break (a covenant).  
 To fulfil (a compact). خَفَرَ ب  
 To circumvent - خَفَرًا وَخُفُورًا ب  
 a. o.  
 To be shy, خَفِرًا وَخَفَارَةً وَتَخَفَّرَ  
 confused (maid).  
 To protect, to defend a. o. خَفَرَ ه  
 To wall (a town).  
 To betray a. o. To send an escort with a. o. اَخْفَرَ ه  
 To have recourse to a. o. for protection. تَخَفَّرَ ب  
 Bashfulness, shyness. خَفَرَ وَخَفَارَةً  
 Escort. Sentry. خَفَرٌ وَغَفَرٌ  
 Protection, defence. خَفَرَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ وَخُفَارَةٌ  
 Hire of a watchman. خُفَارَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ  
 Defender, protector. حَقَرَةٌ وَخَفِيرٌ وَخَفَرًا  
 Bashful, خَفِرَ وَخِفِرَ وَخُفِرَ  
 modest (woman).  
 Wild oats. خَافُورٌ  
 To scoff, to laugh at. ه - خَفَسَ o خَفَسَا  
 To sink down. (for خَسَفَ) -  
 To destroy (a building). To eat little of. ه -  
 To hold foul language to. ه -  
 To hold foul, shocking speech. i - خَفَسًا وَأَخْفَسَ  
 To drink little or much water. خَفَسَ وَأَخْفَسَ مِنْ  
 To be thrown prostrate on the ground. تَخَفَّسَ  
 To be altered (water). اِنْخَفَسَ  
 Blackbeetle. خَنْفَسَاءُ  
 Wine mixed with much water. خَفِيسٌ  
 To throw a. th. ه - خَفَسَ o خَفَسَا ب  
 To be small-eyed. To be weak-sighted. To see only by night. تَوَفَّسَ a حَفَسًا  
 To be contracted (hump).  
 To prostrate and trample upon a. o. To pull down (a building). خَفَّشَ ه  
 Bat, night-bird. خَفَّاشٌ ه خَفَّافِيشٌ  
 Weak-sighted. Small-eyed. Nyctalops. اَخْفَشَ م خَفَّشًا ه خَفَّشَ  
 To lower a. th. To soften (the voice). To inflect (a word) with a kesra. \* خَفَضَ i خَفَضَا ه  
 To walk gently (camels). To be still i. e. to die (man). خَفَضَ

Crack, gap in the ground. **جَ أَخَاقِقْ**  
 Bed of a torrent. **خَقّ**  
 To elect a. o as an emperor. **خَقَّن**  
 Sultan of the Turks. **خَاقَانْ جَ خَوَاقِينْ Ts**  
 To be lean. **خَلّ** o **خَلَّ** i **خَلَّ** u **وَحُلُولًا** **وَتَحَلَّلَ**  
 To become destitute.  
 To give sweet herbage to **خَلَّ** o **خَلَّ** h  
 (camels). To pierce a. th. To slit  
 (the tongue). To pin the skirts (of  
 a garment). **خ** To apply a seton to.  
 To specify a. th. (in prayer). **في**  
**خ** To fail in a. th.  
 To become poor. **خَلَّ وَأَخْلَلْ**  
 To become sour (wine). **خَلَّلَ**  
 To turn (wine) into vinegar. **خَلَّلَ** h  
 To pickle (dates). To pick (the  
 tooth). To let (water) flow in the  
 interstice of the beard, fingers. **خ** To  
 pickle a. th.  
 To act friendly **خَانَ مُخَالَةً وَخِلَالَةً** z  
 towards.  
 To injure a. o; to disorder **أَخْلَلَ** b  
 a. th. To be remiss in. To leave off  
 a. th. To forsake (a place).  
 To render a. o. poor (God). **خ** -  
 To want a. o. **أَخْلَلَ** b  
 To be circumscribed (rain). To **تَخَلَّلَ**  
 use a tooth-pick. **خ** To become sour.  
 To mix in a crowd. **الْقَوْمِ** -  
 To penetrate in. **في** -  
 To become friends. **تَخَالَ**  
 To become sour (wine). To be **أَخْلَلَ**  
 disordered ( mind). To be entangled  
 (business).  
 To make vinegar with. **ه** -  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **ب** **خ** -  
 To be in want of. **إِلَى** -  
 Vinegar. Path in **خَلَّ** j **أَخْلَلَ** u **وَحُلُولًا**  
 the sand. Crack-brained. Shabby  
 garment. Vein in the neck. Lean.  
 Fat. Weaned camel. Evil. Rent in  
 a garment.  
 There is neither evil **خَلَّ** u **وَحُمَر** z  
 nor good in him.  
 Intimate friend. **خَلَّ** j **أَخْلَلَ**  
 Interstice, gap. Unsound- **تَخَلَّلَ** j **وَحُلُولًا**  
 ness. Disorder. Defect. **خ** Seton.  
 Hole. Need. Destitu- **خَلَّةً** j **وَحُلُولًا**  
 tion. Inborn quality. Acid wine.

destitute (man). To flap its wings  
 (bird). To have o.'s provisions con-  
 sumed.  
 To prostrate a. o. **ز** -  
 To quiver (looming). To flutter **اِخْتَفَقَ**  
 (flag).  
 Palpitation (of the heart). **خَفَقَات**  
 Thong, strap for striking. **خَفَقَةٌ**  
**خَفِيقَةٌ وَخَفِيقَةٌ جَ خَفِيقَاتٌ وَخَفَقَاتٌ وَخَفَاقٌ**  
 Lank in the belly (horse).  
 Flags, banners. **الْخَافِقَاتُ وَالْخَوَاقِفُ**  
 Broad in the fore-part of the **خَفَاقٌ**  
 foot. **خ** Humbug.  
 The East and the West. **الْخَافِقَانِ**  
 The four cardinals points. **الْخَوَاقِفُ**  
 Wide delusive desert. Swift-  
 running (horse). **خَفِيقٌ**  
 Fleet (she-camel). Light and **خَفِيقَتَيْنِ**  
 bold woman. Confused run of horses.  
 Calamity.  
 Setting points (of the stars). **مَخَاقِفُ**  
 Broad sword. **مِخْفَقٌ**  
 Insane. **مَخْفُوقٌ**  
 To flash (light- **خَفَا** o **خَفَرًا وَخُفْوًا**  
 ning). To appear.  
 To show, to **خَفَى** i **خَفِيَ** u **وَحَفِيًّا** h  
 bring out a. th. To conceal a. th.  
 To be concealed, to be latent. **خَفِيَ** a **خَفَا**  
 To conceal o.'s self; to **خَفِيَّةً وَخَفِيَّةً** -  
 disappear.  
 To disclose, to unveil a. th. **أَخْفَى** h  
 To conceal o.'s **تَخَفَى** u **وَأَسْتَخْفَى** u **وَأَخْفَى**  
 self; to lay hid. **خ** To disguise o.'s self.  
 To make a. th. apparent. To **إِخْفَى** h  
 kill a. o. (in secret). To dig (a well).  
 Secrecy. Veil, covering. **خَفَاءً جَ أَخْفِيَّةً**  
 The eyes. **أَخْفِيَّةُ الْبَصَرِ**  
 The calyxes of flowers. **أَخْفِيَّةُ الثَّوَرِ**  
 The genii, the devils. **الْجَانِّ وَالْخَافِيَاءُ**  
 Secret. Secrecy. Genii. **خَافِيَةٌ جَ خَوَائِفُ**  
 Feathers of a bird concealed **خَوَافٍ**  
 under the wing.  
 Secret. Thicket. **خَفِيَّةً جَ خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا**  
 Well. Touch of insanity.  
 The secrets of the hearts. **خَفَايَا الْقُلُوبِ**  
 Robber of graves. **الْمُخْتَفِي**  
 To boil fast **تَخَنَ** i **خَفَاً وَخَفَقًا وَخَفِيقًا**  
 (cooking-pot). To be loose (pulley).  
**خَقّ** j **خُفُوقٌ وَأَخْفَاقٌ وَأَخْفُوقٌ وَإِخْفِيقٌ**



Rainless (cloud). خَلْب  
 Lightning without rain. بَرْقٌ خَلْبٌ  
 Said of a promise without effect.  
 Wheedle, coaxing. خَلَابَةٌ  
 Foolish (woman). خَلَابَاءُ وَخَلَابِيْنَ  
 Deceiver. خَلَابٌ وَخَلَابِيْ  
 Deceitful. خَلُوبٌ وَخَلَابٌ وَخَلَابُوتٌ  
 Claws, clutches, talons. مَخْلَبٌ وَخَلَابٌ  
 Reaping-hook.  
*Orobis tuberosus*, heath-pea. مَخْلَبُ الْعُقَابِ الْأَبْيَضِ  
 Variegated. مَخْلَبٌ  
 To entice a. o. by soft words. مَخْلَبَسٌ لَّ وَفَلْبَهُ  
 Lie. Wheedling. مَخْلَابِسٌ  
 Vanities. Medley. Falsehoods. مَخْلَابِسٌ  
 Unsuccessful business.  
 Flint-stone. خَلَابُوسٌ  
 To make low tricks, jokes. مَخْلَابُوسٌ  
 Mischievous child. Mountebank, fool. مَخْلَابُوسٌ بِمَخْلَابِيسٍ وَخَلَابِيسَةٍ  
 To drag, to pull out a. o. or a. th. To wean (a beast). مَخْلَبٌ مَخْلَبٌ وَخَلْبٌ وَخَلْبٌ  
 To move, to stir a. th. هـ -  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). هـ -  
 To wink to a. o. هـ -  
 To busy the mind (affair). هـ -  
 To be spoiled. To be broken with fatigue. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To contract the eyebrows. هـ -  
 To be shaken. To drag himself along (paralytic). To branch off (river). مَخْلَبٌ هـ -  
 To busy the mind (business). مَخْلَبٌ وَخَلْبٌ فِي صَدْرِهِ  
 Strait of the sea. Canal. River. Rope. Eye-lid. Bank of a river. Schooner. ♦ Great canal of Cairo. مَخْلَبٌ هـ -  
 Fleet horse. مَخْلَبٌ هـ -  
 To last long, to remain for ever. مَخْلَبٌ هـ -  
 To retain a youthful appearance (old man). مَخْلَبٌ هـ -  
 To abide in (a place). مَخْلَبٌ هـ -  
 ♦ To reach a very old age (man). مَخْلَبٌ هـ -

Sweet herbage used as the staple food of camels. Thorny tree. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Sincere love. Female friend. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Scabbard of a sword. Friendship. Gap in a tank. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Unripe dates. Between. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Instrument for piercing. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Wooden pin. Muzzle of a young camel. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Tooth-pick. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Remains of food between the teeth. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Surroundings of a country. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Inside of a house. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Sincere friendship. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 True friend. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 The friend (of God) i. e. the Patriarch Abraham. Lean and crack-brained. Destitute. Pierced. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Wretched, poor. Poorer. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Species of thistle. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 ♦ Pickles. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Vehemently thirsty. Destitute. Unsound of mind. Disordered (affair). خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To bare (a bone). ♦ To shake, to stir a. th. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To put on an anklet. To be shaken. To be scattered (army). To be disjointed. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Silver anklet. ♦ Ankle. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Unsteadiness. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Uncompact (army). خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To kneel without moving, to be refractory (camel). خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To keep to a place (man). خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To leave a. th. for another. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Food and drink. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To wound a. o. with the claws (beast). To clutch its prey (lion). To captivate (a youth : woman). خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To wheedle a. o. To be silly (woman). خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To be miry (water). خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 To deceive a. o. Membrane of the liver. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Claw. Vine-leaf. Radish. Enticer. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Pith of palm-tree. خَلْبٌ هـ -  
 Palm-rope. Mire. خَلْبٌ هـ -



To pay a. th. To discharge (o.'s conscience). To suit a. o. (affair).

✧ Let me alone. خَصَصِي

✧ To retaliate. To recover خَصَصْتُ حَقِّي a debt.

✧ To pay postage on (a letter); عَلَى - duty on (goods).

To act sincerely with. ✧ To خَلَصَ لَ give a discharge to.

To extract the best part of. أَخْلَصَ هـ

To select a. th. To elect a. o. (God).

To worship God sincerely. - إِلَهَ دِينِهِ

To give sincere (advice) لَهُ هـ وَهـ to. To have (sincere love) for.

To be saved, freed from. تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To get rid of.

To act sincerely with o. a. تَخَلَّصَ

✧ To release o. a. from obligation.

To claim, to appropriate اسْتَخْلَصَ هـ

a. th. To select a. th. ✧ To extract a. th.

To get a. th. back from. - هـ مِنْ

Refined, purified (gold, silver). خَلَّصَ

Salvation. Redemption. ✧ End. تَخَلَّصَ

Receipt.

Purified (gold, butter). خُلِّصَ وَخُلِّصَ

Choice part. ✧ Final sentence of a court. Discharge of an account.

Medicinal extract.

Substance of a dis- خُلِّصَ الصَّالِحِينَ

course.

Sincerity, devotedness. خُلُوصٌ وَإِخْلَاصٌ

Rob of dates.

Sincere friend. (s. pl.) خُلَصٌ وَخُلَصَانٌ

Pure (colour). White. Sin- خَالِصٌ بِهـ خُلَصٌ

cere. Free. Genuine. ✧ Down-right.

Sincere, devoted (friend). مُخْلِصٌ

Pure, unmixed. مُخْلِصٌ وَمُسْتَخْلَصٌ

The Saviour Jesus-Christ. الْمُخْلِصُ

To mix, to خَلَطَ اِ خَلَطَ وَخَلَطَ هـ بِهـ

mingle a. th. with.

To eat noxious food (sick man). تَخَلَّطَ

To be delirious. - فِي كَلَامِهِ

To be blended خَالَطَ مُخَالَطَةً وَخَالَطَ هـ وَهـ

with. To have intercourse with. To

mix (cattle). To infect a. o. (disease).

To fall upon a. o. (wolf).

To be disordered in mind. خُلِّطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ

To be slack (horse). أَخْلَطَ وَأَخْلَطَ

To render a. o. ever- خَلَّدَ وَأَخْلَدَ هـ lasting (God). To perpetuate a. th.

To lean towards. To أَخْلَدَ بـ وَإِلَى stick faithfully to (a friend).

Continuity. Eternity. Para- خَلَدَ وَخُلُودٌ dise.

Mole, field-rat. خَلْدٌ بِهـ مَنَاجِدٌ وَخُلُودٌ

Lark (bird). □ Scrofula.

Earring. Bracelet. - وَخَلْدَةٌ بِهـ خَلْدَةٌ

Thought. Mind; soul. خَلْدٌ

Eternal, lasting. Vigorous خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ

(old man). Keeping to a place.

Dog. أَبُو خَالِدٍ

The Canary Islands. الْجَزَائِرُ الْإِبْدَالَاتِ

The mountains. The rocks. الْجَوَالِدِ

Supports of a pot.

Vigorous (old man). مُخَلَّدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ

For ever. مُخَلَّدًا

Pea. Bean. Lentil. ✧ خُأْرٌ

✧ خَلَسَ اِ خَلَسَ وَخَلَّيَسَ وَخَالَسَ وَخَتَلَسَ هـ

To carry off a. th. by force. To take

a. th. by deceit.

To snatch a. th. away from. خَالَسَ هـ

To become hoary (head). To أَخْلَسَ

be partly green and partly dry

(plant).

To contend together for تَخَالَسَ هـ

stealing a. th.

To cheat, to defraud. إِخْتَلَسَ

To embezzle a. th. هـ -

Herbage partly fresh and خَلَسٌ وَخَلِيسٌ

partly dry. Theft, embezzlement.

Flying opportunity. خُلْسَةٌ بِهـ خُلَسٌ

Mixture of white and black.

Mulatto. Cock of mixed breed. خَلَّاسِيٌّ

Hoary (hair). Faded (plant). خَلِيسٌ

Swindler. مُخْتَلِسٌ

To be pure, unmixed. ✧ خَلَصَ هـ خُلُوصًا

✧ To be finished,

To be saved from (dan- هـ - خُلُوصًا إِلَى رَبِّ

ger). To part from o.'s people. To

be cleared from (the dregs). ✧ To

be free from.

To reach a. o. هـ - خُلُوصًا إِلَى رَبِّ

To be broken in the flesh خَلَّصَ اِ خَلَّصَ

(bone).

To save, to free a. o. To خَلَّصَ هـ وَهـ

clear a. th. To refine a. th. To ex-

tract the best of. ✧ To save o.'s soul.

To be relaxed (nerve). تَخَلَّوْءٌ وَ تَخَلَّوْءٌ  
 To depart secretly. To be intoxicated.  
 To break a compact. To divorce. تَخَالَمَ  
 To be displaced. To be luxated اِنْخَالَمَ (limb). To be removed from office.  
 To be stripped of o.'s wealth.  
 To be divorced for a dowry اِخْتَلَمَ (woman).  
 To take the property of. - ي  
 Divorce. Meat cooked with aromatics. خَلَمَ  
 Robe of honour received as a gift. خِلَامَةٌ بِ خَلَمَ  
 The best part of goods. - وَ خِلَامَةٌ  
 Wolf. Ogre. Gambler. Cast off خِلَامَةٌ (garment).  
 Disorderly, immoral life. خِلَافَةٌ  
 Shameless. Debauchee. خَالِمُ الْعِزَّارِ  
 Repudiated (son). Profligate. Deposed. خَلِيمٌ بِ خَلَامًا  
 Constant fear. Foolish. Preserved colocynth. Pickled meat. خَوَلَمَ  
 Luxated. Loosened (limb). مُخَالَمَ  
 ♦ Paralytic.  
 To succeed \* خَلَفَ اَوْ خِلَافَةً وَ خِلَافِيَّةً  
 a. o. To take the place of. To be the agent, substitute of.  
 New fruits خَلَقَتِ الْمَاكِهَةُ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا  
 replace others.  
 To be stupid (young man). - خِلَافَةً وَ خُلُوفًا  
 He has not his father's خَلَفَ عَنِ خُلُقِ أَبِيهِ  
 worth.  
 To be altered in (taste, odour : milk). To be corrupt (man). To ascend a mountain. - خُلُوفًا وَ خُلُوفَةً وَ أَخْلَفَ  
 To remain behind a. o. - خَلَفًا عَنِ  
 To cause a. o. to retrieve (a loss : God). - ه ل وَ عِلَى  
 To repair (clothes). - ه خِلَافَةً  
 To put a pole (to a tent). To replace o.'s (father). To seize a. o. from behind. - اِخْلَافًا ه وَ  
 To be left-handed, squint-eyed, foolish. To be pregnant (she-camel). خَلَفَ اَوْ خِلَافَةً  
 To leave (luggage) خَلَفَ ه وَ  
 behind. To appoint a. o. as a suc-

To be mingled. To become fat اِخْتَلَطَ (camel). To be disordered in mind.  
 To be intense (darkness).  
 To leap the female (camel). اِسْتَخْلَطَ  
 Flatterer, intriguer. Foolish. خَلَطَ وَ خِلَافَةً  
 Mixture of dates.  
 Any mixture. Mixed خِلَطٌ بِ أَخْلَاطٍ  
 dates. Intriguer. Crooked bow.  
 Promiscuous - وَأَخْلَاطٌ وَ خِلَاطِيٌّ وَ خِلَاطِيٌّ  
 multitude. Medley.  
 Man of mixed race. خِلَطٌ مِلَاطٍ  
 ♦ Pell-mell. - وَ وَ خِلَاطٍ مِلَاطٍ  
 The four humours of the body. أَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ  
 Partnership. Society. خِلَاطَةٌ  
 Confused crowd of men and cattle. Deceit practised in the tithe of cattle. خِلَاطٌ  
 Disorder of mind. خِلَافَةٌ  
 Medley. Insinuating man. Companion. Partner. Husband. First cousin. Friend. Neighbour. Mixture of clay and straw ; of two kinds of milk. خِلَاطِيٌّ بِ خُلَاطٍ وَ خِلَاطًا  
 Confusion. Rabble. خِلَاطِيٌّ  
 Intriguer, interfering man. مِخْلَاطٍ وَ مِخْلَاطٍ  
 Mixed food. ♦ Mess. مِخْلُوطَةٌ  
 To pull off a. th. To take off (clothes, shoes). To release (a beast). To luxate (a limb). \* خَلَمَ اَوْ خَلَمًا ه  
 To disown, to repudiate (a son). - ه  
 To depose a. o. from (office). - ه مِنْ  
 To throw off all restraint. - عِذَارُهُ  
 To act profligately.  
 ♦ To lose the mind. To become ungodly. خَلَمَ  
 To clothe a. o. with a robe of honour. - ه عَلَى  
 To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَمَ اَوْ خَلَمًا ه  
 To be cast off by his family (son). خَلَمَ اَوْ خِلَافَةً  
 To be dismissed from office. To be stripped of its shroud (corpse). خَلِمَ  
 To snatch off a. th. خَلَمَ وَ خَلَمًا ه  
 To dislocate (a limb).  
 To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَمَ ه  
 To send forth leaves. To seed أَخْلَمَ  
 (corn-plants).

Substitute, replacer. Compensation. Good son. ✧ Off-shoot. خَلَفَ  
 Foolish, silly. Water-drawer. Spoiled (wine). خَالَفَ وَخَالَفَةً  
 Good for nothing, worthless fellow. - وَخَالَفَةً أَهْلُ بَيْتِهِ  
 Remainder of a tribe. Pole in the hinder part of a tent. خَالَفَةً  
 Women. الْخَوَالِفُ  
 Diversity. Sleeve of a shirt. خِلَافٌ  
*Salix aegyptia*, Egyptian willow. ✧ Other, else.  
 Uncontrovertibly. مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ  
 Contrarily to that. بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ  
 Vicariate, caliphate. ✧ Child-birth. خِلَافَةٌ  
 Tribe deprived of her warriors. خِيَّ خُلُوفٍ  
 Road between two mountains. خَلِيفٍ  
 Vicar. Caliph, the supreme chief of Islam. خَلِيفَةً بِهٖ خُلَفَاءُ وَخِلَافٌ  
 Left-handed. Squint-eyed. أَخْلَفَ  
 Foolish. Torrent. Male serpent.  
 Delusive in his promises. Province. مِخْلَافٍ بِهٖ مِخْلَافٍ  
 Bountiful without losing his wealth. مِثْلَافٍ مِخْلَافٍ وَمِثْلَافٍ مِخْلَافٍ  
 Encampment of a tribe. Road. مَخْلَفَةٌ  
 Willow-plot.  
*Delphinium*, lark-spur (plant). ✧ مِخْلَافٍ وَالِدَيْهِ  
 To travail (woman). ✧ تَخَوَّلَتْ  
 To create, to form a. th. out of nothing. بِمِثْلِ خَلْقٍ وَخَلَقَتْ هٗ وَهٗ  
 To forge (a lie). To polish (wood). To compose (a discourse). To take the measure of. - خَلَقَ وَخَالَفَ هٗ  
 To be even, smooth (wood). خَلَقَ خَلَقًا وَخَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ  
 To be shabby (clothes). خَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ  
 To be fine, goodly in make (woman). خَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ  
 To be fit, apt to a. th. خَلَقَ لَ  
 To polish (wood). To aromatise a. th. خَلَقَ هٗ  
 To behave kindly with. خَلَقَ هٗ  
 To wear out (a garment). أَخْلَقَ هٗ  
 To disgrace o.'s self. أَخْلَقَ وَجْهَهُ

cessor. ✧ To leave an inheritance. To bring forth (a child : woman).  
 To disobey a. o. ✧ To transgress (a law). To forfeit o.'s word. خَالَفَ هٗ وَهٗ  
 To disagree with a. o. upon (an affair). - مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافَ هٗ فِي  
 To go to (a place) during the absence of a. o. - هٗ إِلَى  
 To break a promise. أَخْلَفَ مَوْعِدَهُ  
 To repair (a garment). هٗ  
 To draw water for a. o. لَ -  
 To retrieve a loss. - لِقَافِ  
 To send behind. To replace a. o. - هٗ  
 The tree has put forth fruit. أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ  
 To remain behind a. o. تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ  
 To disagree together. تَخَالَفَ وَاخْتَلَفَ  
 To branch off, to be diversified. إِخْتَلَفَ  
 To succeed. To replace a. o. - هٗ  
 To leave a. o. behind. To seize a. o. from behind. - هٗ  
 To return repeatedly to the privy. إِلَى الْخَلَاءِ  
 To appoint a. o. as successor, agent. To draw water. To find (water) to be sweet. - هٗ  
 To substitute one for another. - هٗ مِنْ  
 Coming in succession (time, people). Wrong saying. Edge of an axe. خَلَفَ بِهٖ خُلُوفٍ  
 A two-headed axe. فَأَسَ ذَاتَ خَلَفَيْنِ  
 Behind, afterwards. خَلْفَ  
 Breach of promise. خَلْفَ بِهٖ أَخْلَافٍ  
 False prediction.  
 Different, contrarious. خَلْفَ بِهٖ أَخْلَافٍ وَخِلَفَةً  
 Udder, or teat of a she-camel. The shortest rib. خَلْفَ بِهٖ أَخْلَافٍ  
 Two things contrasting, as short and long. خِلَقَانِ  
 Axe. ذَاتَ الْخِلَفَيْنِ بِهٖ ذَرَاتِ الْخِلَفَيْنِ  
 Disagreement. Difference. Patch on clothes. Diarrhea. Succession of times, plants. خِلَفَةً  
 Disagreement, dissent. خِلَفَةً وَاخْتِلَافٍ  
 Vice, blemish. Last taste of food. خِلَفَةً بِهٖ خَلْفَ

used for making bowls.  
Galanga, aromatic P خَالِجَان وَخَوِجَان  
root.  
Wild thyme. P خَالِدَرَة  
To be vacant \* خَلَا ٥ خَاوًا وَخَلَاءَ  
(place); empty (vessel). To be alone  
in a place. To elapse (time).  
He is free from troubles. خَلَا بِأَنَّهُ  
He is dead. He is gone. خَلَا وَخَلَّى مَكَانَهُ  
To be free from. To send a. th. - عَن  
To be lonely in (a place). - بَ وَإِلَى  
To apply o.'s self exclusively - بَ  
to. To keep to (a place).  
To خَلَا ٥ خَاوَةً وَخَلَوْا وَخَلَاءَ بَ وَإِلَى وَمَعَ  
speak in private with a. o.  
To retire apart by o.'s self. - بِنَفْسِهِ  
To devote o.'s self to an affair. - لِأَمْرٍ  
To let a. o. or a. th. حَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً هَ  
To allow a. th. To make a. th. pair-  
less. ♦ To preserve a. th.  
To cease to. To discard a. th. - عَن  
♦ I beseech thee (*lit.* May الله يُخَالِكَ  
God preserve thee).  
To let a. o. go. To release خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ  
(a prisoner).  
To leave people alone. - بَيْنَهُمَا  
To quit a. th. or a. o. خَالِي ٥ وَهَ  
To be lonely. (man, place). أَخْلَى إِخْلَاءَ  
To clear a (place). To find (a - هَ  
place) vacant.  
To be alone with a. o. - ٥ اَوْ بَ  
To deprive o.'s self of. - عَن  
To get rid of, to part تَخَلَّى عَن وَمِن  
from a. o. or a. th.  
♦ To retire in private with. - مَعَ  
To retire apart with a. o. - بَ  
To be lonely. To lead a solitary إِخْتَلَى  
life.  
To be lonely, empty (place). إِسْتَخْلَى  
To ask an interview from. - ٥  
To have a private audience of. - بَ  
Lonely place. Empty space. خَلَاءَ  
Solitude. ♦ Open country.  
أَنَا مِنْهُ خَلَامٌ (*m. f. s. p.*) وَأَنَا خَالِي مِنْهُ  
I am clear from it.  
Privy. خَلَاءَ وَبَيْتَ الْخَلَاءِ  
Except, save. خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا ٥ خَلَا عَن  
Quite alone. خَلُو ٥ أَخْلَا  
Emptiness. خَالُو

To clothe a. o. with shabby - ٥ ثَوْبًا  
clothes.  
To disclose a. th. to a. o. - هَ لَ  
To be perfumed. تَخَلَّقَ  
To forge (a lie). - وَاسْتَخَلَّقَ هَ  
To assume (the temper, man- - بَ  
ners of).  
♦ To get angry with a. o. - عَلَى  
To become smooth (back of a إِخْلَوْتِي  
horse, cloud). To become even with  
the earth (ruined house).  
It may be, it is likely that. إِخْلَوْتِي أَن  
Creation. Creatures. People. خَلْقَ  
♦ Crowd.  
Constitution creation. خِلَاقَةً ٥ خَلَقَ  
♦ Countenance. Birth.  
Moral character, خُلُقِي وَخُلُقِي ٥ أَخْلَاقَ  
nature. Temper. Bravery. Habit.  
Religion. ♦ Anger.  
♦ He lost his temper. طَلَمَ خُلُقَهُ  
Moral science, ethics. عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ  
Shabby خَلَقَ (m. f.) ٥ أَخْلَاقَ وَخُلُقَانِ  
(garment).  
Share of happiness. خَلَاقَ  
Polish, shining. خُلَاقَ  
Yellow perfume, compound خِلَاقَ وَخُلُوقَ  
of saffron.  
Suitable, able to... بَ وَخُلُقًا ٥ خُلُقًا  
Worthy of..  
Nature. Creatures, men خَلِيقَةً ٥ خَلَائِقِي  
and beasts. ♦ (*Pl.*) Female slaves.  
The Creator (God). خَالِقِي وَخَلَّاقَ  
Praise to God the تَبَارَكَ اللهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ  
best Worker, the most Powerful!  
Even, smooth. Poor. More أَخْلَقَ مَخْلَقًا ٥ خُلُقًا  
suitable, fitter.  
Inner part of the hoof. خُلُقًا ٥ وَخُلُقًا  
Interior of the palate. Smooth part  
of the forehead.  
Smooth. Well proportioned. Aro- مُخَلَّقِي  
matised (wine).  
Generous, good-natured. مُخْتَلَقِي  
Large copper خَلَقَيْنِ ٥ خَلَقَيْنِ  
caldron.  
To choose a. th. خَالَمَ ٥ وَاسْتَخَلَمَ هَ  
To treat a. o. friendly. خَالَمَ ٥  
Friend. Covert of a خَالَمَ ٥ وَخُلُقًا  
gazelle. Grease of sheep.  
Kind of heath خَلَجَ ٥ خَلَجَ ٥



Sluggish. Milk just drawn. **خَمِير**  
 Praised. **مُخَمَّر**  
 Broom. Heart free from hatred. **مُخَمَّر**  
 To snuffle, to speak, to sing **مُخَمَّر** \*  
 through the nose.  
 Argemone, prickly poppy. **خَمِير**  
 To be exhausted **مُخَمَّر** \* **اَخْمَجَا**  
 through fatigue or disease. To be  
 corrupt (meat). To become corrupt  
 (morals).  
 To speak ill of a. o. **س** -  
 Of bad morals, dis- **مُخَمَّر** **الْاَخْلَاق**  
 solute.  
 To die **مُخَمَّر** **و** **وَحِيد** **ا** **خَمَدًا** **وُخْمُودًا**  
 away (blazing). To abate (fever). To  
 subside (anger). To faint (sick per-  
 son). ♦ To be disheartened.  
 To be quiet and still. **أَخْمَد**  
 To allay (the flame). ♦ To **س** **ه** **ر** **ه**  
 dishearten a. o.  
 To cause a. o. to die (God). **أَنْقَاسُهُ**  
 Dying away (fire). **خَامِد**  
 Hole for covering embers. **خَمُود**  
 To conceal, to hide **مُخَمَّر** **و** **اَخْمَرَا** **ه** \*  
 a. th. To withhold (a testimony).  
 To leaven (the dough).  
 To give wine to a. o. **س** -  
 To be changed. To **خَمِر** **ا** **خَمَرَا**  
 abscond.  
 To be unaware of (news). To **من** -  
 be ashamed at.  
 To veil o.'s face. To leaven **مُخَمَّر** **ه**  
 (the dough).  
 To mingle with a. th. To **خَامِر** **ه**  
 pervade a. th. To cleave to o.'s  
 house. To be near to.  
 To deceive a. o. in a sale. To **س** -  
 infect a. o. (disease).  
 ♦ To plot against. **خَامِر** **عَلَى**  
 To abscond. To bear rancour. **أَخْمَر**  
 To veil o.'s self.  
 To feel hatred against a. o. **ل** -  
 To veil a. th. To take a. o. **س** **ه** **و** **ه** -  
 unawares. To keep (a secret). To  
 leaven the (dough). To brood (a  
 design). To give a. th. to a. o. as a  
 gift.  
 To put on a muffler **تَخْمَر** **وَاخْتَمَر** **ب**  
 (woman).

Withgout. **خَمِير**  
 Recess, retired place. **خَلْوَةٌ** **ج** **خَلَوَات**  
 Temple (amongst Druses). Solitude.  
 Privy.  
 Out of the way, apart. **عَلَى** **خَلْوَةٍ**  
 Bee-hive. Large ship. **خَلَايَا** **ج** **خَلَايَا**  
 Milch-camel. Divorced.  
 Free, careless. **خَلِيٍّ** **ج** **خَلِيُونَ** **وَأَخْلِيَاءَ**  
 Bachelor.  
 Empty. Free from. Elapsed. **خَالٍ**  
 Bachelor. **خَالٍ** **(m. f.)** **ج** **أَخْلَا**  
 Spinster.  
 The centuries **الْقُرُونُ** **الْعَالِيَةِ** **وَالْعَوَالِي**  
 elapsed.  
 To cut off a. th. To **مُخَمَّر** **و** **خَلَّى** **ا** **خَلَايَا** **ه**  
 put firewood under a cooking-pot.  
 To cut herbs (for cattle). To **س** -  
 bridle (a horse).  
 To unbridle (a horse). **س** **ه** **ع** **ن** -  
 To put (barley) in a bag. **س** **ه** **فِي** -  
 To prostrate a. o. To deceive **خَالِي** **س**  
 a. o.  
 To abound in herbage (land). **أَخْلَى**  
 To cut (herbage). **أَخْلَى** **ه**  
 To be cut (herbs). **أَخْلَى**  
 To keep to milk-food. **أَخْلَى**  
 Fresh herbs. Vegetables. **خَلَى**  
 Scythe. **مُخَمَّر**  
 Bag for green herbage. **مُخَلَاةٌ** **و** **مُخَلَاةٌ**  
 Nose-bag.  
 To stink **مُخَمَّر** **و** **اَخْمَرَا** **وَأَخْمَرَا** **ه** \*  
 (meat); to be altered (milk). ♦ To  
 eat slovenly; to glut.  
 To sweep (a house). To **مُخَمَّر** **ه** -  
 cleanse (a well). To milk (a she-ca-  
 mel). ♦ To explore (a country).  
 To praise a. o. **ثِيَابُ** **فُلَانٍ** -  
 The hens have been **مُخَمَّر** **الدُّجَاجِ**  
 confined in their coop.  
 To eat the remains of a meal. **تَخْمَر**  
 To sweep (a house). To cut **مُخَمَّر** **ه**  
 a. th.  
 Stinking, corrupt. **مُخَمَّر** **وَمُخَمَّر**  
 Garden without trees. **مُخَمَّر**  
 Hen-coop. **مُخَمَّر** **وَمُخَمَّر** **ج** **مُخَمَّر**  
 Remains of food eaten in hope **مُخَمَّر**  
 of heavenly recompense.  
 Refuse of the people. **مُخَمَّر** **وَمُخَمَّر**  
 Rubbish, old furniture.



Five and five, five together. **خَمْسًا وَمِخْمَسًا**  
 Formed of five letters (noun). **خَمْسَايِي**  
 Five spans high (boy); five year's old (girl).  
 Fifty. **خَمْسُونَ**  
 ♦ Pentecost, Whitsunday. **عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ**  
 Golden jubilee.  
 Hot wind of Egypt. Sirocco. **الْخَمَاسِينَ وَالْخَمْسِينَ**  
 Fifth. **خَامِسٌ مِ خَامِسَةً**  
 Fifteenth. **خَامِسَ عَشَرَ مِ خَامِسَةِ عَشْرَةٍ**  
 Thursday. **الْخَمِيسَ وَيَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ مِ أَلْخَمِيسَةِ وَأَلْخَمِيسَةِ**  
 Army composed of five parts : the van and rear-guard, the main body and the two wings. ♦ A swine. **خَمِيسٌ**  
 Five cubits long (spear). **خَمِيسٌ وَمِخْمُوسٌ**  
 Company of men. **خَمِيسُ النَّاسِ**  
 Pentagon. ♦ Magical figure. **مُخْمَسٌ**  
 To scratch, to slap (the face). **خَمَشَ o i خَمَشًا وَخُمُوشًا ه**  
 To cut off (a limb). To beat a. o. s. — **خَمَشَ مِ خُمُوشَ**  
 Mark left on the face by scratching.  
 Small brook. **خَامِشَةٌ مِ خَوَامِشَ**  
 Slight wound not mulcted. **خَمَاشَةٌ مِ خُمَاشَاتٍ**  
 Mosquitoes, gnats. **خُمُوشٌ**  
 To be reduced (swelling of a wound). **خَمَصَ o خَمَصًا وَخُمُوصًا وَأَنْخَمَصَ**  
 To render the belly lank (hunger). **خَمَصَ o خَمَصًا وَمِخْمَصَةً ه**  
 To be empty (stomach). To be hungry. **وَخَمَصَ a خَمَصًا**  
 To dissipate (darkness of the night). **تَخَامَصَ**  
 To shrink from. **عَنْ**  
 Hunger. Upland. **خَمَصَةٌ**  
 Suffering from hunger. **خَمِيسُ الْحَتَّى مِ خِمَاصِ الْحَتَّى**  
 Empty-bellied. **خَمَصَانُ وَخَمَصَانُ الْحَتَّى مِ خِمَاصِ الْحَتَّى**  
 They (the camels) leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening satiated.  
 Black-bordered cloak worn by men and women. **خَمِيسَةٌ مِ خَمَالِصَ**  
 Hollow part of the sole. **أَخْمَصٌ مِ أَخْمِصَ**

♦ To conspire secretly together. **تَخَامَرُ وَتَخْمَرُ**  
 To be fermented (beverage). To be leavened (dough). To be turned into wine. **إِخْتَمَرُ**  
 Wine. Any intoxicating and fermented drink. Grapes. **خَمَرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ**  
 Screen. Crowd. Thicket. **خَمَرٌ**  
 Stealthily, secretly. **عَلَى خَمَرٍ وَعَلَى خَمْرَةٍ**  
 Sweet wine. **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Intoxicated, giddy. **خَمُورٌ**  
 Press, crowd of men. **وَأُخْمَارُ النَّاسِ**  
 Way of wearing a veil. **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Vessel for leaven. Dregs of wine. **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Mat of palm-trees. Yeast.  
 Sweet odour. **خَمْرَةٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ**  
 Brown, wine-coloured. **خَمْرِيٌّ**  
 Screen. **خَمَارٌ مِ خَمُرٍ وَخَمَرٍ وَأَخْوَرَةٍ**  
 Muffler.  
 Remains of intoxication. **أُخْمَارٌ**  
 Ferment. Leavened bread. ♦ Dough. **خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ**  
 Wine merchant. Vintner. **خَمَّارٌ مِ خَمَّارِيٍّ**  
 Public-house, tavern, inn. **خَمَّارَةٌ**  
 Addicted to drink. **خَمِيرٌ وَمُسْتَخْمِرٌ**  
 Affected with the vapours of wine. **مِخْمُورٌ**  
 Fermented. White-headed (beast). **مُخْمَرٌ وَمُخْمِرٌ**  
 Sea-shell, cowry (un). **يَخْمُورُ (un. يَخْمُورَةٌ)**  
 To take the fifth part of a. o.'s goods. **خَمَسَ o خَمَسًا ه أَوْ مَالَهُ**  
 To be the fifth ; to complete the number five. To twist a rope with five strands. **ز خَمَسًا ه وَه**  
 To make a. th. pentagonal, five-cornered. To amplify (verses). **خَمَسَ ه**  
 To be in the number five. To have camels watered every fifth day. **أَخْمَسَ**  
 Five. **خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ**  
 Fifteen. **خَمْسَةُ عَشَرَ مِ خَمِيسَتَيْشَ**  
 Fifth part, a fifth. **خَمْسٌ وَخُمُسٌ مِ أَلْخَمَاسِ**  
 To use deceit. **ضَرَبَ أَلْخَمَاسًا لِأَلْسَدَاسٍ**  
 To make a false pretence.  
 They are both closely united. **هَمَا فِي بُرْدَةِ أَلْخَمَاسِ**  
 Watering of camels every five days. **خَمْسٌ**

Amaranth, velvet-flower.  $\diamond$  مُخْبِطِيَّة  
 To guess, to conjecture approximately.  $\diamond$  تخمن  $\circ$  تخنأ وتخمن ه  
 think, to surmise.  
 To appraise a. th. roughly. على  
 Stink. خن  
 Elder-tree.  $\diamond$  خن  
 Weak (lance). خن  
 Rabble, refuse of the people. الناس  
 Appraisalment, survey. تخوين  
 Nearly ; perhaps. تخميناً وعلى التخمين  
 Appraiser.  $\diamond$  Surveyor. مخين  
 To thicken (milk).  $\diamond$  خنأ  $\circ$  خنوا  
 To speak, laugh or weep with a nasal sound.  $\diamond$  خنأ  $\circ$  اخينأ  
 To empty (a basket) gradually. To cut (the trunk of a tree).  $\circ$  خنا ه  
 To take the property of.  
 To bereave a. o. of reason (God). آخن ه  
 To stink (well). استخن  
 Nasal voice. Twang. خنة ومخنة  
 Laugh or tears uttered through the nose. خنين  
 Comfort of life. خنان  
 Glanders in camels. خنان  
 Snuffling, speaking through the nose. آخن م خنأ ج خن  
 Nose. Narrow of a valley. مخنة  
 Entrance of a road. Middle of a house. Destruction.  
 To snuffle. To speak indistinctly.  $\diamond$  خنخن  
 Indistinct speech. Nasal voice. خنخنة  
 To cut (a tree-stock).  $\diamond$  خنأ  $\circ$  خنأ ه  
 To be weak (foot). To be lame. To perish (man).  $\diamond$  خنأ  $\circ$  خنأ  
 To cut off a. th. To weaken.  $\diamond$  آخن ه  
 To destroy a. o.  
 To become haughty. تخنأ  
 Inner part of the knee. خنأ ج آخنأ  
 Interstice of the ribs, fingers.  
 Glanders of camels. خنأ  
 Treacherous. ذو خنأبات و ذو خنأبات  
 Tall, long. Bobby. خنأ و خنأبات  
 Brand of infamy. Evil. خنأبة  
 Haughtiness. خنأبة  
 The two wings of the nose. الخنأبتان والخنأبتان

Middle of the body. البدن  
 $\diamond$  تخنأ  $\circ$  تخنأ و تخنأ و تخنأ  
 To have a good flavour. To be altered (wine, milk).  
 To roast (meat).  $\diamond$  تخنأ ه  
 To skin and roast (a kid). ه  
 To put (milk) in a skin.  $\diamond$  تخنأ ه  
 To be in anger. To growl (stallion). To roar (sea). To magnify o.'s self. تخنأ و تخنأ  
 Acid, bitter. Bitter plant. Any thornless tree. Fruit of the *capparis sodata* (اراك). Good or bad-flavoured (wine, milk).  
 Flavour, taste of wine, milk. تخنأ و تخنأ  
 Skinned and roasted (kid). تخنأ  
 To limp  $\diamond$  تخنأ  $\circ$  تخنأ و تخنأ و تخنأ (hyena).  
 Hyena. خنأ ج خنأ  
 To be obscure, fameless (man). To be faint (voice).  $\diamond$  تخنأ  $\circ$  تخنأ  
 $\diamond$  To forsake a. o. (God). ه  
 To have a defect in the joints. تخنأ  
 To reduce a. o. to obscurity. To make nappy (cloth). To fringe (a carpet).  $\diamond$  تخنأ ه  
 $\diamond$  To wander (mind). To be forsaken by God (man). إن تخنأ  
 Ostrich feathers. Fringes of a carpet. تخنأ  
 Nappy and fringy carpet, cloth. تخنأ  
 Mucous membrane of the stomach. تخنأ  
 Carpet. Hidden vices, secret habits. تخنأ ج تخنأ  
 Obscurity, want of reputation. تخنأ  
 $\diamond$  Dereliction from God.  
 Defect in the joints. Sincere friend. تخنأ  
 Ostrich feathers. Vari-cose vein. تخنأ و تخنأ  
 Fringy and nappy vestment. تخنأ  
 Soft food. Thick cloud.  
 Thicket, dense trees. تخنأ ج تخنأ  
 Ostrich feathers. Soft, depressed ground fit for culture. Velvet.  
 Obscure, reputeless. تخنأ ج تخنأ  
 Nappy silk or wool fabric. Velvet. تخنأ

Lion. الأَخْطَسُ والبَحْرُسُ  
Satan. الخَسَّاسُ  
Fern (plant). خَشْخَشَ  
Suckling-pig. خَشْخَشُ  
Any young beast. خَشْخَشُ  
The little finger. Pen-knife. خَشْخَشُ  
To insult a. o. خَشْخَشَ بـ  
To sow discord between. بَيْنَ  
To submit to a. o. خَشْخَشَ لـ  
a. o. To pray (God).  
To be prone to evil. - إِلَى الشَّوْءِ  
To constrain a. o. to a. th. أَخْطَمَ لـ إِلَى  
(necessity).  
Baseness, lowness. خَسَمَ  
Suspicion. Empty place. خَسَمَةٌ  
Profligate. Inducing خَسَمَ بـ خَسَمَةٌ  
suspicion.  
Perfidious, profligate. خَسَمَ بـ خَسَمَ  
To turn back in خَشْفَ i خَشْفًا  
walking. To turn its hoof outside in  
walking (camel). To strike her  
breast (woman).  
To be irritated. - i خَشْفًا  
To have a rib broken. خَشْفَ a خَشْفًا  
Cause of shame. خَشْفَةٌ وَخَشْفَةٌ  
Haughty. خَشْفَ  
Turning back its head - وَخَشْفَ  
(beast). Road. Liveliness.  
Flax of bad quality. خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفَ  
Having a bone broken أَخْطَمَ بـ خَشْفَ  
(back). Speaking through the nose.  
Buprestes, blackbeetle. خَشْفَ وَخَشْفَ  
To stran- خَشْفَ o خَشْفًا وَخَشْفًا  
gle, to throttle a. o.  
To put a flag half-mast - البَنْدِيرَةَ  
high.  
To cover a place (mirage). خَشْفَ هـ  
To fill (a vessel). To choke a. o.  
(sobs). To approach (the age of).  
To choke (silkworms) in their  
cocoons.  
To quarrel together. خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفًا  
To be throttled, خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفًا  
strangled.  
Carpus, wrist. خَشْفَ الْيَدِ  
Quinsy, diphteria. خَشْفَ وَخَشْفًا  
بـ خَشْفًا

To scoff at. To fold هـ وَخَشْفًا  
(the mouth of a skin) for drinking.  
To be خَشْفَ a خَشْفًا وَخَشْفًا  
languid, flaccid, effeminate.  
To bend a. th. To effemi- خَشْفَ هـ وَ  
nate a. o. To soften the voice. To  
spoil (a child).  
To be folded. To be spoiled خَشْفَ  
(child).  
Languid, وَمَخْشَتٌ بـ مَخْشَتٌ  
unmanly, effeminate. Spoiled  
(child).  
Folds of a garment, of a أَخْطَمَ وَخَشْفًا  
skin.  
Hermaphrodite. خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفًا  
Asphodel (plant).  
Dagger. خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفًا  
Large knife. Milch-camel.  
Old wine. Old wheat. خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفًا  
To walk with the toes خَشْفَ  
turned in.  
To surround (a place) with هـ  
a moat.  
Moat. Ditch, sewer. خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفًا  
To make a. o. to swerve خَشْفَ هـ  
from a resolution.  
Waterfalls of the Nile. خَشْفَ  
Peak of a mountain. خَشْفَ بـ خَشْفًا  
Eloquent speaker. Forbearing lord.  
Generous. Gallant. Whirlwind.  
Female خَشْفَ - أَمْرٌ خَشْفًا وَأَمْرٌ خَشْفًا  
hyena. Cow. Misfortune. Abundance.  
Surname of Egypt.  
To stink (meat). خَشْفَ a خَشْفًا  
Stinking. خَشْفَ وَخَشْفًا  
Pride, خَشْفَ وَخَشْفًا وَخَشْفًا  
self-conceitedness.  
Pig (See خَشْفَ).  
To hold back. To hide herself خَشْفَ o خَشْفًا  
عن  
(gazelle).  
To delay. To keep a. o. خَشْفَ هـ  
or a. th. back.  
To conceal - هـ وَخَشْفَ بـ وَخَشْفًا  
a. o. To hide a. th.  
To be camous (nose). خَشْفَ a خَشْفًا  
The planets, the stars. الخَشْفَ  
Camous-nosed. أَخْطَمَ مـ خَشْفًا  
Wild cow. Name of a poetess. الخَشْفَ

Idiot, crack-brained. ❖ أَخَوْتِ بِهْ خَوْتَانْ وَخُوتْ

To be flabby (belly). ❖ خَوْتِ ا خَوْتِ

To be full of food (belly).

Flaccid, flabby. أَخَوْتِ مَر خَوْتَا

Mr (title given to Christians). School-master. P خَوَاَجَا وَخَوَاَجَة بِهْ خَوَاَجَاتْ

❖ Plum, plum-tree. ❖ خَوْنَم (un. خَوْنَمَة)

❖ Nectarine, nectarine tree. □

Aperture in a wall. Wicket. خَوْنَمَة

Anus. □ Lane.

To walk at a quick pace. ❖ خَوْدْ

To incline, to bend (branch). تَخَوْدْ

To promit a. th. To come unexpectedly upon a. o. (fever). و ه و ه

Soft girl, young woman. ❖ خَوْدْ بِهْ خَوْدَاتْ وَخَوْدَاتْ

To disagree with a. o. on. To agree on a. th. with. ❖ خَاذ - خَاوْذَ هْ عَلٰى

To make a compact. تَخَاوْذْ

Helmet. P خَوْدَهْ بِهْ خَوْدْ

Servants, followers. خَوْدَانْ

To bellow (ox). ❖ خَاوْ هْ خَوَاَرَا

To be weak (man). To abate (heat). To soften (snow). To be strengthless (sick person). - خَوْرَا وَخَوْرُ ا خَوْرَا

To be weak (man). ❖ To be hungry. خَوْر - خَوْر

To incline a. th. ❖ أَخَاَر هْ

To seek to incline a. o. To interrogate a. o. اِسْتَخَاَر هْ

Gulf. Mouth of a river. خَوْر بِهْ أَخَوَارْ

Tract of land between two hills.

The best, the choice (camels). خَوْرَة

Bellowing, bleating. Whizzing of arrows. خَوَارْ

Rectum. Anus of the horse. خَوْرَانْ

Weak. Slender and fine she-camel. خَوَارْ بِهْ خَوَارَاتْ

Parish-priest, vicar. Gs خَوْرِيّ بِهْ خَوَارِيَّة

Wife of a priest. ❖ خَوْرِيَّة بِهْ خَوْرِيَّاتْ

Parish. Vicarage. ❖ خَوْرِيَّة

Choir of a church. Gs خَوْرُسْ

To cheat a. o. in. ❖ خَوَز - خَاوَزَهْ عَلٰى وَعْنِ

Treachery. ❖ مُخَاوَزَة

To be unsaleable (goods). To stink (carcass). ❖ خَاس هْ خَوْسَا

Disease of the throat in horses, خَنَاقِيَّةٌ  
birds.  
Cord for strangling. Quarrel. خَنَاق  
Narrow pass in a mountain. خَانِقٌ ۞ خَوَانِقُ  
Narrow street, lane.  
Aconitum lycoctonon, خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ  
wolfsbane.  
Aconitum pardalianches, خَانِقُ الثَّوَرِ  
kind of wolfsbane.  
Colchicum, dogsbane. خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ  
Orobanches, strangle- خَانِقُ الْكَرْسَةِ  
weed.  
Throttled. خَنْبِقٌ وَخَنْقٌ وَمُخَنْقٌ  
Asphyxia, strangulation. اخْتِنَاقٌ  
Slender-waisted (young مُخَنْقُ الْغَضَرِ  
man).  
Necklace, collar. مِخْنَقَةٌ ۞ مَخَانِقُ  
Stove for choking مِخْنَقٌ ۞ مَخَانِقُ  
silkworms.  
Prince. خَنْصَار Ps  
\* خَنْصَا ۞ خَنْوَا وَخَنْفَا ۞ خَنْفَى عَلَى، وَأَخْفَى فِي كَلَامِهِ  
To hold foul talks against.  
To cut (a root). خَنْفَى i خَنْفَا هـ  
To lay many eggs (locust). To أَخْفَى  
abound with herbs (meadow).  
To cause the loss of. To أَخْفَى عَلَى  
deceive a. o. (fortune). To wrong  
a. o. To be long for a. o. (time).  
Obscurity of speech. خَنْفَى  
Calamities of time. خَنْفَى الذَّهْرِ  
To fall into destitu- \* خَابَ ۞ خَوِبَا  
tion.  
Hunger. Barren land. Unwatered خَوْبَةٌ  
land.  
To forfeit o.'s خَاتَ ۞ خَوَاتَ وَخَوَاتَانًا  
word. To break a covenant.  
To pounce down وَأَنْخَتَ وَأَخْتَتَ عَلَى  
upon its prey (hawk).  
To experience a loss. وَتَخَوَّتْ مَالَهُ  
To produce a rustling with خَوَاتَا  
its wings (eagle).  
\* To be crack-brained. تَخَوَّتْ  
\* To madden, to annoy a. o. تَخَوَّتْ ۞  
He glanced stealthily خَاوَتْ طَرَفَهُ ذُرْوِي  
at me.  
To steal a. th. To keep تَخَوَّتْ وَأَخْتَتَتْ هـ  
a. th. in memory.  
Bold. Eating little and often. تَخَوَّتْ



and sprightly man.

To diminish a. th. \* تخَوَّعَ من هـ - ب

To bruise a. o. by blows. هـ - ب

To pay (a debt). To weaken a. o. هـ - ب

To eat away (a bank : torrent).

To be secure. \* تَخَوَّعَ هـ - ب

To diminish a. th. gradually. هـ - ب

\* خَافَ a خَوْفًا وَخَيْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخَيْفَةً وَتَخَوُّفًا هـ - ب

To fear, to be cautious. To know. هـ - ب

To fear, to dread a. o. or a. th. هـ - ب

To fear for a. o. \* وَتَخَوَّفَ عَلَى هـ - ب

To frighten, to threaten هـ - ب

a. o. To render a. o. dreaded. هـ - ب

To be dangerous, unsecure أَخَافَ هـ - ب

(road).

To diminish a. th. gradually. تَخَوَّفَ هـ - ب

To send (sheep) one by one. هـ - ب

Fear. Slaughter. Fighting. خَوْفَ هـ - ب

Ornamented skin. هـ - ب

Bustle, confused noise. خَوَافَ هـ - ب

Shy, خَائِفٌ هـ - ب

fearful. هـ - ب

Cowardly. خَافَ هـ - ب

Leather-garment worn by collec- خَافَةً هـ - ب

tors of honey. Leather-bag for هـ - ب

honey. هـ - ب

More dreadful. أَخَوَّفَ هـ - ب

Dangerous (road). Threatening مَخَوَّفَ هـ - ب

(wall). هـ - ب

Terrible, frightful. مُخِيفَ هـ - ب

The lion. الْمُخِيفَ هـ - ب

Dangerous places. Dangers. مَخَافَ هـ - ب

To be wide, broad. \* تَخَوَّقَ a خَوْقًا هـ - ب

To adorn (a girl) with ear- هـ - ب

rings. To snatch and carry away هـ - ب

a. th. هـ - ب

To widen, to expand a. th. خَوَّقَ هـ - ب

To go over (a country). أَخَاقَ هـ - ب

To be far-extending, remote. تَبَخَّوَّقَ هـ - ب

Gold earring. تَخَوَّقَ هـ - ب

One-eyed. Scabby. أَخَوَّقَ هـ - ب

Far-extending. هـ - ب

To manage (the هـ - ب

business) of. هـ - ب

To take care of. هـ - ب

To grant, to confer a. th. هـ - ب

upon a. o. هـ - ب

To have many uncles. أَخَوَّلَ وَأَخَوَّلَ هـ - ب

To break a (promise). هـ - ب

To betray a. o. هـ - ب

To send (camels) to water هـ - ب

one by one. To lessen a. th. هـ - ب

To pierce a. o. \* خَاشَ هـ - ب

with (a spear). هـ - ب

To take a. th. هـ - ب

To sprinkle a. th. in. هـ - ب

To diminish a. th. هـ - ب

To be frightened. هـ - ب

House furniture. هـ - ب

Old furniture. هـ - ب

Well, so. Moreover. هـ - ب

Flank, side. هـ - ب

Brown, blotting-paper. هـ - ب

To have sunken eyes. هـ - ب

To adorn (a crown) with هـ - ب

plates of gold. هـ - ب

To make a. o. hoary (white hair). هـ - ب

To propose a bargain to. هـ - ب

To blink. هـ - ب

To become covered with leaves هـ - ب

(palm-tree). هـ - ب

Leaves of a palm-tree. هـ - ب

Palm-Sunday. هـ - ب

Papyrus. هـ - ب

Hot wind ; hot time of noon. هـ - ب

Deep well. هـ - ب

Seller of palm-leaves. هـ - ب

Having sunken هـ - ب

eyes. هـ - ب

To wade هـ - ب

through (water). To mix (a beve- هـ - ب

rage). To embark in (an affair). هـ - ب

To face death. هـ - ب

To engage in conversation. هـ - ب

To move about a sword هـ - ب

in (the wound). هـ - ب

To bring (a هـ - ب

horse) to water. To make (a beast) هـ - ب

to ford through (water). هـ - ب

To enter in conver- هـ - ب

sation (people). هـ - ب

To enter into (water). هـ - ب

Ford. Pearl. هـ - ب

Rash, go ahead. هـ - ب

Ford. هـ - ب

People, beasts fording. هـ - ب

Green bough. Stout هـ - ب



Treacherous, *خائن* ج *خَوَّان* و *خَائِنَة* و *تَخَوُّنَة* - deceiver.  
 Lion. Languid-eyed. *خَائِن العَيْن*  
 Surreptitious glance, hint. *خَائِنَة الأَعْيُن*  
 Faithless, *تَخَوُّون* و *خَوَّان* و *خَائِنَة* و *تَخَوُّون* full of treachery.  
 To be ruined *تَخَوَّى* *خَوَّى* *خَوَّاء* و *أَخَوَّى* (house). To be empty-bellied, hungry.  
 To give no rain (stars). To give no fire (flint). To bring forth (woman).  
 To set (star). To be terror-stricken.  
 To be uninha- *تَخَوَّى* *أَخَوَّى* *خَوَّى* و *خَوَّانَة* و *خَوَّانَة* bited (house); empty (place).  
 To be delivered (woman). *أَخَوَّى* a -  
 To *تَخَوَّى* *خَوَّى* و *خَوَّانَة* و *أَخَوَّى* و *تَخَوَّى* - snatch away (the whole property).  
 To let an interstice in crou- *تَخَوَّى* ching (camel); in prostrating (man).  
 To hang down (bird's wings). To be fat (cattle).  
 To prepare food for a confined *تَخَوَّى* و *أَخَوَّى* woman.  
 To be very fat (cattle). To fail *تَخَوَّى* (rain, flint). To be hungry (man).  
 To lose the reason. *تَخَوَّى*  
 To cross (a country). *أَخَوَّى* ه -  
 To pierce a (horse's) flanks with *تَخَوَّى* و *أَخَوَّى* - a spear. To devour (a calf: wild beast).  
 Empty-bellied; hollow; hungry. *تَخَوَّى*  
 Emptiness of the belly. Gap, *تَخَوَّى* interstice.  
 Hunger. Steady. Soft *تَخَوَّى* و *أَخَوَّى*  
 ground. Upland. Bleeding of the nose.  
 Empty. Wasted. *تَخَوَّى* و *أَخَوَّى* ه *تَخَوَّى*  
 ♦ Uncompact (cloth). □ Mountebank.  
 ♦ Chaos. Abyss. *تَخَوَّى*  
 Depressed, low (land). *تَخَوَّى*  
 Food given to a woman in *تَخَوَّى* childbirth.  
 Out of mind. *تَخَوَّى* و *أَخَوَّى*  
 Brother. ( *Diminutive of أخ* ) *تَخَوَّى* ♦  
 ♦ Interjection of joy.  
 ( *opp. to أَصَاب* ) *تَخَوَّى* و *أَخَوَّى* ♦  
 To be disappointed (man). To be deceived (hope). To become an unbeliever.  
 To miss, to fail in. *تَخَوَّى* ه -  
 His endeavours have been *تَخَوَّى* frustrated.

To bode *أَخَال* و *تَخَوِّل* فِيهِ خَالًا مِّنَ الْخَيْرِ well of a. th.  
 To have or to adopt *تَخَوِّل* و *تَخَوِّل* خَالًا a. o. as an uncle.  
 To pay (frequent attention) to. *تَخَوِّل* ه -  
 To have uncles amongst. *تَخَوِّل* فِي  
 To engage a. o. as servant, slave. *تَخَوِّل* ه -  
 Property. Servants. Lower *تَخَوِّل* ج *تَخَوِّل* part of the bit. □ Dancer.  
 خَال ج *أَخَوِّل* و *أَخَوِّلَة* و *خَوِّل* و *خَوِّلَة*  
 Maternal uncle. Good token. Colours of an army. Black stallion-camel.  
 Owner of a. th.  
 Maternal aunt. ♦ Step- *تَخَوِّل* ج *تَخَوِّل* mother.  
 Relationship of maternal uncle. *تَخَوِّل*  
 Manager. *تَخَوِّل* ج *تَخَوِّل* و *تَخَوِّل* ♦  
 Gardener, farmer.  
 Box-thorn. *عُزْدُ الدَّوَّان*  
 Manager of property. *خَائِل* ج *تَخَوِّل*  
 Scattered on all sides. *أَخَوِّل* و *أَخَوِّل*  
 Having many maternal *مُخَوِّل* و *مُخَوِّل* uncles.  
 To be unhealthy *تَخَوِّل* و *تَخَوِّل* (ground).  
 Unhealthy (country) *تَخَوِّل* ج *تَخَوِّل*  
 ( *See خَيْر* ).  
 ♦ خَان و *تَخَوِّن* و *خَائِنَة* و *مَخَائِنَة* و *أَخَوِّل*  
 To betray a. o. To embezzle a. o. To be unfaithful to (her husband: wife).  
 To break (a compact). *تَخَوِّل* ه -  
 To feel a weakening of the *تَخَوِّل* sight.  
 To charge a. o. with treachery. *تَخَوِّن* ه -  
 ♦ To betray a. o. To distrust a. o.  
 To come repeatedly to.  
 To impair (a right). *تَخَوِّن* ه -  
 To deceive, to betray a. o. *تَخَوِّن* ه -  
 To seek to deceive a. o. *تَخَوِّن* ه -  
 Khan, shop. Caravan- *تَخَوِّن* ج *تَخَوِّن* sary; inn. Sultan of the Tartars.  
 Landlord of an inn. *تَخَوِّن* و *تَخَوِّن* ج *تَخَوِّن*  
 Tune (in music). Square *تَخَوِّن* ج *تَخَوِّن*  
 of (chess). Cook-shop.  
 Unfaithfulness. Weak-sightedness. *تَخَوِّن*  
*تَخَوِّن* و *تَخَوِّن* ج *تَخَوِّن* و *تَخَوِّن* و *تَخَوِّن*  
 Footed tray for serving food.  
 Distrustful. *تَخَوِّن* ج *تَخَوِّن*  
 Perfidy, breach of trust *تَخَوِّن* ج *تَخَوِّن*

Cassia fistula (tree). **P خِيَار شَنْبَر**  
 Yellow gilliflower, viola alba. **P خَيْرِي**  
 Old Turkish coin.  
 Excellent. **خَيْرِي وَخَوْرِي وَخَوْرِي**  
 Goodness. Happiness. **خَيْرِيَة** ; Happily ;  
 so much the better.  
 Generous. Pretty fine. **خَيْر مَر خَيْرَة**  
 Very religious. **✧ Mohair (stuff).**  
 Better. **أَخَيْر مَر خَيْرِي وَخَوْرِي** **✧ أَخَار**  
 Option. Free will. **إِخْتِيَار**  
 Old man. **Ts إِنْخِيَار** **✧ إِنْخِيَارِيَة**  
 Free, arbitrary. Spontaneous. **إِنْخِيَارِي**  
 Elected. **✧ Mayor of a village.** **مُخْتَار**  
 Zinc (metal). **P خَارَصِيْقِي**  
 To be altered (meat, **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة**  
 walnut). To be dull (sale). To lie  
 (man). To decrease (value). To waste  
 (goods).  
 To be subdued reluctantly. **خَاس أَلْفُ**  
 To break (a pro- **خَاسَة وَخَاسَا ب**  
 mise). To act treacherously in.  
 To humble a. o. To confine a. th.  
 in prison. **✧ To diminish a. th.**  
 Sorrow, grief. Fault. Mistake. **خَاس**  
 Lie. Goods.  
 Brush-wood. Milk. **خَاس** **✧ أَخْيَاس**  
 Den of lions. **خَاسَة** **✧ وَخَاسَة** **✧ خَاس**  
 Gaol, prison. **مُخَاس وَخَاسَة**  
 Coarse cloth **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ أَخْيَاس**  
 made of the worst of flax. Ignoble  
 man.  
**✧ Coarse tent, sack; خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
 canvass.  
 Sack of straw being half a **✧ خَاسَة**  
 camel's load.  
 To make brocade, to embroider. **خَاس**  
 To be in small quantity. **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة**  
 To have one eye larger **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة**  
 than the other.  
 Trifle, small **خَاس وَخَاسَة**  
 quantity.  
 Having an eye larger **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة**  
 than the other. Having one horn  
 broken (ram).  
 To sew up (a **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة** **✧ خَاس**  
 garment).  
 To call **خَاس خَاسَة** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة**  
 once only at; to pass along quickly.

To balk, to disappoint **خَاس وَخَاسَة**  
 a. o.  
 Failure, disappointment. **خَاسَة**  
 Faint-heartedness is always **الْهَيْبَة خَاسَة**  
 disappointed.  
 Steel failing to produce fire. **خَاس**  
 His endea- **دَهَب سَمِيْعُهُ فِي خَاس بَن هَيَاب**  
 vours have been to no avail.  
 He fell in a **وَقَعَ فِي زَادِي تَخَيَب وَتَخَيَب**  
 hopeless affair.  
 To make a sound. **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة** **✧ خَاسَة**  
 To earn wealth. **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاسَة**  
 May God be pro- **خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
 pitious to thee in the affair.  
 To **خَاسَة** **✧ خَاسَة** **✧ خَاسَة** **✧ خَاس**  
 prefer a. o. before.  
 To select a. th. **✧ ه**  
 To give to a. o. **خَاس وَخَاسَة** **✧ فِي** **✧ أَوْ** **✧ بَيْن**  
 the option between.  
 To overcome a. o. in science **خَاس** **✧ فِي**  
 or a. th.  
 To choose a. th. To **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
 elect a. o. To put a. th. in store.  
 To ask a. th. good. **✧ To** **✧ خَاس**  
 consult a wizard.  
 To consult God by divination. **✧ الله**  
 Good (man). **خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
 Excellent. Better, the best.  
 He is better than **هُوَ خَاس وَأَخَيْر مِنْكَ**  
 thee.  
 The best **خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
 of man, of women.  
 Thank you. **كُتِرَ اللهُ خَاس وَكُتِرَ خَاس**  
 Moral or **خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
 physical good. Wealth. Horses. Wel-  
 fare. Virtue.  
**✧ There is a long time since.** **خَاس** **✧ الله**  
 Hare's ear (plant). **خَاس** **✧ الله**  
 Lesser cardamom (small grain). **خَاس** **✧ بَوَا**  
**✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
**✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس** **✧ خَاس**  
 Good deed.  
**✧ At the grace of God; as** **✧ الله**  
 it pleases God.  
 Nobility, generosity. Origin. **خَاس**  
 Appearance.  
 Choice, option. The best of. **خَاس**  
**Cucumis sativus, cucumber.**  
 Thou hast the **أَنْتَ بِالْخَاس** **✧ بِالْمُخْتَار**  
 option.

To imagine a. th. To seem **خَيْلٌ إِلَى** ول  
to a. o.  
To vie in pride with a. o. -  
To have milk in the udder (she- **أَخِيل**  
camel).  
To be dubious to a. o. -  
To be adorned with verdure (soil). **أَخَال**  
To magnify o.'s self. **خَيْلٌ** To fancy,  
to imagine.  
To seem to a. o. - **ه وَل وَعَلَى**  
To feign. **تَخَايَل**  
To have a haughty de- **تَخَايَل** واختال  
portment. To be self-conceited.  
Huge mountain. Big camel. Banner **خَال**  
of a prince. Shroud. Fancy. Black  
stallion. Owner of a. th. Self-mag-  
nified. Caliphate. Lonely place.  
Opinion. Suspicion. Bachelor. Good  
manager. Horse's bit. Liberal man.  
Weak-bodied, weak-hearted man.  
Free from suspicion. Imaginative man.  
Mole on the face; spot on **خَيْلَان**  
the skin. Cloud giving no rain.  
Haughtiness. Lightning.  
Horses; horsemen. **خَيْلٌ** به أخبال وخيول  
Rue. Asafoetida (plants). - **وخيل**  
Haughty. **خَالٌ** به خالة وأخبال ومُخْتَال  
Self-admirer.  
Phantasm, spectre. **خَيْالٌ** به أخيلة  
Human shape. Scarecrow. Opinion,  
suspicion.  
Phantom. Human **خَيْالَةٌ** به خيالات  
shape.  
Imagination, fancy. **قُوَّةٌ خَيْالِيَّةٌ** ومُخَيَّلَةٌ  
Horseman. Pl. **خَيْالٌ** به خيالة Cavalry.  
Siren (fabulous nymph). **خَيْلَان**  
Vanity, self-conceit. **خَيْلَانٌ** وخَيْلَةٌ وخَيْلٌ  
Bird of bad omen. **أَخِيلٌ** به خيل وأخيل  
Green wood-pecker. Roller (bird).  
Having moles on **أَخِيلٌ** مَخِيلٌ ومَخِيلٌ  
the face.  
Pride. Opinion. **مَخِيلَةٌ** به مخايل  
Symptom, sign.  
سَحَابَةٌ مَخِيلَةٌ ومَخِيلَةٌ ومُخْتَالَةٌ ومُخَيَّلَةٌ  
Cloud giving no rain.  
He is apt to do good. **إِنَّهُ لَمُخَيَّلٌ الْخَيْرِ**  
To recoil cowardly from. **خَامِرٌ** خَمِيرًا وخَيْمًا وخَيْمًا  
To stand on three legs (horse). **أَخَامِرٌ**

To appear on (hoariness). **خَيْطٌ** وَتَخَيَّطَ فِي  
To be sewed up. **تَخَيَّطَ**  
خَيْطٌ به خُيُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ وَخُيُوطَةٌ وَخَيْطَانٌ  
Thread, string.  
The first gleam of dawn. **الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ**  
Twilight at sunset. **الْخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ**  
Gossamer. Atoms seen in **خَيْطٌ** بَاطِلٌ  
the sunrays.  
Flock of **خَيْطٌ** به خَيْطَانٌ وَخَيْطٌ وَخَيْطِيٌّ  
ostriches; swarm of locusts.  
Needle. **خَيْطَاطٌ** وَمِخْيَاطٌ  
Needlework. Art of sewing. **خَيْطَاطَةٌ**  
Tailor, seamster. **خَيْطَاطٌ**  
Sebesteu-plum. **مُخَيَّطٌ** وَبَنَى مُخَيَّطٌ  
Sebesten-tree. **مُخَيَّطَةٌ**  
To have one eye blue **خَيْفٌ** a **خَيْفًا**  
and the other black (horse).  
To come down and settle in a **خَيْفٌ**  
plain.  
To withdraw from a fight. **عَن**  
To be shared, allotted amongst. **بَيْنَ**  
To make a station **أَخَافٌ** وَتَخَيَّافٌ واختاف  
at Mineh (pilgrim).  
To be diversified in colour. **تَخَيَّافٌ** أَلْوَانًا  
Declivity of a mountain. Side. **خَيْفٌ**  
Skin of the udder.  
Knife. Den of a lion. **خَيْفَةٌ**  
Locusts having wings streaked **خَيْفَانٌ**  
of different colours. Multitude of  
men.  
Having one eye **أَخَيْفٌ** مَر **خَيْفًا** به خيف  
blue and the other black (horse).  
Men of different shape, state. **أَخْيَافٌ**  
Uterine brothers. **أَخْيَافٌ** وَبَنُو أَخْيَافٍ  
Sultan, prince. **أَخْيَافٌ** به خَوَاقِينُ  
\* **خَالٌ** a **خَيْلًا** وَخَالًا وَخَيْلَةً وَخَيْلَةً وَخَيْلَانًا  
وَخَيْلَانَةً وَمَخَالَةً ه أَوْ اَن  
to imagine a. th. or that.  
To thunder over **خَيْلٌ** تَخَيَّيَلًا وَتَخَيَّيَلًا عَلَى  
a. o. (cloud). To form a suspicion  
upon a. o.  
To put up a **تَخَيَّيَلًا** وَخَيْلٌ وَخَايِلٌ ل  
scarecrow for (wild beasts).  
To forebode rain **وَخَايِلٌ** وَتَخَيَّيَلٌ  
(cloud).  
To perceive good **وَتَخَيَّيَلٌ** فِيهِ الْخَيْرُ  
symptoms in. To bode well of.  
To gallop; to ride on horseback. **خَيْلٌ**  
To manage a horse well. -

خيم

خيم

Ambergris.

Tender stalk of a plant.

Tent. Booth. ♦ Arbour. Awning.

Dwelling under a tent. Nomad.

Manufacturer, seller of tents.

Place for pitching a tent.

Encampment. ♦ Cobwebbed.

♦ عَنَبَرٌ خَامٌ

خَامَةٌ جِ خَامٍ وَخَامَاتٌ

خَيْمَةٌ جِ خِيَامٍ وَخَيْمٍ وَخَيْمَاتٍ

خِيَامٌ

- وَخَيْمِيٌّ

مُخَيَّمٌ

To pitch, to enter a tent. To cling (odour).

To camp, to pitch a tent (in a place).

To pitch (a tent).

Nature, inborn disposition.

Radish. Untanned skin. Unbleached cloth. Unpolished stone.

Cotton-cloth. ♦ Inexperienced (man).

خَيْمٌ

ب وَتَخَيَّمٌ فِي وَبٍ

أَخَامٌ وَأَخْيَمٌ هـ

خَيْمٍ

خَامٌ

خَامٌ



(its prey : wolf). To deceive a. o.  
 Ribs of the breast. دای چ ذایات  
 Crow. این ذایه  
 Nurse. ♦ Midwife. ذایه چ ذایات  
 To walk slowly د ب ذایا و ذیب  
 (animal). To creep (reptile). To  
 crawl (child). To flow (brook).  
 ♦ To throw a. th. ه -  
 To pervade a. o. (poison, disease). فی -  
 To make (a child) to walk. آذب ز  
 To spread (slanders about) a. o. علی -  
 To rule (a country) with justice.  
 His slanders (lit : his ذبت عقاربته  
 scorpions) crept along.  
 Bear. ♦ Ruffian. ذب چ آذباب و ذبته  
 Major and الذب الأكبر والذب الأصغر  
 Minor Ursa.  
 Manatee, sea-cow. ذب البحر  
 Anthyllis vulneraria, حقیقة الذب  
 woundwort.  
 From من شبت إلى ذب ار من شبت إلى ذب  
 youth to old age.  
 She-bear. Way of acting. ذبته  
 Vessel for oil. Sandy ذبته وذب به دباب  
 hill. Down on the cheeks. Glass  
 bottle. □ Hernia.  
 Young calf. Down on the face. ذب  
 Wild mint. ذباب  
 Crawling. ذباب م ذبابة چ ذبابات  
 Quadruped.  
 Testudo, besieging ذبابة چ ذبابات  
 machine.  
 Creeping. Reptile, insect. ذیب  
 Slanderer. Bloody wound. ذبوب و ذیبوب  
 Deep cavern. Fat.  
 Beast of burden, hackney, ذابة چ ذواب  
 mule. Reptile. ♦ She-ass.  
 The beast of the earth said ذابة الأرض  
 to appear near the end of the world.  
 Small beast. Reptile. ذوبته  
 Cucurbita, gourd. ذبا (دباة. un.)  
 Downy on the face. Thick- آذب م ذبا  
 haired camel.  
 Bed of a torrent. مدبته

To run fast \* دأدا دأداة و دنداء  
 (camel). To hasten. ♦ To begin to  
 walk (child).  
 To cover a. th. To stir a. th. ه -  
 To still a. th.  
 To track a. o. فی انثره  
 To be moved. To be still. To تداذا  
 be covered. To chew the cud (camel).  
 To incline (load). To roll down  
 (stone). To throng (crowd).  
 Wet nurse. Dry nurse. دأداة T  
 Sound of the rocking of ذاکری چ  
 a cradle. Sound of a stone falling  
 into water. Dark night.  
 To strive \* داب دابا و دابا و ذوربا فی  
 steadily in.  
 To urge (a beast). To ذابا و دابا ه -  
 drive a. o. away.  
 To weary a. o. To pursue (a آذاب ه و  
 journey).  
 Affair. Work. Habit. ذاب و داب چ آذرب  
 ♦ He reads continually. ذابته أن یقرأ او یقرأه  
 nually.  
 The day and the night. الدانان  
 To be heavy. To be \* ذات ا ذاتا  
 unclean (dress).  
 To eat (food). To stain (a dress). ه -  
 To play (child). ذاذر  
 To be mischievous. To ذصص ا ذاصا  
 become fat (cattle).  
 To fill up (a vessel). ذاظ ا ذاط ه و  
 To squeeze (an ulcer). To anger a. o.  
 To strangle a. o.  
 To walk slug- ذال ا ذالا و ذالا و ذالا  
 gishly. To run with short steps.  
 To deceive a. o. ذال و ذال ل و ذال س  
 Fox. ذواله  
 Jackal. Weasel. ذال و ذیل و ذیل و ذالان  
 Calamity. ذوالول چ ذالیل  
 To stay (a wall). ذامر ا ذاما ه  
 To wash a. th. (waves). تدامر ه  
 To crush a. o. (affair). تدامر ه  
 Sea. Ocean. ذامام  
 To delude \* ذای ه ذایا و ذای ا ذال ل



To reflect on the results of. تَدَبَّرَ ه  
 To turn back one upon another : تَدَابَّرَ  
 To be at variance.  
 To see the consequence of ه اِستَدْرَكَ ه  
 a. th. To track. To turn the back  
 to. To look back at.  
 Swarm of ( un. دَبْرَة ) دَبْرٌ ه اُذْبُرُ وَدُبُورُ  
 bees, hornets. Mountain. Young locusts. Behind. Wealth. Death.  
 Great wealth. ( s. pl. ) دَبْرٌ ه  
 Back. Posteriors. دَبْرٌ وَدُبُرٌ ه اُذْبَارُ  
 Hinder, latter part. Angle of a house. End of prayer, of a month, of an affair.  
 To turn back (in fight). وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ  
 Defeat (in a fight). Con- دَبْرَةٌ ه دَبَارُ  
 sequence. Adversity. Sown land.  
 Western part of ( opp to قِبْلَة ) دَبْرَةٌ ه  
 the sky.  
 Sore, gall (of camels). دَبْرَةٌ ه دَبْرٌ وَاُذْبَارُ  
 Ulcered (beast). دَبْرٌ ه دَبْرَةٌ  
 Loss, ruin. دَبَارُ  
 Channels of irrigation. Events. دَبَارُ  
 Defeats.  
 Ancient name of Wednesday. دَبَارُ وَدُبَارُ  
 Westerly wind. دُبُورُ  
 Shape, manner. دُبُورٌ ه دُبَابِيرُ  
 ♦ Hornet, wasp. Blindman's buff (play).  
 Mason's hammer. دُبُورَةٌ  
 Aldebaran, five stars in Taurus. الدَّبْرَانُ  
 Domestic economy. تَدْبِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ  
 Follower. Consequence. Root. دَابِرُ  
 Going beyond the mark (arrow).  
 Last remains of a people. Elapsed (time).  
 They were exterminated. قُطِرَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ  
 Hinder part of the hoof. Defeat. دَابِرَةٌ  
 Back spur of hawks.  
 Late (prayer). دَبْرِي  
 Late, latest time. دَبْرِي  
 Twist of thread. Disobedience. دَبِيرُ  
 He is grossly لَا يَغْفِرُ قَبِيلَهُ مِنْ دَبِيرِهِ  
 ignorant.  
 ♦ Trick, craft. String, وَدُرْ بَارَةٌ دَبْرُ  
 thread.  
 The Ruler (God). Counsel of a مُدَبِّرُ  
 prince. ♦ Assistant (in a religious order).

Country abounding in bears. اَرْضٌ مَدْبَةٌ  
 To resound (trampling). دَبْنَبُ ه  
 ♦ To crawl (child).  
 Trampling of horses. دَبْنَبَةٌ  
 Drum. دَبْنَابٌ ه دَبَابُ  
 To variegate دَبْنَجٌ ه وَدَبْنَجٌ ه  
 (cloth).  
 To adorn (the ground) with وَدَبْنَجٌ ه  
 plants (rain). To embellish a. th.  
 ( un. دَبْيَاجَةٌ ) دَبْيَاجٌ ه دَبَابِيَجٌ ه  
 P Garment of silk. Brocade.  
 Face. Preface of a book. دَبْيَاجَةٌ  
 He keeps his honour يَصُونُ دَبْيَاجَتَهُ  
 stainless.  
 He disgraces يَنْدُلُ وَيُخْلِقُ دَبْيَاجَتَهُ  
 himself.  
 The two cheeks. الدَّبْيَاجَتَانِ  
 Silk-brocade seller. دَبْيَاجُ  
 To stoopdown دَبْجٌ ه وَانْدَبْجُ  
 in lowering the head.  
 Scorzonera, viper's grass. دَبْجٌ ه  
 To turn the back. دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا  
 To become old.  
 To take a. th. away. ب -  
 To relate a. th. on the ه عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 authority of a dead person.  
 To fall beyond (the ه وَ دَبْرًا ه وَ  
 butt : arrow). To write (a book). To  
 follow a. o.  
 To veer to the west (wind). ه وَ دُبُورًا  
 To elapse (day, night).  
 To be overtaken by west wind. دَبْرُ  
 To be covered with دَبْرًا ه وَ اُذْبَرُ  
 sores (camel).  
 To forecast a. th. To manage, ه وَ  
 to settle (an affair). To rule well  
 (his subjects: prince).  
 To relate a tradition. ♦ To الْحَدِيثُ  
 threaten a. o. with a punishment.  
 To exert o.'s self in. To cause دَبْرٌ ه عَلَى  
 the loss of.  
 To die. دَابِرٌ مُدَابِرَةٌ وَدَبَارًا  
 To oppose a. o. ه -  
 To be exposed to west wind. To اُذْبَرُ  
 turn the back. To retreat. To be-  
 come wealthy. To set (star). To be  
 adverse (fortune). To journey on  
 Wednesday. To be ended (prayer).  
 To gall (a beast : saddle). ه -

To manure (a land). To improve a. th. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To collect a. th. with the fingers. To take large mouthfuls. **دَبُولَ ه**  
 To beat a. o. with a stick. To befall a. o. (misfortune). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Misfortunes have befallen him. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Plague. Streamlet. Mishap. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Pain in the belly. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 a Finger-ring. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Tumour. Large mouthful. Hole of an adze. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Manure. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Bereft of her son (mother). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Misfortune. Disease of the belly. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Flies. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be stripped by locusts (land). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To work a. th. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To swarm with locusts (land). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Small locusts. Ants. (un. Gentle walk. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Place wasted by locusts. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To hit (game : hunter). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To pain a. o. by striking. To drive away a. o. To overtake a. o. (rain). To distress a. o. (fever). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Slight rain. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Shooters of birds. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be obliterated (trace). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be exhausted by old age. To become unknown (man). To be rusty (sword). To be unclean, dirty (clothes). To put forth dense foliage (tree). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To prepare its nest (bird). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To cause a. o. to perish. To cover (a sleeper) with a blanket. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To wrap o.'s self in (vest-ments). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To ride o.'s horse. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be erased. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To acquire wealth. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Abundant (goods). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Good manager of property. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Unclean (garment). Numerous (soldiers). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**

Infusion, diluent. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Unlucky in the game of arrows. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Noble of both parents. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Lucky and unlucky. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To conceal o'self. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To become sweet (grapes). To be blunted (awl). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To inspissate the juice of grapes. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To conceal a. th. To mend (boots). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be of a reddish brown colour. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To send forth off-shoots (earth). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Black. Much. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Treacle. Bee-honey. Crowd. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Honey-guide (bird). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Of a reddish brown colour. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Seller of treacle, honey. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Mace, club, **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Pin. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To peel a. th. To eat a. th. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Furniture of a house. Rubbish. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Ashlar, rubble. (un. Clot of earth. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Eaten up by locusts (land). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To tan (a skin). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be tanned (hide). **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be stained. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Ooze, tan. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Stain. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Tanned hide. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Tanner. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Tannery. Hides in the ooze. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To stick to a. th. (glue). To cling to a. o. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be enamoured of. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be gluey, sticky. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To catch (birds) with bird-lime. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To stick a. th. To make a. o. to stick to a. o. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be caught with bird-lime. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To be stuck. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Bird-lime. Glue. Mistletoe. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Dung. Glue. Viscous matter. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 To trample. To make noise by trampling. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**  
 Trampling. Cadenced dance. **دَثَل** **و دَبُولَ ه**

- To be obscure, dark. \* دَجَمَ o دَجَمًا  
 To be sad. دَجِمَ a وُدَجِمَ دَجِمًا  
 Darkness. دُجَمَةٌ ب دَجِمَ وُدَجِمَ  
 Friend, companion. دُجَمَةٌ ب دَجِمَ  
 Impetuous torrent. غَدِيرٌ دُجِيمٌ  
 To be gloomy (day). To rain continually (sky). \* دَجَنَ o دُجَنًا وُدَجَنًا, وَأَدَجَنَ  
 To remain in (a place). o دُجُونًا ب  
 To keep to a house; to become familiar to a. o. (pigeons, dog).  
 To wheedle a. o. دَاجِنَ ه  
 To last (rain, fever). To have rainy weather. To be dark (night). أَدَجَنَ  
 Shadow of the clouds. Abundant rain. دَجَنَ ب دُجُونٍ وُدَجَنٍ وَأَدَجَنَ  
 Gloomy, dark weather. دُجْنَةٌ ب دَجَنٍ وُدُجْنَاتٍ, وُدُجْنَةٌ ب دُجْنَاتٍ  
 Domesticated animal. دَاجِنَةٌ وَمُدَجِنَةٌ  
 Over-spread (rain). دُجُونٍ وُدَاجِنٍ م دَاجِنَةٌ ب دَوَاجِنَ  
 Intensely dark. أَدَجَنَ م دُجْنَاءَ ب ذَنَ  
 Black.  
 To lie down in a covert (hunter). \* دَجِهَ - دَجِهَ  
 To overspread (night). To spread everywhere. To be full (clothes). To be thick (hair). \* دَجَا o دُجْرًا وُدُجْرًا  
 To conceal hatred against a. o. دَاجِي ه  
 To dissemble with.  
 To be obscure (night). أَدَجِي وَتَدَجِي وَاذْجُوْجِي  
 To let down (a curtain). ه -  
 The three first fingers. Mouthful. Button of a shirt. دُجَّةٌ ب دُجَاتٍ وُدُجِي  
 Darkness, starless night. دُجِيَّةٌ ب دُجِي  
 Lurking-place of a hunter. دَاجِرٌ م دَاجِيَّةٌ  
 Spreading over. Dark (night).  
 Easy life. عَيْشٌ دَاجِرٌ  
 Darkness. دُيَاجِرٌ  
 Dissembling, hypocrisy. مُدَاجَاةٌ  
 To fill (the belly : food). To enlarge (a house). To repel a. o. \* دَرَّ o دَحًا ه وَه  
 To conceal a. th. in the earth. ه في -  
 To slap a. o. in  
 To be swollen (belly). اِنْدَحَّرَ  
 To become luxuriant (ground). - كَلَّحَ
- Upper garment. Blanket. دُتَّارٌ  
 Lazy. Obscure (man). دُتُّورٌ  
 Perishing. Neglectful. دَاثِرٌ ب دَوَاتِرَ  
 Rusty (sword).  
 To alight suddenly in the neighbourhood (bird). \* دُثَّ - دُثَّنَ  
 To make its nest on a tree (bird). في. -  
 To advance دَجِبًا وُدَجِبَانًا  
 slowly (crowd).  
 To be overcast (sky). دُجِبَ  
 To accoutre a. o. with weapons. - س  
 To be fully armed. تَدَجِبَ  
 Partridge. ♦ Thrush. □ Chaffinch. دُجِبَ  
 Amaranth (plant). دُجِبَ الأَمِيرُ  
 Intense darkness. دُجِبَةٌ  
 Walking دَاجِبٌ (s. pl.) ب دَاجِرُونَ وُدَاجِبَةٌ  
 slowly  
 Domes- (un. دُجَابَةٌ) دُجَابَةٌ دُجَابَةٌ  
 tic fowls : cocks, hens, chickens.  
 Woodcock. دُجَابَةُ الْأَرْضِ وَالْعَابَةِ  
 Coot (bird). دُجَابَةُ الْمَاءِ  
 A fowl. Family. Cygnus دُجَابَتُهُ  
 (constellation).  
 Fowler. دُجَابَتِي  
 Intensely dark دُجُوْجِي وُدُجُوْجِي  
 (night).  
 Fully armed. Hedgehog. مُدَجِبٌ وَمُدَجِبٌ  
 To be amazed. To be intoxicated. To be lively (people). \* دَجِرَ a دُجْرًا  
 Wood of the plough دُجِرٌ وُدُجِرٌ  
 fixed to the share.  
 French bean. - وُدُجِرٌ وُدُجِرٌ  
 Stupefied. دُجِرٌ وُدُجِرَانٌ ب دُجْرِي وُدُجَارِي  
 Inebriated.  
 Dust. Darkness. دُجُبُورٌ ب دُيَاجِيرٍ وُدُيَاجِرٌ  
 Dense (herbage). Dust-colour.  
 To lie, to quack. \* دَجَلٌ o دُجَلًا  
 To smear (a camel) with tar. ه و  
 To journey through (a land).  
 To cover a. th. To tar (a camel). To gild (a vessel). To manure (a land). دُجِّلَ ه  
 Manure, dung. دُجَالٌ  
 Gold. Gold-wash. دُجَالٌ  
 Tar. دُجَالَةٌ وُدُجِيلٌ  
 Quack, impostor. دُجَالٌ ب دُجَالُونَ وُدُجَالَةٌ  
 Antichrist. الْمَسِيحُ الدُّجَالُ  
 The Tigris (river). دُجَلَةٌ  
 Numerous party. دُجَالَةٌ

To make a. o. to slip. **أَذْحَضَ هـ**  
 Slippery (place). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Slippery place; stumbling-block. **مَذْحَضَ هـ**  
 Slippery place. **مَذْحَضَ هـ**  
 To drive away. To remove a. o. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Angry. Foolish. Yellow date. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Expelled (people). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To dig the sides of a well. To lie hid in the corner of a tent. To conceal o.'s self. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To enter the recess of a tent, well. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To be crafty, deceitful. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To use deceit towards. To circumvent a. o. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Large at bottom and narrow-mouthed well. Corner of a tent. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Reservoir. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 A broad-sided well. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Palisade set up for scaring gazelles. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Flabby-bellied. Calamity. Traacherer. Short and fat. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Hunter. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To thrust a. o. back violently. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Dark (night). Black. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To extend (the earth : God). To drive along (pebbles : rain). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To be spread, expanded. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Hat-ching-place of ostriches in the sand. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To spread out (a carpet). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To stretch down (man). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 She-ape. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Chief of an army. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Smoke. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To gild (an earring). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Black and white garment kept in a wardrobe. Gold. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Patch for widening a shirt. **دَحَضَ هـ**

**دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Short and stout. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To repel a. o. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To drag a. th. along. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To reel a. th. along. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To roll along. To be declivous (ground). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To drive away, to discard a. o. To banish a. o. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Driving away. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To upset a. th. To roll down a. th. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To roll down. To become rounded. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Rounded, globular. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Dung-ball rolled by black beetles. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To set (people) at variance. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To fill (a house : crowd). To learn (a tradition) by heart. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To throw about (the feet : slaughtered beast). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To cause evil in secret. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To become full of seeds (spike). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To be affected by a whitlow (finger). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Spike full of seeds. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Insect used as a bait. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Whitlow. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 Affected by a whitlow (finger). Filled (house). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To thrust, to poke a. th. in. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To intrude. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To agitate the feet (slaughtered beast). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To jerk (slaughtered beast). To search the ground with the feet. **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To decline to the West (sun). To slip (foot). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To be made void (argument). **دَحَضَ هـ**  
 To refute (an argument). **دَحَضَ هـ**



Secret thought of man. دَخِيل الرَّجُل  
 Interior disease. دَا دَخِيل  
 Inside of. Intimate thought. دَخِيلَة  
 ♦ Home Office. رَوَاة الدَّخِيلَة  
 Basket for dates. دَوْخَلَة وَدَوْخَلَة  
 ♦ Ear-wig. دَخَال الأذن  
 Entrance. Means of مَدْخَل بِ مَدَاخِل  
 beginning, prelude.  
 Emaciated. Weak-minded. مَدْخُول  
 Rotten (palm-tree).  
 ♦ Revenue, income. مَدْخُول بِ مَدَاخِيل  
 Special love. Ash-coloured دَخُلُ  
 bird.  
 To deceive a. o. دَخَمَسَ ♦ دَخَمَسَ هـ  
 To conceal o.'s mind from. - عَلَى  
 Deceit, craft. دَخَمَسَة  
 To become altered by دَخَنَ a دَخَنَ  
 smoke (food). To smoke much (fire).  
 To be ill-natured. To be smoky.  
 To be dust-coloured (plant, دَخْنُ هـ دَخْنَة  
 beast).  
 دَخَنَ هـ a دَخَنَ وَدَخْنُونًا. وَدَخْنُ وَدَخْنُ وَدَخْنُ  
 To send up (smoke). To rise (smoke, dust).  
 To fumigate a. th. ♦ To smoke هـ دَخْنُ  
 ' (tobacco).  
 To be fumigated. تَدَخَّنَ  
 Millet (plant). دَخْنُ  
 Smoke. Malevolence, ill-nature. دَخْنُ  
 Unsoundness of mind, belief, origin.  
 Dusky colour. Calamus aroma- دَخْنَة  
 ticus, incense for fumigating houses.  
 Dust-coloured sparrow. دَخْنَاءُ وَدَخْنَانُ  
 Smoke. ♦ Smoking- دَخَانُ وَدَخَانُ بِ دَوَاخِنِ-  
 tobacco.  
 Chimney. Hole for دَاخِنَة بِ دَوَاخِنِ  
 smoke.  
 Tobacco- دَخَانِي وَ دَخَانِي وَ دَخَانِي  
 nist.  
 Intensely hot (day). دَخْنَانُ  
 Of a dark, dusky دَخْنُ م دَخْنَاءُ بِ دَخْنُ  
 colour.  
 Chimney, hole for مَدْخَنُ وَ مَدْخَنَة  
 smoke. ♦ Room for smoking silk-  
 worms-eggs.  
 Fumigatory censer. وَدَخْنَة بِ مَدَاخِنِ  
 ♦ Red herrings.  
 Play, sport. Space of time. دَد  
 Joking. دَدِد

To be lowered, دَخَر وَدَخَرًا a دَخَر وَدَخَرًا  
 humbled.  
 To humble. To abash a. o. أَدَخَر هـ  
 To stick دَخَسَ a دَخَسَ وَادَّخَسَ هـ فِي  
 a (trivet) in (the ashes).  
 Dolphin (fish). دَخَسَ وَدَخَسَ  
 Trivet. دَخَسَ بِ دَوَاخِسِ  
 To go in, دَخَلَ هـ دَخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا هـ أَوْ فِي  
 to enter (a place).  
 To bring in a. o or a. th. - ب  
 To visit a. o. To be introduced عَلَى  
 before (a king).  
 To enter in (an affair, a religion). - فِي  
 To intrude, to دَخَلَ وَتَدَخَّلَ وَتَدَاخَلَ فِي  
 meddle in (an affair).  
 To دَخَلَ فِي عَقْلِهِ أَوْ فِي جَسَدِهِ وَدَخَلَ a دَخَلًا  
 be attacked by an evil, in body or mind.  
 To be corrupt (affair). To be دَخِلَ  
 unsaleable (goods).  
 To introduce a. o. دَخَّلَ وَأَدَخَّلَ هـ وَهـ  
 To insert a. th.  
 To enter upon; to have دَاخَلَ هـ  
 intercourse with. To be seized with wonder.  
 To come upon a. o. To go in to عَلَى -  
 o.'s wife.  
 To slip in, to enter gradually. تَدَخَّلَ  
 ♦ To beseech, to make an عَلَى -  
 entreaty.  
 To be commingled. To intrigue. تَدَاخَلَ  
 To go in, to penetrate. اِنْدَخَلَ وَادَّخَلَ  
 Unsoundness of mind. Guile, دَخَلَ  
 deceit. Disease. Baseness of origin.  
 Dense tree.  
 Intention. دَخَلَ وَدَخَلَة وَدَخَلَة وَدَخَال  
 Thought. Way of acting.  
 Hive of wild bees. دَخَلَة  
 Income, revenue. دَخَل  
 Please, I beseech thee. ♦ دَخَلْتُ  
 Small bird. Herbs دَخَلَ بِ دَخَائِلِ  
 mixed with the roots.  
 Inside, interior, inward. دَاخِل م دَاخِلَة  
 Within. فِي دَاخِل وَمِنْ دَاخِل وَإِلَى دَاخِلِ  
 From within. Inwards.  
 Inner part. Intention, دَاخِلَة بِ دَوَاخِلِ  
 mind, belief. Hidden part.  
 Guest. Intruder. دَخِيل بِ دَخَالًا  
 Adventitious (word).



Flowing abundantly (milk). Lighted lamp. **دَارَ ج دُرُورٌ وَدُرَّارٌ**  
 Milch-female, yielding much milk. **دَارَّةٌ وَدَرُورٌ وَمِدْرَارٌ**  
 Brisk market. **سُوقٌ دَارَّةٌ**  
 Spindle. **دِرَّارَةٌ**  
 Shining brightly (star). **دُرِّيٌّ وَدَرِّيٌّ وَدِرِّيٌّ ج دَرَارِيٌّ**  
 Bloody (war). **دُرُورٌ**  
 Lighted (lamp). Swift (horse). **دَرِيرٌ**  
 Plenty of milk. **تَدِيرَةٌ**  
 Causing milk to flow. Revolving the spindle quickly. **مُدِيرٌ**  
 Shedding abundant tears (eye). **مِدْرَارٌ**  
 Pouring a copious rain (sky). **مِدْرَارٌ**  
 Frequently, abundantly. **مِدْرَارًا**  
 To chew a date (old man). **ج دَرَدَرُ هـ**  
 To scatter a. th. about. **دَرَدَرًا**  
 Sound of drums. Elm-tree. **دَرَدَارٌ**  
 Plant sought by camels. **ج دَرْدَرٌ**  
 Toothless gum. **دَرْدَرٌ ج دَرَادِرٌ**  
 Abyss, whirlpool. **دَرْدَرٌ**  
 Small tray of straw. **ج دَرْدُورَةٌ**  
 To rush (torrent). **ج دَرَأٌ ا ذَرَأٌ وَدَرَأَةٌ**  
 To glow. (fire). **دَرَأٌ ا هـ**  
 To thrust back a. o. To urge (a beast). To spread (a carpet). **دَرَأٌ ا هـ**  
 To rush suddenly on a. o. **ج دَرُورٌ ا**  
 To shine brightly (star). To have pestilential pustules (camel). **ج دَرُورٌ ا**  
 To repel a. o. To flatter a. o. To treat kindly. To cheat a. o. **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 To lie in wait for game (hunter). **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 To look scornfully at a. o. **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 To repel o. a. in a quarrel. To disagree. **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 To rush on fiercely (torrent). **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 To spread (fire). **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 To dart on a. o. **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 To lurk for (game : hunter). **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 Crookedness. Quarrel. Extremity of a. th. Projecting part. **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 Pestilential tumour (on camels). **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 Unevenness, furrows, rugged parts of a road. **ج دَرَأٌ ا**  
 Shining (star). **ج دَرَارِيٌّ ج دَرَارِيٌّ**  
 Pl. Large stars. **ج دَرَارِيٌّ**  
 Camel. Lurking-place of a **ج دَرَارِيٌّ**

Watchman, sentry. **دَرَدَبٌ وَدَرْدَبَانٌ P**  
 Wild ass. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Pilot of a ship. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To be on the watch, to keep guard (sentry). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Play, joke. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Blunted sword. Sharp word. Poor man. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Custom, wont. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To flow abundantly (milk). To become luxuriant (plant). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To yield much (milk : she-camel). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To stream (sweat). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To shine brightly (lamp). To become brisk (market). To be full of blood (vein). To become soft. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To pour down (an abundant rain) (sky). To give of (o.'s property). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To recover o.'s complexion (after disease). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To run swiftly (horse). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To let flow milk (she-camel). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To draw forth (a shower of rain : wind). To whirl (the spindle) quickly. To move a. th. To whirl (an arrow upon the nail). To render a. th. plentiful (God). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 To stream (milk). To give much milk. To draw forth rain from the clouds (wind). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Milk. Abundance of milk. Soul. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 What a generous man! *lit* : His abundance comes from God. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 What a bad action! *lit* : May God withhold his blessings upon him. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Pearls. **دَرْدَبَانٌ (coll.)**  
 A pearl. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Female parrot. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Milk. Abundance of milk. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Flow of milk. Blood. Whip, scourge. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Flow of a cloud. Briskness (of a market). **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Milk-fever. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 Windward, Straight path. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 My house is opposite thine. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**  
 They have the same design. **دَرْدَبَانٌ**

a garment). ♦ To give currency to.  
 To build a storied house. — ودرج ه  
 To follow o.'s course. To درج ا درجا  
 rise by degrees.  
 To keep to (the true religion). — في  
 To feed on partridges.  
 ♦ To graduate a. th. — ودرج ه  
 To bring a. o. by degrees to. — ودرج ا الى  
 To pass one year of pregnancy — ادرج  
 without bringing forth (she-camel).  
 To draw up (a bucket) gently. — ه  
 To insert a. th. into; to inwrap. — ه في  
 ♦ To publish a. th. in (a paper).  
 To come gradually to. — تدرج الى  
 To be destroyed. ♦ To be publi- — اندرج  
 shed.  
 To be classed, implied — في وتبخت كذا  
 in a. th.  
 To bring a. o. gradually to. — استدرج ا الى  
 To deceive a. o. To show — ا  
 forbearance to (a sinner : God).  
 To roll pebbles (wind). — ه  
 Scroll of paper (for wri- — درج ه ادرج  
 ting). Fold. Fluent reading.  
 Case for articles — درج ه ادرج ودرجة  
 of women, chest.  
 Road. Mediator. — درج ه ادرج ودرج  
 Track of a torrent.  
 ♦ Drawer of a table. — درج ه درج  
 His blood — ذهب دمه ادرج او درج الرياح  
 has been shed uselessly.  
 Ladder. Step. Flight of — درج ه درج  
 stairs.  
 Stair, step. Rank, — درج ه درج ودرجات  
 dignity, office. Degree of a circle;  
 four minutes of time. Story, stage.  
 ♦ Holy orders. — درجات الكهنة  
 Gradually, step — درج ه درج و بالتدريج  
 by step.  
 Growing (child). Spreading — دارج  
 everywhere (dust). In general use  
 (term). Current (article). Trilling  
 of a song.  
 Foot of a beast. — درج ه درج  
 Extinguished (tribe).  
 Swift (arrow, wind). — درج  
 Hardships, hopeless affairs. — درج  
 Kind of drum. — درج  
 Runner. Slanderer. Hedgehog. — درج

hunter. Ring for learning arrow-  
 shooting, spear-thrusting.  
 Means of defence. — نذرا ونذرة  
 To get used, — درج ا درجا ودرجة ب  
 accustomed to.  
 To throw a. o. into (a — درج ا درج و  
 disagreeable affair).  
 To be steady (in a defeat). — درج  
 To train (soldiers, — درج ا ب وعلی وفي  
 hounds) to (war, chase).  
 To invade a Greek province — ادرج  
 (Moslems). To beat the drum.  
 To be trained, inured to. — تدرج ب  
 Large gate. Street-gate. — درج ه درج  
 Drying-floor for dates. — درج ه ادرج  
 Entrance of a country. — درج ه درج  
 Mountain-pass. ♦ By-street.  
 Practice, training. Custom, habit. — درج  
 Skilled (woman). Female drum- — درج  
 mer.  
 Skilful. Hunting (dog, hawk). — دارج  
 Very skilful (woman). — درج  
 Experienced (man). Well — مدرج  
 trained (riding-camel). Lion.  
 Submissive — درج ودرجوت وتربوت  
 (camel).  
 Door-keeper — درج ه درج  
 To become mild, tractable. — درج ه  
 To be scared away. To stoop — درج ه  
 the back. To be lowly.  
 Wooden — درجوت ودرجوت ودرجوت  
 or iron rail, fence. Balustrade.  
 Lion. Biting dog. — درج ه درجوت  
 ♦ Bolt, bar.  
 To bolt (a door). — درج ه  
 To remain silent from fear. — درج ه  
 درجوت ♦ درجوت و درجوت ه درجوت  
 Earthen kettle-drum.  
 Kind of walk. Beating of a — درج ه  
 drum. Noise.  
 Spy-glass, telescope, — درج ه  
 Shop-bolt. — درج ه درجوت و درجوت  
 At full speed, at full — درج ه درجوت  
 gallop.  
 To walk (man, درجوت ودرجوت ودرجوت  
 lizard). To die childless. To be des-  
 troyed (tribe). ♦ To be in general  
 use; to be current (fashion).  
 To fold (a book, — درج ه ودرجوت ودرجوت

To lecture a. o. : to **دَرَسَ وَأَدَّرَسَ هـ** ولا  
 teach a. th.  
 To study under a. o. **دَارَسَ هـ** وَاَدَّارَسَ هـ  
 To study (a book) together. **تَدَارَسَ**  
 To be obliterated (trace). To **إِنْدَرَسَ**  
 be dissipated (news).  
 Study. Lesson. Lecture. **دَرَسٌ** **ج** دُرُوس  
 Effaced road.  
 Thrashing of corn. **دَرَسٌ** وِدَرَسَ  
 Camel's tail. **دَرَسٌ** **ج** أَذْرَاسَ وِدَرَسَانَ  
 Shabby clothes.  
 Practice, exercise. **دَرَسَةٌ**  
 Erased, worn out. **دَارِسٌ** **ج** دَوَارِس  
 Learned.  
 Student. Thrasher. **دَرَّاسٌ**  
 Shabby clothes. Tail of a camel **دَرَّاسٌ**  
 Dry Alexandrian trefoil. Straw, clover.  
 Bull-dog. Lion. **دَرَقَاسٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيس  
 Strong-necked camel.  
 The Prophet Henoch. **إِدْرَيسٌ**  
 Coran-school. College, **مَدْرَسَةٌ** **ج** مَدَارِس  
 university.  
 School; book studied. **مِدْرَسٌ**  
 Bible-school of Jews. **مِدْرَاسٌ**  
 Learned. Teacher. Shabby. **مَدْرَسٌ**  
 Shabby. Mad. Beaten (road). **مَدْرُوسٌ**  
 Dervish. **دُرُوشٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش **دُرُوشٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 less man.  
 To live like a dervish. **دُرُوشٌ** وِتَدْرُوشُ  
 To have the teeth **دُرُوسٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 broken from old age (she-camel).  
 Young of rats, jerboas, hedgehogs, hares.  
 Misfortune. Jerboa. **أَمْرٌ** أَذْرَاصَ  
 Young cat, young rat. **دُرُوسٌ**  
 To be black-headed and **دُرُوسٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 white-bodied (sheep)  
 To skin (a sheep). To **دُرُوسٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 bone (the joints of a sheep).  
 To be stripped (corn-crops). **دُرُوسٌ**  
 To clothe a. o. with an armour. **دُرُوسٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To clothe (a woman) with a shift.  
 To strangle a. o. To manifest a. th.  
 To insert a. th. in. To enter **أَدَّرَسَ هـ**  
 its second half (month). To set off  
 in darkness (traveller).  
 To put on a breast- **أَدَّرَسَ هـ** وِتَدَّرَسَ  
 plate. To put on a shift (woman).  
 To be stripped of its flesh (bone). **إِنْدَرَسَ هـ**

Go-cart. Testudo, besieging- **دَرَّاجَةٌ**  
 machine.  
 Heath-cock. (un. **دَرَّاجَةٌ**) **دَرَّاجٌ** **ج** دَرَّارِيج  
 Francolin, rail.  
 Hazel-hen. Quail, par- **تَدَّرَجٌ** وِتَدَّرَجَةٌ  
 tridge, pheasant.  
 Religious belief. Course. **مَدْرَجٌ** **ج** مَدَارِج  
 Folded book.  
 Roll of paper, **مَدْرَجٌ** وِمَدْرَجَةٌ **ج** مَدَارِج  
 of cloth.  
 Road. Scroll of paper. Wrapper **مَدْرَجَةٌ**  
 of a writing. Main part.  
 To drive a. o. away. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To be broken, decrepit. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To lay a vine-layer. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To recline on the side (man). **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 Loop-hole in a **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 wall.  
 To lose the teeth. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 Toothless (man). **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 Toil, trouble. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 Dregs, sediment, tartar. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To become accustomed, **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 trained to.  
 Calamity. Old man. Old wo- **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 man. Love-charm.  
 To mutter. To talk nonsense. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 Gossip, nonsense. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To live comfortably. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To sew up (a garment). **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To cram a. th.  
 Luxuriant life. Seam of a **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 garment. Suture of the skull.  
 Lice, nits. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 People of a low class. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 Tailors. Weavers.  
 Druse. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 Elm-tree. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To make amulets. **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To disappear (trace). **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To be effaced. To be scabby and  
 smeared with tar (camel). To be  
 worn out (clothes). To become [old  
 (book).  
 To erase (a trace). **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 To study **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 (a book).  
 To thrash (wheat) on **دَرَسَ هـ** **ج** دَرَّارِيش  
 the floor. To wear out (clothing).

horse). To make a. th. follow another uninterruptedly. To emit (a sound. To thrust (a spear) consecutively. To ward off a. th.  
 May لَا بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ وَلَا تَزَكْ وَلَا ذَاكَ  
 God not bless thee nor preserve thee!  
 To reach the age of reason أَدْرَكَ  
 (child). To reach maturity (fruit).  
 To overtake a. o. ه - س  
 To reach (an epoch). To obtain a. th.  
 To seize (a question).  
 To perceive a. th. with (the senses). To take (revenge).  
 To come up together. تَدَارَكَ  
 To obviate a. th. To continue (a journey). To follow a. th. closely.  
 To realise (the truth of).  
 (God) overtook him with ه - س بِرَحْمَتِهِ  
 his mercy.  
 To attain a. th. ه - س  
 To rectify (a mistake). To ward off a. th. † To remedy (an evil).  
 To amend (a fault) by. ه - س  
 To correct a. o.'s words. ه - س عَلَيْهِ قَوْلًا  
 Overtaking, obtention. ذَرَكٌ ه - س  
 Responsibility † Police.  
 Watchmen, overseers. أَصْحَابُ الذَّرَكِ  
 Result of an action. ذَرَكٌ ه - س  
 Bottom of (the sea). Piece added to a bucket-rope.  
 ذَرَكَةٌ ه - س ذَرَكٌ وَذَرَكَاتُ ( ذَرَجَةٌ )  
 Step downwards. Abyss. † Patrol.  
 Step of descent. Hell- ذَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ  
 fire. Degrees of hell.  
 Catch, overtake ! ذَرَاكَ  
 Uninterrupted journey. Dog. ذَرَاكَ  
 Successful, sagacious. ذَرَاكَ  
 Game, tracked beast. ذَرِيْعَةٌ  
 Restrictive particle حَرْفُ الْإِسْتِدْرَاكِ  
 as بل rather ; لكن , أَتْ , غَيْرَ , but ;  
 إِلَّا except.  
 Sharp-minded رَجُلٌ مُدْرِكٌ  
 Faculty of perception, القُوَّةُ الْمُدْرِكَةُ  
 intellect.  
 The five senses. الْمُدْرَكَاتُ وَالْمُدْرَكُ الْخَمْسُ  
 Tenth metre of verse. مُتْدَارِكٌ  
 To roll a th. † ذَرَكٌ وَذَرَكُلٌ ه - س  
 along.

To go forward. To be full (belly).  
 To emerge from the (clouds : من - moon).  
 He was hindered from doing. يَنْفَعِلُ -  
 To walk by a dark night. إِدْرَءٌ تَيْلًا  
 Breast-plate, ذِرْعٌ ه - س وَذُرُوءٌ وَأَذْرُمُ  
 coat of mail.  
 Woman's shift. Small garment of a girl. ه - س أَدْرَاءُ  
 Whiteness of the head and ذُرْعٌ وَذُرْعَةٌ  
 blackness of the thighs (in sheep, horses).  
 Night lighted by the moon at dawn. ذِرْعًا ه - س ذُرْعٌ وَذُرْعٌ  
 Piercing through a ذِرْعِيَّةٌ ه - س ذِرَاعِيَّةٌ  
 coat of mail (arrow).  
 Clad in armour (man). ذَارِعٌ وَمُدْرِعٌ  
 Woollen shift slit in the forepart. ذُرَاعَةٌ ه - س ذَرَارِيْمٌ وَمُدْرَعَةٌ ه - س مِدَارِعٌ  
 Black-headed and ذِرْعٌ ه - س ذُرْعٌ  
 white-bodied (horse, ewe). Of a mixed race (man).  
 Long garment of the Jews. مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 † Ironclads, men-of-war. مَرَاكِبُ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 Side, flank. Shadow. Shield. \* ذَرْفٌ  
 Leaf of a door ; window-shutter. ذَرْفَةٌ ه - س ذِرْفٌ  
 To drive a. o. away. \* ذَرْفٌ ه - س  
 To bear a large standard. \* ذَرْفُسٌ  
 Large standard. Bulky lion. ذِرْفُسٌ  
 Silk.  
 To hurry on. \* ذَرْقٌ ه - س ذَرْقٌ  
 To soften a. o. ذَرْقٌ ه - س  
 Leather shield. ذَرْقَةٌ ه - س ذَرْقٌ وَأَذْرَاقٌ  
 Sluice of a rivulet.  
 Thyriac. Wine. (for تَرْيَاقٌ)  
 † Peach (fruit). ذَرْاقٌ ه - س ذَرْاقٌ وَذَرْاقِنٌ  
 Apricot.  
 Jar having a loop-shaped handle. † Narrow-necked cooler. Measure for wine. P ذُرْقٌ ه - س ذَوَارِقٌ  
 Lower part, mat of a room. ذُرْقَاعَةٌ P  
 To go on quickly (man). To dance. To waddle. \* ذَرْقُلٌ ه - س  
 To obey a. o. ل -  
 To drop closely (rain). \* ذَرَكٌ ه - س  
 † He holds him ذَرَكُهُ بِالْمِظَلِّ وَالضَّرَرِ  
 liable to damages.  
 To overtake (game : ه - س ذَرَاكَ مُدَارَكَةٌ ه - س



G درهم ودرهم ودرهم ودرهم  
Silver coin weighing the eight of an ounce. Weight of one drachm. *Pl.* Money, cash.

Decrepit (old man). *مذرهيم*

\* ذري i ذريا ودرية ودرينا ودرينا  
To know a. th. *وذريرا ودرائة ه وب*

To know by skill.

To delude (game). To ذريا ه  
comb (the hair).

To blandish a. o. To act ذارى مذاراة ه  
deceitfully towards. \* To take care of.

To acquaint a. o. with (news). *اذرى ه ب*

To lurk for (prey). To تدرى واذرى ه  
comb (the hair).

Who knows? *(من يذري)*  
It may be; perhaps.

Science. Taffeta. \* Prudence. ذراية  
Jurisprudence. *علم الدراية*

Iron-comb. Horn مذار مذار  
of a bull. Iron-fork of winnowers.

\* Mast of a boat.

To repel a. o. \* ذرو ذرا ه

To tune (an instrument). Ts ذزن ه  
To prelude.

Desk, stall. Ps ذنكة

Rein. bridle. Ts ذنكين

A dozen. Is ذرينة

To conceal \* ذس ه ذسا ودريسى  
a. th. \* To feel with the hand. To

spy a. o. To insinuate a. th.

To smear a camel with tar (in ه -  
the armpits).

To plot, to machinate secretly على -  
against a. o.

To conceal a. th. To ذسس وذاس ه  
thrust a. th.

To be buried in the earth (th). *انذس*

To be inserted. To slip in stealthily.

To intrigue with. To bring الى -  
calumnies to a. o.

Gropingly. Stealthily. \* بالذس

Intriguer, intruder. ذسيس به ذسس

Secret hatred. ذسيسه به ذساس

\* Underhand machination.

The origin spreads : *الورق ذساس*  
said of the effects of atavism.

Eryx, red venomous snake. ذساس

To roll (ship) *تدزگل*  
Portico, court ذركاة به ذركاوات P  
of a palace.

\* ذرم i ذرما وذرما وذرما وذرما  
To run with short steps (hedgehog).

To be plump, sleek (limb). ذرم a ذرم  
To fall out (teeth). To lose its teeth

(camel).

To round the nails. ذرم ه

To grow new teeth (child) *اذرم*

Fleshy, plump. Tree. ذريم وذرير

Roving by night. *(m. f.) ذرور*

Hedgehog. Ugly gait. ذرام

Hare. Hedgehog. ذراقة

Toothless. Fleshy, sleek. *اذرم م ذرما*

Toothless. Hare. Red-leaved ذرما

plant. Plump (woman).

White and refined ذرمقى وذرمتك  
floor.

To be dirty, ذرن a ذركا، واذرن  
soiled (clothes).

To defile a. o or a. th. *اذرن ه وه*

\* To be tuberculous. *تذرن*

Dirt, filthiness. Tumour ذرن به اذران  
on the body. \* Tubercle.

This lowly world *امر ذرن*

Dirty, shabby (clothes). ذرن ومذران

Dry and withered parts ذرين وذرائة

of bitter plants, trees.

Barren ground. *امر ذرين*

Manger. Rope of a beast. *اذرون*

Dirtiness, Fatherland. Origin.

*Doronicum*, leopard's bane. ذرونجه وذرنبه

Roller, cylinder. *منذرونة*

To come up of a ذره a ذرها على

sudden to a. o.

To defend, to protect a. o. - عن

To disown a. o. To meet a. o. ذه

morosely.

To exceed a. th. - على

The strokes of fortune. *ذارحات الدهر*

Noble lord. Spokesman. *مذره به مذاره*

foremost man of a party.

Shining star. Curved (knife). *ذره رته*

To produce round leaves *ذرهيم*

(mallow).

To become wealthy (man). *ذرهيم*

To become old. To become tooth- *اذرهيم*

less (man). To become dim (sight).



Limpid stream. P دَسْكَرَة ج دَسَاكِر  
 Large village. P دَسْكَرَة ج دَسَاكِر  
 Hermit's cell. Plain. Tavern.  
 To stop (a flask). \* دَسَر ه دَسَم ه  
 To shut (a door). To sprinkle the  
 ground (rain). To lay lint on (a  
 wound).  
 To smear a (camel) with i - دَسَم ه  
 tar.  
 To be greasy (food). دَسَم ا دَسَم  
 To be unclean (clothes). To دَسَم  
 be dust-coloured.  
 To put grease in (a dish). To دَسَم ه  
 moisten (the ground : rain). To black-  
 en (a child's dimple).  
 To stop (a flask). دَسَم ه  
 To eat dainties. To be defiled دَسَم  
 (clothes).  
 I am free from the اَنَا عَلَى دَسَمِ الْأَمْرِ  
 affair.  
 Dripping. Greasiness of دَسَم وَدُسُومَة  
 food. Dirt.  
 Greasy (dish). Dirty. دَسَم  
 Cork, stopper. دَسَم وَدُسُومَة  
 Greyish-black colour. Stopper دَسَم  
 of a water-skin. Corrupt (man).  
 Abyssinian. اَبُو دُسُومَة  
 Greasy. دَسَم م دَسَم ه ج دَسَم وَدُسُوم  
 Dirty, black.  
 Young bees. Bear cubs. دَسَم  
 Fox. Blackness. Amaranth, anemone  
 (flowers).  
 To be \* دَسَا ه دَسَا وَدَسَا ا دَسَا  
 stunted.  
 To seduce, to corrupt دَسَا دَسِيَّة ه  
 a. o.  
 To relate the (words) of a. o. ه ع -  
 To prepare porridge. \* دَسَن ه دَسَا  
 \* To see.  
 To crush, to grind. ( for جَسَن ) \* دَسَن  
 To travel in (a country). - فِ  
 Porridge of pounded wheat. دَسِيَّة  
 \* Measles.  
 Desert plain. \* Trash, lumber. دَسَن P  
 To be abandoned (woman, \* دَسَر ه  
 property).  
 To leave. To put aside \* دَسَر ه وه  
 a. th. To dismiss (a servant).  
 Foe, enemy. دَسَمَان TE

Earth-worm. دَسَا سَة  
 Spy. دَسَاوِس ج دَوَايِس  
 Spy, sycophant. Ba- دَسِيْس ج دُسُس  
 ked under the ashes (bread).  
 Buried in the earth. Anointed مَدَسُوْس  
 with tar (camel). Perceived by the  
 touch.  
 To grope. \* To plot secretly. \* دَسَس  
 Plain. Seat of ho- دَسَن ج دُسُوت P  
 nour ; upper-end of a room. Court,  
 council. Cushion. Ruse, craft. Suit  
 of clothes. Game of chess. Quire of  
 paper. \* Lot of things. Washing-  
 tub. Copper-trough. Pack of cards.  
 I am the winner. الدَسَن لِي  
 I have lost the game. الدَسَن عَلَيَّ  
 Bundle. Handful. دَسَنَجَة ج دَسَاكِب  
 Large glass-vessel.  
 Military roll. Regis- دَسَاكِر P  
 ter. Pattern. \* Leave, permission.  
 Minister. Digest of laws.  
 Key of a keyboard. دَسَان ج دَسَاكِن P  
 To spear a. o. To \* دَسَر ه دَسَرَا ه  
 throw back a. th. To calk (a ship).  
 To nail a. th.  
 Oakum for calking دَسَر وَدُسَر  
 ships. Nail for planks.  
 Skiff, ship. دَسَرَا ج دُسَر  
 Bulky camel. Lion. Darnel-weed. دُسَر  
 Proverbial troop of horses belong-  
 ing to king Naman.  
 To vomit. To bestow \* دَسَم ا دَسَعَا  
 generously.  
 To drive a. th. away. To fill (a ه -  
 vessel). To stop (a hole).  
 To ruminate (camel). - بِمَجَرَّو  
 Base of the neck. دَسِم  
 Generous gift. Nature. دَسِيْعَة ج دَسَاكِم  
 Large basin. Table well dressed.  
 Strength.  
 Ruminating much. دَسِم  
 To overflow (tank). \* دَسِق ا دَسَقَا  
 To be limpid (water).  
 To fill (a vessel) to over- اَدَسَق ه  
 flowing.  
 Silver-tray. Long road. Old دَسَق P  
 man. Bull. Basin filled up. White  
 appearance of looming. Whiteness.  
 Silver trinkets. Beauty. White bread.

a. o. or a. th.  
 To pulverise (the earth) by stamping. \* دَعَثَ a دَعَثَا ه  
 To feel a chill of fever. دُعْتُ  
 To put in store. To rob a. th. ه اُدْعَثَ ه  
 To brood rancour (heart). تَدْعَثُ  
 To be trodden upon اِنْدَعَثَ عَلٰى  
 Beginning of an illness. دُعْتُ  
 Hatred. Remain- دِعْتُ ه اُدْعَاثَ وِدْعَاثَ  
 der of water.  
 To waste (a water-trough). ه دَعَثَرُ ه  
 Wasted water-trough. دُعْثَرُ  
 To be large, black and fine (eye). ه دَعَجَ a دَعَجَا ه  
 Width and blackness of the eyes. دَعَجَ وِدْعَجَةَ  
 Wide and black-eyed. Black (night). ه دَعَجَ م دَعَجَا ه  
 To smoke without blaze (wood). ه دَعَرَ a دَعَرَا ه  
 (wood). To fail to produce fire (flint).  
 To be immoral. lewd. ه دَعَّرَ ه  
 To be spotted (face). To be wicked, lewd (man). ه دَعَّرَ ه  
 Wickedness. Rotten- دَعَرَ وِدْعَارَةَ وِدْعَارَةَ  
 ness. Lewdness.  
 Wood-fretter. دَعَرَ  
 Smoking without blaze (wood). دَعَرَ  
 Worm-eaten. ♦ Harsh (man).  
 Bad. Corrupt. Lewd. ه دَاعِرَ ه  
 Generous camel-stallion.  
 Giving no fire (flint). ه اُدْعَرَ ه  
 Colour of the elephant. Ugly ه مُدْعَرَ ه  
 colour.  
 To tread upon, to press a. o. To repel a. o. To dishonour a (woman). ♦ To stumble. ه دَعَسَ a دَعَسَا ه  
 To pierce a. o. with a spear. ه - وِدْعَسَ ه ب  
 To pierce on another. ه دَاعَسَ ه  
 To be trampled upon, contemned. ه تَدْعَسَ وَاِنْدَعَسَ ه  
 Trace, track. Beaten road. دَعَسَ  
 Even (land). Ceremony of tram- دَعَسَةَ  
 pling upon dervishes. ♦ Foot-print.  
 Spear. Beaten road. ه مِدْعَسَ وِمِدْعَسَا ه  
 To kill a. o. ه دَعَصَ a دَعَصَا ه  
 To thrust a spear into. ه دَاعَصَ ه  
 To kill a. o. (heat). ه اُدْعَصَ ه  
 To be rotten (meat). ه تَدْعَصَ ه

Bed, mattress. دَوْنَشَك Ts  
 To give a. th. ه دَشَنَ o دَشَنَا ه  
 ♦ To put on new clothes. To inaugurate a. th. ه دَشَنَ ه  
 To receive a. th. ه تَدَشَنَ ه  
 Dedication; inauguration. تَدَشِينُ  
 New (house, garment). دَاشِنُ  
 To rush into the thick of a fight. ه دَشَا o دَشُرَا ه  
 To belch. ه تَدَشَّى ( for تَجَشَّى ) ه  
 Belch. ه دَشَاةَ وِتَدَشَنَ ( for تَجَشُّوْ ) ه  
 To shake (a sieve). ه دَضَدَصَ ه  
 To smash (glass). ه دَضَقَ o دَضَقَا ه  
 To repel (an orphan) roughly. ه دَعَا ه وِه  
 Isolated palm-trees. Black winged ants. ه دُعَاءَ ه  
 To run at a heavy pace. ه دُعْدَعْدَ وِدُعْدَاعَا ه  
 To fill up (a vessel). To shake (a measure) for filling it. ه - ه  
 To have a tottering gait. ه تَدُعْدَعْدَ ه  
 Sluggish and heavy demeanour. دُعْدَعْدَ  
 Watery summer-plants sought by oxen. ه دُعَادِعَ ه  
 To repel a. o. ه دَعَبَ a دَعَبَا ه وِدْعَابَةَ ه  
 To joke with a. o. ♦ To vex a. o.  
 To joke with a. o. To tire a. o. (child). ه دَاعَبَ ه  
 To behave affectedly with. ه تَدْعَبَ عَلٰى ه  
 To sport together. ه تَدَاعَبَ ه  
 Joke, sport. Witticism. ه دُعَابَةَ وِمُدَاعَبَةَ ه  
 Foolishness. Black ant.  
 Jolly, facetious. Violent ه دِعَبَ وِدَاعِبَ ه  
 wind. Playing (water).  
 Lively, jolly. ه دُعَابَ وِدْعَابَةَ ه  
 Excellent singer. Playful. Thin-skinned youth. Fruit of the solanum. ه دُعُوبَ ه  
 Foolish. Weak. Lively. Tall (horse). ه دُعُوبَ ه  
 Black (night). Trodden (road).  
 To look for a. th. ه دُعُوبَ ه  
 Foolish. ه دُعُوبُوسَ ه  
 Frog's egg. ه دُعُوبِلَ ه  
 Strong she-camel. ه دُعُوبِلَ وِدُعُوبِلَةَ ه  
 To round with the hand (clay, wax). To rumple a. th. ه دُعُوبِلَ ه  
 Crease. Slight indisposition. ه دُعُبَلَةَ ه  
 To push violently ه دَعَتَ a دَعَتَا ه وِه

- To swarm with animalcules  $\star$  دَعَمَصَ (pond).  
 Black water-insect. Roamer. دَعَمُوسٌ به دَعَامِيسٍ وَدَعَامِيسٍ  
 To be light-minded.  $\star$  دَعْنٌ a دَعَانَةٌ  
 What a thoughtless man! مَا أَذْعَنَهُ  
 Palm-leaves tied together. دَعْنٌ  
 Ill-natured. Ill-fed. دَعِنٌ وَمُدْعِنٌ  
 To long after  $\star$  دَعَا o دَعَاءٌ وَدَعْوَى هـ  
 a. o. To help a. o. To call out a. o.  
 To pray (God).  
 To induce, to urge a. o. to. هـ اِلى  
 To invite a. o. to dinner. هـ دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاةً  
 To call a. o. by a name. To send down (an evil) upon a. o. (God). هـ ب  
 To wish good to. ل  
 To swear against, to wish evil to. هـ على  
 To propose a riddle to a. o. هـ دَاعَى  
 $\diamond$  To raise a contest with a. o.  
 To destroy (a wall). هـ  
 To induce a. o. to claim a spurious father. هـ اَذْعَى  
 To weep (hired mourner). هـ تَدَعَّى  
 To call one another. To draw near (enemy). To crumble down; to be cracked (wall).  $\diamond$  To be at law. هـ تَدَاعَى  
 To claim a. th. هـ ب  
 To unite together against. هـ على  
 To answer a call. هـ اِنْدَعَى ل  
 To pretend that. هـ كَذَّابًا أَوْ اَنْ  
 To claim as a right. To demand a. th. هـ اِذْعَى ب  
 To enter an action against. هـ على  
 To claim (a genealogy). هـ اِلى  
 To declare o.'s name (in war). هـ فى  
 To call out a. o. To exact. to ask, a. th.  $\diamond$  To beseech, to invoke a. o. هـ اِسْتَدْعَى هـ  
 Call. Invocations. Call for help. Prayer to God. Invitation. دَعَا به اَدْعِيَةً (دَعَاةٌ un.)  
 A call. Convocation. Invitation دَعْوَةٌ  
 to a repast; dinner-party.  $\diamond$  Business, thing. دَعْوَةٌ وَدَعَاةٌ وَدِعَاةٌ  
 Claim, assertion. دَعْوَةٌ به دَعَوَاتٌ وَ دَعَاةٌ  
 Call. Prayer. دَعْوَةٌ به دَعَوَاتٌ وَ دَعَاةٌ
- Sandy and rounded hillock. دَعْمَصٌ به اَدْعَاصٌ وَدِعَاةٌ  
 Hard and hot plain. دَعْمَا  
 To beat (a road). To waste (a watering-trough: camel). دَعَقٌ a دَعَقًا هـ  
 To make (a raid).  
 To start (a horse). هـ وَأَذْعَقَ هـ  
 Beaten (road). دَعَقٌ وَمَدْعُوقٌ  
 Troop of camels. Shower. دَعَقَةٌ  
 Horses treading upon the enemy. تَخِيلَ مَدَاعِيْقُ  
 Wren (bird).  $\diamond$  دَعْوَيْقَةُ الطَّيْرُونِ  
 To rub up (a skin). To soothe (an antagonist). دَعَكٌ a دَعَكًا هـ  
 To take the newness out of (clothes). To rumple a. th.  $\diamond$  To train a. o.  
 To be foolish, insane. دَعَكَ a دَعَكًا  
 To contend pertinaciously with. هـ دَعَاكَ  
 $\diamond$  To practice, to exercise (a profession). هـ دَعَاكَ  
 To contend together in war. تَدَاعَاكَ  
 Fight.  $\diamond$  Practice. مُدَاعَاةٌ  
 Desperate antagonist.  $\diamond$  Experienced. مُدَاعَاكَ  
 Beaten i. e. populated country.  $\diamond$  Worn out (garment). مَدْعُوكٌ  
 To coax a. o. هـ دَعَلَ i دَعَلًا وَدَاعَلَ هـ  
 To go about. To frisk (rat). هـ دَعَلَجَ  
 To be dark (night). To be multicoloured.  
 Filled sack. Clothes of various colours. Rambling at random. Voracious. Intertwisted plant. Soft and beautiful youth. Darkness. Wolf. Ass. Sluggish she-camel. Foot-prints. دَعَلَجٌ  
 To prop (a wall). هـ دَعَمَ a دَعَمًا هـ  
 To hearten, to help a. o.  
 To be propped upon. To rely upon a. o. هـ اِدْعَمَ على  
 دَعَمَةٌ به دِعْمٍ وَدِعْمٍ به دَعْمٍ وَدِعْمَاةٌ به دَعَائِمٍ  
 Pillar of a house. Column, support of an affair. Lattice of an arbour. دَعَائِمُ  
 The chief of a tribe. دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ  
 Carpenter. Main part of a road. Well supported. دَعِيجِي  
 White-breasted (horse). دَعِيجِي وَأَذْعِمِي  
 Dim-sighted.  $\diamond$  دَعِيشٌ وَدَعِيشٌ

To be over-taken by (darkness). \* دَغَش a دَغْشَا, وَأَدَغَشَ فِي

To rush on.

To throng near (the water). دَغَشَ عَلَيَّ حَوْلَ

To drink (water) hastily. هـ - أَذْغَشْتَ الدُّنْيَا

♦ Darkness is setting in. تَدَاغَشَ

To mix together (fighters). دَغَشَ وَدَغِشَتْهُ وَدَغُوشَ

Obscurity, darkness. Dusk.

To dazzle a. o. دَغَشَشَ

To be choked by (food or anger). دَغَصَ a دَغَصَا

To hurry in doing a. th. دَاغَصَ فِي

To irritate a. o. To snatch a. o. (death). أَذْغَصَ لَ

Knee-pan. Pure water. دَاغَصَ

To take in a lump. دَغَفَ a دَغَفَا هـ وَ

To overcome a. o. (heat).

Foolish. أَبُو دَغَفَا

Young of the wolf, elephant. دَغَفَلَ

Thick plumage. Easy life.

To slip in unperceived. دَغَلَا فِي

♦ To fester (wound). دَغَلَ الْجُرْحَ

To be bushy (land). To glide in (a place). أَذْغَلَ

To mar (a business). فِي -

To deceive, to slander a. o. ب -

Confusedness, unsoundness of an affair. Thicket. دَغَلَ فِي دَغَالٍ وَأَدَغَالَ دَغِيْلَةً

♦ Secret hatred.

Bushy, secret place. مَكَانٌ دَغَلٌ

Secret hatred. دَاغَاةٌ

Misfortunes, ill-luck. دَغَاوِلُ

Bottoms of valleys. مَدَاغِلُ

To cause a. o. to swoon (heat, cold). دَغَمَ a دَغَمَا, وَأَدَغَمَ

To stop (a vessel). To crush (the nose of). دَغَمَ هـ

To insert a. th. into. فِي -

To bridle (a horse). To blacken (the face : God) ; to abash a. o. To glut (food). دَغَمَ هـ فِي

To contract (two let- ters) into one. دَغَمَ وَأَدَغَمَ هـ فِي

To be brown-coloured (horse). دَاغَمَ

Colour of the face blacker than the body (in beasts). دَغَمَ وَدَغَمَةً

Willingly or not. In spite of. رَاغِمَ دَاغِمَ

Pain in the throat. دَغَامَ

Curse, imprecation.

Claim, action, law-suit. دَعَاىَ بِ دَعَاوٍ وَ دَعَاوَى

Praying earnestly. دَعَا

F. Fore-finger. دَعَاةٌ

Point at issue. Summons. Riddle. أَذْيِيَّةٌ وَأَذْيُوَّةٌ

Surname of the Prophet of the Moslems. دَعْيِ اللَّهِ

Adoptive son. Spurious son ; claiming a false father. دَعْيِ بِهٖ أَدْعِيَاءَ

Calling to a religion. دَاعٍ بِ دُعَاةٍ

Muezzin. Motive. ♦ Humble.

Clamours of horsemen. Motive, impulsive. دَاعِيَةٌ بِ دَرَارٍ

Circumstances, vicissitudes of time. دَرَارِي الدُّهْرِ

Cares, anxieties. - الصُّدُرِ

Invitation to a repast. مَدْعَاةٌ بِ مَدَاعٍ

Plaintiff, claimant (at law). مُدْعِي

♦ Attorney-general. المُدْعِي المُمَوَّلِي

Claimed (property, right). مُدْعَى

Defendant (at law). - عَلَيْهِ

♦ Petition to a court. اِسْتِيعَاةٌ

To tickle a. o. ♦ To bruise a. th. دَغْدَغَ لَ

To wound a. o. (by words). ب -

Tickling. دَغْدَغَةٌ

To strangle a. o. دَغَتَ a دَغْتَا لَ

To repel a. o. To compress (the throat of a child). دَغَرَ a دَغَرَا لَ وَ هـ

To ill-feed (a child). To choke a. o. س -

To mix a. th. To squeeze a. o. to death. هـ -

To break into (a house). فِي -

To rush inconsiderately upon. عَلَى -

To be ill-tempered. To put on a coat of mail. دَغَرَ a دَغَرَا

To rush on. دَغَرَا وَدَغَرَى وَادَغَرَ عَلَى

To be thrust back, upset down. To be squeezed. اِنْدَغَرَ

Furtive snatching. دَغَرَةٌ

Charge the enemy, in a body, not in ranks ! دَغَرَى لَا صَفًّا وَدَغَرَا لَا صَفًّا

Reviled, contemptible. Wicked. دَاغَرَ

♦ Straight on. دَاغَرِي وَدَاغَرِي

Straightforwardly, directly. True.

♦ Walk straight on. اِمْشِ دَاغَرِي

Behave in a straightforward way.







Laurel-bay, oleander. Rhododendron. ردفل

To fill up (a well) ه دَقْنُ i دَقْنًا , وَاذَقْنُ ه \*  
with earth. To conceal (news).

To bury (the dead; a treasure). ه -  
To be buried (dead; تَدَقَّنَ وَاذَقَّنَ

treasure). To hasten (beast). To be  
filled up (well).

To escape (slave). اِذَقَّنَ  
Burial. Fameless (man). دَقْنُ

Latent disease breaking out. دَا دَقْنُ وَاذَقْنُ

Inside of an affair. دَا فَنَاءُ الْأَمْرِ

Buried treasure. Modest woman. دَوَيْتَةٌ ه دَقَائِنُ

Concealed. Buried. دَقَيْنَ ه دَقْنًا , وَأَذَانُ  
Filled up (well). Breaking out (latent  
evil).

Running at random (slave, camel). دَقُونُ  
Burial-ground. مَدَقْنُ و مَدَقْنٍ ه مَدَائِنُ

Fool, insane. Sluggish (m. f.). دَقِيسُ ه \*  
woman.

Fool. Avaricious. Lazy (shepherd). دِفْنَسُ ه

To despatch ه دَقَا ه دَقَا , وَأَذَقِي ه \*  
(a wounded man).

To be long-horned (buck). أَذَقِي  
To waggle in walking (camel).

To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. تَدَقَّى  
To attain a. th. ه -

Inclined, stooping. أَذَقِي مَر دَقْوَا

Long-necked she-camel. Great tree. Crook-beaked (eagle). دَقْوَا

To be abstruse (question). دَقِي ه دَقِيَّةُ  
To be small, paltry. To be fine, minute. ه \*  
To strike (clock).

To break, to bruise a. th. ه دَقَا ه دَقَا  
To knock at (a door). To manifest

a. th. ه \* To tattoo (the face). To  
play on (an instrument). To coin

(money). To send (a telegram). دَقَاتُ

To ring a bell. - الْجَرَسِ  
To bruise a. th. fine. دَقَّتِي وَأَذَقْتِي ه

ه \* To refuse (hemp). To examine  
minutely a. th.

To be minute, particular in. دَقَّتِي فِي  
He exacted from him دَقَّتُهُ فِي الْحِسَابِ

the particulars of the account.  
To examine a. th. minutely. دَقَاتِ الْأَثَرِ فِي

ه تَدَقَّمْ To pay a. th. to one another. ه

To be repelled, driven back. To launch forth (horse). To come all at  
once. To be dispelled (evil).

To be profuse in speech. ه فِي الْجَدْرِثِ  
He began to sing. ه يُعَيِّنِي

To pray (God) to avert (an evil). ه اِسْتَدَقَّمْ ه

A push. ه دَقَمَاتُ A time. A reaction. A payment.

Shower. A rush, a pouring. ه دَقَمَ  
Secreting (milk) before bringing forth (ewe).

Propulsive force. ه قُوَّةُ دَا فِعَةٍ

Ravines of a valley. ه دَوَائِفُ

Kicking (camel). ه دَقُوعُ

Impetus of a torrent. Rush of people. ه دَقَاءُ

Channel of a torrent. ه مَدَقَمَ ه مَدَقَمٍ  
Means of defense. ه \* Cannon. مَدَقَمُ

ه \* To load a cannon. دَكَ الْمَدَقَمِ

ه \* To fire a cannon. ه ضَرَبَ وَرَمَى الْمَدَقَمِ

Spanish crown used in Egypt (about 4 sh.). ه بُو مَدَقَمِ

Repulsed (poor man). ه مُدَقَّمُ

To pour forth (water). ه دَقَقِي ه دَقَقِي  
ه \* To vomit.

To cause a. o. to die (God). ه - اِللهُ رُوْحَهُ

To be poured ه دَقَقَا وَفَوْقًا وَاسْتَدَقَقَ  
(water); to be shed (tears).

To have the teeth standing out (camel). ه دَقَقَا

To bestow a. th. profusely. ه دَقَقِي

To empty (a vessel) all at once. ه وَأَذَقَقِي ه

To be poured forth. To go briskly (ass). ه تَدَقَّقَ وَانْدَقَّقَ

A pouring, a rush. ه دَقَقَةٌ

Filling a valley (stream). ه دَقَقَاتُ

Swift. Hurrying. ه دَقَقَاتُ وَدَقَقَاتُ وَدَقَقَاتُ  
Rapid walk. Fleet and generous she-camel. ه دَقَقَاتُ وَدَقَقَاتُ

He hastened in his walk. ه مَسَى الدَّقِيقِي

Oblique. Bent (old man). ه أَذَقَقِي مَر دَقَقَا

Rapid walk. ه رَشَقَاتُ

Rushing (water). Having the teeth standing out. Walking quickly (camel). ه مُتَدَقَّقَاتُ

Tar, liquid pitch. ه دَقَقَاتُ

Slanderer, Calamity. Short drawers. Quarrel.  
 Barren plain between two mountains. دُرْفَرَة  
 To penetrate into (a country). To be far-extending in the earth (marsh). \* دَقَسَ ٥ دَقَسَا وَدُقُوسًا فِي  
 To fall upon the enemy. — خَلَفَ الْعَدُوَّ  
 To fill (a well). ه —  
 To content with a mean sustenance. To bear poverty impatiently. To cleave to the dust. To loathe milk (young camel). \* دَقِمَ ا دَقَمًا  
 To reduce a. o. to misery. اَدَقَمَ ٥  
 To revile a. o. with foul words. ل — رَاى  
 Dust. Stripped land. Bad Indian-corn. دَقَمًا  
 Seeking, content with what is mean. اَقِمَ وَمِدْقَاءَ  
 Extreme destitution. Abasement. دَرَقَمَة  
 Black (poverty). Flying away. مُدَقِمَ  
 Emaciated.  
 Vehement (hunger). دَيَقُوءَ وَجُوءَ اَدَقَمَ  
 To withhold a. o. \* دَقَلَ ٥ دَقَلَا ٥  
 To strike a. o. on the nose.  
 To abscond (man). — دُقُولًا  
 To produce bad dates (palm-tree). اَدَقَلَ  
 To be small (sheep). دَقْلَ  
 Dates of inferior quality. دَقْلَ  
 Lateen-yard of a ship. — وَدُقُولَ  
 Small ewe. دَقْلَةً وَدَقِيلَةً وَدَقِيلَةً بِه دَقَالَ  
 To break the teeth of. \* دَقَمَ ٥ دَقَمًا ٥  
 To beat off. To strike a. o. on the chest.  
 To lose the front-teeth. دَقَمَ ا دَقَمًا  
 To overtake a. o. (wind). اِنْدَقَمَ عَلَيَّ  
 Embarrassment, perplexity. دَقَمَ  
 Having the front-teeth broken. دَقَمَ وَأَدَقَمَ  
 Hammer. Nut-cracker. Te دَقَمًا ٥ دَقَمًا ٥  
 To strike a. o. (on the chin). \* دَقَنَ ٥ دَقَنًا فِي  
 Chin, beard. \* دَقَنَ  
 To open (a road). To destroy (a wall). To fill up (a well). \* دَقَا ٥ دَقَا ٥  
 To load (fire-arms). To pound, to crush a. th. To level a. th. To flatten (the earth). To cheat. To drink a great deal.

To give little. To give sheep to. اَدَقَ ٥  
 He has given me neither little nor much. مَا اَدَقَنِي وَمَا اَجَلَنِي  
 To be pounded fine. To be broken (neck). \* اِنْدَقَ (neck). \* To be knocked (door).  
 To act minutely together. نَدَقَ  
 To become thin, fine. To become hollow (moon-crescent). اِسْتَدَقَ  
 Fine, minute. Consumption. دَقَ  
 Hectic fever. حُمَّى الدَّقِ  
 A stroke. \* Performance of music. دَقَّةَ  
 Step by step; gently. دَقَّةَ وَدَقَّةَ  
 Minuteness. Smallness. Meanness. دَقَّةَ  
 Abstruseness.  
 Fine dust swept by the wind. Pounded perfumes. Salt. Beauty. دَقَّةَ بِه دَقَقِي  
 Fine. Flour. Crumbs. \* Powder. دَقَقَ  
 Powder for the eyes. دُقُوقَ  
 Slender, thin. دَقِيقَ ٥ اَدَقَّةَ وَأَدَقًا  
 Abstruse (question). Man of little good. Flour. \* The small (intestine).  
 Grass-hopper. \* بُو دَقِيقَ  
 Minute, degree of a circle; minute of time. Ewe. دَقِيقَةً ٥ دَقَاتِنَ  
 Particular (man). Flour-merchant. \* Performer of music. دَقَاتَ  
 Pestle for pounding rice. دَقَاتَةً  
 Wooden mallet. Pestle. Stone-hammer. مُدَقِّقَ وَمِدَقِّقَ ٥ مِدَقَّ ٥ مِدَقَّ ٥  
 Minced meat in balls. مُدَقَّقَةً  
 Pounded. Consumptive. مُدَقَّقَ  
 Fore-arm near the wrist. مُسْتَدَقِّقَ  
 To patter (horse). To clamour (man). \* To be exact, minute. \* دَقَقَ ٥  
 To knock repeatedly. To mumble.  
 Pattering of hoofs. Clamour. دَقَقَةً  
 To scrutinise a. th. \* دَقَقَسَ ه  
 To be surfeited. To vomit. To be verdant (field, plants). \* دَقَرًا ا دَقَرًا  
 To wound the feelings of. To tap, to touch a. o. دَقَرًا ا دَقَرًا  
 To bar (a door). To delay, to detain a. o. دَقَّرَ ه  
 Luxuriant, verdant garden. دَقَرٌ وَدَقْرَةٌ وَدَقِيرَةٌ وَدَقَرَى  
 Wooden bolt. Obstacle. دَقَرَ  
 Lattice supporting a vine. دَقَرَانِ  
 Slander. Opposition. Bad habit. دَقَرَاةَ

Barter, exchange. ذَكَيْش وَدَكَيْشَة  
 Weak-sighted. دَكْشَ م دَكْشَا ۞  
 Disagreeable thing. دَكْش وَدَكْش  
 Oven-poker. دَكْش  
 To have a cold on the chest (horse). دَكَم - دَكِم  
 Cold on the chest of horses. دَكَاء  
 To pick up (mud). دَكَل i o دَكَلَا ه  
 To trample upon a. th.  
 To let (a beast) wallow. دَكَل ه  
 To be affected, proud. تَدَكَّل  
 To treat a. o. haughtily. - عَلِي  
 Blackish mud. Rebellious people. دَكَاة  
 To drive a. o. away by striking his breast. To beat a. th. دَكَم o دَكَمَا ه  
 To insert a. th. into. دَكَم ه فِي  
 To butt a. o. on the throat. دَكَم ه ب  
 To repulse one another. تَدَكَّم  
 To heap up (furniture). دَكَن o دَكَنَا وَدَكَّن ه  
 To be blackish. دَكِن a دَكِنَا  
 Blackish colour. دَكِنَة  
 Shop. دَكَان ۞ دَكَاكِين  
 Shop-keeper. دَكَّانِي ۞ دَكَّانِيَّة  
 Blackish. أَدَكَن م دَكَنَا ۞ دَكْن  
 To direct a. o. To indicate a. th. to a. o. دَكَل o دَلَاة وَدَلِيَّة وَدَلْوَة ه عَلِي وَهَالِي  
 He showed him the way. دَلَّه الطَّرِيق ۞ بِالطَّرِيق  
 To behave boldly with a. o. To be lack-daisical, coquettish with. دَلَّ i دَلَّ وَدَلَّاه وَدَلَّ a دَلَّاه وَتَدَلَّل عَلِي  
 What has emboldened thee against me. مَا دَلَّكَ عَلَيَّ  
 To cocker a child. To blandish a. o. دَكَل ه  
 To put up a. th. to auction. - عَلِي  
 To pounce upon its prey (falcon). To overpower a. o. دَلَّ عَلِي  
 To behave boldly, familiarly towards. - عَلِي فَلَان  
 To rely upon. - ب  
 To be directed. To be poured (water). دَلَّ عَلِي  
 To ask indications about. سَتَدَلَّ عَلِي  
 To infer a. th. from. - عَلِي ب  
 Boldness, coquetry, unrestraint. دَلَّ وَدَلَّاه وَتَدَلَّل

To weaken a. o. (illness). To exhaust (a beast). ٤ -  
 To be ill. ذاك  
 To mix a. th. ♦ To run a string into trousers. ذاك ه  
 To press upon a. o. تَدَاكَ عَلَى  
 To be beaten. To be compact (sand). To be depressed (hump). ♦ To be loaded (gun). اِنْدَاكَ  
 Even (ground). Plain. ذاك به ذُكُوك  
 ذاك به دِكاك وذاك به دِكْكَة، وذاك به ذَكَازَات  
 Flattened hill, surface. ذَكَّة به دِكاك-  
 Flattened stone-hill. Stone-bench ♦ Gun-charge. ذَكَّة  
 ♦ Running string (for trousers). دِكَّة (تَكَّة for trousers.  
 Bench, seat. Shop. دُكَّان به ذِكاكِين  
 Grinder; pounder. Wily. ذِكاك  
 Complete day. يَوْم ذِكِيك  
 Flat-backed (horse). Humpless (camel). أَذْكَر ذَكَا. به ذَكْ، وَمَذْكَورُك  
 Strong, hard worker. مِذْكَة م مِذْكَة  
 ♦ Ramrod. Gunstick. Bodkin. مِذْكَة  
 Colocynth mixed with dates. مُدْكَك  
 To fill up (a well). To run a string into trousers. To stop a crack (in a wall). ♦ To tickle a. o. - ذَكَّنْكَ ه و ه  
 To become levelled (hill). تَدَكَّنْكَ  
 ذَكَّنْكَ وَدِكَّنْكَ وَدَكَّاكَ به ذَكَّاكَ وَدَكَّاذِيكَ  
 Sandy and even land. ذَكَّرَ ه  
 To spur (a horse). To push a. o. ذَكَّرَ ه  
 To heap up (earth). ذَكَّسَ ه ذَكَّسَا  
 To be heaped up. ذَكَّسَ ه ذَكَّسَا  
 To grow forth plants (soil). أَذَكَّسَ  
 To relapse (sick person). ♦ اِنْدَكْسَ (for اِنْتَكْسَ)  
 Crowd. ذِكِيَّة  
 Of bad omen. ذَاكِسَ  
 Sleepiness. ذُكَّاسَ  
 Relapse (in a disease). ♦ ذَكَّسَة وَانْدِكَّاسَ  
 Numerous flock. دِيكَّاسَا  
 Very numerous. Hard, difficult. Unmanageable. ذَوَكْسَ وَدِيكَّسَ وَدِيكَّاسَ  
 To barter, to exchange a. th. ذَكَّشَ - ذَاكَّشَ ه وَفِي

Fat. دلخ وذلوح چ ذلخ وذلواخ  
 To conceal the defects of goods (seller). To lean on apocryphal authority. دلس - دلس  
 To cheat. To wrong a. o. دلس  
 To become green at the end of summer (plant, land). اذلس  
 To conceal o'self. To graze. تذللس واندلس  
 To eat a. th. little by little. ه -  
 Deceit. دلس  
 Darkness. دلس وذلسته  
 Land, plant becoming green at the end of summer. - چ اذلس  
 Spain, Andalusia. بلاد الأندلس  
 Spaniard. أندلسي  
 To throw a. th. دلس  
 To glisten. دلس  
 To be polished (armour). دلس  
 To be worn out (incisor). دلس  
 To smooth a. th. To furbish (an armour). To scatter (pebbles). دلس  
 To pluck (the hair of the forehead). دلس  
 To drop from the hands, to slip out. اندلس  
 Even ground. دلس وذلصة چ دلس  
 Smooth, glossy. دلس وذلص وذلص  
 Smooth. Shiny (star). Polished (armour). دلس  
 Even (ground). Shiny (stone). دلس  
 Wabbling. دلس  
 Hairless. Worn out (tooth). اذلس م دلس  
 Shining. دلس وذلص  
 To push a. o. on the breast. دلس  
 To dash (waves). اندلس  
 To hurry forward. To become fat, thick. اندلس  
 Hardy wrestler. دلس  
 To loll out (wolf). دلس  
 To loll (tongue). دلس  
 To cocker, to pet (a child). دلس  
 To be drawn (sword). To be big and flabby (belly). دلس  
 To be cockered (child). دلس  
 Idiotic fellow. احمق دلس  
 Broad, even road. دلس

Good manners. Mind, heart. دل  
 Salary and craft of a broker. Bidding by auction. دل  
 Broker. Auctioneer. دل  
 Indication, sign. Proof. Prognostic, symptom of a disease; inference. دل  
 Guide, direction. Pilot. دل  
 Self-confident. مدلس  
 To swing the arms in walking. To dangle a. th. دل  
 To dangle, to swing. دل  
 Hedgehog. دل  
 Wavering. Motion, bustle. دل  
 Plane-tree. Race of negroes. دل  
 Unextinguished coal. دل  
 Water-wheel. دل  
 Cup-board. Trick, craft. Workshop. دل  
 Any rotary machine. دل  
 Grove of plane-trees. مدلس  
 Gladiolus, corn-flag (plant). دل  
 To walk with short steps. دل  
 To rush towards. دل  
 To cover; to wrap a. th. in. دل  
 To burst into high words against. دل  
 Swift-walking. دل  
 Battle-fields. مدلس  
 To carry water to a tank. To carry milk. دل  
 To set forward at night-fall. دل  
 To begin a journey before day-break. دل  
 Journey undertaken at day-break. Portion of the night. دل  
 Swarm of locusts. دل  
 Underground. Lair of beasts. دل  
 Intrigue, plotting. دل  
 Hedgehog. مدلس  
 To walk sluggishly under a burden. دل  
 To carry together (a burden) on a stick. دل  
 دلس چ ذلخ وذلواخ وذلوح چ ذلخ  
 Giving much rain (cloud). دل  
 To be fat. دل



Experienced. — چ دُلك  
Momentous affair. دُلك چ دُلك  
Foot-rasp. Rubbing-stone. مِدلك و مِدلكه  
Worn out. Intruded upon. Weak مَدُلك  
in the knees (camel). ♦ Glossy.  
To be intensely black. To hang (lip). \* دَلِب a دَلِب، وَاذَلِمَ  
Wood pigeons. (un.) دَلِم (دَلِمَة) ♦  
To be black-coloured. To be اِذَلِم  
obscure (night).  
Elephant. دَلِم  
Black. Black colour. دَلِم  
Very black. Black dye. اَذَلِم م دَلِم، چ دَلِم  
Hag-lipped. Lion. Heath-cock.  
Male sand-grouse.  
The last night of a lunar month. الدَلِمَة  
Tribe of Kurdes, of Turks. Mis- دَلِم  
fortune. Foes. Cluster of ants.  
To take a large mouthful. \* دَلَمَز  
To agree upon, to decide تَدَلَمَز على  
a. th.  
The devil. Glistening دَلَمَز چ دَلَمَز  
(man). Clever (guide).  
To be intensely dark (night). \* اِذَلِمَس  
Intense darkness. دَلِمَس و دَلِمَس  
Calamity.  
Misfortune. دَلِمَس  
Shining (gold); glistening. \* دَلِمَس  
To be دَلِمَة a دَلِمَة و دَلِمَة و دَلِمَة  
absent-minded by love. To be bewildered.  
To be diverted from. دَلِمَة عن  
To bewilder a. o. (love). دَلِمَة  
Weak-minded. دَلِمَة و دَلِمَة  
Uselessly, to no avail. دَلِمَة  
Speechless, confounded. Absent-minded (lover). مَدَلِمَة  
To be intensely dark دَلِمَة — اِذَلِمَة  
(night). To become old (man).  
Dark. Absent-minded. Wolf. دَلِمَة  
Male sand-grouse.  
Intensely dark. مَدَلِمَة  
To let down; to draw up (a bucket). \* دَلَا م دَلَا، و دَلَى ه  
To treat a. o kindly. To urge دَلَا ه  
(a camel) gently.  
To ask the intercession of a. o. to. — يُقَالُ إِلَى

Outstripping camels (she-camel). دَلَو  
Lark (bird). ♦ دَلَو  
Sea-shell. Water-melon. دَلَو  
Clay, potter's earth. دَلَمَة  
♦ دَلَم i دَلَم و دَلَم و دَلَم و دَلَم  
To walk heavily. To move on slowly (army).  
♦ To ooze through (water). وَاذَلِمَ  
أَذَلِمَ لَهُ الْقَوْلُ. He spoke to him harshly.  
To advance towards. تَدَلَمَ إِلَى  
To be poured upon. اِنْدَلَمَ عَلَى  
Courageous. ♦ Oozing, chink. دَلَم  
Walking heavily. دَلَم چ دَلَم و دَلَم  
Broken by age. Arrow glancing off short of the mark.  
Swift eagle. Fat camel. دَلَم چ دَلَم  
Fruitful palm-tree.  
Dolphin-fish. دَلَم چ دَلَم  
♦ دَلَم o دَلَم، وَاذَلِمَ ه  
To unsheathe (a sword). To open (a door) abruptly.  
♦ To pour (a liquid).  
To make a raid upon. دَلَم o دَلَم ه عَلَى  
To slip forth دَلَم o دَلَم، وَاذَلِمَ  
(sword). To rush successively.  
To pour forth (torrent). تَدَلَمَ وَاذَلِمَ  
To slip out (sword). To fall back (door). To be launched (horseman). اِنْدَلَمَ  
To draw (the sword). اِسْتَدَلَمَ ه  
Weasel, ichneumon. دَلَم  
♦ بُو دَلَم  
Slipping forth دَلَم چ دَلَم  
(sword). Rushing (horsemen, torrent).  
Now, present-( for هَذَا الْوَقْتُ )  
ly.  
♦ دَلَم o دَلَم ه  
To rub a. th. with the hand. ♦ To polish a. th.  
To break, to train a. o. (time, trial). To anoint o.'s self with. ه —  
To wrong a. o. (of his due). ه —  
To decline; to set (sun). — دَلَم  
To put off (a creditor). دَلَم ه  
To rub o.'s self in a bath. تَدَلَمَ  
To perfume o.'s self with. ب —  
Weakening of the knees. دَلَم  
Depilatory paste: ointment. دَلَم  
Dust swept off. Food of fresh and sour milk. Fruit of the sweet-brier. دَلَم





Full to overflowing. دَمْعَان  
Lachrymal glands. Tears. مَدَامِع  
To damage the brain (blow, sun). \* دَمَعَر a o دَمَعَا  
To overcome a. o. To prevail ه -  
upon (error : truth).  
♦ To brand (a beast). To ه -  
stamp a. th. To disgrace a. o. دَمَعَر ه  
To put grease (in food). دَمَعَر ه  
To constrain a. o. to. اَدَمَعَر اِلى  
To enter (a place). To swallow ه -  
(food).  
♦ Brand. Stamp, seal. دَمْعَة Ts  
♦ Stamped paper. وَرَق دَمْعَة  
Wound reaching the brain. دَامِعَة  
Spadix of a palm-tree coming forth.  
♦ Irrefutable argument. حُجَّة دَامِعَة  
Brain, skull. دِمَاغ جِ اَدَمْعَة  
Meninges, pia mater. اَمْرَ الدِّمَاغِ  
To intrude \* دَمَعَى o دَمُوقًا، وَاَنْدَمَعَى عَلَى  
upon a. o.  
To break the teeth. To steal a. th. ه -  
To insert o i - دَمَعَا، وَدَمَعَى وَادَمَعَى هِىَ  
a. th. into.  
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. ه دَمَعَى  
♦ It drizzles. دَمَعَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْعَطَرِ  
Snow-storm. دَمَعَى P  
Hateful. دَامِق وَدَمُوق  
Entrance, way in. مُنْدَمَعَتِ  
Raw silk. White \* دَمَقَس وَدِمَقَاس  
silk-cloth.  
To run quickly \* دَمَكَ o دَمُوكَا  
(hare). To be even, smooth.  
To grind, (wheat). To twist ه دَمَكَا -  
(a rope). ♦ To compact a. th.  
To rise in the sky (sun). - فِى الْجَوِّ  
Misfortune. دَامِكَة جِ دَرَامِك  
Quick. Great. دَمُوك جِ دَمُك  
Rolling-pin. مِدْمَك  
Mason's level. Row مِدْمَاك جِ مَدَامِيك  
of stones.  
To manure ه دَمَل o دَمَلَا وَدَمَلَان  
(a land).  
To improve a. th. To heal ه دَمَلَا -  
(a tumour).  
To make peace between. - وَدَوَمَل بَيْنَ  
To be healed دَمِل a دَمَلَا، وَانْدَمَل  
(wound).  
To act gently with. دَامَل ا

To bury a. o. alive or dead. - لَافِى الْاَرْضِ  
♦ To kill a. o. secretly دَمَس ا  
To hide a. th. دَامَس ه  
To anoint o.'s self. تَدَمَس  
To enter a cavern. اِنْدَمَس  
Object, person seen from afar. دَمَس  
Important business. دَمَس  
Covered, concealed. دَمَس وَدَمِيس  
Obscure, dark (night). دَامِس وَادَمُوس  
Hunter's hut. دَامُوس جِ دَرَامِيس  
Secret \* دَمِجَاس جِ دَمَامِيس وَدَمِجَاس  
place ♦ Underground, catacombs.  
Gaol.  
Ambrosia, hog-weed. دَمِيسَة  
General of army ل دَمُسْتَق جِ دَمَاسِق  
in the Greek Empire.  
To fret from excessive \* دَمِش a دَمَشَا  
heat.  
To despatch a. th. quickly. \* دَمَشَق ه  
♦ To train, to break a. o. ه -  
Speedy, light-handed. دَمَشَق الِيدَيْنِ  
Damascus. دَمَشَق وَدِمَشَق  
Damasonium, bastard hel- ♦ دِمَشَقِيَّة  
lebores.  
To hasten in a. th. \* دَمَص o دَمَصَا فِى  
To bring forth before term.  
To hatch (her eggs : hen). - ه و ب  
To have the hair shaven دَمِص دَمَصَا  
off. To have eyebrows thin at the  
end and thick in the middle.  
Range of stones in a wall. دَمِص  
Scanty-haired. اَدَمِص  
To shed \* دَمَع a دَمَعَا وَدَمِع a دَمَعَا  
tears (eyes). To issue blood (wound).  
To shed a fine rain (cloud).  
To fill up a. th. to overflowing. ه اَدَمَع ه  
Tears. دَمِع جِ دَمُوع وَادَمِع  
A tear. ♦ A drop. دَمْعَة  
Wine. دَمْعَة الْكَرْمِ  
Hard, shining seeds of a دَمِع دَارِد  
medicinal plant.  
Coix-lachryma, Job's tears. دَمِع اَنْزُوب  
Ready to shed دَمِيع جِ دَمْعَى وَدَمَانِع دَمْعَى  
tears (woman).  
Issuing blood (wound). دَامِعَة  
Liquor oozing from the vine. دِمَاغ  
Tears of old age or disease.  
Tearful (eye, man). دِمَاغ وَدَمُوع  
Rainy. Dewy. دِمَاغ



To wane from grief or illness. To sink (eye). To near its setting (sun).  
 To examine a. th. minutely. ه -  
 To gaze at. الى -  
 Darnel-grass. ذَنَّة  
 Foolish. Thief. Lean. ذائق  
 Weight of two carob-grains. Sixth part of a dirhem; small silver coin. ذائق و ذائق P.  
 Ignoble, unhospitable. ذئقي  
 Bitter cold. ذئقي  
 To look askew. ذئس  
 To sow discord between. بين -  
 To keep at home mindless of o.'s family. ذئس  
 To raise the head conceitedly. ذئس  
 Axle-tree of a wheel. ذئكل  
 Heron (bird). ذئكة  
 Turkish acre of one hundred feet square. ذئم Ts  
 Squadron, fleet. ذئمة Te  
 To be, to draw near. To be akin to. ذئو و ذئوة و ادق الى و من و  
 To be vile. ذئو و ذئوة  
 To bring a. th. near. ذئو و ادق الى  
 To mind trifles. ذئو في الامور  
 To tighten (shackles). ذئو القيد  
 To be intermediate between. بين -  
 To live straitly. ادق  
 To advance gradually. تدق  
 To draw near to one another. تدق  
 To ask a. o. to come nearer. استدق  
 Proximity. Kindred. ذئوة  
 Baseness. Cowardice. ذئوة  
 Near, akin. Weak. Low. ذئو  
 Nearer. ذئو و ادق و ادق  
 Baser. Worse. More. Less. ذئو  
 I met him first of all. ذئو و ادق  
 He is my cousin closely related. ذئو و ادق  
 World. Weather. Much. ذئو  
 The New World, America. ذئو  
 Hop (plant). ذئو  
 He bought this world in exchange of the other. ذئو و ادق  
 Worldly. ذئو و ادق  
 Near. Worthless man. About to bring forth. ذئو

To strengthen a. th. ذئو و ادق  
 Intelligent men. ذئو (pl.)  
 To stoop the head; to humble o.'s self. ذئو و ادق  
 Feast of the Epiphany. ذئو S  
 To walk heavily. ذئو و ادق  
 To humble o'self; to stoop the head. To remain at home. ذئو  
 Ice-cream. ذئو Ts  
 To hang down, to dangle. ذئو  
 Croton variegatum (tree). ذئو  
 To glisten (face). ذئو - ذئو  
 To strike (money). ذئو  
 To be rich. ذئو  
 Old gold coin. ذئو و ادق  
 Gold-finch (bird). ذئو  
 Diamond (at cards). ذئو  
 Figured, brocaded (cloth). Dap-ple (horse). ذئو  
 To be stained (clothes, honour). ذئو و ادق  
 To defile (clothes). To sully (the character) To profane a. th. ذئو  
 To be defiled (clothes, honour) To be profaned. ذئو  
 Impurity, stain. ذئو و ادق  
 Defiled. Rascal. ذئو و ادق  
 Disgracing himself. ذئو  
 Foul deeds, places. ذئو  
 To be ignoble. ذئو و ادق  
 To be hungry. To submit. ذئو و ادق  
 To be vile, base. To be cupid. ذئو  
 To follow a righteous course. ذئو  
 To follow an ignoble course. ذئو  
 Refuse of a butcher's shop. ذئو  
 Heartless, mindless man, brute. ذئو و ادق  
 To be at the point of death. To be about to set (sun). ذئو  
 To be at hand (affair). ذئو  
 To crush a. o. (illness). ذئو و ادق  
 To be near to a. th. ذئو  
 Heavy and protracted illness. ذئو  
 Setting of the sun. ذئو  
 Seriously ill. ذئو و ادق (m. f. s. pl.)  
 To look askance, to ogle. ذئو  
 To be minute, exact. ذئو و ادق  
 To die of cold. ذئو و ادق



To astound a. o. دَهْشَ وَأَدْهَشَ ه  
 Bewilderment, astonishment. دَهْشَة ه  
 To botch (a work). دَهْشَر ه  
 To fill up (a cup). To pour forth (a cup). دَهَقَ ه  
 To strike a. o. To cut up a. th. دَهَقَ ه  
 To hurry a. o. أَدْهَقَ ه  
 To cohere (stones). ادْهَقَ ه  
 Stocks for the feet of criminals. دَهَقَ ه  
 Plentiful (water). Overfilled (cup). دِهَاقَ ه  
 To establish a. o. as mayor. دَهَقَنَ ه  
 ♦ To delay, to hinder a. o. دَهَقَنَ ه  
 To be appointed mayor ♦ To دَهَقَنَ ه  
 be delayed. دَهَقَنَة ه  
 Mayorship ♦ Delay. دَهَقَنَة ه  
 Mayor, chief دَهَقَانِ ه دَهَاقِنَة ه  
 of a district. Sharp and energetic  
 man. Merchant.  
 To grind a. th. To دَهَكَ ه  
 smash a. th. To tramp over (the  
 ground) ♦ To consume a. o. (illness).  
 To waste (wealth). دَهَكَ ه  
 Hour. Small quantity. دَهَل ه  
 Hall. Passage. ♦ Ante- P دَهَلِيز ه  
 chamber. Catacombs. دَهَلِيز ه  
 Foundlings. أَبْنَاءُ الدَّهَالِيزِ ه  
 To crush a. o. دَهَمَ ه دَهَمَ ه  
 (event). دَهَمَ ه  
 To blacken (a pot : fire) دَهَمَ ه  
 To grieve a. o. أَدْهَمَ ه  
 To be roan, dark bay (horse). إِدْهَمَ ه  
 To be black. إِدْهَمَ ه  
 Roan (horse). أَدْهَمَ أَخْضَرَ ه  
 Dark bay. أَحْمَرَ أَدْهَمَ ه  
 Sorrel (horse). أَشْقَرَ أَدْهَمَ ه  
 Large number. دَهَمَ ه دَهْمُومَ ه  
 The last three nights of a lunar دَهَمَ ه  
 month. Creation. دَهَمَ ه  
 Black colour. دَهْمَة ه  
 Black or أَدْهَمَ م دَهَمًا ه  
 dark green. Fresh or effaced foot-  
 prints. Black horse. دَهَمًا ه  
 Fetter, chain. أَدْهَمَ ه  
 Blackened-pot. Crowd. Last دَهَمًا ه  
 night of a month. Traces of en-  
 campment. Herb for tanning. Brown  
 (ewe). Gait of a man. Dark green  
 (garden). دَهَمًا ه  
 Misfortune. دَهْمِيرَ ه وَأَمْرَ الدَّهْمِيرِ ه

To roll دَهَمَ ه وَدَهَمَى دَهْمَاءَ وَدَهْمَاءَ ه  
 down (a stone).  
 To break (dawn). To دَهَمَ ه وَدَهَمَى ه  
 roll (stone).  
 Troop of one دَهْمَقَة ه وَدَهْمِيَهَانِ ه  
 hundred camels and more.  
 I do not مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ الدَّهْمَاءِ وَالدَّهْمَاءِ هُوَ ه  
 know what sort of man he is.  
 Routed army. دَهَبَ ه  
 To take large mouthfuls. دَهَبَلَ ه  
 False, lie ; liar. دَهْدَرَ وَدَهْدَرَنَ ه  
 To bob up دَهْدَقَ دَهْدَقَةً وَدَهْدَقًا ه  
 (boiled meat).  
 To smash a. th. To cut up (meat). ه  
 Bubbling up of water. دَهْدَقَة ه  
 To overthrow (a building). دَهْدَمَ ه  
 To crumble away (building). تَدَهْدَمَ ه  
 To befall a. o. دَهَرَ ه دَهْرًا ه وَبَ ه  
 (mishap).  
 Time, long or دَهَرَ ه أَذْهَرَ وَدُغُرَ ه  
 short ; beginning of time ; year. Care.  
 Custom. Event. Intention.  
 Lifetime of a man. دَهَرَ الْإِنْسَانِ ه  
 Sect of materialists. ♦ Lasting دَهْرِيَّ ه  
 very long (garment).  
 Very old. دَهْرِيَّ ه  
 Long space of time. دِهَارَ ه  
 Endless time. دَهَرَ دَاهِرَ وَدَهَرَ دَهِيرَ ه  
 Severe epoch.  
 I will never go to him. لَا آتِيَهُ دَهَرَ الدَّاهِرِينَ ه  
 By-gone times. دَاهِرِيَرِ ه  
 Various or long times. دَاهِرِيَرِ ه  
 To hurl a. th. into an دَهْوَرَ ه  
 abyss. To pull down (a wall). To  
 gulp (mouthfuls).  
 To be over (night). To be hurled تَدَهْوَرَ ه  
 down. To crumble away (wall).  
 Misfortune. دَهْرَسَ ه دَهَارَسَ وَدَهَارِيَسَ ه  
 To be even (ground). دَهَسَ ه  
 ♦ To trample. to crush. (for دَعَسَ ه) —  
 To walk upon a soft ground. أَدْهَسَ ه  
 To be reddish (ground, plant). إِدْهَسَ ه  
 Reddish plant. Even دَهَسَ ه  
 place. دَهَسَ ه  
 Reddish colour. دُهَسَة ه  
 Reddish. أَدْهَسَ م دَهَسًا ه دُهَسَ ه  
 Meek. دَهَاسَ ه  
 To be دَهَشَ ه دَهَشًا ه وَدُهَشَ ه وَأَنْدَهَشَ ه  
 bewildered. To be astonished.



To render a. o. sick.	أَدَوُا د	To totter (old man).	* ذَهَجَ ه
To suspect a. o.	— وَأَذَا ه	Two-humped (camel). Totte-	هَامِج
Illness, disease.	ذَا ه أَدَوَا	ring. Huge.	
Falling-sickness.	ذَا الْأَرْضِ	To break, to cut a. th.	* ذَهَقَ ه
Fox-evil.	ذَا الْحَيَّةِ وَذَا التَّعَلَّبِ	To make (food) soft, delicate.	
Hunger.	ذَا الذَّبِّ	To anoint (the head).	* ذَهَنَ ه ذَهَنَ ه
Fever.	ذَا الْأَسَدِ	To strike a. o. with a stick. To	
Elephantiasis.	ذَا الْفِيلِ	moisten the (ground: rain). † To	
Canine madness, hydro-	ذَا الْكَلْبِ	blandish a. o.	
phobia.		To dissemble with.	— رَذَاهَنَ وَأَذَهَنَ ه
He is in splendid health.	يَا ذَا ظَنِّي	To coax, to circumvent a. o.	
Gout.	— الْمُلُوكِ	ذَهَنَ ه وَذَهَنَ ه وَذَهَنَ ه دِهَانًا وَذَهَانَةً	
Diseased.	ذَاهُ وَذَيْبِي وَمُلِي	To yield little milk (she-camel).	
Almost, scarcely.	♦ يَا ذُوبِ	To anoint a. o. † To var-	ذَهَنَ ه وَه
Book-keeping by double entry.	♦ ذُرَيْبًا.	nish a. th.	
To serve as a footman.	* ذَابِ ه ذُرْجًا	To be anointed.	تَذَهَنَ وَأَذَهَنَ
Followers of an army.	ذَاجَةِ	Grease. † Balm, resin.	ذُهْنِ ه أَذُهَانِ
To be big (belly). To be	* ذَا ه ذُرْجًا ه	† Butterwort. self-heal.	حَشِيشَةُ الذُّهْنِ
lofty (tree).		† Tincture of opium.	ذُهْنُ الْأَفْيُونِ
To squander o.'s wealth.	ذُرْجَ ه	Desert. Red plant.	ذَهْنًا
To be distented (belly).	تَذُرْجَ وَأَذَا ه	Poisonous tree.	ذُهْنِ
To be expanded,	إِنْذَا ه	Oil-merchant. † House-painter.	ذَهَانِ
Great	ذُرْجَةً ه ذُرْجًا وَذَانِجَةً ه ذُرْجًا	Red leather. Slippery place.	ذُهَانِ
and lofty tree.		Ointment. Paint, varnish. Dregs of	oil.
Showy toy. Hair-bracelet.	ذَا ه	Anointed (head). Giving	ذُهَيْنِ
Embroidered cloth. Perfume.		little milk (she-camel).	
This world is a gewgaw.	الدُّنْيَا ذَاخَةٌ	Flask, brush for poma-	مَذُهْنِ ه مَذَاهِنِ
To be abashed. † To	* ذَاخَ ه ذُرْجًا	de. Pool, marsh.	
feel giddy, sea-sick.		Hypocrisy. Treason. † Flattery.	مُذَاهَنَةٌ
To subdue (a country).	— وَذُرْجَ ه	Malachite. Jasper.	P ذَهَجَ
To humble a. o. To ex-	ذُرْجَ وَأَذَا ه	† Emery.	
plore (a country). To weaken a. o.		To overtake	* ذَقِيَ ا ذَهِيًا وَذَهِيًا ه
(heat).		a. o. (calamity). □ To astound a. o.	
To stun. † To bother a. o.	— رَأْسُهُ	To charge a. o. with deceit.	— ه
† Vertigo, giddiness.	ذُرْجَةً	To be shrewd, وَذَهَاءَ وَذَهَاءَ	ذَهِيًا ا ذَهِيًا
Obscure (night) † Giddy.	ذَاوِجَ	wily.	
To be mag-	* ذَادَ ا ذُرْذَا وَذُرْدَ وَأَذَادَ	To be crafty. To be clever.	تَذَهِي
goted (food).		Sagacity. Shrewdness. Good	ذَهَاءَ
Worm	ذُودَ (ذُودَةٌ un.) ه دِيدَانِ	manners.	
† Fancy, prank.	ذُودَةً	Misfortune. Momentous	ذَاهِيَةً ه ذَوَاوِ
Silk-worms.	ذُودَ الْقَبْرِ	event.	
Ascarides, thread-	ذُودَ الْقَرَى وَذُودَ قَرَعَى	Great calamity.	ذَاهِيَةً ذَهِيًا
worms.		Cunning, shrewd man.	ذَاهِيَةً
Tansy (plant).	حَشِيشَةُ الدُّودِ	Lion.	ذَاهِ ه ذَهَاءَ
Hardstongue (plant).	حَشِيشَةُ الدُّودِيَّةِ	Skilful. Wily.	ذَاهِ ه ذَهُونِ
Sea-saw, swing.	ذُرْدَاةَ	Wise, prudent.	ذَهِيًا ه أَذَهِيَةً وَذَهَوًا
Grub, worm.	ذُرْدِيدَ	* ذَاهِ ا ذَاهِ وَذَاهَا , وَأَذَاهَا إِذَاهَا وَإِذَا	
Vermin. Sprightly man.	ذُرْدَا	To be ill, diseased.	وَإِذَا ذَاهَا
Intense red.	♦ ذُرْدَى وَأَحْمَرُ ذُرْدِي		

Turn, movement. Change of fortune. Fit of fever.  
 ♦ Stanza of a song. □ Floor, story.  
 By turns. بِالذَّرْ  
 Revolution of a star. Circulation of blood. Procession.  
 Vertigo, giddiness. دُورَار وَدُورَار  
 Going about. Anklet. ♦ Pedlar. دُورَار  
 vagrant. □ Round village.  
 Sun-flower, turnsol. — الشَّمْسُ  
 ♦ Whirlpool. دُورَار المَاءِ  
 Sea-compass. دُورَارَة  
 F. Circle. Ring, curl of hair. Shaft of a pulley. Change of fortune. ♦ Public administration. Retenue. Surroundings.  
 ♦ Municipal council. دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة  
 ♦ The privileged Egyptian debt. الدَّائِرَة السَّيِّئَة  
 ♦ Cyclopaedia. — المَعَارِف  
 Convent, دَيْر جِه أَذْيَار وَ دُيُورَة وَأَذِيرَة  
 monastery.  
 Round about. دَائِر من دَار  
 Inhabitant of a convent. دَيَّار وَ دَيَّارِي  
 Board of administration. مَجْلِس الإِدَارَة  
 Axis, pivot. Point at issue. مَدَار  
 ♦ Tropic. مُدَارَة جِه مُدَارَات  
 Round water-skin. مُدَارَة جِه مُدَارَات  
 Embroidered veil.  
 Governor. Manager. مُدِير  
 ♦ Treasurer of a district. مُدِير المَال  
 ♦ Government of a district. مُدِيرِيَّة  
 Round, circular. مُدَوَّر وَمُسْتَدِير  
 To tread on (the ground). To lower a. o. هَا  
 To polish (a blade). ♦ To trespass upon.  
 To tread (corn-crops). — دِيَّاسَة , وَأَدَّاس هَا  
 To be trampled upon. To be إندَاس  
 foot-trodden (crops).  
 Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. دُزَسَة  
 Colt's foot (plant). ♦ دُزَسَة الحِجَار  
 Thick forest. دِيَّسَة جِه دَيْس وَ دَيْس  
 Troop of men. دُؤَاسَة وَ دُؤَيْسَة  
 Furbisher. دَائِس جِه دُوس  
 Walking in a file (horsemen). دَاسَة وَ دُؤَائِس

To turn. To elapse. دَار هَا دُورَا وَ دُورَات  
 se (time). To revolve (wheel).  
 To turn round a. th. حَوَّل وَ بَ وَ عَلِي  
 ♦ He went over the town. دَار المَدِينَة  
 ♦ Pay attention. دِير بَالِك  
 To go about with a. o. To cause changes in (time). دَار بَ  
 To feel vertiginous. دِير وَ أَدِير يَ  
 To whirl a. th. To take a. o. about. To work (a machine). دُور بَاوَة وَ هَا  
 ♦ To search for a. th. دُور عَلِي  
 ♦ To addle the brain of. — وَأَدَّار رَاسَهُ  
 ♦ To wind up (a watch). سَاعَة — هَا  
 To round a. th. هَا  
 To ramble about دَاوَر مُدَوَّرَة وَ دُؤَارَا هَا  
 with a. o. To circumvent a. o.  
 To perform a. th. To control هَا وَ عَلِي  
 (an affair).  
 To look stealthily at. هَا  
 To revolve (a wheel) ; to work (a machine). To hand round (a cup). To manage, to govern a. th. أَكَار هَا وَ بَ  
 To induce a. o. to. هَا عَلِي  
 To avert a. o. from. هَا عَنْ  
 To be round-shaped. تَدَوَّر وَ اسْتَدَار  
 To take an abode in. تَدَيَّر هَا  
 To turn around a. th. وَ بَ  
 دَار جِه دُور وَ دَيَّار وَ أَدُور وَ أَدُور وَ دِيَّارَة وَ أَدُور  
 وَ دُؤَرَات وَ دِيَّارَات  
 Court. Tribe. Year. Province.  
 Christian countries (for Moslems). lit : seat of war دَار الحَرْب  
 The perishable and the lasting abode. دَار الفَنَاء وَ دَار البَقَا  
 Islamitic countries. Surname of Bagdad. دَار السَّلَام  
 Arsenal. دَار الصَّنَاعَة  
 Cinnamon. دَار صِينِي  
 Bastard cinnamon. دَار صُوص  
 Long-pepper. دَار فُلْفُل  
 Aspalathus. Bistort-root. دَار شَيْشَعَان  
 Dolphin, sea-hog. دَار فِيل  
 Capital town of a country. دَار الرِّيَاسَة  
 House, court. Upland. دَاوَة جِه دُور وَ دَارَات  
 Tribe. Circle. Halo. دَارِي  
 Round sand-hill. — وَ دِيرَة وَ دُؤَارَة وَ تَدُورَة  
 Seller of perfumes. دَارِي  
 Some one. دَارِي وَ دُؤِيرِي وَ دَيَّار  
 Sparrow. دُؤِيرِي وَ عُصْفُور دُؤِيرِي

Change. Victory. ♦ Government, state.  
They have been prevailed upon. الدَّوْلَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ

The chief men of the state. رُجُوه الدَّوْلَةِ  
Adversity. دَوْلَتٌ بِ دَوْلَاتٍ

Excellency (title of a vizir). دَوْلَتَانُو Ts  
Victory. اِدَاَلَتُهُ

By turns, alternatively. دَوَائِلُكَ  
Reddish grapes. دَوَائِلِي

♦ Conference. تَدَاوُلٌ وَمُدَاوَلَةٌ  
To last. دَامَ دَامَ دَوَامًا وَدَوَامَةً

To continue. To stand still. To be filled (bucket). مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا

As long as he remains standing. دَامَ دَوَامًا، وَدَوَامًا وَدَوَامًا

To pour a continuous rain (sky). دَوَامًا

To move in the sky (sun). To circle in the air (bird). To turn in its orbit (eye). دَوَامًا

To confuse a. o. (wine). ه -

To moisten a. th. To sprinkle (a boiling-pot) with cold water. ه -

To spin (a top). ب -

To ask or grant a respite to a. o. دَاوَمَ ه

To persevere in. عَلَى -

To continue a. th. To make a. th. to last. To fill (a bucket). To keep a. o. alive. أَدَامَ ه وَه

To wait for. تَدَوَّمَ

To circle in the air (bird). اِسْتَدَامَ

To act slowly in an affair. - أَمَرًا

To grant delays to (a debtor). ه -

Sea. دَأَمًا

Continuous. Duration. Theban palm, doom-palm. Lote-tree. دَوَامًا

Duration, continuance. دَوَامًا وَدَوَامَةً

For ever. عَلَى الدَّوَامِ

Continuous rain without lightning nor thunder. دَرِيمَةً بِ دَيْرٍ وَدَيْرٍ

Continuous. The Everlasting (God). دَائِمًا وَدَائِمًا

Brave. Lion. دَوَاس

Blind. دَوَاسُ الْبَلَاب

Nose ♦ Weaver's treadle. دَوَاسَةُ

Shoe, sandal. مَدَاس

Polishing-stone. Beater. مَدَوَسٌ وَمَدَوَسٌ

To be altered (eye). دَوَشٌ a دَوَشًا

Dim-sightedness, squint. دَوَشٌ

Altered (eye). دَوَشٌ م دَوَشًا بِ دَوَشٍ

Quoit (for playing). Uproar. دَوَشَةٌ

To spread amongst a tribe (disease). To be cheap (corn). دَاغٌ o دَوَغًا

To crush a. o. (heat). ه -

Whey, watery part of milk. دَوَغٌ P

Cold. Foolishness. Epidemic. دَوَغَةٌ

To mix (perfumes). دَاغٌ o دَوَغًا ه

To dilute (a medicine). دَوَغَانٌ

Nightmare. دَوَغَانٌ

Diluted (medicine). دَوَغَانٌ وَمَدَوُوفٌ

Pounded (musk). دَوَغَانٌ

To be insane. To be lean (cattle). دَوَغَانٌ

To surround a. o. or a. th. اَدَاغٌ ب

To be swollen (belly). اِنْدَاغٌ

Worthless furniture. دَاغِي تَائِي

Foolishness. Corruptedness. دَوَغَانِيَّةٌ

To be ill (people). دَاغٌ o دَوَغًا وَمَدَاغًا

To bruise (perfumes, colours). ه -

To smash a. th. (camel). To dip a. th. in (water, sand). دَاغٌ

To press together (riders). تَدَاوَرَ

Evil, disturbance, quarrel. دَوَرَكَ

Stone pounded upon. مَدَاكَ

Pounding-stone. مَدَوَكَ

To elapse (time). To change (season). To be flabby (belly). To be shabby (clothes). دَاغٌ o دَوَلَ

To become famous (man). دَاغَةٌ وَدَوَلَةٌ

♦ To deliberate with. دَاوَلَ

To alternate (seasons, fortune : God). دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً ه

To transfer, to hand a. th. اَدَالَ ه

To make a. o. to prevail over. ه -

To hand by turns. ♦ To confer together. To be current (coin). دَاوَلَ

To emigrate (people). To be flabby (belly). To dangle. اِنْدَالَ

Notoriousness. دَاغَةٌ بِ دَالٍ

Revolution of time. دَوَلَ بِ دَوَلٍ

To nurse (the sick). دَوَى مُدَاوَاةً هـ  
 To make a. o. sick. أَذَوَى إِذْوَاء هـ  
 To treat o.'s self medically. تَدَاوَى  
 To eat the skin of milk. إِذْوَى  
 Disease. دَوَى جِ أَذْوَاء  
 Medicine. remedy. دَوَاءٌ جِ أَذْوِيَّة  
 Gentian (plant). دَوَاءُ الْحَيْثَةِ  
 دَوَاةٌ وَ دَوَايَةُ جِ دَوَى وَ دَوِيٌّ وَ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Inkstand. دَوَاذَارُ وَ دَوِيْدَارُ P  
 Secretary, clerk. دَوَايَةُ وَ دَوَايَةُ  
 Pellicle of milk. دَوَى وَ دَوِيٌّ  
 Ill. Foolish. Keeping in doors.  
 Echo, sound. Rustling of wind, wings. Buzz. دَوِيٌّ  
 Wholesome (land). أَرْضٌ دَوِيَّةٌ  
 There is nobody in. مَا بِالدَّارِ دَوِيٌّ أَوْ دَوِيٌّ أَوْ دَوِيٌّ  
 Abundant (food). Hidden (affair). مُدَوَّرٌ  
 Thundering (cloud). دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ (dim. of يَدٌ)  
 Hand. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Thanks. Bravo. God preserve thy hands. سَلِّمْ دَوِيَّاتَكَ  
 Blood-money See دَوَى (for دَوِيَّة)  
 Cloth with double woof. دَوِيْبُودٌ جِ دَوِيْبِيْدٌ وَ دَوِيْبُودٌ  
 To abase, to revile a. o. دَوِيْتُ - دَوِيْتُ هـ  
 Warbler (bird). طَائِرُ الدَّوِيْثِ  
 Reviled. Beaten (road). مُدَوِيْثٌ  
 To walk gently. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا وَ دَوِيْثًا  
 To stray. To move under the hand (gland). دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 To fall into abasement. To shun a fight. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 To drop from the hand. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 To fall unexpectedly on. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Thief. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Unruled. Muscular. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Diving-place. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Two-handled jug. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Flower of the cyclamen, sowbread. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Cock. Com-دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا وَ دَوِيْثًا وَ دَوِيْثًا  
 passionate. Spring. Cock of a gun. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Turkey fowl. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Pheasant. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Fresh ripe dates. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 Land abounding in cocks. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا  
 To borrow, to be indebted. دَوِيْتُ جِ دَوِيْثًا

into a pot for allaying its boiling.  
 To be mean, weak, despised. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To make a selection of works. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To register a. th. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To be low, vile, weak. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To become wealthy. To be registered. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Beneath, below. Before. Besides, near. Without. Against. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 He is inferior to him. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 He walked before him. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 He sat behind him. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Preferably to another. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 I admire thy virtue more than thy science. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 He interposed between. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Without, unless he... دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Behold! Beware. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Do act as thou wishest. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Inferior. Noble. Superior. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Important thing. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Vile, despicable man. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Bad, wicked. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Ear. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Betony (plant). دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Register of soldiers. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Collection of poetry, traditions. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Council of state, divan. Saloon, sofa; parlour. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Court of referendaries. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Treasury department. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 War department. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Home department. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Ministers of state. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Turkish official hand-writing. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To call (she-camels) to their young ones. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Cry for calling she-camels. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To walk across a desert. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 Desert. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To be diseased. To be rancorous (heart). To resound. دَوَانٌ هـ  
 To be overspread with a skin (milk): with scum (water). To move round (cloud). To go about (dog). To hum (bees). To snort (stallion). To resound (echo). دَوَانٌ هـ

Debt ; loan. Death. دَيْنٌ جِ دُيُونٍ وَأَدَيْنَ  
 Active debt, credit. دَيْنٌ لِ  
 Passive debt, due. دَيْنٌ عَلَى  
 Ear. ( *dim. of* أُذُن ) دَيْنَاتٌ جِ دَيْنَاتٌ  
 He died. قُتِيَ دَيْنُهُ  
 Upon credit. بِالذَّيْنِ  
 Creditors. أَرْبَابُ الدُّيُونِ  
 Requital. Custom. Condi- دَيْنٌ جِ أَذْيَانِ  
 tion. Affair. Religion ; religious  
 law ; sect. Godliness. Rebellion. Re-  
 vilement. Disease. Compulsion. Vic-  
 tory. Power, authority. Manage-  
 ment. ✧ Kind, sort.  
 Judgment-day. يَوْمُ الدِّينِ أَوْ الدُّيُونَةِ  
 Worship. Religion. sect. دِيَانَةٌ جِ دِيَانَاتُ  
 Maturity of a debt. Continuous دَيْنَةٌ  
 rain. Obedience.  
 Religious, godly. دَيْنٌ  
 The Rewarder (God). Judge. دَيَّانٌ  
 Debtor. Creditor, debtee. دَارِنٌ  
 Judged. Slave. مَدِينٌ  
 Lender ; borrower. مَدْيَانٌ جِ مَدَايِيرِ  
 Debtor ; indebted. مَدْيُونٌ  
 Slave-maid. Town, مَدِينَةٌ جِ مَدَائِنُ  
 country.  
 He is well aware of it. هُوَ أَمِنٌ مَدْيُونِيَّتِنَا  
 Citizen. مَدْنِيٌّ

To lend, to give a loan to. دَانَ هـ  
 To requite a. o. for. هـ -  
 Thou shalt be treated as دَانِ كَمَا تَدِينُ تُدَانُ  
 thou hadst treated.  
 To be honoured. To be دَانِ دَرِينًا وَدِيَانَةً  
 reviled. To comply. To rebel. To  
 have a good or bad habit. To be  
 attacked by a disease.  
 To serve a. o. To do good هـ -  
 to a. o. To possess a. th. To con-  
 strain a. o. To judge a. o. To revile.  
 To enslave a. o.  
 To profess (a religion). هـ وَتَدِينُ بِ  
 To submit to. دَانِ لِ  
 To let a. o. profess his religion. دَيْنُ هـ  
 ✧ To lend (money) to.  
 To give to, or to receive a loan دَايَنَ هـ  
 from a. o. To sell to a. o. upon cre-  
 dit.  
 To borrow. إِدَانٌ إِدَائَةٌ  
 To lend money to a. o. To رَادَّانَ هـ  
 sell upon credit to. To summon a. o.  
 to (a judge).  
 To contract debts. تَدَيْنَ  
 To sell or buy upon credit. To تَدَايَنَ  
 be mutually indebted.  
 To borrow a. th. إِدَانٌ وَاسْتَدَانَ هـ  
 from.





## ذ

Country full of wolves. أرض مَذَابَّة  
 To throttle a. o. ذَات a ذَات  
 To quaff (wa-ter). To tear (a water-skin). To kill (a sparrow). ذَابْ a ذَابْ  
 To become pink (rose). اِنْدَابْ  
 To be torn off (skin). ذَابْ  
 To fear, to shun a. o. ذَارَ a ذَارَ  
 To get accustomed to. ب -  
 To dare. To rebel against her husband (wife). وَدَّارَ عَلَى  
 To anger a. o. To seduce a. o. اَذَّارَ  
 To embolden a. o. against. س - عَلَى  
 To compel a. o. to seek refuge towards. س - إِلَى  
 Manure mixed with earth. ذَابْ  
 To slaughter. To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel). ذَابْ a ذَابْ  
 To die. ذَابْ a ذَابْ  
 Quick death. مَوْت ذَابْ  
 Death. Deadly (poison). ذَابْ  
 Deadly. ذَابْ  
 To walk lightly. ذَابْ a ذَابْ  
 To become little. ذَابْ  
 Jackal. Wolf. ذَابْ  
 Wolf. ذَابْ  
 To blame, to despise a. o. To drive away. To disgrace a. o. ذَابْ a ذَابْ  
 To frighten a. o. ذَابْ  
 Vice, shameful action. ذَابْ  
 Bitter plant. Kind of fungus. ذَابْ  
 To remove a. o. To drive away (flies). To eject a. o. ذَابْ a ذَابْ  
 To protect a. th. or a. o. ذَابْ  
 To be parched (lips). To wane. To be faded (plant). ذَابْ  
 To draw to its end (day). ذَابْ  
 To be full of flies (place). ذَابْ  
 Restless. ذَابْ  
 Buffalo, wild bull. ذَابْ  
 Flies. ذَابْ  
 Bees, breezes. ذَابْ

ذَابْ مَذِي وَذِي اُولَا. وَ مَذِي مَذِي ذَابْ (postponed). This, these (near). Who. ذَابْ  
 To-day. ذَابْ  
 ذَابْ مَذِي وَ مَذِي اُولَا ذَابْ مَذِي  
 That, those. (midling). ذَابْ  
 That ذَابْ مَذِي اُولَا ذَابْ مَذِي (far).  
 So. Too, also. ذَابْ  
 Such. Thus. ذَابْ  
 Interrogative particle. How? ذَابْ  
 Why? ذَابْ  
 هَذَا وَ هَذِي وَ هَلْ هَلْ هَلْ هَلْ هَلْ  
 This. ذَابْ  
 هَذَا مَذِي هَذَا مَذِي هَذَا مَذِي  
 That. ذَابْ  
 So, thus. ذَابْ  
 To totter, to waver. ذَابْ  
 To urge (asses). To frighten a. o. To despise. To blame. ذَابْ a ذَابْ  
 To expel a. o. ذَابْ  
 To gather (things). ذَابْ  
 To plait the locks of a. o. ذَابْ  
 To be as wicked as a wolf. To be frightened by wolves. ذَابْ  
 To be haunted by wolves (land). To fear (wolves). ذَابْ  
 To veer (wind). ذَابْ  
 To make a. th. by turns. ذَابْ  
 To be wolfish, wicked. ذَابْ  
 To imitate a wolf, for frightening (a she-camel). ذَابْ  
 The sheep became wolf: said of a vile man who rebels. ذَابْ  
 ذَابْ وَ ذَابْ ذَابْ ذَابْ ذَابْ  
 Sea-wolf. ذَابْ  
 Small stars in Draco. ذَابْ  
 Brigands, thieves. ذَابْ  
 She-wolf. Throat-disease in cattle. ذَابْ  
 Forelock. Hanging locks. ذَابْ  
 Summit, apex of glory and power. ذَابْ

To waddle. To have a manly gait (woman). **تَدَبَّل**  
 Sea-turtle, tortoise-shell. **ذَبَل**  
 Dung. Withering wind. **ذَبْلَة**  
 Languid (eye). **ذَابِل** **ذَبِل** **وَذَبِل**  
 Weak. Lean. **الذَّوَابِل**  
 Spears. **ذَبَالَة** **ذَبَال**  
 Wick. **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ**  
 To come from a journey. **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ**  
 To slap a. o. To split (wood). To pound (pepper). **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ**  
 To peel a. th. To sweep a. th. along (wind). To move a. th. **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ** **ذَبَّ**  
 To take care of (her son : widow). **أَذْبَحَ عَلَى**  
 To tot about quickly. **ذَحَحَ**  
 To sweep (the dust : wind). **ذَحَّ**  
 Revenge, hatred. **ذَحَل** **ذَحَل** **ذَحَل**  
 To card (wool). **ذَحَّى** **ذَحَّى** **ذَحَّى**  
 To lash a. o. (wind). **ذَحَّى**  
 Treeless ground. **مَذْحَاة**  
 To put a. th. in store. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 To lay up a. th. To supply a. o. with stores. To prime (a gun). **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 To put (goods) in store **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 To adopt (a child). **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Stores, supply. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Treasure. Stores. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Mouth and war ammunition. Relic. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Priming of a gun. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Adoptive child. **إِبْنُ الذَّخِيرَةِ**  
*Schaenanthum*, oderiferous rush. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Magazine, store-house. **مَذَخَّرَ**  
 Intestines. Veins. **مَذَاخِرَ**  
 To sprinkle a. th. with (salt, powder). To multiply (his faithful : God). **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 To come forth (horn, herbage). To rise (sun). **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 To become hoary (man). **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Atoms. Small ants, grubs. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
 Aromatics, collyrium, perfume in powder. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**  
*Calamus aromaticus*, sweet rush. **قَصَبُ الذَّرِيرَةِ**

Madness. Plague. Consumption. **ذُبَاب**  
 Sharp edge. **ذُبَاب**  
 Cantharides. Blistering plaster. **الذُّبَابُ الهِنْدِي**  
 A fly. Remainder of a debt. **ذُبَابَة** **ذُبَابَات**  
 Defender of women. **ذُبَاب وَمِذَب**  
 Full of flies (place). **أَرْضٌ مَذْبُوبَةٌ وَمَذْبُوبَةٌ**  
 Protracted (thirst). Hurrying. **مَذْبَب**  
 Fly-whisk. **مُذْبَب**  
 To dangle. **ذَبَبَ**  
 To protect. To annoy a. o. To move a. th. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 Tongue. Dangling. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 Tassels of a litter ; fringes of a garment. **ذَبَابِ**  
 Wavering (man). **مُذْبَب**  
 To rip open. To slaughter, to strangle a. o. To cover the chin (beard). **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 To slaughter, to massacre (people). **ذَبَبَ**  
 To slay one another. **تَذَابَبَ**  
 To choose (a victim). **إِذْبَابَ**  
 White truffles. Wild carrots. **ذَبَبَ**  
 Slaughtered victim. **ذَبَبَ**  
 Two bright stars in *Capri-cornus*. **سَعْدُ الذَّابِبِ**  
 Diphteria. **ذَبَابَ** **ذَبَابَ** **ذَبَابَ**  
 Slaughtered. Victim. Surname of Ismael (*amongst Moslems*). **ذَبَبَ**  
 Sacrifice, victim. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 Slaughter-place. Altar. **مَذْبَحَ** **مَذْبَحَ** **مَذْبَحَ**  
 Carnage, butchery. **مَذْبَحَة**  
 To write ; to dot (a book). To read over. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 To be good-sighted. To understand (news). To recite (verses). **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 To get angry with. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 Book. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 Thoroughly learned. **ذَابِرَ**  
 To wither (plant). To dry up (skin) ; to be parched (lips). To be lean (horse). **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 To cause a. th. to lose its freshness. To rumple a. th. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَ**  
 To blight fruits (cold, heat). **أَذْبَلَ**

To swing the arms in walk. ذَرَّعَ فِي  
 To raise the arms. To stretch forth  
 in (swimming).  
 To break (news) to. لَهْ شَيْئًا مِنْ  
 To sell to a. o. by the cubit. ذَارَعَ  
 To mingle with a. o.  
 To seize a. th. with the arm. أَذَرَعَ هـ  
 To — هـ مِنْ تَحْتَ الْجُبَّةِ، وَأَذَرَعَ هـ مِنْ الْجُبَّةِ  
 take out the arms from a cloak.  
 To be profuse أَذَرَعَ وَتَذَرَّعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 in speech.  
 To measure with the arms. تَذَرَّعَ هـ  
 To make long strides. إِنْدَرَعَ فِي  
 To screen o.'s self behind اِسْتَذَرَعَ بـ  
 a. th. (hunter).  
 Measure, length. Power. ذَرَعَ  
 Covetousness. Wild calf. ذَرَعَانِ  
 Fore-arm, fore-foot. وَذُرْعَانِ  
 Cubit. Rod of cubit. Power.  
 ذَرَاءُ تَرْكِي وَاسْتَانْبُولِي وَمِغْبَارِي  
 ♦ Standard cubit of 29 1/2 inches.  
 ♦ Common ذَرَاءُ بَلَدِي وَعَرَبِي وَهَاشِمِي  
 cubit of 22 3/4 inches.  
 ♦ Skein of thread, silk. ذَرَاءُ خَيْطِ  
 Powerful, able. وَاسِعَ الذَّرَاءِ  
 ضَاقَ بِالْأَمْرِ ذَرْعُهُ وَذِرَاعُهُ وَضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا  
 He fell short of the affair.  
 Walking by day and night ذَرَّعَ مِ  
 Long-tongued. Good companion.  
 Means, ability. ذُرْعَةٌ جِ ذُرْعَ  
 Long-paced (horse, camel). ذُرُوعَ  
 Wide. Swift. Quick (death). ذَرِيمَ  
 Intercessor.  
 Camel used as a screen ذَرَائِمَ جِ ذَرَائِمَ  
 by a hunter. Means of.  
 Mulatto. More eloquent. أَذَرَعَ  
 He has killed them قَتَلَهُمْ أَذَرَعٌ قَتِيلَ  
 quickly.  
 Legs of a beast. Towns وَمَذَارِئِمَ  
 on the confines of the desert.  
 \* ذَرَفَ ذَرَفًا ذَرَفًا وَذَرِيفًا وَذُرُوفًا وَذَرَفَاتًا  
 To flow. To drop (tears). وَتَذَرَفَاتًا  
 To shed tears (eyes). ذَرَفَ الْعَيْنَ  
 To shed ذَرَفَ تَذَرِيفًا وَتَذَرَفَةً وَتَذَرَفَةً هـ  
 (tears : man).  
 To exceed a (number). — عَلَى  
 To make a. o. to be at فُلَانًا الْمَوْتَ  
 the point of death.  
 Flowing (tears). ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذُرُوفٌ

Offspring. دُرْمِيَّةٌ جِ ذَرَارِيٌّ وَذَرَرِيَّاتٌ  
 Women.  
 Violent anger. ذَرَارٍ  
 Sprinkler, drill-box. مُذَرَّةٌ  
 To sow, to scatter (pow- \* ذَرَزَرَهُ  
 der).  
 Babblers, loquacious. ذَرَزَارٍ  
 To create. To mul- \* ذَرَأَ ذَرَأًا ذَرَأَ  
 tiply a. th. To sow (the ground).  
 To become grey on وَذَرَّى ذَرَأًا  
 the forehead (hair).  
 To anger. To upbraid a. o. وَهـ  
 To shed (tears).  
 To compel a. o. to. — إِلَى  
 Little, a trifle, a rush. ذَرَمَ  
 They are created for هُمُ ذَرَمَ النَّارِ  
 hell-fire.  
 Hoariness on the forehead. ذُرَاةٌ  
 Snow-white (salt). ذَرَاتَانِي وَذَرَاتَانِي  
 White-headed (ram). أَذْرَامُ ذُرَاةٍ  
 \* ذَرِبَ ذَرِبًا وَذَرَابَةً  
 (sword, tongue). To corrupt (wound).  
 To be in a good وَذَرَابَةً وَذُرُوبَةً  
 or corrupt state (stomach).  
 ذَرَبَ ذَرَبًا وَذَرِبَ وَأَذَرَبَ هـ  
 sharpen (a sword).  
 Tongue. Foul tongue. ذَرَبَ جِ أَذْرَابَ  
 Incurable disease. Rust. □ Diarrhea.  
 Ganglion on the neck. ذَرَبَ  
 Shoemaker's knife. ذَرِبَ جِ ذُرْبَ  
 Sharp (man, sword).  
 Sharp-tongued. — الْإِنْسَانَ  
 Poison. ذَرَابَ  
 To poison \* ذَرَمَ ذَرَمًا وَذَرَمَ هـ  
 (food) with cantharides.  
 To winnow a. th. ذَرَمَ هـ  
 ذَرَامٌ وَذُرُوعٌ وَذَرَامٌ وَذُرُوعٌ وَذَرِيمٌ وَذَرَمَ  
 وَذُرُوعٌ وَذَرِيمَةٌ وَذُرُوعٌ جِ ذَرَارِيْمَ  
 Cantharides, spanish flies.  
 Purple red. أَحْمَرٌ ذَرِيْمِيٌّ  
 \* ذَرَعَ ذَرَعًا هـ  
 by the cubit. To stretch the fore-  
 feet in walk (camel). To lower (a  
 camel) for riding. To overcome  
 a. o. (vomit).  
 To strangle a. o. from وَذَرَعَ هـ  
 behind.  
 To in- ذَرَعَ ذَرَعًا عِنْدَ، وَذَرَعَ ذَرَعًا إِلَى  
 tercede with a. o.

To be frightened. ذَعِرٌ وَتَذَعَّرَ وَأَنْذَعِرَ  
 To be astounded. ذَعِرٌ a ذَعْرًا  
 Panic, fear. ذَعِرٌ  
 Wagtail (bird). ذَعْرَةٌ  
 Hard (year). ذَعْرِيَّةٌ  
 Vicious man. ذَاعِرٌ وَذَعْرَةٌ وَذُعُورٌ  
 Frightened. ذُعُورٌ  
 To kill a. o. una- ذَعَطٌ a ذَعَطًا  
 wares.  
 Quick death. مَوْتٌ ذَاعِطٌ وَذُعُوطٌ  
 To poison a. o. ذَعَفٌ a ذَعْفًا  
 To die. ذَعَفٌ a ذَعْفًا  
 To kill a. o. suddenly. أَذَعَفٌ  
 To be dazzled. To be broken إِنْذَعَفَ  
 (heart).  
 Deadly (poison). ذَعَفٌ وَذَعَافٌ بَ ذَعَفٍ  
 Sudden death. ذَعْفَانٌ  
 Poisoned food. طَعَامٌ مَذْعُوفٌ  
 To frighten a. o. ذَعَقَى a ذَعَقًا  
 by shrieking.  
 Deadly disease. دَاءٌ ذَعَاقٌ  
 To acknowledge after ذَعَلَ a ذَعَلًا  
 denial.  
 To glide away. To lay down. تَذَعَّلَ  
 Swift she-ca- ذِعْلَبٌ وَذِعْلَبَةٌ بَ ذِعَالِبٍ  
 mel. Ostrich. Hidden affair. Border  
 of a garment. Rag. ذُعْلُوقٌ  
 Kind of leek. Head-strong boy. ذُعْلُوقٌ  
 Small bird. Kind of truffle. Small-  
 mouthed ewe.  
 To submit ذَعِنٌ a ذَعْنًا وَأَذْعَنُ لَ  
 to a. o.  
 To acknowledge a. th. أَذْعَنُ بَ  
 Submissive, tractable. مَذْعَانٌ  
 To des- ذَقَ i ذَقًا وَذَقَفَ وَذَقَافَ عَلَى  
 patch (a wounded man).  
 To be quick in. فِي -  
 To carry off a. o. (plague). ذَقَافَ -  
 To despatch ذَقَفَ وَذَافَ وَأَذَقَ لَ وَغَلَى  
 (a wounded man).  
 To lighten (a burden). ذَقَبَ هـ  
 To become possible (affair). اسْتَذَقَ  
 Little of. ذَقْتُ وَذَقَافٌ  
 Quick. Male hedgehog. ذَقِيفٌ  
 Deadly (plague).  
 To diffuse itself; to ذَفِرَ a ذَفْرًا  
 be pungent (odour). To multiply  
 (plant).  
 To resolve upon a. th. اسْتَذَقَرُ بَ

Inner corners of the eyes. مَذَارِفُ  
 To dung ذَرَقٌ o ذَرَقًا وَأَذَرَقَ  
 (bird).  
 To produce trefoil (ground). أَذَرَقَ  
 Loranthus, mistletoe. ذَرَقُ الطَّيْرِ  
 Sweet trefoil, melilot. ذَرَقٌ  
 \* ذَرَى o ذَرَوًا وَذَرَى i ذَرِيًا وَذَرَى  
 To raise (the dust : wind). وَأَذَرَى هـ  
 To winnow, to scatter ذَرَى i وَذَرَى  
 a. th.  
 To hasten. ذَرَا o ذَرَوًا  
 To praise o.'s origin. ذَرَى حَسَبُهُ  
 To throw a. o. down (horse) أَذَرَى لَ  
 To scatter (seeds). To shed (tears).  
 To be winnowed. تَذَرَى  
 To ascend on the top of. To هـ وَ -  
 ally by marriage to (a noble tribe).  
 To shade o.'s self under a اِسْتَذَرَى بَ  
 tree. To seek the protection of.  
 Particles raised by the wind. ذَرَى  
 Poured tears. Shelter. Protection.  
 Court-yard.  
 Broken particles of plants, ذَرَاةٌ  
 straw.  
 Apex, top. ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرَّةٌ بَ ذُرَى وَذُرَى  
 Sweeping winds. ( un. ذَارِيَّةٌ )  
 Prolific women.  
 Indian corn, maize. ذُرَّةٌ وَ ذُرَا  
 ذُرَّةٌ وَ ذُرَا صُنَيْفِيٌّ وَقَيْطِيٌّ وَبَيْضَا. *Holcus*  
*sorghum*, millet.  
 \* ذُرَّةٌ شَامِيٌّ وَذُرَا وَكَيْزَانٌ  
 Indian corn.  
 Yellow maize. ذُرَا مَضِيرِيٌّ  
 Winnower's fork. مَذَرَى وَمَذَرَاةٌ بَ مَذَارٍ  
 The two sides of the head. مَذَرَوَانِ  
 The two ends of a bow. The two  
 buttocks.  
 \* ذَعَبٌ - تَذَعَّبَ. To appal a. o. (ghost).  
 To run into a river (stream). إِنْذَعَبَ  
 \* ذَعَتَ a ذَعْتًا  
 To strangle a. o.  
 To rub with dust. To repel forcibly.  
 \* ذَعَجَ a ذَعَجًا لَ  
 To repel a. o. for- cibly.  
 To squander (wealth). ذَعَذَّ هـ  
 To divulge (a secret). To shake (the  
 trees : wind).  
 To be scattered (hair). تَذَعَذَّ  
 They dispersed on all sides. تَمَرَّقُوا ذَعَاذَ  
 \* ذَعَرٌ a ذَعْرًا وَأَذَعَرَ لَ  
 To terrify a. o.



Warning. Mention. ذَكَرَى  
 Steel (of a sword). Sharpness. ذَكَرَ  
 Fame. ذَكَرَ  
 Memory. ذَكَرَ  
 Stronger, sharper; effective. أَذَكَرَ  
 Having a good me- ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ  
 mory. ذَكَرَ  
 Commemoration. تَذَكُّرَ وَاشْتِذَكَّرَ  
 Memorandum. Token of friendship. تَذَكُّرَ  
 ♦ Ticket, note. تَذَكُّرَ  
 ♦ Personal status, certificate. تَذَكُّرَ  
 ♦ Passport, way-leave. تَذَكُّرَ  
 Bringing forth males (woman). مَذَكَّرَ  
 Virago. Dangerous (desert). مَذَكَّرَ  
 Masculine (gender). Sharp مَذَكَّرَ  
 (sword). Terrible (day). مَذَكَّرَ  
 Deliberation, conference. مَذَكَّرَ  
 The aforesaid. مَذَكَّرَ  
 \* ذَكَرَ ذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا . وَاشْتِذَكَّى  
 To blaze vehemently (fire). To be hot  
 (war, sun). ذَكَرَ  
 To be ذَكَرَ a وَذَكَرَ a ذَكَرًا  
 sagacious. ذَكَرَ  
 To slaughter (a victim). ذَكَرَ ذَكَرًا  
 To diffuse itself (musk). ذَكَرَ  
 To stir the (fire). To slaugh- ذَكَرَ  
 ter (a victim). ذَكَرَ  
 To kindle (war, fire). ذَكَرَ  
 To send spies against. ذَكَرَ  
 To be intense (fire). ذَكَرَ  
 Legal slaughter. Live-coal. ذَكَرَ  
 Sagacity. Age. ذَكَرَ  
 Sun. ذَكَرَ  
 Dawn, daybreak. ذَكَرَ  
 Combustible, fuel. ذَكَرَ  
 Sagacious. Blame- ذَكَرَ  
 worthy. Fragrant (smell). ذَكَرَ  
 Cloud giving much rain. ذَكَرَ  
 Full-grown (horse). ذَكَرَ  
 \* ذَكَرَ ذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا  
 base, obscure (man). ذَكَرَ  
 To be tractable (beast). ذَكَرَ  
 To abase a. o. ذَكَرَ  
 To be evenly disposed (branches). ذَكَرَ  
 To become low, vile. To frequent ذَكَرَ  
 vile companions. ذَكَرَ  
 To submit. To be humbled. ذَكَرَ  
 To hold a. o. as vile. ذَكَرَ  
 Humbleness. Weakness. ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرًا

Pungency of odour. ذَكَرَ  
 Excellent (musk). ذَكَرَ  
 Army smelling rust. ذَكَرَ  
 Back ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا  
 of the ear; ear-bone. ذَكَرَ  
 Wild rue. ذَكَرَ  
 To strike a. o. on ذَكَرَ  
 the chin. ذَكَرَ  
 To lean the chin upon. ذَكَرَ  
 To have a prominent ذَكَرَ  
 edge (bucket). ذَكَرَ  
 To put a. o. in a strait. ذَكَرَ  
 Chin ♦ Beard. ذَكَرَ  
 Wormwood. ذَكَرَ  
 Bearded man. ذَكَرَ  
 In spite of thee. ذَكَرَ  
 Long-chinned. ذَكَرَ  
 Decrepit old man. ذَكَرَ  
 Lower part of the chin. ذَكَرَ  
 \* ذَكَرَ ذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا  
 memory; to remember a. th. To  
 mention a. th. To betroth (a wo-  
 man). To speak ill or good of.  
 To praise God. ذَكَرَ  
 To render (a noun) mas- ذَكَرَ  
 culine. To preach. To steel (the  
 edge of a weapon). ♦ To impregnate  
 (a palm-tree). ذَكَرَ  
 To remind a. o. of. ذَكَرَ  
 To discourse with a. o. upon. ذَكَرَ  
 To bring forth male children ذَكَرَ  
 (woman). ذَكَرَ  
 To remember a. th. ذَكَرَ  
 To confer upon. ذَكَرَ  
 To recollect a. th. ذَكَرَ  
 To learn a. th. by heart: ذَكَرَ  
 to remember a. th. ذَكَرَ  
 Remembrance. Memory. Fame, ذَكَرَ  
 honour; mention. Invocation of God. ذَكَرَ  
 Book of religious law. Rain. Strong  
 man. ♦ Religious dance of dervishes. ذَكَرَ  
 Legal deed; written act. ذَكَرَ  
 Remembrance. ذَكَرَ  
 Remembering well. ذَكَرَ  
 Male, ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرًا  
 manly, masculine. Male organ. Good  
 iron. Unproductive (palm-tree). ذَكَرَ  
 Sharp (sword). ذَكَرَ  
 Bitter vegetables. ذَكَرَ



Blame. Vice. ذَمْ ٠ ذَمُّوم  
 Right, due, Honour. ذِمَام ٠ ذِمَّة  
 Protection enjoyed. Obligation, compact. Responsibility. Safe-conduct. Allied people. Wedding-dinner. ♦ Conscience. ذِمَّة ٠ ذَمِير  
 ♦ Upon my conscience. عَلَى ذِمَّتِي وَفِي ذِمَّتِي  
 ♦ He owes so much. عَلَى ذِمَّتِهِ كَذَا  
 ♦ I discharge my conscience, my debt. أَتَبَرَّأُ ذِمَّتِي  
 ♦ To clear a. o. from a charge. بَرَأَ ذِمَّتَهُ  
 Thou art under God's protection. أَنْتَ فِي ذِمَّةِ اللَّهِ  
 Christians and Jews under Moslem protection. أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ  
 Client. Christian under Moslem rule, rayah. ذِمِّي  
 Blameworthy. Pimples on the face. Urine. Dew. Distasteful water. ذَمِير  
 Defect. Honour, self-respect. مَذْمُومَة  
 To be burdensome to. ذِمَا ٠ ذِمَا ٠ ذِمَا ٠ عَلَى  
 To be changed and emaciated. ذِمَّتَ ٠ ذِمَّتَ ٠ ذِمَّتَ ٠  
 To roar (lion). ذَمَر ٠ ذَمَر ٠  
 To instigate. To threaten a. o. ذ -  
 To appraise a. th. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To blame o.'self for neglect. تَذَمَّر  
 To grumble against (God). To threaten a. o. عَلَى -  
 To incite to fight. To blame one another. تَذَمَّر وَتَذَمَّر  
 Clever and brave. ذَمِير وَذَمِير ٠ ذِمَار ٠  
 Sacred things : honour, family. ذِمَار ٠  
 ذَمَل ٠ ذَمَل ٠ ذَمَل ٠ ذَمَل ٠ ذَمَل ٠  
 To walk gently (camel). ذَمَل ٠  
 To drive (a camel) gently. ذَمَل ٠  
 Walking slowly. ذَمُول ٠ ذَمُول ٠  
 Gentle walk of camels. ذَمِيل ٠  
 To be intense (heat). ذِمَّة ٠ ذِمَّة ٠  
 To be exhausted by (heat). ذِمَّة ٠  
 To writhe in agony (slaughtered beast). ذِمِّي ٠ ذِمِّي ٠  
 To be in the pangs of death (man). ذِمِّي ٠ ذِمِّي ٠  
 To hasten. ذِمِّي ٠ ذِمِّي ٠  
 To beat a. o. to death. أَذَمَّتِي ٠  
 To rifle the property of. اسْتَذَمَّتِي ٠ اسْتَذَمَّتِي ٠

Gentleness, mercy. ذَل ٠ ذَل ٠  
 Let him remain in his humble state. دَعْنَهُ عَلَى أَذْلَالِهِ  
 Vile, weak, contemptible. Submissive. Trodden (road). ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 Short. ذَلِيل ٠  
 Good-natured. ذَلِيل ٠  
 To dangle. ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 Train, skirt of a garment. ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 Mob, lowest people. ذَلِيلُ النَّاسِ  
 Milk mixed with water. ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 To eat (food). ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 To be small (nose). ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 Smallness and evenness of the nose. ذَلِيل ٠  
 Small-nosed. ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 Small (nose). ذَلِيل ٠  
 To mute (bird) ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 To whet (a knife). To weaken a. o. (poison). To light (a lamp). ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 To shine (lamp). To be disquieted (man). ذَلِيل ٠  
 To be sharp (spear, tongue). ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 To be pointed (branch). ذَلِيل ٠  
 Point, edge, sharpness. ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 Sharp; eloquent tongue. ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 Sharp (tooth, tongue). ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 The lingual letters. الذَّلِيلُ وَالْجُرُفُ الذَّلِيلِيَّةُ  
 Sharp (spear-head). Milk mixed with water. ذَلِيل ٠ ذَلِيل ٠  
 To blame a. o. ذَمَّا ٠ ذَمَّا ٠  
 To flow with mucus (nose). ذَمَّر ٠  
 To reprove a. o. ♦ To swear ذَمَّر ٠  
 To be content with a scanty (life). ذَمَّر ٠  
 a. o. upon his conscience. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To commit a blameworthy action. أَذَمَّر ٠  
 To judge blameworthy. To protect a. o. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To find protection against. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To avoid blame. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To keep aloof from. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To blame one another. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To deserve blame, reproof. ذَمَّر ٠  
 To ask protection from a. o. ذَمَّر ٠ ذَمَّر ٠

Appendix of a book. تَذْيِيب  
 Torrent. Brook. Long tail. Ladle. مَذْذِبٌ بِه مَذَابٍ  
 Guilty, culprit. مُذْنِبٌ  
 Walking at the rear. مُسْتَذِيبٌ وَمَذَابٍ  
 To de- part, to pass along. To die. To be ended (affair). اَذْهَبَ اَذْهَابًا وَذُهِبًا وَمَذْهَبًا  
 To hold an opinion. To follow - إلى  
 the opinion of.  
 To hold a belief. To adopt an opinion. ذَهَبَ مَذْهَبٌ، مَذْهَبٌ إِلَى، وَتَمَذَّهَبَ بِ  
 To accompany a. o. To take away a. th. ذَهَبَ بِ  
 To forget a. th. - على  
 To be amazed by the riches of a gold mine. ذَهَبَ اَذْهَبًا  
 To gild a. th. ذَهَبَ وَأَذْهَبَ هـ  
 To take away a. th. أَذْهَبَ هـ  
 Gold. ذَهَبٌ بِه ذُهِبٌ ذُهْبَانٌ وَأَذْهَابٌ  
 Yolk. Measure for corn in Yemen.  
 Ceterach (plant). Golden-leaved vulnerary found in Lebanon. حَشِيشَةُ الذَّهَبِ  
 Ipecacuanha, emetic. عِرْقُ الذَّهَبِ  
 Saint John Chrysostome. قَمْرُ الذَّهَبِ وَالذَّهْبِيُّ الْقَمَرُ  
 Light rain ; heavy rain. ذُخْبَةٌ بِه أَذْهَابٌ وَذُهَابٌ وَأَذَاهِيبٌ  
 Sailing-boat on the Nile. ذُهَيْبَةٌ  
 Atriplex, orache. الثَّقَاتَةُ الذَّهَيْبَةُ  
 Piece of gold. Gold coin. ذُهْبَةٌ (un.)  
 Golden. ذَهِيٌّ  
 Opinion, belief. Rite, sect. Way of acting. Origin. Privy. مَذْهَبٌ بِه مَذَابٍ  
 The four orthodox rites of Islam. مَذَابُ الْإِسْلَامِ  
 Gilded bay (horse). كُتِبَتْ مَذْهَبٌ  
 The Caaba. مَذْهَبٌ  
 Alyssum, madwort (plant). مَذْهَبُ الْكَأَبِ  
 To for- get a. th. To be diverted from. اَذْهَلَ اَذْهُولًا وَذُهِلَ هـ وَعَنْ  
 To be amazed. اَذْهَلَ اَذْهُولًا، وَأَنْذَهَلَ  
 To make a. o. to forget a. th. To divert a. o. from. اَذْهَلَ هـ عَنْ  
 First part of the night. ذَهْلٌ وَذُهْلٌ  
 Amyris opobalsamum, balsam-tree of Mecca. ذُهْلٌ  
 Horse of good breed. ذُهِلُوسٌ بِه ذَهَالِيلُ  
 Forsaken place. مَذْهَلٌ بِه مَذَاهِلُ

Last remains of life. ذَمَامٌ  
 Stench, fetid odour. ذَمَمٌ  
 To flow (mucus). ذَنْبٌ اِذْنًا وَذَنْبًا  
 To be weak, decrepit (man). ذَنْبٌ  
 To flow from the nose (mucus). ذَنْبٌ اِذْنًا، وَذَنْبٌ  
 To ask a. th. from. ذَانٌ لَ عَلَى  
 Mucus from the nose. ذَنْبَانٌ وَذَنْبَيْنِ  
 Want. Small remainder. ذَنْبَانَةٌ  
 Whose nose flows with mucus. اَذْنٌ مِ ذَنْبًا، بِه ذَنْبٌ  
 To track a. o. ذَنْبٌ o i ذَنْبًا هـ  
 To become spotted on its stalk (date). ذَنْبٌ  
 To make a tail to (a turban). - هـ  
 To add an appendix to (a book). اَذْنَبَ  
 To commit an offence. تَذَنَّبَ هـ  
 To follow (a path). To make a tail to (a turban). To enter the end of (a valley). تَذَنَّبَ هـ  
 To attribute (an offense) to. - على  
 To follow a. o. step by step. اِسْتَذَنَّبَ هـ  
 To find a. o. guilty. To impute an offense to. To pursue (an affair). ذَنْبٌ بِه ذُنُوبٌ  
 Offense, fault, sin. ذَنْبٌ وَذَنْبَةٌ بِه اَذْنَابٌ  
 Tail. Extremity of a whip. ذَنْبٌ وَذَنْبَةٌ بِه اَذْنَابٌ  
 Sting of a scorpion. - الْقَرْبَرُ  
 Followers, servants. اَذْنَابٌ وَذَنْبَاتُ النَّاسِ  
 Species of reseda. ذَنْبُ الْخُرُوفِ  
 Fox-tail (plant). ذَنْبُ الثَّغْبِ  
 Aristida (plant). ذَنْبُ الثَّوَرِ  
 Equisetum, horse-tail (plant). ذَنْبُ الْخَيْلِ (pla.)  
 Scorpioide, scorpion-grass. ذَنْبُ الْقَرْبَرِ  
 Plantago, plantain. ذَنْبُ الْفَارَةِ  
 Garden-purslain. ذَنْبُ الْقَرْسِ  
 Circium, way-thistle. ذَنْبُ اللَّيْثَةِ وَالسَّيْبِ  
 To remain steadfast. ذَنْبٌ بِذَنْبِهِ  
 Comet. كَجَمَرٍ أَوْ ذَنْبٍ  
 End, extremity. Bed of a stream. ذَنْبٌ بِه ذَنْبٌ  
 Kindred. ذَنْبَانَةٌ  
 End of a valley. - وَذَنْبَانَةٌ وَذَنْبَةٌ  
 Following. ذَانِبٌ  
 Bird's tail. ذَنْبَانِي وَذَنْبِي وَذَنْبِي  
 Fine-tailed (horse). Tall and evil. Unhappy (day). Lot, portion. ذُنُوبٌ  
 Kind of millet. ذَنْبَانٌ ( ذَنْبَانَةٌ un.)  
 Darnel-grass. ذَنْبَانٌ وَذَنْبَانِيَّةٌ

I have not got the least good from him. مَا ذَابَ فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ خَيْرٌ  
 To melt a. th. ♦ To tire out. ذَوَّبَ هُوَ  
 To settle a business. To obtain (a want). To emaciate a. o. (cares). أَذَابَ هُوَ  
 To make a raid against. عَلَى  
 To ask honey from. To let a. th. remain. To obtain (a want). اسْتَذَابَ هُوَ  
 Honey. ذَوَّبَ  
 Gold-wash; liquid gold. ذَوَّبَ الذَّهَبَ  
 Very hot noon. هَاجَرَةُ ذَوَابَةِ  
 Melted butter. إِذْوَابٌ وَإِذْوَابَةٌ  
 Melting-vessel. مِذْوَبٌ  
 Ladle. مِذْوَبَةٌ  
 Essence. Substantive noun. One's self. ♦ Influential man. ذَاتٌ  
 The essence of God. ذَاتُ اللَّهِ  
 ♦ Identical. Personally. Himself; itself. بِالذَّاتِ وَبِذَاتِهِ  
 Essential, personal. ذَاتِي  
 To walk firmly. ذَاكُ هُوَ ذَوَاكُ  
 To gather (flocks). ذَا  
 To disperse (camels). To scatter a. th. ذَوَّرَ هُوَ  
 Importune (man). مَذَوَّرَ  
 To drive away. To dispel (grief) from. ذَادَ هُوَ ذَوْدًا وَذِيْدًا  
 To help a. o. أَذَادَ إِذَادَةً، وَأَذَوْدَ إِذْوَادًا  
 To defend a. th. ذَائِدَ هُوَ ذَوْدٌ وَذَادَةٌ وَذَوْدَادُ  
 Defending his rights, honour. ذَوْدَ هُوَ ذَوْدًا وَذَوْدًا  
 She-camels from 3 to 10. (s. pl.) ذَوْدَ  
 Pasture-land. مَذَادَ  
 Manger. Bull's horn. مَذَوْدَ هُوَ مَذَادُ  
 Tongue (of man).  
 Hypericum, St John's wort. ذَاذُ - ذَاذِي  
 To strangle a. o. ذَاطُ هُوَ ذَوْطُ  
 To fill (a vessel).  
 Yellow-backed spider. ذَوْطَةُ هُوَ أَذْوَاطُ  
 To squander (wealth). ذَاءُ هُوَ ذَوْعَا  
 To drink the contents of (a tank). To take away a. th. أَذَاءَ هُوَ  
 To straddle along. ذَافُ هُوَ ذَوْفُ  
 ذَاقُ هُوَ ذَوْقًا وَذَوَاقًا وَمَذَاقًا هُوَ  
 To taste a. th. To try a. o. or a. th. ذَاقَ هُوَ  
 To experience (a trial).  
 To make a. o. to taste a. th. أَذَاقَ هُوَ

To understand a. th. ذَهَنَ هُوَ ذَهْنًا  
 To divert a. o. - وَأَذَهَنَ وَاسْتَذَهَنَ هُوَ عَنْ  
 from.  
 To have a good memory; to be clever. ذَهْنُ هُوَ ذَهَانَةٌ  
 To surpass a. o. in sagacity. ذَاهَنَ هُوَ  
 To take away the intelligence (worldly love). اسْتَذَهَنَ هُوَ  
 Understanding. Memory. ذَهْنُ هُوَ أَذْهَانُ  
 Sagacity. Strength. Grease.  
 Prudence. ذَهْنُ هُوَ أَذْهَانُ  
 To be proud. ذَهَا هُوَ ذَهْوًا  
 ذُو (ذَوَى) مَثَ ذَوَانٍ هُوَ ذَوُونُ  
 Owner. Endowed with.  
 Wealthy. Intelligent. ذُو مَالٍ وَعَقْلٍ  
 Myriophyllon, milfoil ذُو أَلْفِ وَرَقَةٍ  
 (plant).  
 Medlar-tree. ذُو ثَلَاثِ حَبَّاتٍ  
 Menyanthes trifoliata, bog-bean. ذُو ثَلَاثِ أَلْوَانٍ  
 Cinque-foil, five-finger ذُو خَمْسَةِ أَصْبَعَةٍ  
 (plant).  
 Vitex, chaste-tree. ذُو خَمْسَةِ أَصَابِعٍ  
 Eryngium, sea-holly. ذُو مِائَةِ شَوْكَةٍ  
 His relations. His people. ذَوْرُهُ  
 Kings of Yemen. ذَاوَرُونَ وَأَذَاوَرَاءُ  
 The bowels. ذُو الْبَطْنِ وَذَاتُ الْبَطْنِ وَبَنَاتُ الْبَطْنِ  
 Alexander the Great. ذُو الْقَرْيَنَيْنِ  
 ذَاتُ مَثَ ذَوَاتَانِ هُوَ ذَوَاتُ (f. of ذُو)  
 Owner, mistress of. Belonging to.  
 Pneumonia, pleurisy. ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ وَالرِّئَةِ  
 جاء من ذي ومن ذات نفسي ومن ذاتي هُوَ  
 came from himself.  
 It was in olden times. كَانَ ذَا مِنْ ذِي قَبْلُ  
 Hidden thoughts. ذَاتُ الصُّدُورِ  
 Wealth. ذَاتُ الْبَيْدِ  
 I met him first of ذَاتُ يَدَيْنِ  
 all.  
 I sat on the right or left. جَلَسْتُ ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الْشِّمَالِ  
 A certain morning or night. ذَاتُ صَبَاحٍ وَذَاتُ لَيْلَةٍ  
 To melt. To ذَابَ هُوَ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا  
 flow (tear). To become hot (sun). To feed on honey (man). To become foolish. To become emaciated.  
 To be established with a. o. against another (right). ذَابَ لِي عَلَى هُوَ

Dung mixed with earth. **ذِرَّة**  
 \* ذَاء i ذَيْمًا وِذْيَمًا وِذْيَمُوعًا  
 To spread (news, disease).  
 To reveal (a secret). **أَذَاء هـ**  
 To manifest a. th. To exhaust **ب -**  
 (a tank). To take away a. th.  
 Unable to keep a secret. **مَذْيَمِيم**  
 To drag (a garment). **ذَال i ذَيْلًا**  
 To drag the tail (dove). To strut and  
 drag (his gown : man). To become  
 lean (woman). To be abased. To be  
 lowered (man, state).  
 To put a long **ذَيْل وَأَذَال إِذَالَةٌ هـ**  
 skirt to (a dress).  
 To write on the margin of. **ذَيْل هـ**  
 To despise a. o. To emaciate **أَذَال هـ**  
 (a woman). To use (a horse, a boy)  
 for mean works. To squander (mo-  
 ney). To shed (tears).  
 To let down (her veil : woman). **هـ -**  
 To walk proudly. To wag the **تَذَيْل**  
 tail.  
 To be low, humble (state). **تَذَايَل**  
 Extremity. **ذَيْلٌ ذُيُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ**  
 Skirt. Appendix of a book. Tail.  
 Drift of sand.  
 Rich. **طَوِيل الذَّيْل**  
 Refuse of the people. **أَذْيَال النَّاسِ**  
 Long-tailed (horse). Wild bull. **ذَيْل**  
 Appendix of a book. **تَذْيِيل**  
 Female-slave. **مَذَالَة**  
 Long-skirted (garment). **مَذْيَل**  
 Annotated (book).  
 To blame a. o. **ذَامَر i ذَيْمًا وَذَامًا هـ**  
 Blame, vice, defect. **ذَامَر وَذَيْمَر وَذَيْنَ**

To make a. o. to experience a. th.  
 To taste time after time. **تَذَوَّق**  
 To hand (spears) to o. a. To **تَذَوَّق هـ**  
 taste a. th.  
 To try a. o. **اِسْتَذَاق هـ**  
 Taste, relish. **ذَوَّق وَذَائِقَةٌ وَمَذَاق**  
 Intellectual relish. good **ذَوَّق وَذَوَاق**  
 taste.  
 ♦ Palate, taste ; tact. **مَذَاق**  
 To write the letter **ذ. ذَوَّل - ذَال**  
 The letter **ذ. Cocks'-crest. ذَال**  
 To become rich and **ذَان - تَذَوَّن**  
 easy.  
 To be faded **ذَوَى i وَذَوِي a ذَوِيًا**  
 (plant).  
 To wither herbage (sun). **أَذْوَى إِذْوَاء هـ**  
 Small ewes. **ذَوَى**  
 Rind of melons ; grape-skins. **ذَوَاة**  
 To cook (meat) thoroughly. **تَذَيَّنَ**  
 To be thoroughly cooked (me- **تَذَيَّنَ**  
 at). To become corrupt (wound). To  
 be worn out (skin). To swell (face).  
 Much water. Fright. **ذَيْب - أَذْيَاب**  
 Liveliness.  
 So and so, thus and thus. **ذَيْتَ ذَيْتَ**  
 To pass swiftly. **ذَايَ i ذَيْجًا**  
 To drink a. th. **هـ -**  
 To drink with a. o. **ذَايِبَ هـ**  
 To abase a. o. **ذَايِبَ هـ**  
 To go round (a place). **أَذَانِبَ ب**  
 Gold. Wolf. **ذَيْبٌ وَأَذْيَابٌ وَذَيْبَةٌ**  
 Fine mare. Red star *in Draco*.  
 Proud. Thick-haired male hyena.  
 To loathe a. th. **ذَار a ذَيْرًا**  
 To smear (the teats) with dung. **ذَيْر هـ**







First day of a month. رَأَى الشَّهْرِ وَالسَّنَةِ

New year's day.

Source, spring. رَأَى الْعَيْنِ وَرَأَى النَّبِيِّ

*Spina alba*, whitethorn. رَأَى الشُّنْفَذِ

Kind of orchis. رَأَى الْهَيْدُحْدِ

*Galeopsis*, hemp-nettle. رَأَى الْهَمْزِ

*Echium* viper's bugloss. رَأَى الْأَفْقَى

Staves-acre, lousewort. حَبَّ الرَّأْسِ

Altogether. Directly. رَأْسًا

With pleasure. عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

He was born next to رَأَى عَلَى رَأْسِ أَخِيهِ

his brother.

♦ On the plea, on account of. مِنْ تَحْتِ رَأْسِ

Capital-stock. رَأْسُ الْمَالِ ♦ رَسْمَال

To capitalise. ♦ رَسَمَلَ

Chief. ♦ Abbot. رَأْسِ رَأْسٍ ♦ رُؤَسَاءُ

Captain of a ship.

Surname of Avicenna. الْشَّيْخُ الرَّأْسِ

Science of logics. رَأْسِ الْعُلُومِ

The vital parts of the رَأْسِ الْأَعْضَاءِ الرَّئِيسَةِ

body.

Upper end of a valley. Foremost رَأْسِ السَّيْلِ

clouds.

Butcher dealing in heads. رَأْسِ

Head-rope, halter. رَأْسِيَّةٌ ♦

Authority, power. رَأْسِيَّةٌ

Having both temporal رَأْسِ الرِّيَاسَتَيْنِ

and spiritual authority. Foremost in science and courage.

Large-headed. Black-headed (ewe). رَأْسِ رَأْسٍ

Subject, subordinate. Big-headed. Hurt in the head. رَأْسِ

Horse ahead in a race. رَأْسِ

♦ رَأْفٌ رَأْفَةٌ، وَرَأْفٌ رَأْفَةٌ، وَرَأْفٌ رَأْفَةٌ

To be merciful رَأْفًا، وَرَأْفٌ وَرَأْفٌ بَ رَأْفًا

towards; to pity a. o.

To conciliate a. o. رَأْفٌ وَاسْتِرَافٌ

Mercy, compassion. رَأْفَةٌ

Merciful. رَأْفٌ وَرَأْفٌ وَرَأْفٌ وَرَأْفٌ

To grow (herbage, رَأْفٌ - رَأْفٌ رَأْفًا

young ostrich).

Ostrich رَأْفٌ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفًا وَرَأْفًا

To turn the eyes; to gaze. To رَأْفًا \*  
glisten (eyes). To look in a mirror.

To shine (mirage). To wag the tail.

To produce trefoil رَأْبٌ رَأْبًا \*  
after the crop (field).

To repair (a. th. broken). To رَأْبٌ -  
settle (a business).

He made peace between رَأْبٌ بَيْنَهُمْ  
them.

To arrange, to repair a. th. رَأْبٌ هـ  
Lusty lord. رَأْبٌ

Herd of seventy camels. رَأْبٌ هـ

Patch, piece of wood. رَأْبَةٌ هـ

Part of the night. Want. رَأْبٌ

Repairer, rectifier. رَأْبٌ وَمِرْزَابٌ

To incline on one side in walk. رَأْبٌ \*  
Lion, wolf. رَأْبٌ وَرَأْبٌ

To be supple (branch). رَأْبٌ رَأْبَةٌ

To incline (branch). To bend رَأْبٌ

(neck). To be unsteady (wind). To

tremble in rising (old man).

To incline languidly (youth). رَأْبٌ -  
Time after sunrise. رَأْبٌ وَرَأْبٌ

Delicate maid. رَأْبٌ وَرَأْبٌ وَرَأْبٌ

Suppleness of temper. رَأْبٌ

Coeval. Straitness. Offset. رَأْبٌ

To be the chief of (a رَأْسٌ رَأْسَةً \*  
tribe).

To strike a. o. on the head. رَأْسٌ -  
To be a chief. رَأْسٌ رَأْسَةً

To have a complaint of the رَأْسٌ

head.

To make a. o. رَأْسٌ رَأْسٍ \*  
chief; to set a. o. over.

To become a رَأْسٌ وَرَأْسٌ \*  
chief.

To bend down the head of رَأْسٌ

a. o. To busy a. o.

To seize a. th. by the top. هـ -  
Head. Head (of رَأْسٌ رَأْسٍ وَرَأْسٍ

cattle); individual. Chief. Uppermost

part. Cape, headland. Numerous tri-

be. Head (of garlic). Upper end of a

road. Beginning. ♦ Loaf (of sugar).



- To consider a. th. **وَأَرَأَيْتَ فِي**  
 To consider a. th. To doubt **إِرْتَأَى هـ**  
 about. To arrange a. th.  
 To consult a. o. To wish **إِسْتَأْزَى س**  
 to see a. th.  
 Advice; idea. Skill. **رَأْيِي جِ آرَاءٍ وَأَرَاءٍ**  
 Schismatics. Prudent men. **أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ**  
 Sardin, pilchard. **رَاي**  
 Aspect, appearance. **رَبِّي وَرَبِّي وَرَبِّي**  
 Sign, symptom. **رَأَاةٌ**  
 Dream, vision. **رُؤْيَا جِ رُؤْيٍ**  
 The Apocalypse **سِيفَرُ الرُّؤْيَا وَرُؤْيَا يُوحَنَّا**  
 of St John.  
 Sight. Phasis of **رُؤْيَةٍ وَرَبِّيَّةٌ جِ رُؤْيٍ**  
 the moon.  
 Hypocrisy. Opposite. **رَبَّنَا**  
 They seem to be a **هَمْزٌ رَبَّنَا أَلْفٌ**  
 thousand.  
 Houses situated opposite. **بُيُوتٌ رَبَّنَا**  
 Lung. **رَبَّةٌ جِ رَثُونٌ وَرَثَاتٌ**  
 ♦ Pulmonary, lung-wort. **خَشِيشَةُ الرَبَّةِ**  
 Beholder: spectator. **رَأَى وَرَأَا**  
 Familiar demon. Large snake. **رَبِّيَّةٌ**  
 He is fitter, apter to. **هُوَ أَرَأَى ب**  
 Beauty of aspect. **تَرْبِيَّةٌ وَرَبِّيَّةٌ**  
 Mirror. View. **مِرْآةٌ وَرَبِّيَّةٌ جِ مِرْآةٍ وَمِرْآةٍ**  
 Look, aspect. **مِرْآةٌ وَمِرْآةٌ**  
 He is under my **هُوَ مِثْقَالِي مِرْآةٍ أَوْ يَمْرَأَةٍ**  
 eyes.  
 Hypocrite. **مِرْآةٌ جِ مِرْآوُنٌ**  
 To collect a. th. **رَبَّ س رَبَّ س وَهـ**  
 To possess a. th. To rule (people).  
 To have authority over.  
 To increase a. th. To complete **هـ -**  
 (a benefit).  
 To perfume (an ointment). **رَبَّ وَرَبَّاهُ**  
 - **رَبَّ وَرَبَّ تَرْبِيَّةً وَتَرْبَةً**  
 To bring up a child.  
 To preserve a. th. with rob. **رَبَّ هـ**  
 To last (south wind. rain). **أَرْبَ**  
 To remain in (a place). **أَرْبَ ب**  
 To claim mastership over. **تَرْبَ هـ**  
 The Lord (God). Master. **رَبَّ جِ أَرْبَابَ**  
 ♦ Creditors. **أَرْبَابُ الدُّيُونِ**  
 Ministers of state. **أَرْبَابُ الدَّوَلَةِ**  
 Lady, mistress. Female idol. **رَبَّةٌ**  
 Large house. ♦ Scald-head.  
 Alexandrian trefoil. **رَبَّةٌ جِ أَرْبَةِ وَرَبَابَ**  
 Locust-tree. Large crowd.
- one year old.  
 Foam, slaver of beasts. **رَوَالٌ وَرَاوُلٌ**  
 He passed along quickly. **مَرَّ مَرَّائِلًا**  
 To repair a. th. **رَأَمَ رَأَمًا هـ**  
 To cicatrise (wound). **رَأَمَ رَأَمًا وَرِنَمًا**  
 To fondle (her young: beast). **هـ -**  
 To be fond of, to keep to **رَأَمًا ا -**  
 a. th.  
 To heal a (wound). To **أَرَأَمَ هـ وَهـ**  
 accustom (a she-camel) to a strange  
 young one. To twist (a rope).  
 To compel a. o. to. **هـ - عَلَى**  
 To compassionate a. o. **تَرَأَمَ هـ**  
 Stuffed skin of a young camel. **رَأَمٌ**  
 White antelope, **رِنَمٌ جِ أَرَأَمٌ وَأَرَامٌ**  
 white gazelle.  
 Fondling her young **رَأَمٌ وَرَأَمَةٌ وَرَوُمٌ**  
 (female).  
 Familiar, licking ewe. **شَاةٌ رَوُمٌ**  
 Slaver of beasts. **رَوَامٌ**  
 To **رَأَى رَأَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً وَرَأَاةً وَرِنَمًا هـ**  
 see; to think a. th. To hold the opi-  
 nion of.  
 Do, tell me thou, ye. **أَرَأَيْتَكَ أَرَأَيْتُكُمْ**  
 Behold! Lo! **أَلَمْ تَرَ**  
 Most of all. **لَا تَرَمًا وَلَمْ تَرَمًا وَارْتَرَمًا**  
 I should **يَا تَرَى وَيَا هَلْ تَرَى وَيَا رَبِّيْنِي**  
 like to know. Dost thou think that?  
 To judge, to know a. o. **هـ - س س هـ**  
 or a. th. to be so.  
 To wound a. o. in the **هـ - رَأْيًا هـ وَهـ**  
 lungs. To stick (a flag).  
 To see a dream, a vision. **جِ رُؤْيَا**  
 To dissemble with. To consult **رَأَى هـ**  
 with. To present a mirror to.  
 To act hypocritically **رَأَى مِرْآةً وَرِنَمًا هـ**  
 with.  
 To face, to front a. th. **هـ -**  
 To look in a mirror. To **أَرَأَى إِزَاءَ**  
 dissemble. To have a complaint of  
 the lungs. To have dreams. To have  
 a good judgment. To show signs of  
 madness. To twinkle. To follow the  
 opinion of lawyers.  
 To **أَرَى إِزَاءَةً وَإِرَاءَ ♦ أَوْزَى وَزَى هـ هـ**  
 show a. th. To advise a. th. to a. o.  
 To mirror. To show o.'s **تَرَأَى وَتَرَأَى**  
 self.  
 To see one another. **تَرَأَى**

To be closed, shut. رِبَتْ a رِبَتْ  
 To hold رِبَتْ o رِبَتْ, وَرِبَتْ e عن  
 a. o. back from.  
 To be dilatory. تَرِبَتْ وَارْتَبَتْ  
 To separate (people). اِرْتَبَتْ  
 To scatter (sheep). اِرْتَبَتْ  
 Delusion. Hindrance. رِبِيَّةٌ ج رِبَايَتْ  
 Hindered. رِبِيَتْ وَرَبَايَتْ وَرَبِيَتْ  
 To be rough, silly. رِبِيٌّ ج رِبَايَةٌ a o i  
 Rough. Braggart. رِبَايِي  
 To gain; to be lucrative (goods). رِبِيٌّ ج رِبَايَةٌ a  
 To give a profit to رِبَايَةٌ وَارْبِيَةٌ e على  
 a. o. upon.  
 He lent him money اَعْطَاهُ مَالًا مُرَابِيَةً  
 for a share in the profit.  
 To be astounded. To seek تَرَبَّى  
 profits.  
 Profit, gain. رِبِيٌّ ج اَرْبَاحٌ  
 Gain at play. Horses for sale. رِبِيٌّ  
 Profit. Civet-cat. رِبَايٌ  
 Kind of camphor. رِبَايِي  
 Lucrative (goods). رِبَايِي  
 Male ape. Kid. رِبِيٌّ وَرَبَايٌ ج رِبَايِي  
 Weaned camel. مُرَابِيَةٌ  
 ♦ Agiotage. مُرَابِيَةٌ  
 To trudge in (the رِبِيٌّ ج رِبَايَةٌ a  
 sand : camel).  
 To stay in (a place). رِبَدٌ o رِبْدَا ب  
 To confine a. o. - e  
 To become cloudy (sky). To be تَرَبَّدَ  
 altered (face). To be stern (face).  
 To be ash-coloured. اِرْبَدَّ وَارْبَدَّ  
 Dust-coloured. اِرْبَدَّ م رِبْدَا ج رِبْدٌ  
 Malignant snake. Lion.  
*Buphtalmus graveolens*, رِبْدٌ وَرَبِيدَان  
 ox-eye (plant).  
 Dates sprinkled with water. رِبِيدٌ  
 Dust-colour. رِبْدَةٌ ج رِبْدٌ  
 Enclosure. Drying-floor. مِرْبَدٌ  
 To be light in (work). رِبْدٌ a رِبْدَا ب  
 To cut a. th. اِرْبَدَّ ه  
 Swift in walk. رِبْدٌ  
 Wool for rubbing رِبْدَةٌ وَرَبْدَةٌ ج رِبَاذٌ  
 camels. Rag for cleaning. Knot of  
 a whip.  
 To slap a. o. with. رِبْسٌ o رِبْسَا ب  
 To fill a (water-skin). ه -  
 To be compact. To be mixed. اِرْتَبَسَ

Rob, inspissated رِبٌ ج رِبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ  
 juice of fruits.  
 Often, many a رِبٌ وَرَبَّةٌ وَرَبِيَّةٌ وَرَبِيَّتَا  
 time. Seldom. ♦ Perhaps.  
 Step-father. رَابٌ  
 Step-mother. رَابَةٌ  
 Viol. Single-stringed رِبَابٌ وَرَبَابَةٌ  
 violin. White cloud.  
 Covenant. Friends. Tithes. رِبَابٌ  
 Step-son. Step-father. رُبُوبٌ  
 Lordship. Covenant. Government. رِبَابَةٌ  
 Collection of arrows.  
 Lordly. Divine. رَبِّي وَرَبِّي وَرَبُّوْنِي  
 Ewe after bringing forth. رُبِيٌّ ج رِبَابٌ  
 Beneficence. Wealth. Want. Tight  
 knot.  
 Lordship, mastership. ♦ Swel- رِبُوبِيَّةٌ  
 ling in the arm-pit.  
 The whole : beginning. رَبَّانٌ وَرَبَّانٌ  
 Slave. Step-father ; step- رِبِيٌّ ج اِرْبَةٌ  
 son. Confederate.  
 Foster-mother. Step- رِبِيَّةٌ ج رِبَابٌ  
 daughter. Domesticated ewe.  
 White slave. Reared (child). مَرْبُوبٌ  
 Gatherer. Abode ; meeting-place. مَرْبٍ  
 Ground covered with plants. وَرَبَابٌ  
 Preserve. confection. مَرْبِيٌّ ج مَرْبِيَّاتٌ  
 To ascend, to rise. To رِبَاٌ a رِبَاٌ  
 walk sluggishly.  
 To take care of. To take away. ه -  
 To remove a. th.  
 To consider (an affair). - في  
 To look out. To overlook - وَارْتَبَا عَلَى  
 a. th.  
 Do keep it, take cure of it. اِرْبَا بِه  
 I did not know nor desire مَا رَبَاْتُ رِبَاهُ  
 it.  
 To remove a. o. or a. th. رِبَابٌ ب عن  
 from.  
 To watch, to stand e ول, وَارْتَبَا e  
 on the look out for.  
 To take away a. th. رَبَاٌ تَرَبَّةٌ ه  
 To watch a. o. To caution رَابَاٌ e ه  
 o.'s self against. To guard a. o.  
 Watch, scout. رِبِيٌّ وَرَبِيَّةٌ ج رِبَايَا  
 Look out; مَرْبَاٌ وَرَبَاٌ وَرَبَابَةٌ وَرَبِيَّةٌ  
 watch-tower.  
 To rear (a child). رَبَّتْ i رَبْنًا وَرَبَّتْ e  
 To pat (a child).

- ♦ To engage, to secure a. th. **على** -  
 To persevere in. **رَبَطَ مَرَابِطَهُ وَرَبَّاطَهُ هـ**  
 To be stationed on (the enemy's frontier : army).  
 To stop in (a place : water). **فِي** تَرَابُطٍ  
 ♦ To plot with a. o. against. **تَرَابُطَ مَمَّ**  
 To bind o.'s self with.  
 ♦ To bind o.'s self. **وَارْتَبَطَ** -  
 To take (a horse) for stationing it. **إِرْتَبَطَ هـ**  
 Tie, bond. Heart. Inn ; **رَبَّاطٌ جُ رُبط**  
 station for horses. ♦ Asylum for the poor. Bandage. Suspense of a clergyman.  
 To die. To recover from **قَرَضَ رِبَابَتُهُ** illness.  
 ♦ Necktie. Nosegay. Plot. **رَبْنَةٌ جُ رَنْبَاتٍ**  
 Monk, ascetic, religious. **رَابِطٌ وَرَبِيطٌ**  
 Strong-hearted. **رَابِطٌ وَرَبِيطُ الْجَاشِ**  
 Tie. Copula (*in logics*). ♦ Agree- **رَابِطَةٌ**  
 ment.  
 Stationed horses. ♦ Plot. **رَبِطَةٌ**  
 Station for horses. **مَرَبِطٌ جُ مَرَابِطٍ**  
 Bond, tie, rope. **مَرَبِطٌ وَوِزْبَةٌ**  
 Leagued people ; **مَرَابِطَةٌ جُ مَرَابِطَاتٍ** military station.  
 The final **ت** written **ة**. **النَّاءُ الْمَرْبُوطَةُ**  
 To await. To restrain **رَبَّمَ أ رَبَّمَ** a o.'s self. To drink every fourth day (camels). ♦ To gallop (horse).  
 To come on the fourth day **على** - (fever). To feel sympathy for.  
 To make a four-stranded **هـ أ o i رَبَّمَ** rope.  
 To complete the number four. **س** -  
 To be the fourth, fortieth or forty fourth with. To take the fourth from.  
 To abstain, to desist from. **عن** -  
 To remain quietly in. To **ب وفي** - pasture freely in (a place : camels).  
 To have the quartan ague. To **رُبِمَ** have spring-rain, spring-herbage.  
 To make a. th. square, four- **رَبَّمَ هـ** faced, four-footed.  
 ♦ To feed (horses) on green **س** - food.  
 To lift (a load) with a lever. **رَبَّمَ هـ**  
 To become the farmer of a. o. **س** -

- To act in o.'s own way. **إِرْبَسَ فِي**  
 Misfortune. Much. **رَبَسَ**  
 Great misfortune. **رَبْسَاءُ جُ رُبَسٍ**  
 Courageous. Calamity. **رَبِيسٍ**  
*Rheum ribes*, kind of goose- **رَبِيسَاسٍ**  
 berry.  
 To become bushy (tree). **رَبَشَ - أَرَبَشَ**  
 Ground covered with herbs. **أَرْضُ رِبْشَاءٍ**  
 To await **رَبَصَ هـ رَبَصَ ب. وَتَرَبَّصَ ل** a. o. or a. th. To lay in wait for.  
 To stick to (a place). **تَرَبَّصَ فِي**  
 To desist from (an affair). **عن** -  
 Expectation. Mixed colour. **رُبْنَةٌ**  
 To refine (silver). ♦ To set **رَوَّصَ هـ** a. o. to rights.  
 Refined silver. **رُوبَاصٍ** ♦  
 To lay **رَبَصَ أ رِبْصًا وَرَبْنَةً وَرَبُوصًا** down, to cower (beast).  
 To crouch over (its prey : lion). **على** -  
 To alight at. **رَبَصَ أ رِبْصًا وَرَبُوصًا هـ وَهـ**  
 To detain a. o. in. **رَبَّصَ هـ ب**  
 To become hot (sun). **أَرَبَصَ**  
 To park (cattle). To sustain (o.'s **هـ** - people). To render a. o. drowsy (wine).  
 To cling to a place (cripple). **تَرَبَّصَ**  
 Wife, mother **رَبَصَ وَرَبُوصَ وَرَبْنَةَ** or sister.  
 Middle of a thing. Foundation. **رُبْنُ**  
 Wall of a town. **رَبَصَ جُ أَرَبَاصٍ**  
 Suburbs. Palace.  
 Intestines. Enclosure for **رُبْنَةٌ وَرَبْنَةٌ** cattle.  
 The Turks and the Ethiopians. **الرَّابِصَانِ**  
 Heap of corpses. Corpse. **رَبْنَةٌ**  
 Cripple, impotent.  
 Large (tree). Populous **رَبُوصَ جُ رُبُوصٍ** (village). Big (chain).  
 Flocks parked with their **رَبِيعَ جُ رِبَاعَ** shepherds.  
 Safflower. **يَرَبَاصٍ**  
 To tie, to bind **رَبَطَ هـ وَهـ أ** a. th. ♦ To suspend (a clergyman).  
 To lay (anchor).  
 To be heartened. **جَاشَهُ رِبَابَتُهُ**  
 God has strengthened **رَبَطَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ** his heart.  
 ♦ To be a highway robber. **الطَّرِيقِ** -  
 ♦ To lay in wait against. **ل** -

Stone lifted for trying strength. رَبِيعَة

Garden. Iron helmet.

Pertaining to spring. رِبَاعِيّ وَرَبِيعِيّ

Four. أَرْبَعَة مَرَّاتٍ

Quadrupeds. ذَوَاتِ الْأَرْبَعِ

Wednesday. أَرْبَعَاءُ وَارْبَعَاوَاتُ

Forty. Fourtieth. أَرْبَعُونَ

Fast of صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ وَالصَّوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِيّ

lent. مُرَبَّعٌ مَرَّاتٍ وَرَبْعَةٌ

Spring-rain. مُرَبَّعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

Spring-abode. مُرَبَّعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

Lever, crow-bar. مُرَبَّعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

Bringing forth in the spring مُرَبَّعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

(she-camel). Sails of a ship. مُرَبَّعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

Suffering from quartan fever. مُرَبَّعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

Square, four-sided, four-footed. مُرَبَّعٌ

♦ Upper-room. Anchor. Plot of land. مُرَبَّعٌ

♦ Farmer, partner. مُرَبَّعٌ

Fourth part of spoils. Full of مُرَبَّعٌ

spring-herbage (land). مُرَبَّعٌ

Of a middling stature. مُرَبَّعٌ

Jerboa, fieldrat. مُرَبَّعٌ

To lead a luxuriant life. مُرَبَّعٌ

To be luxuriant (life). مُرَبَّعٌ

To let (camels) drink at pleasure. مُرَبَّعٌ

Luxuriant (life). مُرَبَّعٌ

Plenty, abundance. مُرَبَّعٌ

Plentiful, abundant. مُرَبَّعٌ

To tie (a kid) مُرَبَّعٌ وَرَبَقٌ

by the neck. مُرَبَّعٌ وَرَبَقٌ

To throw a. o. into (an affair). مُرَبَّعٌ

To embellish speech. مُرَبَّعٌ

To hang a. th. on the neck. مُرَبَّعٌ

He was caught in a snare. مُرَبَّعٌ

To be implicated in a مُرَبَّعٌ

business. مُرَبَّعٌ

Noose. Snare. مُرَبَّعٌ وَرَبَقٌ

Loop مُرَبَّعٌ وَرَبَقٌ وَرَبَقٌ وَرَبَقٌ

of a rope. مُرَبَّعٌ

Beast caught in a noose. مُرَبَّعٌ

Bread and grease. مُرَبَّعٌ

To mix a. th. To مُرَبَّعٌ

make (a soup). مُرَبَّعٌ

To throw a. o. into mire. مُرَبَّعٌ

To be entangled in an مُرَبَّعٌ

affair. مُرَبَّعٌ

To be mixed, confused. مُرَبَّعٌ وَارْبَكَ

To be intricate (business). مُرَبَّعٌ

for the fourth of the produce.

To enter its fourth year (sheep); أَرْبَعِ

its fifth (horse, oxen); its seventh

(camel). To be in the spring. To go

to water on the fourth day. To be

four in number.

To have the quartan ague. أَرْبَعِ

To sit cross-legged. تَرَبَّعَ فِي الْجُلُوسِ

To be fattened. To feed on وَارْتَبِعَ

grass (horse).

To spend the spring وَارْتَبِعَ وَرَبَّعَ

in (a place).

To heap up (sand). To rise إِنْشَرَبِعَ

(dust).

Abode. House. رُبْعٌ مَرَّاتٍ وَارْبَعٌ

Spring-encampment. Bier. رُبْعٌ

Fourth part. Measure رُبْعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

of 3. 63 gallons.

Watering of camels every fourth رُبْعٌ

day.

Camel born in the رُبْعٌ مَرَّاتٍ وَارْبَعٌ

spring.

Quartan ague. حُمَّى الرُّبْعِ

رُبْعَةٌ (m. f.) رُبْعَاتُ وَرَبْعَاتُ وَرَبْعَةٌ

Middle-sized (man).

Gallop. Distance of a race. رُبْعَةٌ

♦ Fourth of a measure. رُبْعِيَّةٌ

Ranunculus, golden-cup رُبْعِيَّةٌ

(plant).

Fourth. رَابِعٌ مَرَّاتٍ رَابِعَةٌ وَرَبَاعٌ

♦ Noontide, broad light. رَابِعَةُ النَّهَارِ

Well-being. رِبَاءٌ

Good state. Habit. Authority. رِبَاعَةٌ

رِبَاءٌ مَرَّاتٍ وَرَبْعَانِ مَرَّاتٍ رِبَاعِيَّةٌ

Toothless (beast). رِبَاعِيَّاتٌ

Two teeth near the رِبَاعِيَّةٌ مَرَّاتٍ

incisors.

Composed of four; four and four. رُبَاعٌ

Quadrilateral; four cubits high. رِبَاعِيّ

Spring. Autumn. رِبْعِيّ مَرَّاتٍ وَارْبَعٌ

Spring-herbage; spring-rain; water-

spring, source. ♦ Farmer, partner.

Share of water. رِبْعٌ مَرَّاتٍ

Fourth part. رِبْعٌ

Luxuriant spring. رِبْعِيّ مَرَّاتٍ وَرَبْعِيّ

Name of the رِبْعِيّ الْأَوَّلُ وَرِبْعِيّ الْآخِرُ

third and fourth month of the Ara-

bian year. Autumn and spring.

Hoopoe (bird). أَبُو الرِّبْعِ



Ten thousand, myriad. رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبَوَات  
Hill. رَبَاةٌ وَرَبَاةٌ  
Asthma. Loud breathing. رَبْوٌ ج رَبَوَات  
Relations, family. Root of the اَرَبِيَّةُ  
thigh.  
Lobster, prawn, squill. اَرَبِيَّان  
Chrysanthemum, corn- بَهَار اَرَبِيَّان  
marigold.  
Usurer. مُرَابٍ  
♦ Preserves, confections. مُرَبَّيَات  
To stammer. رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ  
To make a. o. to stammer اَرَّتْ ا  
(God).  
Impediment of speech. رَتَّةٌ  
Stammerer. اَرَّتْ م رَتَّاءٌ ج رَتَّاء  
Chief. Prince. رَتَّ ج رَتَّان وَرَتَّوت  
Swine, boar. - ج رَتَّوت  
To tighten (a knot). رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ ه  
To strangle a. o. - ا  
To walk with short steps رَتَّات  
(camel).  
To stammer, to stutter. رَبَّتَتْ  
To be fast, fixed. رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ ه وَرَتَّبَ  
To stand up (in رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ ه  
prayer).  
To fasten a. th. To put in رَبَّتْ ه  
order. To organise. ♦ To assign (a  
pension).  
To stand up (man). To be اَرَّتْب  
reduced to beggary.  
To be fast ; set in order. رَبَّتْب  
♦ It results from it. رَبَّتْب عَائِي  
Difficulty. Prominence of ground ; رَبَّتْب  
rocks. Measure of the four fingers  
close together. Space between the  
third and the little finger extended.  
Step of stairs. Rank, رَتَّبَةٌ ج رَبَّتْ  
dignity. ♦ Ritual. Religious service.  
Earth. Unmovable thing. رَبَّتْب وَرَتَّبَ  
Bad slave. Perpetuity. رَبَّتْب  
They came all together. جَاءُوا رَبَّتْبًا  
♦ Pension, pay. رَبَّتْب ج رَبَّتْب وَمُرَّتْب  
Religious services. Offices. رَبَّتْب  
Look out. High rank. مُرَبَّتَةٌ ج مُرَبَّتْ  
♦ Platform. Bench covered with  
a mattress.

To struggle in (a snare). To be في -  
impeded in (speech). To trudge in  
(mire).  
Implicated in رَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَمُرَّتْب  
an affair.  
Mire. Dates and butter. رَبَّتْب  
To multiply. To have رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ  
many children, flocks.  
To produce autumnal رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ  
plants (land).  
To be fleshy. To eat, to seek for رَبَّتْ  
autumnal plants. To become green  
in autumn (land). To hunt.  
To be plentiful (goods). اَرَّتْب  
Autumnal shrubs, herbage. رَبَّتْ ج رَبَّتْ  
Flesh of the thighs. رَبَّتْ ج رَبَّتْ  
Pulicaria, kind of flea-bane. رَبَّتْ  
Audacious thief. رَبَّتْ م رَبَّتْ  
Moistness. Fatness. Depression. رَبَّتْ  
Comfort.  
Fatness, fleshiness. رَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ  
Luxurious life. رَبَّتْ العيش  
Daring (brigand). Fe- رَبَّتْ ج رَبَّتْ  
rocious (lion). Infirm (old man). Tall  
and creeping plant.  
Ground abounding with مُرَبَّتْ  
autumnal trees, shrubs.  
To give a pledge. رَبَّتْ - ا رَبَّتْ  
To be the captain of a ship. رَبَّتْ  
Ship-captain. رَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ ج رَبَّتْ  
Earnest, pledge. رَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ ج رَبَّتْ  
To increase رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ ه وَرَبَّتْ  
(wealth).  
To ascend (a hill). ه -  
To grow رَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ  
up. To be educated (child).  
To swell from fear or run- رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ  
ning (horse). To be out of breath.  
To foster (a رَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ ه  
child). To make preserves.  
To lend to a. o. upon رَبَّتْ ا رَبَّتَتْ  
usury. To fondle a. o.  
To practice usury. To exceed اَرَّتْ  
the measure.  
To increase a. th. To give ه -  
hope to.  
Usury, unlawful profit. رَبَّتْ  
Favour, merit. رَبَّتْ  
Hill. رَبَّتْ ج رَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ



To set (speech) in order. To **رثل هـ**  
 read correctly. ♦ To sing hymns.  
 To speak slowly. = **رثل في الكلام**  
 Good order. Whiteness of the **رثل**  
 teeth. Fine speech.  
 Elegant (discourse). **رثل**  
 Elegant. Stammerer. **أرثل**  
 ♦ Hymn, sacred song. **رثيل هـ ترانيل**  
*Phalangium*, veno- **رثيل هـ رثيلوات**  
 mous spider. *Phalangium* (plant).  
 ♦ Tarentula.  
 To break (the nose). **رثم هـ رثما**  
 To crush a. th.  
 To be brought up (in a tribe). **في**  
 He did not utter a single **رثم بكلمة**  
 word.  
 To twist (a thread) **أرثم وترثم وإرثشم**  
 round o.'s finger.  
 He is still **ما زال راثما على هذا الأمر**  
 minding the affair.  
*Genista*, broom-plant. Esparto, **رثم**  
 mat-weed. Water-bag filled. Road.  
 Low speaking. Shame.  
 Thread **رثمة هـ رثم**, **ورثمة هـ رثام**  
 tied to a finger for reminding.  
 Pine-resin. **P راثنج وراثنج**  
 To tie up. To loose **رثا هـ رثوا**  
 a. th. To hearten a. o. To draw  
 up (a bucket) gently.  
 To step. **رثا**  
 To make a sign **رثوا ورثوا بالرأس**  
 with the head.  
 To join a. th. to. **هـ إلى**  
 To mend a. th. **رثي هـ ورثي هـ**  
 Step. Moment. Hill.  
 To be **رث هـ رثاة ورثوة**, **وأرت**  
 threadbare (garment).  
 To wear out (clothes). **أرث هـ**  
 To be brought out of a battle  
 wounded. **أرثت**  
 Old clothes ; rags. **رث هـ رثات**  
 Old furniture. **رثة هـ رثت ورثات**  
 Rabble. Foolish woman.  
 Shabby. Wounded man **رثيث هـ رثات**  
 half-dead.  
 To cool (anger). To have **رثا هـ رثا**  
 a disease of the shoulder (camel).  
 To curd (milk). To strike a. o. **هـ و**  
 To mix a. th. with. **هـ ب**

To be full of eggs (hen). To **أرثج**  
 overrun (waves). To be good (har-  
 vest). To fall incessantly (snow). To  
 be barren (year).  
 To be impe- **أرثج واشترج على**  
 ded in (speech).  
 Without egress (road). In store **رثج**  
 (money).  
 Large gate having a **رثج ورثاج**  
 wicket.  
 Rock. Narrow-pass. **رثاجة هـ رثاج**  
 Narrow roads. **مرثاج (pl.)**  
 Wooden-bolt. **مرثاج**  
 To be diluted (flour, **رثج هـ رثجا**  
 mud).  
 To settle in (a place). **ب**  
 To desist from. **عن**  
 Mire. **رثجة**  
 To have their **رثما ورثوما ورثعا**  
 fill (cattle). To find pasturages. To  
 enjoy a luxuriant life (man).  
 To have good pasture (land). To **أرثم**  
 send forth pasturage (land).  
 To let (cattle) pasture freely. **هـ**  
 Plenty, abundance. **رثمة**  
 Pastu- **رثام هـ رثاء ورثم ورثوم ورثوم ورثامون**  
 ring freely (cattle). Leading an easy  
 life (man).  
 Crowd of people. **أرثاء**  
 Place of plenty. Pastu- **مرثم هـ مرثام**  
 rage.  
 To close **رثي هـ رثعا (opp to فتح)**  
 up, to sew up (a rent) ; to reconcile  
 (people).  
 He has restored their business. **رثي فنقهم**  
 To be repaired. **إرثقت**  
 Two garments sewed by the  
 borders. **رثاق**  
 He is the supreme **هو الفائق والرائق**  
 ruler (*lit* : he rends and mends).  
 To run **رثك هـ رثا ورثكا ورثكا**  
 with short steps (camel).  
 To drive (a camel) quickly. **أرثك هـ**  
 To laugh coldly. **الضحك**  
 Litharge. **مرثك**  
 Red, gold litharge. **مرثك ذهبي**  
 White, silver litharge. **فضي**  
 To be set in order. To **رثل هـ رثلا**  
 have white and even teeth.

- Pain in the joints. Wickedness. رثية  
Foolishness.  
Dirge, مرثية ومرثاة و مرثية به مرث  
elegy.  
To shake a. th. \* رَجَّهَ ه  
To hinder a. o. from. - ه عن  
To quake رَجَّهَ ه و رَجَّهَ رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّهَ و رَجَّهَ  
(earth). To be in commotion (sea).  
To be confused (speech) To quiver  
(flesh).  
Bustle of (people). Rumbling رَجَّة  
(thunder). \* Shock, trembling.  
Lean (sheep). Weak (people). رَجَّاج  
To be disturbed (man). To \* رَجَّجَ رَجَّجَ  
quiver (flesh).  
To waver, to be shaken. تَرَجَّجَ  
A certain medicine. رَجَّاج  
Numerous army in a كتيبة رَجَّاجَة  
state of commotion.  
Remainder of foul water. رَجَّجَة  
Numerous party in war. Spittle.  
Foolish.  
To be near to bring \* رَجَّاهُ - أَرْجَأُ  
forth (she-camel). To be disappoint-  
ed (hunter).  
To put off a (business). ه -  
To be \* رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه  
ashamed of. To fear a. o.  
To \* رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه  
regard with awe; to honour a. o.  
To prop (a palm-branch). ه رَجَّجَ  
To be awed, frightened. تَرَجَّجَ  
رَجَّجَ ه أَرْجَبَ و رَجَّجَ و رَجَّجَ و رَجَّجَ  
Seventh Arabian month.  
Prop for palm-trees. Trap, snare. رَجَّجَة  
Joints of the fingers. رَجَّجَة ه رَجَّجَ  
Intestines. أَرْجَبَ  
To weigh \* رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه  
down (scale). To preponderate (opi-  
nion).  
To outweigh a. th. ه و ه  
To weigh a. th. with the ه ه يَأْتِي  
hand.  
To be grave, sedate. - رَجَّجَة  
To give an excess of رَجَّجَ ه و رَجَّجَ ه  
weight to (a buyer).  
To weigh down (a scale). ه و رَجَّجَ ه  
To prefer (an opinion) to. رَجَّجَ ه ه  
To make a. th. to outweigh.
- To thicken (milk). أَرْثًا و أَرْثًا  
To be confused (man, affair). أَرْثًا  
To drink (sour milk). ه -  
Want of intelligence. رَثَمَ  
Disease of the shoulder in camels. رَثَاة  
Sour milk mixed with fresh. رَثِيَّة  
Foolishness.  
To heap up \* رَثَدَ ه و رَثَدًا و أَرْثَدَ ه  
(furniture).  
To be turbid رَثَدَ ه و رَثَدًا و أَرْثَدَ ه  
(water). To be disturbed (man).  
To reach moist ground by أَرْثَدَ  
digging. To stay in a place.  
Party of travellers tarrying. رَثَدَ و رَثَدَة  
Old furniture. Rubbish. رَثَدَ و رَثَدَة  
Weak people.  
Generous man. Lion. مَرَثَدَ  
To be very covetous. \* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
Covetous man. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
To be continuous (rain). To \* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
be loosened (hair). To be weak and  
flabby.  
To crush (the nose). To \* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
perfume (her nose : woman).  
To have a white رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا و أَرْثَمَ ه  
spot on the nose (horse).  
White spot on the nose of رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
a horse.  
Fine rain. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
White-رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا و أَرْثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
spotted on the nose (horse).  
Bloody. Bleeding (nose). رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
Nose. مَرَثَمَ ه و مَرَثَمًا  
Watered land. أَرْضَ مَرَثَمَة  
Intermittent drops of \* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
rain.  
Land watered by رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
intermittent rain  
\* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا و رَثَمًا و رَثَمًا و رَثَمًا  
To eulogise (a dead و مرثية و مرثية  
person). To compose an elegy. To  
keep (a tradition) by heart.  
To relate a. th. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
about a. o.  
To pity a. o. ل -  
Deplorable thing. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
To feel pains in the joints. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
To recite the elegy of a. o. و رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا  
Hired female mourner. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا

They are in confusion. هُم فِي مَرَجُوسَةٍ  
 \* رَجِمَ i رُجُوعًا وَمَرَجَعًا وَمَرَجَعِي  
 To return. To have re- رُجَعَانَا إِلَى  
 course to.  
 To return; to retract (a word). فِي -  
 To have a beneficial effect فِيهِ -  
 upon a. o. (food, advice).  
 To desist from. To amend رَجِمَ عَنْ  
 for.  
 To send back i رَجَعًا وَمَرَجَعًا لَ إِلَى -  
 a. o. to.  
 To give (an answer). To repeat ه -  
 a. th.  
 To remove a. th. from. ه عَنْ -  
 To draw back the رَجِمَ i رَجَعًا، وَرَجِمَ  
 forefeet in walking (beast).  
 To repeat (a prayer). رَجِمَ فِي  
 To send back a. o. To repeat، ه لَ وَه -  
 to retrace a. th. To return a. th.  
 To resort to a. o. To re- رَاجِمَ لَ وَه  
 turn to.  
 To repeat a. th. to. To have ه لَ -  
 a conference with a. o. upon.  
 To stretch the hand backwards. أَزَجِمَ  
 To return to a former condition.  
 To bring back a. o. To أَرَجِمَ لَ وَه  
 return a. th.  
 To give back a. th. bought. To ه -  
 prosper a. o.'s (business : God).  
 To buy (a she-camel) تَرَجِمَ وَارْتَجِمَ لَ  
 with the price of another.  
 To return together (divorced تَرَاجِمَ  
 people). To return by degrees. To  
 reply.  
 To claim, to get back a. th. اسْتَرَجِمَ ه  
 Answer، رَجِمَ بِه رَجَاءً وَرَجْمَانٍ وَرَجْمَانٍ  
 reply. Sound of footsteps. Rain. Pool  
 of water. Profit. ♦ Echo.  
 Return. Resurrec- رَجَعَةً بِه رَجِمَ  
 tion. Reply. ♦ Receipt. Reaction.  
 ♦ Second harvest of fruit. رَجِمِي  
 Answer رُجَعِي وَرُجَعَانٍ وَرَجَعَةً وَرُجُوعَةً  
 (to a letter).  
 Return. ♦ Recourse, resort. رُجُوءَ  
 Woman returning رَاجِمَ بِه رَوَاجِمَ  
 to her family. ♦ Ship-yard.  
 Dung. Repeated (word). رَجِمَ بِه رُجْمَ  
 Jaded (camel). Repaired (clothes).  
 Sweat. Heated again (dish). Cud.

To weigh o.'s self with a. o. رَاجِمَ ه  
 To swing with a. o.  
 To swing (see-saw). To prepon- تَرَاجِمَ  
 derate (opinion). To waver (man).  
 To swing on (a see-saw) فِي اِرْتَجَافٍ  
 Filled (vessels). Heavy (squadrons رُجْمَ  
 of cavalry).  
 Excess of weight. رُجْمَانٍ  
 Outweighing (scale). Preferable رَاجِمَ  
 (opinion).  
 Swing of rope. رُجَافَةٌ وَرُجَافَةٌ  
 أَزْجُوحَةً بِه أَرَايِيحِهِ، وَمَرْجُوحَةً بِه مَرَايِيحِهِ  
 See-saw.  
 To incline. To shake. To اِزْجَعَنَ \*  
 fade away.  
 To carry sheaves to رَجَدَ ه رَجَادًا \*  
 the floor.  
 To quiver, to رُجِدَ رَجْدًا، وَرُجِدَ وَأَرْجِدَ  
 tremble.  
 To recite, to رَجَزَ ه رَجَزًا، وَارْتَجَزَ  
 compose verses رَجَزَ.  
 To rumble (sea, thun- تَرَاجَزَ وَارْتَجَزَ  
 der). To move heavily (cloud).  
 To vie with a. o. in reciting تَرَاجَزَ  
 verses رَجَزَ.  
 Filth. Idolatry. Punishment. رَجَزَ وَرَجَزَ  
 Short metre of poetry. Trembling رَجَزَ  
 of the knees in camels. ♦ Wrath.  
 Camel-litter for women. رَجَارَةٌ  
 Affected with trembling أَرَجَزَ مَرَجَزًا  
 (camel).  
 Piece of poetry on a أَزْجُوزَةٌ بِه أَرَايِيحُ  
 short metre رَجَزَ.  
 To groan (camel). \* رَجَسَ ه رَجَسًا  
 To rumble (thunder).  
 To sound the depth of ه - وَأَرْجَسَ ه  
 (water).  
 To prevent a. o. from. i - عَنْ  
 To be filthy. رَجِسَ ه، وَرَجَسَ ه رَجَاسَةً  
 To commit foul deeds.  
 To be shaken (building). To اِزْجَسَ  
 thunder (sky).  
 Crime. Unbelief. Punish- رَجَسَ وَرَجَاسَةً  
 ment.  
 Filth. رَجَسَ وَرَجَسَ وَرَجَسَ بِه أَزْجَاسَ  
 Roaring (sea). Thundering رَجَاسَ  
 (cloud).  
 Stone for sounding a well. مَرْجَاسَ  
 Narcissus (flower). تَرْجَسَ وَنَرْجَسَ P

paper. Misfortune. Army. Precedence. Time.  
*Filago*, lion's foot (plant). رجل الأسد.  
*Arum*, friar's cowl (plant). - البقرة.  
*Atriplex*, orochel (plant). رجل الجراد.  
*Anchusa*, pigeon's foot (plant). رجل الحمامة.  
*Chamemelum*, hen's foot (plant). رجل الدجاجة.  
*Lagopus*, hare's foot (plant). رجل الأرنب.  
*Lotus ornithopodus*, - الزاء والغراب - bird's foot trefoil (plant).  
*Ornithopodus*, bird's foot (plant). - المصفور.  
*Glechoma*, ground-ivy. - القط.  
*Coronopus*, - القفق والزُرُور والعقاب - crow's foot (plant).  
*Podophyllum*, duck's foot; (dangerous plant). - الور.  
*Delphinium*, lark's spur (plant). - الحمامة.  
*Rigel*, رجل الجبار ورجل الجوزاء اليسرى fixed star in the left foot of *Orio*.  
Star in the right foot of *Orio*. - الجوزاء اليمنى.  
Garden purslain. رجل  
Vigour in walking. رجلة ورجاة  
Pedestrianism.  
Man. (opp. رجالة ورجالة). Perfect. Vigorous. Husband.  
Manlike woman. virago. رجالة  
Set free with his mother (suckling). رجل ورجل  
Somewhat curly (hair). - ورجل  
Having curly hair. رجالة ورجالة  
Pedestrian, on foot. رجلة ورجولة ورجالية ورجولية ورجولية  
Manliness.  
White-spotted on one foot (beast). Hard ground. رجلى ورجلا  
Foot-pas-senger. رجالة ورجالة ورجالة ورجالة  
Foot-passenger, pedestrian. رجلة ورجولة ورجولية ورجولية ورجولية  
Good walker, tramp. رجلة ورجولة ورجولية ورجولية ورجولية  
White-spotted on one foot. Large-footed. رجلة ورجولة ورجولية ورجولية ورجولية  
Hunters. الأراجيل

Return. Lower part of the shoulder. رجلة ورجولة  
Answer to a letter. رجلة ورجولة  
To quake (earth). To rumble (thunder). رجلة ورجولة  
To prepare for war. To tremble (old man). To be restless. رجلة ورجولة  
To stir a. th. رجلة ورجولة  
To spread alarming news. رجلة ورجولة  
To quake (earth). رجلة ورجولة  
To engage in a. th. رجلة ورجولة  
To be moved. To tremble. رجلة ورجولة  
To shake (the head). رجلة ورجولة  
Shock. Earthquake. رجلة ورجولة  
Shivering fever. رجلة ورجولة  
First blast of the trumpet on the last day. رجلة ورجولة  
Rough sea. Day of resurrection. Kind of run. رجلة ورجولة  
Alarming, false news. رجلة ورجولة  
To let (a female) suckle her young. To suck (his mother: young). To tie a. o. by the feet. رجلة ورجولة  
To go foot. To have a white-spotted foot (horse). To be curly (hair). To be set free with his mother (young beast). رجلة ورجولة  
To comfort a. o. رجلة ورجولة  
To comb (the hair). رجلة ورجولة  
To let go a. o. on foot. To grant a respite to a. o. To let (a young one) free with his mother. رجلة ورجولة  
To alight (rider). To be manlike (woman). To be advanced (day). رجلة ورجولة  
To go down (a well) without rope. رجلة ورجولة  
To cook a. th. in a kettle. رجلة ورجولة  
To go at a middling pace (horse). To extemporise (a speech). رجلة ورجولة  
To tie (a beast) by the foot; to seize a. o.'s foot. رجلة ورجولة  
To follow o.'s own opinion. رجلة ورجولة  
Walking on foot. Man. رجلة ورجولة  
Foot. Hind-leg of beasts. رجلة ورجولة  
Sea-gulf. رجلة ورجولة  
Part, portion. Swarm of locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank رجلة ورجولة



To be unable to speak. رَجِي عَلَيْهِ  
 To hope a. th. رَجِي وَرَجِي وَارْتَجِي هـ  
 To put a side to (a well). To miss (game). أَرْجِي هـ  
 To be near to bring forth (female). أَرْجِي  
 To fear a. o. ♦ To beg a. o. تَرْجِي هـ  
 Hope. Fear. ♦ Request. رَجَا  
 Side. Country. رَجَا وَرَجَا هـ أَرْجَا  
 The two sides of a well. رَجَوَا الْبُشْرَ  
 What is hoped. رَجِيَّة  
 What is put off. أَرْجِيَّة  
 Purple. أَرْجَوَان P  
 Red-purple. أَحْمَرُ أَرْجَوَانِي  
 Width of a hoof. رَجَحَ هـ  
 Wide-hoofed (mule). Flat-soled (man). أَرْحَ  
 To speak obscurely. رَجَحَ بِالْكَلَامِ هـ  
 To protect a. o. - عَن  
 Broad (foot). رَجَحَ وَرَجَحَا وَرَجَحَانِ  
 Wide and shallow (vessel). عَيْشَ رَجَحَا  
 Easy life. رَجَبِ هـ  
 \* رَجَبِ أ رَجَبَا، وَرَجَبِ أ رَجَبَا وَرَجَابَةً  
 To be wide (place). رَجَبِ هـ  
 To enlarge (a house). - وَتَرْجَبِ ب، وَتَرْجَبِ هـ  
 To greet, to welcome a. o. أَرْجَبِ هـ  
 To be wide, spacious. - هـ  
 To clear, to enlarge (a place). أَرْجَبِ وَأَرْجَبِي هـ  
 Make room, clear the way. تَرَاجَبِ هـ  
 To become wide, to be easy. رَجَبِ وَرَجَبِ وَرَجَابِ هـ  
 Broad, spacious. رَجَبِ الصَّدْرِ هـ  
 Long-minded; generous, forbearing. رَجَبِ الدَّرَاءِ هـ  
 Able, mightx. Generous. رَجَبِ وَرَجَابَةٍ هـ  
 Ampleness. رَجَبَا يَكْ وَمَرْجَبَا هـ  
 Welcome, be at ease. رَجَبِي هـ  
 The broadest rib of the breast. رَجَبِيَّة وَرَجَبِيَّة هـ  
 Wide space. Brands on camels. Cultivated ground. Court. Bed of panic-grass. رَحَابِ هـ  
 Extended borders. أَرْحَبِ هـ  
 Wider. Name of a tribe, and of a stallion. تَرَاحَبِ هـ  
 Welcome. أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا وَمَرْجَبًا هـ  
 Welcome. Be at ease, at home.

White spot on a horse's foot. تَرْجِيل  
 Smallage (herb). تَرَاجِيل  
 Variegated (garment). Leaving traces of wings on the sand (locusts). Combed. مُرَجَّل  
 Copper caldron. Comb. مِرْجَل هـ  
 To cast stones at. \* رَجِمَ هـ رَجَمًا هـ  
 To stone a. o., to death. To curse, to revile a. o. To expel a. o. - هـ  
 To put a stone on a (tomb). - هـ  
 To speak conjecturally. - وَرَجِمَ بِالْقَيْبِ هـ  
 ♦ To practice magical stoning. رَاجِمَ هـ  
 To throw stones at o. a. - هـ  
 To contend with a. o. in (words). - هـ  
 To protect a. o. - عَن  
 To throw stones at o. another. تَرَاجِمَ هـ  
 To be heaped (stones). إِرْتَجِمَ هـ  
 Tombstone. Heap رُجْمَةٍ هـ رَجَمَ وَرَجَمَ هـ  
 of stones. Den of a hyena. رَجَمَ هـ  
 Missile. Conjecture. رَجَمَ هـ  
 Friend. ♦ Magical stoning. رَجَمَ هـ  
 Grave. Well. Oven. رَجَمَ هـ  
 Shooting stars. Tombstones. رَجَمَ هـ  
 Stone for cleansing a well. Stone-work around a well. رَجَامِ هـ  
 The two cross-beams of a pulley. رَجَامَانِ هـ  
 Stoned. The accursed one, Satan. رَجِيمَ هـ  
 Strong. Battering (horse). Sling. مِرْجِمَ هـ  
 Doubtful (news). مُرْجِمَ هـ  
 Foul speech. مَرَاجِمَ هـ  
 \* رَجِنَ هـ، وَرَجِنَ هـ، وَرَجِنَ هـ رُجُونًا هـ  
 remain in. To be familiar to (beast). رَجِنَ هـ  
 To keep (a beast) in the stable. To be ashamed of. رَجِنَ هـ  
 To be rancid (butter). إِرْتَجَنَ هـ  
 To be intricate (business). - عَلَى هـ  
 To abide in. - ب هـ  
 Deadly poison. رَجِينِ هـ  
 Troop, party. رَجِيَّة هـ  
 Basket. مَرْجُوَّة هـ  
 To be in commotion. \* رَجَبِ هـ  
 To seize with (the teeth). - ب هـ  
 To put off a. th. أَرْجَبِ هـ  
 \* رَجَا هـ رَجَا، وَرَجَا، وَرَجَا، وَرَجَا، وَرَجَا، وَرَجَا هـ  
 To hope for. To fear a. o. هـ  
 ♦ To beseech a. o. رَجِيَّ هـ  
 To remain silent.



To have mercy upon o. a. **تَرَاحِمَ**  
 To implore the mercy of. **إِسْتَرْحَمَ هـ**  
 Womb. Blood-kindred. **رُحْمٌ وَرُحْمٌ بـ أَرْحَامُ**  
 Mercy, pity. **رَحْمَةٌ وَرُحْمٌ وَرُحْمِي**  
 Mecca. **أُمُّ رُحْمٍ وَالرُّحْمُ**  
 Disease of the womb. **رُحَامٌ**  
 Merciful. **رَحِيمٌ وَرُحُومٌ بـ رَحْمَاءُ**  
 The All-merciful (God). **الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ**  
 It is better to be feared than to be pitied (*prov.*). **رَهْمُوتٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ رَحْمُوتٍ**  
 The Most Merciful (God). **أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ**  
 Mercy, pity. Favour. **مَرْحَمَةٌ بـ مَرَايِمُ**  
 ♦ Deceased, late. **مَرْحُومٌ**  
 F. Medina (town). Favoured **مَرْحُومَةٌ**  
 ♦ Deceased.  
 To coil (serpent). **رَحَا هـ رَحَوَا، وَرَحَى زَحْيَا، وَتَرَحَّى**  
 To turn (an arm-mill). ♦ To grind (wheat). **هـ -**  
 Hand-mill. Thick of a fight. Troop of camels. Chief of a tribe. Spinage. Molar tooth. Foot of a camel. **رَحِيٌّ بـ أَرْحَاءُ وَرَحِي وَأَرْجِيَّةٌ**  
 To tread a. th. under foot. **رَحَى هـ رَحَا هـ**  
 To mix (wine) with water. **رَحَى زَحَا هـ**  
 To excel in. **أَرْحَى فِي**  
 To be remiss (man) ; soft (dough). To be confused (advice). **إَرْحَى**  
 Castle (at chess). Fabulous bird. ♦ Condor. **رُحَى بـ رُحْمَةٌ بـ رُحَانٌ**  
 Easy (life). Soft ground. **رَحَا بـ رَحَا خِي**  
 To be weak-hearted, lax (man). **♦ تَرَحَّرَ**  
 Horse's-saddle. ♦ Ca-parison. **P رَحَتْ بـ رُحُوتٌ**  
 To be stirred. **رُحَشٌ - تَرَحَّشَ**  
 To be disturbed. **إِرْتَحَشَ**  
 Bustle, stir. **رُحْشَةٌ**  
 To abate (price). **رُحْصٌ هـ رُحْصًا**  
 To be tender, supple. **- رَحَاصَةٌ وَرُحُوصَةٌ**  
 To lower (the price) of. **رَخَصَ وَأَرْخَصَ هـ**  
 To give licence, to allow a. o. to. **رَخَّصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لَ فِي**  
 To purchase a. th. cheap. To find a. th. to be cheap. **أَرْخَصَ وَارْتَخَصَ هـ**

Idol in Hadramout. **مَرْحَبٌ**  
 To wash (clothes). **رَخَصَ رَخْصًا هـ وَأَرْخَصَ هـ**  
 To sweat after fever. **رُجْصٌ**  
 To be disgraced (man). **إِرْتَجَصَ**  
 Abundant sweat of fever. **رُحْصَاءُ وَرُحَاصٌ**  
 Mallet for linen. **مِرْحَاضٌ بـ مَرَايِضٌ**  
 Washing-tub. Water-closet.  
 Strong and pure wine. **رُحَاقٌ وَرَجِيقٌ**  
 To remove, to depart from. **رَحَلَ هـ رَحَلًا وَرَجِيَلًا وَتَرَحَّلًا، وَتَرَحَّلَ**  
 To saddle, to ride (a camel). **رَحَلَ وَارْتَحَلَ هـ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). **رَحَلَ هـ بـ**  
 I submitted to him patiently. **رَحَّاتٌ لَهُ نَفْسِي**  
 To send, to drive a. o. away. **رَحَّلَ هـ**  
 To help a. o. in going away. **رَاحَلَ هـ**  
 To have beasts for riding. To become strong (camel). **أَرْحَلَ**  
 To mount a. o. To train camels for riding. **هـ -**  
 To embark in (an affair). **إِرْتَحَلَ هـ**  
 To ask a. o. to saddle a beast. To ask a beast for riding. **إِسْتَرْحَلَ هـ**  
 To lower o.'s self before a. o. - Camel's saddle. **هـ - رَحْلٌ بـ أَرْحَلٌ وَرَحَالٌ**  
 Stage. Dwelling. Luggage. **رُحْلَةٌ**  
 Journey. Aim of a journey. ♦ Di-ary. journey-book. **Di- رُحْلَةٌ**  
 Emigration. **رُحْلَةٌ وَرَجِيلٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ**  
 Camel fit for a journey. Rachel. **رَجِيلٌ**  
 Beast for riding. **رَاحِلَةٌ بـ رَوَاجِلٌ**  
 Leather horse-saddle. **رَحَالَةٌ بـ رَحَائِلٌ**  
 Saddler. Great traveller. **رَحَّالٌ**  
 Travelling much. **رَحَّالٌ بـ رَحَّالَةٌ**  
 Fit to be saddled (camel). **رَحُولٌ وَرُحُولَةٌ**  
 White-backed (horse). **أَرْحَلٌ**  
 Stage. One day's journey. ♦ Station of the way of the Cross. **مَرْحَلَةٌ بـ مَرَايِلٌ**  
 Trainer, owner of camels. **مَرْحَلٌ**  
 To forgive, to have mercy on. **رَجِمَ هـ رَجَمًا وَرَحِمَةً وَرُحْمًا هـ**  
 To die after childbirth (woman). **رَجِمَ هـ وَرَحِمَ هـ رَحَمًا وَرَحَامَةً، وَرُحِمَ هـ**  
 To express pity for a. o ; to say God have mercy on him ! **رَجَمَ وَتَرَجَمَ عَلَيَّ**

To loose a. th. To let down (a curtain). To let go (a beast) at leisure. To lay (anchor). To let run (sails).

To loosen o.'s turban *i. e.* To lead a quiet life.

To loose (the reins) to (a horse).

To sprinkle a fine rain (sky). To be slack, lazy.

To remove from.

To remit; to be remiss.

His circumstances have become easy.

Easiness of life.

Looseness. Remissness.

Light breeze.

Soft. lax. Remiss.

Free from cares.

Loosened (curtain).

Running quickly.

To drive a. o. back. To avert a. th. from.

He went to sleep again.

To refute; to discard a. o.

To shut (a door).

To refuse a. th. to a. o.

To restore a. th. to. To return (a salutation) to a. o.

To return an answer to.

To send a. o. back to. To restore a. th. to a former state.

To convert a. o. to (God).

To render a. o. or a. th.

It will be of no profit to thee.

To repel forcibly a. o. or a. th.

To repeat a. th. To recall to mind, to reciprocate a. th. To re-echo a. th.

To give back a. th. to a. o.

To dispute with a. o. To rescind (a sale) with.

To rage (sea). To swell with anger.

To find a. th. to be cheap. To ask leave of.

Cheapness.

Indulgence of God. Share of water.

Leave, permission.

Fresh, tender. Plenty.

Cheap. Quick (death).

Proxy. Delegate.

To become soft (dough).

To soften (paste).

Softness of the paste.

Soft butter, cream.

Soft paste. Dye.

Soft butter, soft stone.

She-lamb.

Fosterer of she-lambs.

To be sweet, melodious (voice).

To be gentle, sweet-voiced (girl).

To sit upon her eggs (hen).

To pet, to play with (her child : mother).

To pity a. o.

To curtail (a word). To marble a. th. To soften (the voice).

To make (a hen) to sit upon her eggs.

Meekness. Vultur.

Thick milk. Sympathy.

Marble. Alabaster.

Zizyphus lotus, kind of lotetree.

Gentle breeze. Piece of marble.

Melodious (voice). Soft (cushion).

White-headed and black-bodied (horse).

Male vulture.

To be soft, remiss.

To lead an easy life.

To soften a. th. To loosen (a knot). To remove a. th.

To run swiftly (horse).

Heavily laden (army). Fat رَدَا ح رَدَح  
( woman ). Overburdened ( camel ).  
Fertile (land). Fat-tailed ( ram ). Se-  
rious (riot). Large bowl.  
Trap for hyenas. رَدَا ح و رَدَا ح  
Green-grocer. رَدَح ح  
To bruise a. th. To fracture (the skull).  
To cast stones at a. o. رَدَسَ ه رَدَسَ ه و رَدَسَ ه  
To beat (the soil). To break (a stone).  
To take a. th. away. رَدَسَ ب  
To fall from (a place). رَدَسَ م  
Stone-beater, stone-hammer. Stone for sounding a well.  
Head. مِرَدَسَ و مِرَدَسَ  
Lithurge. P مُرَدَّاسَنَج  
To restrain, to turn away a. o. from. رَدَّعَ ه رَدَّعَ ه ا رَدَّعَ ه ع  
To rivet a nail. - رَأْسُ الْمُسْمَكِ  
To dye, to stain a. th. with. ه ب  
To be altered in colour. رَدَّعَ  
To break in hitting the butt (arrow). اِرْتَدَّعَ  
To refrain, to be repelled from. - ع  
To be stained, dyed with. ب  
Neck. Saffron. Saffron or blood-stain. رَدَّعَ  
Shirt stained with saffron. رَدَّعَ  
Slime, mire. رَدَّعَ  
Hut for hunting hyenas. رَدَّعَ  
Headless (arrow). رَدَّعَ و مِرَدَّعَ  
Balked. Lazy sailor. مِرَدَّعَ  
To be muddy (soil). رَدَّعَ - اِرْدَعَ  
To sink in mire. اِرْتَدَّعَ  
Mire, thick mud. رَدَّعَ و رَدَّعَ ح رَدَّعَ ح و رَدَّعَ ح  
To follow a. o. رَدَّعَ ه رَدَّعَ ه و رَدَّعَ ه  
To supply (a king). To bear two (riders : beast). To be synonymous with another (word). رَدَّعَ ه  
To mount a. o. behind. اِرْدَعَ ه  
To follow o. a. To help o. a. كَرَدَّعَ  
To ride on the same beast. To be synonymous (words).  
To attack the rear of (the enemy). اِرْتَدَّعَ ه

To be removed. To repeat. تَرَدَّدَ  
To go frequently to. - اِلَى  
To falter in (speech). - و تَرَدَّدَ فِي  
They have rescinded the sale تَرَادَّا الْبَيْعَ  
He retraced his steps. اِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ  
He was converted to God. - اِلَى رَبِّهِ  
To forsake a. th. To apostatise from. - ع  
To claim a. th. back from. اِسْتَرَدَّ ه  
To claim, to take back (a gift). ه -  
Restitution. Requit. Answer. رَدَّ  
Productive land. Impediment of speech. Spurious (coin).  
Bad thing. شَيْءٌ رَدَّ  
Stay, refuge. رَدَّ  
Deformity. Echo. Rubbish; bran. Burden of a song. رَدَّةَ  
Profit, usefulness. رَدَّةَ و مَرَدَّةَ  
Apostasy. رَدَّةَ  
Dislike, aversion. Frequentation of a place. رَدَادَ و يَرَدَادَ  
Angry. Swollen (sea). مُرْدَّ ح مَرَادَ  
Having swollen udders (ewe). Long remote from his wife (man).  
Razor. Divorced (woman). مَرْدُوْدَةَ  
To strengthen a. o. رَدَّعَ ه رَدَّعَ ه و  
To stay (a wall). To take care of (camels) cleverly.  
To be vicious, bad. رَدَّوْ ه رَدَّوْ ه  
To commit a bad action. اِرْدَا  
To assist a. o. To quiet a. o. - ه  
To corrupt a. th. To stay (a wall). To let down (a veil). ه -  
Help; helper. Matter. Heavy load. رَدَّوْ  
Wicked. bad. رَدَّوْ ح اِرْدَبَا و اِرْدَبَا  
To treat a. o. gently. رَدَّبَ ه  
Blind alley. رَدَّبَ  
Measure for corn, of about 5 bushels and a half. Canal. اِرْدَبَّ  
Sink-hole. Baked bricks. اِرْدَبَّةَ  
To walk step by step. رَدَّبَ ه رَدَّبَا  
Black leather. Black dye. اِرْتَدَّبَ  
To be steady in affairs. رَدَّبَا  
To plaster (a house) with mud. To let down (a curtain). - و رَدَّبَ ه  
bully a. o. ه  
Long space of time. رَدَّبَ  
Hinder-curtain of a tent. Spacious square. رَدَّبَةَ

- To enlarge (a house). ه —  
 To become foremost amongst o.'s people. رَذَه  
 Strong, steadfast. رَذِه  
 Hollow in a رَذَه و رَذَاه و رَذَه  
 stony ground. Rock in water. Snow-water. Large building.  
 To beat the ground رَذَي و رَذَيَا \*  
 in running (horse). To limp (crow).  
 To hop (child). To increase (flock).  
 To disappear. To fall down.  
 To break a. th. To knock a. o. ه و  
 To exceed (an age). — وَاَرَذَى عَلَى  
 To strike a. th. with (a ه و ب  
 stone).  
 To fall in (a pit). — وَاَرَذَى فِي  
 To perish. رَذِي ا رَذَى  
 To throw a. o. in (a pit). رَذَى وَاَرَذَى فِي  
 To blandish, to entice a. o. رَذَى  
 To protect a. o. with stones. — عَنِ  
 To destroy a. o. To start (a رَذَى  
 horse).  
 To wrap o.'s self in a رَذَى وَاَرَذَى  
 cloak.  
 Cloak. Sword. Bow. رَذَاه و رَذَاه  
 Mind. Ignorance. Debt.  
 Bountiful benefactor. غَمَر الرِّذَاه  
 Little burdened by debts خَفِيف الرِّذَاه  
 or family.  
 Wrapper, loose outer-garment. رَذَاه  
 Rock. رَذَاه و رَذَاه  
 Lost, ruined. رَذَاه و رَذَاه  
 Cloak. She-camel. مِرْذَاه و مِرْذَاه  
 Stone for battering مِرْذَاه و مِرْذَاه  
 rocks. Waist-wrapper. Pl. Legs of  
 horses, camels, elephants.  
 Dauntless warrior. مِرْذَاه و مِرْذَاه  
 Pole for مِرْذَاه و مِرْذَاه  
 propelling a boat.  
 To drizzle (sky). \* رَذَاه و رَذَاه  
 To leak (bucket). To flow رَذَاه  
 (wound).  
 Drizzle. Little wealth. رَذَاه  
 Drizzling day. مِرْذَاه و مِرْذَاه  
 Ground watered by مِرْذَاه و مِرْذَاه  
 a fine rain.  
 To be رَذَاه و رَذَاه  
 corrupt, vile, ignoble.  
 To disapprove رَذَاه و رَذَاه
- To ask a. o. to ride behind him. اِسْتَرْذَفَ  
 Riding behind. Result. رَذَفَ و رَذَفَ  
 Supplier of a king. Buttocks.  
 The day and the night. الرِّذَفَان  
 Croup of a beast. رَذَفَ و رَذَفَ  
 Temporary vice-royalty. رَذَاه  
 Riding behind. Bright رَذَفَ و رَذَفَ  
 star in *Cygnus*. In opposition (star).  
 Reserve army.  
 Riding behind. Aux- (s. pl.) رَذَفَى  
 liary troops.  
 Swan. رَذَفَ و رَذَفَ  
 Synonymous (word). مِرْذَفَ  
 To block (a door). \* رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ ه  
 To twang (a bow).  
 To flow (liquid). رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 To be continuous (fever, رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 clouds). To become green again  
 (tree).  
 To mend (clothes). رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ ه  
 To be patched (clothes). To be رَذَمَ  
 protracted (quarrel).  
 To interfere in the affair of. ه —  
 Rubbish of buildings. Twang رَذَمَ  
 of a bow.  
 Worthless man. رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 Worn out (garment). رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 Skilful sailor. رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 Patched place. مِرْذَمَ  
 To spin (woman). \* رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 purr (cat).  
 To set (furniture) in order. ه —  
 To make (fire) to smoke. ه —  
 To be wrinkled (skin). رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 To put cuffs to (a shirt). رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ ه  
 To continue (fever). رَذَمَ  
 To make a spindle for o.'s self. اِرْذَمَ  
 Cuff of a sleeve. رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 Clinking of weapons. رَذَمَ  
 Spun thread. Silk-cloth. Saffron. رَذَمَ  
 Yellowish red. اَحْمَر رَذَمَ  
 Spear. رَذَمَ  
 The Jordan (river). Drowsiness. اِرْذَمَ  
 Spindle. مِرْذَمَ و مِرْذَمَ  
 Obscure. Stinking (sweat). مِرْذَمَ  
 To be weak, tired. \* رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ  
 To pelt (stones) رَذَمَ و رَذَمَ ه  
 at a. o.

(part of his property).  
 To obtain a. th. رَزَا رَزَا وَمَرْزُتُهُ هـ  
 from a. o.  
 He has not obtained the مَا رَزَاهُ رُبَالًا  
 least thing from him.  
 He is a bountiful man. هُوَ مُرْزَا  
 To diminish, to decrease. اِزْرَا  
 Great misfortune. رَزُو هـ اَزْرَا  
 Wrong, damage. رَزِيَّةٌ هـ رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ  
 Misfortune.  
 Deprived of her best مُرْزَا هـ مُرْزَاوَن  
 men (tribe). Generous.  
 To stick to (a رَزَبٌ هـ رَزَبًا هـ و  
 place).  
 Bulky. Strong. Short. اِزْبَبْ  
 Iron-bar. رَزَبٌ هـ وَمِرْزَبَةٌ هـ وَمِرْزَبَةٌ هـ  
 Pipe, sewer. Large مِرْزَابٌ هـ  
 ship.  
 Satrap of Persia. مِرْزَبَانٌ هـ مِرْزَابَةٌ  
 Office of a satrap. مِرْزَبَةٌ  
 To fall down رَزَحَ هـ رَزَحًا  
 from fatigue (she-camel). To fall  
 (grapes).  
 To spear a. o. with. - سَابْ  
 To be in a bad state. - وَتَرَاخَ  
 To overfatigue (a beast). رَزَحَ هـ  
 To pick up fallen grapes. اَزْرَحَ  
 Overfatigue. رَزَحَ هـ  
 Exhausted. رَزَحَ هـ رَزَحَ  
 Overworked, رَزَحَ هـ وَرَزَحَ  
 jaded (camels).  
 Prop of a vine. مِرْزَحٌ هـ مِرْزَاخٌ  
 To thrust a. o. رَزَحَ هـ رَزَحًا هـ ب  
 with (a spear).  
 Row of men, trees. رَزْدَقٌ هـ وَرَسْتَقٌ  
 To set in order. To dispose. رَزْدَقٌ هـ  
 رَزْدَاقٌ هـ وَرَسْتَاقٌ هـ رَزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزْدَاقِي  
 Blackness. Rural district.  
 To knock down a. o. رَزَعَ هـ  
 To be muddy (ground). رَزَعٌ هـ - اَزْرَعُ  
 To be scanty (water). To bring  
 moisture (wind). To reach moist  
 earth by digging.  
 To delude, to beguile a. o. رَزَاغٌ هـ  
 To soak (the earth : rain). To هـ و  
 despise, to shame a. o.  
 Thin mud. Mire. رَزْغَةٌ هـ رَزْغٌ هـ وَرَزْغٌ  
 To groan رَزَفٌ هـ رَزْفًا هـ وَرَزَفٌ هـ وَرَزَفٌ  
 (camel).

a. o. To render abject. ♦ To cast off.  
 To commit impure, foul deeds. اَزْدَلْ  
 To have corrupt companions.  
 To reject coins. - مِّنَ الدَّرَاهِمِ هـ  
 To say or commit gross تَرَادَلْ ♦  
 words, actions.  
 To look as vile, abject. اِسْتَرَدَلْ هـ و هـ  
 رَدَلٌ هـ رُدُولٌ هـ اَزْدَالٌ هـ وَرَدِيلٌ هـ رَدَلَةٌ  
 Ignoble. Wicked, filthy.  
 Baseness, wickedness, turpitude. رَدَالَةٌ  
 wantonness.  
 Refuse, waste. رُدَالَةٌ هـ رُدَالَاتٌ  
 Vice, abjection. رَدِيَّةٌ هـ رَدَائِلٌ  
 Corrupt, abject. اَزْدَلٌ هـ اَزْدَلٌ هـ اَزْدَلُونَ  
 Rubbish. Worse.  
 ♦ رَدَمٌ هـ i o رَدَمًا وَرَدَمَانًا وَرَدَمًا  
 To overflow (vessel). اَزْدَمَ  
 To exceed (a number). اَزْدَمَ هـ عَلَى  
 Rags. Disbanded party. رَدَمٌ  
 Overflowing (vessel). رَدَمٌ هـ رَدَمٌ وَرَدَمٌ  
 Small troop. رَدَمَانٌ  
 To be exhausted. رَدِيٌّ هـ رَدَاوَةٌ  
 Exhausted by disease. رَدِيٌّ هـ رَدَاةٌ  
 Jaded. Weak.  
 To lay eggs (lo- رَزَّ هـ i o رَزَا، وَارَزَّ  
 cust). To resound (rain).  
 To stab a. o. - سَ  
 To put a staple to (a lock). هـ -  
 To stick a. th. into. هـ فِي  
 To smooth (paper). To faci-  
 litate (an affair).  
 To stick into a. th. (arrow). اِزْتَقَّ فِي  
 To shrink from giving - عِنْدَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ  
 (miser).  
 Rice. رُزَّ ( اُرَزَّ )  
 Sound from afar. Rum- رَزٌّ هـ وَرَزِيٌّ  
 bling of thunder. Gurgling of the  
 belly. Grumbling of a stallion.  
 Staple, hinge. رَزَّةٌ هـ رَزَاتٌ هـ وَرَزَا  
 Lead. رَزَا  
 Rice-merchant. رَزَا  
 Shudder. Stabbing. Small hail. اِزْرِي  
 Long-sounding.  
 Food prepared with rice. طَعَامٌ مُرْزَزٌ  
 Glazed (paper).  
 To shake a. th. To poise هـ رَزَزَ  
 (a load).  
 ♦ رَزَا هـ a رَزَا وَرَزَا وَمَرْزُتُهُ هـ وَرَزِيٌّ  
 To strip a. o. of رَزَا، وَارْتَمَا هـ



To weigh a. th. with the hand. **رَزَن** هـ **رَزَن** هـ  
 To stop in (a place). **ب** -  
 To be heavy. To be sedate. **رَزَانَة** هـ  
 To be the companion, friend of a. o. **رَازَن** هـ  
 To be cool, staid in (manners). **رَزَن** في  
 To be situated opposite (mountains). **رَازَن**  
 Upland retaining water. **رَزَن** هـ **رُزُون** و **رِزَان**  
 Swampy ground. **رِزْنَة** هـ **رِزَان**  
 Sedateness. Sound judgment. **رَزَانَة**  
 Heavy. Grave, sedate. **رِزِين**  
 Grave (woman). **رِزَان**  
 Hard tree used for making sticks. **أَزْن**  
 Fennel (plant). **P** **رَازِيَانَة**  
 Anise (plant). **شَايِي** -  
 Mural aperture, dormer. **P** **رُوزَن** و **رُوزَنَة**  
 Year-book, calendar. **P** **رُوزَنَامَة**  
 Roll of accounts.  
 To receive a gift from. **رَزَى** هـ **رَزَى** هـ  
 To repair to; to rely upon a. o. **أَزَى** هـ  
 To sink (a well). To inquire about (news). To scrutinise.  
 To conceal. To bury (the dead). **رَسَ هـ**  
 To make peace between. To set (people) at variance. **بَيْن** -  
 To begin (an affair) with a. o. **رَاسَ** هـ  
 To divulge (secrets) to a. o. **رَاسَ** هـ  
 To spread (news). **إِرْتَسَ**  
 Beginning. First touch of fever. Old well. **رَسَ** هـ **رَسَاس**  
 Firm (column). **رَسَة**  
 Long cap. **رُسَة** و **أَرُسُوسَة**  
 Firm. Prudent. Groundless news. Light (wind). Forerunner of love, fever. **رَسِيْس**  
 Glue, paste. **رَسَمَاس** و **سِرَاس**  
 To be sunk (eyes). To settle (dregs). **رَسَب** هـ **رُسُوبَا** و **رُسَبَا**  
 To precipitate (substance). **رَسَب** هـ  
 To settle, to be precipitated (sediment). **رَسَب** هـ  
 Sunk in the wound (sword). **رَسَب** و **رُسُوب**  
 Sediment, precipitate. **رَاسِب** و **رُسُوب**  
 Forbearing, steady (man).  
 Misfortune. **رُوسَب**

To go quickly (she-camel). **رَزَف**  
 To be frightened away. **وَأَزَفَ**  
 To draw near to. **وَأَزَفَ إِلَى**  
 To urge on (a she-camel). **أَزَفَ هـ**  
 To grant sustenance to a. o. (God). **رَزَقَ هـ**  
 To thank a. o. **هـ** -  
 To be blessed with children. **رُزِقَ**  
 They were disbanded, routed. **أَزَقُوا**  
 To receive victuals (soldiers). **إِرْزَقَ**  
 To ask a livelihood from. **إِسْتَرْزَقَ هـ**  
 Substance. Gift of God. **رِزْق** هـ **أَزْرَاق**  
 Allowance of soldiers. Rain. Gain unhopd for.  
 Livelihood, sustenance. **بَابُ الرِّزْقِ**  
 Estate, farm. **رِزْقَة** هـ **رِزْقَات**  
 Pl. Military supplies, stores. **رِزْقَات**  
 The Supplier, the Fosterer (God). **رِزَّاق**  
 Weak. Wine. Long-berried grapes. White lily. **رِزْقِي**  
 Garment of white flax. Wine. **رِازِقِيَة**  
 Lucky, prosperous, blessed. **مَرْزُوق**  
 To die. **رَزَمَ هـ** **رَزَمَا**  
 To seize a. th. To beget a. o. (woman). **ب** -  
 To kneel upon (an adversary). **عَلَى** -  
 To cleave to the ground (jaded camel). **هـ** **رُزُومَا** و **رُزَامَا**  
 To be cold (winter). **رَزَمَة**  
 To bundle, to pack up a. th. **رَزَمَا هـ**  
 To make a bundle of (clothes). **رَزَمَ هـ**  
 To remain long (in doors). **رَازَمَ هـ**  
 To make purchases (in a market).  
 To pick up (things). **بَيْن** -  
 To eat various sorts of food. **فِي المَطَاعِمِ**  
 To rumble (thunder). To groan (she-camel). To gurgle (bowels). **أَزَمَ**  
 To be angered. **إِرْزَامَ**  
 Parcel, bundle. Ream of paper. **هـ** **رِزْم** و **رِزْمَة**  
 Meal sufficient for one day. **رِزْمَة**  
 Cry of (a child, she-camel). **رِزْمَة**  
 Exhausted, emaciated (camel). **رَازِم** هـ **رِزْمِي** و **رِزَام**  
 Harsh and stubborn man. **رِزَام** هـ **رِزَام**  
 Roaring (lion). **رِزَام**  
 Band of a parcel. *Bellatrix*, star in Orio. **مِرْزَم**  
 North wind. **أَمِرْزَم**

- To use (a word) without restriction. To start (a horse). هـ و د —
- To despatch a. o. to. ة وب إلى —
- To forsake a. o. ة عن يديه —
- To empower (a devil) over (man : God). ة على —
- He made a proverb of his words. أَرْسَلَ قَوْلَهُ مَثَلًا
- To act gently. To be slow in. تَرَسَّلَ فِي
- To correspond together. تَرَاوَسَلْ
- To hang down ; to be lank (hair). اسْتَخْرَسَلَ
- To act familiarly, kindly with. إلى —
- To speak to great length. في —
- Gentle (pace). Gentle-paced (camel). Loose (hair). رَسَل مَرَسَلَةً
- Gentle-paced (she-camel). Lazi-رَسَلَةً
- ness. Easy (life). Hairy in the legs (she-camel). Lank (hair). رَسَلَةً
- Gentleness. Milk. رَسَل
- Foot, leg of a camel. رَسَل مَرَسَلًا
- Company of men. Herd of camels. رَسَل مَرَسَلًا
- The two shoulders. Two veins of the shoulders. رَايَسَان
- Message. Letter. رَسَالَةٌ مَرَسَلَات
- Epistle. Mission. Apostleship. أَمْرٌ رَسَالَةٌ
- Female vulture. الرِّسَالِ
- ✧ The Epistles of the Apostles. الرِّسَالِ
- ✧ Sub-deacon. شَهِاسٌ رَسَالِيٌّ
- رَسُولٌ مَرَسَلَةٌ وَأَرْسَلُ وَأَرْسَلًا
- Messenger. Envoy. Apostle. رَسُولِيٌّ
- Apostolic. رَسُولِيٌّ
- Messenger. Envoy. Horse started in a race. رَسِيلٌ مَرَسَلًا وَأَرْسَلُ
- Wide. Stallion. Sweet water. رَسِيلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Long necklace of beads. مَرَسَلَةٌ مَرَسَلَات
- Pl. The winds. The angels. مَرَسَلَات
- The horses. مَرَسَلَات
- Easy-paced (camel). مَرَسَلٌ مَرَسَلِيٌّ
- Short arrow. ✧ Messenger. مَرَسَلٌ مَرَسَلِيٌّ
- Loosened, pendent (hair). مَرَسَلٌ مَرَسَلِيٌّ
- To erase (traces : rain). To leave traces. To write, to sketch a. th. ✧ To establish (a feast). مَرَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To assign (a pay) to. على —
- To prescribe a. th. to. هـ وب ل —
- To be well off. تَرَسَّلَتْ
- To be emaciated in the thighs. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Wolf. Emacia- رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- ted in the thighs. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Hall. Theatre. مَرَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To be firm. To be rooted (science). To be dessicated (torrent). To be absorbed (rain). رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To fasten a. th. into. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- ✧ To inpress a. th. on the mind. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Deeply versed in science. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Antimony. Native cinnabar. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To stick together (eye-lids). To be relaxed (limbs). رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To put upon (a child) amulets against the eye. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To have the eyelids stuck together. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Disease of the eyelids. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Plaited thongs of a belt. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Having diseased eyelids. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To tie (a beast) by the pastern. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To soak the earth (rain). رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To render (life) easy. To arrange (a discourse). رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To seize a. o. by the ankle (wrestler). رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To expend much upon o.'s family. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Pastern-joint. In-step ; carpus of man. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Rope tied to the pastern. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- Copious (meal). Easy (life). رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To walk like a shackled man. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To drive a (beast) in shackles. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To be slow-paced (camel). To be lank, long (hair). رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To read correctly, sedately. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To feed (a young beast) with milk. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To interchange letters with a. o. To alternate with a. o. in work. رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلًا
- To have numerous flocks ; abundance of milk. أَرْسَلَ

Steadfast in good or evil. Pole of a tent. رَسِي  
 Mo- رَاسٍ مَرَّاسِيَّةٌ بِرَاسِيَّاتٍ وَرَاسٍ  
 tionless ; fixed, firm.  
 Port, anchorage. مَرَسِيٌّ بِمَرَّاسٍ  
 He stopped, he remained. أَلْقَى مَرَّاسِيَّتَهُ  
 The cloud stood أَلْقَتْ السَّحَابَةُ مَرَّاسِيَّتَهَا  
 still and poured down rain.  
 Anchor. مَرَسَاةٌ وَ مَرَسَاةٌ بِمَرَّاسٍ  
 To sprinkle (water, blood). رَشَنَ هـ  
 To sprinkle (cloth : dyer). To wash  
 a. th. ♦ To sprinkle salt, flour.  
 To spirt blood (wound). أَرَشَ  
 To make (a horse) to sweat. هـ -  
 To spirtle (ink : pen).  
 To be sprinkled. تَرَشَّشَ  
 Sprinkling rain. Painful رَشَنَ بِرَشَاشٍ  
 blow.  
 Scattered drops. رَشَاشٌ  
 Powder for the eye. ♦ رَشُوشٌ  
 Sprinkler. مَرَشَّةٌ بِمَرَّاشٍ  
 To be loose. ♦ To sprinkle. رَشَرَشَ  
 Dry and soft (bread). رَشَرَشَ وَرَشَرَشَ  
 To bring forth (gazelle). رَشَا رَشَا  
 Fawn able to walk. رَشَا بِأَرَشَا  
 Dry cocoa-nut used as a ladle. رَشْبَةٌ  
 Mud on the upper part of a مَرَّاشِبٌ  
 bucket.  
 \* رَشَحَ رَشَحًا وَرَشَحَاتًا وَأَرَشَحَ، وَارْتَشَحَ  
 To sweat (body). To ooze (water).  
 To leak (vessel).  
 To leap briskly (gazelle). هـ - رَشُوحًا  
 He has not given him لَمْ يَرَشَحْ لَهُ شَيْئًا  
 anything.  
 To lick (her young : gazelle). هـ رَشَّحَ  
 To tend (a flock) well. To foster (a  
 plant : rain). To rear (a child).  
 ♦ To prepare a. o. for an office.  
 To bring up (a child). هـ - رَشَّحَ  
 To be able to walk (fawn). To تَرَشَّحَ  
 ooze (vessel). To grow (plant). ♦ To  
 have a rheum.  
 To be prepared for (an office). ل -  
 To grow (grass). اِسْتَرَشَحَ  
 Moisture, sweat. ♦ Rheum. رَشَحٌ  
 Able to walk (fawn). رَاشِحٌ - بِرَاشِحٍ  
 Reptile. Mountain oozing at its base.

♦ To ordain a cler- رَسَمَ رَسَامَةً  
 gyman.  
 To leave footprints هـ - رَسِيمًا  
 (camel).  
 To walk at a vehement هـ - رَسِيمًا  
 pace (camel).  
 To stamp (cloth). To dri- هـ رَسَمَ  
 ve (a camel) at a quick pace.  
 To consider the site (of a رَسَمَ  
 house). To plan a. th. To read (ver-  
 ses) attentively. To recollect a. th.  
 To comply with (an order). اِرْتَسَمَ  
 ♦ To be ordained (clergyman).  
 To invoke, to praise God. هـ -  
 Trace, impress. رَسَمَ بِرُسُومٍ وَأَرَسَمَ  
 Sketch, scheme. Custom. Order.  
 ♦ Ceremony. Tax.  
 To the address of such a هـ - رَسَمَ فُلَانٌ  
 person.  
 Heavy tread of a هـ - رَسَمَ وَرَسِيمٍ وَرَسَمٍ  
 (camel).  
 Leaving traces on the ground. رَسَمَ  
 Walking day and night (camel).  
 ♦ Custom-house duties. رُسُومَاتٌ  
 Seal, stamp on clay. رَاسُومٌ  
 ♦ Full uniform. طَاقِمٌ رَسْمِيٌّ  
 ♦ Regularly. Officially. رُسُومِيًّا  
 Mark, stamp. Misfor- هـ - رُسُومَ بِرَؤُسٍ  
 tune.  
 Camels treading heavily. رَؤُسٍ  
 Letter. مَرَسُومٌ بِمَرَّاسِيَّةٍ وَمَرَّاسِيَّةٍ  
 ♦ Order, prescription.  
 To make, هـ - رَسَنَ رَسَنًا وَأَرَسَنَ هـ  
 to put a halter on (a horse).  
 Enula helenium, elecampane. رَاسِنٌ P  
 Halter, head- هـ - رَسَنَ بِرَاسِنٍ وَأَرَسَنَ  
 rope.  
 Nose of a horse ; nose هـ - مَرَسِنٌ بِمَرَّاسِنٍ  
 of man.  
 In spite of him. عَلَى رَغْمِ مَرَسِنِهِ  
 To be still, firm. هـ - رَسَا وَرَسُوا وَرُسُوا  
 To lay at anchor, to moor (ship).  
 To relate هـ - رَسَا هُ كُهُ مِنَ الْحَدِيثِ  
 part of a tradition to a. o.  
 To retrace a tradition to. هـ - عَنِ  
 To make peace between. هـ - بَيْنَ  
 To vie with a. o. in swimming. هـ - رَاسَا  
 To be firm, steadfast. هـ - أَرَسَى اِرْسَاءً  
 To anchor (a ship). هـ -

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَقْ  
 Shooting of an arrow. رَشَقْ بِهْ اَرْشَاقْ  
 Scratching of a pen. رَشَقْ وَرَشَقْ  
 Slender (youth). رَشِيقْ وَرَشِيقْ بِهْ رَشَقْ  
 Elegant (style). Swift (arrow). رَشَاقَة  
 Slenderness. Elegance of style. رَشَاقَة  
 To seal (wheat, a vessel). رَشَمَ وَارْتَشَمَ هـ  
 To make the sign of the Cross. رَشَمَ  
 To christen (a child) privately. رَشَمَ  
 To halter (a horse). رَشَمَ  
 To write. رَشَمَ  
 To crave for food at its smell. رَشَمَ ا رَشَمَا  
 To flash (lightning). To shoot forth leaves (tree). To see and eat up young shoots (gazelle). رَشَمَ وَرَشَمَ  
 Seal apposed on a store-room, a vessel. رَشَمَ وَرَشَمَ  
 Ornamented halter. رَشْمَة  
 Young shoot. Black spot on a hyena's face. Mark of rain. رَشَمَ  
 Tablet used for sealing. رَشْمَر وَرَشْمَر  
 Spotted. Greedy. White-nosed (dog). رَشْمَر  
 To intrude at dinner (spunger). رَشَنَ وَرَشَنَا وَرَشُونَا  
 To put the head in (a vessel: dog). رَشَنَ فِي  
 Share of water. رَشَنَ وَرَشَنَ  
 Parasite, spunger. Gratuity given to an apprentice. رَاشِنَ  
 Small window, dormer. رَشْنَنَ بِهْ رَوَاشِنَ P  
*Centaurea cyanus*, blue-bottle (plant). رَشْنَان  
 To give a bribe to a. o. رَشَا وَرَشُوا  
 To bribe a. o. To help a. o. رَاشَى  
 To put a rope to (a bucket). To excite (a young beast) to suckle. رَاشَى هـ وَرَاشَى  
 To thrust a sword at. رَاشَى بِالسَّيْفِ فِي  
 To blandish a. o. رَاشَى  
 To receive bribes (judge). رَاشَى  
 To ask for a bribe. رَاشَى  
 Bribe. رَشْوَة وَرَشْوَة وَرَشْوَة بِهْ رَشَى وَرَشَى  
 Bribery. رَشْوَة  
 Rope, bucket-rope. رَشَا بِهْ اَرْشِيَة  
 Pl. Tendrils of plants. Small stars in *Pisces*. رَشَا  
 Agallock (plant). رَشَا بِهْ رَشَا

Sweat. رَشِيحَة  
 More quick-witted. اَرْشَحَ فَوَادَا  
 Saddle-felt. مَرَشَحَ وَرَشَحَة  
 Candidate. Having a rheum. مَرَشَحَ  
 To be well directed; to be orthodox. رَشَدَ وَرَشَدَا وَرَشَدَا ا رَشَدَا  
 To direct a. o. to. رَشَدَ وَارْشَدَ اِلى وَعَلَى وَلِ  
 To become of age (child). اَرْشَدَ  
 To be in the right way to. اِسْتَرْشَدَ لِ  
 To ask direction from a. o. رَشَدَ  
 Straightforwardness. رَشَدَ وَرَشَدَ  
 Direction. Majority of a child. رَشَدَ  
 To become of age. بَلَغَ رَشْدَهُ  
 Lawful marriage, wedlock. رَشْدَة وَرَشْدَة  
 Nasturtium, cress. حَبَّ الرِّشَادِ  
 Nasturtium Niloticum. رَشَادُ الْبَغْرِ  
*Lunaria parviflora* or *savignya Aegyptiaca*. - الرِّشَادُ الْجَبَلِيّ  
 Nasturtium deserti. Ra-phanus lyratus or enarthrocarpus. - رَشَادُ الْبَرِّ  
 The Director (God). Orthodox (caliph). رَشِيد  
 Rosetta, town of Egypt. رَشِيد  
 Female rat. اُمُّ رَاشِدَ  
 Direction. Spiritual instruction. اِرْشَادَ  
 The right ways; the straight paths. مَرَاشِدَ  
 To sip, to suck a. th. رَشَفَ وَرَشَفَاتَا هـ  
 To empty (a vessel). رَشَفَ  
 To suck in a. th. رَشَفَ وَارْشَفَ وَارْتَشَفَ هـ  
 Small quantity of water in a vessel. رَشَفَ  
 Sucker. Pl. Lips. مَرَشَفَ بِهْ مَرَاشِفَ  
 To throw (a missile) at. رَشَقَ وَرَشَقَاتَا هـ  
 To cast the looks on a. o. رَشَقَ بِالْعَيْنِ  
 To wound a. o. by words. رَشَقَ بِاللِّسَانِ  
 To be slender-waisted, elegant, nimble (youth). رَشَقَ وَرَشَاقَة  
 To walk with a. o. رَاشَقَ  
 To throw (missiles) at one another. رَاشَقَ وَرَاشَقَ بَ  
 To shoot an arrow. To stretch the neck (gazelle). اَرْشَقَ  
 To cast a glance at. - اَلْطَّارِ اِلَى  
 To pursue (an affair) sharply. تَرَشَّقَ فِي



Watchman. رَصُود وِرْصِيد  
Waiting for. مَرَصِد به مرأيد  
Military post. مَرَصِد به مرأيد  
♦ Observatory. مِرْصَاد  
Look out. High road. مِرْصَاد  
To slap a. o. \* رَصَمَ a رَصَمًا هـ  
To wound a. o. with (a spear). - وَأَرْصَمَ هـ  
To grind (grain) between stones. - وَأَرْصَمَ هـ  
To stick in (a place). - رُصُوعًا ب  
To stick, to adhere to. رَصَمَ a رَصَمًا، وَأَرْصَمَ ب  
To be fragrant with (perfumes). رَصَمَ ب  
To set (gems). To weave رَصَمَ هـ  
a. th. To build a nest (bird). هـ ب  
To string (pearls) in (a neck- lace). To inlay a. th. with (gems). هـ ب  
To be inlaid with gems. To be رَصَمَ active.  
To tread, to copulate (sparrows). تَرَصَّمَ  
To be close together (teeth). يَرْصَمُ  
Knot of a bridle. Or- رَصِيعة به رَصَانِم  
namental saddle-ring. Wheat ground and cooked with butter.  
Penetrating أَرْصَمَ مَرَصَعًا به رَصْم  
(thrust).  
To make (a pier, a stonework). To join (the feet) in prayer. \* رَصَفَ هـ رَصْفًا هـ  
It does not suit thee. لَا يَرْصِفُ بِكَ  
To be strong, compact. رَصَفَ هـ رَصْفًا هـ  
To mix (a beverage) with rock-water. أَرْصَفَ  
To stand in compact ranks (army); to be compact (stone-work, teeth). تَرَصَّفَ وَتَرَاَصَّفَ وَأَرْصَفَ  
Stone-work in a stream. Dam. Sinew fast- (un. رَصْفَة) رَصَفَ به رَصَاف  
tening an arrow-head. رَصَفَ به رَصَاف  
Rock-water. مَا الرِّصْفِ  
Steadfastness; con- رَصَافَة وَرُصُوفَة  
tancy. رَصَافَة وَرُصُوفَة  
Massive (work). Com- رَصِيف به رِصَاف  
petitor. Tendon of a horse. ♦ Quay. رَصِيف به رِصَاف  
Causeway, embankment. رَصِيف به رِصَاف  
Hammer. وَرْصَافَة  
Having compact teeth. مُرْصِف الأَسْنَانِ  
To complete a. th. \* رَصَنَ هـ رَصْنًا هـ  
To brand a (beast).

Complete thy benefits: أَتِمِّمِ الدَّلُو رِشَاءَهَا :  
lit : add a rope to the bucket (prov.).  
God لَعَنَ اللهُ الرَّالِيَّيْنِ وَالْمُرْتَبِيَّ وَالزَّالِيَّ  
curse the giver, the receiver and the agent of a bribe!  
To make (a building) compact. To stack (stones). \* رَصَّ هـ رَصًّا هـ، وَرَصَّصَ هـ  
To set her eggs for brooding (hen).  
♦ To dress (a table). To crush (olives). To set (pawns).  
To overlay (a vessel) with lead. To draw (her veil) up to her eyes (woman). رَصَّصَ هـ  
To be compactly set (stones). تَرَصَّصَ  
To close their ranks (warriors). تَرَاَصَّصَ  
♦ Pier, mole. رَصَّة  
Lead. رَصَّاصٌ و♦ رِصَاصٌ  
♦ Lead-shot, bullet. رَصَاصَة (un.)  
Lead-coloured. رَصَاصِي  
Heap of eggs. Veil drawn up to the eyes. رَصِيسٌ  
Having the teeth close together. أَرْصَمَ مَرَصًا به رُصْ  
To strengthen (a building). ♦ To fill (a tooth) with lead. \* رَضَّرَصَ هـ  
To remain in (a place). - فِي  
Narrow in the hips. \* أَرْصَحَ مَرَضَحًا به رُصْحِ  
To lay in wait for. To watch a. th. \* رَصَدَ هـ رَصْدًا هـ وَرَصَدًا هـ  
To observe (the stars). To enchant (a treasure). ♦  
To balance (an account). رَصَدَ هـ  
He pre- - وَأَرْصَدَ لَهُ خَيْرًا أَوْ شَرًّا أَوْ بِالْخَيْرِ  
pared evil or good to him.  
To be soaked by a shower (ground). رُصِدَ  
To spy, to watch a. o. رَاَصَدَ هـ  
To set a. o. on the look out. أَرْصَدَ هـ  
To requite a. o. رَاَصَدَ هـ  
To watch one another. تَرَاَصَدَ  
To watch a. th. تَرَصَّدَ وَأَرْصَدَ هـ  
♦ Balance of an account. رَصْدَ وَرَصِيدَ  
Shower. رَصْدَة به رِصَاد  
Pit-fall for wild beasts. Ring of a sword. رُصْدَة  
Small quantity of fodder. رَصْدَ به أَرْصَاد  
Rain. Look out. ♦ Talisman, spell. رَصْدَ به أَرْصَاد  
Lion. Lying in wait. رَاَصِدَ به رُصْدَ وَرَصْدَ



To break and eat (bread). To **رَضَخَ**  
 doubt about (rumours).  
 To shoot arrows at one another. **رَضَخَ**  
 He has a foreign **رَضَخَ لُحْنَةً أَعْجَبِيَّةً**  
 accent.  
 Doubtful rumours. **رَضَخَ**  
 Paltry gift. **وَرَضِيخَةٌ** -  
 Stone-crusher. **مِرْضَاخٌ** **بِ** **مِرْضَاخِيَّةٍ**  
 To set things in **رَضَدَ** **و** **رَضَدًا**  
 order.  
 To be set in order. **إِرْضَدَ**  
**رَضَمَ** **أ**, **وَرَضَمَ** **إِ** **رَضَمًا** **وَرَضَمًا** **وَرَضَاعَةً**  
 To suck (the breast). To **وَرَضَاعًا** **أ**  
 seek a gift from a. o.  
 To be ignoble. **رَضَمَ** **أ**, **وَرَضَمَ** **و** **رَضَاعَةً**  
 ♦ To suckle (a child). **رَضَمَ** **أ**  
 To give (a child) **رَضَمَ** **مُرْاضَعَةً** **و** **رَضَاعًا** **أ**  
 to a wet-nurse. To suck with (a foster-  
 brother).  
 To suckle (a child). **أَرَضَمَ** **أ**  
 To nurse at the breast (woman). **أَرَضَعَتْ**  
 To suck her own teats (goat). **إِرْضَعَتْ**  
 To seek (a nurse). **إِسْتَرْضَعْتُ** **أ**  
 To ask (a woman) to suckle (a **أ** **أ** -  
 (child)).  
 Meanness. Small palm-trees. **رَضَمَ**  
 Sucking the breast. **رَضَمَ** **بِ** **رَضَمٍ** **وَرَضَاءٍ**  
 Ignoble. Beggar.  
 Milk-teeth. **رَضَاعَةٌ** **بِ** **رَضَائِمٍ**  
 Nursling. Foster- **رَضِيمٍ** **وَرَضِيمٍ** **بِ** **رَضِيمٍ**  
 brother. Vile.  
 Nur- **مُرْضِعَةٍ** **و** **مُرْضِعَةٍ** **بِ** **مُرْضِعَاتٍ** **وَمِرْضَاعٍ**  
 se, nursing woman.  
 To roast (meat). **رَضَفَ** **إِ** **رَضْفًا** **هـ**  
 To brand (a beast). To warm (water)  
 with hot stones.  
 Red hot stone. **رَضَفَ** ( **رَضْفَةٌ** **un.** )  
 Knee-bone.  
 He is disquieted, anxious. **هُوَ عَلَى الرَّضْفِ**  
 Brand made with **رَضْفَاتٍ** **وَرَضْفٍ**  
 hot stones.  
 Surname given to **رَضَفَاتِ الْقَرْبِ**  
 four dauntless Arabian tribes.  
 Hot stone ; meat **رَضِيفٍ** **وَمِرْضُوفٍ**  
 roasted on heated stones.  
 To walk heavily (beast, **رَضَمَ** **إِ** **رَضَمًا** **أ**  
 old man).  
 To build (a house) with huge **أ** -  
 stones. To till (the earth).

To abuse a. o. in words. **أ** **يَلْسَانِيَّةٍ** -  
 To be compact (ar- **رَضَنَ** **و** **رَضَانَةً**  
 mour). To be sedate (mind).  
 To know a. th. tho- **رَضَنَ** **هـ** **مَعْرِفَةً**  
 roughly.  
 To complete ; to consolidate. **أَرَضَنَ** **هـ**  
*Lycopodium*, club-moss (plant). **رَضَنَ**  
 Grave, staid in gait, words. **رَضَانَةٌ**  
 Grave, sedate. Suffering. **رَضِين**  
 Mindful of, serviceable to. **رَضِينُ** **بِ**  
 Iron for branding cattle. **مِرْضَن**  
 To consolidate a. th. **رَضَا** **و** **رَضُوا** **هـ**  
 To settle in (a place). **أَرَضَى** **بِ**  
 To **رَضَ** **و** **رَضًا**, **وَرَضَضَ**, **وَرَضَرَضَ** **هـ** **و** **أ**  
 break a. th. coarsely. To contuse.  
 I am heart-broken. **رُضْتُ** **كَبِيدِي**  
 To be heavy. To run fast. **أَرَضْتُ**  
 To make (sweat) to flow (fatigue). **هـ** -  
 To be broken. To **تَرَضَضَ** **وَتَرَضَرَضَ**  
 be bruised.  
 To be broken. **إِرْضَضَ**  
 Dates stoned and **رَضَ** **وَمِرْضَةً** **وَمِرْضَةً**  
 soaked in milk.  
 Fragments of broken things. **رَضَاضٍ**  
 Beater, mallet. Fleishy man. **مِرْضَةٌ**  
 Pebbly ground.  
 Small pebbles. **رَضَرِاضٍ**  
 To fall (shower). To **رَضَبَ** **و** **رَضَبًا**  
 lay down (sheep).  
 To suck in (saliva). **وَتَرَضَبَ** **هـ**  
 Kind of lote-tree. ( **un.** **رَضَابَةٌ** )  
 Shower.  
 Sucked saliva. Particle of **رَضَابٍ**  
 sugar, musk, snow. Hail. Froth.  
 To crush (date- **رَضَخَ** **أ** **رَضَخًا** **هـ**  
 stones).  
 To be broken (fruit-stones). **تَرَضَخَ**  
 To decline a. th. To ex- **إِرْضَخَ** **مِنْ**  
 cuse o.'s self for.  
 Crushed date-stones. **رَضَخَةٌ** **وَرَضِيخٍ**  
 Stone for crushing date-stones. **مِرْضَاخٌ**  
 To crush (the head **رَضَخًا** **إِ** **أ** **رَضَخًا** **هـ**  
 of a snake).  
 To butt (buck). **رَضَخَ**  
 To make a paltry **رَضَخَةً** **لِ** **مِنْ** **مَالِهِ** -  
 gift to.  
 ♦ He acknowledged truth. **رَضَخَ** **لِلْحَقِّ**  
 To give a. th. reluctantly. **رَضَخَ** **هـ**  
 To cast stones at a. o. **أ** -

To speak o.'s mind right or wrong. رَطَبٌ a رَطَبًا  
 To wet (cloth). رَطَبٌ وَأَرْطَبُ هـ  
 ♦ To cool (the blood : drink). رَطَبُ هـ  
 To have fresh dates (palm-tree). أَرْطَبُ  
 To be wetted, moistened. تَرَطَّبَ  
 Moist. Tender رَطَبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ ج رَطَابٌ  
 (branch). Delicate (youth).  
 Green plants, fresh herbage. رُطْبُ  
 Green trefoil. رُطْبَةٌ وَرُطْبَةٌ ج رُطَابٌ  
 رَطَبٌ ( رُطْبَةٌ un. ) ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرُطَابٌ  
 Fresh and ripe dates. رُطَابَةٌ  
 Freshness of (a plant, fruit). رُطَابَةٌ  
 Dampness. Softness of body. رُطُوبَةٌ  
 Full of green plants (ground). مُرْطَبٌ  
 Well of sweet water رَجِيَّةٌ مُرْطَبَةٌ  
 among salt wells.  
 ♦ Refreshments. مُرْطَبَاتٌ  
 To slap a. o. رَطَسَ i رَطْسًا هـ  
 To be superposed upon اِرْطَسَ عَلَى  
 a. th. (stones).  
 To run (man). رَطَلَ o رَطَلًا  
 To poise in the hand. To — هـ  
 anoint and comb (the hair). To let  
 down (the hair). To weigh a. th.  
 To sell by the *rothl*. رَاطَلَ هـ  
 Weight of 5 lbs. رَطْلٌ وَرَطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ  
*in Syria* and of 15 3/4 oz. *in*  
*Egypt*.  
 Weak. Remiss (man). Foolish. رَطْلٌ  
 Justice.  
 Light, swift (mare). — وَرِطْلَةٌ  
 To put a. o. in a رَطَمَ o رَطْمًا هـ  
 scrape.  
 To be costive (camel). رُطْمٌ  
 To remain silent. أَرْطَمَ  
 To be intricate (business). To اِرْطَمَ  
 heap up.  
 To fall in (mire, in a scrape). — فِي  
 Intricate business. رُطْمَةٌ  
 To رَطَنَ o رَطَانَةٌ وَرَطَانَةٌ ل, وَرَاثَنَ هـ  
 speak in a foreign tongue to.  
 To speak together in a fo- ثَرَاثَنَ  
 reign language.  
 Numerous camels with رَطَانَتُهُ وَرَطُونُ  
 their drivers.  
 Unintelligible language. رُطَابِي  
 To abate (wind). رَزَّ o رَعًا  
 Lowest class of men : ruffians. رَعَاءُ

To throw a. o. on the earth. رَمَى الْأَرْضَ —  
 Hage stones (un. رَضْمَةٌ) رَضْمٌ  
 superposed.  
 Stacked (building). رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ  
 To supplant a. o. رَضَا o رَضُوءًا هـ  
 (in favour).  
 To be رَضِيَ a رَضَى وَرَضُوءًا وَمَرْضُوءًا عَلَى وَعَنِ  
 pleased with. To consent to.  
 To prefer a. th. To رَضِيَ هـ وَبِ فِي  
 be satisfied with.  
 God be pleased with him! رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ  
 ♦ For the sake of God. اللَّهُ يَرْضَى عَلَيْكَ  
 To be pleasant (life). رَضِي  
 To content a. o. رَضِيَ هـ  
 To endeavour رَاذَى مُرَاذَاةً وَرِضَاةً هـ  
 to please a. o. To agree with.  
 To satisfy a. o. To con- رَأَى إِذْضَاةً هـ  
 tent a. o. with a gift.  
 To seek to please a. o. تَرَضَّى هـ  
 To be pleased with o. a. ♦ To تَرَاذَى  
 reconcile. To come to terms.  
 To agree on (a business). — هـ  
 To be pleased with. To اِرْزَقَى هـ وَهـ  
 approve of.  
 To seek to please a. o. اِسْتَرَضَى هـ  
 To ask a. o. to satisfy o.'s self.  
 Pleased. رَضِيَ ج رَضُونٌ وَرَاضٍ ج رِضَاةٌ  
 رَضَى وَرِضَاةً وَمَرْضُوءًا وَمَرْضُوءًا  
 Approval. Consent.  
 Man easily رَجُلٌ رَضَى (m. f. s. p.)  
 pleased.  
 Satisfied. Responsible. رَضِيَّ ج أَرْضِيَاءُ  
 Lover. Obedient.  
 Well-being, easy life. عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ  
 Satisfaction. اَرْضِيَّةٌ  
 To be foolish. To shout رَطَ — أَرْطَ  
 (crowd).  
 To remain still in (a place). — فِي  
 To hold a. o. to be foolish. اِسْتَرَطَ هـ  
 Foolishness. رَطِيطٌ ج رِطَابٌ وَرَطِيطٌ  
 Shouts. Foolish.  
 To be رَطَبٌ o رَطَابَةٌ وَرَطَبٌ وَأَرْطَبُ هـ  
 fresh and ripe (dates).  
 To feed (cattle) رَطَبَ o رُطُوبًا هـ  
 on fresh herbage.  
 To feed a. o. with fresh — وَرَطَبَ هـ  
 dates.  
 To be رَطِبَ a, وَرُطِبَ o رُطُوبَةً وَرَطَابَةً  
 damp.

Two-wattled (ewe). Long grapes. رَعَشًا  
 To flash in succession (lightning). رَعَجًا وَاَرَعَجًا  
 To render a. o. wealthy (God). رَعِي -  
 To disquiet a. o. رَعَجًا وَاَرَعَجًا -  
 To increase (wealth). رَعَجًا وَاَرَعَجًا  
 To become rich. رَعَجًا  
 To tremble. To run high (tor-rent). رَعَجًا  
 To thunder (sky). رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 To threaten, to thunder against a. o. To deck and show herself (woman). رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 To threaten a. o. To strike a. o. (terror). رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 To be assailed by thunder. رَعَدًا  
 To be thunderstruck, frightened. رَعَدًا  
 To quiver (sheep's tail). رَعَدًا  
 To tremble from age or fear. رَعَدًا  
 His muscles quivered. رَعَدًا  
*i. e.* He was terror-stricken.  
 Thunder. رَعَدًا  
 Shudder, fright, fear. رَعَدًا  
*Silurus electricus*, torpedo-fish. رَعَدًا  
 Loquacious. رَعَدًا  
 Thundering (cloud). رَعَدًا  
 Calamity. رَعَدًا  
 To ask importunately. رَعَدًا  
 Cowardly. Delicate (woman). رَعَدًا  
 Food of starch and honey. رَعَدًا  
 To contract o.'s self (man). To vituperate. رَعَدًا  
 Fine goat's hair. رَعَدًا  
 To tremble. To walk sluggishly (from fatigue). رَعَدًا  
 To nod the head (old man). رَعَدًا  
 To cause a shudder to a. o. رَعَدًا  
 To shudder. رَعَدًا  
 Nodding the head in slumber. رَعَدًا  
 Tottering (camel). رَعَدًا  
 To be startled, to shiver. رَعَدًا  
 To inspirit a. o. (war). رَعَدًا  
 To tremble from age (head). رَعَدًا  
 Startle, panic. رَعَدًا  
 Startled. Inspirited (warrior). رَعَدًا

To be rippled (water). To be fresh, refreshed (man). رَعَدًا  
 To cause (plants) to grow (God). رَعَدًا  
 To ride (a horse) untrained. رَعَدًا  
 To grow (young man). To shake (tooth). رَعَدًا  
 Gracious. رَعَدًا  
 well-built. رَعَدًا  
 Inula arabica (plant). رَعَدًا  
 Youth from 10 to 12 years. رَعَدًا  
 To tremble with fear. رَعَدًا  
 To coo (pigeon). رَعَدًا  
 To compose rhyming prose. رَعَدًا  
 To threaten. To make spells. رَعَدًا  
 To fill (a vessel). To cut up (a camel's hump). رَعَدًا  
 To terrify a. o. رَعَدًا  
 Threat. Incantation, spell. رَعَدًا  
 Rhyming prose. رَعَدًا  
 Terror, alarm. رَعَدًا  
 Coward. رَعَدًا  
 Charmer. Threatener. رَعَدًا  
 Coward. Restless (camel). رَعَدًا  
 Delicate girl. رَعَدًا  
 Piece of a camel's hump. رَعَدًا  
 To cut up (meat). To rend (clothes). رَعَدًا  
 To be in tatters (garment). رَعَدًا  
 Clothed in rags. Foolish (woman). رَعَدًا  
 Unsteady (wind). رَعَدًا  
 Ragged garment. رَعَدًا  
 To be white in the wattles (cock). رَعَدًا  
 To bite a. th. (snake). رَعَدًا  
 To wear ear-rings (woman). رَعَدًا  
 Multicoloured tassels over a litter. رَعَدًا  
 Pomegranate blossom. رَعَدًا  
 Cock's wattle. رَعَدًا  
 Hanging lobe. Earring. رَعَدًا  
 Palm-spathe used for drinking. رَعَدًا

- To become mad. رَعِلَ a رَعَلًا  
 To sprout forth (vine). رَعَل  
 To walk in a file (cattle). To lead the way. اِسْتَرْعَلَ  
 Clothes. Peak of a mountain. رَعَل  
 Male palm-tree. رَعَل  
 Troop of horses. Palm-tree of bad quality. رَعْلَةٌ ٭ رَعَالٌ وَأَرْعَالٌ وَأَرْعِيلٌ  
 Ostrich. Family. Sprout. *Melissa perennis*, balm-plant. رَعَل  
 Mucus from the nose. رَعَال  
 Bad dates. رَعَال  
 First blasts of winds. أَرْعِيلُ الرِّيَّاحِ  
 Advanced party of men, horses. رَعِيلٌ ٭ رَعَالٌ  
 Mad. Flaccid (herbs). أَرْعَلٌ م رَعَلًا ٭ رَعُلٌ  
 Long-eared : lop eared (ewe). رَعَلًا  
*Dracunculus*, garden tarragon. رَعُولٌ  
 To observe (sunset). ٭ رَعَمَ o رَعَمًا ه  
 To watch a. th. ٭ رَعَمَ o رَعَمًا ه  
 To be lean and glandered (ewe). a - رُعَمًا، وَرُعَمَ o رَعَامَةً، وَأَرْعَمَ  
 To wipe the mucus of (a sheep). رُعِمَ ه  
 Mucus of horses, ewes. رُعَامٌ ٭ أَرْعَمَةٌ  
 Soul. Glandered ewe. Lean. رُعُومٍ  
 To be careless, slack, foolish. ٭ رَعَنَ o رَعْنًا، وَرَعِنَ a رَعْنًا، وَرَعْنٌ o رَعُونَةٌ  
 To affect the brain of a. o. (sun). رَعَنَ a رَعْنًا ه  
 Peak of a mountain. رَعْنٌ ٭ رُعُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ  
 Darkness of the night. Strong. Restless. رُعُونٌ  
 Foolish, lax. Numerous (army). Long-nosed. أَرْعَنَ م رَعْنًا  
 Bassorah (town). Renowned grapes. رَعْنًا  
 To amend, to revert from error. ٭ رَعَا o رَعَوًا وَرَعُوَّةً وَرَعُوَّةً  
 To be converted from. ٭ اِرْعَوَى اِرْعَوَاءَ عَنْ  
 To pasture, to graze (the grass). ٭ رَعَى a رَعْيًا وَرَعَايَةً وَمَرْتَعًى ه  
 To tend (flocks). ٭ To itch (body). ه -  
 To tend (flocks) for a. o. ه -  
 To observe the setting of (the stars). To be mindful of. To keep (an order). ه - وَرَاعَى ه  
 To rule (his subjects : chief). ه - رَعَايَةً  
 To show regard to a. o. رَاعَى ه -  
 Shaking the head from age (camel). رَعُوشٌ  
 Coward. رَعِيشُ الْيَدَيْنِ  
 Swift (ostrich, she-camel). رَعِشَاءُ  
 Rain torpedo, kind of cramp-fish. رَعَاشَةٌ  
 White pigeon. مَرَعِشٌ وَمَرَعِشٌ  
 Marash, town of Syria. مَرَعِشٌ  
 To drag a. th. To gore and shake (a dog : bull). ٭ رَعَصَ a رَعَصًا، وَأَرْعَصَ ه  
 To coil, to roll up (serpent). تَرَعَصَ وَارْتَعَصَ  
 To rise (market). To flash (lightning). To quiver (lance). To be shaken (tree). To bound (kid). اِرْتَمَعَ ص  
 To break the notch of (an arrow). To notch (an arrow). ٭ رَعَطَ a رَعَطًا ه  
 To be broken at its notch (arrow). رَعِيطٌ a رَعِطًا  
 To slacken a. o. To hurry a. o. To move (the finger). To shake out (a peg). رَعِطَ ه وَه  
 Notch, socket of an arrow-head. رُنْطٌ ٭ أَرْعَاطٌ  
 To bleed from the nose. ٭ رَعَفَ o رَعَفًا، وَرُعِفَ رَعْفًا وَرُعَافًا  
 To outrun his competitors (horse). ه - a o -  
 He entered abruptly. ه - اِلَى الْبَابِ  
 To bleed (nose). رَعَفَ a رَعْفًا  
 To press a. o. To overfill (a water-skin). أَرْعَفَ ه وَه  
 To be ahead in a race (horse). اِرْتَمَعَ وَاسْتَرْعَفَ  
 To make (the foot) to bleed (stone). اِسْتَرْعَفَ ه  
 Haemorrhage of the nose. رُعَافٌ  
 Bleeding (nose). Ahead in a race (horse). Mountain-peak. رَاعِفٌ ٭ رَوَافٍ  
 Tip of the nose. Pl. Spears. رَاعُوفٌ وَرَاعُوفَةٌ  
 Stone left in a well for cleansing. رَاعُوفٌ وَرَاعُوفَةٌ  
 Fine rains. رُعُوفٌ  
 Nose and the parts around it. مَرَاعِفٌ  
 To spear a. o. To widen (a rent). ٭ رَعَلٌ a رَعَلًا ه وَه  
 To thrust a. o. with. ه - وَأَرْعَلٌ ه ب

rest o.'s self; to be diligent in.  
 To turn away from. رَغِبَ عَنْ  
 To prefer a. th. before. - بَ عَنْ  
 رَغِبَ a رَغِبًا وَرَغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَرَغْبًا  
 To pray. وَرَغْبَتِي وَرَغْبَاتِي إِلَى  
 to ask humbly from a. o.  
 To be covetous, glut- رَغِبَ o رَغْبًا وَرَغْبًا  
 tonous.  
 To inspire to a. o. رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ هـ فِي  
 the desire of.  
 To expand (valley). تَرَاغَبَ  
 Wide (road). رَغِبَ بِه رُغْبًا  
 Soft, absorbing (ground). رَغِبَ وَرَغَابَ  
 Desire, wish. ♦ Diligence. رَغْبَةً  
 Knot of a sandal thong. رَغْبَانَةٌ  
 Heavy. Glut- رَغِيبٌ م رَغِيبَةً بِه رُغَابَ  
 nous. Wide (valley).  
 Object of desire. رَغِيبَةً بِه رُغَابٌ  
 Large gift.  
 Covetousness. Means of sus- مَرَاغِبَ  
 tenance.  
 To suck (his رَغَتْ a رَغْنًا، وَارْتَمَتْ هـ  
 mother : kid).  
 To spear a. o. repeatedly. - وَأَرْغَتْ هـ  
 To exhaust o.'s wealth by gene- رُغْتُ  
 rosity. To have a complaint of the  
 breast.  
 To suckle (her kid : goat). أَرْغَتْ هـ  
 Pomegranate-blossom. رَغْتُ  
 Vein of the breast. رَغْمًا  
 Suckling (female). رُغْمُوتٌ  
 Place of the ring on the finger. مَرْعَثٌ  
 To be رَغِدٌ a رَغْدًا، وَرَغْدٌ o رَغْدَةً  
 ample and pleasant (life).  
 To live luxuriantly. أَرْغَدَ  
 To let (cattle) pasture freely. هـ وَهـ  
 To render (life) pleasant (God).  
 To find life to be easy. اسْتَرْغَدَ الْقَيْشَ  
 To be confused. To be mixed إِرْغَادٌ  
 (milk).  
 Leading an easy رَغَدٌ (m. f. s. pl.)  
 life.  
 Easy, luxuriant life. عَيْشَةٌ رَغْدٌ وَرَغْدٌ  
 Boiled milk sprinkled with رَغِيدَةٌ  
 flour.  
 Darnel-weed. رَغِيدَانٌ  
 Wavering ; confused. مُرْغَادٌ  
 To give رَغَسَ a رَغْسًا، وَأَرْغَسَ هـ  
 (offspring, wealth) to a. o. (God).

To ponder over a. th. To pasture  
 together (asses).  
 ♦ He is grateful. رَأَى الْجَوِيلَ  
 ♦ He shows regard. رَأَى الْخَاطِرَ  
 To abound in pasture (land). - وَأَرْغَى  
 To listen to a. o. رَأَى وَأَرْغَى هـ السَّمْعَ  
 To pasture, to tend (flocks). أَرْغَى هـ  
 To spring up pasturage for هـ -  
 (cattle : God).  
 To spare, to pity a. o. - عَلَى  
 To graze, to browse تَرَعَّى وَارْتَعَّى  
 (cattle).  
 To ask a. o. to tend flocks. اسْتَرْعَى هـ  
 To call the attention of. - هـ السَّمْعَ  
 Pasture-lands. رِعَى بِه أَرْعَاءُ  
*Pastinaca sativa* (plant). رِعَى الْأَيْلَ  
*Verbena*, vervain (plant). رِعَى الْحَمَامِ  
 Tended flock. Subjects. رَعِيَّةٌ بِه رَعَايَا  
 ♦ Rayahs, non-Moslem subjects. Pa-  
 rishioners.  
 Watch. Tending of cattle. رَعِيَّةٌ وَرَعِيَاءُ  
 God keep thee safe ! رَعِيًّا لَكَ  
 Mindfulness. رُعِيًّا وَرُعُوعِيًّا وَرُعُوعِيًّا  
 Camels pasturing near رَعَاوِيَّ وَرَعَاوِيَّ  
 dwellings.  
 Shepherd. رَاعٍ بِه رُعَاةٌ وَرُعِيَانٌ وَرُعَاةٌ  
 Pastor. Ruler. Tame (beast).  
 Star in the foot of *Orio*. رَاعِي الْجُوزَاءِ  
 Star in *Sagittarius*. رَاعِي الْقَتَايِمِ  
 Kinds of locusts. رَاعِي الْإِسْتَنْ وَالْأَثْنِ  
*Scandix*, shepherd's needle ; رَابِرَةُ الرَّاعِي  
 or : Geranium, crane's bill.  
*Artemisia*, mug-wort. حَبَقِ الرَّاعِي  
 Shepherd's-rod, kind of عَصَا الرَّاعِي  
*Polygonum*, knot-grass.  
 Shepherd's purse. كَيْسُ الرَّاعِي  
 Holly-tree. شَرَابَةُ الرَّاعِي  
 Kind of yellow sparrow. رَاعِيَةُ الْخَيْلِ  
 Beginning of رَاعِيَةُ وَرَاكِيِ الثَّيْبِ  
 hoariness.  
 Good تَرَعِيَّةٌ وَتَرَعَايَةٌ وَتَرَعِيٌّ وَتَرَعَايَةٌ  
 manager of camels.  
 Pasturage, herbage. مَرْعَى بِه مَرَاغٍ  
 Pasture-land.  
 Ruled, tended. Regarded. مَرْعِيٌّ  
 To live in comfort. To drink رَغْرَغٌ هـ  
 at leisure (camels).  
 To رَغِبَ a رَغْبًا وَرَغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً، وَارْتَمَبَ فِي هـ  
 wish a. th ; to long for. ♦ To inte-



To listen to. — وَأَرْغَنَ إِلَى  
 To covet a. th. رَغْنٌ فِي  
 To make a. o. to covet أَرْغَنَ هـ  
 a. th. To facilitate a. th. to.  
 Even and soft ground. رَغْنَةٌ  
 Organ, أَرْغَنَ وَأَرْغَثُونَ جـ أَرَاغِنَ  
 harmonium.  
 To grumble (camel). To رَغَا هـ رُغَاءُ  
 shriek (child).  
 To froth (milk). رَغَا هـ رَغْوًا، وَرَغَى وَأَرْغَى  
 To rumble (thunder).  
 ✧ To scorify (metals). رَغَى هـ  
 To foam with rage ; to أَرْغَى وَأَزْبَدَ  
 threaten.  
 To make (a camel) to grumble. أَرْغَى هـ  
 He has given neither مَا أَتَعَى وَمَا أَرْغَى  
 goat nor she-camel.  
 To drink (the froth of إِرْتَقَى هـ  
 milk).  
 Rock. Froth رَغْوَةٌ جـ رُغَى وَرَغَى  
 of milk.  
 Selenite (stone). رَغْوَةُ الْقَمَرِ  
 Sponge. رَغْوَةُ الْحِجَامَيْنِ  
 Froth. رَغَاوَةٌ وَرَغَايَةٌ  
 Skimmer ; ladle for skimming. مَرْغَاةٌ  
 Obscure (speech). مَرْغَةٌ  
 To eat heartily. ✧ رَقَّ هـ رَقًّا  
 To drink (milk) daily. To suck. هـ —  
 To do good to. هـ — وَلَ  
 To rely upon a. o. هـ — إِلَى  
 To surround a. o. To honour a. o. هـ — بـ  
 To flash (light- زَرَقًا وَرَقِيقًا، وَارْتَفَتْ  
 ning). To shine (colour). To twinkle  
 (eye). To be shaken by the wind  
 (plant). ✧ To flutter (bird).  
 To be thin (stuff). هـ — رَقْنًا  
 To enlarge the skirt of (a tent, هـ —  
 garment). To feed (a beast) with  
 straw.  
 To spread the wings over (her أَرَفَ عَلَى  
 eggs : hen).  
 Shelf ; board on a رَفٌّ جـ رُفُوفٌ وَرُقَافٌ  
 wall, cornice. Herd of camels, oxen.  
 Flock of sheep. Flight of birds. En-  
 closure for cattle. Soft garment.  
 Broken pieces of straw. رَفٌّ وَرَقَّةٌ  
 He has no one to مَا لَهُ حَافٌ وَلَا رَافٌ  
 take care of him.  
 Every day, daily. رَفًّا

To find a. th. soft, mellowy. إِسْتَرْغَسَ هـ  
 Increase. Blessing. رَغْسٌ جـ أَرْغَاسٌ  
 Wealth.  
 Pleasant life. مَرْغَسٌ وَمَرْغَسٌ  
 To knead (flour, \* رَغَفَ هـ رَغْفًا  
 dough).  
 To give cakes of flour to (a هـ —  
 camel).  
 To hurry in walk. أَرْغَفَ  
 To fix the looks upon. هـ — إِلَى  
 رَغِيفٌ جـ أَرْغَفَةٌ وَرُغْفٌ وَرَغْفٌ وَرَغْمَانٌ وَتَرَاغِيفٌ  
 Round cake, loaf of bread.  
 To suck (his mother : \* رَغَلٌ هـ رَغَلًا هـ  
 kid).  
 To run to seeds (crops). To sin أَرْغَلَ  
 (man).  
 To grow (orache : soil). To هـ —  
 suckle (her kid : goat). To displace.  
 To stray from (a pasturage : هـ — عَنِ  
 cattle).  
 To lean towards. هـ — إِلَى  
*Atriplex hortensis*, garden- رُغَلٌ جـ أَرْغَالٌ  
 orache.  
 Lambkin, kid. رَغْلَةٌ  
 Eating all he can find. رُغُولٌ  
 Easy, pleasant (life). أَرْغُلٌ  
 To dislike. \* رَغِمَ هـ رَغِمًا هـ  
 To compel a. o. to act reluctantly. هـ — سـ  
 His nose رَغِمَ هـ، وَرَغِمَ هـ رَغِمًا أَنْفُهُ  
 clave to the ground i. e. he was  
 humbled.  
 To break off in anger from. رَغِمَ هـ  
 God has abased him. أَرْغَمَ اللَّهُ أَنْفَهُ  
 To spite ; to revile ; to compel. هـ — سـ  
 To act reluctantly. تَرَغَّمَ هـ  
 To be angry with. تَرَغَّمَ عَلَى  
 Reluctance. رَغْمٌ وَرَغْمٌ وَرَغْمٌ وَمَرْغَمَةٌ  
 Dislike.  
 In عَلَى رَغْمٍ أَنْفِيهِ وَعَلَى مَرْغَمَتِيهِ وَرَغِمًا عَنْهُ  
 spite of him.  
 Abashed. رَاغِمٌ الْأَنْفُ جـ رُغْمُ الْأَنْفُوفِ  
 Earth, dust. Sand. رَغَامٌ  
 Mucus. رَغَامٌ  
 Thing sought. رَغَانَةٌ  
 Nose. رُغَامِي وَمَرْغَمِي وَمَرْغَمِي  
 Place of refuge. Stronghold. مَرْأَغِمٌ  
 Frequented (place).  
 To eat and drink with \* رَغَنَ هـ رَغْنًا  
 pleasure.

- To put a saddle-pad on (a beast). ل - رَفِدْ وَارْفِدْ  
 To do honour ; to make a. o. chief. رَفِدْ هـ  
 To help one another. تَرَفِدْ  
 To gain (wealth). اِرْتَفِدْ  
 To ask the help of. To ask a gift from. اِسْتَرْفِدْ هـ  
 Gift. Help. Share. رَفِدْ هـ رَفُودْ وَارْفَادْ  
 Large cup. رَفِدْ وَرِمْرَفِدْ هـ مَرَاْفِدْ  
 He is dead. اَرِيْقْ رَفْدُهُ  
 The Tigris and the Euphrates. الرِّافِدَانْ  
 Rafter of a roof. رَافِدَةٌ هـ رَافِدْ  
 Saddle-pad. Rags for a wound. رِافَاةٌ  
 She-camel filling a large cup at one milking. رَفُودْ هـ رَفْدْ  
 To kick. رَقَسْ هـ رَقَسَ وَرَقَسَا هـ  
 ♦ To thrust (arch).  
 To kick a. o. in the breast. To tie (a camel's feet). To mince (meat). هـ رَقَسْ  
 Kick. ♦ Thrust of an arch. رَقَسَةٌ  
 Foot-rope of camels. Habit of kicking. رَقَاسْ  
 Screw-steamer. رَقَّاسْ  
 To eat and drink heartily. رَقَشْ هـ رَقَشَا  
 To pound a. th. To shovel. هـ رَقَشْ  
 To act in a grand style. - رَقُوشْ فِي  
 To have large ears. رَقَشْ هـ رَقَشَا  
 To comb, to expand (the beard). رَقَشْ هـ  
 ♦ Shoulder-blade. رَقَشْ  
 Shovel. رَقَشْ وَرَقَشَةٌ  
 Shovelling the grain to the meter. رَقَّاشْ  
 Large-eared. اَرَقَشْ مَرَقَشَاءْ هـ رَقَشْ  
 To draw (water) by turns. رَفَصْ هـ - تَرَاْفَصْ هـ  
 To rise (price). اِرْتَفَصْ  
 Turn of drinking. رَفْصَةٌ  
 Partner, sharer. رَفِيصْ  
 To cast off. رَفَضْ هـ رَفَضَا  
 To shun a. th. ♦ To recuse (a judge). هـ رَفَضْ  
 To let (camels) scatter in a pasture. - رَاْفَضْ هـ  
 To be wide (valley). وَارْفَضْ وَاسْتَرْفَضْ  
 To pasture freely (camels). هـ رَفُوضْ  
 To be broken, scattered. تَرَفَضْ  
 ♦ To be bigoted. - فِي الْمَذْهَبِ  
 To be scattered. To flow اِرْفَضْ
- Roof. Dewy (plant). Abundance of fodder. Sky-light. Lily. رَفِيفْ  
 Pontoon-bridge. ذَات رَفِيفْ  
 To flutter (bird). To resound. \* رَفَرَفْ  
 To bandage (a limb). هـ  
 Sky-light ; arched window. Tent. Thin brocade. Skirt of a tent. Redundant furniture. Provision. ♦ Splash-board. رَفَرَفْ هـ رَفَارَفْ  
 Male ostrich. Kind of sparrow. رَفَرَاْفْ  
 ♦ Flight of birds. Pent-roof.  
 To mend (clothes). To bring (a ship) ashore. \* رَقَا رَقَا هـ  
 To make peace between. بَيْنْ  
 To allay the fear of ; to soothe. هـ  
 To greet new (spouses). رَقَا تَرَفِيسَةً وَتَرَفِيسَا هـ  
 To favour a. o. in a sale. رَقَا وَارْقَا هـ  
 To blandish a o.  
 To lean on one side. To comb o.'s hair. To laud (ship). اَرَقَا  
 To approach. To take refuge to. - اِلَى  
 To near a. th. To bring (a ship) ashore. - هـ اِلَى  
 To agree together. To help o. a. اِرْقَا  
 Agreement, union. رَقَا وَمُرَاقَاةٌ  
 Be united and have many children ! (greeting to new spouses). بِالرِّقَا وَالْبَيْنِ  
 Patcher of clothes, darning. رَقَا  
 Port : landing-place. مَرَقَا وَمَرَقَا هـ مَرَاْفَى  
 Frightened. Shepherd. Ostrich flying away. Fawn. يَرْفَتِي  
 To be broken. \* رَقَتْ هـ رَقَّتْ وَارْقَتْ  
 To be cut (rope). To be crushed (bone).  
 To break to pieces ; to crumble a. th. \* رَقَّتْ هـ رَقَتْ  
 ♦ To dismiss (a clerk). رَفِيسَةً هـ رَقَاْفَى  
 Transit-duty ; permit. رَقَتْ  
 Thrashed straw. Pounder, crusher. رَقَاتْ  
 Crumbs. Decayed bones. رَقَاتْ  
 Agrimony (plant). رَاْفَتْ  
 \* رَقَتْ هـ رَقَّتْ وَرَقَّتْ وَرَقَّتْ وَرَقَّتْ وَرَقَّتْ وَرَقَّتْ  
 To hold unseemly, obscene speech.  
 To greet (new spouses). \* رَفِعْ هـ  
 To rise (dough). رَفَعْ  
 Easy (life). رَاْفِعْ  
 To suc- \* رَقَدَ هـ رَقَدَا وَرَقَدَا وَارْقَدَ  
 cour a. o. To make a present to.  
 To stay (a wall). هـ -

To prefer (a case); to summon a. o. before (a judge). رَاقِمٌ هـ وَهـ إِلَى

To spare the life of. رَاقِمٌ بـ رَاقِمٌ وَرَاقِصٌ  
He endeavoured to circumvent me. رَاقِمِي رَاقِصِي

To become proud. تَرَقَّمَ

To prosecute o. a. before a judge. تَرَامَ

To be exalted. To be advanced (day). To rise (price). To disappear (evil). اِرْتَقَمَ

To ask a. th. to be raised, taken away. اِسْتَرْقَمَ هـ

It is time to remove the table. اِلْيَ الْيَوْمِ

Raising. Removal. Vowel-point of the Nominative. ♦ Tracing of a tradition to its author. Excellent. رَقَمَ

♦ Withdrawal, replevin. رَقَمَ يَدَ

High rank. Honour. رَقْمَةٌ

Land difficult to be watered. اَرْضٌ رَاقِعَةٌ الشَّقِيَا

Removal of crops to the floor. رَقَاءٌ وَرَقَاءٌ

Loudness, shrillness of the voice. رَقَاعَةٌ وَرَقَاعَةٌ وَرَقَاعَةٌ

High rank, dignity. String for raising chains. ♦ Thinness, refinedness. رُقَاعَةٌ

Sect of dervishes. ( un. رِقَاعِي ) Snake-charmers. رِقَاعِيَّةٌ

High in rank. Loud, shrill (voice). رَفِيمٌ

♦ Fine; thin; ingenious. رَفِيمٌ

F. Case preferred to a judge. رَفِيعَةٌ

♦ Carnival. Side-board. مَرَقِمٌ بـ مَرَامٍ

High. In the nominative (word). مَرَفُوءٌ

Quick step of an ass. Transmitted (tradition). رَفِيعٌ بـ اَرْقَمَ

To be luxuriant (life). رَقَمَ هـ رَقَاعَةٌ

To be in easy circumstances. تَرَقَّمَ

Ampleness of life. رَقَمَ وَرَقَاعِيَّةٌ وَرَقْمِيَّةٌ

Part of a valley less fruitful. رَقَمَ بـ اَرْقَمَ

Lowest class of people. Side. رَقَمَ بـ اَرْقَاعٌ - Straw of maize.

Dirt of the body. رَقَمَ بـ اَرْقَاعٌ وَرُقُوءٌ - Creases of the body; armpit.

Abundance. Barren ground. رَاقِمٌ

Easy, happy (life). رَاقِمٌ وَرَفِيمٌ وَأَرْقَمٌ

(tears). To suppurate (wound). To cease (pain).

Scattered herd of gazelles, camels. Little of water. Food. رَفَضَ بـ رُفُوضٌ وَرَقَاصٌ

Camels scattered in a pasture. Party of deserters. Sect of Mohammedan heretics. رَافِضَةٌ بـ رَزَافِصٌ

Heretic. Fanatic, bigot. رَافِضِيٌّ بـ اَرْقَاضٌ  
Fragments, shatters. رَفَاضٌ

Separated parties. Isolated pasturages. رُفُوضٌ

Cast away. Sweat. Broken spear. رَفِيزٌ

♦ Fanaticism, bigotry. رَفِيزٌ

Track of a torrent. مَرَفِيزٌ بـ مَرَاغِصٌ

To extol a. o. To lift a. th. رَقَمَ هـ رَقَمًا هـ وَهـ

To urge (a camel). To put a noun in the nominative. To reduce (fractions). To trace back (a tradition). ♦ To raise (a siege, a sitting). To trench (a question). To remit (a tax). رَقَمَ هـ رَقَمًا هـ وَهـ

To make a truce. رَقَمَ السَّلَاحَ

o He carried a letter. رَقَمَ جَوَابَ

♦ To dispense from. - عَنْ

♦ To withdraw from (an affair). رَقَمَ يَدَهُ عَنْ

To bring crops to the floor. رَقَمًا وَرَقَاعَةً

To honour, to show regard to. رَأْسًا لَ -

To advance speedily (camel). فِي السَّيْرِ -

They came to an upland. رَقَمَ الْقَوْمَ

To urge on (a horse). رَقَمَ فِي السَّيْرِ

To arraign a. o. before (a judge). رَقَمَ رَقَمًا وَرَقَمَاتًا هـ إِلَى

To introduce a. o. to (a king). رَقَمَ رَقَمَاتًا هـ إِلَى

To be raised in dignity. رَقَمَ هـ رَقْمَةً وَرَقَاعَةً

To have a loud voice. رَقَاعَةٌ -

He saw the thing from afar. رَقَمَ لَهُ الشَّيْءَ

To raise, to lift a. th. or a. o. To carry a. o. away (from a battle). ♦ To refine a. th. رَقَمَ هـ وَهـ

To run inequally (ass). ♦ To hold carnival. رَقَمَ



\* رَقَبَ ٥ رُقُوبًا وَرُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرَقَبَانِ  
To observe (the stars). هـ وَرَقَبَةً وَرَقَبَةً  
To watch over ; to wait for.  
To tie by the neck. To warn a. o. ٥ -  
To watch over. هـ رَقَبَ مُرَقَابَةً وَرَقَابًا هـ  
To fear (God). ٥ To control a. th.  
To give to a. o. the use of هـ أَرْقَبَ ٥ هـ  
a property for life.  
To wait for a. o. هـ تَرَقَّبَ وَارْتَقَّبَ ٥ هـ  
or a. th.  
To ascend (a height). هـ اِرْتَقَّبَ هـ  
Thickness of the neck. رَقَبَ  
Life-ionation ; usufruct for life. رُقُبِي  
Observation. Caution. Fear. رِقْبَةً  
He inherited wealth رِقْبَةً مَالًا عَنْ رِقْبَةٍ  
from distant relations.  
Neck. رَقَبَةً ٥ رِقَابَ وَرَقَبَ وَأَرْقَبَ وَرَقَبَاتِ  
Nape of the neck. Person, head.  
Slave.  
❖ Thou art responsible هَذَا فِي رَقَبَتِكَ  
for it.  
Broad-necked. رَقَبَانِ وَرَقَبَانِي  
The Watcher (God). رَقِيبٌ ٥ رَقِيبًا  
Watchman. Guardian. In opposition  
(star). Cousin.  
Turnsol. kind of euphorbia. رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ  
Self-observer, cautious. - نَفْسِي  
Venomous snake. - ٥ رَقِيبَاتِ وَرُقُبَ  
Forlorn woman expecting the death of her husband. رُقُوبَ  
Misfortune. أَمْرُ الرُّقُوبِ  
Guardian left in a house. رَقَابَةً  
Broad-necked. Lion. أَرْقَبَ مَرَقَبًا  
Look out ; watch- مَرَقَبٌ وَمَرَقَبَةٌ ٥ مَرَايِبَ  
tower.  
To manage a. th. well. هـ رَقِمَ - هـ  
To increase. اِرْتَقَمَ  
To earn for o.'s (family). تَرَقَّمَ ل  
Traffic, trade, profit. رَقَاحَةٌ  
Merchaut, trader. رَقَاجِي  
To sleep. \* رَقَدَ ٥ رَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَرُقَادًا  
To lull (heat). To be dull, (market).  
To be ragged (garment).  
To overlook (an affair). - عَنْ أَمْرٍ  
To put to sleep ; to lull a. o. أَرْقَدَ ٥  
To sojourn in. - ب  
To hurry. اِرْقُدْ  
A sleep. A lull. رُقْدَةٌ

To pronounce softly. رَقْنُ اللَّفْظِ  
To sow discord between. - مَا بَيْنَ  
To become poor and weak (man). أَرْقَى  
To ripen (grapes).  
To move the heart. - اَلْقَلْبَ  
To enslave a. o., to possess ٥ وَاسْتَرْقَى -  
a slave.  
To become thin. تَرَقَّقَ  
To compassionate a. o. تَرَقَّقَ ل  
To be shallow (water). اِسْتَرْقَى  
Slavery, slave-trade. ❖ Tambourine. رَقْ  
Vellum. Parchment. Sheet رَقٌّ ٥ رُقُوقُ  
of paper. Big tortoise. Crocodile.  
Broad and soft ground. رَقٌّ وَرُقٌّ وَرُقُقٌ  
Weakness. Fineness ; thinness. رَقْنٌ  
Land regularly flooded رَقْعَةٌ ٥ رِقَاقٌ  
by a river.  
Mercy. Bashfulness. Thinness. رَقْعَةٌ  
Easy life. رَقْعَةُ الْعَيْشِ  
Weakness. - الْجَانِبِ  
Shallow, water. Low sea. رِقَاقٌ وَرُقٌّ  
Thin bread. ( un. رَقَاقَةٌ ) رِقَاقٌ  
Easy walk of camels.  
Hot (day). Desert ; soft place. رِقَاقٌ  
Slave رَقِيقٌ ٥ أَرْقَى. وَرِقَاقٌ  
newly caught. Thin ; weak, mean.  
Pronouncing softly. - اللَّفْظِ  
In a poorly state. - الْحَالِ  
Thin-hoofed (horse). مُرَقٌّ  
The soft parts of the belly. مَرَقَاتُ الْبَطْنِ  
Rolling-pin. مِرْقَاتِي  
The two wings of the nose. مَرَقَاتُ الْأَنْفِ  
❖ Spleen ; melancholy. مَرَايِقَةٌ  
❖ Bread in thin sheets. مَرَقُوقٌ  
To sprinkle (water, per- \* رَقَرَقَ هـ  
fumes). To cause (tears) to flow. To  
mix (wine).  
To flow. To flicker (water, تَرَقَّرَقَ  
mirage). To shine in the eyes (tear).  
Tear shining in the eye. Glis- رَقَرَقَ  
tening. Indian melilot. ❖ Shallow  
(water).  
To stop (blood, رَقَاً أَوْ رَقَاً وَرُقُودًا  
tears). To exude (sweat).  
To make mischief or peace رَقَاً بَيْنَ -  
between.  
To dry (tears, blood). To pro- أَرْقَا هـ  
mote (sweat). To prevent bloodshed.  
Rags for stopping blood ; styptic. رُقُوفٌ



To patch (a garment). رَقَمَ رَقْمًا هـ  
 To repair (a well). ♦ To strike.  
 To walk quickly (camel). — فِي سَيْرِهِ  
 To epigrammatise a. o. To —  
 overtake a. o.  
 To hit the target with (an — هـ ب  
 arrow). To strike a. o. with.  
 To be nonsensical, impudent رَقَعَ رَقْعًا هـ  
 (man).  
 To patch up (clothes). To ma- رَقَمَ هـ  
 nage (property).  
 To be addicted (عَاقِرٌ هـ (for  
 to (wine).  
 To show foolishness. أَرَقَمَ  
 To want repair (garment). — وَاسْتَرْقَمَ  
 To earn o.'s living. تَرَقَّمَ  
 To be heedless, un- مَا ارْتَقَمَ لِ وَب  
 mindful of.  
 Seventh heaven. رَقَمَ  
 Sound of an arrow upon the butt. رَقْعَةٌ  
 Patch. Piece of land. رَقْعَةٌ بـ رَقَاءَ وَرُقْمَ  
 Piece of paper. Shift. Constitutive.  
 Beginning of scab. Target. Letter,  
 note.  
 Chess-board. رَقْعَةُ الشَّطْرَانِجِ  
 White-spotted on the side رَقْعَاءَ  
 (ewe). Foolish (woman). Fern. Dwarf-  
 elder.  
 Unsoundness of mind. رَقَاعَةٌ  
 Firmament. رَقِيعٌ بـ أَرْقَعَةٌ  
 Fool, silly. — وَأَرْقَمَ  
 Patched (garment). Scabby مُرَقَّمٌ  
 (man).  
 Object of ridicule. مُرْتَقَمٌ  
 Silly. مَرْقَعَانِ مـ مَرْقَعَانَةٌ  
 Violent (hunger). جُوعٌ يَزْفُوهُ  
 To go on quickly ; to رَقَلَ رَقْلًا — أَرْقَلَ  
 amble.  
 To cross (a desert). هـ —  
 Lofty palm-tree. رَقْلَةٌ بـ رَقْلٌ وَرَقَالٌ  
 Swift-running مِرْقَالٌ وَمِرْقَالٌ وَمِرْقَالَةٌ  
 (she-camel).  
 To write. رَقَمَ هـ رَقْمًا  
 To dot (a book). To stripe هـ — وَهـ  
 (cloth). To brand (a camel).  
 He streaks water ; (prov. يَزْفُمُ فِي الْمَاءِ  
 to mean) a remarkable skill.  
 To dot (unpaid items) in a رَقَمَ هـ  
 register. To streak (cloth).

Great sleeper. رُقْدَةٌ وَرُقُودٌ وَرُقُودٌ  
 Leap, bound (of a lamb). رُقْدَانٌ  
 Large jar. Goby. رَأْفُودٌ بـ رَوَاقِيدُ  
 small sea-fish.  
 Sluggish gait. Brooding of رَقِيدٌ  
 eggs.  
 Soporific. Opium. Dis- مُرَقِدٌ ♦ مُرَقِدٌ  
 tinct road.  
 Bed. Sleeping-place. مَرَقِدٌ هـ مَرَاقِدُ  
 To throb (artery). رَقْرَقَ هـ رَقْرَقًا  
 To variegate (cloth). رَقَشَ هـ رَقَشًا  
 To adorn a. th.  
 To embellish (speech). To dot رَقَّشَ هـ  
 (a writing). To rule (a page). To  
 blame a. o.  
 To adorn himself (man). تَرَقَّشَ  
 To mix in war (fighters). إِرْتَقَشَ  
 Speckled viper. رَقَّاشٌ  
 Spotted of white رَقَّشَ مـ رَقَّشًا بـ رَقَّشَ  
 and black.  
 Spotted serpent. Soft palate رَقَّشَاءُ  
 of camels. Kind of caterpillar.  
 To dance. To flicker رَقَّصَ هـ رَقَّصًا  
 (looming). To ferment (wine).  
 To amble رَقَّصَ — وَرَقَّصًا وَرَقَّصَانًا  
 (camel). ♦ To prance (horse).  
 To dandle a child. To رَقَّصَ وَأَرْقَصَ هـ  
 make a. o. to dance. To make (a camel)  
 to amble.  
 To rise and sink (ground). تَرَقَّصَ  
 Dance. Amble (of camels). رَقَّصَ  
 Star in *Draco*. رَاقِصٌ  
 Dancer. ♦ Pendulum, spring رَقَّاصٌ  
 of a clock.  
 Female dancer. Barren land. رَقَّاصَةٌ  
 Play of the Arabs.  
 Thrilling, moving verses. مُرَقِّصٌ  
 To spot a رَقَطَ عَلَى النَّوْبِ وَنَقَطَهُ  
 garment with drops.  
 To be spotted, رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَّطَ وَارْقَاطَ  
 stained.  
 White and black spots. رَقْطَةٌ  
 Spotted of white رَقَطَ مـ رَقْطًا بـ رَقْطٌ  
 and black. Panther. Spotted sheep.  
*Serpentaria*, dragon- السُّلُوفُ الْأَرْقَطُ  
 wort.  
 Riot, sedition. Speckled hen. رَقْطَاءُ  
 Oily porridge.  
 Poisonous lizard. الثَّالِيَسَةُ وَالْبَيْسِيَّةُ الرَّقْطَاءُ

To be scan- **رَكَ** i رَكًا وِرْكَةً وِرْكَاةً  
ty. To be weak, thin. To have little  
science, a weak judgment.

To oblige a. o. to. **رَكَ** هـ في عُنُقِهِ  
To put an iron-collar to.

To feel a. th. with (the hand). **هـ ب**

To compact a. th. **هـ** **رَكَ** **هـ**  
damise (a road).

To let down a fine rain (sky). **رَكَ** وَأَرَكْ  
To be watered by a fine rain **أَرَكْ**  
(earth).

To quiver. **إِرَاكَتْ**

To waver in (an affair). To be  
indistinct in (speech : drunkard). To  
be incorrect (in speech).

To find a. th. thin, weak. **إِسْتَرَكْ هـ**

Drizzle. **رَكَ** وِرْكَةً **هـ** أَرَكَاكَ وِرْكَاكَ

Echo. **رَكَا**

Melting fat said of a **شَحْمَةُ الزَّكِيِّ**  
useless man.

Shallow-minded. (m. f.) **رُكَاكَ** وِرْكَاةً  
Disregarded.

Thin, weak. **رَكِيكَ** **هـ** رَكَاكَ وِرْكَاةً

Negligent. Uncompact (cloth).

Little learned. **رَكِيكَ الْعِلْمِ**

Incorrect in speech. **الْفَظْ**

Confused, indistinct in speech. **مُرْتَكِّتْ**

Repaired (bucket). **هـ** **مُرْتَكُوكْ**  
mised (road).

To be weak, cowardly. **رَكَزَكَ**

**هـ** **رَكَبْ** a رُكُوبًا وِعْرَكَبًا وَاِزْتَكَبَ هـ وِ

To ride (a beast). To voyage on (the  
sea). To embark (in a ship). To walk  
in (a road). To embark in (danger).

To commit (a fault). To burden  
a. o. (debts).

To act heedlessly, at random. **رَكَبْ رَأْسَهُ**

To run away at full speed (horse).

He followed his pas- **رَكَبْ هَوَاهُ وَرَأْيَهُ**  
sions, his own opinion.

To have a big-knee. **رَكَبْ** a رَكْبًا

To strike a. o. on the **رَكَبْ** o رَكْبًا هـ  
knee or with the knee.

To lend (a camel) to a. o. **هـ** **رَكَّبْ** هـ

To set (jewels). To combine, **هـ**  
to compose a. th. To transplant (a  
palm-shoot). **هـ** **رَكَبْ** **هـ** **رَكَبْ** **هـ**  
bed). To forge (news).

**هـ** **رَكَبْ** **هـ** **رَكَبْ** **هـ** **رَكَبْ** **هـ**

Variegated cloth. **رَقْمٌ** **هـ** أَرْقَامٌ وِرْقُومٌ  
Numeral.

Arabic numerals. **رَقْمٌ** هِنْدِيّ

He brought much. **جَاءَ بِالرَّقْمِ** وِبَالرَّقْمِ

Misfortune. **رَقْمٌ** وِبِنْثُ الرَّقْمِ

Meadow. Side of a valley. **رَقْمَةٌ**

servoir. Mallow.

Plant of the class *pentandria*. **رَقْمَةٌ**

Inscription on a stone, a tablet. **رَقِيمٌ**

**هـ** Letter, missive.

Speckled snake. **أَرْقَمَ** **هـ** رَقْمًا **هـ** أَرْقَمَ

Writing-reed. Brand. **مِرْقَمٌ** **هـ** مِرْقَمٌ

Having scanty plants (land). **مِرْقُومَةٌ**

Streaked with brands (beast).

To write a fair hand. **رَقَنَ** **هـ** رَقْنًا

To write a. th. in closing the **رَقْنٌ** **هـ**

lines. To improve, to adorn a. th.

To dot (unpaid items).

To dye (the beard) red. **وَأَرَقَنَ** **هـ**

To dye herself with henna **تَرَقَّنَ**

(woman).

To be dyed red. **أَرَقَنَ** وَاِزْتَقَنَ وَاِسْتَرَقَنَ

Saffron, henna. **رَقَانٌ** وِرْقُونٌ وَاِزْقَانٌ

Jaundice. Smut, disease **يِرْقَانٌ** وَاِزْقَانٌ

in grain.

Sandy hillock. **رَقْوٌ** وِرْقُوءَةٌ

To ascend **رَقِيَ** a رَقِيًّا وِرْقِيًّا **هـ** وَاِلَى

gradually.

To give a **رَقِيَ** i رَقِيَّةً وِرْقِيًّا وِرْقِيًّا **هـ** وَاِلَى

charm to a. o. To enchant a. o.

To raise, to exalt a. o. **رَقَّى** **هـ**

To bring a charge against. **رَقَّى** **هـ** كَلَامًا **هـ** عَلَيَّ

To ascend (a **رَقَّى** وَاِزْتَقَّى **هـ** وَاِلَى **هـ** فِي

mountain).

To go up (a ladder). To pro- **هـ** فِي

gress in (science). To be promoted

in (rank).

The affair succeeded **تَرَقَّى** **هـ** بِهٖ الْأَمْرُ

with him.

To ask a. o. to enchant. **إِسْتَرَقَّى** **هـ**

Spell, **رَقِيَّةٌ** وِرْقُوءَةٌ **هـ** رَقِيَّةً وِرْقِيَّةً وِرْقِيَّةً

charm. Amulet.

Sorcerer, magician. **رَاقٍ** **هـ** رَقَاةً

Witch, sorceress. **رَاقِيَةٌ** **هـ** رَاقًا

Great and skilful wizard. **رَقَا**

Bewitched. **مُرْقِيٌّ**

Stair, ladder. **مُرْقِيٌّ** وِمُرْقَاةً وِمُرْقَاةً **هـ** مَرَاقٍ

Stepping-stone. Ascent.

Place of ascent. **مُرْتَقِيٌّ**

To be motionless (ship, رُکودًا \*  
water). To be still (wind, men). To  
settle (dregs). To turn; to be still  
(pulley). To reach its midday-height  
(sun). To poise (balance).

Still, motionless. رَاکِدٌ ۞ رُکِدَ

Full (vessel). Milch-camel. رُکُودٌ

Pl. Resting-places. مَرَاکِدُ

To bury a. th. ه رُکِزًا, ورُکِزًا \*  
To stick up (a lance). To produce

ores (God). To set up a. th.

To contain gold, silver ores اَرُکِزَ

(mine). To find ores in a mine.

To be fixed. To throb (artery). اِرْتَكَزَ

To lean upon (a bow). — عَلى

Faint noise. Learned; generous رُکُزَ

man.

Firmness, resolution. Palm- رُکُزَةٌ

shoots.

۞ Quiet. Sedate, cool-minded. رَاکِزَ

Gold and رُکُزَانٌ وَأَرُکُزَةٌ وَرَاکِزَةٌ

silver ore. Buried treasure.

Gold and silver ores. رُکِيزَةٌ ۞ رُکَايِزَ

۞ Treasure. Pole of a tent, peg.

Centre of (a circle). مَرُکِزَ ۞ مَرَاکِزَ

Head-quarters. Residence. ۞ Seat of

government; district. Support.

To reverse, to turn ه رُکِسَ ۞ رُکِسَ

a. th. over.

To tie (a camel). — ٤

To throw a. o. back into a اُرُکِسَ ٤

former state.

To be mingled (hair). تَرَکَسَ

To relapse into trouble. To اِرْتَكَسَ

be reversed.

Dirt. Crowd. Repair. Bridge. رُکَسَ

Standing in the middle of the رَاکِسَ

floor (ox).

Pole stuck into the رُکَاسَةٌ وَرُکَاسَةٌ

earth.

Rope fastening a camel's head رُکَاسَ

to his feet.

To run, to move the رُکَضَ ۞ رُکَضًا

feet. To move (stars).

To trample in his run (horse). — ب

To fly swiftly (bird). — يَجْمَأُ حَيْثُ

To urge (a horse) with — ٤ بِرُجْلَيْهِ

the feet.

To escape from. — مَن

To be fit to be ridden (colt). اُرُکِبَ

To mount a. o. upon (a beast). — ٤

To be set. ۞ To be composed. تَرَکَّبَ

To heap up (clouds). تَرَکَّبَ

۞ To be venal. اِرْتَكَبَ

Party of riders رُکَبٌ ۞ اُرُکَبٌ وَرُکُوبٌ

above ten.

Party of riders below ten. رُکَبَةٌ

رُکَبَةٌ ۞ رُکَبٌ وَرُکَبَاتٌ وَرُکَبَاتٌ

Knee. Joint of the forelegs.

Influenza, dengue-fever. ۞ اَبُو الرُّكْبِ

Star in *Cygnus*. رُكْبَةُ الدُّجَانَةِ

Star in *Sagittarius*. — الرَّاكِبِي

رَاکِبٌ ۞ رُکَّابٌ وَرُکَبَانٌ وَرُکَبٌ وَرُکَبَةٌ

Rider; passenger. Head of (a moun-

tain, of a spike).

Off-shoot رَاکِبَةٌ وَرَاکُوبٌ وَرَاکُوبَةٌ ۞ رَاکِبٌ

of palm-trees.

Imported olive-oil. زَيْتٌ رُکَايِي

Stirrup of a horse-saddle. رُکَابٌ ۞ رُکَبٌ

Camel for رُکَبٌ ۞ رُکَبَاتٌ وَرُکَابٌ

riding.

Rider. Skilled in affairs. رُکَّابٌ وَرُکُوبٌ

Camel for riding. رُکُوبٌ ۞ رُکَابٌ

Inserted. Fellow-rider. رُکِيبٌ ۞ رُکَبٌ

Big-kneed. اُرُکَبٌ مَرُکَبًا

Turn of a sentence. ۞ Frame تَرْکِيبٌ

of the body. Mouth-piece.

۞ Vehicle; ship. مَرُکَبٌ ۞ مَرَاکِبٌ

Beast for riding, مَرُکُوبٌ ۞ مَرَاکِيبٌ

nag. ۞ Shoes.

Constitutive. Compound (word). مَرُکَّبٌ

Gross ignorance of a fop. جَهْلٌ مَرُکَّبٌ

۞ Criminal, culprit. Bribe. مَرُتَكَبٌ

To lean رُکَعًا ۞ رُکَعًا, وَأَرُکَعًا وَارْتَكَعًا عَلى

upon a. th.

To rely upon. To seek رُکُوحًا ۞ اِلَى

refuge towards.

To give refuge to; to stay a. o. ٤ اُرُکَعًا

To put o.'s self at ease. To تَرَکَعًا فِى

enlarge (o.'s life).

To stay in (a place). — ب

Side of a رُکْعَةٌ ۞ رُکُوعٌ وَأَرُکَاعٌ

mountain.

Area of a house. Pl. Foun- ۞ اُرُکَاعٌ

dations. Monk's cells.

High and hard ground. رُکْعَا

Area of a house. رُکْعَةٌ ۞ رُکَعٌ

Dropping backwards (saddle). مَرُکَاعٌ

Heap of mud. رَمَّة  
 Heap of ( sand ) Numerous رَمَام  
 (flocks).  
 High road. مَرْتَبَع الطَّرِيق  
 To be grave, cool. رَمَّة وَرَمَّة  
 To lean on, إلى رَمَن وَرَمَن a رَمَن  
 to rely upon. ♦ To betake o.'s self to.  
 To be strong. To be sedate. رَمَزَ  
 ♦ To ground o.'s self upon. رَمَزَ عَلَى  
 Rat ; field-rat. رَمَزَ  
 Part, strongest side. رَمَزَ فِي أَرْكَان  
 Momentous affair. Column. Support.  
 Strength. Substance.  
 The four elements. الْأَرْكَان  
 ♦ Staff of an army. أَرْكَانُ الْعَرَبِ  
 State ministers. أَرْكَانُ الدَّوْلَةِ  
 Firmness. Sedateness. رَمَوْتَهُ وَرَمَاتَهُ  
 Grave, steadfast. Firmly seated رَمِي  
 (mountain).  
 Prince, chief. أَرْكَانُ فِي أَرْكَانَةٍ G  
 Headman.  
 Washing-tub. مَرَمَنَ فِي مَرَمَنَ  
 To dig (the earth). To رَمَا وَرَمَا ه  
 tighten a. th. To repair a. th.  
 To double the (load of a ه عَلَى  
 camel).  
 To sojourn in (a place). ب -  
 To put off a. th. - وَأَرْجَى ه  
 To speak ill of a. o. - وَأَرْجَى عَلَى  
 To seek refuge near. أَرْجَى إِلَى  
 To rely upon. تَرَكَّى وَأَرْكَى عَلَى  
 Skiff. رَمَوْتَهُ وَرَمَوْتَهُ وَرَمَوْتَهُ وَرَمَوْتَهُ  
 Leather-bag. ♦ Coffee-kettle.  
 Well holding water. رَمِيَّة فِي رَمِيَّة وَرَمِيَّة  
 Lasting, steadfast. مَرَامٍ وَمَرَمٍ  
 I rely upon thee. أَنَا مَرَمٌ عَلَيْكَ  
 Large tauk. مَرَمٌ  
 To رَمَزَ - رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ ه  
 repair (a building). To mend a. th.  
 To browse, to graze (cattle). رَمَزَ وَأَرْمَزَ  
 To be de- رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَأَرْمَزَ  
 cayed (bone). To be silent (people).  
 To be full of marrow (bone). أَرْمَزَ  
 To be prone to. - إِلَى  
 To need repairs (wall). أَسْتَرْمَزَ  
 Care, intention. House furniture. رَمَزَ  
 Marrow. Herbage. Moist earth. رَمَزَ  
 I have no escape مَا لِي مِنْهُ خَيْرٌ وَلَا رَمَزَ  
 from it.

To be started (horse). رَمَزَ  
 To race on horseback with رَمَزَ  
 a. o.  
 To race together. تَرَامَزَ  
 To move the feet (in agony). أَرَامَزَ  
 To be stirred (water). To travel  
 through (a land). To move in the  
 womb (foetus).  
 To be disquieted ; to stir in (a في -  
 business).  
 Swift run. رَمَزَ  
 Impulse. Temptation رَمَزَاتُ  
 (of Satan).  
 Good runner : swift-shooting رَمَزَ  
 (bow).  
 Conceited gait. تَرَمَزَ وَتَرَمَزَ  
 Runner. مَرَمَزَ  
 Fire-poker. Side of a bow. مَرَمَزَ  
 To bow down رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ  
 in prayer. To be bent (old man). To  
 stoop the head. To become destitute  
 after wealth. ♦ To kneel.  
 To make a. o. to bow رَمَزَ وَأَرْمَزَ ه  
 down. ♦ To make a. o. to kneel.  
 Deep hole. رَمَزَةٌ  
 Prostration in prayer. رَمَزَاتُ  
 ♦ Kneeling, genuflection.  
 Bent. رَمَزَ فِي رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَأَرْمَزَ  
 Prostrate. ♦ Kneeling.  
 To lay on the ground رَمَزَ - أَرَمَزَ  
 (snow).  
 To kick a. o. رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ ه  
 To urge (a beast) with رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ ه  
 the feet.  
 To paw (the ground : horse). رَمَزَ ه  
 To thrust (a spade) in the رَمَزَ ب  
 ground with (the foot).  
 To kick one another. قَرَامَزَ  
 Leek. رَمَزَ  
 Bundle of green vegetables. رَمَزَةٌ  
 Leek-seller. رَمَزَال  
 Flanks of a beast. مَرَمَزَ فِي مَرَمَزَ  
 Road.  
 Foot of a rider. مَرَمَزَ فِي مَرَمَزَ  
 To heap up a. th. رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ ه  
 To be heaped. To be تراكم وَأَرْتَكَمَ  
 compact ( flesh). To become thick  
 (darkness).  
 Heaped clouds. رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ

Live bird used as bait for hawks. رَامِيح  
 To spear a. o. To رَمَحَ a رَمَحًا  
 kick a. o. (camel).  
 To flash faintly (lightning). رَمَحَ  
 o To gallop (horse).  
 They speared one another. تَرَامَحُوا  
 Spear. Destitution. رَمَحَ a رَمَحًا  
 ♦ Four degrees and a half of a circle.  
 They are at war. كَسَرُوا بَيْنَهُمْ رَمَحًا  
 They are united هُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَرَمَحٍ وَاحِدٍ  
 against them.  
 Lancer. Two-horned (bull). رَامِيح  
 Arcturus (star). السَّمَاءُ الرَّامِيحُ  
 Plague. رَمَحُ الْيَجَنِّ  
 To send forth prickles أَخَذَتْ رَمَاحَهَا  
 (plant). To become fat (camel).  
 Kind of long-legged ذُرُ الرَّمِيحِ  
 jerboas.  
 He leaned upon a أَخَذَ رَمِيحَهُ إِلَى سَعْدٍ  
 staff from old age.  
 ♦ Circus, racing-field. قَرَمِيحٍ  
 To starve from رَمَدَ i رَمَدًا وَرَمَادَةً  
 cold (flock).  
 To destroy (a tribe); a flock s i o -  
 (hail).  
 To suffer from رَمَدَ a رَمَدًا، وَارَمَدَ  
 ophthalmia.  
 To put a. th. in the ashes. To رَمَدَ هـ  
 mar (a business).  
 To have milk before رَمَدَ وَأَرَمَدَ  
 bringing forth (female).  
 To fall into destitution. To lose أَرَمَدَ  
 flocks.  
 To afflict a. o. with ophthalmia s -  
 (God).  
 ♦ To be reduced to ashes. To تَرَمَدَ  
 be blear-eyed. To be covered with  
 ashes.  
 To be ash-coloured. To run fast. إِرَمَدَ  
 Ophthalmia, blear eyes. رَمَدَ  
 Blear-eyed. Dirty (garment). رَمَدَ وَأَرَمَدَ  
 Ostrich. رَمْدَاءُ  
 Ashes. رَمَادٌ وَإِرْمَادٌ هـ أَرَمَدَةٌ  
 Generous, hospitable. كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ  
 He exerts himself useless- يَنْفُخُ فِي الرَّمَادِ  
 ly, *lit* : he blows upon the ashes.  
 ♦ Lye, lixivial water. مَاءُ الرَّمَادِ  
 Loss, destruction. رَمَادَةٌ

He pos- مَا لَهُ حِمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ أَوْ حِمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ  
 sesses nothing.  
 Piece of rope worn out. رُمَّةٌ هـ رُمَةً  
 Whole, totality. ♦ Head-rope.  
 He has given the whole أَعْطَاهَا بِرُمَّتَيْهَا  
 of it.  
 Celebrated poet. ذُو الرُّمَّةِ  
 Decayed bone. رُمَّةٌ هـ رُمَةً وَرَمَامٍ  
 Winged ant.  
 Clever girl. رَامَّةٌ هـ رُمَةً  
 Worn out rope. حَبْلُ أَرَمَامٍ وَرَمَامٍ  
 Decayed, rotten (bone). رَمِيمٍ وَرَمَامٍ  
 Lip of cloven-hoofed قَرِيْقَةٌ وَقَرْمَقَةٌ  
 animals.  
 ♦ Repairs of decayed houses, تَرْمِيْمَاتُ  
 streets.  
 Calamities. مُرَمَّاتُ  
 To open the mouth \* رَمَرَمَ - تَرَمَرَمَ  
 and remain silent.  
*Carthamus*, wild saffron. رَمْرَامٍ  
 To stop in (a رَمَأَ a رَمَأًا وَرُمُوْا بَ  
 place : camel).  
 To ascertain (news). هـ -  
 To exceed (a number). - وَأَرَمَأَ عَلَى  
 To approach to. أَرَمَأَ إِلَى  
 False rumours. مُرَمَّاتُ الْاِخْبَارِ  
 To arrange. To steal رَمَثَ o رَمَثًا هـ  
 a. th. To mix a. th. To wipe a. th.  
 with the hand.  
 To be disordered (affair). رَمَثَ a رَمَثًا  
 To suffer from the belly (camels).  
 To exceed (a number). To رَمَثَ عَلَى  
 surpass a. o.  
 To leave milk in (the - وَأَرَمَثَ فِي  
 udder).  
 To spare part of o.'s أَرَمَثَ وَاسْتَرْمَثَ فِي  
 goods.  
 To soften a. th. هـ -  
 Species of the bitter plants رَمَثَ  
 called حَمُضٌ. Man in tatters. Weak  
 in the back.  
 Raft of timber. Remain- رَمَثَ هـ أَرَمَاثَ  
 der of milk in the udder. Attainment.  
 Camels afflicted إِبِلٌ رَمِثَةٌ وَرَمَائِيٌّ وَرَمَثِيٌّ  
 with looseness of the belly.  
 They are in a disordered هُمْ فِي مُرَمَثَوْنٍ  
 state.  
 To mute (bird). \* رَمَجَ o رَمَجًا  
 To spoil (the writing). رَمَجَ هـ



Soil covered with herbs. *أَرْضُ رَمَضَا*  
 To retrieve (an evil : *رَمَضَا ه* : God).  
 To make peace between. *بَيْنَ -*  
 To dung (hen). To whelp *رَمَضَ*  
 (beast).  
 To have white matter *رَمِضَ أ رَمَضَا*  
 in the eyes.  
 Dry filth of the eyes. *رَمِضَ*  
 Having *رَمِضَ وَأَرَمَضَ م رَمَضَا ب رَمِضَ*  
 dirt in the eye-corners.  
 Procyon, star in *Canis الرَّمِيضَا*  
*minor*.  
 To be burning (day). *رَمِضَ أ رَمَضَا*  
 To heat the sand (sun). To be scor-  
 ched by the ground (foot). To be  
 blasted by the sun (flock).  
 To burn with anger at an *لِلْأَمْرِ -*  
 affair.  
 To sharpen a (spear) *رَمَضَ أ رَمَضَا ه*  
 between stones.  
 To roast (a sheep) on heated *س i -*  
 stones.  
 To pasture (sheep) *وَرَمَضَ وَأَرَمَضَ ه*  
 on a burning ground.  
 To wait a. o. for a while *رَمَضَ س ه*  
 and go off. To purpose (fasting).  
 To burn a. th. To pain *وَأَرَمَضَ ه*  
 a. o. To affect (the brain : sun). To  
 burn a. o. with anger (affair).  
 To heave (soul) ; to be in pangs. *تَرَمَضَ*  
 To track (game) to a burning *س -*  
 ground.  
 To bound (horse). To be burnt *إِرْتَمَضَ*  
 (liver).  
 To be distressed by a. th. *إِرْتَمَضَ مَن*  
 To be burnt by (heat or grief).  
 To be disquieted ; to be grie- *ل -*  
 ved for.  
 Burning of anger. Rain falling *رَمَضَ*  
 on a heated ground.  
 Summer-rain, clouds. *رَمَضِيَّ*  
 Ninth Arabian month ; Ra- *رَمَضَانَ ب رَمَضَانَات وَرَمَاضِينَ وَأَرَمِضَا*  
 madan, fasting-month.  
 Scorching heat. Burning hot *رَمَضَا*  
 (ground).  
 Sharpened (sword). Flesh of *رَمِضَ*  
 a roasted sheep.

Ash-coloured. *أَرَمَدَ وَرَمَادِيَّ*  
 Blear-eyed. *مُرْمَدَ وَمُرْمَدَ*  
 Roast in the ashes (kid). *مُرْمَدَ*  
 Active, energetic. *مُرْمَدَ*  
 Fine and *رَمَادَ رَمِيدَ وَرَمِيدَ*  
 copious ashes.  
 To wink at a. o. *رَمَزَ أ رَمَزًا إِلَى*  
 To commit (a flock) to a new *ه أ -*  
 shepherd. To fill up (a skin).  
 To allure a. o. with. *س ب -*  
 To jump (gazelle). *رَمَزَانًا -*  
 To be restless. To be in- *رَمَزَ أ رَمَازَةً*  
 telligent ; noble. To enjoy authority.  
 To stir (people). To get ready. *تَرَمَزَ*  
 To be disturbed. To stir. *إِرْتَمَزَ*  
 To rise from (a place). *إِرْمَازَ عَن*  
 To stick to (a place). *ه -*  
 Sign, wink, *رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ ب رَمُوزَ*  
 hint. Allegory.  
 Restless. Numerous. Sedate. *رَمِيزَ*  
 Intelligent ; noble. Respected (man).  
 Sea. Origin. Pattern. *رَمَازُ ب رَمَازِيَنَ*  
 Large army stirring forward. *رَمَازَةً*  
 Harlot.  
 Thing hinted at. *مَرْمُوزَ إِلَيْهِ*  
 To cover, to bury a. th. *رَمَسَا ه*  
 To bury (the dead). *وَأَرَمَسَ س -*  
 To level and conceal (a *ه أ -*  
 grave). To conceal (news). To efface  
 (traces : wind).  
 To throw (a stone) at. *س ب -*  
 To be dipped into (water). *إِرْتَمَسَ فِي*  
 Grave. *رَمَسَ ب رَمُوسَ وَأَرَمَسَ ب رَوَامِسَ*  
 Dust of a grave.  
 Winds effacing traces. *رَمَسَاتَ*  
 Nocturnal birds *رَمَامِسَ*  
 Lambkin. *رَمِيسَ ب رُمَسَانَ*  
 To pasture a while *رَمَشَ أ رَمَشًا*  
 (cattle). *ب* To twinkle (the eyes).  
 To take a. th. with the fingers. *ه -*  
 To cast (a stone) at a. o. *س ب -*  
 To become leafy (plant). To *أَرَمَشَ*  
 twinkle.  
 Bunch of odoriferous plants. *رَمَشَ*  
*ب* Eyelids. *رَمَشَ ب رُمُوشَ*  
 Crispness of the hair. Blearness. *رَمَشَ*  
 Spots on the nails.  
 Blea-eyed. *أَرَمَشَ م رَمَشَا ب رَمَشَ*  
 Fine in body.

To be lean. To be ash-coloured. **إِرْمَكْ**  
**رُمَكَة** **ج** رُمَك و رُمَاك و رُمَكَاك و أَرُمَاك  
 Common stud-mare. Weak man.  
 Ash-colour of camels. **رُمَكَة**  
 Black perfume mixed with musk. **رُمَاك و رُمَاك**  
 Ash-coloured. **أَرُمَاك م رُمَكَا** **ج** رُمَك  
 To sprinkle a. th. **رُمَل** **و** رُمَلَا **هـ**  
 with sand. To adorn (a couch) with pearls.  
 To stain a. th. with blood. **و رُمَل** **هـ**  
 To weave (a fine tissue). **و** To sand (a letter).  
 To walk quick- **و رُمَلَا و رُمَلَان و رُمَلَا**  
 ly (man).  
 To become a widow **و أَرُمَل و تَرُمَل**  
 (woman).  
 To exhaust provisions. To be **أَرُمَل**  
 exhausted (stores).  
 To lengthen (a rope). To adorn **هـ**  
 a. th. with woven leaves. To weave  
 (a fine tissue).  
 To be blood-stained. **أَرُمَل تَرُمَل و أَرُمَل**  
 Sand. **رُمَل ج** رُمَال و أَرُمَل  
 Geomancy. **عَلِمَ الرُّمَل و ضَرَبَ الرُّمَل**  
 Sandy ground. **و** Sand-pit. **رُمَلَة**  
 Black line. **رُمَلَة ج** رُمَل و أَرُمَال  
**و** Sand-glass, sand-clock. **سَاعَة رُمَلِيَّة**  
 Scanty rain. Excess. Streaks **رُمَل**  
 on a wild cow. Musical tune.  
 Sand-seller. **و** Geomancer. **رُمَال**  
 Destitute. **م أَرُمَلَة ج** أَرَامِل و أَرَامِيَّة  
 Bachelor. **و** Widower.  
 Weak and destitute people. **الْأَرُمَلَة**  
 Black-footed (white ewe). **رُمَلَا**  
 Barren (year).  
 Stump, stalk **أَرُمَلَة ج** أَرَامِل و أَرَامِيل  
 of a branch. Needy boy.  
 Small shackles. **مِرْمَل**  
 Texture of palm-leaves. **يَرْمُول**  
 Pomegranate. **رُمَان ( رُمَانَة un. )**  
 Pomegranate-tree.  
 White poppy. **رُمَان السَّمَالِي**  
*Androsæmum*, all-heal (pl.). **رُمَان الْأَنْهَار.**  
**و** Stomach of ruminant. Wo- **رُمَانَة**  
 man's breast. Knob of metal. Steel-  
 yard. Large shell.  
**و** Ruby-coloured. **رُمَانِي**  
 Pomegranate-grove. **مَرْمَنَة**

To speak ill of a. o. **رَمَطَ ( رَمَطَ )**  
 To quiver from anger **رَمَعَان** **ا** رَمَع **و**  
 or age (nose).  
 To point at a. th. with (the **ب**  
 hand). To issue (tears: eyes). To  
 bring forth (a child).  
 To shake (the head). **هـ**  
 To go on quickly. **رَمَعًا و رَمَعَان**  
 To feel a pain in the loins **رُمِع و أَرُمِع**  
 (water-drawer).  
 To tremble with anger. **تَرَمَع**  
 Stooping and lifting the head **رَامِع**  
 by turns.  
 Pain in the loins. Disease of the  
 bowels. **رُمَاء**  
 Soft part of the skull. Buttocks. **رَمَاعَة**  
 Spinning-top. Soft and **يَرْمَع ج** يَرَامِع  
 frail pebble.  
 To drivel (infant). To **رَمِعِل** **و** **إِرْمَعِل**  
 drip (grease). To walk in haste. To  
 shout (man). To be moist (garment,  
 leather). To disperse (camels). To  
 flow (tears).  
 To flow (tears). **إِرْمَعِن**  
 To rub (leather) with **رَمَعًا** **هـ**  
 the hand.  
 To falsify (a speech). To **رَمَع** **هـ**  
 anoint (the head).  
 To cast a glance at. **و رَمَعًا** **هـ** **و**  
 To gaze long at. **و رَمَعًا** **هـ** **و**  
 To dispose (a discourse). **رَمَق** **هـ**  
 To make a. th. hastily. **و رَامَق** **هـ**  
 To sip a. th. repeatedly. **تَرَمَق** **هـ**  
 To perish (sheep). To expand **إِرْمَق**  
 (road).  
 To be thin, weak. **و اِرْمَاق**  
 Straitened, poorly (life). **رَمِق و رِمَاق**  
 Last breath of life. **رَمَق ج** أَرْمَاق  
 Flock of sheep.  
 Bare sustenance. **رُمَقَة و رِمَاق و رِمَاق**  
 Straitened. Invi- **رَامِق و رُمُوق ج** رُمُي  
 dious.  
 Hypocrisy, evil look. **رِمَاق**  
 Scanty life. **عَيْشٌ مُرْمَق**  
 Keeping little affection; ill- **مُرَامِق**  
 natured.  
 Din-sighted. **يَرْمُوق**  
 To stop in (a place). **رَمَكَ** **و** رُمُوكَا **ب.**  
 To keep a. o. in (a place). **أَرُمَكَ** **و** **ب.**

Target. Aim; range. مَرْمَى هـ مَرَامٍ  
 Shooting an arrow. Scout. مُرْتَمٍ  
 To moan. To re- رَمَى رَمِيَّةً وَأَرْتَ  
 sound. To twang (bow). To tinkle.  
 To listen to. - وَأَرْتَ إِلَى  
 To twang (a bow). رَمَى هـ  
 The created beings. الرَّمَى  
 Moan. Plaintive, ringing رَمِيْن وَرَمِيَّة  
 sound. Twang.  
 Bow. Resounding cloud. مَرْمِيَّة وَمِرْمَان  
 To turn the looks رَمَى رَمًا أَوْ رَمًا إِلَى  
 towards.  
 To have a heavy (deportment). - فِي  
 Hare, rabbit. Short- أَرْبَب هـ أَرْبَاب  
 tailed rat. Ornament.  
 She-hare. Tip of the nose. أَرْبَبَةٌ  
*Cynoglossum*, hound's tongue (plant). آذَانُ الْأَرْبَبِ  
 Furred with hare-hair (garment). مُوَرَّب  
 Full of rabbits, مُرَبِّب وَمُورَّب وَمُورَّب  
 hares (land).  
 Short-tailed field-rat. يَرْبَب  
 Indian-nut. (un. رَابِيَّة رَابِيَّة) رَابِيَّة  
 Smooth date.  
 ♦ Madagascar. حَزِيْمَةٌ رَابِيَّة  
 To hum (man). رَابِيَّة - تَرْبَب  
 To cause a. o. to رَمَى رَمَى  
 reel (wine).  
 To faint, to fall in a swoon. رَمَى عَلِيَّة  
 To reel (drunkard). تَرْبَب وَارْتَبَع  
 Vertigo, giddiness. رَمَى  
 Reeling. Best aloes-wood. مَرْمِيَّة  
 Prow of a ship. مَرْمِيَّة  
 To be languid. رَمَى رَمَى  
 To subdue a. o. To render رَمَى هـ  
 languid. ♦ To drench a. o. (rain). تَرْبَب  
 ♦ To be drenched by rain. تَرْبَب  
 To cleave to. - ب  
 Sweet bay, Myrtle. Aloes- رَمَى  
 wood.  
 The Albanians. رَمَى أَرْبَابُ وَأَرْبَابُ  
 Plane for wood. رَمَى P  
 To sing. رَمَى هـ  
 Madder, dyeing plant. رَمَى  
 To be altered (colour). رَمَى رَمَى  
 To wag the head against flies (horse). To play.  
 To move (the head) to and fro. رَمَى هـ

Armenians. أَرْمَن (أَرْمَنِي. un.)  
 To be vehemently hot رَمَى هـ رَمَى هـ  
 (day).  
 Indian almond. رَمَى  
 To throw رَمَى هـ رَمَى هـ  
 a. th. To repair to (a place).  
 To charge a. o. with. To cast رَمَى هـ  
 (looks) upon. To throw a. o. into (an evil).  
 To speak conjecturally. رَمَى بِالْقَيْبِ  
 May God smite him on رَمَى اللَّهُ فِي يَدِي  
 his hand!  
 To give help to a. o. (God). ل  
 To shot (an ar- رَمَى هـ رَمَى هـ  
 row) with a bow.  
 To exceed (a number). - وَأَرْمَى عَلَى  
 رَمَى مَرْمَاةً وَرَمَى وَرَمَى وَرَمَى  
 To shoot with a. o. To make a shooting-match with a. o.  
 To throw, to cast a. th. رَمَى هـ رَمَى هـ  
 To cast off. - مِنْ الْبِدِ  
 To throw a. o. down رَمَى هـ رَمَى هـ  
 from a horse.  
 To practice usury. To exceed رَمَى هـ  
 in abuse.  
 To expel a. o. (country). رَمَى وَرَمَى ب  
 To be slack (affair). To heap رَمَى  
 up (clouds). To shoot o. a.  
 To come to (success or failure : affair). إِلَى  
 ♦ To fall down at the feet of. - عَلَى  
 To be flung, thrown (miscellaneous). رَمَى رَمَى  
 He went off hunting. خَرَجَ يَرْبَبِي  
 ♦ To fall at the feet of. رَمَى رَمَى  
 Sound of stones thrown. رَمَى  
 Excess. Usury. رَمَى  
 He excels him. عَلَيْهِ الرَّمَى  
 A throw, a shot. رَمَى (un.)  
 A bad shooter رَمَى رَمَى  
 may hit the point (said of unexpected success).  
 Small cloud رَمَى هـ رَمَى هـ  
 dropping large drops.  
 Game. ♦ Cartridge. Tax. رَمَى هـ  
 Sagittarius, (Zodiacal sign). الرَّمَى  
 The Prophet Jeremiah. رَمَى  
 Throwing-machine. مَرْمَى هـ مَرَامٍ  
 Small arrow. Cloven foot. مَرْمَاة

- To be fresh (man). To shine (looming). *تَرْهَرَه*  
 Brightness of complexion. *رَهْرَهَة*  
 To fear, to dread a. o. *رَهَبَ وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا*  
 To be jaded (she-camel). *رَهَبَتْ*  
 To ride a lean camel. To wear long sleeves. *أَرْهَبَ*  
 To withhold (camels) from water. *ع -*  
 To frighten, to threaten a. o. *وَرَهَبَ وَاسْتَرْهَبَ ه*  
 To become a monk. *تَرْهَبَ وَ تَرْهَبَن*  
 Emaciated, jaded camel. *رَهَب*  
 Thin arrow-head. *ج - رَهَاب*  
 Sleeve of a garment. *رَهَب*  
 Fright, dread. *رَهَبَة وَرَهَبِي وَرَهَبِي وَرَهَبًا*  
 Religious order ; monachism. *رَهَابِيَّة وَ رَهَبَنَة*  
 Christian monk. Lion. *رَاهِب ج رُهَبَان*  
 Nun. *رَاهِبَة ج رَاهِبَات وَرَوَاهِب*  
 Dreadful, appalling. *رَهِيْب وَمَرْهُوْب*  
 Monastical. *رَهَبَانِي وَرَهَبَانِي*  
 Fearful. *رَهَبَان ج رَهَابِيْن وَرَهَابَنَة*  
 Monk. *رُهَبَان م رُهَبَانَة ج رَهَابِيْن*  
 Awe, appalment. *رَهَبُوْت وَرَهَبُوِي*  
 Terrific things. *مَرَاهِب*  
 To have a jerking gait. *رَهَبَل - تَرْهَبَل*  
 Unintelligible word. *رَهَبَل*  
 Speaking unintelligibly. *مُرَهَبَل وَرَهَبَل*  
 To raise (the dust). To perfume a house. To be about to rain (sky). *رَهَب - أَرْهَبَ*  
 Dust. Waterless cloud. *رَهَبَج وَرَهَج*  
 Riot. *رَهَبَج*  
 Arsenic. *رَهَبَجْ أَنْبِض*  
 Realgar, red orpiment. *رَهَبَجْ أَحْمَر*  
 Orpiment, king's yellow. *رَهَبَجْ أَصْفَر*  
 Gentle walk of a horse. *رَهْوَج وَرَهْوَجَة*  
 To pound a. th. *رَهَدَ رَهْدًا ه*  
 To make a gross blunder. *رَهْد*  
 Delicacy of life. *رَهَادَة*  
 Kindness, gentleness. *رَهْوَدِيَة*  
 Soft, delicate. *رَهِيْد م رَهِيْدَة*  
 Unsteady, wavering. *مَرْهَوْد*  
 To be slow. To be restricted. *رَهْدَن*  
 To turn round in (walking). *ف -*  
 To scoff at, to bully. *تَرْهَدَن وَتَرْهَدَل ع*
- Shouts of players. Share of food. Well-being. Meadow. *مَرْهَمَة*  
 To walk quickly. *رَهَف - أَرْهَف*  
 To drop the ears (jaded camel). *بَادَنِيَهَا -*  
*Salix Balchica*, wild willow. *رَهَف وَرَهَف*  
 Border of a sleeve. of the nose. *رَاهِقَة ج رَوَاهِف*  
 To be turbid (water). *رَهَقَ ه رَهَقًا وَرَهَقًا وَرَهَقًا*  
 To render (water) turbid. *رَهَقَ وَأَرَهَقَ ه*  
 To dispel (an evil : God). *رَهَقَ ه*  
 To stop in (a place). *ب -*  
 To be involved in (an affair). To confuse (the eyes : sleep). *ف -*  
 To flap the wings (bird). To be dim (sight). To be broken (wing). *رَهَقَ وَأَرَهَقَ ه*  
 To be dull (mind). To be weak (body). To look intently. *رَهَقَ وَأَرَهَقَ ه*  
 To wave (standard). *رَهَقَ وَأَرَهَقَ ه*  
 To wave (a standard). *رَهَقَ وَأَرَهَقَ ه*  
 Turbid (water). *رَهَقَ وَأَرَهَقَ ه*  
 Brooding (hen). Barren ground. *رَهَقًا ج رَهَقَات*  
 Muddy water. *رَهَقَة ج رَهَقَات*  
 Brightness, splendour. Wavy streaks (of a sword). *رَهَقَات*  
 Slime of a river. *رَهَقَات وَرَهَقَات وَرَهَقَات*  
 To sing melodiously ; to trill. *رَهَمَ ه رَهَمًا وَرَهَمًا وَرَهَمًا*  
 To warble (bird). To ring (bow). To trill (man). *رَهَمَ ه*  
 Trilling voice ; ringing sound. *رَهَمَ وَرَهَمَة وَرَهَمَة*  
 Melodious songstresses. *رَهَمَات*  
 Recitative, hymn. *رَهْمِيَّة*  
 To gaze with delight at. *رَهَمَ ه رَهَمًا وَرَهَمًا وَرَهَمًا*  
 To overlook, to neglect a. th. *ع -*  
 To sing. *رَهَمَ وَرَهَمَة*  
 To delight ; to cheer a. o. (beauty). *وَأَرَهَمَ ه*  
 To equal a. o. in beauty. To blandish a. o. *رَاهَمَ ه*  
 Attractive beauty. *رَهَمَ وَرَهَمَة*  
 Sound. Delight. *رَهَمَ وَرَهَمَة*  
 Looking with delight. *رَهَمَ وَرَهَمَة*  
 To keep open house ; i. e. to be very hospitable. *رَهَمَ ه*



To remain on horseback. To رھط  
 remain in doors. ارتھط  
 To assemble. رھط و رھط ۾ آرھط و آرھط  
 Kindred, o.'s people. Party و آرھط  
 of men less than ten. Enemy. ( With  
 a number ) Person, individual.  
 We are all نَحْنُ ذَوُو رھط و ارتھط  
 collected.  
 Leathern flaps used as رھط ۾ رھط  
 drawers.  
 Mole- رھط و رھط و رھط ۾ رھط  
 hole.  
 Furniture of a house. رھط  
 To thin (a sword). \* رھف رھف ھ  
 To be thin (sword). رھف و رھف  
 To whet (a blade). To thin. ھ آرھف  
 To extemporise (a speech). ب -  
 Thin. Whetted (sword). رھف و رھف  
 Slender (horse). رھف  
 To be foolish. To lie. \* رھق رھق  
 To be mischievous, ungodly. To  
 hasten.  
 To near; to overtake a. o. و آرھق -  
 To charge a. o. with evil. رھق -  
 To near puberty (youth). رھق  
 To oppress a. o. آرھق و طغیان  
 To exact a painful duty from. غنرا -  
 To prevent a. o. by hurry ان -  
 from (performing prayer).  
 To delay prayer to the آرھق الصلوة  
 last minute.  
 Malice. Tyrannical mind. Impu- رھق  
 tation.  
 Fast run. رھق  
 About one hundred. رھق و رھق مئة  
 Saffron. رھق  
 Overtaken (by a foe). Reduced رھق  
 to extremity.  
 Light-minded. Resorted by رھق  
 guests. Suspected of evil. Wicked.  
 Generous.  
 To pound a. th. \* رھك رھك ھ  
 between two stones.  
 To remain in (a place). ب -  
 To have a sluggish gait. ارتھك  
 Good work. رھك  
 Weakness. رھكة  
 Weak she-camel. رھكة

Fool. Coward. رھدن و رھدن  
 رھدن و رھدن و رھدن و رھدن  
 Lark of Mecca.  
 To stir, to رھز رھز ۾ رھز ۾  
 move about.  
 To stir on behalf of. ارتھزل  
 To tread upon (the رھس رھس ھ  
 ground).  
 To be jolted, shaken, stirred. ترھس  
 To be flooded (valley). To ارتھس  
 press together (men). To heap up  
 (locusts).  
 To become bountiful رھش - ترھش  
 (man). To yield much milk (she-  
 camel).  
 To be loosened (bow). To ارتھش  
 shudder (man). To knock together  
 (hoofs). To be in civil war (tribe).  
 To thrust (the spear) obliquely. ھ -  
 Bountifulness. Share. رھش و رھش  
 Shock of the hoofs. Weak رھش  
 (man). Lean-backed (she-camel).  
 Thin (spear-head). Fine dust.  
 Two veins in the forefeet of الراھشان  
 beasts.  
 Veins of ( un. رھش و رھش )  
 the palm of the hand, of the fore-  
 feet.  
 To hurry a. o. رھص رھص ھ وھ  
 To urge (a debtor). To squeeze a. th.  
 To blame a. o.  
 To urge (a debtor). و رھص -  
 To be hurt in the رھص رھص ھ و رھص  
 sole (horse).  
 To set the first range (of sto- رھص ھ  
 nes) in a wall. To fasten a. th.  
 To prosper a. o. (God). To رھص ھ  
 hurt (a horse : stones).  
 First range of stones in a wall. رھص  
 Bricks of mud.  
 Hurt in the sole of horses. رھص  
 Setting the first row of stones. رھص  
 Wounded on the رھص و رھص  
 sole (horse).  
 Hurting the sole (stones). رھص  
 Strong rocks.  
 Rank. Office. رھص  
 To take رھط رھط ھ و رھط  
 large (mouthfuls). To glut a. th.



Events happen in their fixed time. الأُمُور مَرْهُونَةٌ بِأَوَقَاتِهَا  
 Marine chart. P رَهْنًا مَجْمُوعًا وَرَاهِنًا مَجْمُوعًا  
 To walk gently. To fall. رَهًا ه رَهْوًا  
 calm (sea). To expand the wings.  
 To part (the legs). بَيْنَ -  
 To act gently towards. - وَأَرْحَى عَلَى  
 To approach towards. To رَاهَى ه  
 agree with.  
 To come to a broad place. To أَرْحَى  
 feed on cranes.  
 To reconcile with. تَرَاهَى  
 To mix together. To prepare إِرْتَهَى  
 a porridge.  
 Crane (bird). Crowd of رَحْوٌ ج رَهَا  
 men.  
 Depressed or elevated ground. - وَرَهْوَةٌ  
 He has done it easily. فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا  
 Porridge of pounded wheat and رَهِيَّةٌ  
 milk.  
 Orfa, ancient town of Emesa. رَهَا  
 Easy (life). Continuous hos- رَاهٍ  
 pitality.  
 Bee. رَاهِيَّةٌ  
 Amble. Ambler (horse). رَهْوَانٌ  
 To amble (horse). رَهْوَانٌ  
 Fleet (horse). مِرْهَاطَةٌ ج مَرَاهٍ  
 To be weak. To be remiss. رَهِيًا  
 To droop (load). To issue tears(eye).  
 To shake. To waver. تَرَهِيًا  
 To totter (in walk). To threaten في -  
 with (rain : cloud). To waver (in).  
 To pon- \* رَوًا - رَوًا تَرَوِيَّةً وَتَرَوِيَّةً فِي  
 der over (an answer).  
 Mature examination. رَوِيَّةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ  
 Reflection. إِرْتِيَاءٌ  
 The letter. Foam of the sea. رَاهٍ  
 Kind of acacia-tree.  
 To be churned \* رَابٌ ه رَوْبًا وَرَوْبًا  
 (milk). To be perplexed ; crack-brai-  
 ned (man). To lie. To feel drowsy  
 from satiety or sleep.  
 He is about to be slain. رَابٌ دُمُهُ  
 To be jaded (beast). رَوْبٌ  
 To churn, to curdle (milk). ه وَأَرَابٌ  
 Quantity, amount. رَابٌ  
 Curd. رَوْبٌ  
 Thou art clear لَا شَوْبَ وَلَا رَوْبَ عَلَيْكَ  
 from guilt.

Worthless man, cipher. رَهِيَّةٌ وَرَهِيَّةٌ  
 To quiver. To be رَهْلٌ ه رَهْلًا  
 flabby ; to be swollen (flesh).  
 To relax a. o. (sleep). رَهْلٌ وَأَرْهَلَ ه  
 To be flabby ; swollen (horse). تَرَهَّلَ  
 Thin cloud. رَهْلٌ  
 Soft, weak, lax. رَهْلٌ  
 To drizzle continuously \* رَهْمٌ - أَرْهَمَ  
 (sky).  
 Drizzle ; fine and رَهْمَةٌ ج رَهْمٌ وَرَهَامٌ  
 lasting rain.  
 Emaciated ewe. زَهَامٌ وَرَهْوَمٌ  
 Harmless birds. Large number. رَهَامٌ  
 More fruitful (land). أَرْهَمٌ  
 Poultice plaster : un- مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمٌ  
 guent.  
 Populine, (unguent). مَرْهَمُ الْعَرَبِ  
 Watered by a fine rain. مَرْهَوَمٌ  
 To last, to continue. \* رَهْنٌ ه رَهْنًا  
 To be settled in a place. - بِالْمَكَانِ  
 To be emaciated. رَهُونًا  
 To \* رَهْنًا ه ه وَهْ عِنْدَ، وَأَرْهَنَ ه ه  
 pledge a. th. with. To promise a. th. to.  
 \* To mortgage property. ه -  
 To lay a رَاهَنٌ مَرَاهِنَةٌ وَرِهَانٌ ه عَلَى  
 wager. To race with a. o. for.  
 To weaken a. o. To pay a. o. أَرْهَنَ ه  
 in advance.  
 To ask a high price for goods. في -  
 To pay, to give a. th. in advance.  
 To secure sustenance to ه ل -  
 (a guest).  
 To give a. o. as hostage. ه ل ب -  
 He deposited the رَاهَنُ الْحَيَاتِ الْقَبْرِ  
 corpse in the grave.  
 To lay a wager together. تَرَاهَنَ  
 To receive a. th. as a pledge. إِرْتَهَنَ ه  
 To be bound, obliged to. أَرْتَهَنَ ب  
 To ask a. th. as a pledge. ه إِسْتَرْهَنَ  
 Pledge, earnest. رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهْنٌ وَرُهْنٌ  
 earnest. \* Mortgage.  
 Manager of cattle. رَهْنٌ مَالٍ  
 I guarantee it أَنَا لَكَ رَهْنٌ وَرَهِيَّةٌ بِكَ  
 to thee.  
 Steady. Lasting. Ready رَاهِنٌ مَرَاهِنَةٌ  
 (food). Lean. \* Strong, fast.  
 Race-horses for betting. حَيْلٌ رِهَانٍ  
 Pledged. Engaged. رَهْنٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ  
 Pawn, pledge. رَهِيَّةٌ ج رِهَانٌ

To give rest to a. o. To رَوِّجَ وَأَرَاخَ د  
bring back (cattle) in the evening.  
To visit a. o. in the evening. رَوِّجَ د  
To fan a. o.  
To cheer a. o. To perfume (a po- ه -  
made). ♦ To spoil; to squander a. th.  
To procure abortion.  
♦ To leak (vessel). To miscarry رَوِّجَ د  
(woman).  
To subside (building). رَوِّجَ د  
To allay; to quiet a. o. رَوِّجَ د وه  
To alternate (two works). رَاوَجَ بَيْنَ  
To rest on (each foot) in turn. To  
recline on (each side) in turn.  
To stink (water, meat). أَرَاخَ وَأَرَوَّجَ  
To be exposed to the wind. إِرَاخَ  
To take breath. To die. To take rest.  
To alight (rider).  
To pay (a debt) to a. o. ه - عَلَى  
To scent (man : game). وَأَرَوَّجَ د  
To grow up (plant). To beco- رَوِّجَ د  
me leafy (tree). To contract a smell.  
To act, to depart in the evening.  
To go in the evening to a. o. 's. س -  
To fan o.'s self. ب -  
To do a. th. alterna- رَوِّجَ د وَارْتَوِّجَ ه  
tively.  
To be brisk; cheerful. ♦ To إِرَاتَاخَ  
take rest.  
To deliver a. o. in his ل - بِرَحْمَتِهِ  
mercy (God).  
To take, to find rest. إِسْتَرَاخَ  
To rest upon a. o. ل - وَإِلَى  
To scent a. o. To revive إِسْتَرَوِّجَ د وه  
(a tree).  
Wine. Joy, cheerfulness. رَاخَ  
Windy day, night. رَاخَ وَ لَيْلَةُ رَاخَ  
Rest, quiet, ease. رَاخَ  
Palm of the hand. رَاخَ جِ رَاخَاتِ وَ رَاخَ  
Wife. Even, fruitful land. Court. Fold  
of a garment. ♦ Racket.  
♦ Privy. بَيْتِ الرَّاخَةِ  
*Leontis leontopetalum*, رَاخَةُ الْأَسَدِ  
lion's leaf (plant).  
Breath of life. رُوْنُجَ ج (m. and f.)  
Soul. Inspiration. Ghost. ♦ Spirit,  
essence. Oneself. Charge of a gun.  
♦ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيلُ الرُّوْحِ  
♦ The Holy Ghost. الرُّوْحُ الْقُدُّوسُ

Rennet for milk. Apa- رَوُّوبَةُ وَ رَوُّوبَةُ  
thy. Livelihood.  
Want. Easy life. Part of the رَوُّوبَةُ  
night. Piece of meat. *Mespilus Aro-*  
*nia*, medlar-tree. Fertile land.  
Confused, رَايِبٌ, وَ رَوُّوبَانٌ وَ أَرَوَّبٌ جِ رَوُّوبِي  
drowsy.  
Churning-vessel. مِرْوَبٌ وَ مِرْوَبَةٌ  
To dung (horse). رَاثٌ ه رَوُّوبَا  
Dung of رَوُّوبٌ (رَوُّوبَةُ. un.) جِ أَرَوَّبَاتِ  
hoofed beasts.  
Siftings of wheat. Tip of the رَوُّوبَةُ  
nose. Beak of an eagle.  
Anus of a horse. رَاثٌ وَ مِرْوَبٌ  
To have currency رَاخَ ه رَوُّوبَا وَ رَوَّاجَا  
(coin). To sell readily (goods). To be  
unsteady (wind). To be speedy. To  
be ready (food).  
To circulate (money). To sell رَوُّوبَ ه  
(goods) readily. ♦ To hurry a. th.  
To hurry a. th. ه - وَ ب  
♦ To hurry; to be speedy. رَوُّوبَ  
♦ To get the start of a. o. ه - عَلَى  
To turn around a watering- تَرَوُّوبَ  
trough (camel).  
Current (money). Saleable رَايَجٌ وَ مِرْوَبٌ  
(goods).  
To go, to act in the رَاخَ ه رَوَّاجَا  
evening. To go away. ♦ To be lost.  
To be about, to on the point of.  
♦ He is near death. رَاخَ يَمُوتُ  
To go in رَوَّاجَا وَ رَوَّاجَا د وَإِلَى وَ عِنْدَ  
the evening to.  
To smell a. th. ه - رَايَحَا  
To be windy (day). To be رَاخَ ه رَايَحَا  
ventilated (house). To become leafy  
(tree).  
To blow upon a. o. (wind). ه -  
To feel the wind (tree). To رَاخَ ه  
become a stallion (horse).  
To be brisk, ready to. رَاخَ ل -  
To do a benefit readily. إِلَهَ مَرْوُوفٍ  
To receive (a favour) وَأَرَاخَ ه مِنْ  
from.  
رَوَّاجَا وَ رَاخَا وَ رَاخَا وَ رَايَحَا وَ رَوُّوبَا  
To rejoice at a. th. وَأَرَايَحِيَّةٌ ل -  
To be windward (place). To be رَايَحَ  
overtaken by the wind.  
To be large, wide. رَوَّوَجَا ه رَوَّوَجَا

Bountifulness. Cheerfulness. أرْبِيَّة  
 Starting-place ; place of return. مَرَاة  
 Stable ; station for cattle. مَرَاة  
 Windy (day); aired. مَرُوح ومَرْبِي  
 Perfumed ointment. دُهْن مَرُوح  
 Fan. مَرُوح ومَرُوحَة مَرَاوَح  
 Fifth horse in a race. ✧ At rest. مَرُوحَة  
 Windward. Desert. مَرُوحَة مَرَاوَح  
 Resting-place. Grave. Privy. مُسْتَرَاة  
 To ask a. th. ✧ رَاد رَادًا وريَادًا ه  
 To search for food, fodder.  
 To go to and fro in a pasture. رِيَادًا -  
 To be restless, sleepless.. رَاد وَسَادُه  
 To go round about the رَوْدَا وَرَوْدَاة -  
 neighbours, to blow gently (wind).  
 To send (a scout) for fodder. رَوْد ه  
 رَاد مَرَاوْدَة وريَادًا ه عن نَفْسِي وعلَى نَفْسِي  
 To entice a. o. to sin.  
 To will. To desire a. th. أَرَاد ه  
 To entice a. o. to. ه على  
 To act, أَرَوْد إِرَادًا ومَرُودًا ومَرُودًا وريُونًا  
 to walk gently.  
 To desire, to exact a. th. إِرَادَة ه  
 To obey. To pasture (cattle). إِسْتَرَاد  
 Scout for رَائِد مَرَاوِدَة وريُون رَائِدُون  
 fodder. Handle of a hand-mill. Spy.  
 Forerunner. Homeless man.  
 Going about رَاد وِرَادَة وِرَادَة وِرَادَة  
 | the neighbours (woman).  
 Gentle wind. رِيح رَوْد وريُون  
 Go gently. رَوْنِيْدًا وريُونِيْدَك  
 Grant me a delay, رَوْنِيْدَكِي وريُونِيْدَكُمُونِي  
 thou, ye.  
 Will, free will. إِرَادَة  
 Decree of the Sultan. إِرَادَة سَنِيَّة  
 Axle of a pulley. Ivory مَرُود مَرَاوِد  
 needle for collyrium. Iron of the bit.  
 Willed. Intention. مُرَاد  
 Pasture ground for camels. مُرَاد ومُسْتَرَاد  
 Windward place.  
 ✧ Candidate, novice. Devotee. مُرِيد  
 China rhubarb. رَوْنِد وريُونِد صِيْنِي  
 Yellow رَاوْنِد مَرَاوَسَانِي و الدَّوَاب  
 rhubarb.  
 ✧ Rhaponticine. رَاوْنِد ذَكْر  
 Sect of Metempsychosists. الرَّاوْنِيَّة  
 To go to and fro. ✧ رَاذ رَوْدًا  
 To weigh (a coin). رَاو رَوْدًا ه وه  
 To test a. o. To ask, to desire a. th.

Jesus (for Moslems). رُوح الله  
 The Angel Gabriel. الرُّوح والروح الأمين  
 God, the Supreme Spirit. الروح الأعظم  
 ✧ He feigned to be so. عَجَل رُوحَهُ كَذًا  
 The devils. الأَرَاذِل الغَيِّبَة والقيضة  
 Spiritual, incorporeal (being). رُوحَانِي مَرُوحَانِيُون  
 Agreeable place. مَكَان رُوحَانِي  
 Width between the feet. رَوْب  
 Rest. Breeze. Joy. Victory. رُوح  
 Justice. Mercy.  
 Fine, cheering يَوْم رُوح وَلَيْلَة رُوحَة  
 day, night.  
 Ostrich. Shallow vessel. رُوحَا  
 Evening ; afternoon. رَوَاة  
 Rest, quiet. - وِرَاوَة وِرَوِيَّة  
 رِيح مَرِيح ورياح وأَرْوَاة وَأَرْيَاة ووج رَاوِيح  
 Wind ; breath. Victory. وَأَرْيَاة  
 Strength. Mercy. Smell-scent.  
 Weather-cock. ✧ أَبُو رِيَاة  
 ✧ Whitlow. رِيح الشَّوْكَة  
 Flatulency. Rheumatism. رِيح و رِيحِيَّة  
 Smell. Wind. رِيحَة  
 Any aromatic plant. رِيحَان مَرِيحَان  
 Sweet basil. Livelihood. Offspring. رِيحَان بَرِّي  
 Clinopodium, basil-weed. رِيحَان بَرِّي  
 Ocimum basilicum, basil-royal. رِيحَان الحَمَامَة والمَلِك  
 Origanum maru, marjoram. رِيحَان الشَّيْخُو  
 Kind of wormwood. الرِّيْحَان الأَبْيَض  
 Cissus rotundifolia : رِيحَان سُلَيْمَان  
 wild grape.  
 Myrtle-tree. رِيحَان القُبُور  
 Laurus camphora, رِيحَان الكافور  
 camphor-tree.  
 Chrysanthemum, corn-marigold. رِيحَانَة  
 Good woman. رِيحَانَة  
 Cooled, pleasant (day). رِيح وريُون  
 ✧ Henceforth. من اليَوْم وَرَانِه  
 ✧ Beyond the river. بِالرَّائِي مِنَ النُّهْر  
 He possesses no flock. مَا لَهُ سَارِيحَة وَلَا رَائِيَّة  
 Smell. Evening rain or mist. رَائِيَّة مَرُوحَانِي  
 Spacious (place). أَرْوَاة مَرُوحَاة مَرُوح  
 Part-legged. Shallow (bowl).  
 Joy. Mercy. إِرْتِيَاة  
 Generous. Brisk. أَرِيحِيَّة

Newly broken and untrained (colt). رَيْض (m. f.)  
 Pool in a low and hard ground. مَرَاضٍ بِمَرَايِضٍ وَمَرَاضَاتٍ  
 To repair to a summit (wild beast). \* رَاطٍ i o رَوَطًا وَرَيْطًا ب  
 To be afraid of. \* رَاءٍ o رَوْعًا، وَرِيمٍ م  
 To return (thing). رَاءٍ i o رَوَاعًا  
 To frighten a. o. - وَرَوْعًا ه  
 To surprise, to please (beauty). ه - ه  
 To be firm in the hand. - فِي الْيَدِ  
 Thirst-quenching beverage. شَرِبَةٌ رَاءٍ بِهَا الْفَوَادِ  
 To be pleasing, sagacious. رِبْرَاءٍ a رَوْعًا  
 To chide sheep. أَرْوَاءٍ بِأَلْقَتِهِمْ  
 To be frightened at. تَرْوَاءٍ وَارْتَاءٍ م  
 To be glad, prone to do good. إِرْتَاءٍ ل  
 Fear, fright. War. رَوْعٍ  
 Heart, mind. رُوءٍ  
 Surprising beauty, courage. رَوْعَةٍ وَرَوْعَةٍ  
 Spirited (man). Startled heart. رُوءٍ الْفَوَادِ  
 Surprising by beauty, courage. Elegant (word). رَائِمٍ بِرَائِمُونَ وَرُوءٍ  
 F. Admirable or terrible thing. رَائِعَةٍ بِرَوَائِمٍ وَرُوءٍ  
 In broad light. فِي رَائِعَةِ الضُّحَى وَالنَّهَارِ  
 First white hair. رَائِعَةِ الشَّيْبِ  
 Exciting admiration. أَرْوَعٌ م رَوْعًا، بِ أَرْوَاءٍ وَرُوءٍ  
 Frightful, terrible. مُرِيمٍ  
 Terror-stricken. Perspicacious. مُرُوءٍ  
 To slant, to dodge (thief, fox). \* رَاغٍ o رَوْغًا وَرَوَغًا  
 To deviate from the road. - عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ  
 To incline stealthily towards. - إِلَى  
 To rush on a. o. with (blows). - عَلَى ب  
 To put grease in (food). رَوْغٍ ه  
 To delude a. o. To attack a. o. ه رَاوَعٍ  
 To allure a. o. to. ه - عَلَى  
 To seek, to desire a. th. ه أَرَاغًا وَارْتَاغًا ه  
 To wallow (beast). تَرْوَعٍ  
 They struggled together. تَرَاوَعُوا  
 Deviating (road). رَائِمٍ  
 Shift, stratagem, slyness. رَوَاغٍ وَرُوءِيَّةٍ  
 Slant, sly. Fox. رَوَاغٍ  
 Wrestling-place. رَوَاغَةٍ وَرِيَاغَةٍ  
 Abundance of harvest. رِيَاءٍ  
 To be still, motionless. \* رَافٍ o رَوَفًا

To improve (a farm). رَوْزَ ه  
 To ponder over (a scheme). رَاوَزَ ه  
 Master-mason. رَاوَزَ ه  
 Watching of masons. رِيَاظَ ه  
 Weight, amount. مَرَاوَزَ ه  
 Mural aperture, dormer. رَوَزَنَ P  
 Annual book, almanac. رَوَزَنَامَةٌ P  
 To have a proud gait. \* رَاسٍ o رَوْسًا  
 To eat much. ه - ه  
 To wash away a. th. (torrent). ه - ه  
 Wicked man. رَوْسٌ سُوءٌ  
 To eat much. To eat little. \* رَاشٍ o رَوْشًا  
 To weaken a. o. (illness). ه - ه  
 Hairy on the ears (camel). Weak. رَاشٌ وَرَوْشٌ  
 \* رَاضٍ o رَوْضًا وَرِيَاظًا وَرَوْضًا ه  
 To break, to train (a colt). ه - ه  
 To bore (a pearl). رِيَاظَةٌ ه  
 To resort to a garden. رَوْضٌ  
 To train o.'s body or mind. رَوْضُ نَفْسِهِ  
 To turn (a land) into a garden. ه - ه  
 To blandish a. o. To render (a land) verdant (God). رَاوَضَ ه وَه  
 To quench o.'s thirst. أَرَاضَ ه  
 To quench the thirst of. ه - ه  
 To abound in gardens (place). - وَأَرَاوَضَ  
 To stagnate in (a valley, in a pool : water). - وَاسْتَأْرَضَ  
 To vie, to contend. تَرَاوَضَ  
 To make a spiritual retreat. \* تَرَيُّضٍ  
 \* To improve in health (sick man).  
 To train o.'s self. ه - ه  
 To be trained ; to be broken to poetry. إِرْتَاضَ  
 To become spacious (place). إِسْتَأْرَضَ  
 To be cheerful (soul). رَوْضٌ  
 Verdant garden, meadow. رَوْضَةٌ بِ رَوْضٍ وَرَوْضَاتٍ وَرِيَاظٍ  
 Watery meadow. Luxuriant garden. ه - ه  
 Water in the bottom of a pool. Half a skin of water.  
 Bodily exercise. Practice of رِيَاظَ  
 good works and prayer. \* Magical performance. Good health. Retreat, mission. ه - ه  
 Exact science ; mathematics, music. الْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيُّ وَالْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتُ  
 Trainer رَايِضٌ بِ رَايَظَةٍ وَرَوَاظٍ وَرَايِظُونَ  
 of colts. ه - ه



To wait, to tarry. رَوَّم  
 To make a. o. to desire a. th. ه ب و ه  
 To plan various schemes. رَائِيَة  
 To ridicule a. o. تَرَوَّم بِفُلَانٍ  
 Pond. Place in the desert. رَاثَمَة  
 Lobe of the ear. رَوَّم وَرَوَّم  
 Greeks of Byzantium. رُوْم ٭ رُوْم ٭  
 The Greek church.  
 Mediterranean sea. بَحْرُ الرُّومِ وَالْبَحْرُ الْأَبْيَضُ  
 Greek ; Byzantine. رُوْمِيَّة م رُوْمِيَّة  
 ☐ Christian. European.  
 Turkey in Europe, رُوْم رُوْم إِيَلِي Ts  
 Roumelia.  
 Glue for sticking feathers. رُوْمَة  
 ☐ Rafter, beam. رُوْمِيَّة ٭ رُوْمِيَّة  
 Rome (town). رُوْمِيَّة رُوْمَة الْعُظْمَى  
 Desire. Craving. مَرَام ٭ مَرَامَات  
 Misfortune, ill-luck. ٭ رَان - رُون ٭ رُون ٭  
 Main part of a. th. رُوْتَة  
 Sound. Critical ; quiet (night, day). أَرْوَاتَان  
 Broken, tamed. مَرُون بُو  
 To be rippled (water). ٭ رَاه ٭ رُوْهًا وَرُوْهًا  
 To relate (a tradition). To twist (a rope). ٭ رَوَى ٭ رَوَايَة ه  
 To carry water for a. o. ل - و ع ل  
 To fasten a. th. on (a camel). ه ع ل  
 To draw water for a. o. ه  
 رَوَى رَوَا رَوَا وَرَوَا وَارْتَوَى مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
 be well watered (cattle, land). To thrive (tree).  
 To ask a. o. to recite (a poem). ☐ To show a. th. to. رَوَى وَأَرْوَى ه  
 To reflect upon a. th. رَوَى وَتَرَوَّى فِي  
 To quench the thirst of. أَرْوَى إِرْوَاء ه  
 To water (plants).  
 To satisfy o.'s thirst. To become compact (limb). تَرَوَّى تَرَوَّى  
 To relate (a fact). ه -  
 To be twisted (rope). To be strong (limb). إِرْتَوَى  
 Abundant water. رَوَى  
 Fruitfulness, abundance رَوَى  
 ☐ Rain. ☐ Large leathern-bucket. رَوَى  
 Copious watering. Abundance. رَوَى  
 Sweet smell. رَوَى  
 Abundant water-spring. عَيْن رَوَى

To be clear (wine). ٭ رَوَى ٭ رَوَى  
 To excite wonder in. ه -  
 To excel, to be superior to. ه -  
 To have long teeth. رَوَى ٭ رَوَى  
 To clarify (wine). To sell (goods) for some better. رَوَى  
 ☐ To recover from illness, anger. رَوَى  
 To overcharge a. o. in (a sale). ه -  
 Night has spread its darkness. رَوَى اللَّيْلِ  
 To have the gallery of o.'s house facing another. رَوَى ه  
 To pour (water, blood). رَوَى ه  
 To breakfast. ٭ تَرَوَّى وَتَرَوَّى  
 Gallery ; pavilion. Curtain. رَوَى ٭ رَوَى  
 Horn ; spear held between a horse's ears. Death-rattle. Life. Dauntless man. Self-conceitedness. Pure love. Pure water. Bloom of youth. Beginning of the night. Chief. Body of man. Fine horse. Planning and acting. He ran vehemently. He remained at rest. أَلْقَى أَرْوَأَهُ  
 The eyes issued tears. أَسْبَلَتْ أَرْوَأَ الْعَيْنِ  
 Great beauty. رُوْتَة  
 Handsome, the best (m. s. pl.) of men. رُوْتَة  
 Projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَى  
 Peristyle. Tent. رَوَى ٭ رَوَى  
 Door-curtain. Eyebrows. رَوَى  
 Strainer. Wine-jar. Cup. رَوَى  
 Bloom of life. Best part ; first part. رَوَى وَرَوَى  
 Clear, limpid. رَوَى ٭ رَوَى  
 Comely. رَوَى  
 Breakfast. ٭ تَرَوَّى وَتَرَوَّى  
 Horned. Having a projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَى ٭ رَوَى  
 Porticoed (building). Clarified (wine). مَرَوَّى  
 Common estate ; estate of bankrupts. مَالُ الرُّوْكَ  
 Echo. رَوَى وَرَوَى  
 To slaver (cattle). ٭ رَوَى - رَوَى  
 To smear (bread) with grease. ه -  
 Superfluous tooth in horses. رَوَى  
 Slaver of horses. رَوَى  
 To desire a. th. ٭ رَوَى ٭ رَوَى  
 eagerly.



Slow-sighted. مُرِيَّتُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ  
 To be vile, رَاخُ i زَيْخًا وَرَيْخًا وَرَيْخًا  
 remiss. To have parted legs.  
 To exhaust, to weaken a. o. رَيْخُ  
 Ridge of a رَيْدُ جَزْءٍ وَرَيْدُ  
 mountain. رَيْدُ  
 To become big رَيْرَ رَيْأٍ وَرَيْرَ وَرَيْرَ  
 and fat.  
 To render (the marrow) thin أَرَارَ هـ  
 (God, fatigue).  
 Drivel of a child. رَيْرَ  
 Soft, fluid (marrow). وَرِيرَ وَرَارَ  
 To walk proudly. رَاسُ i رَيْسًا وَرَيْسًا  
 to sweep.  
 To take hold of. To overcome هـ -  
 a. o.  
 To collect furniture, رَاشُ i رَيْشًا  
 flocks.  
 To maintain (a friend). To do هـ -  
 good, to help a. o.  
 To feather (an وَرَيْشَ وَأَرْشَ  
 arrow).  
 ♦ To grow feathers (bird). رَيْشَ  
 To restore o.'s وَرَيْشَ وَأَرْشَ  
 business.  
 Feather. Plenty, رَيْشُ جَزْءٍ وَأَرْشُ  
 means of life.  
 Splendid garment. رَيْشُ وَرَيْشَ  
 ♦ Tuft of feathers, egret. رَيْشَ  
 Lancet. Writing-pen. Small stone.  
 Thick hair on the ears. رَيْشَ  
 Leafy (plant). رَيْشَ وَرَيْشَ  
 Kind of *Abrotanum*, sou- ذَاتُ الرَيْشِ  
 thern wood.  
 Feathered (arrow). Agent in رَاوُشَ  
 bribery.  
 Hairy on the أَزْيَشُ مَزْيَشًا جَزْءٍ رَيْشَ  
 ears, cheeks (man).  
 Feathered (arrow). مَرْيَشَ وَمَرْيَشَ  
 Cloth of رَيْطُ - رَيْطَةُ جَزْءٍ وَرَيْطُ وَرَيْطُ  
 one web. Thin covering.  
 To رَاءُ i رَيْمًا وَرَيْمًا وَرَيْمًا وَرَيْمًا  
 increase. To thrive (plant).  
 To move about (looming). وَرَيْمًا وَرَيْمًا  
 To fear a. o. or a. th. رَاءُ مَن  
 To come back from. - عَن  
 To turn back towards. - إِلَى  
 To assemble (tribe). To be plen- رَيْمَ  
 tiful, delicious (food).

Sort, species. Lung. رَيْتَ ( for رَيْتَ )  
 King (at cards). رَيْتَ Is  
 Sea-blubber, jelly-fish. رَيْتَ الْبَحْرِ  
 Abundant (water). Cloud drop- رَوِي  
 ping large drops. Copious drink.  
 Rhyme-letter in (verses).  
 Need. Reflection. Remainder رَوِيَّةُ  
 of a debt.  
 ♦ Play, drama. Novel. رَوَايَةِ  
 رَوَايَةِ جَزْءٍ أَرْوِيَّةٍ وَرَوَايَةِ جَزْءٍ مَرَاوِيَّةٍ  
 Rope for binding a load.  
 Sweet water. رَوَا  
 Brightness of the face. رَوَا  
 Relater, narrator. رَاوِي جَزْءٍ رَوَاةٍ وَرَاوُونِ  
 Groom.  
 Narrator, reciter. رَاوِيَّةُ جَزْءٍ رَوَايَا  
 Beast, skin for carrying water.  
 Copiously watered. رَيَّانُ مَزَيَّانٍ جَزْءٍ رَوَا  
 Green, soft branch. Fleahy.  
 Female أَزْوِيَّةُ وَارْوِيَّةُ جَزْءٍ أَرْوِيَّةٍ وَأَرْوِيَّةٍ  
 antelope: mountain-goat.  
 To plant (a banner). رِي - أَرْبِي هـ  
 Banner. Iron-collar رَابِيَّةُ جَزْءٍ رَايَاتٍ وَرَايٍ  
 for slaves.  
 Comely aspect. رِيَّ  
 To disturb a. o. رَابُ i رَيْبًا وَأَرْابُ هـ  
 (thought). To cause doubt, suspi-  
 cion to.  
 To be suspicious (man). أَرْابُ  
 To doubt, to fear about. تَرْيَبُ يَو  
 To suspect a. o. - وَارْتَابَ وَاسْتَرْابَ ب  
 of (evil). ♦ To be sceptical in (belief).  
 To doubt about a. th. إِرْتَابُ مَن  
 To waver ; to have suspicion. إِسْتَرْابُ  
 Doubt. Suspicion. Want. Vicis- رَيْبُ  
 situde. ♦ Scepticism.  
 Anxiety ; suspicion ; رَيْبَةُ جَزْءٍ رَيْبُ  
 charge.  
 Suspicious, perplexing رَيْابُ وَمَرْيَبُ  
 (affair).  
 To be slow ; to رَاثُ i رَيْثًا وَتَرْيَثُ  
 be late.  
 To be tired. رَيْثُ  
 To soften a. th. هـ -  
 To delay a. o. أَرَاثُ هـ  
 To find a. th. to be late. إِسْتَرْابُ هـ  
 Delay, space of time. رَيْثُ  
 As long as ; while ; until. رَيْثًا  
 Slow, late (news). رَيْثُ

He made his mouth to water. **أَجْرَى وَخَطَّ رِيْقُهُ**  
 On fasting: before breakfast. **عَلَى الرِّيقِ وَعَلَى رِيْقِ نَفْسٍ**  
 ♦ To restrain anger. **بَلَمَ وَابْتَلَمَ رِيْقُهُ**  
 To take breath. To have a respite.  
 ♦ To breakfast. **كَسَرَ الرِّيقَ**  
 Pure, clear. Destitute. Fasting (man). Breakfast. **رَائِقٌ**  
 Gaping at everything. **مُرِيْقٌ**  
 To slaver (child). **رَائِلٌ** ♦ **رَيْلٌ** ♦ **رَيْلٌ**  
 Slaver. **رَيْالٌ** ♦ **رَيْالَةٌ**  
 ♦ Silver coin of about 3 sh. 6 de. **رَيْالٌ** ♦ **رَيْالَاتٌ**  
 Turkish crown (coin). **رَيْالٌ مَجِيدِي**  
 Silver coin with a wreath. **رَيْالَةٌ** ♦ **رَيْالَةٌ**  
 Spanish crown (coin). **رَيْالَةٌ** ♦ **رَيْالَةٌ**  
 To droop (load). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To depart from (a place). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 He has not ceased doing. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 He was forsaken. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To begin to heal (wound). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To stop in (a place). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To exceed a. o. or a. th. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Redundance. Hillock. Grave. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 End of the day. White antelope. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Step. Long space of time. Bone of a slaughtered beast. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Exaggeration. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Mary. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To feel qualmish. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To be dirty (garment). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To overcome a. o. To blind a. o. (passion). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To be involved in a scrape. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To be forsaken. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To experience loss in flocks. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Gaiter without sole. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Dirt. Rust. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Wine. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To go and come. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To make a. o. to go and come. **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 To move about (mirage). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**  
 Going to and fro (mirage). **رَامَ** ♦ **رَامَ**

To multiply (flocks, crops). To possess cereals. **رَامَ**  
 To flow (water). To meet (people). **رَامَ**  
 To be late. To stop. To be redundant in a dish (oil). **رَامَ**  
 To be perplexed. **رَامَ**  
 To bestow a. th. abundantly. **رَامَ**  
 Abundance of vegetation. **رَامَ**  
 Redundance. Choice part. Moving of the mirage. Fear. Brightness of the day. ♦ Revenue of land. **رَامَ**  
 Elevated hill. Pigeon-tower. Winding mountain-road. **رَامَ**  
 Cell of a Christian. **رَامَ**  
 Crowd. Rising ground. **رَامَ**  
 Excellent (horse). **رَامَ**  
 Register for lands. **رَامَ**  
 Fruitful soil. **رَامَ**  
 Fertilising rain. **رَامَ**  
 To put grease in (food). **رَامَ**  
 To be greasy (dish). **رَامَ**  
 Dust, earth. **رَامَ**  
 Dusty. **رَامَ**  
 To come, to pasture in a fertile country. **رَامَ**  
 To be near to suspicion. **رَامَ**  
 To be fertile (land). **رَامَ**  
 Cultivated, fertile land. **رَامَ**  
 Fluvial region. Ampleness of life. **رَامَ**  
 Lower Egypt. **رَامَ**  
 Sea-urchin. **رَامَ**  
 Fruitful. **رَامَ**  
 To be rippled (pool). **رَامَ**  
 To be poured (water). To quiver. **رَامَ**  
 To shine (mirage). **رَامَ**  
 To give up the ghost. **رَامَ**  
 To give clear wine to a. o. **رَامَ**  
 To pour forth (water). **رَامَ**  
 To move about (mirage). **رَامَ**  
 Falsehood. Glittering (of a sword). Water. Unseasoned bread. **رَامَ**  
 Beginning, best of a. th. **رَامَ**  
 Saliva. **رَامَ** (un. رَيْقَةٌ)  
 Strength. **رَامَ**

ز

- To frighten a. o. زَامَر ه  
 To force, to constrain a. o. عَلِيَّ اَزَامَر ه  
 to.  
 To heal (a wound). ه -  
 Violent or sudden death. زَوَام  
 Eye. Honour. زَمَر  
 Powerful voice. Provisions. زَامَة  
 Word. Wind. Gluttony. Want.  
 Frightened. زَمِر  
*Zizania*, زَان - زَوَان وَزَوَان وَزَوَان  
 darnel-grass.  
 To be proud, self-conceited. زَايَ ا زَايَ ه  
 To make a. o. heavy (surfeit). اَزَايَ ه  
 To be hairy. زَبَ ا زَبَا ه  
 To near its setting - وَزَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه  
 (sun).  
 To fill up (a water-skin). ه - زَبَا ه  
 To dry (figs, grapes). زَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه  
 To spume in speaking. To زَبَبَ وَتَرَبَبَ ه  
 spume (corners of the mouth).  
 To become dry (grapes). تَرَبَبَ ه  
 To be filled up (water-skin). اِزَبَبَ ه  
 Nose. Beard. زَبَبَ ه ا زَبَابَ وَزَبَبَ ه  
*Celsa orobanche tinctoria* رَبُّ اَلْقَمِّ ه  
 ! (plant).  
 Bone of cuttle fish used as رَبُّ اَلْبَجْرِ ه  
 a medicine. Fistular sea-worm.  
 Down. Thick hair in man. Hairi- زَبَبَ ه  
 ness of the face in camels.  
 Huge deaf rat. Messenger. زَبَاب ه  
 Raisins; dry figs. Foam of the زَبَبَ ه  
 mouth. Venom in the mouth of snakes.  
 A raisin. Ulcer on the hand. زَبَبِيَّة ه  
 Foam of the mouth.  
 Two red spots above the eyes زَبَبِيَّتَان ه  
 of snakes, dogs.  
 Wine made with raisins. زَبَبِيَّ ه  
 Seller of raisins. - وَزَبَاب ه  
 Hairy. Downy (bird). زَبَبَ ه ا زَبَبَ ه  
 A certain devil.  
 Fruitful year. عَامُ اَزَبَبَ ه  
 Great misfortune. ذَاهِيَّة زَبَاب ه  
 To be angry. To fly in war. زَبَبَ ه ا زَبَبَ ه  
 Kind of cat. Ship. زَبَبَ ه ا زَبَابَ ه
- To walk quickly (ostrich). \* زَاَزَا ه  
 To move a. th. To frighten ه - ه  
 a. o.  
 To tremble from fear. To \* تَزَاَزَا ه  
 move about in walking. To be moved.  
 To drink long draughts. \* زَابَ ا زَابَا ه  
 To bring in (a water- - وَازْدَابَ ه  
 skin) speedily.  
 To be nappy, villous (cloth). \* زَابَر ه  
 Nap, villousness of زَنْبَر وَزَنْبَر وَزَنْبَر ه  
 cloth.  
 To overlay a. th. with quick- \* زَابَقَ ه  
 silver.  
 Mercury, quick- زَنْبِق وَزَنْبِق وَ زَنْبِق ه  
 silver. Fickle man.  
 To fill a. o. with زَاتَ ا زَاتَا ه غَيْظًا ه  
 anger.  
 To sow discord زَاَجَ ا زَاَجَا ه بَيْنَ ه  
 between.  
 To frighten \* زَادَ ا زَادَا وَزَادَا ه  
 a. o.  
 Fear, fear. زُودَ وَزُودَ ه  
 \* زَارَ ا زَارَا وَزَارَا وَتَزَارَا ه  
 To roar (lion). \* To وَازَارَ وَتَزَارَ ه  
 snort. (stallion).  
 Thicket. Garden. Dense herd زَاَرَة ه  
 of camels.  
 Roaring. Angry زَاَرُ وَزَاَرُ وَمُزَاَرُ ه  
 (man).  
 To speak loudly and \* زَاَطَ ا زَاَطَا ه  
 much.  
 To hurry a. o. \* زَاَفَ ا زَاَفَا ه  
 To despatch (a wounded \* اَزَاَفَ ا عَلِيَّ ه  
 man).  
 To cause heaviness to a. o. ه - ه  
 (surfeit).  
 Haste. Quick death. زُوَافَ ه  
 \* زَاَكَ ا زَاَكَا ه  
 To walk haughtily.  
 To die suddenly. \* زَامَ ا زَامَا ه  
 To glut (food). To strike a. o. ه - ه  
 with terror. To cause shivering to  
 a. o. (cold).  
 To be terror- زَمَر زَامَا، وَزَمَر ا زَامَا، وَازْدَامَ ه  
 stricken.

Book. Psalms of David. زُبُر ج زُبُر  
Writing. Misfortune. Mire. زَبِير  
Strong. Handsome man. Mount Sina. زَبِير  
Broad in the shoulder-blades. Mischievous. زَبِير  
Writing-reed. مَزْبَر  
Land infested by hornets. أَرْض مَزْبَرَة  
Ornament with gems or figures. Gold. Thin cloud. زَبَر ج زَبَار ج  
Chrysolithe. زَبَرَجَد ج زَبَار ج وَزَبَرْدَا ج P  
To, az. زَبَرَجَد  
To dye (cloth) red or yellow. زَبَرَق ه  
Full moon. Scanty-haired. زَبَرَقَان  
To quack (duck). زَبَط i زَبَط وَزَبِط  
Mire, mud. زَبَط  
To be in a rage. To be ill-natured. To utter offensive words. زَبَم - زَبَم  
Offensive in anger. زَبَم  
Short ; vile. زَبَم  
Hurricane. Strong. Devil. زَبَمَة ج زَبَام  
Sweet-smelling marum. زَبَمَر  
Ill-natured. Coarse. Hairy on the face. Female crocodile. Rhinoceros. زَبَرِي  
To pluck out (the beard). To break a. th. To open (a lock). زَبَن i زَبَن ه  
To confine. To straiten a. o. - ز  
To mix a. th. with. ه ب  
To glide in to (a house). To be ensnared in. اِنْزَبَق فِي  
Corners of a house. زَابُوقَة  
To manure (a field). زَبَل i زَبَل ه وَ زَبَل  
To bear, to carry a. th. - وَاذَبَل ه  
Mote, ant's load. Trifle. زَبَال وَزَبَال  
Manure, dung of cattle. زَبَل وَزَبَلَة  
Mouthful ; gobbet. زَبَلَة  
Sweepings. Anything. زَبَالَة  
Sweeper, scavenger. زَبَال  
Basket made of palm-leaves. زَبِيل  
Basket. زَبِيل ج زَبَائِيل وَزَبَائِيل ج زَبَائِيل  
Dung-heap. مَزْبَلَة وَمَزْبَلَة ج مَزَابِل  
To sell (dates) on the tree. To prevent her young from sucking (she-camel). زَبَن i زَبَن ه  
To knock, to push a. o. - وَزَابَن ه  
To remove (a tent) from (the road). أَزَبَن ه عَن

To churn (milk) in a skin. ه زَبَد وَزَبَدَا ه  
To feed a. o. with fresh butter. ه -  
To give a part of property to. ه زَبَدَا ه و  
To foam (sides of the mouth). زَبَد وَزَبَد  
To card (wool, cotton). ه زَبَد  
To foam (sea). To be intensely white. To blossom (lote-tree). أَزَبَد  
To rage and threaten أَرَعَى وَأَزَبَد (man).  
To cream (milk). To take the best part of a. th. To swallow a. th. ه تَزَبَد  
To fulfil (an oath). ه  
Fresh butter. زَبَد وَزَبَدَة ج زَبَد  
Gift, present. زَبَد  
Scum of water ; dross of metals. زَبَد ج أَزَبَاد وَزَبَدَة ج زَبَد  
Pith, cream. ه  
Brownish liquor of the cuttle-fish. ه زَبَد الْبَحْرِ  
Earthen bowl, dish. زَبْدِيَّة ج زَبَادِي  
Calendula officinalis (plant). زَبْدِيَّة  
Civet-cat. Fragrant perfume. زَبَاد  
Psyllium (plant). زَبَاد وَزَبَادِي  
Instrument for churning. مَزْبَد ج مَزَابِد  
Foaming. Intense white. مَزْبَد  
Having fresh butter. مَزْبَد  
To copy, to transcribe (a book). ه زَبَر o زَبَرَا وَزَبَر ه  
To throw stones at. To repel (a beggar) roughly. ه زَبَر o زَبَرَا ه  
To prohibit a. th. ; to prevent from. ه ه عَن  
To case (a well) with stones. ه -  
To endure, to bear a. th. - عَلَى  
To become big (ram). ه زَبَر o زَبَارَة  
To trim the vine. ه زَبَر وَزَبَر الْكَرْمَ  
To become stout in body (man). أَزَبَر  
To be brave. ه  
To bristle up (hair ; beast). ه اِنْزَابَر  
To prepare to do evil. To shudder. ه  
To come forth (hair, plant). ه  
Strong. Stone. Understanding. زَبَر  
Word. Writing. ه  
Book. ه زَبَر ج زُبُر  
Shoulder-blade. Fragment of iron. Mane of lion. Anvil. ه زَبَرَة ج زَبَر وَزَبَر



arched brows. Walking with wide-  
stretched legs (ostrich).  
Short lance. مَزَجَّة  
Ironed (spear-butt). مَزَجَّة  
To chide away (a dog). To cry out to a. o. \* زَجَرَ زَجْرًا، وَاذْجَرَ هُ وَب  
To scare a bird away — وَاذْجَرَ الطَّيْرَ  
for drawing auguries.  
To abstain, to refrain from. تَزَايَرَ عَنْ  
To be driven back, إِتَزَجَرَ وَاذْجَرَ  
chidden.  
Large fish with small scales. زَجَرٌ وَتَجَرٌ هُ زُجُور  
Crow. أَبُو زَايِرٍ  
I keep him aloof like a dog. هُوَ مِثِّي مَزَجَرُ الْكَلْبِ  
To start (a pigeon). \* زَجَلَ هُ زَجَلًا هُ  
To bring forth. To repel ; — هُ وَب  
to spear a. o.  
To be cheerful. To raise the voice. To play. زَجَلَ هُ زَجَلًا  
Play. Shouts. Pleasure. Raising of the voice. \* Vulgar song.  
Confused voices, shouts. زَجَلَةٌ هُ زَجَلَاتُ  
Condition, state. Party زَجَلَةٌ هُ زَجَلُ  
of people. Little quantity.  
Rustling (plant). Noisy company. زَجَلُ  
Thundering (cloud).  
Peg of a water-skin. زَايِلٌ هُ زَوَاجِلُ  
Ring on the butt of a spear. Leader of an army. Loud (song).  
Archers. زَجَالَةٌ  
Carrier-pigeons. حَمَامُ الزَّاجِلِ وَالزُّجَالِ  
Spear-head. Short spear. مَزَجَلُ  
Wooden arrow. مَزَجَالُ  
To whisper. \* زَجِمَ هُ زَجْمًا  
\* زَجَا هُ زَجْوًا، وَزَجَّى وَأَزْجَى وَازْجَى هُ وَه  
To urge (a beast) gently.  
To succeed easily — زَجْوًا وَزَجْوًا وَزَجَاءَ  
(business). To be easily collected (taxes). To be current (coin). To cease to laugh.  
To be satisfied with. تَزَجَّى بَ  
Success of an affair. زَجَا  
Small (gift) ; scanty gain. Slow. مَزَجَى  
Weak, feeble. مَزَجَى  
To snatch a. th. from. \* زَجَا هُ زَجَا هُ عَنْ  
To draw a. th. back quickly. — هُ وَه  
To push a. o.

To withdraw, to retire apart. اَنْزَبَ  
Side. Curtain of a tent. زَبْ  
Hill at the winding of a valley. زَابَنَةٌ  
Rebellious genii. Policemen. زَبَانِيَّةُ  
Angels of divine justice.  
Wont to kick زَبُونٌ هُ زَبْنٌ، وَ زَبَانٌ  
(beast). \* Simpleton. Dupe. Customer.  
Sweet-heart.  
Desperate war. حَرْبُ زَبُونٍ  
Neck. Haughtiness. زَبُونَةٌ  
Horns of a scorpion. Two زَبَانِيَا الْقَرْصِ  
stars in *Scorpio*.  
Sale of dates on the tree. مَزَابَنَةٌ  
To carry a. th. \* زَبَا هُ زَبِيًا، وَاذْجَى هُ  
To urge on (a beast). — وَزَبَى وَازْجَى هُ  
To draw (evil) upon a. o. زَبَا هُ بَ  
To lay a snare for a. o. — لَ  
To dig (a pit-fall). زَبَى وَتَزَبَى هُ  
To become proud : to swell. تَزَبَا  
Height unreachd by water. زَبِيَّةٌ هُ زَبَى  
Pit-fall for wild beasts.  
Speed. Briskness. Kind أَنْزَبِيَّةٌ هُ أَنْزَابِيَّةٌ  
of walk. Evil. Momentous event.  
To deck (a bride). \* زَتَّ هُ زَتًّا، وَزَتَّتْ هُ  
\* To cast off, to throw away a. th.  
To be adorned (bride). تَزَتَّتْ  
To run (ostrich). To \* زَجَّ هُ زَجًّا  
hit a. o. with the butt-end of a spear.  
To shoot arrows at. To strike — هُ بَ  
with (the iron-foot of a spear).  
To be thin and arched زَجَجًا، وَاذْجَجَ هُ —  
(eyebrows).  
To arch (the eyebrows). To زَجَجَ هُ  
level (a place).  
To put an iron-foot to (a أَنْزَجَ هُ  
spear).  
Point of the elbow. زَجَّةٌ هُ زَجَاةٌ وَزَجَجَةٌ  
Iron-foot of a spear ; arrow-head.  
Tush of a stallion.  
Glass. زَجَاةٌ وَزَجَاةٌ وَزَجَاةٌ  
Berries. Glass-vessels of the زَجَاةُ  
clove-tree.  
Pellitory, wall-wort (*pla.*) خَشِيشَةُ الزَّجَاةِ  
Piece of glass ; زَجَاةٌ وَزَجَاةٌ وَزَجَاةٌ  
a glass-vessel ; a lamp.  
Glass-seller زَجَاةِيٌّ  
Manufacturer of glass. زَجَاةٌ  
Having fine and أَنْزَجَ مَزَجَاةً هُ زَجَّ



To slip down (man). **زَخَطَ وَتَزَحَّطَ** ♦  
 To roll a. th. along. To fill (a vessel). **زَخَفَ هـ** ♦  
 God avert thy evil from us! **زَحَفَ اللَّهُ شَرَّكَ عَنَّا**  
 To speak volubly. **— فِي الصَّلَامِ**  
 To give a. th. to. **— هـ ل**  
 To be rolled, pushed along. **تَزَحَّفَ**  
 To keep aloof, to retire. **إِزْحَفَ وَازْهَجَفَ**  
 Sloping-place. **زُحْلُوقَةٌ بِ زَحَائِفَ**  
 Small-footed insects. **زَحَائِفَ**  
 To slide a. th. along. **زَحَلَتْ وَزَحَلَتْ**  
 To slip out. To glide. **تَزَحَّطَتْ وَتَزَحَّطَتْ**  
 Sliding-place. See-saw. **زُحْلُوقَةٌ وَزُحْلُوقَةٌ**  
 To press a. o. (crowd). To put a. o. in a strait. **زَحَمَ زَحْمًا وَزَحَمًا**  
 To approach (a number). **زَاخَمَ هـ وَهـ**  
 ♦ To compete with.  
 To press together (men). To dash (waves). **تَزَاخَمَ وَازْدَحَمَ**  
 To throng near (water). **إِزْدَحَمَ عَلَى**  
 Crowd, pressure, throng. **زَحَمَ وَزَحْمَةً**  
 Elephant. Bull with a broken horn. First Turkish chief who fought the Arabs. ♦ Competitor. **مُزَاخِمَ**  
 Dodder (plant). **زُحْمُوكَ بِ زَحَامِيكَ** ♦  
 To be slow, dilatory. **زَحَنَ زَحْنًا وَتَزَحَّنَ**  
 To remove a. o. from. **— س ع ن**  
 To drink, to do a. th. reluctantly. **تَزَحَّنَ هـ وَعَلَى**  
 Of a short stature. **زَحْنٌ**  
 Intense heat. Caravan. **زَحْنَةٌ**  
 To burn with anger. To jump. To hurry on. **زَحَنَ زَحْنًا** ♦  
 To throw into an abyss. To urge (a beast) vehemently. **— س هـ وَهـ**  
 ♦ To stoop (beast). To pelt (rain). **زَحَنَ**  
 To glow (live coal). **زَحَنَ وَزَحْنًا**  
 Anger. ♦ Pelting rain. **زَحْنَةٌ**  
 Spouse, wife. **— وَمَزْنَةٌ وَمَزْنَةٌ**  
 To run high (river). To boil (kettle). To rage (battle). To stir (army). To grow (plant). **زَحَرَ زَحْرًا وَزُحُورًا وَتَزَحَّارًا** ♦  
 To fill a. th. To adorn. To winnow. To fatten (cattle : herbage). **— هـ**  
 To cheer a. o. **— س**  
 To boast of. **— ب**

To snatch a. th. from. **زَحَرَ هـ عَن** ♦  
 To be removed. To retire aside. **تَزَحَّزَ**  
 To suffer from dysentery. To sigh in travail (woman). To moan. **زَحَرَ زَحْرًا وَزَحَارًا وَزَحَارَةً وَزَحَّرَ وَتَزَحَّرَ** ♦  
 To be hostile to a. o. **زَاخَرَهُ**  
 Dysentery. Sigh, hard breathing. **زُحَارٌ وَزَحِيرٌ وَزَحَارَةٌ**  
 Avaricious. **زُحْرٌ وَزَحَارٌ وَزَحْرَانٌ**  
 To drag himself (child). To creep (reptile). **زَحَفَ زَحْفًا وَزَحُوفًا وَزَحْفَانًا** ♦  
 To drag the feet (camel). To fall short (arrow). **زَحَفَ زَحْفًا**  
 □ To dust (a house). **زَحَفَ الزَّيْتُ**  
 To march off towards (army). **— وَتَزَحَّفَ وَازْدَحَفَ إِلَى**  
 To be tired (camel). To fulfil (an intention). To gather in a body (army). **أَزْحَفَ**  
 To jade (a beast). To shake (a tree : wind). **— س —**  
 To come up together (fighters). **تَزَاخَفَ**  
 Army moving on slowly. **زَحَفَ بِ زُحُوفٍ**  
 Sudden blaze soon subsiding. **نَارُ الزُّحْفَتَيْنِ**  
 Reptiles. □ Palm-branch for dusting. **زَحَافَةٌ**  
 Dragging her feet (she-camel). **زُحُوفٌ بِ زُحْفٍ وَمُزْنٍ**  
 To be jaded (beast). **زَحَكَ زَحَكًا وَأَزْحَكَ**  
 To stop in (a place). **— ب**  
 To approach to. **— م ن**  
 To withdraw from. **— ع ن**  
 To remove a. o. from. **زَاخَكَ س ع ن**  
 To approach or separate (people). **تَزَاخَكَ**  
 To withdraw ; to be displaced. ♦ To slip (land) : to give way (earth). **زَحَلَ زَحْلًا وَتَزَحَّلَ** ♦  
 To be jaded ; slack (camel). **— زَحَلًا**  
 To remove a. th. **زَحَلَ وَأَزْحَلَ هـ**  
 To force a. o. into (a place). **أَزْحَلَ س إِلَى**  
 Keeping aloof from affairs. **زَحَلَ م زَحْلَةً**  
 Saturn (planet). **زُحَلٌ**  
 Pellitory, wall-wort. **حَشِيشَةُ الزُّحَلِ**  
 Narrow place. Slippery stone. **زُحُولٌ**  
 Retired place. **مَزْحَلٌ**



Tiller. Asperser. زَرَاءٌ جَزَرَاءَةٌ وَزَرَاءُونَ  
Seed-produce. زَرْيَمٌ  
Sown field. ♦ Hamlet. مَزْرَعَةٌ جَزَمَارَةٌ  
Sown (field, wheat). مَزْرُوءٌ وَمُزْدَرَعٌ  
To leap. زَرْفٌ ٥ زَرْفٌ  
To approach towards. زُرُوفًا وَزَرْيَفًا إِلَى  
To amplify a speech, to lie. وَزَرْفٌ فِي الْحَلَامِ  
To walk slowly. To hurry in walk. زَرْفٌ ٥ زَرْيَفًا  
To re-open (wound). زَرْفٌ أ زَرْفًا وَأَزْرَفُ  
To set aside. To increase a. th. ه زَرْفٌ  
To clear away (a crowd). To thrust a. o. with a spear. ه -  
To near (the age) of. عَلَى  
To advance. To buy a giraffe. أَزْرَفُ  
To hurry in walk. فِي الْمَشْيِ  
To penetrate, to pass through. إِنْزَرَفَ  
To pass away (wind). To go to a pasturage.  
زُرَافَةٌ وَزُرَافَةٌ وَزُرَافَةٌ جَزُرَافِيٍّ وَزُرَافِيٍّ  
Giraffe.  
Liar. زُرَافَةٌ  
Party of men. زُرَافَةٌ وَزُرَافَةٌ جَزُرَافَاتٍ  
Swift (she-camel). زُرُوفٌ وَزُرَافٌ وَمِزْرَافٌ  
To curl (the hair). زُرْقَنٌ ه  
Curl, hair- زُرْفَيْنِ وَزُرْفَيْنِ جَزُرَافَيْنِ  
ringlet. Ring of people.  
To mute (bird). زُرْقٌ ٥ زُرْقًا  
♦ To dart forth.  
To shoot (game) with a javelin. ه -  
To shift its (load : camel). ه وَأَزْرَقَ ه  
To ogle, زُرْقَتِ وَأَزْرَقَتْ وَأَزْرَقَتْ عَيْنُهُ نَحْوُ  
to leer towards a, th. so as to show the white of the eyes.  
To be blue, gray زُرْقٌ أ زُرْقًا وَأَزْرَقَ  
(eye). To become blind.  
To pierce through (arrow). إِنْزَرَقَ  
To droop (saddle). To lay on the back. To recoil (man).  
To be blue, grayish. إِنْزَرَقَ وَأَزْرَقَ  
Blue colour. Blindness. زُرْقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ  
Whiteness in the legs of a horse.  
White sparrow-hawk. زُرْقٌ جَزُرَارِيْقٍ  
White hair on the forelock.  
Blue, gray. Shi- أَزْرَقٌ مَزُرْقَاءُ جَزُرْقٌ  
ning. Falcon.  
Gray, ash-coloured horse. جِصَّانٌ أَزْرَقٌ

To burst with anger : to utter foul speech. إِنْزَرَبَنَ ٥  
Red perch spotted with blue. زَرْبُونٌ  
To deceive a. o. \* زَرْجَنٌ ه  
Vine. Vine-branch. Wine. زَرْجُونٌ P  
Pure rain-water. Red dye.  
To bruise (a limb). \* زَرْحٌ أ زَرْحًا ه  
To be removed. \* زَرْحٌ أ زَرْحًا ه  
Small sandy hill. زَرْحَةٌ وَزَرْحَةٌ جَزَرْاحٍ  
To strangle a. o. \* زَرْدٌ ٥ زَرْدًا ه  
with a rope.  
To make (a network, mail). ه -  
To swal- زَرِدٌ أ زَرْدًا وَتَزَرَّدَ وَأَزْدَرَدَ ه  
low (a mouthful).  
To take an oath rashly. تَزَرَّدَ التَّيْمِينِ  
To look angrily at. زَرَّدَ عَيْنَهُ عَلَى  
Coat of mail. ♦ Mail, زَرْدٌ جَزُرُودٌ  
ring, mesh. Zebra.  
Rope for strangling زَرَادٌ وَمِزْرَدٌ  
a camel.  
Maker of mail. Strangler. زَرَادٌ  
Marten, kind of weasel. P زَرْدَا  
Throat, gullet. مَزْرَدٌ  
Flushed in the face. مَزْرُودٌ  
To strangle a. o. \* زَرْدَبٌ ه  
To strangle a. o. To swallow (food). \* زَرْدَمٌ ه  
Windpipe, air-passage. P زَرْدَمَةٌ  
To cast seeds. \* زَرَّةٌ أ زَرَعًا وَأَزْدَرَعُ  
To sow (a field). To till (the ground). ه -  
To cause (plants, children) to grow up (God). زَرَّعَ ه وَ ه  
He rose from destitution to wealth. زُرِعَ لَهُ بَعْدَ شَقَاوَةٍ  
To farm out a field to a. o. for a share of the produce. زَارَعَ ه  
To have crops. To grow (seeds). أَزْرَعُ  
To be able to sow (men).  
To hasten to do mischief. تَزَرَّعَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ  
Seeds. Standing corn. زَرَعٌ جَزُرُودٌ  
Offspring.  
Seed. زُرْعَةٌ  
Land fit to be sown. - وَزُرْعَةٌ وَزُرْعَةٌ وَزُرْعَةٌ  
Tillage. Agriculture. زُرْعَةٌ  
Field watered by rain. Soft thing. زَرْيَمٌ  
Seeds ; seed-produce. زَرْيَمَةٌ  
Sower. زَارِعٌ جَزَرَاءٌ وَزَارِعُونَ

Purchase upon credit. زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ  
 Water-furrow, rivulet. الزَّرْقُوكَانِ  
 The two beams a of shaft. الزَّرْقُوكَانِ  
 Coat of mail. زَرْقُوكَ Pe  
 \* زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To upbraid ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 to blame a. o. for.  
 To fall short of; to neglect ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 a. th.  
 To contemn. To disparage a. o. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To undervalue, to ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 scorn at.  
 Disparager, slanderer. زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Disparaged. Middle-sized (water- ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 skin).  
 Contempt, scorn. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To buzz (fly). ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Indian tribe. ۞ Gipsy. (un. زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To shake a. th. (wind). ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To urge (camels). ۞ To tickle a. o.  
 To be shaken. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Violent ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 wind, gale.  
 Shock, shake. Squadron ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 of horses.  
 Storms. Adversities. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To fill (a water- ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 skin). To carry (a skin) full. ۞ To  
 upbraid a. o.  
 To pour forth its water (skin). ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To be flooded (ravine).  
 To be overburdened ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 in walk (camel).  
 To cut off a. th. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To croak (raven). ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To get angry. To be brisk. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To eat or drink to excess. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To divide a. th. together. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Allotment of pro- ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 perty.  
 Flooding (torrent). Good guide. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Croaking of a raven. Humming ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 of bees. ۞ Upbraiding.  
 ۞ Sorb, service-fruit. Azerole. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Short and vile. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To hoax, to cheat a. o. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Imposition, hoax. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Humbug. Juggler. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 shuffler.

Desperate foe lit : blue-eyed ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 enemy.  
 Violent death. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Aqua marina, beryl, pre- ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 cious stone.  
 Sky. Wine. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Elephantiasis. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Pl. Blind men. Spears. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Blades.  
 Crow, jay. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Dish of milk and oil. Cat. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Skiff, small boat. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Sect of heretics. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Short spear, javelin. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Intensely blue ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ (m. f.) ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 gray.  
 Serpents. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To be naughty (child). ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To squeeze, to press ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 against a. o.  
 To harass, to tease a. o. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Pressure, crowd. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To make brocade. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Brocade, embroidered cloth. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To stop, ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 to cut a. th. short.  
 To be stopped (tears, ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 dejection, speech). To be annulled  
 (sale).  
 To swallow a. th. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Restless. Straited (man). ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Scanty. Avaricious.  
 Cat. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Egyptian willow. Locust-tree. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Fern. Saffron.  
 Arsenic, white arsenic. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Realgar, sandarac. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Orpiment, yellow arsenic. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Aristolochia, birthwort. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Zodoary (plant). ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Curcuma, kind of turmeric.  
 To water (the earth) with ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 furrows. To set a shaft on (a well).  
 ۞ To spirt (water) into o.'s mouth.  
 To buy upon credit. To draw ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 water for hire.  
 To clothe a. th. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 To clothe o.'s self with. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞  
 Debt. Excess. Perfect beauty. ۞ زَرْقُوكَ ۞



To reach bitter water by digging. **أَزَقَى**  
 To fear by night. To hurry **أَنْزَعَى**  
 (beast). To move forward (horse).  
 Cry, call, yell. **زَعَقَ** **زَعَقَات**  
 Fearing by night. Brisk yet **زَعَق**  
 fearful.  
 Quick-walking (horse). **زَعَق**  
 Bitter, salt (water). Scared away. **زَعَقَى**  
 Bitterness of water. **زُعُوقَ**  
 Chicken of the partridge. **زُعُوقَ** **زَعَايِق**  
 Plough. Quick (walk). **مَزَعَق**  
 Scared away. **مَزَعُوق** **وَزَعِيْق**  
 Delay, stay in a place. **زَعَصَ**  
 To be brisk. To prance **زَعَلَ** **زَعَل**  
 without rider (horse). To be restless  
 (sick person). **زَعَلَ** **زَعَل**  
 To discontent, to weary a. o. **زَعَلَ**  
 To render lively. **زَعَلَ** **زَعَلَ**  
 To remove a. th. from (its place). **زَعَلَ**  
 To be brisk, sprightly. **زَعَلَ**  
 Ostrich. **زَعَلَ** **زَعَلَ**  
 Lively. Writhing from hunger. **زَعَلَ**  
 Sorry, grieved.  
 To assert **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 a. th. true or false. To relate. a. th.  
 To become a surety for. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To covet a. th. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 He thought so. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To press, to straiten a. o. **زَعَمَ**  
**زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
**زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To become possible (affair). **زَعَمَ**  
 To become excellent (milk). To  
 sprout forth (ground).  
 To render a. o. covetous. **زَعَمَ**  
 To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. a. o. **زَعَمَ**  
 To obey a. o. **زَعَمَ**  
 To become the chief of (a party). **زَعَمَ**  
 To pretend falsely. **زَعَمَ**  
 Assertion. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 As he pretends. **زَعَمَ**  
 I do not partake of thy opinion. **زَعَمَ**  
 Truthful. Mendacious. **زَعَمَ**  
 Nobility. Chiefdom. Choice **زَعَمَ**  
 part. Share of a chief. Weapon. Cow.

Coarse woollen smock. **زَعَمَ**  
 Thyme. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To cry, to yell. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To disquiet a. o. To expel a. o. To snatch off a. th.  
 To be disturbed. To be snatched. **زَعَمَ**  
 Restlessness. Anxiety. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 Restless, disquieted woman. **زَعَمَ**  
 To be scarce **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 (hair).  
 To swindle. **زَعَمَ**  
 Malevolence, ill-nature. **زَعَمَ**  
**زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
**زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 Scanty-haired. Ha-ving few [plants (soil)]. **زَعَمَ**  
 scoundrel.  
 Medlar, three-grained medlar; azarole. Ill-natured (man).  
 To bray (ass). **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To strangle a. o. **زَعَمَ**  
 Quick-killing (death). **زَعَمَ**  
 To kill a. o. on the spot. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 Quick (death, poison). **زَعَمَ**  
 Dangerous places. **زَعَمَ**  
 Snake. **زَعَمَ**  
 To dye; to season a. th. with saffron.  
 Saffron. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 Rust of iron. Tritoxyde of iron.  
 Curcuma, turmeric. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 Dyed, seasoned with saffron. **زَعَمَ**  
 Sweet porridge. Yellowish (lion).  
 To shriek. To cry out. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To frighten a. o. To drive away, to cry out to (a beast). **زَعَمَ**  
 To call out a. o.  
 To raise (the dust: wind). To sting a. o. (scorpion). To salt (food) to excess.  
 To be bitter, unpotable (water). **زَعَمَ**  
 To be active. To fear by night. **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**  
 To frighten a. o. To salt (food) to excess. To hasten (the walk). **زَعَمَ**



♦ Shrill, trilling cries of joy. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Hiccough. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To be plentiful (water). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 He added lies to his nar- هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ration. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To spear a. o. with. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To take much of a. th. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Discharged cloud. Full هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 and long (coat of mail). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Large coat of mail. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Chips of wood. Slender extremi- هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ties of a tree. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Covetous, greedy. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ♦ To squint (man). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To pour forth (water). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To spirt (a beverage). ♦ To adulte- هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 rate (money). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To suck (his mother : young one). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To feed her chickens (bird). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To suckle (a child). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To gush out blood (wound). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ♦ Deception, cheat, adulteration. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Mouthful spirted, jet. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Sucking greedily. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Squint-eyed. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Nimble. Child, baby. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ♦ Young pigeon. □ Yellow date. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To counterfeit, to cheat a. th. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To cheat (man). To be هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 counterfeit. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Counterfeit, cheat, trickery. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To groan repeatedly هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 (camel). To speak angrily (man). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Stammerer. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To hasten هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 (the walk). To alight ; to expand its هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 wings (male ostrich). To blow gently هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 (wind). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 conduct (a bride) to her bridegroom. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To walk quickly. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To hurry the walk of a. o. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To carry (a load). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To carry a. th. away (water). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Fine feathers of birds. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Fine plumage. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Troop, band. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 One time, one action. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Nuptial procession. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ

Surety, answerable. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Chief. Spokesman. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Pretension. Object هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 coveted. Object of debate. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To deck (a bride). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Short. Extremi- هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ties of the body. Refuse. Hem of a هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 vestment Scattered party. Calamity. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Fins (of fishes). Promiscuous هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 party. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To speak faintly. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To conceal a. th. □ To tickle هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 a. o. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To scoff at a. o. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ♦ To use foul play. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Lively, sprightly. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To become هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 downy (boy, chicken). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To become sappy and leafy (vine). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Downy hair or feathers. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Softest down. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Downy (man, bird). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Downy fig, cucumber. Dapple (horse). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Fruit of the *Phillyrea*, wild هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 olive-tree. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Villousness, nap of cloth. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Whole. Thin-leaved marum. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 He has taken it altogether. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To groan loudly (camel). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To swell (river). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To squeeze (a water-skin). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To squeeze the throat of. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To rouse a. o. by (words). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To suckle (a child). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Butter spouting from a skin هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 when squeezed. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To be abundant. To هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 swell (river). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To snatch. □ To scrutinise a. th. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Abundance, redundancy. Excess. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Brach-hound, setting- هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 dog. هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 Small. (for صغير) هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 To re- هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 ciprocate his groans (camel). ♦ To هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 quaver, to sing wedding-songs هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 (woman). هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ  
 هِجَعُوحٌ هِجَعُوحٌ

Strong-ribbed (horse). *أَزْقَرُ مَزْفَرًا* ج زُفَر  
 Big camel. Great chief. *زَافِرَة* ج زَوَافِر  
 Bow. Tribe. Supporters of a. o. Regiment.  
 Female water-carriers. Ribs of horses. *زَوَافِر*  
 Deep sigh. *مُزْقَرٌ وَمُزْدَقَرٌ*  
 Outburst of anger. *زَفَلٌ - أَزْفَلٌ*  
 Party, company. *أَزْقَلَةٌ وَأَزْقَلِي*  
 To push, to thrust. To dance. To kick. *زَقَنٌ زَقْنًا*  
 Dancing-girl. Lame (she-camel). *زَقُونٌ وَزَافِئَة*  
 Booth, tent on a terrace. *زَقُونٌ*  
 Swift (camel). ♦ Fruitless *زَيْزُقُونٌ* G  
 sorb-tree. *Tilia*, linden-tree.  
 To twang (bow). *زَقَى* i *زَقِيًا وَزَقِيًا*  
 To expand the wings (male ostrich).  
 To raise (figures; looming). To drive (the clouds; wind). To expand (the wings; ostrich). *هـ - أَزَقَى*  
 To carry a. th. *مَزَقِيٌّ وَمُزَقِرٌ*  
 Frightened. *زَقَى* o *زَقَا*  
 To mute (bird). ♦ To slip. *هـ - زَقَى*  
 To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird).  
 ♦ To push. To extract, to carry (stones). *هـ - وَزَقَى*  
 To skin (an animal). *زَقَى* هـ  
 To clip (the hair of a skin). *بُورَقٌ*  
*Nux vomica*, poisonous seed. *زَقَى* ج *أَزَقَاتٌ وَزَقَاتٌ وَزَقَانٌ*  
 Wine-skin. *الْحِدَادُ*  
 Bellows of a hammersmith. *إِسْتِسْقَامٌ* زَقِي  
 Ascites, dropsy of the belly.  
 Wine. *زَقَى* ج *زَقَقَة*  
 Kind of plungeon. *زَقَقَة* ج *زُقَى*  
 Ring-pigeons. *زَقَقَة*  
 Drinking with the mouth full. *زَقَقَاتٌ*  
 By-street. Lane. *زَقَقَاتٌ* ج *أَزَقَقَة وَزَقَانٌ*  
 The strait of Gibraltar. *الزَّقَاتُ، وَبَحْرُ الزَّقَاتِ*  
 Gold-finch. *زَقَقَة وَزَقَقِيَّةٌ وَزَقَقِيَّةٌ*  
 Shaven (head). Skinned (beast). *مُزَقَقِيٌّ*  
 To chirp at dawn (bird). *زَقَقَقِيٌّ*  
 To mute. To laugh coldly. To be lively (man). ♦ To crackle.  
 To dandle (a child). *هـ - زَقَقَقَة وَزَقَقَاتٌ*

Ostrich. Swift (she-camel). *زَفُوفٌ*  
 Swift. Flight of a bird. *زَفُوفٌ وَزَفَافٌ*  
 Having fine and thick feathers (ostrich). Swift. *أَزَقَقٌ*  
 Litter for a bride. *مِزْقَقَة*  
 To run at full speed (man). *زَفَزَفَ*  
 To dart down; to expand the wings (bird). To quake. To moan.  
 To make (plants) to rustle (wind). *هـ - زَفَزَافٌ*  
 Ostrich. Quick. Blowing violently (wind).  
 To fill (a vessel). *زَقَتَ* o *زَقَتَا* هـ و هـ  
 To rouse a. o. To expel, to hinder. To anger. To weary a. o.  
 To tar (a ship). ♦ To defile a. th. *زَقَتَ* هـ  
 Pitch, pine-resin. Bitumen used as a remedy. *زَقَتٌ*  
 ♦ Colophony (resin). *زَقَتُ الْبَرْمَنِيَّينَ*  
 ♦ Cade-oil. *زَقَتُ الزَّيْتِ*  
 Bitumen, liquid pitch. *زَقَتُ رَطَبٌ*  
*Pissasphalt*, mineral pitch. *هـ - يَابِسٌ*  
 Pitch-oil, coal naphtha. *زَقَتُ دُهْنٌ*  
 Lamp-black. *زَقَتُ دُخَانٌ*  
 Smeared with pitch. *مُزَقَّتٌ*  
 To fill (a vessel). *زَقَدَ* o *زَقَدَا* هـ  
 To give much barley to (a horse). *هـ - زَقَدَ*  
 To send forth a deep sigh. To begin to bray (ass). *زَقَرٌ* i *زَقَرًا وَزَقِيرًا*  
 To crackle (fire). To send out hot fumes.  
 To carry away. To draw (water). *هـ - زَقَرًا*  
 ♦ To eat fatty food. *زَقَرٌ وَتَوَقَّرَ*  
 ♦ To give fatty food; to grease, to soil with greasy food. *زَقَرٌ هـ*  
 To carry (a burden). *إِزْدَقَرُ*  
 Heavy luggage. Water-skin. Party. *زَقَرٌ* ج *أَزْقَارٌ*  
 Tree-prop. ♦ Fatty food. *زَقَرٌ*  
 Lion. Brave. Generous. Sea. *زَقَرٌ*  
 Large river. Bulky camel. Lord. Considerable gift. Porter.  
 Misfortune. Beginning of the braying of an ass. Deep sigh. *زَقِيرٌ*  
 ♦ Greasy, filthy. Obscene (speech). *زَقِرٌ وَزَقِيرِيٌّ*  
 ♦ Crystallised alum. *شَبَّةٌ زَقِيرَة*  
 Deep sigh, moan. *زَقَرَةٌ وَزَقِيرَةٌ* ج *زَقَرَاتٌ*  
 Middle part. ♦ Scum of boiled meat.

♦ To tickle a. o. زَكَرَكَ ه  
 To take up arms. ♦ To be tickled. تَزَكَّرَكَ ه  
 To strike a. o. \* زَكَا ه زَكَا ه  
 To pay (a due) readily to a. o. ه ه -  
 To take refuge to. - الى  
 To collect (a debt) from. اِزْدَكَا ه من  
 Wealthy, paying زَكَا وَزَكَا وَزَكَاةُ الثَّقَد  
 readily.  
 To fill (a vessel). \* زَكَب ه زَكَب ه  
 To be diked (river, sea). اِنْزَكَب  
 Sack for grain. زَكِيَّةٌ ه زَكَايِب  
 To fill (a vessel). \* زَكَت ه زَكَت ه وَزَكَت وَزَكَت ه  
 (a vessel).  
 To relate a. th. to a. o. زَكَت ه ه  
 Filled. Concerned. Chilled. مَزَكُوت  
 To fill (a vessel). \* زَكَر ه زَكَر ه وَزَكَر وَزَكَر ه  
 sel).  
 To become fat (belly). To be filled up (vessel). زَكَر وَتَزَكَر  
 Small (wine or vinegar- skin. ♦ Navel. زَكَرَة ه زَكَر  
 To afflict \* زَكَم ه زَكَم ه وَأَزَكَم ه  
 a. o. with a rheum (God).  
 To fill (a vessel). ه -  
 To eject (a liquid). To bring forth (a child). ب -  
 To have a rheum. زَكَم  
 Rheum, coryza, cold. زَكَم وَزَكَمَة  
 Harsh man. Last born child. زَكَمَة  
 To mind a. th. To \* زَكَن ه زَكَن ه  
 understand, to consider a. th. To think of.  
 To suspect, to doubt, to think about. زَكَن عَلَى  
 To near a. th. or a. o. زَاكَن ه وه  
 To remind, to inform a. o. of. أَزَكَن ه ه  
 To guess a. th. To inform a. o. True estimate. ه -  
 Retentive. زَكَاةُ وَزَكَايَة  
 To \* زَكَا ه زَكَا ه وَزَكَا وَزَكَا ه زَكَا  
 grow (plant). To be righteous. To thrive (man).  
 It does not suit him. هَذَا لَا يَزْكُو بِهِ  
 To make a. th. to grow زَكَّى ه وه  
 For thrive. To purify. To improve.  
 ♦ To justify a. o. ه -  
 To collect poor-rates from. ه -

To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). ♦ To tickle a. o.  
 Quickly done, despatched مُزَكَّرَق  
 (affair).  
 ♦ Ichneumon. زَفَرَاة  
 To frighten (a mole) into (its hole). \* زَقَب ه زَقَب ه فِي  
 To enter (its hole : mole). - وانزَقَب فِي  
 To twitter (sparrow). زَقَب  
 Lane, strait road. Neighbourhood, proximity. زَقَب ه زَقَب ه  
 To chatter \* زَقَع ه زَقَع ه وَزَقَا  
 (monkey).  
 To crow (cock). \* زَقَم ه زَقَم ه وَزَقَا  
 To snap up, to snatch a. th. away. \* زَقَم ه زَقَم ه وَزَقَم وَزَقَم ه  
 To clap the hands. \* زَقَف ه زَقَف ه (صَفَق)  
 Robbers, thieves. \* زَقَل - زَقَل  
 Cudgel, mace. □ زَقْلَة ه زَقَل  
 Lane, narrow road. زَقِيْلَة  
 To let down the ends of a turban. \* زَوَقَل  
 Ring of hair around a turban. رَوَاقِل  
 To glut, to gobble. \* زَقَم ه زَقَم ه وَزَقَم وَزَقَم ه  
 to gobble a. th.  
 To give a. o. a deadly food. زَقَم ه ه  
 To make a. o. to gobble. أَزَقَم ه ه  
 To eat cream and dates. To drink to excess. تَزَقَم  
 Infernal tree. Deadly food. زَقُوم  
 Food of cream and dates. Kind of myrobalan.  
 A time, one time. Plague. زَقْمَة  
 To carry (a burden). \* زَقَن ه زَقَن ه ه  
 To help a. o. to carry (a load). أَزَقَن ه ه  
 To hoot (owl). \* زَقَا ه زَقَا ه وَزَقَا وَزَقَا ه زَقَا  
 (owl).  
 Speaking. Pl. Cocks. زَاكٍ ه زَوَاقٍ  
 Heap of coins or of any thing. زَقِيَّة  
 To totter \* زَكَا ه زَكَا ه وَزَكَا وَزَكَا ه  
 (old man, child). To run (child, partridge).  
 To obtain a. th., to persevere أَزَكَ عَلَى  
 in.  
 To take up arms. تَزَكَّك  
 Young ring-pigeon. زَكَا  
 Weapons, arms. زَكَّة  
 To totter (old man). \* زَكَرَكَ ه

- Sweet pancake. زَكَاةً  
 To hasten زَكَاةً i زَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا  
 in walk.  
 He spoke unconsiderately. زَكَاةً مِنْ فِيهِ كَلَامٌ  
 To bolt (a door). ه زَلَجًا وَأَزَلَجًا ه  
 To precede a. o. زَلَجًا ه  
 To slip, to slide زَلَجًا a زُلُوجًا، وَتَزَلَجَ  
 along.  
 He lived in a niggardly way. زَكَاةً الْفَيْشَ  
 To render (verses, speech) ه الْكَلَامَ  
 current.  
 To addict o.'s self to (wine). ه تَزَلَجَ ه  
 Slippery place. زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَلَجًا  
 Bolt, sliding-latch. زَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا  
 Quick. Slipping (arrow). Long زَكَاةً  
 (journey).  
 Paltry (gift). Intruder. Niggardly. Interested love. Ummanly. مَزَلَجًا  
 To taste a. th. ه زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا، وَتَزَلَجَ ه  
 To set a. th. apart. ♦ To زَلَجًا ه  
 crawl.  
 To retire apart. تَزَلَجَ وَازَلَجَ ه  
 Turtle, tortoise. (for سَاحِقَاءَ) ه زَلَجَةً  
 To become fat (cattle). ه زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا  
 To slip (foot); to slide. زَكَاةً i وَتَزَلَجَ  
 To thrust a. o. with (a spear). ه زَلَجًا ه ب  
 To advance forward. زَكَاةً وَزَلَجًا  
 To smooth a. th. ه زَكَاةً ه  
 Slippery place. زَكَاةً وَزَلَجًا  
 Sliding-place. Pain in the back. زَكَاةً  
 To be anxious. ه زَلَجًا a زَلَجًا  
 To walk quickly. ♦ To زَكَاةً i زَلَجًا  
 gobble.  
 To strip a. o. of his clothes. ه زَكَاةً ه  
 To strip o.'s self of o.'s clothes. ه تَزَلَجَ ه  
 ♦ Small coin worth 30 paras (about 3 halfpence). Pebble. ه زَكَاةً ه  
 Nakedness. ه زَكَاةً ه  
 Stark-naked. ه مَزَلَجًا وَهَالِزَلَجًا ه  
 To pilfer a. th. To swindle a. th. ♦ To globe, to glut. ه زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا، وَازْدَلَجَ ه  
 To rise (sun). To blaze (fire). ه زَكَاةً ه زُلُوعًا  
 To burn (o.'s feet) with (fire). ه ه ب  
 To be chapped, cracked (skin). To be corrupt (wound). ه زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا، وَتَزَلَجَ ه
- He gave the tithe on his goods. زَكَاةً مَالَهُ  
 He praised, he justified himself. ه نَفْسَهُ  
 To thrive. ه أَزَكَى  
 To give an increase to. ه ه  
 To become just. To give alms. ه تَزَكَّى  
 To grow.  
 Even number, not odd. ه زَكَاةً  
 Purity. ه زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً ه زَكَاةً  
 Obedience to God. Poor-rates. Legal alms.  
 Pure from sin. Righteous. Compassionate. ه زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً ه أَزَكِيًا  
 Excellent earth. ه أَزَكِيًا  
 \* زَلَّ i وَزَلَّ a زَلًا وَزَلِيلًا وَزُلُولًا وَمَزَلَّةً وَزَلَلًا  
 To slip (foot, tongue). To pass away (life).  
 To pass quickly. ه زَلِيلًا وَزُلُولًا  
 To be deficient (coin). ه زُلُولًا  
 To receive (food). ه i ه  
 To be thin in the hips. ه زَلَّ a زَلَلًا  
 To make a. o. to slip, to err. ه أَزَلَّ وَاسْتَزَلَّ ه  
 To grant (a favour) to. ه ه إلى  
 Slippery (ground). ه زَلَّ  
 Slippery (ground). Deficiency (in weight). Sinfulness. ه زَلَّ  
 Stones. Smooth stones. (un زَلَّةً)  
 Slip, sin, error. Nuptials. ه زَلَّةً ه زَلَّتْ  
 Banquet. A good deed. Food sent to a friend.  
 Carpet. Woollen blanket. ه زَلَّةً ه زَلَلِيَّ P  
 Deficient in weight (coin). ه زَلَّ ه زَلَّ وَزَلَّ  
 Pure, sweet, cool, light water. ه زَلَّ وَزَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ ه  
 ♦ White of eggs. ه زَلَّ وَزَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ ه  
 Swift. Lean in the hips. ه أَزَلَّ مَزَلَّةً ه زَلَّ  
 Slippery ground. ه مَزَلَّةً وَمَزَلَّةً  
 \* ه زَلَّلَ زَلَّلَةً وَزَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ ه  
 quake (the earth : God). To frighten a. o. To urge (camels).  
 To quake (earth). ه تَزَلَّلَ  
 Earthquake. ه زَلَّلَ وَزَلَّلَ ه زَلَّلَ  
 Pl. Calamities.  
 He cleaved to his mother (child). ه زَلَّ a زَلَبًا بِأُمِّهِ ه



Smooth rock. Mirror. زَلَقَة  
 Swift (she-camel). Remote زَلُوق  
 (stage).  
 Abortive foetus. زَلِيق  
 Smooth (un. زُلَيْقَة) زَلِيقٌ  
 peach, nectarine.  
 Glossy and hairless (man). أَزْلَقُ مَرَزَقًا  
 Gaiters. تَوَزْلُوقُ Ts  
 Sliding-bolt. Casting her young زِلَاقٌ  
 usually (mare).  
 Slippery, sliding place. مَزْلَقٌ وَمَزْلَقَة  
 To gobble a. th. زَلَقَمَ  
 Winpipe. Snout of a dog. زَلَقُوم  
 To make a mistake. زَلَمَ هـ  
 To fill (a vessel). هـ  
 He made him a scanty زَلَمَ عَطَاءُهُ  
 gift.  
 To cut off (the nose). هـ وَازْدَلَمَ  
 To pare. To soften a. th. To زَلَمَ هـ  
 ill feed. To round (a mill-stone). To  
 spoil (a dish).  
 To dismount (horseman). هـ تَزَلَمَ  
 To scamper off. To be set up-  
 right. هـ اِزْدَلَمَ  
 Hyrax, rock-badger. زَلَمَ هـ اَزْلَمَ  
 Rush-mat.  
 Cloven hoof. Divining زَلَمَ هـ اَزْلَمَ  
 arrow.  
 Exterior appearance. زَلَمَة وَزَلَمَة وَزَلَمَة  
 He looks like a slave. هُوَ الْعَبْدُ زَلَمَة  
 Wattle of sheep and زَلَمَة هـ زَلَمَ  
 goats. ♦ Man. Foot-passenger.  
 Well wrought (arrow-wood). زَلَامٌ  
 Having the ear slit and أَزْلَمَ وَمُزْلَمَ  
 hanging, (camel, ewe).  
 Mountain-goat. Calami- الْأَزْلَمُ الْجَدَاءُ  
 tous time.  
 Female hawk. Mountain-goat. زَلَامٌ  
 Spout of a pot. Elephant's زَلَمَة هـ زَلَمَة  
 trunk.  
 Little lively man. Great and مُزْلَمَ  
 strong (horse). Small-bodied. Lop-  
 eared. Wild cat. Scanty (gift).  
 To be greedy. هـ زَلَمَ اَزْلَمَ  
 Basil-blossom. People. زَلَمَ  
 To tighten (sandals) هـ زَلَمَ هـ وَهـ  
 with a. th. To fill up (a skin). To  
 carry away (a lamb: wolf). To out-  
 strip a. o.

To inspire a. o. with the زَلَمَ هـ اَزْلَمَ  
 desire of.  
 To rob a. o. of (a right). هـ اِزْدَلَمَ  
 To cut (a tree).  
 Malignant wound. ♦ Jar. زَلَمَة هـ زَلَمَ  
 Chapped in the feet. مُزْلَمَ  
 Chapped on the heels. زَلَمَ  
 To be dense (cloud). هـ اِزْلَمَ  
 To dash (waves of a torrent).  
 To swallow a. th. To هـ زَلَمَ هـ وَهـ  
 throttle a. o.  
 Throat ; gullet, هـ زَلَمَوم هـ زَلَمَيعِمْ  
 larynx.  
 To rise (sun). To blaze هـ زَلَمَ اَزْلَمَ  
 (fire).  
 To grow again (hair). هـ اِزْلَمَ  
 To become covered with feathers  
 (chicken).  
 To هـ زَلَمَ هـ زَلَمَ وَزَلَمَ وَتَزَلَمَ وَازْدَلَمَ  
 advance, to draw near.  
 To amplify (a narration). هـ زَلَمَ فِي  
 To near a. o. or a. th. To هـ اَزْلَمَ هـ وَهـ  
 collect a. th. To trouble (people) in  
 every stage of their march (guide).  
 Degree, rank. Near- هـ زَلَمَ وَزَلَمَ وَزَلَمَ  
 ness.  
 Garden, meadow. هـ زَلَمَ  
 Dig- هـ زَلَمَ هـ زَلَمَ وَزَلَمَ وَزَلَمَ  
 nity. Nearness. Large dish. First  
 part of the night.  
 Filled tank, cistern. Dish. هـ زَلَمَ  
 Green urn. Oyster-shell. Smooth  
 rock. Hard ground. Mirror. ♦ Spoon.  
 Remote (journey). هـ زَلَمَ  
 Advancing forward. هـ زَلَمَ  
 Village on the confines هـ مَزَلَمَ هـ مَزَلَمَ  
 of the desert Pl. Steps of ascent.  
 To slip (foot). هـ زَلَمَ هـ وَزَلَمَ هـ وَزَلَمَ  
 To slide.  
 To loathe and quit (a place). هـ ب  
 To cause هـ زَلَمَ هـ وَزَلَمَ هـ وَزَلَمَ هـ وَزَلَمَ هـ  
 a. o. to slip. To shave (the head).  
 To anoint (the body). To shar- هـ زَلَمَ  
 pen (iron). To render (a place) slip-  
 pery.  
 To become smooth, slippery. هـ تَزَلَمَ  
 To have a glossy, shining face.  
 Slippery place. هـ زَلَمَ هـ وَزَلَمَ هـ وَزَلَمَ  
 ♦ Lapse, slip in words. هـ زَلَمَ



To shriek, to make noise. *إِزْمَجِرْ*  
 Flute ; sound *زَمَجَرَة* *ب زَمَاجِر وَزَمَاجِر*  
 of the flute. Shriek, sound.  
 To be proud, haughty. *زَمَخَ a زَمَخَ*  
 Proud. Full (measure). *زَامِنَ ب زَمِنَ*  
 Hard, long (stage). *زَمَنَ وَزَمُونَه*  
 To roar (tiger). To bud (plant). *زَمَخَر*  
 To grow louder (sound). *وَازْمَخَر*  
 Long flute. Dense, entangled (tree). Hollow. Soft. Eminent (man). *زَمَخَر*  
 To play *زَمَر o زَمَرَا وَزَمِيرَا وَزَمَر*  
 upon a reed.  
 To fill (a skin). *o زَمَرَا وَزَمَر ه*  
 To divulge (an event). *ب*  
 To stir a. o. against (another). *ب o*  
 To be scared (gazelle). *o زَمَرَا*  
 To cry (ostrich). *i زَمَارَا*  
 To have scanty hair. To be faint-hearted (man). To have little wool (ewe). *زَمَر a زَمَرَا*  
 To have the eyes blood-shot from anger. *إِزْمَارَ*  
 Song, sound. ♦ Flute, pipe. *زَمَر ب زُمُور*  
 ♦ Bind-weed. *زَمَر الشَّاطِئَان*  
 ♦ Bell-flower. *زَمَر القَاضِي*  
 Having little hair, wool (man, ewe). Faint-hearted. Nice-looking. *زَمَر*  
 Handsome boy. *زَمُور وَزَمِير وَزَمَر*  
 Small in stature. Sweet-faced. *زَمِير ب زَمَار*  
 Scattered party, gang. *زَمَرَة ب زَمَر*  
 Art of a flutist. *زَمَارَة*  
 Cry of the ostrich. *زَمَار*  
 Flutist, piper. *زَامِر وَزَمَار*  
 Flute ; double pipe. *زَمَارَة o زُمَيْرَة*  
 Iron collar of a dog. *زَمَارَة وَزَمَار الرَّاعِي*  
*Alisma plantago*, medicinal plant.  
 Oats. *o زُمَيْر*  
 Smyrna (town). *إِزْمِير*  
 Musical reed, fife, flute. *مِزْمَار ب مِزَامِير*  
 Uvula. *إِسَان الِزْمَار*  
 Hymn. Psalm (of David). *مِزْمُور وَزَمُور ب مِزَامِير*  
 Green emerald. *P زُمُرْد وَزُمُرْد*  
 Stuffed balls of meat and flour. *P زَمَارْد وَزَمَارْد o يَزْمَارْد*

To advance. To speak. To grow (camel's tusk). *زَمَر*  
 He erected the head ; he strutted ; *lit* : he lifted up the nose. *وَزَمَر*  
 To bridle (a camel). *وَزَمَر ه*  
 To be filled (skin). *o زُمُومَا*  
 To oppose a. o. *زَامَر ه*  
 To fasten (sandals). *أَزَمَر ه*  
 To be fastened, tied. *إِزْمَر*  
 To carry away (a lamb : wolf). *إِزْمَر ه*  
 Rein, halter. Thong of sandals. ♦ Bonds of friendship. Control. Sincerity. *زَمَامَر ب أَزْمَة*  
 He is the main spring of the affair. *هُوَ زَمَامَر الْأَمْرِ*  
 He is the leader of his tribe. *هُوَ زَمَامَر قَوْمِهِ*  
 He has thrown his affair into his hands. *أَلْتَى فِي يَدَيْهِ زَمَامَر أَمْرِهِ*  
 My house is near to his. *دَارِي زَمَر دَارِهِ*  
 To resound from afar. To peal (thunder). To whinny (horse). *z زَمَر*  
 To crackle (fire). To hum (singer). To mumble (magician).  
 To roar (camel). *تَزَمَزَمَر*  
 Abundant (water). Well near the Caaba. *زَمَزَمَر*  
 Roaring of a lion. Clap of thunder. Crackling of fire. *زَمَزَمَة ب زَمَارَمَر*  
 Company of 50 men and camels. *زَمَزَمَة ب زَمَارَمَر*  
 ♦ Small water-skin. *زَمَزَمِيَة*  
 To have a grave mien. *z زَمَت o زَمَاتَة وَزَمَت*  
 To be showy, gandy (plumage). *إِزْمَات*  
 Grave in mien. *زَمِيَت ب زَمِتَاء وَزَمِيَت*  
 To sow discord between. *z زَمَجَ o زَمَجَا بَيْن*  
 To intrude upon a. o. *— على*  
 To be angry. *زَمَجَ a زَمَجَا*  
 Angered. *زَمَجَ وَزَمَجَت*  
 Reddish falcon. *زَمَجَ ب زَمَامِيَج*  
 White dun-diver (bird). *— الماء*  
 He took it altogether. *أَخَذَهُ بِرَأْسِهِ*  
 Root of the tail of a bird. *زَمَجِي*  
 To storm, to make a loud noise. *z زَمَجَر*  
 To roll his roaring (lion). *— وَتَزَمَجَر*

To wrap, to conceal a. o. زَمَّلَ ه ا ر ه  
or a. th.

To wrap o.'s self زَمَّلَ وَازَدَ مَلَب وَازَدَ مَلَب  
in (clothes).

Weak, cowardly. زَمِلَ وَزَمِلَ وَزَمِلَ

Party. Companions. زَمَلَةٌ

Family, household. زَمَلَةٌ

Limping from fieriness زَمِلَ مَرَزَمِلَةٌ  
(horse).

Beast of burden. زَمَلَةٌ وَ زَمَلَةٌ ه زَوَامِلُ  
Provision-bag.

Fellow-rider. Colleague. زَمِيلٌ

Weak. Coward-زَمَلَةٌ وَ زَمَلٌ وَ زَمَلَةٌ  
ly.

Confused sound. أَزَمِلَ ه أَزَمِلَ وَ أَزَمِيلُ

The whole. Family. - وَ أَزَمَلَةٌ

Spout of a cooler. زَمُولَةٌ وَ زَمُولَةٌ

Shoemaker's knife, زَمِيلِي ه أَزَامِيلُ  
chisel. Gluttonous. Weak (man).

Green cooler with a silver زَمُولَةٌ  
spout.

To drive (camels). زَمَلَ ه

Active, brisk. زَمَلَتْ وَ زَمَلُوقٌ

To be para-زَمَنَ ه زَمَنَ وَ زَمَنَةٌ وَ زَمَانَةٌ  
lytic, crippled.

To last long. To be old. أَزَمَنَ

To afflict a. o. with palsy (God). ه -

To delay (a gift) from. ه - عِن  
Time.

Time, long or short. زَمَانٌ ه أَزَمِنَ وَ أَزَمِنَةٌ

Pl. Seasons of the year. Tenses أَزَمِنَةٌ  
of a verb.

For some time. زَمَانًا

Palsy. Crippleness. Love. زَمَانَةٌ

Cripple. Paralytic. زَمِنَ وَ زَمِينٌ ه زَمِنِي

Indetermined سَاعَةٌ زَمَانِيَّةٌ وَ سَاعَةٌ زَمَانٌ  
time.

Old, chronical disease. مَرَضٌ زَمِينٌ

He made a bargain with عَامَلَهُ مَرَامَةً  
him for a time.

To become intense (heat). ه زَمِهْ

To be blood-shot from زَمَهَرُ وَ زَمَهَرٌ

anger (eyes).

To be intensely cold (day). To shine (star). To be contracted (face). زَمَهَرٌ

Vehement cold. Moon. زَمَهَرِي

Enraged. Having a smiling face. مَزْمَهَرٌ

To dry up (sinew). ه زَمَّ ه زَمَّ ه زَمَّ ه  
buzz (insect).

♦ To scamper off. To زَمَطَ ه زَمَطَ  
slip (ring).

To be perplexed, flur- زَمِمَ ه زَمِمَ  
ried by fear.

To escape swiftly (horse). زَمَمَ ه زَمَمًا

To go slowly.

To keep steadily زَمَمَ وَ أَزَمَمَ ه وَ عَلَى وَب  
to. To determine upon.

To be uneven, knobbed (plant). أَزَمَمَ

To have large knobs (vine-stock).

Shudder of fear. Rivulet. زَمَمَ ه أَزَمَاءُ

Lowest class of people. Knobs, gems  
of a vine. Scattered plants.

Steadiness, perseverance. - وَ زَمَاءُ

Hairs behind the زَمَمَةٌ ه زَمَمَ وَ زَمَاءُ  
fetlock.

Energetic, resolute. مُزَمِمٌ

Hot-brained. Niggardly. Crafty. زَمَمِي

Quick, resolute; of good زَمِيمٌ ه زَمَمًا  
judgment.

Swift, quick (hare). زَمُوءٌ

Stingless hornet. زَمَمٌ

Accident, misfortune. أَزَمَمَ ه أَزَامِمٌ

Sharp man.

Imminent, impending (event). مُزَمِمٌ

To pluck (the زَمَقَ ه زَمَقًا  
beard). To open (a lock).

It does not avail him مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُ زَمَقَةٌ  
anything.

Plucked (beard). زَمِيْقَةٌ وَ مَزْمُوقَةٌ

To fill up (a skin). ه زَمَكَ ه زَمَكًا

To incite a. o. against. ه - عَلَى

To be tight (clothes). ه - زَمَكَ

To be in a rage. إِزْمَاكٌ

Anger. زَمَكَ

Hot-tempered. Short and زَمَقَةٌ  
foolish.

Root of a bird's tail, زَمِكٌ وَ زَمِكِي  
rump.

To limp (in running). ه زَمَلَ ه زَمَلًا

To run in زَمَلًا وَ زَمَلًا وَ زَمَلًا  
leaning forward (horse).

To carry (a load). ه -

To follow a. o. ه - زَمُولًا ه

To mount a. o. be- زَمَلَ زَمَلًا وَ زَمَلًا ه  
hind. To counterbalance (a rider)

on a camel.

To wrap a. th. in o.'s زَمَلَ ه فِي وَب  
(clothes).

*Polygonum hydropiper*, زنجبیل الکلاب  
water-pepper (plant).  
Kind of Carline thistle. — العجم  
To fillip, to snap the thumb. \* زنجیر  
♦ To be covered with — و تَزَجِر  
verdigris. To be in irons.  
Verdigris, crocus. زنجار  
Verdigris green. زنجاری  
Phillip. Nail-parings. P زنجیر زنجار  
Chain. — و جَنَر  
♦ Book-keeping by حساب الزنجیر  
double entry.  
White spots on child- زنجیر و زنجیرة  
ren's nails.  
Cinnabar. Vermilion. P زنجفر و زنجفر  
To praise a. o. To \* زنج a زنجار  
repel a. o. — و تَزَجِر  
To straiten a. o. زنجار  
To drink (water) re- زنجار و تَزَجِر  
peatedly.  
To become proud ; to speak تَزَجِر  
without restraint.  
To be rancid (oil). \* زنج a زنجار  
To cleave, to stick. زنج i o زنجار  
To grow proud. To lift the head تَزَجِر  
(suckling). To speak out o.'s heart.  
Rancid, altered (oil). زنج  
To snuffle, to snort. \* زنجار  
To strike (fire). \* زنج i زنجار و زنجار  
To fill (a vessel). — o, و زنجار  
To be thirsty (man). — a زنجار  
To punish beyond justice. To lie. زنجار  
To increase, to exceed. از زنجار  
To relapse in (a pain). — في  
To become angry. To remain تَزَجِر  
speechless.  
He straitened his family. — على أهله  
Fore-arm, wrist. زنجار و زنجار و زنجار  
Upper stick of a flint. ♦ Fire-steel.  
Thorny tree. Maniple of priests.  
Two sticks for striking زنجار و زنجار  
fire. The two bones of the fore-arm.  
Flint-stone. حجر الزنجار والنار  
Baffled. Disappointed. Miser. كاي الزنجار  
Successful. واري الزنجار  
Stingy. Tight (garment). مَزَجِر  
Paltry (gift).  
Huge elephant. P زنجار و زنجار  
To profess dualism, \* زنجار — تَزَجِر

To think evil or زنجار أو زنجار  
good of a. o. To suspect a. o.  
Kind of chick-pea. Darnel-seed. زنجار  
Baboon, ape. أبو زنجار  
Self-seeking, self-sufficient زنجار زنجار  
(man).  
Narrow, contracted (shade). زنجار و زنجار  
Small, scanty. زنجار  
To seek refuge زنجار و زنجار إلى  
towards.  
To ascend (a hill). — في  
To contract (shade). To be زنجار  
cheerful. To hurry (man).  
To straiten a. o. زنجار على  
To force a. o. towards (a زنجار و زنجار  
place). To make a. o. to ascend (a  
hill).  
Bulky and short. Narrow. Kee- زنجار  
ping in urine.  
To become fat, plump. \* زنجار a زنجار  
Waddling of a duck. زنجار  
Fearful, faint-hearted. زنجار  
To behave proudly. \* زنجار — تَزَجِر على  
To frown at.  
Hornet. Wasp. Quick in زنجار و زنجار  
answering. Strong ass. Large rat.  
He took the whole of it. أخذَه بَزنجار  
Wasp. Kind of plane- زنجار و زنجار  
tree. Sweet fig.  
Metal-spring ; cock of a Ts زنجار  
gun.  
White lily. Oil of (un زنجار زنجار)  
jasmine. Wine. ♦ German iris. Night  
jasmine. Flower-de-luce.  
♦ Hyacinth (flower). زنجار خزامة  
To strut. ♦ To be زنجار — تَزَجِر  
insolent, peevish.  
Distress. ♦ Insolence. زنجار  
To contract from thirst زنجار a زنجار  
(bowels).  
To requite a. o. for evil or زنجار  
good.  
Ne- زنجار و زنجار و زنجار (un. زنجار)  
groes, Ethiopians.  
Zanzibar. زنجبار  
*Amomum zinziber*, ginger. P زنجبیل  
Wine.  
Inula, ele- زنجبیل الشام و زنجبیل بلدي  
campane (plant).

Adulterous, adulterine زَنَوِيٌّ وَزَنَائِيٌّ  
(child).

Particle of admiration. Bravo! زَه \*

Part of goods. ♦ Am- زَهَب وَزُهَبَة  
munition.

To abstain, to be free from wordly زَهَد وَزَهْد a, وَزُهْد o زُهْدًا فِي وَعْن

desires. ♦ To get tired of.

To devote o.'s زُهْدًا وَزُهَادَةً, وَتَزُهَّد — self to God's service. To be an ascetic.

To appraise زُهْدًا وَزَهْد وَأَزْهَد ه — roughly (a palm-tree).

To make a. o. to shun, زَهْد ه فِي وَعْن — to abstain from.

To impute avarice to a. o. ه —

To have little property (man). أَزْهَد

To despise, to make little of. ه تَزْهَد

To reckon a. th. as little. ه إِزْهَد

Take as much as خُذْ زَهْد مَا يَكْفِيكَ suffices thee.

Abstemiousness, زَهْد وَزُهَادَةٌ وَتَزُهَّد asceticism.

Legal alms, poor-rate. زَهْد فِي زُهَاد

Abstemious. زَاهِد فِي زُهَاد زُهْد, وَزُهَيْد

¶ Poor (man). Ascetic.

Little, scanty. Poor, niggardly. زُهَيْد

Abstemious. — الْأَكْل

Content with little; disinte- — الْعَيْن  
rested.

Having little property. Poor. مُزْهَد

To shine (moon). To زَهَر زَهْرًا \*  
glow (fire). To be glossy (face).

To have a زَهْرًا زَهْرًا, وَزَهْرًا o زُهْرَةً bright complexion.

To blossom (plant). أَزْهَرَ وَأَزْهَر

To make (the fire) to glow. ه —

To shine (lamp). إِزْهَر

To take care of. To mind. إِزْهَر بِ

زَهْر وَزَهْرًا فِي أَزْهَر وَأَزْهَر وَزَهْرًا فِي أَزْهَر Blossom, yellow flower. Choice part.

♦ Digitalis, fox-glove (pl). زَهْر الْكَشَائِطِينَ

Lichen, rock-moss (plant). — الْحَجَر

♦ Primrose (plant). — الرُّبَيْم

♦ Chrysanthemum (flower). — الصَّبَاء

♦ Honey-suckle (plant). — القَسَل

♦ Phalangium (plant). — الْمَنْكَبُوت

♦ Daisy (flower). — الْأَوَّلُ

Marvel of Peru (plant). — الْاَلِيل

Manicheism, atheism. To misbe-  
lieve.

Dualism, Manicheism, Magia- زَنْدَقَة  
nism. Atheism.

Miser, niggardly man. زَنْدَقِيٌّ وَزَنْدَقِيٌّ

Magian زَنْدِيقِيٌّ فِي زَنْدَقَةِ وَزَنْدِيقِيٌّ P

Manichean, dualist. Hypocrite. A-  
theist.

To put a belt on a. o. ه زَنْرًا ه

To fill (a vessel). ه

He looked intently at. زَنْرَ يَعِينُو إِلَى

To put on a belt. To be thin. تَزَنْرُ

Non-Moslem's زَنْرَار وَزَنْرَارَةٌ فِي زَنْنِير G

girdle. ♦ Waist-belt.

Pl. Small pebbles. Little flies. زَنْنِير

Azedarac, bead-tree. زَنْزَلُخْت P

To be angry. ه زَنْفًا وَتَزَنْف

To put a ring to the ه زَنْقِيٌّ إِنْ زَنْقًا ه

rein of a horse. To shackle (a mule).

♦ To straiten, to squeeze a. o.

To ill-feed o.'s (people). وَزَنْقِيٌّ وَأَزَنْقِيٌّ عَلَى

To be niggardly towards.

Lane, by-street. ♦ Straitness. زَنْقَة

Halter. Shackles for زَنْقًا فِي زَنْقِيٌّ

mules. Necklace.

Ring of a halter under the jaw. زَنْقَاة

Sound intellects. زَنْقِيٌّ

Firm. Sound ( judgment). زَنْقِيٌّ

To look angrily at a. o. ♦ زَنْقَرِيٌّ فِي

Recess, corner. ♦ زَنْقُور فِي زَنْقِير

Wealthy, rich. زَنْكِين وَزَنْكِيل Ts

Stirrur. زَنْكَوَاة فِي زَنْكَوَات P

Skilful, clever. ♦ Swindler. زَانِكِيٌّ

Ochre, red clay. إِرْزَنْكَان P

To send a com- زَنْم — زَنْمَر ه إِلَى

petitor to a. o.

Part of the ear slit and lopping. زَنْمَة

Wattle of sheep. Sign, token.

Ha- زَنْمَر مَرْزَمَة, وَأَزَنْمَر مَرْزَمَة فِي زَنْمَر

ving the ear slit and hanging (ewe).

Outsider, adopted. Ignoble. زَنْبِير

To look intently upon. ه زَنْهَر إِلَى ب

Beware. Look out! زَنْهَار P

ه زَنْيَ إِنْ زَنْيَ وَزَنْيَ, وَزَنْيَ مُزَانَة وَزَنْيَ

To commit adultery, fornication.

To charge a. o. with adultery. ه زَنْيَ ه

Adultery, fornication. زَنْيَا وَزَنْيَ

Adulterer, fornicator. زَانِي فِي زَنْيَا

Adulteress. Harlot. زَانِيَةٌ فِي زَنْيَا



To be altered (news). To burst **إِزْدَهَفَ**  
 in (man). To speak much, loudly.  
 To carry (a burden). To **هَـ وَهَ** —  
 press a. o.  
 To be compact **\* زَهَقَ ا زُهُوقًا**  
 (marrow). To be marrowy (bone).  
 To disappear (falsehood). **♦** To be  
 disgusted.  
 To depart (soul). To **— زُهُوقًا وَزَهَقَ**  
 walk ahead. To overreach the mark  
 (arrow). To perish.  
 To be full of marrow (bone). **أَرْهَقَ**  
 To fill (a vessel). To pierce **أَزْهَقَ هَـ**  
 through ( the target ). To reduce  
 ( error ) to nought ( God ). To shift  
 ( the saddle ) to its neck ( beast ).  
 To hurry ( the walk ). **— فِي**  
 To take the lead. To spring **إِنْزَهَقَ**  
 forward ( horse ).  
 Flat ground, plain. **زَهَقَ**  
 Outrunning the others ( horse ). **زَهَقَتِي**  
 Fat ( beast ). Lean. **زَاهِقٌ بِ زَهَقٍ وَزَهَقٌ**  
 Dry. Put to flight.  
 Vain, perishing, unsteady. **— وَزَهُوقٌ**  
 Swift, fast. **زَهَقِي**  
 Deep well. **زَاهِقَةٌ وَزَهُوقٌ**  
 Nearly one year. **زُهُاقٌ سَنَةً**  
 Slayer. **مُزْهِقٌ**  
 Straitened. **مُزْهَقٌ**  
 To grind a. th. **\* زَهَكَ ا زَهَقًا هَـ**  
 between two stones. To grind. To  
 raise ( the dust : wind ).  
 To shun, to avoid a. th. **زَهَلَ هَـ زَهَلًا عَنَ**  
 To be white and smooth. **زَهَلَ ا زَهَلًا**  
 Quiet, tranquil. **زَاهِلٌ**  
 To wash ( clothes ). To **\* زَهَلَتْ هَـ**  
 smooth a. th.  
 To be washed. To be pure. **تَزَهَّقَ**  
 To be fat.  
 Light, active. Vehement wind. **زَهَلِقٌ**  
 Fat. **زُهُوقٌ بِ زَهَائِقٍ**  
 To be full of **\* زَهَمَ هَـ زَهَمًا وَأَزْهَمَ**  
 marrow ( bone ).  
 To inveigh against a. o. **زَهَمَ هَـ**  
 To chide a. o. away. **— عَنَ**  
 To suffer from indigestion **زَهَمَ ا زَهَمًا**  
 ( man ). To be greasy ( hand ).  
 To be hostile to a. o. To draw **زَاهَمَ هَـ**  
 near to. To separate from.

Impure carbonate of soda. **زَهَرُ الْيَاحِ**  
 Verdigris, crocus. **— النِّحَاسُ**  
 Orange-flower water. **مَاءُ زَهَرٍ**  
 Dice of backgam- ( for زَار ) **♦ زَهَرُ**  
 mon. Luck in card-playing.  
 A flower. Beauty, bright- **زَهْرَةٌ وَزَهْرَةٌ**  
 ness.  
 Kidney-vetch. *Acorus*, sweet- **زَهْرَةٌ**  
 flag ( plant ).  
 Whiteness. Beauty. **زَهْرَةٌ**  
**♦ Pansy, heart's ease ( pl ). زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوثِ**  
 Splendour of the world. **زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا**  
 Aim, purpose, want. **زَهَرٌ**  
 Venus ( planet ). **زَهْرَةٌ**  
**♦ Venereal diseases. الْأَمْرَاضُ الزَّهْرِيَّةُ**  
 Strutting, sweeping gait. **زَاهِرِيَّةٌ**  
 Flourishing ( plant ). **زَاهِرٌ بِ زَاهِرُونَ**  
 Bright, fair ( complexion ).  
 Intensely red. **أَحْمَرُ زَاهِرٍ**  
 Bright-faced man. **زَهْرٌ مِ زَهْرًا**  
 Moon. Friday. Wild bull. White lion.  
 Milk just drawn.  
**♦ Celebrated University الزَّاهِرُ**  
 of Cairo.  
 Fair woman. Wild cow. **زَهْرًا**  
 The sun and the moon. **الْأَزْهَرَانِ**  
 Large silver coin worth **♦ زَهْرَاوِيٌّ**  
 about one shilling. **♦ Jolly man.**  
 Kindling fire for guests ; hos- **مُزْهَرٌ**  
 pitable.  
 Lute, guitar. Large drum. **مِزْهَرٌ بِ مِزَاهِرٍ**  
 To be vile. To lie. **\* زَهَفَ ا زُهُوفًا**  
 To perish.  
 To be near to ( death ). **— وَانْزَهَفَ إِلَى**  
 To be nimble in. **زَهَفَ ا زَهَفًا لَـ**  
 To carry a. th. away ( wind ). **— هَـ**  
 To be ready to mischief. To **أَزْهَفَ**  
 lie. To slander.  
 To revile a. o. **هَـ —**  
 To overthrow a. o. ( horse ). **— وَانْزَهَفَ هَـ**  
 To make a false report to **— هَـ لَـ**  
 a. o. To thrust a. o. with ( a spear ).  
 To allure a. o. to ( evil ). To **— هَـ بَـ**  
 grant ( help ) to a. o.  
 To despatch ( a wounded man ). **— عَلَى**  
 To amplify ( news ). To carry **— هَـ**  
 away. To destroy a. th.  
 To go away, to shun. **تَزَهَّفَ وَانْزَهَفَ عَنَ**  
 To be scared away ( horse ). **إِنْزَهَفَ**



White vitriol, sulphate of zinc. زاج ابيض  
 Blue vitriol, زاج الاسكافه او الزاج المراقى  
 sulphate of copper.  
 Sulphuric acid. روج الزاج  
 One of زوج به ازواج و زوجة جبه ازاريه  
 a pair, a match. Class. Husband,  
 wife; comrade. ♦ Pair, couple.  
 They form a pair, a couple. هما زوج و زوجان  
 Wife, spouse. زوجة به زوجات  
 Marriage. زواج و زوجية و زيجه  
 Wedlock.  
 To remove, to cease. زاح و زوجا عن  
 To depart from.  
 To scatter. To collect (cattle). س -  
 To displace a. th. To achieve a. th. To take off (an evil :  
 God). ازاح ازالحة ه  
 To be discovered (disease). انزاح  
 To supply o.'self with provisions. زاد و زودا و تزود  
 To supply a. o. with provisions. ♦ To exaggerate a. th. زود و ازاد س  
 To provide o.'s self with (a letter) from. To be hit on the head by. تزود ه من  
 To ask, to seek after ازاد و استراد  
 provisions. ♦ To increase.  
 Travelling-provisions. Stores. زاد و زودة و ازواد  
 Provision-bag. مزاد و مزودة و مزود به مزارد  
 To visit (a place, a person). زار و زياره و زوارا و زواره و مزارا  
 To bind the fore to the hind-girth of a camel. زار زارا ه  
 To incline. To be crook-breasted. زور و زورا  
 To improve. To set a. th. aright. To embellish a. th. To make void (a testimony). To falsify a. th. زور ه  
 ♦ To counterfeit.  
 To show regard to (a guest). س -  
 To do good to a. o.  
 To incite a. o. to pay a visit. ازار س  
 To address (praise) to a. o. ه -  
 To pay visit to one another. تزاور  
 To deviate, to turn aside from. وازور و ازوار عن

Bad smell. Grease. Civet, perfume. زهم  
 Stinking fat. زهم  
 Fetid smell of fat meat. زهمه و زهمه  
 To blossom. زها و زها و زها و زها  
 To shine (lamp). To grow, to flourish (plant). To assume colour (date). To grow up (child). To journey after being watered (camels).  
 To lie. زها و زها -  
 To despise, to make little of. To shake (a dewy plant : wind). To light (a lamp). To raise (a figure : mirage). To move (a fan). To toss (a ship : waves). زها و زها و زها و زها -  
 To render a. o. self-conceited (pride). زها ب  
 To brandish (a stick). To appraise (dates) roughly. زهي ب  
 To be proud, to boast of. زها و زهي و زهي  
 To become reddish (dates). ازهي  
 To become proud (man). To grow up (palm-tree). ازدهي س  
 To render a. o. self-conceited. س -  
 To look scornfully at. زها و زها  
 Amount. Conjecture. زها ميم  
 A hundred, about a hundred. Blossom. Splendour. Vanity. زهو  
 Fresh plant. Falsehood, lie. Useless. Coloured date.  
 Splendour, freshness, finery. زهي  
 Bright-faced (man). Flowery (plant). زاه  
 Self-conceited, proud. انزهو و مزدهو و مزهو  
 A pair, a couple (opp. to تو) زو  
 of men, ships. Overthrow, ruin. زاج و زوجا بين  
 To sow discord between. زوج س ه و ب ول  
 To marry a. o. to. To couple a. th. with. زاج به بطها بغضا  
 To pair, to be coupled. زاج س  
 To mingle with a. o. - و اززوج بين  
 To form a couple with. To marry (a woman). To creep in a. o. (drowsiness). ززوج س  
 To marry into (a tribe). في  
 To be coupled (expression, rhyme). To be doubled. تزاج و اززوج  
 Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. زاج به زاجات P

Greasy matter of the wool used as a medicine. زَوْفًا رَطْبُ  
Gymnastics. تَزَاوُفٌ  
To adorn, to embellish. \* زَوَّقَ - زَوَّقَ ه (speech). To gild a. th. To paint.  
Amalgam of gold and quick-silver. زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ  
To move the shoulders in walking. \* زَاكَ ه زَوَكًا وَزَوَكًا  
Proud demeanour. زَوَكٌ وَزَوَكَانٌ  
\* زَال ه زَوَالًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَالًا  
To pass away, to cease. To perish. وَازَلَ  
To retire from (a place). زَال ه زَوَالًا وَزَوَالًا  
May he perish! (curse). زَال زَوَالُهُ  
To displace a. th. from. - زَوَالًا وَزَوَالًا  
To decline (sun). - زَوَالًا وَزَوَالًا  
To be advanced (day). زَوَالًا  
The shade went away at noon. زَال زَائِلُ الظِّلِّ  
To break a journey for a while. - زَيْنُولَةً  
He shuddered. زَال وَزَيْلٌ زَوِيلُهُ وَزَوَالُهُ  
He was moved by fear.  
To remove. To suppress a. th. زَوَّلَ وَأَزَالَ وَأَزْدَالَ ه  
To produce a. th. زَوَّلَ وَتَزَوَّلَ ه  
To persevere in. زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَالَ ه  
To prosecute a. th.  
To be witty, distinguished (youth). تَزَوَّلَ  
To discuss an affair together. تَزَاوَلَ  
To part from. - زَوَالَ عَنْ  
Phantom in sleep. Person. Wonder. Trial. Hawk. Brave. Lively. Bountiful. زَوَّلَ ه أَزْوَالٌ  
Sprightly, clever woman. Wonderful. زَوَّلَةٌ ه زَوَالَتٌ  
End, decay. Declining of the sun. Commotion, motion. زَوَالَ  
Emotion, anxiety. زَوِيلٌ  
Falling off, transitory. زَائِلٌ مَزَائِلَةٌ  
Starless night, long night. لَيْلٌ زَائِلُ النُّجُومِ  
Animated being. Hunted game. Women. Stars. زَوَائِلٌ ه زَوَالَةٌ ه زَوَالَةٌ ه  
\* Sun-dial. مَزَوَلَةٌ ه مَزَاوَلٌ  
Fourth part of a. th. \* زَوْمٌ - زَامٌ  
Party of people. زَامَةٌ ه زَامَاتٌ

To ask a. o. to pay a visit. اسْتَعَارَ ه  
Bird's crop. زَاوَةٌ وَزَاوِرَةٌ وَزَاوِرَةٌ  
Upper part of the breast. Intellect. Phantom in sleep. (m. f. s. pl.) زَوْرٌ  
Resoluteness.  
Master, lord. - وَزُورٌ وَزُورٌ  
Falsehood. Calumny. Lie. Idolatry. زُورٌ  
Idol. Festivals of Jews and Christians. Music-hall. Prudence, strength. Dainty. Softness of a garment.  
□ Threat. Forgery.  
♦ Forcibly, by compulsion. بِالزُّورِ  
♦ Perjury, false testimony. شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ  
Flax. Large porous jar. Visitor of women. Use, custom. زَبِيرٌ ه أَزْوَارٌ وَزَبِيرَةٌ وَأَزْيَارٌ  
Leaning. Crookedness of the sides. زَوْرٌ  
He visited him as a friend. زَاوَةٌ زَبِيرَةُ الْمُحِبِّ  
Rope binding the fore to the hind-girth. زَوَارٌ وَزْيَارٌ ه أَزْوَرَةٌ  
Visit. Pilgrimage. زِيَارَةٌ  
Visitor. Pilgrim. زَائِرٌ ه زَائِرُونَ وَزُورٌ وَزُورٌ  
A single visit. One time. Slave. زَوْرَةٌ  
Wry, oblique. أَزْوَرٌ مَزَوَرًا ه زُورٌ  
Squint-eyed. زُورٌ  
Deep (well). Silver vessel. Bow. زَوْرًا  
Bagdad (town). The Tigris (river).  
Visit. Place of pilgrimage. مَزَارٌ ه مَزَارَاتٌ  
mage, shrine. ♦ Tomb of a santan.  
To urge (a beast) with the bridle. To incline a. th. To remove a. th. \* زَاوَهَ زَوْعًا ه وَه  
To cut (a slice of melon) for. - زَوْعَةً لَ  
To come off (flesh). - وَتَزَوَّعَ  
To drive (beasts) roughly. زَوَّعَ ه وَه  
Slice of meat, of a melon. زَوْعَةٌ ه زَوْعٌ  
♦ Wretched.  
Policeman. زَائِمٌ ه زَائِمَةٌ  
To deviate, to swerve from. To decline from truth (in speech). \* زَاوَهَ زَوْعًا وَزَوْعَاتٍ  
To become lively, foolish.  
To turn a. o. away from truth. - ه  
To pull (a camel) with the rein.  
To drag o.'s self along. \* زَاوَهَ زَوْفًا  
To drag the tail (pigeon).  
Hyssop (plant). زُوفٌ وَزُوفًا

Oil made with iron-wood seeds. زَيْتُ الشَّوْدَانِ  
 Olive, olive-tree. (un. زَيْتُون ( زَيْتُونَة  
 Widow-wail (plant). زَيْتُون الْأَرْضِ  
 Wild olive-tree. - الْخَبَشِ وَالْحَلْبَةِ  
 Lapis Judaicus used as collyrium. - بَيْتِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
 Olive-coloured. Born in autumn (horse). زَيْتُونِي  
 Dealer in oil. زَيْتَات  
 ♦ Oily (blood) as in pleurisy. مُزَيَّت  
 Seasoned with oil. Oiled. مَزَيَّت وَمَزَيَّت  
 Mason's string. Astronomical tables. زَيْب P  
 To be remote, to pass away. \* زَاهِ إِزَيْبًا وَزَيْحَانًا، وَانْزَاهِ  
 To discard (her veil : woman). هـ -  
 ♦ To the give benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. To rule (paper). زَيْب  
 To remove, to take away. أَزَاهِ هـ  
 ♦ Line, streak. زَيْبٌ \* أَزْيَاهِ  
 ♦ Religious benediction, procession. S زَيْبٌ \* زَيْبَات  
 Place of retirement. مَزَاهِ  
 To do wrong ; to be unjust, to stray. To retire. \* زَاهِ إِزَيْبًا وَزَيْحَانًا  
 To remove, to take away. أَزَاهِ هـ  
 To be reviled. تَزَيَّبَ  
 \* زَادَ إِزِيدًا وَزِيدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا  
 To increase, to give in surplus. To exceed a. th. وَزِيدَانِ  
 To exaggerate (a narration : liar). - فِي  
 May God load him with blessings! زَادَهُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا  
 To increase a. th. زَيْدٌ \* وَزَيْدٌ هـ  
 To outbid another (in an auction). زَيْدٌ  
 To increase (price). To straddle (she-camel). تَزَيَّدَ  
 To exaggerate in (speech). - وَتَزَيَّدَ فِي  
 To exceed (a price).  
 They bade against o. a. for the commodity. تَزَيَّدُوا فِي الثَّمَنِ وَعَلَى الثَّمَلَةِ  
 To increase, to augment. إِزْدَادَ  
 To take a. th. in excess. هـ -  
 To ask, to seek an increase from. To complain of a. o. إِسْتَرْادَ هـ  
 Increase ; addition. Excess. زَيْدٌ \* وَزَيْدٌ هـ  
 They are more than a hundred. هُمْ زَيْدٌ عَلَى مِئَةٍ

Juice of fruits, meat. زُومِرٌ \* أَزْوَامِ  
 Washing.  
 Indigestion. \* زَانِ وَزَانَةٌ  
 Idol. Pagod. زُون  
 Short man, dwarf. - وَزُونٌ وَزُونٌ  
 ♦ Tares. زَوَانِ وَزَوَانِ وَزَوَانِ  
 To discard a. th. \* زَوَى إِزْوِيًا وَزِيًا هـ  
 To conceal (a secret). To seize. To collect a. th.  
 To retire in a corner. وَتَزَوَى وَانْزَوَى  
 To discard. To carry away. زَوَى هـ  
 To approach one another. انْزَرَى  
 To be contracted, folded. تَزَوَى وَانْزَوَى  
 Corner of a house. (Geom.) زَاوِيَةٌ \* زَوَايَا  
 Angle. ♦ Square (instrument). Small mosque. Hospital. Asylum.  
 ♦ Triangle. زَاوِيَةٌ مُثَلَّثَةٌ  
 ♦ Obtuse angle. - مُنْقَرِجَةٌ  
 To adorn, to deck. a. th. \* زَيَّيْ - زِيًا تَزْيِيَةً هـ وَهـ  
 To adorn o.'s self. To dress in a garb. زَيَّا وَتَزَيَّا  
 Appearance, dress. زِي وَهـ \* زَيَّيْ \* أَزْيَا  
 garb. ♦ Harness. Fashion ; custom. Like, as. □ How ?  
 □ In fashion. □ عَلَى زَيٍّ  
 It is exactly the same. □ زَيٌّ بِمِثْلِهِ  
 Like thee. How do you do ? □ زَيْتٌ  
 \* زَاب - تَزَيَّبَ  
 To agglomerate, to heap up.  
 South-easterly wind. Enmity. أَزْيَبَ  
 Briskness. Brisk. Hedge-hog. Vile. Adversity. Devil. Fright. Stranger. Calamity. Copious water.  
 Strong. إِزْيَبَ  
 Daring, boisterous. - الْبَأْسُ  
 To put oil in (food). \* زَاتِ إِزَيْتًا هـ  
 To anoint with oil. To give oil to. - زَيْتٌ هـ  
 To supply a. o. with oil. To put oil in (a lamp).  
 To have much oil. أَزَاتِ  
 To be anointed with oil. إِزْدَاتِ  
 To ask, to seek oil. إِسْتَرْادَاتِ  
 Olive-oil. ♦ Any oil, essence. زَيْتٌ \* زَيْتُونِ  
 Linseed-oil. - حَارَ  
 Copal, resinous substance. زَيْتِ الْحَارِ  
 ♦ Olive-oil. زَيْتِ جُلُو  
 Castor-oil. - الْخِرْقَةِ

Spurious, bad coin. **زُیُوف** **زُیُوف**

Strutting, sweepy. Lion. **زُیَاف**

To put a collar to (a shirt). **زَاق - زَاقِی ه**

To deck herself and daub her eyes with collyrium (woman). **زَاقِی وَتَرَقِی**

Collar of a shirt. Mason's string. **زَاقِی**

To cease, to discontinue. **زَالَا زَیْلَا**

I have not ceased doing it. **مَا زَلْتُ أَفْعَلُهُ**

Zeyd continues standing. **مَا زَالَ زَیْدٌ قَائِمًا**

I desisted not to urge Zeyd until he did it. **مَا زَلْتُ یُزِیدُ، وَمَا زَلْتُ وَزَیْدًا حَتَّى قَعَلَهُ**

The always Existing (God). **الَّذِی لَمْ یَزَلْ وَلَا یَزَالُ**

To remove a. th. from. **زَالَ زَیْلًا، وَأَزَالَ إِزَالَةً ه**

To separate (people). **زَیَّلَ ه**

To separate, to remove from. **زَیَّلَ ه**

To disperse, to remain apart. **تَزَیَّلَ وَتَزَیَّلَ**

To be abashed at. **تَزَیَّلَ**

Width between the thighs. **زَیَّلَ**

Ingenious, skilful. **مَزَیَّلَ وَمَزَیَّلَ**

To hush a. o. by one word. **زَامَا زَیْمًا ل**

To separate (horses). To be compact or dismembered (flesh). **تَزَیَّرَ**

Slice of flesh. Dismembered meat. **زَیْمَةٌ ه**

Silent, quiet (camel). **أَزَیْمٌ ه**

To adorn, to embellish. **زَانَا زَیْنًا ه**

To adorn, to deck a. th. **زَیْنٌ وَأَزَانٌ إِزَانَةٌ ه**

To shave a. o. **تَزَیَّنَ تَزَیُّنًا، وَأَزَیَّنَ وَأَزَانًا إِزْدَانًا**

Becked, adorned. To be trimmed (speech). To be allured. **تَزَیَّنَ تَزَیُّنًا، وَأَزَیَّنَ وَأَزَانًا إِزْدَانًا**

To be shaven. **تَزَیَّنَ تَزَیُّنًا، وَأَزَیَّنَ وَأَزَانًا إِزْدَانًا**

Beech-tree. **زَیْنٌ وَزَیْنٌ**

Beauty, ornament. **زَیْنٌ ه**

Beautiful. **زَیْنٌ ه**

Cock's comb. **زَیْنٌ الدِّیْکِ**

Ornament. Feast. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Feast of the Nile. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Illumination. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Diseases of the hair, nails or skin. **أَمْرَاضُ الزَّیْنَةِ**

Ornament, attire. **زَیْنٌ ه**

Beautiful (moon). **زَیْنٌ ه**

Decorator. Cupper. **زَیْنٌ ه**

Barber. **زَیْنٌ ه**

Too much. **زَیْنٌ ه**

Increase; excess. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Midriff, ligament of the liver. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

The augmentative letters included in the words **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

and **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Medicinal plant. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Auction, public sale. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Derivative (verb). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Large water-skin. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Yezidees, worshippers of the devil. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To twist the lips of (a horse : farrier). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To put a. o. in a strait. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Porous jar used as strainer. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Horse-twitchers, barnacles. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Strait, perplexity. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Squill, sea-onion. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Small hills. Feathers. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To yell, to shriek. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Shouter, shrieker. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To deviate. To decline (sun). To be troubled (sight). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To be rash. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To redress a. th. (wrong or crooked). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To mislead a. o. To incline. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To deck an display herself (woman). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Rook (bird). Carrion-crow. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Declination. Doubt. Injustice. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Deviating. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To be bad, spurious (coin). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To adulterate (money). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To leap (a wall). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To strut, to sweep (man). To waddle (camel). To drag its tail (pigeon). **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

To make, declare (money) spurious. To dispraise (a speech). To let (bloodshed) unavenged. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**

Cornice of a wall. **زَیْنَةٌ ه**



## س

To ask a. th. of a. o. سَأَلَ هـ

To ask a. o. about a. th. سَأَلَ مُسْأَلَةً هـ وَعَنْ رَبِّ

He is responsible for the compact. يُسْأَلُ عَنِ الْعَهْدِ

He granted his petition. أَسَاءَهُ سُؤْلُهُ وَسُؤْلُهُ وَمَسْأَلَتُهُ

To beg alms. تَسْأَلُ تَسْؤُلًا وَتَسْؤُلُ تَسْؤُلًا

To ask o. a. questions. تَسْأَلُ وَتَسْأَلُ

Petition, request. سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Questioner. Inquisitive. سَأَلُ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَتَسْؤُلٌ

Question. In- (opp. to جَوَاب) سُؤَالٌ

Asking, requesting. سَأَلَ بِسَائِلٍ هـ سَائِلُونَ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسْأَلَةٌ

Beggar. - بِسُؤَالٍ هـ

Want, affair. مَسْأَلَةٌ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٌ بِمَسَائِلٍ هـ

Problem, question.

Asked, questioned. RESPONSIBLE. مَسْئُولٌ

Responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

To loathe, to be disgusted at. سَئِهَ سَائِمَةً وَسَائِمَةً وَسَائِمَةً هـ وَمِنْ

To disgust a. o. أَسَاءَمُ إِسْأَمًا هـ

Loathing, weary. سَوُومٌ

To run. سَاءَ أَوْ سَاءُوا سَائِيًا هـ

To purpose a. th. To tear (a garment) by straining. هـ -

To excite enmity between. - يَزِينُ

Fatherland. Purpose, aim. Pangs. سَاءَرُ

Far-reaching aim. بِمَوِيدِ السَّارِ

To cut, to wound. To hock (a horse). هـ سَبَّ سَبًّا وَسَبَّابِيَّةٌ هـ

To slander a. o. - فِي

To cut a. th. To spear in the anus. هـ سَبَّاهُ وَهـ

To abuse grossly, to curse. هـ وَسَبَّاهُ هـ

To find the means of. To occasion a. th. هـ سَبَّابٌ هـ

To prepare furrows for (water). هـ -

To abuse a. o. هـ -

To be prepared (means). To be occasioned. To carry on a petty trade. To seek a living. هـ تَسَبَّبٌ هـ

Prefixes to the aorist of a verb is the sign of the future. س

I will depart. سَأَسَافِرُ

Cry for chiding an ass. هـ سَاءَ

To chide, to urge (an ass). هـ سَاءَ سَاءَبٌ

To become intricate (business). هـ تَسَاءَسَا

To strangle a. o. to death. هـ سَاءَبٌ أَوْ سَاءَبًا هـ

To widen (a skin). هـ -

To gorge o.'s self with (drink). هـ - وَسَبَّابٌ أَوْ سَبَّابًا هـ

Large skin. Leather-bag. سَبَّابٌ بِسُؤُوبٍ

Good manager of cattle. سُبُوبَانٌ مَالٍ

Skin for honey. Leather-skin. هـ مَسَابٌ

Great drinker of water.

To throttle a. o. to death. هـ سَاتٌ أَوْ سَاتًا هـ

Side of the throat. هـ سَاتٌ

To strangle a. o. هـ سَادًا أَوْ سَادًا هـ

To be ill from the use of salt water. هـ سُدُّ

To drink. To reopen (wound). هـ سَدَّدَ سَادًا

To walk day and night. هـ أَسَادَ

Disease from the use of salt water. هـ سَوَادٌ

To leave (a remainder of wine) in a vessel. هـ سَارًا أَوْ سَارًا هـ

To remain, to be residual. هـ سَارًا

To leave the balance of (an account). هـ أَسَارًا مِنْ

To drink the remainder of (a beverage). هـ تَسَارَ هـ

Remainder of water, residue of food. هـ سُوْرٌ بِأَسَارٍ هـ

Remainder of youthful vigour. هـ سُوْرَةٌ

To be chapped around the nails (hand). هـ سَافٌ أَوْ سَافًا هـ وَسَافٌ أَوْ سَافًا هـ

To chap (lip). To be split (palm-bark). هـ سَنِفٌ وَهـ

Palm-branch. Hair of the tail. هـ سَافٌ

Chapped. هـ سَنِفٌ مِ سَنِفَةٍ

Fine sand at the foot of a hillock. هـ سَوَافَةٌ بِسَوَافٍ هـ

To question a. o. on. هـ سَأَلَ أَوْ سَأَلًا هـ وَسَأَلَةٌ هـ وَسَأَلَةٌ هـ وَسَأَلَةٌ هـ

عن وب



They dispersed away for ever. تَفَرَّقُوا أَيَدِي سَبَا وَأَيَادِي سَبَا  
 Wine. Purchase of wine. سَبَا وَسَبِيَّة  
 Wine-merchant. سَبَا  
 Remote journey. سَبَا  
 Slough of serpents. سَبِيَّة الْحَيَّة  
 Mountain-path. سَبَا  
 To take rest. To cease from work. To enter, to keep the Sabbath (Jew). To be confused. سَبَتَ i سَبَتَا  
 To cut, to stop a. th. To shave (the head). To behead a. o. To let (the hair) hang down. هـ  
 To be lethargic ; to swoon. سُبَت  
 To die. سُبَت  
 To enter upon Saturday. Sabbath day. أَسَبَت  
 To torpify a. o. (drug). أَسَبَتَ i سَبَتَ  
 To be stretched. To be oblong (face). To become ripe (date). اِزْسَبَتَ  
 To keep the Sabbath. اِنْسَبَتَ  
 Sabbath-day. سَبَتَ i سُبَتَ وَأَسَبَتَ  
 Saturday. Week. Excellent horse. سَبَتَ  
 Bold child. Artful. Addicted to sleep. سَبَتَ  
 Space of time. سَبَتَ وَسَبَتَ وَسَبَتَ  
 I remained some time. أَقَمْتُ سَبَتًا وَسَبَتًا  
 Kind of marsh-mallow used as a tan. سُبَت  
 Any tanned skin. سَبَت  
 Basket. سَبَتَ P  
*Anethum graveolens*, dill (pla.). سَبَتَ P  
 Rest. Lethargic slumber. Time. سَبَات  
 Calamity. سَبَات  
 The day and the night. اِنْسَبَات  
 Club (at cards). سَبَاتِي  
 Bold. Leopard. Calamitous (woman). سَبَاتِي  
 Motionless, lethargic. Entering upon the Sabbath. مَسَبَتَ  
 Dead. Shaven. In a swoon. مَسَبَتَ  
 Soft. ripe (dates). رُطَب مَسَبَتَ  
 To put on a black gown. سَبَجَ - تَسَبَجَ  
 Black globules of jet. Pitch coal. سَبَجَ P  
 Black gown without sleeves. سَبَجَ وَسَبِيَّة  
 Seller of black garments. سَبَا  
 To swim in (a river). سَبَا i سَبَا وَسَبَا فِي  
 To busy o.'s self in o.'s own

To be the cause of. ب  
 To use a. th. as means for. ب إلى  
 To revile o. a. To cut o. a. تَسَابَ  
 To expose a. o. to reviling. اِنْسَبَبَ ل  
 Insult, abuse. سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ وَمَسَابَ  
 Reviler. Woman's veil. سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ  
 Turban. Peg. Piece of thin stuff. سَبَبَ  
 Space of time. Period. سَبَبَ  
 Anus. Much reviled (man). سَبَبَ  
 Shame, disgrace. سَبَبَ  
 Fore-finger. A week's time. سَبَبَ  
 Rope. Cause, occasion, means. Road. سَبَبَ i أَشْبَابَ  
 God has cut his life. قَطَعَ اللَّهُ بِوِ السَّبَبِ  
 War ammunition. أَشْبَابَ الْحَرْبِ  
 Means, trade, livelihood. تَعَاظِي الْأَشْبَابِ  
 On account of that. سَبَبَ ذَاكَ  
 Plait of hair. Hair سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ  
 of a horse's mane, forelock, tail. سَبَبَ  
 Piece of cloth. Plait of hair. سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ  
 Sword, lit : hamstringer. سَبَابَ الْأَرْقَابِ  
 Fore-finger. سَبَابَ  
 Abusive language. أَشْبَابَ  
 Reviler. Swearer. سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ وَسَبَابَ وَسَبَبَ  
 Gross abuse, curse. مَسَبَ  
 Choice camels. اِبِل مَسَبَ  
 Petty tradesman, pedlar. مَسَبَ  
 To give vent to (water). سَبَبَ هـ  
 To discharge (urine). سَبَبَ  
 To be poured (water). To be curled and dependant (hair). سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ  
 Extensive. سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ  
 Curls of hanging hair. سَبَبَ i سَبَابَ  
 Palm-sunday. سَبَابَ وَيَوْمَ السَّبَابِ  
 To purchase (wine) for personal use. سَبَا i سَبَا وَسَبَا وَمَسَبَا  
 To flay (a skin). To flog a. o. To shake (the hand). To alter (the skin : fire, heat). سَبَا  
 To strip off (a skin). سَبَا هـ و هـ  
 To submit to. أَسَبَا ل  
 To take a false oath rashly. - عَلَى يَحِين كَذَابَةٍ  
 To give o.'s self up to (evil). - عَلَى  
 To be flayed (skin). اِنْسَبَا  
 Tribe of Yemen. سَبَا

(shaven hair). To leave off the anointing of (o.'s hair).

To comb and let down (o.'s hair). هـ -

Wolf. Misfortune. Black garment. Heads of the thistle. سَبَدٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَبَادُ

He is a sharp thief. هُوَ سَبَدٌ اَنْسَبَاكُ

Little of goat's hair. سَبَدٌ

He does not possess مَا لَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَبَدٌ anything.

Remains of herbage. سَبَدٌ

Linen-stopper for a سَبَدٌ بِهٖ يَسْنَدَانُ

tank. Bad omen. Wild swallow.

Tall. Daring. سَبَدْنَدَى بِهٖ سَبَايَدَةٌ وَسَبَايَدَةٌ

Leopard.

Cuttle-fish; ink-fish. سَبَدِيَاكُ P

To probe (a سَبَرٌ وَاسْتَبْرَ هـ

wound); to sound (a well). To try;

to determine a. th. conjecturally.

Lion. Brightness of the face. سَبَرٌ

Root. Colour. Beauty; وَسَبَرٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَبَاكُ

fine appearance.

Enmity. Likeness. سَبَرٌ

♦ Thou art treated as I am. سَبَرَكَ يَسْبِرِي

Cool morning. سَبَرَةٌ بِهٖ سَبَرَاتٌ

Probe for wounds. سَبَاكُ بِهٖ سَبَاكُ

Fine cloth. Coat of mail of good سَبَاكُ

workmanship. Excellent date.

Writing-tablet, slate. سَبَرَةٌ

Internal state of a. th. مَسَبَرٌ

Handsome, good looking. مَسَبَرٌ

To beg, to be destitute (man). سَبَرَتْ

سَبَرَتْ وَبَسَبَرَتْ وَسَبَرَاتٌ بِهٖ سَبَارِيَتْ

Poor, wretched.

Bare desert. Little. سَبَرَاتٌ بِهٖ سَبَارِيَتْ

Beardless boy.

سَبَطٌ a سَبَطٌ وَسَبُوطٌ وَسَبُوطٌ

To be loose, lank (hair). وَسَبَاطَةٌ

To be abundant (rain). سَبَطٌ o سَبَاكَةٌ

To be liberal (man).

To suffer from fever. سَبَطٌ

To cast her young ones (ewe). سَبَطٌ

To remain speechless from fear. اَسَبَطٌ

To fall motionless. To be weak.

To cleave to (the ground). اَسَبَطَ ب

To overlook (an affair). - عَن

Grand-son. Jewish tribe. سَبَطٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَبَاكُ

Lank, not crisp (hair). سَبَطٌ بِهٖ سَبَاكُ

Abundant rain.

way. To sleep. To be at rest. To spread (tribe). To run (horse).

To dig (the earth). To glide فِي -

in (the sky : star). To travel far in

(a land). To be profuse in (speech).

To praise, to glorify God. سَبَّحَ هـ وَل

To make a. o. to swim. اَنْسَبَرَ هـ

Leather garment. سَبَّحَةٌ

Prayer. سَبَّحَةٌ بِهٖ سُبُحَاتٍ وَسُبُحَاتٍ وَتَسْبِيحٍ

Invocation. Moslem beads.

The majesty of God. سُبُحَاتٌ وَجَوَّ اللَّهُ

Natation, art of swimming. سَبَّاحَةٌ

Glory be to God! God is far سُبُحَانَ اللَّهِ

from such imperfection!

Swift-running horses. سَبَّاحٌ

Ships. Stars. Souls of the سَبَّاحَاتٌ

faithful.

Good swimmer. سَبَّاحٌ بِهٖ سَبَّاحُونَ

Great swimmer. Good سَبَّاحٌ بِهٖ سُبُحَاتٌ

runner.

The All-Glorious (God). السُّبُّوحُ وَالْعَزِيزُ

Hymn, canticle. تَسْبِيحَةٌ بِهٖ تَسَابِيحٌ

Strong (garment). مُسَبِّحٌ

Fore-finger. مُسَبِّحَةٌ

♦ Beads used by مَسَبِّحَةٌ بِهٖ مَسَابِيحٌ

Christians.

To say: Glory be to God. سَبَّحْ سَبَّحْ

To be free from سَبَّحْ o سَبَّحْ وَسَبَّحْ

work. To sleep deeply. To go off.

To be saline (soil). سَبَّحٌ a سَبَّحٌ وَأَسَبَّحٌ

To abate (heat). To cease سَبَّحٌ

(throbbing).

To allay (heat). To wind (cotton). هـ -

♦ To manure.

To dispel (fever, evil) from. هـ - عَن

To reach a saline soil (by اَنْسَبَرَ

digging).

To cool (heat, anger). To be ma- تَسَبَّحٌ

nured.

Saline (land). سَبَّحٌ وَسَبَّحٌ

Saline. Swampy سَبَّحَةٌ وَسَبَّحَةٌ بِهٖ سَبَاكُ

ground; lagoon. Green water-moss.

Manure. سَبَاكُ

Loosened سَبَّحٌ (سَبَّحَةٌ un.) بِهٖ سَبَاكُ

cotton, hair. Scattered feathers.

To shave (the سَبَدٌ o سَبَدَا، وَأَسَبَدَ هـ

hair).

To grow feathers (chick). To سَبَدٌ

shoot forth (thistle). To appear

- Seventh part. سُبْعٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَاءُ  
 Beast, سُبْعٌ وَسُبْعٌ وَسُبْعٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَاءُ وَجِبَاءُ  
 bird of prey. Lupus (constell.). ♦ Lion.  
 Adiantum, maiden-hair (pla.). سُبْعُ الْأَرْضِ  
 Cuscuta epithymum, kind الكَتَانُ  
 of dodder.  
 ♦ Dog. - اللَّيْلُ  
 Female of a wild beast. سَبْعَةٌ وَسَبْعَةٌ  
 Lioness.  
 Seventy, seventieth. سَبْعُونَ  
 The Septuagint. التَّارُجِمَةُ السَّبْعِيَّةُ  
 Seventh part. Arabian tribe. سَبْعِمِ  
 Seventh. سَابِعٌ بِهٖ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ  
 Seven-lettered. Seven spans high. سَبْعَانِ  
 Enormous (camel). Born at the seventh month. Full-grown (man).  
 Wedding-feast. □ سُبُوْعٌ  
 Week. اَنْسَابُوعٌ بِهٖ اَسَابِعُ  
 Seven times, sevenfolds. اُسْبُوْعًا  
 Land abounding with beasts of prey. مَسْبُوعَةٌ  
 Forsaken child. Bastard. Slave-born. مُسَبِّمٌ  
 To be full, long سَبَّحَ سَبَّحَ سُبُوْعًا  
 (garment). To be abundant (wealth).  
 To extend (rain).  
 To direct o.'s self towards. - إِلَى  
 To cast hairless foetus (beast). سَبَّحَ  
 To perform the rites of ablution. To enlarge (a garment). اَنْسَبِحَ هـ  
 To fill a. o. with goods (God). هـ عَلَى  
 Wearing a long coat of mail. سُبُوعٌ وَمُسَبِّمٌ  
 Abundance. Easiness of life. سَبْعَةٌ  
 Trailing (clothes). Long (tail). سَابِعٌ  
 F. Copious (rain). Ugly سَابِغَةٌ بِهٖ سَابِغَاتُ  
 (garb). Complete (benefit). Ample  
 (coat of mail).  
 Mail of a helmet تَسْبِيحٌ وَتَسْبِيحَةٌ بِهٖ تَسَابِيحٌ  
 protecting the neck. Tail.  
 To precede, to سَبَقَ سَبَقَ إِلَى  
 outstrip a. o. to.  
 To overcome. To outstrip سَبَقَ عَلَى  
 a. o. in.  
 To cast abortive young (ewe). سَبَقَ  
 To receive or to give a wager سَبَقَ  
 to a. o. To shackle (a bird).  
 To race with, سَابَقَ سَابَقَ  
 compete with a. o.  
 To hasten towards. اَنْسَبِقَ إِلَى
- Bountiful, سَبَطَ وَسَبَطَ الْبَنَانُ أَوْ الْيَدَيْنِ  
 liberal (man).  
 Of a fine stature. سَبَطَ وَسَبَطَ الْجَنْهَرُ  
 Lank, not crisp (hair). Tufted سَبَطَ  
 (tree). Thistle ثَعْبِيّ when green.  
 Fever. سَبَاطُ  
 February (month). S سَبَاطُ  
 Abundance of rain. سَبَاطَةٌ  
 Loosened hair. Sweepings. سَبَاطَةٌ  
 Dung-hill. ♦ Cluster of dates.  
 Shoes, boots. ♦ سَبَاطُ بِهٖ سَبَابِيظُ  
 Corridor, سَابَاطُ بِهٖ سَوَابِيظُ وَسَابَاطَاتُ  
 vaulted passage.  
 Air-cane, pea-shooter. □ سَبَاطَانَةٌ  
 To lie down. To be سَبَطَ - اَسْبَطَ  
 extended. To hurry (camel).  
 Daring. Springing سَبَطَ بِهٖ سَبَطَاتُ  
 forward (lion). Long hanging hair. سَبَطَاتُ  
 Lying on the ground (camels). سَبَطَاتُ  
 Proud, sweeping gait. سَبَطَرِيّ  
 Heron. Tall. سَبِطَرُ  
 To be the seventh سَبَّحَ سَبَّحَ هـ  
 of. To revile a. o. To devour (sheep :  
 wolf). To kill; to scare (a wolf).  
 ♦ To frighten a. o.  
 To steal a. th. To make a seven- هـ -  
 stranded rope.  
 To bring forth at the seventh سَبَّحَ  
 month. To complete 700 men.  
 To reward a. o. sevenfold (God). سَبَّحَ لـ  
 To make a. th. septuple. To هـ -  
 divide a. th. To give an heptagonal  
 shape to. To wash (a vessel) 7 times.  
 To reiterate an action seven times.  
 To revile. To سَابَمَ مُسَابَعَةً وَسَبَاعًا هـ  
 bite a. o.  
 To be seven in number. To have اَنْسَبِمَ  
 flocks attacked by a wild beast. To  
 be infested by wild beasts (road).  
 To water (camels) every seventh day.  
 To feed a. o. with the flesh of a س -  
 wild beast. To neglect (a slave). To  
 give (a child) to a nurse.  
 To steal, to rob a. th. اِسْتَسَبِمَ هـ  
 To be seven (people). اِسْتَسَبِمَ  
 Seven. سَبْعَةٌ هـ سَبْعِمِ  
 Serious (affair). Place of the last سَبَّحَ  
 judgment.

Having long mustaches. *أَسْبَلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ*

Long-lashed eye. *عَيْنُ سَبْلٍ*

Veil of black silk. *\* سَبْن - سَبْنِيَّة*

To wear a veil of black silk. *أَسْبَنَ*

The leopard. *السَّبْنِيَّة*

Spinage. *P إِنْجَانَجْ*

To dote *\* سَبِه - سُبِه سَبَهَا، وَسُبِه تَسْبِيهَا* (old man).

Dotage of an old man. *سَبِه*

Apoplectic fit. *سَبَاه*

Dotardly (old man). *سَبَاهِي*

Spahi, cavalry. Sepoy. *P سَبَاهِي*

To take *\* سَبَى سَبْيًا وَسَبَا، وَاسْتَبَى* a. o. captive.

To captivate (the heart). *سَبَى وَه*

To estrange a. o. (God). To reach (water) by digging. To carry (wine) to another country.

To make one another captive. *تَسَابَى*

Wood carried by a torrent. *سَبَى وَسَبَا وَسَيَّ*

Captives. Women. Slough of snakes. *سَبَى بِ سَبِي*

Captive (man or woman). *سَبِي (m. f.) بِ سَبَا*

Sea-pearl. Exported wine. *سَبِيَّة*

Woman taken as captive.

Secundine. Numerous flock. Produce of flocks. Camels for breeding. Earth of a mole-hole. *سَابِيَاء بِ سَوَابِي*

Unseemly language. Vice. *\* سَتَّ*

Six. *سِتَّة م. يَسْت*

Lady, mistress. Grand-mother. *\* يَسْت بِ سِتَات (سِتْدَة for)*

Sixty. Sixtieth. *يَسْتُون*

Sixth. *سَات*

Yellowish turtle-dove. *\* سُبْنِيَّة*

Master, professor. Doctor. *P أَسْتَاذ بِ أَسَافِذَة وَأَسَافِيز*

To veil; to conceal a. th. *\* سَتَّر وَ سَتَّرَا، وَسَتَّر وَه*

To be veiled. To conceal o.'s self. *تَسَتَّر وَاسْتَتَّر*

Veil, curtain, screen. Covert. Fear. Modesty. *يَسْتَر بِ شُور وَاسْتَر*

God has manifested his shame. *كَتَبَ اللهُ يَشْرَهُ*

Shield. *سَتَر*

To contend together in a race. *تَسَابَقَ وَاسْتَبَقَ*

To speak or act hastily. *\* اِنْسَبَقَ*

Stake laid in a race. *سُبْنَة وَ سَبَق بِ أَسْبَاق*

He has the precedence in it. *لَهُ سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقَةٌ فِي هَذَا*

Winner in a race (horse). Previous. *سَابِق بِ سُبَاق وَسَابِقُونَ*

The Angels. *الْمَلائِكَات*

Horse-race. Anteriority. Jesses. *سَبَاق*

Always ahead, winner (horse). *سَبَاق*

He has the upper-hand in his designs. *- غَايَات*

To melt, to mould (a metal). *\* سَبَكَ o سَبَكًا، وَسَبَكَ ه*

To be melted, moulded (metal). *إِنْسَبَكَ*

Ingot. *سَبِيكَة بِ سَبَايَك*

Melting-house, foundry. *سَبَبَك بِ مَسَابَك*

To stretch o.'s self. To be tall (girl). *\* سَبَكَر*

To revile a. o. *\* سَبَل وَ سَبَلَا*

To allow a. th. To dedicate a. th. to pious uses. *سَبَّل ه*

To put out ears (crops). To drop (rain, tears). To be beaten (road). *أَسْبَل*

To let down (a veil). To shed (tears). To hang down (o.'s hair). *- ه*

To weary a. o. by words. *- عَالِي*

Women's wrapper. Dung. *\* سَبَلَة*

Rain in its fall. Nose. Ear of corn. White of the eye (disease). *سَبَل*

Mustache. Fore-part of the beard. *سَبَلَة بِ سَبَال*

Spike, ear of corn. *سَبَلَة وَ سَبُولَة وَ سَبُولَة*

Road, path. Means of access. Public fountain. *\* سَبِيل بِ سَبَل*

Holy war. Pilgrimage. *سَبِيلُ اللهِ*

Desire of learning. Ordinances of God. *سَبِيلُ*

I have no responsibility on that account. *لَيْسَ عَلَيَّ فِي هَذَا سَبِيلٌ*

Thou hast no plea to allege. *لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيلٌ*

We ought to do so. *\* سَبِيلُنَا أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا*

Forlorn traveller. *إِنَّ السَّبِيلَ*

Road, way, path. *سَبِيلَة*

Party of travellers. *سَابِلَة بِ سَوَابِل*

Much trodden (road).



Track of a road. Measure, size. سَجْجَة وَسَجْجَة  
 Natural disposition. سَجْجَة وَسَجْجَة وَمَسْجُودَة وَمَسْجُودَة  
 Gentle, meek. Easy (walk). سَجْجَة وَسَجْجَة  
 Opposite. سَجْجَة  
 Fine, well proportioned. سَجْجَة مَسْجُودَة  
 To bow down; to be lowly. To lower the head (camel). سَجْدًا  
 To bow down before a. o. To worship (God). ل -  
 To be swollen (foot). سَجْدًا a سَجْدًا  
 To bow the head. اَسْجَدَ  
 To cast down o.'s looks before a. o. ل -  
 Prostration, adoration. سَجْدُود  
 Bowing, stooping. سَجْدًا مَسْجُودًا  
 F. Languid (eye). Bent (tree). سَجْدَة مَسْجُودَة  
 Worshipper. سَجْدًا  
 Prayer-carpet. ♦ Any carpet. سَجْدَة وَمَسْجُودَة  
 Swollen foot. اَسْجَدَ  
 Place of worship; mosque. مَسْجِدًا مَسْجِدًا  
 Forehead. Parts of the body prostrated in prayer. مَسْجِدًا مَسْجِدًا  
 To prolong her groans (she-camel). سَجْرًا مَسْجُورًا  
 To heat (an oven). To fill (a river; water). To put a collar to (a dog). ه -  
 To give vent to (water). To heat (an oven). هَجْرًا  
 To swell (sea). سَجْرًا  
 To have friendly intercourse with. سَجْرًا ه  
 To follow in a file (camels). اَسْجَرًا  
 To be filled (cup). هَجْرًا  
 Bloodshot colour of the eyes. سَجْرًا وَسَجْرًا  
 Water filling a river. سَجْرًا مَسْجُورًا  
 Fuel. سَجْرًا وَسَجْرًا  
 True friend. سَجْرًا مَسْجُورًا  
 Place filled by a torrent. سَجْرًا  
 Iron collar for dogs. سَجْرًا مَسْجُورًا  
 Bloodshot (eye). Clear tank. اَسْجَرًا  
 Lion. اَسْجَرًا  
 Heated. Filled. Swollen (sea). مَسْجُورًا

Covering, screen. سَتْرَة  
 ♦ Turkish single-breasted coat. سَتْرَة  
 Veil, curtain. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Vespers, evening-service. صَلَاةُ السَّتْرِ  
 Pudical, chaste. سَتْرًا  
 The Concealer (God). سَتْرًا  
 Buffoon, droll. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Four. Weight of four mithcals. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Covering, veil, curtain. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Understood (pronoun). مَسْتَرًا  
 Pudical, (woman). مَسْتَرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 ♦ Not well-off (man). سَتْرًا  
 Oysters. سَتْرًا  
 To stow (goods). سَتْرًا  
 Spurious silver. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To come out in a file. To fall in drops (tears). To escape successively (beads, pearls). سَتْرًا  
 To follow a. o. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To follow one another. اَسْتَتَلَّ  
 Water-spring. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Vulture. سَتْرًا  
 Rubbish of a. th. سَتْرًا  
 Narrow road. سَتْرًا  
 Root of an old tree. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Constantinople. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To track a. o. To strike on the buttocks. سَتْرًا  
 But- tocks. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To hurry, to hasten. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To lay out the warp of (cloth). سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Warp of cloth. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To plaster, to coat (a wall) with clay. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Milk mixed with water. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Roofs covered with mud. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 Virtuous souls. سَتْرًا  
 Wooden trowel. سَتْرًا  
 Mild (day, air). سَتْرًا  
 To coo (dove). سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To insinuate a. th. to a. o. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To be even and soft (cheeks). سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا  
 To be gentle, forbearing. سَتْرًا وَسَتْرًا



with water. Bountiful man. Great udder. Gift. Present.

War has various chances. الخرب رجال  
Writing-roll. Deed, سجل به سجلات  
writ, judicial record. ♦ Archives.

Archivist. أمين السجلات

Tearful (eye). Abundant سجل  
(spring).

Share. Hard. Large (udder). سجل

Stone of backed clay. سجل P

Flask-case. سجل وسؤجلة وسأجل

Allowable. مسمول

Mirror. Gold, silver سجل به سجلات  
ingots.

To flow سجل ه سجلوما وسجلوما  
(tears, water).

To shed سجل i o سجلوما وسجلوما ه  
(tears, water).

To be dilatory in. سجلوما عن

To shed (tears). سجل وأسجل ه

Water. Tear. Leaf of willow. سجل

Shedding tears (eye). عین سجلوم به سجل

To imprison سجل ه سجل ه

a. o. To restrain a. o. from speech.

To conceal (grief).

To split a. th. To dig a (trench) سجل ه  
for a palm-tree.

Gaol, prison. سجل به سجلون

Gaoler. سجلان

Prisoner. سجلان به سجلان وسجلان

Stream coming down a hill. سجلة به سجلان وسجلة به سواجن

Perpetual. Violent. Hell-fire. سجلان

Trench for a palm-tree.

To be quiet, calm. To سجل ه سجلوما

prolong her cry (she-camel).

To shroud (a corpse). سجلي تسجيلة ه

To touch a. th. To treat (an سجل ه

affair).

Calm, quiet. ساج

Gentle wind. Still (she-camel). سجاوا

Natural disposition. سجاية به سجاية وسجيات

sition.

To pour forth سجل ه سجل ه

(water). To flog a. o.

To flow down سجل ه سجلوما وسجلوما

(water, tears).

To be very fat سجل i سجلوما وسجلوما

(ewe).

Strung (pearls). Milk mixed with much water.

Loose, hanging (hair). مسجل ومسجل

To be altered, turbid سجل a سجل

(water). ♦ To be stirred (people).

To stink (water). ♦ To سجل ه سجل

rouse (the people).

Stir, disturbance. ♦ Riot. سجل

Turbid, stinking سجل وسجل وسجل

water.

لا آتیه سجل الليالي وسجل الأوجس

I will never go to him. وسجل عجل

To prolong her groans سجل a سجل

(she-camel); its twang (bow).

To pursue (an aim). ه

To use rhyming prose. To coo سجل ه

(dove).

Rhyming, asso- سجل ه تسجل

nant prose.

Piece of سجل ه أسجل

rhyming prose.

Using rhyming prose. Straight- سجل

forward. Handsome (face).

Aim, pursuit. مسجل

To سجل ه سجل وأسجل ه

let down (a curtain).

To be thin-waisted. سجل a سجل

To be dark (night). أسجل

سجل وسجل وسجل به سجل وأسجل

Veil, door-curtain.

Portion of the night. سجلة

Curtain. ♦ Fringe of a سجل

garment.

Sausage. Ts سجل

To pour out, to سجل ه سجل ه

spill (a liquid).

To pour down (a liquid). سجل ب

To register a. th. سجل ه

To record a sentence (judge). علي

To vie, to con- سجل ه سجلوما

tend with.

To be rich. أسجل

To make large (gifts). To سجل ه

forsake a. o. To fill a vessel. To speak

absolutely.

To leave (an affair) to a. o. ه

To compete, to vie together. تسجل

To be poured. إنسجل

Bucket filled سجل به سجل وسجل

To pare the earth in running (beast).	سَحَج	Tough, dry dates.	سَحَّة وَسَهَّة
To be scratched.	تَسَحَجَ وَاتَّسَحَجَ	Air, atmosphere.	سَحَاة
Running gently (camel).	سَحَاة	Giving much water (cloud).	سَحْوَة
Wont to swear (woman).	سَحْوَج وَتَسَحَاة	Tearful (eye).	سَحَاة
Plane. Running gently.	مَسَحَاة	Blood-horse, good runner.	قَرَس مَسَحَة
To fascinate.	سَحَر a سَحَرًا, وَسَحَّرَ	To come down (water).	تَسَحَّسَ
to bewitch. To wheedle a. o.	سَحَر	Court-yard.	سَحْسَة وَسَحْسَة
To turn a. o. away from.	— ه عن	Vehement rain.	سَحْسَة وَسَحْسَاة
To gild (silver). To spoil (clay : water).	سَحَّر ه	To trail, to drag	سَحَب a سَحَبًا ه
To wound a. o. in the lungs.	سَحَّرَا a —	a. th. ♦ To draw (a sword. lots, a bill of exchange).	سَحَب
To rise, or act at day-break.	سَحَرَ a سَحَرًا	He sweeps, he walks proud-	يَسْحَب ذَيْلَهُ
To feed a. o. at daybreak.	سَحَّرَ ه	ly.	سَحَب ذَيْلَهُ عَلَى مَقَابِيِهِ
To be, to depart at daybreak.	أَسْحَرَ وَأَسْحَرَهُ	He overlooked his faults.	تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى
To eat at daybreak.	تَسَحَّرَ	To behave familiarly with.	إِنْسَحَبَ
To crow at dawn (cock).	إِسْحَرَ	To be dragged, drawn. ♦ To withdraw from partnership.	سَحَبَ
Witchcraft, sorcery. Eloquence, seduction.	سِحْر	Dinness of the sight.	سُحْبَة
سِحْر وَسَحَر وَسَحَرٌ بِ سُحُور وَأَسْحَار وَسُحَارَة	سِحْر	Remains of water.	— وَسُحَابَة
Lung.	سُحْرَة	♦ Drawer of a bill.	سَاحِبِ الْحَوَالَة
He has overstrained himself.	إِسْتَفْعَ سَحْرَهُ	Cloud.	سَحَابٌ بِ سُحُب (coll.)
Beginning of dawn.	سُحْرَة	A cloud. Space of time.	سَحَابَة بِ سَحَابٍ
Daybreak. End, edge.	سَحَرٌ بِ أَسْحَار	We have walked the whole day.	يَسْرُنَا سَحَابَة يَوْمًا
Dawn, daybreak.	سَحَرِي وَسَحْرِيَة	♦ Drawer, chest.	مَحَابَة
Wizard.	سَاحِرٌ بِ سَحَرَة وَسُحَار وَسَاحِرُون	Name of a man proverbial for his eloquence.	سَحْبَان
Learned man. Deluder.	سَوَّخِر	Wide valley. Large (belly).	سَحْبَل
Willow tree.	سُحُورٌ بِ سُحُر	To make unlawful profits.	سَحَتَ a سَحَتًا, وَسَحَتَ وَأَسْحَتَ
Meal eaten at day-break.	سُحُورٌ بِ سُحُر	To destroy, to extir-	— وَسَحَتَ وَأَسْحَتَ ه
Herb fattening cattle.	سَحَارٌ وَإِسْحَار	pate a. th. To shave utterly.	سَحَتَ ه
Great wizard.	سَحَار	To peel out (the grease) from (the flesh).	سَحَتَ ه
Children's play. ♦ Cup-board, chest.	سَحَارَة بِ سَحَارِيح	To be unlawful (profit).	أَسْحَتَ
Having a complaint of the belly. Big-bellied (horse).	سَحِير	To lose o.'s wealth.	أَسْحَتَ
Spoiled (food). Wasted (country).	مَسْحُور	Worn out (dress). Unavenged (blood). Punishment. Vehement cold.	سَحَتَ
To slay	سَحَطَ a سَحَطًا وَمَسَحَطًا ه	Unlawful trade.	سُحَتَ وَسُحَتَ بِ أَسْحَات
a. o. To choke a. o. (food).	— ه	Lost (goods).	سُحَتَ وَسُحِيَتْ وَمُسْحَتَ وَمُسْحُوت
To put water (in wine).	— ه	Worn out dress.	سَحَقِي
To slip down from.	إِنْسَحَطَ مِنْ	Unsatiated (stomach). Suffering indigestion.	مَسْحُوتِ الْجَوْفِ وَالْمَعِدَة
Gullet, throat.	مَسْحَط	Ragged garment. Soft	سُحُوت
To peel (grease).	سَحَفَ a سَحَفًا ه	desert ♦ Farthing. Little.	سَحَجَ a سَحَجًا, وَسَحَجَ ه
		To scratch	سَحَجَ a سَحَجًا, وَسَحَجَ ه
		a. o. To abrade the skin.	— ه

smooth (silver).  
 To be fluent in speech. بالكلام -  
 Cash, ready money. سَجَل  
 Cloth of one thread. String. سَجَل وسَجِيل بـ اُنْدَحَال وسُجُول وسُجُل  
 Leveret, young hare. سُجَاة  
 Sea-shore. Sea-coast. سَاكِل بـ سَوَاجِل  
 Bit of a bridle. سَجَال  
 Braying of asses, mules. سَجَال وسَجِيل  
 Filings of gold, silver. Husks سَجَاة  
 of wheat. Refuse of men.  
 Single-stranded rope. سَجِيل  
 Lizard. سَجَاة بـ سَجَالِي  
 Tree used for tooth-picks. سَجَال  
 Long-haired (youth). اُسْجُلَانْ وَاُسْجُلَانِي وَمُسْجُلَانْ  
 Places watered by a stream. اَسَاحِل  
 File for wood. Wild ass. مَسْجَل بـ مَسَاجِل  
 Tongue. Brave. Bountifulness. Bridle. سَجَال  
 Cheek. Copious rain.  
 Salep, dry (for اَشْعَاب) سَخْلَب  
 roots of orchis.  
 Tortoise. سَخْلَبَة (for سَخْلَبَة) بـ سَخْلَبَاتِ  
 To become سَجَمَ a سَخْمًا وسَخْمَ o  
 black.  
 To blacken (the face). سَجَمَ هـ  
 To pour down rain (sky). اَنْسَجَمَ  
 Blackness, black سَجَامَ وسُجَامَ وسُجَمَة  
 colour.  
 Smith's hammers. سُجْمَ  
 Black. اَنْسَجَمَ هـ سَخْمًا بـ سَخْمَ  
 Horn. Idol. Woman's nipple. اَنْسَجَمَ  
 Wine-skin.  
 To break, to crush سَجَنَ a سَخْنًا  
 (a stone). To rub off (wood).  
 To examine (cattle). سَاكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ هـ  
 To meet a. o. To treat kindly. سَاكَنَ z  
 Appearance. سَخْنَة وسَخْنَاءَ وسَجْنَاءَ  
 colour. Softness of complexion.  
 Pounding-stone for مَسْجَنَة بـ مَسَاجِنَ  
 stones, gold.  
 To scrape off; سَجَا a i o سَجِيًا هـ  
 to shovel (mud). To shave (the  
 hair).  
 To bind (a book) in سَجَى وَأَسَجَى هـ  
 thin leather.  
 To shave (the hair). اِسْتَجَى هـ  
 Thin leather (un. سَجَاة) بـ اَسْجِيَة  
 for books.

To shave off (the head). To burn a  
 (palm-tree).  
 To drive the clouds سَحَفَ وَأَسَحَفَ هـ  
 (wind).  
 To sell (grease). اَسَجَنَ هـ  
 Grease سَحْفَة بـ سَحَافَ وسَجِيْفَة بـ سَحَاظِفَ  
 of the back.  
 Consumption of the lungs. سَحَافَ  
 Clack of a mill. سَجِيْفَ  
 Sweeping rain. سَجِيْفَة وسُخُوفَ  
 Kind of bean used for sciatica. اُسْجُنَانْ  
 To pound, سَسَقَ a سَخَقًا وسَخَقَ هـ  
 to crush a. th. To sweep (the earth :  
 wind). To wear out (clothes). To  
 soften a. th. by rubbing. To crush  
 (an insect). To shave the head.  
 To destroy a. o. To let سَسَقَ z وهـ  
 down tears (eye).  
 To be remote. سَسَقَ a, وسَسَقَ o سَخَقًا  
 To be lofty (tree). سَسَقَ o سَخَقًا  
 To be threadbare سُسْرُقَة, وَأَسَسَقَ  
 (clothes).  
 May God estrange him! اَسْحَقَهُ اَللّٰهُ  
 To be crushed, brayed. تَسَحَقَ وَأَسْحَقَ  
 To be emptied (bucket). To be اِنْسَحَقَ  
 widened. ♦ To be contrite (heart).  
 Shabby vestment. Thin سَسَقَ بـ سُسْرُقَ  
 cloud.  
 Remoteness, distance. سُسْرُقَ وسُسْرُقَ  
 May he be far off! سُسْرُقًا لَهُ  
 Tall (ass, palm-tree). سُسْرُقَ بـ سُسْرُقَ  
 Remote (place). سَسِيْقَ  
 F. Heavy rain. سَسِيْقَة  
 Streams of tears. مَسَاجِيْقَ الدَّمُوعِ  
 ♦ Contrition, sorrow اِنْسِحَاقَ الْقَلْبِ  
 for sin.  
 To make a single- سَسَلَ a سَخَلًا هـ  
 stranded (rope). To make the warp  
 of (cloth). To peel, to rub off. To file  
 (a metal). To pound a. th. To pick  
 out (coins). To cash (money).  
 To pay a. th. cash. To give س z -  
 (100 lashes) to a. o.  
 To revile a. o. س z -  
 To shed tears (eye). سَخَلًا وسُسْرُقًا  
 To bray (mule). سَسِيْلًا وسُجَالًا  
 To come to the sea-shore. سَاكَل  
 To find a. o. reviled. اَسْجَلَ z  
 To be scraped, pared. To be اِنْسَجَلَ

[illegible]

Open court. Region. سِجَاةٌ بِ سَجَى  
Thorny tree. Bat.  
Scrap of paper. Filings. Meninx. سِجَايَةٌ  
Part of a cloud. Shovel-making.  
Sweeping stream, rain. سِجَايَةٌ  
Shovel-maker. سِجَاةٌ  
Iron shovel, hoe. مِسْجَاةٌ بِ مَسَايَ  
To stick its tail into the ground (locust). ✧ To strike. سَجَا سَجَا  
Soft ground. سَجَاخٌ وَسَجَاخٌ  
Plain necklace for children. سِجَابٌ بِ سَجَبْ  
Tree alike to the sweet-rush. سَجْزَرٌ  
To be reduced (swelling). سِجَتْ - سِجَاتٌ  
Strong, vehement. سَجَتْ وَسَجِيَتْ  
Dung of hoofed animals. سِجَتْ  
Morocco leather. P سِجْجِيَانٌ وَسِجْجِيَانٌ  
Tanned goat's skin.  
To agglutinate (leaves). سِجْدٌ - سِجْدٌ  
Warm. سِجْدٌ  
Yellowness, swelling in the face. سِجْدٌ  
سَجَرٌ a سَجْرِيًّا وَسَجْرِيًّا وَسَجَرٌ وَتَسْجَرٌ  
To constrain a. o. to forced work.  
To have a good wind (ship). سَجَرٌ a سَجْرًا  
سِجْرٌ a سِجْرًا وَسِجْرًا وَسِجْرًا وَسِجْرًا  
To scoff at. مَسْجَرًا، وَتَسْجَرٌ وَتَسْجَرٌ  
To humble, to abash a. o. ✧ To appoint by law. سَجَرٌ  
Forced work, task imposed without pay. Laughing stock. Compelled to work. سِجْرَةٌ  
Scoffer, mocker. سِجْرَةٌ  
Forced labour without hire. سِجْرِيٌّ وَسِجْرِيٌّ  
Ridicule, scoff, derision. - وَسِجْرِيَّةٌ  
Kind of *Hyosciamus*, narcotic. سِجْرٌ  
Laughing-stock. مَسْجَرَةٌ بِ مَسَايَ  
✧ Mask. Buffoon.  
Advocate appointed by law. وَكِيلٌ مُسْجَرٌ  
To be displeased with. ✧ To curse. سِجْطٌ a سِجْطٌ  
To discontent, to anger a. o. اَسْجَطَ  
To find (a gift) paltry. تَسْجَطُ هـ  
Discontent, anger. سِجْطٌ وَسِجْطٌ وَسِجْطٌ وَمَسْجِطٌ  
Hateful. □ Idol. تَسْجُوطٌ

To feign ; to lie. — وتَسَدَّجُ  
 To lay with the face on the ground. اِنْسَدَجَ  
 Liar. سَدَّاج  
 To kill and lay (a beast) on the ground. To prostrate a. o. on the ground. To make (a camel) to kneel. To fill (a skin). \* سَدَسَ a سَدَحَا ه  
 To kill a. o. — وَسَدَّرَ ه  
 To be prostrated with parted legs. اِنْسَدَجَ  
 Rich. سَادِح  
 Lying prostrate. سَلِيحٍ وَمَسْدُورٍ  
 To rend (a garment). To loose (o.'s hair). \* سَدَرَ اِسْدَارًا وَسُدُورًا ه  
 To be perplexed (man). To be dazzled by the heat (camel). سَدِرَ a سَدَرًا وَسَدَارَةً  
 To go down a declivity. To hurry. To hang down (hair). اِنْسَدَرَ  
 Lote-tree. يَسْدِرُ جِ سُدُورٍ (يَسْدَرَةُ un. جِ يَسْدَرٍ)  
 Vertigo. \* سَدَر  
 Perplexed, Headless. Sea. سَدِر  
 Fresh herbage. Castle of king Naman. سَدِير  
 Two veins of the eye. اَلْأَسْدَرَانِ  
 He came back with empty hands. جَاءَ يَضْرِبُ أَسْدَرِيَهُ  
 To be the sixth. To make up the number six. \* سَدَسَ i سَدَسًا  
 To take the sixth part from a. o. — o سَدَسًا ه  
 To make a. th. hexagonal, six-angled. سَدَسَ ه  
 To be six in number. To water camels every six days. أَسْدَسَ  
 سُدُسٌ وَسُدُسٌ جِ أَسْدَسَ، وَسُدُسٌ جِ سُدُسٌ  
 Sixth part, a sixth. سُدُسٌ  
 Watering of camels every sixth day. يَسْدُسُ  
 Tooth growing before the بَازِل. سَدَسَ جِ سُدُسٌ وَسُدُسٌ  
 Sixth. سَادِسَ م سَادِسَةً  
 Six and six. سُدَاثَ وَمَسْدَسَ  
 Brownish cloak. Lamp-black. سُدُوسٌ وَسُدُوسٌ  
 Six-lettered (word). Six cubits long (veil). سُدَايِيَّ

Boots. Cooking-pots. تَسَجَنَ وَتَسْجَانُ جِ تَسَاخِينُ  
 Witty, jolly, facetious. \* مُسْجِنُ  
 Caldron. مَسْجِنَةٌ جِ مَسَاخِينُ  
 To be liberal, bountiful. \* سَخَا ه وَسَخِيَّ a سَخَاءٌ وَسَخًا وَسُخُوًا وَسُخُوَةً  
 To give vent to fire beneath a pot. سَخَا ه وَسُخُوًا وَسَخِيَّ a سَخِيًا النَّارَ وَالْقِدْرَ  
 To withhold o.'s self from. سَخَتْ نَفْسُهُ، وَسَخَا بِنَفْسِهِ، وَسَخَى نَفْسَهُ عَنْ  
 To show munificence. تَسَخَّى وَتَسَاخَى  
 Munificence, generosity. سَخَا، وَسَخَاوَةٌ  
 Bountiful, liberal. سَخِيَّ جِ أَسْخِيًا، وَسُخُوًا  
 Soft plain. سَخِيوًا جِ سَخَارَى وَسَخَاوٍ  
 To stop (a flask). To stop (a river). To close up (a breach). \* سَدَّ ه سَدًا ه  
 To supply (a want). To balance (a debt). To shut (the mouth). \* سَدَّدَ ه  
 To hit the right point. i سَدَادًا فِي  
 To speak, to act rightly in. —  
 To be rightly disposed, well-directed. وَسَدَّ a سَدَدًا، رَأْسَدَ  
 To direct a. o. aright. To point (a spear) at. سَدَّدَ ه وَه  
 To be set aright. تَسَدَّدَ  
 To be stopped, closed up. اِنْسَدَدَ وَاسْتَدَدَ  
 To be right, well directed. اِنْسَدَدَ  
 Barrier, obstacle: dam, a mountain, a screen. سَدَّ وَسَدَّ جِ أَسْدَادَ  
 Vice, defect, blindness. — جِ أَسْدَةٌ  
 Black cloud. Dam. The great wall of China. سَدَّ جِ سُدُودَ  
 Rocky valley retaining water. — جِ سَدَدَةٌ  
 Right, true (word). سَدَّ  
 Rightness, truth. سَدَدَ وَسَدَادَ  
 Milk coagulating in the udder. Stopper. Means of living. يَسَدَادَ (يَسَدَادَةُ un)  
 Obstruction in the nostrils. سُدَادَ  
 Obstruction of the bowels. \* رِيحُ السُّدَادِ  
 Door, threshold. Seat, dignity. سُدَّةٌ جِ سُدَدَ  
 The apostolic see. السُّدَّةُ الرَّسُولِيَّةُ  
 Aff-cted with cataract (eye). Old (she-camel). سَادَّةٌ جِ سُدَدَ  
 Right, just. سَلِيدٌ وَأَسَدٌ جِ سُدَّ  
 He has filled his place. سَدَّ مَسَدَهُ  
 To suspect a. o. of. \* سَدَّجَا ه ب.



- To be altered from stagnation (water). - سَدَم
- To covet a. th. To be addicted to. ب -
- Grief, anxiety. سَدَم
- Spilt (water). سَدَم وَسَدَم وَسَدَم وَسَدَم
- Altered waters. مِيَاهُ سُدَم وَأَسَدَام
- Grieved, repenting. سَادِم وَسَدَام
- Illustrious (man). Mist. سَدِير ج سُدَم
- Sodom (town). سُدُوم
- To be door-keeper in a temple of idols. \* سَدَن سَدَنًا وَسَدَائَةُ ه
- To let down (a veil, a garment). i o -
- Veil, curtain. سَدَن وَسَدَن وَسَدَان
- Keeper of a temple. سَادَن ج سَدَتَة
- Fat. Blood. Wool. Veil. سَدِين
- Plain, of a single colour. P سَادَة
- To stretch forth the hand. \* سَدَا سَدَا وَأَسَدَى وَأَسَدَى يَأْتِد
- To play with walnuts (children). - وَأَسَدَى وَأَسَدَى يَأْتِدُوز
- To direct o.'s self towards. سَدَا سَدَا
- To become tender (dates). سَدِي سَدَى وَأَسَدَى
- To ascend on. To follow. تَسَدَى لَوْه
- To sweat (horse). إَسَدَى
- Sixth. سَادِي ( for سَادِس )
- To make the warp of cloth. \* سَدَى - سَدَى وَأَسَدَى وَتَسَدَى ه
- To do a benefit to. سَدَى وَأَسَدَى إِلَى
- To moisten the earth (dew). سَدَى ه
- To forsake. To get a. th. ه
- To make peace between. - بَيْن
- Warp of a tissue. Night dew. Honey-comb. Benefit. سَدَى ج أَسَدِيَّة
- Green date. - وَسَدَا
- Forsaken, of no avail, useless. سَدَى وَسَدَى
- Warp of a fabric. أَسَدِي وَأَسَدِي
- Warping mill. مَسَدَاة
- Rue (medicinal plant). \* سَدَاب
- Galega*, goat's rue. سَدَاب الثَّنِيْس
- Simplicity. \* سَدَا جَة
- Simple, good-natured; (man). Plain (colour). Unmixed (wine). P سَادِج وَسَادَة
- Malabathrum*, Indian spikenard. سَادِج هِنْدِي
- Sixth part. Six years old سَدِيس
- (beast). Six cubits long (veil). A certain tooth.
- To slaughter and throw down a. o. To hurtle a. th. \* سَدَا سَدَا ه وَه
- He was smitten by a calamity. سَدِي سَدِيَّة شَدِيدَة
- God save thee from all misfortune. تَقْدَا لَكَ مِنْ كُلِّ سَدَعَة
- Leader, guide. مَسَدَة
- To be dark (night). \* سَدَف - أَسَدَف
- To shine (dawn). To sleep. To be dim (sight).
- To light (a lamp). To open (a door). To raise (a curtain). To drop (her veil; woman). ه -
- To depart from. - عَن
- Darkness. Night. Light. Dawn. سَدَف
- Ewe.
- Object seen from afar. سَدَف ج سُدُوف
- Shadow. سَدَاة
- Curtain. مُدَقَّة
- Blackness of the night. Door-curtain. سَدَاة
- Fat of the hump. مَدِيْف
- Black. Dark (night). أَسَدَف مَسَدَاة ج سُدَف
- To be addicted to. \* سَدِك سَدِكًا وَسَدِكًا ب
- To set (dates) regularly. مَدَك ه
- Addicted to. Dexterous. Spear-thruster. سَدِك
- To let down (a curtain). To loose o.'s hair. \* سَدَل i o سَدَلًا وَسَدَل وَأَسَدَل ه
- To rend (a garment). - i o سَدَلًا
- To hang down (hair). تَسَدَل وَأَسَدَل
- Pearl-necklace hanging on the breast. مَسَدَل
- Veil. - وَسَدَل ج أَسَدَال وَسُدُول وَأَسَدَل
- Inclination. سَدَل
- Litter-veil. Door-curtain of a tent. سَدِيل ج سُدُل وَسَدَال وَأَسَدَال
- Kind of sofa, stuffed bench. P مَسَدِي
- To have long mustaches. سَوَدَل
- Mustache. سَوَدَل
- To shut up, to bolt a door. \* سَدَم سَدَمًا ه
- To be grieved, to repent. سَدِم سَدَمًا
- To loathe food. ♦

Secret. Heart. سريرة ج سرائر  
 Female slave. Concubine. سرية ج سرائر  
 Happiness and misfortune. السراء والضراء  
 Lines in the forehead. سرار ج أسيرة  
 The best part of a race, of a valley. سرار  
 Last night of a lunar month. - وسرار  
 Choice part of a race. سرارة ج سرار  
 Bottom of a valley. أسرار  
 Worn-out (fire steel). Galled in the breast (camel). أسرار  
 Cause of joy, gladness. مسرة  
 Stems of sweet-smelling plants. - ج مسار  
 Speaking-tube. مسرة ج مسار  
 To sharpen (a blade). \* سراسر ه  
 Skilled manager of cattle. سراسر المال  
 To lay eggs \* سراء سراء, وسراء (locust, fish). To be prolific (woman).  
 To be at the time of laying eggs. أسراء  
 Eggs of locusts, fishes. سراء وسراء وسراء  
 Oviparous. سراء ج سراء وسراء  
 To pasture freely \* سرب ه سربا (beast). To flow (water).  
 To go at random into (a country). - في  
 To overflow (vessel). سرب ه سربا  
 To be injured by the fume of molten silver. سرب  
 To dig the earth on the right and left. \* To go back home. سرب  
 To moisten a new water-skin. - ه  
 To send parties of (camels, horsemen) against. - ه على  
 To enter (its shelter; beast). \* To escape. سرب والسرب في  
 Camels. Cattle. Road. Breast. سرب  
 Way of acting.  
 Herd (of gazelles); party of women. Collection of palm-trees. Way. Road. Heart. سرب ج أسراب  
 Den of wild beasts. سرب ج أسراب  
 Underground conduit, drain. Flowing water. Frequented (road).

Armlet. Ring of shackles. سودة P  
 Heart. Sparrow hawk. سودة P  
 سودة وسودة وسودة وسودة وسودة وسودة  
 Sparrow-hawk. سودة وسودة  
 White falcon. سودة P  
 Sparrow hawk. سودة وسودة وسودة وسودة  
 \* سرة ه سروزا وسرة وسرة وسرة وسرة  
 To cheer up, to rejoice a. o. سرة ه سرة ه  
 To cut the navel-string to (a child). To wound a. o. in the navel. سرة ه سرة ه  
 To have a complaint of the navel. سرة ه سرة ه  
 To rejoice at, to be glad of. سرة سروزا واستسرب  
 To rejoice, to gladden a. o. سرة واستسرب  
 To speak سارة مسارة وسرارة في أذني  
 secretly to a. o. سرة ه  
 To conceal (news). To divulge (a secret). سرة ه  
 To manifest (a secret) to a. o. ه إلى  
 To show (love) to. سرة ه  
 To take a concubine-slave. سرة وسرة واستسرب  
 To reveal secrets to o. a. سرة  
 To take delight in. - إلى  
 To hide o.'s self from. استسرب عن  
 Secret. Heart, conscience. سرة ج أسرار  
 Marriage. Origin. Choice part. \* Mystery, sacrament. Health, toast. سرة  
 Provost of merchants. سرة سراج  
 First secretary. سرة كاتب  
 To weary, to trouble a. o. آتق سرة  
 \* To your health. سرة  
 Secretary. سرة الأستار  
 In secret and openly. سرة وعلاية  
 Mysterious. Sacramental. \* سرة  
 Lines of the hand, of the forehead. سرة وسرة  
 Line of the hand. سرة وسرة  
 Navel-string. سرة ج أسرة وسرة وسرة  
 Navel. The best spot of a valley. سرة ج سرة وسرة  
 Cotyledon, navel-wort. سرة الأرض  
 Joy, delight. سرة وسرة  
 Bedstead. Throne. سرة وسرة  
 Royalty, authority. Litter. Base of the head. \* Cradle. سرة وسرة

- Natural behaviour. *سُرْجُوْجَة و سِرْجِيْجَة*  
 Manure, dung. *سِرْجِيْن P*  
 To go alone, to *سُرْجَا و سُرْوْجَا a سِرْج*  
 pasture on morning (flock).  
 To drive (a flock) to *سُرْجَا ل و ه*  
 pasture. To manifest (o.'s thoughts).  
 To send a. o. away.  
 To attend o.'s business *سِرْج a سِرْجَا*  
 freely.  
 To pasture (a flock) at *سِرْج ل و ه*  
 leisure. To send (away). To repu-  
 diate, (a wife). To comb (her hair :  
 woman). To free (a slave). To faci-  
 litate (a business).  
 To send an express to a. o. *ل ا اِلِ*  
 To be dispelled (grief). *اَسْرَج و اَسْرَج*  
 To go at a gentle and quick *اَسْرَج*  
 pace. To lay on the back in stret-  
 ching the feet. To undress o.'s self.  
 Flock pasturing freely. Any *سِرْج*  
 thornless tree. Plant of the *Pente-*  
*naria* class.  
 Swift-paced horses. *خَيْل سُرْج*  
 Divorce. Ease. Haste. *سِرْجَا*  
 Wolf. *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 Lion. Middle of a tank.  
 He does not possess *لَا رَايَة و لَا رَايَة*  
 anything.  
 Naked horse. Easy. Quickness. *سِرْجِي*  
 Quick. ♦ Vagrant.  
 Strap. Narrow pas- *سِرْجِيْجَة و سِرْجَا*  
 sage in a thicket.  
 Comb. *مُسْرَج و سِرْجَا*  
 Meadow, pasturage. *مُسْرَج و سِرْجَا*  
 A poetical metre. *مُسْرَج*  
 Quick-paced (horse). *مُسْرَج و سِرْجَا*  
 Jackal. Long- *سُرْجُوْب و سِرْجَا*  
 bodied (mare). Tall of stature (man).  
 Rocket, squib. *سَاوْرُوْج و سِرْجَا*  
 Cracker.  
 Fern. *سِرْجِيْس*  
 To stitch, to *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا i سِرْجَا*  
 sew (leather).  
 To pierce a. th. To weave *سِرْجَا -*  
 (a coat of mail). To coordinate the  
 thread of (a discourse). To read  
 hastily. ♦ To sift (flour).  
 To continue *اَلصُّوْم و سِرْجَا a سِرْجَا*  
 fasting.
- Flock of sheep, birds, *سُرْجَة و سِرْج*  
 women. Way. Row of vines. Seam  
 of a water-skin. ♦ Great number,  
 many.  
 Short journey. Seam of a skin. *سُرْجَة*  
 Mirage. *سِرْجَا*  
 Going straight on; heed- *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 lessly.  
 Drainer of cess pool. *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 Black lead. Molten *اَسْرَج و اَسْرَج P*  
 silver.  
 Road of a beast. Bed *مُسْرَج و سِرْجَا*  
 of a stream.  
 Pasturage. Canal. *مُسْرَج و سِرْجَا*  
 Hair of the breast. *مُسْرَج و سِرْجَا*  
 Long. Swift (stream). *مُسْرَج*  
 To walk at noon, to walk *سِرْجَا*  
 leisurely. To be sprightly and active.  
 Far-extending desert. *سِرْجَا*  
 Straightforward, frank. *سِرْجَا Ps*  
 To clothe a. o. *سِرْجَا ل*  
 To clothe o.'s self ♦ To be *اَسْرَج و سِرْجَا*  
 confused.  
 Shirt. Clothing. Breast *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 plate.  
 Strong, sour (taste). *سِرْجَا Ts*  
 ♦ *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 To lie.  
 To plait (her hair : woman). *ه -*  
 To be beautiful (face). *سِرْجَا a سِرْجَا*  
 To embellish, to adorn *سِرْجَا ه*  
 a. th. To plait o.'s hair. To forge (a  
 story).  
 ♦ To whip (clothes). To saddle *سِرْجَا ه*  
 (a horse). To register (a letter).  
 To saddle (a horse). *اَسْرَج ل*  
 Horse's saddle. *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 His business has taken a *مَال سِرْجَا*  
 bad turn.  
 Lamp; lighted wick. Sun. *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 Glow-worm. *اَللَّيْل و سِرْجَا اَلْفَعْلَة*  
 Mandrake. *Lychnis, سِرْجَا اَلْقَطْرُب*  
 corn-cockle.  
 Sesame-oil. *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 Saddlery. ♦ Farcy, (horse *سِرْجَا*  
 disease).  
 Liar. *سِرْجَا*  
 Saddler. *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*  
 Oil- lamp. *مُسْرَجَة و سِرْجَا و سِرْجَا*

Speed, readiness, quickness. سَرَعَ وَسُرْعَةً  
 Make haste ! السَّرْعُ السَّرْعُ  
 How سَرْعَانٌ وَسُرْعَانٌ ذَا خُرُوجًا  
 quick does he come forth.  
 Foremost people, horsemen. سَرْعَانٌ  
 Quick. سَرِيعٌ بِسُرْعَانٍ سَرِيعَةٌ بِسَرِيعٍ  
 Ninth poetical metre. السَّرِيعُ  
 Prone to good وَسَرِيعٌ بِمَسَارِيرٍ  
 or evil.  
 To feed (a child) well. سَرَعَ سَرْعًا  
 To be well fed (child). تَسَرَّعَ  
 To eat grapes. سَرَعَ سَرْعًا  
 Vine-branch. سَرْعٌ بِسُرْعَةٍ  
 To eat up (tree- Sَرَفَ سَرَفًا  
 leaves : insect).  
 To suckle (a child) to excess. سَرَفَ  
 To be neglectful, سَرَفَ سَرَفًا  
 ignorant of.  
 He is addicted to wine. سَرَفَ بِالْخَمْرِ  
 To squander o.'s wealth. أَسْرَفَ هـ  
 To act immoderately in. سَرَفَ فِي  
 Squandering, lavishment. سَرَفَ وَإِسْرَافَ  
 The tank has ذَهَبَ مَاءَ الْخَوْضِ سَرَفًا  
 overflowed.  
 Red black-headed caterpillar. سُرْقَةٌ  
 Negligent, unmindful. سَرَفَ الْفَوَادِ  
 Ground full of caterpillars. أَرْضُ سُرْقَةٍ  
 Severe, terrible (day). سَرُوفٌ  
 Row of vine-stocks. سَرُوفٌ  
 Lead, pewter. سَرُوفٌ P  
 Angel of death for Moslems. إِسْرَافِيلُ  
 Seraph. سَارَافِيمُ H  
 To steal سَرَقَ سَرَقًا وَسَرَقَةً وَسَرِقَةً  
 a. th. from.  
 To be concealed. To سَرِقَ سَرَقًا  
 become weak (joints).  
 He is hoarse. سَرِقَ صَوْتُهُ  
 To charge a. o. with robbery. سَرَقَ هـ  
 To look stealthily at. سَارَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى  
 To steal a. th. little by little. تَسَرَّقَ  
 To listen, to look stealthily.  
 To glide away stealthily. إِسْتَرَقَ  
 To hear stealthily. إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ  
 To become languid ( joints). إِسْتَرَقَ  
 Theft, robbery. سَرَقَ وَسَرَقَةً وَسَرِقَةً  
 Agrostis, bent-grass. سُرْقٌ  
 Piece of silk-cloth. سَرَقَةٌ بِسَرَقٍ P  
 Little saw. سَارُوقَةٌ وَسَرَّاقَةٌ

To perforate a. th. To sew سَرَّدَ هـ  
 (leather).  
 To bear green dates (palm-tree). أَسْرَدَ  
 To follow uninterruptedly تَسَرَّدَ  
 (pearls, tears).  
 To overcome, to get the إِسْتَرْذَى هـ  
 best of.  
 Mailed fabric. Consecutive (stars). سَرَدَ  
 Hard green date. سَرَادٌ  
 Awl. سَرَادٌ وَسَرِيدٌ وَسَرَدٌ  
 Coarse sieve. سَرَدٌ وَسَرَدٌ بِمَسَارِدٍ  
 Coat of mail. مُسَرَّدٌ وَمُسَرَّوْدَةٌ  
 Underground سَرْدَابٌ بِسَرَادِيبٍ P  
 vault, tank. Subterranean passage.  
 Tall, strong, blood سَرْدَابٌ بِسَرَادِجٍ  
 she-camel. Grove of acacia trees.  
 Commander-in-chief. سَرْدَارٌ P  
 To set a pavilion, awning. سَرَدَقَ هـ  
 Cloth-tent. Awning. سَرَادِقَاتُ  
 Whirlwind of smoke or dust.  
 To sprinkle. سَرَسَبَ  
 To hesitate ; to feel تَسَرَّسَبَ  
 scruples.  
 Scruple, hesitation. تَسَرُّسَبٌ  
 Vertigo, brain-disease. سَرَسَامٌ P  
 To swallow a. th. وَسَرَطَ سَرَطًا وَسَرَطَانٌ  
 To be swallowed easily (food). إِسْتَرَطَ هـ  
 Way, road. سَرِاطٌ وَسَرِاطٌ  
 Sharp, cutting (sword). سَرِاطٌ  
 Cutting (sword). Swift (horse). سَرِاطِيٌّ  
 Great eater. وَسَرِطٌ وَسَرِطًا وَسَرِطِيٌّ  
 Swallowing quickly. سُرْطَةٌ وَسَرِاطٌ  
 Crab. Craw-fish. Lobster. سَرَطَانٌ  
 Cancer (zodiacal sign). Cancer, can-  
 ker (disease).  
 Gullet. مَسَرِطٌ وَمَسَرِطٌ  
 To be scared away at full سَرَطَمَ  
 speed.  
 Eloquent. Large-gulleted. سَرِطِمٌ  
 To سَرَّهَ هـ سُرْعَةً وَسُرْعًا وَسَرَّهَ  
 hasten, to be quick.  
 To hasten towards. سَارَّهَ إِلَى  
 To have a swift beast. أَسْرَهَ  
 To hurry, to be quick in. هـ فِي  
 To bring a. o. speedily. سَرَّهَ  
 To hasten to. تَسَرَّهَ وَتَسَارَّهَ إِلَى وَبِ  
 Young tender vine-twig. سَرَبٌ وَسَرَبٌ  
 Rein. سُرَّهٌ بِأَسْرَافٍ

Back. Middle of the day, of the road. سَرَآةٌ جِ سَرَآَت  
 The leaders of the people. سَرَآَت الْقَوْمِ  
 Manly, magnanimous. Choice part. سَرِيٌّ جِ سَرِيٍّ وَسَرَآَةٌ وَسَرَآَةٌ  
 Generous lord. سَرِيَّةٌ جِ سَرِيَّاتٍ وَسَرَآِيَا  
 Generous, of a manly temper (woman).  
 Locust just hatched. سِرْوَاةٌ وَسِرْوِيَّةٌ  
 \* سَرِيٌّ i سَرِيٍّ وَسِرْوِيَّةٌ وَسِرْوِيَّةٌ  
 \* وَسَرَآِيَا وَمَسَرِيٍّ وَأَسَرِيٍّ وَأَسَرِيٍّ  
 To travel during the night.  
 To make a. o. to travel during the night. ب وَأَسَرِيٍّ هِ وَب  
 To creep along (roots). To circulate (blood). \* To be contagious (disease). سَرِيٍّ  
 To creep in a. o. (poison). - فِي  
 To load (a beast) with luggage. - هِ  
 To send forth (a detachment). سَرِيٍّ هِ  
 To free a. o. from cares. - عَنْ قَلْبِهِ  
 To walk in company with. سَارِيٍّ هِ  
 To repair to an upland. أَسَرِيٍّ  
 Night journey. سَرِيٍّ وَسَرَآِيَا وَسِرْوِيَّةٌ  
 Night-traveller. إِبْنُ السَّرِيٍّ  
 Highest point, summit. سَرَآَةٌ جِ سَرَآَتٍ  
 Tree from which bows are made. سَرَآٌ ( un. سَرَآَةٌ )  
 The lion. السَّارِيَّ وَالْمَسَارِيَّ وَالْمُسْتَرِيَّ  
 Night-cloud. Column. سَارِيَّةٌ جِ سَوَارٍ  
 \* Mast of a ship.  
 Castle, palace, seraglio. سَرَآِيَّةٌ وَسَرَآِيَا جِ سَرَآِيَاتٍ P  
 Trench for watering palm-trees. سَرِيٍّ جِ أَسَرِيَّةٍ وَسَرَآِيَا  
 Body of troops. سَرِيَّةٌ جِ سَرَآِيَا  
 Rounded spear-head.  
 Syriac. سَرِيَّانِيٍّ  
 Tree for making arrows. \* سَأَسَبٌ وَسَيْسَبٌ  
 Cassia. Dolichos sesban. \* سَيْسَبَانٍ  
 Ebony. Tree for making bows. \* سَأَسَبٍ  
 Long-legged (man). \* سَطَطٌ - أَسَطٌ  
 Tow, oakum, stuff. G أَسَطِيَّةٌ  
 Stone-bench. Blacksmith's anvil. مَسَطِيَّةٌ جِ مَسَاطِبِ  
 To expand (dough). To flatten (a terrace). To spread out dates to dry. \* سَطَطٌ a سَطَطًا وَسَطَطٌ هِ

سَرِقٌ وَسَرِاقٌ وَسَارِقٌ جِ سُرَاقٍ وَسَرِيقَةٌ  
 Thief, robber. سَارِقُونَ  
 Female robber. سَارِيقَةٌ جِ سَوَارِقٍ  
 Neck-fetters.  
 Weak. Listening stealthily. مُسْتَرِقٌ  
 Short-necked. - العُنُقِ  
 Sour wine. \* سَرِيقٌ  
 Dung, manure. P سَرِيقِينَ وَسِرِيقِينَ  
 To pine away. \* سَرِيكٌ a سَرِيكًا  
 To walk sluggishly. \* سَرِيكٌ وَتَسَرِيكٌ  
 Court of a prince. P سَرِيكَارٍ  
 To exile, to banish a. o. \* سَرِيكٌ هِ  
 To be exiled. \* تَسَرِيكٌ  
 Money-order. Bill to order. Ts سَرِيكِيٍّ  
 To put trousers to. \* سَرِيكٌ هِ  
 To put on trousers. تَسَرِيكٌ  
 P سِرْوَالٍ وَسِرْوَالَةٍ وَسِرْوِيلٍ جِ سَرَآِيلٍ  
 Full trousers, drawers.  
 Feathered on the legs (pigeon). مُسَرْوَلٌ  
 Black-legged horse.  
 To cut a. th. to pieces. \* سَرَمٌ - سَرَمٌ هِ  
 To be cut, cut off. تَسَرَمٌ  
 Anus, end of the rectum. سَرَمٌ  
 Pain in the anus. سَرَمٌ  
 Yellow or black wasp. سَرَمَانٌ  
 P سَرَمُوبٍ وَسَرَمُوجَةٍ وَسَرَمُوزَةٍ \* سِرْمَايَةٍ  
 Boots, gaiters.  
 Long (night). Perpetual. \* سَرَمَدٌ  
 Eternal (God). سَرَمَدِيٍّ  
 Atriplex, orache. Androsæmum, all-heal (plant). P سَرَمَقِيٍّ  
 Minium, red-lead. إِبْرِيْنَجٍ  
 To feed (a child) well. To cut (a camel's) hump. \* سَرَمَدٌ هِ  
 Fat of a camel's hump. سَرَمَدٌ  
 Fat (hump), well fed. مُسَرَمَدٌ  
 To lay eggs (locust). \* سَرَآٌ o سَرَآَا  
 To strip o's clothes. - وَسَرِيٍّ هِ عَنْ  
 - وَسَرُوٍّ o وَسَرِيٍّ a سَرَآَا وَسَرَآَاةٌ وَسَرَآَا  
 To be magnanimous, manly. \* وَسَرَآَا  
 His cares have cleared away. سَرِيٍّ وَالْأَسَرِيَّ عَنْهُ الْهَمُّ  
 To show bravery. تَسَرِيٍّ  
 To choose, to take the best of. إِبْتَارِيٍّ هِ  
 Cypress. Merit. سَرُوٍّ ( un. سَرَآَةٌ )  
 Magnanimous. Plant-insect.  
 Little arrow. - وَسِرْوَةٌ وَسِرْوَةٌ جِ سِرْمَا



To be long-necked. سَطَمَ a سَطَمَ  
 To raise (dust). To سَطَمَ ه وَه  
 mark (a camel) on the neck.  
 Clapping of hands. Sound سَطَم  
 of a blow, a fall.  
 Of a shining white. سَطَامُ البَيَاضِ  
 Longest pole of a tent. Mark سَطَاءُ  
 on a camel's neck. Huge camel.  
 Dawn. Long. سَطِيمَ  
 Long-necked. أَسَطِمَ  
 Eloquent, fluent in speech. مَسَطِمَ  
 Element. G إِسْطَقِيسَ جِ إِسْطَقِيسَاتِ  
 To intoxicate; to delight a. o. \* سَطَلَّ  
 To be intoxicated with hemp. وَإِسْطَلَّ وَاسْتَطَلَّ  
 Copper-pail. P سَطَلَّ جِ أَسْطَالُ وَسَطُولُ وَسَيْطَلُ  
 Paste of hasheesh. □  
 Intoxicated with hemp. مَسَطُولُ  
 ♦ Idiot.  
 Squadron of men-off-war, fleet. G أَسْطُولُ جِ أَسَاطِيلُ  
 To shut (a door). \* سَطَمَ o سَطَمَا ه  
 ♦ To steel (a sword).  
 Sharp edge of a sword. سَطْمَ وَهْطَامَ  
 Stopper. Fire-poker. سِطَامَ  
 Roots, origin. سَطْمَ  
 Poker. إِسْطَامَ  
 Abyss of the sea. أَسْطَمَ جِ أَسَاطِمَ  
 Origin.  
 Column; portico. P أَسْطَوَاتَه جِ أَسَاطِينُ  
 Leg of a beast. Cylinder.  
 The Stoics. أَهْلُ الْأَسْطَوَاتَةِ  
 Firm columns. أَسَاطِينُ مُسْطَنَّةٌ  
 To be plentiful (water). \* سَطَا o سَطَوَا وَسَطَوَةٌ  
 To step widely; to go head-long (horse).  
 To assault. To overpower. - عَلَى وَبِ  
 To treat a. o. harshly. سَاطِي ه  
 Assault. Severity. سَطَوَةٌ جِ سَطَوَاتِ  
 Might. ♦ Burglary.  
 Wide-stepping; raising the tail (horse). Tall. ♦ Burglar. سَاطِمَ مِ سَاطِيَةٍ  
 To rope (liquid). \* سَعَبَ - تَسَعَبَ  
 To flow in a continuous stream (water). تَسَعَبَ  
 Ropy threads of honey. سَعَابِيِبَ  
 To call out (goats). \* سَمَ - سَعَسَمَ بِ  
 To totter (old man). سَعَسَمَ وَتَسَعَسَمَ  
 To be broken down.

To prostrate a. o. To make سَطَعَ ه  
 (a camel) to kneel. To set free (a suckling).  
 To be flattened, levelled. تَسَطَعَ  
 ♦ To stretch o.'s self on the back.  
 To lay on the back; to be spread out. إِسْطَطَعَ  
 Flat top, roof (of a house). Area. Plane. سَطَحَ جِ سَطُوحَ  
 Lying wounded. Cripple. سَطِيحَ  
 Water-skin. - وَسَطِيحَةٌ  
 Creeping plant. (un. سَطَاحَةٌ) سَطَاحَ  
 Leguminous plant.  
 Level place. Drying-floor. مَسْطَحَ  
 Pole of a tent. Travelling-mug. مَسْطَحَ جِ مَسَاحٍ  
 Roasting-pan. Rolling-pin. - وَمَسْطَاحَ  
 Flattened. Flat nose. Mat of dwarf-palm leaves. مَسْطَحَ  
 Lying dead. Flat-roofed (house). مَسْطُوحَ  
 To write a. th. \* سَطَرَ o سَطَرًا، وَاسْتَطَرَ ه  
 To throw a. o. down. - ه  
 To cut a. th. with (a sword). - ه بِ  
 To compose (history). To rule (paper). سَطَرَ ه  
 To tell stories to a. o. - عَلَى  
 To make a slip in reading. أَسْطَرَ  
 To pass over (a line; reader). - ه  
 سَطَرَ وَسَطَرَ جِ سَطُورَ وَأَسْطَرَ وَأَسْطَارَ وَجِ  
 Row, line. Hand-writing. أَسَاطِيرَ  
 Wish, desire. سَطْرَةٌ  
 Legends, stories, tales. إِسْطَارَ وَأَسْطَارَ وَأَسْطُورَةَ وَإِسْطِيرَ جِ أَسَاطِيرَ  
 Butcher. سَاطِرَ وَسَطَّارَ  
 Butcher's knife, cleaver. سَاطُورَ جِ سَوَاطِيرَ  
 Paper-ruler. مَسْطَرَّةَ جِ مَسَاطِرَ  
 ♦ Sample. Black-lines.  
 Must, new wine. Dust in the air. مُسْطَارَ وَمُسْطَارَةً  
 To oversee; to be set over (people). \* سَوَّطَرَ وَتَسَوَّطَرَ عَلَى  
 Inspector, overseer. مُسَيَّطِرَ وَمُسَيَّطِرَ  
 Mason's trowel. □ مَسْطَارِينَ  
 To spread (smell, dust, sunrays). \* سَطَمَ a سَطَمًا وَسَطُوعًا  
 To clap the hands. - يَأْتِيْدِينَ  
 To be perceived by a. o. (smell). - ه  
 ♦ To touch a. o.

To be blasted by hot wind. To be furious (camel).	سُور	<i>Origanum, marjoram.</i> سَعَر وَرَعَر	*
To run swiftly (horse).	سُور a سَعَرَا	Wild thyme.	
To fix the price of goods.	سَعَر هـ	To be auspicious (day).	* سَعَد a سَعَدًا وَسُودًا
To be lighted (fire). To burn (wood).	تَسَعَر	To be happy. To thrive (man).	سُود وَسُودًا a سَعَادَة
To begin (scab). To rage (war).	اِسْتَعَر	To help, to assist a. o. in.	سَاعَد وَأَسْعَدَ هـ عَلَى
Rate, current price.	سُور جـ اَسْعَار	To render a. o. happy (God).	اَسْعَدَ هـ
Heat. Insanity. Vehement hunger. Contagious scab.	سُور	To assist a. o. in weeping (hired mourner).	اِسْتَعَدَّ بـ
Insanity, madness.	سُور	To seek for fodder.	تَسَعَّد
Insane, mad.	سُور جـ سَعَرَى	To bode well of.	اِسْتَعَدَّ بـ
Beginning. Cough.	سَعْرَة	To ask the help of.	هـ —
Blackish colour.	سَعْرَة	Good ( opp. to كُذْس )	سَعْد جـ سُود ( كُذْس )
Fire. blaze. Kindled fire.	سُور جـ سَعَر	omen. Name of several stars.	سَعْد
Heat. Hunger. Heat of night.	سُعَار	The two planets Venus and Mercury.	اَلْمَعْدَان
Oven. Fire.	سَاعُور	Mayest thou be happy and aided!	اَلْبَيْتِكَ وَسَعْدَتِكَ
Fire.	سَاعُورَة	Happiness, prosperity.	سَعَادَة ( opp. to شَقَاوَة )
Thin, emaciated. Blackish.	اَسْعَر	✧ Your Excellency (title).	سَعَادَتُكَ
Fire-brand.	مِسْعَر وَمِسْعَار	Fore-arm. Chief.	سَاعِد جـ سَوَاعِد
Mischief-maker. Long (neck).	مِسْعَر	✧ Fiddle-stick. (Dual) The two wings (of a bird).	سَاعِدَتَا
Running with parted feet (horse).	مِسْعُور	Shaft of a pulley.	سَاعِدَة جـ سَوَاعِد
Mad (dog).	مِسْعُور	Armlet. Lion. Pl. Ducts of milk. marrow. Affluents of a river.	سَعْدَان
Insatiable. Furious (camel).	مِسْعُور	<i>Neurada procumbens</i> , prickled plant much sought for camels.	سَعْدَان
Daybreak. Sun rays entering a loop hole.	سُورَارَة وَسُورُور	✧ Monkey.	سَعْدَانَة
To inject (a medicine) into (the nose).	* سَعَطَ هـ a سَعَطَ هـ وَأَسْعَطَ هـ	Pigeon. Callosity of a camel's breast. Areola of the nipple. Knot of the thong of sandals, in the ropes of a scale.	سَعْدَانَة
To spear a. o. in (the nose).	اَسْعَطَ هـ	I praise and obey Him.	سُبْحَانَهُ وَسُعْدَانَهُ
To inculcate a. th. into the (mind).	هـ — عِلْمًا	<i>Cyperus</i> , sedge. ( un. سَعْدَة )	سَعْدَانِي
To snuff in (a medicine).	اِسْتَعَطَ هـ	galingale (plant).	سَعْدَانِي
Pungency of odour.	سُعَاط وَسُعُيْط	Happy. Canal of irrigation.	سَعِيد جـ سَعْدَاء
Snuff-medicine, errhine. ✧ Snuff-tobacco.	سُعُوط-سُعُوط	To kindle (fire, war).	* سَعَر a سَعَرًا وَسَعَر وَأَسْعَر هـ
Dregs of wine. Oil of nutmeg, of mustard-seed. Fragrance.	سُعُيْط	To spread scab to (others : camel).	هـ — بـ
Snuff-pipe. Nose-syringe.	مِسْعُط وَمُسْعُط	To do general mischief to	هـ — شَرًّا
To manage business of.	* سَعَفَ هـ a سَعَفًا وَأَسْعَفَ هـ بـ	To run about for (an affair).	— سَعَرَة فِي
To be cracked around the nails (fingers).	سَعَفَ هـ	I will circumvent as he does.	اَسْعَر سَعْرُهُ
To be ulcerated on the face (child).	سُعِفَ		
To mix (perfumes).	سَعَفَ هـ		
To help, to assist a. o.	سَاعَفَ وَأَسْعَفَ هـ		
To be at hand (affair).	اَسْعَفَ		
To be within reach (game).	ل —		

To slander a. o. ; to traduce a. o. سَمَايَةً وَسَفِيًّا بِ عِنْد  
 To outpass a. o. سَاغَى  
 To cause a. o. to work, earn. أَشَقَى  
 To seek a. th. ب  
 To enable (a slave) to free himself. إِشْتَقَى  
 Run. Endeavour. سَفَى  
 Slander, backbiting. Work imposed upon a slave for getting his freedom. سَمَايَةً  
 Inspector. Chief of Jews and Christians. Messenger, runner. سَاعٍ بِ سُعَاةٍ  
 Run. Endeavour. قَسَى بِ قَسَاءٍ  
 To shake (a pole). سَم - سَفَسَمَ ه  
 To season (food) with grease. To anoint (the head). ه  
 To roll a. th. along in the dust. ه فِي  
 To enter underground. تَسَفَسَمَ فِي  
 To be hungry. سَقَبَ ه وَسَقَبَ ه وَسَقَبًا وَسَقَبًا  
 To suffer from hunger. وَسَقَابَةً وَمَسَقَبَةً  
 Starved. سَقِبَ وَسَقَبَانِ ه سَقَبِي بِ سَقَابٍ  
 Lawful, permitted. مُسَقَّبٌ  
 To be swollen. سَغَدَ - سَغَدًا  
 Slight rain. سَغَدٌ  
 To be lean, little, paltry. سَقِلَ ه سَقَلًا  
 Lean, small, mean. سَقِلَ  
 To give a. o. (water) to drink. سَغَر - سَغَرًا ه  
 To be satiated (child). سَغِرَ وَأَسْغَرَ  
 To skim along the ground (bird). سَفَتَ ه سَفِيْفًا وَأَسَفَتَ  
 To weave (palm-leaves). سَفَا، وَأَسَفَتَ ه  
 To take dry, parched (food or medicine). سَفًّا ه  
 To drink much without quenching thirst. To eat dry food (camels). سَفَتَ الْمَاءِ  
 To pursue trifles. To forsake companions. To be near the earth (cloud, bird). أَسَفَتَ  
 To look steadfastly at. To give dry food to (camels). ه وَه  
 To bit (a horse). ه ه  
 To apply a medicament to (a wound). ه ه

To come to o.'s house. To be near to. أَشَقَفَ ب  
 To assist a. o. in. ه عَلَى  
 Palm-boughs. Pl. سَعَف بِ سُفُوفٍ  
 Drinking cups. House furniture. Natural disposition. سَعَف  
 House furniture. Vile man. سَعَف  
 Ulcer on the head of children. سَعَفَةٌ  
 Assistance in money. ه  
 White in the forelock (horse). أَشَقَفَ ه سَعَفًا بِ سَعَفٍ  
 Near, neighbouring. مُسَاعِفٍ  
 Ulcerated on the head (child). مُسَعُوفٍ  
 To cough. ه سَعَلَ ه سَعَلًا وَسَعَلَةً  
 To be sprightly. ه سَعَلًا  
 To render a. o. brisk. To cause cough to. أَشَقَلَ ه  
 To become a termagant (woman). إِشْتَسَمَتَ  
 Cough. سَعَالَ  
 Hooping-cough. ه سَعَالَ كَلْبِيَّ  
 Windpipe, bronchial tubes. قَصَبَ الشُّعَالِ  
 Ogress, witch. Termagant. سَعْلًا وَسَعْلًا  
 Colt's foot (medical plant). سَعَالِي وَحَشِيَّةُ الشُّعَالِ  
 Throat. سَاكِلَ وَمَسَعَلَ  
 To walk quickly (camel). ه سَعَرَ ه سَعَمًا  
 Walking quickly (camel). سَعُورٍ  
 To erect (a pavilion). ه سَعَن - أَشَقَنَ  
 To be fat (camel). تَسَعَنَ  
 Fat. Pure wine. سَعَنَ  
 Skin for drawing water. سَعْنٍ بِ مَعْنَةٍ  
 Of good or bad omen. سَهْنَةٌ  
 He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ سَهْنَةٌ وَلَا مَعْنَةٌ  
 Tent, pavilion. سَهْنَةٌ بِ سَعْنٍ  
 Portion, hour of the night. ه سَعْر - سَعْفٌ وَسَعْفَةٌ وَسَعْفَاءُ  
 Candle, wax. سَعْوَةٌ  
 Enduring patiently (hardship, sleeplessness). سَعَاوِيَّ  
 To act, to go, to run. ه سَمَى ه سَعِيًّا  
 To betake o.'s self towards. ه إِلَى  
 To be a tax-gatherer. To prostitute herself (slave). ه سَمَايَةً  
 To busy o.'s self about. ه فِي حَاجَةٍ  
 To exert o.'s self in (an affair). ه ل

Ceruse, white lead. **P** اَسْفِيدَہ و اَسْفِیداج  
 To set out on a journey. **\* سَفَر** i سَفُورَا  
 To shine (dawn). To subside (war).  
 To unveil (her face) : **- و اَسْفَر** من  
 woman).  
 To dispel the clouds (wind). **- سَفَرَا** ه  
 To write (a book). To sweep (a house). To sell the best of a flock.  
 To bridle (a camel). **- و سَفَر** و اَسْفِر ه  
 To settle **سَفَر** o i سَفَارَة و سَفَارَة بَيْن  
 a difference between.  
 To send a. o. on a journey. To **سَفَر** ه  
 pasture camels between morning  
 and evening twilight. To kindle  
 (fire).  
 To set off. To tra- **سَافِر** مُسَافِرَة و سَفَارَا  
 vel. To die.  
 To shine (dawn, face). To enter **اَسْفَر**  
 upon daybreak. To be hot (battle).  
 To be stripped of its leaves (tree).  
 To be bald on the forehead.  
 To pasture by morning or eve- **تَسَفَر**  
 ning twilight. To come in evening.  
 To ask (a woman) to lift **تَسَفَر** و اَسْتَسَفَر  
 her veil.  
 He has got part of his **- شَيْئًا مِنْ حَاجَتِهِ**  
 want.  
 To fall off (hair). To clear off **اِنْسَفَر**  
 (clouds).  
 Mark on the skin. Tra- **سَفَر** ج سَفُور  
 veller.  
 Book. Sacred book. **سَفَر** ج اَسْفَار  
 Departure. Journey. **سَفَر** ج اَسْفَا  
 Dawn, twilight.  
 Travelling-provisions. **سَفَرَة** ج سَفَر  
 Leather used as a table-cloth.  
**♦ Table.**  
 Nose- **سِيفَار** و سِيفَارَة ج اَسْفَرَة و سَفَر  
 bit of camels.  
 Without **سَافِر** ج اَسْفَار و سَفَرَة و سَفَار  
 veil (woman). Lean, (horse).  
 Writer. **سَافِر** ج سَفَرَة  
 Travellers. Nomads. **قَوْم** سَافِرَة  
**♦ Sparganium, bur-reed (plant).** **سَافَرَة**  
 Falling leaves. **سَافِر**  
 Mediator. Ambassador, **- ج سَفَرَا**  
 envoy.  
 Gold or silver necklace. **سَفِيرَة** ج سَفَار  
 Embassy, mediatorship. **سِيفَارَة** و سَفَارَة

He could not get **مَا اَسْفَ مِنْهُ يَتَافَہ**  
 anything from him.  
 To be altered in **سَفَ و اُسِفَ وَجْهَہ**  
 countenance.  
 Speckled serpent, winged **سِفَ و سَفَ**  
 serpent.  
 Basket of palm-leaves. Handful **سَفَة**  
 of wheat. Hair-band of women.  
 Dry medicine. Medical **- و سَفُوف**  
 powder.  
 Devil. Skimming of a bird. **سَفِيف**  
 Saddle-girth.  
 Plait of palm-leaves. **- و سَفِيفَة**  
 To sift (flour). **\* سَفَسَف** ه  
 To patch a work. **- اَلْعَمَل**  
 Bad (poetry). Bad affair. Inco- **سَفَسَاف**  
 herent (speaker). **♦ Powder** for the  
 eye.  
 Wind raising the dust. **مُسَفِيفَة**  
 To drink much without **\* سَفَتَ a سَفَتَا**  
 quenching o.'s thirst.  
 Unwholesome food. **سَفَت**  
 To draw a bill of exchange. **\* سَفَتَج**  
 Bill, draft, check. **P سَفَتَجَة ج سَفَاتَج**  
 To shed **\* سَفَدَ a سَفُوحَا و سَفَحَا** ه  
 (tears).  
 To spill (blood). **- سَفَحَا** ه  
 To flow (tears). **- سَفَحَا و سَفُوحَا و سَفَحَاتَا**  
 To work without profit. **سَفَح**  
 To give o.'s self up to **سَافَحَ و تَسَافَحَ**  
 debauchery.  
 Foot of a mountain. **سَفَح** ج سَفُوح  
 Do race without wager. **اُجِرُوا سِيفَا**  
 To take (a woman) **تَزَوَّجَ بِهَا سِيفَا**  
 unlawfully.  
 Blood has been shed **بَيْنْتَهُم سِيفَا**  
 between them.  
 Generous. Eloquent. Shedder **سَفَا**  
 of blood.  
 Coarse vestment. Large sack. **سَفِيح**  
 Arrow having no share in the game.  
**\* سَفَدَ i و سَفَدَا a سِيفَادَا و عَلَي و سَاكَدَ و**  
 leap the female (beast).  
 To put (flesh) upon the spit. **سَفَدَ** ه  
 To make (an animal) to **اَسَفَدَ و عَلَي**  
 leap (the female).  
 To mount (a camel) **تَسَفَدَ و اَسْتَسَفَدَ و**  
 from behind.  
 Woolen or iron spit. **سَفُود** ج سَفَاوِيد

To shut (a door). ه سَفَقَ ٥ سَفَقًا، وَأَسْفَقَ ه

To slap (the face). To strike ه سَفَقَ hands in a bargain.

To be coarse (cloth). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
He concluded a bar- أَعْطَاهُ سَفَقَةً لِيَحْيِيَهُ  
gain with him.

Thick, coarse (cloth). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Impudent. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Gold or silver leaf. Wooden ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
roller for mats.

To pour (tears, ه سَفَقَ ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
blood). To be profuse of (words).

To be poured (blood, tears). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Little food taken before meal. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Bloodthirsty, cruel. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Great liar. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

To be low, mean, despicable. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
To be vile, base, inferior. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

To descend to the ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
lowest of.

To lower a. o. To put down. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
To be inferior in ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
(science, character).

Lower, lowest part of. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Vile. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

lowly, inferior. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Baseness, abjection. Lower ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
part.

Base, humble. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Lower part of a spear. But- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
tocks.

Men of the lowest ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
class.

Low, inferior. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Low, Lower. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Old age. Perdition. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Error. Hell fire. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

To blow upon ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
the surface of the earth (wind).

To peel, to pare a. th. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Rough skin. Polishing- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
stone. Wedge. Adz.

Blowing on the ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
surface of the ground (wind).

The saphena vein. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
Ship, ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

G ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

G ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

G ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

G ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Eaves. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Sweepings. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Kind of prickly fish. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Writing tablet. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Traveller. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Great traveller. Enduring ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
(camel).

Broom. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Asparagus. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Quince ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

(fruit). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Anona, custard-apple. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Broker. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Steward. Musician. Skilful black- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
smith.

Sophism. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Sophistical, sophist. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Streaks, glitter of a ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
blade.

To be kind, beneficent. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

To stop up (the chinks of a ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
tank).

To exhaust (the contents ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
of a vessel).

Basket. Chest for ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
articles of women. Fish-fin.

Generous. Lowly. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Furniture of a house. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Big-headed. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

To slap with the wing ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
(bird). To slap the face. To mark.

To drag a. o. by the hair. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
To parch the face (hot ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
wind).

To drive back. To slap a. o. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
To embrace. To fight a. o. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

To warm o.'s self at (a fire). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

To be altered (complexion). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Mark of fire. Dyed ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
garment.

Blackish spots on the ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
cheeks.

Colocynth-seeds. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Damage caused by Satan. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Falcon. Buffalo. Reddish black. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

F. Black. Brown. Iron- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً  
trivet.

Stricken by the evil eye. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً

Having sunk eyes. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَاقَةً



To be swift in running or flying (animal, bird). سَفَا ٥ سَفْوَا  
 To be scanty-haired on the forelock. To be chapped (hand). سَفِيَّ ٥ سَفَى وَسَفَاءُ  
 To lose its prickles (grain). To become lean (she-camel). To be foolish. أَسْفَى  
 To render a. o. heedless. س -  
 To ill-treat a. o. ب -  
 Dust. Leanness. Prickly grass. سَفَا  
 Medicament. سَفَاءُ  
 Good walker (mule). أَسْفَى مَرَسَفْوَا  
 To raise the dust (wind). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To be scattered (dust). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى  
 To turn the face away. أَسْفَى ٥ سَفَى  
 Dust. Wind raising dust. سَفَا  
 Dust raised by the wind. سَفَى  
 Scanty haired in the forelock (horse). أَسْفَى مَرَسَفَى ٥ سَفَى  
 Slanderer, backbiter. مُسَفٍ  
 To be contiguous, near (house). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To near a. th. أَسْفَى ٥  
 To be contiguous. سَفَى ٥  
 Young one of camels. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 Pole of a tent. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 Neighbourhood. Near. سَفَى ٥  
 Near. Remote. سَفَى ٥  
 To be unhappy. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 Baldness. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 Bald. أَسْفَى ٥  
 To emaciate (a horse). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 Small bird with red feathers. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To scorch a. o. (sun). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To bear sweet dates (palm-tree). أَسْفَى ٥  
 Hell-fire. سَفَى ٥  
 Heat of the sun. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 Impious. Blasphemer. سَفَى ٥  
 Beer of millet. سَفَى ٥  
 To fall, to collapse. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 He was held in contempt. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To come forth (foetus). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥

boat. Argo (constellation). † Oblong book.  
 † Ark of Noah. سَفَى ٥  
 Ship-building. سَفَى ٥  
 Ship-builder. سَفَى ٥  
 Pearl. سَفَى ٥  
 Voracious bird of Egypt. سَفَى ٥  
 Polisher (instrument). سَفَى ٥  
 Sponge. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 † Purificatory. سَفَى ٥  
 Spinage. سَفَى ٥  
 Perfumed must, wine. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 Maple-tree. سَفَى ٥  
 To overcome a. o. in levity. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To be foolish, light-witted. سَفَى ٥  
 To be busy. سَفَى ٥  
 To become unwise ; to lose the mind. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To forget, to be diverted from. To cause a gush of blood (spear). سَفَى ٥  
 To drink without quenching thirst. سَفَى ٥  
 To be imprudent, ignorant. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To deem a. o. foolish ; to stultify a. o. سَفَى ٥  
 To act foolishly with. To revile a. o. سَفَى ٥  
 To sit by a wine-jar and drink repeatedly. سَفَى ٥  
 To drink immoderately. سَفَى ٥  
 To make a. o. drink without quenching his thirst (God). سَفَى ٥  
 To incline (tree-branches : wind). سَفَى ٥  
 To beguile a. o. of (his property). سَفَى ٥  
 To revile a. o. † To act imprudently with. سَفَى ٥  
 To feign ignorance, levity. سَفَى ٥  
 Levity, want of judgment. سَفَى ٥  
 Foolish. Badly woven. † Unseemly, insolent (word). سَفَى ٥  
 Women and young children. سَفَى ٥  
 Valley filled with water. سَفَى ٥  
 Thirst-giving food. سَفَى ٥

Falling-place. مَسْقَطٌ وَمَسْقُطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ  
 Birth-place. مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ  
 It caused كَذَا مَسْقَطُهُ لَهُ مِنْ أَغْنِ النَّاسِ  
 him disgrace in the regard of men.  
 Appalling calamity. مُسْقِطَةُ الْأَحْبَالِ  
 Wont to cast off her young ones. مَسْقَاطُ  
 Island of سُقْطَرِيّ وَسُقْطَرَاءُ وَإِسْطَظْرِيّ  
 Socotra.  
 Native of سُقْطَرِيّ وَسُقْطَرَارِيّ وَسِقَنْطَارُ  
 Socotra.  
 To crow (cock). سَقَمَ a سَقَمَ  
 To knock (a. th. hard). To هَرَسَ -  
 eat the upper part of food. To slap.  
 I do not know مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ سَقَمَ أَرَسَقَمَ  
 where he is gone to.  
 To be altered (colour). اُسْقِمَ وَأُسْقِمَ  
 Lower part of a well. سَقَمٌ ج أَسْقَاءُ  
 Country. House.  
 Piece of cloth. سِقَاءُ  
 Part of a veil, or of a turban سَوَاقِعَةٌ  
 next to the head.  
 White-headed bird with أَسْقَمٌ ج أَسَاقِمُ  
 green feathers.  
 To roof (a هَسَقَفَ o سَقَفًا، وَسَقَفَ ه  
 house).  
 - o يَسْقِيهِ وَيُسَقِّفُ، وَأُسْقِفَ وَتُسَقِّفُ  
 To be made a bishop.  
 To be tall and bent سَقِفَ a سَقَفًا  
 (ostrich).  
 ♦ To ceil (a room). هَسَقَفَ  
 Roof. Sky. سَقَفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُفٌ  
 ♦ Ceiling.  
 Tallness and crookedness (of سَقَفٌ  
 the ostrich).  
 Portico, covered سَقِيقَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ  
 passage. Camel's rib. Plank of a  
 ship. Splint for wounds.  
 Tall. Bony. Hairless. أَشَقَفَ مَرَسَقَفًا  
 Crook-necked (camel).  
 Bishop. اُسْقِفَ وَأُسْقِفَ ج أَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِفُ  
 Learned and humble king.  
 Bishopric, diocese. اُسْقِيَّةٌ  
 Wild G سَقِيلٌ وَسَقِيلٌ وَإِسْقَالٌ وَإِسْقِيلُ  
 onion, squill.  
 Kind of snail. مَسْقَلَةٌ  
 To throw a. o. down. هَسَقَبَ  
 Slave, Slavonian. سَقَائِيٌّ ج سَقَائِيَّةٌ  
 To هَسَقِمَ a هَسَقِمَ o سَقَمًا وَسَقَمًا  
 be diseased.

To set (moon). To come on. To de-  
 crease (heat).  
 To slip in words. سَقَطَ فِي الْحَاكَمِ  
 To alight at a. o.'s. - إِلَى  
 To stumble upon a. th. lost. - عَلَى  
 To mistake. To سَقِطَ وَأَسْقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ  
 repent. To be perplexed.  
 To make a. th. هَسَقَطَ ه  
 fall gradually.  
 To speak by turns with. - لَ الْحَدِيثِ  
 To slacken in a race (horse). - سَقَطَ  
 To drop a. th. To cause هَسَقَطَ ه وَه  
 a. o. to fall, to slip. ♦ To subtract  
 (a number).  
 To cast her young (female). - سَقَطَ  
 He held an اُسْقَطَ كَلِمَةً وَمَا اُسْقَطَ فِي كَلِمَةٍ  
 unexceptionable language, did not  
 commit a mistake.  
 To learn (news) succes- تَسَقَّطَ ه وَه  
 sively. To induce a. o. in to error.  
 ♦ To be worthless, corrupt. تَسَقَّطَ  
 To fall one by one (leaves). تَسَاقَطَ وَاسَاقَطَ  
 To drop upon (a cushion). تَسَاقَطَ عَلَى  
 To fall upon the enemy.  
 Snow. Dew. Worthless (fellow). سَقَطُ  
 Cast off foetus. Sparks - وَسَقَطَ وَسُقُطَ  
 falling from a steel. Extremity of  
 sand.  
 Rubbish. Worthless سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطُ  
 stores. Mistake in calculation. Slip  
 in words. ♦ Cripple. Foundered  
 (horse). Shameful thing.  
 Dealer in old stores. سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَاطُ  
 Fall, collapse. سَقَطَةٌ وَنَسْقُوطُ  
 Worthless, vile سَاقِطٌ وَسَاقِطَةٌ ج سَقَاطُ  
 (young man).  
 (Pl. of سَاقِطٌ). Dealers in dates. سَوَاقِطُ  
 Fallen dates.  
 Sharp sword. سَقَاطُ  
 Mistake in calculation. Slip in سَقَاطُ  
 words. Wing of bird. Fallen dates.  
 Rubbish, waste. سَقَاطٌ وَسَقَاطَةٌ  
 ♦ Subtraction (arith.). اِسْتَسَاقَاطُ  
 Door-latch. سَقَاطَةٌ وَ سَاقِوْطَةٌ  
 ♦ Window-shutter.  
 Bereft of reason. Hail. Ice. Dew. سَقِيطُ  
 Roots of the *Cyperus esculentus*, سَقِيطُ  
 rush-nut.  
 Bird's wing. مَسْقَطُ

Dropsical, hydropic. مُسْتَقِي  
 Drinking-place ; cup, tank. مَسْقَاةٌ وَمَسْقَاةٌ  
 To stop ; to clamp (a door). To sink (a well). To cut off (the ears). To void (ordure). سَكَّ هـ  
 To be ignoble, mean. سَكَا -  
 To have small ears. سَكَا a -  
 To be deaf. سَكَا -  
 To coin money. سَكَّ الثُّمُودُ  
 To be tangled (plant). To be deaf. To be stopped up. اِسْتَكَّ  
 Nail, peg. Row. سَكَّ بِسُكُوكٍ وَسَكَاكٍ  
 Narrow well. Narrow-ringed mail. Scorpion's hole. Blocked road. سَكَّ  
 Compound perfume. سَكَّ  
 Ploughshare. Die for coining. Stamped coin. Row of tall trees. Post-office. Even road. Street. سَكَّ بِسَكَّ  
 Gold coin. سَكِّي  
 Iron-nail. Post-messenger. سَكِّي  
 Deafness. سَكَّ  
 Atmosphere, air. سَكَاكٌ وَسَكَاكَةٌ  
 Narrow in the ear-hole. Deaf. اِسْتَكَّ مَسْقَاةً هـ  
 To pour forth (water). To cast (metals). سَكَّ هـ  
 To be poured. سَكَّ هـ  
 To be cast (metal). سَكَّ هـ  
 Continuous rain. Tall (man). سَكَّ  
 Necessary thing. Blood-horse. Copper, lead. سَكَّ  
 - وساكب وسكوب وسكيب وانسكوب  
 Poured out (water). سَكَّ  
 Aquarius (constell.). ساكب الماء  
 Copper, lead. سَكَّ (un. سَكَّة)  
 Anemone (flower). سَكَّ  
 Large sack. سَكَّة  
 Threshold (of a door). اِسْكَّة  
 Russian. سَكَّوِي  
 Stew cooked with vinegar. سَكَّوِي P  
 Sagapenum, medicinal gum. سَكَّوِي P  
 To break off speech. To pause in singing. To die. To remit (anger). سَكَّ هـ  
 To be struck with apoplexy. سَكَّ هـ  
 To hush. To silence. سَكَّ هـ  
 To keep silent with. سَكَّ هـ  
 To remain silent. سَكَّ هـ

To render a. o. diseased. سَقَمَ وَأَسْقَمَ هـ  
 Disease. سَقَمَ وَسَقَمَ هـ  
 Sickly. Languid (eye). Faulty (language). سَقِيمَ هـ  
 Rancorous. malevolent. سَقِيمَ الصَّدْرِ  
 Kind of sycamore. سَقَمَ  
 Mackerel fish. سَقَمَ  
 Valetudinarian. سَقَمَ  
 Scammony. سَقَمَ  
 To water (a beast, a land). To give to drink to. سَقَى هـ  
 To find fault with. To traduce a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To wish the rain to a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To temper (iron). سَقَى هـ  
 To send rain to a. o. (God). سَقَى هـ  
 To suffer from dropsy. سَقَى هـ  
 To poison a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 His heart is filled with hatred. سَقَى هـ  
 To give to a. o. to drink. سَقَى هـ  
 To wish rain to a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To give drink to a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To farm out (a land) in partnership. سَقَى هـ  
 To give water. To water (cattle, fields). To poison a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To be moistened, watered. سَقَى هـ  
 To give to drink to a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To draw water. To become fat (camel). سَقَى هـ  
 To ask rain, water from. سَقَى هـ  
 To be dropsical. سَقَى هـ  
 Watered land. سَقَى هـ  
 God grant him rain ! سَقَى هـ  
 Yellow serum of dropsy. سَقَى هـ  
 Drink. Share of water. سَقَى هـ  
 Milk, or water-skin. سَقَى هـ  
 Drinking place ; cup, tank. سَقَى هـ  
 Streamlet. سَقَى هـ  
 Water-wheel. سَقَى هـ  
 Cloud letting large drops. Palm-trees irrigated. Papyrus-reed. سَقَى هـ  
 Water-carrier. Waterer of fields. Pelican. سَقَى هـ  
 Vulture. سَقَى هـ  
 Watered by rain or a stream. سَقَى هـ  
 Dropsy. Prayer for rain. سَقَى هـ

Wine-seller. سَكَّار  
 سَكَّرَان م سَكَّرَى ج سَكَّرَى وَسَكَّارَى  
 Intoxicated. وَسَكَّارَى  
 Addicted مَسَكَّر وَبَسَكَّر وَسَكَّور وَمَسَكَّر  
 to drink, drunkard.  
*Hyoscyamus datura*, henbane. سَيَكَّرَان  
*Cocculus Indicus*, Indian- الخوت -  
 berry.  
 To insure against loss. To سَزَكَّر  
 secure a. th. To roll a cigarette.  
 Insurance ; premium. Is سَيَكَّرَان  
 Saucer, سَكَّرَجَة وَسَكَّرَجَة ج سَكَّارِيَج P  
 bowl.  
 \* سَكَم وَسَكَم a سَكَمًا وَسَكَمًا، وَتَسَكَّم  
 To wander at random. To slumber.  
 I do not know where مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَم  
 he is gone to.  
 Ciliated *Sida* (plant). سَكَم  
 To mind trifles. To act reck- تَسَكَّم  
 lessly.  
 Wanderer. Stranger. سَاكِم وَسَاكِم  
 Misleading country. مُسَكِّمَة  
 To put (a سَكْف a سَكْفًا، وَتَسَكَّف ه  
 threshold) to (a door). To tread the  
 threshold of.  
 To be a shoe-maker. أَشَكْف وَتَسَكَّف  
 Shoe-making. سَكْفَة  
 Lower eyelids. أَشَكْف  
 Lintel of a door سَاكِف  
 Threshold of a door. أَشَكْفَة  
 أَشَكْف وَإِسْكَاف وَأَشْكُوف وَسَكْفَان وَسَيَكْف  
 Shoe-maker. Clever in work.  
 Port in the East. Is إِسْكَافَة ج أَسَاكِل  
 To totter about. \* سَكَم o سَكَمًا  
 Tottering about. سَيَكَم  
 Monk's hood. S إِسْكَيم  
 Foot-stool. Low table. Ts إِسْكَافَة  
 To stop. To be still. \* سَكَن o سَكُونًا  
 to subside. To be quiescent (letter).  
 To dwell in. - سَكَنًا وَسَكَنَى ه وفي  
 \* To possess a. o. (devil).  
 To trust to. - الى  
 To leave a. o. (pain). - عن  
 To become - وَسَكَن سُكُونَة، وَأَسْكَن  
 destitute, weak.  
 To quiet, to assuage a. o. سَكَن  
 To render (a letter) quiescent. - ه  
 To be the fellow- سَاكَن ل وَتَسَاكَنًا في  
 lodger of.

Silence. سَكَن  
 \* In a low tone. عَلَى السَّكَن  
 Apoplexy. Pause. سَكَنَة وَسَكُونَة  
 \* Coma.  
 Lullaby. Remains in a vessel. سَكَنَة  
 Continual silence. Silencing سَكَنَات  
 (disease). Biting unawares (snake).  
 He has reduced رَمَاهُ بِسَكَاتِهِ أَوْ بِسَكَاتِيهِ  
 him to silence.  
 He is at the eve of هُوَ عَلَى سَكَاتِ الْأَمْرِ  
 ending the affair.  
 Tenth horse in a race. سَكَنَة وَسَكَنِيَّة  
 سَكَن وَسَكُون وَسَاكُون وَسَكَنِيَّة وَسَكَنِيَّة  
 Keeping silent. وَسَكَنِيَّة  
 Remains. Temperate summer- أَسْكَات  
 days. Refuse of people.  
 Last arrow of the game. مُسَكَّنَة  
 To patch up (a work). \* سَكَج  
 Provisional patch-work. مُسَكَج  
 To fill (a vessel). \* سَكَر o سَكْرًا ه  
 To dam (a stream). To shut (a  
 door).  
 To abate (wind). - سَكُورًا وَسَكْرَانًا  
 To be dim (sight). سَكِر وَسَكِر  
 His eye has been dazzled. سَكِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ  
 To be filled (tank). سَكِر a سَكْرًا  
 To rage against. - عَلَى  
 سَكِر a سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا  
 To become drunk. وَسَكْرَانًا مِنْ  
 To strangle a. o. \* To bolt وَه سَكَّر  
 (a door).  
 \* To candy. To become sugar. سَكَّر  
 To intoxicate a. o. (beve- أَسْكِر ه  
 rage).  
 To feign intoxication. تَسَاكِر  
 Intoxication, drunkenness. سَكِر  
 Wine. Date-wine. Vinegar. سَكِر  
 Food.  
 Dam. \* Canal. سَكِر ج سَكُور  
 Pangs of سَكْرَة الْمَوْتِ وَالْهَمِّ ج سَكْرَات  
 death. Anguish of the soul.  
 Darnel-weed. سَكْرَة  
 Still (night, water). سَاكِر  
 Sugar. Sweet grapes. Fresh سَكَّر  
 dates.  
 \* Loaf of sugar. قَالِب سَكَّر  
 Sugar in powder. سَكَّر هَش  
 Candy. سَكَّر نَبَات  
*Calotropis gigantea*, mudar. سَكَّر الْقَش



Daughter ; filly. Slice of flesh. سَلْبَة  
 Cotton. Wool upon the spindle. سَلْب  
 Long fish. سَلْبَة  
 Offspring. Essence, pith. سَلْبَة  
 Bottom of a valley. Stream in a valley. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Basket-maker. Thief. Horse-stealer. سَلْب  
 Large needle. سَلْبَة و سَلْبَات  
 Obelisk. سَلْب  
 Consumptive, phthisical. مَسْلُوب  
 To chain, to connect a. th. with. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To trace a pedigree up to. سَلْب  
 To pour (water) into a pool. سَلْب  
 To fall down in a stream (water). To become thin (garment). سَلْب  
 Sweet and palatable water. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Iron-chain. Succession. سَلْب  
 Pl. Lines of a book. Elongated lightnings, clouds, sands. سَلْب  
 Back-bone. سَلْبَة الظَّهْر  
 Streaked (fabric). Curly (hair). Glittering (sword). Traced back (tradition). مَسْلُوب  
 Andromeda (const). المَرْأَةُ الْمُسَلَّبَة  
 To clarify (butter). To extract (sesam-oil). To pluck off the (prickles of a tree). سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To pay (money) to a. o. To give so many lashes to a. o. سَلْب  
 To purify (butter). سَلْب  
 Clarified butter. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Prickles of palm-trees. Arrow-head. سَلْب  
 To carry off forcibly. To plunder. To bereave a. o. of (reason). سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To deprive a. o. of. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To unsheath (a sword). سَلْب  
 To put on mourning clothes. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To lose her child (woman). سَلْبَة و سَلْبَة  
 To lose its leaves (tree). سَلْب  
 To mourn for a husband. سَلْب  
 To walk quickly. سَلْب  
 Theft. Plunder. Negation. Quick سَلْب

To lodge a. o. in. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To reduce a. o. to destitution (God). سَلْب  
 To humble, to lower o.'s self. سَلْب  
 Inhabitants of a house. (coll.) سَلْب  
 Abode, dwelling. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Cause of comfort, ease. Fire. سَلْب  
 Mercy. Blessing. سَلْب  
 Food, victuals. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Base of the head. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Dwelling. سَلْب  
 Rest. Sign of quiescence (o). سَلْب  
 Calmness, gentleness. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Knife. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Cutler. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Rudder. سَلْب  
 House, dwelling. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Poverty, destitution. سَلْب  
 Poor. Weak. Humble. Simple, without guile. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 The inhabited world. السَّلْبُوتَة  
 (Ecumenical (council). مَسْلُوب  
 Oxymel. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Alexander the Great. السَّلْبُوتَة  
 Alexandria. السَّلْبُوتَة  
 Alexandretta. السَّلْبُوتَة  
 Alexandrian. Light blue colour. السَّلْبُوتَة  
 To draw (a sword). السَّلْب و السَّلْب  
 To extract gently. To steal a. th. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To lose the teeth. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To be consumptive. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To afflict a. o. with phthisis (God). سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To steal. To aid in stealing. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To slip, to steal away. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To slip out (shackles). سَلْب و سَلْب  
 To spy a. o. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Perfume-basket. Toothless. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Consumption, phthisis. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Secret theft. Rush of a horse. Drawing of a sword. Chink in a tank. Small basket. Awl. سَلْب و سَلْب  
 Drawn (sword). Son, child. Colt. Spinal cord. Brain of the horse. Pure wine. سَلْب و سَلْب



To take up arms. تَسْلَح  
Thin excrement, ordure. سَلَح  
Juice of dates for rubbing  
a butter-skin. سُلَح  
Rain-water collected in a  
tank. سَلَح  
Chicken of partridge. سُلَح ج سِلَاحَن  
Armed. Affected with  
diarrhea (camel). سَالِح م سَالِجَة  
Weapon. Sword. Row. سِلَاح ج أَسْلِحَة  
Thin dung, diarrhea. سُلَاح  
Arsenal. Garrison. Look  
out. Armed party. Common night-  
shade (plant). مَسْلَحَة ج مَسَالِح  
Arcturus (star). ذُو السَّلَاح  
Glass-bottle. سَلَاحِيَّة  
Apostle. سِلَاحِي ج سِلَاحُون  
*Reseda luteola*, dyer's  
weed (plant). إِنْسَلِجَة ج إِنْسَلِجُون  
To expand. to be  
conspicuous (road). سَاحِب - إِنْسَلَجَ  
Equerry. سِلَاحْدَار ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّة P  
Sword-bearer.  
P سُلَاحْفَاء وسُلَاحْفَاء وسُلَاحْفَاء وسُلَاحْفَاء  
Tortoise. Sea-turtle. ج سَلَاخِف  
*Alyssum*, madwort. حَشَايِغَة السَّاحِفَة  
Colza. ج سَلَاخِم  
To come to its end  
(month). To cast its slough (snake). سَلَاخ م سَلَاخَا  
To become green again (plant). سَلَاخ م سَلَاخَا  
To come to the end of (a month). ه -  
To excoriate (the skin : scab, heat). ه -  
To skin (a sheep). To pull off ه -  
her shift (woman). ♦ To ransom  
a. o.  
To separate the day  
from the night (God). - النَّهَار مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
To strip off (o.'s clothes). إِنْسَلَخَ مِنْ  
To cast its skin (serpent). To follow  
the day (night). To elapse (month).  
To recline on the breast. إِنْسَلَجَ  
End of a month. سَلَخَ وَمُسْلَخَ  
Slough of snake. Skin of a  
slaughtered animal. - وَسِلَخ  
Thread on the spindle. سَلَخَ  
Tastelessness of food. سَلَاخَة  
Tasteless (food). ♦ *Acanthus*  
(prickly plant). ♦ Treeless (land). سِلَخِي  
Skinned (sheep). - وَمُسْلُون

step. ♦ Spun silk.  
Plough-handle. سَلَب  
Booty, plunder. Spoils سَلَب ج أَسْلَاب  
of a slaughtered animal. Bark of  
reeds. Tree-fibres. Kind of hyacinth  
(plant). ♦ Moorings.  
Denuded parts of the body. سُلْبَة  
Tall. Light. سَلَب  
Light-handed. - الْبَدِين  
Swift runner. - الْقَوَائِم  
Bereft of سَلَب وسُلْب وسَلَب وسَلَب ج سُلْب  
of a child, a young (female).  
Rope-maker. سَلَاب  
Thief, robber. (m. f.) سَلَابَة وسَلَابُون  
Mourning clothes of  
woman. سِلَاب ج سُلْب  
Bereft of reason. سَلَاب ج سَلَبِي  
Road. Manner of سَلَاب ج أَسَالِب  
acting. Neck of a lion. Turn of a  
sentence.  
♦ Cotton-thistle. سَلَابِين الْجَمَار  
Martingale of a horse. سَلَابِين  
To press forth سَلَت i o سَلَتَا ه وه  
(the guts). To cut a. th. To shave  
off (the hair). To rub off. To lash.  
To cleanse a dish (with ه -  
the hand). - وَاسْتَلَّتْ ه  
To slip away stealthily. إِنْسَلَّتْ عَنْ  
Thin-husked barley. سَلَات  
I have missed it. دَخَبَ مِنِّي فَتَلَّتْ وَسَلَّتْ  
Remainder of food adhering  
to a vessel. سَلَاتَة  
Stripped (bone). مَسَاوَت  
Having the nose cut off. أَسَلَّتْ ج سُلَّتْ  
Abstaining from dyeing (woman). سَلَّتَا  
Misfortune. Hard year. ج سِلَابِي  
Toothless camel.  
To glut a. th. سَلَجَ ا سَلَجَا وسَلَجَا ه  
To swallow easily. تَسَلَجَ ه  
To drink much. - وَاسْتَلَجَ الشَّرَاب  
Shell-fish. سَلَجَة ج سَلَج  
Plant sought by camels. سُلَج ج سَلَالِج  
Gullet. سِلَاجَان  
Food easily swallowed. سِلَاجِي  
Rape colza (plant). P سَلَاخِم  
To void ordure (beast). سَلَخَ ا سَلَخَا  
To arm a. o. with (a sword). سَلَخَ ه  
To make a. o. to void  
ordure. - وَأَسْلَخَ ه

- Ruler. Sultan. سُلْطَانٌ ج سُلَاطِين  
Honey-suckle (plant). سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَل  
♦ Garnet-fish. سُلْطَانُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
♦ China-aster. سُلْطَانُ الزُّهُور  
♦ Bind-weed. زَهْرُ السُّلْطَان  
Broad-leaved lepidium. حَشِيشَةُ السُّلْطَان  
Sultana, empress. سُلْطَانَةٌ  
Foul-tongued سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسِلْطَانَةُ اللِّسَان  
(woman).  
Highway, public road. طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِي  
♦ Large hollow bowl. سُلْطَانِيَّة  
Tooth of a key. مِسْلَاطٌ ج مَسَالِيط  
To proclaim a. o. sultan. سُلْطَانٌ د  
To become a sultan. To assume سُلْطَانٌ  
lordly airs.  
Power, empire. سُلْطَانَةٌ ♦  
To expand (valley). سُلْطَانٌ - إِنْشَاطٌ ج  
To lay down on (the face).  
Lobster. سُلْطَانٌ سُلْطَانُونَ ج سُلَاطِين  
craw-fish.  
To cleave (the head). سُلْطَانٌ أ سُلْطَانٌ ه  
To be chapped (foot). To be سُلْطَانٌ أ سُلْطَانٌ ه  
affected with leprosy.  
To split a. th. سُلْطَانٌ ه  
To be cleft on the head. سُلْطَانٌ  
To be cracked, chapped. سُلْطَانٌ وَالسُّلْطَانُ  
Chap on the foot. سُلْطَانٌ ج سُلْطَانُ  
Slit in a water-skin. سُلْطَانٌ ج سُلْطَانُ  
Cleft in a mountain. Similar.  
Two boys of the سُلْطَانٌ سُلْطَانٌ وَأَسْلَاءُ  
same age.  
Bitter tree. Kind of aloes. سُلْطَانٌ  
*Salanthus quadrangus. Cacalia*  
*sonchifolia (plants).*  
*Senecio badiensis* سُلْطَانٌ أَيْضٌ وَسُلْطَانُ الْبَقَرِ  
(plant).  
Wound سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانَةٌ ج سُلْطَانَاتٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
chapping the skin.  
Commodity, article of mer- سُلْطَانَةٌ ج سُلْطَانٌ  
chandise. ♦ Worthless (man, thing).  
Scrofula. Gan- سُلْطَانٌ وَسُلْطَانَةٌ ج سُلْطَانٌ  
gion. Leech.  
Bitter aloes. سُلْطَانٌ  
Leper. Chapped سُلْطَانٌ م سُلْطَانٌ ج سُلْطَانٌ  
in the foot. Hump-backed.  
Guide in the desert. سُلْطَانٌ  
Strong, deadly poison. سُلْطَانٌ مُسَلِّمٌ  
Pole set with nails. سُلْطَانٌ  
To fracture (the head). سُلْطَانٌ أ سُلْطَانٌ ه
- Nutmeg-oil. Offspring. Bastard سُلْطَانَةٌ  
cinnamon. ♦ Acacia.  
Black سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
snake. Scab.  
Bald. Red-skinned. Scabby. سُلْطَانٌ  
Skinning-place ; سُلْطَانٌ ج مَسَالِيط  
slaughter-house.  
Slough of snakes. Raw leather. سُلْطَانٌ  
Palm-tree dropping its dates when  
unripe.  
Sea-eel. سُلْطَانٌ - سِلْطَانٌ  
To lose its سُلْطَانٌ أ سُلْطَانٌ وَأَسْلَانٌ  
lower branches (palm-tree).  
To be worn out (wood). سُلْطَانٌ أ سُلْطَانٌ  
To pay readily (a due) to. ل ب  
To be loose. سُلْطَانٌ أ سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
To be tractable (man).  
To be bereft of سُلْطَانٌ سُلْطَانٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
reason.  
To set jewels ; to string سُلْطَانٌ ه  
(pearls).  
To render a. th. easy. سُلْطَانٌ ه  
String for setting pearls. سُلْطَانٌ ج سُلْطَانُ  
Ear-drop.  
Easiness. Mildness. Incontinence سُلْطَانٌ  
of urine.  
Easiness (of elocution). سُلْطَانَةٌ  
Loose ; easy ; meek. سُلْطَانٌ  
Tractable (horse). سُلْطَانٌ وَالسُّلْطَانُ  
Want of intellect. سُلْطَانٌ  
Stripped of its stumps (palm- سُلْطَانٌ  
tree).  
Easy to swallow. Wine. سُلْطَانٌ سُلْطَانٌ  
River of Paradise. ♦ Ornamental  
waterspout.  
To be سُلْطَانٌ أ سُلْطَانٌ وَسُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
hard, sharp. To be eloquent (man).  
To be foul-tongued (woman).  
To empower a. o. over. سُلْطَانٌ ه عَلَى  
To prevail over, to subdue. سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى  
Power, dominion. سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
Thin and long سُلْطَانَةٌ ج سُلْطَانٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
arrow. Straw-mattress.  
Embroidered jacket. سُلْطَانَةٌ ♦  
Hard. Sharp-tongued. سُلْطَانٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ  
Eloquent (man). Grain- سُلْطَانٌ وَسُلْطَانَةٌ  
oil ; olive-oil.  
Foul-tongued (woman). سُلْطَانَةٌ  
Authority. Plea, argument. سُلْطَانٌ

the neck. Past event. ♦ Old tale.  
 Ahead. سَلَفَ  
 Middle-aged woman. about 45. مُسَلِفَ  
 Cylindrical stone-roller. مَسْلَقَة  
 Harrow. Trowel.  
 To boil a. th. To سَلَقَ هـ  
 blast (the plants : cold). To grease  
 a water-skin. To smear (a camel).  
 To take off (the hair of a سَلَقَ هـ ب  
 skin) with (hot water).  
 To peel off (the flesh) from سَلَقَ هـ ع  
 (a bone).  
 To leave prints on (the soil : foot). في سَلَقَ  
 To prostrate a. o. To gall (a سَلَقَ ز  
 camel). To excoriate the thighs of  
 (a rider : beast).  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). سَلَقَ ز ب  
 To hurt a. o. (in words). To flay  
 a. o. with (a whip).  
 To insert (a stick) into سَلَقَ هـ في  
 (the loop of a sack).  
 To prostrate a. o. on سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 the back.  
 To shout. To run. To climb a wall. سَلَقَ  
 ♦ To collect herbs. سَلَقَ  
 To hunt wolves. سَلَقَ  
 To scale (a wall). سَلَقَ هـ  
 To fret on o.'s bed (from سَلَقَ هـ ع  
 grief, pain).  
 To lay prostrate on سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 the back.  
 White scar on a camel. سَلَقَ  
 Even and fertile سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 plain.  
 Garden-beet. Beet-root. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Stream of water.  
 Rumer, sour-dock. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Potamogeton, pond-weed. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Wolf. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 She-wolf. Female سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 locust. Foul, lewd woman.  
 Weeping loudly سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 woman.  
 Weeping, slapping her سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 face (woman).  
 Lippitude of the eyelids. Pastules سَلَقَ  
 on the tip of the tongue.  
 Violence of language. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Foot-prints on a road. سَلَقَ هـ ا

To grow (canine teeth). سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To shed its teeth when 6 years old  
 (ewe, calf).  
 Raw. Red. Leper. Vile. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To be past (event). سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To outgo, to precede. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To harrow (the earth). سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To grease (a skin).  
 To take some food before سَلَقَ  
 dinner.  
 To give to a. o. to breakfast. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To lend. To advance a. th. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To take the lead. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To keep pace with a. o. in (a سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 travel). To equal a. o. in.  
 To advance money to a. o. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 To level : to harrow (the سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 ground).  
 To borrow a. th. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 from.  
 To marry two sisters. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Leather, provision سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 bag.  
 Payment in advance. Loan سَلَقَ  
 without interest. Good work.  
 Predecessor, سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 ancestor.  
 Partridge. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Skin. Husband of a سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 wife's sister. ♦ Husband's brother.  
 Wife of a husband's brother. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 ♦ A husband's sister ; a brother's  
 wife.  
 Harrowed field. Leather سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 for lining boots. Breakfast.  
 They came one after سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 another.  
 First juice of سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 grapes.  
 Vanguard of an army. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Best wine. Choice سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 part.  
 Affinity by marriage. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Preceding. Past (time). سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 In former times ; in سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 preceding generations.  
 ♦ Amaranth (flower). سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 ♦ Locks of hair on the temples. سَلَقَ هـ ا  
 Side of the forepart of سَلَقَ هـ ا

سلم

To salute, to greet a. o. - سلم  
 Thou hadst well spoken. سلم  
 Thank you. God keep thy hands. سلم  
 To reconcile with. سلم  
 To keep a. o. safe. To betray. سلم  
 He resigned to the will of God. سلم الى الله  
 To give up a. th. - عن  
 To be bitten by a snake. سلم  
 To become a Moslem. To submit to. To obey. سلم وتسلم  
 To receive. To manage a. th. سلم  
 To be reconciled. To keep pace (horses). سلم  
 To touch. To kiss (a stone). سلم  
 To reconcile together. سلم  
 To submit. To follow the right path. To threaten to become a Moslem. سلم  
 To call o.'s self a Moslem. سلم  
 Leathern bucket with a handle. سلم  
 Peace. Peaceful. Islamism. سلم  
 Payment in advance. Prisoner. Captivity. Salutation. Mimosa flava used as tan. سلم  
 Stone. Tender (woman). سلم  
 Ladder, stairs, steps ; means. سلم  
 Obedience to God. Greeting. سلم  
 Dear me ! (Interj. of wonder). سلم  
 Peace be to thee. السلام  
 The Heaven. دار السلام  
 The City of Peace i. e. Bagdad. مدينة السلام  
 The Tigris. نهر السلام  
 A bitter tree. سلم  
 Parlour. سلم  
 Security. Health. Freedom from defect. سلم  
 Phalange of the fingers. South wind. سلم  
 Black-beetle. سلم  
 Islamism. Moslems. (coll). سلم  
 Obedience. سلم  
 Safer, sounder. Leaves of the Theban palm. سلم  
 Solomon, son of David. سليمان

سلم

Sword. Greyhound, slaughter hound. سلوقي  
 F. Sitting-place of a pilot. سلوئية  
 Eloquent سلق ومناق ومناق  
 (speaker). Sharp. S  
 Ascension-day. الشلاق  
 Falling leaves. Side (of a road). سلق  
 Pot-herbs. سلق  
 Boiled (food). Natural disposition. سلق  
 Naturally. سلق  
 To travel, to go along (a road, a course). سلق  
 To be current (coin). To be have. To succeed (trick). سلق  
 To insert (the hand). سلق  
 To engage a. o. in a road, a course. سلق  
 He acted as a straight-forward man. سلق  
 To clear (the way). To clean (a pipe). To wind off (thread). سلق  
 To be inserted ; to penetrate. سلق  
 String for pearls. سلق  
 Abstruse (speech). سلق  
 Young of a partridge. سلق  
 Walk. Behaviour. Ascetical life. سلق  
 Spun thread. سلق  
 Straight spear-thrust. سلق  
 Their business goes right. سلق  
 Road, path. سلق  
 Border of a garment. Winder. سلق  
 Slender in body (man). سلق  
 Cleanser of pipes. سلق  
 To be safe. سلق  
 To be free from vice, defect. سلق  
 By him who preserves thee. سلق  
 To bite a. o. (snake). سلق  
 To tan (leather). سلق  
 To finish (a bucket). To save a. o. from. سلق  
 To admit (a proposal). To consent to. سلق  
 To submit to. سلق  
 To give up, to deliver a. th. to. سلق



To be blasted by the simoom سُمُوم  
(plant, day).  
To poison (food). سَمَّمَ ه  
To be angry, incensed. اِنْ سَمَّ ه  
Eye of a سَمَّ وَبِشَمَّ ه سُمُوم وَبِشَمَّ ه  
needle: hole. Poison.  
Poison killing on the spot. سَمَّ سَاعَةً ه  
Ratsbane, arsenic. سَمَّ الْفَأْر ه  
Oleander, rose-bay. سَمَّ الْيَحْمَار ه  
Cocculus Indicus, السَّمَكِ وَالْحَوْتِ ه  
Indian-berry.  
Palm-leaves mat. Rela- سَمَّةٌ ه سَمَّ ه  
tionship.  
Holes of the body: سَمَامٌ وَسُمُومٌ الْإِنْسَانِ ه  
mouth, nostrils, ears.  
Simoom, pestilential سُمُومٌ ه سَمَامٌ ه  
hot wind.  
Swift, agile. Mountain-swallow. سَمَامٌ ه  
Person. Feather in a horse's سَمَامَةٌ ه  
neck. Standard.  
Gecko, (kind of lizard). سَمَامٌ وَبِشَمَّ ه اَبْرَصَ ه  
Day of simoom. يَوْمٌ سَمَامٌ وَبِشَمَّ ه وَبِشَمَّ ه  
Venomous (beast). سَمَامَةٌ ه سَمَامٌ ه  
Death.  
The great and the com- الْقَامَةُ وَالسَّامَةُ ه  
mon people.  
Narrow in the nostrils (nose). اَسَمَّ ه  
Eating to surfeit. مَسَمَّ ه  
Holes of the body. Pores. مَسَامٌ ه  
Kindred. أَهْلُ الْمَسَمَةِ ه  
To run (fox). سَمَّ ه  
Swift. Fox. Wolf. سَمَامٌ ه  
Red ant. سَمَامٌ ه سَمَامٌ ه  
Sesam. Coriander-( un. سَمَامَةٌ ه  
seed.  
Berry of the castor-oil سَمَامٌ ه هِنْدِي ه  
plant.  
Condyle, process on عَظْمٌ سَمَامِيٌّ ه  
a bone.  
To pursue a سَمَّتْ ه سَمَّتْ ه سَمَّتْ ه  
right course. To follow a way by  
conjecture.  
To dispose speech for. سَمَّتْ ه الْكَلَامَ ل ه  
To invoke (God) upon. سَمَّتْ ه عَلَى ه  
To bless (a sneezer). ل ه  
To front, to be opposite to. سَامَتْ ه ه  
To purpose a. th. سَمَّتْ ه نَحْوَ ه وَتَسَمَّتْ ه ه  
Road. Aim, course. سَمَّتْ ه سَمَّتْ ه  
How fine is his behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ سَمَّتْ ه

Weasel. أَمْرٌ سَلِيمَان ه  
Corrosive sublimate. سَلِيمَانِي ه  
Calamine (mineral). حَجَرٌ سَلِيمَانِي ه  
Safe Regular (verb). سَامَ ه  
Bitten by a snake. سَلِيمٌ ه سَلَمَ ه  
Mortally wounded.  
Safe. Secure. - ه سَلَامَ ه  
Sound-hearted. - الْقَلْبِ ه  
Moslem. musulman. مُسْلِمٌ ه  
Governor of a town. مُنْتَسِلٌ ه  
Tanned. Bitten by a serpent. مَسْلُومٌ ه  
To stretch himself اِنْسَلَبَ ه  
in running (horse).  
Long-bodied سَلَبٌ ه سَلَابٌ ه  
(horse). Tall (man).  
To be altered سَلَمٌ ه - اِسْلَمَ ه  
(colour).  
Tall, slender. سَلَمٌ ه  
سَلَا ه سَلَا ه سَلَا ه سَلَا ه  
To be diverted وَتَلَا ه سَلَا ه عَنْ ه  
from. To console o.'s self for.  
He forgot his cares. سَلَا ه هَمَّهُ ه  
To console ل وَأَسْلَى ه عَنْ ه  
a. o. To divert from.  
To be safe from wild beasts. أَسْلَى ه  
To divert, to console o.'s تَسْلَى ه تَسْلَى ه  
self.  
To be dispelled from - وَأَسْلَى ه اِنْسَلَا ه عَنْ ه  
a. o. (grief).  
To be fat (sheep). اِسْتَلَى ه اِسْتَلَا ه  
Comfort. سَلَا ه سَلَا ه وَتَسْلَى ه وَتَسْلَى ه  
consolation.  
He leads a quiet هُوَ فِي سَلَاةٍ مِنَ الْقِيَشِ ه  
life.  
Quail. سَلَاةٌ ه سَلَاةٌ ه (un. سَلَاةٌ ه  
Honey. Consolation.  
Solace. Shell used as an amulet. سَلَاةٌ ه  
Third horse in a race. مُسَلٌّ ه  
Butter. ه مُسَلٌّ ه  
Secundine. سَلَى ه - سَلَا ه ه  
There is no hope left. اِنْقَطَعَ السَّلَا ه  
To poison a. o. ه سَمَّ ه سَمَّا ه  
angry a. o.  
To poison (food). To scrutinise - ه  
a. th. To stop up (a flask).  
To conciliate (people). - بَيْنَ ه  
To be burning, hot - ه سُمُومًا ه  
(wind).  
I follow thy very design. مَحَمَّتْ ه سَمَكٌ ه



- Bountiful ; brave man. Wolf. Sword. سَمَد - سَمْدَاءُ ج سَمَادٍ  
 To spend the night in conversation. سَمَر ٥ سَمَرًا وَسَمَرًا  
 As long as night-wakers wake. مَا سَمَر السَّوِيرُ  
 To put out (the eye) with hot nails. سَمَر ٥ سَمَارًا وَسَمَرًا ه  
 To mix (milk) with water. To shoot (an arrow). To drink (wine). - وَسَمَر ه  
 To nail, to rivet. سَمَرًا وَسَمَر ه  
 To be tawny, brownish. سَمَرًا وَسَمَر ٥ سَمَرًا وَسَمَرًا  
 To converse with a. o. by night. سَمَرًا ه  
 To be dark, brown. سَمَرًا وَسَمَرًا  
 To be nailed. سَمَرًا  
 To converse together by night. سَمَرًا  
 Night-conversation. سَمَرًا  
 Night. Shade of the moon. Night-meeting. سَمَرًا  
 Gum-acacia- (un. مَمْرَة) سَمَرًا tree. Mimosa, Egyptian thorn. سَمَرًا  
 Dusky, brown colour. سَمَرًا  
 Conversing by night. Place for night-conversation. سَمَرًا  
 Company of night-talkers. سَمَرًا  
 The Samaritans. (un. سَامَرِيّ) سَمَرًا  
 Milk diluted with water. Jun- سَمَرًا  
*cus spinosus*, rush for mats. سَمَرًا  
 Brown. Spear. سَمَرًا  
 Gazelle's milk. سَمَرًا  
 Wheat. Flour. سَمَرًا  
 Water and wheat. Water and spear. سَمَرًا  
 Dark, brownish. سَمَرًا  
 Diamond. سَمَرًا  
 Swift, noble (camel). سَمَرًا  
*Mustella Zibellina*, sable. سَمَرًا  
 Night-discourser. سَمَرًا  
 Day and night. سَمَرًا  
 Nail, peg. Good tender of camels. Corn on the foot سَمَرًا  
 Strongly built (man). سَمَرًا  
 Troubled (life). سَمَرًا  
 Collection of the poll-tax. سَمَرًا  
 Black. Shrill- (un. سَمَرَة) سَمَرًا
- The zenith. سَمَتُ الرَّأْسِ  
 The azimuth. السَّمَتُ  
 The equinoctial colure. سَمَتُ الْأَعْتَدَالِ  
 The solstitial colure. سَمَتُ الْأَنْقِلَابِ  
 To be ugly, foul. سَمَج ٥ سَمَاجَة  
 To render a. o. ugly, foul. سَمَج ه  
 To find a. o. ugly, hideous. سَمَج ه  
 Ugly. Foul (talk). سَمَجًا وَسَمَجِيّ  
 Greasy, unpalatable milk. سَمَجًا وَسَمَجِيّ  
 To be generous. سَمَجًا وَسَمَاحًا وَسَمُوحًا وَسَمُوحَة  
 To bestow a. th. bountifully to. سَمَحًا ل ب  
 To comply with a. o's wishes. سَمَحًا وَسَامَحًا وَأَسَمَحَ  
 To act, to walk gently. To hurry on. سَمَحًا  
 To forgive, to forbear a. th. to. سَامَحًا ل ب وَفِي  
 To become tractable (beast). سَمَحًا  
 To permit, to forbear. سَمَحًا فِي  
 To forbear o. a. سَمَاحًا  
 Compliance. Forbearance. سَمَاحًا وَسَمَاحَة  
 Skin-tents. سَمَاحًا  
 Compliant. سَمَحًا وَسَمِيحًا ج سَمِاحًا  
 Smooth (wood). سَمَحًا  
 Long-backed (ass). Thin in the belly (mare). Long bow. سَمَحًا  
 Pericranium ; wound in it. سَمَحًا  
 To grow up (seeds). سَمَحًا ٥ سَمَحًا  
 To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. سَمَحًا  
 Hole of the ear. سَمَحًا  
 Of a fine growth (wheat). سَمَحًا  
 To be perplexed. To raise the head proudly. To divert o.'s self. To sing. سَمَد ٥ سَمَدًا  
 To apply o.'s self to. سَمَدًا فِي  
 To manure (a land). To divert a. o. سَمَدًا ه وَه  
 To swell with anger. سَمَدًا وَأَسَمَدًا  
 To swell (hand). To vanish. سَمَدًا  
 Unceasingly, continually. سَمَدًا  
 Composite of manure and ashes. سَمَدًا  
 To feel vertiginous. Cloudiness of the sight ; vertigo. سَمَدًا - سَمَدًا  
 Salamander. سَمَدًا وَسَمَدًا  
 White flour. Semolina. سَمَدًا P

To listen stealthily to. **إِسْتَمَعَ لَهُ وَالِي**  
**سَمِعَ (سَمْعَةً un.)** **جِ أَشْمَاءَ وَأَسْمَاءَ وَجِجَ أَشَامِ**  
 Sense of hearing. Ear. Re- **وَأَسَامِيرَ**  
 port. Fame.  
 Listen to me. **سَمِعَكَ إِلَيَّ**  
 I hear and obey. **سَمِعًا وَطَاعَةً**  
 He is in a for- **يَنْ سَمِعَ الْأَرْضَ وَبَصَرَهَا**  
 lorn place.  
 Hearing (man). Report. Good **سَمِعَ**  
 repute.  
 Notorious thing. **أَمْرٌ ذُو سَمِعٍ** **أَوْ ذُو سَمَاءَ**  
 May it be heard **سَمِعًا لَا يُلْفَأُ وَيَسْمَعًا لَا يُلْفَأُ**  
 but not fulfilled!  
 Do hear, listen! **سَمَاعٍ**  
 I am **هَذَا سَمِعَ وَسَمْعَةً وَسَمَاءَ وَسَمَاعَةً أَذُنِي**  
 an ear-witness of it.  
 Good fame. **سَمْعَةً**  
 He has done it for **فَعَلَهُ سَمْعَةً وَسَمْعَةً**  
 the sake of being heard.  
 Fame. Song, harmony. **سَمَاءَ**  
 Usual not regular (expression). **سَمَاعِي**  
 Hearer. The Listener **سَمِيعٌ جِ سَمَاعٍ**  
 (God), Lion.  
 The two ears. **(un.) السَّمَاعَانِ**  
 Listen- **أَذُنَ سَمْعَةٍ وَسَمْعَةٍ وَسَمْعَةٍ وَسَمْعَةٍ**  
 ning ear.  
 The brain. **أَمْرَ السَّمْعِ وَالسَّمِيعِ**  
 That thou mayest **تَسْمَعْتَكَ وَتَسْمَعَةَ لَكَ**  
 hear.  
 Hearing-place. **مَسْمَعٍ**  
 Ear. Handle of **مَسْمَعٍ وَمَسْمَعَةٍ جِ مَسَامِيرَ**  
 a bucket.  
 Shackle, fetter. **مُسْمِعٍ**  
 Current reports. **مَسْمُوعَةٍ جِ مَسْمُوعَاتٍ**  
 rumours.  
 Holes of the body: ears, nostrils. **مَسَامِيرَ**  
 etc.  
 To become tall **سَمَقَ جِ سَمُوقًا**  
 (plant).  
 Pure, mere (lie). **سُمَاقٍ**  
 Sumach (tree). **سُمَاقٍ وَسُمُوقٍ**  
 Yoke. **سَمِيقٍ**  
 To raise (a build- **سَمَكَ جِ سَمَكًا هـ**  
 ding).  
 To ascend. To be lofty. **سَمَكَ جِ سُمُوكًا**  
 high.  
 Roof: canopy of **سَمَكٌ جِ وَسَمَكٌ**  
 heaven. Height. Thickness.  
 Fish. **سَمَكٌ جِ سِمَاكٍ وَسُمُوكٍ وَأَسْمَاكٍ**

voiced locust-eating bird.  
 To be a broker, a mediator. **سَمَسَرٍ**  
 Craft, pay of a broker. **سَمَسَرَةٍ**  
**P** **سَمَسَارٍ جِ سَمَائِرَ وَسَمَائِرَ وَسَمَائِرَةٍ**  
 Broker; negotiator.  
 Jasmine. **سَمَسَقٍ وَسَمَسِقٍ وَسَمَسُوقٍ**  
 Marjoram.  
 To become sour **سَمَطَ جِ سَمُوطًا**  
 (milk).  
 To keep silent **سَمَطَ وَسَمَطًا وَأَسَمَطَ**  
 (man).  
 To scald and roast **سَمَطَ جِ سَمَطًا هـ**  
 (a kid).  
 To hang up a. th. To sharpen **هـ**  
 (a knife).  
 To fasten (a bundle) to **سَمَطَ جِ وَهـ**  
 (a saddle). To put off (a debtor).  
 To keep to a. th.  
 To be fastened to. **تَسَمَطَ بـ**  
 String of a necklace. **سَمَطَ جِ سَمُوطٍ**  
 Garment without lining. Sprightly,  
 sharp. Bundle-strap of a saddle. Han-  
 ging part of a turban.  
 Of a poorly condition. **سَمُوطٍ وَسَمُوطٍ**  
 Woollen garment. **سَمُوطٍ**  
 Shoes of one piece. **سَمُوطٍ وَأَسَمَاطٍ**  
 Unbranded (she-camel).  
 Table-cloth. **سَمَاطٍ جِ سُمُوطٍ**  
 Rank (of men). Middle of a valley.  
 Range of bricks. **سَمُوطٍ وَسَمُوطٍ**  
 Your orders shall be **حُكْمُكَ مَسْمُوطًا**  
 fulfilled.  
 Heron (bird). **سَمَيْطَرٍ**  
**جِ سَمِيعٍ وَسَمِيعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً**  
 To hear (a sound). To **هـ**  
 understand (a meaning).  
 To listen to (speech). **هـ**  
 To obey a. o. To hearken to. **لـ**  
 To spread the fame of. **سَمَمَ جِ**  
 To make a. o. to hear. **هـ**  
 To revile a. o. **هـ**  
 To disgrace a. o. To divulge. **بـ**  
 To tell a. th. to the ears of. **أَسَمَعَ جِ**  
 To revile a. o.  
 To put a handle to (a bucket). **هـ**  
 Do see and hear! **أَبْصِرْ بِوِ رَأْسِمْ**  
 To **تَسَمَّعَ وَأَسَمَعَ جِ وَالِي وَاسْتَمَعَ لـ وَالِي**  
 listen, to hearken to.  
 To know a. th. by hearsay. **تَسَامَعَ جِ**

- a. th. with butter. To give butter to a. o. سَمَكَ الثَّرَس  
 To be fat naturally. To possess أَشَمَن - الكَرَاجِي  
 butter, fat flocks. To purchase, to possess a fat beast. - كَوْسَج  
 To ask for fat beasts. - مُوسَى  
 To find a. o. fat. - يُونُس  
 Melted سَمَن بِ سُمُون وَأَسْمَن وَسُمَيَان السَّمَكَة  
 butter. سَمَكَ فِي الْحَرِيقِ سَمَكْتَهُ  
 Fattening medicine. سَمَكَ فِي النَّارِ سَمَكَتُهُ  
 سَمَانِي (سَمَاكَة un.) بِ سَمَائِيكَ، وَ سُمْن i.e. he derived a profit from a mis-  
 Quail. - فُتْرَة  
 Sect of Indian metempsychosis. - فُتْرَة  
 Seller of butter. Paint. - فُتْرَة  
 Fat (man, land). سَمَان بِ سَمَان - فُتْرَة  
 Chaste (speech). Numerous (household). - فُتْرَة  
 Naturally plump, fat. - فُتْرَة  
 Fattened, become fat. - فُتْرَة  
 Azure. Blue P سَمَنْجُونِي وَاسْمَنْجُونِي - فُتْرَة  
 sapphire (gem). - فُتْرَة  
 Salamander. Asbestos, سَمَنْدَر وَ سَمَنْدَر - فُتْرَة  
 amianthus. - فُتْرَة  
 Phenix (fabulous bird). سَمَنْدَل وَ سَمَنْدَل - فُتْرَة  
 To run without respite (horse). To be confounded (man). - فُتْرَة  
 To let (beasts) pasture. - فُتْرَة  
 Gossamer. Atmosphere. - فُتْرَة  
 Lies. - وَ سَمَنْجُونِي وَ سَمَنْجُونِي وَ سَمَنْجُونِي - فُتْرَة  
 Vain things. - فُتْرَة  
 To mix up (a story) with - فُتْرَة  
 lies. To twist (a rope) strongly. - فُتْرَة  
 Falsehood. - فُتْرَة  
 Fat (boy). Large (country). - فُتْرَة  
 Misleading desert. - فُتْرَة  
 To bear one year (grain-seed). - فُتْرَة  
 To be hard (spear, affair). - فُتْرَة  
 To be thick (darkness). To be dry and tough (thorn). - فُتْرَة  
 Hard, strong (spear). - فُتْرَة  
 To be high, raised. - فُتْرَة  
 To go hunting. - فُتْرَة  
 To aspire to. - فُتْرَة  
 To raise (the eyes). - فُتْرَة  
 To be raised to (the eyes). - فُتْرَة  
 To - فُتْرَة  
 name, to call a. o. by his name. - فُتْرَة

- Skate-fish, turbot. سَمَكَ الثَّرَس  
 Pike-fish. - الكَرَاجِي  
 Xiphias, sword-fish. - كَوْسَج  
 Sole-fish. - مُوسَى  
 Whale. - يُونُس  
 Pisces, the Fishes (constellation). السَّمَكَة  
 He broiled his fish in the fire of a burning house; i.e. he derived a profit from a misfortune. سَمَكَ فِي الْحَرِيقِ سَمَكَتَهُ  
 Upholding or lifting implement. سَمَكَ بِ سُمُون وَأَسْمَن وَسُمَيَان  
 السَّمَاكَانِ، السَّمَاكِ الرَّامِحِ وَ السَّمَاكِ الْأَعْزَلِ Arcturus and Spica Virginis (stars).  
 Small dried fishes. سَمَكَا  
 Fishmonger. سَمَكَا  
 High. Deep. Thick. سَمَكَا وَ سَمَكَا  
 Wooden fork upholding a tent. سَمَكَا بِ سَمَاوِيكَ  
 Vine-prop. - فُتْرَة  
 The Heavens. السَّمَكَاكَاتِ وَ السَّمَكَاكَاتِ  
 To put out (the eye), with a hot iron. سَمَلْ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To cleanse (a well). - سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To yield little water (bucket, tank). - سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To make peace between. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To be worn out (clothes). سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To speak to a. o. gently. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To drink. To draw the remains of. To drink (wine) repeatedly. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To be lean (man). To contract (shade). سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Shabby clothes. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Shabby, worn out. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Water-worm. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Silt. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Black mud. Remainder of water. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Remainder (of wine). سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Small cup; saucer. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 Bare, even desert. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To be or become fleshy. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To put butter in (food). To feed a. o. with butter. سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ  
 To fatten a. o. To prepare سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ وَ سَمَلْ

To polish (speech). سَنَ هـ  
 To point a spear. هـ إلى  
 To grow (teeth of a child). أَسَنَ  
 To discharge (water). To هـ وهـ  
 make teeth to grow (God).  
 To be aged, old. أَسَنَ وَاسْتَسَنَ  
 To pick o's teeth. To prance اسْتَنَ  
 (horse). To move about (mirage).  
 To be discharged (water). To be  
 conspicuous (road).  
 Tooth (of au- سَنَ بِهْ أَشْنَانُ وَأَسْنَةُ وَأَسْنُ  
 mals, of a comb, of a saw). Nib of a  
 pen. Horn. Clove of garlic.  
 Age ; lifetime. Coeval. هـ أَشْنَانُ  
 Dandelion, lion's-tooth سَنَ الْأَسَدِ  
 (plant).  
 ✧ *Denlaria*, tooth-wort. حَشِيصَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ  
 He is advanced in age. طَعَنَ فِي الْيَمِينِ  
 Road ; conduct ; سَنَ وَبَسَنَ وَسُنَّ وَسُنَّ  
 method.  
 Face. Nature. Behaviour. سُنَّةٌ بِهْ سُنَّ  
 Religious law, *Sunna*.  
 ( un. سُنِّي )  
 The Sunnites. ( opp. to شَيْعَةُ )  
 Two-headed axe. سُنَّةٌ بِهْ سِنَّ  
 Spear-head. Whetstone. سِنَانٌ بِهْ أَسْنَةُ  
 Flies.  
 He manages spears as هُوَ أَطْوَرُ السِّنَانِ  
 he likes.  
 Tooth-brush. Tooth-powder. سَنُونُ  
 Whetted. Fallings of a whet- سَنِينِ  
 stone. Bare (soil).  
 Wind. Heap. Long سَنِيَّةٌ بِهْ سَنَارِنِ  
 mound of sand.  
 More aged, older. أَسَنَ  
 Whetstone ; grinding- مِسْنٌ بِهْ مَسَانُ  
 stone.  
 Aged, old. مُسِنٌ بِهْ مَسَانُ  
 Polished (marble). Spotted مَسْنُونُ  
 shining face. Stinking (mire). Bright  
 (face).  
 Beaten (road). مُسْتَسَنٌ وَمُسْتَسَنَ  
 Thirst. Head of a سَنَسِينُ بِهْ سَنَانِينِ  
 pulley. Edge of the vertebra.  
 Whetstone, emery. سُنْبَادٌ P  
 Small meat pie. سَنَبُوسُكُ وَسَنَبُوسَكُ Ts  
 Boat, skiff. سَنَبُوكُ ✧  
 Elder- سَنَبُوكَةٌ وَسَبُوكَةٌ وَسُنْبُوكُ وَإِسْبَقُ  
 tree.

To give a name, to name. سَمَى هـ وَب  
 To mention.  
 To invoke the name of God upon. فِي -  
 To vie in glory with. سَامَى هـ  
 To raise a. th. أَسَمَى إِسْمَاءَ هـ  
 To be called, named. تَسَمَّى تَسْمِيًا  
 To claim relationship to. ب - إِلَى  
 To vie together in glory. تَسَامَى تَسَامِيًا  
 They mounted on تَسَامَوْا عَلَى الْخَيْلِ  
 horseback.  
 To put on shooting-boots. To إِسْتَمَى  
 hunt gazelles.  
 To pay a visit to. To judge well هـ -  
 of a. o.  
 To ask the name of. إِسْتَسَمَى هـ وَهـ  
 Height, highness. سُمُو  
 سَمَاءٌ بِهْ سَمَازَاتُ أَسْوِيَّةٍ وَسُجِي وَسُجِي  
 Sky ; canopy of heaven. Cloud. Rain.  
 Roof. Back of a horse.  
 The Arabs. بَنُو مَاءِ السَّمَاءِ  
 Tent before a house. Figure سَمَازَةٌ  
 seen from afar.  
 Good repute, fame. سُمَا  
 Heavenly. ✧ North wind. سَمَازِي  
 ✧ Sky-blue colour.  
 إِسْمٌ وَأَسْمٌ بِهْ أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَاءِي وَأَسْمَازَاتُ  
 Name. Noun. ✧ Fame.  
 True name of الاسْمُ الْأَعْظَمُ واسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ  
 God supposed to work miracles.  
 In the name of God. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
 ✧ Willingly.  
 High. Equal. Namesake. سَوِيٌّ مِ سَوِيَّةٍ  
 سَامٌ بِهْ سَامُونُ وَسَمَازَةٌ مِ سَامِيَّةٍ بِهْ سَوَامٍ  
 High, lofty, sublime. وَسَامِيَّاتُ  
 Hunters. سُمَاةٌ  
 Hunter's gaiters. مِسْمَاةٌ  
 Named ; aforesaid. مُسَمًّى  
 To whet (a سَنَ هـ سَنًا وَسَنَنَ هـ  
 knife). To sharpen (the appetite).  
 To mount a spear-head. To سَنَ هـ وَهـ  
 clean (the teeth). To urge on (ca-  
 mels). To spear a. o. To seize with  
 the teeth. To break the teeth of.  
 To facilitate a. th. To undo (a knot).  
 To manage (camels) well. To pour  
 water. To fashion clay. ✧ To indent.  
 To establish a law upon. تَمَنَ هـ عَلَى  
 pour (water) upon.  
 To follow a path. مَنَ وَاسْتَمَنَ هـ

a. o. (science).  
 To be rancid (oil). سَنَخَ a  
 To eat to excess. من الطعام  
 Origin. Socket (of a سنخ به آستانه  
 tooth). Fit of fever. سَنَخَةٌ وَسَنَاحَةٌ  
 Fetid smell. Dirt. سَنَخَةٌ وَسَنَاحَةٌ  
 To rely, to stay o.'s self on. سَنَدُ ه سُنُودًا، وَتَسَانَدَ وَاسْتَدَّ إِلَى  
 To be near (the age of fifty). ل -  
 To wear on a streaked garment. سَنَدَ  
 To prop, to strengthen a. th. ه سَنَدَ  
 To back. To assist a. o. سَانَدَ ه  
 To reward a. o. for. ه عَلى  
 To use - شَغَرَهُ وَفِي شَغَرِهِ سَنَادًا وَمُسَانَدَةً  
 dissemblant vowel before the rhyme-  
 letter.  
 To ascend (a mountain). سَنَدَ وَأَسَنَدَ فِي  
 To strive in running.  
 To make a. o. to go up. ه لَ فِي  
 To stay a. o. upon. أَسَنَدَ ه إِلَى  
 To rest a tradition upon. ه إِلَى  
 To have recourse to (God). اسْتَدَّ إِلَى  
 Stay, support. Acclivity سَنَدَ به آستانه  
 ty ; summit of a mountain.  
*Gnaphalium fruticosum*, cotton-سِنْدَةٌ  
 weed.  
 Kind of streaked clothes. Re-سِنَادَ  
 ceipt, written statement. Title-deed.  
 The Sind. River Indus (coll). سِنْدَ  
 Inhabitant of سِنْدِي به سُنَادَ وَأَسَنَادَ  
 the Sind.  
 Strong she-camel. اسْأَنَادَ به آسانيد  
 Poetical licence.  
 Ascription of a tradition. Rela-اسْأَنَادَ  
 tion of the attribute to its subject.  
 سَنَدَانِ به سَنَادِينَ وَ سَنَدَانِ به سَدَادِينَ  
 Anvil.  
 Holm, ever-سِنْدِيَانِ (سِنْدِيَانَةٌ un). P  
 green oak.  
 Time, epoch. Attribute مُسَنَدَ به مَسَانَدَ  
 (in grammar). Hymiaritic charac-  
 ters. Spurious.  
 Couch, pillow. مَسَنَدَ وَ مَسَانَدَ به مَسَانَدَ  
 They went forth under خَرَجُوا مَسَانَدِينَ  
 various standards.  
 To go fast. ه سَنَدَرُ  
 Birch (tree). Measure for corn. سَنَدَرَةٌ  
 Bold. Tall. White (blade). سَنَدَرِي  
 Lion. Big-eyed. Good. Bad.

Kind of run. ه سُنَيْكُ به سَنَايَكُ  
 Forepart of the hoof. Edge of a  
 sword. Small boat. Punch.  
 To put forth ears (corn). ه سَنَبَلُ  
 Ears of سُنَبَلُ (un. سُنْبَلَةٌ) به سَنَابِلُ  
 corn. Hyacinth (plant).  
 سُنْبَلُ الطَّيْبِ وَالْمَصَافِيرِ وَ السُّنْبَلُ الْإِنْدِي  
*Andropogon nardus*, Indian spikenard.  
 سُنْبَلُ رُومِي  
*Nardus Celtica*, kind of  
 spikenard.  
*Spica Virginis*. (Zodiacal السُّنْبَلَةُ  
 sign).  
 To experience drought. ه سَنَتَ - أَسَنَتَ  
 To marry a noble woman (low-تَسَنَّتَ  
 born but rich man).  
 Cheese. Honey. Dates. سُنُوتَ وَ سُنُوتَ  
*Anethum graveolens*, garden-dill.  
 Cumin.  
 Barren (land). Destitute سَنِتَ وَ مَسَنِتَ  
 (man).  
 Year of drought. سَنِيَتَ وَ مَسَنِيَتَ  
 To spot, to stain. ه سَنَجَ ه سَنَجًا  
 Mark of smoke. سَنَاجَ  
 Metal weights of a سَنَجَةٌ به سَنَاجَاتَ P  
 balance. Steel-yard. Bayonet.  
 White speckled with black. سُنَجَةٌ  
 Red jujube. سُنَجَ P  
 Speckled (garment). مَسَنَجَ  
 Minever ; grey squirrel. سَنَاجَ P  
 Banner. Turkish مَسَنَاقَ به سَنَاقِ  
 province. Governor.  
 Greyish, ash-coloured. سَنَاجِي P  
 To occur ه سَنَعَ ه سُنُوحًا وَ سُنُوحًا لَ  
 to the mind (thought). To be easy  
 to a. o. (poetry).  
 To insinuate a. th. ه ب -  
 To turn a. o. away from. ه ع -  
 To smite a. o. with an evil. ه ب وَ ع -  
 ه سُنُوحًا، وَ سَنَاقَ وَ مَسَاقَ وَ سَنَاقًا وَ سَنَاقَ  
 To cross to the right (game).  
 To shelter o.'s self from تَسَنَعَ مِنْ  
 (the wind).  
 To ask a. o. to explain. ه وَ اسْتَسَنَعَ عَنْ  
 Good omen, luck. Middle (of a سَنَحَ  
 road)  
 Passing on the right سَنَاقَ به مَوَانِعَ  
 side of a hunter (game).  
 Pearls. Ornament. سَنِيحَ به سُنَحَ  
 To be rooted in ه سَنَخَ ه سُنُوحًا فِي



White star. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ وَسُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Whitewashed, plastered house. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Pretty woman. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To be a tinman. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 ♦ To frame (a picture). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Tinman. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Martyrology. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To be large in its hump (camel). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To fatten (a camel's hump : pasture). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To fill (a vessel, a measure). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To raise. To make convex (a grave). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To ascend upon. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To rise high (blaze, smoke). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To mount (a camel). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To overtake a. o. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Camel's hump, prominence. Chief of a tribe. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Big-humped (camel). In blossom (plant). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Fruit of the thistle when dry. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Blossom. Summit. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Nectar : water of Paradise. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Moon. Night-robber. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Name of a Greek architect. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Anchovy. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To be very old. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To bear every year (tree). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To make an agreement with a. o. for one year. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To be old, mouldy (bread). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Year. Barrenness. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Bearing every two years (tree). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To irrigate a land (water-wheel, cloud). To flash. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To draw water for o.'s self. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To make a contract with a. o. for one year. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Year. Un-fruitfulness. Barren land. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Year of drought. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Yearly. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 ♦ Anniversary. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Irrigating water-wheel. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Beast for working a wheel. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Watered with a water-engine (ground). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ

Sandarach ; juniper-resin. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Copal resin. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Fine silk-brocade. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To be ill-natured. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Armour. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Cat. Prince. Vertebra of the neck. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Musk-cat, civet. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To be beardless. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Acacia Nilotica (plant). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Beardless. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Blacksmith's hammer. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Dulcimer. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Length. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Sluggish walk. Stooping of the head. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To be gracious. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To feel a pain in the wrist. To have fine children. To be gracious (child). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Wrist. Lines in the hand. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Tall, fine, gracious. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 The weasel. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Mountain-road. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To precede the (others : camel). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To gird a camel. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To blow violently (wind). To raise neck (camel). To appear near (lightnings). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Stripped branch. Leaf. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Pericarp, pod. Company. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Camel's girth. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 The two pieces of wood on both sides of a pulley. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Emery. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Symphytum, comphrey (pl). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Affected with dearth (soil). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Lean (she-camel). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Camel shifting his saddle forwards or backwards. سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To suffer indigestion from milk (young one). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ  
 To soften a. o. (luxury). سُنَيْقِيَّةٌ

Wakeful. سَهْدٌ وَمُسَهَّدٌ  
 Strong youth. سَهْدٌ  
 More vigilant than thee. أَشْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْكَ  
 To spend the night awake. To flash by night (lightning). \* سَهَرًا a سَهَرًا  
 To wake in company of. سَاهِرًا  
 To keep a. o. awake. أَشْهَرًا  
 Wakefulness. Sleeplessness. سَهَرٌ وَسَهَارٌ  
 Even-tide. سَهْرَةٌ  
 Sleepless night. لَيْلٍ سَاهِرٍ  
 Surface of the earth. Inexhaustible spring. Untrodden desert. Hell. سَاهِرَةٌ  
 Moon. Syria.  
 Wakefulness. Abundance. Halo. سَاهُورٌ  
 sheath of the moon. دَخَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِي السَّاهُورِ  
 The moon has entered its sheath.  
 Wakeful. سَهَّارٌ وَسَهْرَةٌ  
 To be in the pangs of death. \* سَهَفًا a سَهَفًا  
 To burn with thirst. سَهَفًا a سَهَفًا  
 To pine away.  
 To make little of. إِسْتَهْفَ لَا  
 Fish scales. سَهْفٌ  
 Thirst-giving food. طَعَامٌ مَسْهَقٌ  
 Unable to quench his thirst. مَسْهُوفٌ  
 To blow in a gale (wind). \* سَهَكَ a سَهَكَ  
 To raise the dust (wind). هـ -  
 To run gently (beast). - سُهُوكًا  
 To have a foul smell. سَهَكًا a سَهَكًا  
 Foul smell of (sweat, fish). سَهَكٌ وَسَهَكَةٌ وَسُهُوكَةٌ  
 Stinking. سَهَكٌ  
 Violent, tempestuous (wind). رِيحٌ سَاهِكَةٌ وَسُهُوكٌ وَسَيْهَكٌ وَسَهَكَةٌ  
 Leeward place. مَسْهَكٌ وَمَسْهَكَةٌ  
 To be smooth, even (earth). \* سَهْلًا a سَهْلًا  
 To be easy (affair). سَهْلًا o سَهْلًا  
 To level (the ground). سَهْلًا هـ  
 To facilitate a. th. هـ لٍ وَعَلَى  
 To be compliant with. سَاهِلًا  
 To come to a plain. أَسْهَلَ  
 To relax a. o. (medicine). هـ -  
 To find a. th. easy. هـ  
 To be relaxed (bowels). أَسْهَلَ  
 To become easy. تَسَهَّلَ  
 To show compliance to. تَسَاهَلَ

Dam. مَسْنَاةٌ بِمُسْنَوَاتٍ وَمُسْنِيَاتٍ  
 To be high in rank. \* سَنَى a سَنَى  
 To loose (a knot). سَنَى سَنِيًا وَسَنَى هـ  
 To open (a door).  
 To ascend upon. سَنَى وَتَسَنَى  
 To treat a. o. سَانَاهُ مُسَانَاةً وَسَنَاءً  
 kindly.  
 To remain the whole year. To light a house (lightning, fire). أَسْنَى  
 To exalt, to raise a. th. هـ -  
 To give a splendid reward. أَسْنَى لَهُ الْجَائِزَةُ  
 To be altered by time. To be ready, facilitated. To be open (lock). تَسَنَى  
 To be in good circumstances. To be raised. تَسَنَى  
 To please a. o. هـ -  
 Lightning. Kind of silk. سَنَى وَسَنَاءٌ  
 Common senna. سَنَاءٌ وَمَكِّيٌّ وَجَبَازِي  
 High rank. سَنَاءٌ  
 Noble, illustrious man. رَجُلٌ سَنَاءٌ  
 The whole, the entire thing. الْيَسْنَاءَةُ  
 Noble. Magnificent سَنِيٌّ مَرَّسِيَّةٌ  
 (reward).  
 Swallow. سُهُولٌ  
 To take a. th. \* سَهَبًا a سَهَبًا هـ  
 To dart forth ahead (horse). أَسْهَبَ  
 To be unsatiable (man).  
 To let (a beast) pasture freely. To suck (his mother : young). هـ -  
 To be profuse in speech. - فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 To bestow generously. - وَاسْتَهَبَ  
 To lose the mind from the bite of a snake or from love. To yield no water (well). أَشْهَبَ  
 Wide desert. Spirited (horse). سَهَبٌ  
 Far-extending plain. سَهَبٌ بِسُهُوبٍ  
 Deep (well). سُهُوبَةٌ وَمُسُهُوبَةٌ  
 To blow violently (wind). \* سَهَجًا a سَهَجًا  
 To pound (perfumes). To sweep (the soil : wind). هـ -  
 To travel the whole night. - لَيْلًا  
 Violent (gale). سَاهِجٌ وَسُهُوبٌ وَسَيْهَجٌ  
 Windward. Leeward place. مَسْهَجٌ  
 To wake, to be sleepless. \* سَهَدًا a سَهَدًا وَتَسَهَّدَ  
 To keep a. o. awake (grief). سَهَدٌ هـ  
 Wake, sleeplessness. سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ وَسَهْدَةٌ

To be bad, wicked. \* ساءَ ٥ سَوَاءَ  
 - سَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ  
 وَمَسَاءٌ وَمَسَاءٌ وَمَسَاءٌ وَمَسَاءٌ  
 To wrong. To grieve a. o.  
 To think ill of a. o. ساءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا  
 To blame, to reprove. سَوًّا تَسْوِيَةً وَتَسْوِيَةً هِ عَلَى  
 Improve, do not corrupt. سَوًّا وَلَا تُسَوِّئْ  
 To corrupt, to mar a. th. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَةً هِ  
 To do evil to a. o. - إِلَى  
 To think ill of. - بِهِ الظَّنَّ  
 To be ill treated. To be offended. إِسْتَاءَ  
 Evil, mis-chief. Leprosy. Wretched. Vice. سُوءٌ بِ أَسْوَأَ وَمَسَاءٌ بِ مَسَاوِي  
 Wicked, wretched man. رَجُلٌ سَوٌّ وَالسُّوءِ  
 Foul action. Hell-fire. سُوءَى  
 Bad, evil, shameful. سَبِيٌّ م سَيِّئَةٍ  
 Sin. Bad action. سَيِّئَةٍ بِ سَيِّئَاتٍ  
 Pudenda. Turpitude. سَوَاءٌ بِ سَوَاتٍ  
 Corpse.  
 Worse. Ugly, foul. أَسْوَأُ م سُوَاءَ  
 Evil action, word. مَسَاءٌ بِ مَسَاوِي  
 To walk gently. \* سَاجٍ ٥ سَوَّجًا وَسَوَّجًا  
 Round (un. سَاجَةٌ) سَاجٍ بِ سَيِّجَانٍ  
 darkish cloak. Teak tree. Indian  
 plantain-tree.  
 ♦ Castanets. سَاجَاتٍ  
 To lead a wandering life. ♦ سَاحٍ ٥  
 Court-yard. سَاحَةٌ بِ سَاحٍ وَسُوحٍ وَسَاحَاتٍ  
 Open-space. Square.  
 ♦ Hermit. سَايِحٌ وَسَوَّاحٌ بِ ♦ سَوَّاحٍ  
 Pilgrim.  
 ♦ Sun-drop (plant). حَبِيبَةُ السَّوَّاحِ  
 To sink in the earth (legs). \* سَاخٌ ٥ سَوَّخًا وَتَسَوَّخٌ فِي الطِّينِ  
 To subside (in water). - فِي الْهَامِ  
 سَاخَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ سَيُوحًا وَسُوحًا وَسَوَّخًا  
 The earth has swallowed them up.  
 Mire, slime. سَوَّاحٌ وَسَوَّاحِيَّةٌ وَسَوَّاحِيَّةٌ  
 \* سَادٌ ٥ سَيَّادَةٌ وَسَيِّدُودَةٌ وَسُودًا وَسُودًا  
 To be noble, glorious. وَسُودًا  
 To rule. To lead (a tribe). To - سَ  
 overcome a. o. in glory.  
 ♦ To overtop a. th. سَادَ عَلَى  
 To be black. سَوْدًا وَسَوْدًا وَسَوْدًا  
 To be bold. سَوْدٌ  
 To make a. o. chief. سَوْدٌ ٥  
 To blacken a. th. ♦ To make هِ هِ

To find a. th. easy. إِسْتَهْلَ هِ وَهْ  
 A plain. Easy. Crow. سَهْلٌ بِ سُهُولٍ  
 Compliant (man). سَهْلُ الْخُلُقِ  
 Little fleshy on the cheeks. سَهْلُ الْوَجْهِ  
 Sea-sand brought up. يَسْهَلُ وَيَسْهَلَةٌ  
 Easiness. سُهُولَةٌ  
 Diarrhea. إِسْهَالٌ  
 Easy. Sandy (river-bed). سَهْلٌ  
 Canopus (constell). سَهْلٌ  
 Proverbial liar. سُهُولَةٌ  
 Laxative, purgative. سَهْلٌ مُسَهِّلٌ  
 To pine away. To frown. \* سَهْمٌ ٥ سُهُومًا وَسُهُومَةً  
 To be smitten by simoom. سُهُومٌ  
 To win a. o. in a game of chance. سَاكِرٌ ٥  
 To cast lots between. أَسْهَمَ بَيْنَ  
 To partake a. th. between. تَسَاكَمَ هِ  
 To draw lots. - وَاسْتَهَمَ  
 Arrow. Beam of a سَهْمٌ بِ سِهَامٍ  
 house. Mast of a ship. Measure of 6  
 cubits.  
 Lot, share. - جِ أَنْسَهْمٌ وَسُهُوجَانٌ وَسُهُومَةٌ  
 ♦ Share of a joint stock. ♦ Ticket  
 in a lottery.  
 Sagitta (constell). سَهْمُ الرَّامِي  
 Kindred. Portion. Lot. سُهُومَةٌ  
 Intense heat. Prudent people. سُهُومٌ  
 Emaciated she-camel. سَاكِمَةٌ بِ سَوَّاحِمٍ  
 Gossamer. Great heat ; simoom. سَهَامٌ  
 Rocket, squib. ♦ سُهُومَةٌ  
 Leanness. Disease of camels. سَهَامٌ  
 Fellow-player. Share-holder. مُسَاهِمٌ  
 Striped garment. مُسَهَّمٌ  
 Emaciated (camel). مُتَسَهِّمٌ وَمُسَهَّمٌ  
 To over-look ; to be unmindful of. \* سَهَا ٥ سَهْوًا وَسُهُوًا عَنْ وَفِي  
 To be diverted from.  
 Innumerable flocks. مَا لَا يُسْهَى  
 To be manageable (camel). سَهْوًا ٥ سَهْوَةً  
 To be compliant with. سَاكِيٌ ٥  
 To construct (a booth). أَسْحَى هِ  
 Dim star in ursa major. سَهَا وَسُهُوٌ  
 Unmindfulness. Cool (water). سَهْوٌ  
 Gentle (camel).  
 Portion of the night. سَهْوٌ وَسُهُوَةٌ  
 Shelf. Closet. Curtain, سُهُومَةٌ بِ سِهَامٍ  
 Booth. Window.  
 Neglectful. Heedless. سَاهٍ وَسُهُونٌ

To be peevish, grieved. **تَسَوْدَن**  
 To scale, **سَار** **سَوْرًا** **وَسَوْرًا** **وَتَسَوْرًا** هـ  
 to climb (a wall).  
 To assault, to **سَار** **سَوْرًا** **وَسَوْرًا** **إِلَى**  
 assail.  
 To rush to the head (wine). **فِي الرُّأْسِ** -  
 Forward! Go on. **سُرْ سُرْ**  
 To put bracelets to. **سَوْرَة**  
 To wall (a town). **هـ** -  
 To intoxicate a. o. **سَاوَر** **مُسَاوَرَةً** **وَيَسَاوَرًا** هـ  
 To rush upon.  
 To put on bracelets (woman). **تَسَوْر**  
 To be walled (town).  
 Town-wall. Spe- **سُور** **بِ** **أَسْوَارٍ** **وَيَسِيرَانِ**  
 cies of fig. Noble camels.  
 ♠ Horsemen. Cavalry. **سَوَارِي** P  
 Assault of (wine). Paroxysm of the  
 fever. Outburst of anger. Strength.  
 Rank, **سُورَة** **بِ** **سُورٍ** **وَسُورَاتٍ**  
 dignity. Chapter of the Koran. Sign.  
 Row of stones in a wall.  
**يَسَاوَر** **وَسُورًا** **وَأَسْوَارًا** **بِ** **أَسَاوِرٍ** **وَأَسْوَرَةٍ** **وَسُورٍ**  
 Bracelet. **وَأَسَاوِرَةٍ**  
 Easily intoxicated. Sharp (dog). **تَسَوْر**  
 Clever **أَسْوَار** **وَأَسْوَارًا** **بِ** **أَسَاوِرٍ** **وَأَسَاوِرَةٍ**  
 rider. Archer.  
 Leathern pillow. **مَسَوْر** **وَمَسَوْرَةٍ** **بِ** **مَسَاوِرٍ**  
 Powerful (king). Part of the **مُسَوْر**  
 wrist wearing bracelets.  
 To rule (a people) **سَاسَ** **هـ** **سَيَاسَةً** د  
 To tend. (A horse). To train. To  
 manage (an affair).  
 To be **سَاسَ** **هـ** **سَوَسًا** **وَسَوَسًا** **وَأَسَاسًا**  
 attacked by grubs (sheep).  
 To be **سَاسَ** **هـ** **سَوَسًا** **وَسَوَسًا** **وَأَسَاسًا**  
 worm-eaten (grain, wood).  
 To facilitate a. th. to. **سَوَسَ** هـ ل  
 To be invested with authority. **سَوَسَ**  
 ♠ To manage affairs well. **سَاسَ** **الْأُمُورِ**  
 Liquorice (*un.* **سُورَسَة**). **سُوسَ** **بِ** **يَسِيرَانِ** (**سُورَسَة**).  
 (*plant*). Moth-worm; weevil. Nature.  
 Origin.  
 Disease in the neck of horses. **سُوسَ**  
 Authority. Politics. Tending **سَيَاسَةً**  
 of horses.  
 Political economy. **السِّيَاسَةُ الْمَدَنِيَّةُ**  
 Manager. Groom. **سَاسَ** **بِ** **سَاسَةٍ** **وَسَوَاسٍ**  
 ♠ Runner.  
 A celebrated wily beggar. **سَاسَانِ**

canvass. To manure (a field).  
 To blacken the **سَوْدَ** **وَجْهَهُ** **وَعِزَّتَهُ**  
 character. To disgrace a. o.  
 To use deceit with. To speak **سَاوَدَ** هـ  
 secretly. To meet a. o. in darkness.  
 To contend with a. o. for mastery.  
 To beget a black boy; or **أَسْوَدَ** **وَأَسَادَ**  
 a boy who is a chief.  
 To become a chief. To marry. **تَسَوَّدَ**  
 To be blackened. ♠ To be manured  
 (field).  
 To kill a chief. To ask from **إِسْتَادَ** هـ  
 (a tribe) a woman in marriage.  
 Authority of a chief. **سُودَ** **وَسُودَدَ** **وَسُودِدَ**  
*Achyranthes polystachia (plant)*. **سُودَ**  
**سُودَ** **بِ** **أَسْوَادٍ** (**سُودَة**). *un.*  
 of black stones.  
 Blackness. Numerous flock. **سَوَادَ**  
 Great number. Manure.  
 Suburbs, villages. **الْبَلَدَ** -  
 The black of the eye. **سَوَادَ** **وَأَسْوَدَ** **الْعَيْنِ**  
**سَوَادَ** **وَأَسْوَدَ** **وَسَوْدَاءَ** **وَسُوَيْدَاءَ** **الْقَلْبِ**  
 heart's core.  
 Person. **بِ** **أَسْوَدَةٍ** **وَجِبَ** **أَسَاوِدَ**  
 Secret speaking. Disease of the **سُودَ**  
 liver. Sheep disease. Yellowness of  
 the face. Spot on the nails.  
 Sparrow. **سَوَادِيَّةَ** **وَسُودَانِيَّةَ** **وَالْأَسْوَدَ**  
 Negroes. Soudan. **سُودَانِ**  
*Ruellia intrusa (plant)*. **سُودُودَ**  
 Lion. Wolf. **سَيِيدَ** **مِ** **بَيِيدَةٍ** **بِ** **يَسِيدَانِ**  
 ♠ Chief.  
 Chief, lord. Hus- **سَيِيدَ** **بِ** **أَسْيَادٍ** **وَسَيَاسَانِ**  
 band. A descendant of Mohammed.  
 ♠ Our blessed Lady. **السَّيِّدَةَ**  
 Chief, prince. **سَايَدَ** **بِ** **سَادَةٍ**  
 Authority. ♠ Lordship (title). **بَيَاسَادَةٍ**  
 Black. Greater. **أَسْوَدَ** **مِ** **سَوْدَاءَ** **بِ** **سُودَ**  
 Enemy, foe. **أَسْوَدَ** **الْكَبِيدَ**  
 The black stone of the **الْحَجَرِ** **الْأَسْوَدَ**  
 Caaba.  
 Large snake. **مِ** **أَسْوَدَةٍ** **بِ** **أَسَاوِدَ**  
 Spleen. Melancholy. **سَيِيدَاءَ** **وَسُوَيْدَاءَ**  
 Dates and water. The snake **الْأَسْوَدَانِ**  
 and the scorpion.  
 ♠ Black bottle. Canvass of a **مَسْوَدَةٍ**  
 writing.  
 Bad, severe (days). **مَسْوَدَةٍ** **وَمُسْوَدَةٍ**  
 To grieve, to vex a. o. **سَوْدَنَ** هـ ♠



To give a. th. to a. o. ه ل -  
 Grant me a respite. أَسْأَلُ لِي عُصْطِي  
 To be twin-born with. أَسْرَعُ أَسْوَاغًا ه  
 Twin-born. Twin- (m. f. o.) سَوَّغٌ وَسَوَّغَةٌ ه  
 brother. A brother.  
 Digestible. يَسْوَاغٌ ه  
 Easily swallowed. سَايَغٌ وَسَيَّغٌ وَأَسْوَعٌ وَمُسْتَسَاغٌ ه  
 To be smitten by murrain (cattle). ه سَاَفٌ أ ه سَوَفٌ ه  
 To smell a. th. ه سَوَفٌ، وَأَسْتَأَفٌ ه  
 To bear a. th. patiently. سَاَفٌ عَلَى ه  
 To put off, to postpone. سَوَّوَفٌ ه  
 To give to a. o. full power in. ه ه ه  
 To communicate a secret. To smell at. ه سَاَوَفٌ ه  
 To lose (a son, cattle). أَسَاَفٌ ه  
 Particle indicating the future (longer than س). سَوَّوَفٌ ه  
 Thou shalt see. سَوَّوَفٌ تَرَى ه  
 He lives on hope. يَفْتَتَاتُ السَّوَفَ ه  
 Murrain. Cattle disease. سَوَاَفٌ ه  
 Row of bricks, clay; soft ground. سَاَفٌ ه أَسَفٌ وَسَاَفَاتٌ وَسَوَّوَفٌ ه  
 Distance. مَسَاَفَةٌ ه مَسَاَوِفٌ وَيَسِيفَةٌ وَمَسَاَفٌ ه  
 Bereft of a son. مُسَيِّفٌ ه  
 Taken from his parents (son). مُسَاَفٌ ه  
 Nose. مَسَاَفٌ ه  
 Bereft of her son (mother). مُسَيِّفَاتٌ ه  
 To drive (a beast). To impel, to urge a. o. ه سَاَقٌ ه سَوَقًا وَسَيَّاقَةٌ وَمَسَاَقٌ، وَأَسْتَأَقٌ ه  
 He treated him like other people. سَاَقَهُ مَسَاَقَ غَيْرِهِ ه  
 He carries on his narrative. يَسُوقُ الْحَدِيثَ ه  
 To send the dowry to (a woman). ه ه إِلَى وَأَسَاَقَ ه ه  
 To convey a. th. ه سَوَقًا وَسَيَّاقًا ه  
 To give up the ghost. ه ه ه  
 He gave up his ghost. ه نَفْسُهُ وَنَفْسِهِ ه  
 To hit a. o. on the shank. ه ه ه  
 To have a stem (plant). سَوَّقٌ ه  
 To intrust a. o. with. ه ه ه  
 To contend with a. o. in driving. ه سَاَوَقَ ه  
 To give (camels) to drive to. ه سَاَقَ وَأَسْتَأَقَ وَه سَوَّقَ ه ه  
 To carry on a trade. ه نَسَوَّقَ ه

Craft of a swindler. طَرِيقَةُ سَاَسَانٍ ه  
 P (un. سَوَّسَتَةٌ. سَوَّسَنَ وَسَوَّسَنَ وَسَوَّسَنَ) ه  
 Lily. Iris. *Puncratium*. ه  
 To whip (a beast). ه سَاَطٌ ه  
 To mix up (liquids, affairs). ه وَسَوَّطَ ه  
 To begin (war). ه  
 His soul is oppressed. ه سَاَطَتْ نَفْسُهُ سَوَّطَانًا ه  
 To be intricate (affair). ه اِسْتَوَّطَ ه  
 Leathern whip; a lash. Lot. Misfortune. Pond. ه سَوَّطٌ ه  
 They agree on all points. ه يَتَّفَقُ أَطْيَانٌ سَوَّطًا وَاحِدًا ه  
 Sun-ray penetrating through a hole. ه سَوَّطٌ بِأَيْطَالٍ ه  
 Hotch-potch of peas, onions. ه سَوَّوْطَاءٌ ه  
 Policeman with a whip. ه سَوَّوَاتٌ ه  
 Instrument for mixing. ه مَسَوَّوْطٌ ه  
 Horse going only by whip. ه مَسَوَّوَاتٌ ه  
 To pasture freely (cattle). To be lost (thing). ه سَاَوَّعٌ ه سَوَّعًا ه  
 To bargain, to hire a. o. for the hour. ه سَاَوَّعَ مَسَاَوَّعَةً وَسَوَّوَاعًا ه  
 To neglect. To lose a. th. ه أَسَاَعٌ ه اِسْأَاعَةً ه  
 To procrastinate. ه اَسْوَعٌ ه اِسْوَاعًا ه  
 First night-watch. ه سَوَّوَعٌ ه  
 Hour of 60 minutes. ه سَاعَةٌ ه سَاءٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ ه  
 A while. Present time. Distance. ه  
 Hour of the resurrection. Clock, watch. ه سَاعَةٌ ه  
 Sun-dial. ه شَمْسِيَّةٌ ه  
 Sand-clock; clepsydra. ه سَاعَةٌ زَمَانِيَّةٌ ه  
 Breviary. Book of prayers. ه سَوَّوَاعِيَّةٌ ه  
 Painful hour. ه سَاعَةٌ سَوَّوَاعَةٌ ه  
 Still, yet, till now. ه لِّسَاعَةٍ ه لِّسَاءً ه  
 Watchmaker. ه سَاعَاتِيٌّ ه  
 He has done it on the spot. ه قَعَلَهُ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ ه  
 A certain woman. Idol in Ruhat. ه سَوَّوَاءٌ ه  
 Fickle. ه سَوَّوَعَاتِيٌّ ه  
 Lavisher, spendthrift. ه مَضِياعٌ مَسِياعٌ ه  
 To be easily swallowed. ه سَاَغٌ ه سَوَّوَعًا وَسَوَّوَاغًا وَسَوَّوَعَانًا ه  
 To be permitted. To be convenient. ه ل ه  
 To swallow (food) easily. ه ه ه سَوَّوَعًا وَسَاَغًا ه  
 The earth has swallowed him up. ه سَاَغَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ ه  
 To allow, to permit a. th. ه ه سَوَّوَعًا ه



- Flabbiness of the belly, the limbs. سَوَل وَسَوَلَة
- Annual, official almanac. سَالْتَمَة P
- Equal, match. سَوِيل
- Having a flabby hanging belly. أُسُول م سَوَلَة بِ سَوَل
- Large bucket. سَوَلَة
- To go to pasture (flock). To pass along (wind). \* سَام ٥ سَوَمَا وَسَوَامَا
- To offer (goods) for sale. سَام هـ
- To ask the price of (goods). - وَاسْتَام هـ وَب
- To hover over (bird). سَام عَلِي
- To impose a difficult task upon. - وَسَوَم ٥ هـ
- He has wronged him. سَامَة خَسَفَا
- To send (a beast) to pasture. سَوَم ٥
- To mark (a horse). - ٥ ل وَفِي
- To let a. o. act freely in. - عَلِي
- To make a raid against. سَاوَم مُسَاوَمَة وَسَاوَمَا ب وَتَسَاوَم فِي وَاسْتَام
- To bargain, To chaffer for (goods). ب وَعَلِي
- To send (cattle) to pasture. أَسَام ٥ وَهـ
- To dig a hollow by a well. - إِلَى يَبْصُرُو
- To cast the eyes upon. تَسَوَم
- To set a mark upon. سَام ( سَامَة un. )
- Hollow dug in the ground near a pit. Bamboo. Death. She (Noah's son).
- Vein in a mine. سَامَة بِ سَام
- Mark, sign, appearance. سَيَمَة وَسَوَقَة وَسَيَمَاء
- Sign. Beauty. Natural magic. سَيَمِيَاء وَسَيَمِيَاء
- Pasturing cattle. سَائِمَة
- Camels pasturing freely. Two hollows beneath a horse's eyes. سَوَام
- Quick passage. مَسَام
- Wood at the foot of a door-post. مَسَامَة
- To be worth. \* سَوِي ٥ سَوَى وَسَاوَى هـ
- To be equivalent to. لَا يَسَوِي وَلَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا
- It is worthless. سَوَى تَسَوِيَة هـ
- To level a. th. To complete, to arrange a. th. سَوِيَتْ عَايِي الْأَرْضِ
- He has been swallowed up. سَوَى وَسَاوَى هـ ب وَبَيْن
- To render things equivalent, equal.
- To walk in a file (camels). To press together (sheep). تَسَاوَق
- To be driven (beast). إِنْسَاق
- Leg, shank; stem of a plant: trunk. Side of a triangle. سَاق بِ سَوَق وَسَيْقَان وَأَسْوَق
- Male ring-dove. سَاق حُرْ
- Virgo (Zodiacal sign). سَاق الْأَسَد
- Stapella (plant). سَاق الْفَرَّاب
- Medicinal plant. - الْجَمَام
- Capillus Veneris, maiden-hair (plant). السَّاقِ الْأَسْوَد
- War became fierce. قَامَتْ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى سَاقِ
- They strive, they exert themselves diligently. قَامَر الْقَوْمُ عَلَى سَاقِ
- He begot 3 sons consecutively. وَلِدَ لَهُ ثَلَاثَ زَوَاجٍ سَاقًا عَلَى سَاقِ
- The affair becomes difficult. كَثَفَ الْأَمْرُ عَنْ سَاقِيهِ
- Rear-guard. Retinue. سَاقَة
- Market, mart, fair. سَوَق بِ أَنْسَاق
- The thickest of a battle. سَوَق الْحَرْبِ
- Subjects of a king. سَوَقَة (m. pl.)
- Waterless cloud driven by wind. سَبَقِ
- Cattle driven by the enemy. Screen of a hunter. سَبَقَة بِ سَبَاقِي وَسَبَقَاتِ
- Market-people. ♦ Grocer. سُوقِيَاء
- Vulgar (man, word).
- Gruel of parched barley. Wine. سَوِيْق بِ أَنْسَوَقَة
- Thread of a speech. Dowry. سَيِيَاق
- Agony.
- Long-legged. سَوَاق وَأَسْوَق
- Driver of cattle. Seller of fine flour. سَوَاق
- Servant. Relation (man). Long sloped (mountain). مُنْسَاق
- To rub a. th. with. \* سَاك ٥ سَوَكَا وَسَوَك هـ ب
- To totter in walk. - سَوَاكَا، وَتَسَاوَك
- To cleanse the teeth. تَسَوَك وَاسْتَاك
- Tooth-stick made with the Caparis sodata. سَوَاك بِ سَوَك، وَمِسْوَاك بِ مَسَاوِيك
- To ask (a question). To demand. \* سَال ٥ سَوَالًا وَسَوَالًا
- To have a flaccid belly. سَوَل ٥ سَوَلًا
- To delude a. o. (Satan). سَوَل ل
- His mind enticed him to. سَوَلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَنْ

Bed of a stream. Apple. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 Widower. **سُیُوب**  
 She-camel freed from all labour. Emancipated (slave).  
 ♠ Shameless (woman).  
 Unripe dates. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 An unripe date. Wine. **سُیُوب**  
 To fence. **سُیُوب**  
 To be fenced, hedged. **سُیُوب**  
 Prickly hedge, fence. **سُیُوب**  
 Scar-fish. **سُیُوب**  
 To flow upon the surface of the earth (water). To turn, to move (shade).  
 To tra- **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 vel. To make a pilgrimage.  
 To let flow (a liquid). **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 To speak elegantly. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 To become large (belly). To be **سُیُوب**  
 rent (clothes).  
 To open (heart). **سُیُوب**  
 Flowing water. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 Striped garment.  
 Journey, tour. ♠ Pilgrimage. **سُیُوب**  
 Implements of a pilgrim. **سُیُوب**  
 Devotee **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 fasting much; wandering ascetic.  
 Pilgrim. ♠ Tourist. Itinerant.  
 Spreading calumnies **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 about.  
 Streaked (clothes). Having many tracks (road). Wild ass.  
 Place of travelling. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 ing.  
 To sink into mire (foot). To be firm, steady.  
 Large knife. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 ♠ Roasting-spit.  
 House of clay. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 To **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 go, to travel. To be current.  
 To behave well. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 To establish (a custom, rule). **سُیُوب**  
 To bring a. o. **سُیُوب**  
 Do not mind it. **سُیُوب**  
 To send, to make to go. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 To render (a proverb) current. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 To relate (ancient stories). To stripe a garment. To take off (a saddle).

To be vile, contemptible. **سُیُوب**  
 To render equal. To level a. th. **سُیُوب**  
 To omit (a letter) in reading.  
 He has been **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 swallowed up by the earth.  
 To equal. ♠ To agree **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 together.  
 To be mature (man). To be **سُیُوب**  
 straightened. To be symmetrical,  
 complete, right. To be thoroughly  
 cooked (food.) To be ripe (fruit).  
 To sit upon. **سُیُوب**  
 To direct o.'s self towards. **سُیُوب**  
 I had the same design **سُیُوب**  
 as he.  
 Except, save. **سُیُوب**  
**سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 Equal, like, complete. Equality.  
 Equity. Other, else. Middlepart.  
 ♠ Together.  
 They are on a par. **سُیُوب**  
 ♠ Whether ... or... **سُیُوب**  
 Right. Even **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 (soil).  
 Equality. Vehicle for **سُیُوب**  
 poor people. Stuffed garment.  
 Equal, **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 alike.  
 Especially. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 Equinoctial line. Equator. **سُیُوب**  
 Equal. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 Curved **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 part of a bow.  
 Milk flowing by **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 itself.  
 To draw milk flowing by itself. **سُیُوب**  
 To let flow milk (she-camel). **سُیُوب**  
 To flow by itself (milk). **سُیُوب**  
 To run (water). To wan- **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 der at random. To go quickly. To be  
 set free (beast).  
 To expatiate at great **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 length.  
 To set (a beast) free. To free **سُیُوب**  
 (a slave). To forsake a. th.  
 To walk quickly (man). **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 To glide along (serpent).  
 Gift. Hair of the tail. **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب** **سُیُوب**  
 Treasures. Metals.

- To strike a. o. with a sword. — وَتَسَيْفُ هـ
- To fight together with a sword. سَايَفٌ وَتَسَايِفٌ وَاسْتَايَفَ
- To spoil the sewing of (skin). اُسَافُ هـ
- To be stricken with a sword. اُسْتَيْفَ
- Sword. Sword-fish. Hair of a horse's tail. سَيْفٌ جـ سَيْوْفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ وَأَسْيَفَةٌ وَمَسِيَّةٌ
- Gladiolus*, corn-flag. سَيْفُ الثُّرَابِ
- Three stars in *Orio*. — الْجَوَارِ
- Dolychos polystachium* (plant). — الرِّبَاخُ
- Sea-shore ; side of a valley. سَيْفٌ جـ أَسْيَافٌ
- Long and thin (man). سَيْفَانٌ مـ سَيْفَانَةٌ
- Armed parties of men. أَسْيَافٌ
- Armed with a sword. سَايَفٌ وَمُسَيِّفٌ
- Executioner. سَيْفٌ
- Unfruitful years. Dearth. مَسَايِفٌ
- Plain-sided (coin). مُسَيِّفٌ
- To flow (water). سَيْلٌ سَيْلًا وَسَيْلَانٌ
- To spread on a horse's nose (blaze). سَيْلٌ وَأَسَالُ هـ
- To let flow (a liquid). سَيْلٌ وَأَسَالُ هـ
- To melt a. th. To lengthen (an iron head of an arrow). أَسَالُ هـ
- Squadrons poured in. تَسَايَلَتِ الْكُتَابُ
- Torrent. Water-course. سَيْلٌ جـ سَيْوْلٌ
- A stream. Shower. ♦ Waist-coat-pocket. سَيْلَةٌ
- Flowing of water. سَيْلَةٌ
- ♦ Diarrhea. سَيْلَانُ الْبَطْنِ
- Garnet, precious stone. سَيْلَانٌ جـ سَيْلَانٌ
- Hilt of a sword. سَايِلٌ وَسَيْالٌ جـ سَوَائِلٌ
- Fluid, liquid. سَايِلٌ وَسَيْالٌ جـ سَوَائِلٌ
- ♦ There is no harm. Never mind. مَا يَسَائِلُ
- Blaze on a horse's nose. سَائِلَةٌ وَ سَيْلَةٌ جـ سَوَائِلٌ
- Kind of Mimosa. *Cardeus lacteus*, wild artichoke. سَيْلَةٌ جـ سَيْالٌ
- Pouring, raining heavily (cloud). Kind of large fish. سَيْالٌ
- Wa-ter-course. Bed of a stream. مَسَائِلٌ وَمُسَلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ وَمَسَلَانٌ
- Side of the beard. مُسَالٌ مَثـ مُسَالَانٌ
- Mount Sinai. سَيْنَاءُ وَيَسِينَا وَطُورُ سَيْنَا
- Avicenna (celebrated physician). ابْنُ سَيْنَا
- To expel a. o. from (a country). سَيَّرَ هـ مِنْ
- To keep pace with a. o. ♦ To be compliant with. سَايَرَ هـ
- To peel off (skin). تَسَيَّرَ
- To travel together. ♦ To keep company together. تَسَايَرَ
- To make travelling-provisions. اِسْتَارَ
- Journey. Leather. Thong. سَيْرٌ جـ سَيْرٌ
- Course, mode of life. سَيْرَةٌ جـ سَيْرٌ
- Biography. Military expedition. Imported goods. ♦ Matter of speech. حَسَنُ السَّيَرَةِ
- Good conduct. فَتَحَ السَّيْرَةَ عَلَى
- ♦ He began to talk about. سَيْرًا
- Garment striped with yellow. سَيْرًا
- Pure gold. Diaphragm. Stripped palm branch. Pellicles of date-stones. سَايِرٌ وَسَارُ الثَّيِّبِ
- The remainder. سَايِرٌ وَسَارُ الثَّيِّبِ
- The whole of a thing. سَيَّارَةٌ جـ سَيَّارَاتٌ
- Planets. Caravan. مَسِيرٌ وَمَسِيرَةٌ
- Distance, journey. مَسُورٌ
- Trodden (road). Going his way (man). مُسَيَّرٌ
- Striped (tissue). Sweetmeats. ♦ *Murulus speciosus* (pl.). Paste made with its roots. سَيْسِرَاسٌ وَسَيْسِرَاسٌ
- Jasmine. سَيْسِرَاسٌ جـ سَيْسِرَاسِيٌّ
- Spine of the back. Ass's back. اَسْهُوْطٌ
- Assiout (town of Egypt). سَاءَ هـ سَاءًا
- To move on the earth (looming, water). سَاءَ هـ
- To pasture freely (cattle). مَسِيٌّ هـ
- To plaster a wall with mud and straw. To grease a. th. To tar (a ship). تَسِيمٌ
- To dry up (plants). اَسَاءَ هـ
- To lose a. th. To neglect (camels). سَنِمٌ
- Water running on the ground. مِسْيَاةٌ
- Mixture of clay and straw. مَسِيَّةٌ
- Grease for a skin. سَيْغَاةٌ وَسَيْغَاةٌ
- Hour of the night. مَسِيَّةٌ وَسَيْغَاةٌ
- Trowel. سَيْغَاةٌ وَسَيْغَاةٌ
- To be easily swallowed (drink). سَافٌ هـ سَافًا
- To be chapped, cracked (skin).

## ش

inauspicious.  
 The left hand. **اليد الشؤمي**  
**مَشُورٌ وَمَشُورٌ** و **مَشُورٌ** م **مَشَائِر**  
 Inauspicious. ominous.  
 To pursue an aim. **شَانَ** ا **شَانَ** ه  
 To perform a. th. well.  
 What thou doest, do it well. **إِشَانَ شَانَكَ**  
 He did not care about **مَا شَانَ شَانَكَ**  
 thy concerns.  
 I will mar their affair. **لَأَشَانَنَّ شَانَهُمْ**  
 He pursued the **إِشَاتَانِ شَانَهُ** و **شَانَ شَانَهُ**  
 same course as he.  
 Momentous thing. **شَانٌ** م **شُورٌ** و **شِئَانٌ**  
 affair. State. Condition. Dignity.  
 What is the matter with you. **مَا شَانَكَ**  
 What is your business.  
 He has a natural pro- **مِنْ شَانِهِ** اَن  
 pensity to.  
 He is of easy nature. **هُوَ سَهْلُ الشَّانِ**  
 For the sake of, on **مِنْ شَانَ** م **شَانَ** ع **شَانَ**  
 account of.  
 For my sake. **مِنْ شَانَ خَاطِرِي**  
 Ducts of the **شَانَ** م **أَشُونٌ** و **شُورُونَ**  
 tears.  
 Suture of the skull. **مِنْ شُورُونَ**  
 Cleft growing palm-trees.  
 To **شَانَى** م **شَانَى** و **شَانَى** و **شَانَى** و  
 precede a. o.  
 To scatter (people). **شَانَى**  
 To be distant from o. a. **مَ بَيْنَهُمَا**  
 Ambition. Aim. Basketful of **شَانَرٌ**  
 earth. Slime.  
 He ran a heat. **عَدَا شَانَرًا**  
 Basket. Slime taken **وَشَانَةٌ** م **مَشَاءٌ**  
 from a well.  
 To grow **شَبَّ** م **شَبَابًا** و **شَبَابَةً** و **أَشَبَّ**  
 up, to become a youth.  
 To prance, **مِنْ شَبَابًا** و **شَبَابًا** و **شَبَابًا**  
 to leap briskly (horse).  
 To grow, to **مِنْ شَبَّ** و **شَبَابًا** و **شَبَّ**  
 rise.  
 To kindle (fire). **شَبَّ** م **وَشَبَّوْا** ه  
 To enhance the beauty of (a lady:  
 hair). To set off (a beast).

Shower. Heat **شَابَبٌ** - **شُوبُوبٌ** شَابَبِيب  
 of the sun. Intensity. Blooming of  
 beauty.  
 Wont to stumble (horse). **شَاتٌ** - **شَنِيتٌ**  
 To be **شَنِتٌ** ا **شَانَزَا** شُورَزَةٌ و **شُورَا**  
 rugged (ground).  
 To fret, to be restless. **شُنْتٌ**  
 To disturb, to startle a. o. **أَشَانَزَ** م  
 To be frightened away. **أَشَانَزَ**  
 Rugged, uneven (soil). **شَانَزٌ** و **شُنْتٌ**  
 To be hard (soil). **شَنِسٌ** ا **شَانَسًا**  
 Hard and stony (soil). **شَانَسٌ** و **شَنِسٌ**  
 To be ulcered **شَنِفٌ** ا **شَانَفَا** و **شُنْفٌ**  
 (sole of the foot).  
 To hate a. o. **شَانَفَا** و **شَانَفَةً** م  
 To be afraid. **شُنْفٌ**  
 To corrupt, to root (ulcer). **أَشَانَشَانٌ**  
 Corruptedness of a wound. **شَانَفٌ**  
 Root. Ulcer on the sole. **شَانَفَةٌ**  
 God extirpated their **إِسْتَأْصَلَ** ا **لله شَانَفَتَهُمْ**  
 family.  
 To draw ill-luck **شَانَمَ** ا **شَانَمًا** م و **عَلَى**  
 upon a. o.  
 To be inaus- **شُورٌ** م **شَانَمَةٌ** و **شُنْمٌ** ع **شُنْمٌ**  
 picious for.  
 To send a. o. to Syria. **شَانَمَ** م  
 To pass to the left of. **شَانَمَ** م  
 To go to Syria. To strut. **أَشَانَمَ**  
 How unlucky he is. **مَا أَشَانَمُهُ**  
 To pretend to be a **تَشَانَمَ** و **تَشَانَمَ**  
 Syrian. To go to the left.  
 To bode ill of a. th. **تَشَانَمَ** و **أَشَانَمَ** م  
 Bad omen, ill luck. Black **شُورٌ**  
 (camels).  
 Syria. **شَانَمَ** و **شَانَمَ**  
 Northern region.  
 Syria. **مِنْ الشَّامِ**  
 Syrian. **شَانَمَ** و **شَانَمَ**  
 Northern.  
 Left side. **شَانَمَةٌ** و **مَشَانَمَةٌ**  
 Nature, temper. **شَانَمَةٌ** م **شَانَمٌ**  
 Character. **شَانَمَةٌ** م **شَانَمَةٌ**  
 Inauspicious, ominous. **شَانَمٌ** م **شَانَمَةٌ**  
 Unlucky, **أَشَانَمٌ** م **أَشَانَمٌ** م **شُورَمِي**



Figure. Phantom. ♦ Veronica, speedwell.  
 Cattle, flocks known by sight. أشباح الحال  
 Rafter (of a roof). شبيحة  
 Rope of a shackle شبيحة ♦ شبيحة binding the fore to the hind leg of a horse.  
 Long. شبحان  
 Stripped of its bark. Strong garment. ♦ Salt-cod. مشهور بأمير  
 Addicted to an affair. شبر a شبرا  
 To exult. To be insolent (man). شبر o شبرا  
 To measure a. th. by the span. شبر  
 To honour a. o. شبر  
 ♦ To make gestures. شبر  
 To give a. th. to a. o. أشبر ه  
 To draw near in a battle. شبر  
 Measure. Stature. Marriage. Dowry. Duration of life. شبر  
 Span. Lifetime. شبر  
 Of a small stature. قصير الشبر والقيصر  
 Wealth. Gift. Gospel. Consecrated bread. Powers. شبر  
 A thief. شابر الجيران  
 Mist, fog. شابرورة ♦  
 Horn, bugle. شبرور ه شبرورات وشبابير  
 Travelling-basket on a camel. شبروية  
 To cut a. th. to pieces. شبرق ه  
 To tear its prey (hawk). شبرق شبارق وشبارق  
 Tattered clothes. شبرق شبارق وشبارق  
 ♦ Treat. Pocket-money. شبرقة  
 To repair a. th. شبرص - ♦ شبرص ه  
 To be intertwined (trees). شبرص  
 Entangled thorns. شبرص  
 To draw magical lines on the sand. To strike out (writing). To make cuts on the skin, to scarify. شبرط ه شبرط  
 To grasp, to cling to. شبرط في  
 February. شباط وإشباط S  
 A large carp. شبرط وشبرط ه شباطيط  
 ♦ Broom made of small branches. شبرط  
 To be satisfied, full (stomach). شبرم ه شبرم

To blaze fiercely (fire). شبر i وشبر  
 To compose amatory verses on a. o. To begin (a book). شبر وشبر ب  
 To have young sons. To be old (bull). شبر  
 To excite (a horse). To make a. o. to become a youth (God). شبر -  
 It was preordained for him. شبر له  
 To be kindled (fire, war). شبر  
 Alum. Blue stones of vitriol. شبر  
 Sulphate of iron. شبر يمانى  
 Marvel of Peru (plant). شبر الليل  
 From youth to old age. شبر إلى دبر  
 Youth. Beginning. شبر وشبرية وشبرية  
 The vigour of youth flowed in her. شبر وشبرها  
 I came to you in the beginning of the day. شبرك في شبر الحمار  
 Fuel. شبر وشبر  
 Enhancing. Crippled horse. شبر  
 Young or old (bull). شبر  
 Flute, fife. شبرية ♦  
 شاب وشبر شبر ه شبران وشباب وشبرية  
 Young man from 16 to 30. شبر  
 Young woman from 13 to 30. شبر ه شواب وشابات وشباب وشبرية  
 Full-grown (bull). شبر ومشب ومشب  
 Blazing. Beautiful. مشرب ه مشرايب  
 Venus and Mars. المشرب يمان  
 Aneth, garden-dill (plant). شبر وشبرية P  
 To lay hold upon, to cling. شبر a شبرا, وشبر ب  
 Cleaving to his adversary. شبر  
 Spider. Milleped. شبر ه شبران  
 Flesh-hook. شبر وشبر ه شبرايب  
 To stretch forth the arms in prayer. To extend hands (chameleon). شبر ه شبرا  
 To split a. th. To extend a skin between stakes. To carve, to hew (wood). شبر -  
 To appear. To stand erect before. شبر ل  
 To have long arms. شبر ه شبرا  
 To be weak-sighted by age. شبر  
 To enlarge. To extend a. th. شبر ه  
 Gate, large door. شبر  
 Long-armed. مشرب الذراعين  
 Object. Body. شبر ه أشبار وشبر



Network. Mat of reeds. Grating, lattice. ♦ Lattice work of a window. Window.

Hook, paper-fastener. Vice. مَشَبِكٌ بِه مَشَابِكُ

Intricate. ♦ A kind of sweetmeat. مُشَبِّكٌ  
♦ Cripple-legged (horse).

Baker's rolling pin. شُوبَاكٌ بِه شُوبَاكٌ P  
To grow up (child). شَبَلَ ه شُوبَلَا

♦ To whip, to sew slightly. شَبَلَ  
To be inclined to, to aid. أَشْبَلَ عَلَى

To care for her children without marrying (widow).

Whelp شَبَلٌ بِه أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبَلٌ وَشِبَالٌ  
(of a lion).

Lively, thriving (child). شَابِلٌ  
Having whelps (lioness). مُشَبِّلٌ

To muzzle a kid. شَبَّرَ ه شَبَّرَ ه وَشَبَّرَ ه  
To be cold. شَبَّرَ ه شَبَّرَ ه

Cold. Death. شَبَّرَ ه  
Cold (water). Cold and شَبَّرَ ه شَبَّةٌ  
hungry.

Fat (cow). بَقَرَةٌ شَبَّةٌ  
Muzzle. Fastener of a head- شَبَابٌ  
veil.

A plant resembling the henna الشَّبَامُ  
in colour.

Muzzled, having the mouth tied. مُشَبَّرٌ  
To be plump, fat (child). شَبَنَ ه شَبَنَ ه

To be near. شَبَنَ ه

Plump, fat (child). شَابِنٌ  
Groom's man. شَابِنٌ وَإِشَابِنٌ بِه أَشَابِنٌ

♦ God-father. □ Village, شَابِنَةٌ وَإِشَابِنَةٌ  
Bride's maid. ♦ God-

mother. شَابِنَةٌ وَإِشَابِنَةٌ

To liken, شَبَّهَ - شَبَّهَ ه ه وَه  
to compare a. th. with a. o. To as-

similate. شَبَّهَ ه - شَبَّهَ ه ه وَه

To render a. th. dubious شَبَّهَ ه - شَبَّهَ ه ه وَه  
to a. o.

To resemble, شَبَّهَ ه وَه  
to be like a. o. or a. th.

He is as weak as a woman. أَشَبَّهَ أُمَّهُ  
To imitate ; to resemble تَشَبَّهَ بِه  
a. o.

To be alike. To be تَشَابَهَ وَاشْتَبَهَ  
ambiguous.

To be in doubt about. اشْتَبَهَ فِي  
To be dubious to a. o. - عَلَى

To loathe a. th. To be disgust- شَبَّهَ مِنْ  
ted with.

To be perfect, full شَبَّهَ عَقْلُهُ ه شَبَاعَةً  
(intellect).

To be nearly satiated (flocks). شَبَّهَ  
To satiate a. o. أَشَبَّهَ

To saturate (cloth) with dye. ه -  
To increase a. th.

To make (speech) copious - الصَّلَامُ  
To prolong the sound - الحَرَكَه

of a vowel.

To be satiated, to be surfeit. To تَشَبَّهَ  
feign satiation. To boast of riches.

To satisfy o.'s appetite after dinner. شَبَّهَ  
Satiative. شَبَّهَ وَشَبَّهَ

Satiety, surfeit. شَبَّهَ  
Amount of food sufficient شَبَّهَ  
to satiate a. o.

Full, شَبَّهَانَ ه شَبَّهِيَ بِه شَبَّهِيَ وَشَبَّهِيَ  
satisfied. ♦ Rich.

Copious. Saturated. شَبَّهَ  
Witty man. شَبَّهَ وَشَبَّهَ الْعَقْلَ

To become lusty, شَبَّهَ شَبَّهَ ه شَبَّهَ  
to be voluptuous.

To loathe (meat). - مِنْ  
Turkish pipe. شَبَّهَ T

Lusty, lecherous. شَبَّهَ  
Oak-tree. شَبَّهَ

Baker's rolling pin. شُوبَاكٌ بِه شُوبَاكٌ P  
To be شَبَّهَ ه شَبَّهَكَ وَشَبَّهَكَ

intricate (business).

To entangle, - وَشَبَّهَكَ ه وَشَبَّهَكَ بَيْنَ  
to intermix. To knit together.

To sink wells near one أَشَبَّهَكَ  
another.

To be intricate, تَشَبَّهَكَ وَاشْتَبَّهَكَ  
entangled. To become confused

(darkness). شَبَّهَكَ بِه شَبَّهَكَ وَشَبَّهَكَ  
Net (of hunter, fisherman). Snare.

Wells close each other. شَبَّهَكَ  
Land in which there are numerous

wells. شَبَّهَكَ

Family connection. ♦ Intricate شَبَّهَكَ  
affair, difficulty.

Entangled. Uncertain, شَبَّهَكَ بِه شُوبَاكٌ  
dubious (road).

The Milky way. أَمْرُ النُّجُومِ الشُّوَابِكِ  
Net. شَبَّاهُ بِه شَبَّاهِيكُ (شَبَّاهُ. un.)

different they are!	تَفْتَحْتِ
Separation, dispersion.	— الْأَذْكَار
Heedlessness, distraction.	تَفْتَحْتِ
Wide-apart. Scattered.	قَوْمِ شَتَّى وَشَتَوْتِ
Aggregate of various tribes.	مَسَائِلِ شَتَّى
Miscellaneous questions.	مُشْتَتِ
Distracted (mind).	شَتْرَ i شَتْرَا ه
To cut, to slit a. th.	— s
To offend, to abuse a. o.	شَتْرَ a شَتْرَا
To be cut, dissected.	— وَشَتْرَ وَانْشَتَر
To suffer from an inversion of the eyelids.	شَتْرَ وَشَتْرَ ب
To revile a. o.	شَتْرَ
Slit. Defect. Inversion of the eyelids.	شَتْرَ
Space between two fingers.	شَتْرَ
Rogue, knave.	شَتْرَ
Affected with an inversion of the eyelids. Having the lower lip split.	أَشْتَرُ مَر شَتْرَا ه شَتْرَ
Cut, torn off, dissected.	مُشْتَر
To transplant (a plant).	□ شَتْلَ i ه
Nursery-plant.	♦ شَتْلَا
Cotton plant.	شَتْلَا القطن
Indigo plant.	— القطن
Seed-plot. Nursery-garden.	♦ مَشْتَلٌ ه مَشَاتِلَ
To revile, to vilify a. o.	♦ شَتْمَ o i شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً وَمَشْتَمًا وَشَتْمًا ه
To have an ugly, hateful face.	شَتْمَ o شَتَامَةً
To expose o.'self to abuse.	تَشْتَمُ
To revile o. a.	شَاتَمَ وَتَشَاتَمَ
Insult. Revilement.	شَتِيمَةً ه شَتَاتَمَ
Habitual reviler, insolent.	شَتَامَ وَشَتَامَةً
Grim-faced.	شَتِيمَ الْمُجِيمَا
Austere lion.	— وَمُشْتَمَ
To weave a stuff.	♦ شَتَنَ o شَتْنًا ه
Rough-handed.	شَتَنَ الصَّفَتِ
To pass (in a place).	♦ شَتَا o شَتَوَا، وَشَتَى وَتَشَتَّى ب
To be cold (day, winter).	شَتَا
To enter winter. To suffer from want in winter.	— وَأَشَتَّى
♦ To rain.	شَتَّى
♦ It is raining.	الدُّنْيَا تَشَتَّى
To make a	شَاتَى مُشَاتَاةً وَشَتَاءَ ه

Likeness.	شَبَهَ وَشَبَهَ ه أَشْبَاهَ وَمَشَابَهَ
Similitude. Figure.	وَجْهَ الشَّبَهِ
Point of resemblance.	شَبَهَ الْجَمْعِ
Collective noun.	شَبَهَ وَشَبَهَانِ وَشَبَهَانِ
Yellow copper, brass.	شَبَهَ وَشَبَهَانِ وَشَبَهَانِ
Doubt, uncertainty.	شُبُهَةٌ ه شُبُهَ وَشُبُهَاتِ
Equivocal. ♦ Suspicion.	شُبُهَاتِ
Persons of suspected character.	أَصْحَابُ الشُّبُهَاتِ
Comparison. Allegory.	تَشْبِيهِ
Likeness. Ambiguousness.	إِشْتِيَاةَ
Doubt.	شَبِيهِ ه شَبَاهَ
Alike.	شَبِيهِ بِالْمَعْنَى
Rhomboid.	— بِالْمُنْحَرَفِ
Trapezoid.	مُشَبَّهٌ وَمُشَبَّهٌ
Dubious.	مُتَشَابِهٌ
Consimilar. Homogeneous.	مُتَشَابِهَةٌ
Resemblance.	♦ مَشْبُوهٌ
Suspected, ill-famed.	♦ امْرَأَةٌ مَشْبُوهَةٌ
Courtezan.	♦ شَبَا o شَبَوَا
To be lofty. To shine (face). To rear, to prance (horse).	— ه
To kindle brightly (the fire).	أَشْبَى
To have distinguished children.	— عَلِي
To look favourably at.	— ه
To give. To honour a. o.	شَبَا
To throw a. o. into misfortune.	شَبَا
Water-moss.	شَبَاةَ ه شَبَى وَشَبَوَاتِ
Scorpion. Point.	— وَشَبُوءَ
Edge of a sword.	جَارِيَةٌ شَبُوءَ
Sting of a scorpion.	♦ شَبُوءَ
Bold young woman.	شُوبَايِ (for شُوبَايِي)
To be overseer.	♦ شَتَّ i شَتَا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتَاتًا
An overseer of tenantry.	— وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَتَّتَ ه وَه
To be dispersed, to scatter.	شَتَّ وَتَشَتَّتَ
To scatter, to separate (people).	♦ شَتَّ وَتَشَتَّتَ
♦ To be heedless, distract.	شَتَّتَ وَانْشَتَّتَ وَاسْتَشَتَّتَ
To be scattered, set apart.	شَتَّ ه أَشَتَاتِ
Separation, dispersion.	أَمْرٌ شَتَّ وَشَتَاتِ
Parted, scattered.	جَاءُوا شَتَاتَاتٍ شَتَاتَاتٍ أَوْ أَشَتَاتَاتٍ
Disordered business.	شَتَاتَاتٍ ه مَا يَبْنِيهِمَا
They came in detached bands.	شَتَاتَاتٍ ه مَا يَبْنِيهِمَا
How widely	شَتَاتَاتٍ ه مَا يَبْنِيهِمَا

To turn aside a. o. from. شَجَر ٥ شَجَرًا ٤ عَن

To thrust a. o. with a spear. ب ٤ -

To tie up a. th. to. ه ٤ اِلَى

To support, to prop up (a tent). ه ٤ -

To open (the mouth). To put o.'s clothes on a tripod. ه ٤ -

To be disputed between شَجُورًا بَيْنَ (affair). ه ٤ -

To be numerous. شَجَرًا ٤ شَجَرًا

To become a tree (plant). شَجَر

To graft (a tree). ه ٤ شَجَر

To prop (a palm-tree). ه ٤ -

To adorn (cloth) with flowers. شَاخِر ٤

To quarrel with a. o. To graze off. شَاخِر

To feed upon trees from want of herbage (cattle). شَاخِر

To produce trees (land). أَشَجَر

To quarrel with. to تَشَاخَرُ وَاشْتَجَرُ contend (men). To be intricate, confused (affair).

To withdraw (sleep). اِنْشَجَرَ وَاشْتَجَرَ

To precede, to outstrip. وَاشْتَجَرَ عَلَى

To lean the chin upon the hand. اِشْتَجَرَ

Trees, shrubs. (un. شَجَرَة) أَشْجَار

*Thuja*, tree of life. شَجَرُ الْحَيَاةِ

Larger *Arum*. - التَّيِّين

*Chelidonium*, celandine, swallow-wort. - الرَّطَّا طَيْف

*Ranunculus Asiaticus*. - الضَّفَادِع

*Alyssum*, madwort. - الصَّكَب

*Rosa canina*, dog-rose, - مُوسَى

How goodly are the shape and size of her udder مَا أَحْسَنَ شَجَرَةَ ضَرْعِهَا

Subject of difference. Discordant شَجَر affair.

Side of the mouth. ه ٤ شَجُور وَشِجَار

Plantation. Grove. Thicket. شَجَرِيَّة ٤

Arbour. Orchard. ه ٤ -

Woody : abounding with trees (land). شَجَر وَشِجِير وَأَشْجَر وَمُشْجِر مَر شَجَرَة

Small litter. شَجَار وَشِجَار

Wooden-bar (of a door). شِجَار ه ٤ شَجَر

Muzzle (for kids). شِجَاب

Abounding with trees. Stranger. شِجِير

Bad. Companion. شِجِير

Grove of trees ; thicket. مَشَجَر ه ٤ مَشَاخِر

bargain with a. o. for winter.

To be sufficient for winter أَشْتَى ٤ (food supply).

Winter. ♠ Rain. شِتَاء ه ٤ أَشْتِيَّة وَشْتِي

Of winter, wintry. شَتَوِي وَشَتَوِي

Winter-brook. نَهْر شَتَوِي

Season of winter. شِتَاء وَشَتَوِي وَشَتَوِي

Cold. ♠ Rainy (weather). شَاك

Winter-residence. مَشَقِي وَمَشْتَاة

Winter-quarters.

Plant used by tanners. شَت ه ٤ شَتَاك

Wild nuts. Much, many.

Summit of a mountain. شِشَار ه ٤ شُشُور

To be شِثْل ٤ شِثْلًا وَشِثْل ٥ شِثْلَةٌ

rough (fingers).

Rough-fingered. شِثْل الْأَصَابِع

To be hard. شِثْن ٤ شِثْنًا وَشِثْن ٥ شِثْنَةٌ

thick (palm of the hand).

Hard and rough, callous. شِثْن

To cleave (the head). شِج ٤ شِجًا ٥

To plough (the sea : ship). To cross

a desert.

To mix with water (wine). ه ٤ -

To have scurf on the forehead. شِج ٤ شِجًا

To fracture (the skull). شِج ٤ ه

To fight. شِج ٤ مَشَاجَة وَشِجَا جَا وَتَشَا جَا

Wound. Scar (in the head). شِجَة ه ٤ شِجَا جَا

Wounded in the head. Scarred أَشْجَر

on the face.

Split, frac- - وَشِجِي جِي وَشِجُوب جِي وَمَشَجَب

tured.

To doom to des- شَجَب ٥ شَجَبًا ٤

truction. To afflict. To occupy a. o.

To stop (a bottle). ه ٤ -

To be شُجُوبًا وَشِجَب ٤ شَجَبِي وَشَجَبِي

grieved. To perish.

To be mingled, confused (th.). تَشَا جَب

Grief. Want. ♠ Sentence of death. شِجَب

Pole of a tent. ه ٤ شُجُوب

Skin used as ه ٤ شُجُوب وَأَشْجَاب

a bucket.

Loss. Ruin. Misfortune, Grief. شَجَب

Distress.

Perished. Sad. شِجَب وَشَا جَب

Loquacious, talkative. شَا جَب

Stopper of a bottle. شِجَاب

Clothes- - وَشِجُب وَشَجَب ه ٤ مَشَا جَب

stand.

To be choked by a. th.

I made him go away.

To be deeply moved, grieved.

Bone or any thing obstructing the throat.

Grief. Anxiety. Object of want.

Desert difficult to travel in.

Sad event.

Anxious. Sorrowful, grieved.

To be stingy, niggardly of a. th.

To be stingy to.

♦ To decrease (source).

♦ To wish good to a. o.

To show o.'self miserly towards.

To quarrel, to grudge o. a. a thing.

Avarice. ♦ Decrease.

Niggardly. Sterile (soil).

Giving no fire (steel).

Stingy. Giving little water (spring).

♦ Giving little milk

(she-camel).

Years, days in which there is scantiness of rain.

To fly swiftly (bird). To groan (camel).

Avaricious. Creaking much (crow).

Zealous. Wide (desert).

♦ To be changed by fatigue

and disfigured by hunger (face).

To scrape the ground.

Ghastliness of countenance caused by fatigue or hunger.

To drive away a. o.

A pinch (of snuff); a bit, a little.

Old buck. ♦ Silly fellow.

To croak (raven). To bray (mule).

Croaking (of a raven). Braying (of a mule).

Wild ass.

Mules.

Wooden trivet.

Quarrel, strife, row.

Figured with forms of trees (cloth).

Chinese writing.

To be brave, courageous.

To surpass a. o. in courage.

To encourage a. o.

To show o.'self brave. To take courage. To feign to be brave.

Cowardly. Feeble, crippled by disease.

Courage, bravery.

Courageous, brave, bold.

Braver. Lion. Stout.

Mad.

Knuckles of the fingers.

A large snake.

Brave. Light.

Raving mad.

Perdition, ruin.

Calamities.

To be sad. To coo (pigeon).

To grieve a. o. To detain a. o.

To shoot forth (vine).

To become tangled (trees).

To remember a. th.

Road in a valley.

Grief, sorrow.

Need, want.

Bough, branch. Tangled, dense trees. Wooded valley.

The two are closely related.

Road on the side of a valley.

To grieve a. o. deeply. To inspire a. o. with joy.

To stir up (discord) between.

To be grieved, anxious.



match. Slippers.  
 Death-rattle. Toothed ✧ شاحوطة  
 hammer for hewing stones.  
 To drag a. o. from place ✧ شحط ✧  
 to place.  
 To skin, to flay. ✧ شحف ✧ a شحفا ه  
 To cut (a water-melon) ✧ شحف ه  
 into slices. To chip a. th.  
 Chip. Slice. ✧ شحنة به شحف  
 To gag a kid to ✧ شحك a شحط ✧  
 prevent it from sucking.  
 Kid's ruzzle. شحاك  
 To feed a. o. with fat. ✧ شحمر a شحما ه  
 To be very fat. شحمر o شحامة  
 To be greedy of fat. شحمر a شحما  
 To smear a. th. with ✧ شحمر ه  
 grease.  
 To be fat. أشحمر  
 Suet. Pulp, fleshy part ✧ شحمر به شحوم  
 of fruits.  
 Lard. - الخنزير  
 I found him full of لقيته يشحمر كلاًه  
 vigour.  
 A piece of suet. شحمة  
 White worm. - الأرض  
 The ball of the eye. - العين  
 Lobe of the ear. - الأذن  
 ✧ Granite. حجير شحمر  
 Seller of suet. شاحمر وشحامر  
 Greedy of fat. Fleshy, pulpy ✧ شحمر  
 (fruit).  
 Fat, abounding in fat. شحيم  
 Syriac breviary. S شحيم وشحيمة  
 Filled, stuffed with grease. مفشحمر  
 ✧ Mad (dog).  
 Possessing much fat. مفشحمر ومشحمر  
 ✧ Very fleshy (fruit).  
 To fill, ✧ شحن ✧ a شحنا، وأشحن ه ب  
 to garrison (a town) with (troops).  
 To lade a (ship). شحن ه  
 To drive a. o. away. - ه  
 To chase far ✧ شحن ✧ a وشحن ه  
 without catching any game (hound).  
 To bear a grudge ✧ شحن ✧ a شحنا على  
 against.  
 To hate a. o. ✧ To dispute. شاحن ه  
 To be about to weep (child). أشحن  
 To sheath ; to unsheath (a ه -  
 sword).

To sharpen، وأشحن ه ✧ شحن ✧ a شحنا  
 to whet (a knife).  
 To sharpen the stomach - البعدة  
 (hunger).  
 To look fixedly at. - ه ينصره  
 To importune a. o. with ✧ شحن ✧ ه في  
 solicitations. ✧ To beg, to ask alms  
 from.  
 To urge on (a beast). - ه  
 To expel ; to drive a. o. ✧ وشحن ه  
 away.  
 Beggary. Begging. ✧ شحادة  
 Importunate beggar. شحاذ  
 ✧ Eye-sty. - العين  
 Sharpened (knife). شحيد ومشحود  
 Hungry. Vehement driver. شحذان  
 Whetstone. مشحن ومشحدة وحجر الشحن  
 Incentive to the mind. مشحدة  
 To open (the ✧ شحر ✧ a شحرا ه  
 mouth).  
 To blacken with soot. ✧ شحر ه  
 The middle of a valley. شحر  
 Narrow margin of a river، شحرة  
 a valley.  
 Blackish earth. Soot ✧ شحار ✧ Lung.  
 ✧ Black bird. شحور وشحور به شحارير  
 To weary a. o. ✧ شحص - أشحص ه  
 To expel a. o. from. - ه من  
 ✧ شحط ✧ a شحط وشحوط  
 To slaughter (a kid). ومشحط ه  
 To outstrip a. o. To sting a. o.  
 (scorpion). ✧ To rub (a match). To  
 drag a. o. on the ground.  
 To thin (a beverage) with ه -  
 water. To prop (a vine). To fill (a  
 vessel).  
 ✧ To sip with a pipe. - في الأنبوب  
 To be distant, remote ✧ وشحط ✧ a شحط  
 (place).  
 To stain a. o. with (blood). ✧ شحط ه  
 To remove a. o. to a great ✧ أشحط ه  
 distance.  
 To flounder in his blood ✧ تشحط ه  
 (wounded man).  
 To struggle in the womb (foetus). - في  
 Dung of birds. Commotion of the شحط  
 blood.  
 Vine-prop. شحط ومشحط  
 ✧ Phosphoric شحاطة به شحاطات



Thin, slender, lank. Little. شخت وشخت وشخت به شغات

Boat, skiff. شختور وشختورة به شخاير

To snort. To snore. شخرا شخرا i شخيرا

To neigh (horse). To bray (ass). شخرا وشخيرا

To put a coating (to a saddle). To prop up the bunches of a palm-tree. شخرا ه

First stage of youth. Space between the fore and the hind part of a saddle. شخرا

Snoring. Neighing. Mountain-path. شخيرا

Snorer. شخيرا

To be troubled. شخرا a شخرا ه

To be difficult (affair). شخرا ه

To put out a. o.'s eye. عينة -

To thrust a. o. (with a lance). لا ب -

To stir up a quarrel between. بين -

To hate o. a. To disagree (people). شخرا

To be disturbed, to be agitated. شخرا a شخرا

To open the mouth in gaping (ass). شخرا وشخرا

To stop (a crack) clumsily. شخرا ه

To speak in a harsh, unseemly way. أشخرا في المنطق

To be irregular (teeth). شخرا

They are on bad terms with one another. شخرا ما بينهم

Disorganized, disordered. شخرا

To come in view. شخرا a شخرا

To appear. To rise (star). To swell (wound). شخرا

To fix the eyes upon, to gaze. بصره وبصره الى

To go from a place to. شخرا من مكان الى

To be disturbed. شخرا

To be stout, big. شخرا o شخرا

To make a. th. distinct. شخرا ه

To make the diagnosis of an illness.

♦ To act (a play or drama).

To miss the target (arrow). أشخرا

To disturb, to frighten a. o. لا -

To make to go.

To speak ill of a. o. ب -

To be distinguished, determined. شخرا

To occur to the (mind). To لا -

To hate o. a. شخرا

Cargo, freight. شخرا

Bill of lading. شخرا بولصة الشخرا

Deep grudge. شخرا وشخرا ومشاخرا

Bitter hatred.

One day's ration. شخرا به شخرا

Garrison. Cavalry detachment.

Prefect of police. شخرا به شخرا وشخرا

Full. Freight. شخرا م شخرا

Filled with malevolence. مشخرا

♦ Bill of lading. سند الشخرا

To be open (mouth). شخرا o شخرا وشخرا a شخرا

To open (the mouth). شخرا وأشخرا ه

To speak freely about a. o. شخرا على

Broad, spacious. شخرا

Step, stride. شخرا

Having the mouth wide-open (horse). شخرا به شخرا

To make water. To sound when drawn from the udder (milk). شخرا o شخرا

To snore in sleep. في نومو -

To make urine to flow in a stream. شخرا ب -

Urine. Excrement. شخرا

Making water (in bed). شخرا م شخرا

To clash (arms). شخرا

Clashing of arms. شخرا

Sky-light in a court. شخرا

To flow. To stream (milk, blood). شخرا o شخرا وشخرا، وأشخرا

He passed by swiftly upon the ground. مر يشخرا في الأرض

To make (milk) to stream. شخرا ه

Blood gushing from a wound. شخرا

Stream of milk from the udder. شخرا، وشخرا به شخرا

One time right and one time wrong (lit): a stream of milk in the vessel and another on the ground (prov). شخرا في الإثاء وشخرا في الأرض

Sound of streaming milk. أشخرا به أشخرا

To be slender, thin. شخرا o شخرا

To rip up, to cut open, to slaughter a. o. شخرا لا وه

To convey a. th. to. شخرا ه الى

become intense, to increase (cold, heat, pain). ♦ To thicken.  
 To strain o.'s self for. في -  
 To be hard upon a. o. (evil). على -  
 The middle of the day. شدة الظهارة  
 Sign ( ~ ) used for doubling a letter. Assault. ♦ Bundle, parcel. شدة  
 Shoes. Pack of cards. Set of teeth. شدة  
 Hardness. Vehemence, شدة  
 intensity. شدة  
 Calamity, misfortune, شدة  
 distress. شدة  
 Strengthening. Violent pressure. Doubling of a letter. تشديد  
 Violent, hard. شديد  
 Strong. Steady, firm. Tight. Avaricious. Dense. شديد  
 Courageous. شديد  
 Stronger. Harder. ♦ Thicker. أشد  
 More (when used to form comparatives).  
 More intensely red. أشد  
 Strength. Vigour of life. أشد  
 He has attained the vigour of life. بكم أشد  
 ♦ Stays. مشد  
 Avaricious, severe. متشدد  
 To be fat. شدة  
 To lie down and stretch the legs asunder. انشد  
 Room, spaciousness. Liberty. شدة  
 Wide. Ample. شدة  
 To smash, شدة  
 to crush, to bray a. th. شدة  
 To strike a. o. on the back of the neck. شدة  
 To go astray from. To give up a. th. عن -  
 To be crushed, squeezed (fruit). To be smashed (vessel). تشد  
 Abortive foetus. تشد  
 Fresh, soft plant. تشد  
 Young and tender. Deviating from the aim. شدة  
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. شدة  
 To perpetrate an atrocity. ركب الشدة  
 Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). أشد

present itself to (the eye). شخص  
 Person, individual : corporeal form : object seen from afar. ♦ Statue. شخص  
 Personal. شخصي  
 Personally. شخصياً  
 Personality. شخصيته  
 Lethargy. شخص  
 ♦ Performance (of a play). شخص  
 Diagnosis of a disease. تشخيص الأمراض  
 Big, stout. Lord, master. شخص  
 Harsh, bitter (words). شخص  
 Disagreeing, discordant. متشاكس  
 ♦ Actor, stage-player. شخص  
 To threaten, to expel a. o. شدة  
 To clarify a beverage. شدة  
 To have a true friendship for a. o. شدة  
 Filter, strainer. مشخل ومشخلة  
 To be tainted (food). شدة  
 To taint (food), شدة  
 To be spoiled, to sour (milk). شدة  
 Hoary (hair). Barren (garden). شدة  
 To run (man). To be advanced (day). To be intense (fire). شدة  
 To bind, to fasten tightly (a bundle). To strengthen, to brace a resolution. ♦ To strap; to saddle (a beast). شدة  
 Take courage. شدة  
 To set off towards. شدة  
 ♦ To back a. o. شدة  
 To comfort a. o. (God). شدة  
 To attack. شدة  
 To make a raid against. شدة  
 To strengthen. To render hard, severe, intense. To double a letter with the sign ( ~ ). شدة  
 To be harsh towards a. o. in. شدة  
 To contend with. To strive to surpass. To persecute a. o. شدة  
 To reach maturity of age, mind. أشد  
 To have a strong riding-beast. تشدد  
 To be strengthened. تشدد  
 To exert o.'s self in. تشدد  
 To be niggardly to. تشدد  
 To be strong, violent. To تشدد

To urge on (a beast). شذًا ٥ شذوا ه  
 To acquire some knowledge of a science. من العلم شذنا  
 To compare a. o. to. شذًا ه ا و ب  
 To sing well. أشذى  
 Extremity of a. th. Remnant of strength. Heat. Mange. شذًا  
 Little, small quantity. شذو  
 To be alone, isolated. To be exceptional. To be irregular (noun, verb). شذًا ٥ ا شذًا وشذوذا  
 To set apart, to isolate a. o. شذًا, وشذذ وأشذ ه  
 To use an irregular expression. أشذ  
 Loneliness. Exception to a rule. شذوذ  
 Strangers. People apart from their abode and tribe. شذاذ  
 Scattered (th.) شذآن وشذآن  
 Lotus tree. يشذآن  
 Lonely, apart. Irregular, anomalous. شاذّ ٥ شواذّ  
 To bark ; to prune (a tree). شذّب ٥ ا شذّب, وشذّب ه  
 To repel. To defend. - عن  
 To part away. تَشَذَّب  
 Branch cut off. شذّب ٥ أشذاب  
 Stripped bark. Remainder of fodder. House-furniture.  
 Branch cut from (a tree). شذّبة  
 Away from his native home. شذاب  
 Desperate.  
 Tall, of fine stature. شذوّب  
 Scythe for trimming trees. مشذّب  
 To get ready for combat. To vent anger. To be scattered. To be lively, alert, nimble. شذر - تَشَذَّر  
 Particles of gold. Glass beads. Small pearls. شذر ٥ شذور  
 They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ  
 I could not get a. th. شذف ٥ شذفا, مَا شَذَفْتُ شَيْئًا  
 Sting (of scorpions, of wasps). شذم - شذام  
 To smell of musk. شذًا ٥ شذوا  
 To harm a. o. - وأشذى ه  
 To remove a. o. far off. أشذى ه عن  
 Musk. Odour of musk. شذو  
 Tree used for making toothpicks. شذًا

Smashed. Back of the neck. مُشَذَّخ  
 Fountain, water-spout. شاذزوان P  
 To cut a. th. to pieces شذف ٥ ا شذف ه  
 To be obscure (night). أشذف  
 Object seen from afar. Dark. Darkness. Cheerfulness. Nobility. شذف ٥ شذوف  
 Tall, great. Ready to rush. شذيف  
 Bit, morsel. Portion of the night. شذفة  
 Bucket for irrigation. شاذوف ٥  
 Left-handed. أشذف م شذفا ٥ شذف  
 Great (horse).  
 Curved, bent (bow). مُشَذَفِ  
 To be wide in the sides of the mouth. شذوق ا شذوق  
 To open wide. شذوق ٥ شذوقا ه  
 To talk fluently. تَشَذَّقُ بِالْكَلَامِ  
 Side of the mouth. شذوق ٥ أشذاق  
 Jaw. شذوق  
 Edge of a valley. - وشذيق ٥ شذوق  
 Wide in the sides of the mouth. Speaking with fluency. أشذق م شذوقا ٥ شذوق  
 Having a large mouth. شذوقم وشذاقم  
 Subdeacon ; clergyman. شذياق ٥ شذاية G  
 To grow strong, to be able to walk (young of an animal). شذن ٥ شذونا  
 To have a young strong enough to walk (gazelle). أشذن  
 Fawn, young one of a gazelle. شذان  
 Having her young one grown up (gazelle). مُشَذِن ٥ مَشَذِن ومَشَذِن  
 To break (the head). شذّه ا شذها ه  
 To confound, to perplex a. o. To charm, to delight a. o. - وأشذه ه  
 To be perplexed. شذّه وأشذه واشتذه  
 To be stupefied.  
 Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. شذّه وشذه وشذه وشذاه  
 Confusing affairs, troubles. مَشَذِه  
 To sing sweetly (a song). To chant (a poem). شذًا ٥ شذوا ه  
 He sang the same song i. e. he imitated him. شذًا شذوه

◇ To smoke (tobacco). شَرِبَ الدُّخَانَ  
 To be thirsty. To quench شَرِبَ a شَرِبَ  
 o.'s thirst.  
 To understand, to ap- شَرِبَ o شَرِبَ  
 prehend (a discourse).  
 To purify (a new skin). To شَرِبَ هـ  
 impregnate, to saturate.  
 To give a. th. to drink - وَأَشْرَبَ هـ  
 to a. o.  
 To drink in company with. شَارَبَ هـ  
 To imbue, to mingle with أَشْرَبَ هـ  
 a. th. (a dye, a colour).  
 He has uttered أَشْرَبَنِي مَا لَمْ أَشْرَبْ  
 a false charge against me.  
 The love of the thing أَشْرَبَ حُبَّ شَيْءٍ  
 pervaded his heart.  
 To be saturated, imbibed (with تَشْرَبُ  
 a dye).  
 To pervade, to imbibe (cloth : في -  
 dye).  
 To be saturated, fully اسْتَشْرَبَ  
 absorbed (dye, colour).  
 To stretch the neck to look. إِشْرَبَ إِلَى  
 Drinking. يَشْرَبُ وَيَشْرَبُ  
 Drinking-time. Time of watering يَشْرَبُ  
 a land.  
 A draught. ◇ Purgative. Water- شَرِبَتْ  
 jug (with a long narrow neck).  
 Redness on the face. ◇ Soup. شَرِبَتْ  
 Copious drink. شَرِبَتْ ج شَرِبَ وَشَرَبَاتٍ  
 Ditch dug around a palm-tree for  
 irrigating it.  
 Brackish (water). شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَ  
 Fellow-drinker. شَرِبَ  
 Grassy plain. Way, manner. شَرِبَتْ  
 Drink. Beverage ; شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرَبَةٍ  
 wine.  
 ◇ Syrup. Sherbet. - ج شَرَابَاتٍ  
 Addicted شَرِبَتْ وَشَرِبَ وَشَرَابٌ وَشَرِبَ  
 to drink. great drinker.  
 ◇ Flake. Tuft, tassel. شَرَابَةٌ ج شَرَارِيبُ  
 Seller of sherbet. شَرَابَاتِي  
 Drinking, شَارِبٌ ج شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَ  
 absorbing.  
 Mustaches. شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبُ  
 Drinking-place, مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ  
 watering trough. ◇ Natural dispo-  
 sition, propensity. Opinion.  
 Soft ground covered مَشْرَبَةٌ ج مَشَارِبُ

Pungency of smell. Harm, annoyance.  
 Kind of ship. Salt. Dog-flies.  
 Blood-stone. شَادَنْجُ P  
 To be ill- شَرِبَ i o شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ  
 natured, wicked. ◇ To leak out  
 (water).  
 To expose a. شَرِبَ o شَرِبَ، وَأَشْرَبَ هـ  
 th. to the sun.  
 To find fault with a, o. شَرِبَ o شَرِبَ هـ  
 To defame a. o. To شَرِبَ وَأَشْرَبَ هـ  
 charge with malevolence.  
 To make public, to spread أَشْرَبَ هـ  
 abroad.  
 To act boldly towards a. o. To شَارَبَ هـ  
 dispute with a. o.  
 To quarrel, to dispute. تَشَارَكَ  
 Evil. شَرِبَ ج شَرِبَ ( opp. to خَيْرٌ )  
 Malevolence. Enmity, war. Fault,  
 blemish. ◇ Stalk (of cucumber).  
 Bad, شَرِبَ م شَرِبَتْ ج أَشْرَارٌ وَأَشْرَاءُ وَشَرَارٌ  
 wicked. Worse.  
 He is more wicked than هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ  
 thee.  
 She is more هِيَ شَرٌّ أَوْ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ  
 wicked than thee.  
 Anger. Ardour, eagerness of شَرِبَتْ  
 youth.  
 Disagreeable thing. شَرِبَ  
 Sparks of شَرِبَ وَشَرَارٌ ( un. شَرِبَارَةٌ )  
 fire.  
 Wicked, شَرِبَ وَ شَرَابِي ج أَشْرَارٌ وَأَشْرَاءُ  
 vicious. Sea-shore.  
 Very wicked, scoundrel. شَرِبَ ج شَرِبَ  
 To split, to cut a. th. in شَرِبَ شَرِبَ هـ  
 pieces. To sharpen (a knife). ◇ To  
 let out (water, wheat : vessel, bag).  
 □ To cut (grass).  
 Creeping plant. شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَ  
 Soul, the whole individual. شَرِبَ  
 Burdens.  
 He betook himself أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ شَرَابِيَهُ  
 to him.  
 ◇ Scattering of wheat, شَرِبَ شَرِبَتْ  
 powder.  
 Finch (bird). شَرِبَ شَرِبَ ج شَرَابِي  
 Wild duck. شَرِبَ شَرِبَ  
 a شَرِبَ شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَ وَشَرِبَ  
 To drink. To suck ; to وَتَشْرَبُ هـ  
 absorb (water).



(meat) in slices. ♦ To cut open and spread (figs) in the sun.  
 To rejoice, شَرَّه القلب والصدر والغايطر  
 to please a. o. To set at ease.  
 To be laid open. To be at ease, انشرح  
 to rejoice.  
 Exhibition, explanation. شرح  
 Slice of meat. شريحة  
 Long shred (of meat). شريح وشريجة  
 Anatomy; autopsy. علم التشريح، تشريح  
 Exposed to view (place). شرح ♦  
 ♦ Agreeable (place). شراح  
 Explaining, disclosing. شارح  
 Commentator. Guardian keeping (birds) away from wheat.  
 Anatomist. مُشَرِّح ج مُشَرِّحُونَ  
 To be in the bloom شرحه o مشروحا  
 of life.  
 Bloom of life. Beginning. شرحه ج شروحه  
 Offspring. Point, top.  
 They are both alike. هما شرخان  
 A youth, young man. شارح ج شرخ  
 To run away شرحه o شراذا وشروذا  
 at random (horse). ♦ To deviate.  
 To scare a. o. away. شرد وأشرد  
 To scatter (people).  
 ♦ To lead astray. س -  
 ♦ Rain swept against a house. شرد  
 Runaway شارد ج شرد، وشرود ج شرد  
 and wandering. Current through a country (poem). ♦ Deviating, astray.  
 Uncouth expressions، شوارد اللفظ  
 words. Exceptions to the rules.  
 Expelled, scared away. شريد  
 To cough (from شردق - تشرذق  
 choking).  
 Party شريحة ج شراذيم وشراذيم  
 of men. A scout.  
 Clothes in rags. ثياب شراذيم  
 To cut a. th. شرحه o شرحا  
 To punish, to chastise. To شرحه  
 revile a. o.  
 To quarrel with a. o. شارز  
 To throw a. o. into mis- آشرحه  
 fortune.  
 Roughness, hardness. Rough, hard. شرح  
 Loss, ruin. شرحة  
 Coagulated شيراز ج شرايرز وشوايرز  
 milk.

with plants. Watering-trough.  
 Earthen drinking- مشربة ج مشارب  
 vessel. Upper chamber.  
 Roofed balcony. مشربية  
 Cherub. شاروبيم  
 To entangle a. th. To شربك ه  
 confuse.  
 Intricacy. Complica- شربكة وشربكة  
 ted affair.  
 A kind of cypress. Larch- شربين  
 tree.  
 To become شربث a شربث، واشربث  
 thick. To be chapped, cracked (skin, hand).  
 To be uneven (arrow- شربث وشربث  
 wood).  
 Worn out (shoes). شربث وشربث  
 Cutting (sword). شربث  
 To put, to set شرحه o شرحا ه  
 together. To mix.  
 To keep company with a. o. in. س في  
 To close up شرحه وشرحه وأشرحه ه  
 (a bag).  
 To baste, to stitch شرحه و شرحه ه  
 (clothes). To weave palm-leaves.  
 To be like, to resemble a. o. شارح ه  
 To be mixed up. تشرح  
 To resemble o. a. To be inter- تشارح  
 mixed.  
 To be chapped, cracked. انشرح  
 Party, band. Manner, way, kind, شرح  
 sort.  
 They formed two أصبخوا شرحين  
 parties (in the affair).  
 Those two are one sort. هما شرح واحد  
 Crevice, crack in شرحه ج شراخ وشروخ  
 a rock.  
 Ditch for watering camels. شرحة  
 Button-hole. Purse. شرحه ج أشرحا  
 Alike, similar. Longitudinal half شريح  
 of a piece of wood.  
 Sack made of palm-leaves. شريجة  
 Basting, stitching. تشريح و تشريح  
 Sesame-oil. شيرج و شيرج  
 To enlarge. To شرحه a شرحا ه  
 disclose. To carve (the meat). To  
 open (a door). To explain.  
 To be pleased with. ل والى  
 To dissect (a corpse). To carve شرحه ه



Condition, stipulation. شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوط  
Term. Incision. Scarification. ✧ Agreement.  
Sign. Beginning of a. th. أَشْرَاطُ  
Refuse of a. th. - وَشَرْطٌ ج أَشْرَاطُ  
Piece of cloth torn شَرْطَةٌ ✧ off.  
Conditional. Stipulated. شَرْطِيّ  
Conditional (proposition). شَرْطِيَّة  
✧ Written compact.  
Term. Stipulated condition. شَرْطَةٌ  
Guard. Police. - ج شَرْطُ  
Watchman. Policeman. شَرْطِيّ وَشَرْطِيّ  
Armed attendant.  
Rope made of palm-tree. Scent-box. ✧ String, wire. شَرْطِيّ ج شُرُوط  
□ Rail of railway.  
Condition. ✧ Wire. شَرْطِيَّة ج شَرَائِطُ  
String. Ribbon.  
The refuse of a flock. أَشْرَاطُ الْحَالِ  
Lancet, scalpel. وَشَرْطٌ وَشَرْطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِطُ  
Rag. tatters. شَرْطُولَةٌ ج شَرَاطِيطُ  
✧ Duster. Rag.  
To ordain (a priest). G شَرْطَنَ  
To be seated upon شَرْعًا ✧  
a road ( house). To open upon a street (door).  
To establish a law for. ل -  
To begin (a business). - شَرْعًا هـ  
He began to say. شَرْعًا يَقُولُ  
To enter water and drink - في الماء  
(cattle).  
To begin (an affair). - في أمرٍ  
To bring (a beast) to the watering-place. ب -  
To point a spear. هـ -  
To be pointed (spear). شَرْعًا  
To make a. o. to ford. شَرْعًا وَأَشْرَعًا هـ في  
to wade through (water).  
To trace (a road). To show - وَأَشْرَعًا هـ  
(the way).  
To open a door أَشْرَعَهُ الْبَابَ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ  
upon the street.  
To point الزُّمَّةَ عَلَى وَقْبَلِ هـ  
a spear at.  
To establish (a law). إِشْرَعَهُ هـ  
Divine law. (among Moslems). شَرْعًا  
Equal; equivalent. - وَشَرْعًا وَشَرْعًا

To be quarrelsome, unsociable. \* شَرْسٌ a شَرْسًا وَشَرْسًا  
To pull (a beast) by شَرْسٌ o شَرْسًا هـ  
its halter. To offend a. o. with words,  
To treat a. o. شَرْسًا هـ وَشَرْسًا هـ  
harshly, severely.  
To behave harshly towards o. a. شَرْسًا  
To be contentious.  
Small thorny شَرْسٌ وَشَرْسٌ وَشَرْسٌ  
plants.  
شَرْسٌ وَشَرْسٌ وَشَرْسٌ مَرَّ شَرْسًا  
Unsociable, ill natured. Quarrelsome, malicious. Rough, hard (ground).  
Thin, white (cloud). شَرْسًا  
Glue. شَرْسًا وَشَرْسًا  
Cartilage of \* شَرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَاسِيفُ  
the ribs. Ill-luck.  
Root. Vein. شَرْسٌ ج شَرْسُوفُ  
Sheet, bed- شَرْسٌ ج شَرْسُوفُ  
clothes. Shroud.  
To revile a. o. شَرْسٌ o شَرْسًا هـ ب  
in words.  
Roughness, hardness. شَرْسٌ  
Temple (of the شَرْسٌ ج شَرْسُوفُ وَشَرْسُوفُ  
head).  
To impose conditions upon a. o. \* شَرْطٌ i o شَرْطًا، وَأَشْرَطَ عَلَى  
To make incisions on the - وَشَرْطٌ هـ  
skin. to scarify a. o.  
To tear off a. th. هـ -  
To fall into a momen- شَرْطٌ a شَرْطًا  
tous affair.  
✧ To make chain-work with شَرْطٌ  
iron wire.  
To make mutual conditions شَرْطٌ هـ  
with.  
To stipulate a. th. To enter وَتَشَارَطَ هـ  
into an agreement with a. o. ✧ To  
bet, to lay a wager with.  
To set apart (a flock) لَ شَرْطًا هـ  
for sale.  
To get ready for. - نَفْسًا لَ  
To offer o.'s property for. - مَالًا فِي  
To hasten, to despatch (a - هـ إِلَى  
messenger).  
To apply o.' self carefully to. فِي  
To grant a. th. under إِشْرَطَ لَهُ هـ  
conditions to a. o.

To be ennobled, glorified. To be تَشَرَّفَ  
honoured, regarded.

The tribe has lost her تَشَرَّفَ الْقَوْمُ  
best men.

To stand erect. اِسْتَشَرَفَ هـ

To rise above, to overtop. اِسْتَشَرَفَ هـ

Nobility, dignity. شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ

High rank, honour. شَرَفَةٌ بِ شَرَفٍ

Embattle- وَشَرَفَةٌ بِ شَرَفَاتٍ وَ شَرَافَةٍ  
ment (of a wall), merlon.

Choice heads of a flock. شَرَفَةُ الْمَالِ

The nose and ears of أَشْرَافُ الْإِنْسَانِ  
man.

Regard shown. ✧ Visit. تَشْرِيفٍ

Illustrating himself. شَارَفَ

Old - بِ شَرْفٍ وَشَرْفٍ وَشُرُوفٍ وَشَوَارِفٍ  
(she-camel).

Wine-jars. شَوَارِفٍ

Noble, illustrious. شَرِيفٌ بِ شَرَفَاءَ وَأَشْرَافٍ

Excellent. ✧ Descendant of Moham-  
med.

More illustrious, أَشْرَفُ مِ شَرْفِي  
nobler.

Embattled, indented مِ شَرَفَاءَ بِ شَرْفٍ  
(building). High, lofty.

Master of ceremonies. تَشْرِيفَاتُجِي

Long ear. أَذُنٌ شَرَفَاءَ

Prominence, eminence. مُشْرِفٌ بِ مَشَارِفٍ  
Dungeon.

Elevated places. مَشَارِفُ الْأَرْضِ

Sword from Yemen. سَيْفٌ مَشْرِفِي

Inferior in dignity. Plebeian. مَشْرُوفٌ

To slit (the ear). شَرَقَ ٥ شَرَقًا ٥

To pluck (fruit). ✧ To sip هـ -  
(broth).

To rise (sun). شَرَقَ ٥ شَرَقًا وَشُرُوقًا

To show ripening dates (palm-tree).

To be bloodshot (eye). شَرِيقٌ ٥ شَرِيقًا

To have the ear slit (ewe).

To be choked by (spittle, tears). ب -  
To be choked.

To go to the East. To have a شَرِيقٌ  
bright complexion.

To spread (flesh in the sun هـ -  
to dry). To plaster (a wall). ✧ To

leave the game half-dead (hunter).

To shine (sun, face). To أَشْرِقَ

enter upon the time of sunrise. To

become yellow (date).

All men النَّاسُ فِي هَذَا شَرَفٌ أَوْ شَرَفٌ رَاجِدٌ  
are equal in this matter.

Bow- شَرِيعَةٌ وَشَرِيعَةٌ بِ شَرِيعٍ وَشَرِيعٍ وَشَرِيعٍ  
string.

Awning, roof. Deck of شَرِيعَةٌ بِ أَشْرَافِ  
a ship.

Brave. Fine flax. شَرِيعٌ

Moslem law. Code. شَرِيعَةٌ بِ شَرَائِمِ

Way to water.

The Jordan (river). نَهْرُ الشَّرِيعَةِ

Lawgiver. Near. شَارِعٌ مِ شَارِعَةٍ بِ شَوَارِعٍ وَشُرُوعٍ

Road, way. ✧ Street. - بِ شَوَارِعٍ

House opening بَيْتٌ شَارِعٌ وَدَارٌ شَارِعَةٌ  
into a road.

Inclining to setting (stars). شَوَارِعُ

Pointed (spears).

Sharp (nose). أَشْرَفُ

Legal, lawful. شَرِيعِي مِ شَرِيعَةٍ

Sail of ships. Bow- شَرِيعَةٌ وَشَرِيعَةٌ

string.

Bravery, courage. شَرِيعَةٌ

Long (lance). شَرِيعِي

Long-necked (camel). - وَشَرِيعِي

Book of the Deutero- تَفْهِيمَةُ الْأَشْرَافِ

nomy.

Way to مَشْرِعٌ وَمَشْرِعَةٌ وَمَشْرِعَةٌ بِ مَشَارِعِ

water. Thoroughfare. Square, mar-  
ket-place.

Legislator. مُشْرِعٌ

Small frog. \* شَرِيعٌ وَشَرِيعٌ

To surpass a. o. in \* شَرِيقٌ ٥ شَرِيقًا ٥

glory, rank.

To embattle, (a wall). - وَشَرِيفٌ هـ

To be noble, illustrious. شَرِيفٌ ٥ شَرِيفًا

To be raised in dignity. - وَشَرِيفًا

To be over, above. To شَرِيفٌ ٥ شَرِيفًا عَلَى

command over.

To ennoble a. o. To show شَرِيفٌ ٥

regard, honour to a. o.

To ascend on a - وَشَارَفَ وَتَشَرَّفَ هـ

height.

To overlook (a شَارَفَ هـ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى

place).

To vie in glory with a. o. شَارَفَ ٥

To be high, lofty. أَشْرَفَ

To be at the point أَشْرَفَ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ

of death.

To compassionate a. o. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ

aggregate a. o. in.  
 To attribute an equal to God. **أَشْرَكَ ب**  
 To be a polytheist.  
 To be in partnership. **تَشَارَكَ** **وَأَشْتَرَكَ**  
 To be aggregated in a (society). **أَشْتَرَكَ فِي** **♦** To become a subscriber to (a newspaper).  
 To be homonymous (words). **أَشْتَرَكَ**  
 Participation, partnership. **شَرَك**  
 Duality of gods. Polytheism.  
 Portion, lot. Partner. **— ه** **أَشْرَكَ**  
 We desired to share with you. **رَغَبْنَا فِي شَرِكِكُمْ**  
 Of a bad ( *opp. to* صاغ ) **شُرْك** **Ts** standard, deficient (coin).  
 Net, snare. **شَرَك** **ه** **شُرْك** **وَأَشْرَكَ**  
 Track of a road.  
 Partnership, society. **شِرْكَة** **وَشِرْكَة**  
 Confraternity.  
 Straps of sandals. **شِرَاك** **ه** **شُرْك** **وَأَشْرَكَ**  
 Swift (walk). Repeated (slap). **شَرَكِي** **وَشَرَكِي**  
 Musical tune. **♦** **شَارَكَة**  
 Partnership. Homonymy. **إِشْتَرَاك**  
**♦** Subscription.  
 Partner. Share-**شَرِيك** **ه** **شُرْكَا** **وَأَشْرَاكَا**  
 holder. Accomplice. Companion.  
 Polytheist, dualist. **مُشْرِك** **وَمُشْرِكِي**  
 Partner. Bondholder. **مُشَارِك**  
 Partner. Speaking to himself (man). **مُشْتَرِك** **♦** Subscriber.  
 Common (way, money). Homonymous (word). **مُشْتَرَك**  
 To embroil, to entangle. **♦** **شَرَكَل** **ه**  
 To trip a. o.  
 To be involved in. **♦** **تَشَرَّكَل فِي**  
 Entangled, intricate. **♦** **مُشَرَّكَل**  
 To split, to rend a. th. **♦** **شَرَّم** **أَشْرَمَا**  
 To cut off the tip of the nose. **♦** To injure (earthenware).  
 He gave him a part of his wealth. **— ه** **مِنْ مَالِهِ**  
 To have the tip of the nose cut off. **شَرَّم** **ه** **أَشْرَمَا**  
 To escape with a wound (game). **شَرَّم**  
 To split, to tear off a. th. **— ه**  
 To be split. To be notched (pot). **تَشَرَّم** **وَأَشْرَمَ**

To shine upon (a place : sun). **أَشْرَقَ ه**  
 To saturate (cloth with dye).  
 To torment a. o. **— ه**  
 To bask in the sun. **تَشَرَّقَ**  
 To split (bow). **إِشْتَرَقَ**  
 To be bathed in tears. **إِشْتَرَزَقَ ب**  
 Sunrise, the rising sun. **شَرَقَ**  
 The East. Levant. **— ه** **أَشْرَاق**  
 Light streaming through a chink. **— ه** **وَشَرَقَ**  
 Sun. Choking the throat. **شَرَقَ**  
 Eastern, oriental, easterly. **شَرْقِي**  
**♦** East wind.  
 Having the ear slit (ewe). **شَرْقَا**  
 The rising sun. Sunny place in winter. **♦** Violent cough. Pain in the eyes caused by smoke.  
 Land not watered by the Nile. **□** **شَرَاقِي**  
 Small wood for lighting fire. **♦** **شَرَقَ** **وَأَشْرَاقَ**  
 Sunrise. **شُرُوق**  
 Desiccation of meat in the sun. **تَشْرِيق**  
 Plaster. **شَارُوق**  
 Rising and shining (sun, star). **شَارِق** **م** **شَارِقَة**  
 Eastern side of a mountain. **شَارِقَ الْجَبَلِ ه** **شَرَقَ**  
 East. ( *opp.* مغرب ) **مَشَارِق** **ه** **مَشْرِق**  
 Eastern countries.  
 Sunny place. **مَشْرِقَة** **وَمَشْرِقَة** **وَمَشْرِاق** **وَمَشْرِيق**  
 Whitlow-grass. **♦** **جَرَفَ مَشْرِقِي**  
 Roasted. Dyed red. White-washed with plaster. **مُشَرَّق**  
 Green wood-pecker. **♦** **شَرَقَرَقَ** **وَشَرَقَرَقَ** **وَشَرَقَرَقَ**  
 To sparkle (fire). **♦** **شَرَقَطَ**  
 Spark. **♦** **شَرَقُوطَة** **ه** **شَرَاقِيَط**  
 To have the strings of the shoes broken. **♦** **شَرَكَا** **ه** **شُرْكَا**  
 To become the partner of a. o. **شَرِك** **ه** **شُرْكَا** **وَشَرَكَا**  
 To put leather thongs to sandals. **شَرَك** **وَأَشْرَكَ ه**  
**♦** To make settlements of money in various places. **شَرَكَ مَالَهُ**  
 To enter into partnership with, to share with a. o. in. **أَشْرَكَ ه** **فِي**

Itching. Eruption of pimples. شَرَى  
 The refuse or choice of a flock. - وَشَرَاءُ  
 Side, country. - جِ أَشْرَاءُ  
 Affected with itching, with eruption. شَرَى مِ شَرِيَّةٍ  
 Fiery (horse). شَرِي مِ شَرِيَّةٍ  
 Manner, way. Nature. شَرِيَّةٍ  
 Alike, similar. شَرَوَى  
 He has not his like. مَا لَمْ شَرَوَى  
 Artery. شَرِيَّانَ جِ شَرَايِينِ  
 Purchaser, customer. شَارَى جِ شَرَاءَةٍ  
*Pl.* Heretics, schismatics.  
 Jupiter (planet). الْمُشْتَرِي  
 Purchaser. مُشْتَرٍ  
 To prune seed-produce. شَرِيفٌ  
 Superfluous leaves. شَرِيفٌ  
 To be barren. شَرَى i شَرَاةٍ  
 Barren. شَرَى وَشَرِيزٍ  
 Barrenness. شَرَاةٍ  
 To be rugged, hard (place). To be lean, slender (animal). شَرَبٌ وَشَرُوبٌ  
 To emaciate (a horse). شَرَبٌ  
 To expect a share in. تَشَارَبٌ عَلَى  
 Opportunity. شَرَبَةٌ  
 Rough, thin. شَارَبٌ جِ شَرَبٌ وَشَوَارِبٌ  
 dry.  
 Unwrought tree-branch. شَرِيبٌ جِ شَرُوبٍ  
 Mark, sign. شَوَارِبٌ  
 To look at a. o. شَرَزَا i شَرَزَا لَ وَالِى  
 askance.  
 To strike a. o. with (a spear). - لَ  
 To twist (a rope) in the wrong way. - i o وَاسْتَشَرَزَ هُ  
 To be angry. تَشَرَزَ  
 To get ready for (battle). - لَ  
 To look angrily at o. another. تَشَارَزَ  
 Trial, difficulty. Rope twisted in the wrong way. شَرَزَ  
 Redness in the eye. شَرَزَ وَشَرَزَةٍ  
 Askance (look). Bloodshot. أَشَرَزَ مِ شَرَزَا  
 with anger (eye).  
 To be jolly, lively. شَرَزَ a شَرَزَا  
 To be hard. تَشَرَزَ  
 To rise for. - لَ  
 To be painful to a. o. (th.) - عَلَى  
 To fell a. o. - لَ

Abyss. Bottom of the sea. Sea-gulf. شَرَزَ مِ شَرُومٍ  
 Breach. ✧  
 Having the tip of the nose cut off. أَشَرَزَ مِ شَرَمَا جِ شَرُمٍ  
 To tear a. th. to rags. شَرِمَقَطٌ هُ  
 Prostitute, whore. شَرْمُوطَةٌ جِ شَرَامِيطٍ  
 Duster. □  
 To be cracked (rock). شَرَزَا a شَرَزَا  
 Crack in a rock. شَرَزَنَ  
 To cut the superfluous leaves of seed-produce. شَرَزَفٌ هُ  
 Long and superfluous leaves. شَرَزَا فِ  
 To curtail, to cut off a. th. شَرَزَقٌ هُ  
 ✧ To spin its cocoon (silk-worm). شَرَزَقَةٌ جِ شَرَايِقِ  
 Slough of snake. ✧ Co-  
 cocoon of silk-worm.  
 To be greedy, gluttonous. شَرَهٌ a شَرَهَا عَلَى اِوِ اِى  
 Greediness, gluttony. شَرَهٌ وَشَرَاةٍ  
 Glutton, greedy. شَرَهٌ وَشَرَهَانِ  
 White honey. شَرَوٌ وَشَرِوِ  
 Full trousers. شَرَزَلٌ وَشَرَزَالِ  
 To purchase. To sell a. th. شَرَزَى i شَرَاءٍ وَشَرَى هُ  
 To laugh, to scoff at a. o. - لَ  
 To speak in behalf of a. o. - يَنْفِيسُ عَنْ  
 To devote o.'self to.  
 To dry a. th. in the sun. - وَشَرَى هُ  
 To flash time after time (lightning). شَرَى a شَرَى، وَأَشَرَى  
 To be angered (man). شَرَى a شَرَى  
 To run fast (horse). To be affected with eruption (skin). شَرَى  
 To conclude a sale or a purchase with a. o. شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشَرَاءَ لَ  
 To fill up a tank. To shake the bridle. To incline an object. أَشَرَى هُ  
 To set (people) at variance. - بَيْنَ  
 To be scattered, dispersed. تَشَرَى  
 To be impetuous in walk (horse). To apply o.'self to a business (man). اِسْتَشَرَى فِ  
 To be serious and difficult (affair). اِسْتَشَرَى  
 To be disturbed, agitated. اِسْتَشَرَزَى  
 Colocynth (plant). شَرَى  
 Purchase, petty trade. شَرَاءٌ وَشَرَى جِ أَشَرِيَّةٍ  
 Purchase. شَرَوَةٌ ✧



Butcher. شَصَاب  
 To leap (man). \* شَصَرَ o شَصَرَا  
 To gore (bull). ه -  
 To stitch (clothes). ه -  
 To spear a. o. ه ب -  
 To become still fixed, (look شَصُورًا i -  
 of a dying man).  
 Young one of the gazelle. شَصَرَ ج أَشْصَار  
 Young one of the شَصِير و شَوَصِير  
 gazelle already grown up.  
 Snare for wild beasts. شَصِيرَة ج شَوَاصِير  
 To look fixedly \* شَصَا o شَصُورًا  
 (dying man). To rise (cloud). To  
 raise its legs (skin filled with  
 water).  
 To be stiff (corpse). - وَشَعِي a مُشْعِيًا  
 To render (the eyes) fixedly أَشْصَى ه  
 open.  
 Misfortune. شَصُور  
 In- شَصِر م شَصَابَة ج شَصَابَات و شَوَاصِر  
 flated and stiff.  
 To be far شَصَا o i شَطَا و شَطُوطًا  
 away.  
 To شَطَا ه و شَطَطَ و أَشْطَطَ و أَشْطَطَ غَلِيوً فِي  
 wrong a. o. in a. th.  
 To overrate - شَطَطًا و أَشْطَطَ و أَشْطَطَ فِي  
 (the price of goods).  
 To vie with a. o. in overrating. شَطَا ه  
 ♦ To follow (the bank) of شَطَطَ  
 a river. To run on a sand-bank  
 (ship).  
 To penetrate into (the desert). فِي -  
 Margin of a river. شَطَا ج شَطُوط و شَطَان  
 Side or half شَطَا مَث شَطَان ج شَطُوط  
 of a camel's hump.  
 Distance, remo- شَطَا و شَطَاة و شَطَا  
 teness.  
 Exceeding, redundant. Extra- شَطَطَ  
 vagant lie. Excess.  
 No more nor less. لَا زَكْنَ وَلَا شَطَطَ  
 Of a fine stature. شَطَا مَر شَاة  
 Tall stature. شَطَا و شَطَا  
 There is a great بَيْنَهُمَا شَطَا و شَطَا  
 difference between those two.  
 To walk on the شَطَا شَطَا و شَطَا  
 bank of a river.  
 To be able to bear (a burden). ب -  
 To sprout forth (tree). - و أَشْطَا  
 To branch off (river). شَطَا تَشْطِينَا

Small bone. شَصْرَن و شَصْرَن  
 Fatigue. Hardship. Hard soil. شَصْرَن  
 Side, flank. شَصْرَن و شَصْرَن  
 To be dry. \* شَصْنُ i شَصُوسًا  
 Very شَصْنُ ج شَصَاس و شَصُوس و شَصِيس  
 hard ground.  
 To be شَصِيب a و شَصِب o شَصِبًا و شَصُوبًا  
 dry, lean.  
 Dry, thin. شَصِيب ج شَصِيب  
 To be remote \* شَصَم a شَصَمًا و شَصُوعًا  
 (house).  
 To garnish - شَصَمًا و شَصَمَ و أَشَصَمَ ه  
 sandals with thongs.  
 Remoteness, great distance. شَصُوع  
 Border, edge. Sandal- شَصَم ج أَشَصَاء  
 thong. Having small flocks. Extre-  
 mity of a field.  
 Remote. شَصِيم و شَصُوع ج شَصَم  
 To be \* شَصَف و شَصَف o شَصُوفًا و شَصَافَةً  
 dry, thin.  
 A piece of dry bread. شَصَف  
 Dry, dried up, lean. شَصِيف  
 Dry, dried up. شَصِيف  
 Seed used as collyrium. P شَصَم  
 Water-closet, privy. Ts شَصَمَة  
 Sample. شَصَمَة  
 To yield little شَصَص i شَصُوصًا و شَصَصًا  
 milk (female). To suffer. To be hard  
 (life). To bite o.'s lips.  
 To repel a. o. from. - و أَشَصَصَ ه عَن  
 I do not know where مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ شَصَصَ  
 he is gone to.  
 Fishing-hook. شَصَص و شَصَص ج شَصُوص  
 Sharp thief. شَصَص ج شَصُوص  
 Having little شَصُوص ج شَصُوص و شَصَص  
 milk (female). Unfruitful year.  
 Year of drought. Dearth. Bad شَصَصًا  
 saddle-beast.  
 I found him busy. لَقِيْتُهُ عَلَى شَصَصَاء  
 To be شَصَب o شَصُوبًا و شَصَب a شَصَبًا  
 hard, painful (life).  
 To scald, to skin شَصَب o شَصَبًا ه  
 (a beast).  
 To render (life) painful. أَشَصَبَ ه  
 Barrenness. Hardness. أَشَصَاب ج شَصَب  
 Lot, portion. Luck. - و شَصِيب  
 Evil fortune, cares. شَصِيبَة ج شَصَاب  
 Barrenness. Bottom of a well.  
 Hard, painful (life). شَصَاب



He has as many daughters **أَوْلَادُهُ شِطْرَةٌ**  
as sons.

Half-full (vessel). **شِطْرَان م شِطْرِي**

Having a teat longer than **شِطْرُور**  
another (ewe); a skirt longer than  
the other (garment).

Stranger, remote. **شِطِير م شِطْرَا**

Deceit, cunning. **♦ Sharpness شِطَارَةٌ**

Deceitful, swindler. **شِطَار م شِطَار**  
Mischievous. Ill-treating his people.

♦ Sharp, cunning.

The prodigal son. **الْإِبْنُ الشَّاطِر**

Betony (plant). **شِطَارَةٌ**

Divided, torn in two pieces. **مَشْطُور**

Contiguous, near. **مُشَاطِر**

Their houses are con- **هُمْ مُشَاطِرُونَ**  
tiguous to ours.

Game of chess. **شِطْرَنْج P**

To make **شِطْس م شِطْسَا فِي الْأَرْض**  
a journey.

Strife. **شِطْس وَشِطْسَة**

Dissenter. **شِطْسُوس**

To depart, to go off. **شِطْف م شِطْفَا**

To wash, to rince. To chap **♦ شِطْف**  
wood.

Sharp pointed piece of wood. **♦ شِطْفَة**

Missing the aim (arrow). **شِطَاف**

Protracted journey. **نَيْتَة شِطُوف**

To oppose a. o. **♦ شِطْن م شِطْنَا**

To enter into the earth. **- فِي**

To be far from. **- عَنْ**

To bind, to hold a. th. with **- ه ب**  
a rope.

To remove a. o. or a. th. **أَشِطْنَا أَوْ ه**

Rope. **شِطْن م أَشِطَان**

Distant (journey). Deep (well). **شِطُون**

Wicked, mischievous. **شِطِين**

To be wicked, rebel- **♦ شِطِين وَلَشِطِين**  
lious. ♦ To be noisy, troublesome.

Wickedness, mischief. **شِطِينَة**

The devil. Seducer **شِطِيَان م شِطِيَان**  
(man). Wicked. ♦ Noisy, trouble-  
some.

To be stiff (corpse). **♦ شِطِيَا أ شِطِيَا**

To skin and cut up **شِطِي أَشِطِيَة**  
(a beast).

To be smashed. **♦ تَشِطِي**

To branch off. **إِنْشِطِي**

♦ Splinter of (bone, wood). **شِطَا وَشِطِيَة**

To walk with a. o. each on **شِطَا م**  
the opposite bank of a river.

Bank, of a river. **نَظْم م شِطُور**

Offshoot. **- وَشِطَا م أَشِطَا**

Bank of a river, **شِطَا م شِطَا م وَشِطَا م**  
sea-shore.

To be absent. **♦ شِطَب م شِطَبَا**

To deflect from. **- عَنْ**

To cut a. th. lengthwise. To **- ه**  
cancel (a sentence).

♦ To make incisions on (the **شِطَب**  
skin). To cross-out (articles).

To make cuts on o.'s skin. **تَشِطَب**

To flow (water). **- وَأَنْشِطَب**

Of a fine stature. **شِطَب م شِطُوب**

Tender and green (bough).

Green bough. Sword. **شِطَبَة م شِطَب**

Of a beautiful size (girl). **- وَشِطَبَة**

Streak. **شِطَبَة وَشِطَبَة وَشِطَبَة م شِطَب**  
ridge of a blade.

Woman cutting out **شِطَابَة م شِطَاب**  
leather in strips.

Quilting-needle. **شِطَاب**

Ridged (sword). Covered with **مُشِطَب**  
scars (man). Striped (cloth). Quilted  
(blanket).

To run away. □ To **♦ شِطَح م شِطَحَا**  
rove.

To divide a. th. **♦ شِطْر م شِطْرَا وَشِطْر ه**  
into halves.

To have a teat longer than **- شِطُورَا**  
the others (ewe).

To be squint-eyed **شِطْر بَصْرَة**  
(man).

To with- **- شِطُورَا وَشِطُورَة وَشِطَارَة عَنْ**  
draw from.

To be shrewd, artful. **شِطْر م شِطَارَة**

♦ To be clever, skilful.

To divide a. th. with a. o. **شِطَار م ه**  
to in halves).

♦ To swindle, to deceive. To **تَشِطَار**  
show cleverness.

Half. Hemistich **شِطْر م شِطُور وَأَشِطْر**  
of a verse. Side, part.

He went towards him. **شِطْر شِطْرَة**

Fortune has two faces. **الدَّهْرُ شِطْرَان**

He has **حَلَب الدَّهْرِ شِطْرَانِو أَوْ أَشِطْرَة**  
experienced the two faces of fortune,  
i. e. good and evil.

- forth awns ( spike ). To run to seed ( corn ).  
 To dart on ( a flock : wolf ). انْقَمَ في  
 Scattered, shattered. شَمَّ  
 Spider's web. شَمَّ  
 Rays of light ; beams of the sun. - وُشَعَاءُ بِرِشْعَاءٍ وَشُعْمٍ وَرِشْعَاءٍ  
 Shattering. Light shadow. Milk diluted in water. ♦ Monstrance. شَعَاءُ  
 His mind became unsettled. طَارَ قَوَادُهُ شَعَاءً  
 They dispersed away. ذَهَبُوا شَعَاءً  
 Corn-husk. شَعَاءُ وَشَعَاءُ وَشَعَاءُ  
 ♦ To shine ( stars ). شَعَعُمُ  
 To mix ( a beverage ). هـ -  
 Light, little dense ( shade ). شَعَعُمُ وَشَعَعَعَانُ وَشَعَعُمُ  
 Vine-shoot. ♦ شَعَعَاءُ  
 To separate ( people ). شَعَبَ a شَعْبًا  
 To appear ( thing ). هـ -  
 To collect and to scatter. To repair and to impair a. th. هـ -  
 To send a messenger to. هـ -  
 To have parted horns, shoulders. شَعَبَ a شَعْبًا  
 To part for ever from. شَعَبَ وَأَشْعَبَ عَنْ  
 He departed from this life. شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ وَأَشْعَبَ  
 To branch off, to fork ( tree ). To be arranged ( affair ). تَشَعَّبَ وَأَشْعَبَ  
 To become separated from. - وَأَشْعَبَ عَنْ  
 Collection. Nation : tribe. شَعَبَ بِرِشْعُوبٍ  
 Remoteness. Similar. □ Coral-reef. □  
 They congregated after separation. اِئْتَامَ شَعْبُهُمْ  
 They are both alike. هُمَا شَعْبَانِ  
 Path in a mountain. شَعَبَ بِرِشْعَابٍ  
 Numerous tribe. Underground water-course.  
 Space between the shoulders. شَعْبٍ  
 Twig of a tree. شَعْبِيَّةٌ بِرِشْعَابٍ وَشِعَابٍ  
 Space between two branches.  
 Stream of water in the sand. Chink.  
 Portion. ♦ Branch of a firm. □ Bronchiae.  
 A portion of goods. شُعْبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْعَالِ  
 Prong of a spit. شُعْبُ السُّقُودِ  
 Eighth arabian month. شُعْبَانِ  
 Death. شُعُوبِ
- To be hard to a. o. ( affair ). شَطَّ o شَطًّا هـ  
 To scatter, to disperse ( people ). - وَشَطَّطَ وَأَشْطَ هـ  
 Remainder of the day. شَطَّ بِرِشْطَاطٍ  
 Name of a celebrated thief. شِطَّاطٍ  
 Hooked staff inserted in the loop of a sack. - بِرِشْطَاطَةٍ  
 Wood split. Sack fastened. شَطِيطٌ بِرِشْطَاطٍ  
 They dispersed on all sides. طَارُوا أَشْطَاطًا أَوْ شَطَّاطًا  
 To be hard, difficult ( life ). To lead a life of hardship. To penetrate between the skin and the flesh ( arrow ). To get coarse ( hand ). \* شَطِيفٌ a شَطِيفًا  
 To wither ( tree ). - وَشَطِيفٌ o شَطِيفَةٌ  
 Hardship, bad circumstances. شَطَافٌ وَشَطُفٌ بِرِشْطَافٍ  
 Distance, remoteness. شِطَافٌ  
 Splinter of wood. شَطِيفٌ  
 Ankle. Piece of dry bread. شِطَافٌ بِرِشْطَافَةٍ  
 Painful ( life ). Harsh ( man ). شَطِيفٌ  
 Rugged ( soil ).  
 Withering from want of water ( tree ). شَطِيفٌ  
 Speaking at random. شَطِيفٌ  
 Big and tall ( horse, camel ). \* شَطْمٌ - شِطْمٌ مِشْطَمَةٌ بِرِشْطَاطَةٍ  
 To be split ( wood ). شَطِطَ a شَطِطًا  
 To be stiffened ( corpse ). - شِطْطِيًا  
 To divide, to scatter ( people ). شَطِطَ تَشْطِيطَةً هـ  
 To wound a. o. on the elbow or knee-bone. أَشْطَى هـ  
 To be shattered. To be broken into splinters ( wood ). To disperse ( people ). تَشْطَى  
 Thin bone of the knees and elbows. Followers. شَطِطٌ  
 Shank-bone. شَطِطِيَّةٌ بِرِشْطَاطِيٍّ وَشَطِطِيٍّ  
 Splinter of wood. Bow. شَطِطِيَّةٌ  
 To disperse ( people ). \* شَمَّ i شَعَاءَ وَشَعَاءَ  
 To be spilt ( blood, water ).  
 To send ( horsemen ) against ( the enemy ). - هـ عَلَى  
 To make haste. - شَمًّا وَشَعِيمًا  
 To spread its rays ( sun ). To send أَشَمَّ

Hair of the head, of the body. **وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعَارٌ**  
 Willow-tree. **أَمْرٌ شَعُورٌ**  
 Wig. **شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ** و **شَعْرٌ عِبَارَةٌ**  
 His hair begin to become hoary. **رَأَى الشَّعْرَةَ**  
 Knowledge. Feeling. **شَعْرٌ بِأَشْعَارٍ**  
 Perception. Poetry, verse. **لَيْتَ شِعْرِي**  
 Would that I knew. **شِعْرٌ شَاعِرٌ**  
 Fine poetry. poem. **شِعْرِي**  
*Sirius. Procyon* (stars). Time of intense heat. Dog-days. **شِعَارٌ بِشَعْرٍ وَأَشُورَةٍ**  
 Distinctive sign. Coat of arms. Cry of war. Horse-cloth. **شِعَارٌ**  
 Rites of pilgrimage. **الْحَجَّةُ**  
 Intelligence. Knowledge. **شَعُورٌ**  
 Barley. Fellow, companion. **شَعِيرٌ**  
 A grain (weight). **شَعِيرَةٌ** **بِشَعِيرَاتٍ**  
 Measure of length. **شَعِيرَةٌ**  
 Silver or brass button. **شَعَارٌ**  
 Rite of pilgrimage. **شَعِيرِي**  
 Seller of barley. **شَعِيرَةٌ**  
 Vermicelli. **أَشْعَرٌ** **بِشَعْرٍ** **وَشَعْرَانِيٍّ** **وَمُشِيرٍ** **وَمُشَعْرَانِيٍّ**  
 Hairy. **شَعْرَانِيٍّ** **بِشَعْرٍ**  
 Covered with plants (earth). Hard, rough. Kind of plum. **شَعْرَانِيٍّ**  
 Fur. Camel's fly. Bustle, throng. **دَاهِيَةٌ شَعْرَانِيٍّ**  
 Great calamity. **شَاعِرٌ** **بِشَعْرَانِيٍّ**  
 Poet. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Distinguished poet. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 More cognizant of poetry than. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Having some knowledge of poetry. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Petty poet, rhymer. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Pretending to be a poet. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 One of the five senses (sight, hearing). Bower. **شَاعِرٌ** **بِشَاعِرٍ**  
 Garnished with hair. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Cracked (vessel). Crack-brained. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To be altered by fire (clothes). To burn with rage. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To busy the mind (affection). **شَاعِرٌ**

Haversack. Old water-skin. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Wide in the horns (buck). **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Name of a covetous man. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 The two shoulders. **الشَّاعِرَانِ**  
 Path, way. **شَاعِرٌ** **بِشَاعِرٍ**  
 Drill, perforator. **شَاعِرٌ** **بِشَاعِرٍ**  
 To practice sleight of hand. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Juggler. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To be disordered (affair). **شَاعِرٌ** **أَشَاعِرٌ**  
 To be dishevelled (hair). **شَاعِرٌ** **وَشَاعِرٌ**  
 To scatter, to disperse a. th. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To curtail a poetical foot of one syllable. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To defend a. o. **عَنْ**  
 To extract, to draw out from. **مِنْ**  
 To branch off. To be disordered (hair). **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Not curried (horses). **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Dishevelled (hair). **شَاعِرٌ** **وَشَاعِرٌ**  
 Shortened (poetical foot). **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Cracked (vessel). **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To remark, to perceive a. th. **شَاعِرٌ** **وَشَاعِرٌ**  
 To make verses. **شَاعِرٌ** **وَشَاعِرٌ**  
 To be awake. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To line boots with hair. **شَاعِرٌ** **وَشَاعِرٌ**  
 To be hairy. **شَاعِرٌ** **وَشَاعِرٌ**  
 To vie in poetry with. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To undertake a. th. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To take a distinctive mark, a password. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To inform, to warn a. o. **شَاعِرٌ** **وَشَاعِرٌ**  
 To cloth a. o. with an undergarment. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 Cares have overtaken him. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To pretend to be a poet. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To put on an undergarment. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 To be terror-stricken. **شَاعِرٌ**  
 شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ (شَعْرَةٌ وَشَعْرَةٌ un.) **بِأَشْعَارٍ**

Having the horns turned backwards. مُشَغَب القرن

To be plucked (hair). \* شَغَا شَغَوَا

To scatter (soldiers) for a raid. أَشْعَى

To watch upon. ب -

Raid in a hostile country. غَارَةً شَغَوَا

Plucked, scattered (hair). شَغَى

Removed. Scattered. شَاعَر م شَاعِيَّة بِ شَوَاعَر

To juggle away. \* شَغَوَذ

Juggler's trick, legerdemain. شَمُودَّة

Juggler, conjurer. مُشَمُود وَمُشَمُود

To turn a sword in the wound. To groan (camel). \* شَغَمَ

To shake the bit (rider). ه -

To hurry in. في -

\* شَغَب شَغَبًا , وَشَغَب شَغَبًا , وَشَغَب

To excite enmity between. ارب او علي

To deviate from. شَغَب ا شَغَبًا عن

To seek to harm a. o. شَاعَب

Stir, tumult. شَغَب وَشَغَب

شَغَب وَشَغَب وَشَغَاب وَمِشَغَب وَمِشَاغِب

Mischief-maker.

To be left defenceless شَغَرَا شَغُورَا

(country). To be remote.

To expel from. ه - عن

To raise the hind leg (dog). شَغَرَا

To rush to the rescue of a stranger. شَغَر يَرْجُو فِي الْقَرِيب

شَاغَر مُشَاغَرَةً وَشَاغَرَا ه -

To marry by compensation. To intermarry. To

concert a. th. أَشَغَر

To walk in a crowd to. ه -

To perplex a. o. وَاشْتَغَر علي

(account).

To persevere in (an evil affair). تَشَغَّر فِي

To be entangled (business). إِشْتَغَر

To become large (number). ه - فِي

To go far into the desert. تَغَرَّفُوا شَغَر بَغَر وَشَغَر بَغَر

They dispersed in all directions.

Defenceless country. Camel's saddle. شَاغَر

Silex, flint. شَمَاة

Wicked. شَغِير

Strong. \* شَوَعَر

Date-basket. شَوَعَرَة

To behave insolently towards. \* شَغَزَا شَغَزَا علي

towards.

To tar (a camel).

To be enamoured of. شَغِفَ ه - بِ وَبِحَيْتِهِ

Lively affection ; burning love. شَغَف

Upper part of a camel's hump. شَغَفَة

Light rain. شَغَفَة

Summit, top. Lock of hair. شَغَفَة

Insanity, madness. شَغَاف

Mad. Enslaved by love. مَشَغُوف

To light (a fire). To kindle, to stir (war). \* شَغَلْ ه -

To be inflamed for. شَغَلْ ه -

To have a white spot on the tail, or forelock (horse). شَغَلْ ه -

To spread everywhere (horse-men). To shed tears (eye). To leak (skin). أَشْغَلَ ه -

To scatter (a flock). أَشْغَلَ ه -

To send (troops) to a country. أَشْغَلَ ه - فِي

To blaze up (fire). تَشَغَّل وَاشْتَغَل

To become hoary. إِشْتَغَل شَيْبًا

Blaze on the tail or forelock of a horse. شَغَل

Fiery, ardent man. رَجُل شَغَل

Firebrand. شَغَلَة

White-spotted on the tail or forelock. شَغَلَة

Lighted wick. شَغَلَة

Kindling. شَغَلَة

Strainer. مِشْغَل وَمِشْغَال

Lamp, firebrand. مِشْغَل وَمِشْغَال

Spreading everywhere (horse-men, locusts). مِشْغَل

To reconcile people. \* شَغَمَ ه -

To catch a. o. by the hair. \* شَغَمَ ه -

To be dishevelled (hair). إِشْغَاة

Scattered bits of herbage, dry plants. شَغَمَ

Disordered (hair). مَشْغُون

Having dishevelled hair. مُشْغَاة الرُّأْس

Palms, boughs of trees. شَغِينَة

Palm-sunday. عِيد الشَّامَايِن

To have twisted horns (buck). \* شَغَنَب



To increase. To be deficient. شَفَفَ شَفَاً  
 To emaciate a. o. - شَفَاً، وَشَفَفَ هـ  
 (cares, disease).  
 To prefer a. th. to another. أَشَفَّ هـ عَلَى  
 To drink up (all the contents of a bowl). تَشَفَّ وَاشْتَفَّ هـ  
 To endeavour to see through a. th. To scrutinize, to fathom a. th. اِسْتَشَفَّ هـ  
 To feel the desire of. - إِلَى  
 Thin and transparent stuff. Light red veil. Increase. Loss. شَفَّتْ وَشَفَّتْ وَشَفُوفٌ  
 Transparent, translucent. شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ  
 Bitter cold. Cold wind. Rain mixed with hail. شَفِيفٌ  
 Cold, cold wind. شَفَّانٌ  
 Remainder of water in a vessel. شَفَاقَةٌ  
 To tremble, to shudder. \* شَفَفَتْ  
 To be mixed with. - ب  
 To blast (plants : hoar-frost). - هـ  
 To dry up. To contract a. th. (heat, cold).  
 To wear a. o. out (cares). - هـ  
 To sprinkle (a medicinal powder on a wound). - هـ عَلَى  
 Cold wind. Rain with hail. شَفَّافٌ  
 Uncompact (tissue).  
 Trembling. Wicked. مُشَفِّفٌ وَمُشَفِّفٌ  
 \* Bigness and prominence of the lips. \* شَفَّارَةٌ وَشَفَّارَةٌ  
 \* Big-lipped. مُشَفِّرٌ  
 To decrease (wealth). \* شَفَّرَ a شَفَّارَةٌ  
 To decrease (wealth). To decline (sun). شَفَّرَ  
 To be on the brink of. - عَلَى  
 Place of growth of the eyelash. شَفَّرَ وَشَفَّرَ هـ أَشْفَارُ  
 There is nobody in the house. مَا فِي الدَّارِ شَفَّرٌ أَوْ شَفَّرٌ  
 Border, edge, rim. شَفَّرَ وَشَفِيرٌ  
 Side of a spear-head, edge of a sword. Broad knife. Shoemaker's knife. شَفَّرَةٌ هـ شَفَّارٌ وَشَفَّرَاتٌ  
 \* Scythe, hook, bill. شَفَّرَةٌ  
 The side of the valley. شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي  
 Straitedened (life). مُشَقَّرٌ  
 Camel's lip. شَقَّرَ هـ مَشَافِرُ  
 To kick a. o. شَقَّرَ هـ شَقَّرَا

To sow hatred between. شَقَّرَ بَيْنَ  
 Large needle. شَقِيرَةٌ  
 To trip a. o. \* شَقَّرَبَ هـ  
 Trip, catch with the leg. شَقَرَوِيَّةٌ  
 To wound a. o. in the heart. \* شَقَّقَ هـ شَقَّقَا  
 To feel a passionate love for. شَقِيفٌ حُبًّا هـ اِلْتَقَفَ  
 Bottom of the heart. شَقَفٌ وَشَقَفٌ وَشَقَافٌ  
 Pericardium.  
 Passionate love. شَقَفٌ وَاِلْتِقَافٌ  
 Pain in the side. شَقَافٌ وَشَقَافٌ  
 To occupy a. o. in. \* شَقَّلَ هـ شَقَّلَا وَشَقَّلَا هـ وَأَشَقَّلَ هـ ب  
 To distract a. o. from. - هـ عَنْ  
 To be busied by. شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَاشْتَغَلَ ب  
 To give much work to. شَقَّلَ هـ  
 How busy he is ! مَا أَشَقَّاهُ  
 To be diverted from. تَشَاغَلَ عَنْ  
 \* To work, (man, machine). اِسْتَشْغَلَ  
 He felt anxious. اِسْتَشْغَلَ قَائِمُهُ  
 شُغْلٌ وَشُغْلٌ وَشَقْلٌ هـ اِسْتَقَالَ وَشُغُولٌ  
 Employment, business. \* Work. Natural produce. Make. شَغَلَتْ هـ شَغَلَاتُ  
 A work, an employment. \* A job. شَغَلَةً هـ  
 Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. شَغَلَةٌ هـ شُغْلٌ  
 Busied. شُغِلَ  
 Penal servitude. اِسْتَقَالَ شَقَاةً  
 Occupation, employment. اِسْتِغَالَ  
 Busying the mind (affair). شَاغَلَ  
 Main-sail. هـ شَاغُولٌ  
 Active in work. Labourer. هـ شَاغِيلٌ وَشَقَّالٌ  
 Business. اِسْتِغَالَ هـ مَشَاغِلُ  
 Busy. \* Working (machine). مُشْتَغِلٌ  
 Occupied (place). Busy. Anxious (man). مُشْغُولٌ  
 \* شَقَا هـ شُغْرًا وَشَفِيَّ هـ شَقَا  
 (teeth).  
 To counteract a. o. اَشْتَمَى ب  
 Inequality of the teeth. شَقَا  
 Unequal (tooth). شَاغَرٌ هـ شَوَاغِرُ  
 Having unequal teeth. اَشْتَمَى هـ شَفَوًا وَشَفِيًا هـ شَفُوْ  
 \* شَفَّ هـ شَفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفَفًا  
 transparent (cloth).  
 To be emaciated (body). - شَفُوفًا



a. o. askance or sideways, in wonder or scorn.

Intelligent. Handsome. شَفَن وَشَفَن

Expectation. Looking for an inheritance. شَفَن

Looking askance. شَاوَن وَشَفُون

Keen-sighted. شَفَن

Turtle-dove. شَفَنِينَ وَ شَفَانِينَ

To strike a. o. on the lips. شَفَهَ هِ شَفَهَا هِ

To divert a. o. from. هِ هِ عَن

To consume (a. o.'s property : beggars). هِ هِ هِ

To exhaust (a. o.'s property : family). هِ هِ هِ

To have many consumers (stores). شَفَه

To talk mouth to mouth with. شَاوَهَ مُشَاوَهَةً وَشَفَاهَا هِ

To get near to. هِ هِ هِ

Lip. Edge, rim. شَفَاة وَشَفَاة وَشَفَاة

Discreet or importune. حَافِيفُ الشَّفَةِ

Word lit : (daughter of the lips). يَتُّ الشَّفَةِ

He his held in estimation. لَهُ فِي النَّاسِ شَفَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ

Big-lipped. شَفَاهِي

Labial (letter). شَفَاهِي مِ شَفَاهِي

Conference, intercourse. مُشَاوَهَةٌ

Face to face, in immediate presence. مُشَاوَهَةٌ

Impoverished by bounties. مَشْفُوه

Frequented (water-spring). Sought (dish). Exhausted (wealth).

To near its setting (sun). To appear (new moon). هِ شَفَا هِ شَفَا هِ

Extremity, brink. شَفَا مِ شَفَوَانِ هِ أَشْفَا

Remainder of life, light. أَشْفَى

Having parted lips. هِ شَفَى هِ شَفَا هِ هِ

To cure a. o. from (disease). To quench a. o.'s (thirst). شَفَى

To recover health. شَفَى

To set (sun). شَفَى هِ شَفَى

To be at the point of death. أَشْفَى عَلَى الْمَوْتِ

To give (a medicine) to a. o. هِ هِ هِ

To cool after anger. تَشَفَّى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ

To be restored to health through. تَشَفَّى وَاشْتَفَى بِ

To be content with. هِ هِ هِ

To double (a number.) هِ شَفَعَا هِ

To repeat (a prayer). هِ هِ هِ

To give to a. o. the right of pre-emption. هِ هِ هِ

To appear double to a. o. from weak sight (object). هِ هِ هِ

To intercede for a. o. to. هِ هِ هِ

To join with another against. هِ هِ هِ

To welcome a o.'s intercession on behalf of. هِ هِ هِ

To double. To grant to a. o. the right of pre-emption (judge). هِ هِ هِ

To ask a. o.'s intercession to. هِ هِ هِ

Pair, couple; one of a pair. هِ هِ هِ

By pairs, by couples. هِ هِ هِ

Coupling of two things. Right of pre-emption. Madness. هِ هِ هِ

Intercessor. Pre-emptor. هِ هِ هِ

Eye seeing double. هِ هِ هِ

Founder of one of the four Mohammedan rites. Follower of this rite. هِ هِ هِ

Intercession, mediation. Protection. هِ هِ هِ

Filling two vessels in one milking (she-camel). هِ هِ هِ

Intercessor, mediator. Pre-emptor. هِ هِ هِ

Successful intercessor. هِ هِ هِ

To pity a. o. To be anxious about. هِ هِ هِ

To move a. o. to pity for. هِ هِ هِ

To weave (a fabric) badly. هِ هِ هِ

To lessen a. th. هِ هِ هِ

To guard against a. o. هِ هِ هِ

Evening twilight. Fear. Pity. Shore. Unsubstantial (tissue). Refuse. هِ هِ هِ

Compassion., pity. Solicitude. هِ هِ هِ

Compassionate, tender. هِ هِ هِ

Scanty ; insignificant (gift). هِ هِ هِ

Gizzard. هِ هِ هِ

Ceratin-tree. هِ هِ هِ

To look at هِ هِ هِ

Frog-bit. شَقِيْبِي الْمَاءِ  
*Glaucium*, horn-poppy. - القرن  
 Corn-poppy. شَقِيْبِي  
 Sister by the same شَقِيْبِيَّةٌ بِه شَقَاتِي  
 parents. Half of the head. Heiniera-  
 ny. Fertile valley between two moun-  
 tains. Abundant rain.

شَقِيْبِيَّةُ اللَّغْمَانِ وَ ( شَقِيْبِي وَ شَقِيْبِي )  
 Red anemone, peony. شَقَاتِي  
 Etymology, derivation. اِسْتِغْنَاءُ  
 Separation. Schism. اِلْتِفَاقُ  
 Toil ; difficulty. مَشَقَّةٌ وَ مَشَقَّةٌ بِه مَشَاقٍ  
 Schist ; slate-rock. حَجَرٌ مَشَقٌّ  
 Tow from hemp. مَشَاقٍ  
 Schismatic, dissenter. مَشَاقٍ  
 To groan (camel). To شَقَّ شَقَقْتُ  
 twitter (bird).

♦ To rinse (clothes, vessels). هـ -  
 Foam of a camel's شَقِيْبِيَّةٌ بِه شَقَاتِي  
 mouth.

Loquacity. شَقِيْبِيَّةٌ  
 Speaking fluently. ذُو شَقِيْبِيَّةٍ  
 To grow (tooth). شَقَا شَقَا وَ شَقُوْا  
 To cleave (the head). To part هـ -  
 the hair of the head.

Parting of the hair. مَشَقَا  
 Comb. مَشَقَا وَ مَشَقَا وَ مَشَقَا

شَقَبَ وَ شَقَبَ بِه شَقَابٌ وَ شَقُوبٌ وَ شَقَبَةٌ  
 Crack between two rocks. Cleft in a  
 rock where birds build their nests.

To be foul, ugly. شَقُوحٌ هـ شَقَا حَ  
 To break up, to spoil. شَقَا هـ  
 To show redness (dates). شَقَقَ وَ أَشَقَقَ  
 To grow (palm-tree).

To revile a. o. شَقَا هـ  
 Date beginning to show شَقَقَ وَ شَقَقَ  
 redness.

What a hideous man ! شَقَقَا وَ شَقَقَا لَهُ  
 Ugliness, foulness. Turpitude. شَقَا حَ  
 He has committed جَاءَ بِالْقَبَا حَ وَالشَّقَا حَ  
 a foul deed.

Ugly, foul, hideous. شَقِيْبِي  
 Reddish, ruddy. أَشَقَقَ مَرُّ شَقَقَا بِه شَقَقَ  
 Camel-litter. شَقَقْدُ  
 To go off, to go away. شَقَقْدُ i وَ شَقَقْدَا شَقَقْدَا

To be affected with شَقَقْدَا شَقَقْدَا  
 sleeplessness. To have a piercing,  
 malignant look.

rejoice at an evil befalling an enemy.  
 ♦ His wishes have been fulfilled. قَابِيَّةٌ -  
 To consult (a doctor). اِسْتَشْفَى هـ  
 To ask for a remedy. ب -  
 Recovery. Remedy. شِفَاءٌ بِه أَشْفِيَّةٌ  
 Health-giving. Efficacious. شَافٍ مَر شَافِيَّةٌ  
 Peremptory (answer).

More efficacious. أَشْفَى  
 Awl. اِسْتَشْفَى بِه أَشَافٍ وَأَشَافِي  
 Hospital. مُسْتَشْفَى  
 To spread in the sky شَقَّ شَقَا  
 (lightning).

To grow (tooth, plant). To شَقُوْا -  
 gleam (dawn). To look fixedly (dying  
 man).

To split (wood). To pass شَقَا هـ  
 through (a throng). To till (the  
 earth).

To part from a company. شَقَّ النَّصَا  
 To be painful to a. o. شَقَا وَ مَشَقَّةٌ عَلَى  
 (trial). To throw a. o. into distress.

♦ To visit a sick شَقَّ عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ  
 person.

To chip (wood). To articulate شَقَقَ هـ  
 (words) distinctly.

To disagree with. شَقَا شَقَاتَا وَ مَشَاقَّةٌ هـ  
 To be split, chipped. تَشَقَّقَ

To make a schism, to dissent. تَشَاقَقَ  
 To be split, furrowed. ♦ To اِلْتَشَقَّ  
 become a schismatic.

The affair is broken up. - الْعَصَا  
 To take the half of. اِسْتَشَقَّى هـ

To derive (a word) from. هـ مَن  
 To depart from the point - فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 in an argument.

Chink, slit. Crack, furrow. شَقَّ بِه شَقُوقٌ  
 Daybreak.

Fatigue, pain. وَ شَقَّ  
 Part of the whole ; half of a. th. شَقَّ

Side of the body. Slope of a mountain.  
 Half of a. th. شَقَّةٌ بِه شَقَقَ وَ شَقَاتَا

Splinter. Piece of cloth.  
 Distance. Aim of a وَ شَقَّةٌ بِه شَقَقَ

journey. Long journey. Oblong piece  
 of cloth.

Splitting in half. Hard, painful. شَقَا  
 Contention. Schism. شَقَاتَا

Uterine brother ; brother by the شَقِيْبِي  
 father and mother. Split asunder. Half.

To make a paltry (gift). \* شَقْنُ ٥ شَقْنًا ، وَأَشَقْنُ هـ  
 To be paltry (gift). شَقْنُ ٥ شَقُوْتُهُ  
 Paltry, scanty. شَقْنُ وَشَقْنٌ وَشَقِيْنٌ  
 \* شَقِي ٥ شَقِيًا وَشَقَاوَةً وَشَقَاوَةً وَشَقُوَةً  
 To be wretched, miserable. وَشَقُوَةً  
 To reduce a. o. to destitution. شَقَا ٥ شَقُوًا ، وَأَشَقِي ٥  
 To face, to resist a. o. To vie شَاقِي ٥  
 with a. o. in struggling against difficulty.  
 Ill-luck, distress. شَقَا وَشَقَاً وَشَقُوَةً وَشَقَاوَةً  
 High, lofty. شَاقِي ٥ شَقِيًا  
 Destitute, wretched. شَقِي ٥ شَقِيًا  
 Outlaw.  
 Comb. مَشَقِي ( for مَشَقَا )  
 To doubt \* شَكَّ ٥ شَكًّا ، وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي  
 about. ♦ To be scandalised at.  
 To pitch tents in one row. هـ -  
 To transpierce a. o. ٥ ب -  
 To penetrate into a. th. (blade). ٥ هـ -  
 To be fully armed. شَكَّ فِي السِّلَاحِ  
 ♦ To scandalise a. o. - وَشَكَّكَ ٥  
 To throw a. o. into suspicion, doubt. شَكَّكَ ٥  
 Doubt, suspicion. شَكَّ ٥ شَكُّوكَ  
 Arsenic. Slight fissure in a bone.  
 ♦ Scandal received.  
 Prick with a. th. pointed. Pain شَكَّةٌ  
 in the side. Chain of golden coins.  
 Weapon. شَكَّةٌ ٥ شَكَّكَ  
 Armed at all points. شَكَّكَ السِّلَاحِ ٥  
 Tumour in the throat. شَكَّةٌ ٥ شَوَاكٍ  
 On credit. شَكَّكَ  
 Row of houses. شَكَّكَ  
 Cause of suspicion. ♦ Scandal تَشَكُّكٍ  
 given. □ Sale, purchase upon credit.  
 Troop, party. شَكَّكَ شَكَّكَ وَشَكَّكَ  
 Way. wise. Fruit-basket.  
 Armour. Instrument for making holes. شَكَّكَ ٥ مَشَاكٍ  
 Dubious, suspected. مَشَكُّوكَ فِيهِ  
 Coquettish woman. □ شَكَّكَ  
 Hammer. شَكَّكَ Te  
 \* شَكَّكَ ٥ شَكَّكَ ، وَشَكَّكَ وَأَشَكَّكَ هـ  
 To give a. th. to.  
 Gift, present. شَكَّكَ  
 Giver. شَكَّكَ

To oppose a. o. شَاكَّدَ ٥  
 To drive away a. o. أَشَكَّدَ ٥  
 He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَكَّدَ وَلَا تَقَدَّرَ  
 There is no defect in him. مَا بِهِ شَكَّدَ وَلَا تَقَدَّرَ  
 Afflicted with sleeplessness. شَكَّدَ وَشَقَّدَانَ  
 Famishing (eagle). شَقَّدَى وَشَقَّدَاً  
 \* شَقِيرَ ٥ وَشَقِيرًا وَشَقِيرَةً ، وَأَشَقَّرَ  
 To be sorrel (horse). To have a ruddy, fair complexion.  
 Important business. شَقِيرَ ٥ شَقِيرًا  
 Reddish colour. شَقِيرَةً  
 Cock. Lie. شَقِيرَ  
 Want, necessity. شَقِيرَ  
 Red anemone, peony. شَقِيرَ وَشَقِيرَانَ وَشَقِيرًا  
 Roan, sorrel (horse). أَشَقِيرَ ٥ شَقِيرًا ٥ شَقِيرًا  
 Red-haired, fair (man). ♦ أَشَقَّرَانِي ٥  
 Green wood-pecker. شَقِيرَاتٍ وَشَقِيرَاتٍ  
 To cut up (a slaughtered beast). \* شَقَّصَ - شَقَّصَ هـ  
 Portion, share, lot. شَقَّصَ ٥ أَشَقَّصَ  
 Society. Partner, associate. شَقَّصَ  
 Broad iron-head of an arrow. مَشَقَّصَ ٥ مَشَقَّصًا  
 Butcher. مَشَقَّصَ  
 Lock of hair on the top of the head. ♦ شَقَّطِيَّةٌ  
 To near (a vessel) to the lips. \* شَقَّطَ ٥ شَقَّطًا فِي  
 ♦ To heap up (things). هـ -  
 ♦ To abuse a. o. by blaspheming against him. شَقَّطَ ل ٥ ب -  
 To cut, to split (stones, wood). ♦ شَقَّقَ ٥ وَشَقَّقَ هـ  
 Piece of earthenware. Earthenware. Piece, bit. شَقَّقَةً ٥ شَقَّقَةً ٥ شَقَّقَ  
 Huge rock. ♦ شَقَّقَ  
 Coarse salt. □ شَقَّقَةً  
 Large hammer. ♦ شَقَّقَ  
 To weigh (a coin). \* شَقَّلَ ٥ شَقَّلًا هـ  
 ♦ To measure with a stick. To lift up.  
 Iron-shod stick. ♦ Plumb-line. شَقَّلَ  
 To upset a. th. ♦ شَقَّلَ هـ  
 Humbug ; impostor. Fickle. □ شَقَّلَانَ  
 Topsy turvy. ♦ شَقَّلًا مَقَّلًا

Bad augury. شکس  
 Niggard, ill-natured. شکس و شکس  
 To moan (sick person). To get angry. To suffer. شکس a شکس  
 To be full of seeds (crop). شکس  
 To irritate, to vex a. o. شکس  
 Avaricious. Suffering pain. شکس  
 Arabic thorn. Prickly arti- شکس  
 choke.  
 To be doubtful (affair). To ripen (grapes). شکس o شکس و شکس و شکس  
 To shackle (a beast). شکس و شکس  
 To mark (a writing) with points. شکس و شکس  
 To entangle (a business).  
 To be coquettish (woman). To be red and white. شکس a شکس  
 To picture, to fashion a. th. شکس  
 To plait two locks of her hair (woman). To tuck up (clothes). شکس  
 To bear a resemblance to. شکس  
 To assume a shape, a hue. شکس  
 To be composed. To adorn herself with flowers (woman). شکس  
 To resemble one another. شکس  
 To be dubious, confused (affair). شکس و شکس  
 Shape, form, sort. Features. Figure. Convenience. Coquetry. شکس و شکس  
 Vowel-point. شکس  
 Redness mixed with whiteness. شکس  
 Flirting, coquettish (woman). شکس  
 Touchy. شکس  
 Shackle, bond. White spot on a horse's feet. شکس  
 Nosegay. Bouquet. شکس  
 Likeness. شکس  
 He bears a likeness to his father. شکس  
 Side. Flank. Rule of conduct. Intention. Pl. Tracks branching off from a main road. شکس  
 Admixture of red on white or of white on red. شکس  
 Want, necessity. شکس  
 Foot-soldiers; foot-men. Side, flank. شکس  
 Want. Intricacy. Manner. شکس

\* شکس o شکس و شکس و شکس  
 To thank; to praise a. o. شکس  
 To fatten (cattle). To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (female). شکس  
 To put forth shoots (palm-tree). شکس  
 To show thankfulness to a. o. شکس  
 To begin (a discourse) with. شکس  
 To possess milch-camels. شکس  
 To be filled with milk (udder). شکس  
 To shower down rain (sky). شکس  
 To bring rain (wind). To be intense (cold, heat). شکس  
 Thanks, thanksgiving. شکس  
 Praise. شکس  
 Thankfulness, gratefulness. شکس  
 Small tract of land tilled and sown. شکس  
 Grateful. Acknowledging a benefit. شکس  
 Hireling. شکس  
 Pay of a hireling. Kind of dagger. شکس  
 Filled with milk (udder); with tears (eye). شکس  
 Very grateful. Fattened at small expense. شکس  
 Offshoot, sprouts of trees. Fine hair on the temples. Interior bark of a tree. Pith. شکس  
 Hemlock (plant). شکس  
 Shجرة شکس  
 Yielding much milk (female). Milch-cow. شکس  
 Milky plant. شکس  
 To prick a. o. with (a sword, the tongue). شکس  
 Cross-tempered. شکس  
 To be cross-tempered. شکس  
 To treat a. o. harshly. شکس  
 To quarrel. شکس  
 The day before the new moon. شکس  
 Avaricious. Harsh-tempered. شکس



Complaint, charge, accusation. شكاية وشكاوة وشكوى

Thing complained of. شكوى ومشتكى منه

A complaint. شكوة وشكاوات وشكا

Small water-skin. وشكبة

Complaining. Pitiable. Unwell. شكبي وشاك م شكبة وشاكبة

Complainant, plaintiff. شاك ومشتك ومشتك

Fully armed. شاكى السلاح

Complained of, calprit. مشكو ومشكى ومشتكى عليه

He who receives a complaint. مشكو. اليه ومشكى اليه

Niche for a lamp in a wall. مشكاة

To be dried up or disabled (hand). شل شلا وشلا، وشل وأشل

May thy fingers never be withered. لا شل عشرينك

To drive away (camels). شلا وشلا

To stitch (clothes). To shed (tears : eye). شلا ه

To have the hand dried up. أشل

To disable a. o.'s hand (God). ه

To dash forth (torrent). To fall in large drops (rain). إنقل

Withered hand. شلل وشلال

Indelible stain. شلل

May thy hand never be dried up! لا شلال او لا شلال

Light handed. شل وشل وشل ومشل

Good companion.

Scattered (people). شلال

Long, distant aim. شلة وشلة

♦ Vine-prop. شلة

♦ Skein. شلة

Disabled, stiff-handed. أشل م شلا م شل

Dried up (hand). يد شلا

Wool-cloth. Bed of a stream. شليل م أشلة

Cataracts of the Nile. شلالات

To fall in drops (water). شلل وشلال وشلال

To drip (blood, water). شلال ه

To drip (blood : sword). شلال ب

Dropping. شلال

Every one acts in his own way. كل يفعل على أشكاه

Likeness. مشابهة ومفاكل

Dubious affair, difficulty. مشكل ومشكلة م مفاكل

Solution of dubious things. حل المفاكل

Shackled. Having a white spot on one or three feet (horse). مشكول

To reward, to retribute a. o. شكم ه شخما، وأشكم ه

To bribe (a judge). To bridle (a horse). شكم ه

To bite a. o. شخما وشكيعا ه

Gift, bribe. شخما وشخمي

Bit. شكيعا م شكاير وشكم وشكيعم

Incompliance. Repression of injustice. ذور شكيعا او شديد الشكيعا

Untractable, unyielding.

Chest, drawers. شخمة وشخمة

Amble, pace of a horse. أشكين Ts

To be alike to. شخه - شاك مشابهة وشخاه ه

To be ambiguous (affair). أشكه

To be alike. تشاك

To complain وشكوا وشكوى وشكاوة وشكاوة

To complain of... to a. o. وشكاية وشكبة الى

To complain of o.'s state to a. o. (sick, destitute person). ه الى او ل

To affect, to distress a. o. (illness). - مشكوا وشكوى وشكاة ه

To soothe (a plaintiff). شكى ه

To listen to the complaint of a. o. واشكى ه

To give to a. o. a cause of complaint. أشكى ه

To satisfy the complaint of a. o. by. ه من

He is accused of. هو يشكى ب

To complain to a. o. تشكى واشتكى الى

To be diseased (eye, limb). تشكى واشتكى

To complain of (sickness, pain). - واشتكى ه ومن

To complain to one another. تشاكى

Disease ; complaint. شكاة وشكا. وشكو وشكوا



Fond of sweets. شوقاتي  
 Sirocco. ( for شروق )  
 Strawberries. شوك  
 Spark. شام - شام  
 Darnel-weed. شام وشوكر وشام  
 To perplex a. o. شام  
 To be perplexed. شام  
 To set off, to depart. شام  
 To lift, to take up a. th. ه -  
 To pour (a hot liquid) for cooling it. شام  
 To call a (beast). أشلى إشلاء  
 To excite a dog against. ه - على  
 To call a. o. to help. اشتلى واستشلى  
 To get angry. اشتلى  
 Remainder, remains. شامو  
 Limb of the body. ♦ Diseased meat. Pl. Reins of a bridle.  
 Body of an animal. وشلا  
 Remains. Piece of meat. شامية  
 ♦ Large spoon. مشلى  
 To smell at. شم a o شمًا وشمًا وشمًا  
 To take a walk. واشتم  
 To have a haughty bearing. شم الهوا  
 To be lofty (mountain). شم a -  
 To be tried, proved. شم  
 To make a. o. to smell. شم d ه واشتم  
 To smell at o. a. شم وشام  
 To draw near to a. o. or a. th. شم d وه  
 To pass in raising the head. أشم  
 To go astray from. - عن  
 Give me your hand. أشم في يدك  
 To smell, to inhale slowly. شم  
 To scent a. th. To inhale (an odour). استشم ه  
 Smelling, inhaling of a. th. شم  
 Smell (sense). - وشامة  
 Spring-holiday in Egypt. شم النسيم  
 Tobacco-stuff. شممة عطوس  
 Fine shape of the nose. Height of a mountain. Proximity. Remoteness. شم  
 High (saddle). Sweet smell. شم  
 Fine-nosed. High. شم م شمًا  
 Proud. شم  
 Sweet-smelling streaked melon. شم ( شمامة un. )

Active, ready to service (man). شاقل وشاقل ومثاقيل  
 Falling in drops (water, blood). شاقل ومثاقيل ومثاقيل  
 Polite, comely, gentleman. شاقلي Ts  
 ♦ Barber. شاقلي  
 To shave, to dress a. o.'s hair. شاقلي  
 To be shaven, dressed. شاقلي  
 To kick. To flatten (dough). شاقلي  
 Thin mattress. شاقلي Ts  
 To undress o.'self. To change its feathers (bird). To apostatise (monk). شاقلي  
 To throw off, to reject a. th. ه -  
 To strip a. o. of his clothes. شاقلي  
 To make a. o. strip off his clothes. شاقلي  
 ♦ To strip a. o. (brigand). شاقلي  
 Sharp, cutting sword. شاقلي  
 ♦ Apostate (monk). شاقلي  
 ♦ Brigandage. شاقلي  
 Dressing-room (in a bath). شاقلي  
 Mantle cloak. شاقلي  
 To split a. th. شاقلي o a شاقلي ه  
 To despoil a. o. (thief). To plunder, to pilfer. شاقلي  
 To strike deep roots (tree). شاقلي  
 Root. شاقلي  
 Couch-grass. شاقلي  
 Knife. شاقلي  
 To burn, to roast. شاقلي  
 To cleave (the head). شاقلي a شاقلي ه  
 Iron-rod. شاقلي  
 Wallet. شاقلي  
 Rope of palm-leaves. شاقلي  
 Water-fall. شاقلي  
 To blot (writing), to scrawl. شاقلي  
 To split a. th. شاقلي o شاقلي ه  
 lengthwise. To strike a. o. شاقلي  
 ♦ To crumble down (wall). شاقلي  
 To stand on end (hair). شاقلي  
 ♦ To perceive stealthily. شاقلي  
 To have suspicion of. شاقلي  
 Small fish : eel. شاقلي وشاقلي  
 Lizard's eggs. شاقلي  
 Knife. شاقلي  
 Grooms. شاقلي  
 Beggar's bag. شاقلي

- Sulphur-wort, hog's fennel (*plant*). شُمرة الخمازير
- Fennel (*plant*). شَمَار وشُمرة و شَمَر
- Acute (pain). شَجَر
- Diamond. شَمُور
- Expeditious. شَمَرِيّ وشَوِيْر ومُشَوِر
- Swift (she-camel). شامِر م شامِرة
- Effective. Exerting himself. شامِر م شامِرة
- Clinging to the teeth (gum). شامِرة ب شواير، ومُتَشَوِرة
- To stitch (clothes). شَمَرِيّ ه
- To utter confused speech. - في الكلام
- Mixed with truth (falsehood). *Pl.* Trifles, vanity. شَمَرَج ب شَمَارِيْج
- Palm, vine-branch loaded with fruit. □ Branch stripped of its leaves. Stalk of a bunch. شَمُرُوْخ وشَمَرَانِج ب شَمَارِيْج
- In tatters (clothing). شَمَرَق - شَمَارِق وشَمَارِيْق ومُتَشَمَرَق
- To feel disgust at, to loathe a. th. شَمَر ه شَمَزَا مَن، واشَمَارَ ه مَن
- To contract, to get altered (face). تَشَمَر
- Contraction, shrink. إِشْمَارَز وشَمَارَزَة
- Disgust, horror. شَمَرِيّ
- Loathing, disgusted. شَمَرِيّ
- To be bright, glorious, sunny (day). شَمَس ه وشَمَس ا شَمَس، وأشَمَس
- To be refractory (horse). شَمَس ه شَمُوسا وشَماسا
- To show enmity to. شَمَس ل
- To cast suspicion on a. o. شَمَس ه
- To spread a. th. in the sun. شَمَس ه
- To worship the sun. ♦ To become a deacon. شَمَس
- ♦ To assist (a priest) as deacon. شَمَس ل
- To be exposed to the sun. To bask in the sun. ♦ To get a sun-stroke. تَشَمَس
- Sun. Kind of necklace. شَمَس ب شَمُوس
- Sunny, solar. شَمَسِيّ
- Girasol (*mineral*). حَجَر شَمَسِيّ
- ♦ Umbrella. □ Window-blind. شَمَسِيّة
- ♦ Small metallic disk: plate of a lock. شَمَسَة ب شَمَسَات
- Shams b. شوايرس، وشَمُوس ب شَمَس وشَمَس
- ♦ Wick-holder. شَمَامَة ب شَمَامَات
- Scents, perfumes. شَمَامَات
- Smell, scent. Musk. Nosegay. مَشَمُور
- To smell a. th. repeatedly. شَمَشَمَر شَمَشَمَة ه
- To rejoice at another's evil. شَمَت ا شَمَاتا وشَمَامَة ب
- To greet (a sneezer): to say: God bless you. To disappoint a. o. شَمَت ه
- To make a. o. to rejoice at his enemies' evil. أَشَمَت ه ب
- To be balked, disappointed. تَشَمَت
- Joy at another's evil. شَمَامَة
- Rejoicing at an evil. شَامَت
- Foot, leg. شَامَة ب شَوَامَات
- Fulfilling the wish of his enemies. طَوَعَ الشَوَامَات
- Disappointed, balked. شَمَات وشَمَاتِيّ
- Uttering wishes. مُشَمَات
- King blessed by his subjects. مَلِك مُشَمَت
- To stitch (clothes). شَمَج ه
- To mix a. th. - ه
- To urge on, to press a. o. - ه
- To go away from. - عَن
- Small quantity. شَمَاج
- I have not tasted any thing. مَا ذُقْتُ شَمَاجَا
- To be lofty (building, mountain). شَمَخَة ا شَمَخَا وشَمُخَا
- To magnify o.'s self. - وشَمَخَة أَنْفَهُ او بِأَنْفِهِ
- To lift up, to raise a. th. شَمَخَة ه
- To be lofty. To become proud. تَشَمَخَة
- Far-extending (desert). شَمُور
- Height. شَمُور
- Lofty. Haughty. شَامِخ ب شَمَخَة
- To walk quickly. شَمَر ه شَمَرَا، وشَمَر وتَشَمَر والشَمَر
- To pick up a. th. شَمَر وشَمَر ه
- To tuck up (a garment). شَمَر ه
- To send off (a ship). - ل
- To purpose a. th. - فِي
- To despatch (a work). أَشَمَر ه
- To urge on (camels). - ه ب
- To slay a. o. with (a sword). أَشَمَر وتَشَمَر والشَمَر ل
- To prepare for. شَمَر
- Liberal. Perspicacious: energetic. شَمَر
- Sea-samphire (*plant*). شَمَرَة بَحْرِيّة

- To shine, to light (lamp). أَشْمَعُ  
 Wax. Candle. ( un. شَمْعَةٌ )  
 Mirthful, jolly. شَمُوعُ  
 Dealer in wax. □ Candlestick. شَمَاعُ  
 Pegs for clothes.  
 Wax manufacture. مَشْمَعَةٌ  
 Waxed. ♦ Oil-cloth, waterproof. مَشْمُوعُ  
 Candlestick. P شَمْعَدَانٌ بِر شَمْعَدَانَاتٍ وَشَمَاعِدِ  
 To be in a rage. \* شَمِعَطٌ - اِشْمَطَ  
 To be scattered. \* شَمِعَلٌ وَتَشْمَعِلُ وَاشْمَعَلْ  
 To disperse. \* شَمِعَلٌ وَتَشْمَعِلُ وَاشْمَعَلْ  
 Swift-running (she-camel). شَمِعَلٌ وَشَمْعَلَةٌ وَشَمُوعِلٌ وَشَمْعَمَةٌ  
 To be merry. \* شَمِيقٌ a شَمِيقًا  
 To be very lively. تَشْمِيقٌ  
 To blow (north wind). \* شَمِيلٌ o شَمُولًا  
 To expose a. th. to the north wind. - ه شَمَلًا  
 To wrap the teats of a (ewe) in a bag. i شَمَلًا وَأَشْمَلًا  
 To wrap a. o. in a cloak. شَمِلَ a شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا وَشَمَلٌ s  
 To be exposed to the north wind. a - شَمَلًا وَشَمُولٌ  
 To include, to comprehend. شَمَلٌ o شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا وَشَمِلَ a شَمَلًا s  
 He has done well or ill to them all. شَمَلَهُمْ وَأَشْمَلَهُمْ خَيْرًا أَوْ شَرًّا  
 To hasten. شَمِلَ وَاشْمَلْ وَاشْتَمَلْ  
 To be exposed to the north wind. أَشْمَلْ  
 To be wrapped in a cloak. - s  
 To give a cloak to a. o. تَشْمَلُ وَاشْتَمَلْ b  
 To wrap o.'self in clothes. اِشْتَمَلِ الصَّمَا  
 To wrap o.'self in clothes for sleeping on the ground.  
 To encompass, to include. اِشْتَمَلْ عَلَى  
 To be universal, common to all. شَمَلٌ  
 Meeting. Parting. Things collected. شَمَلٌ  
 May God unite them, settle their affairs. جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ  
 May God scatter them, disorder their affairs. فَزَقَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ  
 Small quantity. Small number. شَمَلٌ بِر أَشْمَالٍ  
 Cloak covering the whole body. ♦ Small turban, head-band. شَمَلَةٌ بِر شَمَلَاتٍ
- Sunny (day). Restive (horse). Wicked (man). شَمِيسٌ  
 Exposed to the sun (field). S شَمَاسٌ بِر شَمَامَةِ  
 Deacon. ♦ Clerk of a priest. مُدَشِّسٌ  
 Basking in the sun. Sturdy. Avaricious. \* شَمُوصٌ a شَمُوصًا  
 To speak fluently. شَمُوصٌ o شَمُوصًا وَشَمُوصٌ s  
 To urge on sharply (a beast). اِشْمَمَ  
 To shudder with fear. ذَاتِ شِمَاصٍ  
 Very lively (maid). شَمَاصٌ  
 Quickness, promptitude. شَمُوصٌ  
 Strong-headed (horse). مُدَشِّصٌ  
 Contracted, shrivelled up. \* شَمَطٌ i شَمَطًا وَشَمَطٌ وَأَشْمَطٌ ه  
 To mix up a. th. شَمَطٌ  
 To have its foliage scattered (tree). - ه  
 To fill (a vessel). ♦ To rifle, to pluck a. th. شَمِطٌ a شَمِطًا وَاشْمِطَ وَاشْمِطَ  
 To become hoary. شَمِطٌ  
 ♦ To grow all at once (plant, youth). شَمِطٌ  
 Hoariness. - شَمِطٌ وَشَمِطٌ بِر شِمَاطٍ وَأَشْمَاطٍ  
 Aroma-tics, pickles. TE شَمَاطَةٌ  
 Up roar, disturbance. شَمِيطٌ  
 Mixed. Partly green and partly dry (plant). Black and white (wolf). Variegated. الشَّمِيطُ  
 Dawn. \* شَمُوطٌ بِر شَمَامِيطٍ  
 Skein, spindleful. أَشْمِطٌ مَر شَمُوطًا بِر شَمُوطٍ وَشَمُوطَانٍ  
 Hoary. \* شَمِطَاطٌ بِر شَمَامِيطٍ  
 Party, band. Rent (clothes). جَاءَتِ الْخَيْلُ شَمَاطِيطًا  
 The horses came in separate troops. \* شَمِطٌ o شَمِطًا s  
 To detain a. o. To urge a. o. gently. To speak to a. o. in a gentle yet severe tone. - ه  
 To mix up a. th. To take little by little. \* شَمَمٌ a شَمَمًا وَشَمُوعًا وَمَشْمَمًا  
 To joke, to sport. - شَمُوعًا  
 To be scattered (th). شَمَمٌ ه  
 To wax a. th. - s  
 To make a. o. to play.

وَسَدَاكَ وَسَنَاءًا وَمَفَنَاءًا وَمَشْوَةً  
 To hate, to loathe a. o.  
 To confess, to admit a. th. - وَسَفَى a سَفَاءٌ ب  
 To hate o. a. تَفَانًا  
 Hatred. سَفَاءَةٌ وَمَشَاءَةٌ  
 Hating, loathing. سَفَايَ ج سَفَاءٌ  
 Abhorring. سَفَاكَ م سَفَاكَتَ وَسَفَايَ  
 Pure. Continence. سَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً  
 Flocks liberally given. سَفَاوَاتٍ اِمَال  
 Ugly, foul. مَسَفَا  
 Hated, hateful. مَسَفَاوَةً وَمَسَفَا  
 To have fine teeth. سَفَا سَفَا a سَفَا  
 To be cool (day). سَفَا  
 Whiteness of the teeth. ✧ Mus- سَفَا  
 taches.  
 Cold (day). سَفَاوَةً وَسَفَا  
 أَشْفَبَ وَسَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً م سَفَاوَةً  
 Having fine teeth.  
 Seedless pomegranate. سَفَاوَةً  
 Circle, flange. سَفَاوَةً  
 Measure holding six or eight mudds. ✧ سَفَاوَةً ج سَفَاوَةً  
 Leather-bag, knapsack. سَفَاوَةً T  
 Women's ample trousers. سَفَاوَةً ج سَفَاوَةً  
 To rend (clothing). سَفَاوَةً ه  
 Finger. سَفَاوَةً ج سَفَاوَةً  
 To be hard (hand- سَفَاوَةً ا سَفَاوَةً  
 palm).  
 To be سَفَاوَةً ا سَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً  
 wrinkled, contracted (skin).  
 To wrinkle, to contract (the سَفَاوَةً ه  
 skin : fire, cold). ✧ To give a stiff  
 neck (cold).  
 To suffer from a wry-neck. سَفَاوَةً  
 To be in convulsions.  
 Spasmodic contraction. Camel. سَفَاوَةً  
 Convulsion. ✧ Wry-neck. سَفَاوَةً  
*Anchusa tinctoria*, orcanet. سَفَاوَةً P  
 To dishonour a. o. سَفَاوَةً - سَفَاوَةً عَلَى  
 Tall (camel). سَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً  
 To take out سَفَاوَةً - سَفَاوَةً عَلَيْهِ رَفَاوَةً  
 the thorns of palm-trees.  
 سَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً ج سَفَاوَةً  
 Summit of a mountain.  
 Repast given سَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً  
 on the completion of a building, on  
 the return from a journey.

شَمَلٌ وَشَمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَشَمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ  
 North wind. وَشَمَلٌ وَشَمَلٌ  
 Bundle of spikes. وَشَمَلٌ وَشَمَلٌ  
 Sack put upon the udders of a وَشَمَلٌ  
 ewe.  
 Left hand, left side. Bad omen. وَشَمَلٌ وَشَمَلٌ  
 Natural disposition. Good qualities. وَشَمَلٌ وَشَمَلٌ  
 Northern, northerly. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Wine, fresh wine. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Mulberry. Raspberry. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 General, common. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Cloak covering the whole body. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Small dagger worn under the clothes. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Exposed to north wind. Gifted with good qualities. Cooled (wine). وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Cooled wine. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 To be smart, sprightly. ✧ وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Brisk (she-camel). وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Small quantity. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 ✧ Sprightly.  
 Medlar. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Scattered on all sides. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 Beet-root. ✧ Buoy. وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 To mix (wine) with water. سَفَاوَةً ه سَفَاوَةً ه عَلَى  
 To start horsemen upon (the enemy). سَفَاوَةً وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 ✧ To sprinkle with dust. سَفَاوَةً ه  
 To be worn out (water-skin). سَفَاوَةً وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 To be wrinkled, dried up (skin). سَفَاوَةً وَشَمَلِيَّ  
 ✧ To be covered with dust. سَفَاوَةً  
 To become lean. سَفَاوَةً  
 Worn out skin. سَفَاوَةً ج سَفَاوَةً  
 Tall. Lean. Starved. سَفَاوَةً  
 Milk thinned with water. سَفَاوَةً  
 Cool water. Poured (water). سَفَاوَةً  
 Water flowing from a skin. سَفَاوَةً  
 Alkali. سَفَاوَةً  
 ✧ Powder, dust. سَفَاوَةً  
 To be cracked (glass). سَفَاوَةً  
 Nature, behaviour. سَفَاوَةً ج سَفَاوَةً  
 Piece of meat.  
 سَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً وَسَفَاوَةً ج سَفَاوَةً



peg. ♦ To throttle a. o. To hang (a culprit).  
 To put a piece of wood into a hive. — وَشَنَّقَ ه  
 To like a. th. — اِشْتَقَا وَشَنَّقَ ا شَنَقَا  
 To cut, to divide a. th. — شَنَّقَ ه  
 To receive the price of blood. — اُشْنَقَ  
 or to bind o'self to pay the bloodwite.  
 To treat a. o. haughtily. — عَلَى  
 ♦ Strangulation. Hanging. — شَنَقَ  
 Blood-money. Surerogatory gift. — شَنَقَ  
 Strap of a water-skin. Long. — شِنَاقَ  
 Covetous. — شَنَقَ بِهْ اُشْنَقَ  
 Piece of wood for raising honey-comb. — شَنَقَ  
 Self-conceited, foppish. — يَشْنَقُ  
 Carved (meat). — مُشْنَقَ  
 Gallows. — مَشْنَقَ بِهْ مَشَاقَ  
 To abstain. □ To dress gaudily. — شَنَقَ  
 To raise the head. — شَنَقَ  
 To hook a. th. □ To trip up a. o. — شَنَقَ  
 Hook. Window-catch. — شَنَقَ Ts  
 Fishing-hook. Hooked peg. — شَنَقَ  
 To scratch (the skin). — شَنَقَ ه  
 Hard labour. — شَنَقَ — شَانَقَ بِهْ شَوَانِ  
 ♦ شَهَبَ a وشَهَبَ ه وشَهَبَ وشَهَبَ  
 To be grayish. — وشَهَبَ  
 To alter the complexion (heat, cold). — وشَهَبَ ه  
 To deprive a. o. of his income (drought). — وشَهَبَ ه  
 Mountain covered with snow. — شَهَبَ  
 Gray, gray colour. — وشَهَبَ  
 Bright blaze. Bright meteor. Star. Brisk, sprightly. — وشَهَبَ  
 Dauntless warrior, hero. — شَهَابُ الْحَرْبِ  
 Stars shining brightly. — الشُّهُوبُ  
 Gray, grayish. — أَشْهَبَ مَرَّ شَهَبًا بِهْ شَهَبَ  
 Glossy (armour). Serious affair. — يَوْمَ أَشْهَبَ  
 Gloomy and cold day. — يَوْمَ أَشْهَبَ  
 Year of drought. — عامَ أَشْهَبَ  
 Surname of the town of Aleppo. — شَهَبَا  
 Surname of king Almondher's sons. — الْأَشْهَابُ

To defame, to disgrace a. o. — شَرَّ — شَرَّ عَلَى  
 Disgrace, shame. — شَنَارَ  
 Wicked, ill-natured. — يَشْقَرُ وَشَقِيرَ  
 To stamp (a coin). — يَشْقِرُ ه  
 To tie a. th. — شَنْطَ ه  
 Now, presently. — تَهْ يَشْنَدِي  
 To stick to. — شَنْصَ ه وَشَنْصَ ا شَنْوَصَا ب  
 Swift running (horse). — شَنْصَ وَشَنْصَايَ وَشَنْصَايَ  
 Pieces of roasted meat. — شَنْطَ — شَنْطَ  
 Roast meat. — مُشْنَطَ  
 To revile, to disgrace a. o. — مَشْنَطَ ب  
 Rogue, sly fellow. — شَنْطِيرَ بِهْ شَنْطِيرَ  
 Summit of a mountain. — وَشَنْظُورَ  
 To find a. o. foul. — شَنْمَ a مَشْنَا ه  
 To revile, to dishonour a. o. — شَنْمَ  
 To have a loathing for. — شَنْمَ a مَشْنَا ب  
 To be foul, ugly, infamous. — شَنْمَ ه شَنْعَا وَشَنْعَا وَشَنْوَعَا  
 To disgrace a. o. — شَنْمَ ه  
 To charge with foul deeds. — عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ  
 To be swift in (running). — وَتَشْنَمَ فِي  
 To despatch (business). — تَشْنَمَ ه  
 To ride (a horse). — تَشْنَمَ ه  
 To take up (arms). — ه  
 To find a. th. hateful. — اِسْتَشْنَمَ ه  
 Ugliness. Profligacy. — شَنْعَا وَشَنْوَعَا  
 Dastardly act. — شَنْمَ وَشَنْمَ  
 Infamous, hideous. — شَنْمَ مَرَّ شَنْعَا وَشَنْمَ  
 Spreader of false news. — مُشْنَمَ  
 To look at a. o. — شَنْفَ ه اِشْنَفَا اِلَى  
 scornfully. — شَنْفَ  
 To hate, to loathe a. o. — شَنْفَ ه  
 To adorn a. o. with earrings. — شَنْفَ وَاشْنَفَ ه  
 To adorn (speech). — شَنْفَ ه  
 To wear earrings. — تَشْنَفَ  
 Earring for the upper part of the ear. — شَنْفَ بِهْ مَشْنُوفَ  
 Net-sack for straw. — شَنْفَ ه  
 Contemner, scornful. — شَانَفَ وَشَنْفَ  
 He has treated us scornfully. — اِنَّهُ لَشَانَفَ عَنَّا بِأَنْفُو  
 To pull the bridle (rider). — شَنْقَ ه اِشْنَقَا وَاشْنَقَ ه  
 To strap (a water-skin). — شَنْقَ ه  
 To tie (a beast) to an elevated



More celebrated. أَشْهَر  
 Famous. Divulged. مَشْهُورٌ بِمَشَاهِيرِ  
 Monthly wages or pension. مُشَاهَرَةٌ  
 To bray (ass). To be lofty (building, mountain). \* شَهَقَ a i وشَقَّ a شَوْيَقًا وَتَشَهَّقَ (ass).  
 To have the death-rattle. To sob. \* To hiccough. شَهَقًا -  
 To bring evil on a. o. (look). - عَلَى  
 Death-rattle. Sobs. شَهَقٌ وَتَشَهَّقٌ  
 hiccough. Final sound of an ass's braying.  
 Repeated rattle, sobbing. شَهَقَةٌ  
 \* Hiccough.  
 High, lofty (mountain). شَاهِقٌ  
 In a rage. ذُو شَاهِقٍ  
 To be of a dark blue colour mixed with red (eye). \* شَهْلٌ a شَهْلًا وَاشْهَلَّ  
 To hurry on a. th. \* شَهْلٌ  
 To abuse a. o. شَاهِلٌ لَ  
 To fade away (brightness of the face). \* To be short (garment). تَشَهَّلَ  
 To get ready for action. To take a good turn (affair).  
 Dark blue colour. شَهْلَةٌ وَشَهْلٌ  
 Unavoidable business. شَهْلَاءُ  
 Dark blue mixed with red. أَشْهَلٌ مِ شَهْلَاءُ بِ شَهْلٍ  
 To frighten a. o. \* شَهَرٌ a o شَهْمًا وَشُهْمًا لَ  
 To urge on (a horse). - شَهْمًا لَ  
 To be sharp-minded, energetic (man). To be full of vigour (horse). شَهْرٌ o شَهَامَةٌ  
 Wisdom. Vigour, energy. شَهَامَةٌ  
 Sharp-minded, clever. شَهْرٌ بِ شَهَامٍ  
 Energetic.  
 Chief enjoying authority. - بِ شُهُومٍ  
 Hedge-hog, urchin. شُهُومٍ  
 Frightened. Energetic, clever. مَشْهُومٍ  
 Gersfalcon. P شَاهِرِينَ بِ شَوَاهِينَ وَتِيَاهِينَ  
 Steelyard; beam of a balance.  
 Projecting balcony. تَهْ شَهْدِيْنِ  
 To bray (ass). \* شَهَقَ وَتَشَهَّقَ  
 Braying (of the ass). \* شَهَقَةٌ  
 \* شَهَا o وَشَهِيَّ a شَهْوَةً وَتَشَهَّى وَاشْتَهَى ه  
 To covet, to long for.  
 To excite (in a. o.) the desire of. شَهَّى لَ

He swore by God. شَهَدَ بِاللَّهِ  
 To give testimony before a judge against a. o. - عَلَى أَحَدٍ  
 To bear witness in favour of a. o. ل. o. -  
 To behold, to witness a. th. شَاقَدَ ه  
 To ask a. o. to bear witness on. أَشْهَدَ وَاسْتَشْهَدَ لَ عَلَى  
 To be slain for God's sake. To suffer martyrdom. أَشْهَدَ وَاسْتَشْهَدَ  
 To say: there is no God but God. تَشْهَدُ  
 To summon a. o. to give evidence on. اسْتَشْهَدَ بَ  
 Honey-comb. Honey. شُهُودٌ وَشُهُدٌ بِ شِهَادٍ  
 Testimony, evidence given. Certificate. Act of faith of Moslems. شَهَادَةٌ بِ شَهَادَاتٍ  
 Martyrdom. Testimony. شَهَادَةٌ  
 In testimony of. شَهَادَةٌ عَلَى  
 Eye-witness شَاهِدٌ بِ شُهُودٍ وَشُهُدٍ  
 Spectator. Tongue. Angel. Text quoted as a proof. شَاهِدٌ  
 Truthful - بِ شَهْدٍ وَشُهُودٍ وَأَشْهَادٍ  
 witness.  
 Earth. \* Fore-finger. شَاهِدَةٌ بِ شَوَاهِدٍ وَشَاهِدَاتٍ  
 Trustworthy شَهِيدٌ بِ شَهَدَاءٍ وَشُهُدٍ  
 witness. Martyr. Killed in war (moslem).  
 Sight, vision. مُشَاهَدَةٌ  
 Place of martyrdom. مَشْهَدٌ بِ مَشَاهِدٍ  
 Sight. \* Funerals. Shrine. شَهْدٌ  
 Meeting-place. - وَمَشْهَدَةٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ  
 The day of Resurrection. الْمَشْهُودُ  
 Three to six years old (child). \* شَهْدَرٌ مِ شَهْدَرَةٍ  
 To divulge a. o.'s deeds. \* شَهَرٌ a شَهْرًا وَشَهَّرَ لَ بَ  
 To draw (a sword). - ه  
 To hire a. o. by the month. شَاهَرٌ مُشَاهَرَةً وَشِهَارًا لَ  
 To be one month old. أَشْهَرٌ  
 To publish, to divulge. - وَاسْتَشْهَرَ ه  
 To become notorious, illustrious. اِسْتَشْهَرَ  
 Month. Moon. New moon. شَهْرٌ بِ شُهُورٍ وَأَشْهُرٍ  
 Publicity. Fame. شُهُورَةٌ  
 Famed, illustrious. شُهُورٍ  
 Large, broad. شُهُورَةٌ

- To point out a. th. with (the finger). شَوْرَ وَأَشَارَ إِلَى ب
- To consult a. o. شَاوَرَ وَاسْتَشَارَ ه
- To give (advice) to a. o. أَشَارَ عَلَى ب
- To feel ashamed. تَشَوَّرَ
- To consult together. تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى
- To gather (honey). إِشْتَارَ وَاسْتَشَارَ ه
- To become fat (cattle). To attire o.'s self. إِسْتَشَارَ
- Honey taken from the hive. شَوْرَ
- ♦ Advice, counsel.
- Shape, figure. Beauty. Ornament. شَاوَرَةٌ وَشَوْرَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ
- Shame, confusion. ♦ Embroidered handkerchief. □ *Avicennia officinalis*, desert-shrub. شَوْرَةٌ
- ♦ Avenue. شَوْرَةٌ
- Bee-hive. - وَمَشَارٌ وَمَشَوْرَةٌ
- Council. Counsel. شَوْرَى وَتَشَاوَرَ
- Counsellors. أَهْلُ الشَّوْرِى
- Privy council. مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرِى
- ♦ Council of state. شَوْرَى الدَّرَّةِ
- Thurible, censer. شَوْرِيَّةٌ
- Kitchen utensils; luggage. شَوَارٌ وَشَوَارٌ
- Fine horses. خَيْلٌ بَشِيرٌ
- Ridge, slope. شَوَارٌ
- To stand on a ridge. شَوْرٌ
- Counsellor, minister. شَوْرٌ بِشَوْرَةٍ
- Good adviser. خَيْرُ شَوْرٍ
- Fine poem. قَصِيدَةٌ شَوْرَةٌ
- Indication, sign. Hint, allusion. إِشَارَةٌ
- Pronoun demonstrative. اِسْمُ الْإِشَارَةِ
- ♦ Sign of the cross. إِشَارَةُ الصَّلِيبِ
- Consultation. اِسْتِشَارَةٌ
- The aforesaid. مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ
- Sown land. مَشَارَةٌ بِمَشَارٍ وَمَشَارٍ
- Adorned, embellished. مَشُورٌ
- Counsellor. ♦ Field-marshal. مُشِيرٌ
- Fore-finger. مُشِيرَةٌ
- Advice given or received. Order. مَشُورَةٌ وَمَشُورَةٌ بِمَشُورَاتٍ
- The evangelical counsels. أَلْمَشُورَاتُ الْإِنْجِيلِيَّةُ
- Counsellor, adviser. مُسْتَشَارٌ
- Horse-show. Good appearance. ♦ Errand. مَشَوَارٌ بِمَشَاوِرٍ
- Instrument for collecting honey. مَشُورٌ وَمَشَوَارٌ بِمَشَاوِرٍ
- To comply with a. o.'s wishes. أَشْفَقَ ه
- To inopportune a. o. with requests. تَشَفَّقَى عَلَى
- Desire, appetite, lust. شَهْوَةٌ بِشَهَوَاتٍ وَاشْتِهَاءٍ
- Longing for. شَهْوَى مَرَشَهَةٍ
- Appetible (food). Wished. - وَمُشْتَهَى
- Desiring eagerly. شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيَّةٌ
- Covetous, lewd. رَجُلٌ شَاهِي الْبَصَرِ
- Keen-sighted. \* شَابٌ ه شَوْبًا وَشِيَابًا ه
- To mix up a. th. with. - وَشَوَّبَ عَنْ
- To avert an evil from. شَوَّبَ
- ♦ To be warm (man). اِنْتِشَابٌ وَاشْتَابَ
- To be mixed, mingled. Mixture. Honey. ♦ Warmth, warm. شَوَّبَ
- He does not possess anything. مَا عِنْدَهُ شَوَّبٌ وَلَا زَوْبٌ
- Deceit, embezzlement. شَوْبَةٌ
- Stain. Blemish. Ill-luck. شَائِبَةٌ بِشَوَائِبٍ
- Mixture. شِيَابٌ
- Mixed, mingled. مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ
- Flask case. مُشَارِبٌ بِمَشَارِبٍ
- Rural guard, keeper. ♦ شَوْبَانِيٌّ
- To appoint a keeper for corn-fields. ♦ شَوْبَصٌ ه
- To swing (the arms) in running. \* شَوْحٌ - شَوْحٌ
- To deny a. th. شَوْحٌ ه
- Fir-tree. شَوْحٌ
- Kind of kite. Vulture. شَوْحَةٌ
- Joist, plank. ♦ شَوْحِيَّةٌ بِشَوْاحِي
- To set (sun). \* شَوْذٌ - شَوْذٌ
- To cover the sun (cloud). - ه
- To put a turban on a. o. - ه
- To put on a turban. تَشَوَّذٌ وَاشْتَاذٌ
- Turban. مَشَوَّذٌ وَمَشَوَّاذٌ بِمَشَاوِذٍ وَمَشَاوِذٍ
- \* شَارٌ ه شَوْرًا وَشِيَارًا وَشِيَارَةً وَمَشَارًا
- To collect honey from the hive. وَمَشَارَةً، وَأَشَارَ ه
- ♦ To advise a. o. to. شَارَ عَلَى ب
- To try (a horse) before buying it. - ه شَوْرًا وَشَوَارًا، وَشَوْرَ وَأَشَارَ ه
- To make (fire) to blaze. شَوْرٌ وَأَشَارٌ وَأَشُورٌ ه وَب
- To show a. th. to. شَوْرٌ إِلَى ب
- To make a. o. ashamed by. - ب

To smear (a camel) with tar. شاف ه بالقطران  
 To be attired. شيف  
 To prepare (an eye-wash). شيف ه  
 To show a. th. شوف ه  
 To overlook, to overtop (a place). اشاف اشافة على  
 To fear a. o. - من  
 To attire o.'self. تشوف  
 To look from an elevated spot. تشوف من  
 To behold, to observe. - واشتاف الى  
 To become hardened (wound). اشتاف واشتاف  
 Harrow. شوف  
 Oats. شوكان ه  
 Sight, view. شوفة ه  
 Pumice stone. شوافة ه  
 Eye-wash, eye-powder. شيفان  
 Military scout. شيفة وشيفان  
 Bright, smooth (coin). Smear'd with tar (camel). شوف  
 To excite a desire in. شاق ه الى شوق وشوق ه الى  
 To tie (the ropes of a tent) to (the poles). شاق ه الى  
 To show earnest desire for. تشوق ه الى  
 To long for. اشتاق ه الى  
 Yearning. شوق ه اشواق  
 Ropes of a tent. شيفان  
 Propensity. اشتياق  
 Inspiring a desire. شاق  
 Burning with desire. شيق ومشتاق  
 Long. اشوق ه شوق  
 Leaned against a wall (a water-skin). مشوقة  
 To be sharp-pointed. شاك ه شوك  
 To show his vigour (man). شاق ه  
 To prick a. o. (thorn). - ه  
 To wound a. o. with a thorn. شاك واشك ه ارب  
 To fall amongst thorns. To walk amidst thistles. شاك ه شاكة وشيكة  
 To be covered with red pimples (body). شيك  
 To be thorny (tree). شوك واشوك  
 To put forth feathers (chick); new hair (shaven head). شوك

To walk to and fro. مشور ه  
 To have a scornful look. شاس ه وشوس ا شوكا وشكاس  
 Looking with contempt. اشوس مشوسا ه شوس  
 To disorder (a business). To impair (health). To trouble a. o. \* شوش - شوش ه  
 To be sick, unwell. تشوش  
 To be disordered (affair). - على  
 To be disorderly (mob). تشاوش  
 Lock of the scalp, crest. شوشة ه  
 Muslin. شاش ه  
 Misunderstanding, difference. شواش  
 Constable, serjeant. Ts شاوليش  
 Disorder, disturbance. تشويش  
 \* Ailment, indisposition. شوش  
 To rub a. th. with the hand. شاص ه ا شوصا  
 To cleanse, to wash a. th. - ه  
 To pick (the teeth). - وشوص واشاص ه  
 To have the tooth-ache; a pain in the bowels. To struggle in his mother's womb (foetus). To throb (artery). شاص  
 To be squint-eyed. شوص ا شوصا  
 Pain in the belly. Throbbing of an artery. شوصة  
 Bad temper. شياص  
 Squint (eye). اشوص مشوصا ه شوص  
 To make a long journey. \* شوط - شوط  
 To cook (meat). To blast (plants : cold). - ه  
 To jade (a horse). تشوط ه  
 Race on horseback. شوط ه اشواط  
 Sunbeam penetrating through a loop-hole. شوط باطل  
 Smokeless blaze. شوط - شواط وشواط  
 Intenseness of (fire, heat). شوط  
 To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). To have bristled hair. شوع ه شوعا  
 Blaze on the cheek of a horse. شوع  
 Having hard and bristly hair; having a blaze on the cheek (horse). اشوع مشوعا ه شوع  
 Oven-poker. مشواء  
 To polish a. th. \* To see a. th. شاف ه شوف ه

Raising the tail (she-camel). شَائِلٌ جِ شَوْلٍ وَشَوْلٍ وَشَيْلٍ وَشَيْلٍ  
 In the seventh month of her pregnancy (she-camel). شَائِلَةٌ جِ شَوْلٍ وَجِ أَشْوَالٍ  
 Tenth month of the lunar year. شَوْلٌ جِ شَوَّالَاتٍ  
 Scorpion. Foul-mouthed (woman). شَوَّالَةٌ  
 Left-handed. أَشْوَلٌ مِ شَوْلًا  
 Small scythe. مِشْوَلٌ  
 Ash-staff used by donkey-boys. شُومِرٌ  
 To settle (difficulties). شَاتٌ مِ شَوْنِ الرَّؤُوسِ  
 To store up a. th. شَوْنٌ  
 To be light-witted. تَشَوْنٌ  
 Foolish woman. شَوْنَةٌ  
 Man of war, ship of war. جِ شَوَانٍ  
 Warehouse ; magazine. شَوْنَةٌ جِ شَوْنٍ  
 Barn.  
 To be deformed (face). شَاهٌ مِ شَاهٍ مِ شَوْهَةٍ وَشَوْهَةٍ  
 To frighten ; to hate a. o. To strike a. o. with the evil eye. شَاهٌ مِ شَاهٍ  
 To covet, to seek greedily after. شَاهٌ إِلَى  
 To be long or short (neck). شَوْهٌ مِ شَوْهٍ  
 To render a. o. unseemly (God). شَوْهٌ مِ شَوْهٍ  
 To cast an evil look upon. عَلَى  
 To be deformed, unseemly. تَشَوْهٌ  
 To be altered so as to be unknown. لَ -  
 Unseemliness, ugliness. شَوْهٌ  
 Great distance. شَوْهَةٌ  
 Shah, king of Persia. King (at chess). شاه P  
 Check-mate, *lit* : the king is dead. الشَّاهُ مَاتَ  
 Chestnut, tree and fruit. شاه بَلُوط P  
*Coryza odora*. شاهزَنَك P  
 Provost of merchants. شاهزَنَدَر P  
 Hemp. شاهزَادِيَج وَشَهْدَاتِج P  
 Common fumitory. شاهزِيرِج P  
*Ocimum minimum*, sweet basil. شاهزَمَرَمَر P  
 Sharp-sighted. شَائِهٍ وَشَاهٍ وَشَاهِيِ الْبَصَرِ جِ شَوْهٍ  
 Royal, imperial. شاهزَادِيِ وَشَاهِيِ P  
 Ewe. شَاةٌ جِ شَاءٍ وَشِيَاهٍ وَشِيَاهٍ  
 Wild bovine kind. Goat. Buffalo. Woman.  
 Evil-eyed. أَشَوْهٌ مِ شَوْهَةٍ جِ شَوْهٍ

To arm a. th. with thorns. شَوْكٌ هـ  
 To be pricked by thorns. تَشَوْكٌ  
 Thorn, prickle, point. شَوْكٌ جِ أَشْوَاكٍ  
 He came with all his people. جَاءَ بِالشَّوْكِ وَالشَّجَرِ  
 Warrant, proxy, judicial evidence. أَخْرَفَ الشَّوْكُ  
 A prickle, a point. Sting (of insects). Buckle. Tongue. Spur. شَوْكَةٌ  
 Weapon. Power, might. Weaver's instrument. Whitlow. Fork. شَوْكَةُ الْيَهُودِ  
 Brank-ursine (*plant*). تَيْنَ شَوْرِي  
 Prickly fig, fruit of the cactus. شَوْكَةُ الْيَهُودِ  
 Scrophularia, fig-wort (*pl*). حَبِيشَةُ الشَّوْرِي  
 Thorny (tree). شَائِكٌ جِ شَاكَةٍ وَشَوْكٍ  
 Shائكُ التَّلَاحِ وَشَاكُ التَّلَاحِ وَشَوْكُ التَّلَاحِ  
 Bristling with arms. أَرْضُ شَاكَةٍ  
 Ground covered with thorns. أَشَوْكٌ مِ شَوْكَةٍ  
 Rough to the hand (cloth). مُشَوْكٌ  
 Thorny (tree). مِشَوْكٌ  
 Covered with red pimples (body). مِشَوْكٌ  
 To be raised (tail). To be outweighed (scale of a balance). شَالٌ مِ شَوْلٍ وَشَوْلَانٍ  
 To raise the tail (she-camel). مِشَوْكٌ  
 He got angry, and then appeased. He is dead. شَاكَتْ لَعَامَتُهُ  
 They went off. لَعَامَتُهُمْ  
 To lift (a stone). To carry (a load). شَالٌ مِ شَوْلٍ  
 To be empty and flaccid (skin, udder). To be scanty (water, milk). شَوْلٌ  
 To lift (a stone). شَائِلٌ  
 To attack a. a. with (the spear). مِشَوْكٌ  
 To be lifted (stone). مِشَوْكٌ  
 To be at enmity with. مِشَوْكٌ  
 Remainder of water in a vessel. Desert, waste land. مِشَوْكٌ  
 Sturdy, sprightly man. رَجُلٌ شَوْلٌ  
 Upper part of a scorpion's sting. شَوَّالَةٌ  
 Foolish (woman). شَوَّالَةٌ  
 Large sack. شَوْلٌ جِ شَوَّالَاتٍ P



Hoopoo (bird) شَيْبٌ  
 أَسْيَبٌ وشَايِبٌ م شَائِبَةٌ ج شَيْبٌ وشَيْبٌ وشَيْبٌ  
 White-haired.  
 Cold and foggy (day). أَسْيَبٌ وشَيْبَانٌ  
 Calico, chintz. شَيْتٌ  
 To do a. th. شَاخٌ إ شَيْخًا، وَأَشَاخَ عَلَى  
 carefully.  
 To render a. o. cautious. To شَيْخٌ  
 cast a threatening look upon.  
 To fight with. شَايَحٌ مُشَايَحَةً وشَيْحًا  
 To apply o.'self to. - وَأَشَاخَ فِي  
 To grow wormwood (land). أَشَاخَ  
 To avert the face from. - وَجْهَهُ عَنْ  
 Kind of wormwood. Cautious، شَيْخٌ  
 mindful. ♠ Broom-plant ; speedwell.  
 Zeal. Barrenness. شَيْحَا  
 Assiduous. Cautious. شَائِرٌ شَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيخٌ  
 Zealous. Protector. مُشِيخٌ  
 ♠ شَاخٌ إ شَيْخًا وشَيْخُوخَةً وشَيْخُوخَةً  
 To become old (man). وشَيْخُوخَةً  
 To be elderly. شَيْخٌ  
 To call a. o. a chief, senior. -  
 ♠ To appoint a. o. as chief. - عَلَى  
 To insult a. o. - ب  
 To rebuke a. o. - عَلَى  
 To become old. To pretend to شَيْخٌ  
 be a chief.  
 Old age. شَيْخُوخَةً وشَيْخُوخَةً  
 Old man. Elder, cheikh. Chief of a tribe. شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشَيْخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخُ  
 Mayor. Professor.  
 Husband. - الْمَرْأَةُ  
 Chief, mayor of a village. - الْبَلَادِ  
 Satan lit : The chief of - النَّارِ  
 the fire.  
 The Cheikh-ul-Islam. - الْإِسْلَامِ  
 Matron, elderly woman. شَيْخَةٌ  
 ♠ Republic. مَشَيْخَةٌ  
 To coat (a wall) ه شَيْدًا، وشَيْدٌ ه  
 with plaster. To raise (a building).  
 To anoint a. th. with. - ب  
 To cause a. o. to perish. أَشَادَ  
 To raise (the voice). To - ه أَوْ ب  
 recite (verses).  
 To cry out for a. th. lost. - بِالضَّالَّةِ  
 To extol the fame of. - يَنْكُرُهُ  
 To charge a. o. with - عَلَيْهِ ه أَوْ ب  
 foul deeds.  
 Coating of plaster, gypsum. شِيدٌ

Ugly, unseemly. أَشْوَهُ وَمَشْوَهُ  
 Country rich in sheep. أَرْضٌ مَشَاخَةٌ  
 To roast (meat). شَوَى إ شَيًّا، وشَوَى ه  
 To feed a. o. with roast شَوَى وَأَشْوَى  
 meat. To give to a. o. meat to be  
 roasted. To wound a. o. on the skin  
 of the head.  
 To leave a portion of o.'s supper. أَشْوَى  
 In what state of مَا أَغْيَاهُ وَمَا أَشْوَاهُ  
 exhaustion he is !  
 To be roasted, grilled. إِنْشَوَى وَاشْتَوَى  
 Low sort of cattle. Thing of شَوَى  
 little value. Any part of the body  
 that is not vital.  
 Bone of the skull. شَوَى وشَوَاةٌ  
 Roast-meat. ( un. ) شَوَاةٌ ( شَوَاةٌ )  
 Small piece of meat cut off شَوَايَةٌ  
 from a large one.  
 Crust of bread. - وشَوَايَةٌ وشَوَايَةٌ  
 Refuse of a flock.  
 Remains of flocks or - وشَوَايَةٌ ج شَوَايَا  
 men destroyed.  
 Roaster. شَوَاةٌ وشَوَاةٌ  
 Roasted. شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ  
 Frying-pan. مِشْوَاةٌ ج مِشْوَاةٌ  
 ♠ شَاءَ أ شَيْئًا وَمَشَيْتَةً وَمَشَاةً ه  
 To will a. th.  
 If God will. Please to God. إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 Bravo ! lit : What God willed مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 is.  
 To render a. o. ugly (God). شَيْئًا ه  
 To incite a. o. to. - عَلَى  
 To cool after anger. تَشَيَّأَ  
 Thing. شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءٌ وَجِبْ أَشَايَ وَأَشْيَا  
 Business.  
 Little thing. شَيْءٌ ه شَيْئًا وشَيْئًا  
 ♠ A little.  
 Little by شَيْئًا شَيْئًا وشَيْئًا وشَيْئًا  
 little. Gently.  
 Soon, in a moment. ♠ شَيْئًا أُخْرَى  
 Will (faculty). شَيْئَةً وَمَشَيْتَةً  
 II-built, shapeless. مَشَيْتًا  
 To become شَيْبًا إ شَيْبًا وَمَشَيْتَةً  
 hoary (hair). To grow old.  
 To render a. o. شَيْبٌ وَأَشْبَابُ رَأْسُهُ وَرَأْسُهُ  
 white-haired (cares).  
 To have children already old. أَشْبَابُ  
 White hair. شَيْبٌ وشَيْبَةٌ  
 Tree-moss, lichen. شَيْبَةُ الْعُجُوزِ



To escort (a funeral). To see **شِيمَ** **س**  
 a. o. depart. To encourage a. o.  
 To consume a. th. by fire. **ه** **بِالنَّارِ**  
 To call (cattle) **شِيمَ** **وَشَايَمَ** **وَأَشَاءَ** **ب**  
 lagging behind the flock.  
 To accompany a. o. for busi- **شَايَمَ** **س**  
 ness. To be the partisan of.  
 May safety **أَشَاءَكُمُ** **اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ** **أَوْ** **بِالسَّلَامِ**  
 follow you. Good speed.  
 To become a Shiite. **تَشَيَّمَ**  
 To form a party, a sect. **تَشَايَمَ** **وَأَشْتَاءَ**  
 Quantity. Following. **شِيمَ**  
 I shall come to thee **أَتِيكَ** **غَدًا** **أَوْ** **شَيْعَةً**  
 to-morrow or the next day.  
 Aromatic plant sought by bees. **شَيْعَةٌ**  
 Separate (*un.*) **شَيْعَةٌ** **بِ** **شَيْعٍ** **وَأَشْيَاءَ** (**شَيْعِي**)  
 party, sect, dissent. Shiites; secta-  
 tors of Ali, metualis.  
 Partner, sharer. **شَيْعٍ** **بِ** **شَيْعًا**  
 House shared in common. **دَارَ** **شَيْعَةٍ**  
 Chips of wood for kindling fire. **شَيْعَاءَ**  
 Shepherd's reed pipe; sound of a pipe.  
 Notorious (news, **شَائِمَ** **وَشَاءَ** **بِ** **شَاعَةٍ**  
 secret). Common to many (lot).  
*Pl.* News spread. Scattered (horse-  
 men).  
 Public (building, square). **مَشَاءَ** **وَمُشَاءَ**  
 Common, undivided (inheritance).  
 Coal-rake for ovens. **مِشْيَاءَ**  
 Babblers of news. **مُشَيِّمَ** **وَمُشِيمَ**  
 Partisan, follower of. **مُشَايَمَ** **لِ**  
 Partner. Sharer. **مُتَشَايَمَ** **وَمُتَشَاءَ**  
 To bind, to tie **شَاتًا** **أَوْ** **شَيْقًا** **ه** **أِلَى**  
 a. th. to.  
 Peak (of a mountain). Cleft **بِشِيقٍ** **وَشَيْقَةٍ**  
 between two rocks. Hair of the tail.  
 Aquatic bird. **بِشِيقٍ**  
 To take off a. th. **شَالَ** **أَوْ** **شَيْلًا** **ه**  
 To nurse silkworms. **شَالَ** **أَوْ** **دُودَ** **الْقَرِّ**  
 To distill spirits. **شَالَ** **أَوْ** **الْقَرِّ**  
 To raise a. o. To advance a. th. **شَيْلًا** **س**  
 Porter, carrier of burdens. **شَيْالَ**  
 Coins strung into a necklace. **شَيْالَةً**  
 Wholesale, in a lump. **بِالشَيْالَةِ**  
 To be marked with **شَامًا** **أَوْ** **شَيْمًا**  
 a mole.  
 To forecast rain from (light- **ه** **س**  
 nings). To expect a. th. To sheath  
 or unsheath (a sword).

Plastered (wall). **شِيدَ**  
 Lofty, high (building). **وَمُشِيدَ**  
 To fall from a rock. **تَشَيَّرَ**  
 Rock. **شَيَّرَ**  
 To make red stripes **شَيَّرَ** **ه**  
 on (cloth).  
 Wood for making bowls. **شَيَّرَ** **وَشَيَّرَ**  
 Date with a tender stone. **شَيْشَ** **P**  
 Ramrod. Spit. Window-shutter. **شَيْشَ**  
 Small-pox. Narghileh. **شَيْشَةَ** **TS**  
 Breach-loader. **شَيْشَانَةَ** **TS**  
 Sample. **شَيْشَةً** **TE**  
 To chastise a. o. **شَيَّصَ** **س**  
 severely.  
 Dates of bad quality. (*un.*) **شَيْصَةَ**  
 Harshness of temper. **شَيْصًا**  
 Enmity. **مُشَايَصَةً**  
 To be **شَاتًا** **أَوْ** **شَيْطًا** **وَشَيْطَانَةً**  
 burnt. To thicken (oil, butter). To  
 be dealt out (meat). To perish  
 (man). To be unrevenged (bloodshed).  
 To burn with anger.  
 To mix (blood) *i. e.* to kill a **الدَّمَاءَ**  
 murderer upon his victim.  
 To be quick at work. **فِي**  
 To expose meat to (the blaze). **شَيْطَ** **ه**  
 To consume a. th. by fire. **وَأَشَاطَ** **ه**  
 To destroy a. o. To deal **أَشَاطَ** **ه**  
 out a (slaughtered beast).  
 To spill (blood). To expose **ه** **وَبِ**  
 a. o. to death.  
 To be burnt. **تَشَيَّطَ**  
 To fly in jerking the wings **إِسْتَشَاطَ**  
 (pigeon).  
 To burn with anger against. **عَلَى**  
 Smell of burnt (meat, **شَيْطًا** **وَشَيْطَانَةً**  
 cloth); burnt meat.  
 Whirlwind of dust. **شَيْطَانِي**  
 Roasting. Meat roasted for a **تَشَيَّطَ**  
 company.  
 Fat, swift (she-camel). **مُشَايِطَ**  
 Laughing much. Fat (camel). **مُتَشَيِّطَ**  
 To **شَاءَ** **أَوْ** **شَيْعًا** **وَشَيْعَةً** **وَمَشَاعًا** **وَمَشَاعَةً**  
 spread abroad (news).  
 To accompany a. o. **س** **شَيْعًا**  
 God **شَاءَكُمُ** **السَّلَامُ** **أَوْ** **شَاءَكُمُ** **اللَّهُ** **بِالسَّلَامِ**  
 speed you. Farewell.  
 To **شَاءَ** **أَوْ** **شَيْعًا** **بِ** **وَأَشَاءَ** **إِشَاعَةً** **ه** **وَبِ**  
 spread, to divulge (news).

Earth, dust. Rat. شِيمَر ج شِيمَر  
 أَشِيمَر وَمَشِيمَر وَمَشُومَر وَمَشُومَر ج شِيمَر وَمَشُومَر  
 Marked with a mole.  
 Placenta, مَشِيمَة ج مَشِيمَر وَمَشَارِيمَر  
 secundine.  
 To deform a. o. \* شَان i شِينَا ل وَه  
 To mar a. th.  
 To write the letter ش. شَيْن ه  
 Ugly, foul. Disgraceful. شَيْن  
 Prodigacy, shame. مَشَايِن  
 To look at a. o. with \* شَاه i شِينَا ل  
 an evil eye.  
 Evil-eyed. شِيُوَه وَأَشِيَه  
 Sign. Mark. بَشِيَه ج شِيَات  
 Tea. شَاي

To cover (the feet with dust : شَامَر ل  
 road).  
 - شِينَا وَمَشُومَا، وَمَشِيرَ وَأَشَامَر وَأَشَتَامَر  
 To penetrate into. فِي  
 To be alike in temper to تَشِيرَ أَبَاهُ  
 o.'s father.  
 To be watched (person). إِنْشَامَر  
 Mole, spot of شَامَة ج شَامَر وَمَشَامَات  
 beauty. Black she-camel.  
 He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَامَة وَلَا زَهْرًا  
 Nature, temper, character. شِيمَة ج شِيمَر  
 Gifted with a noble كَرِيمَ الشَّيْرِ  
 character.  
 Eddy, whirlpool. □ شِيمِيَه ج شِيَامِي  
 Plain. Dust. شِيَامَر

## ص

To be - i صَبًا، وَتَصَبَّ وَانْصَبَّ وَاضْطَبَّ  
 poured (liquid).  
 To disappear. صَبَّ  
 To love a. o. صَبَّ a صَبَابَة اِلَى  
 To go down (a declivity). أَصَبَّ  
 To dart on his prey (falcon). اِنْصَبَّ عَلَى  
 To dash forth (torrent). تَصَبَّ  
 To drink a remainder تَصَابَّ وَاضْطَبَّ ه  
 of water.  
 Pouring of a liquid. Loving. صَبَّ  
 What is poured. صَبَّ وَصْبَة  
 Troops of men, cattle. صَبَة  
 Drainage. Declivity of صَبَّ ج أَصْبَاب  
 ground.  
 Water in the bottom of a صَبَابَة  
 vessel.  
 Deep affection. صَبَابَة  
 Rubican (horse). صَبَابِي  
 Spilt (blood, water). صَبِيب وَمَضُوب  
 Blood. Sweat. Frost, ice. صَبِيب  
 Mouth of a river. مَصَب ج مَصَاب  
 Mould for types. مَصَب  
 To change \* صَبًا a وَصَبُوا صَبًا وَصَبُوا  
 o.'s religion.  
 To lead (a troop) against. - ل عَلَى  
 To grow (tooth, nail). To - وَأَصْبَا  
 rise (star).  
 He has not قَلِمَ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ قَمَا صَبًا  
 touched the food offered to him.

To seek to open the eyes \* صَاَصًا  
 (whelp).  
 To swarm \* صَاب- صَبَّ a صَابًا، وَأَصَابَ  
 with nits (head).  
 To be filled with (drink). - مَن  
 Nit, louse's egg. صَوَابَة ج صَوَاب وَصَبَان  
 Having drunk its fill. مَضَاب  
 To emit a fetid sweat. \* صَنِكَ a صَاكَا  
 To coagulate (blood).  
 To cleave to. - ب  
 To treat a. o. harshly. صَاكَ ل  
 Strong, violent. صَنَكَ  
 To be furious (camel). \* صَوَّلَ o صَاَنَة  
 Furious. صَوَّل  
 Groan of camels. صَنِيل  
 To lead (troops) \* صَامَر a صَامَا ل عَلَى  
 against.  
 To drink much water. صَمَر a صَامَا  
 Thirsty. صَاَمَر  
 To \* صَاَى i صُيَاً وَصِيَاً وَصِيَاً، وَتَصَاَى  
 utter its cry (chicken).  
 He does harm and com- يَلْدَاءَ وَيَضِي  
 plains (lit.) the scorpion stings while  
 uttering its cry.  
 To cause (chickens) to cry أَصَاَى ل  
 out.  
 To pour forth water. \* صَبَّ o صَبًا ه  
 To cast, to mould a. th.  
 To go down into (a valley). - فِي

Large cup.  
To bear a. th. . صَبَرَ i صَبْرًا على  
patiently. To persevere in. To res-  
train from.  
To endure want of. - عن  
To bind a. o. To constrain a. o. - د  
to.  
To withhold a. o. from. - ن عن  
To become صَبَرَ o صَبْرًا وَصَبَارَةً ب  
surety for.  
To give a surety to. - د  
To exhort a. o. to صَبَّرَ وَأَصْبَرَ د  
patience.  
To embalm (corpses). To stuff صَبَّرَ د  
(a beast).  
♦ To ballast (a ship). - ه  
To act patiently صَابِرٌ مُصَابِرَةً وَصَبَارًا ه  
with.  
To fall into misfortune. To أَصْبَرَ  
become bitter (milk). To be bitter,  
hard.  
To feign patience. To show تَصَبَّرَ  
patience.  
To take patience. تَصَبَّرَ وَاضْطَبَّرَ وَاضْبَرَّ  
To be thick. اسْتَصْبَرَ  
Patience. Self-restraint. صَبَرَ  
Bondage.  
He was killed when in bonds. قُتِلَ صَبْرًا  
He was compelled to swear. حَافَ صَبْرًا  
Obligatory oath. يَمِينُ الصَّبْرِ  
Edge, side. Den- صَبْرٌ وَصُبْرٌ ه أَصْبَارُ  
seness. White cloud.  
He has taken the whole أَخَذَهُ بِأَصْبَارِهِ  
of it.  
He has filled مَلَأَ الْكَاسَ إِلَى أَصْبَارِهَا  
the cup to the brim.  
Juice of any bitter plant. صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ  
Myrrh. Bitterness. Aloes.  
Ice ; frozen water. صَبْرٌ ه أَصْبَارُ  
Ground covered with pebbles. صُبْرٌ وَصُبْرٌ  
Lump, heap. صُبْرَةٌ ه صَبَارُ  
He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذَهَا صُبْرَةً  
Ballast of a ship. صَابُورَةٌ  
Intenseness of cold. صَبْرَةٌ وَصَبَارَةٌ  
Cork, stopper. صَبَارُ  
Surety. Shatter of rock, iron. صَبَارَةٌ  
Stone. صَبَارَةٌ وَصَبَارَةٌ  
Indian fig, fruit صَبَارٌ وَصَبَارٌ و صَبِيرٌ  
and tree, nopal, cactus.

To rush unexpectedly upon. أَصْبَا د  
Apostate, renegade. صَابُونٌ ه  
Sabian.  
Sabaoth. Glory, صَبَاوُثٌ وَصَبَاوُثُتُ H  
power.  
Baker's roll. صَوْبِيحٌ وَصَوْبِيحٌ P  
To visit a. o. - د وَصَبَحَ د  
in the morning.  
To be comely, gentle. صَبِيحٌ o صَبَاحَةٌ  
To greet a. o. in the morning. صَبَحَ د  
To give a. o. to drink in the morning.  
To be day-time. To enter upon أَصْبَحَ  
the morning. To become such on  
the morning. To become.  
He became learned. أَصْبَحَ عَلِيمًا  
I found myself quite أَصْبَحْتُ وَحْدِي  
alone.  
Beware of. أَصْبَحْ ب  
To sleep in the morning. تَصَبَّحْ  
To eat a. th. in the morning. - ب  
♦ To meet a. o. in the morning.  
To drink a morning-draught. إِضْطَبَّحَ  
To light a lamp. - رَاسْتَصَبَّحَ  
To take (the advice of). اسْتَصْبَحَ ب  
♦ To sell a. th. in the morning.  
Morning, صَبْحٌ ه أَصْبَاحٌ وَإِضْبَاحٌ  
forenoon.  
Morning sleep. صَبْحَةٌ وَصَبْحَةٌ  
Breakfast. صَبْحَةٌ وَتَصْبِيحٌ  
Morning-time. صَبَاحٌ وَأَصْبُوحةٌ  
At morning. صَبَاحًا  
Morning and evening. صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً  
Good morning, happy day. عِزٌّ صَبَاحًا  
Light of a lamp. صَبَاحٌ  
Comely, handsome, صَبَاحٌ وَصَبِيحٌ ه صَبَاحٌ وَصَبِيحَانِ م  
gracious. صَبِيحٌ ه صَبَاحٌ  
Morning-draught. Milk drawn صَبُورٌ  
in the morning.  
Fine, fresh (female). صَبِيحَةٌ ه صَبَاحٌ  
Morning-hour. صَبِيحَةٌ  
Comeliness, beauty. صَبَاحَةٌ وَصَبَاحِيَّةٌ  
♦ Christmas-box. New year's صَبَاحِيَّةٌ  
gift.  
New year's day. صَبَاحُ الْخَيْرِ  
Fresh (fish, bread). □ صَابِغٌ  
Lighting. اسْتِضْبَاحٌ  
Daybreak. مَضِيحٌ وَمُضِيحٌ وَإِضْبَاحٌ  
Lamp, lantern. مَضْبَاحٌ ه مَضَابِيحٌ

- Impetuous (torrent). أَصْبَه  
White-locked (horse). مَصْبَغًا جُ صُبْغ  
Dye-house. مَصْبِغَة  
To withhold (a gift) عَنْ صَبْنِ ه  
from a. o.  
To take (dice) in hand for casting. ه -  
To turn away from. انْصَبْنِ واضْطَبْنِ عَنْ  
Soap. صَابُون  
Soap-wort (plant). صَابُونِيَّة  
To soap a. th. ه صَوْنِ  
Soap-house. مَصْبِغَة  
Seller of soap. صَبَان وَ صَابُونِي  
To have childlike propensities. صَبَا ه صَبَوًا وَصَبًا وَصَبًا  
childlike propensities.  
To incline to ; to long for. الى -  
To blow (east wind). ه صَبَاءً وَصَبْرًا  
To be blown upon by the east wind. صَبِي وَأَصْبَى  
To behave in a childish way. صَبِي صَبَاءً، وَتَصَالِي وَاسْتَصْبِي  
To incline (a spear) for striking. To recite (a verse) in an irregular way. To pronounce (a word) badly. صَابِي ه  
To have young children (woman). أَصْبَى  
To beguile, to captivate a. o. أَصْبَى ه  
To deceive, to seduce. تَصْبِي وَتَصَالِي ه  
To treat a. o. as a child. اسْتَصْبَى ه  
Propensity, inclination. صَبِي  
East wind. Breeze. صَبَا جُ أَصْبَاءُ وَصَبَوَاتُ  
Childishness. صَبَوَة  
Boy, lad, apprentice. صَبِي جُ صَبِيَان وَأَصْبِيَّة وَصَبِيَّة وَأَصْبِر  
lad, apprentice.  
Small boys. صَبِيَّة وَأَصْبِيَّة وَصَبَوَة  
Girl. ♀ Young woman. صَبِيَّة جُ صَبَايَا  
Childish. صَابٍ م صَابِيَّة  
North-easterly wind. صَابِيَّة  
Having young children (woman). مُصْبِر وَمَصْبِيَّة  
To yell, to shout. ه صَتَّ ه صَتَا  
To repel a. o. ه -  
To pick a quarrel with. صَاتَ مُصَاتَّةً وَصَتَاتَا ه  
quarrel with.  
To dispute, to quarrel. تَصَاتَّ  
Crowd, throng. صَتَّ وَصَتَّ وَصَتِيَّتْ  
Contrary. صَتَّ  
Subject, topic. صَتَّتْ (for صَدَد)  
Shrieks. Uproar. صَتِيَّتْ
- Barren and elevated ground. صَبَارَة  
♣ Scouts. صَابِر، وَصَبِير جُ صَبَرَاءُ  
Patient. Steady. صَابِر، وَصَبِير جُ صَبَرَاءُ  
Forbearing, meek. صَبُور جُ صَبِير، وَصَبَار  
Flat cake of bread upon which food is spread. صَبِير وَصَبِيرَة  
Mountain. صَبِير جُ صَبَرَاءُ  
White or superposed clouds. ه صُبُر -  
Heat. Misfortune. War. أَمْرُ صَبَار أَوْ صَبُور  
Basket made of reeds. صَابُورِيَّة جُ صَابُورِيَّاتُ وَصَابِير  
To point out a. th. with the finger. ه صَبَّ ه صَبَغًا وَصَبَا  
To show a. th. to. ه صَبَّ ه  
To stop partly the orifice of a vessel with the finger. ه -  
To render a. o. proud. ه -  
أَصْبَمَ وَأَصْبَمَ وَأَصْبَمَ وَأَصْبَمَ وَأَصْبَمَ وَأَصْبَمَ  
Finger. أَصْبَمَ، وَأَصْبَمَ جُ أَصْبَمَ  
He possesses splendid flocks. عَلَى مَا يَتَبَيَّنُ إِصْبَمَ  
Black long-grained grapes. أَصَابِمَ الْقَدَارَى وَأَصَابِمَ الْقُرُوسِ  
Pride. مَصْبَغَة  
♣ Prong, spit. مُصْبِغ  
To dye (cloth). ه صَبَّ ه صَبَا وَصَبَا  
To soak a. th. ه صَبَّ ه  
To dip the hand in (water). يَدَهُ ب -  
To set the hand to (an affair). ه -  
♣ To baptise a. o. by immersion. ه بِالنَّهْأِ  
To be filled (udder). ه صَبُوعًا  
To dye deeply (cloth). ه صَبَّ ه  
To begin to ripen (dates). ه وَأَصْبَمَ  
To cast off a young one (she-camel). تَصَبَّ فِي  
To profess (a religion). إِصْطَبَّ  
To be dyed. ♣ To be baptised. ه صَبَّ ه  
Dye. ه صَبَّ ه وَصَبَّ وَصَبَّ وَصَبَّ  
He has bought it dearer than its worth. مَا أَخَذَهُ بِصَبْنِ ثَمَنِهِ  
Seasoning, sauce. ه صَبَّ ه وَصَبَّ  
Religion. Opinion. ه صَبَّ ه وَصَبَّ  
♣ Baptism. ه صَبَّ ه  
Date beginning to ripen. ه صَبَّ ه  
Craft, art of a dyer. ه صَبَّ ه  
Smoked fish. ه صَبَّ ه  
Dying. ه صَبَّ ه  
St John the Baptist. الصَّابِي  
Dyer. Liar. ه صَبَّ ه



To be the companion of. ♦ To be the friend of.

To have a companion. To become submissive (beast). أَصْحَبَ

To see a. o. attended by. ه ه ه ه ه

To remove a. o. from. ه ه ه ه ه

To be ashamed of. تَصَيَّبَ مِنْ

♦ To cleave to. ل

To live in company with. تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ

♦ To be friendly connected with.

To keep company with o. a. ; إِضْطَهَبَ ; to live together.

To choose a. o. as a friend, اِسْتَضَيَّبَ , companion. To keep company with.

Intercourse, friendly relations. صُحْبَةٌ

Company. With. □ Nosegay.

In company with. صُحْبَةُ فَلَانٍ

Of short duration. صُحْبَةُ السَّيْفِينَةِ

Companion ; fellow. Endowed with. صَاحِبٌ بِ أَضْحَابٍ وَصَحْبٍ وَصَحَابَةٍ وَصُحْبَانٍ

Owner, master of. Commander. Governor. ♦ Friend.

Wife, صَاحِبَةٌ بِ صَاحِبَاتٍ وَصَوَاحِبٍ

mistress.

The companions of Mohammed. الصَّحَابَةُ

O my com- ( يَا صَاحِبِ )

panion. ♦ O my friend.

Speaking to himself. Mad. مُضْحَبٌ

Submissive, manageable. مُضْجَبٌ وَمُضْجَابٌ

Intimate companion. مُضَاحِبٌ

Intercourse, company. مُضَاحَاةٌ

To boil (milk). ه ه ه ه ه

To strike the brain of (sun). ه ه ه ه ه

To bray (ass). ه ه ه ه ه

To be tawny, fawn. ه ه ه ه ه

To go forth into the desert. أَصْحَرَ

To become blind of one eye. To be broad (place).

To manifest a. th. ه ه ه ه ه

To assume a tawny colour. إِضْحَارٌ

Fawn-colour. ه ه ه ه ه

Openly, in broad light. ه ه ه ه ه

Braying of the ass. ه ه ه ه ه

Boiled milk mixed with butter. ه ه ه ه ه

Fawn coloured. ه ه ه ه ه

Broad أَصْحَارٌ ه ه ه ه ه

desert. Sahara.

To make a mistake ه ه ه ه ه

صحف - صحف

صحف - صحف

صحف - صحف

صحف - صحف

صحف - صحف

صحف - صحف

صحف - صحف

To undertake ه ه ه ه ه

To overthrow a. o. ه ه ه ه ه

To stroll idly. ه ه ه ه ه

To complete a. th. ه ه ه ه ه

Strong, sturdy, ه ه ه ه ه

(man). Complete (number).

To clang (metallic ه ه ه ه ه

bodies).

Clank. ه ه ه ه ه

To be right, ه ه ه ه ه

proper, sound. To be true ( news ).

To be authentional ( deed ). To be in

good health, to be cured.

To cure a. o. □ To awake ه ه ه ه ه

a. o. from sleep.

To make sound, valid. To ه ه ه ه ه

authenticate (a deed). To verify (an

account). To correct (writing).

To have (a family or flock) in ه ه ه ه ه

good state.

To restore a. o. to health (God). ه ه ه ه ه

To recover from ه ه ه ه ه

(illness).

To find (speech) right, true. ه ه ه ه ه

♦ Postscript. ه ه ه ه ه

Good health, state. Validity (of ه ه ه ه ه

a deed).

Whole. In good health. ه ه ه ه ه

ه ه ه ه ه

Entire, complete, perfect. Sound of

body. Free from blemish. Correct.

True, genuine. Valid. Authentional.

Free from defective letters (verb).

♦ It is right. Indeed, true. ه ه ه ه ه

Sound of skin, ه ه ه ه ه

whose skin is not cut.

Chapter of Holy ه ه ه ه ه

Scripture.

Correction. Authentication. ه ه ه ه ه

Verification of an account.

Health-giving (fast, ه ه ه ه ه

journey).

To be clear, obvious. ه ه ه ه ه

ه ه ه ه ه

Even ground.

Trifles ; false, vain ه ه ه ه ه

things.

ه ه ه ه ه

ه ه ه ه ه

ه ه ه ه ه

ه ه ه ه ه



Salamander. أَوْصَايَة  
Cause of freedom. مَضْحَاة  
Cup, bowl. مِضْحَاة  
To resound loudly. صَخَاة ٥ صَخَاً وَصَخِيحًا  
To strike (iron) upon (stones). ٥ صَخَاً ه عَلَى  
To deafen (the ears : noise). ه -  
He accused him of a great crime. ه بِعَظِيمَةٍ  
Sound produced by the striking of a rock. صَخَاة وَصَخَاة وَصَخِيحَة  
Sound. Noise. Day of resurrection. Calamity. صَاخَاة  
To shout, to clamour. ه صَخَبًا  
To raise confused noises (crowd). ه تَصَاخَبَ  
To utter confused cries (birds). ه اِصْطَخَبَ  
Uproar, confused noise. ه صَخَبَ  
Clamorous. ه صَخَبَ وَصَخَابَ وَصُخُوبَ وَصَغْبَانَ م وَصَغْبَةً  
Roaring (sea). ه صَخَبَ وَمُصْطَخِبَ الْمَوْجِ  
To be burning (day). ه صَخِدًا  
To utter its cry (wood-pecker). ه صَخَدًا  
To scorch a. o. (sun). ه - ا صَخَدًا  
To give an ear to. ه - ا صُخُودًا اِلَى  
To enter upon the hot season. ه اَصْخَدَ  
To bask in the sun (lizard).  
Midday-heat. ه صَاخَدَةً وَمَضْحَدَةً  
Very hot (day). ه صَخْدَانِ وَصَخْدَانِ  
Hard (rock). Intensely hot (midday). ه صَخُودَ  
Intenseness of heat. ه صَيَّاخِيدَ الْحَرِّ  
To be rocky (place). ه - ا صَخْرَ  
♦ To dig (to the rock). To harden as rock. ه صَخْرَ  
Rocks. ه صَخْرَ وَصَخْرَ ه صُخُورَ وَصُخُورَةً  
mass of rocks.  
A rock. ه صَخْرَةً وَصَخْرَةً ه صَخْرَ وَصَخْرَ وَصُخُورَ  
Such a one is like the rock of the valley i. e. unshaken. ه فُلَانٌ صَخْرَةَ الْوَادِي  
Clashing of iron. ه صَاخِرَ  
Earthen bowl. ه صَاخِرَةً  
Rocky (place). ه صَخْرَ وَمُصْخِرَ  
To dig (the ground) with a shovel. ه - ا صَخَفًا ه

in writing or reading. ٥ To draw back.  
To bind the sheets of (a book). ه اَصْحَفَ  
To be written or read incorrectly (book). ه تَصَحَّفَ  
To copy or read a writing (incorrectly). ه -  
Hollow, large dish. ه صَحْفَةٌ ه عِجَافٌ  
Mistaking in reading. ه صَحَافٌ وَصَحْفِيٌّ وَمُصَحِّفٌ  
Surface of the earth. ه صَحِيفٌ  
Sheet of a book, register. ه صَحِيفَةٌ ه صُحُفٌ وَصَحَائِفٌ  
Slip in writing or reading. ه تَضَحِيفٌ  
Book, volume. ه مَصَاحِفٌ ه مَصَاحِفُ  
The Coran.  
To be rough (voice). ه - ا صَحَلًا  
To be hoarse (man). ه  
Having a rough voice. ه صَحَلٌ وَأَصْحَلٌ  
To get erect. ه - ا صَحَرَ - اِصْطَحَرَ  
To become yellow. To assume a dusty colour (plant). To have withering plants (soil). ه اِصْخَامَ  
Dusty, yellow colour. ه صُخْمَةٌ  
Dust-coloured. ه اَصْخَرَمَ ه صُخْمًا  
To strike a. o. To offer a. th. in a dish. ه - ا صَخَنَ ه صَخْنًا ه  
♦ To grind.  
To make peace between. ه - بَيْنَ  
Basin. Plate, dish. ه صَحْنٌ ه صُحُونٌ  
Court-yard of a house. ه صَحْنُ الدَّارِ  
Cymbals, castanets. ه صَحْنَانِ  
Conch of the ear. ه صَحْنَاءُ الْأُذُنِ  
Small salt fishes. ه صَخْنَاءُ وَصَخْنَاءُ وَصَخْنَاءُ  
Hollow dish. ٥ Hand-mill. ه مِصْحَنَةٌ  
♦ ه صَحَا ٥ صَحْرًا وَصُحْرًا، وَصَحِيحًا وَصَحَا، وَأَصْحَى  
To be clear, cloudless (sky). To recover from intoxication. To come to o.'self again. ♦ To pay attention.  
To awake from sleep. ه - مَنِ النَّوْمِ  
To awake a. o. ه - ا صَحَى وَأَصْحَى ه  
To become fine (weather). To have fine weather. ه اَصْحَى  
Brightness of the weather. ه صَحْوٌ  
Lucidness of mind.  
Fine, cloudless (day, sky). ه - ا صَاكِرٌ، وَمُصَحِّرٌ، وَمُصْحِيَّةٌ  
Conscious, awake. ه صَاكِرٌ ه صَاكِرُونَ وَصَحَاةٌ

It emanated from his advice. صدر عن رأيه  
 He has done or said صدر منه كذا وكذا  
 so and so.  
 To strike a. o. on the chest. صدر i o -  
 To feel a pain in the chest. صدر  
 To walk ahead (horse). صدر  
 To put a preface, a heading to (a writing). ه -  
 To commence (speech) with. ه ب -  
 To give a seat of honour to a. o. ه -  
 To bring a. o. back from. وأصدره عن  
 To exact a. th. from. صادره على وب  
 To importune a. o. with requests. أصدره ه  
 To issue (an order). أصدره ه  
 To project the chest. To be placed in the front seat. To walk forward, to be ahead. تصدر  
 The upper part of. صدر به صدور  
 Breast, chest. Seat of honour. Beginning of (day, season). Title of a book. صدر  
 Chief, president. - القوم  
 Beginning of a sentence. - السلام  
 The higher point of a valley. صدر الوادي  
 The Grand Vizier. الصدر الأعظم  
 Prime minister.  
 Return from water, from pilgrimage. صدر  
 Chest or its highest part. صدره  
 Waistcoat, bodice. - صدرية  
 Breast-plate.  
 Chest-girth of a beast. تصديره صدرية  
 Chemisette, bodice. صدر  
 Prominent صدرته، وصديرته صدر  
 point of a valley.  
 Premiership. صدرة  
 Returning from water (cattle). صادر م صدرة  
 He does not possess ما له صادر ولا وارد  
 anything.  
 Broad-breasted. أصدره ومصدر  
 The two veins of the temples. أصدران  
 Result, consequence. مصدر به مصادر  
 Infinitive ; root of a word. Origin.

Iron shovel. مضخة م مصاخف  
 To burn a. o. (sun). صدره ه  
 To shun صدره ه  
 a. th., to shrink from.  
 To avert a. o. صدره ه  
 from.  
 To shriek, to shout. صدره ه  
 To clap with the hands, to applaud. صدره  
 To suppurate (wound). أصدره  
 To meet a. o. front to front. تصدده ل  
 To veil herself (woman). إصطد  
 Removal. Hinderance. صدره  
 Mountain, side صدره ه وأصداد  
 of a valley.  
 Neighbourhood. Design. Topic. صدره  
 point at discussion.  
 My house دائري صدره دائره وعلى صدره  
 stands opposite his.  
 Name of a water-spring. صدره  
 Woman's veil. صدره ه أصدده  
 Clamour. Matter, pus. صدره  
 Path leading to صدره ه صدره  
 water. Serpent. Large lizard.  
 To stand صدره ه صدره ه  
 erect in order to see.  
 To become rusty صدره ه صدره  
 (iron). To be of a rusty colour.  
 To take off the صدره ه صدره  
 rust from.  
 Rust. صدره  
 Slender-bodied man. رجل صدره  
 Covered with rust. صدره ه صدره  
 Rusty colour. صدره ه  
 Of a reddish black colour. أصدره م صدره  
 Horsemen bearing rusty arms. كتيبة صدره  
 To utter a cry صدره ه صدره ه  
 (man, bird). صدره  
 Sign. Stony hill. صدره  
 Sea-shell used صدره ه صدره  
 as an amulet.  
 Shouter. صدره ه صدره ه ومصدره  
 To come صدره ه صدره ه  
 back from water (cattle).  
 To come to pass, to happen. صدره ه  
 To proceed, to emanate عن ومن  
 from. To result from.

To turn away from. **صَدَفَ** i o **صَدَفًا** و**صُدُوفًا**, و**تَصَدَّفَ** عَنْ  
 To keep off a. o. **صَدَفَ** i **صَدَفًا** عَنْ  
 To encounter a. o. **صَدَفَ** و **صَدَفَ** i **صَدَفًا**  
 by chance.  
 ✧ To come to pass, to happen. **تَصَدَّفَ**  
 To meet o. a. **تَصَادَفَ**  
**صَدَفَ** و **صَدَفَ** ( **صَدَقَ** ✧ **صَقَدَ** ) (un.)  
 Sea-shell. Mother of **أَصْدَافَ**  
 pearly.  
**وَصُدِفَ** و **وَصُدِفَ** و **وَصُدِفَ** -  
 in a mountain.  
 Cavity of the ear. **صَدَقَةٌ** مَثَ **صَدَقَتَانِ**  
 Chance, occur- **صَدَفَ** ✧ **صَدَقَ** ✧ **صَدَقَ**  
 rence.  
 At hap-hasard, by **صَدَقَ** و **بِالْصُدُفَةِ**  
 chance.  
 To speak veraciously. **صَدَقَ** o **صَدَقًا** و **صُدُوقَةً** فِي الْحَدِيثِ  
 To tell the truth to. - **صَدَقَ** حَدِيثًا  
 To fulfil (a promise). - فِي  
 To fight gallantly. - فِي الْقِتَالِ  
 To run without turning back **صَدَقَ**  
 (game).  
 To hold a. o. as trustworthy. - **صَدَقَ**  
 To befriend, **صَادَقَ** و **وَصَادَقَ** **صَادَقَ** **وَصَادَقَ**  
 to entertain friendly relations with  
 a. o.  
 ✧ To sign (an agreement). - عَلَى  
 To assign a dowry to (a **أَصْدَقَ** **وَصَادَقَ**  
 bride).  
 To give alms. **تَصَدَّقَ**  
 To give a. th. to a. o. for the **عَلَى** ب  
 sake of God.  
 To rely upon one another. **تَصَادَقَ**  
 To live like friends.  
 Straight- **صَدَقَ** ✧ **صَدَقَ** و **صَدَقَ** و **صَدَقَ**  
 forward. Steady. Perfect.  
 Truth. Veracity. **صَدَقَ**  
 Legal alms. Alms **صَدَقَةٌ** ✧ **صَدَقَاتُ**  
 to the poor.  
 Perfect (woman). **صَدَقَةٌ** ✧ **صَدَقَاتُ**  
**صَدَقَةٌ** و **صَدَقَةٌ** و **صَدَقَةٌ** و **صَدَقَةٌ** ✧ **صَدَقَاتُ**  
 Dowry. **وَصَدَقَاتُ** و **وَصَدَقَاتُ**  
 Dowry. **صَدَقَاتُ** ✧ **وَصَدَقَاتُ**  
 True friendship. **صَدَاقَةٌ**  
 Good harmony. Friendship. **تَصَادُقَ**  
 Sincere. Trustworthy. **صَادِقَ** م **صَادِقَةٍ**

Feeling a pain in the chest. **مَصْدُورٌ**  
 To split. **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا**  
 to cut asunder. To divide flocks. To  
 cross (a desert, a river).  
 To manifest a. th. **صَدَعَهُ**  
 To declare the truth. To work **بَ -**  
 a. th. out.  
 To lean towards. **صُدُوْعًا** إِلَى  
 To remove a. o. from. - **صَدَعَهُ**  
 To have a headache. **صَدَعَهُ** و **وَصَدَعَهُ**  
 ✧ To intrust a. o. with **صَدَعَهُ** فُلَانٍ  
 an affair.  
 To be split. **تَصَدَّعَ** و **وَصَدَّعَ**  
 To part (people). **تَصَدَّعَ**  
 Such a one has fled. **الْأَرْضُ بُلْغَانِ**  
 Crack in a hard body. **صَدَعَهُ** ✧ **صَدَعَهُ**  
 Strong and young. **وَصَدَعَهُ**  
 Fragment. Party of men. **صَدَعَهُ**  
 Bit, piece. Dissent. **صَدَعَاتُ** ✧ **صَدَعَاتُ**  
 Half of **صَدَعَهُ** و **وَصَدَعَهُ** ✧ **صَدَعَهُ**  
 a. th. split asunder.  
 Dawn. Garment under a breast-  
 plate. **صَدَعَهُ**  
 Hemicrany, headache. **صَدَعَهُ**  
 Cleaving. Breaking (dawn). Far-  
 extending (mountain, river). **صَدَعَهُ**  
 Split. Having a headache. **مَصْدُورٌ**  
 Even road in a stony **مَصْدَعَهُ** ✧ **مَصْدَعَهُ**  
 country.  
 Eloquent (speaker). **وَصَدَعَهُ**  
 To walk along **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا** **وَصَدَعًا**  
 by the side of.  
 To crush (an ant). **صَدَعَهُ**  
 He is a coward : (lit.) he ; **لَا يَصْدَعُهُ تِلْكَ**  
 could not kill an ant.  
 To deter a. o. from. - **صَدَعَهُ** عَنْ  
 To incline to. **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدُوْعًا** إِلَى  
 To be weak. **صَدَعَهُ** o **صَدَاعَةً**  
 Temple. Hair **صَدَعَهُ** مَثَ **أَصْدَاعَ**  
 covering the temples. o Door-post.  
 ✧ Liquid lime. **صَدَعَةٌ**  
 Brand on a camel's temples. **صَدَاعُ**  
 Weak. Child up to the seventh **صَدِيْعُهُ**  
 day of his birth.  
 The two veins of the **الْأَصْدَعَانِ**  
 temples.  
 Pillow, cushion. **وَصَدَعَةٌ**  
 Marked on the **مَصْدُورٌ** و **وَصَدَعَهُ**  
 temples.

To cry out (man). صَرَإً وَصَرَإً  
 To creak (insect) ; to squeak (door).  
 To roar (wind).  
 To be smitten by cold wind (plant). صُرَّ  
 To go forward (she-camel). صَرَّرَ  
 To constrain a. o. to. صَارَّ عَلَى  
 To put forth its awns (spike). أَصَرَ  
 To hurry in running. - يَغْدُو  
 To resolve upon a. th. To per- - عَلَى  
 sist in.  
 To be narrow (hoof). إِضْطَرَّ  
 Intensity of cold, hoar- صِرَّ وَصِرَّةٌ  
 frost.  
 Gale or cold wind. رِيحٌ صَرَّةٌ  
 Intensity of heat, of fight. صَرَّةٌ  
 Noise. Party.  
 Purse. Sealed bag of صُرَّةٌ فِي صُرَّرٍ  
 money.  
 Ear of corn putting forth awns. صَرَّرَ  
 Bushy tree. صَارَّ  
 Thirst. Want. صَارَّةٌ فِي صَرَارٍ وَصَوَّارٍ  
 Bachelor. صُرُورٌ وَصُرُورَةٌ وَصُرُورِيٌّ  
 Bachelor. صَرَارَةٌ  
 Rag for binding a she- صِرَارٌ فِي أَصِيرَةٍ  
 camel's teats. Height not reached  
 by water.  
 Boisterous, clamorous. صَرَّارٌ مِ صَرَارَةٍ  
 Cricket (insect). - اللَّيْلُ  
 Perseverance, steadiness. إِصْرَارٌ  
 Cry, acute sound. Gnashing of صَرِيرٌ  
 teeth. Grating of a pen.  
 Silver coin. صَرِيرَةٌ فِي صَرَارٍ  
 Intestines, bowels. مَصَارٍ  
 To utter its cry (green صَرَّاصٌ  
 wood-pecker). To yell.  
 Cock. Intense (cold). Vehement صَرَّاصٌ  
 (wind).  
 Cricket, beetle. - وَصُرُورٌ فِي صَرَارٍ  
 ♦ Cock-roach.  
 Cricket. Tall صُرُورٌ فِي صَرَارٍ  
 (camel).  
 To cut a. th. To earn. صَرَّبَ فِي صَرَبٍ  
 To keep in (urine). To make sour  
 milk. To render a child costive for  
 fattening him.  
 To collect in the udder صَرَّبَ أ صَرَبًا  
 (milk).  
 To eat gum. To drink sour milk. صَرَّبَ  
 To prepare (sour milk). إِضْطَرَّبَ هـ

Perfect, unmingled. Frank.  
 صدوقٌ فِي صُدُقٍ وَصُدُقٍ وَصِدِيقٍ فِي صِدِّيقٍ  
 Trustworthy. Trustful. Just.  
 Sadduceans. صَدُّوقِيُّونَ  
 True صَدِيقٌ فِي أَصْدِقَاءَ وَصُدُقَاءَ وَصُدُقَانِ  
 friend.  
 Touchstone. Test, criterion. وَصْدَاقٌ  
 Brave fighter. ذُو مَصْدَقٍ أَوْ مِصْدَقٍ  
 Fiery horse.  
 Giving alms. مُصَدِّقٌ وَمُتَصَدِّقٌ  
 Chemistry. صَدِيقَةٌ  
 Chemist. صَدِيقٌ لَآلِيٍّ فِي صَبَاوِلَةٍ  
 To hurt, to push صَدَمَ أَوْ هـ  
 back a. o. or a. th.  
 To strike (a stone) against. هـ ب  
 To overtake a. o. (misfortune). هـ  
 To knock, to strike a. o. صَادَمَ هـ  
 To dash against o. a. تَصَادَمَ وَاضْطَدَمَ  
 To collide (warriors).  
 Shock, collision. ( un. صَدْمَةٌ )  
 Patience is to be الصَّبْرُ فِي الصَّدْمَةِ الْأُولَى  
 shown at the first assault of mis-  
 fortune.  
 The two sides of الصَّدْمَتَانِ وَالصَّدِيمَتَانِ  
 the forehead.  
 Bald. أَصْدَمَ مِ صَدْمَاءَ  
 Experienced warrior. رَجُلٌ مَصْدَمٌ  
 To clap with the صَدَا هـ صَدَا، وَصَدَّى  
 hands : to applaud.  
 To be thirsty. صَدِي هـ صَدَى  
 To dissemble with ; to صَادَى هـ  
 beguile a. o  
 To reecho (mountain). أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءَ  
 To die.  
 To apply o.'s self to (an تَصَدَّى لَ  
 affair). To seek a. th. from.  
 Thirst. Voice. Echo. صَدَى فِي أَصْدَاءَ  
 Corpse. Brain. Owl.  
 He is dead (lit.) his echo صَمَّ صَدَاهُ  
 is silent.  
 May God destroy him ! أَصَمَّ اللَّهُ صَدَاهُ  
 صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدِيَانِ مِ صَدِيًا وَصَادِيَةً  
 Thirsting.  
 Bowels thirsting for. أَحْقَاءُ صَوَادٍ إِلَى  
 To tie up a purse. صَرَّ هـ صَرًّا هـ  
 To put (money) in a purse.  
 To bind (a she-camel's) teats. هـ  
 To erect (the ears : هـ أَوْ بَ وَأَصَرَ بَ  
 horse).



Sky-rocket : **صَارُوخ** **صَوَارِيخ** **صَرَخ**  
 cracker. □ Ghost. **صَرَخ**  
 Clamorous. Peacock. **صَرَخ**  
 To feel (the cold). **صَرَدَا** **صَرَدَا** \*  
 To be galled (horse). To hit or miss  
 the target (arrow).  
 To loathe a. th. **صَرَدَ قَلْبُهُ عَنْ**  
 To hit (the target: shooter). **صَرَدَا** **وَأَصْرَدَا**  
 To give niggardly. **صَرَدَ عَطَاءُهُ**  
 To give to a. o. little to drink. **صَرَدَ**  
 Pure, unmixed. Elevated point of a mountain. Cold. **صَرَدَ**  
 Cold ground. **أَرْض صَرَدَتْ بِهَا**  
 Cold day. **يَوْمٌ صَرَدَ وَصَرَدَ**  
 Numerous army. **جَيْشٌ صَرَدَ**  
 Cold countries. **صَرَدُوا**  
 Large army moving slowly. **صَرَدَ**  
 Sparrow-hawk ; green wood-pecker. **صَرَدَان**  
 Two veins beneath the tongue. **صَرَدَان**  
 Rainless cloud. **صَرَدَان**  
 Wounded by the saddle (horse). **صَرَدَ**  
 Sensible of cold. **صَرَدَى** **وَمُضْرَدَ**  
 Enduring cold.  
 Bare, without vegetation (country). Passing through the target (arrow). **مُضْرَدَ**  
 Having little water (river, vessel). **مُضْرَدَ**  
 Road, path to heaven. **صَرَطَ** **صَرَطَ** \*  
 To fell a. o. **صَرَعَا** **وَمُضْرَعَا** \*  
 To put two valves to a (door) ; two hemistichs to (a verse). **صَرَعَا** \*  
 To be affected with epilepsy. **صَرَعَا** \*  
 To have a hemicrany. **صَرَعَا** \*  
 To fling a. o. down. **صَرَعَا** \*  
 To wrestle. To fight a duel with. **صَارَعَا** **مُضَارَعَةً** **وَصَارَعَا** **وَاضْطَرَعَا**  
 To humble o'self before. **تَضَرَّعَ لِفُلَانٍ**  
 Epilepsy, falling-sickness. Manner, wise. Similar. **صَرَعَا** **بِهِ** **صُرُوءٌ** **وَأَصْرَعُ**  
 Corresponding part. ♦ Head-ache. **هُوَ ذُو صَرَعَيْنِ**  
 He has two shapes ; he is bi-coloured.  
 I have visited him morning and evening. **أَتَيْتُهُ صَرَغِي النَّهَارِ**

To be smooth, glossy. **إِصْرَابٌ**  
 Sour milk. Red gum. **صَرَبٌ وَصَرَبٌ**  
 Small tents of the Arabs. **صَرَبٌ**  
 Pasturage becoming green again. **صَرَبَةٌ**  
 Seeds, seed-produce. **صَرَابٌ**  
 Sour milk. **صَرِيْبٌ** **بِهِ** **صَرَبٌ**  
 To plaster (a tank) with quick lime. **صَرَجَ - صَرَجَ هُ**  
 Quick lime. **صَارُوْجٍ** **P**  
 To be pure, unmingled (race). **صَرَجٌ** **وَصَرُوحَةٌ**  
 To explain a. th. **صَرَجَ** **أَ صَرَجًا** **وَصَرَجًا** **وَأَصْرَجَ هُ**  
 To be evident (truth). To be clarified (wine). To miss the mark (archer). To be cloudless (sky). **صَرَجَ**  
 - **وَصَارَجَ** **بِمَا فِي نَفْسِهِ** **مُضَارَعَةً** **وَصَرَجًا**  
 To speak plainly. **وَصَرَجًا**  
 To be obvious (truth). **إِنْصَرَجَ**  
 Castle, tower, lofty building. **صَرَجَ** **بِهِ** **صُرُوحٌ**  
 Hard ground. Hall of a house. **صَرَجَةٌ**  
 Openly, in broad light. **صَرَجَةٌ**  
 Pure, unmingled. Genuineness. Obvious-ness. **صَرَجَ** **وَصَرَجًا** **وَصَرَجًا**  
 Pure wine. **صَرَجِيَّةٌ**  
 Large vessel for wine. **صَرَجِيَّةٌ**  
 Pure, unmingled. Obvious, explicit. **صَرَجِيَّةٌ** **بِهِ** **صَرَجًا** **وَصَرَجًا**  
 Such a tribe came by themselves. **جَاءَ بَنُو فُلَانٍ صَرَجِيَّةً**  
 Plainly. Explicitly. **صَرَجِيَّةً**  
 Permission. □ Passport. **تَصَرُّجٌ**  
 Obvious. ♦ Permitted. **مُضَرَّجٌ**  
 Cloudless (sky). **مُضَرَّجٌ** **وَمُضَرَّجٌ**  
 To cry out for help. **صَرَجَ** **وَصَرَجًا** **وَصَرَجًا** **وَصَرَجًا**  
 To call out to. **صَرَجَ لَ**  
 To come to the rescue of. **أَصْرَجَ** **لَ**  
 To scream repeatedly. **تَصَرَّجَ**  
 To cry out one to another. **تَصَارَعَا** **وَاضْطَرَّعَا**  
 To cry for help. **إِسْتَصَرَّعَا** **لَ**  
 Cry. **صَرَجًا** **وَصَرَجِيَّةً**  
 Cry, scream. **صَرَجَةٌ**  
 Screaming for help. Cock. **صَارُوْجٍ**  
 Shrieks, alarm. **صَارُوْجَةٍ**



Unmixed, pure (wine, beverage). **صِرْف**  
 The day and the night. **الصَّرْفَانِ وَالصَّرْفَانِ**  
 Absolutely, in all points. **صِرْفًا**  
 Grammarian. **صِرْفِي**  
 Star called the lion's heart. **صِرْفَة**  
 Amulet.  
 Death. Copper. Lead. **صِرْفَان**  
 Exchange of money. ♦ Brokage. **صِرَافَة**  
 Creak of a door, of a pulley. **صِرْف**  
 Gnashing of the teeth. Pure silver.  
 Milk freshly drawn.  
 Palm-bough — **وَصْرِيفَة** ♦ **صُرْف** و **صِرَاف**  
 dried up.  
 Change. Sale of goods. Free-  
 dom of action. Declination, conjuga-  
 tion. (*gram*).  
 Changes of time. **تَصَارِيف الدَّهْرِ**  
 Free use, free will. **تَصَرُّف** ♦ **تَصَرُّفَات**  
 ♦ Doings, behaviour.  
 Departure. **إِنْصِرَاف**  
**صَرَاف**, و **صَرِيف** و **صَرِيفِي** ♦ **صَيَارِفَة** و **صَيَارِيف**  
 Money-changer.  
 ♦ Case, chest, box. **صَرَافَة**  
 Outlet, issue, opening. **مَصْرَاف** ♦ **مَصَارِيف**  
 Pure (wine). **مَصْرُوف** ♦ **مَصَارِيف**  
 Exchanged (money). ♦ Expenditure.  
 Master. ♦ Governor of a **مُتَصَرِّف**  
 province.  
 Conjugated (verb). Inflected **مُنْصَرِف**  
 (noun).  
 Starting-place. Departure. **مُنْصَرَف**  
 Nouns and verbs that are **مُنْصَرِفَات**  
 perfectly inflected and conjugated.  
 ♦ Governorship, province. **مُنْصَرِفِيَة**  
 To be gallant, hardy. **صَرَمَة** ♦ **صَرَم**  
 ♦ To be severe, stern.  
 To be broken **صَرَم** i **صَرَمًا** و **صَرَمًا**  
 (rope).  
 To cut off, to gather (fruit). **وَصَرَم** هـ  
 To interrupt a. o. —  
 To stay with a. o. **صَرَمَ عِنْدَ**  
 To part from a. o. **صَارَمَ**  
 To attain the time of **أَصْرَمَ**  
 gathering dates (palm-tree). To  
 become destitute.  
 To be energetic. To cease **تَصَرَمَ**  
 (fight). To be at its end (year).  
 To be cut. To be elapsed — **وَانْصَرَمَ**  
 (winter).

Fashion. Similar. **صِرَاء** ♦ **صُرُوء**  
 Strand of a rope. Wrestler.  
 State of being. **صِرْعَة**  
 At all events, in any case. **عَلَى كُلِّ صِرْعَة**  
 Way of prostrating. **صِرْعَة**  
 Often prostrated in wrestling. **صِرْعَة**  
**صِرْعَة** و **صِرَاء** و **صِرَاءَة** و **صِرْطِي** و **صِرْطُوء** ♦  
 Prostrating his adversaries. **صِرْطُوء**  
 Prostrated in wrestling; **صِرْطُوء** ♦ **صِرْطُوء**  
 lying on the ground.  
 Branch-tree leaning — **صِرْطُوء** ♦ **صِرْطُوء**  
 towards the ground.  
 Wrestling-place. **مَصْرَعَة** ♦ **مَصَارِع**  
 Valve of a folding- **مَصْرَع** ♦ **مَصَارِع**  
 door. Hemistich of a verse.  
 Wrestler. **مَصْرَع**  
 A wrestling. Duelling. **مَصْرَعَة**  
 Prostrate. Epileptic. ♦ Suffer- **مَصْرُوء**  
 ing from headache. Insane.  
 To send off, **صَرَفَ** i **صَرَفًا** و **صَرَفَ** هـ  
 to dismiss a. o.  
 To disregard a. o.; to **صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ**  
 give up a. th.  
 To drink wine (unmixed). **وَصَرَفَ** هـ  
 To decline (a noun). To conjugate  
 (a verb).  
 To exchange (money). **صَرَفَ** i هـ  
 ♦ To spend (money, time).  
 To deter a. o. from. — **صَرَفَ** هـ  
 To squeak (wheel). **صَرَفَ** هـ **صَرِيفًا**  
 To gnash the teeth.  
 To spend; to exchange **صَرَفَ** هـ  
 money. To sell (goods). To change  
 the direction (of the wind : God).  
 To intrust a. o. with the **صَرَفَ** هـ  
 management of a business.  
 To have freedom of action **تَصَرَّفَ** في  
 in; to dispose of.  
 To be declined (noun); con- **إِنْصَرَفَ**  
 jugated (verb).  
 To depart from. **إِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ**  
 To be busy in earning a **إِصْطَرَفَ**  
 livelihood.  
 To pray God to avert **إِسْتَصْرَفَ** الله هـ  
 (misfortunes).  
 Exchange of money. Accidence **صَرَف**  
 (*grammar*).  
 Calamity, misfor- **صَرَفَ الدَّهْرِ** ♦ **صُرُوف**  
 tune, vicissitude.

Stable. **إِصْطَبَلَات** G  
 Astrolabe. **أَصْطُرْلَاب** G  
 To disperse (a crowd). **صَفَصَمَ** هـ  
 To shake a. th. **هـ -**  
 To be shaken, dispersed. To **تَصَفَصَمَ**  
 be lowly, cowardly.  
 Fate has scattered them. **يَوْمَ الدَّهْرِ** -  
 Variegated bird. **صَفَصَمَ وَصَفَصَمَ**  
 To be **صَبَّ** هـ **صُؤْبَةً**، وَأَصْبَ عَلَى  
 difficult to.  
 To be untractable (beast). **هـ وَأَصْبَ** -  
 To have a refractory beast.  
 To render a. th. **صَبَّ وَتَصَبَّ** هـ  
 difficult.  
 To be harsh towards a. o. **هـ صَابَ**  
 To find a. th. **هـ أَصْبَ وَاسْتَصَبَ**  
 difficult.  
 To be difficult **تَصَبَّ وَاسْتَصَبَ**  
 (affair).  
 To be minute, particular **فِي تَصَابَ**  
 about. To be hard to please in.  
 Difficulty. **صُؤْبَةً**  
 Difficult, hard. **صَبَّ** هـ **صَعَابَ**، وَصُؤَبَ  
 Difficult things. **مَصَاعِبَ**  
 Stallion. **مُصْعَبَ** هـ **مَصَاعِبَ** وَمَصَاعِبَ  
 Thyme, origan. **هـ صَعْتَرُ** وَصَعْتَرُ  
 Penny-royal, mint. **صَعْتَرُ الْقَرْشِ**  
 To **هـ صَعِدَ** a **صُؤُودًا** وَصَعِدًا وَصَعِدًا فِي  
 ascend. To go up (a ladder).  
 To bring a. o. or a. th. up. **ب -**  
 To ascend a moun- **صَعِدَ** هـ **فِي** وَعَلَى الْجَبَلِ  
 tain.  
 To go down into a **هـ وَأَصْعَدَ** فِي الْوَادِي  
 valley.  
 To melt (grease). **هـ صَمَدَ**  
 To make a journey. **أَصْعَدَ** فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 To make a. o. to ascend on. **هـ** فِي وَعَلَى  
 To go to Mecca. **أَصْعَدَ**  
 To ascend, to **تَصْعَدَ** وَتَصَاعَدَ رَاضِعًا  
 rise ; to go up.  
 To be hard to a. o. **هـ تَصْعَدَ** وَتَصَاعَدَ  
 (affair).  
 The upper part. **صُفْدَ**  
 This plant increa- **هَذَا** الثِّبَاتِ يَنْتَوُ صُفْدًا  
 ses in height.  
 Grievous punishment. **عَذَابَ صَمَدَ**  
 Ascent. **صُؤُودَ**  
 Ascension Thursday. **جَدِيسَ الصُّؤُودِ**  
 Deep sigh. **صُعْدًا**

To part from o. another. **تَصَارَمَ**  
 To cut off (fruit). **هـ إِصْطَبَمَ**  
 Tanned leather. **هـ صَرَمَ**  
**هـ صَرَمَ** هـ **أَصْرَامَ** وَأَصْرَامَ وَأَصْرَامَ وَصُرْمَانِ  
 Crowd, party. Way, manner. Collec-  
 tion of houses.  
 Shoe. **هـ صِرْمَانِيَّةَ** هـ **صَرَامِي**  
 Troop of camels. Separated portion of a cloud. **هـ صِرْمَةً**  
 P **صِرْمِيَّةَ**  
 Capital, stock. **هـ صَرَامَ**  
 Time of trimming palm- **هـ صَرَامَ**  
 trees.  
 War. **هـ صَرَامَ** وَصَرَامَ  
 Bravery. Harshness. **هـ صَرَامَةً**  
 Shoe-maker. **هـ صِرْمَانِيَّةَ** وَصِرْمَانِيَّةَ  
 Dauntless. **هـ صَارَمَ** هـ **صَوَارِمَ** وَصُرُومَ  
 Cutting (sword). Stern (mau) :  
 hard (judge).  
 Skinner. **هـ صَرَامَ**  
 Maimed. Dawn. Night. **هـ صَرِيمَ**  
 Part of the night. **هـ - وَصَرِيمَةً**  
 Energy, firmness. **هـ صَرِيمَةً**  
 Mound of sand. **هـ -** هـ **صَرَارِيمَ**  
 Poor man having a **هـ أَصْرَمَ** وَمُضْرِمَ  
 numerous family.  
 Waterless desert. **هـ صَرْمَاءَ**  
 Small water-channel. **هـ مَضْرِمَ**  
 Curved knife. **هـ مَضْرِمَ**  
 The elapsed year. **هـ الْعَامَ الْمُنْقَضِ**  
 Hautboy. **هـ صُرْتَانِيَّةَ** هـ **صُرْتَانِيَّةَ** P  
 To avert an evil **هـ صَرِيًا** هـ **عَنْ**  
 from.  
 To save a. o. To precede a. o. **هـ -**  
 To lag behind a. o. **هـ -** **عَنْ**  
 To settle a difference between. **هـ -** **بَيْنَ**  
 To stagnate (water). **هـ صَرِيًا** A  
 To be altered (milk).  
 To let (a ewe) without milking **هـ صَرِيًا**  
 it.  
 To sell a ewe giving much milk. **هـ أَصْرِيًا**  
 Altered milk. Residue. **هـ صَرِيًا**  
 Stagnating water. **هـ - وَصَرِيًا**  
 Mast, yard. **هـ صَارَمَ** هـ **صَوَارِمَ**  
 Sailor. **هـ -** هـ **صَرَامَ** وَصَرَامِيَّ وَصَرَارِيُونَ  
 Old well having altered water. **هـ صَارَمِيَّةَ**  
 Unmilked for ma- **هـ صَرَامَةً** وَصُرْمَةً  
 ny days (ewe).  
 Stone- **هـ -** **صَطَبَ** هـ **مُضْطَبَّةَ** هـ **مَصَاتِبَ**  
 bench against a wall.

Losing its hair (ass). ضعل م صعل  
 Small-headed - وأضل م صعل -  
 and thin-necked ostrich.  
 To reduce a. o. to beggary. ضعلك  
 To become destitute. تضرعك  
 Destitution, poverty. ضعلكة وتضرعك  
 Beggar. ضعلوك م صعلك  
 To be small-headed - أضعن  
 and shallow-minded.  
 To be small, paltry. إضعن  
 To be thin and paltry. ضما أضعوا  
 Small sparrow, bull-finch. ضعو م صعوات وصعوا  
 \* ضعو م صعو م  
 To be little, small. وضغرا  
 وضغرا  
 \* ضعو م صعو م وضغرا وضغرا  
 To be vile, despised. To accept contempt.  
 To be younger than. صعو م صغرا  
 He is only one year younger than I. ما صغرتني إلا بسنة  
 To lessen, to diminish a. th. صغو وأصغر ه  
 To bring forth little plants (soil). أضغر  
 To abase a. o. - ه  
 He held himself in little estimation. تضاعرت إليه نفسه  
 To find a. th. small, little. استضغر ه  
 To make little of. To choose the least.  
 Infancy. Smallness. صغو وصغرة  
 The smallest. The little ones. الصغرة  
 I am one of the smallest. أنا من الصغرة  
 Paltry, little. صغار وضغران  
 Contempt, littleness. صغار وضغر  
 Weakness.  
 Diminutive (noun). Decrease. تضغير  
 Bearing ignominy. صاعر م صغرة وصاغرون  
 Small, mean. صغير م صغار وضغرا  
 Young.  
 Very little thing. صغير وضغير  
 Smaller. أضغر م أصاغر وأصاغرة وأصغرون  
 Younger (brother).  
 The smallest. الأصغر  
 The heart and the tongue. الأصغران  
 The minor of a syllogism. الضغري  
 Producing small plants (soil). مضغر  
 To صغا م صغرا وضغرا م صغيا

Painful task. صغدا  
 Straight lance. صغدة م صعاد وصعدات  
 Wild asses. بنات صغدة  
 Rising, ascendant. صاعد  
 Henceforward, henceforth. من الآن فصاعدا  
 Ascent, acclivity. صعود م صعد وصعائد  
 Summit difficult - م صعائد وصعودا  
 to be reached.  
 Upper Egypt. الصعيد  
 Earth, soil. صعيد م صعد وصعدات  
 Surface of the earth. Elevated land.  
 \* Burnt-offering. صعيدة م صعائد  
 Sublimated medicine. مضعد  
 To be distorted (face, mouth). To be small (head) صير م صعرا  
 To turn away the face in disdain. صعر وصاعر وأصعر حده  
 To be wry-mouthed. تصعر  
 Wryness, distortion of the face. صعر  
 Wry-faced, wry-mouthed. أضعر م صغرا م صغر  
 Obliquity in walk. صيعرة  
 To roll, to sharpe round a. th. صعر م ه  
 To be round-shaped, globulous. تصغر  
 Concrete gum. صغور وضغور م صغار  
 Black beetle's ball. صغوررة  
 To be seized with shudder. صغف - صوبف صغفا  
 Shudder. صغفة  
 Shuddering. مضغوف  
 To smite a. o. صغق م صاعقة ه  
 (thunderbolt). To smite a. o. with a thunderbolt (God).  
 To rumble loudly (thunder). صوق م صغقا  
 صغق م صغقا وصوبق صغقا وصغقة وتضغقا  
 To faint at the sound of thunder.  
 To cause a fainting fit to. أضغق ه  
 Shout, yell. Death. صغق  
 Shrieking loudly. Stunned by a loud noise. صوق  
 Rumbling of thunder. صغاق الرعد  
 Thunder-bolt. Deadly punishment. Shrieks of anguish. صاعقة م صواعق  
 Belemnite, thunder-stone. حجر الصاعقة  
 To be small-headed and thin-necked. صعل م صعلا واضعالا

To examine ( people, the pages of a book). صفح هـ  
 To ponder over (an affair). في -  
 To go off, to turn away from. عن -  
 To forgive to.  
 To drive away (a beggar). هـ عن حاجته  
 To strike a. o. with the flat of (a sword). هـ ب مصفح  
 To beat (metal) into plates, sheets. صفح هـ  
 To clap the hands. صفح يدي  
 To plate a. th. هـ -  
 To shake hands صفح مصافحة وصفاح  
 with. ♦ To be out of danger ( sick people).  
 To drive away (a beggar). أصفح هـ  
 To consider a. th. care-fully. To seek to recognize (people). صفح هـ ا هـ  
 To examine (an affair). في صفح  
 To shake hands with. تصافح  
 To apologize for. استغفر هـ  
 Flat surface. Flat صفح وصفح هـ صفاح  
 of a sword.  
 He kept silent about it. ضرب عنه صفحا  
 Excessive width of the forehead. صفح  
 Excessive width of the cheeks. صفح  
 I met him face to face. لقيته صفحا  
 Sky, broad side of a. th. صفح  
 Broad and flat surface. صفح هـ صفائح  
 Metallic sheet. Slate. Thin plank.  
 Flat and thin stone. Broad-bladed sword. ♦ Tin. Pie.  
 Iron-plate. صفحة حديد  
 Side, front-part. Page صفحة هـ صفحات  
 of a book.  
 The two cheeks. الصفحان والصفحتان  
 Thin slate. صفح هـ صفائح وصفائح  
 Magnanimous, forbearing. صفح وصفور  
 Applause. تصفيح  
 Shake of the hand. مصافحة  
 Broad. Smooth (face). Rever- sed ( thing ). Straight and broad (nose). Inclined. Sixth arrow of the game. مصفح  
 Plated. Broad. مصفح  
 Sword with a broad blade. مصفح ومصفح هـ مصفح ومصفح

incline to setting ( sun, star ).  
 To lean, to incline towards. صفح الى  
 To pay attention ; to give ear. To hearken. أصفح الى  
 To incline (a vessel). To diminish هـ - a. th.  
 Inclination. صفح وصفح وصفح  
 Hollow of a spoon. Side of a well. صفح  
 Attention, hearkening. إصفح  
 Dependents, clients. صاغية  
 To set in order, to array a. th. To set (soldiers) in rank. To spread the wings in flying (bird). ♦ To set up (printing types). صف هـ صف هـ صف هـ  
 To put a pad (on a saddle). هـ رأصف  
 To be drawn up in battle array. صاف هـ  
 To form a line against. تصاف  
 To stand in battle order. إصفط  
 To be drawn up.  
 Order, line, row. Rank صف هـ صفوف  
 of soldiers.  
 Lock of hair. Shelf. صفه  
 Golden coins worn as woman's hair ornament. صفه هـ صفه  
 Saddle-pad. صف هـ صفه وصفه وصفه  
 Stone-bench.  
 Houseless people, vagrants. أهل الطمة  
 Space of time. صفه من الدهر  
 The angels. الصفات  
 Yielding many vessels of milk (beast). صفور  
 Spread in the sun to be dried. صفيف  
 Put on the spit to be roasted.  
 Military station ; battle-field. ♦ Composing-stick. مصف هـ مصاف  
 ♦ Sequel of a discourse. الكلام  
 To walk alone in a desert (man). To browse on willow. صف صف  
 ♦ To set in order. هـ -  
 Desert plain. صفصف  
 Willow ; withy. ( un. صفصافة )  
 Weeping-willow. صفصاف مستحي  
 To forgive ( for صف هـ صف هـ صف هـ ) (an offence). صف هـ صف هـ صف هـ  
 To acquire strength. تصفت  
 Victory, advantage. صفه  
 To flatten, to thin. صف هـ صف هـ صف هـ



- Whistling bird. صَافِر  
 There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالْذَّارِ صَافِر  
 Whistle (instrument). صَافِرَةٌ وَصُوفِيَّةٌ  
 Cholera. الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ  
 Yellow, tawny. أَصْفَرٌ مَصْفَرًا بِ صَفَر  
 Empty. صَفَر  
 Dark yellow. أَصْفَرٌ قَاقِم  
 Bile. Gold. Herb for dying yellow. Locust without eggs. صَفَرَاءُ  
 Gold and saffron. الْأَصْفَرَان  
 Empty-handed, penniless. مُصْفَر  
 Starving, weakened by hunger. مُصْفَرٌ وَمُصْفُور  
 Kind of nightingale. صَفَرْد  
 To tap a. o. on the back of neck. To slap a. o. on the face. صَفَمَ a صَفَعًا س  
 To tap, to slap one another. صَافَمَ وَتَصَافَمَ  
 Often slapped. صَفَعَانِ وَصَفَعَانِي  
 To clap a. th. صَفَقَ o صَفَقًا ه  
 To avert a. o. from a design. - عَ عَنْ مُرَادِهِ  
 To clap its wings (bird). - صَفَقًا وَصَفَقَةً وَصَفَقَ ب  
 To play on (a musical instrument). To open, to shut (a door). صَفَقَ ه  
 To shake (trees : wind). صَفَقَ ه  
 To strike a. o. with a sword. - س  
 To fill up (a cup). - أَصَفَقَ ه  
 To strike hands in (a bargain) with a. o. صَفَقَ لَهُ بَ او يَدُهُ بَ او عَلَى يَدَيْهِ بَ وَأَصَفَقَ يَدُهُ بَ  
 To decant (wine). To drive (cattle) from one place to another. - وَصَفَقَ ه وَه  
 To be compact (cloth). صَفَقَ o صَفَاقَةً  
 To be shameless (man). صَفَقَ  
 To clap the hands ; to applaud. صَفَقَ  
 To change o's place. صَافَقَ تَيْنَ جَنْبَيْهِ  
 To strike a bargain. صَافَقَ وَتَصَافَقَ عِنْدَ التِّيمِ  
 To repel, to drive back a. o. أَصَفَقَ س  
 To shut (a door). - ه  
 To agree upon. - عَلَى  
 To feed (a party) to satiety. - لِلْفُجُورِ  
 To be flurried (man). تَصَفَّقَ  
 To set to. - لَ  
 To be turned ; put back. - انْصَفَّقَ  
 To dash together (waves). - اصْطَفَقَ
- To bind, to fetter a. o. صَفَدَ اَصْفَدًا وَصَفَدَ وَأَصَدَّ ه  
 To give (flocks, slaves) to a. o. أَصَفَدَ ه  
 Gift. Fetter. Sea-shell. mother of pearl. صَفَدَ بِ أَصْفَادَ  
 Shackle, bond. صِفَادَ  
 Wagtail. - أَمْرٌ صُفَيْتَةٌ  
 To whistle (man). - صَفَرَ اَصْفِيرًا  
 To whistle (a beast). - بَ  
 To be bilious. صُورَ صَفَرًا  
 To be empty (house, vessel). صَفَرَ a صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا وَأَصْفَرَ  
 He is dead. صَفَرَتْ وَطَابُهُ  
 To dye or paint yellow. صَفَّرَ ه  
 To void, to empty a. th. - وَأَصْفَرَ ه  
 To whistle up (a beast). صَفَّرَ بَ وَلَ  
 To whistle. صَفَّرَ وَصُوفَرُ  
 To become poor. أَصْفَرَ  
 To empty (a vessel). - ه  
 To be, to become yellow, pale. إِصْفَرَ وَاصْفَارَ  
 To ripen (crop). إِصْفَرَ  
 Void, empty. صَفَرٌ وَصِيفَرٌ وَصُفَرٌ وَصُفِيرٌ وَصُفَّرَ بِ أَصْفَارَ  
 Empty-handed. - الْيَدَيْنِ  
 Cipher. صَفَرٌ وَصِفَرٌ بِ أَصْفَارَ  
 Brass. Gold. صُفَرُ  
 Second arabian month. Hunger. صَفَرُ  
 Jaundice. صَفَرٌ وَصُفَيْرًا  
 Chelidonium, celandine. غُرُوقُ الطُّفْرِ  
 Loss of flocks. صَفَرُ الْإِنَاءِ  
 The two first months of the lunar year. الصَّفَرَانِ  
 Hunger, emptiness of the stomach. صَفَرَةٌ  
 Yellow colour. Paleness of the face. صُفْرَةٌ وَإِصْفِرَارُ  
 Autumnal (rain, plant). صَفَرِي وَصَفْرِيَّةٌ  
 Whistle. Bile. Worm of the bowels. صُفَارُ  
 Remainder of food on the teeth of a beast. - وَصِفَارُ  
 Yellowish and withered plants. صُفَارَةٌ  
 Yolk. - صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ  
 Worker in brass. صَفَارُ  
 Anus. Whistle, fife. صُفَارَةٌ  
 Oriole, bird with yellow feathers. صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَصَفْرَايَةٌ  
 Sapphire (precious stone). صَفِيرُ



To find a. th. pure, unadul- اسْتَضْفَى ه  
terated. To take the whole of.  
Purity. Limpidity. صفو و صفوة  
Purity. Quiet, happy life, صفاء  
pleasure.  
The choicest. Clear, pure. Sin- صفو  
cerity of love.  
The choicest, the best. صفوة وصفوة  
Sincere friend. صفوة  
♦ Ashes. صفوة  
♦ Lye. ماء صفوة  
صفاء و صفاء و صفوات و صفوات و صفوات  
Rock, stone. و صفوان و صفوان  
He never gives a. th. لا تَنْدَى صفاء  
Filtration. Liquidation. تصفية  
Pure, limpid. Serene (day). صاف  
♦ Net profit. Even (colour). Fruitful  
(palm-tree).  
Pure. Chosen. True صفى و اصفيا  
friend.  
True friend (female). - وصفية  
Booty set apart for صفايا و وصفية و صفايا  
a chief. Good milch-camel.  
Strainer, filter. مضافة و مضافة و مضافة  
Purified. Cleared. مضفى  
Chosen. Man's name. مضطفي  
♦ The chosen vessel الإناء المضطفي  
(St. Paul).  
To be near, next to. صقبا و صقبا  
To be far, remote.  
To slap a. o. صقبا و صقبا  
To gather a. th. To raise a - ه  
(building).  
To be by the صقبا و صقبا و صقبا  
side of. ♦ To fit, to suit a. o.  
To draw near (game). To be اصقبا  
contiguous (house).  
To bring a. th. near. - ه  
Tall and صقبا و صقبا و صقبا  
slender.  
Pole of a tent. - و صقبا  
Proximity. Nearness. صقبا  
♦ Convenience, suitableness. مضافة  
Perfumer, druggist. صقبا و صقبا  
Baldness. صفوة وصفوة  
Bald. صفوة و صفوة و صفوة  
To strike a. o. صفوة و صفوة و صفوة  
with (a stick). To break stones  
with (a hammer).

To be shaken (trees). To vibrate  
(chord).  
Side, flank. Face. صفق و صفق  
Striking of the hands in - وصفقة  
a bargain.  
Agreement, bargain. صفقة  
Leaf of a door. صفق  
Inner skin. Peritoneum. صفق و صفق  
People coming together. صافقة  
Striker of bargains. Great صفق  
traveller.  
Steep (mountain). صفق و صفق  
Rugged mountain. - و صفق و صفق  
Impudent (man). Compact صفيق  
(cloth).  
Events. صوافق و صفائق  
To stand upon three صفق و صفق  
legs (horse). To set the feet evenly  
(man). ♦ To muse.  
To make a nest (wasp). صفق  
To share water among. صافق و صفق  
To share water with o. a. تصافق و صفق  
صفق و صفق و صفق و صفق و صفق و صفق  
Leather map; table-cloth.  
Leathern vessel. Shepherd's bag. صفق  
Scrotum.  
Hornet nest. Ear of corn. صفق و صفق  
Horse standing on three صافق و صفق  
feet and touching the ground slightly  
with the fourth. The saphena vein.  
To be pure, صفق و صفق و صفق  
limpid ( water ). To be clear, cloud-  
less (sky).  
His heart is free from hatred. صفق و صفق  
To cream, to take the best of. - ه  
To be a good صفق و صفق و صفق  
milch-camel.  
To clarify ; to filter صفق و صفق  
a. th. ♦ To settle (accounts).  
To decant (wine). صفق و صفق  
To have sincere صفق و صفق و صفق  
affection for.  
To cease laying eggs (hen). صفق  
To cease making verses (poet).  
To distinguish a. o. by a gift. - ه  
To live like true friends. ♦ To تصافق  
reconcile.  
To choose, to take صفق و صفق  
the best of.

Veil. Camel's muzzle.	صَقَاء	To light (the fire).	صَقَّرَ وَصَقَّرَ هـ
Crowing of a cock.	صَقَاء	To be very sour (milk).	صَقَّرَ وَاصْقَرَّ
Hoar-frost. A kind of wasp.	صَقِيم	To be scorching وَصْقَرَةً، وَأَصْقَرَّ (sun).	صَقَّرَ هـ
♦ Coolness of temper.	مُصَقِّمٌ هـ	To scorch a. o. (sun).	صَقَّرَ هـ
Loud-voiced. Eloquent.	مُصَقِّمٌ هـ	To hunt with a hawk.	تَصَقَّرَ
Ready to reply.	مُصَقِّمٌ هـ	To be lighted (fire).	وَاصْطَقَّرَ
Covered with hoar-frost.	مُصْقُوِعٌ هـ	صَقَّرَ هـ أَصْقَرُ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ وَصِقَارٌ	صَقَّرَ هـ
To polish (a metal). To gloss (cloth).	صَقَّلَ هـ صَقْلًا وَصَقْلًا هـ	Kestrel, small falcon.	صَقَّرَ هـ
To strike a. o. with a stick.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Very sour milk.	صَقَّرَ هـ
To throw a. o. down.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Undeserved curse.	صَقَّرَ هـ
To be polished, glossy.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Sharp-sighted hawk.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Length of the flanks.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Treacle of	صَقَّرَ هـ
Flanks, sides.	صَقَّلَ هـ	dates, grapes.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Polishing, burnishing.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Sweet (grape, date).	صَقَّرَ هـ
Tending of horses.	صَقَّلَ هـ	He جاءَ بِالصَّقَرِ وَالبَقَرِ وَالبَقَرِ	صَقَّرَ هـ
Slender in the flanks (horse).	صَقَّلَ هـ	came with lies.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Scaffold. Frame.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Misfortune, calamity.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Steps.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Stone-breaker.	صَقَّرَ هـ
صَقَّلَ هـ صَقْلًا وَصَقْلًا هـ	صَقَّلَ هـ	Blasphemer, unbeliever. Seller of treacle.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Polisher, burnisher.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Sweeter.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Furbished. Smooth.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Preserved in treacle.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Sicily (island).	صَقَّلَ هـ	To stray from the right path.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Polisher.	صَقَّلَ هـ	I do not know where he is gone to.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Slave, slavonic.	صَقَّلَ هـ	To strike a. o. upon the head.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Beware! Look out!	صَقَّلَ هـ	To fling a. o. down.	صَقَّرَ هـ
♦ To stagger, to stumble.	صَقَّلَ هـ	To crow (cock).	صَقَّرَ هـ
To close (a door). To strike upon a. th. To slap a. o. on (the face).	صَقَّلَ هـ	To crumble away (well).	صَقَّرَ هـ
To be knock-kneed.	صَقَّلَ هـ	To have a white spot on the head (bird). To swoon at the sound of thunder.	صَقَّرَ هـ
To trample, to collide (knees).	صَقَّلَ هـ	To be covered with hoar-frost (ground).	صَقَّرَ هـ
To come to fight. To collide (armies).	صَقَّلَ هـ	♦ To be cold, frozen, chilled.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Authentic deed, title-deed. Written agreement.	صَقَّلَ هـ	To walk on a frozen ground.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Intense heat of midday.	صَقَّلَ هـ	To cover (the soil : hoar-frost).	صَقَّرَ هـ
Scribe, clerk.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Shore, country, extent of land.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Knock-kneed.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Uneasiness caused by cold.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Strong.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Affected by cold.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Weak-minded.	صَقَّلَ هـ	♦ Intense cold.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Strong. Bolt.	صَقَّلَ هـ	White spot on the head.	صَقَّرَ هـ
To smite a. o. (ill-fortune).	صَقَّلَ هـ	Having a white spot on the head.	صَقَّرَ هـ
To champ the bit (horse).	صَقَّلَ هـ	Sun.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Blow, shock.	صَقَّلَ هـ	Liar.	صَقَّرَ هـ
Ill-luck, misfortune.	صَقَّلَ هـ		صَقَّرَ هـ

To extract marrow from (bones). **إِصْطَبَّ هـ**  
 Crucifixion. **صَلَبٌ وَتَضَلَبٌ**  
 Spine of the back. Marrow. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Hard ground. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Spine. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Loins. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Hardness. Hardening of the heart. **صَلَابَةٌ**  
 Hard (stone). Hardened (heart). **صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبٌ**  
 Hard. Whetstone. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Whetstone. Sharpened. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Ague. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Cross. **صَلَبٌ**  
 The sign of the cross. **إِشَارَةُ الصَّلَيبِ**  
 Exclam. of wonder. **إِسْمُ الصَّلَيبِ**  
 Great God! *lit* : name of the cross!  
 ♦ Cross-wort. **خَشِيدَةُ الصَّلَيبِ**  
 Peony (plant). **عُودُ الصَّلَيبِ**  
 Crusader. **صَلِيبِيٌّ**  
 ♦ Small crucifix. **صَلِيبُوتٌ**  
 Cross-vaulting. Diagonal. **مُصَالِيَةٌ**  
 ♦ Cross-shaped, cross-wise. **مُصَالِيَةٌ**  
 Marked with crosses (cloth). **مُصَلَّبٌ**  
 Sharpened (spear-head). ♦ Cross-road.  
 Marked with a cross. **عَلَيْهِ**  
 Crucified. ♦ Crucifix. **مُصَلَّبٌ**  
 Suffering from continuous fever. **عَلَيْهِ**  
 To be prominent. broad (forehead). **صَلَتٌ**  
 To start (a horse). **صَلَتٌ**  
 To be watery, clear (milk). **صَلَتٌ**  
 To unsheath (a sword). **أَصْلَتَ هـ**  
 To outwalk, to outstrip. **أَصْلَتَ فِي سَيْرِهِ**  
 Having a (broad forehead). **صَلَتُ الْيَمِينِ**  
 Large knife. **صَلَتٌ**  
 Active (man). **صَلَتٌ وَصَلَتَانِ، وَصَلَتٌ وَصَلَاتٌ**  
 Active. Penetrating (sword). **إِصْلَاتٌ وَمُصْلَاتٌ**  
 To melt (silver). **صَلَجَ هـ**  
 Standard money. **صَلَجٌ**  
 Cocoon. **صَلَجَةٌ**  
 Pure silver ingot. **صَلِيجَةٌ**  
 Short and hooked staff. Crosier, sceptre. **صَوَلَجَانٌ**  
 Pure silver. **صَوَلَجٌ وَصَوَلَجَةٌ**

To cleave to. **صَكَا هـ**  
 To resound, to clash. **صَلَّ**  
 To be dried up (water-skin). **صَلَّ**  
 To stink, to smell bad (meat, water). **صَلَّ**  
 To clarify (a beverage). **صَلَّ هـ**  
 To clear wheat from dust. To line (boots). **صَلَّ**  
 To smite a. o. (calamity). **صَلَّ**  
 Altered (meat). **صَلَّ**  
 Light and scattered rain. **صَلَّ وَصَلَّ**  
 Aspic, basilisk. **صَلَّ**  
 Wicked man. **صَلَّ**  
 Sound, clank. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Leather. Dry earth. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Remainder of water. Offensive smell. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Misfortune, mishap. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Lining of boots. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Refuse of wheat. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Dry mud crackling under the feet. **صَلَّلٌ**  
 Strainer, filter. **مُصَلَّةٌ**  
 Noble and generous lord. **مُصَلَّلٌ**  
 Abundant rain. Cobbler. **صَلَّلٌ**  
 To resound; to rumble (thunder). **صَلَّلَ وَتَصَلَّلَ هـ**  
 Resounding. Noise. **صَلَلَةٌ**  
 Horse's forelock. White hair of the mane. Wood pigeon. Good guide. **صَلَّلٌ**  
 Braying (ass). **صَلَّلٌ**  
 Dry clay. **صَلَّلٌ**  
 Noisy. **مُصَلَّلٌ**  
 To crucify a. o. **صَلَّبَ هـ**  
 To extract marrow from bones. To fry, to roast (meat). To provide (a bucket) with two cross-pieces. **صَلَّبَ هـ**  
 To cling to (fever). **صَلَّبَ هـ**  
 To be hard (stone). **صَلَّبَ هـ**  
 To be crucified. **صَلَّبَ هـ**  
 To get hardened (date). ♦ To make the sign of the cross. **صَلَّبَ هـ**  
 To harden a. th. To give to a. th. the shape of a cross. **صَلَّبَ هـ**  
 To become hardened, to become firm, stiff. **تَصَلَّبَ هـ**

- Hard, barren. Niggardly. أَصْلَادٌ \* صَلَدٌ \*  
Smooth.  
Stingy. أَصْلَدٌ مِ صَلَدًا \* \* صَلَدٌ \*  
Avaricious. Dry. Failing to give صَلُودٌ  
fire (steel). Isolated.  
Lion. Hard. Strong- \* صَلِيمٌ \* صَلَادِيمٌ \*  
hoofed (horse).  
Sea eel. \* صَلَرٌ - صَلَوَرٌ \*  
Broad, \* صَلَاطٌ - صَلَاطٌ وَمُصَلَّطٌ \*  
spacious.  
To be bald on the fore- \* صَلِمٌ \* صَلَا \*  
part of the head.  
To emerge from the \* صَلَمٌ وَتَصَلَمٌ وَانْصَلَمَ \*  
clouds (sun).  
Baldness. \* صَلَمٌ \*  
Part of the head affected \* صَلَمَةٌ وَصَلَمَةٌ \*  
with baldness. Forehead.  
Bald. أَصْلَمٌ مِ صَلَمًا \* \* صَلَمٌ \*  
Cropped (tree). \* صَلَامٌ \*  
Without herbage - \* وَصَلَمٌ وَصَلِيمٌ \*  
(soil).  
Misfortune, adversity. الصَّلَامُ وَالضَّيْقَانِ  
Broad and hard rock. \* صَلَمٌ وَصَلَامٌ \*  
May the blessing and mercy \* صَلَمٌ \*  
of God be upon him. Shortening of  
the words. صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
To boast, to \* صَلَفٌ \* صَلَا \* وَتَصَلَفَ \*  
brag.  
To be innutritive (food). To \* صَلِفٌ \*  
thunder without giving rain (cloud).  
To say hard things to. ل -  
To breath painfully. To be of أَصْلَفٌ \*  
little worth (man).  
To abhor, to render a. o. hateful. \* صَلَفٌ \*  
To come upon a hard soil. \* تَصَلَفَ \*  
To be a flatterer.  
Boast, brag. Thunder without \* صَلَفٌ \*  
rain.  
Boastful, \* صَلِفٌ \* صَلَا \* صَلَفٌ \* وَصَلَفٌ \*  
braggart. Rainless (cloud). Tasteless  
(food).  
Side of the neck. Slope of a hill. \* صَلِفٌ \*  
Hard أَصْلَفٌ \* أَصْلَفٌ مِ صَلَفًا \* \* صَلَفٌ \*  
and barren (soil).  
Hard and barren land. \* صَلَفًا \* وَصَلَفًا \*  
To utter a loud \* صَلَتٌ \* صَلَا \* وَأَصْلَتُ \*  
shout.  
To attack (a tribe). \* صَلَتٌ \* صَلَا \*  
To smite a. o. (sun). \* صَلَتٌ \* صَلَا \*
- Glabrous. Hard. أَصْلَجٌ مِ صَلَجًا \* \* صَلَجٌ \*  
\* صَلَجٌ \* وَصَلَجٌ \* صَلَا \* صَلُوحًا وَصَلَاجَةً \*  
To be sound, (opp. to قَسَدٌ )  
honest, righteous.  
To suit, to fit a. o. ل -  
That will suit you. هَذَا يَصْلُحُ لَكَ  
To reconcile, \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
to make peace with.  
To agree with a. o. upon. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To set a. th. aright. To \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
repair, to reform.  
To do good to a. o. ل -  
To make peace between. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To reconcile, \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
to make peace.  
To agree on. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To be arranged (business). \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To adapt o.'s self. To \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
amend, to reconcile. To be cor-  
rected, improved.  
To find a. th. proper, good. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To judge, to wish a. th. good.  
To ask a. o. to make peace. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Peace, reconciliation. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Goodness, Soundness. Morality. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Righteousness.  
Technical word, \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
meaning.  
Technical (word). \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Sound, good, \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
proper, honest. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
He is fit for that. هُوَ صَلَاحٌ لِكَذَا  
\* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Goodly, honest. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Work; self-interest. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Advantage. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Peace, reconciliation. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Corrector, reformer. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Mediator, peacemaker. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To pretend deafness. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Great deafness. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Stone-deaf. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To trample loudly \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
(beast). To grate (teeth).  
To ascend on. ف -  
To be hard (soil). To fail to \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
give fire (steel).  
To be avaricious. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
To have a steel giving no fire. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*  
Avarice. \* صَلَحَ \* صَلَا \*



(meat, a stick) near the fire.  
 To straighten a stick (in the fire). **تَصَلَّى هـ**  
 To warm o.'s self at a fire. **واضطلّى**  
 Action of the fire. Fire. **جَلَا وَصَلَّى**  
 Forehead. **صَلَاةٌ وَصَلَاةٌ هـ صَلَاةٌ وَصَلَاةٌ**  
 Stone-pounder for aromatics.  
 Snare, net for game. **مِصَالٌ هـ مِصَالٌ**  
 Toasted, roasted. **مِصْلِيٌّ**  
 To stop (a flask). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To be obstructed (ear-hole). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To become deaf. **هـ وَأَصَمَّ**  
 He is dead. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To determine upon. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To persevere in.  
 To snap a. th. with the teeth. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To penetrate, to pierce into (sword). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To impress a. th. in the mind of. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To render a. o. deaf (God). **هـ وَأَصَمَّ هـ وَأَصَمَّ**  
 To find a. o. deaf. **هـ وَأَصَمَّ هـ وَأَصَمَّ**  
 To stop (a flask). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To feign o.'s self deaf. To turn a deaf ear to. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Great misfortune, calamity. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Stopper. Male serpent. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Female hedge-hog. Courageous. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Obstruction of the ear, deafness. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Unyielding (man). Fiery (horse). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Valve, lid. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To remain silent; to feign deafness. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Interior, pith. Bone supporting a limb. Intense (cold, heat). Pure, unmixed. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 From the bottom of the heart. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Deaf. Disregarded (man). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Surname of the month Redjeb. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Hard soil. Great distress. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Hard stone. Granite, sillex. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To apply o.'s self to, to persevere in. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**

To strike a. o. with a stick. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To writhe about (sick person). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To scream in child-birth (woman). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To grate the teeth (stallion). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Dirty water. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Shriek of distress. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Even plain. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Even, smooth. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Thin bread. Slice of **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Eloasted meat. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 roquent **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 (speaker). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To maim a. o. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To cut off the ears, nose. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To uproot a. th. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Gallant, dauntless men. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Sepa- **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 rated party. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Misfortune. Momentous event. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Sword. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Having the ears cut off. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To become destitute. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To pull off a. th. To shave the (head). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 He is an unknown man. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Tall man. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To wound a. o. on the back. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To pray God. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To bless, to wish good to. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 ✧ To give the nuptial blessing to. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To be the second in a race (horse). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Middle of the back, rump. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Prayer. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 Oratory, place of worship. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 ✧ Holy water. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 The second in a race (horse). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To heat, to roast a. th. at a fire. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To roast (meat). **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To lay a snare for. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To warm o.'self at the fire. To endure the heat of fire. **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**  
 To put **هـ مِصْمًا هـ مِصْمًا**



- house). To deck (a bride). To expose the Blessed Sacrament.
- ♦ To spare (money). صَمَدٌ
- To come to fight with a.o. صَامِدٌ مُصَامَدَةٌ وَصَادًا ٤
- To rest a. th. upon. أَصَمَدٌ إِلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِ إِلَى
- Elevated, hard place. صَمَدٌ بِهْ أَصْدَادٌ وَصَادٌ
- ♦ Apparel of a bride. - الْقُرُوسُ
- Lord. Eternal. Enduring hunger and thirst. Craftless people. Solid (body). صَمَدٌ
- Prominent rock. ♦ Corporal. صَمْدَةٌ
- Exposition of the blessed Sacrament. صَمَادٌ
- Stopper, lid. صَامِدٌ
- ♦ Net (income). Laid up (money). صَامِدٌ
- Massy, solid. مُصَمَدٌ
- Place repaired to. مُصَمَدٌ
- To be avaricious. صَمَرٌ ٥ صَمْرًا وَصُورًا
- To flow slowly (water). صَمَرٌ ٥ صَمْرًا وَصَمْرًا
- To become sour (milk). صَمَرٌ ٥ صَمْرًا وَصَمْرًا
- To be avaricious. To be, to enter upon the time of sunset. صَمَرٌ وَصَمْرًا
- Odour of fresh musk. صَمَرٌ
- Brim of a vessel. صَمْرٌ بِهْ أَصْمَارٌ
- Place to which water comes slowly. صَمْرٌ
- Thin and dry. صَمِيرٌ
- Sunset. صَمِيرٌ
- Sour milk. صَمْرَةٌ وَصَامُورَةٌ
- To detain a. o. by persuasion. صَمَمٌ ٥ صَمَمًا ٤
- To strike a. o. with a stick. - ٤ ب
- To make a mistake in a speech. صَمَمٌ ٥ صَمَمًا فِي الْكَلَامِ
- To persist in o.'s scheme. صَمَمٌ عَلَى رَأْيِهِ
- To keep to. صَمَمٌ فِي
- Recess in wall, wheat-bin. صَمَمَةٌ ٥
- Small-eared. أَصَمَمٌ ٥ صَمَمًا بِهْ صَمَمٌ
- Slender, not opened (plant). أَصَمَمٌ بِهْ صَمَمَانٌ
- Overtopping. Cutting sword. صَمَمٌ ٥ صَمَمًا هِ
- Penetrating, quick (mind). - وَأَصَمَمَانٌ
- Sharp-pointed (pie). Sharp-horned (gazelle). مُصَمَمٌ
- To heap up. To give a conical shape to a dish. صَمَمٌ ٥ صَمَمًا هِ
- Finely tempered (sword). صَمَصَامٌ وَصَمَصَامَةٌ
- Fiery horse. صَمَصِيرٌ وَصَمَصِيرٌ وَصَمَصِيرَةٌ
- To urge, to incite صَمَصَا ٥ صَمَصَا ٤ عَلَى
- a. o. to. صَمَصَتَ ٥ صَمَصَتَا وَصَمَصَاتَا وَصَمَصُوتَا وَصَمَصَتَ وَأَصَمَصَتَ
- To remain silent. صَمَصَتَ وَأَصَمَصَتَ ٤
- To hush up, to silence a. o. صَمَصَتَ وَأَصَمَصَتَ ٤
- To become hardened (ground). أَصَمَصَتَ
- To render a. th. solid, massive. - هِ
- Silence. صَمَصَتَ وَصَمَصَاتَا وَصَمَصُوتَا
- He has hushed him up. هِمَامًا بِصَمَصَاتِهِ
- He is on the point of performing the business. هُوَ عَلَى صَمَصَاتِ الْأَمْرِ
- Food given for soothing a child. صَمَصَةٌ وَصَمَصَةٌ
- Silent. Lifeless ( opp. to ) صَامِتٌ ( نَاطِقٌ )
- (being). Mute property as opposed to flocks. صَامِتٌ ( نَاطِقٌ )
- He does not possess mute nor vocal property. مَا لَهُ صَامِتٌ وَلَا نَاطِقٌ
- Silent, mute. صَمِيتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ
- Full (honeycomb). Heavy (breast-plate). Penetrating (thrust). صَمُوتٌ
- Wild, savage (country). صَامُوتٌ وَإِصْمُوتٌ
- Solid, sound (wall, vessel). مُصَمَّتٌ
- Of one colour (horse, stuff). صَمَمَةٌ ٥ صَمَمًا ٤
- Candle. صَمَمَةٌ ٥ صَمَمًا ٤
- To affect the brain صَمَمًا ٤ صَمَمًا ٤
- (sun). صَمَمَةٌ ٥ صَمَمًا ٤
- To importune a. o. with questions. - ٤
- Fetid sweat. Melted grease applied on chaps. صَمَامٌ
- Hard ground. صَمَامٌ وَصَمَامَةٌ
- Burning (day). صَامِيحٌ وَصَمُورٌ
- To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. صَمَمَةٌ ٥ صَمَمًا ٤
- To produce gum (tree). صَمَمٌ ٥ صَمَمًا ٤
- ♦ Ear-wax. Arabic gum. صَمَمٌ
- Conduct, hole of the ear; ear. صَمَامٌ بِهْ أَصَمُوتَةٌ وَأَصَمُورٌ
- To direct o's self towards. صَمَدٌ ٥ صَمَدًا هِ وَصَمَدًا هِ
- To strike a. o. with a stick. - ٤ ب
- To set up, to erect a. th. - وَصَمَدًا هِ
- To stop (a flask). ♦ To adorn (a

Condiment of mustard and raisins. \* صَب - صَبَاب

Liking that condiment. مِصْبَاب

Reddish yellow, chestnut-colour. صَبَابِي

Old palm-tree. Lonely man, without family. Water-pipe of a tank. \* صُبُور

Pine-cone. جُزْزُ صُبُور

Cold wind. صُبُور \* صَبَاب

Intenseness of cold. صَبَابُ الْبَيْتَاءِ

Pine-tree. صُبُور

Cone-shaped, conical. صُبُورِي

To fix, to strengthen a. th. \* صَبَّ - أَصَبْتُ هـ

Small basket. Flask-case. صَبَّوْتُ \* صَبَابِي

To send away (people). \* صَبَّجَ هـ صُبُوجًا

To strike a. o. with a stick. \* صَبَّجَ هـ ب

To overthrow a. o. صَبَّجَ بِفُلَانٍ

Brass castanets. Cymbals. \* صَبَّجَ هـ صُبُوجَ P

I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ صَبَّجٍ هُوَ

Player upon the cymbals. *Surname of an Arabian poet.* صَبَّاجٌ وَصَّاجَةٌ

Lord, chief. Strong. \* صَبَّادٍ هـ صَبَّادٍ

Hero. Vehement (cold). الصَّبَادِيدُ

The chiefs of an army. \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

Box, chest. Safe. صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

Public debt office. صَبَّادِي الدِّينِ

Hump-backed. \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

Treasurer. أَمِينُ الصَّبَّادِي

Sandal-wood. \* Skiff. صَبَّادِي P

Big-headed (ass, camel). - وَصَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

Chemistry, pharmacy. صَبَّادِي

Chemist, pharmacist. \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

Plane-tree. Kind of palmar. \* Christi. P صَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي

Head of a spindle. Fish-hook. Angle. Knitting-needle. صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

*Mimosa Nilotica*; acacia. صَبَّادِي

Tympanon. \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

To make, to work a. th. skilfully. To manufacture. To create a. th. (God). \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

He has done to him a benefit. - إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفٌ صَبَّادِي

Upper part of a pie. Monk's cell. صَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

To gum. \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

To produce gum (tree). To slaver. أَصَبَّادِي

To extract gum from a tree. إِسْتَصَبَّادِي هـ

Arabic gum. صَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

\* Pine-resin. صَبَّادِي الصَّبَّادِي

\* Colophony. صَبَّادِي البَطَرِ

Piece of gum. Ulcer. \* Bies-tings. صَبَّادِي

Ulcered on the nose. lips. صَبَّادِي وَابُو صَبَّادِي

Sides of the mouth. صَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي

To become altered (milk, water). \* صَبَّادِي هـ - أَصَبَّادِي

To shut a door. هـ -

Altered milk. صَبَّادِي

Hungry or thirsty. صَبَّادِي

To be hard, to become hardened. \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي

To abstain from food. - عَنْ

To strike a. o. with a stick. \* صَبَّادِي هـ ب

To be intertwined (plant). إِصْبَابٌ

Strong, hardy. صَبَّادِي

Dry, dried up. صَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي

Rivet of a screw. \* صَبَّادِي هـ صَبَّادِي

To rush, to go quickly. \* صَبَّادِي هـ وَصَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي

To befall a. o. (accident). صَبَّادِي هـ

To urge, to incite a. o. against. - عَلَى

To kill game on the spot (hunter). \* صَبَّادِي هـ

To dart down (bird). إِصْبَابٌ

To spread on. - عَلَى

Impetuous. صَبَّادِي

To be altered, to stink (water). To emit a fetid smell from the arm-pits. To assume a disdainful look. To get angry. \* صَبَّادِي هـ - أَصَبَّادِي

To strive to. - عَلَى

Basket. Urine of the hyrax. صَبَّادِي

Fetid smell of the arm-pits. Bad odour. صَبَّادِي وَصَبَّادِي هـ أَصَبَّادِي

Courageous, brave. صَبَّادِي

Slothful, neglectful. أَصَبَّادِي

Angry. مُصَبَّادِي

- Manufactured, wrought. مَصْنُوعٌ وَمُصَنَّعٌ  
Artificial, fictitious.
- To assort, to classify. صَنَّفَ - صَنَّفَ  
To compose (a book). ✧ To forge  
a lié.
- To put forth leaves (tree). وَتَصَنَّفَ -  
To be chapped (lips). To be  
split (tree). تَصَنَّفَ
- Species, sort, class. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ
- Fringe of a vestment. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ
- Litterary work. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Galled in the legs (deer). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Author of a book. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ
- Pith, quintessence. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To stink. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To take care of. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To exert o.'s self in. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Smell of the arm-pits. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Stinking. Sturdy. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To be offensive (smell). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To be strong (slave). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To shout (man). To shape out  
idols for worship. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Strong, robust (slave). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Idol. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Quill of a pen, of a feather. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To be stained with ashes (cook). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Ashes. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Intertwisted trees. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Water, stones between two moun-  
tains. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Brother. Son. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Uncle. □ Nephew. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Sister. Daughter. Aunt. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
One of a pair or of more than two. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
The whole. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Hush ! silence ! صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To be redhaired. To be  
chestnut (horse). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
A golden, chestnut colour. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Reddish, chestnut (colour). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Violent (death). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ
- He has done to him a foul deed. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To tend, to train (a horse). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To arrange, to embellish a. th. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To make the most of his goods  
(merchant). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To maintain, to support a. o. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To blandish a. o. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To strive to seduce a. o. with a bribe. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To be affected, assuming. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
✧ To paint o.'s face. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To prepare (a banquet). ✧ To be artificial. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To do good to a. o. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To choose a. o. as a follower. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To order a. th. to be made. To rear (an apprentice). صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
To ask. a. o. to manufacture a. th. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Make, made. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Benefit. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Skilful workman. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Work. Employment. Workman-ship. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Art of training horses. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Art, craft, industry. Skilfulness. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Arsenal, dockyard. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Workmen, artisans. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Artificial. (opp. to طَبِيعِي) صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Work. Deed, benefit. Polished (sword). Trained, skilful. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Handy, dexterous. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Skilful workman. (m. f.) صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
قوم صُنْعِي وَصُنْعِي وَصُنْعِي وَصُنْعِي  
Skilful workmen, industrial people. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Action, deed, Work, workmanship. Benefit, favour. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
He is my disciple. اَوْصِيْعِي صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Affectedness. Artifice. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Manufacturing. Creator. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Artisan. ✧ Apprentice : servant. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Cistern. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Constructions, such as palaces, strongholds. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ  
Banquet, dinner-party. صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ

(an advice) to be right.  
 To stoop, to lower (the head), to ه —  
 raise it. To shoot an arrow straight  
 to the butt. To point (fire-arms).  
 To start (a horse). ه —  
 To obtain, to attain a. th. ه أصاب  
 To perpetrate a murder. ه —  
 He is right (in ه أصاب في قَوْلِهِ ورَأْيُو  
 his opinion) ; he speaks rightly.  
 To act in a straightforward ه —  
 way. ه أصاب في عَمَلِهِ  
 To befall, to smite ه —  
 a. o. (misfortune). ه إصَابَةٌ وَمُصَابَةٌ ه  
 To smite a. o. (evil eye). ه ه —  
 To descend, to go downwards. ه تَصَرَّبَ  
 To be shed, poured forth ه إِنْصَابَ  
 (liquid).  
 ♦ To be struck (by an evil). ه ه —  
 إِنْصَابَ اسْتِصَابَةً، وَاسْتِصَابَ اسْتِصَابًا ه  
 To approve, to find a. th. right, good.  
 Colocynth. ه صَابَ  
 Side, aimed direction. Straight ه صَوَّبَ  
 forwardness. ♦ Near, towards.  
 Cloud letting down rain. ه ه —  
 Misfortune. Weakness of mind. ه صَابَةٌ  
 Heap. □ Packsaddle of a camel. ه صُورَةٌ  
 Right, straight forward course. ه صَوَابَ  
 Rightness, convenience. ♦ Judgment.  
 Intellect.  
 Reasonable, right. ه ه —  
 Successful hit (of an arrow) ه ه —  
 Acuteness of mind. ه إصَابَةٌ  
 Going straight ه ه —  
 to the butt (arrow). Straight (mind, ه صَوَّبَ  
 judgment). ه وَصُوبَ وَمُصِيبَ  
 Choice men ه ه —  
 of a tribe. ه صُؤَابَ وَصُؤَابَةً وَصُؤَابَةُ الْقَوْمِ  
 Smitten by a calamity. ه ه —  
 Stroke, misfortune. ه ه —  
 Mishap. blow. ه ه —  
 Rural policeman. ه ه —  
 To ه ه —  
 emit a sound, to utter a cry. ه ه —  
 To divulge a. th. ه ه —  
 concerning a. o. ه ه —  
 To be renowned, ه ه —  
 famous. ه ه —  
 To answer to a call. To re- ه ه —  
 trace o.'s steps. To become erect. ه ه —

Excessive heat. Hot day. Place ه ه —  
 burnt by the sun. ه ه —  
 The red liquor i. e. wine. ه ه —  
 Tawny beasts. Toasted. ه ه —  
 To scorch a. o. (sun). ه ه —  
 Intenseness of heat. ه ه —  
 Waterless desert. ه ه —  
 To melt, to ه ه —  
 liquefy a. th. To anoint, to grease.  
 To become ه ه —  
 related to a tribe by marriage. To  
 become the son or brother-in-law of  
 a. o. in a tribe.  
 The army drew ه ه —  
 near to the other. ه ه —  
 To be melted, liquefied. ه ه —  
 To glisten (chameleon). ه ه —  
 Hot, burning. ه ه —  
 Relationship. ه ه —  
 Related on the women's side. Kins-  
 man, son-in-law, brother-in-law.  
 Molten substance. Marrow. ه ه —  
 Roaster. Seller of molten ه ه —  
 grease. ه ه —  
 Melted, liquefied. ه ه —  
 Cistern. ه ه —  
 To neigh ه ه —  
 (horse). ه ه —  
 To neigh one to another ه ه —  
 (horses). ه ه —  
 Neighing. ه ه —  
 The ه ه —  
 neighing of horses. ه ه —  
 To have ه ه —  
 an ulcer. ه ه —  
 To ride (a horse). To ascend ه ه —  
 on the top of (a mountain). ه ه —  
 Back of a beast. ه ه —  
 Middle of a saddle. ه ه —  
 Tower on the top of a ه ه —  
 mountain. ه ه —  
 Hollow holding water. ه ه —  
 Murmur, squeak. ه ه —  
 To fall (rain). ه ه —  
 To hit ه ه —  
 the target (arrow). ه ه —  
 To pour (a liquid). To flood the ه ه —  
 earth (clouds). ه ه —  
 To approve a. o. To find ه ه —

- Bag of musk. Small quantity of musk. Sweet odour. **صَوَّار** **بِ** أَصَوْرَةٍ
- Fine-shaped. **صَوَّرَ**
- Prone to a. th. **أَصَوَّرَ** ل
- Picture, image. **تَصَوُّر** **بِ** تَصَاوِيرٍ
- Thought, idea. Fancy. Conception of the mind. **تَصَوُّر**
- Photography. **تَصْوِيرِ الشَّمْسِ**
- Painter. **مُصَوِّر**
- The Creator, God. **الْكَائِنَاتِ**
- Avaricious. **صُوص**
- Chicken. **صُوص** **بِ** صَيْصَانٍ
- To come successively (bees). **صَاء** **بِ** صَوْعًا
- To measure wheat. **هـ -**
- To scatter (people, things). **هـ -**
- To round a. th. To make a. th. sharp-pointed. To shake plants (wind). To sweep, to prepare a place. **صَوَّعَ** **هـ**
- To move its wings about (bird). **ب -**
- To disperse (crowd). To be shaken (plant). **تَصَوَّعَ**
- To retrace o.'s steps. **إِنْصَاء**
- Measure for grain. **صَاء** **وَصَوَّعَ** **بِ** أَصَوْعٍ **وَأَصَوَّعَ** **وَصَيْصَانٍ**
- Flat ground. Play-ground. **صَاءَ وَصَاءَةً**
- Gold or silver cup. **صُرَاءَ** **بِ** صَيْصَانٍ
- To shape out, to mould, to fashion. To create a. th. (God). To pattern, to copy a. th. **صَاغَ** **بِ** صَوْنًا **هـ**
- To forge (a lie). To form (a tense). **هـ -**
- To sink into (the ground : water). **صَاغَ** **فِي**
- To be fashioned. **صَيَّرَ** **وَتَصَوَّعَ** **وَأَنْصَاغَ**
- To silver a. th. **صَيَّرَ**
- Pure, unmixed, standard (money). Honest (man). Sound (body). **صَاغَ**
- Coin (opp. to **بَشْرُك**) having the legal standard. **صَاغَ** **بِ** مُعَامَلَةٍ **صَاغَ** **(بِشْرُكٍ)**
- Form, shape. Alike, similar. **صَوْنٌ**
- They are both alike. **هُمَا صَوْنَانِ**
- He is like his brother. **هُوَ صَوْنٌ** **وَصَوْنَةٌ** **أَخِيهِ**
- Fashion, shape. Paradigm (*gram*). **صَيِّغَةً** **بِ** صَيْغَةٍ
- Arrows of the same workmanship. **سِهَامٌ صَيِّغَةً**
- He is of noble descent. **هُوَ مِنْ صَيِّغَةٍ كَرِيمَةٍ**
- His fame resounded in his time. **إِنْصَاكَتَ بِوِ الزَّمَانِ**
- Voice, sound. **صَوْتٌ** **بِ** أَصَوَاتٍ
- Good fame, renown. **وَصَاكَتَ وَصِيَّتَهُ**
- Good or bad fame. **صِيَّتٌ**
- Strong-voiced. **صَاكَتَ وَصِيَّتَهُ**
- Resounding. **مِضَوَاتٍ**
- There is not in the house a. o. raising his voice i. e. nobody. **مَا بِالدَّارِ مِضَوَاتٍ**
- Metallic sheet for baking. **صَاخٍ**
- To split a. th. **صَاخَ** **بِ** صَوْنًا **هـ**
- To dry up a. th. (sun, wind). **صَوَّجَ** **هـ**
- To become split. To become dried up. **تَصَوَّجَ**
- To be cloven. To shine (moon). **إِنْصَاخَ**
- Bank of a river. Foot of a mountain. **صَوْنٌ وَضُوحٌ**
- Barren land. **صَاخَةٌ**
- Plaster. Sweat of a horse. **صَوَاخٌ**
- Shoot of the palm-tree. **صَوَاخَةٌ**
- Dishevelled hair. **صَاخَ - أَصَاخَ** **ل**
- To listen to a. o. **صَاخَتْ** **بِ** صَاخَاتٍ **وَصَاخَ**
- Cyst of the bones. Misfortune. **صَاخَتْ**
- To incline a. th. towards. **صَارَ** **بِ** صَوْرًا **وَأَصَارَ** **هـ**
- To cut, to divide a. th. **صَارَ** **هـ**
- To decide a point (judge). **الْحُكْمَ**
- To lean, to incline. **صَوَّرَ** **صَوْرًا**
- To shape out a. th. To paint, to picture. **صَوَّرَ** **هـ**
- I fancied. **صَوَّرَ** **لِي**
- To demolish, to break a. th. **أَصَارَ** **هـ**
- To be shaped. To be painted. **تَصَوَّرَ**
- To imagine, to fancy. **هـ -**
- To be bent. To be demolished. **إِنْصَارَ**
- Bank of a river. **صَوْرٌ** **بِ** صَيْرَانٍ
- Grove of palm-trees. **صَوْرٌ** **بِ** صَيْرَانٍ **وَأَصَوَارَ**
- Horn, hunting-horn. Tyre (town). **صَوْرٌ**
- Summit of a mountain. Musk-rat. **صَاخَةٌ**
- Itching of the head. **صَوْرَةٌ**
- Shape. Exterior appearance. Copy. Picture, image. **صَوْرَةٌ** **بِ** صَوْرٍ **وَصَوَّرَ**
- Manner. **صَوْرَةٌ** **بِ** صَيْرَانٍ
- Draught of a letter. **صَوْرَةٌ** **بِ** صَيْرَانٍ
- Apparently, obviously. **صَوْرَةٌ**
- Herd of oxen. **صَوَارٌ** **وَصَيَارٌ** **بِ** صَيْرَانٍ



To cause a. o. to fast. صَوْمَ هـ  
 Fast. صَوْمَ وَصِيَامَ  
 صَائِمٌ هـ صَائِمُونَ وَصِيَامٌ وَصُومٌ  
 Fasting, faster. وَصِيْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ  
 Bulky and strong. صِيْمٌ  
 Fasting. صَوْمَانٌ هـ صِيَامِي  
 Faster. صَوْمٌ  
 Waterless and barren (land). صَوْمٌ  
 Standing-place of a horse. مَصَامَ وَمَصَامَةٌ  
 \* صَانَ هـ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَاضْطَانٌ هـ وَه  
 To preserve, to keep a. o. or a. th.  
 To surround a. th. with walls, to enclose. \* صَوْنٌ هـ  
 To guard o.'s self from. تَصَوَّنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ وَعَنْ  
 Preservation, keeping. صَوْنٌ  
 Censer for perfumes. صَوْنَةٌ  
 Ward-robe. صَوَانٌ وَصِيَانٌ هـ أَصُونَةٌ  
 Keeping. Chastity, modesty. صِيَانَةٌ  
 Flint-stone, quartz, silex. صَوَانٌ هـ صَوَانَةٌ  
 Town on the Nile. Quarry. أَصْوَانٌ  
 Guarded. مَقْصُونٌ وَمَقْصُونٌ  
 Chaste (woman). مَقْصُونَةٌ  
 Echo. \* صَوْرٌ - صُورَةٌ هـ صُورِيٌّ وَجِبَّةٌ أَصْوَارٌ  
 Mound, hillock. Road. Stones set up for guidance.  
 Tombs. صُورِيٌّ وَأَصْوَارٌ  
 He has taken it entirely. أَخَذَهُ بِضَرَاهُ  
 \* صَوَّى هـ صَوًى صَوًى وَصَوًى وَصَوًى  
 To dry up (tree). وَأَصْوًى  
 To be strong, sturdy. صَوًى هـ وَصَوًى  
 Dried up. صَوًى وَصَوًى  
 To wash a. th. imper- \* صَيَّاهُ - صَيَّاهُ  
 fectly.  
 Imperfect washing. صَيَّةٌ  
 To \* صَاغَ هـ صَاحًا وَصَاحًا وَصَاحًا  
 crow, to cry loudly.  
 To call out to a. o. - يَفْلَانُ  
 To exclaim against a. o. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 They have been frightened. صِيحَ يَوْمٌ  
 They have been destroyed. صِيحَ فِيهِمْ  
 To shout, to utter a shrill cry. صَيَّحَ  
 To call out to one another. صَايَحَ وَتَصَايَحَ  
 To be cracked, broken. تَصَيَّحَ وَأَنْصَحَ  
 To break (dawn). أَنْصَحَ  
 Cry. Crowing of the cock. صَيَّحَ وَصَيَّحَ

Craft, art of a goldsmith. صَيَّاعَةٌ  
 Goldsmith, صَائِنٌ هـ صَيَّاعٌ وَصَاعَةٌ وَصَوَّاعٌ  
 jeweller.  
 Liar. صَوَّاعٌ وَصَيِّعٌ  
 Gold or silver jewels. مَصَاعِيقُ  
 \* صَافٌ هـ صَوَّافٌ وَصَوَّافٌ وَصَوَّافٌ  
 To be laniferous (beast).  
 To deviate, to miss the butt (arrow). To turn away from (face). صَافٌ هـ صَوَّافٌ عَنْ  
 To speak the language of the soofies. صَوَّافٌ كَلَامُهُ  
 To avert (a misfortune : God). أَصَافَ هـ عَنْ  
 To become a soofi. تَصَوَّفَ  
 Wool. صُوفٌ هـ أَصَوَافُ  
 He has given it for nothing. أَعْطَاهُ بِصُوفٍ رَقَبَتِيهِ  
 Flock of wool. صُوفَةٌ  
 Seller of wool. صَوَّافٌ  
 Soofi (musulman devotee). صُوفِيٌّ هـ صُوفِيَّةٌ  
 Woolly. صَافٌ وَصَافٍ وَصَافٍ وَأَصُوفٌ  
 Woolly. صُوفٌ وَصُوفَانِيٌّ  
 Tinder. \* صُوفَانٌ ( صُوفَانَةٌ un. )  
 Middle of the head. Turban. \* صَوَّقَةٌ  
 Battle-field.  
 To stick to (smell). \* صَاكَ هـ صَوَّكَ  
 He is motionless. مَا بِهِ حَرَكٌ وَلَا بَوَكٌ  
 To dart furiously upon a. o. (wild beast). \* صَالَ هـ صَوَّلًا وَصَوَّلَةً عَلَى  
 - صَوَّلًا وَصِيَالًا وَصَوَّلًا وَصِيَالًا وَمَصَالَةً  
 assault, to overpower a. o.  
 It has been decreed by God. صَيَّلَ لَ  
 To soak, to dilute (gypsum). صَوَّلَ هـ  
 To wash (corn). To clear a thrashing-floor from rubbish.  
 To assault. صَاوَلَ مَصَالَةً وَصِيَالًا وَصِيَالَةً هـ  
 To attack one another. تَصَاوَلَ  
 Rush, violence. Authority. صَوَّلَةٌ  
 Sudden attack. Strength.  
 Wheat washed in water. صَوَّلَةُ الْحِنْطَةِ  
 Rubbish of wheat. Sweepings of a thrashing-floor. صَوَّلَةٌ  
 Vessel for soaking. مِصْوَلٌ هـ مَصَاوِلُ  
 Broom for a thrashing-floor. مِصْوَلَةٌ  
 To fast. \* صَامٌ هـ صَوَّمًا وَصِيَامًا وَاضْطَامٌ  
 To reach its mid point (day). To abate (wind).  
 \* صَامٌ هـ صَوَّمًا وَصِيَامًا وَاضْطَامٌ

Fortress. \* جِيصَة وَصِيصَة جَ صِيَّاص  
Cock's spur. Horn of bulls, gazelles.  
To incite (people) \* صَاءَ اِ صِيْعًا  
one against another. To separate (sheep).  
To go astray. \* صَيَّرَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ  
To be stirred (water). \* To be \* صَيَّرَ  
perplexed, led astray.  
To season (a dish). \* صَاءَ - صَيَّرَ ه  
\* To give a legal standard to money.  
\* صَافِ اِ صَيْفًا، وَصَيَّفَ وَصَيَّفَ وَاصْطَافَ ب  
To spend summer in a place.  
To deviate \* صَافِ اِ صَيْفًا وَصَيَّفُوهُ عَنْ  
from the mark (arrow).  
To receive a summer rain. صَيْف  
To be sufficient to a. o. for \* صَيَّفَ اِ  
summer. \* To glean.  
To make a \* صَايَفَ مُصَايَفَةً وَصِيَّافَ اِ  
contract for summer.  
To enter upon the season of \* أَصَافَ  
summer. To beget a child in old age.  
Summer. \* أَصَيَّفَ جَ أَصَيَّافَ، وَصَيَّفَةً جَ صَيْفَ  
Belonging to summer. Summer \* صَيَّيْفِي  
rain. Born in summer.  
Summer rain. \* صَيَّفَ  
Warm (weather). \* صَارَفَ وَصَافَ  
Summer expedition. \* صَايَفَةً جَ صَوَائِفَ  
Summer-place, \* مَصَيِّفَ وَمُصَيِّفَ وَمُصْطَافَ  
country.  
Watered by a summer \* مَصَيَّفَةً وَمَصْيُوفَةً  
rain (country).  
Often watered by summer \* مُصَيَّافَ  
rains (land). Marrying when old (man).  
Dust raised. \* صَيَّقَ، وَصَيَّقَةً جَ صَيِّقَ  
Sound, noise, offensive smell.  
Sparrow. \* صَيَّقَ جَ صَيَّاقَانِ  
To cling to (smell). \* صَاكًا اِ صَيَّكَابَ  
Short and strong. \* صَبْر - صَبِيرَ  
China. \* صَيْن - الصَّيْنِ  
Chinese. China earthenware. \* صَيْنِيَّ  
Tray, plate. \* صَيَّيَّةَ وَ صَانِيَّةَ جَ صَوَانِيَّ  
\* Patine.  
Cloth-tent. \* صِيَوْنَ - \* صِيَوَانَ  
Conch of the ear. \* صِيَوَانَ الْأُذُنِ

I met him before \* لَقِيْتُهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيْحَرٍ وَتَفْرِ  
dawn.  
Shout, yell. Punishment from \* صَيْحَةً  
Heaven. Sudden attack.  
Shouter, shouting. \* صَايَحًا مَ صَايَحَةً  
Wailing of women at a \* الصَّائِحَةُ  
funeral.  
Shouter; clamorous. \* صَيَّاحًا مَ صَيَّاحَةً  
To hunt, \* صَادَ اِ وَصَيَّدَ وَاصْطَادَ ه  
to chase, to fish.  
To hunt, to fish for a. o. \* صَادَ اِ صَيَّدَا  
To have the neck erected. \* صَيَّدَا اِ صَيَّدَا  
To be glandered (camel).  
Copper. Camel's glanders. \* صَادَ  
Hunting. Fishing. Shooting. \* صَيَّدَ  
Fish or game caught, prey.  
\* صَايِدَ وَصَيَّادَ جَ صَيَّادُونَ، وَصَيُّودَ جَ صَيْدَ  
Hunter. Fisherman. Sportsman. \* وَصَيَّدَ  
Erecting the neck. \* أَصَيَّدَ مَ صَيَّدَا جَ صَيَّدَ  
Prince. Glandered (camel).  
Hard ground. Saida, town of \* صَيَّدَا  
Syria.  
Copper. Gold. \* صَيَّدَانِ  
Termagant. \* صَيَّدَانَةٌ  
Net, \* مَصْيَدَ وَمَصْيَدَةً وَمَصْيَدَةً جَ مَصَايِدَ  
snare. Trap. Pitfall.  
Caught in chase. \* مَصْيَدَ  
Hunter. Lion. \* مُصْطَادَ  
\* صَارَ اِ صَيَّرَا وَصَيَّرُوا وَمَصَيَّرَا  
become. To go back to the encampment. \* To happen, to come to pass (event).  
To befall a. o. \* - مَصَيَّرَا اِ  
To render a. o. \* صَيَّرَ وَأَصَارًا صَارَةً اِ وَه  
a. th. such.  
To have a likeness to. \* تَصَيَّرَ اِ  
Result of an affair, issue. Great- \* جَيْرَ  
priest of the Jews. Little salt-fishes.  
Crevice of a door.  
He is on the point of \* هُوَ عَلَى جَيْرِ الْأَمْرِ  
finishing the affair.  
Sound of castanets. \* صَيَّارَ  
Enclosure for \* صَيَّارَ وَصَيَّرَ جَ صَيَّرَ وَصَيَّرَ  
cattle.  
A becoming such or such. \* صَيَّرُوا  
Dry fodder, straw. \* صَارَةً  
Place of arrival. Result, issue. \* مَصَيَّرَ

## ض

- To conceal o's mind. **أَضَبَ عَلَى مَا فِي تَفْسِيرِهِ**  
 To be tucked (skirts). To be guarded, watched (child). **إِنْضَبَ**  
 Hatred, anger. **ضَبَّ وَضَبَّ**  
 Tumour on the lips. **ضَبَّ**  
 Lizard. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ وَأَضَبَ وَضَبَانٌ**  
 Door-latch. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ** **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 lock.  
 Point of a sword. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Fog, mist. **ضَبَابَةٌ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Food for children. **ضَبَابَةٌ**  
 Abounding with lizards (place). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابَةٌ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Hunting lizards. **ضَبَّ**  
 To be misty (weather). **ضَبَّ**  
 To crouch (hunter). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To overtake a. o. **ضَبَّ**  
 To seek refuge towards. **ضَبَّ**  
 To conceal, to hide a. th. **أَضَبَ هُوَ عَلَى**  
 To be concealed, hidden. **إِنْضَبَ**  
 Hiding place. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To grasp, to clasp a. th. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ** **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Grasp. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Claws, nails. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To blacken a. th. (fire). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To snore (horse). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To yelp (fox). **ضَبَّ**  
 To abuse a. o. by words. **ضَبَّ**  
 To be blackened (by fire). **إِنْضَبَ**  
 Ashes. **ضَبَّ**  
 To pile up (stones). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To stitch (the leaves of a book). **ضَبَّ**  
 To leap (horse). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Besieging machine ; testudo. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Wild nut-tree. **ضَبَّ**  
 Books, pamphlets. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Strength, good constitution. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Bundle of books. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Leaping. **ضَبَّ**
- Pearl. Fish. **ضَبَّ**  
 To have a rheum. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To cause a rheum to a. o. **أَضَدَ**  
 Rheum in the head. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To be unjust towards a. o. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Defective (lot). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Noise, bustle, uproar. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Root, stock. Offspring. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To have a rheum in the head. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Cold, rheum. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To be lean, thin, little, mean. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To cower, to crouch. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To be little. To make o's self small. To conceal o.'s self. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Lean, thin, small. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Weak-minded. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Thin snake. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To have numerous sheep. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Sheep. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Ewe. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 Mutton (meat). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To flow (water). To be fixed in the ground (th). To become silent (person). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To gather (children). **ضَبَّ**  
 To keep a. th. carefully. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To watch (school-children). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To be affected with a tumour (lip). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To abound in lizards (land). **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To feed a. o. with butter and rob. To put a bolt to a door. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To be misty (day). To be nume- rous. To remain silent. To speak ; to scream. **ضَبَّ** **ضَبَابٌ**  
 To cleave to a. o. **ضَبَّ**  
 To pour, to spill water. **ضَبَّ**

Species of truffles. Kind of قسوة الضبع  
poppy.  
Male hyena. ضبعان به ضباين  
To be narrow ضعن به ضبا  
(place).  
To hold a. th. under أضعن واضطن به  
the arm-pits.  
Arm-pit. ضعن وضبن  
Hard ground. ضعن  
Narrow (place). ضعن  
Family. ضبعة وضبعة وضبعة وضبعة  
To alter; to burn ضبا به ضبا  
a. th. (fire).  
To seek refuge at. الى  
To overtake a. o. أضعن على  
To prevent a. th. هـ  
Ashes. ضاب  
Bread baked in ashes. مضابة  
ضبا به ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا  
To clamour, to make noise.  
To quarrel, to ضبا مضابة وضبا وضبا  
contend with a. o.  
Bustle, ضبة وضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا  
confused voices, uproar.  
Ivory. Sea-shell. ضبا  
Grumbling much when milked ضبا  
(she-camel).  
To be ضبا ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا  
annoyed, disgusted with.  
To tease, to vex a. o. أضعن به  
Annoyance; disgust. ضبا وضبا  
Vexed, grieved (man). ضبا  
Disgusted, disquieted. ضبا  
Annoying. مضبا به مضبا وضبا وضبا  
ضبا به ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا  
To recline. واضطجع  
To incline to setting ضبا وضبا  
(star).  
To act slowly in (an ضبا وضبا في  
affair).  
To lie by the side of. ضبا به  
To lay a. o. on the side. أضعن به  
To take a. th. down.  
To neglect (a business). تضاع عن  
Species of glasswort used as ضبا  
soap; deterrentive.  
Inclination to a party. ضبا  
A slumber. A piece of soap. ضبة  
Weakness of mind. - وضبة

Lion.  
Strong, hard, vehement. ضبا  
To be wicked, prone ضبا به ضبا  
to evil.  
Mischievous, prone ضبا وضبا وضبا  
to evil.  
To hold ضبا به ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا  
fast, to gripe. To maintain. To keep  
order in a country. To render (an  
account) accurate. To correct; to  
dot (a writing). ♦ To confiscate, to  
sequester (goods). To arrest a. o.  
To draw up (a report). To point (a  
gun).  
He does not his work ضبا به ضبا  
accurately.  
He does not read ضبا به ضبا  
correctly.  
To be ambidextrous. ضبا به ضبا  
To take hold of a. o. forcibly. ضبا به ضبا  
To be strengthened. To be ضبا به ضبا  
kept in due order.  
Accuracy, organization. Arrest. ضبا  
Strengthening. Police.  
Strong, hardy. Firm. ضبا به ضبا  
Lion. ♦ Officer in the army.  
Almighty (God). ضبا الكمل  
Policeman, cons- ضبا به ضبا  
table.  
General rule, law. ضبا به ضبا  
Report, official ضبا به ضبا  
document; decision of a court.  
Tenacious, more ضبا به ضبا  
tenacious. Ambidextrous.  
Firm. Accurate مضبوط و مضبوط  
(account). ♦ Well made.  
To ضبا به ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا  
run (horse).  
To throw the hands for ضبا به ضبا  
striking.  
To wrap o'self in a cloak in اضطبع  
covering the left shoulder and lea-  
ving the right uncovered.  
Arm, upper part of the ضبا به ضبا  
arm. Quick pace of a horse.  
Unfruitful year. ضبا  
Hyena. ضبا  
Male ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا  
hyena.

- (pond). To be in small quantity (water). **إِضْمَحَلَّ**
- To dwindle away. to disappear. To clear off (cloud). **ضَجَل** به أضحال وضحول وضحال (water).
- Shallow place. **مَضَحَل**
- To bask in the sun. **ضَحَا** \* ضَحَا وضَحُوا وضجياً
- To appear, to be exposed to the sun. **ضَحَا** وضجياً
- He is dead. **ضَحَا** ظَلُّهُ
- To be smitten by the sun-beams. **ضَجِي** أ ضَجِي
- To become uncovered, to be revealed. **ضَحَا** -
- To go forth into sunshine. **ضَجِي** - لِلشَّمْسِ
- To pasture (cattle) in the forenoon. To give a. th. to eat in the forenoon. **ضَجِي** ل
- To slaughter (a victim) in the forenoon. **ضَحَا** ب -
- Go slowly, gently! **ضَحَا** رُؤَيْدًا
- To go to a. o. in the forenoon. **ضَحَا** مُضَاحَاةً ل
- To enter upon the time of forenoon. **أَضَحَى**
- He has done it in broad light. **يَقَعْلُ كَذَا** -
- To reveal, to manifest a. th. **ضَحَا** ه -
- May God keep you in safety. **لَا أَضَحِي** اللَّهُ ظِلَّكَ
- To eat in the forenoon. To go into the sunshine. **تَضَحَّى**
- Forenoon. Forenoon-meal. **ضَحَا**
- Early part of the forenoon. **ضَحَا** وَضَحَاةً
- Part of the forenoon when the sun is already high. **ضَحِي**
- His discourse is rather confused. **مَا لِكَلَامِهِ** ضَحِي
- Mornings and evenings. **الضَّحَى** وَالْأَصَائِلُ
- Ewe offered up as victim, victim, burnt-offering. **ضَحِيَّةً** به ضَحَايَا
- Ewe offered up in sacrifice. **أَضْحَاةً** به أَضَحَى
- Victim. **أَضْحِيَّةً** به أَضْحَايَ
- Feast of the sacrifices; Korban Bairam. **يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى**
- Exposed to the sun. Outlying. **ضَحَا**
- Laziness, sloth. Way of reclining. **ضَجَمَة**
- ضَجَمَة** وَضَجَمَة وَضَجَمِي وَضَجَمِيَّةً وَضَجَمِيَّةً
- Slothful, sluggish. **ضَجَمِي**
- Slothful. Foolish. **ضَجَمِي** به ضَوَاجِم
- Declivity of a valley. Setting (star). **ضَجَمِي**
- Mouth of a river. **ضَجَمَة**
- Numerous sheep. **ضَجَمَة** وَضَجَمَاءَ
- Foolish, silly. **ضَجَوْر** وَمَضَجَوْر
- Bed-fellow. **ضَجِيم**
- Sleeping-room, **مَضَجَم** به مَضَاجِم وَمَضَطْجَم
- bed. **مَضَجَم**
- Places much rained upon. **مَضَاجِمُ** الْقَيْثِ
- To be distorted **ضَجِمَ** أ ضَجِمَا
- (mouth, nose).
- To be at issue (affair). **تَضَاجَمَ** بَيْنَ
- Distorted, wry (mouth, nose). **أَضَجِمَ** م ضَجِمَا
- Wry-mouthed. **مُتَضَاجِم**
- Sun; light of the sun. **ضَجَر** - ضَجَر
- Land exposed to the sun. **ضَجَر** -
- To move about **ضَجَضَ** وَتَضَجَضَ
- (looming).
- Small quantity of water. **ضَجَضَا**
- To laugh. **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ وَضَحِكَ
- To laugh at, to ridicule a. o. **ضَجِكَ** عَلَى وَمِنْ وَب
- To grin (monkey). **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ
- To send forth lightnings (cloud). **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ
- To display its flowers (garden); to become covered with plants (soil). **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ
- To sport, to joke with. **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ
- To make a. o. to laugh. **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ
- To laugh. **ضَجِكَ** وَتَضَاحَكَ وَامْتَضَحَكَ
- To mock. **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ
- To laugh, to joke (people). **ضَجِكَ** أ ضَحِكَ
- A laugh, laughter. **ضَحِكَة**
- Laughing-stock, droll. **ضَحِكَة**
- Joke, sport, comical thing. **أَضْحُوكَة** به أَضْحَايِكَ
- Laughing. Sending forth (lightnings : cloud). **ضَاحِك**
- Tooth displayed in laughing. **ضَاحِكَة** به ضَوَاحِك
- ضَحِكَة** وَضَحِيَّةً وَضَحَاك وَضَحُوكَ وَمَضَحَاك
- Laughing much, laugher. **مَضَحِك**
- Joking, sporting, funny. **مَضَحِكَات**
- Jokes, sports. **مَضَحِكَات**
- To have little water **ضَجَل** أ ضَجَلَا



Wrong, hurt, injury. ضَرْبٌ جِ أَضْرَارٍ  
 Necessity; distress. ضَرْوَةٌ جِ ضَرْوَاتٍ  
 Natural want.  
 Blindness. Loss. ضَرْبَةٌ  
 Need. Compulsion. إِضْطِرَارٌ  
 Harmful, unwholesome. ضَارٍ  
 Blind. ضَرْبٌ جِ أَضْرَارٍ وَأَضْرَارٍ  
 Plant. Pl. Necessaries. ضَرْبٌ جِ ضَرْبَاتٍ  
 Necessary, essential. ضَرْوَةٌ  
 Bad state. تَضَرُّعٌ وَتَضَرُّعٌ  
 Loss, damage, مَضَرَّةٌ جِ مَضَرَّاتٍ وَمَضَارٍ  
 wrong.  
 Harmful, unwholesome. Poly- مُضَرٍّ  
 gamous.  
 Polygamy. مُضَارَّةٌ  
 Constrained, compelled. مُضْطَرٌّ  
 To be hidden. ضَرْبٌ أ ضَرْأٌ  
 To dry (plant). أَنْضَرًا  
 To strike a. o. ضَرْبٌ إ ضَرْبًا ه ب  
 with.  
 To mix a. th. with. ه ب  
 To smite a. o. (scourge). To ه  
 sting a. o. (scorpion). ه  
 To strike money. ه ب  
 To propound a proverb. مَثَلًا  
 To play on musical ضَرْبُ آلَاتِ الطَّرْبِ  
 instruments.  
 To pass over in silence. ضَرْبٌ عَنْهُ صَفْعًا  
 To pitch a tent. خَيْمَةً  
 To impose (a tax) on. ه ه  
 To fix (a term) to. ه ه  
 To perform prayer. الصَّلَاةُ  
 To divide, to separate. بَيْنَ  
 To seize the goods of. عَلَى يَدَيْ فُلَانٍ  
 To prevent a. o. from عَلَى أَذْنِهِ  
 hearing.  
 To multiply (a number) by. كَذَا فِي كَذَا  
 To lean. To incline towards. إِلَى  
 To swim. فِي الْمَاءِ  
 To make a ضَرْبٌ جِ ضَرْبَاتٍ وَضَرْبًا  
 journey.  
 To be blasted by hoar frost ضَرْبٌ  
 (land).  
 To be set up as an example. ضَرْبٌ مَثَلًا  
 To be blasted by cold ضَرْبٌ أ ضَرْبًا  
 (plant).  
 To strike strongly ضَرْبٌ ه ضَرْبَةً  
 (hand).  
 To strike, to beat ضَرْبٌ ه وَه

Side. Outskirts. ضَرْبَةٌ جِ ضَوَارٍ  
 He has done it publicly. قَعْلَةً ضَرْبَةً  
 Cloudless (day, إِضْجِيَاءٌ مِ إِضْجِيَاءَةٍ  
 night).  
 Exposed to the sun (land). مَضْجَاةٌ  
 To shed tears (eye). ضَرْبٌ ه ضَرْبًا ه  
 To pour water. ه ه  
 Squirt. مَضْجَعَةٌ  
 To be fat, ضَرْبٌ ه ضَرْبَةً وَضَرْبًا  
 bulky.  
 Bulk, stoutness. ضَرْبَةٌ  
 Corpulent, stout, bulky. ضَرْبٌ جِ ضَرْبَاتٍ  
 To overcome a. o. ضَرْبٌ ه ضَرْبًا ه  
 To remove gently a. o. from. ه ه  
 To contravene, to thwart a. o. ضَرْبٌ ه ضَرْبًا ه  
 To contrast with.  
 To contradict. To get angry. أَضَدَّ  
 To oppose one another. تَضَادَّ  
 Contrary, repugnant. ضِدٌّ وَضِدْدٌ  
 Similar.  
 Antagonist. Contra- ه ه أَضْدَادٌ وَضِدٌّ  
 dictory meaning.  
 Contradictory expressions. لُغَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ  
 Contrarily, in opposition ضِدًّا وَبِالضَّدِّ  
 to.  
 Contrast. Contradiction. تَضَادٌّ وَضَادَّةٌ  
 Opposition.  
 Nonsenses. ضَرْبٌ جِ ضَوَارٍ  
 To harm, ضَرْبٌ ه ضَرْبًا وَضَرْبًا ه  
 to injure a. o.  
 To oppose, to ضَرْبٌ ه ضَرْبًا ه  
 contend with a. o.  
 To be a polygamist. أَضْرَّ  
 To do harm to a. o. أَضْرَبَ وَه  
 To compel a. o. to. ه ه عَلَى  
 To sustain damage تَضَرَّرَ وَه وَه وَه وَه  
 from.  
 To compel a. o. to. ه ه عَلَى  
 To be compelled to. To be ه ه عَلَى  
 in need of.  
 Damage, harm. ضَرْبٌ وَضَرْبٌ  
 Polygamy. ضَرْبٌ  
 Damage, harm. Thicket. ضَرْبٌ جِ أَضْرَارٍ  
 Distress, poverty, ضَرْبٌ جِ ضَرْبَاتٍ  
 hardship.  
 Necessity, need. Flesh of the ضَرْبَةٌ  
 udder, flesh beneath the thumb.  
 Fellow- ضَرْبَةٌ الْمَرْأَةُ جِ ضَرْبَاتٍ وَضَرْبَاتٍ  
 wife (amongst Moslems).



Breast. Cow's udder. ضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْوَعُ  
 Like. ضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْوَعُ  
 Weak, little, a young one. ضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْعُ  
 Humility, submissiveness. ضَرْاعَةٌ  
 Humility in prayer. تَضَرُّعٌ ۾ تَضَرُّعَاتُ  
 Prayer. Entreaty.  
 Submissive, humble. ضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْعَةٌ، وَضَرْعٌ وَأَضْرَعٌ  
 Having big udders (cow). Large-breasted (woman). ضَرْعًا، وَضَرْوَعٌ وَضَرْيَمٌ وَضَرْيَمَةٌ  
 White grapes with large berries. ضَرْوَعُ  
 Similar. Aorist tense. مُضَارِعٌ  
 Lion. \* ضَرْغَمٌ وَضَرْغَمًا ۾ ضَرْاغِمٌ  
 Lion. Gallant, energetic man. ضَرْغَامَةٌ  
 Strong stallion.  
 To fight like a lion. ضَرْغَبٌ وَتَضَرَّغَمٌ  
 Skin for milk. \* ضَرْفٌ ۾ ضَرْوَفُ  
 To be broken down by old age. To be poor, destitute. \* ضَرْكَ ۾ ضَرْاكَةٌ  
 Broken down by old age. Poor, unhappy. ضَرْيَكٌ ۾ ضَرْكًا، وَضَرْائِكُ  
 To burn (fire). To burn with passion (man). \* ضَرْمٌ ۾ ضَرْمًا  
 To rage against. - عَلَى  
 To eat greedily. - فِي الطَّعَامِ  
 To light, to stir up the fire. ضَرْمٌ وَأَضْرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَمَ هـ  
 To be kindled, to blaze (fire). تَضَرَّمٌ وَأَضْطَرَمَ  
 To glisten (white hair). إِضْطَرَمَ  
 Stachas, French lavender. ضَرْمٌ وَضَرْمٌ  
 Starved. Vehement in running. ضَرْوَمٌ  
 Young one of the eagle.  
 Brand; live coal; fire. ضَرْمَةٌ ۾ ضَرْمٌ  
 There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالْذَّارِ تَأْيِذُ ضَرْمَةٍ  
 To spend time and exertions uselessly. تَفْعٌ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرْمٍ  
 Light fuel. ضَرْامٌ  
 Kindled wood. ضَرْامَةٌ  
 Burnt in fire. ضَرْيَمٌ  
 Kind of gum. ضَرْيَمٌ  
 To bleed (artery, wound). \* ضَرْا ۾ ضَرْوًا  
 ضَرْيٌ ۾ ضَرْاؤَةٌ وَضَرْيٌ وَضَرْيَا وَضَرْاءَةٌ ب  
 To be greedy, fond of.

Prone to kick. ضَرْوَعُ  
 Tomb. ضَرْيَمٌ ۾ ضَرْائِمٌ  
 Removed, remote. ضَرْيَمٌ  
 To bite. \* ضَرْسٌ ۾ ضَرْسًا، وَضَرْسٌ هـ  
 a. th. or a. o. strongly.  
 To remain silent the whole day. ضَرْسٌ  
 To be hard on a. o. (lot). - وَضَرْسٌ هـ  
 To wall up a well. - ۾ ضَرْسًا هـ  
 To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرْسٌ ۾ ضَرْسًا  
 To try, to train a. o. (war). ضَرْسٌ هـ  
 To come to fight. ضَرْسٌ وَتَضَارَسَ  
 He set his teeth on edge. أَضْرَسَ أَشْنَانَهُ  
 To move, to trouble a. o. - هـ  
 To silence a. o. هـ بِالْكَلَامِ  
 Molar tooth. ضَرْسٌ ۾ أَضْرَسَ وَضَرْوَسُ  
 Steep hill. Scattered rain. - ۾ ضَرْوَسُ  
 Stone for casing a well.  
 Polypody (plant). أَضْرَاسُ الصَّلْبِ  
 Setting on edge of the (teeth). ضَرْسٌ  
 Of evil disposition, ungovernable. ضَرْسٌ  
 Prone to bite (she-camel). ضَرْوَسُ  
 Vehement (war).  
 Well cased with stones. Vertebræ of the back. Starved. Biscuit. Date. ضَرْيَسٌ ۾ ضَرْاسِي  
 Mute. أَخْرَسَ أَضْرَسَ  
 Tooth-shaped (cloth). مُضَرْسٌ  
 Cased with stones (well). مَضْرُوسَةٌ  
 Stony tract.  
 To break wind. \* ضَرْطٌ ۾ ضَرْطًا، وَضَرْطًا وَضَرْيَطُ  
 To have a scanty beard and faint eyebrows. ضَرْطٌ ۾ ضَرْطًا  
 To scoff at. ضَرْطٌ وَأَضْرَطَ يَوْ  
 Emission of wind. ضَرْطٌ وَضَرْيَطُ  
 Breaking wind frequently. ضَرْطٌ وَضَرْوَطُ  
 Little-haired in the beard and eyebrows. أَضْرَطَ ۾ ضَرْطًا، وَضَرْطًا  
 To draw near stealthily. \* ضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْوَعًا، وَضَرْعٌ وَتَضَرَّعَ مِنْ  
 To set (sun). ضَرْعَتْ وَضَرْعَتْ  
 ضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْاعَةٌ وَضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْعًا وَضَرْعٌ ۾  
 To humble, to lower o.'s self. ضَرْاعَةٌ  
 To resemble a. o.; to be like. ضَرْاعَةٌ هـ  
 To lower, to humble a. o. أَضْرَعَ هـ  
 To give a. th. to a. o. هـ ل  
 To beseech, to make humble entreaties to a. o. تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى وَاسْتَضَرَّعَ ل

Weakness of mind. Defective construction of a sentence.	ضعف	To be trained for the chase (hound).	ضَرِيَّ a ضَرَى وِضْرَاءَ ب
Weakness of body. ♦ Illness.	ضعف	To train (a hound) to (the chase). To excite in a. o. the desire of.	ضَرَى وِاضْرَى ب
Double, manifold. Interline.	ضعف ب أضاف	To overtake (game : hunter).	اِسْتَضَرَى ه
Weak, feeble.	ضعفان ب ضَعْفَى، وِضُوف	Thicket in a valley. Bushy country.	ضَرَاءَ
Weak. Blind. Defective (discourse).	ضعيف ب ضَعْفَاءَ وِضَعَفَاءَ وِضَعْفَى	Horrors of war.	ضَرَى
♦ Ill. Lean.	♦ III. Lean.	Hound.	ضَبْرُو وِضَبْرُو ب ضِرَاءَ وِاضْرَى
Double, treble, multiple.	تَضْعِيف وِاضْعَاف	Terebinth (tree).	ضَبْرُو وِضَبْرُو
♦ Lily of the valley.	♦ مَضْعَف	Trained to the chase. Carnivorous (beast).	ضَارٌّ م ضَارِيَّةَ ب ضَوَارٍ
Land watered by a weak rain.	أَرْضُ مُضْعَفَةٍ	Bleeding continually (artery). Juice of unripe dates.	ضَرِيَّ
Doubled, increased manifold.	مُضَاعَف	To bleed (artery).	♦ ضَرَى i ضَرِيًّا بِالدَّمِ
Held as weak.	مُتَضَعَف	To have the jaws contracted.	♦ ضَرٌّ a ضَرَزَا
To have an abundant harvest.	♦ ضَرٌّ - أَضَرَّ	To champ the bit (horse). To be stingy towards a. o.	أَضَرَّ عَلَى
Abundant harvest.	ضَفِيرٌ	Having the jaws contracted.	أَضَرَّ م ضَرًّا ب ضُرٌّ
Verdant garden. Lump of dough.	ضَفِيْقَةٌ	Wicked, hot-tempered.	- ب ضَرَّاز
To speak confusedly.	♦ ضَفَضَ	To snatch a. th. from a. o.	♦ ضَرَنَ i ضَرَلًا ه
To masticate (meat) imperfectly from want of teeth. To multiply (words).	ه -	To contend about the possession of a. th.	تَضَارَنَ
To imitate the voice of a wolf, a hare.	♦ ضَعَبَ a ضَعْبًا	Ill-natured son.	ضَبْزَنَ
Howl of a wolf. Noise, rustling.	ضَفِيرٌ وِضْعَاب	To trample a. th. under foot.	♦ ضَعَرَ a ضَعْرًا ه
To mix a. th. To confuse (discourse). To wash imperfectly (clothes).	♦ ضَخَّتْ a ضَخْتًا ه	To pull down (a building).	♦ ضَمَصَ ه
To relate a. th. confusedly.	أَضَخَّتْ ه	♦ To scatter a. th.	♦
To collect (herbs).	إِضْطَقَّتْ ه	To be humbled. ♦ To be scattered. To be concealed. To be out of mind (sick man).	تَضَعَّضَ
Bundle of dry and green herbs mixed together.	ضَفْتُ ب أَضْعَاتٍ	♦ ضَعَفَ ه ضَعْفًا وِضَعْفًا وِضَعْفَ ه ضَعْفًا	♦ ضَعَفَ ه ضَعْفًا وِضَعْفًا وِضَعْفَ ه ضَعْفًا
Nightmares.	أَضْعَاتُ أَحْلَامٍ	To be feeble, weak.	وِضَعْفَانِيَّةٌ
To push, to press, to squeeze a. o. against.	♦ ضَقَطَ a ضَقْطًا ه	To exceed a. o. or a. th. twofold, manifold.	ضَعَفَ a ضَعْفًا ه
To press a. o. in a crowd.	ضَاعَطَ مُضَاعَظَةً وِضْغَاطًا ه	To find a. o. weak.	ضَعَفَ وَتَضَعَّفَ وَاسْتَضَعَّفَ ه
To squeeze one another.	تَضَاعَطَ	To double, to treble, to multiply manifold.	- وِضَاعَفَ وَأَضْعَفَ ه
Pressure, compression, squeezing.	ضَغْطٌ	To weaken a. o. (illness).	أَضْعَفَ ه
Pressure. Narrow space of a grave.	ضَنْطَةٌ	To ride on a weak beast.	أَضْعَفَ
Pression, uneasiness, straitness. Distress. Compulsion.	ضُغْطَةٌ	To receive the double.	أَضِيفَ
Pressure of a crowd.	ضِغْاطٌ	To be doubled, to be increased manifold.	تَضَاعَفَ
Keeper, watcher of.	ضَاغِطٌ عَلَى		

Camel's girth. ضَفَرٌ وَضَفَارٌ جِ ضَفَرٌ  
 Heap of sand. جِ ضَفَرٌ وَضَفِيرَةٌ جِ ضَفِيرٌ  
 Side, shore. Plait of hair. Strap ضَفِيرٌ  
 of a girth.  
 Lock of hair. Dam. ضَفِيرَةٌ جِ ضَفَارٌ  
 To leap. ضَفَرٌ وَ ضَفَرًا  
 To strike and repel a. o. To put -  
 the bit to (a horse).  
 To force a morsel into -  
 the mouth. وَاضْطَقَزَ هـ  
 Pounded barley ; oat-meal. ضَفَرٌ  
 Slanderer, backbiter. ضَفَارٌ  
 Large mouthful. ضَفِيرَةٌ جِ ضَفَارٌ  
 To bind a. th. ضَفَطٌ وَ ضَفَطٌ هـ ب  
 tightly with ropes.  
 To be big-bellied. To  
 be foolish. ضَفَطٌ وَ ضَفَاطَةٌ  
 Stupidity, silliness. ضَفَاطَةٌ  
 Transport camels. ضَافِطَةٌ وَ ضَفَاطَةٌ  
 Camel-driver. ضَفَاطٌ  
 Large caravan. ضَفَاطَةٌ  
 To come to a. o.'s  
 house. ضَفَرْنَ اِ ضَفَرْنَا اِ  
 To kick a. o. هـ -  
 To overthrow a. o. on the  
 ground. بِوَ الْأَرْضِ -  
 To perform a business. - بِحَاجَتِهِ  
 To relieve the bowels. - بِقَائِطِهِ  
 To help o. another. تَضَافُوا  
 Of a small stature. ضَفْنٌ وَ ضِفْنٌ  
 Foolish.  
 To abound (th). To  
 overflow (tank). ضَفَا وَ ضَفَا  
 Side. ضَفَا مَثْ ضَفَوَانِ  
 Plenty of goods. ضَفْوَةٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ  
 To stray from ضَفَلٌ اِ ضَلَّ وَ ضَلَّ  
 the right path, to deviate. To be  
 misled. To disappear ; to die. ✧ To  
 remain.  
 To stray from the road. الطَّرِيقَ وَغَنَهُ -  
 To lose a. th. To forget a. th. هـ وَه -  
 He has lost the fruit of his -  
 toil. سَفِيَهُ  
 To mislead a. o. - بِفُلَانٍ  
 To lead ضَلَّ تَضَلَّى وَ ضَلَّ وَ ضَلَّ هـ  
 a. o. astray. To lose, to miss a. th.  
 To find a. o. mistaken.  
 To feign to be straying. تَضَالَّ  
 To try to mislead a. o. اِسْتَضَلَّ هـ

Nightmare. ضَاغُوط  
 Weak of mind. ضَفِيْطٌ جِ ضَفْطَى  
 F. Weak (plant). ضَفِيْطَةٌ  
 Depressed ground مَضْطَاطٌ  
 reached by water.  
 To bite a. th. ضَمَّ هـ وَب  
 What is caught with the teeth. ضَمَاطَةٌ  
 Lion. ضَيْقَمٌ وَ ضَيْقَمِيٌّ  
 To brood rancour ضَمِنَ اِ ضَمَّنَا اِ  
 against a. o.  
 To incline to. - اِلى  
 To hate o. another. تَضَافَنَ وَاضْطَقَنَ  
 To take a. th. beneath the  
 arm-pit. اِضْطَقَنَ هـ  
 Side. Propensity. ضَمِنَ جِ أَضْمَانٌ  
 Hatred.  
 Slack, remiss (horse). ضَاغِنٌ  
 Curved, rancorous. ضَمِنَ مِ ضَفِيْطَةٍ  
 Rancour, malice. ضَفِيْطَةٌ جِ ضَفَارِنٌ  
 To cheat at play. ضَمَا وَ ضَفَا  
 To mew (cat). - ضَفَوَا وَ ضَفَاءٌ  
 To cry out together. تَضَافَى  
 To writhe from hunger. - مِنَ الْجُوعِ  
 To hurry ضَفَّ وَ ضَفَّ وَ ضَفَّ عَلَى  
 towards.  
 To pick up, to collect a. th. ضَفَّ هـ -  
 To throng in a point (crowd). تَضَافَ  
 Straited. ضَفَّ الْحَالُ  
 Greyish tick. ضَفَّ جِ ضَفَّةٌ  
 Crowd of people. ضَفَّةٌ  
 Side of a valley. Bank of a  
 river. - وَضَفَّةٌ  
 Party thronging at a repast. ضَفَّ  
 Numerous family. Destitution, strai-  
 tened circumstances. Haste, readi-  
 ness.  
 Good milk-camel. ضَفُوفٌ  
 Frequented (place). مَضْفُوفٌ  
 To be full of frogs (pond). ضَفْدَةٌ  
 Frog. ضَفْدَةٌ وَ ضَفْدَةٌ جِ ضَفْدَاءٌ  
 A frog. ضَفْدَةٌ وَ ضَفْدَةٌ  
 To plait her ضَفَرُ اِ ضَفَرًا وَ ضَفَرُ هـ  
 hair (woman). To twist (a rope). To  
 tress a. th.  
 To assist, to help a. o. in. ضَاوَرُ هـ عَلَى  
 To help one another in. تَضَاوَرُ عَلَى  
 To be plaited (hair), twisted  
 (rope). اِنْضَفَرُ  
 Plait of hair. ضَفَرٌ جِ ضَفُورٌ



Large-mouthed. ضَلِيمَ الْفَمِ  
 Sturdy. Large-toothed. أَضْلَمَ جُ ضَلَمَ  
 Able to. مُضْلِمٌ وَمُضْطَلِمٌ ل  
 Overburdening load. حَمْلٌ مُضْلِمٌ  
 Unable to carry its load ذَايَةً مُضْلِمٌ  
 (beast).  
 Figured with stripes, ribs مُضَامٌ  
 (cloth).  
 To draw together, to collect the parts of a. th. To mark a letter with a damma. هـ ضَمَّ هـ ضَمًّا هـ  
 To grasp, to put a. o. in a strait. س -  
 To embrace a. o. سَ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ  
 To get hold of. عَلَى -  
 To unite a. th. to. هـ وَضَعَ هـ إِلَى -  
 To conjoin with a. o. ضَامٌّ هـ عَلَى أَمْرٍ  
 in business.  
 To gather, to unite together. تَضَامَرُ  
 To be united, joined; to be annexed to. إِلَى اِنْضَمَّ إِلَى  
 To draw a. th. to o.'self. هـ اِضْطَمَّ هـ  
 To take possession of. عَلَى -  
 Union, connection. ضَمٌّ  
 Sign of the damma. ضَمٌّ وَضْعَةٌ  
 Collecting, uniting. ضَامٌّ  
 Means of union. ضَمَامٌ  
 River flowing between two hills. ضَمُورٌ  
 Companion. ضَوْيَرٌ وَضَيْمَةٌ  
 Company of men. اِضْمَاعَةٌ جُ أَضَامِيرُ  
 Writing-book. Bundle of writings.  
 Collected, united. Marked with a damma. مَضْمُومٌ  
 To encourage o.'s self. To snarl (lion). هـ ضَمَضَمَ هـ  
 To take a. th. altogether. عَلَى -  
 Angry lion. Courageous. ضَمَضَمَ وَضَامَضَمَ  
 To anoint (the body) with aromatics. هـ ضَمَجَ هـ ضَمَجًا هـ  
 Bug. ضَمَجٌ  
 Calamity, misfortune. ضَمَجٌ  
 To dwindle away. ضَمَجَلٌ - اِضْمَجَلْ  
 To clear off (cloud). See ضَحَلْ .  
 To anoint (the body) with unguents. هـ ضَمَجَ هـ ضَمَجًا هـ  
 To be daubed with perfumes (body). تَضَمَجَ وَانْضَمَجَ وَاضْطَمَجَ ب  
 To dress a ضَمَدٌ هـ ضَمَدًا هـ ضَمَدًا هـ

Confusion, mistake. Loss, doom. ضَلَّ وَضَلَّ وَضَلَّ وَضَلَّ  
 He is an unknown man. هُوَ يُضِلُّ بِنُضْلٍ وَضِلَّ أَضْلَالٌ  
 Uncertainty, anxiety. Absence. ضَاةٌ  
 Speech on the absent.  
 Error. ضَلَّةٌ  
 His blood has been unrevenged. دَهَبَ دَمُهُ ضَلَّةً  
 Misled. Erring. ضَالٌّ جُ ضَالُونَ وَضَلَالٌ  
 A stray; a lost beast. ضَاةٌ جُ ضَوَالٌ  
 Straying, wandering. ضَلُولٌ وَضَلِيلٌ  
 Error. Water never reached by sun. ضَلَّ  
 Mistake. أَضْلُوهُ جُ أَضَالِيلُ  
 Vanity, delusive things. وَادِي تَضَلَّلَ وَوَادِي تَضَلَّلَ  
 Error, confusion. Misleading country. مَضَلَّةٌ وَمَضِلَّةٌ  
 Misleading. Seducer, deluder. مُضِلٌّ  
 Looming. ضَلَّ  
 Strayed, lost. Obstinate in error. مُضَلَّلٌ  
 To be sturdy. هـ ضَلَمَ هـ ضَلَاةً هـ وَاضْطَلَمَ  
 To be filled with food or drink. ضَلَمَ هـ ضَلَامًا هـ وَتَضَلَّمَ  
 To incline towards. To act wrongfully. عَلَى -  
 To strike a. o. upon the ribs. س -  
 To be crooked. ضَامٌ هـ ضَامًا هـ وَضَلَامًا  
 To bend, to incline a. th. To deviate a. th. To make rib-shaped figures on cloth. هـ ضَامٌ هـ  
 To incline a. th. أَضَامَ هـ  
 To possess a science thoroughly. تَضَلَّمَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ  
 To be able to carry a burden. اِضْطَلَمَ ب  
 Inclination, liking for. ضَامٌ مَر  
 Strength, vigour. ضَامٌ وَضَلَاةٌ  
 Weight of a debt. ضَلَمَ الدَّيْنِ  
 Rib. ضَامٌ وَضَلَمَ جُ ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاءٌ وَأَضْلَمٌ  
 Side of a triangle. A square root. ضَلَمَ  
 Slope, ascent. Trap. Bough. ضَلَمَ  
 Side. ضَاةٌ  
 Acting wrongfully. ضَالٌ  
 Crooked by nature. ضَلَمَ  
 Sturdy, strong. Bending (bow). ضَلِيمٌ جُ ضَلَمَ

Silent. ضامز وضَمُور  
 To eat a. th. \* ضَمَسَ اِ ضَمَسًا ه  
 stealthily.  
 To be verdant (plant). \* ضَمَكَ - اِضْمَاكَ  
 To become covered with plants  
 (land). To swell with anger (man).  
 To \* ضَمِنَ اِ ضَمَانًا ه ا و ب  
 warrant, to guarantee a. th. To bail  
 out a. o. \* To farm, to rent a. th.  
 To be affected \* ضَمِنَ اِ ضَمَانًا ه  
 with a chronicl disease.  
 To render a. o. responsible, \* ضَمِنَ اِ ه  
 a surety for.  
 To include in, to insert a. th. \* ه ه -  
 into. To insert (another's verses) in  
 a poem. \* To farm out (taxes, re-  
 venues).  
 To guarantee, to become res- \* تَضَمَّنَ ه  
 ponsible for. To contain, to include.  
 \* To be farmed out (land, \* وَاِضْمَنَ -  
 taxes).  
 Chronical \* ضَمِنَ وَضْمَانًا ه  
 disease.  
 Contents, inside of a. th. \* Here ضَمِنَ  
 inclosed.  
 Suretship, bail. \* Farming ضَمَان  
 out, letting out.  
 Suffering from chronicl disease. ضَمِنَ  
 Guarantee, \* ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِيْنٌ ه  
 accountable, bailer.  
 \* Farming, renting. ضَامِنٌ  
 Palm-trees included within a \* ضَامِنَةٌ  
 village.  
 Damages (law). تَضْمِيْنَات  
 Incomplete (sentence). Implied \* مُضْمَنٌ  
 (word). Incidental (sentence).  
 Thing warranted. \* مَضْمُونٌ ه مَضَامِيْنٌ  
 Contents of a writing.  
 \* ضَنَّ اِ ضَنًّا وَضَنًّا وَاضْطَنَّ ب  
 To be tenacious, niggardly of a. th.  
 To be niggardly of a. th. to \* ب ا ل  
 a. o. To grudge a. o.  
 Special, proper to. ضَنَّ  
 Brave, courageous. ضَنَّ  
 Tenacious, niggardly of. ضَنِيْنٌ  
 Things held in estimation that \* ضَنَّانٌ  
 one appropriates and keeps tenaci-  
 ously.  
 Thing of which \* مَضْنَةٌ وَمَضْنَةٌ ه مَضَانٌ

wound. To anoint and bind (the  
 head).  
 To strike a. o. with a \* ضَمَدَ اِ ب  
 stick.  
 To dry up ; to be dry. \* ضَمِدَ اِ ضَمَدًا  
 To hate a. o. \* - عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 To gather people. \* أَضَمَدَ ه  
 To be bandaged. \* تَضَمَّدَ  
 Dry or tender. The best or the \* ضَمَدَ  
 worse of a flock.  
 Friend. \* ضَمِدَ  
 Bandage, fillet. \* ضَمَادٌ وَضِمَادَةٌ  
 I am on the eve of. \* أَنَا عَلَى ضِمَادَةٍ مَن  
 Bandaged (wound). \* مُضَمَّدٌ وَمَضْمُودٌ  
 To be thin, lean. \* ضَمِرَ وَضَمِرٌ ه ضَمُورًا  
 To emaciate (a horse). \* ضَمَرَ وَأَضَمَرَ ه  
 To conceive a. th. To conceal \* أَضَمَرَ ه وَه  
 a. th. To determine upon a. th. To  
 suppress (a word understood).  
 To conceal a. th. in the \* ه فِي تَفْسِيْرِ  
 mind. To think of ; to apply o.'self  
 to.  
 To be thin, contracted (face). \* تَضَمَّرَ  
 To dry up (bough). \* اِنْضَمَرَ  
 To be slender. \* اِضْطَمَرَ  
 Slender, thin. \* ضَمِرٌ مَرَضَمَةٌ  
 Leanness. \* ضَمِرٌ وَضَمِرٌ  
 Secret thought ; \* ضَوِيرٌ ه ضَمَائِرٌ  
 conscience. Hidden. Pronoun.  
 Doubtful, undetermined (pro- \* ضِمَارٌ  
 mise, debt).  
 Atrophy. \* ضُمُورٌ  
 Female fortune-teller. \* ضَمَارَةٌ  
 Thought, idea, mind. \* اِضْمَارٌ  
 Slender (man, \* ضَامِرٌ ه ضَمِرٌ وَضَوَامِرٌ  
 camel). Dried up (bough).  
 Wild mint, basil. \* ضَوَقْرَانٌ وَضَمِيْرَانٌ  
 Concealed in the mind. Unders- \* مُضَمَّرٌ  
 tood.  
 Recesses, secrets of the \* مُضَمَّرَات  
 heart.  
 Dried up (bough). \* مُنْضَجِرٌ  
 Hippodrome. Training-place \* مِضْمَارٌ  
 for horses.  
 \* ضَمَزَ اِ ضَمَزًا ه  
 To keep silent. \* - عَلَى  
 To watch over. To be sparing  
 of.  
 Stony and isolated hill. \* ضَمَزَ وَضَمُوزٌ  
 Blackener, discreditor. \* ضَامِزٌ

To do wrong to. **ضَهَدَ** a ضَهْدًا، وَأَضْهَدَ هـ  
 To ill-treat, to persecute a. o. **أَضْهَدَ** هـ وَبِ وَأَضْطَهَدَ هـ  
 Ill treatment. **إِضْطِهَادٍ** هـ إِضْطِهَادَاتٍ  
 Persecution.  
 Persecutor, oppressor. **مُضْطَهِدٍ**  
 Persecuted, oppressed. **مُضْطَهَدٍ**  
 Summit of a mountain, peak. **ضَهْرٍ** هـ وَضَاهِرٍ  
 To bite a. o. **ضَمَسَ** a ضَمْسًا  
 To be collected (milk). To yield little milk (ewe). **ضَمَلَّ** a ضَمَلًا وَضُمُولًا  
 To be in small quantity (beverage).  
 To curtail a. o. of his due. **ضَمَّ** هـ ضَمًّا  
 To begin to ripen (palm-tree). **أَضْمَلَ**  
 Collected (milk). Small quantity of water. **ضَمَلٌ**  
 He has given him little. **أَعْطَاهُ ضَمَلَةً**  
 Yielding little water (spring). **ضَاهِلَةٌ**  
 Giving little milk (ewe) little water (well). **ضَهْلٌ** هـ ضَهْلًا  
 To be barren (ground). **ضَهِيَ** a ضَهْيًا  
 To have no milk (woman).  
 To resemble a. o. **ضَاهَى** هـ  
 Barren ground. Having no milk (woman). **ضَهْيًا**  
 Similar, alike. **ضَهِيٌّ** مَرَضِيَّةٌ  
 Likeness, conformity. **مُضَاهَاةٌ**  
 To shine, to be bright (fire, light). **ضَاءَ** o ضَوْءًا وَضِيَاءً  
 To make a. th. to shine brightly. To light a lamp. To light up a house. **ضَوًّا** تَضَوُّةً هـ  
 To turn away from. **عَنِ**  
 To shine, to be bright. **أَضَاءَ** إِضَاءَةً  
 To illuminate, to light up a place. **هـ**  
 Help me and I will help thee. **أُضِيْ لِي أَقْدَحْ لَكَ**  
 To look from the dark at people by the light of their fire. To be lighted. **تَضَوُّوا**  
 To obtain light by means of. **إِسْتَضَاءَ** ب  
 To take information, to seek advice from. **مِنْ**  
 Light, brightness. **ضِيَاءٌ** وَضَوْءٌ هـ أَضْوَاءُ  
 Moonshine. **ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ**

one is tenacious; precious thing.  
 To conceal o.'self in (a country). **ضَنَا** a ضَنَا فِي  
 To be numerous (flock). **ضَنًّا** وَضُئًا  
 To have many children (woman). **وَضِيْقٌ** a ضَنًّا، وَأَضْنَا  
 To have many flocks. **أَضْنَا**  
 To be ashamed of. **إِضْطَأَّ** ل وَمِنْ  
 Numerous offspring. **ضَنٌّ** هـ وَضُئٌ  
 Destitution, straitness of life. **ضَنَاءَةٌ** وَضَنَاءَةٌ  
 Prolific (woman). **ضَانِيٌ** وَضَائِيَّةٌ هـ ضَوَانِيٌ  
 To strike the earth with. **ضَبَّ** o ضَبًّا هـ ب  
 To seize a. th. **بِ**  
 To be plump, compact in flesh. **ضَبِطَ** a ضَطًّا م  
 To press together (crowd). **إِنْضَطَّ**  
 Distress. **ضَضُطٌ**  
 Feeble; weak-tempered. **ضَنُوكَ** o ضَنَّاكَ  
 To be narrow (place). **ضَنُوكَ** وَضَنَّاكَ وَضُئُوكَ  
 To be affected with rheum. **ضَنُوكَ** ضَنُوكَ  
 Strait, narrow. **ضَنُوكَ**  
 Straitedened circumstances. **عَيْشَةُ ضَنُوكَ**  
 Of a strong constitution. **ضَنَّاكَ**  
 Rheum. **ضَنَّاكَ** وَضَنُوكَ  
 Weakness of temper. **ضَنَّاكَ**  
 Straitness, distress. **وَضِيْقٌ**  
 Weak of mind and body. Hireling. **ضَنِيْكَ** هـ ضَنُوكَ  
 To be sickly. **ضَفِيٌّ** a ضَفِيٌّ  
 To wear out, to disable a. o. (latent disease). **ضَائِيٌّ** وَضَائِيٌّ هـ  
 To languish, to pine away. **إِنْضَفَى**  
 Weakness, languor. **ضَفِيٌّ**  
 Sickly, diseased. **وَضْنٌ**  
 Little children. **ضُنُوءٌ**  
 To alter a. th. by means of fire. **ضَهَبَ** a ضَهَبًا هـ ب  
 To be weak, unmanly. **ضَهْبًا**  
 To roast (meat). To straighten, to supple a bow over a fire. **ضَهَبَ** هـ  
 To treat a. o. shockingly. **ضَاهَبَ** هـ  
 Rabble. **ضَهَبُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 Straightened by fire (bow). **ضَهْبًا**  
 Roasted but not thoroughly cooked (meat). **مُضَهَّبٌ**

Coming by night. ضَارٌ مِ ضَارِيَّةً  
Slender-bodied. ضَارِيٌّ مِ ضَارِيَّةً  
To incline towards. ضَاغٌ اِ ضُيُوجًا وَضَيْجَانًا  
To be waste (country). ضَاغٌ اِ ضَيْحًا  
To mix milk with water. - وَضِيحٌ هـ  
To give to a. o. milk mixed with water. ضَيْحٌ لـ  
To be mixed with water (milk). تَضَيَّحَ  
Milk mixed with water. وَضِيحٌ  
To harm, to injure a. o. ضَارٌ اِ ضَيْرًا س  
Harmful, hurtful. ضَارٌّ  
To act wrongfully. ضَاغٌ اِ ضَيْرًا  
To wrong a. o. in his rights. - لـ حَقُّهُ  
Unjust allotment. قِسْمَةٌ ضَيْرِيٌّ  
To walk in shaking the shoulders (fat person). ضَاطٌ اِ ضَيْطًا وَضَيْطَانًا  
Walking in shaking the shoulders. ضَيْطَانٌ وَضَيْطٌ  
To perish, to be lost, led astray (th). ضَاءٌ اِ ضَيْعًا وَضَيَاعًا  
To lose, to miss (a. th.) ضَيِّمٌ وَأَضَاءٌ هـ  
To squander, to waste away (o.'s goods). ضَيِّمٌ  
To possess an estate, a land. أَضَاءَ  
To miss a. th. ضَيِّمٌ  
Loss. Dereliction. ضَيِّمٌ وَضَيَّاعٌ  
He died uncared for. مَاتَ ضَيِّعًا وَضَيَّاعًا  
To no avail. ضَيَّاعًا  
What a loss! هـ يَا ضَيَّاعًا  
Village. ضَيِّعَةٌ مِ ضَيِّعٍ وَضَيَّاعَاتٍ  
Profession. Funded property. Estate. قَسَتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّيِّعَةُ  
He minds what is not of his concern.  
Small village; small property. ضَيِّعَةٌ  
Lost, misled. ضَالٌّ مِ ضَيِّمٍ وَضَيَّاعٍ  
He has eaten after fasting. أَكَلَ فِي مَعْيِ ضَائِمٍ  
More forlorn. أَضْيَمَ  
Lavisher, prodigal. مَضْيَعٌ وَمَضْيَعٌ  
Loss, ruin. مَضْيَعَةٌ وَمَضْيَعَةٌ  
To become the guest of; to alight at the abode of. ضَافٌ اِ ضَيْفًا وَضَيْفَةً  
To incline to. - اِ ضَيْفًا إِلَى  
To deviate from the butt (arrow). - عَنْ  
To near its setting (sun). - وَضَيْفٌ وَتَضَيَّفَ

Sunshine. ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ  
Lighting, illumination. إِضَاءَةٌ  
Bright. ضَوْيٌ وَمُضْيٍ  
To make noise. ضَوْضٌ - ضَوْضٌ ضَوْضًا  
Noise, uproar. ضَوْضٌ وَضَوْضًا  
Clamorous. مُضْوَضٌ  
To pass by the butt (arrow). ضَاغٌ اِ ضُجًا عَنْ  
(arrow). - To be wearied. -  
To be spacious. وَانْضَاغَ  
To wind (river). تَضَوَّرَ  
Winding of a river. ضَوَّرَ مِ أَضْوَاغٍ  
To mix milk with water. ضَوْحٌ - ضَوْحٌ هـ  
To give to a. o. diluted milk. - لـ  
To be starving. ضَارٌ اِ ضَوْرًا  
To harm a. o. to damage - لـ  
To writhe from hunger or pain. تَضَوَّرَ  
To howl in hunger (wild beast). ضَوَّرَ  
Vehement hunger. ضَوَّرَ  
Black cloud. ضَوْرٌ  
Poor, wretched, despised. ضَوْرَةٌ  
To eat up (a fruit). ضَاغٌ اِ ضَوْرًا هـ  
Splinter of a tooth-pick. ضَوَّرَ وَضَوْرَةً  
Tooth-pick. مِضْمَارٌ  
To collect (things). ضَاطٌ - ضَوَّطَ هـ  
Distortion of the jaw. ضَوَّطَ  
Having a small jaw. أَضَوَّطَ  
Liquid dough. Slime, mud. ضَوْبِيَّةٌ  
To shake, to agitate ضَاءٌ اِ ضَوْعًا هـ  
a. th.  
To diffuse itself (odour). To writhe in crying (child). - وَتَضَوَّرَ  
To spread the wings to its mother that he might be fed (young bird). تَضَوَّرَ وَانْضَاءَ  
Night bird, male owl. ضَوْءٌ وَضَوْءٌ  
To have many children. ضَانٌ اِ ضَوْنَةً وَتَضَوَّنَ  
Runnet used for coagulating milk. ضَوْنٌ  
Little girl. ضَوْنَةٌ  
Male cat. ضَيَّانٌ مِ ضَيَّانٍ  
To be slender, mean. ضَوْيٌ اِ ضَوْيًى وَضَوْيًى  
To take refuge towards. To come nightly to. ضَوْيٌ اِ ضَيْفًا وَضَوْيًى إِلَى  
To weaken a. o. To defraud a. o. of his right. ضَوْيٌ لـ  
To perform a. th. imperfectly. - هـ  
To unite to. اِنْضَوَّى إِلَى

To straiten, to contract ضَيَّقَ وَأَضَاقَ هـ  
a. th.

To act severely towards a. o. ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
to put in a strait.

To treat a. o. harshly. ضَايَقَ هـ

To lose wealth. To be reduced أَضَاقَ  
to destitution.

To be straitened تَضَيَّقَ وَتَضَايَقَ  
(place).

To feel uneasy (in a place). تَضَايَقَ  
To feel uncomfortable.

Sorrow, anguish. ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقٌ

Straitness. Mansion ضَيْقَةٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ هـ ضَيْقُ  
of the moon.

Narrow, straitened. ضَيْقٌ وَضَايِقٌ وَضَيْقٌ

Narrower. أَضْيَقُ مِ ضَيْقِي وَضَوْقِي

Narrow place ; glen, مُضَيِّقٌ هـ مَضَايِقُ  
mountain-pass. Difficulty, perplexity.

To oppress, to damage ضَامٌ هـ ضَيْمًا هـ  
a. o. ♦ To cause pain to a. o. (dis-  
ease).

To wrong a. o. in وَاسْتَظَامَ هـ حَقَّهُ  
his rights.

To be seriously ill. ♦ أَنْظَامَ

Injustice, oppression, ضَمِيرٌ هـ ضَيْوَمٌ  
damage.

Side of a mountain. ضَيْبٌ

Wrong-doer. ضَايِرٌ

Wronged, oppressed. مُضَيَّرٌ

Seriously ill. ♦ مُنْظَامَ

To wear well (clothes). ضَايِنٌ ♦

Strong (man). Wearing ضَيَّانٌ Ts  
well (clothes).

To turn away a. o. from. ضَافَ هـ عَنْ

To entertain a. o. as a ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ هـ  
guest.

To seek refuge in. أَضَافَ إِلَى

To annex, to adjoin a. th. أَضَافَ إِلَى

To put (a noun) in the genitive  
case.

To urge a. o. to alight at - هـ عَلَى  
a. o.'s.

To be adjoined, annexed إِنْصَافٌ إِلَى  
to.

To stand side by side. تَضَايَفَ

To ask hospitality from. إِنْصَتَفَافٌ بـ

Hospitality. ضِيَافَةٌ

Hospice. Strangers' دَارُ الضِّيَافَةِ وَمَضِيْفٌ  
home.

Adjunction. Grammatical إِضَافَةٌ  
relation ; genitive.

Correlative (noun). إِضَافِيٌّ

Relation, connection. تَضَايِفٌ

Guest, ضَيْفٌ وَجِ ضَيْوَفٌ وَأَضْيَافٌ وَضَيْفَانٌ  
visiter, parasite.

Intruder. ضَيْفَنٌ

Hospitable man ; host. مُضَيِّفٌ

Adjunct. Encompassed (in مُضَافٌ  
war). Having a correlative (noun).

Correlative noun. مُضَافٌ إِلَى

Hospitable. مَضِيَّافٌ

Care, trouble. مَضِيْقَةٌ وَمَضِيْقَةٌ

Khan, guests' room. مَضِيْقَةٌ

To be narrow, ضَاكٌ هـ ضَيْقًا وَضَيْقًا  
strait, to be straitened. To be te-  
nacious (man).





## ط

- To grow up (child). طَبِيخٌ  
 To be nicely cooked, boiled. إِنطَبَخَ رَاطِبَخَ  
 Cooking of a dish. طَبِيخٌ  
 Cooked food. - وَطَبَخَ  
 Froth of the kettle. طَبَاخَةٌ  
 Kitchen, culinary art. طَبَاخَةٌ  
 Cooked. Cooked food. طَبِيخٌ or أَطْبِخَةٌ  
 Baked brick. Gypsum. طَبِيخَةٌ or طَبَاخَةٌ  
 Hot wind. طَبِيخَةٌ or طَبَاخَةٌ  
 Cooking. Devil tormenting the damned. Hot-fever. طَبِيخٌ or طَبَاخَةٌ  
 The hottest hour of the day. طَبَاخَةٌ  
 Very foolish. طَبِيخَةٌ وَأَطْبِخَ  
 Cook. طَبَاخٌ  
 Kitchen. مَطْبَخٌ or مَطْبَاخٌ  
 Cooking-pot ; kitchen implement. مَطْبَخٌ or مَطْبَاخٌ  
 Cooked, dressed (dish). مَطْبُوخٌ  
 ♦ Mature (man). Calender. طَبَرٌ or طَبْرًا  
 To leap. To conceal o.'s self. طَبَرٌ or طَبْرًا  
 Axe. P طَبَر  
 Pillar. طَبَر  
 Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتُ طَبَارِ  
 Regiment. Tv طَابُور  
 Tiberias (town). طَابَرِيَّةُ  
 Hardened white sugar. P طَابَرْزَد  
 Sugar-candy.  
 Axe. \* طَابَرْزِين  
 To fill (a vessel). \* طَابَرٌ or طَابَرًا ه  
 Rock. Two-humped camel. طَبَر  
 To sink the foot into mud, water. \* طَبَسَ or طَبَسًا ب  
 To smear with mud. ♦ To play in the mud (child). طَبَسَ ه  
 Saucer, tray. Te طَابِيي  
 Mankind. \* طَابِش  
 Chalk. \* طَابَاشِير  
 To imprint a. th. on. To coin (money). \* طَابَر a طَبَا ه وعل  
 To print (a book). To stamp. - ه  
 To seal, to impress, to brand. To fashion, to make (a sword).
- To lower, to stoop (the head). To urge (a horse). \* طَا طَا ه و ه  
 To loose the rein to a horse. يَدَهُ بِالْعِمَانِ  
 To be abased. تَطَا طَا  
 Depressed ground. طَا طَا  
 Cuckoo (bird). ♦ طَا طَوِي  
 There is nobody in the house. طَار - مَا بِالْأَرَارِ طَوْرِي  
 To practice medicine. \* طَبَّ or طَبَّا  
 To act kindly, mildly.  
 To patch a water-skin. - وَطَبَّ ه  
 ♦ To put a vessel upside down. طَبَّ الوِعَاءِ  
 To be wounded in the lungs. طَبَّ  
 To patch up (clothing). To hang up and shake a skin. طَبَّب ه  
 To treat a sick person medically. طَبَّب وَطَبَّ ه  
 To practice medicine. To become a medical man. To be under treatment. طَبَّب  
 To ask medicines from a. o. To consult a physician. إِسْتَطَبَّ ه  
 Skilful practitioner. طَبَّ مَر طَبَّةُ  
 Will. Habit. طَبَّ  
 Medicine. Kindness, mildness. طَبَّ وَطَبَّ وَطَبَّ  
 Medical, medicinal. طَبِّي  
 Oblong piece of land, cloth or cloud. طَبَّةُ or طَبَّابَطَ or طَبَابَطَ  
 Leather band at the lower part of a skin. ♦ Wad for gun. طَبَّةُ  
 Sunbeams at sunrise. طَبَّبَ الشَّمْسِ  
 Physician. Medical man. Clever, learned. طَبِيبٌ or أَطْبَاءُ وَأَطْبَاءُ  
 Practitioner, medical man. مُتَطَبِّبٌ  
 To murmur (water). ♦ To pat (a child). \* طَبَّاب  
 Murmur of flowing water. طَبَّابَةٌ  
 To cook (meat). To boil the (contents of a cooking-pot). To affect a. o. (fever, heat). \* طَبَخَ or طَبَخًا ه و ه

adapt a. th. To shut ( a book ). To shoe ( a horse ). ♦ To join the fingers, the eyelids.

To leap in running (horse). طَبَّقَ

To agree with وطَبَّقَ هـ  
a. o. To comply with o.'s desire. To be fitted, matched to.

To match two things. To wear بَيْنَ - two shirts.

To walk with short steps طَبَّقَ  
(shackled-man). To put the hind feet in the prints of the forefeet (horse).

To get accustomed to. - على

To cover, to encompass, to طَبَّقَ هـ  
wrap a. th. To fold ( a cloth ), to shut ( a book ).

To appear in great numbers طَبَّقَ  
(stars).

To agree upon. To seize a. o. - على  
(fever).

How clever he is ! مَا أَطَبَّقَهُ

To agree. تَطَبَّقَ

To be covered. To be shut وَانطَبَّقَ  
(book).

Convenience, conformity. Bird- طَبَّقَ  
lime. Hour, moment of the day.

Numerous party.

He came at last. جَاءَ طَبَّقًا

In conformity with the law. لَتَقَالُونَ طَبَّقًا

Cover. Round tray. Large طَبَّقَ هـ أَطْبَاقَ  
dish. Surface of the earth. Nume-

rous party. Period of time. Layer.  
♦ Pincers.

Snare, trap. طَبَّقَةً هـ طَبَّقَ وَطَبَّقَ

Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتِ طَبَّقَ

Layer. Story طَبَّقَةً هـ طَبَقَاتِ وَطَبَاقَ  
of a building. Series, class.

Closed hand. يَدَ طَبَّقَةً

Hour of the night. طَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ

Adapting, fitting. طَبَاقَ وَطَبَّقَ

It suits, هَذَا طَبَّقُهُ وَطَبَّقُهُ وَطَبَّقُهُ  
it resembles it.

♦ Plot. طَبَّقَةً

Frying pan. طَبَّقَ وَطَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ وَطَبَّقَ  
Half of a sheep. ♦ Story of a build-

ing. طَبَّقَ

Cover, lid. ♦ Story. طَبَّقَ

Covering, overwhelming. مُطَبَّقَ مَ طَبَّقَةً

Underground cell, gaol. مُطَبَّقَ

To be fashioned, shaped.

To be dirty. To be rusted. طَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ

To impress a. th. strongly. طَبَّقَ هـ

To fill up a measure. To stain, to soil a. th. ♦ To break, to train ( a horse ).

To be filled up (measure). ♦ To تَطَبَّقَ  
be broken, trained (beast).

To get an habit. To be affected, تَطَبَّقَ بَ  
unnatural. To assume (a temper).

To be imprinted, stamped, (seal). انطَبَّقَ

Imprint. Stamp, seal, طَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ

impress. Temper, nature. Shape, mould, pattern.

Drawing (of a printing proof). طَبَّقَةً

Filling of a measure, طَبَّقَ هـ أَطْبَاقَ  
vessel. River.

Rust, dirtiness. - وَطَبَّقَ هـ أَطْبَاقَ

Dirty, rusty. Vicious. طَبَّقَ

Temper, natural disposi- طَبَّقَ وَطَبَّقَ  
tions, habit assumed.

Printing-house, printing-press. طَبَّقَةً

Temper, nature. Habit. تَطَبَّقَ

Seal, signet, ring, طَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ  
stamp. ♦ Postage-stamp.

Manufacturer of swords. Potter. طَبَّقَ

Printer, typographer.

Nature. Temper, cons- طَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ  
titution.

Natural, inborn. طَبَّقَ

Physical science. طَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ

Filthy, greasy. طَبَّقَ

Potter's clay. طَبَّقَ

Printing-house. طَبَّقَةً هـ طَبَّقَ

Printing-press. طَبَّقَةً هـ طَبَّقَ

♦ Trained (horse). طَبَّقَ

Gifted with poetical talent. طَبَّقَ

Natural, unaffected.

Pl. Publications. طَبَّقَ وَطَبَّقَ

To be stuck to طَبَّقَ هـ طَبَّقَ  
the side (arm). To be shut (hand).

To coincide, to fit. طَبَّقَ

To set to. - يَفْعَلُ طَبَّقَ

♦ To cover, to overwhelm طَبَّقَ هـ  
a. o. (falling house).

To cover a. th. To cover the طَبَّقَ هـ  
whole of the earth (water); the

whole sky (cloud). To sever the joints (a sword). ♦ To conform, to

- Concert. طحن \*  
 To fry, to broil a. th. طحن \* طجنا ه  
 To speak vulgarly. طجن و طجرم □  
 Frying طاجن و طجين \* طواجن و طياجن G  
 pan, saucepan.  
 To spread a. th. طجر \* طجا ه  
 To scrape the ground with. ه ب  
 To let fall, to hurl down a. th. طجر ه  
 To be extended, spread. انطج  
 Scrapings. طجر  
 To break, to scatter a. th. طجر ه  
 To scatter, to destroy (a - وب  
 tribe).  
 To repel a. o. with طجث a طجنا ه  
 the hand.  
 To draw a sigh. طجر i طجرا و طجير  
 To bring out (dirt : eye, طجرا a -  
 spring).  
 Little clear cloud. طجر و طجر و طجرة  
 The sky is cloudless. ما في السماء طجر  
 Sigh. طجير و طجار  
 Shooting an arrow far away مطر  
 (bow). Flying swiftly (arrow).  
 Desperate war. مطر  
 Isolated طحر - طحور \* طحار  
 cloud.  
 To wound طحل a طخلا و طخلا ه  
 a. o. in the spleen.  
 To have a complaint of طحل طخلا  
 the spleen.  
 To have the spleen طحل a طخلا و طخلا  
 enlarged. To smell bad (water). To  
 be of a blackish colour (beast).  
 Spleen. طحال \* طحل و أطحالة و طحالات  
 Disease of the spleen. طحال  
 \* Ceterach. خشيشة الطحال  
 A grey blackish colour. طحالة  
 Having his spleen enlarged. Ill- طحل  
 humoured. Covered with moss (water).  
 Black.  
 Of a dingy, ash طحل م طحلا \* طحل  
 colour. Turbid (beverage).  
 Having a complaint of the مطحول  
 spleen.  
 To be overspread with green طخاب \*  
 moss (stagnating water).  
 Green moss. \* Sea-moss. طحلب و طحلب  
 Overspread with moss. مطحلب و مطحلب  
 To dart upon. طحمر a طحما على

- Madness. Con- جئون مطبق و حوى مطبقة  
 tinuous fever.  
 The letters حروف مطبقة . ط ط ح ص  
 Of a sound judgment, accurate. مطبق  
 Cloud covering the sky. سحابة مطبقة  
 Adaptation, conformity. Sym- مطابقة  
 metry.  
 Corresponding, matched, cor- مطابق  
 relative, conformable.  
 To beat the drum. طبل \* طبل و طبل  
 Drum. Kettle drum. طبل و أطبال  
 Art of beating the drum. طبالة  
 Drummer. Kettle-drummer. طبال  
 Poll-tax. \* Drum of طبليات  
 the ear. Small table. Platter, dish.  
 Ewe. طوبالة \* طوبالات  
 To cover the fire. طين i طينا ه  
 - و طين a طينا و طينية و طينة ل و ه  
 To be clever, experienced in.  
 To deepen a hollow in the طابن ه  
 ground.  
 To agree with a. o. ه  
 Large crowd. طبن و طبن  
 Guitar. Lute. طبن  
 Game of the Arabs. و طبن و طبن و طبن  
 Dead beast used as a bait.  
 Cleverness, skilfulness. طينة \* طين  
 Intelligent. طين و طين  
 Hollow in the earth for cover- طابون  
 ing the fire.  
 Oven. \* طابونة  
 Pistol. Ts طابنجة \* طابنجات  
 Persian dish. P طابا هجة  
 \* طبا ه طبا و طبا و طبا i طنيا و أطبي ه  
 To call, to invite a. o.  
 Teats of wild beasts \* أطبا . و طبي و طبي  
 and of solid or cloven-hoofed animals.  
 Head-covering of the Maronite \* طيبة  
 priests.  
 Fort, redoubt. Ts طابية  
 Game of quoits. \* طث  
 Quoit. و طثة  
 To be طثر ه طثرا و طثورا و طثر  
 creamy (milk).  
 To increase a. th. أطثر ه  
 Cream. Mud. Luxurious life. طثرة  
 Greasy-wool. Green moss.  
 Creamy (milk). طارث  
 Musquito, gnat. طثيار و طثيار

Flock of goats. طَخْمَة  
 Black spot on the tip of the nose. طُخْمَة  
 Dried meat becoming black. طَخْمَر  
 To be obscure (night). \* طَخَا ٥ طُخُوْا  
 Lofty cloud. Cares. طَخَا  
 Darkness. طَخْيَة و طَخْيَة و طَخْيَة  
 Thick, intense (darkness). طَاخِيَة  
 Obscure night. Unintelligible (speech). طَاخِيَا  
 To collect and drive (cattle). \* طَرَّ ٥ طَرَّا ٥  
 To restore, to whitewash a building. To ravish, to snatch a. th. ه -  
 To cut (a piece of cloth). ه -  
 To fall from a terrace. و طَرَّ ٥ طَرَّا  
 To grow forth (plant, mustache). ه -  
 To whet a knife. ه - ٥ طَرَّا و طَرُّوْا  
 To throw a. o. down. أَطَرَ ٥  
 To incite a. o. to. ه - ٥ على  
 To cut, to curtail a. th. ه -  
 All of them are come. جَاءُوا طَرَّا  
 Flank. طَرَّة  
 Bank of a river. Side, edge. Streak, stripe. طَرَّة ٥ طَرَّر و طَرَّر و طَرَّرَات و أَطَرَار  
 Lock of hair, forelock. Signet, stamp. طَرَّر  
 Borders of a country. أَطَارَار البلاد  
 Youth whose mustaches grow forth. طَارَّ و طَرِير  
 Pickpocket. طَارَّر  
 Dinner-tray. طَرِيرَان  
 Of goodly appearance. طَرِير  
 Sharpened, cutting. - و مَطَرُور  
 Anger without motive. غَضَب مُطَر  
 To boast. To speak much. \* طَارَّطَر  
 ♦ To crack (glace). \* طَارَّطَر  
 Sediment, dregs, tartar. طَرَّطَر  
 Long and pointed cap of the Arabs. طَرَّطَر  
 ♦ A kind of sauce. طَرَّطَر  
 To happen, to fall unexpectedly upon a. o. \* طَرَّا ٥ طَرَّا و طَرُّوْا على  
 To be fresh, juicy. طَرُّوْ ٥ طَرَّاءَة و طَرَّاء  
 To commend a. o. highly. أَطَرَّا ٥  
 Recent, fresh. طَرِي ٥ مَطَرِيَّة  
 Unexpected, unforeseen. طَارِي ٥ طَرَّا و طَرَّا  
 Misfortune. طَارِيَّة ٥ طَارِيَّات و طَوَارِي  
 Extravagant praise. Hyperbole. إِظْرَا

Crowd, multitude و طَخْمَة و طَخْمَة  
 of people. Impetus of a torrent. طَخْمَة  
 Falling of darkness. طَخْمَر  
 Violent, impetuous (river). طَخْمَر  
 To grind, to mill (wheat). To bruize, to pound a. th. \* طَخَن ٥ طَخِنَا و طَخِن ٥  
 To be milled, to be pounded. تَطَخَّن  
 Grinding. طَخِن  
 Flour. طَخِن و طَخِين  
 ♦ Corn milled at one time. طَخْنَة  
 Dregs of sesame-oil. طَخْنِيَّة  
 Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). طَاخِن  
 Pl. Molar teeth. طَاخِنَة ٥ طَاوَاخِن  
 Miller. طَاخَان  
 Millery. طَاخَانَة  
 Mill. طَاخُون و طَاخُونَة ٥ طَاوَاخِين و طَاخَانَة  
 Mill-stone. طَاخُون  
 Numerous flocks. Desperate struggle. طَاخُون و طَاخَانَة  
 Mill, mill-stone. مِطَخْنَة ٥ مِطَاخِن  
 Mill, grinding place. مِطَخْنَة ٥ مِطَاخِن  
 Coiled up (snake). مِطَاخِن  
 To go off, to start. To perish. \* طَخَا ٥ طَاخُوا  
 To throw a. o. down. ه - ٥  
 To stretch o. self. طَخَا ٥ طَاخُوا  
 To spread a. th. on the ground. ه -  
 To render a. o. restless (cares). طَخَا ٥ ب  
 To throw a ball. - بِالْكُرَة  
 Flat ground. طَخَا  
 Overspreading (crowd). طَاخِر  
 Large umbrella, canopy. مِظَلَّة طَاخِيَة و مِظَحُوَّة و مِطَخِيَّة  
 Overspreading everywhere (weeds). مِطَخِيَّة  
 To be peevish, unsociable. \* طَخَّ ٥ طَاخُوا  
 Harsh and unsociable temper. طَاخُون  
 To be dull, veiled (eye). \* طَاخِش ٥ طَاخِشَا و طَاخِشَا  
 Cares, grief. Sour milk. \* طَخَف - طَخَف  
 Light, translucent cloud. طَخَاف  
 To be proud. \* طَخِم ٥ طَخِمَا و طَخِمَا ٥ طَخَامَة  
 To become black (meat). اِظْخَم

- Sheet of paper.  $\diamond$  طَرْجِيَّةٌ ج. طَرَايِي
- Lying prostrate on the ground. طَرِيحٌ ج. طَرَحِي
- Forsaken, cast off. - وَمَطْرُورٌ
- Conversation. مُطَارَاةٌ
- Throwing place. مَطْرَحٌ ج. مَطَارِحٌ
- $\diamond$  Place, spot.
- Long (spear). Piercing (sight). مَطْرَحٌ
- Prince, chief. T طَرْخَانٌ ج. طَرَاخَةٌ
- Artemisia dracunculus*, S طَرْخُونٌ
- tarragon.
- To persecute, to drive back a. o. To collect (scattered flocks).  $\diamond$  طَرَدَ ا طَرَدًا و طَرَدًا و هـ
- To pursue, to track a beast. طَرِدَ ا طَرَدًا و
- To raise (a whip). طَرَدَ هـ
- To charge upon, to drive off the enemy. طَارَدَ مَطَارَدَةً و طَرَادًا
- To banish a. o. To make a wager with a. o. ا طَرَدَ و
- To attack, to pursue one another. تَطَارَدَ
- To be banished, driven off. اِنطَرَدَ و اَطَرَدَ
- To follow a right course (affair). اَطَرَدَ
- To be consistent (proof). To flow (river).
- To make a digression. To simulate flight and come back to the charge. اِسْتَطَرَدَ
- Removal, expulsion. Hunting. تَارَدَ
- Tracking of wild beasts.
- To read a. th. in the sequel or the reverse. قَرَأَ طَرْدًا اَوْ عَكْسًا
- $\diamond$  Package, parcel. طَرْدٌ ج. طَرُودَةٌ
- Repeller. Driving people away by the length of his reading. Light boat. Long (day).  $\diamond$  Breakwater. Dyke. طَرَادٌ
- $\diamond$  Bolt. طَرَاةٌ
- Banishment. Mention of a. o.'s ancestors. اِطْرَادٌ
- Digression. اِسْتَطْرَادٌ
- Expelled. Tracked beast. Long (day). Born before or after another. طَارِدٌ
- The day and the night. الطَّرِيدَانِ
- Tracked beast, game. طَارِدَةٌ ج. طَرَائِدٌ
- Stolen flocks. Piece of land. Oblong piece of cloth.
- Coming from an unknown place (pigeon). Strange (event). طَرَايِي
- To be moved with joy or sadness.  $\diamond$  طَرِبَ ا طَرِبًا
- To sing, to make music. To be cheerful. طَرَّبَ و  $\diamond$  تَطَرَّبَ
- To excite a. o. to joy or sadness. طَرَّبَ و اَطَرَّبَ و تَطَرَّبَ و هـ
- To desire a. o. to sing. اِسْتَطَرَّبَ
- Emotion of joy or sadness. طَرَبٌ
- Delight.
- Moved; cheerful; sad. طَرِبَ م طَرِبَةً
- Affected with emotion. طَرُوبٌ و مِطْرَابٌ و مِطْرَابَةٌ
- By-road, narrow road. Pl. Roads branching off. مَطْرَبٌ و مَطْرِبَةٌ ج. مَطَارِبٌ
- Musician, singer. مُطَرِّبٌ
- Musical instruments. آلَاتُ مَطْرِبَةٍ
- $\diamond$  Railing; long table. طَرَايِزُونَ Gs
- Turkish red cap.  $\diamond$  طَرَبُوشٌ ج. طَرَابِيشٌ
- Portion of a wall; stone-building. Prominent rock used as a sign.  $\diamond$  طَرِبِلٌ - طَرِبَالٌ ج. طَرَابِيلٌ
- Thrashing-machine. طَرَبِيلٌ ج. طَرَابِيلٌ
- Tripoli of Syria. طَرَابِلسُ الشَّامِ
- Tripoli of Barbary. طَرَابِلسُ الْقُرْبِ
- Medicinal plant.  $\diamond$  طَرَبُوثٌ ج. طَرَابِثٌ
- To fling, to cast away a th.  $\diamond$  طَرَحَ ا طَرَحًا و ب، و اَطَرَحَ هـ
- $\diamond$  To miscarry (woman). طَارَحَتْ
- To subtract (a number). - هـ
- To cast off. - هـ ع
- To put a. th. upon. To make (a question) to a. o. - هـ ا لى
- $\diamond$  To raise a cry of alarm. طَرَحَ الصَّوْتِ
- To live in luxury. طَرَحًا ا طَرَحًا
- To fling away. To raise a building high. طَرَحَ هـ
- To discourse with a. o. طَارَحَ و اَلصَّالَامِ
- To dissert on science. تَطَارَحَا اِلِلْمَهُ
- To be thrown off. To rush forth.  $\diamond$  اِنطَرَحَ
- Fling, subtraction. طَرَحَ
- $\diamond$  Cry of alarm. طَرَبَ الصَّوْتِ
- Thrown aside, cast off. طَرَحَ
- Remote place. طَرَحٌ و طَارُوحٌ و طَرَامٌ
- A throw. Persian mantle. طَرَاةٌ
- $\diamond$  Woman's head-veil.
- Square mattress.  $\diamond$  طَرَاةٌ ج. طَرَارِيحٌ



To hurt (the eye) and make it water. طرف ه  
 There is no one left amongst them. مَا بَقِيَتْ مِنْهُمْ عَيْنٌ تَطْرَفُ  
 To be hurt and to water (eye). طرف ه  
 To be newly acquired (property). To descend from an ancient family (man). طرف ه طَرَفٌ  
 To walk on the side of, the bank of. To attack the extremity of the enemy's lines. To lose the teeth. طرف ه  
 To choose a. th. To drive back — the foremost (horses) to the rear. طرف ه  
 To dye the tips of her fingers (woman). طرف ه  
 To close the eyes. أَطْرَفَ  
 To present a. o. with a. th. new. طرف ه  
 To walk on the brink. To become sharp pointed. تَطْرَفَ  
 To buy a. th. new. إِطْرَفَ ه  
 To find a. th. to be new. إِنِ تَطْرَفَ ه  
 To esteem a. th. new. طرف ه  
 Side, part. أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطْرَافٌ  
 Bank, extremity, edge, fringe. End, tip. طرف ه  
 The extremities of the body. أَطْرَافُ الْبَدَنِ  
 The low people. أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ  
 The near relations of a. o. — فُلَانٍ  
 Two stinged serpent. ذُو الطَّرْفَيْنِ  
 Twinkling of the eye. طَرَفٌ وَطَرَفَةٌ  
 Sight, Glance. طرف ه  
 Noble from both parents. طرف ه أَطْرَافٌ  
 Horse of high breed. Noble. Newly acquired (property). طرف ه طُرُوفٌ وَأَطْرَافٌ  
 New, just known (man). طرف ه  
 Changing, unsteady. — وَطْرِفٌ  
 Reckoning many ancestors. طَرِيفٌ وَطْرِيفٌ  
 Blood spot in a wounded eye. طَرَفَةٌ  
 Hurt causing the eye to water. Novelty. A thing new, novel, curious. طرف ه طَرَفَةٌ  
 Tamarisk. ( طَرَفَاءٌ وَطَرَفَةٌ un. ) طَرَفَا  
 Newly acquired. طَرِيفٌ وَطْرِيفٌ ه طرف ه  
 Recent, novel, rare. طرف ه  
 Plenty of goods. طَرَفَةٌ عَيْنِ  
 The eyes. The sides of a tent. الطَّوَارِيفُ

Short spear. طَرَادٌ، وَمِطْرَدٌ ه مطارد ه  
 Pole. مطاردة ه  
 Charge of horsemen. طَرَادٌ ه  
 Long (day). مُطْرَدٌ  
 General rule. مُطْرَدٌ  
 High road. مِطْرَدَةٌ وَمِطْرَدَةٌ  
 To embellish o.'self. \* طَرِيزٌ طَرَاً  
 To amend. طرف ه  
 To clothe o.'self luxuriously. طَرِيزٌ فِي الْمَلِيسِ  
 To embroider (cloth). طَرِيزٌ ه  
 To be embroidered (cloth). تَطْرِيزٌ  
 Shape, figure. طَرِيزٌ  
 Embroidery, embroidered garment. Fashion, use, shape. P طَرِيزٌ ه  
 Art of embroidering. طَرَاةٌ  
 Embroiderer. طَرَاةٌ وَمُطْرِيزٌ  
 To obliterate a. th. \* طَارَسَ إِطْرَسَا ه  
 To restore a manuscript. To collate writings. To paint a door black. طَرَسَ ه  
 To be particular about o.'s food. تَطَرَسَ فِي الْمَطْعَمِ  
 To disdain a. th. — عَنْ  
 Leaf of paper. طَرَسَ ه أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ  
 Palimpsest. طرف ه  
 To retreat, to draw off. \* طَرَسَهُ عَنْ  
 To be or become deaf. \* طَرِشٌ أَطَرِشًا  
 To whitewash (a wall). To vomit. \* طَرِشٌ ه طَرِشًا ه  
 To deafen a. o. \* طَرِشَ ه  
 To feign deafness. تَطَارِشٌ  
 Deafness. طَرِشٌ وَطَرِشَةٌ  
 Whitewash. \* طَرِشٌ ه  
 Cattle, flocks. \* طَرِشٌ ه طُرُوشٌ  
 Deaf. أَطَرِشٌ مِطَرِشًا ه طَرِشٌ، وَأَطَرُوشٌ  
 Pickles. TE طَرِشٌ وَطَرِيشِي  
 To be foolish. To have scanty hair on the eyelashes. \* طَرِطٌ ه أَطَرِطًا  
 Stupid, fool. طَارِطٌ وَطَرِطٌ  
 Thin in the eyebrows. طَارِطٌ وَطَرِطٌ الْحَاجِبَيْنِ وَأَطَرِطٌ مِطَرِطًا  
 To splash a. o. \* طَرِطَشَ ه  
 To stammer. طَرِطَلٌ  
 End, crest. Ground-artichoke. طَرِطُوفَةٌ  
 To twinkle (eyes). \* طَرَفٌ ه إِطْرَفَ ه  
 To slape a. o. on the face. — ه  
 To twinkle the eyes. — بَصَرُهُ وَبَعَيْنُهُ

- Water defiled by beasts. — وِطْرَق وَطْرَقَة ج طرق  
 Snare, net. طرق ج أطراق  
 Fold of a water skin. طرق ج أطراق  
 Way, road. Method : طريق ج طرق  
 habit.  
 Leather lining. Round طريق ج طرق  
 iron plate.  
 طريق ج طرق وطرقات وأطرق وأطرقه  
 Way, road, path. وأطرقه  
 Lofty palm-tree. طريق ج طريق  
 Way, road. State, طريق ج أطراق  
 course. Rule of life. Line, streak.  
 Chief of a tribe. ♦ Means. Order of  
 dervishes.  
 Worn out clothing. ثوب طرايق  
 The changes of time. طرائق الدهر  
 Knocking at a door. طارق ج طرايق  
 Divining by means of pebbles. Com-  
 ing by night. Morning-star.  
 Gibraltar. جبل طارق  
 F. Misfortune, طوارق ج طوارق وطرايق  
 distress. Small seat. Family, tribe.  
 Having the head طريق ومطرق ومطراق  
 and eyes lowered. Humble.  
 Mallet. مطرق ومطرقه ج مطارق  
 Blacksmith's hammer. Beating rod.  
 File, line. مطراق ج مطاريق  
 Trodden (ground). Frequented مطروق  
 (road). Pelted by rain (meadow).  
 Malleable substance. متطرق  
 To be filled with honey طرم a طرم  
 (hive).  
 To flow from the hive — a طرم  
 (honey).  
 To become covered with tartar أطرَم  
 (tooth).  
 To remain speechless. To be — طرَم  
 puzzled.  
 Honeycomb. Honey. طرم وطرم  
 Liver. طرمه  
 Dimple of the upper — وِطْرَمَة وطرمه  
 lip.  
 Tartar of the teeth. طرامة  
 Cabin, wooden طارمة ج طارمات  
 house.  
 Silly, stupid. ♦ مطرور  
 Fire-engine : pump. ♦ طرنبة وطرنبه  
 Syringe.  
 To boast falsely. ♦ طرَمَد

- A. th. novel طريقه وأطروقه  
 rare, strange.  
 Wonderful thing. Illustriousness طراف  
 of descent.  
 Leather tent. — ج طرف  
 Newly acquired. مطرف  
 A square silk مطرف ومطرف ج مطارف  
 gown, adorned with figures.  
 Unsteady, changing. مطراف  
 Hurt so as to water (eye). مطروف  
 ♦ Olive-press. — ج مطاريف  
 To blink, to wink. To wear \* طرفس  
 many clothes. To be dark (night).  
 Darkness. طرفسان  
 Dark (night). طرفسان  
 To blink. \* طرفش  
 To come to \* طرفك طرفك وطرقك  
 a. o. by night.  
 To knock at a door. To — طرفك ه  
 beat (wool). To ring (a bell). To  
 play upon (a musical instrument).  
 To cast pebbles (wizard). طرق  
 To be light-minded. طريق  
 To drink turbid water. طرقة a طرقة  
 To open the way to. طرق ل  
 To acknowledge (a debt) after — ب  
 denial.  
 To expand, to render a. th. — ه  
 malleable.  
 To line (clothes). To sheath طارق بين  
 (boots). To wear (double garment).  
 To remain silent with cast أطرق  
 down eyes. To follow o. another  
 (camels).  
 To busy o.'self about (trifles). — إلى  
 To aim at, to wish, to draw تطرق إلى  
 near to.  
 To walk in a file. تطارق  
 To be spread (wings of a bird). إطرق  
 To part away and leave the main  
 road. To follow each other (day and  
 night).  
 To consult (wizards). استطرق ل  
 To get into an habit, to follow — ه  
 a course.  
 Stroke, time. طرق وطرق وطرقه  
 I went to him two أو طرفين أو طرفين  
 or three times.  
 Sound of a musical instrument. طرق

To obliterate a. th. \* طَسَمَ ه طَسَمًا ه  
 To be obliterated. - i طُسُومًا  
 To suffer from indigestion. طَهِمَ ه طَسَمًا  
 Dust. Darkness. طَسَمَ  
 Heap of dust. طَسَامَ وَطَسَامَ  
 To let fall a \* طَشَنَ i طَشًا وَأَطَشَ  
 fine rain (sky). ♦ To produce a bub-  
 bling (hot iron steeped into water).  
 To have a cold, rheum. طَشَنَ  
 Fine and gentle rain. طَشَنَ وَطَشِيشَ  
 Rheum. طَشَّةَ وَطَغَاشَ  
 Weakness of sight. طَغَاشَ  
 Watered by a fine rain مَطَشُوشَ  
 (ground).  
 A brass wash-basin. P طَشْتِ  
 Keeper of the vestry. P طَشْتِ دَارَ  
 Marble, gold or silver tray. P طَشْتَخَانَ  
 To see. ♦ طَصَّ  
 To taste \* طَهِمَ ه طَعَمًا وَطَعَمًا، وَتَطَعَمَ ه  
 a. th.  
 To eat a. th. - طَعَمًا وَطَعَامًا  
 To be grafted (tree). ♦ To be طَعَمًا -  
 baited (fishing hook). To be vacci-  
 nated (child).  
 To graft a tree. طَعَمَ وَأَطَعَمَ ه وَه  
 ♦ To vaccinate a. o. To bait a fish-  
 ing-hook.  
 To bill (pigeons). طَاعَمَ وَتَطَاعَمَ  
 To bear fruit (tree). أَطَعَمَ  
 To feed a. o. - ه  
 ♦ To be vaccinated, grafted. تَطَعَمَ  
 To have a good taste ; to be إِطَعَمَ  
 ripe (fruit).  
 There is no improvement in it. لَا يَطْعَمُ  
 To taste a. th. To find it ه اِسْتَطْعَمَ  
 palatable.  
 To ask food. - ه  
 Taste, flavour. طَعَمَ ه طَعُومَ  
 Food. ♦ Bait, lure. Poison. طَعَمَ  
 Manner of eating. Livelihood. طَعْمَةٌ  
 Food, eatable. Taste, طَعْمَةٌ ه طَعَمَ  
 flavour. Invitation to dinner.  
 Balls of minced meat. طَعْمِيَّةَ  
 Food, طَعَامَ ه أَطْعَمَةٌ وَجِبَّ أَطْعَمَاتَ  
 eatable, dish. Wheat.  
 Satiating food. طَعَامَ وَطَعَمَ  
 Feeding well, satiated. طَاعَمَ وَطَاعَمَ  
 I can do without أَنَا طَاعِمٌ عَنْ طَعَامِكُمْ  
 your food.

طَرِمْدَةٌ وَطَرِمَادٌ وَطَرِمْدَانٌ وَطَرْمَزْدٌ  
 Boastful, glorying vainly.  
 \* طَرُورَ ه وَطَرِيَّ ه طَرَاوَةٌ وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءَ  
 To be quite fresh, freshly وَطَرَاءَةً  
 plucked (fruit).  
 To come, to arrive from طَرَا ه طَرُّوًا  
 afar.  
 To cool, to moisten (a. th.) طَرَّى ه  
 To season (a dish).  
 To lavish praises on a. o. أَطَرَّى ه  
 To have the belly swollen. إِطَرَزَزَى  
 Spiritual being. Numberless. طَرَا  
 Freshness, ripeness of a fruit, طَرَاوَةٌ  
 tenderness, moisture.  
 Fresh, recent, moist ; طَرِيٌّ ه طَرِيَّةَ  
 tender bread.  
 Vermicelli. Macaroni. إِطَرِيَّةَ  
 Freshness ; first beginning أَطَرُوانَ  
 of a. th.  
 Perfumed, mixed with aroma- مُطَرَّى  
 tics.  
 To run up. To come, طَرِيَّ ه طَرَى إِلَى  
 to pass near.  
 To repel a. o. by \* طَزَرَ ه طَزَرًا ه  
 boxing.  
 To quarrel with. To طَسَرَ ه طَسَا ه  
 silence a. o. To beat.  
 To plunge a. o. into water. - ه فِي  
 To go far off, towards. - إِلَى  
 To make a journey. طَسَسَ  
 To penetrate into (a country). - فِي  
 I do not مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ طَسَّ أَوْ أَيْنَ طَسَسَ  
 know where he is gone to.  
 طَسَّ ه طَسُوسَ وَطَسَّاسَ وَطَسَّيْسَ وَطَسَّسَةَ  
 Wooden cup. ه طَسَّاتَ وَطَسَّاتَ  
 Cup manufacturer. طَسَّاسَ  
 Art of manufacturing cups. طَسَّاسَةَ  
 To suffer \* طَسًا ه طَسًا وَطَسِيًا ه طَسًا  
 from indigestion.  
 To cause indigestion to a. o. أَطَسًا ه  
 Brass basin. P طَسَّتِ ه طَسُوتَ  
 To penetrate into \* طَسَمَ ه طَسَمًا فِي  
 a country.  
 To be short of victuals. طَسِمَ ه طَسَمًا  
 Short of provisions. طَسِمَ وَطَسِيمَ  
 To glean, to move \* طَسَلَ ه طَسَلًا  
 about (mirage).  
 Water flowing on the surface طَسَلَ  
 of the soil.

Injustice, infidelity.	كَافَوَى وَطُفْيَان	Ewe for butchery.	طُفُومَة
Rebellion against God.		Inoculation ; vaccination ;	تَطْفِير
Steep mountain.	طَفْيَة	grafting.	
Rebel.	طَاغِرٌ جِ طُفَاةٌ وَطَاغُونٌ مِ طَاغِيَّةٌ	Food, dish. Dining-	مَطْعَمٌ جِ مَطَائِمٌ
Impious. Cruel.		room, refectory.	
Insolent. Tyrant. King of the	— وَطَاغِيَّةٌ	Eating greedily.	مِطْمَحٌ
Greeks.		Hospitable.	مِطْمَامٌ
Thunderbolt.	طَاغِيَّةٌ	Having a livelihood.	مِطْمَاهٌ
Idol. Devil. Rebellious.	طَاغُوتٌ جِ طَوَاغِيْتٌ	Food. ♦ Graft. Vacci-	مَطْعُومٌ جِ مَطَاعِيهِرٌ
Seducer.		nation.	
To be near to :	♦ طَفَّ i طَفًّا مِ	To spear a. o.	♦ طَعَنَ o طَعْنًا لَ ب
within reach of.		To wound a. o. by words. To calum-	طَعَنَ طَعْنًا وَطَعْنَانًا فِي أَوْ عَلَى ... بِأَقْوَلٍ
Take what is within	خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ	niate.	
thy reach.		To penetrate into a land.	طَعَنَ فِي
To raise a. th.	طَفَّ هَ ب	To be advanced in age.	طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ
To expand the wings (bird).	طَفَّفَ	To be stabbed. To be smitten by	طُعِنَ
To leap (horse).		the plague.	
To give a deficient (measure).	— هَ	طَاطَعَنَ تَطَاعَنًا وَطَاطَانًا وَطَاطَمَانًا وَطَاطَعَنَ	
To fill up (a measure).	أَطَفَّ هَ	fight together with the lance.	
To look down from above upon	— عَلَى	A thrust with the lance. Stin-	طَلَعَتْ
a. th. To get possession of. To hit.		ging word.	
To be skilful in a. th. To lay	— لَ	Plague, pestilence.	طَاغُونٌ جِ طَوَاعِينٌ
snare for a. o.		طَعْمَانٌ وَمِطْمَعْنٌ جِ مَطَاعِينٌ وَمَطَاعِينٌ	
To be within reach of.	— وَاسْتَطَفَّ عَلَى	Went to thrust the enemy.	
Bank, side, limit.	طَفَّ	Backbiter, disparager.	طَعْمَانٌ
Redundance of	— وَطَفَّفَ وَطَفَافٌ وَطَفَافَةٌ	Pierced with a lance.	طَاعِنٌ وَمَطْمُونٌ
a measure.		Smitten by the plague.	
Incomplete, deficient. Unimpor-	طَفِينٌ	To dart upon a. o.	♦ طَفَرَ a طَفْرًا عَلَى
tant.		Straight. Straight forward.	T طَوُغْرِي
The sourrounding part of. Tract	طَافَةٌ	Imperial monogram	T طُفْرَاءٌ جِ طُفْرَاءَاتٌ
between a desert and mountains.		of the Sultan.	
Sprightly, brisk, swift.	طَفَافٌ	Silliness.	♦ طَفِرَ — طُفُومَةٌ وَطُفُومِيَّةٌ
Filled to the brim (vessel).	طَفَّانٌ	To feign ignorance.	تَطْفَرُ
To be weak, soft. To spread	♦ طَفَفَ	Mass of water. Ocean.	طَقْمَرٌ
the wings (bird). To burn out	♦ طَفَفَ	Low people. Mean game. Vile	طَقَامَرٌ
(wick).		words.	
Flank, side.	طَفَفَافَةٌ جِ طَفَافِطٌ	Foolish.	طَقَامَةٌ
Bank, brink, edge.	طَفَفَافٌ	Choir, hierarchy of	♦ طَقَمَاتٌ جِ طَقَمَاتٌ
To go out (fire).	♦ طَفَّى a طُفُوءًا وَانْطَفَأَ	Angels.	
To extinguish (fire). ♦ To	أَطْفَأَ وَهَ طَفَأًا		
slake (lime).			
Extinction of the blaze.	طُفُوءٌ وَانْطَفَاءٌ		
Extinguishing.	مُطْفِئٌ		
One of the coldest days.	مُطْفِئُ الْجَمْرِ		
Great misfortune.	مُطْفِئُ الرِّضْفِ		
Extinguisher.	مُطْفِئَةٌ وَهَ مَطْفِئَةٌ		
To be overfull.	♦ طَفَحَ a طَفْحًا وَطَفُوحًا		
To overflow (vessel).			
Go off, get away.	إِطْفَحَ عَنِّي		







To flow (water). \* طَلَتْ o طُلُوْث  
To exceed the measure. طَلَتْ عَلَى  
To be jaded, tired (beast). \* طَلَحَ a طَلَحَ وَطَلَاخَ  
To jade, to tire (a beast). - وَطَلَحَ وَأَطْلَحَ s  
To be wicked. طَلَحَ o طَلَاخَ  
To be empty-bellied. طَلَحَ a طَلَحَ وَطَلَحَ  
To importune a. o. طَلَحَ عَلَى  
Easy life. طَلَحَ  
Acacia. طَلَحَ وَطَلَحَ  
Jaded, tired. - وَطَلَحَ وَطَلَحَ  
Abounding in acacias (place). طَلَحَ  
Bad state, wickedness, corruptness. طَلَحَ ( صِلَاحَ ) opp to.  
Sheet of paper. طَلَحِيَّةَ جَ طَلَاخِي  
Wicked, mischievous. طَلَحَ جَ طَلَاخُونِ وَطَلَحَ  
To soil, to blacken a. th. To mar (writing). \* طَلَحَ o طَلَاخَ  
To disperse. To flow. طَلَاخَ  
Muddy water, طَلَاخَ  
Old thaler of Maria Theresa worth about 4 sh. □ طَلَاخِي  
To erase \* طَلَسَ i طَلَسَا, وَطَلَسَ هـ  
(writing).  
To be lost (eye-sight). طَلَسَ  
To be thrown into prison. طَلَسَ يُو فِي السِّجْنِ  
To be of an ash colour. طَلَسَ a طَلَسَا وَطَلَسَ o طَلَسَ  
To be effaced (writing). To wrap o.'self in a persian mantle. طَلَسَ  
To be concealed, involved in mystery (affair). إِنْطَلَسَ  
Written paper. Obliterate writing. Old, shabby (clothes). طَلَسَ جَ أَطْلَسَ  
Glabrous wolf. طَلَسَ  
A blackish, dust colour. طَلَسَ  
Rags for wiping. طَلَسَ  
Blind. طَلَسَ وَطَلَسَ  
P طَلَسَانِ وَطَلَسَانِ وَطَلَسَانِ جَ طَلَاخَ  
Persian mantle, hood.  
Glabrous, smooth. Blackish. Suspicious character. ♦ Satin. أَطْلَسَ مَ طَلَسَانِ  
♦ Geographical map. أَطْلَسَ  
Obliterated. Dark, black. Clad in a persian mantle. مُتَطَلَسَ  
To cast down the eyes, and \* طَلَسَ

garden. Easy life. Wife. ♦ View.  
Dilution of milk. Neck. طَلَّةَ جَ طَلَلِ  
Remains of a ruined house. طَلَلِ جَ طُلُولِ وَأَطْلَالِ  
house. Deck of a ship.  
Remains of a ruined house. طَلَالَةَ  
Exterior shape. Grace, beauty. Cheerfulness.  
Mat of palm-leaves. طَلِيلِ جَ أَطْلَّةَ وَطُلُلِ وَطُلَّةَ  
Unretaliated طَلِيلِ وَطُلَالِ وَطَطُولِ وَطُطُلِ (bloodshed).  
Elevated place; look out. مُطَلَّ جَ مُطَالَّ  
Uvula. طَلَطِلِ وَطَلَاطِلِ  
Death. Hopeless disease. - وَطَلَاطِلِ  
Misfortune. طَلَاطِلَةَ  
Toledo (town). طَلَاطِلَةَ  
Moistened by dew (place). مَطَطُولِ  
To seek, to pursue a. th. \* طَلَبَ o طَلَبَ وَطَلَّبَ وَاطْلَبَ s  
♦ To provoke a. o. To ask a. o. in marriage. - s  
♦ To seek to avenge a bloodshed. - ب.  
To beseech a. o. طَلَبَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ أَنْ  
To ask, to sue, to demand a. th. instantly. طَلَبَ وَطَلَّبَ هـ  
To claim, to ask from a. o. the payment of. طَلَابِ مُطَالَبَةٍ وَطَلَابَا s ب  
To be distant (water). أَطْلَبَ  
To grant a. o.'s petition. To incite a. o. to ask a. th. - s  
To be wished, sought for, asked. ♦ إِنْطَلَبَ  
Petition, claim. Request. طَلَبَ وَطَلَبَةٍ  
Object sought for, desired. طَلَبَ وَطَلَبَةٍ وَطَلَبَةٍ  
Betrothed. طَلَبَ مَ طَلَبَةٍ  
Looking for a. o. طَلَبَ جَ أَطْلَابَ وَطَلَبَةٍ  
♦ Prayer, litany. طَلَبَةٍ  
Far extending journey. طَلَبَةٍ  
Asking in marriage. Student. طَلَابِ جَ طُلَابَ وَطَلَبَ وَطَلَبَةٍ وَطَلَبَ  
طَلَابَ وَطُلُوبَ جَ طُلَبَ, وَطَلَبَ جَ طَلَبَا  
Requester, demander.  
♦ Affianced, betrothed. طَلَبِ مَ طَلَبِيَّةَ  
Question, claim. Query. Problem. مُطَلَّبَ جَ مَطَالِبَ  
Remote, distant (water). مُطَلَّبَ  
Intention, aim. مَطْلُوبَ جَ مَطَالِبَ  
♦ Claimed debt.

Shore, extent of land within sight. طَلَمَ  
 Face, countenance, mien. طَلَمَةٌ  
 ♦ Ascent, acclivity. طَلَمَ  
 May God rejoice him. طَلَمَ اللَّهُ طَلَمَتُهُ  
 Fullness. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Going up. ♦ Boil, طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 furuncle. طَلَمَ  
 ♦ Outburst of passion. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Able man; experienced manager. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Vomit. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Glance, wink. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Vanguard. Skirmishers. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Rising (star). New moon. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Arrow overpassing the butt. Morning twilight. Horoscope. ♦ Water-works. طَلَمَ  
 East. Place of rising of the sun and stars. Look-out. طَلَمَ  
 Tower. Ladder. Beginning of a poem, of an ode. طَلَمَ  
 Elevated place, easy of ascent. طَلَمَ  
 To be feeble or tired. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 To add to. طَلَمَ - طَلَمَ  
 To give a. th. to a. o. طَلَمَ  
 To permit, to let a. o. do a. th. طَلَمَ  
 Impunity. طَلَمَ طَلَمَ  
 Gift, present. Easy. طَلَمَ  
 To give, to deliver a. th. to. طَلَمَ  
 To open the hand for giving alms. طَلَمَ  
 To be repudiated (woman). طَلَمَ  
 To be remote, to be off. طَلَمَ  
 To have a cheerful countenance. To be temperate (night, day). طَلَمَ  
 To divorce (wife). طَلَمَ  
 To set free (prisoners, flocks). To fire (a gun). طَلَمَ  
 To express a. th. in an absolute way. طَلَمَ  
 This word is only used to mean such a. th. طَلَمَ  
 To cheer up, to brighten (face). طَلَمَ

assume an austere countenance. To draw magical lines (wizard). طَلَمَ  
 Talisman, charm, spell. طَلَمَ  
 To rise (sun). طَلَمَ  
 To grow (tooth, plant). ♦ To become, to turn out well or ill. To go out. طَلَمَ  
 To go up. طَلَمَ  
 To learn a. th. طَلَمَ  
 To come on, to come towards a. o. طَلَمَ  
 To start from. To disappear. طَلَمَ  
 To climb upon (a mountain). طَلَمَ  
 It is not in my power. طَلَمَ  
 To reach (a country). طَلَمَ  
 To go out from, to emerge. طَلَمَ  
 It occurred to his mind. طَلَمَ  
 ♦ He got out of temper. طَلَمَ  
 To expel, to put a. o. out. طَلَمَ  
 To sprout forth (palm-tree). طَلَمَ  
 To fill up (a measure). ♦ To raise, to take up. طَلَمَ  
 ♦ To look at. To seek for. طَلَمَ  
 To examine a. th. carefully. طَلَمَ  
 To expose, to explain a. th. to a. o. طَلَمَ  
 To appear (star). To grow (plant). To vomit. طَلَمَ  
 To inform, to acquaint a. o. with a. th. طَلَمَ  
 He granted him a favour. طَلَمَ  
 To occur, to come suddenly upon a. o. طَلَمَ  
 To be filled up (measure). طَلَمَ  
 To direct o's looks towards a. th. طَلَمَ  
 To consider a. th. attentively. طَلَمَ  
 To learn, to know a. th. طَلَمَ  
 To examine, to study a. th. طَلَمَ  
 To be acquainted with a. o's affairs. طَلَمَ  
 To take information about a. th. To seek to know a. o. طَلَمَ  
 Quantity. Spathe of a palm-tree; pollen. طَلَمَ  
 Look out, elevated spot. طَلَمَ

sign of the way.  
 To restrain (an animal), **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه  
 to tie (a kid) by the leg.  
 Brightness, gleam of dawn. **طَلَوَة**  
 Beauty, elegance. **طَلَاوَة وَطَلَاوَة**  
 Saliva drying on the lips. **طَلَا** -  
**طَلَا وَطَلَا** ه **أَطَلَا** وَطَلَا وَطَلَا وَطَلَا  
 Young one of a gazelle.  
 To anoint, **طَلَى** ا **طَلَى** د **وَهَب** ه  
 to coat, to varnish, to overlay a. th.  
 with (any fluid).  
 To gild a. th. **طَلَى** ه **بَذَهَب**  
 To have yellow teeth. **طَلَى** ا **طَلَى**  
 To incline the head from weak- **أَطَلَى**  
 ness. To indulge in o.'s passions.  
 To give o.'self up to pleasure. **تَطَلَّى**  
 To be anointed, **تَطَلَّى** وَطَلَّى ب  
 smeared, overspread with.  
 Person. Seriously ill. **طَلَى** ه **أَطَلَا**  
 Desire.  
 Pleasure, delight. **طَلَى**  
 Oil, tar, varnish, fluid pitch. **طَلَا**  
 Thickened juice of grapes. Wine.  
 Tegument over coagulated **طَلَا**  
 blood.  
 Draught of milk. **طَلَّى**  
 Neck, base of the **طَلَاوَة وَطَلَاوَة** ه **طَلَى**  
 neck.  
 Lambkin. **طَلَى** ه **طَلَيَان**  
 Tartar of the teeth. **طَلَى** وَطَلَى  
 Dark (night). Having yellow **طَال**  
 teeth.  
 Anointed, smeared, varni- **طَلَى** وَطَلَى  
 shed. Tied by the foot.  
 Depressed ground. **مَطَال** ه **مَطَال**  
 Dangerously ill. Prisoner for life. **مَطَلَى**  
 To overwhelm, **طَمَّ** ه **طَمَّ** ه **وَطَمَّ** ه  
 to swallow up a. th. (sea).  
 He has been swallowed up **طَمَّ** ب **بِ** الْبَحْرِ  
 by the sea.  
 To fill (a vessel) to the brim. **ه** -  
 To shave (the head, the hair).  
 To fill up a vessel with **ه** **طَمَّ** ا **ه** -  
 earth.  
 To become serious (affair). **طَمَّ**  
 To alight on **طَمَّ** الشَّجَرَة **وَطَمَّ** وَطَمَّ  
 a tree (bird).  
 To run quickly **طَمَّ** ا **ه** **طَمَّ** وَطَمَّ  
 (man, horse).

To pass swiftly (gazelle). **تَطَلَّى**  
 To be discharged, set free. To **إِنطَلَّى**  
 start. To be fluent (tongue). To be  
 eloquent.  
 To be brought away. **أَنطَلَّى** ب  
 To be cheerful, glad. **أَطَلَّى**  
 To be loosened (bowels). **إِسْتَطَلَّى**  
 To set (she-camels) free. **ه** -  
 Shackle, leather bond. **طَلَى** ه **أَطَلَا**  
 Bowels. Run of a (horse).  
 Parturition. Eloquence. **طَلَى** ه **أَطَلَا**  
 Amianthus.  
 Free, set **وَطَلَى** وَطَلَى وَطَلَى  
 loose.  
 Temperate (night, day). **طَلَى** م **طَلَاوَة**  
 Portion. Lawful, allowable. **طَلَى**  
 That is allowed to you. **هُوَ** لَكَ **طَلَاوَة**  
 You are free from **أَنْتَ** طَلَى مِنْهُ  
 suspicion.  
 To be confined unfet- **مُحْبَس** طَلَاوَة وَطَلَاوَة  
 tered in a prison.  
**طَلَى** وَطَلَى وَطَلَى وَطَلَى وَطَلَى وَطَلَى  
 Having a bright, open face.  
 Generous, bountiful. **م** طَلَاوَة الْيَدَيْنِ  
 Speaking fluently, elo- **وَطَلَى** الْإِنْسَانِ  
 quent.  
 Voluble, eloquent, **لِسَان** طَلَى وَطَلَى وَطَلَى  
 free from impediment (tongue).  
 Divorce. **طَلَاوَة**  
 Brightness of the **طَلَاوَة وَطَلَاوَة** الْوَجْهِ  
 face.  
 General or absolute acception **إِطْلَاق**  
 of a word.  
 Absolutely, gene- **عَلَى** الْإِطْلَاقِ أَوْ مُطْلَقًا  
 rally.  
 Departure, removal. **إِنطِلَاق**  
 Repudiated. **طَلَاوَة** ه **طَلَاوَة** ه **طَلَاوَة** ه  
 dismissed (woman).  
 Loose, unrestricted, set free. **مُطَلَّى**  
 Absolute (sense). General (opinion).  
 To even (a cake **طَلَمَّ** ه **وَطَلَمَّ** ه  
 of bread) before baking it.  
 Board for expanding dough. **طَلَمَّ**  
 Small round cake **طَلَمَّ** ه **طَلَمَّ** ه  
 of bread.  
 Rolling pin. **مُطَلَمَة**  
 To assume a severe mien. **طَلَمَسَ**  
 - **وَطَلَمَسَ** (mind). **وَطَلَمَسَ**  
 Darkness. Desert without **طَلَمَسَا**

He mounted his mare from behind. **طَمَرَ عَلَى قَرَسِهِ**  
 Shabby clothes. Poor, destitute. **طَمَرَ بِهِ أَطْمَارٌ**  
 Full-blood horse. **طَمَرٌ وَطَوْرٌ وَطَمَرِدٌ**  
 Curry-comb, brush. **طُحَارٌ**  
 Lofty place. **طَمَارٌ**  
 Misfortunes. **طَنَاتٌ طَمَارٌ**  
 Flea. **طَامِرٌ**  
 Flea. Unknown (person). **طَامِرٌ بَنُ طَامِرٍ**  
 Scroll of paper or papyrus. Volume, tome. **طَامُورٌ وَطُومَارٌ بِهِ طَوَامِيرٌ**  
 Builder's string. In rags. **مِطْمَرٌ وَمِطْمَارٌ**  
 He resembles his father. **هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ**  
 Underground cellar, magazine. ♦ Buried treasure. **مِطْمُورَةٌ بِهِ مِطَامِيرٌ**  
 To be effaced, to disappear (traces). ♦ To sink into water. **\* طَمَسَ i o طُمُوسًا، وَتَطْمَسُ وَانْطَمَسَ**  
 To lose its brightness (star. eye). To be remote. **طَمَسَ**  
 To look from afar. **بِقَمِينِهِ**  
 To destroy, to blot out the trace of. **— i طَمَسًا وَأَطْمَسَ عَلَى**  
 To conjecture, to guess. **طَمَسَ i طَمَاسَةً**  
 To disappear altogether. **طُومِسَ**  
 Obliterated. Remote. **طَامِسٌ بِهِ طَوَامِيسَ**  
 Blind. **طَامِيسٌ وَمِطْمُومِسٌ**  
 To be cupid of. To covet eagerly (property). To yearn after. ♦ To impose on a. o. **\* طَمِعَ a طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا وَطَمَاعِيَّةً فِي وَب**  
 To be covetous, insatiable. **طَمِعَ o طَمَاعَةً**  
 To render a. o. covetous of a. th. **أَطْمَعَهُ وَطَمَعَهُ**  
 ♦ To embolden a. o. against a. o. **— z فِي**  
 Covetousness. Greediness. Ambition. **طَمِعَ وَطَمَاعَةً وَطَمَاعِيَّةً**  
 Thing coveted. Soldiers' pay. **طَمِعَ بِهِ أَطْمَاعٌ**  
 Covetous, ambitious. **طَامِعٌ وَطَمِعٌ وَطَمِعٌ بِهِ طَمِيعُونَ وَطَمَاعًا وَطَمَاعِي**  
 Most covetous. **طَمَاعٌ وَمِطْمَاعٌ**  
 Thing exciting desire. Incentive. **مِطْمِعٌ بِهِ مِطْمَاعٌ**  
 Thing coveted. **مِطْمُوعَةٌ**  
 To drive (a beast). **\* طَمَلَ o طَمَلًا z وَه**

To attain to the time for being cut (hair). **أَطْمَرَ وَاسْتَطْمَرَ**  
 To be covered up. ♦ To be swallowed up, engulfed. **إِنْطَمَرَ**  
 Mass of water. Sea. Great number. **طَمَرٌ**  
 Courser, swift horse. **— وَطَوِيرٌ**  
 Great wealth. **الطَّيْمَرُ وَالرَّيْمَرُ**  
 Catastrophe. Last judgment. **طَامَّةٌ**  
 To stammer. **o طَمَطَمَ**  
 Having a bad arabic pronuntiatiön. **\* طَمَطَمَ وَطَمَطَطِيَّ وَطَمَطَمَائِيَّ**  
 Defect of pronuciatiön. **طَمَطَمَائِيَّةٌ**  
 High sea. **طَمَطَامٌ**  
 Tomatoes. **o طَمَطَامٌ**  
 To menstruate (woman). **\* طَمَثَ o وَطَوَثَ a طَمَثًا**  
 Menses Filth, dirt. **طَمَثٌ**  
 To be raised towards (look). **\* طَمَعَهُ a طَمَحًا وَطُمُوحًا إِلَى**  
 To rise in order to see. **— بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى**  
 To be proud, haughty. **— بِإَنْفِهِ**  
 To take, to bring a. th. away. **— ب**  
 To be disobedient (woman, beast). To run away with (his rider : horse). **— a طَمَحًا وَطُمُوحًا عَلَى**  
 To raise the feet (horse). **طَمَعَهُ**  
 To raise (the eyes) towards a. th. **أَطْمَعَهُ ه إِلَى**  
 Misfortunes. **طَمَحَاتٌ وَطَمَحَاتٌ**  
 Restive. Covetous (look). **طَمُوحٌ**  
 Swollen (sea). **طَمُوحٌ الْمَوْجِ**  
 High, lofty. **طَامِيحٌ**  
 Unsubmissive (beast). **— بِهِ طَوَامِيحٌ**  
 Covetous, cupid. **طَمَاحٌ**  
 To leap, to bound. **\* طَمَرَ i طَمَرًا وَطُمُورًا وَطِمَارًا**  
 To travel. **— طُمُورًا**  
 To bury, to conceal a. th. beneath (the earth). **— طَمَرًا ه**  
 To become swollen (wound). **طَمَرَ o طَمَرًا**  
 To fill (a ditch). ♦ To curry (a horse). **— ه وَه**  
 To have the toothache. **طُومِرٌ**  
 To be swollen (hand). **طُومِرًا a**  
 To fold, to roll up a. th. To let down (a curtain). **طَمَرَ ه**



- To ring, to tinkle (metal). **طَنَنَ** ✱  
 To buzz (insect).  
 Tinkling. Buzz. Sound of a mandoline. ✱ **طَنْطَنَة**  
 To be asha- **طَنَّا** a **طَنَّا** و **طَنَّا** a ✱  
 med ; to remain speechless.  
 To stoop towards a. th. **أَطْنَأَ** الى  
 Deadly serpent. **حَيَّةٌ لَا تُطْنِي**  
 Remains of life. Evil propensity. **طِن**  
 To be crook-backed. **طَنِبَ** a **طَنِبًا** ✱  
 To be long in the back and weak in the hind-legs (horse).  
 To pitch (a tent). To shake **طَنَبَ** ه  
 (a skin).  
 ✱ To be proud, self-conceited. **طَنَبَ**  
 To stop in a place. **ب -**  
 To have o.'s tent contiguous to another's. **طَانَبَ** ه  
 To raise the dust (wind). To **أَطْنَبَ**  
 extend far away (river). To follow in a file (camels).  
 To be profuse, immoderate **في الكلام** -  
 in speech.  
 Rope of a tent. **طُتَبَ** ه **أَطْنَابَ** و **طِنَبَة**  
 String of a bow. Sinew of the body.  
 Root of a tree.  
 Tall (lance, horse). **أَطْنَبَ** م **طَنِبَاءَ**  
 Tent. **طَانِبَانَة** ه **أَطْنَابِ**  
 Profuseness of speech. **إِطْنَابَ**  
 Shoulder. **مُطْنَبَ** ه **مَطْنَابَ**  
 Numerous (army). **مُطْنَابَ**  
 Prolix, profuse (in speech). **مُطْنَبَ**  
 ✱ Self-glorifying. **مُطْنَبَ**  
 Fastened with ropes (tent). **مُطْنَبَ**  
 Neighbour next to a tent. **مُطْنَابَ**  
 Lute. Kind of **طَنْبُورَ** و **طَنْبَارَ** ه **طَنْبِيرَ** P  
 mandoline.  
 Classes, species. **طَنَجَ - طُوجَ** P  
 Copper-pot. ✱ Saucepan. **طَنْجَرَة** Ts  
 To eat to excess. **طَنَجَ** a **طَنَجًا** ✱  
 To cause indigestion to a. o. **طَنَجَ** و **أَطْنَجَ** ه  
 To scoff at. **طَنَرَ** ه **طَنْرًا** ب  
 To mock a. o. **طَانَرَ** ه  
 They mocked at one another. **طَنْنَر**  
 Mockers, scoffer. **طَنْنَار**  
 To remain silent, still. **طَنَّشَ** ✱  
 Women's horn-shaped cap. **طَنْطُور** ✱  
 Uvula. **طَنْطَانَة** ✱
- To expand, to flatten (dough). To weave (a mat). To stain a. o. (blood).  
 To be impregnated **طَوَّلَ** a **طَوَّلًا** و **طَوَّلَ** ا  
 with (blood, oil).  
 To erase (writing). **أَطْلَعَ** ه  
 To join with thieves. **إِنْطَلَعَ**  
 To be exhausted (water). **أُطْلِعَ** ه  
 Creatures. **الطَّمَل**  
 Thief. Scoundrel. Black garment. **طِمْل**  
 Worn out clothes. Necklace.  
 Shameless. **طَمُول** و **طَامِل** و **طَمُول** -  
 Mud. **طِمْل** و **طَمْلَة** و **طُمْلَة** و **طَمْلَة**  
 Stained with blood (arrow). **طَمِيل**  
 Kid. Mat. Necklace. Mire.  
 Pond, reservoir. **طَمِيْلَة**  
 Pastry-cook's roller. **مِطْمَلَة**  
 To act zealously, cunningly. ✱ **طَمَسَ**  
 Hatred. **طَمَسَة**  
 To rest from, to **طَمِنَ - طَامَنَ** م  
 rely upon.  
 To bend down (the back). **طَامَنَ** ه  
 To still a. th.  
 To quiet, to tranquillise. ✱ **طَمَنَ** ه  
 To stoop (man). To be depressed **تَطَامَنَ**  
 (ground).  
 To enjoy tranquillity, quietness. **إِطْمَانَ**  
 To rest upon, to trust to. **- الى**  
 Quietness, tranquillity. **إِطْمَانًا** و **طُمْنَانًا** و **طُمْنَانِيَّةً**  
 Quiet, enjoying **طَمْن** ه **طُمُون** و **مُطْمِنٌ**  
 rest.  
 Confident and relying upon **- الى**  
 a. o. **مُطْمِنٌ**  
 Flat, depressed **مُطْمِنٌ**  
 (ground).  
 To run high, **طَمًا** ه **طُمُوًا** و **طَمَى** ه **طَمِيًا** ✱  
 to be swollen (sea). To overflow  
 (river). To become tall (plant). To  
 be lofty (thought).  
 Swollen, overflowing. **طَامَمَ**  
 Silt, deposit of the Nile. **طَمِي** ه  
 To ring (silver **طَنَ** ا **طَنِينًا** و **طَنَّ** و **طَنَّ** ا  
 plate). To buzz (insect). ✱ To tingle  
 (ears).  
 To cause (metal) to tinkle. **أَطْنَه** ه  
 To cut off (a limb) quickly.  
 Tinkle. Buzzing. Ringing. **طَنِين**  
 ✱ Tingling of the ears.  
 Resounding. **طَنَان**  
 Renowned poem. **قَصِيْدَة طَنَانَة**



He has spoken fluently. \* طهف - أَطَهَفَ فِي كَلَامِهِ

To give to a. o. a part of o.'s property. \* أَطَهَفَ إِفْلَانَ طَهْفَةً مِنْ

Fresh cream. \* رُبْدَةٌ طَهْفَةٌ

To walk quickly. □ To be disgusted. \* طَهَقَ a طَهَقًا

To be stinking (water). \* طَهَلَ وَطَهَلًا وَتَطَهَّلَ

Fetid (water). \* طَهَلَ وَطَاهَلَ

Little provender. Tender vegetable. Remainder. \* طَهْلَةٌ

Small cloud. \* طَاهِلَةٌ

To be big, thick. \* طَهْمٌ - طَهْمٌ

To shun, to avoid a. o. or a. th. - من

To be disgusted with a. o. \* تَطَهَّرَ عَنْ

To loathe (food). \* هـ

Brownish colour. \* طُهْمَةٌ

Complete, perfect, well done. \* مُطَهَّمٌ

Fat, thin (horse).

To ramble in a country. \* طَهَا o طَهْوًا

To cook, to roast (meat). \* طَهَا o طَهْوًا وَطَهْيًا وَطَهَايَةً هـ

To be skilled in an art. \* أَطَهَى

Work. \* طَهْوٌ

Bit of straw. \* طَهْيٌ

Cooked food. \* طَهْيٌ

Cook, roaster, baker. \* طَاهٍ o طَهَاةٌ وَطَهْيٌ

Female cook. \* طَاهِيَّةٌ o طَوَاوٍ وَطَاهِيَّاتٍ

Pellicle on the surface of milk, blood. \* طَهَاةٌ

Craft, art of a cook. \* طَهَايَةٌ

To go and come. \* طَاهٍ o طَوَا

To be off, to depart. \* طَاهٍ o طَوَا

To rise (price of goods). \* طَهَاءٌ تَطَاهِيًا

Hump. \* طَاهَةٌ

To register (a house). \* طَوَّبَ هـ وَهـ

To beatify (a saint).

Baked brick. \* طُوب ( طُوبَةٌ un. )

♦ Cannon, artillery.

Land-tax. Official survey. \* طَابُو Ts

Stopper. Playing ball. \* طَابَةٌ

First Coptic month. \* طُوبَةُ C

♦ Baker of bricks. \* طَوَّابٌ

♦ Artillery-man, gunner. \* طَوَّابِي Ts

Arsenal. \* طَوَّابِيَّةٌ Ts

To threaten ruin. To perish. To go away. To wander. To

fall. To miss the aim (arrow).

To be suspicious. \* طَافَ a طَافًا

To have a depraved heart. \* طَافًا وَطُفُوفًا وَطَافًا

To suspect a. o. To put thorns above (a wall). \* طَافَ هـ وَهـ

To covet a. th. \* نَفْسُهُ إِلَى

How self-possessed he is. \* مَا أَطَافَهُ

To overtake a. o. \* تَطَافَ هـ

To feel a propensity to. \* إِلَى

طَافَ وَطَافَ وَطَافَ وَطَافَ وَطَافَ وَطَافَ

Projection. Peak of a mountain. Roof.

Cornice of a wall.

Suspicious. Abstemious. \* طَافٌ

Corrupt.

Ascending upon a mountain. \* مُطَافٌ

P طَافِيَّةٌ وَطَافِيَّةٌ وَطَافِيَّةٌ o طَافِيَّةٌ

Carpet.

To sell or buy the fruit of a palm-tree. To have a

complaint of the lungs, spleen.

To live in profligacy. \* فِي وَأَطَافِي

To treat a. o. for the spleen. \* طَافِي هـ

To cauterize (a camel) in the side.

To be prone to suspicion. \* أَطَافِي

Disease of the spleen or lungs. \* طَافِي

Suspicion. Ashes.

Having a complaint of (the spleen or lungs).

\* طَهَرُ وَطَهَرُ o طَهْرًا وَطَهْوًا وَطَهَارَةً

To be pure, clean; to be chaste, righteous.

To discard a. th. \* طَهَّرَ a طَهْرًا هـ

To purify a. o. or a. th. \* طَهَّرَ هـ وَهـ

To circumcise a. o.

To be purified. \* تَطَهَّرَ وَطَهَّرَ وَطَهَّرَ

Cleanliness, purity. \* طَهْرٌ وَطَهْرَةٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ

Purification. Circumcision. \* تَطَهُّرٌ

طَاهِرٌ o طَاهَرٌ وَطَاهِرٌ o طَاهَرٌ وَطَاهِرٌ

Pure, undefiled. ♦ Holy, \* طَهَارِي

chaste.

Purifying. \* طَهْوَرٌ

♦ Purgatory. \* طَهْرٌ

Vessel for ablutions. \* مَطَاهِرٌ o مَطَاهِرٌ

Washing-room.

To enter into (the earth). \* طَهَسَ a طَهَسًا فِي

I do not know what has become of him.

To mar (a work). \* طَهَشَ a طَهَشًا هـ

Moon. Brightness of the face طوس  
after illness.

□ Fuss, noise. طوسة

Peacock. طاوروس ب طاوريس وأطراس

Silver. Verdant land.

Finery; showy ornaments. تطويس وتطوس

Adorned, decked. Fine. مطوس

♦ To abash, to stun طوش - طوش  
a. o. To castrate.

♦ Disturbance, tumult. Revolt. طوشة  
Heedlessness.

Eunuch. طواشي ب طواشيتة

To obey a. o. طاء ا طوعا ل, وأطاء ل وانطاء ل  
obey a. o.

The pasturage is at his disposal. طاء وأطاء له المَرْتَم

To render a. o. obedient, طوء ل  
submissive.

To facilitate a. th. to a. o. - ه ل

To incite a. o. to a. th.

To agree with a. o. طاعة ل على او في  
upon.

To obey willingly. تطوء

To do a. th. willingly. ب -

To devote o.'self to. تطاء ل

To be able to. استطاء واستطاء ه

Obedience, submissiveness. طاعة وطواعية وإطاعة

Obedient, طاء وطوء وطيم وطائم ومطيع  
submissive.

Manageable (horse). طوء العنان

Spontaneously, willingly. طوعا

Power, ability of doing a. th. استطاعة

Obedience. Compliance. Passiveness of a verb. مطاوعة

Obedient. مطواء م مطواء

Obeyed (king, law). مطاء

Sordid avarice. شح مطاء

Passive (verb). مطاوع

Volunteer (soldier). متطوع ومطووع

Horse-tail (plant). خيشمة الطوء

♦ طاف ل طوف وطوف وطوفانا حول ب

To walk around a. th. To patrol.

To ramble in a country. - في البلاد

To appear to a. o. in sleep - ب طوف  
(phantom).

To overflow (river). - طوف

طوف تطويفا وتطوفا , وتطوف واستطاف

To lead a. o. astray. To strike طوح  
a. o. with a stick.

To induce a. o. To engage into ب -  
a perilous desert. To fling a. th.  
away.

To cast missiles at a. o. طاح ل ب

To cause a. o. to perish. أطاح ل

To err at random. تطوح

To make a long journey in various countries. تطارخت به التوى

Distant aim. نية طوح

Astray, misled. طاح م طاحنة

Accidents of fortune. طوارىف

Perilous place. مطاوع

To be firm, steadfast. طاد ل طودا

To go through (a country). طود وتطود في.

To rise in the air. إنطاد

Lofty mountain. طود ب أطواد وطودة

Dangerous desert. مطادة

Dangerous place. مطاود

♦ Balloon. منطاد ب منطيد

To approach. طار ل طورا وطوران ب

Hoop. □ Tambourine. طار وطارة

Manner, way of acting. طور ب أطوار

Kind, class. Limit. Time (repeated action).

Men are of various sorts. الناس أطوار

One time, once. طورا

Time after time. طورا بعد طور

Now ... then. طورا... طورا

Mountain. Mount Sina. طور

Equal, correspondant (part). طوار

Area, yard of a house. - وطرار

Savage, wild. Stran- طورى وطورانى في  
ger.

There is nobody in the house. ما بالشار طورى

Seven-branched candlestick. طورية □

Pick-axe. بلكم الأطوارين

He has reached the utmost limits.

To recover brightness طاس ل طوسا  
after illness (face).

To tread a. th. under foot. - ه

I do not know where he is gone to. ما أذرى أين طوس

To deck herself (woman). تطوس

To ruffle its feathers (pigeon).

Drinking-cup, bowl. طاس ب طاسات

To procrastinate with a. o. طَاوَلَ فِي  
To put off (the payment of a debt).  
To vie with a. o. in greatness or excellence.

To spread, to be lengthened. تَطَاوَلَ  
To trespass upon a. o.'s rights. عَى -  
To treat a. o. arrogantly.

To be long, tall, high. To اِسْتَطَالَ  
become long, elongated.

To overcome a. o. عَلَى -  
To find a. o. late. اِسْتَطَوَلَ هـ

Power. Superiority. Wealth. طَاوَلَ  
Length, tallness. Dura- طُولٌ هـ اَطْوَالَ  
tion. Longitude.

Circles of longi- اُخْطُوْطُ اوْ ذَوَا اِرْ الطُّوْلُ  
tude.

Forbearance, patience. طُولُ الرُّوْحِ  
Life, life-time. طَائِلَةٌ

An aquatic long-legged bird. طُوْلُ  
Tether. طَوْلٌ وَطِيْلٌ

Long absence. - وَطِيْلٌ وَطُوْلٌ  
Long time. Life. طَوْلٌ وَطِيْلٌ

Arrogance; high- تَطَاوَلَ هـ وَطَاوَلَ  
handed proceedings.

Profit, advantage. طَائِلٌ وَطَائِلَةٌ هـ طَوَائِلُ  
Power, wealth. Superiority.

Enmity, rancour. طَائِلَةٌ  
There is no profit in it; لَا طَائِلَ فِيْهِ  
it is of no avail.

Table, backgammon. Is طَاوِلَةٌ  
□ Trough, manger.

Tall, long. Lasting طَوِيْلٌ وَطِيْلٌ  
long. (Poetical) metre.

Bountiful. Powerful. طَوِيْلُ الْبَاءِ  
♦ Forbearing, long- طَوِيْلُ الرُّوْحِ

mind. طَوِيْلٌ

Taller, أَطْوَلَ هـ أَطَاوَلَ مَ طُوْلِيْ هـ طَوْلٌ  
longer.

Exceedingly tall. طُوْلٌ وَطُوْلٌ  
Rein, halter. مَطْوَلٌ هـ مَطَاوَلٌ

Oblong. مُتَطَاوِلٌ هـ طَوَلَانِيْ  
Late, slack, backward. مُطْوَلٌ

Long, oblong, a metre (in مُسْتَطِيْلٌ  
poetry). ♦ Parallelogram.

To roll up, to fold up, طَوَى : طَيًّا هـ  
(paper, linen).

He has turned away from كَشَحَهُ عَنِّيْ -  
me.

To conceal (an affair). هـ اوْ كَشَحَهُ عَلَى -

To circuit around a. th. حَوَلَ وَب  
To conduct a. o. round (the طَوَّفَ هـ  
Caaba).

To turn around. To approach. أَطَافَ بَ  
Turn, circuit. Patrol, night- طَوَّفَ  
watch.

Raft of water-skins. - هـ أَطَوَافُ  
Flood, deluge, طُوفَانٌ ( طُوفَانَةٌ un. )  
typhoon.

Patrol. Night-watch. طَائِفٌ  
Diabolical suggestion. طَائِفٌ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ

Portion. Corporation. طَائِفَةٌ هـ طَوَائِفُ  
Nation, rite, family.

Devoted servant. طَوَافٌ مَ طَوَافَةٍ  
♦ Cork-wood. Float-light.

Place of circuiting. مَطَافٌ  
To طَاقَ هـ طَوَّقًا وَطَاقَةً وَأَطَاقَ هـ وَعَى  
be able of doing a. th.

To put a neck-ring on. طَوَّقَ هـ هـ  
To impose a difficult task on a. o.

To enable a. o. to do a. th.  
To be enabled to do a. th. طَوَّقَ عَلَى

To believe o.'self able to. طَوَّقْتُ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ  
To adorn o.'self with تَطَوَّقَ وَأَطَوَّقَ  
a necklace.

Arch; vault. P طَاقَ هـ طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ  
Layer, stratum; a single sole.

Ledge of a mountain. - وَطَائِقُ  
Power, ability. طَوَّقَ وَطَاقَةً وَطَاقَةً  
Necklace. Circle, hoop. طَوَّقَ أَطَوَّقَ

♦ Collar.

Bunch of odoriferous herbs. طَاقَةٌ  
Handful of hair. Grating. ♦ Loop-  
hole. Window; air-hole.

Cotton under-cap. طَاقِيَّةٌ  
Ring-dove. مُطَوَّقٌ

To last long, to be طَالَ هـ طَوَّلًا  
protracted.

There is a long time since. As طَالَمَا  
long as.

To do good, service to. طَالٌ وَطَطْوَلٌ عَلَى  
To protract, to طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ وَأَطْوَلَ هـ  
lengthen, a. th. To expand, to  
spread.

To remain long doing. طَوَّلَ  
To weary a. o. with delays. - عَلَى

To grant a delay to (a debtor.) طَوَّلَ لَ  
To slacken the rein to (a horse).

♦ Take patience. طَوَّلْهُ رُوْحَكَ

To embalm, to perfume.

طَبِّبَ هـ

✧ To cure.

To soothe a. o.'s mind.

✧ - خَاطَرَهُ

To jest, to sport with a. o.

طَايَبَ هـ

To have good things. To speak gently, kindly.

أَطَابَ

To offer relishes to a. o.

- ل

How good it is.

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ

To be perfumed, embalmed.

تَطَيَّبَ

To find good, agreeable, palatable. To seek for good (things).

إِسْتَطَابَ وَاسْتَطَيَّبَ هـ

To ask a. o. for sweet water.

إِسْتَطَابَ هـ

Palatable thing.

طَابَ

Odorous. Perfume, fragrant smell.

طَيَّبَ جـ أَطْيَابَ وَطُيُوبَ

Nutmeg.

جُوز طَيَّبَ

Wine. Surname of Medinah.

طَابَةُ

✧ Ball.

The choicest of (herbage). Clear (wine). The well of Zemzem.

طَيِّبَةُ

I have done it willingly.

فَعَمَلْتُهُ بِطَيِّبَةٍ

Better, more agreeable.

أَطْيَبَ جـ أَطَايِبَ

The choicest of a. th.

Happiness.

طُوبَى جـ طُوبَيَاتٍ

Be happy! Blessed art thou!

طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ

Blessed, happy.

طُوبَانِي وَطُوبَارِي

✧ Beatified.

Good, sweet. Perfumed. Perfect (God). Honest. In good health.

طَلَبَ

North wind.

هـ طَايِبَ

✧ Beatification.

تَطْوِيْبَ جـ تَطْوِيْبَاتٍ

Beatitude.

The choicest things. Perfumed, sweet-scented.

الْأَطْيَابَ وَالْمَطَايِبَ

To go astray, to perish.

✧ طَامَ هـ طَيِّحًا

To lose, to destroy a. th.

طَيَّحَ

To perplex, to confound a. o.

- هـ

To reject, to cast off a. th.

- ب

To squander (wealth).

هـ أَطَامَ

To be scattered.

تَطَايَحَ

To defile, to be foul.

✧ طَامَ هـ طَيِّحًا

To be proud. To be frivolous.

To charge a. o. with foul action or speech.

- هـ وَطَيَّحَ

To be reviled, disgraced. To be tarred (camel).

تَطَيَّحَ

To go through a country, or stages.

طَوَى الْبِلَادَ أَوْ الْمَنَازِلَ

God has closed his life.

- اللَّهُ غَمَرَهُ

May God grant us to meet again.

- اللَّهُ الْبُعْدَ لَنَا

To remain the whole day fasting.

- نَهَارَهُ صَائِمًا

To plaster (a well).

- هـ بِحِجَارَةٍ

To remain one day without....

- يَوْمًا عَنْ

To be folded, rolled up, concealed.

طُويَ

To suffer from hunger.

طَوَى أَوْ طَاوَى

To coil up (serpent).

تَطَوَّى

To be folded, rolled, wound.

إِنْطَوَّى وَاطَّوَّى

To gather round a. o.

إِنْطَوَّى عَلَى فُلَانٍ

Hunger. Water-skin.

طَوَى

A thing folded; roll.

طَوَى وَطُويَ

Folding. Casing of a well with bricks. Curtailment of a letter (in poetry).

طَيَّ

✧ Here enclosed.

فِي طَيِّبَةٍ

Way of folding. Stage, distance.

طَيِّبَةٍ

Intention, design. Conscience.

طَيِّبَةٌ وَطُويَّةٌ

طَاوٍ وَطَاوٍ وَطَاوِيَّةٌ وَطَاوِيَّةٌ وَطَاوِيَّةٌ

Hungry.

Thin-bellied.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

Terrace, flat top of a house.

طَايَةٌ

Floor for drying dates. Rock in the sand.

Frying-pan.

طَاوَا وَطُوتَا

Bundle, parcel. Hour of the night.

طَاوِي جـ أَطْوَا

Well cased with stones.

- وَطُويَّةٌ

Roll, scroll. Fold. Spiral.

مَطْوَى جـ مَطَاوِرَ

✧ Penknife.

The folds of the intestines.

مَطَاوِي الْأَمْعَاءِ

The coils of a snake.

مَطَاوِي الْحَيَّةِ

To be good, delightful, pure. ✧ To be in good health.

✧ طَابَ هـ طَابًا وَطَيِّبًا وَطَيِّبَةً وَطَيِّبًا

He was delighted at it.

طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ بِهِ

To be bettered (life).

طَابَ الْعَيْشُ لَهُ

To give up a. th. willingly.

- نَفْسًا عَنْ

To render a. th. good, agreeable. To better a. th. To find a. th. pleasing, sweet.

طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ هـ

Garment figured with birds. مُطَيَّر  
Split aloes-wood.  
Spreading (dust, hoariness). مُسْتَطِير  
Launched at full speed مُسْتَطَار  
(horse).  
Swarm of (insects). طاس - طائس  
To be light-headed, طاش ز كاشفا  
fickle. To be bereft of intellect. To  
miss the target (arrow).  
To make (an arrow) to أَطاش ه  
deviate.  
Levity, uns- طائش وَطيشان و طيآشة  
teadiness.  
Light, طائش وَطيش م طائشة وَطيشة  
heedless, unsteady.  
To appear (in طاف ز طينفا وَمطافا  
sleep) phantom.  
To circuit, to go round about. طائين  
Phantom, spectre. Anger. طائف  
Madness.  
♦ Solar spectre. - شَمَسيّ  
Going round about. Patrol. طائف  
To fashion, to do a. th. طام ز طينما  
accurately.  
God has created him طامه الله على الغير  
good.  
To plaster a. th. طان ز طيننا وَطين ه  
with clay or mud.  
To seal a letter. طان كَتَابَا  
God has created him طامه الله على الغير  
upright.  
To be plastered with mud. تطين  
Mud, clay. طين وَطينة  
Nile mud, slime. طين إبليلز وَطين مضر  
Armenian bole. - الأرمينيّ  
*Terra sigillata*, Lemnian - المَحْشُور  
earth.  
Handful of clay, mud. Nature, طينة  
inborn dispositions.  
Muddy (place). طان  
Worker in clay; labourer, طيآن وَمُطَيّن  
plasterer with mud.  
Hone, whet-stone. طايون  
*Linula viscosa* (plant). طايون  
Plastered with clay. مطين

Ignorance. Pride طينخ  
To fly (bird). طار ز طيرا وَطيرانا وَطيرورة وَمطارا  
fly (bird).  
To hasten to do a. th. ب -  
To go, to fly towards. الى -  
His fame has spread لَه صيت في الناس -  
far and wide.  
His reason fled away. طار عقله  
To get out of temper. طار طائرُه  
To let fly (a طير ز وب وَطائر وَأطار ه  
bird).  
To draw a bad omen طائر وَطائر ب ومن  
from.  
♦ To fly in the air (balloon). تطير  
To explode.  
To be shattered. تطائر وَاستطار  
To be cleft. إنطار  
To rise (market). To be إسطار  
cracked (wall). To spread (dawn).  
To draw a sword quickly from ه -  
the scabbard.  
To be started at full speed أنسطير  
(horse). To be made to fly (bird).  
To be astounded.  
Bird; طير وَطائر ج طير وَطيور وَأطيار  
fowl.  
□ Butterfly. طير العجّة  
Kind of small plum. قلب الطير  
He remains motion- كان على رأسه الطير  
less lit. as if he had a bird upon his  
(head).  
Sedate man. ساكن الطائر  
Carrier-pigeon. Cygnus (*constell.*) طائر  
Omen.  
Flight of a bird. طيران  
Bad omen, ill-luck Augury. طيرة وَطيرة  
Levity, unsteady- طير وَطيرة وَطيرورة  
ness.  
Spirited (horse). ♦ Assay- طيار  
balance for gold. Tongue of a ba-  
lance. Pedlar. Volatile (substance).  
Stream.  
♦ Child's kite. طيارة  
Seller of birds. طيور ي  
Swift running (horse). مطار  
Large-mouthed (well). Aboun- مطارة  
ding in birds (land).



## ظ

Pole-cat. ظَرَبَانِ ۞ ظَرَبِي وَظَرَابِي  
They became ۞ اَبْنَاهُم الظَّرَبَانِ  
disunited.

To be comely, ظَرْفٌ ۞ ظَرْفًا وَظَرِيفَةً  
fine, elegant. To be intelligent,  
clever.

To embellish, to adorn ۞ ظَرَفَ ۞ وَه  
a. th.

To have fine, gracious children. اُظَرِفَ  
To pretend skilfulness. تَظَرَّفَ وَتَظَارَفَ  
To pretend beauty, grace.

۞ To be embellished, adorned. تَظَرَّفَ  
To find a. o. handsome, ۞ وَه  
gracious, elegant. To seek for a. th.  
gracious, fine.

Vessel. Space of time. ظَرْفٌ ۞ ظُرُوفٌ  
Circumstance. Adverb. ۞ Metal  
coffee-holder.

He is faithful, trustwor- هُوَ نَقِي الظَّرْفِ  
thy.

I saw him personally. رَأَيْتُهُ يَظَرِفُ  
Beauty, elegance, grace. ظَرْفٌ وَظَرِيفَةٌ  
Wit, sharpness.

ظَرِيفٌ ۞ ظَرَافٌ وَظُرْفٌ وَظُرُوفٌ  
Fine, graceful. Intelligent, witty. Skil-  
ful.

To flow (water). ۞ ظَرَى ۞ ظَرِيًا  
To suffer from diarrhea. — بَطْنُهُ

To be sharp, clever. ظَرِيٌّ ۞ ظَرِيٌّ  
Biting, pungent. ظَارِرٌ ۞ ظَارِيرَةٌ

Skilful, clever. ظَارِرٌ ۞ ظَارِيرَةٌ  
To be ۞ ظَعْنٌ ۞ ظَعْنًا وَظَعْنًا وَظَعْنًا  
off, to depart.

To leave o's country. — عَنِ الدِّيَارِ

To make a. o. to journey. اُظْعِنَ ۞

To travel in a litter (woman). اُظْعِنَ هـ  
Rope for fastening a woman's ظِعَانٌ  
litter.

Camel carrying a litter. ظَعْمُونٌ ۞ ظَعْمُونٌ  
طَائِفَةٌ ۞ ظَعْمَانٌ وَظَعْنٌ وَظَعْنٌ وَجِجَ اُظْعَانٌ  
Litter set on a camel's back. وَظَعْمَانَتَانِ  
Woman travelling in a litter.

To scratch ۞ ظَفَرَ ۞ ظَفَرًا وَظَفَرًا وَظَفَرًا  
a. o. with the nails.

To cry out. To marry. ۞ ظَأَبَ a ظَأَبًا  
To marry a. o.'s sister-in- ۞ ظَأَبَ  
law.

They have married two ۞ اِلْمُطَافَةِ  
sisters.

Married to a. o.'s ۞ اُظْلُوبَ وَظُلُوبَ  
sister-in-law. Clamour, bustle.

To feel ۞ ظَارًا وَظِمَارًا وَظَارَ عَلَى  
tenderness for.

To inspire a. o. ۞ وَظَارَ وَظَارَ ۞ عَلَى  
with affection for.

To nurse an other's child. ۞ ظَارَ ۞ ل  
إِظَارَ ۞ ل

To take a nurse for a child. ۞ ظَارَ ۞ ل  
Fondling a ۞ اُظْوَرُ وَظَارَ وَظَوَّرُ  
stranger child. Nurse. Foster-father.  
Column.

Fond of a young ۞ اُظْوَرُ وَظَوَّرَ  
stranger.

To marry a. o.'s ۞ ظَامَ — ظَامَ ۞  
sister-in-law.

To cry out. To marry. ۞ ظَامَ  
Edge of a sword ; ۞ ظَابَتِ وَظَبِيَّ  
point of an arrow.

To suffer from fever. ۞ ظَلَبَ  
Clamours, shouts. ۞ ظَلَبَ وَظَلَبَ

Fawn, ۞ ظَلَبَ ۞ وَظَلَبَ وَظَلَبَ  
antelope.

She-gazelle. Young ۞ ظَلَبَ ۞ وَظَلَبَ  
maid.

Abounding in gazelles (land). ۞ ظَلَبَ  
To sharpen (a stone). ۞ ظَلَبَ ۞ ظَلَبَ

To slaughter (a beast) with a ۞ ظَلَبَ  
sharp-edged stone.

To walk upon sharp pebbles. ۞ ظَلَبَ  
Sharp- ۞ ظَلَبَ وَظَلَبَ ۞ ظَلَبَ وَظَلَبَ  
edged stone.

Spread with sharp pebbles ۞ ظَلَبَ  
(ground).

Guide-post. ۞ ظَلَبَ ۞ وَظَلَبَ وَظَلَبَ  
Land full of flint-stones. ۞ ظَلَبَ

Silex, flint. ۞ ظَلَبَ ۞ وَظَلَبَ وَظَلَبَ  
To cleave, to stick to. ۞ ظَلَبَ ۞ ظَلَبَ

To become hard (hoof). ۞ ظَلَبَ  
Projecting stone. Knoll. ۞ ظَلَبَ ۞ ظَلَبَ



Thirsty. Longing for. **و ظَمَاءَةٌ جِ ظِمَامٌ**  
 Burning with thirst, often thirsty. **مَظْمَأٌ**  
 Thirsty place. **مَظْمَأٌ**  
 To be brown. **جِ ظَلَمِيَّ a ظَلَمِيَّ**  
 Brown. Withered. **أَظْمَى مَرَّ ظَمِيَاءٌ جِ ظَمِيَّ**  
 Pining away.  
 To think, to suppose. **جِ ظَنٌّ o ظَنًّا هـ**  
 To conjecture a. th.  
 To suspect, to think evil of. **وَأَظَنَّ وَأُظِّنَ هـ**  
 To think, to form an opinion. **تَظَنَّ وَتَظَنَّى**  
 Opinion. Conjecture. **ظَنٌّ جِ ظُنُونٌ وَأُظَانِي**  
 Probability.  
 Suspicion. **ظَنَّةٌ جِ ظَنٍّ وَظَنَانٍ**  
 Simple, ingenuous. Suspecting much, mistrustful. Well having little water. **ظُنُونٌ**  
 Suspected, suspicious. **ظَنِينٌ**  
 Mark, indication of a thing or quality. **مَظْنُونَةٌ جِ مَظَانٌ**  
 Probable opinions. **مَظْنُونَاتٌ**  
 Shank, shin-bone. **جِ ظُنْبُوبٌ جِ ظُنَابِيْبٍ**  
 He has facilitated the affair. **قَرَّرَ ظُنَابِيْبَ الْأَمْرِ**  
 To be obvious, clear. **جِ ظَهْرٌ a ظُهُورًا**  
 To appear, to come forth. To go out.  
 ♦ To shoot forth (tree). To have relief of the bowels.  
 To know (a secret). **— عَلِي سِرٍّ**  
 To have the upper hand over. **— ظَهْرًا وَظُهُورًا بِ وَعَلَى**  
 To wound a. o. on the back. **— a ظَهْرًا هـ**  
 To neglect (an affair). **— ب**  
 To have a complaint of the back. **ظَهْرًا a ظَهْرًا**  
 To be strong-backed. **ظَهْرًا o ظَهْرًا**  
 To enter upon the time of midday. **ظَهْرًا وَأُظْهَرَ**  
 To be careless, unmindful of. **— وَأُظْهَرَ هـ**  
 To help, to back a. o. **ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً وَظَهَارًا هـ**  
 To put on two garments. **— بَيْنَ ثَوْبَيْنِ**  
 To show, to manifest a. th. **أُظْهَرَ هـ**  
 To proclaim, to declare.  
 To render a. o. victorious of. **— هـ عَلَى**  
 To divulge a secret to a. o.  
 To appear. **تَظَاهَرَ**

a. th. To act wrongfully. To overflow (river).  
 To wrong, to harm a. o. To act tyrannically towards. **— هـ**  
 To deprive a. o. of a right. **— هـ حَقَّهُ**  
 To misplace, to misuse a. th. **— هـ**  
 To dig the ground in a wrong place. To drink (the milk) of a skin before it thickens. **— هـ**  
 To be dark, obscure, **ظَلَمَ وَأَظْلَمَ**  
 To complain of a. o.'s ill-doings. **ظَلَّمَ هـ**  
 To enter upon; to be in darkness. **أَظْلَمَ**  
 How dark it is ! How mischievous he is ! **مَا أَظْلَمَهُ**  
 To act wrongly. **تَظَلَّمَ**  
 To trespass upon a o.'s rights. **— هـ حَقَّهُ**  
 To complain of a o.'s wrong-doings. **— مَن**  
 To do wrong one to another. **تَظَالَمَ**  
 To bear injustice. **إِنْظَلَمَ وَأَظْلَمَ**  
 Whiteness of the teeth. Snow. **ظَلَمَ**  
 Misuse of a. th. Wickedness, oppression, tyranny. **ظُلْمٌ**  
 ظُلْمَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جِ ظُلْمٌ وَظُلُمَاتٌ وَظُلُمَاتٌ  
 Obscurity, darkness.  
 The three last nights of a lunar month. **الظُّلُمُ**  
 The Atlantic Ocean. **بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ**  
 Wrong, injustice. **ظُلَامَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جِ مَظَالِمٌ**  
 Unjust, tyrannical. **ظَالِمٌ جِ ظَالِمُونَ وَظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ**  
 Obscurity. **ظَلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ**  
 Tyrant, oppressor. **ظَلَامٌ وَظُلْمٌ**  
 Vexed, oppressed, wronged. **ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ**  
 Male ostrich. **ظَلِيمٌ جِ ظِلْمَانٌ**  
 Property unjustly ravished. **ظَلِيمَةٌ**  
 Milk drunk before it coagulates.  
 Dark. Nefarious. Bad (day). **مُظْلِمٌ**  
 Dark green (plant).  
 To be thirsty. **جِ ظَمًا وَظْمَاءٌ وَظْمَاءَةٌ**  
 To desire a. th. earnestly. **— اِلَى**  
 To alter a. th. (heat). **ظَمًا وَأَظْمَأَ هـ**  
 To jade (a horse).  
 Thirst. Earnest desire. **ظِمٌّ جِ أَظْمَاءٌ وَظْمَاءٌ**  
 Life-time. **ظِمٌّ الحَيَاةُ**  
 ظِلْمٌ وَظُلْمٌ وَظُلْمَانٌ مَرَّ ظَلِيمَةً وَظُلْمَةً وَظُلْمًا

He came جَاءَنَا بِظَهْرَتِهِ وَبِظَهْرَتِهِ  
to us with his family, his followers.

Saddle-camel. ظَهْرِيَّ بَ ظَهْرِيَّ

Neglected.

Auxiliary, protector. Broad-ظَهْرِيَّ

backed. Having a pain in the back.

Midday, noontide. ظَهْرِيَّةٌ وَظَهْرِيَّةٌ

Party, company. Narrow side ظَهْرَانِ  
of a feather.

Saddle-cloth, housings. ظَهْرَانِ

Outside of (a garment). ظَهْرَانِ

✧ Carrier's pad.

Apparition, outburst. ظَهْرَانِ

✧ Feast of the Epiphany. عِيدُ الظُّهْرِ

Declaration, manifestation. إِظْهَارِ

External, outward. Conspicuous. ظَاهِرِ

Appearance, outside. ظَاهِرِ

Family, tribe. ظَاهِرَاتِ وَظَاهِرَاتِ

Prominent eye. Pl. Heights, moun-  
tains.

Apparently. فِي الظَّاهِرِ

Outwardly, manifestly. ظَاهِرًا وَظَاهِرًا

He has recited it by heart. قَرَأَهُ ظَاهِرًا

Look out, looking-place. مَظْهَرِ

Possessing saddle-beasts. مَظْهَرِ

Coming at the point of - وَمُظْهَرِ

midday.

Big and strong-backed. مُظْهَرِ

To repel, to drive ظَافَ a ظَافَ

a. o. away.

He grasped أَخَذَهُ بِظُوفِ رَقَبَتِهِ وَبِظَافِهَا

him by the skin of his neck.

Corpse in putrefaction. ظِيَّةِ

Honey. ظِيَّ وَظِيَّانِ

Wild jasmine ; virgin's bower. ظَبْيَانِ

Full of wild jasmine (ground). مَظْيَانِ

To show a. th. To boast, to تَظَاهَرُ ب  
make a show of.

They backed o. another. تَظَاهَرُ الْقَوْمُ

To ask succour, help. اِسْتَضَاهَرُ ب

To be ready, disposed to. ل

To gain mastery over. - عَلَى

To prepare (a beast) for - هِ وَه

riding. To know (a book) by heart.

Back. Upper, ظَهْرٌ وَأُظْهَرُ وَظَهْرَانِ

outward part of a. th. Back of a

beast. Deck (of a ship). Litteral

meaning of (a book).

Having a numerous ثَقِيلُ الظَّهْرِ

household.

Do not forget my لَا تَجْعَلْ حَاجَتِي بِظَهْرِيَّ

business.

He has given boun- أَعْطَى عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدِ

tifully.

He is on the eve of his هُوَ عَلَى ظَهْرِيَّ

departure.

He has recited it by قَرَأَهُ مِنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ

heart.

Rear (of an army). أَقْرَانُ الظَّهْرِ

Top of a mountain. ظَهْرُ الْجَبَلِ

Back of the hand. ظَهْرُ الْكَفِّ

✧ He is well backed. لَهُ ظَهْرٌ

✧ He wearied him. كَسَرَ ظَهْرَهُ

✧ He lost courage. اِنْقَطَعَ ظَهْرُهُ

✧ Look out ! Out of the way ! ظَهْرَكَ

بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ

In their midst, amongst them.

Narrow side of a feather. ظَهْرٌ بَ ظَهْرَانِ

Midday, noontide. ظَهْرٌ بَ أَظْهَارِ

Having a pain in the back. ظَهْرِ

Help, assistance, backing. ظَهْرَةٌ

Backing, assisting. Family. - وَظَهْرَةٌ

Furniture. Family, tribe. ظَاهِرَةٌ

## ع

- To open (a road). عَبَّد ه
- To give a slave to a. o. أَعْبَد ه
- To apply to. To devote o.'s self ل تَعَبَّد (to the worship of God).
- To enslave, to treat a. o. like a - ه
- slave. To invite a. o. to God's obedience.
- To use, to take a. o. ه إَعْتَبَد as a slave. واشتَفَعَد ه
- Man. عَبْد ه عبيد وعِبَاد وعُبدَان وأَعْبُد
- Slave, servant. ♦ Negro.
- Heliotrope, turnsol. عَبْد وعِبَاد الشَّمْس
- Kind of melon. ه عَبْد اللَّارِي وعَبْدَائِي
- ♦ Actæa, bane- حَشِيشَةُ عَبْد المَسِيح
- berry.
- Slave-born. عَبْد قَن وَقَن
- Strength. Perseverance. عَبْدَة
- Relating ( opp. to رَبَّائِي ) عَبْدِيَّ م عِبْدِيَّة to men, to slaves.
- Servitude, slavery. عَبْدِيَّة وعُبُودَة وعُبودِيَّة
- Devotion, godliness.
- Old standard coins. ذَرَاهِم عِبْدِيَّة
- Tribes of christian Arabs. عِبَاد
- Belonging to a christian tribe. عِبَادِي
- Obedience. Worship, piety, عِبَادَة
- godliness.
- Parties of men, animals, عِبَادِيِد وعِبَادِيِد going at random.
- Enslavement. تَعْبِيد واشتِغَاب
- Piety, godliness, devotion. تَعَبُّد
- Worshipper. عَابِد ه عِبْدَة وعِبَاد وعَابِدُونَ
- Pious, godly.
- Place of worship, temple, مَعْبَد ه مَعَابِد
- sanctuary.
- Beaten, trodden (road). Honour- مُعَبَّد
- red.
- Enslaved, reduced to ه - وَمُسْتَعَبَّد slavery.
- Worshipped. Idol. مَعْبُود
- To elapse (time). ه عَبَر ه عَبْرًا وعُبُورًا
- To dwindle away (generation).
- To cross, to pass over ( a ه - river ).
- To gurgle (filled عَبَّ ه عِبَا bucket ).
- To gulp, to swallow ه - وَه عَبَّ water in one draught.
- To rise and swell (sea). ه عُبَابًا
- To be addicted to (wine). تَعَبَّب ه
- Light of the sun. عَبَّ وَعَبَّ الشَّمْس
- Neck of a sleeve. ه عَبَّ ه عِبَاب
- ♦ Waistcoat-pocket. Arm-pit, breast.
- Berries of the common cherry. عَبَب
- Croton villosus*. Alkekengi.
- The drinking of water ه عَبَّ ه عِبَاب without vessel.
- Swollen waves, billows. عِبَاب
- To break out into words. عَبَّ عِبَابُهُ
- Pride, haughtiness. Glorying. عِبْدِيَّة
- Blood-horse. Rivulet. يَمْعُوب ه يَمْعُوب
- To fly (army). ه عَبَب
- Cloak of camel's hair. Fresh- عَبَب
- ness of youth.
- To prepare (per- ه عَبَّ ه عِبَا, وَعَبَّ fumes). To set in order ( furniture, troops).
- He does not care about it. مَا يَمْعُب
- Burden, load. Bag. ه عِبَّ ه عِبَاب
- Like, equal. ه - وَعَبَّ ه عِبَاب
- Hair ه عِبَاب وعِبَابَة ه عِبَابِيَّة ه عِبَابِيَّة or woollen striped cloak.
- Way, road, path. مَعْبَا
- To busy o.'s self about ه عَمِث ه عَمِثًا trifles.
- To laugh, to scoff at. ه - ب
- To prepare a dish made ه عَمِث ه عَمِثًا with dried curd.
- To mingle, to mix a. th. with. ه - ب
- Sport, play. ♦ To no avail, non- عَمِث
- sense.
- Uselessly, to no avail. عَمِثًا
- Dish made of dried curd. عَمِثِيَّة ه عَمِثَات
- Rabble. عَمِثِيَّة النَّاس
- To ه عَبَد ه عِبَادَة وعُبُودَة وعُبودِيَّة ه
- worship, to serve (God).
- To enslave ; to render ه عَبَّد ه وَأَعْبَد submissive.



Explanation. Style, interpretation of the thoughts. Trope.

Wayfarer ; passenger. عَابِر م عَابِرَة  
Elapsed (time).

Weeping man, woman. رَجُلٌ أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ عَابِرٌ عَابِرَة

Wayfarer ; passer along. عَابِر سَائِل

Ewe or goat one year old. عُبُورٌ بِعَبَائِر

Compound perfume. Numerous. عَيْبِر  
مُعَبَّر (وَمُعْبُور) بِعَمَابِر وَمُعَابِر

Crossing of a river ; ford, passage.

Means of crossing, as bridge, ferry. مِعْبَرٌ وَمِعْبَارَةٌ

Thick-woolled (sheep). مُعْبَر

Considered. ♦ Regarded. مُعْتَبَر

To look sternly, to frown. عَبَسَ عَيْسًا وَعُبُوسًا وَعَبَسَ

To contract (the face). - وَعَبَسَ هـ

To assume a stern countenance. تَعَبَسَ  
To be cross-faced.

Dried dirt. عَبَسَ

Frowning, sternness, of the face. عُبُوسٌ

Stern. Grim-faced. عَابَسَ وَعُبُوسَ

Looking sternly. عَابَسَ

Lion. الْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعُبُوسُ

Strong lion. عُنْبُسٌ بِعُنْبَاسٍ

To better, to arrange a. th. عَبَّشَ عَشًّا هـ

Conveniency. عَبَّشَ

To spoil a. th. عَبَّطَ عَيْطًا هـ وَهـ

To raise (the dust). To befall a. o. (mishap).

To rush into fight. - تَفَسَّ فِي الْحَرْبِ

To slaughter (a young and fat beast). To slander a. o. To slay wrongfully. عَبَّطَ وَاعْتَبَّطَ هـ

To dig (a ground) yet untilled. هـ -

To forge a lie against. - وَاعْتَبَّطَ هـ عَلَى

To ravish a. o. in the bloom of life (death). أَعْبَطَ وَاعْتَبَّطَ هـ

Mere lie. عَبَّطَ

He is dead in the prime of life. مَاتَ عَبَّطَةً

Slaughtered when young (animal). Fresh (blood, meat, saffron). ♦ Foolish. عَمِيطٌ بِعُطٍ وَعَبَّاطٌ

To cling to a. th. (perfume). To remain in (a place). To be greedy of (man).

To become impregnated with (place). عَبَقَ عَبْقًا وَعَبَاقَةً وَعَبَاقِيَةً بـ

To read (a book) mentally. عَبَّرَ وَعَبَّرَ هـ  
To try (money).

To interpret (a dream). عِبَارَةٌ وَعَبْرًا، وَعَبَّرَ هـ

To shed tears. - عَبَّرًا وَعَبَّرَ أَعْبَرًا

To convey a. o. across a river. عَبَّرَ هـ

He expressed his mind. عَبَّرَ عَمَّا فِي نَفْسِهِ

To explain a. o.'s mind. - عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
The affair has been above his strength, ability. - يَوْ الْأَمْرِ

To consider, to ponder over. To watch a. o. or a. th. To take into account. ♦ To show regard, honour to. إِبْتَغَرَ هـ وَهـ

To get experience from, to take warning by. بـ

To be astonished at. - مِنْ

To shed tears. اسْتَعْبَرَ

To relate to a. o. (a dream) ; to ask a. o. to explain (a dream). هـ -

To weigh (coins). هـ -

Shore, bank, margin. عَبْرٌ وَعَبْرٌ

Beyond the river. - الْفُتْرُ

Trifles, falsehood, vanity. بَنَاتُ عَيْبٍ

Numerous gathering. مَجْلِسُ عَبْرٍ وَعَبْرٌ

Great number, crowd. عُبْرٌ

Heat in the eyes causing tears. - وَعَبَّرَ  
Sturdy, strong. عَبْرٌ وَعَبْرٌ

Fit to every work. - لِكُلِّ عَمَلٍ

Bold traveller. Strong to journey (camel). - أَسْفَارٍ

Tears. عَبْرَةٌ بِعَبْرَاتٍ وَعَبْرٌ

Regard, consideration. عَبْرَةٌ بِعَبْرٍ

Warning, example.

Passage, crossing. عُبُورٌ

Explanation of the (meaning of a word). Passage of a book ; phrase. Style. عِبَارَةٌ

That means. هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ

غير مَعْبَرَةٍ، وَعَبْرَانِ مَعْبَرَى بِعَبَارَى

Shedding tears, tearful.

Hebraic. Hebrew. عِبْرَانِيٌّ وَعِبْرِيٌّ

The Hebraic language. الْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ

Consideration, reflection. إِبْتِعَارٌ

Relation, connection. ♦ Regard shown.

Relating, relative. إِبْتِعَارِيٌّ

Relatively to. إِبْتِعَارِيًّا

- Jasmine. Narcissus.  
 To reprove a. o. To let \* عَبَّهَل ٥  
 (camels) pasture freely.  
 Pasturing by themselves عَبَّاهِل  
 (cattle).  
 To have a bright, fair \* عَبَا ٥ عَبَّوَا  
 complexion.  
 To set in order ; to put \* وَعَبَّى ٥  
 up (th).  
 To set (troops) in \* عَى - عَى تَعْبِيَّةُ ٥  
 order. ♦ To fill (a sack). To thread  
 (a needle). To load (a gun).  
 To fill up (a bag). To plant \* أَعْبَى ٥  
 closely.  
 To be set in order. ♦ To be filled تَعْبَى  
 (skin, bag).  
 To help o. a. in preparing a تَعَاى  
 repast (men of two parties).  
 Share, portion. ♦ Thick (crops, عَيَّ  
 forest).  
 Wide striped garment. عَبَايَة  
 See عَبَا.  
 To trouble, to annoy \* عَتَّ ٥ عَتَّأ ٥  
 a. o. with questions.  
 To importune a. o. by requests. \* عَات ٥  
 To quarrel with a. o. عَات ٥  
 To insist upon (a question). تَعَتَّتْ فِي  
 To repeat (the same words).  
 Hardness, roughness of language. عَتَّتْ  
 Moth, tick, mite. عَتَّ  
 \* عَتَّب ٥ عَتَّبَا ٥ عَتَّبَا ٥ عَتَّبَا ٥  
 To be discontented, angry وَمَعْتَبَةً عَلَى  
 with a. o.  
 To blame, to \* عَتَّبَا ٥ عَتَّبَا ٥  
 reprove a. o.  
 To limp, to hop. \* عَتَّبَا ٥ عَتَّبَا ٥  
 I have not trodden مَا عَتَّبْتُ بَابَ فُلَانٍ  
 upon the threshold of such a one.  
 To put a threshold or lintel \* عَتَّبَ ٥  
 (to a door). To draw together the  
 tucks of trousers.  
 To remonstrate \* عَاتَبَ ٥ عَاتَبَا ٥  
 with a. o. on.  
 To satisfy a. o. \* أَعْتَبَ ٥  
 To go far from. \* أَعْتَبَ عَنْ  
 To accuse a. o. of a blame- \* تَعْتَبَ عَلَى  
 worthy action.  
 No blame upon him in لَا يُتَعْتَبُ بِشَيْءٍ  
 respect of anything.

- To spread out (a perfume). عَبَّقَ ٥  
 ♦ To saturate (a room : smoke,  
 smell).  
 To be saturated with (atmos- \* تَعَبَّقَ ٥  
 phere).  
 To be oppressed (chest). \* - وَانْتَبَقَ ٥  
 Effluvium, exhalation. عَبَقَ  
 ♦ Oppression of the chest. عَقَبَة  
 Remainder of butter adhering عَقَبَة  
 to a skin.  
 Sending out a perfume. عَبَقَ مَرَّ عَقَبَةً  
 Crafty. Scar on the face. عِبَاقِيَّةُ  
 Clever thief.  
 ♦ Saturated. Heavy مُعَبِّقٌ وَمُعَبِّقٌ  
 (head) ; oppressed (chest).  
 To gleam and move about \* عَبَقَر ٥  
 (mirage).  
 Desert full of genii. عَبَقَر  
 Gleam of looming. عَبَقَرَة  
 Beautiful, excellent. Great, عَبَقَرِي  
 strong. Rich carpet. Mere lie.  
 Garments splendidly manu- عَبَقَرِيَّةُ  
 factured.  
 To mix a. th. with. \* عَبَك ٥ عَبَكَا ٥  
 Morsel, parsel. عَبَكَة  
 I have tasted nothing مَا ذُقْتُ عَبَكَةً  
 at all.  
 To strip (a tree) of its \* عَبَّلَ ٥  
 leaves. To repel ; to hold back ; to  
 cut off a. th.  
 To bring a. th. away. \* ب  
 To be \* عَبَّلَا ٥ وَعَبَّلَ ٥ وَعَبَّلَ ٥  
 large, thick.  
 To become bulky. To become \* أَعْبَل ٥  
 white. To put forth ( leaves ) not-  
 expanded : to drop its (leaves : tree).  
 Thick, bulky. Tama- \* عَبَل ٥ وَعَبَل ٥  
 risk.  
 Slender or fallen leaves. \* عَبَل ٥  
 Mountain with white rocks. \* أَعْبَل  
 Granite.  
 Broad and long arrow- \* وَمَعْبَلَةٌ ٥  
 head.  
 To be silly and rude. \* \* عَيْمَر ٥ عَيْمَرَةٌ  
 Weak, tired. عَيْمَار  
 Stupid and rude. عَيْمَار  
 To be thick, big. \* \* عَبَن ٥ عَبِنَا  
 Big (hawk). \* عَبَنَ وَعَبْنَى  
 Well proportioned ; graceful. \* \* عَبَّهَر ٥

Hot-tempered. Male ogre. عَتَرِيس  
 Mishap.  
 To be harsh towards a. o. عَتَرَفَ ل  
 Strong. Dauntless. عَتَرِيفٌ وَعَتْرُوفٌ  
 Wicked.  
 To bend, to fold a. th. عَتَشَ i عَتَشَا ه  
 To pluck (the hair). عَتَفَ i عَتَفَا ه  
 Portion of the night. عَتَفَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 To be عَتَقَ i عَتَقَا وَعَتَاقَةٌ وَعَتَاقٌ  
 freed (slave).  
 To reassume عَتَقَا وَعَتَقَ o عَتَاقَةٌ  
 brightness ; to thrive. To outrun  
 the others (horse). To be old (wine).  
 To grow old.  
 To be binding on a. o. (oath). عَتَقَ - عَلَى  
 To render (wine) old. عَتَقَ وَأَعَتَقَ ه وَه  
 To free (a slave). To set (a prisoner)  
 free.  
 To start (a horse). To better عَتَقَ ه  
 (flocks).  
 To dig and case (a well) with ع - ه  
 stones.  
 To become old ; to be worn عَتَقَ ه  
 out.  
 Freedom, emancipa- عَتَقَ وَعَتَاقٌ وَعَتَاقَةٌ  
 tion.  
 Oldness, antiquity. عَتَقَ وَعَتَقَ  
 Beauty. Excellence. Liberty, free- عَتَقَ -  
 dom.  
 Freed, free. Old man. عَاتِقٌ ه عَوَاتِقُ  
 Young girl. Young bird.  
 Old bow. - وَعَاتِقَةٌ  
 Shoulder. - ه عَوَاتِقُ وَعَتَقَ  
 Antiquated, old. Excellent. عَتَقَ ه عَتَقَا  
 Noble. Freed (slave). Old and good  
 (wine).  
 Hunting-vulture. Excel- عَتَقَ ه عَتَاقُ  
 lent horse.  
 Old and exquisite (wine, perfume). مُعَتَّقٌ  
 Antiquities. ه مُعَتَّقَاتُ  
 To attack the enemy. عَتَكَ i عَتَكَا ه  
 To rush for biting (horse).  
 He rushed for striking عَالِيَهُ يَضْرِبُهُ -  
 him.  
 To rush upon him for عَالِيَهُ يَضْرِبُهُ -  
 doing mischief.  
 To persevere in a design. - يَنْتَبِهُ  
 To become sour عَتَكَ i عَتَكَا وَعَتُوكَا -  
 (wine, milk). To become old (bow).

To remonstrate o. with another. تَعَاتَبَ  
 To pursue a right course. إِعْتَبَبَ  
 To withdraw from (an - عَنِ -  
 affair).  
 To leave an even road for a ه -  
 rugged one.  
 To please a. o. To request إِسْتَعْتَبَ ه  
 a favour from.  
 Prone to censure. عَتَبَ  
 Disagreeable thing. Defect. عَتَبَ وَعَتَبَةٌ  
 Hardship.  
 Hold of a door. عَتَبَةٌ ه عَتَبَاتُ  
 Stair, step of a ladder.  
 Ascent of a hill. عَتَبَةٌ  
 Favour granted. عُنْتَبِي  
 Blame, عَتَابٌ، وَمَعْتَبَةٌ وَمَعْتَبَةٌ ه مَعَاتِبُ  
 reproof. Complaint, charge.  
 Subject of reproof or عُتُوبَةٌ ه أَعَاتِيْبُ  
 quarrel.  
 Mutual reproof. تَعَاتَبَ  
 Reproved. Blameworthy. مَعْتُوبٌ  
 To be at hand، عَتَادًا وَعَتَادَةٌ  
 prepared.  
 To provide, to prepare عَتَدَ وَأَعْتَدَ ه  
 a. th. for the future.  
 To perform (a work) care- تَعَتَّدَ فِي  
 fully.  
 Implements، عَتَادٌ ه أَعْتَدَ وَأَعْتَدَةٌ وَعَتْدُ  
 apparatus. Wooden drinking bowl.  
 Ready for a race (horse). عَتَدَ وَعَتِدَ  
 Strong, sturdy.  
 At hand, ready. ه Future, to عَتِيدُ  
 come.  
 Scent-box. عَتِيدَةٌ  
 To quiver (lance). عَتَرَا i عَتَرَا وَعَتَرَاتُ  
 To sacrifice (sheep).  
 To get strong, sturdy. - عَتَرَا  
 Origin. Slaughtered beast. Species عَتَرُ  
 of marjoram.  
 He came back to his عَادَ إِلَى عَتَرِهِ  
 natural disposition.  
 Family, relations. Necklace of عَتَرَةٌ  
 aromatic beads. Particle of musk.  
 Stock of a tree.  
 Strong. Courageous. Wild عَتَارُ  
 (place).  
 Ewe offered in sacrifice to idols. عَتِيرَةٌ  
 To lay violent hands on، عَتَرَسَ ه  
 to take away forcibly.

Slothful, slow. **مُعْتَمِر**  
 Obscure, dark ; dull. **مُعْتَمِرٌ مُعْتَمِرٌ**  
 To urge a. o. vehemently towards. **عَثَرَ عَثَرَ** الى  
 To importune (a debtor). **أَعَثَرَ عَلَى**  
 Harsh, pitiless. **عَثَرَ وَعَثُونَ** به **عُثْنُ**  
 To become mad, idiotic. To be confused in mind, bewildered. **وَعَثَاهِيَةً**  
 To addict o.'self to. **عَثَرَ فِي**  
 To annoy a. o. incessantly. **عَثَرَ فِي فُلَانٍ**  
 To lose the head. To spend recklessly. To affect refinement in dress. **تَعَثَّرَ**  
 To feign ignorance. **عَنِ**  
 Madness, insanity. **عَثَرَاهِيَةً وَعَثَاهِيَةً**  
 Idiot, mad. **مُعْتَمِرُهُ وَعَثَاهِيَةً وَمُعْتَمِرُهُ**  
 To be proud, haughty. To be strong (gale). **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرُوا** **وَعَثِيًّا**  
 To assume insolent airs. **تَعَثَّرَ**  
 Insolence, pride. **عَثَرَ وَعَثِيٍّ وَعَثِيٍّ**  
 Insolent, haughty. **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرَ** **وَعَثِيٍّ**  
 Rebellious, immoderate. **عَثَرَ** **أَعَثَرَ**  
 To freat (wool : moth). **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرَ** **هـ**  
 To importune, to vex a. o. **عَثَرَ**  
 To sing in a trilling way. **عَثَرَ** **تَعَثَّرَ** **وَعَثَرَ** **مُعْتَمِرَةً** **وَعَثَرَ** **فِي الْبَيْتِ**  
 To pretend a. th. ; to produce pretexts. **تَعَثَّرَ**  
 To deter a. o. from virtue. **إِعْثَرَ** **لَا يَرْقُ سَوْءَ**  
 Snake. **عَثَرًا**  
 Viper. **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ**  
 Moth-worm ; grub. **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ**  
 To drink often by small draughts. **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ** **إِ عَثَرَ**  
 To stumble, to trip. **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ**  
 To obtain knowledge of (a secret). **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ**  
 Fortune has forsaken him ; he has perished. **عَثَرَ** **جَدُّهُ**  
 To cause a. o. to stumble. **عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ** **لَا**  
 To decoy, to debauch, to revile a. o. To render a. o. unhappy.  
 To complain of a. o. to. **أَعَثَرَ** **فُلَانٍ** **عِنْدَ**  
 To make a. th. known to. **عَثَرَ** **عَلَى**  
 To stumble. To falter (tongue). **تَعَثَّرَ**  
 To become poor, wicked. **عَثَرَ**  
 To be involved in a. th. **عَثَرَ**

To stick to a. o. (perfume). **عَثَرَ** **ب**  
 Time, space of time. **عَثَرَ**  
 Noble, generous. Unsteady. **عَثَرَ**  
 Pure, clear, (wine). **عَثَرَ**  
 Old (bow). **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ**  
 To draw along ; to pull, to carry a. o. away forcibly. **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ** **لَا**  
 To carry a (burden). **عَثَرَ** **هـ**  
 To be quick to do evil. **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرَ** **أَلَى الشَّرِّ**  
 We have shared your anxiety. **عَثَرَ** **هَمَّكَ**  
 To exercise the craft of a porter. **عَثَرَ**  
 To remain still in a place. **تَعَثَّرَ** **رَامَتَل**  
 To be pulled, drawn away. **إِنْتَل**  
 I will not make a single step to follow you. **لَا أَتَعَثَّلُ مَعَكَ وَلَا أَتَعَثَّلُ مَعَكَ**  
 Clod of earth. Iron-rod for lifting stones. Carpenter's gimlet. **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَلَ**  
 Crowbar. **عَثَرَ**  
 Prone to evil. **عَثَلَ**  
 Glutton. Rough, wicked. **عَثَلَ**  
 Porter. **عَثَلَ** **جَ عَثَالَ**  
 Porterage. **عَثَالَ**  
 Hired man ; labourer. **عَثَلَ** **جَ عَثَلَ** **وَعَثَلَ**  
 Serious disease. **دَاءٌ عَثِيلٌ**  
 To tarry, to delay a. th. **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ** **هـ**  
 To withdraw from (an affair). **عَثَرَ** **عَنِ**  
 He has not been long without acting. **مَا عَثَرَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ**  
 A third of the night is elapsed. **عَثَرَ** **وَأَعَثَرَ اللَّيْلُ**  
 To walk, to arrive during the first third of the night. **عَثَرَ** **وَأَعَثَرَ**  
 To be milked at nightfall (flock). **عَثَرَ** **جَ عَثَرَ** **وَأَعَثَرَ** **وَأَعَثَرَ** **وَأَعَثَرَ**  
 Wild olive-tree. **عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ**  
 Darkness. **عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ**  
 The first third of the night. Time of nightfall-prayer. Darkness of night. Return of flocks in the evening. **عَثَرَ**  
 Tardy, late. **عَثَرَ** **وَعَثَرَ**  
 Stars veiled by dust or mist. **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرَ** **عَثَرَ**  
 Yielding milk in the evening only (she-camel). **عَثَرَ**



- Rascal, mischief-maker. عاشر ه عثات وعثي
- To cry out. To raise the voice. To grumble; to bellow (bull). To rumble (thunder). عاشر ا i عجا وعجيجا
- To raise the dust (wind). عاشر ا وعج
- To fill (a house) with smoke. عاشر ه من الدخان
- To be filled with smoke. عاشر ه من الدخان
- Cry, clamour; bellow, groan. عاشر وعجيجا
- Omelet, egg-fritter. عاشر عجة
- Dust, smoke. Foolish. Low people. عاشر عجا
- Dust. Troop of camels. عاشر عجاجة
- He made a raid against them. عاشر لث عجا عثته عايوم
- He gave up his work. عاشر لث عجا عثته
- Boisterous, clamorous. عاشر عجا
- To utter a cry, to vociferate. عاشر عجا
- Vociferous, clamorous. عاشر عجا
- Clamour, confused noise. عاشر عجة
- To wonder at. عاشر عجا من اول
- To excite wonder to. عاشر عجا وعجا ع
- To admire. to be pleased with. عاشر عجا ب
- To be self-admirer. عاشر عجا بنفسه
- How conceited he is in his judgment. عاشر ما عجا برأيه
- To admire, to wonder at. عاشر عجا واستعجب من
- Rump, root of the tail. عاشر عجا ب
- Pride, self-admiration. عاشر عجا ب
- Wonder, astonishment. عاشر عجا ب
- Astoundment. عاشر عجا ب
- Wonderful, extraordinary. عاشر عجا وعجا وعجيب
- Wonder, miracle. عاشر عجة عجا ب
- Miracle. عاشر عجة عجا ب
- More wonderful. عاشر عجا ب
- Astonishment. Admiration. عاشر عجا ب
- Charming, admirable. عاشر عجا ب
- Self-admiring. عاشر عجا ب
- A grape. عاشر عجا وعجا
- Raisin, currant. عاشر عجا وعجا وعجا
- Raven. عاشر عجة عجا
- To importune a. o. عاشر عجا عا على
- To prohibit a. o. (judge). عاشر عجا عا
- A stumble, a slip, a mistake. Holy war. عاشر عا عا عا
- Stumbling-block. عاشر عا عا
- Stumbling, staggering. عاشر عا
- Wont to stumble. عاشر عا
- Place of perdition. Pit for wild beasts. Snare. عاشر عا عا عا
- Distress, difficulty. عاشر عا عا
- Careless, unmindful of the world. عاشر عا عا
- Dust, earth. عاشر عا عا
- Obscure trace. عاشر عا عا عا
- Wretched, corrupt. Destitute. عاشر عا عا
- To be loaded with bunches (vine, palm-tree). عاشر عا عا عا
- Bough loaded with clusters. عاشر عا عا عا
- To be abundant. To be thick, bulky. عاشر عا عا عا
- Plentiful. Thick, bulky. عاشر عا عا
- Foolish, stupid. عاشر عا عا
- Male hyena. عاشر عا عا
- To be imperfectly set (broken bone). To become callous (wound). عاشر عا عا عا
- To set (a bone) imperfectly. عاشر عا عا
- To stitch (clothes). عاشر عا عا
- To seek help from. عاشر عا عا
- Young of bustard, of snake. عاشر عا عا
- Serpent. عاشر عا عا
- Ottoman. عاشر عا عا
- Ts Turkish horseman. عاشر عا عا
- The Ottoman Empire. عاشر عا عا
- To smoke (fire). عاشر عا عا عا
- To ascend (a hill). عاشر عا عا
- To smell smoke. To be perfumed. عاشر عا عا عا
- To fumigate. To perfume a. th. عاشر عا عا
- To excite evil amongst. عاشر عا عا
- To be perfumed, fumigated. عاشر عا عا
- Smoke. عاشر عا عا عا
- Small idol. عاشر عا عا عا
- Manager of property. عاشر عا عا
- Infected with smoke (food). عاشر عا عا
- Long beard. Length of the beard. عاشر عا عا عا
- To perpetrate crimes. عاشر عا عا عا
- Plait of hair. Pl. Plants. عاشر عا عا



Ornament of a sword- **عِجَازٌ وَعِجَازَةٌ**  
 hilt.  
 Impotent, disabled. **عَاجِزٌ** **ج** **عَوَاجِزٌ**  
 Old woman. **عَجُوزٌ** **ج** **عَجْرٌ** **وَعَجَارِيزٌ**  
 Seven days in the latter **أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ**  
 part of winter.  
 Having large posteriors. **أَعْجِزٌ** **م** **عَجْرًا**.  
 Eloquence of a discourse. **إِعْجَازٌ**  
 Always backward; impotent. **مِعْجَازٌ**  
 Road.  
 Wonder, miracle. **مُعْجِزَةٌ** **ج** **مُعْجِزَاتٌ**  
 Importuned by requests. **مُعْجُورٌ**  
 To withhold a. o. **عَجَسَ** **ي** **عَجْسًا** **لَ** **عَن**  
 from.  
 To procrastinate. **تَعَجَّسَ**  
 To follow, to pursue (a business). **هـ** -  
 To detain a. o. **ب** -  
 Middle part of a. th. **عَجَسٌ**  
 Handle of a bow. **وَعِجَسٌ**  
 \* **عَجِفَ** **و** **عُجُوفٌ**, **وَعَجِفَ** **ي** **عَجْفًا** **وَعُجُوفًا**  
 To abstain from **وَعَجِفَ نَفْسُهُ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ**  
 food.  
 To nurse **نَفْسَهُ** **وَأَعَجِفَ يَنْفِسُوهُ عَلَيَّ**  
 patiently (the sick). To bear a. o.  
 To emaciate (a **عَجِفَ** **و** **أَعَجِفَ** **لَ**  
 beast).  
 To become lean **عَجِفَ** **ا** **وَعَجِفَ** **و** **عَجِفًا**  
 (animal).  
 To eat little by reason of dearth. **عَجِفَ**  
 To possess emaciated cattle. **أَعَجِفَ**  
 Leanness. **عَجِفَ**  
 Colocynth. **عِجَافٌ**  
**عَجِفَ** **(m. f.)**, **وَأَعَجِفَ** **م** **عَجْفًا** **ج** **عِجَافٌ**  
 Emaciated.  
 Dry, lean. Contracted in **عَنْجِفَ** **وَعُنْجِفَ**  
 body.  
 To perplex, to inconvenience **عَجَّجَ** **لَ**  
 a. o.  
 To intricate, to confuse a. th. **عَجَّجَ** **هـ**  
 Press, hindrance. **عَجَّجَةٌ**  
 \* **عَجَّلَ** **ا** **عَجَلًا** **وَعَجَّلَ**, **وَعَجَّلَ** **وَتَعَجَّلَ**  
 make speed, haste.  
 To forward a. th. **عَجَّلَ** **ب** . . . **إِلَى**  
 speedily to.  
 To outgo, to **عَجَّلَ** **وَأَعَجَّلَ** **وَأَسْتَعَجَّلَ** **لَ**  
 precede a. o. To urge, to press a. o.  
 To have a. th. done speedily. **عَجَّلَ** **هـ**  
 To offer to a. o. food hastily **عَجَّلَ** **لَ**  
 prepared.

To assault a. o. with **عَجَرَ** **عَلَى** **فُلَانٍ** **ب**  
 (a sword).  
 To bend the (neck). **هـ** -  
 To start quickly. **وَعَجَرَ** **أَنَّا**, **وَعَجَرَ**  
**عَجِيرًا** **ا** **عَجِيرًا** To be thick, bulky. To be  
 knotted (wood).  
 To be wrinkled from fatness **تَعَجَّرَ**  
 (belly).  
 To veil her head (woman). **إِعْتَجَرَ**  
 Protuberance, projection. **عَجَرٌ**  
 Species of cucumber. **عُجُورٌ**  
 Knot in wood. Knob, vice. **عُجْرَةٌ** **ج** **عَجَرٌ**  
 His external and hidden **عُجْرَةٌ** **وَبُجْرَةٌ**  
 defects.  
 ♦ Pumpkin. **عُجُورٌ**  
 Fat, thick. Knot- **عَجَرٌ** **م** **عَجْرًا** **ج** **عَجَرٌ**  
 ted. Filled. ♦ Sour, unripe (fruit).  
 Woman's veil. **مِعْجَرٌ**  
 To strip a. o. naked. **عَجَّرَ** **لَ**  
 To be naked. **تَعَجَّرَ**  
 Naked. **مُعْجَرٌ** **وَمُعْجَرَةٌ**  
 Streak on the sand. **عَجَارِيزٌ**  
 To be awkward, **عَجِرَ** **وَتَعَجَّرَ** **عَلَى**  
 rude to. To show pride towards.  
 Roughness in speech, behaviour. **عَجْرَفَةٌ**  
 Self-magnification. Rashness.  
 Rest-harrow (plant). **عُجْرُمٌ** **وَعُجْرِمٌ**  
 To become **عَجَزَ** **و** **عَجَزَ** **عُجُوزًا**, **وَعَجَزَ**  
 old (woman).  
 □ To be deficient (account). **عَجِزٌ**  
**عَجَزَ** **ا** **وَعَجِزَ** **ا** **عَجَزًا** **وَمَعَجَزًا** **وَمَعَجَزَةً** **وَمَعَجَزَةً**  
**وَعَجَزَانَا** **وَعُجُوزًا** **عَن**  
 To lack strength for.  
 To refrain from. To find, **عَجَزَ** **وَأَعَجَزَ** **لَ**  
 to judge a. o. weak. ♦ To weary, to  
 trouble, to baffle.  
 To lean towards. **عَاجَزَ** **إِلَى**  
 To weaken, to disable a. o. **أَعَجَزَ** **لَ**  
 He was unable to obtain **أَعَجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ**  
 the thing.  
 To be wonderfully **عَجَزَ** **بِالْفَصَاحَةِ**  
 eloquent.  
 Inability, impotence. Hilt of a **عَجَزٌ**  
 sword. □ Deficit.  
 Hinder part of **وَعِجْزٌ** **وَعَجَزٌ** **ج** **أَعْجَازٌ**  
 the body, buttocks. Last word of a  
 verse.  
 He is the last child of **هُوَ** **عُجْزَةُ** **أَبِيهِ**  
 his father.

- Barbarian. Any people foreign to Arabs.
- Date-stone. عَجَمَرُ وَعُجَامَرُ
- Palm-tree. عَجْمَةٌ وَعَجْمَةٌ بِ عَجَمَاتٍ
- Rock. عَجْمَةٌ
- Defective speaking in Arabic. عَجْمَةٌ
- Foreign origin of an Arabic word. عَجْمَةٌ
- Large bat. Swallow. عَجَامَرُ
- Speaking. أَعَجَمَ بِ أَعَجَمُونَ وَأَعَا جِمَ
- Arabic incorrectly. Foreigner. عَجَمًا
- Speechless animal, brute. Tract of sand without trees. عَجَمَاتُ
- Mute. Silent (waves). (s. pl.) أَعَجَمَ
- Foreign to the Arabs. عَجَمِيَّ وَأَعَجَبِيَّ
- ♦ Persian. مُعَجَمَرُ
- Dotted (writing). Obscure (speech). Locked (door). حُرُوفُ الْمُعَجَمَرِ
- The letters of the alphabet. عَجَنَ o i عَجَنًا، وَاعْتَجَنَ هـ
- To knead (flour). To press into a mass. عَجَنَ
- To lean for rising. عَجَنَ
- To lean on a (stick). عَجَنَ عَلَى
- To be kneaded (flour). عَجَنَ وَاعْتَجَنَ
- Dough-paste. عَجِينُ بِ عَجْنٍ
- Piece of dough. Crowd. عَجِينَةٌ
- Kneader; kneading dough. عَاجِنُ وَعَجَّانُ مَ عَاجِنَةٌ وَعَجَّانَةٌ
- Leaning for rising. عَاجِنُ
- Perinæum. عَاجِنُ
- Fool, silly. عَاجِنُ
- The middle of a. th. عَاجِنَةُ النَّيِّ
- Very fat (she-camel). عَاجِنَةٌ
- Kneading-trough. مِعْجَنُ وَمِعْجَنَةٌ بِ مِعْجَانٍ
- Various dishes made with flour. مِعْجَنَاتُ
- Electuary, inspissated juice. Unguent. Hashish paste. مِعْجُونُ بِ مِعْجَانٍ
- To saw discord between. عَجِهَ - عَجَبَهُ بَيْنَ
- To be entangled (business). تَعَجَّهَ
- Servant. Bride-groom. Cook. Hedge-hog. عَجَاهِنُ بِ عَجَاهِنَةٍ
- To put out (a child) to nurse. عَجَا o عَجَّوَا، وَعَاجَى لَ
- To groan (camel). عَجَا o عَجَّوَا
- To grin (face). عَجَا وَعَجَّى هـ
- Date-paste; stuffed dates. عَجَاوَةٌ وَعَجَّوَةٌ وَعَجَّايَةٌ
- Fruit-stone. ♦ Dates in lump. عَجَوَةٌ
- He punished, he struck him without respite. عَاجَلَ بِذَلِيلِهِ أَوْ بِضَرِّ رِيئِهِ
- To urge, to preclude a. o. from. أَعَجَلَ لَ عَنْ
- To accelerate (an affair). تَعَجَّلَ وَاسْتَعَجَلَ فِي
- To despatch (business). تَعَجَّلَ هـ
- Haste, hurry, readiness. عَجَلَ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَاسْتَعَجَلَ
- Calf. عَجَلُ بِ عُجُولٍ وَعُجَالٍ وَعِجَلَةٌ
- Heifer. عِجَلَةٌ بِ عَجَلٍ وَعُجَالٍ
- Thing hastily done. عَجَلَةٌ وَعُجَلَةٌ وَعِجَالَةٌ
- Food hastily prepared. Clay. عَجَلَةٌ
- Cart, car. عَجَلَةٌ بِ عَجَلٍ وَعُجَالٍ وَأَعْجَالٍ
- Wheel, pulley. Kind of ladder. عَجَلَةٌ
- Transitory. (opp. to أَجَلُ) العَاجِلُ
- Ready, present. عَاجِلُ وَعَجِلُ وَعُجُلُ
- Hasty, expeditious. عَجَلَانُ مَ عَجَلِيَّ بِ عَجَالِيَّ، وَعُجُولُ بِ عُجُلٍ
- Speedy, diligent. وَعَجِيلُ بِ عِجَالٍ
- Bereft of her child (mother); of her young (she-camel). عَجُولُ بِ عَجَلٍ وَعِجَالٍ
- Premature death. المَعْجُولُ
- Speedy walk. عَجِيلَةٌ وَعُجَيْلِيَّ
- More expeditious, quicker. أَعَجَلَ
- Urging. مُعْجِلُ وَمُعْجِلٌ وَمِعْجَالُ بِ مِعْجَالِيَّ
- Precocious (palm-tree). مُعْجِلٌ
- Premature (fruit). مُعْجِلُ
- Hastened, hurried. مُعْجِلُ
- Plant for fattening women. مُسْتَعْجِلَةٌ
- To chew. To bite a. th. for trying it. To test (a sword). عَجَمَ o عَجَمًا وَعُجُومًا هـ
- To try a. o. عَجَمَ عَجَمَةً عَجَمِيَّ مُنْذُ
- My eyes have not beheld him since. عَجَمَ عَجَمَةً
- He has tried, proved him. عَجَمَ عَجَمَةً
- To dot (a writing). عَجَمَ o عَجَمًا، وَعَجَمَ وَأَعَجَمَ هـ
- To speak Arabic incorrectly. أَعَجَمَ الْكَلَامَ
- To be obscure, abstruse (language). أَعَجَمَ وَاسْتَعَجَمَ عَلَى
- To be unable to answer. أَسْتَعَجَمَ
- To mutter. To be impeded in reading. هـ -
- Persia. الْعَجَمُ وَبِلَادُ الْعَجَمِ
- Persian people. عَجَمِيَّ وَعَجَمِيَّ بِ أَعْجَامٍ

Time, season. Beginning or best time of. **عَدَّان**  
 Calculation, account, census. **تَعْدَادٌ وَتَعْدِيدٌ**  
 Readiness. Ability, aptitude. **إِسْتِعْدَادٌ**  
 Number, numerous. Reckoned amongst. Equal, like. **عَدِيدٌ**  
 Portion, lot. **عَدِيدَةٌ** **ج** **عَدَائِدٌ**  
 Computed days. **أَيَّامٌ عَدِيدَةٌ**  
 Ready to set off. **مُعَدٌّ**  
 Ready, prepared. **مُعَدٌّ**  
 Female mourner. **مُعَدِّدَةٌ**  
 Prepared, ready. Able. **مُسْتَعِدٌّ**  
 Fine sand. **عَدَبٌ - عَدَابٌ**  
 Heap of sand. **عَدُوبٌ**  
 To be bold. **♦** To dig with a pickaxe. **عَدَرَ** **و** **عَدَّرَا**  
 To be well watered (place). **عَدِيرٌ** **أ** **عَدَّرَا**, **وَأَعْتَدَرَ**  
 Abundant rain. **عَدْرٌ وَعُدْرٌ**  
**♦** Pickaxe, mattock. **مَعْدُورٌ**  
 To serve a. o. **عَدَسٌ** **ز** **عَدَسًا** **و** **هـ**  
 To toil. To tend (a flock). To tread a. th. **عَدَسًا** **وَعَدَسَانًا** **وَعَدَسًا** **وَعَدُوسًا** **فِي** **الْأَرْضِ**  
 To journey. **عُدِسَ**  
 To have red pimples. **عُدِسَ**  
 Lentils. **عَدَسٌ**  
*Orobanch*, broom-rape (plant). **أَسَدُ الْعَدَسِ**  
 A lentil grain. Red pimple; small pustule. **♦** Lens. Concrete of pebbles and cement. **عَدَسَةٌ**  
 Lenticular. **عَدَسِيٌّ**  
 Aromatized soup of lentils. **عَدَسِيَّةٌ**  
 Bat's dung used as a medicine. **عَدَقٌ** **ز** **عَدَقٌ**, **وَتَعْدَقُ**  
 To eat little. **عَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَقٌ**, **وَعَدُوفٌ** **ج** **عَدَقٌ**  
 Small quantity of fodder. **عَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَقٌ**, **وَعَدُوفٌ** **ج** **عَدَقٌ**  
 I have not tasted the least thing. **مَا ذُقْتُ عَدَقًا** **أَوْ** **عَدَقًا** **أَوْ** **عَدَافًا**  
 Portion of the night. Company of ten to fifty men. **عَدَقٌ**  
 Bit of straw in the eye. **عَدَقٌ**  
 Portion. Party of men. **عَدَقَةٌ** **ج** **عَدَقٌ**  
 Gathering. **عَدَقَةٌ**  
 Root of a tree. **عَدَقَةٌ** **ج** **عَدَقٌ**  
**♦** **عَدَقٌ** **ز** **عَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَقٌ** **أ** **عَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَقٌ** **بَطْنُو**  
 To conjecture. **عَدَقٌ**

Milk for suckling an orphan. **عَجُوةٌ وَعَجَارَةٌ وَعَجَايَةٌ**  
 Child fed by a foster-mother. Orphan. **عَجِيٌّ وَعَجِيٌّ مَرَّعِيَّةٌ وَعَجِيَّةٌ** **ج** **عَجَايَا**  
 Sinew of the hands, feet. **عَجَايَةٌ** **ج** **عَجَى** **وَعَجَايَا**  
 To reckon, to count, to number. To make the census of. **عَدَّ** **و** **عَدَّاهُ**  
 To believe, to think a. o. to be such. **عَدَّ** **و** **عَدَّاهُ**  
 I thought he was sincere. **عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا**  
 To eulogise (a dead person). **عَدَّدَ**  
 To prepare, to dispose a. th. for. **عَدَّدَ** **وَأَعَدَّهُ** **لِ**  
 To draw lots; to share a. th. with. **عَادَ** **مُعَادَةً** **وَعَادَا** **و**  
 The pain of the sting was felt anew after one year. **عَادَتْهُ** **الْأَلَمَةُ**  
 To be prepared, disposed. **تَعَدَّدَ**  
 To multiply, to increase. **وَتَعَدَّدَ**  
 To exceed the number of. **وَتَعَدَّى** **عَلَى**  
 To be reckoned. To be prepared. To rely upon. **♦** To be self-conceited, haughty. **إِنْعَدَّ**  
 That is not to be taken into account. **هَذَا شَيْءٌ لَا يُنْتَدَبُ بِهِ**  
 To prepare, to be ready to. **إِسْتَعَدَّ** **لِ**  
 Number, quantity. **عَدَدٌ** **ج** **أَعْدَادٌ**  
 Age of man. **الْإِنْسَانُ**  
 Computation; number. Census. Fit of madness. **عِدَادٌ**  
 He belongs to such a tribe. **هُوَ فِي عِدَادِ بَنِي فُلَانٍ**  
 Pain of a sting felt anew after one year. **عِدَادٌ** **وَعِدَدٌ**  
 Great number, abundance. **عَدَّ** **ج** **أَعْدَادٌ**  
 Spring; well-water. Equal, match. **عَدَّةٌ** **ج** **عِدَدٌ**  
 Number; a certain number. many. Legal period of retirement assigned to a widow or divorced woman before she may marry again. **عِدَّةٌ** **وَعُدَّةٌ**  
 Pustules on a beautiful face. **عُدَّةٌ** **ج** **عُدَدٌ**  
 Apparatus; provision. **عُدَّةٌ** **ج** **عُدَدٌ**  
 Military equipment; supplies, implements. **♦** Set of tools. Horse's saddle, harness. **عُدَّةٌ**  
 Be ready. **كُونُوا عَلَى عُدَّةٍ**

- Trustworthy, veracious (witness). عَدْلَةٌ وَعُدْلَةٌ  
Justice, equity. عَدَالَةٌ  
Uniformity. Equilibrium. Temperateness of weather. Symmetry, proportion. Equinox. Tropic. إَعْتِدَالٌ  
Vernal equinox. الإِعْتِدَالُ الرَّبِيعِيُّ  
Equinoctial. إَعْتِدَالِيٌّ  
Equalisation; equivalence, equal division. Levelling. ♦ Average. تَعْدِيلٌ  
Just, upright. عَدْلٌ، وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٍ  
Equivalent, equiponderant. عَدِيلٌ جِ عُدْلًا  
♦ Brother in law.  
♦ The two husbands of two sisters. الْعَدِيلَتَانِ  
The two burdens of a beast. الْعَدِيلَتَانِ  
Saddle-bags.  
Equator. مُعْدِلُ الثَّوَارِ  
Equal, average. مُعَادِلٌ  
Proportion, symmetry, equilibrium. مُعَادَلَةٌ  
Outlet. Manner of acting. مَعْدُولٌ وَمَعْدُولٌ  
Redressed. Derivate (word). مَعْدُولٌ  
Proportionate, symmetrical: counterpoised. مُعَدَّلٌ وَمُعْتَدِلٌ  
Temperate, moderate. مُعْتَدِلٌ  
♦ Stout.  
The corners of a house. مُعَدَّلَاتُ الْبَيْتِ  
In good health, lusty. ♦ مُسْتَعْدِلٌ  
To be wanted, lost. To exist not. To be deficient. عَدِمَ عَدِمًا وَعَدَمًا  
To be foolish, destitute of intellect. عَدِمَ عَدَامَةً  
To lack, to miss a. th. هُ -  
To be lacking to a. o. ♦ To put to death. أَعْدَمَ هُ  
To deprive a. o. of a. th. هُ -  
To render a. o. destitute (God). - إَعْدَامًا وَعَدَمًا  
To come to nought. To be lost, annihilated. ♦ إِنْقَادَمَ  
Nought, non-existence, loss, lack. Total absence. عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ  
Poor, destitute. عَدِيمٌ جِ عُدْمًا، وَعَدِيمٌ وَمَعْدِيمٌ  
Deprived, bereft of; without. ♦ عَدِيمٌ هُ  
Pairless, without equal. عَدِيمٌ الْخَيْبَةِ وَالظُّلْمِ هُ
- To plunge the hand into (a basin) for searching. عَدَقَ وَعَدَقَ وَأَعْدَقَ يَدُهُ  
Acting at hap-hazard, at random. عَادِقُ الرَّأْيِ  
Grapnel, harpoon. عَدَقَةٌ جِ عَدَقٍ  
Grapnel. عَوْدَقٌ وَعَوْدَقَةٌ جِ عَدَقٍ  
To beat (wool) with a mallet. عَدَكَ هُ عَدَكًا هُ  
To act equitably. عَدَلَ هُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَالَةً وَعُدُولَةً وَمَعْدَلَةً  
To straighten. - عَدَّلَ هُ  
To treat a. o. equally with. - هُ يَغْيِرُهُ  
To turn aside from. - عَدَّلَا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ  
To come back to. - عُدُولًا إِلَى  
To equal, to be like to. - هُ  
To counterbalance a. o. in a litter. - وَعَادَلَ هُ فِي الْمَحْمَلِ  
To be straightforward, upright. عَدُلَ هُ عَدَالَةً  
To make straight, equal, right. To equilibrate, to counterpoise a. th. عَدَّلَ وَأَعْدَلَ هُ  
To direct a. o. in the right course. To judge, to declare (a witness) to be trustworthy. عَدَّلَ هُ  
To redress a sentence. - الْحُكْمَ  
To equilibrate the two scales of a balance. - الْبَيْزَانَ  
To be like, equal to. To counterpoise. عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعَدَالًا هُ وَهُ  
To arrange, to adjust two things. - بَيْنَ  
To hesitate between two affairs. عَادَلَ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ عَدَالًا  
To deviate, to stray from. - إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ  
To be equiponderant. To be moderate, temperate. To be symmetrical, proportionate. إِعْتَدَلَ  
♦ To be lusty, stout. - وَهُ اسْتَعْدَلَ  
Justice, equity. Justness. Accuracy. عَدْلٌ  
Derivation (of a word).  
Upright, just, straightforward. (m. f. s. pl.) -  
Like, equal, intermediate; average. Requital. Ransom. - جِ أَعْدَالٍ  
Like, equal (in weight, size, value). Half a load. عَدْلٌ جِ أَعْدَالٍ وَعُدُولٌ  
Bundle, bag, sack. - وَهُ عَدِيلَةٌ  
Counterbalance of two bags. عَدَلَ



To exceed the bounds. **أَعْدَى فِي**  
 To trespass, to transgress. To **تَعَدَّى**  
 be or become transitive (verb).  
 To pass towards. **تَمَدَّى إِلَى**  
 To encroach upon the rights of. **عَلَى**  
 To receive (a dowry) from a **هـ** —  
 wife.  
 To be at enmity. To spread a **تَمَادَى**  
 contagious disease. To race on foot.  
 To be remote ; to go off. To be une-  
 ven (ground).  
 To show hostility to. **إِغْتَدَى عَلَى**  
 To implore the protection **إِسْتَعْدَى لَا عَلَى**  
 of a. o. against.  
 To make (a horse) to run. **هـ** —  
 Heat, run. **عَدَو**  
 Like, similar. Heat. **عَدَاً وَعَدَاً**  
 Tombstone. Stone **عِدْرٍ وَعِدَاً وَعِدَى**  
 covering of a well.  
 Side, shore, country. **عِدَى وَعِدَى جِ أَعْدَاً**  
 Hostile party. **قَوْمٍ عِدَى وَعِدَى**  
 Enmity, hostility. **عَدَاوَة**  
 Injustice, oppression. **— وَعَدْوَى وَعَدْوَان**  
 Save, except (*adv.*) **عَدَاً وَمَا عَدَاً**  
 Complaint deferred to a judge. **عَدْوَى**  
 Contagious disease.  
 Alike, equal. **عُدْوَة وَعِدْوَة**  
 Elevated spot. Margin. **— وَعِدْوَة جِ عِدَاً**  
 brink (of a river).  
 Barren soil. Unevenness of a **عُدْوَاً**  
 saddle, seat. Remoteness. Hindrance.  
 I came on **جِشْتُ عَلَى مَرْكَبٍ ذِي عُدْوَاءٍ**  
 riding uncomfortably.  
 Hardship. **عُدْوَاءُ الشُّغْل**  
 Swift-running. **عُدْوَان**  
 Runner. **عُدَاً**  
 Troops beginning the attack. **عُدِيّ**  
*Name of an Arab tribe.*  
 Foe, enemy. **عَدُوٌّ مِ عَدُوَّةٍ جِ أَعْدَاءُ وَأَعَادٍ**  
 The greatest foe. **أَعْدَى عَدُوٌّ**  
 Running. Enemy. **عَادٍ جِ عُدَاةً**  
 The lion. **العَادِي**  
 Sides of (a tablet). **عَادِيَان**  
 Hostile party. Distance. **عَادِيَة جِ عَوَادٍ**  
 Hinderance. Injustice.  
 The changes of time, its **عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ**  
 hardships.  
 Trespass, transgression, **تَعَدَّى وَاعْتَدَاً**  
 offence.

The things preserved, **الشَّالِبُ وَالْمَادِمُ**  
 and the lost ones.  
 Lost, annihilated. **مَعْدُومٌ**  
 To abide, **عَدَنَ** **عَدَنَ** **وَعَدُونَا بَ وَهـ**  
 to stay in (a place).  
 To manure (a land). To pull **عَدَنًا هـ** —  
 out (a rock).  
 To manure ( a land). To dig **عَدَنَ هـ**  
 (the ground). To work (a mine).  
 Aden in Yemen. **عَدَن**  
 Sojourn. Eden. **عَدَن**  
 Paradise ; gardens of **جَنَّاتِ عَدَنَ**  
 eternal abode.  
 Keeping to the same **عَادِنٌ جِ عَوَادِنَ**  
 pasturage (camel).  
 Shore of the sea. Bank of a **عَدَان**  
 river. Space of seven years.  
 Numerous party. **عَدَائَة جِ عَدَائَات**  
 Patch on a leathern **— وَعِدِيَّة جِ عَدَائِنَ**  
 bucket.  
 Mine, ore. Metal, **مَعْدِنٍ جِ مَعَادِنَ**  
 mineral. Native place, place of  
 production. **□ Excellent.**  
 Metallic (substance), metal. **مَعْدَنِيّ**  
 Mineral (kingdom) ; mineralogical.  
 Pickaxe. **مِعْدَن**  
 Miner, worker of a mine. **مُعْدِن**  
 To run. **عَدَاً عَدَاً عَدَوَاً وَعَدَوَانًا وَتَعَدَاءَ وَعَدَاً**  
 To turn a. th. away. **عَدَوَاً وَعَدَوَانًا هـ عَنَ**  
 a. o. from.  
 To transgress, to trespass **هـ وَعَنَ**  
 upon. To neglect a. th.  
 To run, to rush on. **— عَلَى**  
 To **عَدَوَاً وَعَدَوَاً وَعَدَاءَ وَعَدَوَانًا وَعَدْوَى عَلَى**  
 act wrongfully towards.  
 To be hostile to. **عَدِيّ أِ عَدَاً لَ**  
 To make a. o. to cross, to **عَدَى هـ وَهـ**  
 pass. To render (a verb) transitive.  
 ✧ To cross (a river).  
 To deter a. o. from. **هـ عَنَ**  
 Do not mind him. **عَدَّ عَدْنُ**  
 To treat a. o. as **عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاءَ هـ**  
 an enemy.  
 To hit successively two **بَيْنَ صَيْدَيْنِ**  
 animals of the chase.  
 To start (a horse). **أَعْدَى هـ**  
 To infect a. o. with (disease). **هـ عَنَ**  
 To act wrongfully towards. **— عَلَى**  
 To help, to assist a. o. against. **هـ عَنَ**



To circumcise (a child). عَذَرَ عَذْرًا هـ  
 To bridle (a horse). عَذَرًا وَعَذْرًا هـ ب  
 To have a complaint of the throat (child). عُذْر  
 To allege bad excuses. عَذَرَ وَعَذَرَ  
 To grow on the cheeks (of a boy : down). عَذَرَ  
 To efface the traces (of a house). To defile a. o. هـ -  
 To be inexcusable. To be excusable. وَأَعَذَرَ فِي  
 To circumcise (a child). To put عَذَرَ هـ  
 the cheek-strap to a horse.  
 To draw back. To excuse o.'s self, to apologise for. تَعَذَّرَ وَاعْتَذَرَ عَنْ  
 To be effaced (design, trace). وَاعْتَذَرَ -  
 To be impossible to a. o. تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى  
 (affair).  
 To complain. To be excusable. اِغْتَذَرَ  
 To apologise for. اِسْتَعَذَرَ مِنْ  
 Excuse. Plea. Virginity. عُذْرٌ هـ أَعْذَارُ  
 Menses of women.  
 The first utterer of عَذَرَ هَذَا الْكَلَامَ  
 this sentence.  
 Cheek. Down covering the cheeks. Cheek-strap of a bridle. عَذَرٌ هـ  
 Brand on a camel.  
 He has thrown off all shame. خَلَعَ الْعِذَارَ  
 Excuse. عَذْرَةٌ هـ عَذَرٌ  
 Lock of hair ; horse's forelock. Prepuce. Circumcision. Virginity. عَذْرَةٌ هـ عَذَرٌ  
 Human excrement. عُذْرَاتٌ هـ  
 Refuse of wheat. Court-yard. Dung-hill.  
 Apologising for ; advocate. عَذِرٌ هـ عَذَرَ  
 Feast for the circumcision of a child. وَأَعْذَارُ  
 Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذَّرَ  
 Excrements. عَذَرٌ وَعَذْرَةٌ  
 Pain in the throat. عَذَرٌ هـ عَوَازِيرُ  
 Virgin. Scavenger's daughter. عَذْرَاءٌ هـ عَذَارَى وَعَذَارُ  
 (Zodiacal sign). Unbored pearl. Untrodden sand.  
 The Blessed Virgin Mary. الْعَذْرَاءُ  
 Excuse. عُذْرَى وَمُعْذَرَةٌ هـ مَعَاذِرٌ وَمِعْذَارٌ هـ مَعَاذِرُ

Use of a verb in a transitive sense. Transitivity of a verb. تَعْدِيَّةُ  
 Rugged, uneven places. الْغَضَادِي  
 Contagious (disease). مُعْدٍ  
 Passage ; shelter. مَعْدَى  
 Oppressed. مَعْدُورٌ عَلَيْهِ وَمَعْدُورٍ عَلَيْهِ  
 Transitive (verb). مُتَعَدٍّ  
 Unjust : tyrannical. مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى  
 Ferry-boat. مَعْدِيَّةٌ هـ مَعَادِي  
 Uneven ; stony (ground). مُتَعَادٍ  
 To abstain from eating, through excess of thirst. عَذَبَ هـ عَذْبًا  
 To neglect (a business). - وَأَعَذَبَ وَاسْتَعَذَبَ عَنْ  
 To hinder عَذَبَ هـ وَعَذَبَ وَأَعَذَبَ هـ عَنْ  
 a. o. from.  
 To be sweet, palatable. عَذْبٌ هـ عُذُوبَةٌ  
 To be overspread with green moss (water). غَلِبَ هـ عَذْبًا  
 To chastise, to torment, to torture a. o. عَذَبَ هـ  
 To have, to find sweet water, أَعَذَبَ  
 To clean a (water-pond). هـ -  
 To get rid of. أَغْلِبَ نَفْسَكَ عَنْ  
 To be punished. To suffer. تَعَذَّبَ هـ  
 To hang down the ends of a turban. اِغْتَذَبَ  
 To draw sweet water. اِسْتَعَذَبَ  
 To give sweet water to a. o. ل -  
 To find a. th. sweet, palatable. هـ -  
 Palatable. عَذْبٌ هـ عَذَابٌ  
 Motes, particles. Tree-branch. Rag used by women-mourners. عَذَبٌ هـ وَعَذْبَةٌ  
 Covered with motes, green moss (water). غَلِبَ  
 Green moss, duckweed. عَذْبَةٌ هـ وَعَذْبَةٌ هـ وَعَذْبَاتٌ هـ  
 Tip of the tongue. Strap of (a whip), string of (a balance). عَذْبَةٌ هـ عَذْبَاتٌ  
 End of a turban.  
 Chastisement. Pain, عَذَابٌ هـ أَعْذِيَّةٌ  
 supplye.  
 Abstaining from eating through excessive thirst. عَذِبَ هـ وَعَذُوبٌ  
 Sweetness of water. عُذُوبَةٌ  
 More palatable (water). أَغْلِبَ  
 To excuse ; to free a. o. from blame. عَذَرَ هـ عَذْرًا وَعَذْرًا وَمُعْذَرَةٌ وَأَعَذَرَ هـ فِي وَعَلَى

To be scabby (camel). **عَرَّ** o i عَرَّ، وَعَرَّ.  
 To afflict, to disgrace **عَرَّ**، **عَرَّ** بِشَرِّ  
 a. o.  
 To manure (a field). **عَرَّرَ** هـ  
 To utter **عَرَّ** i عَرَّارًا، وَعَرَّ مُعَارَّةً وَعَرَّارًا  
 a cry (ostrich). ♦ To low.  
 To be defiled (dwelling). **أَعَرَّ**  
 To be restless in bed. **تَعَارَّ**  
 To address a. o. humbly. **إِعْتَرَّ**، **وَاعْتَرَّ** ب.  
 To spread (scab). **إِسْتَعَرَّ**  
 Mange. Vice. Madness. Dung. **عَرَّ**  
 Dirt. Scabby.  
 Dung of birds. Scab of camels. **عَرَّ** وَعَرَّةً  
 Scab, mange. **عَرَّرَ** وَعَرَّرُ  
 Scabby. Small- **أَعَرَّ** م عَرَّاءَ ج عُرَّ  
 humped (camel).  
 Prostitute, harlot. **عُرِّي**  
 Retaliation. *Buphthalmum*, ox- **عَرَّار**  
 eye (plant).  
 Prematurely weaned **م عَرَّازَة**  
 (child).  
 Crime. Shame. **عَرَّار**  
 Ill-nature. Might. Root. **عَرَّازَة**  
 Stranger (to a tribe). **عَرِير**  
 ♦ Bellowing.  
 Disgracing his family. **عَارُّور** وَعَارُّورَة  
 Crime. Annoyance. Fine. **مَعَرَّة** ج مَعَرَّات  
 Blood-price. Treachery.  
 Scabby; defiled. **مَعَرُّور**  
 Beggar addressing humbly. **مُعْتَرَّ**  
 Juniper-tree. **عَرَّ** عَرَّ  
 Summit, top of a **عُرْغُرَة** ج عَرَّارِ  
 mountain. Mountain-cypress. Parti-  
 tion of the nose.  
 Stopper of a bottle. **عَرَّعَرَة**  
 Fat (camel). Noble, **عَرَّارِ** ج عَرَّارِ  
 chief.  
 To be in good **عَرَب** o عَرُوبَة وَعَرُوبِيَّة  
 Arabic (language). To be a true  
 Arab (man).  
 To be disordered (sto- **عَرَب** a عَرَبًا  
 mach). To be swollen, to leave a  
 scar (wound). To swell (river).  
 To point out to a. o. the **عَرَّب** هـ عِلَى  
 unseemliness of.  
 To speak out on behalf of. **عَرَب** -  
 To Arabicise (a word). **وَأَعَرَّبَ** هـ -  
 To use good Arabic style. To prune  
 (a palm-tree). To scarify (a horse).

Excused. Circumcised. Affected **مَعْدُور**  
 with angina.  
 To taste (food). **عَذَفَ** i عَذَفَ مِنْ  
 To eat a. th. **تَعَذَّفَ** هـ  
 I have **مَا ذُقْتُ عَذْفًا وَلَا عَذُوفًا وَلَا عَذَائًا**  
 not tasted anything.  
 Food, drink of men and beasts. **عَذُوف**  
 Tall, strong **عَذُور** - **عَذَائِر** ج عَذَائِرَة  
 (camel).  
 To trim (a **عَذَقَ** i عَذَقًا، وَعَذَقَ هـ  
 palm-tree).  
 To mark (a ewe) with **وَأَعَذَقَ** هـ -  
 red wool.  
 To stigmatise a. o. **عَذَقَ** هـ بِشَرِّ  
 Palm-tree loaded **عَذَقَ** ج **أَعَذَقَ** وَعَذَائًا  
 with dates.  
 Raceme of dates; **عَذَقَ** ج **أَعَذَقَ** وَعَذُوقَ  
 bunch of grapes.  
 Mark made with red **عَذَقَة** وَعَذَقَة  
 wool.  
 To find fault **عَذَلَ** o i عَذَلًا، وَعَذَّلَ هـ  
 with, to upbraid a. o.  
 To be blamed. To blame **تَعَذَّلَ** وَاعْتَذَلَ  
 o.'s self.  
 Blame, reproof. **عَذَلَ** وَعَذَلَ وَتَعَذَّلَ  
 Days of intense **أَيَّامَ عَذَلٍ وَأَيَّامَ مُعْتَذِلَاتٍ**  
 heat.  
 Reprover. **عَاذَلَ** ج **عُذَلٍ** وَعُذَالٍ وَعَذَلَة  
 Severe censor. **عُذَلَة** وَعُذُولٌ وَعُذَالٌ وَعُذَالَة  
 Anus. **عُذَالَة**  
 Blamed. **مُعَذَّلٌ** وَمُعَذَّل  
 Bountiful, lavish. **مُعَذَّلٌ**  
 To chew (horse). To **عَذَمَ** i عَذَمًا  
 defend o.'s self.  
 To blame a. o. **عَذَمَ** -  
 Wont to bite (horse). **عَذَمَ** ج **عُذَمٌ**  
 Biting in words (man).  
 Biting. Flea. **عُذَامٌ**  
 Blame, reproof. **عُذَامَة** ج **عُذَامَةٌ**  
 To be wholesome (air, **عَذَا** o عَذَا  
 country).  
 To be **عَذِي** a عَذِي وَعَذُو o عَذَاوَة  
 healthy, remote from water (land).  
 To hold (a country) as **إِسْتَعَذَى** هـ  
 healthy.  
 Healthy, wholesome **عَاذٍ** وَعَذِي  
 (climate).  
 Salubrious **أَرْضَ عَذَاةً وَعَذِيَّةً وَعَذِيَّةً**  
 country.

To be perplexed, confused (man). **تَعَرَّبَسَ** ✧  
 To climb up (a tree, wall). **عَرَبَشَ وَتَعَرَّبَشَ** ✧  
 To give an earnest to. **عَرَبَنَ** ✧  
**عُرْبُونُ** و **عَرَبُونُ** و **عَرَبَانُ** و **زَعْبُونُ** ✧  
 Earnest-money. Pledge. **زَعَابِينُ** ✧  
 To tan a hide with a plant. **عَرَّتَنَ** ✧  
 Plant for tanning red. **عَرَّتْنِ** ✧  
 To ascend **عَرَجَ** o **عُرُوجًا** و **مَعْرَجًا** في (a ladder). ✧  
 To be carried up. **عُرِجَ** ب ✧  
 To limp. To be lame. **عَرَجَ** و **عَرِجَ** a **عَرَجًا** ✧  
 To incline towards **عَرِجَ** a **عُرِجَ** o **عَرَجًا** setting (sun). ✧  
 To lean on one side **عَرَّجَ** و **تَعَرَّجَ** (building). ✧  
 To make (a building) to incline. **عَرَّجَ** ه ✧  
 To halt, to stop in (a place). **وَتَعَرَّجَ** ✧  
 To undertake (a work). ✧  
 To turn from ; to leave a. th. **عَرَّجَ** عَن ✧  
 To render a. o. lame (God). **أَعْرَجَ** ✧  
 To feign lameness. **تَعَارَّجَ** ✧  
 To be inclined on one side ; to deviate. **إِنْتَعَرَجَ** ✧  
 To stray from ; to forsake. **عَرَّجَ** عَن ✧  
 Lameness. **عَرَّجَ** و **عَرَجَانُ** ✧  
 How great is his lameness! **مَا أَشَدَّ عَرَجَهُ!** ✧  
 Lame. **أَعْرَجَ** مَر **عَرَجًا** ✧ **عُرْجَ** و **عُرْجَانُ** ✧  
 Crow. ✧ Knaves (at cards). ✧  
 Female hyena. **عَرَجَاءَ** ✧  
 Straying. **عَرَجَةٌ** و **عُرْجَةٌ** و **تَعَرَّجَ** و **تَعَرَّجَ** ✧  
 Declivity. ✧  
 Bad affair. **أَمْرٌ عَرِيجٌ** ✧  
 Midday. Eating but once a day. **عُرْجَاءَ** ✧  
 Noxious snake. **أَعْرَجِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 Place of ascent. **مَعْرَاجٌ** ✧ **مَعْرَاجِيَّةٌ** و **مَعْرَاجِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 ascent. Ladder, stairs. ✧  
 Night of the Ascent **لَيْلَةُ الْمَعْرَاجِ** ✧  
 amongst Moslems. ✧  
 Sloping (land). Bending (of a river). **مُنْعَرَجٌ** ✧  
 Crooked palm-bough. **عُرْجُودٌ** ✧  
 To strike with a stick. **عَرَّجَنَ** ه ✧  
 To imprint figures (on cloth). To dye with saffron, henna. ✧  
 Bough of a palm-tree. **عُرْجُونٌ** ✧ **عَرَجِينُ** ✧  
 To grow (tooth, plant). **عَرَدَ** o **عُرُودًا** ✧

To give an earnest. **عَرَبَ** و **أَعْرَبَ** ✧  
 To afford (clear arguments). **أَعْرَبَ** ب ✧  
 To express o.'s mind clearly. **ه** ✧  
 To pronounce the final accents of a word. ✧  
 To adopt the customs of Arabs. To become a naturalized Arab. **تَعَرَّبَ** و **اسْتَعَرَّبَ** ✧  
 Arabs **عَرَبَ** و **عَرَبَ** ✧ **عُرُوبٌ** و **عَرَبَانُ** ✧  
 of the desert. Bedouins. ✧  
 The genuine Arabs. **عَرَبَ عَرَبًا** و **عَارَبَةً** ✧  
 People of foreign or mixed descent, naturalized amongst the Arabs. **عَرَبٌ مُتَعَرَّبَةٌ** و **مُسْتَعَرَّبَةٌ** ✧  
 Disordered (stomach). Yielding much water (well). **عَرَبِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 Arab ; of true Arabian blood. White barley. **عَرَبِيَّةٌ** ✧ **عَرَبَ** ✧  
 Arabic, Arabic language. **لُغَةُ عَرَبِيَّةٍ** ✧  
 The science of the Arabic tongue. **عِلْمُ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ** ✧  
 Unsettled **أَعْرَابِيٌّ** ✧ **أَعْرَابٌ** و **وَجَّ** **أَعْرَابٍ** ✧  
 Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. ✧  
 Swollen, overflowing **عَارِبٌ** و **عَارِبَةٌ** (river). ✧  
 Desinential syntax. Grammatical analyses. **إِعْرَابٌ** ✧  
 Swift river. Soul, mind. **عَرَبَةٌ** ✧ **عَرَبَ** و **عَرَبَاتٌ** ✧  
 Carriage, car, wagon. **عَرَبَةٌ** و **عَرَبِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 Coachman, carter. **عَرَبِيَّجِيٌّ** ✧  
 ✧ Godfather. **عَرَّابٌ** ✧  
 ✧ Godmother. **عَرَّائِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 State, qualities of a genuine Arab. **عُرُوبَةٌ** و **عُرُوبِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 Full blood Arabian horses. **خَيْلُ عَرَابٍ** و **أَعْرَبٍ** ✧  
 There is nobody at home. **مَا بِالْأَرَارِ عَرِيبٌ** و **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 Declinable (word). **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 Expressing his mind (clearly). **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 Possessing true Arabian horses. **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 Arabicised (word). **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 To be unsociable. quarrelsome. **عَرَبَدَ** ✧  
 Quarrelsome, ill-natured. **عَرَبِيدٌ** و **مُعَرَّبِيدٌ** ✧  
 Male viper ; red serpent. **عَرَبِيدٌ** ✧  
 Custom, use. ✧  
 To entangle ; to disturb a. o. **عَرَبَسَ** s ✧

Halting place. مُعَرَّسٌ وَمُعَرَّسٌ

To make a vine-stalk. عَرَّشَ o عَرَّشَ وَأَعَرَّشَ ل

To roof (a house). To raise (a hut). ه -

To prop the stalks of a vine upon a trellis. عَرَّشَ وَغُرُوشًا ه -

To case in stones the lowest part of (a well). عَرَّشًا ه -

To settle in (a place). i عُرُوشًا ب -

To be astonished, puzzled. عَرَّشَ a عَرَّشًا وَعَرَّشًا

To press (a debtor). - عَرَّشًا ب

To prop a wine on a shed or cane-hut. To roof (a house). عَرَّشَ ه

To stick to ; to give o.'s self up to a. th. To settle in a country. تَعَرَّشَ ب

To hang from an arbour (grapes). اِنْعَرَّشَ

عرش به اعراش وعروش وعرشة  
Throne of God, of a king. Arbour : pavilion. Nest on a tree. Might, power.

Bier for the dead. Wood for casing the upper part of a well. عَرَّشَ

Side of the neck. عُرْشَ به عِرْشَ وَاَعْرَاشَ

Instep. Ear. عَرِيشَ به عُرْشَ - Carriage-shaft.

Trellis, shed. Litter for women. - وَعَرِيشَ به عَرَائِشَ

Vine-arbour. عَرِيشَةَ

Sheltered by an arbour. مُعَرَّشٌ وَمُعْرُوشٌ

Upheld by a trellis (vine). Vine-clad (wall). Vine-clad (wall).

To be restless (camel). عَرَّصَ i عَرَّصًا

To be brisk, lively (child). To thunder and send forth lightnings (sky). عَرَّصَ a عَرَّصًا

To flash (lightning). To be glad, sprightly (man). عَرَّصَ ه

To spread a. th. in the sun. عَرَّصَ ه

To be tossed, shaken. عَرَّصَ ه

To play in (a place). تَعَرَّصَ ب

To stay in (a place). اِنْعَرَّصَ ب

To play, to sport (child). To quiver ( skin). To flash (lightning). عَرَّصَ وَغَرَّصَ

Flashing (lightning). عَرَّصَ وَغَرَّصَ

Court, area, square. عَرَّصَ به عَرَّصَاتٍ وَعَرَّاصٍ وَأَعْرَاصٍ

Cloud sending forth lightnings. عَرَّاصَ

To cast (stones) far away. عَرَدَ عَرْدًا ه

To take flight, to draw back in fear. عَرَدَ a عَرْدًا وَعَرَّدَ

To rise, to set (star). To stray from (a road). عَرَدَ

To turn aside, to go far from. - عَن

To pierce (an animal) through (arrow). - فِي

Hard, stiff, thick. عَرَدَ وَعَرَّدَ

Ballista, stone-throwing machine. عَرْدَاتٌ

Tamarind (tree). عَرْدِيبٌ

To be hard, contracted. عَرَزَ i عَرَزًا وَعَرِزَ a عَرَزًا

To pull a. th. strongly. عَرَزَ ه

To show to a. o. the end of. - ل

To conceal a. th. عَرَزَ ه

To be contracted. - وَعَارَزَ وَتَمَارَزَ

To counteract, to importune a. o. عَارَزَ ه

To spoil a. th. عَارَزَ ه

To be difficult to a. o. (affair). تَعَرَّزَ وَاسْتَعَرَّزَ عَلَى

Hut on a tree for a rural guard. Den of lion. عَرَزَل - عِرْزَالٌ به عَرَّازِيلَ

Band of thieves. قَوْمُ عَرَّازِيلَ

To be cheerful. عَرَسَ o عَرَسًا

To be merry. To cleave to. To be weak, tired. عَرَسَ a عَرَسًا

To alight for rest during the night. عَرَّسَ وَأَعَرَّسَ

To give a wedding-dinner. أَعَرَّسَ

To have the bride brought to his house (bridegroom). - بِأَهْلِهِ

Partition between two apartments. Pole of a tent. عَرَّسَ به أَعْرَاسَ

Bridegroom, husband. عَرَّسَ به أَعْرَاسَ

The two spouses ; husband and wife. الْيَمْرَسَانُ

Weasel. عَرَّسَ به بَنَاتِ عَرَسَ وَ

Wedding. عَرَّسَ وَغَرَّسَ

Wedding-party. عَرَّسَ وَغَرَّسَ

Flowers of nenuphar. عَرَّاسِ الْفِيلِ

Weasel-coloured. عَرَّسِي

Bridegroom, spouse. عَرَّوَسٌ وَعَرِيسٌ به عُرُوسَ

Bride. عَرَّوَسٌ وَعَرِيسَةٌ به عَرَّائِشَ

Kind of fish. عَرَّوَسَةُ الْبَحْرِ

Retreat of lion ; thicket. عَرَّوَسٌ وَعَرِيسَةٌ



To join (funerals) on the way. عَارَضَ هـ  
 To present (a petition). أَعْرَضَ هـ  
 To widen a. th. —  
 To shun. To oppose. — عن  
 To be munificent. — في المكارم  
 To come within reach (game). ل —  
 To be possible to a. o. —  
 He was able to do good. أَعْرَضَ لَهُ الْخَيْرُ  
 To be exhibited, displayed. تَعَرَّضَ  
 To happen, to occur to a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ  
 To thwart, to counteract a. o. —  
 To interfere in (an affair). — لِلْأَمْرِ  
 To become within reach. تَعَرَّضَ هـ وَل  
 To emulate o. a. To oppose تَعَارَضَ  
 o. a. To be contradictory (news).  
 To happen. To be across (a road, a stream). إِنْغَرَضَ  
 To be strong-headed — فِي رَسَنِهِ  
 (horse).  
 To present o.'s self to. To ل —  
 oppose; to cause obstruction to.  
 To lay across. To form — الشَّيْءُ دُونَ  
 an obstacle.  
 To point out the faults of. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 To object to.  
 To review (troops). To face a. o. س —  
 To ride a restive (horse).  
 To shoot (an arrow) — لِفُلَانٍ بِسَهْمِهِ  
 and kill a. o.  
 To seek a. th. broad. — اسْتَعْرَضَ  
 To question a. o. To ask a. o. س —  
 to show.  
 To slay people indiscriminately. — الْقَوْمَ  
 Ask any one among — اسْتَعْرِضَ الْأَعْرَبَ  
 the Arabs.  
 Unforeseen event. Compensation. عَرَضَ  
 Exhibition (of goods). Review of an  
 army.  
 Goods, movables (except — بَعْضُ غُرُوضٍ  
 gold and silver). Side of a mountain.  
 Breadth. Width. Latitude (geogr).  
 The day of the Judgment. يَوْمُ الْقَرَضِ  
 عَرَضُ حَالٍ وَعَرَضُ حَالٍ بَعْضُ عَرَضَاتٍ  
 ✧ Written account, request.  
 Cloud. Hour عَرِاضٌ وَعَرِاضٌ وَغُرُوضٌ —  
 of the night.  
 Tops of the trees. — أَعْرَاضُ الشَّجَرِ  
 Good repute. Honour, — عَرِضٌ بَعْضُ أَعْرَاضٍ

Thundering. Quivering (lance).  
 To slit a. th. by pulling. — عَرَضَ هـ  
*Chamaepitys*, ground-pine, عَرَضَ هـ  
 medicinal plant.  
 Wooden peg of a عَرِصَافٌ بَعْضُ عَرِصَافٍ  
 saddle. Flexible bone of the proboscis.  
 Whip of sinews.  
 Lion. — عَرِصَامٌ  
 Glutton. — عَرِصَمٌ  
 Miser. — عَرِصُومٌ  
 To happen (accident). — عَرَضَ هـ  
 ✧ To expose, to send a petition.  
 An accident — عَرَضَ لَهُ عَارِضٌ مِنْ  
 happened to him.  
 He was seized — عَرِضُهُ عَارِضٌ مِنَ الْحُمَّى  
 with a fit of fever.  
 To review (troops). — س وَه  
 To present a. o. with a. th. ل —  
 To expose a. th. to view. To pre-  
 pare a. th. to.  
 He gave him a suit of — لَهُ مِنْ حَقِيَّةٍ ثَوْبًا  
 clothes as a payment of his debt.  
 To put (a sword) upon. — هـ عَلَى  
 To offer a. th. for (sale).  
 To slay, to flog — س عَلَى السَّيْفِ أَوْ السَّوْطِ  
 a. o.  
 To follow the — عَرِضَ عَرِضَ فُلَانٍ وَعُرْضَهُ  
 traces of a. o.  
 To appear — وَعَرِضَ عَرِضًا وَأَعْرَضَ لَ  
 to; to be within sight, in the power  
 of.  
 To be seized with madness. — عُرِضَ  
 عَرِضَ هـ عَرِضًا وَعَرِاضَةً ( طال )  
 To be broad, to be widened.  
 To place a. th. opposite — لَ  
 to. To explain; to apprise a. o. of  
 a. th. To propose a. th. to.  
 To widen, to make broad. — هـ  
 To hint, to suggest a. th. To — عَرِضَ  
 write indistinctly. To barter. To  
 become energetic.  
 To speak equivocally. — عَرِضَ بِأَوَّلِ  
 To make hints, to allude to.  
 To avoid a. o. To thwart, to — س  
 oppose a. o. To requite a. o.  
 To keep up with a. o. — س فِي السَّيْرِ  
 in walking.  
 To imitate a. o. — س بِمَعْلَمِهِ  
 To collate (a writing) with. — هـ بَ



peering in laughter. عَرِيضٌ ج عَرَاض  
 Broad. Full. Plentiful. عَرِيضٌ ج عَرَاض  
 Yearling kid. عَرِيضٌ ج عَرَاض  
 Wealthy, *lit.* big-bellied. عَرِيضٌ ج عَرَاض  
 ♦ Petition. Letter ; brief. عَرِيضَةٌ  
 Show-place. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض  
 Exhibition. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض  
 Apparel of a girl. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض  
 Opposition, obliquity. مَعَارِضَةٌ  
 Bastard. Brazen-faced man. ابْنُ الْمَعَارِضَةِ  
 Featherless arrow. Equivocal مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض  
 speech. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض  
 Abstruse مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض وَمَعَارِضُ  
 (speech). مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض وَمَعَارِضُ  
 Petition. ◊ Crack-brained. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض  
 Laying across. Objector. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض  
 Unforeseen. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض وَمَعَارِضُ  
 Timbal, lute. عَرِطَةٌ وَعَرِطَةٌ  
 \* عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَمَعْرِفَةً هـ  
 To know, to perceive by the senses  
 or mind. ل —  
 To bear a. th. patiently. ل —  
 To acknowledge (a fault). ل —  
 To manage (business) عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً عَلَى  
 skilfully; to govern. ل —  
 To have an ulcer in the  
 palm of the hand. عَرِفَ عَرِفَةً  
 To be set over people. عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً  
 To use perfumes. عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً  
 To acquaint a. o. with ; عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 to inform of. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To let know the name of عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 a. o. To introduce a. o. to. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To point out a. o.'s (defects). عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To perfume a. o. or a. th. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 ♦ To hear the confession of a. o. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 (priest). عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To prefix the article to (a noun) : عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 to define a. th. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To have a fine crest (cock) ; a عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 fine mane (horse). عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To be determined (noun). عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To inquire, to take information عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 about. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To be known by such a one. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To be acquainted together ; to عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 recognize one another. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To be humble and submissive. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب  
 To become aware of. عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب

soul ; one's self. Body. Valley. Smell.  
 Army. هَتَكَ الْقَرْصَ  
 Infamy, violation. هُوَ ثَقِي الْبَرِضِ  
 His honour is untouched. هُوَ كَثِيبُ الْبَرِضِ  
 He is a sweet-smelling man.  
 Side, lateral part. Slope عُرْضٌ ج عَرَاض  
 (of a mountain). Main part. هُوَ مِنْ عُرْضِ النَّاسِ  
 He is from common descent.  
 He looked عُرْضًا عَنْ عُرْضٍ او عَنْ عُرْضٍ  
 at him sidelong.  
 Accident (opposed to عَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضُ  
 substance). Movables. Furniture.  
 Hazard, luck. Accident. Profit acqui-  
 red by chance. هُوَ أَصَابَهُ سَهْمٌ عَرَضِيٌّ  
 He was hit by a random arrow.  
 At random ; unintentionally. عَرَضًا  
 Intention. Target. Purpose. عَرَضَةٌ  
 He is a match for him. هُوَ عَرَضَةٌ لِدَيْكَ  
 I have exposed him to. جَمَاعَتُهُ عَرَضَةٌ لِي  
 Corner of a house. عَرَضِيٌّ  
 Accidental. (opp. to جَوْهَرِيٌّ) عَرَضِيٌّ  
 ♦ Venial (sin).  
 Unsteady on horseback. Restive عُرْضِيٌّ  
 (camel). ♦ Army-corps. عُرْضِيَّةٌ  
 Restiyness of a beast. عَرَاضٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 Mark on a camel's thigh. Main part of a tradition.  
 She brought a child out of wedlock.  
 Broad, wide. عَرَاضٌ  
 Gift, present. ♦ Discharge of عَرَاضَةٌ  
 fire-arms as a rejoicing. عَرَاضٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 Foot of a verse. عَرَاضٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 Metre (in poetry). Prosody. عَرَاضٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 Shore ; road. Meaning of عَرَاضٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 (speech). عَرَاضٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 Science of prosody. عِلْمُ الْقُرُوضِ  
 Prosodist. عَرُوضِيٌّ  
 Opposition. Objection. إِعْتَرَاضٌ  
 Fit, crisis of an illness. Obstacle. hindrance. عَرَاضٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 The two cheeks. عَرَاضَانِ  
 Thin-bearded. خَفِيفُ الْعَارِضَيْنِ  
 Rafter, cross-beam. عَرَاضَةٌ ج عُرَاضُ  
 Tooth in the side of the mouth. Side  
 of the cheek. Part of the face ap-

Crested (cock). **أَعْرَفَ بِعُرْفٍ**  
 Full-maned (horse).  
 Knowledge, science. **مَعْرِفَةٌ بِمَعَارِفَ**  
 Gratefulness. **مَعْرِفَةُ الْجَوِيلِ**  
 Face. **مَعْرِفٌ وَمَعْرِفٌ بِمَعَارِفَ**  
 (Pl). Friends, acquaintances.  
 May God vivify your **حَيَّا اللَّهُ مَعَارِفَكُمْ**  
 faces.  
 The friends of such a one. **مَعَارِفُ فُلَانٍ**  
 Place where the mane **مَعْرِفَةٌ بِمَعَارِفَ**  
 grows.  
 Definite. Determinate. **مُعَرَّفٌ**  
 ♦ Confessor (priest). **مُعَرِّفٌ**  
 Good, suitable. Benefit, service, **مَعْرِوْفٌ**  
 favour. Active voice (of a verb).  
 Fragrant. Having an ulcer in the  
 hand.  
 ♦ Beneficent, serviceable. **صَاحِبٌ مَعْرِوْفٌ**  
 ♦ Confessor of the faith. **مُعْتَرِفٌ**  
 Thorny tree ♦ Kind of **عُرْقَةٌ**  
 brank-ursine.  
 Gummiferous tree. Species **عُرْفُطٌ**  
 of mimosa.  
 To strip **عَرَقَ** **عُرْقًا** **وَمَعْرِقًا** **وَتَعْرِقَ** **هـ**  
 (a bone) of the flesh.  
 To penetrate **عَرَقَ** **وَعُرِقَ** **فِي الْأَرْضِ**  
 into a country.  
 To line a (leathern bag). **هـ**  
 To be lean, emaciated. **عُرِقَ**  
 To sweat. **عَرِقَ** **أَ عَرَقَ**  
 To make a. o. to sweat. **عَرَقَ**  
 To add little water to **هـ** **وَأَعْرَقَ**  
 (a beverage).  
 ♦ To boil (figs). **عَرَقَ** **هـ**  
 To fill half (a bucket). **هـ** **وَأَعْرَقَ** **فِي**  
 To come into Irak. **أَعْرَقَ**  
 To strike deep **هـ** **وَأَغْرَقَ** **وَأَسْتَعْرَقَ**  
 roots (tree).  
 To promote sweat. **إِسْتَعْرَقَ**  
 Bone stripped from its **عُرْقٌ بِعِرَاقٍ**  
 flesh. Beaten path.  
 Sweat of the body. Moisture of **عَرَقٌ**  
 walls. Milk. Row of bricks, animals.  
 Foot-prints of animals walking in  
 a file. Plait of palm-leaves. ♦ Spirit;  
 any distilled liquor.  
 Weariness, fatigue. **هـ** **الْقِرْبَةُ**  
 Token of friendship, reward. **هـ** **الْخِلَالُ**  
 Vein, artery. **عِرْقٌ بِعِرَاقٍ** **وَأَعْرَاقٍ** **وَعُرُوقٍ**

To question a. o. **إِسْتَعْرَفَ**  
 To confess the (faith). To **ب**  
 acknowledge (a fault). ♦ To confess  
 (sins).  
 He bore the affair patiently. **هـ** **لِلْأَمْرِ**  
 To know a. th. **هـ** **إِسْتَعْرَفَ**  
 To ask to be introduced to a. o. **هـ** **إِلَى**  
 To be swollen (sea). To have **هـ** **إِعْرَازَ**  
 a fine mane (horse).  
 To prepare to mischief. **هـ** **لِلشَّرِّ**  
 Smell (specially good). **عَرِفَ**  
 Acknowledgement. **عُرْفٌ بِأَعْرَافَ**  
 Crest of a cock. Mane of a horse.  
 Beneficence, goodness. Elevated pla-  
 ce. Waves. Known. Common-language.  
 Common law. **عُرْفُ الشَّرْعِ**  
 They came one after **هـ** **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عُرْفًا**  
 another.  
 I acknowledge that **هـ** **أَلَمْ عَلَيَّ أَلْفُ عُرْفًا**  
 I owe him a thousand benefits.  
 Patience. **عُرْفٌ وَعُرْفٌ**  
 Elevated sands, places. **عُرْفٌ**  
 Wind. Ulcer in the palm of **عُرْفَةٌ**  
 the hand.  
 Question, asking. **هـ** **وَعِرْفَةٌ**  
 Prominence. Limit between **هـ** **عُرْفٌ**  
 two things.  
 Arafah, mountain near Mecca. **عَرَفَةٌ**  
 Witchcraft. Divination. **عِرَافَةٌ**  
 Diviner, sorcerer. **عَرَّافٌ بِعَرَّافُونَ**  
 Common use or ( *opp. to* **عُرْفِي** ) **عُرْفِي**  
 speech.  
 Aphorism. **عُرْفِيَّةٌ**  
 Arbitrary (custom). Private. **عُرْفِيٌّ**  
 ♦ Arbitration. **هـ** **حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ**  
 Limbus. **هـ** **الْأَعْرَافُ**  
 Acknowledgment, thankful-  
 ness. ♦ Sacramental confession.  
 Knowledge. Benefit; boon. **عُرْفَانٌ**  
 Definition of **هـ** **تَعَارِيفٌ** **وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ**  
 a. th. Tariff.  
 The Book of definitions. **كِتَابُ التَّعْرِيفَاتِ**  
 The definite article **هـ** **أَلِ التَّعْرِيفِ**  
 Patient. Known. **هـ** **عَارِفٌ بِعَرَفَةٍ**  
 Benefit, gift. **هـ** **عَارِضَةٌ بِعَوَارِفَ**  
 Patient, steadfast. **هـ** **عُرُوفٌ بِعُرْفٍ**  
 Knowing, learned. **هـ** **عُرُوفَةٌ**  
 Chief of a corporation. **هـ** **عُرْفٌ**  
 Appraiser. School-master. Known.

- Sweating, exuding water. عَرَقَان ✧  
 Iron instrument for stripping a bone. مَعْرَق  
 Mixed with little water (drink). مَعْرَق وَمَعْرُوق  
 Lean, emaciated. مَعْرُوق وَمَعْرَق  
 Sudorific, promoting sweat. مَعْرَق  
 To hamstring (a beast). ✧ عَرَقَبَ هـ  
 To help (a beast) in rising.  
 To journey through mountain-paths. ✧ To be intricate (business). تَعْرَقَب  
*Tendo Achillis*. Hock. عَرَقُوب هـ عَرَاقِيب  
 Winding roads (in a mountain).  
 Entanglement, complication of business. عَرَاقِيب الْأُمُور  
 To skip (child). To creep (snake). ✧ عَرَقَصَ  
 To stray from the right course. ✧ عَرَقَلَ  
 To involve a. o. in difficulties. عَلى  
 To entangle (business). To use shifts in (speech). هـ  
 To be entangled, intricate (business). To be full of artifices (speech). ✧ To be crippled; to be taken with a cramp. تَعْرَقَلَ  
 Crafty, shuffling. عَرَقَالَ  
 Misfortunes. عَرَاقِيب  
 Difficult, intricate affairs. الْأُمُور  
 Perplexity. ✧ Palsy. Cramp. تَعْرَقَلَ  
 To scrape; to rub out. To wear out (clothes). To devour (plants: cattle). ✧ To knead (dough); to mix up a. th. ✧ عَرَكَ هـ عَرَكَا  
 To train; to render a. o. experienced (time). هـ  
 To endure vexation. عَرَاقِيب  
 War has crushed them. عَرَكْتَهُمُ الْعَرْبُ  
 ✧ He spoke at random. عَرَكَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ  
 To menstruate (woman). عَرَكَا هـ عَرَكَا وَعَرُوكَا  
 To be a strong fighter. عَرَكَا هـ عَرَكَا  
 To contend with a. o. عَرَاكَ مَعَارَكَةً وَعَرَاكَ هـ  
 To be scraped, rubbed away. تَعْرَكَ  
 To fight with a. o. تَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَكَ  
 Rubbing. Experience. (un. عَرَكَةٌ)  
 ✧ Kneading.

- Ore (in a mine). Origin عَرَق هـ عُرُوق  
 of a man. Thread, root of a tree.  
 Fresh milk. Sandy hill. Rugged and isolated mountain. Streamlet of water. Saline ground.  
 ✧ Tormentil (*plant*). عَرَقُ الْإِنْجِبَارِ  
 ✧ Dragoon's blood (*plant*). عَرَقُ الْبَحْمَرَةِ  
 ✧ Liquorice-root. عَرَقُ الشُّبُوسِ  
 ✧ Ipecacuanha. Long pepper. عَرَقُ الدَّهَبِ  
*Rumex*, patience (*plant*). عَرَقُ الْمُسْهَلِ  
 Mother-of-pearl. عَرَقُ لَوْلُو  
 Sciatica, hip-gout. عَرَقُ النِّسَا  
 Timber, beams. عَرَقُ الشَّامِ  
*Chelidonium*, yellow-wood (dye). عَرَقُ الضُّفَرِ  
 Madder (dye). عَرَقُ الْجُمُرِ  
 Plant for fattening women. عَرَقُ الْبَيْضِ  
 There is a little water in the drink. فِي الشَّرَابِ عَرَقٌ مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
 The pulsative arteries. عَرَقُ الصَّوَارِبِ  
 The veins, blood-vessels. عَرَقُ السَّوَاكِينِ  
 Sweating much. عَرَقَتْ وَعُرِقَتْ  
 Road in a highland. عَرِيقَةٌ  
 Root, fibre of a tree. عَرِيقَةٌ هـ عَرِيقَاتٌ وَعَرِيقٌ  
 Stock, source of wealth. عَرِيقَةٌ هـ  
 Row, file. Whip. عَرِيقٌ هـ عَرِيقَاتٌ  
 Sandy hillock. Piece of wood for carrying a bucket. عَرِيقَةٌ هـ عَرِيقَاتٌ  
 Misfortunes. ذَاتُ الْعَرَاقِي  
 Generous; of noble descent (man). Full-blood (horse). عَرِيقٌ هـ مَعْرُوقٌ  
 Rooted. وَأَعْرَقْتُ  
 Lining of a bag. Sea-shore. Flesh around the nails. Edge of the ears. Seam of a table-cloth. Court-yard. عَرَاقٌ هـ أَغْرِيقَةٌ هـ عُرُقٌ هـ وَعُرُقٌ  
 Cotton cap worn under a turban. عَرَاقِيَّةٌ هـ عَرَفِيَّةٌ هـ عَرَاقِ  
 Irak. Mesopotamia. بِلَادُ الْمِرَاقِ  
 Basrah and Koofah (towns). الْبَرِاقَانِ  
 Drop of water. Abundant rain. عَرَاقٌ هـ عَرَاقَةٌ  
 Plants springing up after the rain. عَرَاقُ الْغَيْثِ  
 Molar teeth. Years. عَوَارِقُ

Harsh, violent. Numerous army. ♦ Vehement rain. **عَرْمَرَم**  
To become hardened (body). **عَرْمَس**  
Stone. Hard (she-camel). **عَرْمَس**  
♦ Bunch stripped of its grapes. **عَرْمُوش** ♦ **عَرَامِيش**  
To become overspread with green moss (water). **عَرْمَض**  
Green substance upon water. **عَرْمَض**  
Thorny tree.  
To become accustomed to a. th. **عَرَن** ♦ **عَرَنَّا** على  
To put a piece of wood into (a camel's) nose. **عَرَن** i o -  
To have a disease of the legs (beast). **عَرَن** a **عَرَنَّا**  
To live on meat. **أَعْرَن**  
Smell of cooked meat. **عَرَن**  
Disease of the legs, amongst beasts. Ulcer on the neck of camels. **عَرَن** و **عَرَنَان**  
Ulcered on the legs. **عَرُون**  
Forest, thicket. Strength. **عَرِين** ♦ **عَرُون**  
Flesh.  
Covert (of lions). **عَرِينَة** ♦ **عَرَان**  
Wooden bit inserted into a camel's nose.  
Waves, billows. High sea. **عَرَانِيَة**  
Upper part of the nose. **عَرَانِين** ♦ **عَرَانِين**  
Chief. First part of a. th.  
Prominent part of a mountain. Spindle. ♦ Ten-  
dril of (a vine). Head of Indian corn. **عَرْنَس** - **عَرْنَس** ♦ **عَرْنَس**  
To befall a. o. (accident). To repair to a. o. **عَرَا** ♦ **عَرَا** s  
To shudder, to shiver from fear or fever. **عَرِي** -  
To regret a. th. sold. **عَرِي** الى  
To put a handle to (a leather-bag). To make button-holes in (a garment). **عَرِي** و **عَرِي** ه  
To overwhelm a. o. (sorrows). **عَرِي** s  
To repair to a. o.  
Region, vicinage. Free from trouble. **عَرُو** ♦ **عَرَا**  
Befalling of a misfortune. **عَرُو** و **عَرِي**  
Shivering fever. The North. **عَرُو**  
Handle. Loop used as a button-hole. Suburbs of a town. **عُرُو** ♦ **عُرِي**

Time (repeated action). **عَرَكَة** ♦ **عَرَكَات**  
War.  
Sound, voice, noise. **عَرَك** و **عَرَك**  
Strong wrestler ; antagonist. Heap of sand. **عَرَك** ♦ **عَرَكُون**  
Fisherman. **عَرَكِي** ♦ **عَرَك** و **عَرَك**  
Crowding at water. **عَرَاك**  
He brought all his camels together to water. **أَوْرَدَ** إِبِلَه **إِلَى** **الْعَرَاك**  
Drudge ; bearing annoyance. **عُرَكَة**  
Small-humped camels. **عُرُوك**  
Nature, temper. **عَرِيكَة** ♦ **عَرَانِك**  
Camel's hump. **لَيْثِن** **الْقَرِيكَة**  
Mild-tempered. **عَارَك** ♦ **عَوَارِك** و **مُعَرِك**  
Menstruating (woman). **مُعَرَك** ♦ **مُعَارَك** و **مُعَرَك**  
Battle-ground. **مُعَرَكَة** و **مُعَرَكَة**  
Battle-field. **مُعَرَكَة** و **مُعَرَكَة** ♦ **مُعَارَك**  
Altercation, wrestling, fight, conflict. **مُعَارَكَة**  
Fighter. Wrestler. **مُعَارَك**  
Trodden upon by cattle (ground). Heaped up (sand). In-  
termingled at water (cattle). **مُعَرُوك**  
To gnaw (a bone). **عَرَمَ** i o **عَرَمَا** ه  
To crop (a tree : beast). ♦ To bind (a book).  
To treat a. o. harshly. **عَرَمَ** -  
To treat a. o. perversely. **عَرَمَا** على -  
To be ill-natured. **عَرَمَ** a **عَرَمَ** و **عَرَمَ** o **عَرَامَة**  
To mix up. ♦ To heap up. **عَرَمَ** ه  
To be gnawed (bone). ♦ To be heaped up. To swell (river). **عَرَمَ**  
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). **عَرَمَ** -  
To be strong-headed (horse). **عَرَمَ** إِفْتَرَمَ  
Mixture of white and black. **عَرَمَ** و **عَرَمَة**  
Impetuosity of an army. Ill-nature. Ignorance. **عَرَمَ**  
Heap of corn, of sand, or dung. Iron-helmet. **عَرَمَة** و **عَرَمَة** ♦ **عَرَمَ**  
Hard, wicked. **عَرَمَ**  
Dam. Vehement rain. **عَرَمَة** ♦ **عَرَمَ**  
Wicked, violent (man). Bitterly cold (day). **عَارَمَ**  
Book-binder. **عَرَام** ♦  
Calamity. Ditch. **عَرَام** ♦ **عَرَامَان**  
Speckled, white and black. **عَرَمَ** م **عَرَمَا** ♦ **عَرَمَ**



God ! to Him belongs  
glory and power.

To be hard to a. o. (affair). عَزَّ اَعْلَيْهِ

It would be very hard —  
to him to do so. اَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا

To overcome, to gain عَزَّ اَوْ عَزَّاهُ فِي  
mastery over.

To render a. o. mighty. عَزَّزَ وَاعَزَّاهُ  
strong ; illustrious, noble.

To strive to overcome a. o. عَازَّاهُ

To love a. o. اَعْزَّاهُ

I am distressed by —  
what has befallen thee. اُعْزِرْتُ بِمَا اَصَابَكَ

To obtain power, consideration. تَعَزَّزَ  
To become scarce and dear (goods).

To behave with pride.

To become mighty, illustrious. اِعْتَزَّزَ

To be proud of, to glory in. — ب

To overcome a. o. — عَلَى

To agglutinate (sand). اِسْتَعَزَّزَ

To overpower a. o. اِسْتَعَزَّزَ عَلَى

God has caused him to die. — اَللّٰهُ يُوْ

To overcome a. o. اُسْتَعِزَّزَ بِالْعَمَلِ  
(disease).

Power. Nobility. Conquest. Impos- عَزَّزَ  
sibility. Intensity.

Of course ; necessarily. عَزَّاهُ بَرًّا

Fawn of a gazelle. عَزَّةٌ

Power, glory. Scarcity. Abstru- عَزَّةٌ  
seness.

Mighty. عَزِيزٌ جَ عَزَازٌ وَعَزَّةٌ وَعَزَّاهُ

Honoured. Proud. Impossible. Diffi-  
cult. Scarce, precious.

*Cyperus esculentus* (plant). حَبَّ الْعَرِيزِ

Ruler of Egypt. عَزِيزٌ مِصْرَ

Magnanimous. (opp. to ذَلِيلٌ) عَزِيزٌ الْتَفْسِ

More powerful. Dearer. اَعْزَّزَ مَرَّ عَزِيٍّ

More honoured.

Goddess of the pagan Arabs. الْعَزَّى

Powerful and glorious by —  
the help of God. مُعَازَرٌ بِاللّٰهِ

Overcome by illness. مِعْزَازُ الْمَرَضِ

To live — عَزَبَ اَوْ عَزَبَتْهُ وَعَزُوبَةٌ وَتَعَزَّبَ  
in celibacy.

To be, to go far away — عَزَبَ اَوْ عَزُوبًا عَنْ  
from.

To be desert (country). عَزَبٌ

To protract (an absence). To — عَزَبَ  
put off (business).

Thicket. Company of men. Valuable  
property. Lion.

I am free from it. اَنَا عَزُورَةٌ مِنْهُ

Seized with an access of — عَارَبَ بِهِ عُرَاةٌ  
fever.

Smitten by misfortune. مُعَازَرٌ

To become — عَرِيٌّ اَوْ عَرِيَّةٌ وَعَرِيًّا مِنْ  
naked, bare of clothes. To be free,  
exempted from.

To strip a. o. — عَرَّى وَأَعْرَى اَوْ هَارَ مِنْ  
of (his clothes).

To free a. o. from. — عَرَّى اَوْ مِنْ

To ride a horse unsaddled. عَارَى

To encamp ; to travel in a —  
desert. To be exposed to the cold of  
night. اَعْرَى

To withdraw. To denude —  
a. o. اَعْرَى

To give to a. o. the fruit —  
of a palm-tree for one year. اَوْ اَلْثَمْلَةَ

To be divested of clothes. — تَعَرَّى مِنْ

To journey alone. اِعْرَازِيٌّ

To commit a shameful —  
action. اَمْرًا قَبِيحًا

To ride (a horse) without —  
saddle. قَرَسًا

Wall, enclosure. Open field. عَرِيٌّ

Desert, waste. Nakedness. — عَرَاءٌ جَ اَعْرَاءٌ

Nakedness. — عَرِيٌّ وَعَرِيَّةٌ

Shore, spot. Intensity of cold. عَرَاةٌ

Unsaddled horse. قَرَسٌ عَرِيٌّ

Cold wind. — عَرِيٌّ وَعَرِيَّةٌ

Cotton smock-frock with full —  
sleeves. عَرِيٌّ

Palm-tree stripped of its fruit. عَرِيَّةٌ

Naked. Free, destitute. — عَارَبَ جَ عُرَاةٌ

Naked. Active —  
(horse). عُرِيَانٌ جَ عُرِيَانُونَ

Uncovered part of —  
the body. مَعْرَى وَمَعْرَاةٌ جَ مَعَارٍ

The hands, feet and face. اَلْمَعَارِي

Stripped ; denuded. — مُعَرَّى

To be powerful, — عَزَّاهُ اَوْ عَزَّاهُ وَعَزَّاهُ  
strong. To strengthen o.'s self. To

become weak. To be dear, rare, pre-  
cious. To be insuperable (difficulty).

To become illustrious, exalted. — عَزَّاهُ اَوْ

The worth of a thing —  
is enhanced by its contrary. كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ شَيْءٍ



Musical instrument, mandoline, lute. مِعْزَفٌ وَمِعْزُفَةٌ ج مِعَازِفٌ

To dig the earth (with a spade). To eat. عَزَقَ i عَزَقًا ه عَزَقٌ

To defeat, to crush a. o. فَلَانًا ضَرْبًا ه — عَزَقَ ج عَزَقٌ

Unsociable, untractable. عَزَقِيّ

Vessel, censer. عَزْرُوقَةٌ

Swing. عَزَلَةٌ

Elegance in dress. مِعْزَقٌ وَمِعْزُفَةٌ ج مِعَازِقٌ

Spade, hoe. عَزَلَ i عَزَلًا وَعَزَلَ ه وَه

To remove, to set apart; to discharge a. o. from (office). عَزَلَ

To be discharged, dismissed. عَزَلَ

To cleanse a. th. عَزَلَ ه

To withdraw, to retire from. تَعَزَّلَ وَانْعَزَلَ وَانْعَزَلَ عَنْ

To resign (an office). To withdraw from (business). تَعَزَّلَ وَانْعَزَلَ ه

To part from o. another. تَعَزَّلَ

To be discharged. removed from office. تَعَزَّلَ وَانْعَزَلَ ه

Discharge from office. عَزَلَ

State of being unarmed. عَزَلَ

Weakness. عَزَلَ

Unarmed. عَزَلَ ج أَعْزَالٌ

Life in retirement. Solitary life. عَزَلَةٌ

Cleansing. تَعَزَّلَ

Having no weapon. Isolated tract of sand. أَعْزَلَ ج عَزَلٌ وَأَعْزَالٌ وَعَزَلٌ وَعَزَلَانٌ

Unable to fly (bird). Cloud without rain. Portion of meat set apart for an absent man. عَزَلًا ج عَزَالِيٍّ وَعَزَالِيٍّ

Anus. Mouth of a water-skin. عَزَلًا ج عَزَالِيٍّ وَعَزَالِيٍّ

Insulating stool. عَزَلَ

Secluded spot. Place of retirement. مَعْزِلٌ

Far away from. مَعْزِلٌ عَنْ

The Seceders (musulman dissenters). مَعْزِلَةٌ

Traveller remaining apart. Weak. Disarmed. مِعْزَالٌ ج مِعَازِيلٌ

To resolve upon. وَعَزَمَ i عَزَمًا وَعَزَمًا وَمِعْزَمًا وَعَزِمًا وَعَزِمَةً

To carry out a resolution. To be resolved upon (affair). عَزَمَ

To beseech a. o. to. عَزَمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ لَوْ أَنْ

To be remote, distant. To send camels to a remote pasturage. أَعْزَبَ

To send a. o. far away. عَزَبَ

To remain unmarried. تَعَزَّبَ

Hamlet, farm. عَزَبَةٌ ج عَزَابٌ

Celibacy. عَزَبَةٌ وَعَزُوبَةٌ

Remote pasturage. عَزَبٌ

Widower, divorced woman. عَزَبٌ م عَزَبَةٌ

Bachelor, spinster, single. عَزَبٌ (m. f.) ج عَزَابٌ وَأَعْزَابٌ

Bachelor. عَزِيبٌ وَأَعْزَبٌ م عَزَبًا ج عَزَبٌ

Widower. عَزَبٌ

Female slave. Wife. مِعْزَبَةٌ

Pasturing camels far away. مِعْزَابٌ وَمِعْزَابَةٌ

To blame, to reprove a. o. عَزَرَ i عَزْرًا ه

To prevent a. o. from. عَزَرَ ه

To constrain a. o. To teach (religion) to a. o. عَزَرَ ه

To correct, to punish severely. To flog a. o. To assist. To honour a. o. عَزَرَ ه

To insult a. o. عَزَرَ ه

Reproof. Punishment. عَزَرَ وَتَعَزَّرَ

Punishment less than prescribed by law. تَعَزَّرَ

Reproved. عَزَرَ

Ezrail (the Angel of death). عَزْرَائِيلُ

To turn away from; to be disgusted with a. th. عَزَفَ i عَزْفًا وَعَزُوفًا عَنْ

To hum in the desert (genii). عَزَفَ ه

To play upon a musical instrument. عَزَفَ i عَزْفًا وَعَزِيفًا

To utter a faint, confused sound. عَزَفَ

To hear the rustling of the wind. عَزَفَ

Rustling of the wind. Confused sound. عَزَفَ

Wild pigeon. عَزَفٌ

Musician, player upon musical instruments. عَازِفٌ

Displeased with. عَزُوفٌ وَعَزُوفَةٌ ج عِزَافٌ

Inconstant friend. عَزُوفٌ

Humming, faint sound in the desert. Rumbling of thunder. عَزِيفٌ

Thundering cloud. عَزَافٌ

To console o.'s self, to take patience. تَعَزَّى عَنْ

To console, to condole one another. تَعَاذَى

Patient. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً وَعَزَى مَ عَزِيَّةً

Patience; endurance. عَزَاً Wailing of the dead; visit of condolence.

Relationship; original connection. عَزِيَّةً

Consolation afforded; condolence. تَعَزَّى

Consoled. مُعَزَّى

Consolator, comforter. مُعَزِّرٌ

To patrol, to go عَسَا عَسَاً وَعَسَاً the rounds by night. To come late (news).

To give to a. o. little to eat. ع —

To go roundabout by night. إَعَسَّ

To search for a. th. during the night. To follow traces (dog). ه —

Patrol, night-watch. عَسَّ وَعَسَّ

Glass, tumbler. عَسَّ بِعَسَّاسٍ وَعَسَّاسَةً

The she-camel has yielded milk unwillingly. ذَرَّتِ الثَّاقَةَ عَسَاسًا

Going round about, patrolling by night. عَاسَ بِعَسَسٍ وَعَسَّاسٍ

Wolf. Night-watch. الْقَسَاس

Grumbling when milked (she-camel). Yielding little milk. Seeking for prey, game, by night (man, lion). عَسَّوسَ

Petition, request. مَعَسَّ

To fall in; to dissipate (darkness of night). To near the earth (cloud). عَسَسَ عَسَسًا

To prowl about (wolf). — وَتَمَسَّسَ

Wolf. Beast of prey. عَسَسَ وَعَسَّاسَ

Mirage.

Hedgehogs. عَسَاسِيسَ

To hire a (stallion). عَسَبَ عَسَبًا

To run away (wolf). أَعَسَبَ

To feel a dislike for. إِنْتَعَسَبَ مِنْ

Offspring. عَسَبَ

Bone of the tail. Instep. Shaft-feather. Cleft in a mountain. Leafless palm-branch. عَسَبَ بِعَسْبٍ وَعَسْبٍ

King of the bees. يَفْعُسُوبَ بِعَسَابِيبَ

Prince, chief. Gold. Kind of part-ridge. Blaze on a horse's forehead.

Panther. عَسَبَ بِعَسَابِ

To stretch out عَسَبَ عَسَبًا

عَزَمَ عَزَمًا عَزَى عَلَى To urge a. o. to. To invite a. o. to dinner.

To make a spell (wizard). — وَعَزَمَ

✧ To exorcise.

To determine upon. وَعَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ هَ وَعَلَى

To be firmly resolved to.

To carry out a resolution. إِنْعَزَمَ

To betake o.'s self to.

Resolution, firm purpose. عَزَمَ بِعَزُومٍ

People endowed with resolution, constancy. أُولُو الْعَزَمِ

Dregs of pressed raisins. عَزَمَ بِعَزْمٍ

Kindred. Tribe. عَزْمَةٌ بِعَزْمٍ

Intention. Resolution. عَزْمَةٌ بِعَزَمَاتٍ

Duty imposed by God.

Steadiness. Swift run. عَزِيمٍ

Steadiness, firmness of resolution. Duty imposed by God. عَزِيمَةٌ بِعَزَائِمٍ

✧ Invitation to dinner, party.

He is an unsteady man. مَا لَهُ عَزْمَةٌ وَلَا عَزِيمَةٌ

Fulfilling a promise. Seller of dregs of raisins. عَزَمِيٍّ

Acting resolutely. عَزَمَ عَزْمًا وَعَزَمُومًا

Faithful friend.

Affair decided upon. أَمْرٌ عَزِمَ

Sincere friends. عَزِمَةٌ

Resolute in his designs. عَزِيمٌ

Snake-charmer. Reciting spells. عَزَامٌ وَمُعَزِّمٌ

The lion. الْقَمَارُ وَالْمُعَاتِمُ

✧ Exorcism. تَعَزَّى

Resolutely undertaken. مُعَزِّمٌ

✧ Invited, guest.

Determined upon. Resolute. مُعَاتِمٌ عَلَى

عَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ عَزَامًا وَعَزَامِيٍّ

Abstemious. Vile. وَعَزَمُونَ

To trace back the origin of a. o. to. عَزَا عَزَاً وَهَ إِلَى

To assert to be the son of a. o. — وَتَعَزَّى وَتَعَزَّى إِلَى وَلِ

Party of men. عَزَاً بِعَزَى وَعَزُونَ

Connection, lineage, descent. عَزْوَةٌ

To trace back a. o. to. عَزَى عَزَاً هَ إِلَى

To bear patiently; to console o.'s self. To receive comfort, condolence. عَزَى عَزَاً عَلَى

To console, to condole a. o. عَزَى عَزَاً

More difficult, more unlucky. أَعْسَرَ مَ عُسْرَى بِ عُسْرَ

Left-handed. مَ عُسْرَاءَ بِ عُسْرٍ وَ عُسْرَاوِي

Ambidextrous. أَعْسَرَ يَسْرَ

Pressing a debtor importunately. مَفْسَرٍ

Poor, destitute. مُفْسِرٍ

Critical (state). Insolvent (debtor). مُفْسِرٍ

To act wrongfully (prince). To be at the point of death. \* عَسَفَ ا عَسْفًا

To take a. o. as servant. - س

To seize a. th. forcibly. - ه

To act, to speak recklessly. - فِي الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ

To work for a. o. - عَلَى رُلٍ

To stray from (the road). To go at random. - ه وَعَنْ وَتَسَفَّ وَاعْتَسَفَ عَنْ

♦ To wipe off a. th. عَسَفَ ه

To overwork a. o. عَسَفَ وَأَعَسَفَ ه

To lose the way by night. أَعَسَفَ

To treat a. o. wrongfully. تَعَسَفَ ه

To treat (an affair) inconsiderately. - وَاعْتَسَفَ ه

To be bent. اِزْمَسَفَ

To compel, to constrain a. o. to. اِغْتَسَفَ ه ب

Wrong-doing, oppression. Death. عَسَفَ

Unjustly, violently, forcibly. عَسَفًا

Disease of the windpipe. عُسَافٌ

Suffering from convulsion of the windpipe. عَافِيفٌ (m. f.) بِ عَوَافِيفٍ

Unjust, oppressor, tyrant. عُسُوفٌ وَعَسَافٌ وَمُفْسِرٌ

Labourer, hired workman. عَسِيفٌ بِ عُسْفَاءَ

To stick to. \* عَسَقَ ا عَسَقًا وَتَعَسَّقَ

To prosecute a. th. eagerly. - عَلَى

Ill-nature. Injustice. عَسَقَ

Hard towards his debtors. عَسَقَ

Wine mixed with much water. عَسِيقَةٌ

To move about, to shine (looming). \* عَسَقَلَ ه

Looming. عَسَقَلَ ه عَسَاقِلَ وَعَسَاقِيلَ

To form an encampment (soldiers). To gather. To become dark (night). \* عَسَكَرَ ه

To levy (troops); to collect an army. - س

the neck in walking. To limp, to halt (camel).

To be bent, crooked (old man). اِغْتَسَبَ

Thorny tree. Box-thorn. عَوْسَجٌ

Gold. Gems. Large camel. \* عَسَجَدٌ

Horses wearing rich trappings. عَسَجِيرَةٌ

To twist (a rope). \* عَسَدَ ا عَسْدًا ه

Strong. Big snake. عَسَوْدٌ

Long worm. عَسَوْدَةٌ

To be difficult, adverse (time). \* عَسَرَ ا عَسْرًا وَعُسْرًا عَلَى

To oppose. - وَعَسَرَ عَلَى

To press (a debtor); to compel a. o. - وَأَعَسَرَ ه

To be left-handed. To be ambidextrous. عَسِرَ ا عَسْرًا

To be difficult to a. o. عَسِرَ ا عَسْرًا وَعُسْرًا وَمَقْشُورًا وَعُسْرًا

(affair). To be harsh, ill-tempered. عَسِرَ ا عَسْرًا وَعَسَارَةً

To render a. th. (difficult). عَسِرَ ه

To meet a. o. on the left side. - س

To treat a. o. harshly. فَاسَرَ ه

To be reduced to destitution. اُتْعَسَرَ

To have a laborious childbirth (woman). تَعَسَرَ

To be abstruse (speech). To be hard to bear. تَعَسَرَ

To behave harshly, to disagree one with the other. لَعَسَرَ

To extort a. th. from, to embezzle. اِغْتَسَرَ مِنْ مَالٍ فُلَانٍ

To constrain, to compel a. o. - س

To ride an untrained camel. - س

To be difficult to a. o. (affair). اِشْتَعَسَرَ عَلَى

To find a. th. difficult, painful. - ه

Hardship. Strait circumstances. عُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ

Retention of urine. عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ

Critical circumstances. Destitution. عُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَى وَمَقْدَرَةٌ وَمَقْدَرَةٌ

White feather on the wing of a bird. عَسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَاءَ

They came one after another. جَاءُوا عُسَارِيَاتٍ وَعُسَارَى

They scattered on all sides. ذَهَبُوا عُسَارِيَاتٍ

Difficult. Critical (time). عَسِيرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ

Ill-tempered (person).

- To give to a. o. his want. **إُعْطِه** هـ  
 To wear old (shoes). **هـ**  
 Rigidity of the arm or leg. **عَسَر**  
 A mouthful. **عَسْمَة**  
 Piece of dry bread. **عَسْمَة**  
 Having the arm **أَعْسَرَ** هـ **عَسْمًا** هـ or leg dried up.  
 Being in good or bad business. **عَسَجِي**  
 Earning for his family. **عَسُوم** هـ  
 Piece of dry bread. Small draught. **عُسُوم**  
 To fatten (beasts : fodder). **عَيْن** ا **عَسَنًا** في  
 To produce few plants (ground). **أَعْسَن** وَتَعَسَّن  
 To seek the traces of a. o. **تَعَسَّن** هـ  
 Length and fineness of the hair. **عَسْن**  
 Fatness.  
 Similar, alike. **عَسْن**  
 Fatness. **—** وَعَسْن  
 Traces of a thing. **أَعْسَانُ الشَّيْءِ**  
 To **عَسَا** هـ **عَسُورًا** وَعَسَاءً، وَعَيْيَ ا **عَسَى** become hard and dry (wood). To become intensely dark (night).  
 To become coarse and rough (hand). **عَسَا** هـ **عَسُورًا**  
 To **عَسَا** هـ **عَسُورًا** وَعُسُورًا وَعُسِيًّا وَعَسَاءً وَعَسُورَةً become advanced in age (man).  
 Wax. **عَسُور**  
 Fading of a plant. Thick. Coarse. **عُسُور**  
 Withering (plant). **عَاس** هـ **عَاسِيَةً**  
 To be near, **عَسَى** (defective verb). about to. To be on the eve of.  
 It might be that... May be **عَسَى** أَنْ that... Perhaps.  
 I might understand. **عَسَى** أَنْ أَفْهَمَ  
 He may become better. **عَسَاءَهُ** أَنْ يَنْصَلِحَ  
 What a clever man ! How **أَعْسَى** يَو suited he is !  
 Able, fit, suited to. **عَسِر** وَعَيْيَ وَمَعْسَاةَ ب  
 It becomes **بِالْعَيْيِ** أَوْ بِالْعَسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا thee to do so.  
 Girl near to attain puberty. **وَمَعْسَاةَ**  
 To keep to its nest (bird). **عَشَى** هـ **عَشًا**  
 To acquire a. th. To repair (clothes). **هـ**  
 To dislodge (people). **—** وَأَعَشَى هـ  
 To be **عُشُوشَةً** وَعَشَاشَةً وَعَشَّاهُ **هـ** slender, lean (body).
- Army, troops. Large number. **عَسَاكِر** هـ  
 Distress, anxiety. Dearth. **عَسْكَرَة**  
 Soldier, military. **عَسْكَرِي** هـ  
 Military service. **عَسْكَرِيَّة**  
 Camp. **مُعَسْكَر**  
 To season (food) with honey, **عَسَل** ا **عَسَلًا** وَعَسَلًا هـ  
 To supply a. o. with a vision of honey. **وَعَسَل** هـ  
 To quiver (lance). **عَسَل** ا **عَسَلًا** وَعُسُولًا وَعَسَلَاتًا  
 To be rippled by the wind (water). **عَسَلَا** وَتَعَسَلَاتًا  
 To run in (the desert). **ب**  
 To ask for honey. **إِسْتَفْسَلَ**  
 Honey. Flowers. Gum of trees. Juice of fresh dates. **عَسَل** هـ **عُسُل** وَعُسُولٌ وَعُسْلٌ وَأَعْسَالٌ وَعَسَلَانٌ  
 Honeysuckle (plant). **زَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ**  
 Honeycomb. Origin of a man. **عَسَاةَ**  
 Honey-coloured, honey-like. **عَسَلِي**  
 Straightforward, righteous man. **عَاسِلٌ** وَعُسُولٌ هـ **عُسْلٌ**  
 Collecting honey in the hives. Quivering (lance). **عَاسِلٌ** وَعَسَالٌ  
 Quivering (lance). **عَاسِلَةٌ** هـ **عَوَاسِلٌ**  
 Hive. Bees. **عَسَاةَ**  
 Perfumer's broom. **عَسِيلٌ** هـ **عُسْلٌ**  
 Manufactured or natural hive. **مُعَسَاةٌ** وَتَعَسَاةٌ  
 Prepared with honey. **مُعَسَّلٌ** وَمُعَسُولٌ  
 To shoot forth green and tender boughs (tree). **عَسَلَجٌ** هـ  
 Young and tender twig. Heedless (boy). **عَسَلَجٌ** هـ **عَسَلُوجٌ** هـ  
 To desire earnestly, to covet a. th. **عَسِمَ** ا **عَسْمًا** في  
 It is a thing which nobody wishes to take forcibly. **هَذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُعَسَمُ فِيهِ**  
 To gain ; to earn a living. **عَسِمَا** وَتَعَسَمَا **ا**  
 To toil, to exert o.'s self in. **فِي**  
 To shed tears. To have the eyelids closed (eye). **وَأَعْسَمَ**  
 To be distorted (foot, hand). **عَسِمَ** ا **عَسْمًا**، وَأَعْسَمَ  
 To stiffen, to render (the arms, legs) rigid. **أَعْسَمَ** هـ



- Watering of cattle every ten days. عَشْرَ عَشْرَ  
 Tenth part ; a tenth ; tithe. عَشْرَ عَشْرَ وَأَعْقَارَ  
 Broken heart. قَلْبُ أَعْقَارَ  
 Large cooking-pot broken in pieces. قِدْرُ أَعْقَارَ  
*Asclepias gigantea* (plant). عُشْرَ □  
 Ten. عَشْرَةَ م عَشْرَ  
 Ten. عَشْرَةَ عَشْرَاتَ  
 Friendship, social intercourse. عَشْرَةَ  
 Tenth. Gathering the tithe. Watered on the tenth day (camel). عَاشِرَ عَشْرَ  
 Ninth or tenth day of Moharram. ♦ New year's day (among Moslems). Kind of pudding. عَشُورَى وَعَاشُورَ وَعَاشُورَى  
 ♦ Sociable, liking society. عَشُورَ  
 Gatherer of tithes. عَشَارَ عَشَارُونَ  
 Publican. Farmer of taxes. عَشْرَامَ  
 She-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy. عَشْرَامَ  
 They came by parties of ten, ten and ten. جَاءُوا عَشَارَ أَوْ مَعْشَرَ  
 The tenth part of. عَشَارَةَ  
 Ten cubits long (garment). عَشَارِيَّ  
 Boat on the Nile. عَشَارِيَّ  
 Decimal numbers. أَعَشَارِيَّ  
 Friend, associate. عَشِيرَ عَشِيرَاهُ  
 Husband ; wife. عَشِيرَ  
 The tenth. عَشِيرَ عَشِيرَاهُ  
 Cognation, kindred. عَشِيرَةَ عَشِيرَتِهِ  
 Kinsfolk on the father's side. Tribe. عَشِيرَةَ  
 Collective body of men. مَعْشَرَ مَعْشَرِهِ  
 Tenth part. مَعْشَرَ  
 Friend, companion. مَعْشَرَ  
 Social intercourse, friendly relations. مَعْشَرَ  
 Pregnant (mare). مَعْشَرَةَ  
 To become green (plant). عَشْرَقَ  
*Circæa*, enchanter's night-shade (plant). Species of cassia. عَشْرَقَ  
 To make up the number twenty. عَشْرَنَ  
 Twenty. Twentieth. عَشْرُونَ عَشْرِينَ  
 To totter, to hobble. عَشَرَ عَشْرَانًا  
 To walk in leaning upon (a stick). عَلَى  
 To loathe a. th. عَشَفَ هُ وَعَنَ
- To nest (bird). عَشَشَ  
 To emaciate (the body : هُ) (God). عَاشَ وَأَعَشَ  
 To be repaired (garment). إِنْعَشَ  
 To take scanty provisions. إِعْشَ  
 Unimportant gift. Slender. عَشَ  
 Bird-nest upon a tree. عَشَ وَعَشَ عِشَاشَ وَأَعِشَاشَ وَعِشَشَةَ  
 Slender tree. عَشَّةَ  
 Thatch-hut. عُشَّةَ عِشَاشَ  
 Question, petition. مَعْشَ  
 Nesting-place of birds. مُعْشَشَ  
 Making its nest (bird). مُعْشَشَ  
 To become dry, to wither (herbage). عَشِبَ أَوْ عَقِبَ  
 To produce green herbs (ground). وَعَشِبَ وَأَعْشَبَ  
 To gather green herbs, to herborize. ♦ To scrape. عَشَبَ  
 To find pasture-lands. أَعْشَبَ  
 To feed on herbage and become fattened (cattle). وَتَعَشَّبَ  
 To become covered with luxuriant herbage (ground). إِعْشَوْشَبَ  
 Green, fresh herbs, pasturage. عُشْبَ عِشْبَ أَوْ عَشَابَ  
 Families composed only of adults. عِيَالُ عَشَبَ  
 Vegetation. Verdiness of a field. عَقَابَةَ  
 Broken and bent with age. عَقَبَةً (m. f.)  
 Covered with green herbs (field). عَاشِبَ وَعَشِبَ وَعُشْبِيَّ وَمُعْشَبَ  
 To tithe a. th. عَشَرَ عَشْرًا وَعَشُورًا وَعَشْرَةَ وَهْ  
 To make up the number ten ; to be the tenth. عَشْرًا  
 He became the tenth of them. هَمْ  
 To repeat 10 times the same cry (ass, crow). عَشَرَ  
 To be in the tenth month of pregnancy (mare, she-camel). وَأَعْشَرَ  
 To court the society of ; to haunt a. o. عَاشَرَ  
 To be ten in number. أَعْشَرَ  
 To have friendly intercourse with o. a. To become intimate with, to frequent o. a. تَعَاشَرَ



Weakness of the sight. عَفَاً وَعَفَاةً  
Blindness. Night-blindness.  
Supper, evening meal. عَفَاً هـ أَعْيِيَّةُ  
The Lord's supper. الْعَفَاءُ الْيَسْرِيُّ  
Nighfall, dusk. عَفَاً وَعَيْشِيَّةً  
Nighfall, evening. عَيْشِيَّةً هـ عَشَاً وَعَشِيَّاتٍ  
Yesterday evening. عَيْشِيَّةُ أَمْسٍ  
Sunset ( مغرب ) and dusk الْوِشَاءَانِ  
( عَتَمَةٌ ).  
Belonging to the evening. عَفَوِيَّ  
Dusk, darkness of the night. عَشَوَةٌ  
Fire-brand. Fire seen عَشْوَةٌ وَعِشْوَةٌ  
from afar during the night.  
Pasturing by night عَاشِيَّةً هـ عَوَاشٍ  
(cattle).  
Night-blind. عَشْرٌ مَرَّ عَيْشِيَّةً، وَأَعْنَى مَرَّ عَفَوًا  
Blind (she-camel). Darkness of عَشَوًا  
night.  
He acts inconsiderately. يَخْطِطُ خَبْطَ عَشَوًا  
Cook. عَقِيَّ وَعَقِيَّجِي Ts  
Place of supper. مُتَعَمَّنِي  
To become hard. عَصَّأً هـ عَصَاً وَعَصَصًا  
♦ To press, to squeeze a. th. — عَلَى  
To press (a debtor). عَصَصَ عَلَى  
Tail-bone. عَصَصَ وَغُصَصَ  
Mean (man). Tail-bone. هـ عَصَاعِصَ  
Coccyx.  
To bind (a limb). To put on a turban. To tighten.  
To surround عَصَبًا هـ عَصَبًا أَعَصَبًا بـ  
(a water-trough : cattle).  
To combine with a. o. — بِفُلَانٍ  
To dry in the mouth هـ وَبَ  
(saliva).  
To become unclean عَصَبًا وَغُصْبًا  
(teeth). To become red (horizon).  
To take a. th. by force. — عَصَبًا وَعَصَابًا عَلَى  
To have sinews (flesh). عَصَبًا هـ عَصَبًا  
To choose (a leader : party). عَصَبَ هـ  
To starve (people : dearth).  
To walk at a quick pace أَعَصَبَ  
(camel).  
To put on a turban, a bandage. تَعَصَّبَ  
To be satisfied with. — بـ

No foul deed will be imputed to me. مَا يُنْشَفُ لِي أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ  
To love عَشِقَ هـ عَشَقًا وَعَشَقًا وَمَعَشَقًا هـ  
a. o. passionately.  
To cleave, to stick to. عَشِقَ بـ  
♦ To fit in. عَشِقَ وَتَعَشَّقَ  
To show love to. تَعَشَّقَ  
To love o. another passionately. تَعَاشَقَ  
Passionate, excessive love. عَشَقَ  
Bind-weed. عَشَقَةٌ هـ عَشَقَ  
عَاشِقٌ (m. f.) هـ عَشَقًا وَعَاشِقُونَ وَعَوَاشِقُ  
Loving passionately.  
Sweetheart, lover. عَشَاقٌ وَعِشِّيَقٌ  
To be عَشِيرَ هـ عَشِمًا وَعُشُومًا، وَتَعَشَّمُ  
dried up (tree).  
♦ To give hope to. To hope for. عَشِمَ ز  
♦ To resolve upon. تَعَشَّمُ بـ  
Covetousness, eagerness. عَشِمَ وَعَشَمَ  
Dry and sour bread. خُبْزٌ عَشِمَ  
Mixture of two colours. أَعَشَمَ مَرَّ عَشَمًا  
Dried up (tree).  
To give عَشَنَ هـ عَشَنًا، وَعَشَنَ وَاعْتَشَنَ  
an opinion, to conjecture.  
To attack a. o. without إِعْتَشَنَ هـ  
motive.  
Dates of bad quality. عَشَانٌ وَعُشَانَةٌ  
To go by night. هـ عَشَاً هـ عَشَوًا  
To give supper to. — عَشَوًا وَعَشِيَّةً هـ  
To pasture (cattle) by night. — عَشَوًا هـ  
To turn away from. عَشَا عَنْ  
To direct o.'s self towards (the fire) by night. عَشَوًا وَعُشَوًا هـ إِلَى  
To be weak-sighted. To be night-blind. هـ عَشَوًا وَعَيْشِيَّةً هـ عَشَاً  
To wrong a. o. عَشِيَّ عَلَى  
To eat supper. To feed عَشِيَّ هـ وَتَعَمَّنِي  
(cattle) during the night.  
To give supper to a. o. عَشِيَّ وَأَعْنَى هـ  
To pasture (cattle) by night. عَشِيَّ هـ  
To catch (night-birds) with a light.  
To blind a. o. أَعْنَى هـ  
To eat the evening-meal. تَعَمَّنِي  
To feign blindness, ignorance. تَعَامَنِي  
To set off at nightfall. إِعْنَى  
To repair towards the fire by night. — هـ أَرَبَ  
To be guided during the night by the light of a fire. إِسْتَعْنَى نَارًا

- twist a. th. To prepare a gruel. To deviate (arrow).  
 To constrain a. o. to.  $\text{عَصَدَ} \text{ ز عَصَا} \text{ ل عَصَا}$   
 To stiffen (thread) with starch.  $\text{عَصَدَ} \text{ ه}$   
 To be starched (thread).  $\text{عَصَدَ} \text{ ه}$   
 To raise a clamour in fight.  $\text{عَصَوْدَ عَصَوْدَةً}$   
 Gruel of flour with butter and honey.  $\text{عَصِيدَةً}$   
 Starch-paste.  $\text{عَصَا} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ز عَصْرًا}$   
 To press, to squeeze (grapes). To wring (linen).  
 To withdraw a. th. from; to prevent a. o. from.  $\text{عَصَا} \text{ ه عَصَا}$   
 To have rain.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To put forth husks (corn-crops).  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To express the juice of grapes.  $\text{عَصَا} \text{ ه}$   
 To attain puberty (girl).  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To be contemporary with.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ل}$   
 To enter upon the afternoon.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To be squeezed, expressed (fruit). To become difficult (affair).  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 To take refuge towards.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 To draw, to extort a. th. from. To take back (a gift) from.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Afternoon.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Afternoon-prayer.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 The morning and evening.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 He came late.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Time. Age, century, epoch.  
 He is matchless in his time.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Of illustrious descent.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 He came untimely.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Asylum, refuge.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Expressed juice (of a fruit).  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Must.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Pl. Three stones for pressing grapes.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Dust swept by the wind.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 In a moment.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Whirlwind, hurricane.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Presser.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Origin, family.  $\text{عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ} \text{ ه عَصَرَ}$   
 Element, constituent.
- To defend a. th. desperately.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 To be obstinate in.  
 To be bigoted, a zealot.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 To form a league with.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 To struggle desperately against.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 To become difficult (affair).  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 To wind a turban round (the head).  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 To coalesce, to league together.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Turban. Kind of garment. Sharp boy. Saliva drying in the mouth.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Bind-weed.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Sinew. Choice men of a tribe.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Sinewy, muscular.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Sinew, nerve. League, coalition. Relations on the father's side. Distant relation having no legal claim.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Black head-kerchief worn by women.  
 Manner of binding a turban.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Troop, band of men, of cattle, of birds.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Faction, gang.  
 We form a party; we are in number.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Rope for tying a camel's thigh.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Thread-maker or seller.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Bandage. Head-band.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Turban. Red mist seen in a time of drought.  
 Ugly and lean (woman).  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Bound with a rope (she-camel). Lights and guts of sheep bound and roasted together.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Vehemently hot (day).  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Party-spirit. Patriotism. Relationship on the father's side.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Obstnacy, stubbornness.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Fanaticism, zealotry, bigotry.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Wearing a turban; crowned.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Lord, master. Reduced to straitness by dearth.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Bandaged (wound). Starved.  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 Thin (sword).  $\text{عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ} \text{ ه عَصَبَ}$   
 To bend, to  $\text{عَصَدَ} \text{ ه عَصَدَ} \text{ ه عَصَدَ}$

Sparrow. **عُصْفُورٌ دُورِيٌّ**  
 Female sparrow, Bundle of ropes. **عُصْفُورَةٌ**  
 To be distorted, crooked (wood). To urinate. **عَصَلَ a عَصَلًا**  
 To bend, to twist a. th. **عَصَلَ o عَصَلًا هـ**  
 To be late. **عَصَلَ**  
 To twist a. th. **هـ -**  
 Crookedness, distortion. **عَصَلَ**  
 Twisting tracts of sand.  
 Bowels. **عَصَلَ وَعَصَلَ بِهٖ اَعْصَالَ**  
 Distorted, crooked. **عَصَلَ مَرَّ عَصَلَةً بِهٖ عَصَالَ هـ**  
 Intricate affair. **عَصَلَ مَرَّ عَصَلَةً بِهٖ عَصَالَ هـ**  
 Wild onion, squill. **عَصَلَ وَعَصَلَ بِهٖ عَصَالَ هـ**  
 Harsh towards a debtor. **مَعَصَلَ**  
 Crooked staff. **مَعَصَلَ بِهٖ مَعَاصِيلَ**  
 To be strong, hardy. **عَصَبَ**  
 Strong, hardy. **عَصَبَ وَعَصَبَ وَعَصَبَ**  
 To preserve, to protect a. o. **عَصَرَ z عَصَمًا هـ و هـ**  
 To keep a. o. safe from evil. **هـ - من المَكْرُوه**  
 To seek refuge towards. **الى -**  
 To strap the head of (a skin). **وَأَعَصَرَ هـ -**  
 To be white-footed (horse, goat). **عَصِمَ a عَصَمًا**  
 To strengthen a. o. upon a saddle. **أَعَصَرَ z**  
 To hold fast by. To lay hold upon a. th. **وَأَعْتَصَرَ ب -**  
 To protect o.'s self. **وَأَعْتَصَرَ وَأَعْتَصَرَ مِنْ**  
 To abstain from sin; to protect o.'s self from evil. **أَعَصَرَ وَأَعْتَصَرَ وَأَسْتَعَصِرَ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ**  
 To have recourse to. **إِعْتَصَرَ وَأَسْتَعَصِرَ ب.**  
 Remains, traces. **عَصِيرَ وَعَصِيرَ وَعَصِيرَ**  
 White spot on a beast's foot. **عَصِيرَ**  
 Strap of a water-skin. Collyrium. Handle of a vessel. **عَصَامَ بِهٖ اَعْصَمَةً وَعَصَامَ**  
 Virtuous, self-ennobled. **عَصَامِيٌّ**  
 Protection. Prevention. Immunity from sin, error. Virtue, chastity. **عَصَمَةٌ**  
 Dog's collar. **عَصَمَةٌ وَجِبَّ اَعْصَامَ**

The four elements. **العناصر الأربعة**  
 Whitsunday. Pentecost. **العنصرة**  
 Simple, uncompound (substance). **عُنْصَرِيٌّ**  
 Pressing-place. **مَقْصَرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ بِهٖ مَقَايِرَ**  
 Generous, giving freely. **كَرِيمٌ الْمُصَارَةَ وَالْمَقْصَرَ وَالْمَقْصَرُ**  
 Wine-press : olive-press. **مَقْصَرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ بِهٖ مَقَايِرَ**  
 Adult, marriageable (girl). **مُقَصِّرٌ بِهٖ مَقَايِرَ وَمَقَايِرَ**  
 Rain-clouds. **مُعْصِرَات**  
 Contemporary, contemporaneous. **مُعَايِرَ**  
 To lunch. **تَعَصَّرَنَ**  
 Lunch. **عَصْرٌ وَرَيْثَةٌ**  
 To blow in a gale (wind). To be quick. **عَصَفَ z عَصَفًا وَعَصُوفًا**  
 To earn for (o.'s family). **وَأَعَصَفَ z**  
 War has blasted them. **عَصَفَتْ وَأَعَصَفَتْ الْحَرْبُ بِهِمْ**  
 To cut corn when green. **عَصَفَ o عَصَفًا هـ**  
 To put forth blades (corn). **أَعَصَفَ**  
 To go astray. To perish (man). **عَصَفَ**  
 Blades, dry leaves of corn-produce. **عَصَفَ**  
 Smell of wine. **عَصْفَةٌ**  
 Violent, blowing in a gale, stormy (wind). **عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِفَةٌ وَمُعْصِفَةٌ**  
 Storm, whirlwind, hurricane. **عَاصِفَةٌ بِهٖ عَوَاصِفَ**  
 Blowing violently (wind). **عَاصُوفٌ بِهٖ عَصُوفٌ وَعَصِيفٌ**  
 Swift-running (gazelle, she-camel). **عَاصُوفٌ**  
 Dry leaves. Heads of the ears of corn. **عَاصِيفَةٌ**  
 Particles falling off from the corn-ears. **عَصَافَةٌ**  
 To dye yellow. **عَصَفَرَ هـ**  
 To be dyed yellow. **تَعَصَّرَ**  
*Carthamus tinctorius*, bastard safflower (yellow dye). **عَصْفَرٌ**  
 Sparrow; any small bird. King. Blaze on a horse's head. **عَصْفُورٌ بِهٖ عَصَايِرَ**  
 He is hungry. **نَقَّتْ عَصَايِرُ بَطْنِهِ**  
 High breed camels. **عَصَايِرُ الْمُتَنَزِّرِ**  
 Gillyflower. **عُصْفِيرَةٌ وَهٖ عُصْفِيرَةٌ**

To be intricate (affair). تَعَصَّى وَاعْتَصَى  
 To become hard (fruit-stone). اِغْتَصَى  
 Rebellion, disobedience. عَصِيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ  
 Rebel, disobedient. عَاصٍ بِ عَصَاةٍ  
 Bleeding unceasingly (vein). - بِ عَوَاصِرٍ  
 عَصِيٍّ بِ عَصِيُونٍ وَأَعْصِيَاءَ، وَعَصَاءَ بِ عَصَاوُونَ  
 Rebellious. Apostate.  
 The Orontes (river). نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي  
 To seize a عَصًا وَعَضِيضًا وَبِ عَلَى  
 with the teeth, to bite a. th.  
 He spoke evil of him. عَصَّهُ بِلسَانِهِ  
 Fortune has been severe for him. عَصَّهُ الزَّمَانُ  
 To cling, to stick to. عَصَّ a عَضِيضًا بِ  
 To bite strongly. عَضَضَ هِ  
 To bite o. a. عَاصَ مُمَاحَةً وَعِضَاضًا  
 (cattle).  
 To make a. o. to seize a. th. with the teeth. أَعَصَّ لَ هِ  
 I wounded him with my sword. اِعْضَضْتُهُ سَيْفِي  
 To bite one another. تَعَصَّ  
 Bite : seizure (un. عَصَّة) عَصَّ وَعَضِيضٌ  
 with the teeth.  
 The strokes of fortune and war. عَصَّ الزَّمَانُ وَالْحَرْبُ  
 Niggardly. عَصَّ بِ عُظُوزٍ وَأَعْطَاضٍ  
 Wicked. Cunning. Resolute and strong.  
 Good walker. - سَفَرٍ  
 Barley, fodder for cattle. عَصَّ  
 Morsel, bit. عَضَاضٌ  
 Patient under trial. عَضَاضٌ عَيْشٍ  
 Prone to bite. Tyrant. Severe time. Bit of bread. Deep well. عَضُوزٌ  
 Bone, cartilage. عَضَاضٌ وَعُضَاضٌ  
 To cut off a. th. \* عَصَبَ i عَضَبًا هِ  
 To disable a. o. (disease). - لَ  
 To revile a. o. - بِ لِسَانِهِ  
 To pierce a. o. with a spear. - لَ  
 To prevent a. o. from. - لَ عَنْ  
 Having a broken horn, a slit ear (sheep). عَضَبَ a عَضَبًا، وَأَعْطَبَ  
 To deter, to cut off a. o. from. عَاصَبَ لَ  
 Sharp sword. Sharp tongue. عَضَبُ  
 Heedless (child).  
 Reviler. عَضَابُ

Dog's collar. White-footed. عَصْمَةٌ  
 Gluttonous, voracious. عَصُورٌ وَعِصُورٌ  
 Prohibited ; well defended. عَاصِمٌ  
 Meal of parched barley. أَبُو عَاصِمٍ  
 Chaste (woman). Well defended ; surname of Medinah. Capital town, metropolis. عَاصِمَةٌ بِ عَوَاصِمٍ  
 The province of Antioch. الْقَوَاصِمُ  
 White-footed (horse, wild goat). أَعَصِمَ مِ عَصْمًا بِ عَضِمٍ  
 Wrist ; upper part of the hand. مِعَصِمٌ بِ مِعَاصِمٍ  
 Shelter. Place of refuge. مُعْتَصِمٌ  
 Having recourse to God for protection. مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ  
 Impeccable, infallible. مَعْصُومٌ  
 To strike a. o. \* عَصَا o عَصَوًا لَ وَهِ  
 with a stick. To bind (a wound).  
 To take (a stick). عَصِيَّ a عَصَاً  
 To use a sword - وَاعْتَصَى بِالسَّيْفِ  
 as a staff.  
 To give a stick to a. o. عَصَى لَ  
 To strike o. a. with a staff. عَاصَى لَ  
 To put forth fruitless shoots (vine). أَعَصَى  
 To lean upon (a staff). اِغْتَصَى عَلَى  
 To cut (a stick) from a tree. - هِ  
 Staff, stick. Stay. عَصَا بِ عَصِيٍّ وَأَعْصَمٍ  
 Support. Handle of an axe. Leg-bone. Tongue.  
 Polygonum, knot-grass. عَصَا الزَّائِعِي  
 Mild-tempered man. لَيِّنُ الْقَصَا  
 Weak-tempered man. ضَعِيفُ الْقَصَا  
 He split the staff i. e. he made a schism. شَقَّ الْقَصَا  
 He threw the staff i. e. he broke his journey. أَلْقَى الْقَصَا  
 The staff is broken i. e. they are disunited. اِنْشَقَّتِ الْقَصَا  
 He has peeled the staff i. e. he has opened his mind to him. قَشَّرَ لَهُ الْقَصَا  
 He has admonished him severely. قَرَعَ لَهُ الْقَصَا  
 Small staff, rod. عَصِيَّةٌ  
 To rebel against ; to disobey. To baffle all means (hemorrhage). \* عَصَى i عَضِيًّا وَمَعْصِيَةً  
 To rebel - لَ عَلَى وَعَادَى وَاسْتَعْصَى عَلَى  
 against.



harshly towards; to weary a. o.  
 To straiten a. o. (affair). ب —  
 To prevent (a woman) from marrying. عَضَلَّ ا i o —  
 To have a muscular body. عضل ا عضلا  
 To become strait with عَضَلَّ بِأَهْلِهِ  
 people (land).  
 To be difficult to a. o. أَعْضَلَ و ب  
 (affair).  
 To baffle the skill of physicians (disease). — و تَعْضَلَّ و  
 Foul, crafty man. عضل  
 Large rat. عَضَلَّ ج عضلان  
 Muscular, muscular. عضل و عضل  
 عَضَلَّة ج عضل و عضلات، و عَضِيَّة ج عضائل  
 Muscle.  
 Misfortune, calamity. عَضَلَّة ج عضل و عضل  
 Momentous (affair). مَعْضَل (m. f.) عضال  
 Chronical, incurable (disease).  
 Distressing event. مُعَضِّلَات ج مُعَضِّلَات  
 Misfortune. Intricate question.  
 Handle of a bow. عَضَم ج عَضَام  
 Root of the tail.  
 Winnowing-fork. — ج أَعْضِمَة و عَضِير  
 عَضَّ عَضَّه ا عَضَّاهَا و عَضَّيْهَها و عَضَّيْهَها  
 To lie. To utter magic words.  
 To slander, to revile a. o. ع —  
 To browse on acacia-trees (camel). ه —  
 To lie, to calumniate. عَضَّه ا عَضَّاهَا و عَضَّاهَا  
 Lie. Calumny. Witchcraft. عَضَّه ج عَضُون  
 Any thorny tree. — و عَضَّاهَة ج عَضَاه  
 Species of acacia-tree. Hawthorn.  
 Calumny. Falsehood. عَضِيَّة ج عَضَائِه  
 Abounding with acacia-trees (ground). عَضَّه م عَضِيَّة  
 Depasturing thorny trees. — و عَضَّاه (m. f.)  
 Wizard. عاضه  
 Deadly (snake). Lie. عاضيه ج عواضيه  
 To share عَضَّاه عَضَّاهَا و عَضَّاهَا ه و  
 a. th. To skin (sheep).  
 To divide a. th. into classes, parts. عَضَّاه ه  
 Limb of the body. عُضْو ج أَعْضَاء  
 Member of a society.  
 Portion. Party, sect. Lie. عَضَّة ج عَضُون  
 Man in good circumstances. رَجُلٌ عَاضِرٌ

Having a broken horn, a slit ear. Brotherless. Weak, helpless. عَضَب م عَضَبٌ ج عَضَبٌ  
 Feeble, sickly, crippled. مَعْضُوب  
 To help, to assist a.o. عَضَدَ عَضَدًا و  
 To wound a. o. on the arm.  
 To have a pain in the arm. عَضِدَ  
 To lop (a tree) with a hook. عَضَدَ i عَضَدًا و اسْتَعْضَدَ ه  
 To deviate (arrow). عَضَدَ و أَعْضَدَ  
 To help, to succour a. o. عَاضَدَ ه  
 To help one another. تَعَاوَدَ  
 To become strong. تَعَاوَدَ  
 To take a. th. upon the arm. ه —  
 To ask assistance from a. o. ب —  
 To pluck (fruit). اسْتَعْضَدَ ه  
 Side. Stay, support; helper, assistant. عَضِدَ ج أَعْضَادُ  
 He is my help, my support. هُوَ عَضِي  
 Upper arm of man; arm of a beast. Strength. عَضِدَ و عَضِدَ و عَضِدَ ج أَعْضَادُ و أَعْضَادُ  
 Disease in the arm of a camel. عَضِدَ  
 Two rows of palm-trees bordering a stream. عَاضِدَانِ  
 Short (man, woman). عَضَادُ (m. f.)  
 Large bracelet. Iron reaping-hook. Brand on a camel's arm. عَضَادُ  
 Side of a road. عِضَادَةُ الطَّرِيقِ  
 He is his inseparable companion. هُوَ عِضَادَتُهُ  
 The two posts of a door. عِضَادَتَا الْبَابِ  
 Large in the upper-arm. عِضَادِيَّ و عِضَادِيَّ  
 Row of palm-trees. عِضِيدَ ج عِضِيدَانِ  
 Short palm-tree.  
 Having slender arms or an arm shorter than the other. أَعْضَدَ  
 Reaping-hook. مَعْضَدَ ج مَعْضَدُ  
 Armlet, amulet. مَعْضَدَ و مَعْضَدُ  
 Large butcher's knife. مَعْضَادُ  
 Lopped, trimmed (tree). مَعْضُودُ  
 Intense cold. Hail, snow. عَضْرَسَ  
 The perineum. عَضْرَطَ  
 Euphrat and Euphrat and Euphrat ج عَضَارِطُ  
 Hired man. Low; base. Pl. Attendants, followers. عَضَارِيطُ و عَضَارِيطُ  
 Thieves, rogues.  
 Gullet, oesophagus. عَضْرُطَ ج عَضَارِيطُ  
 To act عَضَلَ ه عَضَلًا و عَضَلَ عَلَى



High (mountain). Tall (man). عَطْرَد \*  
 Long (day). Generous.  
 Mercury (planet). عَطَارِد  
 To sneeze. عَطَسَ i عَطَسَا وَعُطِيسَا \*  
 To break (daylight).  
 Ill luck befell him. عَطَسَتْ بِهِ اللَّجْمُ  
 He died.  
 To cause a. o. to sneeze. عَطَسَ لَ  
 Sneezing, sneeze. عُطِيسَ وَعَطَسَةً  
 He bears a likeness to هُوَ عَطَسَةُ فَلَانٍ  
 him.  
 Sneezing. Daybreak. عَاطِسَ  
 Snuffing-tobacco. عَاطُوسٌ و عَطُوسٌ  
 snuff.  
 Death. اللَّجْمُ الْعَطُوسُ  
 Nose. مَعَطَسٌ بِ مَعَاطِسَ  
 Sternutatory. مُعَطِّسَ  
 To be thirsty. عَطِشَ a عَطِشَا \*  
 To thirst for a. th. — اِلَى  
 To cause intense thirst عَطِشَ وَأَعَطَشَ لَ  
 to a. o.  
 To vie with a. o. in bearing عَاطَشَ لَ  
 thirst.  
 To bear thirst. تَمَطَّشَ  
 Thirst. عَطِشَ  
 Paroxysm of thirst. عَطَشَةٌ  
 Thirsty عَطِشَ وَعَطِشَ مَر عَطِشَةً وَعَطِشَةً  
 (person, place).  
 Thirst-giving disease ; insatiable عَطِشَ  
 thirst.  
 Thirsting. عَطِشَانٌ بِ عَطِشَى وَعِطَاشَى  
 Dried up (soil). Longing for.  
 Withheld from water (beast). مُعَطِّشَ  
 Appointed time of عَطِشَ بِ مَعَاطِشَ  
 thirst for camels.  
 Thirsty ground. مَعَطِشَةً بِ مَعَاطِشَ  
 Often thirsty. مِعْمَاشَ (m. f.)  
 To incline, to عَطَفَ i عَطَفَا وَعُطِفَا  
 lean towards.  
 To turn aside (a beast) by pul- ه —  
 ling the rein.  
 To bend, to incline (wood). ه — وَعُطِفَ ه  
 To fold (a pad).  
 To connect (a عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى  
 word) to another with a conjunction.  
 To turn away from. — عَنْ  
 To remove a. o. from. — لَ عَنْ  
 To feel sympathy for. — وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى  
 To have long eyelash. عَطِيفَ a عَطِيفًا

To slit (a piece ه — وَعُطِطَ ه  
 of cloth).  
 To master a. o. — يَ  
 To fell a. o. on the ه — اِلَى الْأَرْضِ  
 ground.  
 To be split, chopped تَمَطَّطَ وَانْتَطَ  
 (wood).  
 To bend (wood). اِنْعَطَ  
 Pieces of cloth slit lengthwise. عُطُطَ  
 To shout, to yell (fighters). عَطَطَ \*  
 To perish. To عَطِبَ a عَطِبَا وَانْعَطَبَ \*  
 be exhausted (beast). □ To be rotten.  
 To lose o.'s temper with. — عَلَى  
 To be mellowy, عَطِبَ ه عَطِبَا وَعُطِيبَا  
 soft (cotton).  
 To put forth gems (vine). عَطَبَ  
 To brew (wine) for bettering ه —  
 it. ♦ To spoil, to injure a. th.  
 To cause the loss of a. o. أَعَطَبَ لَ  
 To carry (fire) in a rag. اِنْعَطَبَ ه  
 Softness of cotton. عَطَبَ  
 Cotton. Wool. عَطِبَ وَعُطِبَ  
 Flake of cotton. Rag. عُطْبَةً  
 Destitute, poor. مُعْطِبَ  
 Dangerous place. مَعْطِبَ بِ مَعَاطِبَ  
 Hardship, severity. ه — عَطْدَ  
 Hard, distant (journey). High عَطْرَدُ  
 (mountain). Long (day). Liberal  
 (man).  
 To send out sweet ه — عَطِرًا a عَطِرًا  
 odours.  
 To perfume a. o. or a. th. عَطَّرَ لَ وَه  
 To be perfumed, to smell تَعَطَّرَ وَاشْتَعَطَّرَ  
 good. To remain unmarried (woman).  
 Sweet odour, perfume. عَطَرُ  
 Sweet-smelling, aromatic. عِطْرَ بِ عُطُورَ  
 Essence.  
 Essence of rose. عِطْرُ الزَّوْدِ  
 Aromatic, fragrant. عِطْرِي  
 Trade of a perfumer, a druggist. عِطَارَةٌ  
 عَطِيرَ مَر عَطِيرَةً , وَعَطَارَ مَر عَطَارَةً , وَمِطْطَارَ  
 Sweet-smelling. (m. f.) مَر وَمِطَارَةً  
 Perfuming himself. Valuable (she-  
 camel).  
 Liking perfumes. عَاطِرَ بِ عُطُرَ  
 Perfumer, druggist. عَطَارُ  
 Perfumed. مُعْطَرُ  
 Fragrant with per- مِعْطِيرَ (m. f.)  
 fumes.



Indisposed through  
excess of drink. عَطُورٌ بِه عَطْرٌ

To couple (dogs, locusts). عَطَلَ ٥ وَعَطِلَ ٥ عَطَلًا، وَتَعَاظَلَ وَانْتَظَلَ

To collect together عَطَلَ وَتَعَطَّلَ عَلَى against. To press upon.

To overlay a. th. عَاظَلَ مُعَاظَمَةً وَعَظَّلَا

To insert (in poetry) عَطَّلَا فِي الْقَافِيَةِ عَطَلًا - verses of another poet.

To make repetitions عَطَّلَا أَوْ بِه - in a discourse.

Coupled (locusts). عَاظَلَ وَعَظَّلَا

The day of conflict عَطَّلَا عَطَلًا amongst the Arabs.

To become of a dark blue. تَعَطَّلَمَ

Indigo, woad ; plant dyeing عَظْمٌ ٥ عَظْمًا blue. Dark (night).

To be عَظْمٌ ٥ عَظْمًا وَعَظَامَةٌ، وَأَعْظَمَ great, big. To be momentous, grievous (affair, misfortune).

To become momentous، عَظُمَ عَلَى distressing (affair, misfortune).

To give a bone to عَظْمٌ ٥ عَظْمًا، وَأَعْظَمَ ٥ (a dog).

To strike a. o. on the bones. ٥ عَظْمَةً ٥

To dismember a (sheep). عَظُمَ ٥

To hold a. o. as great ; عَظُمَ ٥ وَه ٥ - to regard, to honour, to exalt a. o.

To exaggerate a. th.

To be exalted. To grow tall. تَعَطَّلَمَ

To be looked upon as great.

To magnify o.'s عَظُمَ وَتَعَاظَمَ وَاسْتَعْظَمَ - self ; to be proud.

To be held as great. To become عَظُمَ تَعَاظَمَ important, grievous.

To judge a. o. great. ٥ عَظُمَ ٥ وَه ٥

To wonder at the magnitude of. To take the greatest part of.

Bone. عَظْمٌ ٥ عَظْمًا وَعَظَامَةٌ

Main part. عَظْمٌ وَعَظْمٌ الشَّيْءُ ٥ عَظَامَةٌ

Hugeness ; magni- عَظُمَ وَعَظُمَ وَعَظْمٌ - tude, importance.

The middle of the road. عَظْمُ الطَّرِيقِ

Greatness، عَظُمَةٌ وَعَظُمُوتٌ وَعَظَامَةٌ grandeur. Pride.

The thick part of the arm, of عَظْمَةٌ the tongue.

The chiefs of the people. عَظَمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ

Great. Big, tall، عَظُمًا وَعَظَامًا عَظِيمٌ ٥

Stinking (person). عَظِيمٌ وَعَظِيمَةٌ

Put into the tan (hide). - وَمَعْطُونٌ

Lying down عَظَنَ وَعَظُونٌ وَعَظَنَةً عَاظَنَ بِه عَطْلَانٌ (camel).

Tan for hides. عَطْلَانٌ

To receive ; to عَظَا ٥ عَطَوْا ه ٥ وَالِي give a. th.

To raise the head رَأْسُهُ وَيَدَيْهِ إِلَى - and the hands towards.

To minister to a. o. To urge عَطَى ٥ a. o.

To offer عَاظَى مُعَاظَةً وَعِظَاءً، وَأَعْظَى ٥ ه ٥ a present to a. o.

To serve a. o. عَاظَى ٥

To be tractable (beast). أَعْظَى

How bountiful he is ! مَا أَعْظَاهُ الْجَالُ

To ask for a. th. تَعَطَّى وَاسْتَعْطَى

To hurry on. تَعَطَّى

To exercise (a profession). ه ٥

To hand a. th. to o. a. To تَعَاظَى ه ٥ quarrel about a. th. To engage in.

To exert o.'s self in.

To be addicted to poetry. تَعَاظَى الْبَيْعَرُ

عَطَا وَعَطَا ٥ بِه أَعْظِيَّةٌ، وَعَظِيَّةٌ ٥ عَطَايَا وَعَظِيَّاتٌ

Gift, present. Soldiers' pay, allowance.

More bountiful than. أَعْظَى مِنْ

Giving, granting. مُعْطٍ

Wilt thou give it to me ? هَلْ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيٌّ ٥

Munificent، عِطَاءٌ (m. f.) ٥ عِطَاءٌ وَمَعَاظِيٌّ generous.

To try a. o. (war). ٥ عَظَّ ٥ عَظَّ ٥

To fell a. o. on the ground. ٥ بِالْأَرْضِ

To ill-treat o. a. ٥ عِظَاظًا ٥

To fight desperately with o. a.

Rigour, trials of war. عَظَّةٌ

To dry up (hide). ٥ عَظَبَ ٥ عَظُّوبًا

To become hard (hand).

To take care of a. th. عَلَى ٥

To bear a. th. ٥ وَعَظَبَ ٥ عَظَبًا عَلَى patiently.

To delay, to hinder a. o. عَظَبَ ٥ عَنْ from.

Wicked. عَظِيمُ الْخُلُقِ

Kind of locust. ٥ غَنْظَبٌ وَغَنْظَبَانٌ

To feel disgust at عَظَرَا ٥ عَظَرًا ه ٥ a. th.

To disorder the stomach ٥ أَعْظَرَ ٥ (drink).

Indigestion of drink. عِظَارَةٌ





To be expeditious in (work). **إِنْتَقَى فِي**  
 To dart on (its prey : lion). **إِنْتَقَى لَ**  
 To fight with (the sword). **ب -**  
 Rump of animals. **عَقَاة**  
 Visitor. **مُعَاقِي الزَّيَارَةِ**  
 To speak at random. **عَقَاكَ أَوْ عَقَاكَ الْكَلَامَ**  
 To be foolish. **عَقَاكَ أَوْ عَقَاكَ وَعَقَاكَ**  
 Foolish. **أَعَقَاكَ مَوْعِدًا هُوَ عَقَاكَ**  
 Light-witted. **عَقَاكَ وَعَقِيكَ**  
 To alter (the meat : air). **عَقَنَ أَوْ عَقَنَا وَعَقَنَ هُوَ**  
 To be mouldy, corrupt, putrid. **عَقَنَ أَوْ عَقَنَا وَعُقُوتهُ، وَتَعَقَنَ هُوَ**  
 Mouldiness, putrefaction. **عَقَنَ وَعُقُوتهُ**  
 Malaria. **عَقَنَ وَمُعُونٌ وَمُعَمَّنٌ**  
 Mouldy, putrid, stinking.  
 Miasmatic (air). **مُتَعَمِّنٌ**  
 To be dense, tufty. To be scarce, scanty (hair, herbage). To be clear (water). To be erased (trace). To be redundant.  
 To let (hair) grow. To give bountifully to a. o.  
 To erase (a trace). **عَقَا وَعَقَى هُوَ**  
 He forgave him his fault. **عَقَا عَنْ فُلَانٍ وَلَهُ ذَنْبُهُ**  
 May God forgive him. **عَفَى عَنْهُ**  
 He mended his previous conduct. **عَفَى عَلَى مَا كَانَ**  
 Perdition, destruction effaced them i. e. they died. **عَفَى عَنْهُمْ الْخِيَالُ**  
 To preserve a. o. from. To restore a. o. to health. **عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وَعَفَاءً، وَأَعَفَى لَ مِنْ**  
 May God keep thee in good health ! **عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ**  
 ♦ Bravo ! Well done ! **عَافَاكَ وَعَفَاكَ**  
 To give liberally. **أَعَفَى**  
 To let grow (the hair, beard). **ه - هُوَ**  
 He has paid up his debt to him. **أَعَفَى لَ بِحَقِّهِ**  
 To be effaced (trace). **تَعَفَّى**  
 To recover from illness, to be cured. **تَعَفَّى**  
 To go to a. o. for asking a. th. **إِسْتَعَفَى لَ**  
 To seek to be freed, **إِسْتَعَفَى مِنْ**

Following a caravan and living on their provisions. **مُعَافِرٌ**  
 ♦ Gleaner. **مُعَقَّرٌ**  
 Dusty. ♦ Gleaned. **مُعَقَّرٌ**  
 Cunning. Bold. **عَفَرِيَّتٌ هُوَ عَفَارِيَّتٌ**  
 Demon. Powerful and malignant genius.  
 To be crafty, to become wicked. **تَعَفَّرَتْ**  
 Bravo ! **عَفَارِمٌ وَعَفَارِمٌ عَلَيْكَ Ts**  
 To roll a. o. in the dust. To detain a. o. **عَفَسَ أَوْ عَفَسَا لَ**  
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاقَسَ لَ**  
 To wrestle together. **تَعَاقَسَ وَإِعْتَقَسَ**  
 To be rolled in the dust. **إِنْتَقَسَ فِي**  
 To heap up (things). **عَقَشَ أَوْ عَقَشَا هُوَ**  
 To pick up things of no value. **عَقَشَ ♦**  
 To eat much of various dishes.  
 Rubbish. Luggage. **عَفَشَ وَعَفَشَةٌ**  
 Worthless people. **عَفَاشَةٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ**  
 To wring a. th. To bend a. th. **عَقَصَ أَوْ عَقَصَا هُوَ**  
 To overcome a. o. in wrestling. **عَقَصَ -**  
 To stop (a bottle). **وَأَعَقَصَ هُوَ**  
 To dye a. th. with gall-nuts **عَقَصَ هُوَ**  
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاقَصَ لَ**  
 To recover a debt from. **إِسْتَعْقَصَ حَقَّهُ مِنْ**  
 Gall-nut. Oak-tree producing galls. **عَقَصٌ**  
 Distortion of the nose. **عَقَصٌ**  
 Bitter, pungent. **عَقِصٌ**  
 Purse. Leather-stopper. **عِقَاصٌ**  
 Bitterness, acidity. **عُقُوصَةٌ**  
 To break wind (goat). **عَقَطَ أَوْ عَقَطَا وَعَقِيطٌ**  
 To sneeze (sheep). **عَقِطَ وَعَقِيطٌ -**  
 To smack the lips (shepherd). **عَقِطَ -**  
 Flatulence. Sneezing. **عَقِطٌ وَعَقِيطٌ**  
 He does not possess a farthing. **مَا لَهُ عَاقِطَةٌ وَلَا نَاقِطَةٌ**  
 To go and come often. **عَقَى أَوْ عَقَا**  
 To awake after a short sleep.  
 To patch up, to botch a. th. **ه - هُوَ**  
 To catch, to seize a. th.  
 To drive (sheep) together. **عَقَّى الْقَتَرِ بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ**  
 To blandish a. o. **عَاقَى مُعَاقَاةً وَعِاقَاةً لَ**  
 To go and come to no purpose. **أَعَقَى**  
 To seek a shelter in. **تَعَقَّى بِ**



- Pregnant or thought such (mare). عَقُوقٌ بِ عُقُقُ
- Tender fruit-stones. نَوَى العُقُوقِ
- Red shell. Ravine worn by a torrent. Red chalcedony; carnelian. عَقَبَتِ بِ أَعْقَمَ
- Flash of lightning spreading in the clouds. River. Soft date-stone. Hair of a young just born. Wool of a young sheep. عَقَبَتِ بِ عَقَانِيقَ
- The agate. العَقَبِيقِ الِیَحَاثِیَّ
- Stems (of vines, palm-trees). عَقَبَانِ
- Disobedient, refractory. عَقَى، وَعَقَى بِ عَقَمَةٍ وَأَعَقَّتْ
- Disobedient. عَقَى وَأَعَقَى وَعَقُوقَ
- To chatter (magpie). عَقَقَ عَقَقَ
- Magpie, bird of evil omen. Chattering of a magpie. عَقَقَ بِ عَقَاقِی وَ قَعَقَ بِ قَعَقَانِ
- Rustling of a new garment, of paper. عَقَمَمَتِ
- To strike a. o. on the heel. To come at the heel of. عَقَبَ عَقَبَ هـ
- To bind (an arrow) with a sinew. عَقَبَ وَ عَقُوبًا وَ عَاقِبَةً فَلَانًا وَ مَعَاذَ
- To succeed, to take the place of. عَقَبَ وَ عَقَبَ وَ عَاقَبَ مُعَاقِبَةً هـ
- To follow a. o. closely. To barter a. th. عَقَبَ فِي
- To endeavour repeatedly to. To reiterate (a raid) in the same year. To sit on the heels and make a supererogatory (prayer). عَقَبَ فِي
- He fled away and did not return. وَلَّى مُذْبِرًا وَلَمْ یُعَقِّبْ
- To ride by turns with a. o. in (a journey). To alternate a. th. with. عَاقَبَ مُعَاقِبَةً هـ
- To punish, to requite. عَاقَبَ وَ عَقَابًا هـ
- To die. To leave offspring. To give in exchange. أَعْقَبَ
- To return to a. o. (fever). To ride (a horse) by turns. To succeed to a. o. هـ
- To occasion (a disease). هـ
- To requite a. o. for. هـ ب
- To take careful information about. تَعَقَّبَ عَنْ
- To follow step by step. To be at هـ
- exempted from a. th. To resign (an office).
- Dust. Rain. White spot on the pupil of the eye. عَقَا
- Ostridge feathers. Long hair of an ass. عَقَا
- The ass. أَبْرُ الْإِغْمَا
- Erasure. The best part of. Excess, redundancy. Pardon, amnesty. Favour, benefit. Excuse, plea. Untrodden, uncultivated land. عَقُو، عَقُورٌ
- He granted it spontaneously, as a favour. أَعْطَاهُ عَقُورًا
- Foal of an ass. عَقَا وَ عَقُورٌ وَ عَقُورٌ بِ عَقُورَةٍ وَ عَقَا
- Pardon. Blood-price. عَقُورَةٌ
- Froth of a cooking pot. First and best broth. Hair of the head. عَقُورَةٌ وَ عَقَاوَةٌ وَ عَقَاوَةٌ
- Remainder in a cooking pot. عَقَاوَةٌ وَ عَقَاوَةٌ
- Demand of exemption; resignation of office. اِسْتَعْفَا
- The merciful. (God). عَقُورٌ
- Thick, strong (bough). عَقِي
- Forgiver. Demander of a favour. Comer to water. Guest. عَاقِبَ بِ عُقَاةٍ وَ عَقِي وَ عَاقِبَةٍ
- Seeker of herbage, of means of subsistence. Good health. عَاقِبَةٍ بِ عَوَافِرٍ وَ عَاقِبَاتٍ
- Receiving many guests and petitioners i. e. generous. كَثِيرِ الْمَآفِيَةِ
- Pardon. Exemption Recovery. Convalescent. مُعَافَاةٌ
- To rend, to split a. th. عَقَى هـ
- To disobey, to be refractory to (his father: son). عَقُوقَ وَ عَقَمَتِ هـ
- To be pregnant (mare). عَقَمًا وَ عَقَاقَ وَ عَقَاقَ
- To be rent, ripped. عَقَقَا وَ اِنْمَقَ ا هـ
- To shoot forth (palm-tree). To become pregnant (mare). اَعَقَى
- To be tightened (knot). اِنْمَقَ
- To burst (cloud). وَ اَعْتَقَى
- To draw (the sword). اَعْتَقَى هـ
- Bitter (water). عَقَى وَ عَقَاقَ
- Deep hollow. عَقَى وَ عَقَمَتِ
- Hair of a foetus. عَقَمَةٌ بِ عَقَقِ

*Copaiva*, resinous juice. بَلَسْر الشَّقِيَّةِ  
Procrastinating (debtor). مُعَقَّب  
Substitute. Skilful driver of مِعَقَّب  
(cattle). Head-covering of a woman.  
Ear-ring.

Bringing forth a male and a مِعَقَّب  
female alternately (woman, beast).

The angels of the day and the المَعْقِبَات  
night Praises of God repeated a  
hundred times at the end of prayer.

Follower. Avenger. مُعَاقِب

Jacob. James. يَعْقُوب

Male partridge. يَعْقُوب ج يَمَاعِيب

The Jacobites (Syrian الِيعَاقِبِيَّة واليَعْقُوبِيَّة  
heretics).

Remainder of عُقْبُولٌ ج عَقَائِل  
illness. Pimples on the lips after  
fever. Pl. Misfortunes.

To make a knot; عَقَّدَا، وَعَقَّدَ هـ  
to tie (a rope). To contract, to con-  
clude (a bargain). To arch (a vault).

To cement a building. عَقَّدَ البِنَاءَ بِالْحِصْنِ

To thicken (liquid). ♦ To bud (pla.). عَقَّدَ

To vouch a. th. to a. o. عَقَّدَ هـ ل اِ اِلى

To have recourse to a. o. عَقَّقَهُ اِلى  
for protection.

To reckon with the fingers. عَقَّدَ الحِسَابَ

To intrust a. o. with the عَقَّدَ لِلْمَلَأَنِ عَلَى  
government of.

To oblige a. o. to enter وَعَقَّدَ هـ اِلى  
an agreement upon.

To be tongue-tied. To عَقَّدَ اِى عَقْدًا  
become impeded (tongue).

To thicken (a liquid). عَقَّدَ رَأً عَقْدَ هـ

He used obscure speech. عَقَّدَ الصَّلَامَ وَفِيهِ

To enter a compact, to make عَاقَدَ هـ  
a treaty with.

To become entangled (business). تَعَقَّدَ

To be heaped up (sand, clouds).

To be knit, complicated وَانْعَقَدَ وَانْعَقَدَ  
(thread). To be confirmed (bargain).

To thicken, to coagulate وَانْعَقَدَ  
(liquid).

To conclude a compact together. تَمَاقَدَ

To be vaulted, arched. ♦ To be اِنْعَقَدَ  
performed (marriage). To gather  
(meeting).

Power was secured to his الأَمْرُ لِأَنْبِيهِ  
son.

the heels of. To find fault with.

To alternate with each other تَعَاقَبَ  
(day and night).

To perform a. th. alternately. فِى -

To detain a. o. To with- اِعْتَقَبَ هـ وَهـ  
hold a. th. To experience a. th. as  
the result of.

It ended for him in repen- مِنْهُ لَدَامَةً -  
tance.

To follow the foot-steps of. اِسْتَعَقَبَ هـ

Race, run. عَقَبَ ج عَقَاب

Heel. Son; ج عَقَاب، وَعَقَبَ ج عَقَاب

grand-son, offspring. Following im-  
mediately. Pivot, axis.

He came close جَاءَ فِى عَقْبِهِ اِى فِى عَقْبِهِ  
after him.

Result, consequence. عَقْبٌ وَعَقَبَ ج عَقَاب

Sinew, tendon used as عَقَبَ ج عَقَاب  
string.

Turn, in succession. Stage عَقْبَةٌ ج عَقَبَ  
of a journey. Remainder. Substitute.

Mark, outward sign. عَقْبَةٌ ج عَقَبَ

Variegated cloth.

Remainder of beauty. عَقْبَةُ وَعَقْبَةُ الْجَمَالِ

He only does it مَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا عَقْبَةَ الْقَمَرِ  
once a month.

Mountain-road: ascent, عَقَبَةٌ ج عَقَاب  
acclivity.

Issue, result of a. th. Retribu- عُقْبَى  
tion; reward or punishment.

Requit. عَقَابٌ وَمُعَاقِبَةٌ، وَعُقُوبَةٌ ج عُقُوبَات  
punishment.

Eagle, ospray. عَقَابٌ ج عَقَبَ وَعَقْبَانِ

Elevated spot. Projecting rock.

Standard, banner.

Terrible عَقَابٌ وَعَقْبَانَةٌ وَعَقْبَانَةٌ  
eagle having sharp talons.

Aetites, eagle-stone. حَجَرُ الْعُقَابِ وَالْبَسْرِ

*Aquila* (constellation). الْعُقَابُ

Follower, successor. عَقِيبٌ وَمُعَقَّبٌ وَمُعَاقِبٌ

In consequence of that. - ذَلِكَ

Worthy successor. عَقُوبٌ

Punishment. Imprisonment. عُقُوبَةٌ

Successor, the last (in a succes- عَاقِبٌ  
sion). Vicar, lieutenant.

Result. Consequence, عَاقِبَةٌ ج عَوَاقِبُ  
sequel. Offspring.

The results of the event. عَوَاقِبُ الْأَمْرِ  
End. عُقْبَانُ

(thread). Abstruse (discourse).  
 Entered (compact). Vaulted مَعْقُود  
 (building).  
 He has no settled opinion. مَا لَهُ مَعْقُود  
 Honey thickened by fire. Food يَغْقِد  
 prepared with honey.  
 To put forth bunches (vine). عَقَدَ  
 Cluster, bunch of عُنُقُودٌ بِه عَنَاقِيد  
 grapes.  
 To hock (a beast). عَقَرَ عَقْرًا وَه  
 To wound a. o. To slay a. o. To  
 mark (a beast) on the legs. To cut  
 off the head of (a palm-tree).  
 To hit (game). To detain a. o. ب -  
 عَقْرًا وَعَقْرًا وَعَقَارًا، وَعَقْرٌ وَعَقْرًا  
 To be barren (woman). وَعَقَارَةٌ  
 To have no issue (affair). عَقْرٌ عَقْرًا  
 To become stupefied عَقِرَ عَقْرًا  
 through fear.  
 To slaughter (a camel). عَقَرَ  
 To vie with a. o. in generosity. عَاقَرَ  
 To contend with a. o. in reviling.  
 To apply o.'s self to. To cling, to ه -  
 keep to. To be addicted to (drink).  
 To render (a woman) barren أَعْقَرَ  
 (God). To stupefy a. o.  
 To possess an extensive estate. تَمَعَّرَ  
 To last (rain). To grow (plant).  
 To be galled (on the back : beast). -  
 وَانْعَمَّرَ وَانْعَمَّرَ  
 To be hamstrung (beast). اِنْعَمَّرَ  
 To be unable to draw an اِنْعَمَّرَ  
 augury.  
 Constitutive part of. Wound. عَقْرٌ  
 Interstice. Main part of a house.  
 Ruined palace. Palace. - وَعَقْرٌ  
 Childless man. Compensation, عَقْرٌ  
 dowry given to woman.  
 First or last egg of a hen. بَيْضَةُ الْعَقْرِ  
 Cock's egg ; Godsend.  
 Hearth. عَقْرٌ وَعَقْرٌ  
 Barrenness, عَقْرٌ وَعَقْرَةٌ وَعَقَارَةٌ  
 sterility.  
 Sandy hill. عَقْرًا  
 Landed property, عَقَارٌ بِه عَقَارَات  
 estate.  
 Wine. Rich furniture. عَقَارٌ  
 Exhausting his عَقَرَ وَعَقْرَةٌ وَمِعَقَّرَ  
 beasts.

To become compactly formed اِعْتَقَدَ  
 (fruit-stone). To become firmly es-  
 tablished (bonds of fraternity).  
 To believe a. th. firmly. اِعْتَقَدَ ه  
 To acquire (goods). - مَا لَا  
 Knot. Contract, compact. Res- عَقْدَ  
 ponsibility, coherence.  
 The supreme ruler صَاحِبُ الْعَقْدِ وَالْحَلِّ  
 lit : he who binds and looses.  
 Arch, vault. Compound عَقْدٌ بِه عُنُقُود  
 number from ten to twenty.  
 Necklace. String of pearls. عَقْدٌ بِه عُنُقُود  
 Tongue-tied. عَقْدٌ  
 Heap of (un. عَقْدَةٌ وَعَقْدَةٌ) sand. Strong.  
 Impediment of speech. عَقْدٌ وَعَقْدَةٌ  
 Rottenness of the teeth.  
 Root of the tongue. عَقْدَةٌ  
 Knot. Moral bond, obliga- عَقْدَةٌ بِه عَقْدَ  
 tion. Ganglion. Joint, articulation of  
 the bones, fingers. Gem, bud of  
 (plants). Government of a province.  
 Funded property acquired. Place  
 abounding with trees. Pasturages.  
 His anger has subsided. تَحَلَّتْ عَقْدُهُ  
 Tie, bond. Cohesion. Contract اِنْعِقَادُ  
 of (marriage). Conclusion of an  
 agreement.  
 Faith, belief, tenet. اِنْعِقَادُ  
 Article of faith ; dogma. - وَمُعْتَقِدُ  
 Obscurity of speech. تَغْقِيدُ الصَّلَامِ  
 Witches. الْعَاقِدَاتُ  
 Haberdasher. عَقَادُ  
 Haberdashery. عَقَادَةٌ  
 Tongue-tied ; اَعْقَدَ مِعْقَادًا بِه عَقْدُ  
 impeded in speech.  
 Knit. Congealed. Female slave. عَقِيدُ  
 Bound by a treaty ; ally.  
 A man of mean or - الْكَرَمُ اَوْ الْكُؤْمُ  
 generous disposition.  
 Leader of an army. - الْعَسْكَرُ  
 Belief, religious عَقِيدَةٌ بِه عَقَائِدُ، وَمُعْتَقِدُ  
 tenet.  
 String of beads, amulets. مِعْقَادُ بِه مَعَاوِيدُ  
 Binding-place. Joint, مَعْقِدُ بِه مَعَاوِيدُ  
 articulation. Meeting-place for a  
 compact.  
 Enchanter, charmer. مُعَقِّدُ  
 Knotty (wood). Complicated مُعَقَّدُ

To have the horns twisted **عَقَصَ** a **عَقَصَ**  
back (buck). To be ill-tempered ;  
niggardly. To be restive (beast).

To entangle (an affair). **عَقَسَ** **عَقَسَ**  
prick, to itch ; to sting (insect).

Sting. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Accumulated sand. Niggardly. **عَقَصَ**

Knob, knot. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

**عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**  
Lock, plait of hair. **عَقَصَ**

Red silk, string for making hair-tresses. **عَقَصَ**

Sting of insects. **عَقَصَ**

Having the horns twisted backwards. Having distorted fingers. Having crooked teeth. **عَقَصَ**

Stinging, itching. **عَقَصَ**

Stung. Sting of insects. **عَقَصَ**

Struggle, contention. **عَقَصَ**

Crooked or broken in the head (arrow). **عَقَصَ**

To fold, to bend (wire) ; to crook a. th. **عَقَصَ**

To be bent, folded, twisted. **عَقَصَ**

Fox. **عَقَصَ**

Bending, crookedness. **عَقَصَ**

Contorted. Rude, churlish (Arab). **عَقَصَ**

Iron hook. **عَقَصَ**

Plant alike to the rue. **عَقَصَ**

Disease distorting the legs of sheep. **عَقَصَ**

Attacked with distortion of the legs. **عَقَصَ**

Crooked stick. **عَقَصَ**

Crook-backed (old man). **عَقَصَ**

To destroy, to overwhelm a. o. (calamity). **عَقَصَ**

To perish (man). To be crushed by misfortune. **عَقَصَ**

A termagant. A scorpion. Old she-camel. Crafty (ogre). **عَقَصَ**

To bind the folded legs of (a camel) to his thighs. **عَقَصَ**

To confine (the bowels). **عَقَصَ**

To be intelligent ; to become wise. **عَقَصَ**

To trip a. o. in wrestling. **عَقَصَ**

Drugs, aromatics. Simples. **عَقَصَ**  
Finely-tempered iron. **عَقَصَ**  
Chemist, druggist, herbalist. **عَقَصَ**  
Wounding, biting (beast of prey). **عَقَصَ**

Galling the back (saddle). **عَقَصَ**

Wounded, stabbed, hocked. **عَقَصَ**

Terror-stricken. Childless. **عَقَصَ**

Wounded (beast). Cut in the legs. Voice of a singer, a weeper, a reader. Slain nobleman. **عَقَصَ**

Barren (woman) ; unfruitful (land). **عَقَصَ**

Childless (man). **عَقَصَ**

*Anthemis pyrethrum*, peltory of Spain. **عَقَصَ**

Having the teeth broken (camel). **عَقَصَ**

Possessing much property. **عَقَصَ**

To twist, to curl, to bend a. th. **عَقَصَ**

To be crisp, curled (lock of hair). To be unfaithful to a promise. **عَقَصَ**

Scorpion. Strap, thong. **عَقَصَ**

Pl. Slanders. Calamities. Curls of hair. **عَقَصَ**

Intenseness of cold, hard-ships of winter. **عَقَصَ**

*Scorpio* (Zodiacal sign). **عَقَصَ**

*Heliotropum Europeanum*, heliotrope. **عَقَصَ**

Female scorpion. Clever female slave. Hook of a saddle. **عَقَصَ**

Male scorpion. Earwig. **عَقَصَ**

Full of scorpions (place). **عَقَصَ**

Curved, twisted. **عَقَصَ**

Strong. **عَقَصَ**

Frog. **عَقَصَ**

To bend (wood). **عَقَصَ**

To gather (cattle). **عَقَصَ**

Fruit of a thorny tree. **عَقَصَ**

Top of a vine. **عَقَصَ**

To twist her hair (woman). **عَقَصَ**

To sting a. o. (wasp). **عَقَصَ**



- Intellectual, rational, mental, abstract. عَقْلِيَّ
- Shackle, tether; halter. عَقْلٌ ج عُقُلٌ
- ♦ Head-band.
- Poor-rate, tax paid in sheep or camels. ج عَقْلٌ وَعُقُلٌ
- Man of rank whose ransom is quoted high. عَقْلُ الْجَنِينِ
- عَاقِلٌ (m. f.) ج عَقَالٌ وَعُقَالٌ وَعَاقِلُونَ
- Intelligent, wise. Initiated Druse.
- Payer of a blood-wit for manslaughter. Wild goat. عَاقِلٌ ج عَاقِلَةٌ
- Understanding. عَاقِلَاتٌ وَعَوَاقِلُ
- Female hair-dresser.
- Initiated Druses. □ Cramp in the leg. عُقَالٌ
- Relations on the father's side. عَاقِلَةُ الرَّجُلِ
- Bending of a valley. عَاقُولٌ ج عَوَاقِيلُ
- Hardship, hindrance. Wayless country. High sea; billows.
- Large valley. Long sandy hill. Sword. Intestines. عُنُقُلٌ وَعُنُقُلٌ ج عُنُقَالٌ وَعُنُقَالِي
- Intelligent. Astringent (medicine). عَقُولٌ
- Secluded, keeping in doors (woman). The best part. عَقِيلَةٌ ج عَقَائِلُ
- Pearl. عَقِيلَةُ الْبَحْرِ
- Crook-legged. عَقْلٌ م عَقْلًا ج عَقْلٌ
- Wiser. عَقْلٌ م عَقْلِي ج عَاقِلٌ وَعُقُلٌ
- Stronghold, refuge. مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ
- Lofty mountain.
- Moral bond. Ransom, blood-money. مَعْقَلَةٌ
- His tribe is bound to pay the blood-price. دُمُهُ مَعْقَلَةٌ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ
- Hooked staff. مَعْقَلَةٌ
- Power of understanding, intellect. Intelligible; reasonable. Consipated (bowels). □ Well. مَعْقُولٌ
- Metaphysics. عَنِ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ
- To be barren (womb). عَقِيمٌ وَعَقِيمَةٌ
- To become dry ( joints). عَقِيمًا
- To remain silent. عَقِيمٌ أ عَقِيمًا
- To render (the womb) barren (God). عَقِيمٌ إ عَقِيمًا وَعَقِيمٌ وَأَعَقِمَ ه
- To hush a. o. عَقِمَ ه
- To outwit a. o. عَقَلَ ه
- To render a. o. costive (medecine). عَقَلَ ه i o -
- To understand a. th. To comb (her hair : woman). عَقَلَ ه i -
- To pay the blood-price to. الْقَتِيلِ -
- To pay the blood-price for a. o. عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- To accept the blood-price and give up retaliation. لَهُ دَمَ فُلَانٍ
- To ascend on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To contract at midday (shade). عَقَلَ ه i -
- To take refuge towards. إِلَى
- To have contorted legs. عَقَلَ أ عَقَلًا
- To produce bunches (vine). عَقْلٌ
- To render a. o. intelligent, prudent. ه
- To vie in intelligence with. عَاقَلَ ه
- To be on a par with a. o. for the blood-price.
- To find a. o. intelligent. أ عَقَلَ ه
- To show intelligence. To conceive a. th. abstractedly in the mind. تَعَقَّلَ
- To be conceivable (thing). To become entangled in (a net : game).
- To cross the legs upon the saddle. وَاعْتَقَلَ ه -
- To intersert the fingers under a. o.'s foot for helping him to ride. تَعَقَّلَ لِفُلَانٍ بِكَفِّهِ
- To pretend intelligence, cleverness. تَمَاقَلَ
- To pay the blood-price conjointly with a. o. دَمَ فُلَانٍ
- To bind and confine a. o. as a prisoner. To bind the feet of a ewe for milking her. إِنْتَقَلَ ه
- To receive the blood-price from a. o. مِنْ دَمِ فُلَانٍ
- To be tied, impeded (tongue). أَعْتَقَلَ
- To hold a. o. to be intelligent. إِسْتَمَقَلَ ه
- Reason, intelligence, mind. عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ
- Knowledge. Blood-money. Stronghold. عَقْلَةٌ وَاعْتَقَلَ
- Impediment in speech. عَقْلَةٌ ج عَقْلٌ
- Shackle, bond. A unit. عَقْلَةٌ ج عَقْلٌ
- ♦ Knot in wood.



Sultriness. عَكَّةٌ وَعُكَّةٌ ج عَكَك  
Violent access of fever. Burning sand. Butter-skin. عَكَّةٌ وَعُكَّةٌ ج عَكَك وَعِكَاك  
Butter-skin. عَكَّةٌ ج عَكَك وَعِكَاك  
Acre, town of Syria. عَكَّةٌ وَعُكَّةٌ  
Intenseness of heat. عَكِيكٌ ج عَكَك  
Hot windless day. عَكَبُ ه عَكُوبُ  
To gather, to throng (camels). To boil (cooking pot). To remain standing, to stand still.  
To be thick in the lips, in the chin. عَكَبٌ ا عَكِبَا  
To crush a. o. (cares). تَمَضَّى ه  
To be raised (dust). اِغْتَكَبَ  
To raise (the dust). ه -  
Dust. عَكَبٌ وَعُكَاب  
Echinops, globe-thistle. عَكُوبٌ  
Numerous crowd. عَاكِبٌ ج عُكُوبٌ  
Ill-conformed. اَعْكَبُ م عَكْبَا  
Spider. عَنَكِبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبٌ وَعَنْكَبِ  
Spider's web. نَسَبُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
Phalangium (plant). زَهْرُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
To seek refuge, to repair to. عَكَدَ ا عَكْدَا، رَأَى عَكْدًا اِلَى  
To be or become possible to a. o. (affair). س -  
To become fat (camel, lizard). عَجِدَ ا عَكْدَا  
To cleave to. ب - رَأَى عَكْدًا ه  
To cower down in fear of hawks (bird). اِسْتَفَكَدَ  
Middle of a thing. عَكْدٌ  
Dry (tree). Fat (camel). عَجِدٌ  
Lizard's hole. Rump-bone. عَكْدَةٌ ج عَكْدٌ  
Root of the tongue. Base of the heart. عَكْدَةٌ  
Place of refuge. مَعَكْدٌ  
To return upon a. o. عَكَّرَ ه عَكَّرَا وَعُكَّرَا، رَأَى عَكْرًا اِلَى  
To turn back with the spear upon (the enemy). - بِالرُّمْحِ عَلَى  
To be turbid (water). عَكَّرَ ا عَكَّرَا وَتَمَكَّرَ وَتَمَكَّرَ  
To render (water) foul, turbid. عَكَّرَ وَأَعَكَّرَ وَتَمَكَّرَ ه  
To disturb, to grieve a. o. عَكَّرَ خَاطِرُهُ  
To be intensely dark أَعَكَّرَ رَأَى عَكْرًا

To litigate with عَاكَمَ ه مُعَاكَمَةً وَعِقَامًا  
a. o. To contend with a. o. for superiority.  
Red cloth. عَقَمٌ وَعَقَمَةٌ وَعِقْمَةٌ  
Barrenness. عَقْمٌ وَعَقْمَةٌ  
Barren عَقِيمٌ (m. f.) ج عَقَائِمٌ وَعَقْمٌ  
(woman). Unproductive (land, mind).  
Gloomy (day).  
Distressing, grievous - وَعَقَامٌ وَعَقَامٌ  
(illness, war).  
Childless. Ill-natured (man). عَقَامٌ  
Childless عَقِيمٌ ج عَقَمَاءُ وَعِقَامٌ وَعَقْمَى  
(man).  
Of noble descent (man). عَقِيْبِي  
Abstruse (discourse). - وَعَقِيْبِي  
Joint in a horse. Pl. مَعَقِمٌ ج مَعَاقِمُ  
Vertebrae of the horse.  
To sink (a well). عَقَا ه عَقَوَا، رَأَى عَقَا  
To be hoisted (flag). عَقَا  
To hate a. th. To hinder a. o. ه -  
Surroundings of a town. عَقَوَةٌ ج عَقَا  
Court of a house.  
To dislike a. th. عَقَى ا عَقِيَا ه  
To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. To void ordure for the first time (infant). - وَعَقَى ه  
To circle aloft in the air (bird). عَقَّى  
Whence art thou coming? مِنْ أَيْنَ عَقَيْتَ أَوْ أَعْتَقَيْتَ  
To become bitter. أَعَقَى  
To reject from the mouth ه -  
(bitter food).  
Excrement of a new born child. عَقِيٌّ ج أَعْقَاءُ  
Native gold. عَقِيَانٌ  
To be sultry (day). عَكَّ ه عَكَا  
To remain at home (man). To put off a. o. To ask a. o. to repeat (a narrative). To explain a. th.  
To oppress a. o. unremittingly (fever). س -  
To confound a. o. (by arguments). To assault a. o. with (a whip). To weary a. o. by repeating the same words. س ب -  
To prevent, to turn a. o. back from. س - عَنْ  
To beat, to open (a road). ه -  
Burning day. يَوْمٌ عَكَّ

Rope for checking a camel. عِكَاس البعير  
 Sour milk poured upon broth. عَكِيس  
 Layer, slip.  
 There shall be much contention before the business is ended. دُونَ الْأَمْرِ عِكَاسٌ وَمِكَاسٌ  
 Inversion of a sentence. مُعَاكِسَةٌ  
 Reversed, upset, inverted. مَعَكُوسٌ  
 ✧ Unlucky (lot). Unhealthy (climate).  
 To be intermingled (herbs) ; dishevelled (hair). عَكِشَ أَعْشَاشًا وَعَتَشَشَ  
 To pick up, to make things together. عَكَشَ زَعَشًا هـ  
 To return to the charge. - عَلَى  
 To be complicated, intricate (business). To weave its web (spider). تَعَكَّشَ  
 Dishevelled (hair). Worthless (man). عَكِشَ  
 Spider, spider's web. عُجَّاشٌ وَعُجَّاشَةٌ وَعُكَّاشٌ وَعُكَّاشَةٌ  
 Clumsiness, awkwardness. عَكَّاشَةٌ  
 To be crabbed (man). عَكِشَ زَعَكًا  
 To be unmanageable (beast).  
 To push a. o. back. عَكَصَ زَعَكًا لَ  
 To be niggardly of a. th. تَعَكَّصَ بَشِيءًا عَلَى  
 Unsociable (man). Hindering عَكِصَ  
 the walk (sand).  
 To hinder a. o. عَكَّطَ زَعَكَطًا لَ  
 To turn a. o. away from. عَكَّطَ لَ عَنْ  
 To put off (a debtor). عَاكَّطَ لَ  
 To be complicated (business). To become difficult to a. o. تَعَكَّطَ عَلَى  
 To vie, to contend with. تَعَاكَّطَ  
 Short, little. عَكِيطٌ  
 Frequented fair near Mecca. عُكَّاطٌ  
 To arrange, to set a. th. in order. عَكَّفَ زَعَفًا هـ  
 To confine, to withhold a. o. in. لَ عَلَى  
 To debar a. o. from. لَ عَنْ  
 To apply o.'s self assiduously to. لَ زَعَفًا وَعُكُوفًا وَهـ اِنْتَكَفَ عَلَى  
 To turn round. عَكَفَ حَوْلَ وَهـ  
 To be strung (pearls). فِي النُّظْمِ  
 To stay (in a place). وَتَمَكَّنَ وَانْتَكَفَ فِي  
 To curl, to plait (her hair : woman). To string (pearls). عَكَّفَ هـ  
 To cleave, to keep to. عَاكَفَ لَ هـ

( night). To be thick ( darkness).  
 To return to the charge (fighters). تَعَاكَّرَ وَانْتَكَّرَ  
 To fall thick (rain). To raise the dust (wind). To last (youth). اِنْتَكَّرَ  
 Sediment, dregs. Rust of a sword. عَكَّرَ  
 Starting-point, origin. Custom, habit. عَكَّرَ  
 They came back to their original state. عَادُوا إِلَى عَكْرِهِمْ  
 Charge, new onset. عَكْرَةٌ وَمَعَكَّرَ  
 Troop of camels. Root of the tongue. عَكْرَةٌ جَ عَكَّرَ  
 Turbid, dreggy (water). عَصِرَ وَمَعَصَرَ وَهـ مُعَوَّكِرَ  
 Attacking persistingly. عَصَّارٌ  
 To lean upon (a staff). عَكَّرَ هـ عَكَّرَا، وَتَعَكَّزَ عَلَى  
 To stick (a spear) into the ground. عَكَّرَ هـ  
 To guide o.'s self by means of. ب -  
 To be wrinkled, shrivelled. عَكَّرَ أَعْظُرًا  
 To put an iron-head (to a spear). عَصَّرَ هـ  
 Wicked, wretch. عَصُرَ  
 Iron-footed stick, crutch. Shepherd's staff. ✧ Crosier. عَصَّازٌ وَعَصَّازَةٌ جَ عَصَاكِيْزٌ وَعَصَّازَاتٌ  
 To reverse a. th. عَكَسَ زَعَكَسًا هـ  
 To invert (a word, a sentence). To pour sour milk upon (a dish).  
 To changed the turn of his affair. عَلَى فَلَانٍ أَمْرُهُ -  
 He avert a. o. from an affair. To counteract a. o.'s design. لَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ -  
 To check (a camel) with a rope. لَ -  
 To render a. o. unhappy, wicked. To prevent a. o. عَكَّسَ لَ  
 To come to blows with a. o. ✧ To cross a. o.'s designs. عَاكَسَ مُعَاكِسَةً وَعِكَاسًا لَ  
 To crawl. تَعَكَّصَ  
 To be inverted, reversed. To be reflected (light). تَعَاكَسَ وَانْتَكَسَ وَانْتَكَّسَ  
 Inversion, reversal. عَكَسَ وَانْتَكَّسَ  
 Reflection, refraction of (light).  
 On the contrary. Vice-versa. بِالْمَعْكَسِ

To gird o.'s self (with a veil). عَكِي ب  
To bind a. th. tightly. اَعَكِي ه  
Seller of sinews. Dead, عَاكِي ج عَكَاة  
late, deceased.  
To drink a عِلَّ i o عِلَّا وَتَعْلَةً  
second draught.  
To give to drink a second - وَعَلَّ ه  
time. To repeat a. th.  
To beat a. o. عِلَّ الْمَضْرُوبَ وَعَلَّه ضَرْبًا  
for the second time.  
To be sick, ill. عِلَّ  
To gather (fruit) a second عَالَّ ه  
time.  
To divert, to busy a. o. by. ب ه -  
To disclose, to manifest the ه -  
causes of.  
To decline a noun. - وَأَعَلَّ الْكَلَامَةَ  
To afflict a. o. with a disease أَعَلَّ ه  
(God). To give to drink a second time.  
To adduce pleas, excuses. تَعَلَّلَ وَاعْتَلَّلَ  
To stick to a. th. To - وَاعْتَلَّلَ ب  
occupy o.'s self with.  
To recover from confine- تَعَلَّلَ وَتَعَلَّلَ  
ment, to be churched (woman).  
To be ill, sick. To have a blemish. اِعْتَلَّ  
To have a defective letter (word).  
To avert a. o. from a design. ه -  
Lean and small, paltry. عِلَّ ج اَعْلَال  
Diversion. Fellow-wife. عِلَّة ج عِلَالَت  
Second draught. Misfortune. Need.  
The sons of the same father بَنُو الْعِلَالَت  
by various mothers.  
Perhaps, may be. عِلَّ وَلَعَلَّ  
Perhaps thou mayest do it. عَالَّكَ تَفْعَلُ  
Plea, excuse, allega- عِلَّة ج عِلَل وَعِلَالَت  
tion. Efficient cause. Illness, sick-  
ness. Diversion. Accident. Defective-  
ness (of a word, verb).  
Cause and effect. الْعِلَّة وَالْمَعْلُول  
The defective letters حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّة  
١. و. ي.  
Distraction, amusement. عِلَالَةٌ وَتَعْلَةٌ  
Second draught or drinking. عِلَّ  
Upper-room. عِلِّيَّة وَعِلِّيَّة ج عِلَالِيَّة  
هُوَ مِنْ عِلِّيَّة قَوْمِهِ اَوْ مِنْ عِلِّيَّةِهِمْ اَوْ مِنْ عِلِّيَّةِهِمْ  
He is one of the foremost men of his  
tribe.  
The highest of the seven عِلِّيُّون  
heavens ; its inhabitants.

To pray in seclusion (Moslem). اِعْتَكَفَ  
Curly, crisp (hair). عَكِفَ  
Per- عَاكِف ج عَكُوف وَعَكِفَ وَعَاكِفُون عَلَى  
severing.  
Prayer in seclusion. اِعْتَكَفَ  
Plaited, dressed (hair). عَمَكُوف  
To tie (a beast). عَصَلَ i o عَصَلَا ه  
To make up (things).  
To detain a. o. in prison. ه -  
To exert o.'s self in. - فِي  
To express an opinion فِي الْأَمْرِ اَوْ يَرَأِيهِ  
upon a matter.  
To be doubtful - وَأَعْكَلَ وَأَعْتَكَلَ عَلَى  
(affair).  
To shun society. اِعْتَكَلَ  
Base, vile. عَصَلَ وَعَصَلَ ج اَعْكَال  
Of small size. Avaricious. عَاكِل ج عَكْل  
Rope ; shackles. عَصَلَ  
Sandy hillock. عَوْكَل وَعَوْكَلَة  
Prison ; gaol. مَعْكَل  
Shepherd's crooked مَعْكَل ج مَعَاكِل  
staff.  
To wrap, to pack عَكِمَ i عَكَمًا ه  
up (luggage).  
To bind (luggage) for a. o. ه ه -  
To bind (goods) upon (a camel).  
To be prevented from. عَكِمَ عَنْ  
To help a. o. in packing. اَعَكِمَ ه  
To be heaped up To poise اِشْتَكَمَ  
the two burdens of a camel.  
Corner of the belly. عَكَمَةُ الْبَطْنِ  
Bundle, عَكَمَ ج اَعْكَامَ وَعَكَمًا ج عَكَمَ  
burden. Rope for binding goods.  
Camel-driver, muleteer. عَكَمَ  
To be wrinkled (belly). عَكَنَ - تَعَكَّنَ  
Wrinkle of the عَكْنَة ج عَكْن وَأَعْكَان  
belly.  
Numerous party ; عَصْنَان وَعَكْنَان  
numerous camels (above 200).  
To tie up (a horse's عَاكَوَا ه  
tail).  
To gird o.'s self (with a waist- ب -  
wrapper).  
To show kindness. - عَلَى  
Root of the عَكْوَةٌ وَعَكْوَةٌ ج عَكَا وَعَكَا  
tail, of the tongue. Main part.  
Twisted sinew used as a whip.  
Big, thick-sided. اَعَكِي م عَكْرَا  
To die. عَكِي i عَكِيَا. وَعَكِي وَأَعَكِي

To cleave, to cling to a. th. تَعَاتَبَ ب  
To patch (a work). هـ  
To select a. th. at hazard. اِغْتَلَبَ  
Steady, persevering. عَلِمْتُ  
Mess, mixture of two things : عِلَاقَةٌ  
olive-oil or butter mixed with curd.  
Unselected travelling-pro- اُغْلَبْتُ الرِّادَ  
visions.  
To become strong (man). \* عَلِمَ عَلَجًا  
To exert o.'s عَالِمٌ مَعَالِجَةً وَعَلَجًا هـ  
self in. To tend (a sick person). To  
dress (a wound). To treat (a busi-  
ness). To manipulate, to exercise  
o.'s skill upon. To manufacture, to  
work (iron). To prepare (food, medi-  
cines).  
♦ To quarrel, to contend with. هـ  
To prescribe a medical treat- تَعَالَى  
ment.  
To wrestle, to contend هـ وَاعْتَلَى  
together.  
To dash together (waves). To اِغْتَلَبَ  
collect together (sand).  
To become bulky, strong اِسْتَعْلَى  
(body). To grow forth (beard).  
Ass. Wild ass. عَلِمَ هـ غُلُوبًا وَأَعْلَى  
Foreign to the Arabian race. Un-  
believer. Strong and stout. Hairy,  
thick-bearded.  
Sandy hills in Arabia. رَمَلٌ عَلِيٌّ  
Treatment of a disease. عَلَاةٌ وَمُعَالِجَةٌ  
Efficacious medicine.  
♦ Strife. مُعَالِجَةٌ هـ وَعِلَاقَةٌ  
Strong and big. مُسْتَعْلَى الْخَلْقِ  
Male ostridge. Male عَلُوجُومٌ هـ عَلَاجِيْمٌ  
frog. Duck. Buck. Orchard of palm-  
trees. Wave of the sea. Darkness of  
night.  
Strong (she-camel). Careless \* عَلَجَنَ  
(woman).  
Dust collected at the root of a  
tree. عَلَجَانٌ  
To be hard, strong, \* عَلِدَ ا هـ  
unmanageable (man).  
To become thick, strong (man). اِعْتَلَدَ  
Hardness. Hard sinew of عَلَدٌ هـ اَعْلَادُ  
the neck. Refusing to move.  
Thick, big. عَلَنَدِيٌّ هـ وَعَلَادِيٌّ  
I have no escape from مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُعَانَدٌ

Permutation of a اِغْلَالٌ وَتَغْلِيلٌ وَاعْتِلَالٌ  
defective letter  
Allegation, plea. تَغْلِيلٌ  
Sick, ill. عَلِيلٌ هـ اَعْلَاءُ، وَمُعَلٌّ وَمُعَاوَلٌ  
Repeatedly عَلِمْتُ هـ عَلِيْلَاتٌ وَعَلَالٌ  
perfumed (woman).  
Ill. Defective (word) مُعْتَلٌ  
Caused, effected ; effect. مُعَالٌ  
Pool left by a torrent. يَغْلُوْنَ هـ يَمَازِيلُ  
Dyed twice (cloth). Superposed  
clouds. Rain after rain.  
To be unsteady, loose. \* عَلَمَلٌ وَتَعَامَلٌ  
Male lark. عَامَلٌ وَعَامَالٌ  
Disturbance, riot, mischief. عُمُولٌ  
To become عَلَبٌ هـ عَلَبٌ وَعَلَبٌ ا هـ  
rough (hand). To become tough,  
hard (flesh). To be broken (edge of  
a sword).  
To become tainted هـ عَلَبٌ هـ  
(meat). To mark a. th. To notch, to  
cut.  
To bind a sinew هـ عَلَبٌ هـ عَلَبٌ ا هـ  
round the hilt of a sword.  
To stink (flesh). To be thick, اِسْتَعْلَبَ  
coarse.  
To stretch o.'s self. To be اِغْلَانِيٌّ اِغْلَبَاءً  
ready to mischief. To bristle up his  
hair (cat).  
Brand. Impression. Scar. عَابٌ  
Hard and barren هـ وَعَابٌ هـ غُلُوبٌ  
ground. Place of growth of the *Spina*  
*Christi*, kind of lote-tree.  
Hard to the touch ; coarse. Old عَلِبٌ  
(buck).  
Leathern vessel for عَلَبٌ هـ عَلَبٌ  
milking. ♦ Snuff-box. Casket.  
Knob of a tree, knot of عَلَبَةٌ هـ عَلَبٌ  
wood.  
The choice men of the اِغْلُوبَةُ الْقَوْمِ  
party.  
Lead. عَلَالِيٌّ  
Muscle on the side of the عَلَبَاءٌ هـ عَلَالِيٌّ  
neck.  
He has become advanced تَشَقَّقَ عَلَبًا وَهُ  
in age, decrepit.  
To give no fire (flint). \* عَلَتِ ا هـ عَلَاتٌ  
To mix a. th. with. هـ ب  
To fight desperately. عَلَتِ ا هـ عَلَتَا  
To lay snares for a. o. تَعَامَلَتْ ل



- To put forth pods (acacia-tree). **عَلَفَ وَأَعْلَفَ**
- To seek fodder. **تَعَلَّفَ**
- To eat fodder. **اِغْتَلَفَ**
- To seek fodder by neighing (horse). **اِسْتَعْلَفَ**
- Fodder, provender. **عَلَفٌ بِهٖ اَعْلَافٌ وَعِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ**
- Fruit of a species of acacia. **عُلْفٌ**
- Seller of fodder. **عَلَّافٌ بِهٖ عِلَافَةٌ**
- Provender, forage. **عُلُوفَةٌ بِهٖ عُلْفٌ**
- Wages, Victuals. Pay of soldiers. Pension. **عُلُوفَةٌ بِهٖ عِلَافٌ**
- Fed in the stable (beast). **عُلُوفَةٌ وَعِلْفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ**
- Rude, churlish old man. Fleshy, hairy (man). High-bred (horse). Bulky (stallion). **عُلْفُوفٌ**
- Fattened (cattle). **مُعْلَفٌ**
- Manger. Stable. Nose-bag. **مَعْلَفٌ بِهٖ مَعَالِفٌ**
- Cochlearia*, scurvy-grass. **حَشِيئَةُ الْمَعَالِفِ**
- To crop (plants : beast). **عَلَّقَ عِلْقًا وَعُلُوقًا مِنْ**
- To blame a. o. **عَلَّقَ عِلْقًا بِهٖ**
- To have leeches applied to the throat. To have leeches cleaving to the throat in drinking. **عَلَّقَ عِلْقًا بِهٖ**
- To hang, to be suspended. To catch, to cling, to hold fast to. To concern, to pertain to. **عَلَّقَ عِلْقًا بِهٖ**
- To be caught in (a net : game). **عُلُوقٌ بِهٖ**
- To become pregnant (woman). **عَلَّقَتْ عِلْقًا**
- To become attached by love to. **عَلَّقَتْ عِلْقًا بِهٖ**
- He began doing. **عَلَّقَ يَفْعَلُ**
- To hang up, to suspend a. th. to. **عَلَّقَ هَبْ عَلٰى**
- ♦ To catch fire. To be kindled (war). **عَلَّقَ**
- ♦ To set fire to. **هَبْ**
- ♦ To give fodder to (a beast). **عَلَّقَ لَ**
- To close (a door). **هَبْ**
- To make an extract from. **هَبْ مِنْ**
- To be captivated by. **عَلَّقَ لَ**
- To catch (game) in a net. To apply leeches. **أَعْلَقَ**
- it. I have no means of attaining it. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To stick to a place and refuse to move (camel). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To become sedate, grave (man). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Full-grown (camel). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Thick (neck). Bulky (leopard). Sedate, calm (chief). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To be disquieted, restless (sick person). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To weaken, to disturb a. o. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Restless, disquieted. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Colic. Rage. Sudden death. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To drink (water). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To grow worse (disease). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- They have not given him the least food. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Food, eatable. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- We have not tasted any thing. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Kind of wheat. Lentils. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Experienced. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To disorder (the stomach : food). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To wrestle with a. o. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- He took little of it. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Indigestion, colic. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To brand (a camel) on the neck. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To stigmatise a. o. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To brand, to disgrace a. o. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To unbridle (a beast). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To quarrel with a. o. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To cling to (a camel's neck and mount it ; to ride a camel without saddle. To pursue a heedless course : to rush inconsiderately into. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Bare (she-camel). **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Necklace. Ring on the dove's neck. Black collyrium. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Forepart of the neck. Rope on a camel's neck. Contention, strife. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Brand on a camel's neck. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- Stars that have no names. **عَلَّقْتُ**
- To give fodder, to feed (cattle). **عَلَّقْتُ**



construction of verbs like عَلِمَ ظَنَ etc.  
Marginal note. Appendix تَعْلِيْقَةٌ to a book. ♦ String of coins worn as an ornament.

Man clinging to every رَجُلٌ ذُو مَعَالِقَةٍ thing; plunderer.

Milking-vessel. مَعَالِقٌ ♦ مَعَالِقٌ

Spoon. (for مَعَالِقَةٌ) ♦ مَعَالِقَةٌ

Suspended. Attached by love. مَعَالِقٌ

♦ Having a leech (beast).

Name of selected Arabic poems مَعَالِقَاتُ that were suspended in the Caaba.

Suspensory. Pendant مِعْلَاقٌ ♦ مِعْلَاقٌ of an earring. Stirrup-leather. The vital parts: heart, spleen, liver, lungs.

Litigator. - وَذُو مِعْلَاقٍ

Belonging to, dependent on. مُتَعَلِّقٌ بـ

Concerns of a man. تَعَلُّقَاتٌ وَتَعَلِّقَاتٌ

Colocynth. Wild cucum- \* عَاقِمٌ ♦ عَاقِمٌ ber. Anything bitter.

To chew a. th. To \* عَلَكَ i o عَلَكَ ه knead (dough). To champ (the bit: horse). To grind (the teeth).

To tan (a skin). To tend \* عَلَكَ ه (cattle). To manage (property). ♦ To talk nonsense.

The hair has become اِغْلَيْتَكَ الشَّعْرُ very black, thick.

Resin for chewing. \* عَلَكَ ه عَلُوكُ وَأَعْلَاكَ

Piece of resin. ♦ Trifle. عَائِصَةٌ

Viscous, cohesive. Tough \* عَلِكَ ه

(food).

The molar teeth. الْعِلَاقَاتُ

Resin-seller. ♦ Humbug. \* عَلَاكَ ه

Impediment in speech. عَزْلَكَ

To mark a. th. \* عَلِمَ i o عَلِمَا ه

To slit (the lip).

To surpass a. o. in science. - o s

To know; to possess \* عَلِمَ ه عَلِمَا

learning.

To learn, to be informed of. - ه و ب

To be aware of.

To have the upper-lip slit. \* عَلِمَ ه عَلِمَا

To teach a. th. \* عَلِمَ ه وَأَعْلَمَ ه و ب

to a. o.

To assume a distinctive - وَأَعْلَمَ نَفْسُهُ

mark at war (horseman).

♦ To sign (a deed). \* عَلِمَ ه عَلِي

To fasten a. th. to. اَعْلَقَ ه ب

To put a suspensory strap (to a - ه bow).

To be suspended, fastened to. تَعْلَقَ بـ

To cleave, to cling to.

To stick to; to love a. o. و ب. - وَاَعْلَقَ ه و ب

Hole in a garment. عَلَقَ

Precious thing. \* اَعْلَقَ ه وَعْلَقَ ه و ب

Bag. Rich garment.

Fond of learning. عِلَقَ عَلِي

Prone to evil. Mischievous-maker. عِلَقَ شَرِّ

Pulley, well-rope. Suspensory عِلَقَ

of a water-skin, of a bow.

Leech. عَاقَةٌ ♦ عَاقَاتٌ وَعَاقَى

o Bastinado, flogging. عَاقَةٌ ♦ عَاقَى

Boy's garment. Rich garment. عَاقَةٌ

Property, goods. Attach- عَاقَةٌ ♦ عَاقَى

ment.

There remained لَمْ يَبْقَ عِنْدَهُ عَاقَةٌ

nothing with him.

I have interest in it. لِي فِي هَذَا عَاقَةٌ

A little of; remainder (of milk, عَاقَاقَ

food).

Stick to it. عَاقَاقَ

Attachment, true love. \* عَاقَاقَةٌ ♦ عَاقَاقَى

Contention. Obligation; blood-price.

Sufficiency, living. Trade. Craft,

means of subsistence. Dowry. ♦ Nose-

bag.

Affection, love. Handle, \* عَاقَاقَةٌ ♦ عَاقَاقَى

suspensory, thong of a whip, of a

shield. By-name. Stalk of a fruit.

Misfortune, death. She-camel عَاقَاقَ

yielding no milk.

He has treated us \* عَاقَمْنَا مُعَامَلَةَ الْعَاقِيقِ

like a she-camel who yields no milk.

i. e. He has frustrated our expecta-

tion.

Barley, fodder for beasts. عَلِيَقَ

Camels sent for \* عَلِيَقَاتٌ وَعَاقِيقَاتٌ

bringing corn.

Thorny shrub. Field bind- \* عَلِيَقَ وَغُلَيْقَى

weed. Common bramble. Any clim-

bing plant. Rapsberry-tree.

Eglantine, sweet-brier. \* عَلِيَقَ الْكَلْبِ

Demon, goblin. Wolf. Tail. عَزْلَقَ

Hunger.

Dependence, attachment. تَعْلَقَ

Persian hand-writing. Special تَعْلِيْقَ

a. th. is supposed to be found. Way-mark.

Marked (cloth, coin). مُفَكَّر

Teacher, master. ♦ Learned man. Master-mason. مُعَلِّم

Mistress of a school. مُعَلِّمَة

Known, notorious. Active (verb). ♦ No doubt, indeed. مُعْلُوم

♦ Fees, pay-ment for professional services. مَعْلُومٌ بِمَعَالِيهِ وَمَعْلُومَاتٍ

♦ عِلْمَادٌ وَعِلْمَادَةٌ بِعِلَامِيْدٍ وَعِلَامَةِ Distail.

♦ عَلَنٌ o i عَلْنٌ و عَلَنٌ ا عَلُونًا وَعَلَانًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. To become known. وَاَعْتَلَنَ وَاسْتَعْلَنَ

notorious.

To manifest a. th. To act openly with ; to show open (enmity) to. عَلَانٌ مُعَالِنَةً وَعِلَانًا ه. وَأَعْلَنَ لَ ب

To publish : to reveal a. th. to a. o. عَلَانٌ ه. وَأَعْلَنَ لَ وَبَ ل

To promulgate a. th. أَعْلَنَ ه

Divulging secrets. عَلَانَةً

Publicity, notoriousness. عَلَانِيَةً

Acting openly. عَلَانِيَةً بِعَلَانِيَتِهِ وَعَلَانِيَةً بِعَلَانِيَتِهِ

Publicly, openly. عَلَانِيَةً

Manifestation, declaration. إِعْلَانٌ

Advertisement, post-bill.

To put a title to (a book), an address to (a letter). \* عَلَوْنَ عَلَوْتَهُ وَعَارَوْنَا ه

Title, heading of a book. عَلَوْنَا

Address of a letter.

To be disturbed, stupefied. \* عَلَيْهِ ا عَلَاهُ

To be confused by drink. To go to and fro. To be fiery (horse).

Stupefied. عَلَاهُ م عَلَاهِي بِعِلَا وَعِلَاهِي

To become high, lofty ; to go up. To rise in rank, dignity. \* عَلَا ه عَلَاً وَعَلَى ا عَلَاءً وَاعْتَلَى

To be advanced (day). عَلَا وَاعْتَلَى

To raise, to take a. o. or a. th. up. عَلَا ب

To mount (a beast). To over-come, to overtop a. o. عَلَا ه وَه

To strike a. o. with (a sword) ; to assail. لَ ب

He ascended upon the place. — الْمَكَانَ وَبِهِ

He became proud. — فِي الْأَرْضِ

He was raised in dignity. — فِي الْمَكَارِمِ

To vie in learning with a. o. عَلَامٌ ه

To suspend a mark upon (a horse) in war. To make a mark upon cloth (manufacturer). أَغْلَمَ ه وَه

To become learned. To learn ; to be learned. تَعَلَّمَ

To learn (a science, an art). ه —

To learn a. th. together. تَعَالَمَ ه

To know a. th. ; to get information about. To flow upon the ground (water). To shine (lightning). اِغْتَلَمَ ه

To wish to know ; to take information about a. th. from a. o. اِسْتَعْلَمَ ه

Sign, mark, limit-stone. Way-mark. Elevated mountain. Fissure in the upper lip. عَلَمٌ بِعِلَامٍ وَعِلَامٍ

Ornamented border in cloth. — بِعِلَامٍ

Standard, flag. Chief of a tribe. اِسْمُهُ عَلَمٌ

Proper noun (gram). عَلَمٌ بِعِلَامٍ

Science, learning. Firm belief. اِسْمُهُ عَلَمٌ

The learned men. اَوَّلُو الْعِلْمِ

Scientific. عِلْمِيٌّ

Book-marker. Target. Aim. \* عَلَامٌ

On what ? (عَلَى مَا for)

Mark, sign, token, symptom. Guide-post. Mile-stone. عَلَامَةٌ بِعِلَامٍ وَعِلَامَاتٍ

Information. Post-bill ; hand-bill. اِعْلَامٌ

Teaching, instruction. تَعْلِيمٌ بِتَعَالِيمٍ

♦ Catechism.

World, universe. عَالَمٌ بِعَوَالِمٍ وَعَالَمُونَ

Worldly, lay. عَالَمِيٌّ

Layman, secular. \* عَالَمَانِيٌّ

Knowing, aware : learned. عَالِمٌ بِعِلْمَاءٍ وَعِلَامٍ وَعَالِمُونَ

Singer, dancer عَالِمَةٌ بِعَوَالِمٍ

woman.

Thoroughly learned. Hawk. Skilful in genealogies. عَلَامٌ وَعِلَامَةٌ وَتَغْلَامَةٌ

Learned. Doctor in law. عَلِيمٌ بِعِلْمَاءٍ

The Omniscient (God).

The Ulemas, Musulman divines. الْعُلَمَاءُ

Sea. Well yielding much water. Male hyena. Frog. Plump, delicate. عَلِيمٌ بِعِلْمَاءٍ

More learned. أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْلَمٍ

Harelipped. عَلِيمٌ مَعْلَمًا بِعِلْمٍ

Guide-post. Place where مُعَلِّمٌ بِمَعَالِمٍ

Native from the Arabian uplands. عَالِي  
The Sublime Porte. الباب العَالِي  
Elevated place ; mountain ; sky. عَالِيَا  
High.  
Higher, loftier : وَعَالِي أَعَالٍ وَعَالِي  
nobler.  
I was upon the ter- كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْحِ  
race.  
Tall, bulky. Male Hyena. عَلِيَان وَعَلِيَان  
House-furniture.  
Superiority, high place, rank. اسْتِغْلَام  
Nobility acquired ; merit, مَعَالٍ مَعَالٍ  
dignity.  
The seventh and best arrow in المَعَالِي  
the game.  
Lofty, high, most high. مُتَعَالٍ  
The Supreme King, God. الْمَلِكُ الْمُتَعَالِي  
The emphatic الحُرُوفُ الْمُتَعَالِيَّةُ  
letters خ، ص، ض، ط، ظ، ق، غ  
Preposition meaning : elevation, عَالِي \*  
opposition. debt, duty, obligation,  
time, conformity, dependence. Upon,  
on, at, against, according to, above.  
On horseback. عَلَي ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ  
He entered upon him. دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ  
We have raised قَضَلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ  
some people above others.  
Thou must do. It is عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ  
incumbent upon thee.  
He is indebted. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ  
I have acted according عَمَلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ  
to thy order.  
He has done it in عَمَلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِيهِ  
spite of his advanced age.  
In his time. عَلَى عَهْدِهِ  
During a time of inadver- عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ  
tence.  
We sat down near the جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ  
fire.  
He went out against him. خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ  
Fortune turned كَانَتْ الدَّارَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
against them.  
For the sake of God. عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ  
Through, by means of عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ  
such a one.  
I will relate it to أَحَدُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تَسْتَرَهُ  
thee, provided thou keepest it secret.  
To be universal, general, عُمُومًا \*  
common.

To raise, to elevate وَه عَالِي وَأَعْلَى ه  
a. o. or a. th.  
To take off (a burden from عَالِي ه عَنْ  
a beast).  
To compete with a. o. for supe- عَالِي وَأَعْلَى  
riority. To ascend in upper Arabia.  
To ascend, to climb on a. th. عَالِي ه وَب  
Be off, clear off. عَالٍ عَنِّي  
To rise, to go up by steps. تَعَالَى  
To be lofty. To be proud. - وَتَعَالَى  
To recover (confined - وَتَعَالَى مِنْ  
woman).  
God, may He be exalted ! اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
Come on. تَعَالَى  
To be advanced (day). To rise, اسْتَعْلَى  
to ascend higher.  
To find a. th. high, too high. ه -  
To mount upon (a thing). ه - وَاعْلَوْكِي ه  
Upper part. عَلَى  
من عَلٍ وَمِنْ عَلٍ وَمِنْ عَلَا وَمِنْ عَلَا  
From above, from the top ; above.  
They are the leaders of هُمُ عَلِيُّ الْقَوْمِ  
the tribe.  
Grandeur, nobility, high rank. عِلَاةً وَعَالِي  
High place, height. عَلِي وَعِلَاةً  
The highest part, . . . عَلَاوُ وَعِلَاوُ  
the top of.  
He took him forcibly. أَخَذَهُ عَلَاوًا  
Upper part of عِلَاوَةً بِه عِلَاوِي وَعِلَاوِي  
the head, of the neck. Burden. Super-  
addition.  
The upper part of. . . عِلَاوَةً . . .  
Elevation, height, highness. عَلَاوُ  
Anvil. Tall she-camel. عَلَاةً بِه عَلَا وَعِلَاوَاتِ  
High, lofty. Noble, عَلِي بِه عَلِيُونَ وَعَالِيَةً  
illustrious. Eminent (rank, man).  
The most High (God).  
The headmen, the leaders عَلِيَّةُ النَّاسِ  
of the people.  
Upper-room. عَلِيَّةً بِه عَلَايِي  
The seventh Heaven ; paradise ; عَلِيُونَ  
highest place in Heaven. The Angels,  
the Blessed.  
High, lofty. Sublime. ♦ First عَلَا  
rate (goods).  
Illustrious, noble. عَلِي الكَمْب  
The highest part عَلِيَّةً بِه عَلَايَاتِ وَعَوَالٍ  
of a thing. The point of a lance.  
Spear. Uplands of Nejd in Arabia.

The generality of men. The common people. عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ

The whole of the tribe came. جَاءَ الْقَوْمَ عَامَّةً

The laymen, ( opp. to الخَوَاصَّ ) the common people. الْعَوَامُّ

♠ Coalition. عَامِيَّةً

General, universal. عَمِيمٌ مَرَعِيمَةٌ جَ عُمُر. Of tall stature (woman). Lofty (palm-tree).

General, universal, common. عُمُومِي

More general, universal. Great number. أَعْمَرُ

Having many paternal uncles. مُعَمَّرٌ وَمُعَمَّرٌ وَمُعَمَّرٌ

Including all in his bounty. مُمَمَّرٌ

Wearing a turban. Made a chief. مُمَمَّرٌ وَمُمَمَّرٌ

To collect a numerous army. عَمَمَرُ عَمَمَرَةٍ

Scattered parties of men. عَمَامِرُ

To beat with a stick. To subdue a. o. To wind (wool) for spinning. عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً عَمَمَرَةً عَمَمَرَةً

Flake of wool. عَمَمَرَةٌ جَ عُمَرٌ وَأَعْمَرَةٌ وَعَمَمَرَةٌ

Careful keeper. Intoxicated. Ignorant and feeble; unable to act by himself. عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَامِرٌ

To walk quickly, to hasten in walk. عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِهِ

To swim. عَمَمَرٌ فِي الْمَاءِ

To wind about in walk. عَمَمَرٌ وَمُعَمَمَرٌ

To wind (valley).

Reptile, serpent. عَمَمَرٌ وَعَمَمَرٌ وَعَمَمَرٌ

To prop up, to stay a. th. upon columns. عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ وَعَمَمَرٌ وَأَعْمَدٌ

To resolve upon, to intend. To aim at. عَمَمَرٌ لِي وَعَمَمَرٌ

To direct o.'s self towards. عَمَمَرٌ إِلَى

To oppress a. o. (disease); to grieve. To throw down a. o. or a. th. عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ

♠ To baptise a. o. عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ

To be or become astonished, angry. To become moistened (earth). عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ

To cleave to. عَمَمَرٌ إِلَى

To stop, to obstruct (a stream). عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً

To include, to comprehend the whole of. عَمَمَرٌ هـ

To include all persons in. عَمَمَرٌ الْقَوْمَ ب

He bestowed his favours upon all. عَمَمَرٌ بِالْجَمِيمَةِ

He wound a turban round his head. عَمَمَرٌ رَأْسَهُ عَمَمَرًا وَعَمَمَرٌ

To become a paternal uncle. عَمَمَرٌ هـ عَمَمَرَةٌ

To attire a. o. with a turban. عَمَمَرٌ هـ

To render a. th. general, universal. عَمَمَرٌ هـ

To be attired with a turban. To blossom; to become luxuriant (plant). عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرًا وَعَمَمَرٌ

To call a. o. a paternal uncle. عَمَمَرٌ هـ

To take a. o. as a paternal uncle. عَمَمَرٌ هـ

Crowd. Numerous party. Dense (palm-trees, herbs). عَمَمَرٌ

Paternal uncle. عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ وَأَعْمَامٌ وَأَعْمَامٌ ( for ) Father-in-law. Step-father. عَمَمَرٌ

Paternal aunt. عَمَمَرَةٌ جَ عَمَامَتٌ

Cousin. Husband. Brother-in-law. عَمَمَرٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ

Female cousin. Sister-in-law. عَمَمَرَةٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ

♠ Step-mother, mother-in-law. عَمَمَرَةٌ جَ عَمَمَرَةٌ

Way of wearing a turban. عَمَمَرَةٌ

He wears his turban well. عَمَمَرٌ حَسَنَ الْعَمَمَرَةِ

One of the common people; vulgar. عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً

Completeness. Largeness of body. عَمَمَرٌ

Whole, complete, full-grown. عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً

Crowd. عَمَمَرٌ

Totality, universality. عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً

Generally, in the whole. عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً

Uncleship. عَمَمَرَةٌ

Belonging to an uncle. عَمَمَرِي

Turban, head-band. عَمَمَرَةٌ جَ عَمَامِرٌ وَعَمَامِرٌ

He loosened his turban i. e. He is in easy circumstances. عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً

General, universal, unrestricted. Vulgar, popular. عَمَمَرٌ عَمَمَرَةً



Delegate ; trustworthy. مُفْتَدٍ عَلَيْهِ  
To inhabit, to dwell هَ عَمَرًا  
in ; to repair frequently to (a place).  
To build (a house). To promote  
(good). To worship (God).  
To be frequented, inhabited (by ب -  
people : market, place).  
To preserve a. o. alive (God). هَ وَعَمَّرَ  
To render (a هَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمَّرَ وَأَعَمَّرَ  
house) prosperous.  
To keep to (a هَ عَمَرًا i o عِمَارَةً وَعَمُّورًا  
house, a property).  
عَمَّرَ i o عَمَّرًا وَعَمَّرًا وَعَمَّرَ a عَمَّرًا  
To live long. وَعَمَّرًا وَعِمَارَةً  
عَمَّرَ i o عَمَّرَ h o عَمَّرَ a عِمَارَةً  
To thrive, to be in a prosperous state.  
To keep (a country) in هَ عَمَّرَ وَأَعَمَّرَ  
a prosperous state. To furnish (a  
house). ♦ To build (a house).  
To give a. th. to a. o. هَ عَمَّرَ وَأَعَمَّرَ  
for life.  
♦ To fill a lamp with oil. To هَ عَمَّرَ  
load (a gun). To wind up (a watch).  
I adjure thee by thy أَنْ أَعْمُرَكَ اللَّهُ أَنْ  
life to.  
To find (a country) inhabited, هَ أَعَمَّرَ  
flourishing.  
To people. To colonise (a هَ عَمَّرَ  
country) with.  
I gave him the house for أَعْمَرْتُهُ الدَّارَ  
life.  
To wind a turban round o.'s هَ أَعَمَّرَ  
head.  
To frequent, to resort to (a هَ عَمَّرَ  
place). To perform the ceremonies  
of the pilgrimage at Mecca.  
To colonise (a place), to هَ اسْتَعْمَرَ  
stock it with (people).  
Life. Lifetime. Religion. عَمَرٌ hَ أَعْمَارَ  
I swear by my religion. لَعَمْرِي  
In the عَمَرُ اللَّهِ وَعَمْرُكَ اللَّهُ وَلَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ  
name of God.  
Gum of the jaw. Earring. عَمَرٌ hَ عُمُورَ  
The two wattles of the uvula. الْعُمُرَانِ  
Life. Life-time. عَمَرٌ hَ أَعْمَارَ  
Generation of man.  
Two generations i. e. 80 years. أَلْعُمُرَانِ  
Religion. Head-covering for عَمَرٌ  
women.

To purpose a. th. To commit هَ تَعَمَّدَ  
(a sin) intentionally.  
♦ To be baptised. - وَاعْتَمَدَ  
To be propped, stayed. اِنْعَمَدَ  
To lean upon a. th. To rely عَلَى اِنْعَمَدَ  
upon a. o. To undertake (a journey)  
at a gentle pace.  
To trust in, to rely upon فِي هَ وَاعْتَمَدَ  
a. o. in (business).  
Resolution, determination. عَمَدَ وَتَعَمَّدَ  
Premeditately, هَ بِالْعَمَدِ  
on purpose.  
He has done it قَعَمَهُ عَمَدًا او عَنْ عَمَدٍ  
intentionally.  
He has done it قَعَلَ ذَالِكَ عَمَدَ عَيْنٍ وَعَمَدًا عَلَى عَيْنٍ  
done it knowingly and willingly.  
Moistened by rain (place). عَمِدَ  
He is a bountiful man. هُوَ عَمِدُ النَّزْرِ  
Stay, support ; scout. Flag of  
عِمْدَةٌ  
truce. □ Chief of a village. ♦ Trust-  
tee, proxy.  
Pole of a tent. Column, عِمَادٌ hَ عَمَدَ  
pillar. Flag of truce.  
Receiving many guests. طَوِيلُ الْعِمَادِ  
Noble. رَفِيعُ الْعِمَادِ  
Migratory أَهْلُ الْعِمَادِ وَالْعُمُودِ وَالْعَمْدِ  
tribes.  
♦ Baptism. عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَاعْتِمَادٌ  
عُمُودٌ hَ عَمُودٌ hَ أَعْمُدَةٌ وَعَمْدٌ وَعَمْدٌ  
Prop, support, column, base. Chief  
of a party ; head of the family. Ver-  
tical and perpendicular line. Mace,  
club.  
The back. عُمُودُ الْبَطْنِ  
The upright timber of عُمُودُ الصَّلِيبِ  
the cross.  
The gleam of dawn. - الضَّهِيرِ  
Shaft of a balance. - الْمِيزَانِ  
Vertical, perpendicular خَطٌّ عُمُودِيّ  
line.  
Distressed, diseased : عَمِيدٌ hَ عَمِيدَةٌ  
broken by love.  
The chief, the support of a - الْقَوْمِ  
tribe.  
Propping. ♦ Baptising. مُعَمِّدٌ  
Propped, supported. مُعَمَّمٌ وَمُعَمِّدٌ  
Passionate. ♦ Baptised.  
Baptism. مُعَمَّمُودِيَّةٌ  
The Baptist (St John). مُعَمَّمَانٌ وَمُعَمَّمَانِيَّةٌ



Hard (day). Dark *عَمَسَ جِ عُمُسَ وَعُمُسَ* (night).

Perplex. *عُمُوسَ وَعُمَامِسَ*

He perjured himself. *حَلَفَ عَلَى الْغَيْبَةِ وَعَلَى الْغَيْبِيَّةِ*

Difficult, obscure (business). *مُعَمَّسَ*

To be weak-sighted; *عَمَشَ* a *عَمَشًا* blear-eyed.

To make impression upon a. o. *فِي* - (discourse).

To cure a. o. of blearedness *عَمَشَ* لا (God).

To restore, to repair a. th. *أَعَمَشَ* هـ

To neglect a. th. *تَعَامَشَ* عـ

Weakness of sight, blearedness. *عَمَشَ*

Dirt, serosity of the eyes. *عَمَشَ* - هـ

Bunch of grapes stripped of its berries. *عُمُوشَ جِ عَمَائِشَ* هـ

Dim-sighted, *أَعَمَشَ* م *عَمَاءَ* جِ *عُمَشَ* blear-eyed.

To be deep (well). *عَمَقَ* هـ *عَمَاقَةً* و *عُمُقًا*

To be long, far- *وَعَمِقًا* a *عَمَاقَةً* - extending (place).

To deepen (a well). *عَمَّقَ* وَأَعَمَّقَ وَاغْتَمَقَ هـ

To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. *عَمَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي*

To be profuse in speech. *تَعَمَّقَ فِي كَلَامِهِ*

To go deep into science. *تَعَمَّقَ فِي الدَّرْسِ*

Depth (of a well); bottom, distance. *عُمُقَ وَعَمَقَ وَعُمُقَ جِ أَعْمَاقَ*

Extremity of the desert. *عَمَقَ وَعُمُقَ جِ أَعْمَاقَ*

Depth, abyss of the sea. *عُمُقَ الْبَحْرِ*

Sediment of butter in a vessel. *عَمَقَةٌ*

Depth. *عَمَاقَةٌ*

Deep. *عَمِيقَ جِ عَمَقَ وَعُمُقَ وَعَمَاقَ وَعَمَاقَ* Long, far-extending (valley).

To work. To manufac- *عَمَلَ* a *عَمَلًا* ture a. th. To practise a handicraft.

To work, to be efficacious (medicine). *هـ* To do, to make.

To be made governor over (a province). To be appointed to (an office of the government).

To apply o.'s self to. *عَلَى* -

To act upon a. o. To make impression upon a. o. To govern (a word) gram. *فِي* -

Greeting to mean : Long live thou! Flowers, green adorning a feast-room. *عَمَّارَ*

Head-ornament; crown, turban. *عُمُرَّةَ، وَعَمَّارَةً جِ عَمَّارَ*

Visit to a place; to the Caaba. *عُمُرَّةَ جِ عُمَرَ وَعُمُرَاتَ*

Greeting. *هـ* Squadron, fleet. *عَمَّارَةً*

Cultivation. Breast of man. *عَمَّارَةً*

Small tribe. Great tribe. Structure, building.

Gift for life. Cultivation (of a country). *عُمُرَى*

Inhabited. *عَامِرَ جِ عَمَّارَ مِ عَامِرَةٍ جِ عَوَامِرَ*

Cultivated (land). Prosperous.

Cultivated, frequented (place). *عَوِيرَ وَعَمُورَ*

Hive. Numerous tribe. *عَمِيرَةٍ جِ عَمَّارَ*

More cultivated, more populated. *أَعَمَّرَ*

Flourishing state, prosperity. *عُمُرَانِ* Civilisation.

Cultivator. Mason, architect. *عَمَّارَ*

Righteous. Steady. Calm and meek in speech.

Inhabited, flourishing country. *مَعَمَّرَ*

Architect, mason. *مَعَمَّارٍ هـ وَمَعَمَّارِيَّةَ*

Visitor. Wearing a turban. *مُعَمَّمَرٍ*

Colony. *مُسْتَعْمَرَةٍ جِ مُسْتَعْمَرَاتَ*

Kid, lamb. *يَعْمُورَ جِ يَعَامِيرَ*

\* *عَمُودَ* و *عَمُودَ* - *عَمُودَ* و *عَمُودَ* و *عَمُودَ* و *عَمُودَ*

Long road. *عَمَّارِدَ وَعَمَّارِدَ وَعَمَّارِيَّةَ*

Mischievous (man). Noxious (wolf).

Excellent (camel).

To be effaced, unreadable (writing). *عَمَسَ هـ عَمَسًا*

To feign ignorance of. *عَمَسَ هـ*

To hide, to conceal a. th. *هـ* وَأَعَمَسَ هـ

*عَمَسَ* a *عَمَسًا* و *عَمُوسًا* و *عَمُوسًا* و *عَمُوسًا*

To be gloomy, dull (day). *وَعَمَّاسَةً*

To reveal a secret to a. o. *عَاقَسَ* لا

To dissimulate with.

To overlook a. th., to take no notice of. *تَعَامَسَ عـ*

To leave a. o. in uncertainty. *عَلَى* -

Difficult (affair). *عَمَسَ وَعَمَّاسَ وَعُمُوسَ وَعَمِيسَ*

Hard (war). *عَمَّاسَ وَعَمِيسَ*

- ♦ He is writing presently. **عَمَّالٌ وَعَمْرٌ يَكْتُبُ**  
 Workman's wages. **يَعْمَالَةٌ وَعُمَالَةٌ وَعُمُولَةٌ**  
 Brokerage. **عَمُولٌ**  
 Workman, able workman. **عَمِيلٌ**  
 Agent, commissioner, broker. **عَمِيلٌ بِعَمَلِهِ**  
 Use, employment, service. **إِسْتِعْمَالٌ**  
 Manufacture, works, factory. **مَعْمَلٌ بِمَعْمَالٍ**  
 Commercial transaction. Proceedings. ♦ Money. **مُعَامَلَاتٌ**  
 ♦ Second-hand. Chamber-pot. **مُسْتَعْمَلَةٌ**  
 □ Boatswain. **مَعْمُولٌ**  
 Manufactured, Artificial. Governed (word). ♦ Almond-cake. **يَعْمَلُ وَيَعْمَلَةٌ**  
 Excellent camel and she-camel. **عَمَلٌ**  
 Fascinating with (the eyes). Tall (man). The Amalekites. **عَمَلَقٌ - عَمَلَقٌ بِعَمَلَقَةٍ وَعَمَلِيقٌ**  
 To dwell in (a place). **عَمَنَ i وَعَمِنَ a عَمَانًا**  
 To go to, or to dwell in the country of Oman. **عَمَّنَ وَأَعَمَّنَ**  
 To be confounded, bewildered. **عَمَّهَ وَعَمَّهَ a عَمَّاهَا وَعَمَّاهَا، وَتَعَامَهَ**  
 To have no sign of the way (desert). **عَمَّهَ a عَمَّاهَا**  
 He wronged him without motive. **عَمَّهَ فِي ظُلْمٍ**  
 Confused, perplex. **عَمَّهَ بِعَمَّاهُ. وَعَامَّهَ بِعَمَّهَ**  
 Without signs of the way (desert). **أَعَمَّهَ مَرَّ عَمَّاهَا بِعَمَّهَ**  
 To be or become blind, ignorant. **عَمِّيَ a عَمَّى، وَتَعَمَّى**  
 To swerve from (duty). To stray from (the right course). **عَمَّ - عَنْ**  
 To be obscure, dubious to a. o. (affair). **عَمَّى - عَلَى**  
 To flow (water). To foam (water). **عَمَّى i عَمِيًا**  
 To blind a. o. To deprive of the sight. **عَمَّى وَأَعَمَّى**  
 To render (speech) abstruse, obscure. **عَمَّى هـ**  
 How great his blindness, his error is ! **مَا أَعْمَاهُ**

- ♦ To be purulent (wound). **عَمِلَ**  
 To appoint a. o. governor of (a province). **عَمِلَ عَلَى -**  
 To be set over (a province). **عَمِلَ عَلَى**  
 To treat, to transact business with a. o. To deal with a. o. **عَامَلَ**  
 To make a. o. to work, to manufacture. To hasten (a camel). **أَعْمَلَ**  
 To work (a machine). **هـ -**  
 To apply o.'s self to ; to strive for. **تَعَمَّلَ لَ وَفِي**  
 To transact business one with another. **تَعَامَلَ**  
 To be wrought, performed. **إِنْعَمَلَ**  
 To be employed. To work for o.'s self. **إِنْعَمَلَ**  
 To employ a. o. to a. th. To require a. o. to work. **إِسْتَعْمَلَ**  
 To make use of, to employ a. th. To feign a. th. **هـ -**  
 Work, employment. **عَمَلٌ بِأَعْمَالٍ**  
 Action, deed, labour. The governing of a word. (gram.) ♦ Manufactured work. Pus, matter. **عَمَلٌ**  
 Foot-passengers. **بَثْوُ الْعَمَلِ**  
 The offices, provinces of a country. **أَعْمَالُ الْبَلَدِ**  
 Able workman. Quick (camel). Continual (lightning). **عَمِلَ**  
 Action, work, deed. **عَمِلَةٌ**  
 Theft ; treachery, unfaithfulness. **عَمَلَةٌ**  
 Manner of working, doing. Workmanship, make of. **عَمَلَةٌ**  
 Wages, hire of a workman. **وَعُمْلَةٌ -**  
 ♦ Current money, cash. **عُمْلَةٌ**  
 Practical. Artificial, factitious. **عَمَلِيٌّ**  
 Practice, use, experience. **عَمَلِيَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Surgical operation. **عَمَلٌ**  
 Working, acting. Labourer. Governor of a province ; public officer. **عَامِلٌ بِعَوَامِلَ**  
 Governing another (word). **عَامِلٌ**  
 Part of the spear next to the iron-head. **عَامِلٌ**  
 Feet, legs. Beasts of burden. Great worker ; labourer. **عَوَامِلُ**  
**عَمَّالٌ**

- They were killed to the last. قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ
- God is above all description. تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ
- He has related it on the authority of such a one. حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- From what? (for) عَمَّا وَعَمْرٌ (عن ما)
- From that which. عَمَّا وَعَمْرٌ
- From whom? From (for) عَمَّنْ (عن من)
- him who.
- To appear. To occur to. تَوَعَّنَ عَنْ
- To turn aside from. عَنِ
- To put a title to a book. وَعَنَّ وَعَنْوَنَ غُنَوَاتًا هـ
- To revile a. o. To confine (a camel). To manage (a horse) with reins. - وَأَعَنَّ وَ
- To put reins to (a bit). - وَعَنَّ وَأَعَنَّ هـ
- To moan, to sigh frequently. عَنْ غَنِينًا (أَنَّ for)
- To meet face to face. عَانَ مُعَانَةً وَعِنَانًا هـ
- To oppose a. o.
- First apparition of an object. عَنَّ وَعِنَان
- Enclosure for camels. عُنَّةٌ هـ
- I have seen him just now. رَأَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةٍ هـ
- I gave it to him exclusively of others. أَغْطَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةٍ وَعُتْرَةٍ هـ
- Rain-cloud. عَنَان
- Visible part of the sky : horizon. - السَّمَاءِ
- Surroundings of a house. - الدَّارِ
- Rein, bridle. عَنَانٌ هـ
- Light, nimble. طَرَفَ الْعَيْنَانِ
- Impotent (man). غَنِينٌ
- Slow to do good. عَنَانٌ عَنِ الْخَيْرِ
- Summit of (the trees). Horizon (of the sky). Natural dispositions (of the devils). أَغْنَانُ
- The utmost of thy power is to do so. لِحُتَاتِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
- Title of a book. Heading. عُنْوَانٌ وَعُنْيَانٌ
- Appearing. Cloud. عَانَ مَرَّ عَانَةً
- Interfering in every thing. مَعَنَّ
- Fine speaker.
- Mad, insane. مَعَنَّ
- To trace back (a tradi- مَعَنَّ عَنْ
- To sham blindness, to feign ignorance. تَعَامَى
- To direct o.'s self towards. وَهـ
- To choose, to prefer a. th. إِعْمَايَ وَإِعْمَايَ
- To be blind. عَمَى
- Blindness ; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness. عَمَا
- Dark clouds. Contention. عَمَاءَةٌ وَعَمَائَةٌ وَعَمِيَّةٌ
- Error, obstinacy. عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ وَهـ
- Blind-ness ; error. تَرَكْنَاهُمْ عُمَى
- We left them at the point of death. قُتِلَ عَمِيَّةً
- His slayer is unknown. عَمِيَّةً
- Trial, war, riot. عَمِيَّةً
- Pride, haughtiness. Error. عَمَرٌ هـ
- Blind. Obscure (night). وَهـ
- Ignorant, blind-minded. عَمِيَّةٌ هـ
- The two blind things i. e. a burning torrent, and the fire of a burning house. عَمِيَّةٌ
- The foolish, the blind. Waste and desert countries. أَعْمَاءٌ
- Foolish, blind (people). أَعْمَاءٌ
- Relating to a blind, an insane man. أَعْمَوِيٌّ وَعَمَوِيٌّ
- Obscure, wayless desert ; place of wandering. مَعْمَاةٌ هـ
- Abstruse (meaning). Enigma. مَعْمَوِيٌّ هـ
- Preposition meaning : Separation, compensation, transition, superiority, succession, remoteness. - عَنْ
- From, instead of, for.
- He journeyed from his country. سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ
- He parted with us. ذَهَبَ عَنْ
- After a while. عَنْ قَلِيلٍ
- God reward thee in my stead! جَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا
- He died leaving a child. مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ
- He died when 60 years old. مَاتَ عَنْ سِتِّينَ سَنَةً
- Impotent, unable to. عَاجِزٌ عَنْ
- Willingly, with pleasure. عَنْ رِضَى
- What is hidden to the mind. مَا يَخْفَى عَنِ الْأَفْهَامِ

To buzz (fly). To face dangers; *عَنْتَر* \*  
to be gallant at war.  
To spear a. o. *ب* *عَنْتَر* \*  
Fly; blue fly. *عَنْتَر* \*  
Buzzing. Bravery, dauntlessness. *عَنْتَرَة* \*  
Name of a celebrated hero *عَنْتَر* \*  
and poet.  
Bodice, long-sleeved jacket. *عَنْتَرِي* \*  
Dried *عَنْت* \* - *عَنْتَة* و *عَنْتَة* و *عَنْتَة* و *عَنْتَة* \*  
herbage.  
To bend; to *عَنْج* \* *عَنْجَا* و *عَنْجَا* و *عَنْجَا* \*  
draw a. th. To break in (a camel).  
To stop (a beast) by pulling the rein  
up.  
To tie (a bucket) with a rope. *ه* -  
To feel a pain in the loins. *أَعْنَج* \*  
To set a. th. in order. *ه* -  
Rope of a bucket. *عَنْجَا* \* *أَعْنَجَة* و *عَنْج* \*  
Pain in the back-bone.  
His case depends on *عَنْجَا* *إِلَى فُلَانٍ* \*  
such a one.  
Thy affair depends on him. *هُوَ عَنْجَا أَمْرِي* \*  
Long-bodied; long-*عَنْجَوِي* \* *عَنْجَا* \*  
necked (camels) *Pl.* Five, swift  
(horses, camels).  
Raisin. *عَنْجَد* و *عَنْجَد* و *عَنْجَد* \*  
To smack the lips. *عَنْجَر* \*  
Smacking of the lips. *عَنْجَرَة* \*  
To *عَنْد* \* *عَنْد* \* *عَنْدَا* و *عَنْدَا* \*  
transgress the bounds of. To deviate.  
to part from. To oppose (the truth).  
To resist obstinately.  
To bleed unceasingly (vein). *ه* - *وَأَعْنَدَ* \*  
To thwart, to *عَانَدَ* \* *عَانَدَا* و *مُعَانَدَة* \*  
contend stubbornly with; to rebel  
against. To cleave to.  
To oppose; to follow a. o. *أَعْنَدَ* \*  
obstinately.  
To thwart o. a., to contend obs-*تَعَانَدَ* \*  
tinately with o. a.  
To resist the rider; to run *إِسْتَعْنَدَ* \*  
off (horse).  
To prosecute a. o. obstinately. *ه* -  
To overcome a. o. (vomiting).  
*Preposition of time and place. At. عند* \*  
Near. By. At the point of; about.  
I came from his house. *جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ* \*  
I possess wealth. *عِنْدِي مَالٌ* \*  
I think so; it is my opinion. *عِنْدِي كَذَا* \*

tion) to a. o. To substitute the *ع* to  
the *ا*. *♦* To sigh, to moan.  
To produce grapes *عَنْب* \* - *عَنْب* \*  
(vine).  
Grapes. *عَنْب* \* *أَعْنَاب* \*  
Berry of grapes. Wine. *عَنْبَات* \*  
Pustule.  
*Solanum* *عَنْب الثَّعْلَبِ* و *عَنْب الذَّيْبِ* \*  
*nigrum*, garden night-shade.  
Bear's grape. *الذَّب* \*  
Vine-stock. *عَقْلَة* و *عَنْب* \*  
Large-nosed. *أَعْنَب* \*  
Seller of grapes. *عَنْاب* \* *عَنْابُون* \*  
*Rhamnus zizyphus*, ( *un. عُنَابَة* )  
jujube (tree and fruit).  
Abundance of water. *عَنْب* \*  
Ambergris. Shield. *عَنْبَر* \* *عَنْبَر* \*  
Spermaceti-whale. Saffron. *Gam-*  
*phrena globosa* (plant). *♦* Store-  
house. Cabin, hold of a ship.  
Bitter cold of winter. Nobility *عَنْبَرَة* \*  
of a tribe.  
Perfumed with ambergris. *عَنْبَرِي* \*  
*♦* Aromatic liquor, *عَرْق عَنْبَرِي* \*  
ratafia.  
Perfumed with ambergris. *مُعَنْبَر* \*  
Calico, cotton-cloth. *عَنْبَر كَيْس* \*  
To fall into distress. To *عَنْتَ* \*  
commit a crime. To commit forni-  
cation. To break anew (set bone).  
To be spoiled.  
To constrain a. o. to do a. th. *عَنْتَ* \*  
difficult. To treat harshly. To cause  
a. o. to perish.  
To throw a. o. into difficul-*أَعْنَتَ* \* *ه* -  
ty. To break (a bone) anew. To  
treat (a sick man, a beast) roughly.  
To cause annoyance to: to *تَعْنَتَ* \*  
point out the defects of. To confuse  
a. o. by questions.  
Sin, crime, mistake. *عَنْت* \*  
Broken anew (bone). *عَنْت وَمَعْنَت* \*  
Steep, difficult of ascent (hill). *عَنْت* \*  
Difficulty, distress, annoyance. *إِعْنَات* \*  
Insertion of a letter before the  
rhyme.  
To shun, to avoid a. o. *عَنْتَ عَنْ* \*  
Mountain. Beginning. Notch of *عَنْتُوت* \*  
a bone.



To alter (the face : age). **أَعْنَسَ هـ**  
 To become long in hair (tail). **إِعْتَوَسَ إِعْنِيسًا**  
 Strong she-camel. **عَنْسٌ جـ عَنَاسٌ وَعُنُوسٌ**  
 Eagle. Rock. **عَازِسٌ جـ عَوَازِسٌ وَعُنُسٌ وَعُنُوسٌ**  
 Bachelor, spinster. **عَنَاسٌ جـ عُنُسٌ**  
 Looking-glass. **عَنْسٌ جـ عُنُسٌ**  
 To bend (wood). **عَنْسَ هـ**  
 To trouble, to annoy a. o. **ع -**  
 To seize a. o. by the neck. **عَانَسَ مُعَانَسَةً وَعِنَاسًا، وَاعْتَنَسَ س**  
 To catch o. a. by the neck. **تَعَانَسَ**  
 Six-fingered. **أَعْنَسَ**  
 To have scanty hair. **عَنْصٌ - أَعْنَصَ**  
 Scattered remains. **عَنْصِيَّةٌ وَعَنْصَاةٌ وَعَنْصُوتَةٌ - عَنْصٌ**  
 Dishevelled hair. **عَنْصَاصٌ**  
 He had very little left of his wealth. **مَا بَقِيَ مِنْ مَالِهِ إِلَّا عَنْصَاصٌ**  
**عَنْفٌ هـ**  
 To treat a. o. harshly, rudely. **وَأَعْنَفَ هـ**  
 To upbraid, to blame a. o. rudely. **عَنْفٌ هـ**  
 To take a. th. violently. **إِعْتَنَفَ هـ**  
 To undertake (an affair) inconsiderately. To dislike a. th. **ع -**  
 To displease a. o. To disagree with. To be unsuitable to a. o. **عَنْفٌ وَعَنْفٌ وَعَنْفٌ**  
 Roughness, violence. **حَرَجْرًا عَنَفًا عَنَفًا**  
 They went out one after the other. **عَنْفَةً وَعَنْفَةً**  
 Beginning (of an affair). **عَنْفَةً وَعَنْفَةً**  
 Anew, again. **عَنْفَةً وَعَنْفَةً**  
 Violent, harsh, rough. **عَنْفٌ جـ عُنْفٌ**  
 Bloom of youth. **عُنْفُوانُ الشَّبَابِ**  
 To show arrogance, insolence. **عَنْفٌ - تَعَنْفٌ وَهـ عُنْفٌ**  
 Tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin. **عَنْفٌ - عُنْفَةٌ جـ عُنَافِقٌ**  
 To be long-necked. To become thin in the neck. **عَنْقٌ جـ عُنْقٌ**  
 To begin to ripen (dates). **عَنْقٌ**  
 To seize by the neck ; to squeeze the throat. To disappoint, to distress a. o. **عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعُنَاقًا س**  
 To embrace a. o. **أَعْنَقَ**  
 To become tall ; to put forth ears

He sat down by the side of such a one. **جَلَسَ عِنْدَ ذُلَّانٍ**  
 He came at sunrise. **جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ**  
 Margin, side. **عَنْدٌ**  
 He walks in the middle, not on the side. **يَمْشِي وَسَطًا لَا عِنْدًا**  
 Rebellion. Stubbornness, obstinacy. **عِمَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ**  
 Swerving from duty : rebellious. Stubborn, obstinate. **عَانِدٌ جـ عُنْدٌ وَعَوَائِدٌ**  
 Deviating from the right course. **عُودٌ جـ عُنْدٌ**  
 Strong-headed, obstinate. **عَنِيدٌ جـ عُنْدٌ**  
 Rebellious, disobedient. Opponent. **مُعَانِدٌ**  
 Philosophical sect affirming the objective existence of ideas or mental images. **الْعُنْدِيَّةُ**  
 Sect denying the objective existence of ideas. **الْمُعَانِدِيَّةُ**  
 Bold, daring. **عُنْدًا - عُنْدَاوٌ وَعُنْدَاوَةٌ**  
 Wickedness, deceit. Hardship, disaster. **عُنْدَاوَةٌ**  
 Nightingale. **عَنْدَلِيبٌ جـ عَمَادِلٌ**  
 Tarragon (plant). Brazil-wood dyeing red. **عَنْدَمٌ**  
 Intensely red. **عَنْدَرْمِيٌّ**  
 To turn aside, to retire apart from. **عَنْزًا هـ**  
 To strike a. o. with a javelin. **عَنْزٌ س**  
 To discard a. th. **أَعْنَزَ هـ**  
 Goat. Female of the eagle, of the bustard, of the vulture and of the hawk. Rock in water. Black hillock. **عَنْزَةٌ جـ عَنَزٌ وَعَنْزٌ وَأَعْنَزٌ**  
 A she-goat, she-gazelle. **عَنْزَةٌ**  
 Javelin. Staff with a pointed iron. **عَنْزَةٌ جـ عَنَزٌ وَعَنْزَاتٌ**  
 Tried by misfortunes. **عَنْزٌ وَعَنْزٌ**  
 To bend (wood). **عَنْسٌ هـ**  
 To remain without marrying (man, girl). **عَنْسٌ هـ**  
 To admire o.'s self incessantly in a looking-glass. **عَنْسٌ هـ**  
 To keep (a girl) unmarried till middle age. **عَنْسٌ هـ**  
 To become advanced in age without marrying (girl). **عَنْسَتْ وَعَنْسَتْ وَأَعْنَسَتْ**



fruit. Vine-tendrils.  
 Fissure in the lips. عَنَمَة  
 Male frog. عَيْنُوم  
 Red, beautiful (face). عَنِيَّي  
 To be, to become عَنَّا ٥ عُنُوَّا وَعَنَاءُ \*  
 submissive, obedient.  
 To put forth (plants : earth). ب —  
 To befall a. o. (affair). بُلُفْلَان —  
 To distress a. o. (business). عَلي فُلَان —  
 To take a. th. peaceably فُلَان عَنَوَة —  
 or forcibly.  
 To become a captive وَعَنِي ا عَنَّا في —  
 amongst.  
 To detain a. o. as a عَنِي وَأَعَنِي ٥  
 captive.  
 To abase, to humble a. o. أَعَنِي ٥  
 To produce (plants : ground). ه —  
 Side, shore. Crowd. عَنَّا وَعَنُو ج ا عَنَاءُ  
 Violence, strength. Love. Sub-  
 mission. Captivity. عَنَوَة  
 Forcibly, violently. عَنَوَة  
 Captive. عَان ج عُنَاءُ وَعَنِي م عَنِيَّة  
 Moslem women. Captive العَوَائِي  
 women. Workers. Captives or like  
 captives.  
 Detained as a captive. مُعَمَّنِي  
 To mean, عَنِي ٥ عَنِيَّ عِنَايَة بِالقَوْل كَذَا  
 to intend ; to hint at a. th.  
 To belong to ; to concern a. o. ٥ —  
 To happen to a. o. عَنِيَّ ل —  
 To produce (plants : ground). ب —  
 To be beneficial to a. o. (food). في —  
 To trouble, to disquiet عَنَايَة وَعَنِيَّ ٥ —  
 a. o. (affair).  
 To be anxious about. عَنِي عِنَايَة وَعُنِيَّ ب —  
 To mind, to be occupied by.  
 Keep in mind my business. اِسْمَعْنِي بِحَاجَتِي  
 To be beneficial to a. o. عَنِي ا عَنِي في  
 (food).  
 To be tired, wearied. ا — عَنَاءُ  
 To disquiet, to trouble a. o. ٥ عَنِي وَأَعَنِي ٥  
 To take care of. To contend عَانِي ٥ ه  
 with. To struggle against (difficul-  
 ty). To endure a. th. To treat a. o.  
 medically.  
 To be tried, tired. تَعَنِي ٥  
 To bear (cares, troubles). ه —  
 To take care of, to be anxious اِعْتَنَى ب  
 about ; to attend to.

(corn-crops). To walk quickly with  
 wide steps (horse). To set (Pleiades).  
 To disperse (the dust : wind).  
 To put a collar to (a dog). ٥ —  
 To enter into its hole (jerboa). تَعَنَّى  
 To embrace o. a. تَعَانَقَ  
 To seize o. a. by the neck اِعْتَنَقَ  
 (fighters) ; to embrace o. a.  
 To undertake a. th. in earnest. ه —  
 Neck. Company اَعْنَقَ وَعُنُق ج اَعْنَقَ  
 of men. ♦ Trunk (of a tree) ; stalk  
 (of a leaf, of a fruit).  
 They long for thee. هُمز عُنُق اِلَيْكَ  
 Formerly, of old. عَلي عُنُق الدَّهْرِ  
 A company of men اَتَانِي عُنُق مِّن النَّاسِ  
 came to me.  
 The people came in جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عُنُقًا عُنُقًا  
 by parties.  
 Length of the neck. Quick pace عُنُق  
 (of a beast).  
 Embrace. Badger. عَنَاق وَمُعَانَقَة  
 She-kid. Lynx. عَدَاق ج اَعْنُق وَعُنُوق  
 Disappointment.  
 Ursus meles, badger. عَنَاق وَعَنَاق الْأَرْضِ  
 The she-goats after العُنُوق بَعْدَ الشُّوق  
 the she-camels i. e. straitness after  
 ampleness (proverb).  
 Long-necked. اَعْنُق مَر عُنُقًا. ج عُنُق  
 عُنُقًا وَعُنُقًا. مُغْرِبٌ وَمُغْرِبَةٌ وَعُنُقًا مُغْرِبٌ :  
 griffin (fabulous birds). Calamity.  
 Burrow of a jerboa. عَانِقًا  
 Embracer. Neck. عَنِيَق  
 Hard and elevated مُعَنِيَق ج مَعَانِيَق  
 ground.  
 Fine-necked. مُعَنَّق وَمُعَنَاق ج مَعَانِيَق  
 Curved rocks. مَعْنَقَة  
 Necklace. Hill in front of مَعَانِق ج مَعَانِق  
 a tract of sand.  
 Elevated mountains. مُعَنَقَات  
 To be عَنَكَ ٥ عَنَكَ وَعُنُوكَا، وَتَعَنَّتْ  
 heaped up (sand).  
 To enter the sands. عَنَكَ وَأَعْنَكَ وَاعْتَنَكَ  
 To close (a door). عَنَكَ وَأَعْنَكَ ه  
 Root, origin. Portion of عَنَكَ وَعُنْكَ  
 the night. Door. Main part.  
 Heaped up (sand). Assiduous. عَانَبَ  
 Sand heaped up. عَنِيَق ج عُنْكَ  
 Spider. عَنَكَ مَوْت. ( See عَكَب )  
 Tree of Hedjaz bearing a red عَنَمَر \*

Rain in the beginning of the spring. عَهْدٌ وَعَهْدَةٌ ج عَهَاد

Spring-rain. عَهْدَةٌ وَعَهَادَةٌ

Written statement of a compact; sale-deed. Weakness of mind. Defective writing. Responsibility. عَهْدَةٌ

He is responsible for it. عَهْدُهُ عَلَيْهِ

Utmost care. تَعَهَّد

Applied to affairs. عَهْد

Guarantee, security. عَهْدَان

Confederate. Party of a compact. عَهِيد

Old, ancient. مُعَاهِد

Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهِدَةٌ

Alliance, covenant. Compact, treaty. اَلْمُعْتَاهِدُونَ

The contracting parties. مَعَهْدٌ ج مَعَاهِد

Meeting-place, rendez-vous. مَعَهْدٌ

Stipulated, warranted by a compact. Known. Rained upon (ground). عَهْرٌ

To lead a dissolute life. وَعَهْرٌ عَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا وَعَهْرَةً

To be a debauchee, a libertine. وَعَهْرٌ عَهْرًا

To commit fornication, adultery with. إِلَى وَعَاهَرَهُ

Debauchery, ribaldry. عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ

Debauchee, profligate. عَاهِرٌ ج عَهَارٌ

Strong (camel). Ogre, goblin. عَيْهَرٌ

To leave (camels) pasture by themselves. عَهْلٌ - عَيْهَلٌ

Emperor, mighty sovereign. Independent (woman). عَاهِلٌ ج عَوَاهِلُ

Tall, swift, excellent (she-camel). Tall, strong, unsteady (woman). Strong (wind). عَيْهَلٌ وَعَيْهَلٌ وَعَيْهَلٌ

To dry up (palm-branch). عَهْنٌ عَهْنًا

To remain in (a place). عَهْنًا ب

To go forth from (a place). مِنْ

To show zeal in. فِي

To be broken or bent (branch). عَهْنًا ب

Wool; dyed wool. عَهْنٌ ج عَهُونٌ

Tuft of wool. عَهْنَةٌ

He is a good manager. هُوَ عَهْنٌ مَالٍ

Palm-branch. Limb of the human body. Destitute. Strengthless, sluggish. عَاهِنٌ ج عَوَاهِنُ

Bending of a broken branch. عَهْنَةٌ

Hardship, distress. عَنَاءٌ وَعَنْيَةٌ

Crushing toil. عَنَاءٌ عَانٌ وَمُعْنٌ

Kindness, care. عَيْنَانِيَّةٌ وَإِنْيَانِيَّةٌ

Divine Providence. الْوَعَائِيَّةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ

Full of solicitude. عَنٌّ وَعَانٌ وَمُعْنٌ

Meaning: hidden sense. مَعْنَى ج مَعَانٍ

It means that. هَذَا مَعْنَاهُ

Rhetorics. عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي

Endowed with good qualities. حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي

Spiritualists. أَهْلُ الْمَعَانِي

Virtual, abstract. Mental, allegorical. مُعْتَوِيٌّ

Long-necked (gazelle, ostrich). Serpent. عَهَجٌ - عَوْهَجٌ

To meet, to behold, to visit a. o. (in a place). عَهْدٌ عَهْدًا ب

To be acquainted with a. o. ع -

To observe a. th. carefully. To fulfil (a promise). ه -

To enter (an agreement) with. عَهْدٌ إِلَى

To impose a condition, to enjoin a. th. to. To make a bequest to a. o. عَهْدٌ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي

To hold o.'s self responsible towards a. o. for. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

To make a compact with. To swear to a. o. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

To exact (a promise) from. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

To guarantee a. th. to a. o. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

To take care of; to inspect a. th. To frequent a. o. To renew acquaintance with. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

To make a mutual compact. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

To exact (a promise) from. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

To hold o.'s self responsible for a. th. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

Oath, bond, compact. عَهْدٌ ج عَهْدُونَ

Order. Responsibility. Promise. Treaty, agreement. Time, epoch. First rain of the ear. Acquaintance. True friendship, affection. Diploma of appointment to an office. عَاهَدَ عَاهِدًا ب

The Old Testament. عَاهَدَ الْعَتِيقُ

The New Testament. عَاهَدَ الْجَدِيدُ

Crown-prince, heir-apparent. وَلِيِّ الْعَهْدِ

In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

I have known him عَاهَدْتُ بِهِ سَفِيهًا

insolent.

- a (sick person) time after time. To turn away (a beggar).  
 To do a. th. a second عَوَّدًا وَعَيَّادًا — time ; to repeat. To be wont to.  
 To train, to accustom a. o. to. عَوَّدَ هـ  
 To observe a feast. عَوَّدَ هـ  
 To greet a. o. on a feast- عَوَّدَ هـ  
 day.  
 To come back to عَاوَدَ مُعَاوَدَةً وَعِيَادًا هـ  
 a. th.  
 To return to a. o. time after time ع — (fever). To hold a conference with.  
 To reiterate (a question) to. ع — هـ  
 To have the habit of. وَأَعَادَ هـ  
 To repeat (a word). أَعَادَ هـ  
 To restore a. o. to a former عَاوَدَ هـ  
 state.  
 To become accus- تَعَوَّدَ وَاعْتَادَ وَاسْتَعَادَ هـ  
 tomed to.  
 To visit (a sick person) often. تَعَوَّدَ هـ  
 To return to fight. To do a work تَعَاوَدَ هـ  
 by turns.  
 To ask from a. o. اسْتَعَادَ هـ وَهـ مِنْ  
 to repeat a. th.  
 To ask a. o. to return. عَاوَدَ هـ  
 Ancient Arabian tribe. عَادَ هـ  
 (1) *Indeclinable particle having the sense of* إِنَّ هـ  
 I slept while thy رَقَدْتُ وَعَادَ أَبَاكَ سَاكِرَ هـ  
 father remained awake.  
 (2) *Interrog. part. in the sense of* هَلْ هـ  
 Is thy father abiding. عَادَ أَبُوكَ مُقِيمَ هـ  
 (3) *Negative answer to a question.*  
 Has Zeyd gone عَادَ خَرَجَ زَيْدٌ — عَادِمٌ هـ  
 forth? He has not.  
 Habitual. Old. Old building ; عَادِي هـ  
 ruins.  
 Return. Repetition. عَوَّدَ هـ وَعِيَدَةٌ هـ  
 Old (animal). Ancient (road).  
 Thou hast to return. لَكَ الْقَوْدُ وَالْقَوْدَةُ هـ  
 He رَجِعَ عَوْدًا عَلَى بَدْنِهِ هـ  
 came back on the spot.  
 Wood, rod. عَوْدٌ هـ أَنْوَادٌ وَعِيْدَانٌ هـ  
 Aloes-wood. Seven-chorded lute.  
 Aloes-wood. عَوْدُ الْبَيْخُورِ هـ  
 { — الْقَائِي هـ  
 { — الْقَمَارِي هـ  
 { — اللَّدَّ هـ
- Long possessed and newly عَادِنَ الْمَالِ هـ  
 acquired goods.  
 He blurted out رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِيهِ هـ  
 speech inconsiderately.  
 To avert a. o. عَاثَ هـ عَوْنًا، وَعَوَّثَ هـ عَنْ هـ  
 from (an affair). To disturb a. o.  
 To lose the mind ; to be per- تَعَوَّثَ هـ  
 plexed.  
 Way, road ; course. مَعَاثَ هـ  
 We have taken the أَخَذْنَا مَعَاثًا مُسْتَقِيمًا هـ  
 right path.  
 I have no escape مَا لِي مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مَعَاثَ هـ  
 from it.  
 To turn aside عَاوَجَ هـ عَوَجًا وَمَعَاوَجًا هـ  
 (a beast, with the rein).  
 To give up (a design). عَنْ هـ  
 To stop in (a place). To بَاوَعَ هـ  
 call at, to alight at a. o.'s.  
 To make a. o. to stop in (a بَاوَعَ هـ  
 place).  
 To be or become crooked. عَوَجَ هـ عَوَجًا هـ  
 bent, distorted. To be ill-natured.  
 To crook, to bend, to distort عَوَجَ هـ  
 (a. th.) To set (a. th.) with ivory.  
 To be or become تَعَوَّجَ هـ وَاعْوَجَ هـ وَانْعَوَّجَ هـ  
 crooked, contorted.  
 To incline towards. انْعَاجَ عَلَى هـ  
 Ivory, elephant's tusk. Tortoise-عَاجٍ هـ  
 shell. Any bone. Submissive (camel).  
 Piece of ivory. عَاجَةٌ هـ  
 Deviation from rectitude, insince-عَوَجَ هـ  
 rity.  
 Distortion, wryness : عَوَجَ هـ وَإِعْوَجَابَ هـ  
 unevenness of ground.  
 Seller of ivory. عَوَّاجَ هـ  
 Sorgo, drooping ذَرَا عَوَّيجَةٍ هـ  
 millet.  
 Curved. Disloyal. عَوَّجَ هـ عَوَّجًا هـ عَوَّجَ هـ  
 Name of a celebrated stallion. عَوَّجَ هـ  
 Issued from that stallion. عَوَّجَ هـ  
 Rickets. إِنْغَرَجَا الْعِظَامَ هـ  
 Secluded halting-place. مَعَاوَجَ هـ  
 Crooked. Insincere. مُعَوَّجَ هـ  
 To عَادَ هـ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا إِلَى هـ  
 return, to come back to.  
 To become beneficial to. لَ هـ  
 To become noxious to. عَلَيْهِ هـ  
 To become. To happen. عَادَ عَوْدًا هـ  
 To visit عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَغَوَادَةً هـ

To hang an amulet upon ( a child). عَوْدَ ٥  
 To induce a. o. to have recourse to a. o. in danger. ٥ يَفْلَانِ مِنْ  
 To seek refuge o. with another. تَعَاوَدُ  
 To rely o. upon another in a danger. ٥ يَفْلَانِ مِنْ  
 To say : I seek the protection of God against. اِسْتَعَاذَ بِاللهِ مِنْ  
 Refuge, protection. عَوْدَ وَعِيَاذَ  
 Recourse for shelter, protection. عَوْدَ وَعِيَاذَ  
 Recourse to God. - باللهِ  
 Amulet, charm. عُوْدَةٌ ٥ عَوْدُ , وَتَعْوِيْذُ ٥ تَعَاوِيْذُ , وَمَعَاذَةُ  
 Dislike. عَوَاذُ  
 Unwillingly. عَوَاذًا  
 Taking refuge. عَانِدَ ٥ عُوْدُ  
 Having just brought forth ( she-camel, mare). - ٥ عَوْدُ وَعُوْدَانُ  
 Four stars forming a quadrilateral figure. العَوَارِيْدُ  
 Refuge, protection, shelter. مَعَاذَ وَمَعَاذَةَ  
 God forbid ! مَعَاذَ اللهِ وَمَعَاذَ رَجُوْ اللهِ  
 Place of the collar on a horse. مَعْوِذُ  
 To render a. o. blind of one eye. ٥ عَاوَرُ , وَعَوَّرَ , وَأَعَوَّرَ ٥  
 To mar off; to injure a. th. To spoil (a well). عَارَ هـ  
 To become blind of one eye. To be dried up (one of the eyes). عَوَّرَ ا عَوَّرَا , وَأَعَوَّرَ  
 To send, to drive a. o. back. عَوَّرَ ٥  
 To jeopardise (flocks). To deprive a. o. of. To debar a. o. from. - عَنْ اَلْأَمْرِ  
 To gauge (weights, measures). عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ هـ  
 To lend a. th. to. عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ هـ  
 To do a. th. by turns with. عَاوَرَ هـ  
 To become within reach (game). To show o.'s self to. To expose o.'s self (at war). أَعَوَّرَ ٥ وَلِ  
 To receive a. th. for temporary use. تَعَوَّرَ هـ  
 To take, to do a. th. by turns. To interchange, to lend a. th. one to another. - وَتَعَاوَرَ , وَاعْتَوَرَ هـ  
 To ask a loan from a. o. To use (an expression) metaphorically. اِسْتَعَارَ هـ

Aloes-wood. عَوْدُ الْهِنْدِيّ  
 Ptarmic, a sternutatory. - الْمَطَاسِ  
 Pellitory. - الْقَرْحِ  
 Wood of the true Cross. - الصَّلِيْبِ  
 Peony (flower). عِيدُ ٥ أَعْيَادُ  
 Periodical feast-day. Anniversary.  
 Feast of Bairam (amongst Moslems). Feast of Easter (amongst Christians). الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيْرُ  
 Present given on a feast-day. عِيْدِيَّةٌ  
 Custom, habit. عَادَةٌ ٥ عَادَ وَعِيدَ وَعَادَاتُ وَعَوَائِدُ  
 habit. Manners, morals. ٥ Menses.  
 Player upon the lute. عَوَادُ  
 Lofty palm-trees. عَبْدَانُ  
 More useful. أَعْوَدُ  
 Repetition. إِعَادَةٌ  
 Use, habit. اِئْتِيَادُ  
 Usual, habitual. اِئْتِيَادِيّ  
 Usually. اِئْتِيَادِيًّا  
 Visitor (of a sick person). عَانِدَ ٥ عَوْدُ وَعَوْدُ وَعَوَادُ  
 Return; profit, advantage, benefit. Income. عَائِدَةٌ ٥ عَوَائِدُ  
 Custom-duties, returns. عَوَارِيْدُ الْكُمُورِ  
 Return. Food brought again for a new guest. عَوَادَةٌ  
 Return. Place of return. Meeting-place. مَعَادُ  
 The life to come. The pilgrimage to Mecca. Place of waiting for a dead person. الْمَعَادُ  
 Coming back often. The lion. مَعِيْدُ  
 Experienced in business. قَرَسٌ مُبْدِيٌّ مَعِيْدُ  
 Trained mare. اَلْمُبْدِيُّ الْمَعِيْدُ  
 The Creator and the Raiser of the dead (God). مَعْمُوْدٌ وَمَعْمُوْدُ  
 Visited (sick people). مَعْمُوْدٌ وَمَعْمُوْدُ  
 Accustomed, trained. مَعْمُوْدٌ وَمَعْمُوْدُ  
 Wont to. مَعَارِدُ  
 Return. Wont, habit. مَعَارِزَةٌ  
 To have recourse to a. o. from (danger). ٥ عَاوَرَ , وَعَاوَرَ , وَمَعَاذَةُ , وَتَعَوَّرَ  
 To cleave to (the bone : flesh). عَاذَ بـ  
 May God protect us ! تَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ  
 To invoke the protection (of God upon). عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ وَأَعُوْذَ ٥



- Polisher of knives. **أَعْوَسَ** م **عَوْسًا** ج **عُوس**.  
Grin-faced in laughing.
- Knife, pen-knife. **عَوَيْيَّة** ✧  
To be **عَاصٍ** a **عَوَّصٌ** a **عِيَاصٌ** و **عَوَّصًا** ✧  
obscure (speech).
- To become impossible **عَلَى** —  
to a. o. (affair).
- To utter uncouth (speech). **عَوَّصٌ** و **أَعْوَصٌ**.  
To compose abstruse (verses).
- To wrestle with a. o. **عَاوَصَ** ✧  
To perplex (an **أَعْوَصَ** و **عَوَّصًا** و **عِيَاصًا** ب  
antagonist).
- To perplex a. o. by arguments. **عَلَى** —  
Barren (female). **عَائِصٌ** ج **عَوَصٌ**
- Abstruse, **عَوِيصٌ** و **أَعْوَصٌ** م **عَوَّصًا**.  
(poetry). Uncouth, strange (expres-  
sion). Difficult (affair). Rugged  
(place).
- He embarks in a difficult **يَرْكَبُ الْعَوَّصَ**.  
undertaking.
- ✧ **عَاضٌ** o **عَوْضًا** و **عِيَاضًا** , و **عَوَّضٌ**  
و **عَاوَضَ** و **أَعَاضَ** ✧ مِثْلَ  
a. th. in exchange for. To indemnify  
for.
- May God restore it to **عَاضَكَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ**  
thee!
- To compensate. **تَعَوَّضَ** و **اِغْتَاوَضَ**  
To take or receive **اِغْتَاوَضَ** ه عَنْ اَوْ مِنْ  
a. th. in exchange for.
- To ask from a. o. com- **اِسْتَعَاضَ** ه —  
pensation for. To substitute a. th.
- Thou wilt never see **أَنْ تَرَى مِثْلَهُ عَوَّضٌ**  
his like.
- I shall never **لَا أَفَارِقُكَ عَوَّضَ الْعَائِضِينَ**  
part from thee.
- Compensation, **عَوَّضٌ** و **تَمَوِيضٌ** و **مَعَاوِضَةٌ**.  
exchange; damages, indemnity.
- In exchange, instead of. **عَوَّضًا عَنْ اَوْ مِنْ**  
Substitute. **عَوَّضًا** و **مَعَاوِضَةً**.  
thing given in exchange.
- Punch, stage-puppet. **عِيَاوِظٌ** ✧  
To circle over a. th. **عَافَ** o **عَوَّافًا** عَلَى  
(bird).
- To free, to exempt a. o. **عَوَّفَ** ✧  
To prowl about by night (lion). **تَعَوَّفَ**  
State, condition. Fortune; omen. **عَوْفٌ**  
Cock. Wolf.
- Good speed! Good luck! **يُفْعَمَ عَوْفُكَ**  
Prey which a lion carries **عَوَافٌ** و **عَوَافَةٌ**
- Loss of one eye. Weakness. **عَوْرٌ**  
Unsoundness. Disgrace.
- Pudenda. Woman. **عَوْرَةٌ** ج **عَوْرَاتٌ**  
Breach, gap (in a frontier). Cleft  
(in a mountain).
- Sunrise and sunset. **الشَّمْسُ** —  
Hurting the eye (foul matter). **عَائِرٌ**  
Ophthalmia.
- Great quantity. **عَائِرَةٌ**  
عَارَةً و **عَارِيَّةً** و **عَارِيَّةً** و **عِيَارَةً** ج **عَوَارِيٌّ**  
Loan; borrowed or lent thing. **عَوَارٍ** و **عَوَارٍ**.  
Rent, hole; burn in a **عَوَارٍ** و **عَوَارٍ**  
garment. Vice, defect.
- Of corrupt morals. **عَوْرٌ** م **عَوْرَةٌ**  
**عَوَارٍ** ج **عَوَارٍ** و **عَوَارٍ** و **عَوَارٍ**  
matter collected in the eye.
- Lending; loan. **إِعَارَةٌ**  
Borrowing. Metaphor. **إِسْتِعَارَةٌ**  
Artificial, false. Metaphori-  
cal. **إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ**
- One-eyed. **أَعْوَرٌ** م **عَوْرًا** ج **عَوْرٌ** و **عَوْرَانٌ**  
Crow. Without way-mark (road).
- One-eyed (woman). Bad, foul **عَوْرًا**  
(word, deed). Waterless (desert).
- Lent. Lank (horse). **مُعَارٍ**  
Dangerous (place). Depraved  
**مُعَوَّرٌ** (man).
- Borrowed. Metaphorical. **مُسْتَعَارٌ**  
False, not genuine. Rag on a  
**يَسْتَعْمُرُ** camel's rump. Tree for making  
tooth-picks.
- To be lacking **عَازٍ** o **عَوْرًا** , و **أَعْوَزَ** ه و **هوَ**  
wanting to a. o. To want, to require  
a. th.
- To be scarce, wanting. **عَوْرًا** **عَوْرًا**  
To be destitute. To become, **عَوْرًا** و **أَعْوَزَ**  
difficult (affair).
- To reduce a. o. to destitution. **أَعْوَزَ** ه  
Berry of grapes. **عَوَزٌ** ( **عَوْرَةٌ** un. )  
Destitution, want, need. **عَوَزٌ** و **عَاوَزَ**  
**عَوَزٌ** و **عَاوَزَ** و **أَعْوَزَ** و **مُعَوَزٌ**  
Poor, destitute. **عَوَزٌ** و **مُعَوَزَةٌ** ج **مُعَاوِزٌ**  
Worn out clothes. **مُعَاوِزٌ** ج **مُعَاوِزٌ**  
Necessities, wants. **مُعَاوِزٌ**
- To prowl about **عَاسَ** o **عَوَسًا** و **عَوَسًا** سَا  
by night (man, wolf).
- To manage (goods, **عَوَسًا** و **عِيَاَسَةً** ه  
flocks) skilfully.
- To laugh grinningly. **عَوَسَ** a **عَوَسًا**  
Manager of property. **عَائِيسٌ**



- To neglect o.'s family. عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To wail, to weep loudly. عَوَّلَ هـ وَأَعْوَلَ وَاعْتَوَّلَ هـ  
 To rely upon a. o. To ask عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَب  
 assistance from. To impose a burden upon. ♦ To determine upon.  
 To become poor. ♦ أَعَالَ إِعَالَةً  
 To exceed the bounds of justice هـ -  
 (tax-gatherer).  
 To twang (bow). To be greedy of. أَعْوَلَ  
 He possesses nothing مَالَهُ عَالٌ وَلَا مَالٌ  
 of his own.  
 Painful affair. Helper (man). عَوَّلَ  
 Sustenance of a family.  
 Woe to him! عَوَّلَ فُلَانٌ  
 Weeping, lamentation. عَوَّلَ وَعَوَّلَةً وَعَوِيلٌ وَتَعْوِيلٌ  
 Reliance. Cry for help. Stay, support (man). عَوَّلَ  
 Shelter against rain. عَالَةً  
 Household, family, children. عَوَّلَ هـ عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ  
 Destitution. Care of a large family. إِعَالَةٌ  
 Wrongful course. Declining (balance). عَائِلٌ  
 ♦ Family, wife. عَائِلَةٌ هـ عَائِلَاتٌ  
 Lamented, bewailed. مُعَوَّلٌ عَائِلِيٌّ  
 Pickaxe, iron-bar. مَعْمُولٌ هـ مَعْمُولٌ  
 He is not to be relied upon. لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ مُعَوَّلٌ  
 To swim. To float along عَوَمَ هـ عَوْمًا  
 (ship).  
 To bear fruit every second year (palm-tree). عَوَمَ هـ وَعَاوَمَ  
 To make up (corn-crops) into sheaves. عَوَمَ  
 ♦ To launch (a ship). ♦ To fill up هـ -  
 (a measure).  
 ♦ To row. ب -  
 To enter a contract with. To hire a. o. for one year. عَاوَمَ هـ  
 Year. عَامٌ هـ أَعْوَامٌ  
 Annual (plant). عَامِيٌّ  
 Sheaves, handfuls of reaped corn. Float, raft. Twist of a turban. عَامَةٌ هـ عَامَةٌ  
 Head of a rider seen from afar.  
 Flotation. Not fordable (river). عَوَمَ هـ وَعَوْمَةٌ
- away by night. Profit, windfall. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To impede, to delay, to hinder a. o. from. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 I was disappointed by the failing of my provisions. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To be hindered, delayed. To loiter. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Hindrance, obstacle. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Hinderer; diverting people from doing good. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Slow. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Cowardly. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Hunger. عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Delay. عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Retardation, impediment. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 ♦ Skill, cleverness. عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Capella (star). ♦ Handsome, polite, gentlemanlike. عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Hinderer. ♦ Skilful. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Obstacle, hindrance. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To attack a. o. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To fight together. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To press together. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 No motion is perceived in it. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 At first. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 Fight. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To deviate from the right course. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To rule wrongfully, to stray from justice. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To incline on one side (balance). عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To exceed the bounds in. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To distress, to disquiet a. o. (affair). عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 عَالٌ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To have a numerous family. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 عَالٌ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To provide for (o.'s family). To feed (poor orphans). عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 His mother lamented his death. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 His patience has been overcome; he lost patience. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To be reduced to destitution. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To be overcome. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَ هـ

Smitten by a scourge **مَعْيُوهٌ وَمَعْيِيهِ وَمَعْيُوهٌ**  
(flock).

\* **عَوَى** : عَيًّا وَغَوَاءً وَغَوَّهً وَغَوَّيًّا وَ عَوَى  
To howl, to yelp. To attain mature  
age (wolf, dog, fox).

To twist (the hair). **وَعَوَّى** وَاعْتَوَّى هـ  
To bend a. th.

To reply against a. o. **وَعَوَّى** عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
To confute a. o.

To stir up (dogs) by **عَارَى** الْكِلَابِ  
howling.

To collect and howl against **تَعَارَى** عَلَى  
a. o. (dogs).

To be bent. **إِنْعَوَّى**

To incite (dogs) to howl. To stir (people)  
ask help against. To stir (people)  
to rebellion.

Rebellious clamour, tumult. **عَوَّهَ**

Howl, yelp. **عَوَّاهُ** و **عَوَّيٌّ**

Howling much. Dog. **عَوَّاهُ**

Bitch. Fox's cub. Lynch. **مُعَارِيَّةٌ**

To be **عَجِيٌّ** وَ **عَجِيَّةٌ** عَجِيًّا وَ **عَجِيَّةٌ** ب ا و ع  
unable to ; to lack power, ability  
for. ♦ To be ill.

To falter in speech. **عَجِيٌّ** عِيًّا فِي الْمَنْطِقِ

To be unable to **عَجِيٌّ** تَفْعِيَّةً وَعَجِيًّا مُعَارِيَّةً  
express o.'s mind.

To speak to a. o. enigmatically. **عَجِيَّةٌ**

To be tired, jaded. **أَعْيَا**

To tire a. o. (walk). To disable **ع -**  
a. o. To baffle (the physicians' skill:  
disease).

To be impracticable to **عَجِيَّةٌ** عَلَى  
a. o. (business).

To be unable to, **تَعَجَّى** وَ **تَعَجَّى** ب  
disabled from.

Incurable disease. **عَجِيَّةٌ**

Unable, **عَجِيٌّ** ب ا عَجِيَّةً وَ **عَجِيَّةٌ** عَجِيَّةً  
impotent. Stammering.

Impotent. ♦ Sick, ill. **عَجِيَّةٌ**

Enigmatical, obscure speech. **أَعْيِيَّةٌ**

Wearied, tired. **مُعْجِيَّةٌ**

To **عَجِيَّةٌ** عَجِيَّةً وَ **عَجِيَّةٌ** عَجِيَّةً وَ **عَجِيَّةٌ** عَجِيَّةً  
chide sheep by the cry **عَجِيَّةٌ**.

To have a blemish, a **عَجَبٌ** عَجَبًا  
defect. To be unsound, defective  
(goods).

To alter (goods). **عَجَبٌ** وَ **عَجَبٌ** هـ

To charge a. o. with a **عَجَبٌ** وَ **عَجَبٌ** هـ

Swimming insect.

Serpent.

Floating (ship). Swim-  
ming.

By swimming.

Good swimmer.

Contract for one year.

Boat, ship.

To be of middle  
age (woman).

**عَوَّنَ** تَعْوِينًا وَ **عَوَّانَ** مُعَارَاةً وَ **عَوَّانًا** وَأَعَانَ  
To help, to assist a. o.  
إِعَانَةً عَلَى

against.

To help o. another.

To ask the help of.

Help, assistance, succour.

With the help of God.

Helper, servant. Armed

attendant, guard.

She-ass. Herd of wild

asses. Pubes.

Succour, help.

Of middle age. Married

woman. Repeated fighting. Ground  
watered by rain.

Lofty palm-tree. Worm living  
in the sands.

Traducer, spy, police-

spy.

Help, assistance.

Police-officer.

Barge.

Helper, substitute, coadjutor.

Helping much and

often.

To be smitten **عَاهَ** o عَاهًا وَ **عَاهِيَا**  
by a plague, a bane (flock, crops).

To alight during **عَوَّهَ** وَأَعَاهَ وَأَعَاهَ وَ **عَوَّهَ**  
the night for rest. To confine o.'s  
self in (a place). To have (cattle,  
crops) smitten by disease, scourge.

To bring a calamity upon a. o. **عَوَّهَ** هـ  
♦ To maim, to cripple a. o.

Scourge, disease, bane. **عَاهَةً** ب عَاهَاتٍ  
♦ Deformity.

Men exposed to sufferings, **أَهْلُ** الْمَاهَاتِ  
to hardships.

Tried by misfortunes.

♦ Sickly, deformed, crippled.

**عَوَّهَ** ب عَوَّهٍ

**عَاهِيَا** م عَاهِيَةً

**عَاهِيَا** وَ **عَوَّهًا**

**عَوَّاهٍ**

**مُعَارَاةً**

**مُسْتَعَامٍ**

**عَاهَ** o عَوَّانًا وَ **عَوَّنَ**

**عَوَّنَ** تَعْوِينًا وَ **عَوَّانَ** مُعَارَاةً وَ **عَوَّانًا** وَأَعَانَ

**إِعَانَةً عَلَى**

**تَعَارَى** عَلَى

**عَوَّنَ** وَ **عَوَّانَ**

**إِسْتَعَانَ** هـ وَ **ب**

**عَوَّنَ**

**يَعُوْنُ** أَلَّهَ

**عَوَّنَ** ب ا عَوَّانًا

**عَاهَةً** ب عَوَّنَ وَ **عَوَّانَاتٍ**

**عَاهَةً** ب عَوَّنَ وَ **عَوَّانَاتٍ**

**إِعَانَةً** وَ **مُعَارَاةً**

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ

**عَوَّانَ** ب عَوَّنَ



To let (a horse) pasture freely.  
 To have a numerous family. - وأَعَالٍ وَاَعْيَالٍ  
 Destitute, poor. عَائِلٌ بِعَالَةٍ وَعَيْلٍ وَعَيْلٍ  
 Household, family. عَيْلٌ عَائِلَةٌ  
 Poverty, want. ♦ Family. عَائِلَةٌ  
 Having a proud gait. عَيْلٌ  
 Fodder, straw. عَيْلَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ  
 Having a numerous family. Seeking after prey (lion). مُعِيلٌ مَرْمُوعِلَةٌ  
 To long for milk. عَائِلٌ أَمَامَ عَيْلٍ وَعَيْلَةٍ  
 To lack milk (people). أَعَامَ  
 To deprive a. o. of milk. -  
 To select the best. To tend towards. إِنْتَامَ  
 Longing for milk. Thirst. عَيْلَةٌ  
 Selection, choice. عَيْلَةٌ  
 Day. عَيْلَامٌ  
 Longing for milk. عَيْلَانٌ مَرْمُوعِلٍ بِعَيْلٍ  
 Bereft (of a wife, of flocks). عَيْلَانٌ أَيْمَانٌ بِعَيْلٍ  
 To hurt a. o. in the eye. To smite a. o. with the evil eye. عَائِلٌ عَيْنًا  
 To flow (water, tears). - عَيْنًا وَعَيْنَانِ  
 To bring (news) to a. o. - عَيْنَانِ، وَاعْتَانِ  
 To become (a spy) for. - عَلَى وَاعْتَانِ لَ  
 He dug till he found a spring. حَفَرَ حَتَّى عَانَ أَوْ أَعَانَ  
 To be wide in the eyes. عَيْنٌ أَعْيَنًا وَعَيْنَةً  
 To specify, to particularise. عَيْنٌ هـ  
 a. th. To single out a. o. To bore (a pearl). To stir (war). To appoint a. o.  
 To assign property to. - الْمَالِ لَ  
 To sell or buy a. th. upon credit. عَيْنٌ  
 To sell a. th. upon credit to a. o. on the condition of buying it back at a lower price. To blossom (trees). عَيْنٌ مُعَايَنَةً وَعَيْنَانِ هـ  
 To view, to face a. o.  
 How evil-eyed he is! مَا أَعْيَنَهُ  
 To be perplexed. To be blistered (water-skin, camels' feet). تَعَيَّنَ هـ  
 To see, to look at a. th.  
 To be clear, distinct, obvious. تَعَيَّنَ

□ Mushroom. عَيْشُ الْمُرَابِ  
 □ Seller of bread. عَيْشٌ  
 Easy life. عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ أَوْ رَغْدٌ  
 Living, alive. Leading. عَائِلٌ بِعَائِلُونَ  
 an easy life.  
 Means of life. مَعَايِشُ بِمَعَايِشٍ  
 ♦ Wages ; pension.  
 Having a livelihood. مَتَعْمِشٌ  
 Wood of tangled trees. عَيْصٌ بِعَيْصَانٍ وَأَعْيَاصٍ  
 Stock, race.  
 Thicket of trees. مَوَيْصٌ  
 Difficult to be obtained. مَغْيَاصٌ  
 To be long (neck). عَاطٍ، وَتَمِيطٌ  
 To be long-necked. عَاطٍ أَعِيطٌ  
 To shout (player, drunkard). عَاطٍ  
 To yell, to scream.  
 ♦ To cry out to, to upbraid عَاطٍ عَلَى  
 a. o.  
 ♦ To call out a. o. عَاطٍ لَ  
 To quarrel (players). تَمِيطٌ  
 Loud cries of boys at play. عَاطٍ  
 Cry, clamour, uproar. عَاطٍ  
 Noise, bustle. Loud rebuke. عَاطَةٌ  
 Long-necked. أَعِيطٌ مَرْمُوعِيطٌ  
 ♦ عَافٍ أَوْ عَافِيًا وَعَافِيَانِ وَعَافِيَةً هـ  
 To loathe a. o. ♦ To cast off a. th.  
 Let me alone. عَيْفَنِي  
 To augur from the flight of (birds). عَافٍ أَوْ عَافِيَةً سَ  
 To circle over (bird). - عَافِيًا عَلَى  
 To have a beast loathing water. عَافٍ إِعَافَةً  
 To furnish o.'s self with travelling-provisions. إِنْتَافٍ  
 Flight of birds. عَافِيَةٌ  
 Loathing, disliking. عَافٍ  
 Diviner, augur. - وَمُتَمِيطٌ  
 To hinder ; to turn away. عَاقٍ أَوْ عَاقِيًا  
 To call out, to vociferate. - عَاقٍ  
 Sea-shore. Yard of a house. عَاقَةٌ  
 To walk in a proud gait. عَاقٌ أَوْ عَاقِيَانِ  
 To become destitute, poor. عَائِلٌ أَوْ عَائِلَةٌ  
 To reduce a. o. to destitution. - عَائِلٌ أَوْ عَائِلَةٌ  
 To lead a. o. astray. هـ -  
 To have a proud gait. - وَتَمِيطٌ فِي الْمَتْنِ  
 To be in quest of prey (wild beast). عَائِلٌ  
 To feed (o.'s family) scantily. - هـ

I have much regard for thee. أَثَّتَ عَلَى عَيْنِي

He has done it carefully. فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى عَيْنِهِ أَوْ عَيْنَيْنِ

The chief men, the personages of a pl. ce. الْأَعْيَانُ

Fyelet. ♦ Eye-glass. عَيْنِيَّةٌ وَ عَوْنِيَّةٌ

♦ Spectacles, eye-glasses. عَوْنِيَّاتٌ ♦ Sea-shells.

♦ Sample. عَيْنِيَّةٌ

Choice, selection. عَيْنَةٌ

Fine clothes. ثَوْبٌ عَيْنَةٌ

Sale upon credit. Buying back at a lower price of a. th. already sold. يَبِيعُ عَيْنَةً

Ocular view. Clear, evident. عَيْنَانِ وَمُعَايَنَةٍ

I faced him, I saw him personally. لَقِيتُهُ عَيْنًا

Ploughshare. عَيْنَانِ جِ أَغْنِيَةٍ وَعُيُنٍ

Eye-witness. عَيْنَانِي

Black grapes with large berries. Black plums. عُيُونُ الْبَقَرِ

Spectacles. عُيُونُ قِرَازٍ

Evil-eyed. عَيْوُونَ جِ عَيْنٍ وَعُيُنٍ

Brotherhood. مُعَايَنَةٍ

Wide-eyed, black-eyed. أَعْيُنٌ مَرَّ عَيْنَاءَ جِ عَيْنٍ

Verdant (soil). عَيْنَاءٌ

Determination, appointment. تَعْوِينٍ

♦ Quota, share assigned to each.

Place where one is seen. Abode. مَعَانٍ

Halting-place.

Smitten by the evil-eye. مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ

Running upon the surface of the earth (spring).

Figured with eyes, with lozenge-shaped designs (cloth). مُعَيَّنٌ

Determined. ♦ Enlisted (soldier). مُتَعَيِّنٌ

To be appointed, assigned to. تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى

To be imposed upon a. o. (affair).

♦ To be enlisted in the army. تَعَيَّنَ فِي الْجَنْدِيَّةِ

To buy upon credit. To take the best of. اِئْتَانَ هـ

Eye. Look. عَيْنٌ جِ أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ

Hole: eye of a needle; eyelet. Bud of a tree. Small opening. Defect. Aspect,

countenance. Spy, watcher. Stroke of the evil eye. Party of men. Direc-

tion. Human being; self, substance.

One of the two saddle-bags. One scale of a balance. Middle letter of a

triliteral word. Sun. Money; cash.

Water-spring. — أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ

Great star in the eye of Taurus. عَيْنُ الثَّوَرِ

Buphtalmum, ox-eye عَيْنُ الْبَقَرِ

(plant).

Cat's eye, kind of quartz. عَيْنُ الْهَرِّ

Willingly, with pleasure. عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

As far as the eye can reach. مَدَى الْعَيْنِ

Within sight. يُبْعَدُ أَلْعَيْنِ

He is the very man; it is the very thing. هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ يَمِينُهُ

There is no one in the house. مَا يَلْدَارُ عَيْنٍ أَوْ عَائِنٍ

He left the reality for the shadow. طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ

I bought it with ready money. اِشْتَرَيْتُهُ بِالْعَيْنِ

Hypocritical friend *lit*: as long as he is seen. صَدِيقٌ عَيْنٍ

The land put forth buds of plants. نَظَرَتِ الْإِلَادُ بِعَيْنٍ أَوْ بِعَيْنَيْنِ



## غ

- Draught. غُبِيَّةٌ  
 To be dusty, غُبِرَ o غُبُورًا, وَأَغْبَرَ وَأَغْبَر dust-coloured.  
 To go away, to pass. To remain, غَبَرَ to stay; to continue.  
 To become corrupt, ulcerous غَبِرَ a غَبَر (wound). To bear rancour.  
 To sprinkle, to soil a. o. with غَبَّر هـ  
 (dust).  
 To raise (the dust). To out- وَأَغْبَرَ strip a. o.  
 To be rainy (weather). أَغْبَرَ  
 To exert o.'s self zealously in. أَغْبَرَ فِي  
 To be dusty (day). To be أَغْبَرَ sprinkled with dust (man).  
 To become dust-coloured. إِغْبَرَ إِغْبَارًا  
 Rancour, secret hatred. غُبِرَ  
 Remainder غَبْرٌ جِ أَغْبَارٌ وَغَبْرٌ جِ غَبْرَاتٍ of milk; remains of a. th.  
 Dust. غَبْرَةٌ وَغَبْرَةٌ وَغَبَارٌ  
 Dust-colour. غَبْرَةٌ  
 Distress, misfortune. ذَاهِيَةُ الْقَبْرِ  
 Corrupt, ulcerous (wound). غَبِرَ  
 Going, passing غَابِرٌ جِ غَابِرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ away. Remaining behind. (Gram): the future tense.  
 Dust-coloured. أَغْبَرَ مِ غَبْرًا جِ غُبْرٍ  
 The earth. Female partridge. الْقَبْرَاءُ  
 The strangers, the poor. بَنُو الْقَبْرَاءِ  
 Intoxicating drink (*dim. of* غَبْرَاءُ). غُبَيْرَاءُ made with millet. Sorb. Service-tree.  
 He has not obtained غَبِرَ عَلَى غُبَيْرَاءِ الظَّهْرِ anything.  
 He left him com- تَرَكَهُ عَلَى غُبَيْرَاءِ الظَّهْرِ pletely destitute, deprived of every thing.  
 Dust-coloured sparrow. غُبُرُورٌ  
 Dusty, covered with dust. مُغْبَرٌ  
 Godly people repeating incessantly their prayers. مُغْبِرَةٌ  
 To be obscure, dark (night). غَبَسَ o غَبَسًا وَأَغْبَسَ وَأَغْبَسَ  
 To be ash-coloured (wolf). أَغْبَسَ
- To attack a. o. every غَبَّ o غَبًّا عَلَى second day (fever).  
 To go away at intervals from. عَنْ  
 To visit a. o. from time to زَارَهُ غَبًّا time.  
 To drink every two days غَبَّ إِغْبًا وَغُبُورًا (cattle). ♦ To gulp, to sip (man).  
 To spend the night at. وَأَغْبَ عِنْدَ  
 To be altered (meat). غَبًّا وَأَغْبَ -  
 To be remiss in. To make غَبِبَ فِي havock among (the sheep : wolf).  
 To repel an evil from. عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 To visit a. o. every two أَغْبَهُ وَهـ days. To water (cattle) every two days. To yield (milk) every two days (she-camels).  
 To seize a. o. every two days هـ وَعَلَى (fever).  
 To look for the issue of. تَتَبَّبَ  
 End, result. Journey of two days. غَبَّ  
 ♦ After.  
 Seldom, from time to time. غَبًّا  
 Prov. Visit seldom, زُرْ غَبًّا تَزِدْ حُبًّا thou shalt find more love.  
 Tertian ague. جُعِيَ الْمَيْمِ  
 Depressed land. غَبَّ جِ أَغْبَابٌ وَغُبُوبٌ Gulf.  
 Wave dashing on the shore.  
 Small supply of food. غَبَّةٌ  
 ♦ Draught, gulp. غَبَّةٌ  
 Dew-lap of an ox. Gills غَبَّبَ جِ أَغْبَابٌ of a cock.  
 Milk drawn in the morning غَبِيَّةٌ mixed with other in the evening.  
 End, issue. مَعَبَّةٌ  
 To cheat in trade. غَبَبَ  
 Dew-laps of oxen. غَبَبَ جِ غَبَابِيبُ  
 Gills of cocks. Place of sacrifice in Mina.  
 To prepare curd. غَبَّتْ غَبْنًا  
 To be dust-coloured. - إِغْبَتَ  
 Grayish, ashy colour. غَبْنَةٌ  
 Grayish. أَغْبَتَ  
 Food made of curd and butter. غَبِيَّةٌ  
 To drink by draughts. غَبَّ جِ أَغْبَجًا هـ



To find herbage and become fat (horse). **إِغْتَسَتْ**  
 To extract purulent matter from (a wound). **إِسْتَعَتْ هـ**  
 Leanness of (a beast). **غَنَاءَةٌ**  
 Lean. Worthless, meagre (speech). **عَثَّ وَعَثِثَ**  
 Pus, matter. **غَنِيثٌ وَعَثِيثَةٌ**  
 Disordered state of mind. **غَثِيثَةٌ**  
 To dwell, to remain. **غَثَّثَ غَثَثَةً**  
 To wash (clothes) without beater  
 To undulate **غَثَّرَ هـ** **غَثَرًا** **بِالْغَثِّ**  
 (herbage).  
 To exude (gum : plant). **أَغْثَرَ هـ**  
 To be villous (cloth). **إِغْثَارٌ**  
 Nap of cloth. **غَثَرٌ**  
 Refuse of mankind ; rabble. **غَثْرٌ وَغَثْرَةٌ وَغَثَرَاءٌ وَغَيْثَرَةٌ**  
 Reddish brown colour. **غُثْرَةٌ**  
 Villous, velvety. **أَغْثَرٌ مـ** **غَثَرَاءٌ** **جـ** **غَثَرٌ**  
 Dingy. Ignorant (man).  
 Gum of some plants. **مَغْثَرٌ وَمُغْثَارٌ وَمُغْثَرٌ جـ** **مَغَاثِيرٌ**  
 To give at once to a. o. the best. **غَثَّرَ هـ** **غَثَمًا** **إِفْلَانًا**  
 Ash-colour. **غُثْمَةٌ**  
 Ash-coloured. **أَغْثَمَ**  
 Mixed, mingled. **مُغْثَوِمٌ**  
**غَثَا هـ** **غَثَا** **وَعَثَا** **وَعَثَا** **وَعَثَا** **وَعَثَا** **وَعَثَا**  
 To carry (rubbish : torrent).  
 To mix (language). To confuse. **غَثَّى هـ** **ز** **وَهـ**  
 To be disturbed, stirred (mind, heart). **ز** **غَثَّى** **وَعَثَّى** **وَعَثَّى**  
 Scum and rubbish swept by a torrent. **غُثَاءٌ وَغُثَاءٌ**  
 Gipsy, buffoon. **عَجَرِي جـ** **أَعْجَارٌ**  
 To be covered with pestilential buboes (camel). **غَدَّ هـ** **غَدًا** **وَعَدَّ**  
 To be affected with a swelling, a ganglion, a lump. **وَعَدَّدَ هـ** **وَعَدَّدَ** **وَعَدَّدَ**  
 To take o.'s (lot, share). **غَدَّدَ هـ**  
 To be angry with. **أَعَدَّ هـ**  
 Cattle-plague. Camel-plague. **غَدَّدَ جـ** **غِدَادٌ**  
 Pestilential bubo. **غُدَّةٌ وَغُدْدَةٌ جـ** **غُدْدٌ**  
 Wen, goitre. Lump, ganglion ; king's evil.  
 Part, share, lot. **غُدَّةٌ جـ** **غِدَادٌ**

Thin mist. **غَبَرٌ**  
 Ignorance. Stupidity. **غَبَارَةٌ**  
 Simple, stupid, unintelligent. **غَبِيٌّ جـ** **أَغْيَاءٌ**  
 To swoon, to faint. **غَبِيَ هـ** **غَبِيَ** **عَلَى (for غَبِيَ)**  
 To conceal, to cover a. th. To shorten (the hair). **غَبَى هـ**  
 To pour down a shower (sky). **أَغْيَى**  
 Shower. Dust in the sky. **غَبِيَّةٌ جـ** **غَبِيَّاتٌ**  
 He came at sunset. **جَاءَ عَلَى غَبِيَّةِ الشَّمْسِ**  
 Dense, tangled (tree). **أَغْيَى مـ** **غَبِيَاءٌ**  
 Pitfall covered with earth. **مُغْبِيَاءَةٌ**  
 To plunge a. o. forcibly into (water). **غَثَّ هـ** **غَثَا** **فِي**  
 To grieve, to weary a. o. **ز**  
 To upbraid, to silence a. o. **ز** **بِالْكَلَامِ**  
 To drink successive draughts of. **هـ**  
 To conceal (laughter).  
 To be covered with trees (place). **غَثِلَ هـ** **غَثَلًا**  
 Bushy (place). **غَثِيلٌ**  
 To be impeded in speech. **غَثِمَ هـ** **غَثَمًا**  
 To speak Arabic in an indistinct, barbarous way.  
 To weary a. o. by repeated visits. **ز** **أَغْثَمَ**  
 To suffer from indigestion. **إِغْثَمَ**  
 Suffocating heat. **غُثْمٌ**  
 Incorrect, barbarous language. **غُثْمَةٌ**  
 Impediment of speech.  
 Speaking incorrectly, indistinctly. **أَغْثَمَ مـ** **غَثَمًا** **جـ** **غَثَمٌ**  
 Thick (milk). Oppressed. **غُثْيٌ**  
 Death. **جِيَاظٌ غُثْيَمٌ وَجِيَاظٌ غُثْيَمٌ**  
 To be lean, weak (beast). To be corrupt (language). **ز** **غَثَّ** **ز** **غَثَا** **وَعَثَا** **وَعَثَا** **وَعَثَا**  
 To secrete purulent matter (wound). **ز** **غَثَّى** **وَعَثَّى** **وَعَثَّى**  
 To become displeasing to a. o. (country). To put a. o. to trouble. **ز** **غَثَّى** **عَلَى**  
 There is nothing bad in his opinion. **لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**  
 He asks the opinion of every one. **لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ**  
 He held bad talks. **أَغَثَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

To flow abundantly (spring). \* غَدَقَ a غَدِيقَ  
 To be copious and غَدِيقَ and غَدِيقَ (rain). To have much saliva.  
 To be soaked by the rain غَدَقَ a غَدِيقَ (ground).  
 Abundant water. غَدِيقَ  
 Soaked by the rain (soil). غَدِيقَ  
 Abundant (rain). Fruitful (year). غَدِيقَ  
 Delicate, soft غَدِيقَ and غَدِيقَ (man, woman).  
 Vehement (running). غَدِيقَ  
 Ample (means of life). Liberal (man). Long-bodied (horse).  
 To lean, to incline down (bough). \* غَدَنَ - تَغَدَنَ  
 To be long, luxuriant (head of hair). To be fresh, verdant (plant). غَدُونُ  
 Doze, slumber. غَدَنَ  
 Delicacy. Softness. - وَغْدَنَةً  
 Delicate, soft, غَدَانِيَّ  
 To go, to come, to journey early in the morning. To enter upon the morning. \* غَدَا هُ غَدَا  
 To come at a. o.'s very early. - 'غَدَا وَغْدَا غَدَا  
 To eat (the morning-meal). غَدِيَّ a غَدَا، وَغْدَا  
 To give to a.o.(the morning-meal). غَدَى هُ  
 To come at a. o.'s early. غَدَا هُ  
 Morrow, next day. غَدَا (for غَدَا)  
 To-morrow. غَدَا فِي الْغَدَا  
 To-morrow, soon, later on. \* غَدِي  
 Morning, time غَدَا هُ غَدَا، وَغْدَا هُ غَدَا  
 between daybreak and sunrise.  
 In the mornings and evenings. بِالْغَدَا وَالْأَصَالِ  
 I went to him in the mornings and evenings. أَتَيْتُهُ الْعَشَا وَالْمَدَا  
 Very early in the morning. غَدَا هُ غَدَا  
 Rather early. غَدَا هُ  
 Morning-meal. Breakfast. \* غَدَا هُ غَدَا  
 Of the morrow. غَدِي وَغَدِي  
 Early comer. غَدَا  
 Coming and going. الْغَدَا وَالْزَا  
 Morning-cloud, morning-rain. غَدَا هُ غَدَا غَدَا

Having a wen, a ganglion. غَدَا وَغْدَا  
 Hot-tempered. (m. f.) مَغْدَاد  
 Covered with pestilential buboes (camel). مَغْدَاد  
 To betray, to deceive a. o. To neglect (a duty). \* غَدَرَا هُ غَدَرَا هُ  
 To be full of rocky tracts (land). To drink rain-water. غَدَرَا a غَدَرَا  
 To become dark (night). - وَأَغْدَرَا  
 To act treacherously with a. o. To betray. غَدَرَا مَغْدَارَةً وَغْدَارَا هُ  
 To cast, to leave, to omit a. th. - وَأَغْدَرَا هُ  
 To become full of pools (country). اسْتَغْدَرَا  
 Treachery, faithlessness, fraud. غَدَرَا، وَغْدَرَا هُ غَدَرَاتِ  
 Treacherously, perfidiously. غَدَرَا  
 Remainder; portion. غَدَرَا وَغْدَرَا وَغْدَرَا هُ غَدَرَاتِ  
 Uneven, hard (ground). غَدَرَا  
 Steadfast (in fight, speech, action). ثَبَتَ أَمْدَرَا  
 Pool left by the rain. \* غَدَرَا هُ غَدَرَا وَغْدَرَا  
 Lock, plait of hair. غَدَرَا هُ غَدَرَا  
 Piece of land covered with plants. هُ غَدَرَا  
 Deceiver. غَدَرَا هُ غَدَرَا وَغْدَرَا  
 Treacherous, unfaithful. غَدَرَا هُ غَدَرَا وَغْدَرَا  
 Perfidious, faithless. (m. f.) غَدَرَا وَغْدَرَا  
 \* Small pistol. غَدَرَاتِ هُ غَدَرَاتِ  
 Vertebrae. □ غَدَارِيْفَ  
 To be generous. \* غَدَفَ هُ غَدَفَا، وَغْدَفَ فِي الْغَدَفَا  
 To blaspheme, to swear. To curse. \* غَدَفَ (for جَدَفَ)  
 To cast a veil of darkness upon the earth (night). أَغْدَفَ  
 To let (a veil) down on her face (woman). To let fall a net on (the game: hunter). - هُ عَلَا  
 Rower; seaman. غَدَاْفَ  
 Crow. Thick-feathered vulture. Black and long hair. Black wing. غَدَاْفَ هُ غَدَاْفَا  
 Black. غَدَاْفِيَّ  
 Oar. غَدَاْفُ، وَمِنْغَدَفَ هُ مَغْدَاْفَ

Abundant (pasture). غَذِي م غَذِيَّة  
 Foetus. Lamb, kid, وغَذَوِيَّ، غَذَا، وغَذَوِيَّ غَذِي ج غَذَا  
 youngling.  
 Swift (horse). Foul-tongued. غَذَوَان م غَذَوْتَه  
 Feeder. Comforting, wholesome مُغَذِّر (food).  
 To deceive, غَرَّ o غَرًّا o وَغَرَّوْا s غَرُّوْا s  
 to allure a. o.  
 To feed its chickens غَرَّا وَغَرَّارًا s  
 with (the bill : bird).  
 He is well instructed. غَرَّمَنِ الْعِلْمَ  
 To be inexperienced. غَرَّ وَغَرَّرَ a غَرَّارَةً  
 To act in a childlike way. غَرَّ وَغَرَّارَةً s  
 To have a blaze غَرَّ a غَرًّا وَغَرَّارَةً وَغَرَّةً  
 on the forehead (horse). To be white  
 (complexion). To be eminent, gene-  
 rous.  
 To cut, to come forth غَرَّرَ تَغَرَّرًا وَتَغَرَّرَةً  
 (fore-teeth). To expand its wings  
 (bird).  
 To fill (a skin). ه -  
 To undertake a. th. blindly. غَرَّرَ يَتَغَرَّرُ  
 To risk (o.'s self). To rush headlong  
 into a peril.  
 To be dull (market). To yield غَرَّارًا  
 little milk (she-camel).  
 To be heedless, deceived, unpre-إِغْتَرَّ  
 pared.  
 To be deceived, seduced ب - وَاسْتَقَرَّ ب  
 by.  
 To overtake a. o. unawares. - وَاسْتَقَرَّ  
 Fold, wrinkle, crease, غَرَّ ج غُرُور  
 furrow. Gap, cleft in the earth.  
 I left him in his previous طَوَيْتُهُ عَلَى غَرِّهِ  
 state.  
 Edge of a sword. غَرَّ وَغَرَّار  
 Blaze upon the forehead of غُرَّةً ج غُرَّرَ  
 a horse. Gleam of dawn. New moon.  
 Whiteness of complexion, of the  
 teeth. Best, choice part. Face, fore-  
 head. First day of the month. Emi-  
 nent (man). Good behaviour.  
 Inexperienced, غَرَّ (m. f.) ج أَغْرَار  
 heedless.  
 Heedlessness, neglect. غُرَّةً ج غُرَّرَ  
 Risk, peril. غَرَّ  
 Deficiency, paucity ; inconside-غَرَّار  
 ration. Dullness of a market.

Eating the morning-meal. غَذِيَان م غَذَا  
 Place repaired to in the مُغَذَّى وَمَغْدَاة  
 morning.  
 To flow with foul غَذَا، وَأَغَذَ i غَذَا s  
 matter (wound) ; with blood (vein).  
 To lag behind.  
 To hasten (the walk). أَغَذَ ه ا و في  
 Purulent. Lachrymal vein. غَذَا  
 Pus, matter. غَذِيَّة  
 To diminish a. th. غَذَا غَذَا s  
 To leap, to spring. تَغَذَّ غَذَا  
 To prepare a dish made غَذَّرَ -  
 of flour and milk.  
 Food made of flour and milk. غَذِيَّة  
 To give at once غَذَمَ o غَذَمًا لِفُلَانٍ  
 to a. o. the best of a. th.  
 To eat, وَغَذِمَ a غَذَمًا، وَتَغَذَّمَ وَغَذَّمَ ه  
 to swallow a. th. greedily.  
 Herd of cattle. غَذَمَةً ج غَذَمَ  
 Abundance of milk. - وَغَذَمَةً ج غَذَمَ  
 Wide (well). غَذِيْمَةً ج غَذَائِمُ  
 They fell in a وَقَعُوا فِي غَذَمَةٍ أَوْ غَذِيْمَةٍ  
 distressing case.  
 Gluttonous. غَذَمَ وَمُتَغَذِّمَ  
 To mix up, to jumble things غَذَّمَ ه  
 together.  
 To speak volubly, scornfully. - الْكَلَامِ  
 To utter threats.  
 To shout, to yell. تَغَذَّمُ  
 Clamours. Anger. غَذَمَةٌ ج غَذَائِمُ  
 confused words.  
 Whimsical, freakish. مُغَذِّمَ  
 To feed a. o. To benefit غَذَا o غَذَوًا s  
 a. o. (food).  
 To feed a. o. with. s ب -  
 To walk quickly. To flow (blood, غَذَا  
 urine). To be interrupted (urine).  
 To feed, to bring up (a child). غَذَى s  
 To feed o.'s self. To be تَغَذَّى وَغَذَّيْتُ  
 fed.  
 To throw a. o. down اِسْتَفْذَى s  
 violently on the ground.  
 Food, whether solid or غَذَاءً ج أَغْذِيَّة  
 liquid ; aliment ; sustenance of the  
 body.  
 Fosterer, rearer. غَذَا وَغَذَاوُن  
 Manager of cattle. غَذَاي مَالٍ  
 The nutritious and diges-الْفَوْةُ الْغَازِيَّةُ  
 tive organs.



To cause a. o. to emigrate. **غَرَّبَ** ه  
 To banish a. o.  
 To go to the west. To do or **أَغْرَبَ**  
 say a. th. strange, extraordinary.  
 To laugh immoderately. To run  
 swiftly. To go far into a country.  
 To make (a horse) to run **ه ه ه**  
 to exhaustion. To fill (a skin).  
 To come from the west. To go **تَغَرَّبَ**  
 abroad. To become a stranger.  
 To marry a stranger, a foreign **إِغْتَرَبَ**  
 woman.  
 To find a. th. extraordinary, **إِسْتَفَرَّبَ** ه  
 strange.  
 To laugh to excess. **وَأَسْتَفْرِبَ** ه  
 West, place of sunset. **غَرْبٌ** ه  
 Edge of (a sword). Tears. Flow of  
 wine, tears. Large bucket. Lachry-  
 mal vein. Inner and outer angle of the  
 eye. Tumour in the eyes. Distance.  
 Sharpness of a sword, of the tongue,  
 of temper.  
 Western, occidental. Westerly **غَرْبِيَّ**  
 (wind).  
 Remote country. **نَوَى غَرْبَةٍ**  
 Silver cup. Willow. Gold. Wine. **غَرْبٌ**  
 Journey **غَرْبٌ** ه  
 abroad. State of a stranger, of a  
 foreigner. Emigration.  
 Crow **غُرَابٌ** ه  
 (quite black). Edge (of a sword).  
 Rook, Noachian crow. **غُرَابٌ ثَوَجِيَّ**  
 Crow's foot (*plant*). **رَجُلُ الْغُرَابِ**  
 Mushroom, toad's stool (*pl.*). **عُشُّ الْغُرَابِ**  
 Very fruitful land. **أَرْضٌ لَا يَطِيرُ غُرَابُهَا**  
 Bird of bad omen. **غُرَابُ الْبَيْنِ**  
 The affair became **صَرَّ عَلَيْهِ رَجُلُ الْغُرَابِ**  
 intricate.  
 Corvet. **غُرَابٌ** ه  
 Arabs of black com-  
 plexion. **أَغْرِبَةُ الْعَرَبِ**  
 Strangeness of a word, of an **غَرَابَةٌ**  
 expression.  
 Sunset. **غُرُوبٌ**  
 Western side (of a **غَارِبٌ** ه  
 mountain). Setting(sun). Withers (of  
 a camel). Upper part of a. th.  
 Stranger. Traveller. **غَرِيبٌ** ه  
 Strange, uncouth, extraordinary.

In haste.  
 On the same pattern, **عَلَى غَرَارٍ**  
 course, manner. **عَلَى غَرَارٍ وَاجِدٍ**  
 Delusion. Vanities. **غُرُورٌ**  
 Seducing, blinding (the **غَارٌ** ه  
 mind). Vain, delusive.  
 Allurer, seducer. Heedless, **غَرَّارٌ** ه  
 inconsiderate. **وَعُرُورٌ**  
 The deceitful one i. e. the **الْقَرُورُ**  
 world.  
 Deceived ; dupe. Cautioner, **غَيْرٌ** ه  
 surety. Easy (life). **غُرَّانٌ**  
 Inexperienced. Good **بِهَ أَغْرًا** ه  
 nature. **وَأَغْرَةً**  
 More negligent. **أَغْرَ مَغْرًا** ه  
 Bright (complexion). Fine. Having a  
 blaze on the forehead (horse). Bril-  
 liant. shining from afar. Noble, emi-  
 nent. Beautiful, hot (day).  
 Carelessness, neglect. **غَرَاةٌ**  
 Sack for straw. **يَغْرَارَةٌ** ه  
 Niggardly. **مُغَارٌ الْكُفِّ** ه  
 Deluded. Self-conceited. **مَغْرُورٌ**  
 To gargle. To bubble up **غَرَّغَرٌ** ه  
 (cooking-pot). To crepitate (broiled  
 meat). To cut the throat.  
 To gargle o.'s throat with. **تَغَرَّغَرَ** ب  
 To drop (tears : eye).  
 Guinea fowl. **غُرْبَرٌ**  
 Gizzard. Blaze upon a horse's **غُرْغَرَةٌ**  
 forehead.  
 Gargling. Bubbling of a pot ;  
 rattling sound in the throat ; gut-  
 tural sound.  
 To go away, to depart. **غَرِبَ** ه  
 To be affected with a tumour (eye).  
 To set (star, sun). To be **غَرُوبًا** ه  
 absent, remote (person).  
**غَرِبَ** ه  
 To forsake o.'s country. To emigrate.  
 To live in a foreign country.  
 To be obscure, inunders-  
 tood (word). To become a foreigner.  
 To be black. **غَرِبًا** ه  
 To go towards the west. **غَرِبٌ** ه  
 To bring forth black and white  
 children. To remove, to put away.  
 To pasture cattle in a remote **غَرْبٌ**  
 land.

To prick (a needle) into في غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ هـ  
a. th.

To fix (a stick) into (the ب وَأَغْرَزَ هـ  
ground).

To submit (rebel). غَرِزَ ا غَرَزَا

To sink, to penetrate في تَغَرَّزَ وَاتَّغَرَّزَ  
into.

To put (the foot) into (the اِغْتَرَزَ  
stirrup).

To be on the eve of departure. السَّيْرِ -

Ingrafted sprigs. Leathern غُرُوزَ هـ غُرُوزَ  
stirrup.

Keep to his stirrup i. e. اِلْزَمَ غُرُوزَهُ  
Follow, obey him.

A puncture, a stitch. غُرْزَةٌ هـ غُرْزَ

Nature, native disposi- غَرِيزَةٌ هـ غَرَائِزُ  
tion. Natural gift. Spontaneity. Ins-  
tinct.

Inborn, natural. Spontaneous. غَرِيزِيَّ  
Instinctive.

Plunging, sin- غَارِزَ م غَارِزَةٌ هـ غُرْزَ  
king.

Off-set, cutting of trees. تَغَرَّيْزَ هـ تَغَرَّيْزُ

Grove. Place of growth. Base مَغَرِزَ  
of a tooth, of the neck.

Sunk, stuck into. Inborn, مَغْرُوزَ  
natural.

To plant (a اَغْرَسَ ا غَرَسًا، وَأَغْرَسَ هـ  
tree). To confer (a benefit).

To be planted (tree). اِنْغَرَسَ

Plant. Shoot، اَغْرَسَ هـ اَغْرَسَ وَغْرَسَ  
offset, slip.

Crow. Membrane غَرَسَ هـ اَغْرَاسَ  
enclosing the foetus. Set of trees.

♦ To layer. غَرَسَ الْعَقْلَ

Planted shoot. غَرِيسَةٌ هـ غَرَائِيسُ وَغِرَاسَ  
Female slave.

Act, time of planting. غِرَاسَ

Place of planting. مَغْرِيسَ هـ مَغَارِيسَ  
Woman.

Planted (tree). مَغْرُوسَ

Piastre, Turkish اِنْغَرَشَ هـ اِنْغَرَشَ  
coin equal to 2 1/2 d.

To long for a. th. اِلَى غَرَضًا ا غَرَضًا هـ

To be grieved by. To fear a. th. مِنْ -  
To feel disgust at.

To wean (a اَغْرَضَ ا غَرَضًا، وَغَرَضَ هـ  
kid) before the time.

To fill (a vessel); to fill (a اَغْرَضَ هـ

Strange, wonderful غَرِيبَةٌ هـ غَرَابَ  
event. Hand-mill.

Dawn. Snow, hail. White or مُغْرَبَ  
fringed with white (eyelids).

West, place of مَغْرِبَ هـ مَغَارِبَ  
sunset.

The west, Northern Africa. اَلْمَغْرِبَ

The hour of sunset. مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ

Western. مَغْرِبِيَّ

Algerian. Moor. - هـ مَغَارِبَةٌ

Going towards the west. مُغْرَبَ

Have you re- هَلْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنْ مَغْرِبَةٍ خَبَرٍ  
ceived any news from a foreign  
country?

Excellent grapes. Black- اِغْرِيْبَ  
haired (old man).

To sift (wheat) To scatter، ه غَرَبَلَ هـ  
to crush (a party of men).

Siftings. غَرَبَلَةٌ

Sieve. Tambourine. اِغْرِبَالُ هـ غَرَابِيلُ

Sparrow. غَرَبِيلُ

Sifted, scattered. Refuse of مُقَرَّبَلُ  
mankind. In decay (empire).

To be slightly or extre- اِغْرَثَ ا غَرَثًا -  
mely hungry.

To render (a beast) hungry. اِغْرَثَ هـ

Slightly or غَرَثًا هـ غَرَثِيَّ وَغَرَاثِيَّ وَغَرَاثَ  
vehemently (hungry). Slender.

To اِغْرَدَ ا غَرَدًا، وَغَرَدَ وَاغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ  
warble, to sing (bird). To hum  
(insect).

To excite (birds) to sing اِسْتَفَرَّدَ هـ  
(meadow).

The meadow excites - الرِّوْضُ الذُّبَابَ  
the flies to buzz.

To assail a. o. violent- اِغْرَنْدَى هـ وَعَلَى  
ly. To overcome a. o.

Warbling، اِغْرُودَ وَاغْرُودَةً هـ اِغَارِيدَ  
song of birds.

Singing اِغْرَدَ وَغَرَدَ وَغَرِيدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ  
(bird).

Truffles. ( اِغْرَدَةٌ وَغَرْدَةٌ un. )  
Booth of reeds.

To prick a. th. with اِغْرَزَا هـ  
(a needle). To plant (a tree).

To put (the foot) into (the ه في  
stirrup).

To stick her eggs into the - وَغَرَزَ  
earth (locust).

chamber. The seventh heaven. Lock of hair. Rope put on a camel's head. Lading (water) with the hand. غَارِف  
Swift (she-camel). Hair غَوَارِف clipped upon the forehead.  
Measure for grain. غَرَف  
Wide-stepping (horse). Having غَرَف much water (river). ♦ Water-wheel.  
Bed of reeds. Thicket of trees. غَرِيف  
Thicket. Sole; worn out sandal. غَرِيفَة  
Ladle; large spoon. مَغْرَفَة  
Laded. Cut, clipped. مَغْرُوف  
To sink into الماء غَرِقَ a غَرِقَ water; to be submerged. To be drowned, shipwrecked.  
To drink a draught of. غَرِقَ o غَرِقَ من  
To drown, to غَرِقَ وَأَغْرَقَ لا في الماء submerge a. o.  
To ornament (a bit, غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ هـ ب a scabbard) with (gold, silver).  
To brace a bow- وَأَغْرَقَ في القوس - string to the utmost.  
To come near to a. o. To be at غَارَقَ s hand (death).  
To exceed (the bounds), to أَغْرَقَ في exaggerate a. th.  
To overtake and outstrip the أَغْتَرَقَ other horses.  
To attract (the looks). هـ -  
To gasp for breath. - النفس  
To take up a. th. altogether; إِسْتَفْرَقَ هـ to comprise the (whole). To overshoot (the mark).  
To exaggerate, to be immoderate in. في -  
To be drowned in tears (eye). إِغْرَوْرَقَ  
Drowning, submersion, غَرَقَ و غَرِقَ shipwreck.  
Submersion. غَرَقَة  
Draught. غَرَقَة  
Emphytensis, form of mortgage. غَرْوَقَة  
Submersion. Hyperbole. Excess, إِغْرَاق exaggeration.  
Inclusion. Exaggeration. إِسْتِفْرَاق  
Sunk, submerged, drowned. غَارَقَ و غَرِقَ  
Shipwrecked. Flooded (land).  
Breathless, terror-stricken. غَرِقَ الصَّوتَ

vessel) partly. To despatch (a business).  
To give to a. o. fresh غَرَضَ لَهُ غَرِيضًا milk, fresh food.  
To pluck fresh fruit. - وَغَرَضَ هـ  
To bind (a camel's girth). s وَأَغْرَضَ هـ  
To be fresh, juicy. غَرَضَ o غَرَضًا  
To eat fresh meat, fruits. غَرَضَ  
He is an inexhaustible هُوَ يَخْرُ لَا يَغْرَضُ sea.  
To bring (camels) to water in غَارَضَ s the morning.  
To vex, to grieve a. o. - أَغْرَضَ هـ  
To fill (a skin). To hit (the butt). هـ -  
To be broken (bough) تَفَرَّضَ وَانْفَرَضَ without being separated.  
♦ To side with a. o.; to تَعَرَّضَ ل bias.  
To be plucked fresh (fruit). إِغْتَرَضَ  
To aim at. هـ -  
To charge a. o. with ♦ إِسْتَفْرَضَ هـ unfairness, bias.  
Rent, fold. غَرَضَ ج غَرَضَان  
- ج غَرُوضَ وَأَغْرَاضَ. وَغَرَضَ ج غَرَضَ وَغَرُوضَ  
Girth of a camel-saddle. Fold.  
Target, mark. Aim. غَرَضَ ج أَغْرَاضَ  
Scope, pursuit. Selfish aim. ♦ Bias, prejudice.  
Fresh (meat, dates). غَرِيضَ ج أَغَارِيضَ  
A. th. white, fresh, tender. New song. Good singer.  
♦ Self-interest. غَرَضِيَّة ج غَرَضِيَّاتَ  
Selfishness. Bias. Partiality.  
Place of the girth مَغْرِيضَ ج مَغَارِيضَ (on an animal).  
Cartilage. \* غَرَضُوف  
- مَثَ غَرَضُوفَان ج غَرَضُوفِيف  
on the side of a camel-saddle.  
To take غَرَفَ o i غَرَفًا, وَأَغْتَرَفَ هـ (water) with the hand or a ladle.  
To tan (a skin). To put هـ o غَرَفًا - (a rope) upon (a camel's head). To cut off a. th. To clip (the hair).  
To take a. th. altogether. هـ تَغَرَّفَ  
To be cut off, bent, broken off. انْقَرَفَ  
Plant for tanning leather. غَرَفَ وَغَرَفَ  
Sole, sandal. غَرَفَة ج غَرَفَ  
Spoonful, handful. غَرَفَة ج غَرَفَ، وَغَرَفَة  
Upper-غَرَفَ وَغَرَفَاتَ وَغَرَفَاتَ وَغَرَفَاتَ

To glue a. th. To **غَرَا** ٥ **غَرَا** ه  
adhere to ( the heart : fatness ). To  
wonder at.

**عَرِي** ا **عَرَاء** و **عَرَى** و **عُرِي** و **أَعْرِي** ب  
To desire earnestly, to cling, to ad-  
here to. To persevere in.

To smear a. th. To stick **عَرَى** ه  
a. th. with glue.

To quarrel with. **عَارَى** مُعَارَاةً و **غَرَاء** ٥

To join, to unite (two things). **بَيْنَ** -

To incite desire. To tempt, **بِ** **أَعْرَى** ه  
to seduce, to allure a. o. by. To ren-  
der a. o. desirous, fond of. To set  
a. o. as a chief over.

To excite hatred between. **بَيْنَ** **الْعَدَاةِ** نَيْن -  
To adhere, to stick to. **تَعَرَّى**

Glue ; paste. Young- **غَرَا** و **غَرَا** ٥ **أَغْرَا**  
ling. Lean. Beauty.

He is comely. **يُؤْغَرَا**

Eager desire, fondness. **غَرَا** و **غَرَوَى**

No wonder, no won- **لَا** **غَرَوَ** و **لَا** **غَرَوَى**  
dering at.

Comely. Adherent. Red dye. **غَرِي** م **غَرِيَّة**

Two celebrated buildings in **غَرِيَان**  
Kooifah.

Adherency. **تَغَرِيَّة**

Instigation, incitement. **إِغْرَا**

Inciting, urging. **مُغْغِر**

Incited, urged. **مُغْرِي**

Gluey ; glued. **مَغْرُورٌ** و **مَغْرِي**

Instrument for gluing. **مُغْرَاةٌ** ٥

To become **غَرَا** ٥ **غَرَا** و **أَغْرَا** ب  
attached to a. o. ; to cleave to.

To prick (a needle) into. **فِي** **غَرَا** ه ٥

To wrestle, to contend with. **غَارَا** ٥

To be thorny (tree). **أَغْرَا**

To penetrate, to sink into. **فِي** **إِنْغَرَا** ٥

To quarrel (about a. th). **تَغَارَا** ه

Gaza (town of Palestine). **غَزَاةٌ**

Philanthropists. **غَزَاةٌ**

To be abun- **غَزَرَا** ٥ **غَزَرَا** و **غَزَارَا** و **غَزَرَا**  
dant. To abound in milk (ewe) ; in  
water (spring).

To give a little in order **غَارَر** و **اسْتَفْزَر**  
to obtain more in return.

To possess numerous milch- **أَغْزَرَا**  
camels (tribe). To have much rain.

To be munificent to ; to lavish **ه** -  
(favours, gifts).

Submerged. Drowned. **غَرِقَ** ٥ **غَرِقَ** ه

Overwhelmed. **٥** Deep.

Agaric (*medicinal* **غَارِيْقُون** و **أَغَارِيْقُون** G  
plant) ; antidote.

Richly adorned (bit). **مُغْرَقٌ** و **مُغْرَقٌ**

To lay eggs without shells **غَرَقَا** ٥  
(hen).

Interior pellicle of eggs. White **غَرَقِي**  
of eggs.

White of eggs. Box-thorn. **غَرَقَدٌ** ٥

To become rotten (egg, me- **غَرَقَل** ٥  
lon). To pour water on o.'s head.

To be uncircumcised. **غَرَلَا** ٥ **غَرَلَا** ه

Prepuce. **غُرْلَاةٌ** ٥ **غُرْلَاةٌ** ه

Uncircumcised. **أَغْرَلَا** م **غَرَلَا** ٥ **غُرْلَا** ٥

Fruitful (year). Easy (life).

To **غَرِمَا** ٥ **غَرِمَا** و **غَرِمَا** و **غَرِمَا** ه  
pay (a debt, a tax, a fine). To pay  
a. th. (instead of another).

To lose in trade. **فِي** **التَّجَارَةِ** -

To compel a. o. to pay **ه** **غَرِمَا** و **غَرِمَا** ه  
(a fine, a debt). To fine a. o.

To be fond, eagerly desirous **بِ** **أَغْرِمَا**  
of.

To take an obligation upon **تَغَرَّمَا**  
o.'s self.

To become enamoured, **إِنْغَرَّمَا** ٥  
inflamed with love.

To take upon o.'s self the **إِنْغَرَّمَا**  
payment of a debt.

Payment of a. th. **غَرِمَا** و **غَرِمَا** ٥ **غَرِمَا** ه  
obligatory. Tax, damage, debt, duty,  
fine. Indemnity.

Passion, earnest desire. Punish- **غَرَامَا**  
ment, affliction. Hardship. Obliga-  
tion.

Creditor. Debtor. **غَرِيْمٌ** ٥ **غَرِيْمٌ** ه

Antagonist. Competitor, litigant.

Debt, obligation. **مَغْرَمٌ** ٥ **مَغْرَمٌ** ه

Longing, passionate for. **مُغْرَمٌ**  
Burdened by debts.

٥ Enamoured. **مَغْرُومٌ**

To be dry (dough). **غَرَا** ٥ **غَرَا** ه

Slime, mud. **غَرِيْنٌ** و **غَرِيْنٌ**

Trough, tub. **غَرْتَةٌ** ٥

Stork, **غُرْنَقٌ** - **غُرْنُوقٌ** و **غُرْنُوقٌ** و **غُرْنُوقٌ**  
crane. Tender plant. Forelock.

**غُرْنُوقٌ** و **غُرْنُوقٌ** ٥ **غُرْنُوقٌ** و **غُرْنُوقٌ**  
Comely youth. Fair girl.







conduct. Counterfeit coin. Defect.  
Rancour ; duplicity.  
Deceiver, dissembler. **غَشَّ جُ غُشُون، وَغَشَّ جُ غُشَّاش وَغُشَّة**  
Turbid, muddy (water). Coun- **غَشَّ**  
terfeit (coin).  
Beginning or end of the night. **غُشَّاش**  
Little in quantity (water).  
Speedily, hastily. **غُشَّاشًا وَعَلَى غُشَّاشٍ**  
Deceiver, impostor. **غُشَّاش**  
Counterfeited. Adulterated. **مُغْشُوش**  
Deceiver. **\* غُشَّاش**  
To do a. th. inconsiderately. **\* غُشَّامَ : غُشَّامًا**  
To cut wood by night indis-  
criminately.  
To deal unjustly. wrong- **غُشَّامًا**  
fully with ; to tyrannise. To smear  
(a camel) entirely with tar.  
To feign simplicity, inex- **\* تَغَشَّامَ**  
perience.  
To judge a. o. to be simple, **\* اسْتَغَشَّامَ**  
ignorant.  
Injustice, tyranny. **غُشَّامَ**  
Ignorance, simplicity. **\* غُشَّامَ**  
Awkward, inexperienced. **\* غُشَّامَ جُ غُشَّامًا**  
Rough (stone).  
Tyrannical. Violent. **غُشَّامَ وَغُشَّامًا**  
Courageous, energetic. **وُغْشَّامَ**  
Indomitable, energetic. Bold. **\* غُشَّامَ**  
Boldness. **غُشَّامَ وَغُشَّامًا**  
To follow o.'s own mind. **\* غُشَّامَ**  
To be self-confident. To rush forth  
(torrent).  
To do a. th. speedily, hastily. **هـ -**  
To treat a. o. unjustly. **هـ -**  
To take a. th. forcibly. **تَغْشَّامَ هـ**  
To become irritated with. **هـ -**  
Injustice. **غُشَّامَ وَغُشَّامًا**  
To come to a. o. **\* غُشَّامًا : غُشَّامًا**  
To strike a. o. with **غُشَّامًا : غُشَّامًا**  
(a stick). **ب -**  
To come towards a. o. **هـ -**  
To engage blindly (in an affair). To cover a. o. To surprise.  
Veil, cove- **غُشَّامَ وَغُشَّامًا وَغُشَّامًا**  
ring, wrapper.  
A veil is spread over his heart **عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَّامًا**  
*i. e.* he does not understand.  
White-headed (horse). **أَغْشَى مَرَّ غُشَّامًا**

(linen). To wash, to cleanse (the  
body). To cleanse (from sins : God).  
To beat a. o. with a whip. **هـ -**  
To flog.  
To be washed, cleansed. **إِنْغَشَّ**  
To wash o.'s self. To perform **إِنْغَشَّ**  
ablutions.  
To anoint o.'s self with perfumes. **ب -**  
Washing (of the body, and **غُشْلَ وَغُشْلَ**  
of the dead) ; ablution.  
Wash, **غُشْلَ وَغُشْلَ وَغُشْلَ**  
perfume for the head. Water used  
for ablution. Marsh-mallow. Gera-  
nium.  
Wash-water, lye. **غُشَّالَةٌ**  
Washed. **\* وَغُشَّالًا**  
shing, clothes for the wash.  
Purulent matter. Washing. **غُشْلِيلَ**  
Washer of linen, of the **غُشَّالَ مَرَّ غُشَّالَةً**  
dead.  
Soap, herbs used in washing. **غُشَّالَ**  
Potash, glasswort.  
Washerman. Laundress. **غُشَّالَةٌ**  
Washer. **غُشَّالَ مَرَّ غُشَّالَةً**  
Laundry. Wash-house. Bath.  
Wash-stand ; wash-pot. **مُغْشَّالَ**  
To be dark. **\* غُشَّامَ : غُشَّامًا**  
(night).  
Black colour. Darkness. Dust. **غُشَّامَ**  
To chew a. th. **\* غُشَّامَ : غُشَّامًا**  
Recesses of the heart. **غُشَّامَ الْقَلْبِ**  
Vigour, fieriness of youth. **غُشَّامَ وَغُشَّامًا**  
Thou art not **مَا أَنْتَ مِنْ غُشَّامٍ أَوْ غُشَّامٍ**  
a match for him.  
Very handsome. **غُشَّامًا وَغُشَّامًا**  
Lock of hair. **غُشَّامًا : غُشَّامًا**  
To be obscure (night). **\* غُشَّامًا : غُشَّامًا**  
Unripe date. **غُشَّامًا : غُشَّامًا**  
To cheat, to **غُشَّامًا : غُشَّامًا**  
act dishonestly with.  
To counterfeit, to adulterate **غُشَّامَ**  
(goods).  
To allow o.'s self to be **إِنْغَشَّ وَ**  
deceived.  
To suspect a. o. **إِنْغَشَّ وَاسْتَغَشَّامَ**  
to be a deceiver, a dissembler.  
False pretence, fraud, dishonest **غُشَّامَ**

In spite of thee. **غَضَبًا عَنْ رَوْبَتِكَ**  
 Violence, open force, tyranny. **إِغْتِصَاب**  
 Rape.  
 Oppress- **وَمُغْتَصِب** غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وُغْصَابٌ  
 sor, ravisher.  
 Compelled, violated. **مُغْتَصَبٌ**  
 Snatched.  
 To draw (a branch) **غَضَنَ** i غَضْنًا ه  
 to o.'s self. To snatch, to pull off  
 a. th.  
 To avert a. o. from. **لَا عَنْ**  
 To be laden with **غَضْنٌ وَأَغْضَنُ**  
 grapes (bunch).  
 To put forth branches (tree). **أَغْضَنُ**  
 Branch, **غَضْنٌ** ج غَضُونٌ وَغِصْنَةٌ وَأَغْضَانٌ  
 bough, shoot.  
 Golden-rod (plant). **غَضْنُ الذَّهَبِ**  
 A bough, a branchlet. **غُضْنَةٌ**  
 To **غَضَنَ** o غَضًا وَغَضًا وَغَضًا ه وَمِنْ  
 lower (the eyes, the voice). To blink.  
 To lessen a. th. To shorten (hair).  
 To deprive a. o. of.  
 To avert (the eyes) from. **غَضَنَ ه عَنْ**  
 To bear (the sight) of. **لَا ه ل**  
 To lower. **غَضَنَ** o غَضًا وَغَضًا مِنْ فُلَانٍ  
 to lessen the estimation of a. o. To  
 look scornfully at.  
 To become **غَضَنَ** a غَضًا وَغُضُوذَةً  
 sappy, fresh (plant). To be bright,  
 thin-skinned (woman).  
 To become soft, tender. To eat **غَضَضَ**  
 fresh things.  
 To be contracted, to blink **إِنْغَضَ**  
 (eye).  
 Fresh, tender, sappy, thin-skinned  
 (plant, woman).  
 Upper part of the face. **غَضَاضٌ وَغُضَاضٌ**  
 Decrease, lowering. Defect, **غَضَاظَةٌ**  
 vice. Languor.  
 Decrease, falling off. **غَضَضَ** ج غَضَضٌ  
 Tangled, luxuriant (tree). **مُغِضٌّ**  
 To decrease, to become **غَضَضَ** ه  
 scanty (water).  
 To diminish, to sink **وَتَغَضَضَ**  
 (water).  
 To be angry **غَضِبَ** a غَضَبًا وَمُغْضَبَةً عَلَى  
 with.

To cover, to **غَشَى** a غَشْيًا وَغَشَايَةً ه  
 conceal a. th.  
 To be dark (night). To **غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى**  
 surprise a. o. (event).  
 To swoon, to **غَشِيَ** غَشْيًا وَغَشْيَانًا  
 faint.  
 To put a covering **غَشَّى وَأَغْشَى** لَ عَلَى  
 over.  
 To have a. th. covered **وَأَغْشَى** ه  
 by a. o.  
 God has put a veil **أَغْشَى** اللَّهُ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ  
 over his eyes (*lest he should see*)  
*i. e.* God has hardened his heart.  
 To cover o.'s self **تَغَشَّى** وَاسْتَتَفَى بَ  
 with (a garment).  
 Covering, case. Skin of **غَشَاءٌ** ج أَغْشِيَّةٌ  
 the eye. Pericardium. Scabbard of  
 a sword.  
 Veil, cover. **غَشَايَةٌ وَغُشَايَةٌ**  
 Swoon, fainting. **غَشْيَةٌ** وَغَشْيٌ وَغَشْيَانٌ  
 Covering, veiling. **غَاشٍ** م غَاشِيَةٌ  
 Veil, cover, case. **غَاشِيَةٌ** ج غَوَاشٍ  
 Housing. Followers, servants, guests.  
 The resurrection. Calamity.  
 Swooning, fainting. **مُغْشِي عَلَيْهِ**  
 Covered, wrapped. **مُغْشَى وَمُغْشَى**  
 To be choked by **غَضَّ** a غَضًّا بَ  
 a. th. To be overwhelmed by (sorrow).  
 To be crammed (room).  
 To choke. To put a. o. in a **أَغْضَلَ**  
 strait. To grieve a. o.  
 He has reduced us to **عَلَيْنَا الْأَرْضَ**  
 straits.  
 To be in anguish. **إِغْتِصَصَ**  
 Obstructing the throat : **غَضَصَ** ج غَضَصٌ  
 stopping the breath (food, anger,  
 grief).  
 Choked, obstructed. **غَاصَّ وَغُصَّانٌ**  
 To compel a. o. **غَضَبَ** a غَضَبًا لَ عَلَى  
 to do a. th.  
 To snatch **لَا ه ا ه** مِنْ وَإِغْتَصَبَ ه  
 a. th. forcibly : to violate a. o.  
 To act wrongfully. **غَاصَبٌ** لَ وَ  
 violently o. with another.  
 To be constrained, compelled. **إِنْغَضَبَ**  
 Violence, constraint. Thing **غَضَبٌ**  
 taken forcibly.  
 Against his will, in spite of **غَضَبًا عَنْهُ**  
 him.

To become dark (night). رأ غَضِبَ —  
 To break a. th. To let a. th. ه غَضِبَ  
 hang down.  
 To become cloudy; to prepare أَغْضِبَ  
 to rain (weather). To be laden with  
 fruit (palm-trees).  
 To coil itself (serpent). To be تَغَضَّبَ  
 broken, folded.  
 To favour a. o. (fortune). To عَلَى —  
 cover a. o. (night).  
 To collapse, to be decayed وَانْغَضَّبَ —  
 (well).  
 Easy (life); enjoying مَرَّ غَاضِبَةً  
 an easy (life).  
 Lop-eared وَأَغْضِبَ مَرَّ غَضْفًا ه غَضْفًا —  
 (dog). Pl. Hounds.  
 Dark (night). Easy (life). أَغْضِبَ  
 Fruitful (year).  
 To be sluggish, jaded \* تَغَضَّرَ —  
 (hackney).  
 Rude, coarse, thick غَضَنَقَرُ وَغَضَقَرُ  
 (man). Fleshy ear. Big, old lion.  
 To withhold, to عَنْ غَضَنَ i غَضَمًا ه عَنْ —  
 prevent a. o. from.  
 To wrinkle, to fold a. th. غَضَّنَ ه —  
 To pour a continuous drizzle وَأَغْضَنَ —  
 (sky).  
 To continue unremittingly upon عَلَى —  
 a. o. (fever).  
 To be wrinkled, folded. تَغَضَّنَ —  
 Wrinkle (of the غَضَنَ وَغَضَّنَ ه غَضُونُ —  
 skin); crease, fold (of a garment).  
 Trouble, weariness.  
 Sclerotic tunic of the eye. غَضَنَ الْعَيْنَ —  
 The folds of the ear. غَضُونُ الْأُذُنِ —  
 In the midst of, meanwhile. فِي غَضُونِ ذَلِكَ —  
 Patch of small-pox. غَضْنَةٌ وَغَضْنَةٌ —  
 Having the eyes contracted. أَغْضَنَ —  
 To be dark (night). \* غَضَا ه غَضُوا —  
 To be whole, in good state. — غَضُوا —  
 To be dark (night). \* غَضَى — أَغْضَى —  
 To contract (the eyelids). To close  
 (the eyes).  
 To look over a. th.; to refrain عَلَى غَضَى —  
 wilfully from. To bear patiently.  
 To feel disgust, dislike for. ل —  
 To avert (the eyes) from. ه — عَنْ —  
 To feign to take no notice تَغَاضَى عَنْ —  
 of. To shut (the eyes) upon.

To be angry with a. o. for ل غَضِبَ —  
 the sake of (a living person).  
 To be angry with a. o. for the ب —  
 sake of (a dead person).  
 To rouse a. o. to anger. غَاظَبَ —  
 To rouse a. o. to anger. أَغْضَبَ ه —  
 To be angry. تَغَضَّبَ وَاسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى —  
 To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).  
 Anger, wrath, passion. غَضَبٌ وَغَضَبَةٌ —  
 Intensely red. Lion. Bull. غَضِبٌ وَغَضِبَةٌ —  
 Hard stone. Shield, garment of skin.  
 Skin of the skull. Fish. Patch of  
 small-pox.  
 Angered; prone to anger. غَضِبٌ وَغَضِبٌ —  
 Hot-tempered. غَضُوبٌ (m. f.) —  
 غَضَبَانِ مَرَّ غَضِبِي وَغَضِبَاتِي ه غَضِبِي وَغَضِبَاتِي —  
 Hot-tempered. وَغَضَابٌ وَغَضَابٌ —  
 Nervous, peevish, angry. غَضَابِي —  
 Object of anger. مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ —  
 To give abundance \* غَضَرَ ه غَضَرًا ه —  
 of goods, an ample life to a. o.  
 (God).  
 To turn away غَضَرَ i غَضَرًا وَتَغَضَّرَ عَنْ —  
 from.  
 To hinder a. o. To cut off ه —  
 a. th. To tan (a skin).  
 To give to a. o. a إِفْلَاحٌ مِنْ مَالِهِ —  
 portion of o.'s property.  
 To be soft, tender. غَضْرَةٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ —  
 To acquire (wealth), to غَضِرَ ه غَضِرًا —  
 become rich.  
 To die young. أَغْضِرَ —  
 Prosperity, easiness. غَضْرًا وَغَضَارَةً —  
 of life, well-being.  
 Cohesive green clay. غَضَارٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ —  
 Large dish, bowl. غَضَارَةٌ ه غَضَارٌ —  
 Thriving; easy (life). غَضِرَ مَرَّ غَضْرَةٍ —  
 Fertile ground. Gree- غَضَرًا ه غَضَارِي —  
 nish clay.  
 Green, soft, fresh. غَضِيرٌ مَرَّ غَضِيرَةٍ —  
 Happy, comfortable. مُغْضِرٌ وَمُغْضِرٌ —  
 Cartilage. \* غَضْرُوفٌ ه غَضَارِيفُ —  
 To break a branch ه غَضَفَ i غَضَفًا ه —  
 (not thoroughly). To fold (a pillow).  
 To relax (the ears; dog).  
 To slacken its run (ass). غَضَفَ —  
 To be relaxed ه غَضَفًا وَغَضُوفًا —  
 (ear). To be lop-eared (dog). To be  
 easy, comfortable (life).

rous (man.) Comely, elegant (youth).  
 Fly. Wide (neck).  
 To immerge **عُطُسَ** i **عُطُسَا** ه وه في  
 a. o. into (water).  
 To dive, to be immersed in **في**  
 (water).  
 Death has swallowed him **يُو أَلْجُمُ** -  
 up.  
 To plunge a. o. or a. th. **في** وه في  
 into (water). **✧** To baptise by im-  
 mersion.  
 To bathe, to dive (into water). **تَعَطَّسَ** **✧**  
 To contend in diving, plunging. **تَعَاتَسَ**  
 To feign o.'s self heedless, inconsi-  
 derate.  
 Baptism by immersion. **عُطَّاس** **✧**  
 Baptism of J. B. Epi- **عِيدَ الْغُطَّاس** **✧**  
 phany.  
 Immersion. **✧** Baptism. **تَعَطَّيَسَ**  
 Diving, plunged. **غَاطَسَ** م غَاطَسَة  
**✧** Senseless, swooning.  
 Plungeon (bird). Diver. **غُطَّاس**  
 Diver. Bold man. **غُطَّوس**  
 Bath, washing-basin. **مَغَطَّسَ** م مَغَطَّاس  
 Magnet. Loadstone. **مَغَطَّطِيَسَ** و مَغَطَّاطِيَسَ  
**✧** Magnetism.  
 To be dark **عُطُشَ** i **عُطُشَا** ، وَأَعُطُشَ  
 (night).  
 To crawl along (old- **عُطُشَ** ) و **عُطُشَا** تَا  
 man, cripple).  
 To be dim-sighted. **عُطُشَ** a **عُطُشَا** ب  
 To advise a. o. to. **عُطُشَ** ه ل  
 To render (the night) obs- **عُطُشَ** ه  
 cure (God).  
 To be dim, weak (sight). **تَعَطَّشَ**  
 To feign o.'s self blind, un- **تَعَاتَشَ**  
 mindful.  
 Weakness of sight. Darkness **عُطُشَ**  
 of night.  
 Weak-sighted. **عُطُشَ** م **عُطُشَا** ، ج **عُطُشَا**  
 Obscure (night). **عُطُشَا**  
 Misleading desert. Way- **قَلَاةَ** عُطُشَا  
 less, waterless.  
 Welfare, well-being. Abun- **عُطُفَ** **✧**  
 dance of the eyebrows. Length of  
 the eyelashes.  
 Having long eyelashes, **أَعُطَفَ** م **عُطُفَا** ،  
 thick eyebrows. Easy (life).  
 Name of an Arabian tribe. **عُطُفَان**

Euphorbia, tamarisk. Thicket **عُضَا**  
 of trees.  
 Ground full of tamarisks. **عُضَيَا**  
 Rugged (land).  
 Dark **عَاضِرَ** م غَاضِيَةً ج غَوَاضِرَ ، و مَغْضِرَ  
 (night). Excellent, plentiful ( thing).  
 Wealthy (man).  
 To plunge, **عُطَّ** i **عُطَا** ، وَأَعُطَّ ه وه في  
 to dip a. o. or a. th. into (water).  
 To snore, to snort. To **عُطَّ** i **عُطِيَطَ**  
 bray. To rattle (slaughtered beast).  
 To gurgle cooking-pot).  
 To perch (bird). **عُطَّ** -  
 To contend in diving, plunging. **تَعَاتَّ**  
 To be immersed (in water). **إِنْعَطَّ**  
 Immersion. **عُطَّ**  
 Sand-grouse. **عُطَّاط**  
 Last remains of darkness **وَعُطَّاط** -  
 before dawn.  
 Snoring. Rattle. **عُطِيَطَ**  
 Fog, mist. **عُطِيَطَةً** **✧**  
 To boil audibly (cooking-pot). **عُطُطَ** **✧**  
 To rage, to roar (sea). **وَتَعُطُطَ** -  
 To be dispersed, shattered.  
 Boiling of a cooking-pot. **عُطُطَةً**  
 Roaring of the sea. Cry of the sand-  
 grouse.  
 To be self-conceited, **عُطَّرَسَ** و **تَعَطَّرَسَ** **✧**  
 a self-admirer.  
 To irritate a. o. **عُطَّرَسَ** ه **✧** To over-  
 look, to connive at.  
 To despise: to look at a. o. **عَلَى** -  
 scornfully.  
 To get angry with. **تَعَطَّرَسَ** ل  
 To have a haughty **تَعَطَّرَسَ** فِي مَشِيَّتِهِ  
 gait.  
 Haughtiness. **عُطَّرَسَةً**  
**عُطَّرَسَ** ج **عُطَّرَسَ** ، و **عُطَّرَسَ** ج **عُطَّرَسَ**  
 Haughty.  
 To make a. o. to be a chief **عُطَّرَفَ** ه **✧**  
 (God). To treat a. o. arrogantly.  
 To have a haughty gait. **تَعَطَّرَفَ** -  
 To be ambitious, self-conceited. To  
 desire power, superiority.  
 Ambition. Haughtiness. Proud **عُطَّرَفَةً**  
 gait. Sport, play.  
 Illustrious man. Chief. **عُطَّرَافَ**  
**عُطَّرِيفَ** و **عُطَّرُوفَ** و **عُطَّرُوفَ** ج **عُطَّرُوفَةً**  
 Hawk. Noble (lord). Gene- **وَعُطَّرِيفَ**



To conceal (hoary hair) ب غفر الشَّيب  
with (a dye).

غفر i غفرًا وَغَفِيرًا وَغَفِيرًا وَغَفِيرًا  
To forgive (a sin) to ه ل وَغُفُورًا  
a. o. (God).

To relapse (into a وَغَفِرًا وَغَفِيرًا -  
disease). To become villous (cloth).  
To heal. To reopen (wound).

Import has lowered غفر أَلْجَبَابُ الشُّوقِ  
the prices of the market.

To say : May God forgive ه غفر  
thee! ♦ To attach an indulgence to  
(a rosary).

To exude gum (plant). To pro- أَغْفَر  
duce herbs (land).

To collect gum. ♦ To have an تَغْفَرُ  
indulgence attached to it (rosary).

To forgive o. to a. تَغْفَرُ

To forgive (a fault) to a. o. ه ل اِغْفَرُ ه ل  
To be forgiven (sin). اِغْفَرُ ♦

To beg pardon from ه من ه اِسْتَعْفَرَ ه من ه  
sins from (God). To apologise for.

I beg pardon from God! اَسْتَعْفِرُ اللهَ  
God forbid!

Villousness of cloth. Belly. غفر وَغَفَر

Down of the neck. Small غفر وَغَفَار  
herbage.

Young of غفر وَغَفَر ج اَغْفَار وَغَفَرَة وَغُفُور  
the mountain-goat.

Calf. Insect. غفر

♦ Escort ; غفر وَغَفَارَة ( for خَفَر )  
guard. Night-watch.

Hairy on the face غفر الوَّجْه او القَّامَا  
or the back of the neck.

Covering, cover. غُفْرَة

He has settled the غفر الْأَمْر بِغُفْرَتِهِ  
affair in a becoming way.

Pardon. Indulgence. غُفْرَان

♦ Jubilee. سَنَة الْغُفْرَان

Hair-covering. غَفَارَة ج غَفَار

♦ Cope. غَفَارَة

Apology, begging of pardon. اِسْتِغْفَار

Forgiving. غَاْفِر ج غَفْرَة وَغَاْفِرُون

The Pardoner (God). غُفُور وَغَفَّار

Hair of the neck. Covering. غَفِير

♦ Watchman.

Large crowd. أَلْجَمَاءُ الْغَفِير

جاءوا جَمْعًا الْغَفِير او الْجَمْعُ الْغَفِير  
They came in a crowd.

To be overcast (sky). غَطَلَ o غَطَلَا

To be dark (night). غَطَلَ a غَطَلَا

To have abundance of cattle, غَطِيل  
large property.

To traffic on cattle. To press غَيَطِل  
on, to raise a clamour (crowd).

To be heaped up. اِغْطَالَ

Confused voices. Darkness. غَيْطَاة  
Throng.

Dense, tangled trees. غَيْطَاة وَغَيْطِل

Collection of men, cattle. Bulls.  
cows; antelopes. Cat. Darkness.

Confusion, uproar.

Great sea. غَطَر - غَطَر وَغَطِير وَغَطِيم

Large (crowd). Generous (man).

To rage (sea). To غَطَطَ وَتَقَطَطَ  
dash together (waves). To boil fier-  
cely (cooking-pot).

Rough sound. Roaring غَطَاط وَغَطْمَطِيط  
(of the sea).

To غَطَا o غَطُوا وَغُطُوا وَغُطِي وَأَغْطَى ه  
cover, to conceal a. th.

To spread its darkness (night). غَطَا

To rise, to overflow (water).

To spread its branches (tree). أَغْطَى

To be sappy and to cover the ground  
(vine).

Cover, lid, covering. يَغْطَا ج أَغْطِيَة

Ignorance.

Tunic. يَغْطَايَة

To be obscure غُطِيَ i غَطِيًا وَغُطِيًا

(night). To be flourishing (youth).

To veil, to cover ه ه ولى وَغُطِي ه

a. th.

To spread its branches - وَأَغْطَى

(tree).

To be covered. تَغْطَى وَاغْطَى

To take what is غَفَّ - o غَفَّ

sufficient for sustenance. To throng  
around.

To become fattened on تَغَفَّفَ وَاتَغَفَّفَ

green fodder (cattle).

Dry leaves or herbage. غَفَّ

Sufficiency of green fodder. غَفْفَة

Mouse.

Portion, sufficiency of - مِنْ الْعَيْشِ

food.

To cover, غَفَّر i غَفَّرَا وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَر ه

to hide a. th.



Heedless. Apathetic, inadvertent. مُغْفَل  
 Dupe. □ Absurd.  
 Hair beneath the lower lip. مَغْفَلَة  
 \* غَمًا ٥ غَمُوا وَغَمُوا، وَغَفِيًا غَفِيَةً، وَأَغْفَى  
 To float (upon the water) th. To sleep  
 lightly; to feel drowsy.  
 Light sleep, nap. Drowsiness. غَفْرٌ وَغَفْرَةٌ  
 Height unreached by water. غَافِرٌ مَرَّ غَافِيَةً  
 water. Sleepy, drowsy.  
 To clear (the wheat) of its refuse. \* غَفَى : غَفِيًا، وَأَغْفَى هـ  
 To be mixed with weeds (wheat). أَغْفَى  
 Bits of straw : weeds. Refuse of wheat. غُمَاءٌ وَغَمَى  
 Height unreached by water. غَفِيَةً  
 White spot on the iris of the eye. غُمَاءَةٌ  
 To bubble up (pitch). \* غَنَقَ : غَنَقًا وَغَنَقًا  
 To screech (eagle).  
 Cry of the eagle. غَنَقٌ  
 Gurgling of a vortex. غَنَقٌ وَغَنَقِيْقٌ  
 To insert a. th. into another. \* غَلَّ ٥ غَلَّا هـ في  
 To be inserted, introduced into. في -  
 To become insane. بَصْرُهُ  
 To penetrate into a desert. أَلْبَسَارَةٌ  
 To flow amid (trees : water). بَيْنَ -  
 To put manacles, an iron-collar to a. o. - وَغَلَّلَ هـ  
 To clothe o.'s self with (a tunic). - وَغَلَّلَ هـ  
 To act unfaithfully, to defraud. ٥ - غُلُوًّا، وَأَغَلَّ  
 To thirst for revenge; to be filled with hatred. i - غَلًّا وَغَلِيلًا صَدْرُهُ  
 To be vehemently thirsty. عَنْ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةً  
 To perfume the (beard) with (balm). غَلَّلَ هـ ب  
 To yield a good crop (land). To put on a coat of mail. To make a raid. أَعْلَلَّ وَ هـ غَلَّ  
 To fix the looks. - الْبَصَرَ  
 To charge a. o. with treachery. هـ -  
 To bring provisions for (o.'s family). أَعْلَلَّ عَلَى  
 To enter, to penetrate into. تَمَلَّلَ وَانْقَلَّ في  
 To perfume o.'s self (with balm). اِئْتَمَلَّ ب

Cover. Patch. Surplus. غَفِيرَةٌ  
 He is unforgiving. مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَةٌ  
 Water-melon. غَوْفَرٌ  
 Helmet; head-covering worn under the helmet. مَغْفَرٌ وَمَغْفَرَةٌ هـ مَغَافِرٌ  
 Manna, gum of some plants. - وَمُغْفَرٌ وَمُغْفُورٌ هـ مَغَافِرٌ وَمَغَافِرٌ  
 Pardon, forgiveness. مَغْفِرَةٌ  
 To come upon a. o. unexpectedly. \* غَافَصَ - غَافَصَ مُغَافَصَةً وَغَافَصًا هـ  
 Unforeseen misfortune. غَافِصَةٌ هـ غَوَافِصٌ  
 May God preserve us from unforeseen calamities! وَقَالَا اللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْغَوَافِصِ  
 To come back of a sudden. \* غَفَقَ : غَفَقًا هـ  
 den.  
 To dart upon a. o. - عَلَى  
 To flog, to lash a. o. with a whip. - سَ بِالسَّوْطِ  
 To have a short sleep. - غَفَقَةً  
 To nap, to doze. غَفَقَ  
 To drink the whole day. تَغَفَّقَ الشَّرَابَ  
 To encompass a. o. اِغْتَفَقَ ب  
 Slight rain. غَفَقٌ  
 Nap, doze. غَفَقَةٌ  
 Place of return. مَغْفِقٌ  
 Starting-place. مُنْغَفِقٌ  
 To be unmindful, careless, heedless. \* غَفَلَ ٥ غَفُلًا وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفْلًا  
 To overlook, to neglect. - وَتَغَافَلَ عَنْ  
 To render a. o. careless. غَفَّلَ وَأَغْفَلَ هـ  
 To cover, to veil a. th. غَفَّلَ هـ  
 To overtake a. o. unawares. To watch a. o. for profiting by his inadvertence. غَافَلَ وَتَغَفَّلَ وَاسْتَغْفَلَ هـ  
 To neglect; to forget. To overlook a. th. أَغْفَلَ هـ  
 To feign o.'s self inadvertent. تَغَافَلَ  
 Easiness of life. غَفْلٌ  
 Neglect, forgetfulness. - وَغُفُولٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ  
 Carelessness.  
 Without way-mark : without cultivation (land). Unbranded (beast). Cipher (man). Anonymous (book, poem). غُفْلٌ هـ أَغْفَالٌ  
 Heedlessness, carelessness. غَفْلَانٌ وَتَغَفُّلٌ  
 Of a sudden, unawares. غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى الْغَفْلَةِ  
 Sudden death. مَوْتَ الْغَفْلَةِ  
 Neglectful, careless. غَافِلٌ هـ غَافِلُونَ وَغُفُولٌ وَغَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَانٌ

- To be thick-necked. غَابَ ا غَلَبَ  
 To make a. o. to gain غَلَبَ لَ عَلَى  
 mastery over. To declare a. o. to be the winner.  
 To contend with غَالِبٌ مُعَالِيَةٌ وَغِلَابًا لَ  
 a. o. for superiority.  
 To get the mastery over تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى  
 (a country); to overpower.  
 To be overcome. اِنْغَلَبَ  
 To be tangled (plant). اِنْغَلَزَ  
 Victory, conquest; superiority. غَالِيَةٌ  
 Antonomasia (*figure of rhet.*).  
 Often victorious. ❖ Inqui- كَثِيرٌ اَلْغَابَةِ  
 sitive, jabberer.  
 Speedily victorious. غَلَابَ  
 Winner, conqueror. غَالِبٌ جَ غَالِيَةٌ  
 Pl. Insuperable difficulties. غَالِيَةٌ جَ غَوَالِبَ  
 Crowd. غَالِيَةٌ لَ تَ  
 Disorderly fellow, jabberer. غَالِيَةٌ وَبِ  
 Generally, غَالِيًا وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْاَغَابِ  
 for the most part, most probably.  
 More powerful, more frequent, more probable. اَغْلَبَ  
 Thick-necked. اَغَابَ مَ غَالِيًا جَ غَابَ  
 Lion.  
 Thicket of tangled trees. Large غَالِيًا  
 (tribe).  
 ❖ Majority (of votes); greater اَغْلِيَّةٌ  
 number.  
 Overcome. Declared the winner. مُغْلَبٌ  
 Overcome. ❖ Unable to earn مَغْلُوبٌ  
 livelihood for his family.  
 Victory. Place of victory. مَغْلَبَةٌ  
 To rescind (a sale). \* غَلَتَ هَ غَلَّتَا هَ  
 To make a mistake (in غَلَتَا ا غَلَّتَا  
 calculation).  
 To take a. o. unawares. تَغَلَّتْ وَاعْتَلَّتْ لَ  
 Nightfall. غَالِيَةٌ  
 Error in calculation. غُلَّةٌ  
 To mix a. th. \* غَلَّتْ ا غَلَّتَا هَ  
 To fail to give fire غَاثَ ا غَلَّتَا وَاعْتَلَّتْ  
 (steal).  
 To fight desperately. غَاثَ ا غَلَّتَا  
 Mixture. غَاثٌ  
 Fighting desperately. غَاثٌ وَمُغَالَتٌ  
 Bitter plant. غُلَّتِي  
 Wheat mixed with barley وَمُغْلُوثٌ  
 or darnel weeds.
- To gather (crops). To enjoy اِسْتَمْتَنَ هَ  
 (a right).  
 To ask a. o. to supply provi- سَ -  
 sions.  
 Rancour, secret hatred. غِلَ  
 Manacles. Wife. Collar of غِلَ جَ اَغْلَالٌ  
 iron.  
 Burning thirst. غِلَ وَغُلَّةٌ وَغَلٌ  
 Crops, income. seed- غُلَّةٌ جَ غَلَاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ  
 produce. Income from the rent of a  
 house. Cost of workmanship.  
 Water flowing amid غَلَلٌ جَ اَغْلَالٌ  
 trees. Strainer.  
 Tunic. Pin fastening غِلَالَةٌ جَ غِلَالِيلٌ  
 two rings of a coat of mail.  
 Light food. غُلُولٌ  
 Vehement thirst. Thirst for غَلِيلٌ  
 revenge. Violent love, hatred.  
 Coat of mail. Under- غِلِيَّةٌ جَ غِلَالِيلٌ  
 garment. Garment worn beneath a  
 coat of mail.  
 Deceit, unfaithfulness. اِغْلَالٌ  
 There shall be no لَا اِغْلَالٌ وَلَا اِسْلَالٌ  
 deceit nor bribe.  
 Thirsty. غَلِيلٌ مَ غِلِيَّةٌ. وَغِلَالٌ وَمُغْتَلٌ وَمَغْلُولٌ  
 Yielding a good crop (field). مُغْلٍ وَمِغْلَالٌ  
 Fettered, handcuffed. مُغْلَلٌ  
 Crops, proceeds of the مَغْلَالَتٌ وَمُغْتَلَاتٌ  
 year.  
 In bonds, fettered, manacled. مَغْلُولٌ  
 To hurry in walk. \* غُلْفٌ وَتَغَالُفٌ فِي  
 To ooze through (water). To break  
 o.'s way into.  
 To anoint o.'s self with تَغَامَلٌ بِالْغَالِيَةِ  
 perfume.  
 Conveyance of a message. رِسَالَةٌ مُغَامَلَةٌ  
 Confused clamours. مُغَامَلَةٌ  
 \* غَابَ ا غَالِيًا وَغَلَبَةً وَغَلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً لَ  
 To overcome, to get the upper  
 hand over a. o. وَعَلَى  
 To predominate in a. o. عَلَى فُلَانٍ -  
 (quality).  
 To deprive a. o. from سَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ -  
 a. th. by victory.  
 It was taken away from غُلِبْنَا عَالِيَهُ  
 us forcibly.  
 ❖ We have been baffled i. e. غَالِبْنَا فِيهِ  
 we have been unable to persuade  
 him.

\* غَلَطَ i وَغَلَطَ o غَلَاظَةٌ وَغَلَاظَةٌ  
To be or become thick, bulky وَغَلَطَ  
(man). To be rough, brutal incom-  
pliant.

To become thick ( body, وَاسْتَغَاظَ -  
liquid). To be coarse ( cloth). To be  
deep (colour). To be rugged, uneven  
(ground). To produce seeds (ear of  
corn).

To render thick, coarse, غَلَطَ هـ  
rough, difficult. To make a strong  
(oath).

To impose hard conditions هـ على  
upon a. o. To render a. th. difficult  
to.

To hold gross, أَغْلَظَ إِمْلَانٍ فِي الْقَوْلِ  
harsh language to.

To find, to buy coarse (cloth). هـ -

To find a. th. too coarse, اِسْتَغْلَظَ هـ  
to abstain from buying it.

Uneven, rugged ground. غَلَطَ

Thickness, unevenness, غَلَطَ وَغَلَاظَةٌ  
roughness. Opacity.

Coarseness, roughness, غُلَاظَةٌ وَغِلَاظَةٌ  
rudeness in speech, manners. Diffi-  
culty. Strength. Endurance.

They two are at enmity. بَيْنَهُمَا غِلَاظَةٌ

Thick, coarse (man, غَلِيطَ هـ غِلَاظَ

cloth). Rude, rough in manners. Hard-  
hearted. Severe (pain). Deep (co-  
lour). ♦ Obtuse, dull (mind).

Forceful (oath). - وَمُغْلَظَ

Exacted on hard conditions مُغْلَظَ  
(blood-price).

Hatred, enmity. مُغْلَاظَةٌ

To provide غَلَفَ o غَلَفًا وَأَغْلَفَ هـ

a. th. with a case. To put (a flask,  
a knife) into (a case). To put a co-  
vering to (a saddle).

To be uncircumcised. غَلَفَ a غَلَفًا

To put a. th. in a case ; ♦ To هـ غَلَفَ  
wrap (a letter) in an envelope.

To be put into a case, تَغَلَّفَ وَانْتَهَلَفَ  
a scabbard ; in an envelope (letter).

Tree for tanning leather. غَلَفَ

Prepuce. غُلَاظَةٌ

Enclosed in a case أَغْلَفَ مِ غُلَفًا هـ غُلَفَ  
(flask) ; in a scabbard (sword). Un-  
circumcised. Hardened (heart).

\* غَلَجَ i غَلَجًا وَغَلَجَاتٍ  
To run at an even pace (horse).

To deal unjustly with a. o. تَغَلَّجَ عَلَى  
Bloom of life. غُلْجٌ

Bending, tender bough. أَغْلُوجٌ هـ أَغْلُوجٌ

To journey or do غَلَسَ وَأَغْلَسَ  
a. th. before dawn.

To perform the prayer غَلَسَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ  
before daybreak.

To go to the water before day- - الْهَاءُ -  
break.

To enter upon the last part of أَغْلَسَ  
the night.

Darkness at the end of غَلَسَ هـ أَغْلَسَ  
the night.

Very early, before dawn. غَلَسَا

Wild ass. غَلِيسٌ وَغُلَسٌ

He fell into a great وَقَعَ فِي زَادِي تَغْلَسَ  
misfortune.

To cut the غَاصَ o غَاصًا، وَغَاصَرَ هـ  
throat of.

Errand-boy. Shop-boy، غِلَصَ وَغِلَسَ  
snob.

Back of the neck. غَلَصَمَةٌ هـ غَلَاصِمٌ

Epiglottis, larynx. Root of the ton-  
gue. Throat. Chief man ; chief of a  
tribe.

He is one of the هُوَ فِي غَلَصَمَةٍ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ  
chief men of his tribe.

To commit a غَلَطَ a غَلَطًا وَتَغَلَّطَ  
mistake, a slip (in writing, speaking).

To attribute (a mistake) to غَلَطَ هـ  
a. o.

To cause غَالَطَ مُغْلَاظَةً وَغِلَاظًا، وَأَغْلَطَ هـ

a. o. to commit a mistake. To seek,  
to induce a. o. into error.

♦ To fail (fire-arm). To trick غَالَطَ  
(in play).

Slip, mistake, lapse in speech or غَالَطَ  
writing, lapsus linguæ, calami.

A mistake, a slip. غَلَاظَةٌ

Wrong, mistaken. غَالِطٌ وَغُلَاظَانٌ

Sophism. مُغْلَاظَةٌ

غُلُوْظَةٌ، وَمُغْلَاظَةٌ هـ مُغْلَاظٌ، وَأَغْلُوْظَةٌ هـ أَغْلُوْظَاتٌ

Sophistical language. وَأَغْلَايِطٌ

Captious question. Faulty language.

Wont to make mistakes. وَغْلَاظٌ

Faulty. مُغْلَظٌ وَغُلُوْظٌ

Sophistical, beguiling. مُغْلَايِطٌ

lad, young slave. Page.

Young girl. Female slave. غُلَامَةٌ

Youth, puberty. غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ

Male tortoise. Big-headed and thick-haired young man. غُلَيْمٌ

To attain its strength (youth). \* غَلَنَ وَ غَلِنَا

To abate, to become still (sea, wind, evil). \* غَلَنَ

♦ Lull. Dead, flat calm (on sea). غَلِيَسَةٌ

To exceed the bounds. \* غَلَا وَ غَلَاوَا

To be excessive. To grow (plant).

To be bigoted, a zealot. - بِالْبَيْنِ

- وَ غَلَاوَا بِالسَّهْمِ وَ غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَ غَلَاءَ

To exceed the usual distance in shooting an arrow. السَّهْمِ أَوْ بِالسَّهْمِ

To increase in price (goods). غَلَا وَ غَلَاءَ

To overcharge (for goods). \* غَالَى هـ

To exert o.'s self strenuously in. To exceed the bounds in. غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَ غَلَاءَ فِي

To sell or buy (goods) at an excessive price. - مُغَالَاةً بـ وَ هـ

To ask too high a price for (goods). To cause (things) to become dear (God). أَغْلَى هـ

To buy (goods) too high. بـ -

To strip (a vine) of its leaves. هـ -

To grow, to become tufted, tangled (plant). - وَ تَعَالَى وَ اغَاوَنِي

To walk quickly (camel). إِغْتَلَى

To find a. th. high-priced. أَسْتَغْلَى هـ

High price, dearness of goods. غَلَاءَ

Exaggeration, hyperbole. غَلَوٌ وَ غُلُوءٌ وَ غُلُوءٌ

Liveliness of youth. Excess. غُلُوءٌ وَ غُلُوءٌ وَ غُلُوءٌ

Distance of a bow-shot. غُلُوءَةٌ بـ غُلُوءَاتٍ وَ غِلَاءَ

Stadium about (400 cubits). شَدَّ

Dear (goods). Precious. غَالٍ مـ غَالِيَةً بـ غَوَالٍ

I sold it at a high price. بِعْتُهُ بِالْعَالِي

Arrow shot too high. مُغْلَى وَ مِغْلَاةً بـ مَغَالٍ

To boil (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). \* غَلَى وَ غَلِيَ وَ غَلِيَانًا وَ انْغَلَى

To boil cocoons for breaking their stiffness. \* عَلَى الشَّرَايِقِ

Scabbard, case, sheath, covering. Envelope of a letter. غِلَافٌ بـ غُلْفٌ وَ غُلْفٌ

♦ Enveloppe. Bundle of letters. Pericardium. Pellicle of (an egg). مُغْلَفَاتٍ بـ مُغْلَفَاتٍ

Green moss growing upon water. \* غُلَمَقٌ

To go away. \* غَلَى وَ غَلَا

To be forfeited (pledge). غُلِقَ أ غُلِقَا

To be unredeemed (slave). To be grieved, annoyed. To have incurable galls (cmael's back).

To close (a door, an outlet). غُلِقَ وَ أُغْلِقَ وَ غُلِقَ غُلِقَا

♦ To conclude (a bargain). غُلِقَ

To bet with a. o. غُلِقَتْ لـ

To constrain a. o. to. أُغْلِقَ لـ عَلَى

To be surrendered in the hands of justice (culprit). أُغْلِقَ فِي يَدِ الْوَالِي

To make bets with o. a. تَغَالَى

To be locked, bolted (door). إِنْغَلَقَ

To be difficult to (speech). To remain speechless. To be definitive (sale). إِسْتَفْتَقَ عَلَى

Wooden lock. Great door. غُلِقَ بـ أَغْلَقَ وَ جـ أَغْلَقَ

Basket. □

Confused (speech). Bolted (door). غُلِقَ

Forfeited (pledge). Ill-natured (man).

Galled (camel).

Poisonous plant of Arabia. غِلَقَةٌ وَ غُلَقِي

Tree used as tan, *Peganum harmala*.

Remainder, end, closing. ♦ غِلَاقَةٌ

Balance of an account. ♦ غِلَاقَةٌ حِسَابٌ

Closed, bolted (door). غُلِقَ وَ مَغْلُوقٌ وَ مَغْلُوقٌ

♦ Source of income مَغْلُوقٌ بـ مَغَالِقٌ

(as a mill).

Winning arrow. مَغَالِقٌ بـ مَغَالِقٌ وَ مَغَالِقٌ

Wooden lock. Key. - مَغْلُوقٌ وَ مَغْلُوقٌ بـ مَغَالِقٌ

To be excited by lust. \* غَلِمَ أ غَلِمَا وَ غُلِمَةً وَ اغْتَلِمَ

To attain puberty (boy). To fly to the head (beverage). To be stirred (waves). إِفْتَلِمَ

Lust. غَلِمَ وَ غُلِمَةً

Lustful. غَلِيمٌ وَ غُلِيمٌ وَ مُغْتَلِمٌ

Young man, غُلَامٌ بـ غُلَامَانٌ وَ غُلَامَةٌ وَ أُغْلَامَةٌ



grieved, afflicted; affected with a cold, a rheum.  
 To low (bull). To shout (warriors). غَمَمَر  
 To speak confusedly. تَغَمَمَر  
 Bellowing (of bulls). غَمَمَمَة ج غَمَامِر  
 Shouts (of warriors). Confused speech.  
 To render a. o. غَمَت ا غَمَتَا ه  
 heavy (digestion). To cover a. th.  
 To become heavy through bad digestion. غَمِت ا غَمَتَا  
 To drink water in long draughts. غَمَج ا غَمَجَا ه  
 Draught. غَمَجَة وَغَمَجَة ج غَمَج  
 To anoint (a bow). غَمَجَر ه  
 Viscous matter. غَمَجَار  
 To put (a sword) in the scabbard. غَمَد ا غَمَدَا ه  
 To cover, to repair a. th. غَمَد ه  
 To conceal a. o.'s faults. غَمَد وَتَغَمَد ه  
 To insert a. th. into another. اَغَمَد ه  
 To put (a sword) in the scabbard. تَغَمَد ه  
 To forgive; to cover a. o. with its mercy (God). غ م ب  
 To enter into, to be involved in darkness. اِغْتَمَد ه  
 Scabbard, case, sheath. غَمَد ج اَغَمَاد وَغُمُود  
 Laden (ship). غَامِد (m. f.)  
 Filled up with earth (well). غَامِدَة ج غَوَامِد  
 Celebrated castle in Yemen. غَمَدَان  
 Scabbard. مَغَمَد ج مَغَامِد  
 To overflow, to cover a. th. or a. o. (water). To overwhelm a. th. (sea). غَمَر ه غَمَرَا ه  
 To surpass. To clasp a. o. غ م ه  
 To load a. o. (with favours). غ م ب  
 His heart is filled with hatred for. غَمِر ا صَدْرُهُ غَمَرَا وَغَمَرَا عَلَي  
 To be unlearned, inexperienced. To be abundant (water). غُمُر ه غَمَارَة وَغُمُورَة  
 To water (a horse) in a vessel. غَمَر ه  
 To heap up (sheaves). To seduce a. o. To clasp a. o. غ م ب  
 To smear her face with cosmetic (woman). وَتَغَمَّر وَغَمَّرَ ه

To boil (water). غَمِي وَآغَمِي ه  
 To perfume o.'s self with musk and ambergris. تَغَمَّى  
 Bubbling, boiling of water. غَمِي وَغَلِيَان  
 Kettle. Copper-boiler. غَلَايَة  
 Nargileh, Persian pipe. Ship of war. غَلِيُون ج غَلَابِيْن وَغَلَارِيْن  
 Perfume composed of musk and ambergris. غَالِيَة ج غَوَال  
 Boiled (wine). Decoction. مَغْلِي وَمَغْلِي  
 To cover, to conceal a. th. غَمَر ه غَمَا ه  
 To grieve, to afflict a. o. غَمَر وَآغَمَر ه  
 We had a sultry day. غَمَر وَآغَمَر يَوْمَنَا  
 To be veiled (new moon). To be confused to a. o. (news). غَمَر عَلَي  
 To have long and thick hair. غَمَر ا غَمَمَا  
 To grieve o. a. غَامَر ه  
 To be overcast (sky). اَغَمَر  
 What a grief thou hast caused to me! مَا اَغَمَكَ لِي اَوْ اِلَيَّ اَوْ غَالِيَّ  
 To assume a stern look. تَغَامَر  
 To be veiled, covered. اِنْقَمَر  
 To be grieved; saddened. رَاغَمَر  
 Grief, sadness, perplexity. غَمَر ج غُمُور، وَغَمَة ج غَمَر  
 Suffocating, sultry day. يَوْم غَمَر  
 Dark, sultry night. لَيْلَة غَمَر وَغَمَة وَغَمِي  
 Difficult case. اَمْر غَمَة  
 The head and feet of (a slaughtered sheep). غَمَة  
 Of a sudden, unexpectedly. طَمَة غَمَة  
 Distress. Darkness. Dust. غَمِي  
 Hard, grievous affair. غَمِي  
 Long and abundant hair. غَمَر  
 Thin, whitish clouds. غَمَار وَغَمَامَة ج غَمَائِر  
 Cold in the head, coryza. غَمَار  
 Camel's muzzle. غَمَامَة ج غَمَائِر  
 Covering. Dull, sultry (day, night). غَامَر م غَامَة  
 Long, thick-haired. اَغَمَر م غَمَاء  
 Without interstice (cloud). غَمَاء  
 Sadness. Mishap, cloudy (night). غَمَاء  
 Heated and thickened (milk). غَمِير  
 Overcast (sky). Grievous, afflicting. مُغَمَّر  
 Overcast, cloudy (sky). Sad. مُغْمُور



rage a. o. To find a. o. weak.  
 The heat abated and allowed me to set out. أَغْمَزَنِي الْحَرُّ  
 To wink at one another. تَغَامَزَ  
 To blame a. o. or a. th. إِغْتَمَزَ هـ  
 Wink, sign with the eye. غَمَزَ  
 A wink ; a hint. غَمِزَةٌ  
 Weak man. Worth- غَمَزٌ بـ غَمَزٌ وَأَغْمَازُ  
 less cattle.  
 Trigger. غَمَازُ  
 Dimple. غَمَازَةٌ  
 Vice, defect, weakness. غَمِيزَةٌ  
 There is nothing in him to be coveted. No fault is to be found in him. مَا فِيهِ غَمِيزَةٌ أَوْ مَغْمَرٌ  
 Defects, vices. مَغَامِيزُ  
 Suspected, blameworthy. مَغْمُوزُ  
 To set (star). \* غَمَسَ أَوْ غَمَّوَسَا  
 To plunge, to dip a. th. into (dye, water). - غَمَسَا، وَغَمَّسَ هـ فِي  
 To water (beasts) scantily. غَمَّسَ هـ  
 \* To set bricks, stones in cement.  
 To rush into perils. غَامَسَ  
 To contend with o. a. in diving. - هـ  
 To be plunged, dipped into. To penetrate into. إِنْغَمَسَ وَغْتَمَّسَ فِي  
 \* To be cemented (brick). إِنْغَمَسَ  
 Penetrating (spear-thrust). غَمَّوَسَ  
 Momentous, distressful (affair).  
 Perjury made purposely. أَلْيَسَ أَلْقَمُوسُ  
 Dark (night). Darkness. Hidden, mysterious. Not yet known (verses). غَمِيسُ  
 Thicket of shrubs, reeds. - وَغَمِيسَةٌ  
 Plungeon, diver (bird). غَمَّاسَةٌ بـ غَمَّاسُ  
 Plunged, dipped into. \* Cemen- مَغْمُوسُ  
 ted (stone).  
 Rushing headlong into (dangers, war). مَغْمَاسُ  
 To be dim-sighted. \* غَمَشَ أَوْ غَمَشَا  
 \* To scratch a. o. - هـ  
 Dim-sighted. أَغْمَشَ  
 To des- \* غَمَصَ أَوْ غَمَّصَ هـ وَغَمَّصَ أَوْ غَمَّصَا هـ  
 pise, to blame a. o. or a. th.  
 To be ungrateful for a benefit. - الْقِيَمَةُ  
 To calumniate ; to impute evil to a. o. - عَلَى فَلَانٍ قَرَلَا  
 Do not charge me falsely. لَا تَغْمِصْ عَنَّا

To engage in a desperate struggle with a. o. غَامَرَ هـ  
 To drink in a small vessel (man). تَغَمَّرَ  
 To drink little (cattle).  
 To embrace, to clasp o. a. \* تَغَامَرَ  
 To plunge, to be plunged into water. To be drowned. إِنْغَمَرَ وَغْتَمَرَ  
 To submerge, to ingulf, to overflow a. th. (water). إَغْتَمَرَ هـ  
 Deep of water. Main. غَمَرٌ بـ غَمَارٌ وَغُمُورُ  
 of the sea. Generous (man). Fiery (horse). Full (garment).  
 Rabble. - مِنَ النَّاسِ  
 Bountiful, liberal man. - الْخُلُقِيُّ وَالرَّذَا  
 Inexperienced, ignorant. - وَغَمَرٌ وَغَمَرٌ بـ أَغْمَارُ  
 Rancour, secret hatred. غَمَرٌ بـ أَغْمَارُ  
 Thirst.  
 Hatred. Inexperienced. غَمَرٌ بـ غُمُورُ  
 Mixed party of people. - النَّاسِ  
 Saffron. \* Sheaf, armful. Bosom. غَمَرٌ وَغُمُورَةٌ بـ أَغْمَارُ  
 Small drinking-cup. غَمَرٌ بـ غَمَارٌ وَأَغْمَارُ  
 Deep water, abyss ; great quantity. Distress, overwhelming misfortune. غُمُورَةٌ بـ غَمَرَاتٍ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَرُ  
 The pangs of death. غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ  
 Saffron. Gypsum. Cosmetic made with saffron. غُمُورَةٌ  
 Ignorance ; coarseness ; inexperience. غَمَارَةٌ  
 Thick crowd, throng. غَمَارٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ  
 Overflowing, overwhelming غَامَرُ  
 (water). Waste (land). \* Embracing, clasping.  
 Depth of water, abyss. غَمِيرُ  
 Rushing blindly into danger. مَغْمَارٌ وَمَغْمَرٌ  
 Watered (tree). Covered with dry ears (wheat). Drunken (man). مُغْتَمِرٌ  
 Obscure, unknown. مَغْمُورُ  
 To wink, to make a sign with (the eyes, eyebrows). \* غَمَزَ أَوْ غَمَّزَا هـ بـ  
 To feel a. th. (with the hand). - هـ بـ  
 To calumniate a. o. غَمَزَ بـ وَعَلَى  
 To break out (disease). To appear (defect). غَمَزَ  
 To find fault with ; to dispa- أَغْمَزَ فِي

To disacknowledge (a right). غَمَطَ ه  
To be ungrateful for (benefits). To  
drink (water) greedily.

To cleave to a. o. (fever). أَغْمَطَ عَلَى

To conceal a. o. (earth). تَغْمَطَ عَلَى

To get the best over a. o. إِغْمَطَ لَ  
after having been overcome by him.

To overcome a. o. (in speech). ه ب

Depressed ground. غَمَطَ

To be غَمَقَ ه وَغَمَقَ ه وَغَمَقَ ه  
damp (soil).

To be deep. غَمَقَ ( for غَمَقَ )

To dig deeply. غَمَقَ ( for غَمَقَ )

Damp (ground) : watery غَمَقَ مَرَّ غَمَقَةً  
(plant).

Disease of the loins. غَمَقَتَ

Depth. غَمَقَ ( for غَمَقَ )

Deep. غَمِيقَ ه غَمِيقًا

Having a complaint of the غَمَقُوقَ  
loins.

To cover a. o. (with غَمَلًا ه  
clothes) for promoting sweat.

To cover, to bury a. th. To heap ه -  
up (grapes). To put a. th. in a right  
state. To fold and bury (hides).

To overlay one another - وَتَغَمَّلَ  
and wither (plants).

To become corrupt by غَمَّلَ ه غَمَلًا  
reason of bandages (wound).

To lose its hair in the sand إِنْغَمَّلَ  
(hide).

Buried in the sand. غَمَّلَ وَمَقْمُولَ

Valley covered with غَمَّلُولَ ه غَمَلَالِ  
trees.

Fameless, unknown (man). مَقْمُولَ

غَمَلَجَ ه - غَمَلَجَ ه وَغَمَلَجَ ه ( m. f. ) وَغَمَلَجَ  
وَغَمَلُوجَ ه وَغَمَلِيجَ ه مَرَّ غَمَلُوجَةً وَغَمَلِيجَةً

Fickle, unsteady.

To bury (a skin). To غَمَنَ ه غَمَنًا  
accumulate (grapes).

To be buried in (the غَمِنَ ه وَانْغَمَنَ فِي  
earth).

To roof غَمَا ه غَمُورًا وَغَمَى ه غَمِيًا وَغَمَى  
a house with wood and earth. To  
cover a. th.

The sick man غَمِيَ ه وَأُغْمِيَ عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ  
fell into a swoon.

We had a غَمِيَ ه وَأُغْمِيَ يَوْمًا أَوْ لَيْلَةً  
gloomy day, a dark night.

To be blear (eye). غَمِصَ ه غَمِصًا

To contemn a. o. إِنْغَمَصَ ه

Blearedness. غَمِصَ

Liar. غَمُوصَ الْخَنْجَرَةِ

Perjury. يَمِينِ غَمُوصَ

Constellation of الغَمُوصَ وَالْمُهَيْصَا  
Procyon.

Blear-eyed. أَغْمِصَ مَرَّ غَمِصًا ه غَمِصَ

Wounded in o.'s belief, مَغْمُوصَ عَلَيْهِ  
honour.

To be غَمِصَ ه غَمُوصًا وَغَمِصَ ه غَمُوصَةً  
hidden, concealed. To be abstruse  
(discourse).

To غَمِصَ ه غَمِصًا وَغَمِصَ ه وَأَغْمِصَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ فِي  
be compliant with a. o. in ( a bar-  
gain).

To penetrate into. غَمِصَ ه غَمِصًا فِي

To be غَمِصَ ه وَغَمِصَ ه غَمُوصَةً وَغَمِصَةً  
depressed (land).

To shut (the eyes). غَمِصَ ه وَأَغْمِصَ ه

To render (speech) ambi- غَمِصَ ه  
guous, obscure.

To close (the eyes) upon. - وَأَغْمِصَ عَلَى  
To forbear a. th.

To look scornfully أَغْمَضَتِ الْعَيْنُ فُلَانًا  
at a. o.

To be closed (eye). إِنْغَمَضَ

I have not shut my eyes. مَا أَغْمَضْتُ عَيْنَيَّ

Lowland. غَمِصَ ه أَغْمِصًا وَغَمُوصَ

Despised, unknown (man). دُرَّ غَمِصَ

غَمِصَ وَغَمِصًا وَغَمِصًا وَتَغْمِصَ وَغَمِصًا

Twinkling of the eyes. Sleep. وَتَغْمِصَ

I have مَا أَضْمَحْتُ عَيْنِي غَمِصًا أَوْ غَمِصًا  
not shut my eyes; i. e. I remained

sleepless.

I got that with- أَتَانِي ذَلِكَ عَلَى أَغْتِمِصَ  
out trouble.

Obscure (discourse). غَامِضَ ه غَوَامِضَ

Low, depressed (ground). Base, des-  
pised (man). Unknown (nobility).

Abstruse غَامِضَةً ه غَوَامِضَ وَغَامِضَاتَ  
question. Secret, mystery.

Vice, defect. غَمُوضَةٌ

Blind-man (children's play). غَمِيزَةٌ ه

Much depressed land. مَغْمُوضَ ه مَغَامِوضَ

Premeditated sins. مَغْمُوضَاتَ

Closed (eye). Obscure, equivocal مَغْمُوضَ  
(word).

To despise a. o. غَمَطَ ه وَغَمُوطَ ه غَمَطًا ه

To suffer from oppression of the chest. غَصَصَ a غَصَصَ  
 To be at the point of death. غَطَّ z غَطَّطَ  
 To distress, to grieve, to counteract a. o. غ -  
 Grief, anxiety. غَطَّطَ وَغَطَّطَ وَغَطَّطَ  
 To take a. th. as spoil. غَنِمَ a غَنِمَ وَغَنِمَ وَغَنِمًا  
 To earn a. th. without trouble. غَنِمًا ه -  
 To give to a. o. a share of booty. To give a. th. as a free gift. غَنِمَ ه  
 To plunder a. th. ; to lay hands on a. th. as spoil. غَنِمَ وَغَنِمَ ه  
 To seize an opportunity. غَنِمَ وَغَنِمَ وَغَنِمَ ه  
 Earning obtained without work. غَنِمَ وَغَنِمَ وَغَنِمَ ه  
 Prey, booty, spoil. غَنِيمَةً ج غَنَائِمَ  
 Sheep, ewes, goats. غَنَمَ ج غَنَامَ وَغَنُومَ  
 Numerous flock. غَنَمَ مُغَنَّمَةً وَغَنَمَةً  
 The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غَنَامًا أُنْ تَفْعَلُ كَذَا  
 Shepherd ; owner of sheep. غَنَامَ  
 Taking spoil. Succeeding without trouble. غَانِمَ م غَانِمَةً  
 To stay (in a place). غَنِيَ غَنًى وَغَنًى ب  
 To be constant in love with a. o. غَنِيَ لَهُ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ -  
 To marry. To be satisfied with her husband (wife). غَنِيَ a غَنًى  
 To be free from want, wealthy. غَنِيَ a غَنًى وَغَنَاءَ  
 To be satisfied with. غ - ب  
 To do without a. th. غ - عَن  
 To coo (pigeon). غَنًى  
 To render a. o. wealthy. غَنًى وَغَنًى ه  
 To sing ; to recite verses. غَنًى ه وَه وَغَنًى ب  
 To praise, to blame a. o. - وَغَنًى ب  
 To do instead of, to satisfy a. o. أَغْنَى عَنْ  
 That will be of no use to thee. هَذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا  
 He filled for him the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ غَنَاءَ فَلَانٍ  
 This man has been useless. مَا أَغْنَى فَلَانٌ شَيْئًا

To be hidden. To be dubious to a. o. (news, affair). أَغْنَى عَلَى  
 Swoon, fainting. غَنِيَ وَإِغْمًا  
 Roof made with reeds and earth. غَمَامَ وَغَمًى ج أَغْوِيَّةَ وَغَمًا  
 In a swoon. غَمًى (s. pl.) ج أَغْمًا  
 Fainting. مُغْمًى عَلَيْنِي  
 The sky is overcast. فِي السَّمَاءِ غَمًى اِرْغَمَ  
 To speak through the nose, to snuffle. غَرَّ a غَرَّةُ  
 To be bushy, lively (with insects, birds : valley). - وَأَرْغَنَ  
 To render (a garden) verdant. غَنَّ ه  
 To sing with a melodious voice. أَغَنَّ  
 To buzz (insect). To hum (man). To be filled (skin).  
 To render (a branch) flowery - ه (God).  
 Nasal voice ; twang. Gentle voice. غَنَّةُ  
 Sound of a stone.  
 Humming of insects. غَنَانُ  
 Speaking through the nose. أَغَنَّ م غَنَاءَ  
 Very populous (village). Luxuriant (garden).  
 Round lines of the corners of the mouth. غَنَبَ - غَنَبَ ج غُنْبَ  
 To drink in taking breath at each draught. To be prone to evil (soul). غَنَبَ a غَنَبَ  
 To coquet ; to flirt. ✧ To be over-affected, lackadaisical. غَنَبَ a غَنَبًا وَغَنَبَ  
 To spoil, to fondle (a child). ✧ غَنَبَ z  
 Flirtation. Coquetry. غَنَبَ وَغَنَبَ وَغَنَابَ  
 ✧ Grimace, simper. غَنَبَ  
 Coquettish (m. f.). وَغَنَابَ  
 flirt. ✧ Foppish, simperer. غَنَبَ  
 Hedge-hog. غَنَجَّةُ  
 Lackadaisical, mincing. مُغَنَجَّةُ  
 Badger. غَنَجَلُ ج غَنَاجِلُ  
 Fat, soft غَنَدَرُ - غَنَدَرُ وَغَنَدَرُ  
 (child).  
 To be over-affected in dress, in deportement. To be foppish, to flirt. ✧ تَغَنَدَرُ  
 Affectation in dress. ✧ غَنَدَرَةٌ  
 Pop. Coxcomb. ✧ غَنَدُورُ ج غَنَادِرَةٌ  
 Dandy  
 Gunsmith ✧ غَنَدَقِي ج غَنَدَقِيَّةُ

towards the ground (branch).  
 Supple, lithe. Swift (horse). غَوْر  
 Broad (camel).  
 To go غَارَ o غَوْزًا، وَغَوَّرَ وَأَغَارَ وَتَقَوَّرَ فِي  
 down to (a low country).  
 To penetrate غَارَ o غَوْزًا وَغَوْزًا وَغِيَارًا فِي  
 into.  
 To deepen, to scrutinise فِي أَمْرٍ  
 a. th. carefully.  
 To sink, to be lost غَارَ o غَوْزًا، وَغَوَّرَ  
 in the earth (water). To be intensely  
 hot (day). To halt; to alight at  
 noon for rest (traveller).  
 To sink in its socket غَوْزًا وَغَوْزًا  
 (eye).  
 To set (star). غِيَارًا وَغَوْزًا، وَغَوَّرَ  
 To bestow benefits غَارَ o غِيَارًا لَا بِخَيْرٍ  
 upon a. o. (God).  
 To succour, to aid a. o. لَ o  
 (God).  
 To defeat, to throw back (the غَوَّرَ لَ  
 enemy).  
 To conceal a. th. To cause ه -  
 (springs of water) to disappear.  
 غَاوَرَ مُعَادِرَةً، وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً وَمَغَارًا،  
 To make a raid to in (the وَاسْتَفَارَ عَلَى  
 enemy's country).  
 To come to a. o. for أَغَارَ بَ ar إِكِي  
 seeking help.  
 To run swiftly, to gallop (horse). أَغَارَ  
 To make reciprocal raids. To تَغَاوَرَ  
 urge horses against o. another.  
 To settle in a low إِسْتَفَارَ اسْتِفَارَةً  
 country. To become fat (cattle). To  
 become swollen (wound).  
 To ask (God) to إِسْتَفَوَّرَ إِسْتِفَوْرًا لَ  
 render a country fruitful.  
 Hole, cavern, cave. غَارَ جَ أَغْوَارَ وَغَيْرَانَ  
 Lowland. Bottom of the palate. Pit  
 of the chin. Zeal. Laurel-tree. Nume-  
 rous army.  
 The two armies dashed إِلْتَقَى الْعَارَانِ  
 together.  
 Raid on horseback، غَارَةً جَ غَارَاتِ  
 inroad, predatory incursion, razzia.  
 Navel. Gallop, quick run of a horse.  
 To pour horsemen for a شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ  
 hostile incursion.  
 Bottom of a. th. Low ground. غَوَّرَ

To be, to تَقَنَّى وَتَعَانَى وَاسْتَقَنَّى  
 become rich.  
 To be self-sufficient; to be in no تَعَانَى  
 need of a. o. else.  
 To do without a. th., to اِسْتَقَنَّى عَنْ  
 want no... To dispense with.  
 To ask God to grant wealth. اَللّٰهُ -  
 Sufficiency, adequacy. غَنَى وَغُنْيَةً وَغُنْيَانِ  
 He cannot do مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غَنَى اَوْ غُنْيَةٌ  
 without it.  
 Wealth, sufficiency. غَنَى وَغُنْيًا  
 Song، اِغْنَاءٌ وَاغْنِيَّةٌ وَاغْنِيَّةٌ جَ اَغْنِيٍّ وَاغْنَانِ  
 tune.  
 Rich, wealthy. غَنِي جَ اَغْنِيَاءَ وَغْنَانِ  
 Needing no orna- غَالِيَّةٌ جَ غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَّاتِ  
 ments, modest, chaste (woman).  
 Place of abode. مَغْنًى جَ مَغَانِ  
 He cannot do without مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ مَغْنًى  
 it.  
 That place is fit مَحَلٌّ كَذَا مَغْنًى مِنْ فُلَانٍ  
 for such a one.  
 He أَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَغْنًى فُلَانٍ ar مَغْنَاهُ وَمَغْنَاتُهُ وَمَغْنَانُهُ  
 filled the place of such a one.  
 Singer. مُغَنٍّ  
 Songstress. مُغْنِيَّةٌ  
 To overlook, to be لَا غُوبَ a غُوبًا عَنْ  
 unmindful of a. th.  
 To journey in darkness. اِغْتَهَبَ  
 Unintentionally, at hap hazard. غُهِبًا  
 Intense darkness. Dark غُهِبَ جَ غُيُوبٍ  
 (night). Of a deep black (horse).  
 Unmindful, heedless. Weak.  
 Bustle of a fight. غَيْبَةٌ  
 Crowd, press. غَوَّ - غَاغَةً وَغَوْغًا  
 Locusts beginning to fly. Rabble. غَوْغًا  
 Riot, quarrel, confusion.  
 To غَاثَ o غَوَّثَ، وَأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً وَمَغَوَّثَ لَ  
 help, to assist a. o. To rescue a. o.  
 To cry for help. غَوَّثَ  
 God has relieved us أَغَاثَنَا اللهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ  
 in his mercy.  
 To ask the succour of اِسْتَعَاثَ لَ وب  
 a. o.  
 Cry for help. غَوَّثَ وَغَوَّثَاتِ  
 Rescue, help، غَوَّثَ وَغِيَاثَ وَغَوِّثَ  
 succour.  
 Call for help. اِسْتَعَاثَةً  
 To bend the body غَاثَ o غَوْجًا، وَتَغَوَّجَ  
 in walking (man, horse). To incline



- Deep. □ غويط  
 Marjoram (*plant*). P غاغ  
 To take ✧ غال ○ غولاً راغتال هـ  
 a. th. away unexpectedly. To cause  
 a. o. to perish (waterless land). To  
 intoxicate a. o. (wine).  
 To eat voraciously. ✧ غول  
 To hurry in (an affair). غاول في  
 To assume various colours,  
 shapes. To be confused (affair). To  
 be wayless (desert). تغول  
 To destroy a. o. (ogre). - هـ  
 Lock of a door. ✧ غال  
 Headache. Intoxication. Per-  
 plexity, anxiety. Extensive desert. غؤل  
 He fell in a perplexing آتى غولاً غائلةً  
 case.  
 Unforeseen mis- غؤل جـ أغزال وغيلان  
 fortune, accident. Demon. Ogre.  
 Genius assuming various shapes.  
 □ Snake.  
 Alkanet (*plant*). حنأ الغؤل  
 Secret murder. غيلة  
 Unforeseen (misfortune). غائل  
 Destructive (desert). غائلة جـ غوايل  
 Misfortune. Wickedness, mischief.  
 Sword-stick, dagger. مغؤل  
 Loss, ruin. مغالة  
 To allure ✧ غوى ي غياً وغوى وأغوى هـ  
 to evil, to seduce, to mislead a. o.  
 To be seduced, غوى ي غياً وغوى أغراية  
 misled; to err. To be disappointed.  
 To suffer indigestion غوي أ غوى  
 (young camel). ✧ To be covetous.  
 To curdle (milk). • غوى هـ  
 To coalesce against. تغازى على  
 To be seduced, misled. ✧ To إنغوى  
 incline towards. To be allured by.  
 To deceive, to lead astray. إستغوى هـ  
 To seduce a. o.  
 I spent the night hungry. يت غوى  
 Error, wrong course. ثغى وغواية  
 Error. ✧ Thing غية وغية جـ غيات  
 coveted.  
 Natural, unlawful child. ولد غية وغية  
 Allurement, deceit. أغوا  
 Seducer. Satan. غار جـ غواة وغارون  
 Small head. رأس غار  
 Water-skin. غارية
- Invidious. Deep in knowledge : بَعِيدَ الْعُورِ  
 able.  
 Sinking into the earth غور و غائر  
 (water).  
 Noon. Mid-day sleep, siesta. غائرة  
 Sun. Mid-day nap. غائرة  
 مغار ومغار ومغارة ومغار جـ مغاور ومغارات  
 Cavern, cave, grotto.  
 Making frequent مغاور ومغوار جـ مغاور  
 raids; predatory.  
 To purpose a. th. ✧ غاز هـ غزراً هـ  
 ✧ Gaz. Petroleum. F غاز جـ غازات  
 To talk nonsense. □ غوش  
 Locust-eating bird. ✧ بو غوش  
 Discordant sound. Bustle, - ✧ غرشة  
 uproar.  
 Glass bracelets. □ مغوشكات  
 ✧ غاص هـ غوصاً ومغاصاً وغياصةً وغياصاً في  
 To dive, to plunge, to sink into  
 (water).  
 To deepen, to examine a. th. - على  
 minutely. To come suddenly upon  
 a. th.  
 To dip, to plunge a. o. into غوص هـ في  
 (water).  
 Diving, plun- غائص جـ غاصة وغواص  
 ging. Artful.  
 Going deep in (sin). - في  
 Diver (bird). Pearl-diver. غواص  
 Diving-place. مغاص  
 Abstruse, deep ( for عويص ) ✧ عويص  
 (speech).  
 To sink in (the sand : ✧ غاط هـ غوطاً  
 foot). To be concealed, depressed.  
 To sink, to deepen - وغوط هـ وأغاط هـ  
 (a well).  
 To enter into. غاط في  
 To swallow (food) in large  
 mouthfuls. غوط  
 To relieve the bowels. تغوط  
 To vie with a. o. in plunging. تغاطط  
 To be bent (wood). إنعطاط  
 غوط وغطاط جـ غوط وأغواط وغيطان وغياط  
 Depression of land.  
 Young camel. □ غاوط  
 Depressed land. Garden. Privy. غانط  
 Human excrement, faeces.  
 Surroundings of Damascus. غوطة  
 Fruitful valley.



The invisible world. عالم الغيب  
 Absent. غائب ج غيب و غيب و غائب و غائبون  
 Third person (*gram.*).  
 ♠ By heart, by memory. غيباً و على الغائب  
 Depressed, low ground. Thicket. Forest. Spear. غابة ج غاب و غابات  
 Backbiting, slander. غيبة  
 Grave. غيب  
 The roots of the trees. - و غيب الشجر  
 Covert. Screen. غيبة ج غيبات  
 The bottom of a pit. غيبة البئر  
 By default (sentence). غيباً  
 Sunset. مغيب الشمس  
 Whose husband is absent (woman). مغيب و مغيبة  
 To water the earth (rain, God). \* غاث ز غيثاً ه  
 To be watered by rain (earth). غيث  
 To become fat (camel). تمت  
 Abundant rain. Herbage springing up after rain. Cloud. غيث ج غيوت  
 Bees. ذباب الغيث  
 Pouring abundant rain (cloud). غيث  
 Swift-running (horse). ذر و غيث  
 Yielding much water (well). ذات غيث  
 Watered by rain (ground). مغيث و مغيوث  
 To be thin, pliant (bough). To bend the neck from fatigue or softness. \* غيد ا غيداً  
 To bend the body in walking. تغايد في مشيته  
 Softness, suppleness. Bending of the neck. غيد  
 Come on! Make haste. غير غير  
 Young, tender and pliant bough. Soft young woman. غادة ج غادات  
 Young, tender, pliant (bough). Young and slender (youth). أغيد م غيداً ج غيد  
 Bloom of youth. غيدان الشباب  
 To be jealous of. \* غار ا غيرة و غيراً و غاراً على  
 To grudge a. o. - من  
 To pay the bloodwit to. - ز غزراً و غزراً ه  
 To supply a. o. with provisions.

Led into error, disappointed. Following his passions. غار و غو و غوي و غيان  
 أغوية أغاروي , و مغواة ج مغار و مغواة ج  
 Snare, pitfall, trap. Dangerous place. مغويات  
 Misleading, deceiving. مغو و مغو  
 I spent the night hungry. بت مغوياً و مغوياً  
 To set up (a flag, a limit). \* غي - غياً و أغياً ه  
 To brandish (a sword). غايا ب  
 To be motionless (clouds). To attain the utmost degree in a. th. أغياً  
 Aim, purpose. Flag, standard. Utmost limit, maximum. غابة ج غابات و غاي  
 Exceedingly. \* للغاية و للغاية  
 The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غايتك أن تفعل كذا  
 Light of the sun-rays. Cloud. Shadow. غيابة  
 A. th. to which a limit is set. مغيماً  
 \* غاب ز غيباً و غيباً و غيبة و غيوباً و مغيباً عن  
 To be absent, remote, hidden from.  
 To set, to disappear (sun, moon). - غيباً و غيبوبة  
 He lost his mind. غاب عن الصواب  
 To be hidden, concealed in. - ز غيبة و غيباً و غيباً و غيبة في  
 To backbite a. o. - غيبة و اغتاب ه  
 To render unapparent; to remove, to conceal a. o. or a. th. غيب ه و  
 ♠ To learn a. th. by heart. - ه  
 May he be buried in his grave! غيبه غيباً  
 To address a. o. absent. غائب ه  
 To have her husband absent: (woman). أغاب  
 To absent o.'s self, to go away from. تغيب عن  
 To glide away, to escape. تمأب  
 Absence, removal from a place. غيب و غيبة و غيب و مغيب  
 Hidden things; fate. غيب ج غياب و غيوب  
 We fell in a depressed ground. وقفنا في غيبة او غيبة  
 In the presence and absence. غيباً و مشهداً  
 The Knower of secret and hidden things i. e. God. عالم الغيب

To haunt thickets (lion). غَيْض  
 Small quantity, decrease, falling off. Foetus not yet complete. غَيْض  
 Covert of lions. Swamp covered with trees. غَيْضَة  
 Thicket. غَيْضَة  
 Pool. مَغِيض  
 To enter, to hide o.'s self in. غَاظَ اِ غَيْطَ فِي  
 Garden, lowland. غَيْط  
 Dispute. مُغَايَظَة  
 To distress, to enrage a o. غَاظَ اِ غَيْطَ وَغَايَظَ وَغَايَظَ  
 To become intensely hot (day). تَغَيَّظَ  
 To become angry, enraged. تَغَيَّظَ وَانْغَاظَ وَانْغَاظَ  
 Outbreak of anger. Rage. غَيْظَ وَغِيَاظَ  
 Offence. غَيْظَ  
 Anger, irritation. اِغْتِيَاظَ  
 Angered, enraged. مَغِيظَ وَمُغْتَاظَ وَمُغْتَاظَ  
 To have branches dependent to the right and left (tree). غَاظَ اِ غَيْطًا، وَأَغْيَفَ وَتَغَيَّفَ  
 To act in cowardly at war. غَيْفَ  
 To incline (a bough). أَغَاظَ ه  
 To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To be wrinkled. تَغَيَّفَ  
 Sweet-fruited tree. غَاظَ  
 Flight of birds. غَيْفَ  
 Bending, soft (plant, youth). Soft (life). أَغْيَفَ  
 Long-bearded. غَيَافَ  
 To squander (goods) away. غَاظَ - غَيَّظَ ه  
 To change o.'s mind. To be unsteady. - فِي رَأْيِهِ  
 Aquatic bird. غَاظَ وَغَاظَة  
 Crow. غَاظَ  
 To suckle (a child : pregnant woman). غَاظَ اِ غَيْلًا، وَأَغَالَ اِغَالَةً وَأَغْيَلَ اِغْيَالًا  
 To be dense (tree). To bring forth twice a year (ewe). أَغْيَلَ  
 To be tangled (tree). تَغَيَّلَ وَاسْتَغْيَلَ  
 To deceive a o. treacherously. اِغْتَالَ ه  
 To do mischief to a o. unawares. غَيَّلَ  
 Lock. ه غَالٌ ج غَالَاتُ  
 Milk of a pregnant woman. غَيْلَ وَابْنُ غَيْلَ  
 Streamlet running on the غَيْلَ غَيْوَلُ

To bestow (rain, wealth) upon a o. (God). غَارَ اِ غِيَارًا ه ب  
 To change, to barter, to exchange. To alter, to corrupt a th. غَيَّرَ ه  
 To barter a th. غَايَرَ مُغَايَرَةً وَغِيَارًا ه  
 with a o.  
 To excite the jealousy of a o. أَغَارَ ه  
 To be altered ; to undergo a change. ♦ To be emaciated, altered in health. تَغَيَّرَ  
 To be jealous of o. a. To be different, unlike (things). تَغَايَرَ  
 Difference, change. غَيْرَ ج أَغْيَارَ  
 Other, else, different. Lie. Not at all. Except. Without. غَيْرَ  
 And so on, et coetera. غَيْرَ ذَالِكَ  
 Another than thou came to me. جَاءَ فِي غَيْرِكَ  
 Adulterated, altered. غَيْرَ خَالِصَ  
 There is but one man in my house, and nobody else. عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ  
 I took no more than ten of them. قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةً لَا غَيْرَ لَهَا أَوْ لَا غَيْرَ  
 They came all but one. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ  
 Without that. بِغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَالِكَ  
 But, yet, still, nevertheless. غَيْرَ أُنْ  
 Changes of fortune. غَيْرَ  
 Jealousy. Zeal, emulation. غَيْرَة  
 Blood-price. Provision of wheat. غَيْرَة ج غَيْرَ  
 Barter. Exchange. Mark in dress distinguishing non-Moslems. غِيَارَ  
 ♦ Emaciation. alteration in health. غَيْرَ  
 Emulation. تَغَايُرَ  
 Jealous, jealous. غَيْرَ ( m. f. ) وَغَيْرَانِ مَرِ غَيْرِي ج غِيَارِي  
 ♦ Ticklish. غِيَارَ  
 Intermittent (fever). Digestive (power). مُغَيَّرَة  
 Altered. ♦ Pale, emaciated. مُتَغَيَّرَ  
 Watered by rain (land). مَغْيِيرَ وَمَغْيِيرَ  
 Very jealous. ♦ Unwhole- some (climate, water). مَغْيَارَ ج مَغْيَارِي  
 To decrease ; to be scanty (water). To abate (price). ه غَاظَ اِ غَيْضًا، وَتَغَيَّضَ وَانْغَاظَ  
 To lessen, to diminish a th. غَاظَ وَغِيَّضَ وَأَغَاظَ ه

To be clouded (sky). *إِغْيَامًا، وَتَغْيِيرًا*  
 To be affected with a burning thirst (camel). *غَامٌ وَغَيْرُهُ*  
 Cloud. Anger. Thirst. *غَيْمٌ جِ غَيْمُومٌ*  
 Dense (tree).  
 Vehemently thirsty (camel). *غَيْمَانٌ مِ غَيْمِي*  
 To be thirsty. To be oppressed (mind). *غَانٌ غَانٌ i غَيْنَا*  
 To feel a lively emotion. *رَغِينٌ وَأَغْيِنَ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ*  
 To cover (the sky: cloud). *أَغَانُ هـ*  
 The 19<sup>th</sup> letter of the alphabet. *غَيْنٌ ع*  
 Cloud darkening the sky.  
 Dense trees. *غَيْتَةٌ*  
 Matter flowing from a corpse. *غَيْتَةٌ*  
 Long. Green. *أَغْيَنَ مِ غَيْنَانًا جِ غَيْنٌ*  
 Green and tufty (tree). *غَيْنَانًا*

surface of the earth. Valley full of springs.  
 Tangled tree. Bed *غِيلٌ جِ أَغْيَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ*  
 of reeds, thicket. Covert of a lion.  
 Valley watered by a stream.  
 Shift, craft, treason. *غَيْلَةٌ*  
 He has slain him treacherously. *قَتَلَهُ غَيْلَةً*  
 Suckling in pregnancy *غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ وَمُغِيلٌ*  
 (woman).  
 Secret hatred. *غَائِلَةٌ جِ غَوَائِلٌ، وَمَغَائِلَةٌ*  
 Evil.  
 Haunting a thicket. Lion: *غَيَالٌ*  
 Sweet lote-tree. *أَمْرٌ غَيْلَانٌ P*  
 Suckled in pregnancy. *مُغَالٌ وَمُغِيلٌ*  
 Haunting a thicket (lion). *مُغِيلٌ وَمُتَغِيلٌ*  
 Tangled (tree). *مُغْيَالٌ*  
*غَامٌ i غَيْمًا، وَغَيْرُهُ وَأَغَامَ إِغَامَةً وَأَغْيَمَ*

## ف

He has forged a calumny against me. *فَاتٌ - إِفْتَاتَتْ عَلَيَّ الْبَاطِلَ*  
 He is lonely in his opinion. *إِفْتَاتَتْ بَرَأْيَهُ*  
 To hit a. o. in the heart. To affect a. o. (heart-disease). *فَادٌ فَادٌ أَوْ فَاذًا لَ*  
 To dishearten a. o. (fear).  
 To bake (bread) in hot ashes. *هـ -*  
 To roast (meat) in the fire. *وَافْتَادَ هـ فِي النَّارِ -*  
 To be affected with heart-disease. To be struck in the heart. *فُتِدَ فَاذًا، وَفُتِدَ أَوْ فُتِدَا*  
 To be moved (heart). To blaze (fire). *تَفْتَادُ*  
 To light (a fire). *إِفْتَادَ*  
 Appendages of the cesophagus as the lungs, liver. Heart. *فُؤَادٌ جِ أَفْنَدَةٌ*  
 Mind, soul.  
 Bread baked in hot ashes. *أَفْرُودٌ جِ أَفَارِيدٌ*  
 Fire-place for roasting, baking. *مُفْتَادٌ*  
 Wooden poker. Roasting-spit. *مِفَادٌ وَمِفَادٌ وَمِفَادَةٌ جِ مِفَائِدٌ وَمِفَائِدٌ*  
 Wounded in the heart. Having a heart-disease. Baked, toasted, roasted (in the fire). Faint-hearted. *مَفْرُودٌ*  
 To dig the earth. *فَارٌ فَارًا هـ*

*Prefixed particle expressing :* **ف**  
 1° *Order, uninterrupted succession.*  
 And then, after :  
 He confined him in prison, and then killed him. *حَبَسَهُ فَتَتَاهُ*  
 Zeyd came first, then Amrou. *جَاءَ زَيْدٌ فَمَعْمَرٌ*  
 Day by day, year after year. *يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا، سَنَةً فَسَنَةً*  
 2° *Change of subject.* And then :  
 He questioned him, and the latter answered. *سَأَلَهُ فَجَالَ*  
 3° *Causality, result of an action :*  
 If you love me, you must consequently follow me. *إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونِي فَاتَّبِعُونِي*  
 4° *In order to :*  
 Pay me a visit, that I may honour thee. *زُرْنِي فَاسْكِرْكَ*  
 Where is thy house, that I may visit thee. *أَيْنَ بَيْتُكَ فَارُورَكَ*  
 5° *Therefore after the interrogative أ :*  
 Thou hast then seen him. *أَفَرَأَيْتَهُ*  
 6° *When following it is expletive :*  
 As to the dead, they shall rise. *أَمَّا الْمَيُوتُ فَيَقُومُونَ*





The opening letter i. e. **حَرَفُ الْإِسْتِفْتَا**  
 ١٧ indeed.  
 ♦ Opening of a market ; **إِسْتِفْتَا**  
 first sale of the day.  
 Magazine, treasury. **مَفْتَحٌ** **مَفَاتِيحُ**  
 Key. **مَفْتَحٌ** **مَفَاتِيحُ** **وَمِفْتَاحٌ** **مَفَاتِيحُ**  
 Opened. Conquered (country). **مَفْتُوحٌ**  
 Marked with fatha (letter). ♦ Light  
 (colour).  
 ♦ Open-minded (child). **مُفْتَحٌ** **وَفَتْحٌ**  
 To have weak, relaxed, **فَتْحٌ** **فَتْحٌ**  
 supple (limbs) ; weak knees (camel).  
 To bend and **فَتْحٌ** **وَفَتْحٌ**  
 stretch (the fingers, the toes).  
 To be fatigued. **أَفْتَحُ**  
 To put ringlets on the fingers,  
 on the toes (woman). **تَفْتِيحٌ**  
 Weakness of the legs. Anklet. **فَتْخٌ**  
 Abscess, swelling.  
 Finger- **فَتْخَةٌ** **وَفَتْخَةٌ** **فَتْخٌ** **وَفَتْخٌ**  
 ring ; toe-ring. Ring without a stone.  
 Claws of a lion. **فَتْخٌ** **الْأَسَدِ**  
 Having supple, **أَفْتَحُ** **مَفَتْحًا** **فَتْخٌ**  
 weak, relaxed (limbs). To be crook-  
 footed.  
 To become **فَتْخٌ** **وَفَتْخٌ** **وَفَتْخٌ**  
 remiss after vigour. To become tep-  
 id, lukewarm ( water).  
 To be remiss (in work). **عَنْ**  
 To abate, to cool (heat). **فَتْخٌ** **وَفَتْخَةٌ**  
 To become languid ( body, **فَتْخٌ** **وَفَتْخٌ**  
 look).  
 To render (water) luke- **فَتْخٌ**  
 warm. To cause (the heat) to abate  
 (God).  
 To render a. o. weak. **فَتْخٌ** **وَأَفْتَحُ**  
 remiss, languid.  
 To be weak-sighted. **أَفْتَحُ**  
 To become submissive (horse). **إِسْتَفْتَا**  
 Langour, weakness, remiss- **فَتْخٌ** **وَفَتْخٌ**  
 ness. Tepidity.  
 Half a span, space between the **فَتْخٌ**  
 thumb and the fore-finger.  
 Mat made of palm-leaves. **فَتْخٌ**  
 Langour, faintness. **فَتْخَةٌ** **فَتْخَاتٌ**  
 Interval between two fits of fever,  
 between the missions of two pro-  
 phets. Interregnum. Truce.  
 Torpedo-fish. **وَفَتْخٌ** -

buying. To undertake (an affair)  
 with. To know (o.'s wife).  
 To open (blossom). To be **تَفْتَحُ** **وَأَفْتَحُ**  
 opened. ♦ To be opened (mind).  
 To open o.'s heart, to **تَفْتَحُ** **فِي الْكَلَامِ**  
 pour out o.'s sentiments. To make  
 a show, a display of science.  
 To speak secretly o. **تَفَاتَحُوا** **كَلَامًا** **بَيْنَهُمْ**  
 to a.  
 To be opened. **إِنْفَتْحٌ**  
 To conquer (a country). **إِفْتَحَ هـ**  
 To open (a door). To **وَاسْتَفْتَحَ هـ**  
 commence a. th.  
 To open (an assem- **وَاسْتَفْتَحَ هـ ب**  
 bly). To inaugurate. To undertake,  
 to begin (an affair) with.  
 To open the sale with **إِسْتَفْتَحَ ب**  
 (merchant).  
 To ask the explanation of **إِسْتَفْتَحَ هـ**  
 (a text).  
 To ask the help of a. o. **سـ**  
 Opening, beginning. **فَتْحٌ** **وَفَتْحٌ**  
 Fatha, vowel-sound equal to a **فَتْحٌ**  
 short a ; vowel-sign.  
 Victory, conquest of a **فَتْخٌ** **فَتْخٌ**  
 country. First rain. Help of God.  
 Watercourse.  
 Conquered countries. Victories. **فَتْخَاتٌ**  
 Sign of a fatha ( **فَتْخَةٌ** **فَتْخَةٌ** ).  
 Succour. Victory. **فَتْخَاتَةٌ**  
 Sentence of a judge. **فَتْخَاتَةٌ** **وَفَتْخَاتَةٌ**  
 Litigation.  
 They are at law ; they **بَيْنَهُمَا** **فَتْخَاتَاتٌ**  
 dissent.  
 Large orifice ; wide-mouthed **فَتْخٌ**  
 (flask). Open (door).  
 Display, show of science. **فَتْخَةٌ** **فَتْخَةٌ**  
 ♦ Of a light colour. **فَاتِيحٌ**  
 Beginning, exord. **فَاتِيحَةٌ** **فَاتِيحَةٌ**  
 First chapter of **الْفَاتِيحَةِ** **وَالْفَاتِيحَةِ** **الْكِتَابِ**  
 the Coran.  
 First rain in the spring. **فَتْخٌ**  
 Having a wide orifice to the **فَتْخٌ** **فَتْخٌ**  
 teats (she-camel).  
 Opener. Conquerer, victorious. **فَتْخٌ**  
 Judge. Wide (tent).  
 God. **الْفَتْخَانِ**  
 Opening, inauguration. **إِفْتِيحٌ** **وَمُفْتَحٌ**  
 Preamble, introduction.



embark rashly (in an affair). To act rashly.

To rush blindly into. To per- في فُتِكَ  
severe in. To be skilful in (a craft).

To murder a. o. treacherously. ب —  
To wound, to kill by surprise.

To card (cotton). هُ فُتِكَ

To embark rashly in (an affair). ه فُتِكَ

To compete with a. o. in skill. س —

To assault a. o. openly. To keep constantly to a. o. To pay to a. o. the price agreed upon.

He followed his own way in فُتِكَ بِأَمْرِهِ  
the affair.

Rashness. Unruliness. Violence. فُتِكَ

Treacherous murderer. فَتَاكُ ج فُتَاكُ

Felon.

To twist (a rope, ه فُتِكَ  
a thread). فُتِكَ ز فُتَاكُ وَفُتَلُ ه

He has caused him to فُتِلَ ذُوَابَتَهُ  
change his mind.

To avert (the face) from. ه عن —

♦ To turn a. o.'s brain. فُتِلَ عَقْلُهُ

To be twisted. فُتِلَ وَانْفُتِلَ

He turned away from فُتِلَ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِ  
his prayer.

Parting of a camel's legs. فُتِلَ

Thread. ه فُتَاةٌ

Seed-vessel, blossom of the فُتَاةٌ ج فُتِلَ  
mimosa سَمُرٌ and سَكَمُرٌ.

Fruit of the mimosa فُتَاةٌ

It will فُتَاةٌ أَوْ فُتَاةٌ أَوْ فُتَاةٌ  
be of no avail to thee.

♦ Crookedness, unstraight- فُتِلَ  
forwardness.

Twisted (thread). فُتِلَ وَمَفُتِلَ

Rope of فُتِلَ وَمَفُتِلَ ج فُتَاةٌ وَمَفُتِلَاتُ  
palm-fibres. Pellicle of a date-stone.

Wick. Dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers. ه فُتِلَ

□ Amianthus. حَجَرُ النَّبِيَاةِ

Rope-weaver. Nightingale. فُتِلَ

Having parted legs فُتِلَ ج فُتِلَ  
(camel).

Instrument for twisting ropes. مَفُتِلَ

Strongly twisted (thread, مَفُتِلَ  
wick).

Strong in make (man). مَفُتِلَ الْحَاثِي

♦ Semolina. مَفُتَاةٌ

Weak. Remiss, languid. قَاثِرٌ مَر فَارَّةٌ  
Lukewarm (water).

Lukewarm (water). قَاثِرٌ

To inspect, فُتِّشَ ه وَعَن فُتِّشَ ه  
to scrutinise a. th. To inquire

about. ♦ To search for.

Search, inspection. تَفْتِيْشٌ

Investigator, scrutiniser. فُتَّاشٌ

Rocket, fusee. ه فُتِّيْشَةٌ

Inspector. مُفْتِشٌ

To tread upon. To ه فُتَّمَ ا فُتَّمَ ه  
grind a. th.

To be ground between the mo'ar فُتَّمَ  
teeth.

♦ فُتَّقَ ه فُتَّقَا ه وَفُتَّقَ ه ( opp. to رَتَّقَ )

To break, to slit. To disjoin, to disunite. To unsolder. To unsew (a garment). To put leaven in (dough).

To set people at variance. فُتَّقَ بَيْنَ

To yield a good crop (land). فُتَّقَ ا فُتَّقَا

To correct, to render فُتَّقَ الْكَلَامَ  
(language) clear.

To have fat (cattle). To have a أَفُتَّقَ  
fine weather. To pierce the clouds (sun). To reach a place not rained upon.

To be swollen in the flanks فُتَّقَ وَانْفُتَّقَ  
(cattle). To be slit, unsewed, disjoined. To be cracked (hand). To clear away (clouds).

Slit, rent. Disunion. فُتَّقَ

Place spared by the rain. ه فُتُّوقٌ

Rupture, hernia. ه فُتَاتٌ

Daybreak, dawn. ه وَفُتَّقَ

Calamity; drought, scarcity. فُتُّوقٌ

Year of little rain. عَامٌ ذُو فُتُّوقٍ

Great lump of leaven. Sun piercing the clouds. Mixture of perfumes, medicines.

Shining (dawn). Sharp (sword). فُتِّيْقٌ  
Swollen (camel).

Sharp-tongued. — الْبَسَانُ

Sharp-tongued (woman). فُتِّيْقَةٌ وَمُفْتَقَّةٌ

He is the supreme هُوَ الْقَائِمُ وَالرَّائِقُ  
ruler (lit. splitting and repairing).

Pierced, split. Ruptured. هَفُتُّوقٌ

King. Blacksmith. Door-keeper. فُتِّيْقٌ

Carpenter.

To فُتَّقَ ه فُتَّقَا ه وَفُتَّقَا ه وَفُتَّقَا ه

Youth. Generosity. Manly qualities. **فتا** وفتوة

فتوى وفتوى وفتيا وفتيا به فتار وفتارى  
Decision of sacred law.

Consultation on a point of law. **استفتا**  
فتى مث فتيان وفتوان به فتيان وفتية وفتوة

Young slave. Youth. **فتو** وفتي وفتي  
Youthful. Brave, generous.

Morning and evening. **الفتيان**  
Full- **فتاة** مث فتاتان به فتبات وفتوات

grown girl. ♠ Maid-servant.  
♠ Prostitute, strumpet. **فتية** به فتاتي

Young (camel). **فتي** مر فتية به فتاء وفتاء  
Youthful.

Cadet, younger. More generous. **أفتى**  
Mufti, doctor, expounder of the law of the Koran. **مفت**

To scatter (dates) from **فتا** ه **فت** ه  
a basket.

To be broken-hearted (man). **انفت**  
They have been beaten, subdued. **أفتوا**

Millet-bread. Colocynth-seeds. **فت**  
Scattered dates. **تفرقت**

Multitude, abundance. **مفتة**  
To cool (anger). **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

To temperate (cold). **فتا** وفتوا ه  
To allay the boiling of a cooking-

pot with cold water.  
To remove, to avert a. o. **فتا** ه عن

from.  
To be tired, jaded. **أفتا**

To alight, to abide in a place. **فتا** ب  
To abate (heat). **وانفتا**

To diminish a. th. **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
To allay the heat of (water.)

To be overburdened, and **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
fatigued.

Inexhaustible sea. **بخر لا يفتج**  
Pregnant (she-camel). **فتا** به فتا

Golden, silver, or metal **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
tray. Marble-table. Disk of the sun.

Carpet.  
To break (the head). **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

To part **فتا** ه **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
the legs.

To strain (a bow-string). **فتا** ه  
To have the knees, hocks **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

wide apart (man, beast).  
To walk in parting the legs. To **أفتا**

To burn a. th. To melt, **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
to assay (gold, silver).

To rouse **فتا** ه **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
a. o. to rebellion. To decoy, to se-

duce, to allure, to enamour a. o.  
To put to the test, **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
to try a. o. To deceive a. o.

To be tried by misfortunes. **فتا**  
To be seduced, ena- **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

moured.  
To rouse a. o. to rebellion. **أفتا** ه

To be seduced, enamoured. To **أفتا**  
join in a riot. To be excited to

revolt.  
State. Species. **فتا**

Life is two-sided. **العيش فتان**  
Assaying of metals ; trial, **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

test. Allurement, seduction. Discord,  
riot, disturbance. Civil war. Women.

Impiety, unbelief. Sin. Chastisement.  
Madness. A kind of Mimosa.

♠ Acacia-flower. **فتا**  
Misleading. Disturber. **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

Tempter, seducer. Alluring, capti-  
vating.

Goldsmith : silversmith. **فتا**  
The devil. **الفتان**

Gold and silver coins. **الفتاتان**  
Touch-stone. **فتاة**

Burnt (silver). Black stones. **فتين**  
Ground burnt by the sun. **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

Trial, temptation. Excited to  
revolt. Tried by misfortunes. Temp-

ted, seduced. Mad.  
To surpass a. o. in ge- **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

nerosity.  
To be youthful, **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

full-grown. To be brave, generous.  
To be kept apart **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

from boys (girl). To attain puberty.  
To give to a. o. a decision of

sacred law (mufti).  
To assume the air of a **فتا** ه **فتا** ه

young man (girl, old man). To make  
a show of generosity.

They appealed to (the mufti) **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
for decision.

To ask (a judge) to give a **فتا** ه **فتا** ه  
decision of sacred law.



To sit in parting the legs. تَفَجَّجَ  
 To be wide apart (legs). اِنْفَجَجَ  
 Parting of the heels. فَجَجَ  
 Walking in أَفْجَجَ مَرَفَجَجَاءَ بِرَفَجَجٍ  
 turning the toes in.  
 To emit (an opinion) فَجَرَ - اِفْتَجَرَ هُ  
 rejected by all.  
 To lick up, to lap فَجَسَ اِفْجَسَ هُ  
 (water) from the hand. To rub off  
 (the awn) of barley.  
 To become فَحَشَ هُ فَحْشًا وَتَفَاحَشَ  
 immoderate, excessive, enormous  
 (thing). To be or become atrocious,  
 abominable, foul, obscene. To be-  
 come ugly (woman).  
 To hold gross language with. فَاحَشَ هُ  
 To commit atrocities. أَفْحَشَ وَتَفَاحَشَ  
 To hold أَفْجَشَ وَتَفْجَشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ عَلَى  
 unseemly, obscene talks against.  
 To find a. th. foul, وَاسْتَفْجَشَ هُ  
 evil, excessive.  
 Excess. Turpitude. فَحْشٌ وَفَحْشَاءٌ  
 Shocking language.  
 Dissolute in words or فَحَّاشٌ مَرَفَّاشَةً  
 actions.  
 Immoral, gross, foul. فَاحِشٌ مَرَفَاحَةً  
 Exorbitant, excessive. Atrocious.  
 Stingy.  
 Turpitude. Excess, فَارِحَةً بِرَفَاحٍ  
 enormity. Abomination. Adultery.  
 ♠ Prostitute. مُتَفَجِّشٌ  
 Shameless, profligate.  
 To scrutinise, to فَحَصَ اِفْحَصَ عَنْ  
 examine a. th. To inquire after, to  
 search for.  
 To drench (the ground : rain). هُ -  
 To dig the (ground). To disclose,  
 to lay out a. th. To scrap (the  
 ground) for laying eggs (sand-  
 grouse).  
 To scrap (the ground) with. ب -  
 To search فَاحَصَ مُفَاحَصَةً وَفَحَا  
 after the defects or the secrets of  
 o. a.  
 To scrutinise, to تَفَحَّصَ وَافْتَحَصَ عَنْ  
 examine a. th. minutely.  
 Search, inquiry. Even ground. فَحْصٌ  
 Inhabited land.  
 Dimple of the chin. فَحْصَةٌ

To enlarge a. th. قَبَّلَ هُ  
 To contrive, to invent a. th. اِفْتَجَلَ هُ  
 Radish, turnip. ( un. فُجْلَةٌ )  
 Seller of radishes. Greengro- قَبَّالٌ  
 cer.  
 Having parted legs; splay-footed. اُنْجَلَ  
 To indent, to دَجَّجَ هُ دَجْجًا وَفَجَّجَ هُ  
 blunt (a knife).  
 To be notched, blunted تَفَجَّجَ وَانْفَجَّجَ  
 (knife).  
 Notch, indenture. فَجَّجَ هُ  
 Thick in the corners of the أَفْجَجَ  
 mouth.  
 Rue (plant). فَجَنَ - فُجَيْنَ  
 To raise (the string فَجَا هُ فَجْوَا هُ  
 of a bow). To open (a door). To part  
 the legs.  
 To have the legs wide فَجِيَ اِفْجَا  
 apart.  
 To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. فَجَّى هُ  
 To remove a. o. from. هُ عَنْ  
 To make large family expenses. أَفْجَى  
 To have an intervening space. تَفَاجَى  
 To open (door). اِنْفَجَى  
 Parting of the legs. فَجَا  
 Space, gap, inters- فَجْوَةٌ بِرَفَجْوَاتٍ وَفَجَاءَ  
 tice. Court-yard.  
 Extensive tract of land. وَفَجْوَاءَ  
 Having the legs, knees أَفْجَى مَرَفَجْوَا  
 wide apart.  
 To hiss فَجَّجَ هُ فَجَّجًا وَتَفَجَّجَ  
 (viper). ♠ To spread (perfume).  
 To snore in sleep. اِفْجَجَّجَ هُ  
 Hissing of serpents. فَجَّجَ وَفَجَّجَ وَتَفَجَّجَ  
 Pungency of pepper. فَجَّةُ الْفَأْفَلِ  
 Hissing snakes. فَجَّجَ  
 To be true in love. To blow in فَجَّجَ هُ  
 sleep. To be hoarse.  
 Hoarseness. فَحَفَفَ  
 Talkative, speaker. فَحَفَفَ  
 To search فَحَثَ اِفْحَثَ وَافْتَحَثَ عَنْ  
 a. th.  
 To be فَحَثَ اِفْحَثَ وَفَحَثَ اِفْحَثَ  
 proud, haughty.  
 To فَحَجَّجَ وَفَحَجَّجَ وَانْفَحَجَّجَ فِي مَشْيَتِهِ  
 walk in turning the toes in.  
 To desist, to turn back from. اِنْفَحَجَّجَ عَنْ  
 To part the hind-legs (of a هُ -  
 milch-camel).



A piece of charcoal. فُحْمَةٌ جـ فُحْمَاتٌ  
First and darkest part of the night. — جـ فُحَامٌ وَفُحُومٌ  
Coal-black. فُحْمِي  
Blackness. فُحُومَةٌ  
Coal-man. ♦ Carbonaro, freemason. فُحَامٌ جـ فُحَامَةٌ  
Stagnating (water). قَاحِمٌ  
Black (hair). Still (water). قَاحِمٌ وَفُجِيرٌ  
Silent (man).  
Speechless, unable to answer. مُفْجَمٌ  
Carbonised. مُفْجَمٌ  
To hint at. فُحَا هـ وَفُحِي بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى  
To season (food) in the cooking-pot. وَفُحِي هـ  
To hold a conversation with. ذَاحَا ز  
To elicit the intention of a. o.  
Seasoning, seeds. وَحَا وَفُحَا جـ أَفْحَا  
Onions.  
Honey-comb. فُحُومَةٌ  
Meaning(of a discourse). فُحُومٌ وَفُحُورٌ وَفُحُورٌ جـ فُحَاوٌ  
To breathe heavily; to snore in sleep. To hiss (snake). فُحَا ز فُحَا وَفُحِيحَا وَفُحِيحَةٌ  
To be weakened (legs). فُحَا ز فُحَا وَفُحِيحَةٌ وَفُحِيحَا  
Trap, snare, net. فُحَا جـ فُحَاغٌ وَفُحُومٌ  
Snoring. Morning-sleep. Slut. فُحِيحَةٌ  
Hiss of snakes. فُحِيحَةٌ  
To brag, to boast. فُحُفَحَةٌ  
Rustling of paper, of new clothes. ♦ Show, pomp, luxury. فُحُفَحَةٌ  
To coo (pigeon). To lie. فُحَا هـ فُحَا  
To make a hole in (a roof). To open (a vessel). To cut off a. th. هـ —  
To backbite a. o. فُحَا فِي  
To walk proudly. To strut فُحَا فِي  
(woman). To wonder. To have the habit of lying. فُحَا فِي  
To be perforated (roof, ceiling). فُحَا فِي  
Hole (in a roof). Moonlight. Hunter's snare. فُحَا فِي  
Ring-dove. فُحَا فِي  
To become proud. فُحَا فِي  
To hit a. o. in the thigh. فُحَا فِي  
To be wounded in the thigh; to have the thigh broken. فُحَا فِي

Searcher, inquirer. قَاحِسٌ  
Searcher after the vices. قَاحِسٌ وَفُحَا حَصِصٌ  
Hollow dug by a sand-grouse for laying eggs. مَفْجَصٌ جـ مَفَا حَصِصٌ وَأَفْجُوصٌ جـ أَفَا حَصِصٌ  
To split, to cut (melons) open. هـ فُحَصٌ أ فُحَصًا  
To send to a. o. (a stallion). To choose (a stallion) for (a flock). هـ فُحَلٌ أ فُحَلًا وَفُحَلٌ ز  
To lend, to give a stallion to a. o. هـ أَفْحَلٌ ز  
To be manly, masculine. To become barren (tree). To affect coarseness (in dress, food). هـ تَفْحَلٌ  
To become tall, strong (male palm-tree). To become momentous (affair). هـ اسْتَفْحَلٌ  
Quality of a stallion. Virility. Manliness. هـ فُحَاةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ وَفُحَاةٌ  
Fertile. Stallion, male. Energetic man. هـ فُحُولٌ وَأَفْحُولٌ وَفُحَاةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ  
Reciter of poetry, traditions. هـ فُحُولٌ  
Male palm-tree. Mat of palm-leaves. هـ فُحَالٌ وَفُحَالٌ جـ فُحَا حِيلٌ  
Virago, masculine woman. هـ فُحَاةٌ  
Barren (tree). هـ مُتَفْحَلٌ  
To be exhausted (well). هـ فُحَمٌ هـ فُحُومٌ  
To be unable to answer. هـ فُحَمٌ أ فُحَمًا  
To drink in intense darkness. هـ فُحَمٌ هـ فُحَمٌ أ وَفُحَمٌ فُحَمًا وَفُحَامًا وَفُحُومًا  
To be choked by (sobs : child). هـ وَأَفْحَمٌ  
To bleat until he becomes hoarse (ram). هـ فُحَمٌ هـ فُحُومٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ  
To be intensely black. هـ فُحَمٌ هـ فُحَمٌ هـ  
To blacken (the face) with charcoal. هـ فُحَمٌ هـ  
To silence (a weeping child). هـ أَفْحَمٌ هـ  
To hush up a. o. To prevent (a poet) from uttering verses (anxiety). هـ فُحَمٌ هـ فُحَمٌ هـ  
To enter upon the darkest part of the night. هـ فُحَمٌ هـ فُحَمٌ هـ  
Do not set off in the darkest part of the night. هـ فُحَمُوا وَأَفْحَمُوا عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
To drink an evening-draught. هـ أَفْحَمٌ  
Charcoal. هـ فُحَمٌ وَفُحَمٌ وَفُجِيرٌ  
Mineral, pit-coal. هـ فُحَمٌ الْحَجَرِ وَتَحْجَرِي



To show staidness, فجل - تَجَلَّ  
forbearance. To dress splendidly. To be a fop.

Affecting staidness. Fop. مُتَجَلِّل

To be corpulent, stout. فَحْمَر ٥ فَحَامَةٌ  
To be great in estimation.

To enjoy public consideration. في عُيُون النَّاسِ -

To read or pronounce emphatically. فَحَمَّ الحُرُوفَ

To magnify, to show regard to - ٥  
a. o.

To magnify o.'s self. تَفَحَّمَ

High in rank, estimation. Bulky, فَحْمَر  
thick. Strong (discourse).

Pride, haughtiness. Swelling. فُحْجِيَّة

Consideration, regard. Emphasis, تَفْخِيْم  
pathos.

Most honoured. أَفْخَمَ

Magnified, honoured. مُفْخَمَ

To flap the wings (bird). فَدَّ i قَدَرًا .  
To shout out. To run (man). To tread heavily upon the ground (flock).

He threatens me. هُوَ يَفْدُّ لِي وَيُعَدُّ لِي  
To walk with a haughty gait. فَدَّدَ  
To cry out in a sale (men).

Shouter. Proud. Treating heavily Pl. Husbandmen, neat-  
herds, ox-drivers, camel-drivers. Nomads. فَدَادَ ٥ فَدَادُونَ

Frog. Cowardly. فَدَادَةٌ

To shout out. To escape from danger. فَدَّدَ ٥ فَدَّدَ

Hard and even ground. Desert. فَدَّدَ

Screamer. Harsh-voiced. فَدَّدَ

To crush a. o. (debt, weight). فَدَحَ ٥ فَدَحًا ٥

To judge, to find a. th. painful, burdensome. أَفْذَرَ ٥ اسْتَفْذَرَ ٥

Crushing (debt, weight). فَادَحَ

Calamity. فَادَحَةٌ ٥ فَوَادِحَ

To fracture (the skull) of. فَدَحَ ٥ فَدَحًا ٥

To take refuge on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To become cold (cooked meat). فَدَّرَ i فَدَّرًا وَفَدَّرًا

To become foolish. فَدَّرَ ٥ فَدَّرًا

To break (stones). فَدَّرَ ٥ فَدَّرًا

To be broken (stones). تَفَدَّرَ

To call (a tribe) by small parties. فَجَّدَ ٥

To disperse (people). ٥ عَنْ وَبَيْنَ

To separate a. o. from. فَجَّدَ ٥

To rout and scatter (people). فَجَّدَ ٥

To draw back, to retire. To be late. فَجَّدَ ٥

To submit. اسْتَفْجَدَ

Thigh. Leg فَجَّادَ ٥ فَجَّادَ (f.)  
(of mutton).

Portion of a tribe. فَجْدَ ٥ فَجْدًا

To boast of. To glory فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا وَفَجَّارَةً وَفَجَّارِي

To surpass a. o. in nobility, فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

glory. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا وَفَجَّرًا وَفَجَّرًا وَفَجَّرًا

To judge a. o. to surpass another in excellence. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا وَفَجَّرًا وَفَجَّرًا

To scorn a. o. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا مِنْ

To vie in glory with, to surpass a. o. in excellence. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

To vie in boasting with o. a. تَفَاخَرَ

To bring forth noble children (woman). أَفْخَرَ

To magnify o.'s self. تَفَخَّرَ

To buy a splendid (thing). اسْتَفْخَرَ ٥

To find a. th. excellent, grand. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

Glory, illustration, nobleness, excellence. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

Boasting, glorying. Glory, honour. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

Glorying in ; boastful. Excellent, splendid, precious. Stoneless date. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

Boastful. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا وَفَجَّرًا

Boasting ; vying in glory. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

Surpassed in glory. فَجَّرَ ٥ فَجَّرًا

Hole, hollow. فَجَّارَةٌ ٥

Pottery, earthenware. Baked clay. Potter's clay. فَجَّارَ ٥ فَجَّارًا

Aromatic plant. فَخَّارَ ٥ فَخَّارًا

Marjoram. فَخَّارَ ٥ فَخَّارًا

Potter. فَخَّارَ ٥ فَخَّارًا

Pottery. فَخَّارَ ٥ فَخَّارًا

Cause of glorying. Generous deed. فَخَّرَ ٥ فَخَّرًا وَفَخَّرَ فَخَّرًا وَفَخَّرَ فَخَّرًا

To boast falsely. To magnify o.'s self. فَخَّرَ ٥ فَخَّرًا

Merit, self-glorification. فَخَّرَ ٥ فَخَّرًا

To miss, to lose a. th. فَخَّشَ ٥ فَخَّشًا

High building. فَدَن ج أَفْدَان  
 Pair of bulls for ploughing. Plough. ♠ Bull.  
 Acre; area, one day's labour. فَدَان  
 Sown field.  
 Plumb-line. ♠ فَادَن ج فَوَادِن  
 ♠ With weight and على القِثَّةِ والفَادِن  
 measure.  
 ♠ فَدَى فَدَى وَفَدَى وَفَدَاءَ، وَفَادَى مُفَادَاةً  
 To free (herself) in وَفَدَاءَ هـ مَن  
 giving a sum for divorcing (woman).  
 To give a ransom for (a captive).  
 To free (a slave); to redeem a. o.  
 from.  
 To say to a. o. : فَدَى لَ يَنْفُسِهِ وَفَدَى هـ  
 May I be thy ransom!  
 To divorce (her husband) in فَادَى هـ  
 giving a sum (woman).  
 To accept from a. o. the أَفْدَى هـ الْأَسِيرَ  
 ransom of a slave.  
 To make a barn for dates. To هـ هـ  
 dandle (a child).  
 To redeem o. another. تَفَادَى  
 To guard against, to - وَافْتَدَى مَن  
 abstain from.  
 To be redeemed, freed, ran- إِنْقَدَى  
 somed.  
 To free a. o. in paying إِفْتَدَى بِفُلَانٍ  
 a ransom. To free herself from her  
 husband (woman).  
 فَدَى وَفَدَى وَفَدَاءَ وَفَدِيَّةً ج فَدَى وَفَدِيَّاتٍ  
 Ransom, price given for freeing a cap-  
 tive.  
 May my father فَدَاكَ أَبِي وَفَدَى لَكَ أَبِي  
 be thy ransom!  
 Barn. Heap of dates, فَدَاءَ ج أَفْدِيَّةٌ  
 barley. Bulk.  
 The Redeemer; Our Lord الْقَادِي  
 Jesus-Christ.  
 Brave, chivalrous. ♠ فِدَارَوِيَّ ج فِدَارَوِيَّةٌ  
 Pl. Sect of the Assassins.  
 To be alone, apart from. ♠ فَدَا فَدَا عَنْ  
 To thrust a. o. back vehemently. هـ  
 To bring forth one only (ewe). أَفَدَّ  
 To become alone, inde- تَفَدَّدَ وَاسْتَفَدَّدَ  
 pendent.  
 Alone, single. Scat- فَدَّ ج أَفْدَاذَ وَفُدُوزَ  
 tered (date).  
 Featherless (arrow). أَفَدَّ

فَدَّر ج فُدُور، وَفَادِر ج فَوَادِر، وَفُدُور ج فُدَّر  
 Wild goat.  
 Piece of meat, of rock. فِدْرَةٌ ج فُدَّر  
 Lump of dates.  
 Silver. Fat boy. فُدَّر  
 Walking alone. فُدْرَةٌ  
 Mass of rock upon the قَادِرَةٌ وَفُنْدِيرَةٌ  
 top of a mountain.  
 Abounding in chamôis (land). مَفْدَرَةٌ  
 Retreat of the chamois.  
 To have spiders in a فِدَس - أَفْدَس  
 house.  
 Spider. فُنْس ج فِدْسَةٌ  
 Large jar. فِيدَس  
 Holyday, recreation. ♠ فِيدُوس  
 To break (the head) فُدَشَ هـ فُدَشَا هـ  
 of a. o.  
 To have the wrist or ankle فِدَعَا هـ  
 distorted. To be distorted (joint).  
 To distort a. o. فِدَّ هـ  
 Distorsion of the ankle or wrist. فِدَّ  
 Distorted (man). أَفْدَعَا ج فُدَّ  
 Distorted part (of the joints). فِدَعَا  
 To break, to crush فُدَّ هـ فُدَّغَا هـ  
 a. th. hollow. To season (food) with  
 grease, butter.  
 ♠ To wound a. o. in the head. رَأَسُهُ -  
 To be broken. To be softened. إِنْفَدَّ  
 Instrument for breaking. مِفْدَاغُ  
 To comb out (cotton). فِدَك - فُدَّ هـ  
 To have (cotton) carded.  
 To be impeded فُدَّم هـ فُدُوْمَةٌ وَفُدَامَةٌ  
 in speech; to be heavy, silly.  
 To co- فُدَّم هـ فُدَّمَا هـ وَفُدَّمَا هـ  
 ver the mouth of (a man, of a vessel)  
 with.  
 Plumb-line. ♠ فَادِم ج فَوَادِم  
 Impeded in speech. Heavy, فُدَّم ج فِدَام  
 dull, silly.  
 Strainer (jug), فُدَام ج فُدْم، وَفُدَام وَفُدَامَةٌ وَفُدُوم  
 for a ewer. Piece of cloth for wiping  
 the mouth.  
 Having a strainer (jug), مِفْدَم وَمِفْدَم  
 having the mouth covered (vessel).  
 Saturated with red dye (cloth). مِفْدَم  
 Ewers, pots. الْمِفْدَمَاتُ  
 To fatten (cattle). ♠ فَدَن - فَدَّن هـ  
 To raise (a building).  
 Red dye. فَدَن

Strange thing. **أَمْرٌ قَرِي**  
 To lead a dissolute life. **قَرَّتْ o قَرَّتْ**  
 To be weak-minded. **قَرَّتْ a قَرَّتْ**  
 To be sweet (water). **قَرَّتْ o قُرُوتَة**  
 Sweet (water). **قُرَات**  
 The Euphrates. **الْفُرَات**  
 The Tigris and the Euphrates. **الْفُرَاتَان**  
 Sweet water. **مَاءٌ وَمِيَاهُ فُرَات**  
 To jabber. ♦ To be angry. **قَرَّتْ**  
 To walk with short steps.  
 To feel a heaving of the stomach (pregnant woman). **قَرَّتْ o قَرَّتْ، وَتَقَرَّتْ وَانْقَرَّتْ**  
 To wound a. o. in the liver. **i - قَرَّتْ وَقَرَّتْ ه**  
 To scatter and give out to a. o. (a basket of dates). **قَرَّتْ i o - ل**  
 To be scattered (tribe). **قَرَّتْ a قَرَّتْ، وَتَقَرَّتْ**  
 To rip up (an animal) and empty the contents of its stomach. **أَقَرَّتْ ه**  
 To expose a. o. to blame; to vilify a. o. **أَقَرَّتْ ه**  
 Contents of a ruminant's stomach. **قَرَّتْ ه قُرُوت، وَفُرَاتَة**  
 To open (a door, the mouth). To enlarge a. th. To part (the legs). **قَرَّتْ i قَرَّتْ، وَفُرَات ه**  
 To let a space between. **- بَيْنَ**  
 To make room for. **قَرَّتْ ل**  
 To dispel cares from. **- وَفُرَات ه عَن**  
 To comfort a. o. in. **قَرَّتْ ه عَن**  
 ♦ To show a. th. to. To show a sight to. **قَرَّتْ ه عَن**  
 To have chickens (hen). To clear away (dust). **أَقَرَّتْ ه**  
 To clear the way, to remove from. **- عَن**  
 To be dispelled (cares). ♦ To take a walk, to amuse o.'s self. **تَقَرَّتْ**  
 ♦ To look with pleasure at. **تَقَرَّتْ عَن**  
 To be opened, disclosed, parted. **إِنْقَرَّتْ**  
 To be dispelled (grief). To be comforted (man). **- عَنهُ الْقَمَرُ**  
 He has been comforted. **قَرَّتْ ه قُرُوت**  
 Gap, interstice. Space between the legs. Pudenda. Womb. Open place. **قَرَّتْ ه قُرُوت**  
 Unable to keep a secret. **قُرَّتْ وَفُرَّتْ**

Separately, singly. **فَذَاذًا وَفَذَاذًا**  
 To contract o.'s self for leaping unexpectedly. **قَذَذَ**  
 To settle (an account). **قَذَذَ ه**  
 Sum total. Recapitulation. **قَذَذَ**  
 To fly, to escape. **قَرَّ i قَرَّا وَفَرَّارًا وَمَقَرًّا وَمَقَرًّا**  
 To examine the teeth of a horse to know his age. To inquire about, to investigate a. th. **i - قَرَّا وَفَرَّارًا وَفَرَّارًا عَن**  
 The affair came back to its former state. **قَرَّ الْأَمْرُ جَزَاءً**  
 To put a. o. to flight. **أَقَرَّ ه**  
 To laugh at. **تَقَرَّرَب**  
 To fly on every side. **تَقَرَّرَب**  
 To show the teeth in smiling. **إِفْتَرَّ**  
 To flash (lightning). **إِفْتَرَّ**  
 Flying, fugitive. **قَرَّ (m. f. s. pl.)**  
 Flight. **قَرَّ وَفَرَّار**  
 He is the best of his tribe. **هُوَ قَرُّ أَوْ قُرَّةُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 Way of laughing. ♦ Quail. **فِرَّة**  
 Confusion. Evil. Intensity (of heat). **قُرَّةً وَأَفَرَّةً وَأَفَرَّةً**  
 Fugitive. **قُرَّةً وَفَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 Quick-silver. **قَرَّار**  
 Lambkin. kid; wild calf. **قَرَّار وَفَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 Refuge, shift. **مَقَرَّ ه مَقَرَّ**  
 Good runner in a flight (horse). **مَقَرَّ**  
 To flap the wings (bird). To be unsteady, fickle. To hurry on at a quick pace. To come out from its cocoon (moth). **قَرَّ قَرَّ وَفَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 To cut, to break a. th. To mangle a. o. To champ the bit and shake the head (horse). **قَرَّ ه وَا**  
 To be confused in speech. Unsteadiness, fickleness. **- فِي الْكَلَامِ قَرَّةً**  
 Sparrow. Fat (young man). **قَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 Lamb, kid. **- وَفَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 ♦ Butterfly, moth. **قَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 China-ware. **قَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 Unsteady, fickle. Lion. Mar-all. **قَرَّار مَرَّار**  
 Purple. Violet. **قَرَّار وَفَرَّار**  
 Wild ass. **قَرَّار - قَرَّا وَفَرَّار وَفَرَّار**

To be dispelled (fear). — وَأَفْرَدَ  
 To clear away (affair). أَفْرَدَ هـ  
 To dispel (fear). أَفْرَدَ هـ  
 They disclosed their secret *lit* : they hatched their egg. أَفْرَدُوا بَيْضَهُمْ  
 To take pigeons for breeding. اسْتَفْرَدَ هـ  
 Chick, young bird. Offset of a plant. Base, faint-hearted man. فَرْنَجَهْ هـ وَأَفْرَنْجَهْ هـ  
 Shoots of a tree. فَرْنَجَهْ الشَّجَرَةِ  
 Sheet of paper. هـ فَرْنَجَهْ وَرَقَ  
 Female chicken. Off-shoot, sprout. فَرْنَجَهْ هـ فَرْنَجَهْ  
 Poultry-house. مَفْرَجَهْ هـ مَقَارِجَ  
 Incubator, hatcher. مُسْتَفْرَجَهْ هـ مَعْمَلُ الْفَرَاخِ  
 To be alone, single, sole. To be simple, uncompound. فَرْدٌ هـ فَرْدٌ هـ وَفَرْدٌ هـ وَفَرْدٌ هـ وَفَرْدٌ هـ  
 To secede, to isolate o.'s self from. فَرَدَ عَنْ  
 To be busy o.'s self solely about a. th. فَرَدَ وَأَفْرَدَ وَتَفَرَّدَ وَانْفَرَدَ وَاسْتَفَرَّدَ بـ  
 To seclude o.'s self from the world فَرَدَ  
 To bring forth a single one (female). أَفْرَدَتْ  
 To isolate, to set a. th. apart. أَفْرَدَ وَاسْتَفَرَّدَ هـ  
 He despatched a messenger to. أَفْرَدَ رَسُولًا إِلَى  
 To be pairless, unique in. تَفَرَّدَ وَانْفَرَدَ وَاسْتَفَرَّدَ فِي  
 To seek solitude. اسْتَفَرَّدَ  
 To encounter a. o. alone. To single out a. th. هـ لَا هـ  
 One, single ; one individual. Odd. فَرْدٌ هـ فَرَادٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ  
 Odd and even. فَرْدٌ وَجَوْزٌ  
 Unique in his kind, pairless. هـ فَرَادٌ وَفَرَادَى  
 One fellow of a match, of a pair. هـ فَرَادٌ  
 I met him when we were alone. لَقِيتُهُ فَرْدَيْنِ  
 ♦ Pistol. فَرْدٌ هـ فَرْدَةٌ وَفُرْدٌ  
 One by one, separately. فَرْدًا فَرْدًا  
 Stars shining here and there. أَفْرَادٌ وَفُرُودٌ الشُّجُومِ

Joy after sadness ; relief, comfort. فَرَجٌ هـ وَانْفِرَاجٌ  
 Pudding-pie. أَمْرُ الْفَرَجِ  
 Relief, freedom from cares. فَرَجَةٌ هـ وَفَرَجَةٌ هـ  
 Interstice, gap. فَرَجَةٌ هـ فَرَجٌ  
 ♦ Pleasant sight. فَرَجَةٌ  
 Children's shirt. فَرَجٌ هـ فَرَارِيَجٌ  
 Chicken. فَرَجٌ هـ وَفُرُوجٌ هـ فَرَارِيَجٌ  
 Interstice between the fingers, the bars of a railing. ♦ Thing pleasant to behold. فَرَجَةٌ هـ وَتَفَارِيَجٌ هـ وَتَفَارِيَجٌ هـ  
 Weak, cowardly man. هـ وَتَفَرَّاجَةٌ  
 Fur-mantle, ample gown. فَرَجَةٌ  
 Dispelling cares. Gladden- dening the heart. فَرَجٌ هـ وَمُفَرِّجٌ  
 Turkish lady's cloak. TE فَرَايَةٌ  
 Hen having chickens. مُفَرِّجٌ  
 Isolated ; man slain in the desert. مُفَرَّدٌ  
 Having the elbow parted from the arm-pit. Comb. مُفَرَّدٌ  
 Obtuse angle. زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ  
 Comforted. Opened (door). مُفَرَّوَجٌ  
 Compasses. P فَرِجَارٌ  
 To curry (a horse). هـ فَرِجَانٌ  
 Curry-comb. فَرِجُونٌ  
 To be glad, cheerful, pleased. هـ فَرِيحٌ هـ فَرَحًا  
 To rejoice at. بـ  
 To cheer, to rejoice a. o. فَرِّحْ هـ وَأَفْرِحْ هـ  
 To crush a. o. (debt). أَفْرِحْ هـ  
 Joy, cheerfulness. ♦ Wedding, feast. فَرَحٌ  
 Joy, merriness. Cause of joy. Present given to a messenger of good news. فَرَحَةٌ هـ وَفَرَحَةٌ هـ  
 Glad, joyful, lively. فَرَادٌ هـ فَرَادُونَ هـ وَفَرِحٌ هـ فَرِحُونَ هـ  
 Merry, cheerful, content. فَرَحَانٌ مَرَّ فَرَحِي، وَفَرَحَانَةٌ هـ فَرَاخِي وَفَرَحِي  
 Merry, cheerful, content. مُفَرِّحٌ هـ وَمُفَرِّجٌ هـ  
 Cheering, gladdening. مُفَرِّحٌ هـ وَمُفَرِّجٌ هـ  
 Destitute ; crushed by (debts). مُفَرِّجٌ هـ  
 Merry, exulting. (m. f.) مُفَرَّاحٌ  
 To live in happiness. هـ فَرِيحٌ هـ فَرَحًا  
 To have chickens (hen). فَرْنَجَهْ هـ وَأَفْرَنْجَهْ هـ  
 To be hatched (egg). فَرْنَجَهْ هـ  
 To sprout (plant). To swarm. فَرْنَجَهْ هـ  
 To shoot forth (cut tree). فَرْنَجَهْ هـ



Cornice, covering course of a wall. **فَارِيز** F  
 Clear, distinct (discourse). **قَارِيز**  
 Road in the sands. **قَارِيزَة**  
 Fringe. **قَرَز** P  
 Turquoise. A **قَيْزُوز** و **قَيْزُوزِج**  
 dye.  
 Separated. Distinguished. Adorned with a fringe (cloth, garment). **مَفْرُوز**  
 Piece of bread. **قَرَزْدَق** **قَرَارِيق** و **قَرَارِيز**  
 Bundle, armful of fodder. **قَرَزَة** **قَرَارِيز**  
 Fetters, shackles. Shears for cutting iron. **فِرْزِل**  
 Queen (in chess). **قَرَزَن** **قَرَارِيز** P  
 To observe, to look at. **قَرَزَن** في  
 To become queen (in chess : pawn). **تَقَرَزَن**  
 To break the neck, to crush, to kill (its prey : wild beast). To beat a. o. unmercifully. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** و **قَرَس**  
 To be a good physician - **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 To be skilled in horsemanship or in any work. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 To train (a rider). **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 To expose (a sheep) to be devoured by wild beasts. **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 To plaster a terrace with white clay. **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 To have a goat seized by a wolf (inadvertent shepherd). **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 He let a lion devour his ass i. e. he made a sacrifice for escaping safe. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 To leave (a remainder of property) as a prey. **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 To look steadfastly at. **قَرَس** في  
 To discover, to perceive a. th. in a. o. from outward signs. **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 The Persians. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 Persia. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 Persian. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 The Persian language. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**  
 The kali-plant. **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس** **قَرَس**

Alone, lonely. Pairless, matchless. **قَرِد** و **قَرِد**  
 Poll-tax. Bag. **قَرِد** **قَرِد** **قَرِد** **قَرِد**  
 half a beast's load.  
 Going alone, solitary. **قَرِدَة**  
 They came one by one. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Loneliness, seclusion. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Lonely, apart from men. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Sole, alone. Refined, white sugar. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Turban for women. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Apart from others, alone unparalleled, unique; excellent. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Precious pearl. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 of paper. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Seller of pearls. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Smooth. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Isolated, apart, (Gram). Singular. Simple, uncompound. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Medicinal simple. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Secluded from the world. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Isolated, apart. Enriched with pearls (necklace). **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Solitary. Separated. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 To throw a. o. down violently on the ground. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Width, broadness. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Garden, fruitful valley. Paradise. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 To separate, to set a. th. apart. To divide a. th. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 He decided against me according to his opinion. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 To separate from (a partner). **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 To come within the reach of (a hunter : game). **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 To distinguish a. o. by a special gift. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 He decided it without consulting his people. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 To die (man). **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Separation. Distinction. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Plain between two hills. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Path on a hill. Turn, time. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Share set apart for its owner. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Share, lot. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**  
 Age of discretion. **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة** **قَرِدَة**

(bird). To spread branches (tree).  
 ♦ To come out from the cocoon (silkworm).

To be furnished with carpets (house). أَفْرَشَ

To backbite a. o. To fell a beast before slaughtering it. أَفْرَشَ هـ

To flutter (bird). تَفَرَّشَ

To tread upon. To spread out the arms on the ground To give unrestrained liberty to o.'s tongue. To take (a wife). To make little of. To follow the steps of a. o.

To throw a. o. down on the ground. هـ —

Mat, carpet, mattress. فُرُشٌ جُ فُرُوشُ  
 Furniture. Field, plain. Corn-produce. Young camels.

♦ Bed, mat, mattress. قَرَشَةٌ  
 He has a fine appearance. هُوَ حَسَنُ الْفِرْشَةِ

Brush. فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشَاةٌ وَفُرْشَايَةٌ Ts

Bubbles on the surface of wine. فَرَّاشُ  
 Dry mud on the surface of the ground. ♦ Wheel of a mill. Moth, butterfly. Tire of (a wheel).

Bed, mat, carpet, mattress. Wife. فَرَّاشٌ جُ فُرْشٌ وَأَفْرِشَةٌ

♦ The catches of a wooden lock. فَرَّاشٌ قُفْلٍ

♦ Waiter. Upholsterer. فَرَّاشٌ

Butterfly. Thin bone of the head. Iron-pin. Little water. فَرَّاشَةٌ جُ فَرَّاشُ  
 Nimble, light (man).

Mare seven days after having brought forth. Creeping (plant). فَرِّيشٌ جُ فَرَّائِشٌ

Mat, carpet. مَفْرَشٌ جُ مَفَارِشُ

Housing, saddle-cloth. مَفْرَشَةٌ جُ مَفَارِشُ

Spread like a carpet. Covered with carpets. Paved, spread. مَفْرُوشٌ

Spreading far away (corn-crops). مَفْرَشٌ

Without hump (camel). مَفْرَشٌ

To set the legs apart. هـ قَرَشَةٌ قَرَشَةً وَقَرَشَ حَى

Broad plain. Tall and fat (woman, she-camel). Rainless cloud. فَرَشَاةٌ

♦ Knave (at cards). فَرِشَانَةٌ ♦

Horse, mare. قَرَسٌ (m. f.) جُ أَفْرَاسٌ

Name of various stars. Pegasus.

Race-horse. قَرَسُ الرَّهَانِ

They are both like two race-horses i. e. they are on the same level. هُمَا كَقَرَسِي الرَّهَانِ

Hippopotamus. قَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ

□ Mantis (insect). Grasshopper. قَرَسُ التَّيِّ

per. قَرَسَةٌ

Mare. قَرَسَةٌ

Cold wind. Swelling, ulcer on the neck. قَرَسَةٌ

Horsemanship. قَرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ

♦ Bravery. قَرَاسَةٌ

Diagnostics. Physiognomy. قَرَاسَةٌ

Penetration of mind ; insight. قَرَاسَةٌ

Physiognomist صَاحِبُ قَرَاسَةٍ

Killed, devoured (prey). قَرِيسٌ جُ قَرَسِيٌّ

Prey seized by a wild beast ; spoil. قَرِيسَةٌ جُ قَرَائِسٌ

Rider, horseman. قَارِسٌ جُ قُرْسَانٌ وَقَوَارِسُ  
 The lion.

More skilled in horsemanship. أَقْرَسُ  
 More penetrative.

Pharisan. H قَرِيبِيٌّ

Lion. أَبُو فَرَّاسٍ وَفَرَّاسٌ

Overtaken by cold wind. Having the back broken ; humpbacked. مَفْرُوسٌ

Parasang (measure of three miles). Measure of time. P قَرَسَخٌ جُ قَرَائِخٌ

Malum Persicum, peach. P فَرِيقٌ وَفَرِيسِكٌ

Camel's or man's foot. هـ فَرَسَنٌ — فَرِيسَنٌ جُ قَرَائِصِنٌ

The lion. الْفَرَّاسِينُ

Wild leek (plant). □ Eye-bright (plant). فَرَّاسِيُونٌ

Water-horehound (plant). قَرَّاسِيُونُ الْمَاءِ

Mother-wort (plant). قَرَّاسِيُونُ الْقَلْبِ

To spread (a carpet, a bed) ; to furnish (a house). هـ قَرَشَ هـ قَرَشًا وَفَرَّاشًا وَافْتَرَشَ هـ

To facilitate (an affair) for. هـ قَرَشَ هـ

To spread (a carpet) for a. o. هـ قَرَشَ وَأَفْرَشَ هـ

To pave, to furnish (a house). To spread a carpet in (a room). هـ قَرَشَ وَهـ أَفْرَشَ هـ

To expand the wings, to flutter قَرَشَ

Precept, divine law. **فِرْضٌ** **بِ** **فِرْضٍ**  
 Ordinance. Duty. Share of an inheritance. Fees, soldier's pay.  
 ♦ Breviary, divine office. **كِتَابُ الْفِرْضِ**  
 Notch at the extremity of a bow. Opening in a wall. Sea-port. Gap in the bank of a river. Cavity of an inkstand. Piece of wood in which the pin of a door turns.  
 Mouth of (a river). Garment, clothing. **فِرْاضٌ**  
 Bulky, thick. **فَارِضٌ** **بِ** **فُرْضٍ**  
 Skilled in divine law, in the science of inheritance. **وَفَرِيضٌ وَفَرِيضِيٌّ**  
 ♦ Supposition, hypothesis. **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**  
 Divine precept, ordinance of God. **فَرِيضَةٌ** **بِ** **فَرَائِضٍ**  
 Part of jurisprudence treating of inheritance. **عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ**  
 Punch, instrument for notching. **مِفْرَضٌ وَمِفْرَاضٌ**  
 Notched. Prescribed, imposed. **مَفْرُوضٌ**  
 Granted, supposed.  
 By-rules, statutes. **مَفْرُوضَاتٌ**  
 To precede (people). **فِرْطٌ** **و** **فِرْطٌ** **و** **فِرْطٌ** **و** **فِرْطٌ**  
 ♦ To shake off (nuts) from a tree. **هـ**  
 To precede a. o. to the water in order to prepare the buckets. **و** **فِرْطًا** **و** **فِرْطًا** **و** **فِرْطًا**  
 To neglect, to be remiss in. **و** **فِرْطًا** **فِي** **وَفِرْطًا** **هـ** **وَفِي**  
 He hastened to speak before him. **فِرْطَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْقَوْلِ**  
 To escape, to be said, done hastily, unintentionally (word, action). **فِرْطَ مِنْ**  
 To overcome a. o. **فُلَانًا**  
 To despatch a messenger to. **وَفِرْطَ إِلَى وَأَفِرْطَ**  
 He lost a child in infancy. **فِرْطَ وَافْتَرَطَ وَلَدًا**  
 To praise or censure a. o. to excess. To forsake a. o. To precede a. o. **فِرْطَ**  
 To disperse, to dispel a. th. **هـ**  
 To avert (a misfortune) from a. o. (God). **هـ** **عَنْ**

To cut, to slit, to pierce a. th. **هـ** **فِرْصًا**  
 To wound (a horse) on the cartilage of the shoulder. **و**  
 To ornament (leather). **فِرْصٌ** **هـ**  
 To alternate with a. o. **فِي** **فَارِصٌ**  
 To offer itself to a. o. (opportunity). **فَارِصٌ** **و**  
 To use a. th. by turns. **فَارِصٌ** **هـ**  
 To seize (the opportunity). **و** **إِفْتَرَصَ** **و** **اسْتَفَرَصَ** **هـ**  
 Opportunity, seasonable time. Turn, succession. ♦ Holyday. **فَرَصَةٌ** **بِ** **فُرْصٍ**  
 It is thy turn to. **جَاءَتْ فُرْصَتُكَ مِنْ**  
 Acting by turns with. **فَرِيضٌ**  
 Part of a horse between the shoulder and the ribs. **فَرِيضَةٌ** **بِ** **فَرَائِصٍ**  
 Jugular vein. **بِ** **فَرِيضٍ**  
 He trembled with fear. **لِئَلَّا تَرَى فَرِيضَتَهُ** **أَوْ فَرَائِصَهُ**  
 lit : his muscles quivered.  
**مِفْرَضٌ** **بِ** **مَفَارِصٍ** **و** **مِفْرَاضٌ** **بِ** **مَفَارِصٍ**  
 Punch, iron instrument for cutting.  
 Grape-stone. **فِرْصِدٌ** **و** **فِرْصَادٌ**  
 Red dye. Mulberry-tree. **فِرْصَادٌ**  
 To notch (wood). **فِرْصٌ** **و** **فِرْصٌ** **و** **فِرْصٌ** **و** **فِرْصٌ**  
 To suppose that, to make an hypothesis. **فِرْضٌ** **هـ** **وَأَنْ**  
 To impose laws to a. o. (God). To prescribe a. th. to a. o. (man). **وَأَفَرَضَ** **وَأَفَرَضَ** **هـ** **عَلَى**  
 To assign (the rate of a tax, of a pension) to a. o. To present a. o. with a. th. To give an appointment to a. o. **وَأَفَرَضَ** **هـ** **لِ**  
 To be old (animal). To be wide. **فِرْصٌ** **و** **فِرْصٌ** **و** **فِرْصٌ** **و** **فِرْصٌ**  
 To know Divine law. **فِرْصٌ** **و** **فِرْصَةٌ**  
 To become skilled in the law of inheritance.  
 To digest divine precepts. To explain points of law clearly. **فِرْصٌ** **هـ**  
 To receive their pay (soldiers). **إِفْتَرَضَ**  
 To dwindle away, to be destroyed (tribe, family). ♦ To suppose, to make an hypothesis.  
 Notch, incision. **فِرْصٌ** **بِ** **فِرْصَانٍ**

To ascend (a mountain). To go down (a valley). **قَرَعَ** a **قَرَعَ** هـ  
 To overtop, to surpass a. o. in tallness or rank. **قَرَعَ** و**قَرَعَ** هـ  
 To conciliate (people). **بَيْنَ** -  
 To check (a horse) with (the bridle). **بَ** هـ  
 To have abundant hair. **قَرَعَ** a **قَرَعَ**  
 To slaughter a firstling. **قَرَعَ** و**قَرَعَ**  
 To go down (a valley). **قَرَعَ** هـ و**قَرَعَ**  
 To deduce (a consequence) from (a principle). **هـ** من -  
 ♦ To send forth sprouts. boughs. To divide, to allot. **وَأَفْرَعَ** -  
 To go down (a mountain). **أَفْرَعَ** في رَمَنَ  
 To alight at a. o.'s house. **بَ** -  
 To take care of a. o. To wound (a horse's mouth : bit). **هـ** -  
 To assail (a flock : wild beast). **هـ** -  
 To explore (a country). **هـ** -  
 To begin (a narrative). **وَأَسْتَفْرَعَ** هـ  
 To undertake (a journey). **هـ** -  
 To branch off (tree). **تَفْرَعُ**  
 To derive from (a principle : consequence). **من** -  
 To marry the chief woman of a tribe. **تَفْرَعُ** الْقَوْمِ أَوْ فِي بَنِي فَلَانٍ  
 To deflower (a virgin). **إِفْتَرَعَ**  
 Summit, upper part. **فَرْعٌ** ج **فُرُوعٌ**  
 Branch, bough, sprout. Woman's hair. Consequence of a principle.  
 Chief of a tribe. **القَوْمِ** -  
 The principles and the consequences. **الأَصُولُ وَالْفُرُوعُ**  
 Ravine. **قَرَعَ** ج **فُرَاءٌ**  
 Firstling, first-born camel. **قَرَعَ** ج **فُرُوعٌ**  
 Distribution. Lice.  
 Summit of a mountain. **قَرَعَ** ج **فُرَاءٌ**  
 Vamp, upper-leather of a shoe. **قَرَعَ** و**قَرَعَ** هـ  
 Deduced, derived. **قَرَعَ**  
 Development. Ramification. **تَفْرِيغٌ**  
 ♦ Distribution, allotment.  
 Axe, hatchet. **قَرَاعَةٌ**  
 Lofty (mountain). Comely. **قَرَارٌ**  
 Vile.  
 Life-guard. **قَرَعَ** ج **قَرَاعَةٌ**  
 Summit of a mountain. **قَرَاعَةٌ** ج **قَوَارِعُ**  
 Vile.

To encounter, to outpass a. o. **قَارَطَ** مَفَارِطَةً و**قَارَطَ** هـ  
 To hurry, to hasten in a. th. **أَفْرَطَ** ب  
 He drew his sword. **بِيَدِهِ إِلَى سَيْفِهِ** -  
 To transgress. To exceed the bounds in. **فِي** -  
 To overfill (a basin). To forget ; to leave off a. th. **هـ** -  
 To overburden a. o. **عَلَى** -  
 To outrun the others (horse). **تَفَرَّطَ** هـ  
 To vie in speediness with. To hurry. To come too late (affair). **تَفَارَطَ**  
 To overwhelm a. o. suddenly (grief). **هـ** -  
 To be dissolved. ♦ To be beaten down (fruit). **إِنْفَرَطَ**  
 His benefits shall not be lost. **لَا يُفَرِّطُ إِحْسَانَهُ**  
 Excess, exaggeration. Neglect. Missed opportunity. Space of time. Way-mark. **قَرَطَ**  
 Beware not to be remiss in it! **إِيَّاكَ وَالْقَرَطَ** فِي  
 I went to him after a delay of few days. **أَتَيْتُهُ قَرَطًا**  
 I went to him one day after. **أَتَيْتُهُ قَرَطَ يَوْمٍ**  
 Hill, summit of a hill. **قَرَطٌ** ج **أَفْرَطٌ** و**أَفْرَاطٌ**  
 First gleam of dawn. **أَفْرَاطُ الصَّبَاحِ**  
 ♦ Small money. **قَرَطٌ** و**قَرَاظَةٌ**  
 Arriving first. **قَرَطٌ** (s. pl.)  
 Injustice. Excess. Horse outstripping the others. **قَرُطٌ**  
 Affair given up. **أَمْرٌ قَرُطٌ**  
 Precedence in a race. **قَرِظَةٌ** و**قَرِظَةٌ**  
 Journey. **قَرِظَةٌ** فِي الْبِلَادِ  
 Exaggeration, excess. **إِفْرَاطٌ**  
 Neglect. ♦ Prodigality. **تَفْرِيطٌ**  
 ♦ Cheapness of an article. Cheap. **قَرِطٌ**  
 Arriving first. Lost (goods). Uttered hastily (word). **قَارِطٌ** ج **قُرَاطٌ**  
 Spendthrift, squanderer. **مُفْرِطٌ** ♦  
 Exceeding the bounds. Excessive, exaggerate. **مُفْرِطٌ**  
 Forsaken, given up. Overflowing (tank). **مُفْرَطٌ**  
 To widen a. th. **قَرَطَ** هـ  
 Storm, tempest. **قَرَطُونَةٌ**



Vomit. اِسْتَفْرَاغَ  
 Empty, void. Free قَرَأَ وقَارَأَ  
 from employment. Workless.  
 Opening a large wound اَفْرَغَ م قَرِغًا  
 (spear).  
 Metal-founder. مُفْرَغَ  
 Molten (metal). مُقَرَّغَ ومُفَرَّغَ  
 The pneumatic machine. اَلْاَلَةُ الْمُقَرِّغَةُ  
 Running briskly (horse). مُسْتَفْرِغَ  
 ♦ To open (plant, heart). قَرَفَ ♦  
 Garden- قَرَفِخَ وقَرَفِخَةً و قَرَفِجَينَ P  
 purslane.  
 To separate, قَرَقَ i قَرَقَ وقَرَقَاتًا ه  
 make a distinction, to set apart a, th.  
 To decide a. th. To explain a. th.  
 distinctly.  
 To distinguish (truth) from قَرَقَ بَيْنَ  
 (falsehood).  
 To part (the hair). ه قَرَقَ  
 To branch off (road). قَرَقَ o قَرُوقًا  
 To be obvious, clear to a. o. لُفْلَانِ -  
 (affair).  
 To give a soup to a - وأَفْرَقَ ذ  
 woman after childbirth.  
 The she-camel went apart قَرَقَتِ الثَّاقَةُ  
 for bringing forth.  
 To fear, to be frightened. قَرِقَ a قَرِقَ  
 To plunge in the waves.  
 To share, to قَرَقَ تَفْرِيقًا وتَفَرَّقَةً ه  
 distribute. To give away a. th. in  
 parts. To disorder, to confuse (an  
 affair). To pour out (words).  
 To frighten a. o. ذ -  
 To separate, to divide a. th. قَرَقَ مَا بَيْنَ  
 between.  
 To forsake, to قَارَقَ مُفَارَقَةً وقَارَقًا ذ  
 abandon a. o. ♦ To be freshly dead.  
 To recover from small-pox. أَفْرَقَ مِنْ  
 To frighten a. o. To let (camels) ذ -  
 pasture by themselves. To neglect  
 (flocks).  
 To be disordered تَفَرَّقَ تَفَرُّقًا وتَفَرِّقًا  
 (business). To be at variance. To  
 scatter (company). To branch off  
 (tree).  
 To separate, to اِنْفَرَقَ وتَفَارَقَ واِفْتَرَقَ  
 disperse away.  
 Separation. Difference. Parting قَرَقَ  
 of the hair. Cock's crest. Flax.

Thick-haired م قَرَعًا ه فُرْعَ وقَرَعَانَ  
 (man).  
 Peace-maker. مَفْرَعٌ ه مَفَارِعَ  
 Broad-shouldered. مُفْرِعُ الصَّخِيفِ  
 To be proud, tyrannical. \* قَرَعَنَ  
 Pharaoh, name of the قَرَاعَتَ ه  
 ancient kings of Egypt. Proud, un-  
 believing man, tyrant. Crocodile.  
 To be \* قَرَعٌ a وقَرِعَ فُرُوعًا وقَرَأَ  
 empty, unoccupied (place).  
 To be unemployed. To be من الشَّيْءِ -  
 free from work. To finish a. th.  
 To apply o.'s self entirely ل رِأَى  
 to; to intend doing a. th.  
 To die. - فُرُوعًا  
 To be poured forth (water). قَرِغَ a قَرِغًا  
 To walk at an easy pace قَرِغَ o قَرِغًا  
 (beast). To produce a large wound  
 (blow). To be anxious.  
 To empty (a place, a vessel). قَرَّعَ ه  
 To pour (a liquid).  
 To give to a. o. leisure to. ل -  
 To shed (water, blood). To أَفْرَغَ ه  
 cast (metal) in a mould.  
 To pour, to empty a. th. أَفْرَغَ ه عَلَى  
 upon.  
 To infuse patience, عَلَى فَلَانٍ الصَّبْرَ  
 to a. o. (God).  
 To be free from work. تَفَرَّغَ  
 To busy o.'s self exclusively ل -  
 about.  
 To pour (water) upon o.'s self. اِفْتَرَّغَ ه  
 To vomit. اِسْتَفْرَغَ  
 To exhaust (a vessel). ه -  
 To exhaust o.'s ل جَهْدَهُ وَمَجْهُودَهُ  
 self in endeavours for.  
 Mouth of a قَرَعٌ ه قُرُوعٌ وقَرِغٌ ه أَفْرَعَةٌ  
 bucket, of a jug.  
 Large vessel, udder. قَرِغًا ه أَفْرَعَةٌ  
 Free time, leisure; holyday. قُرْعٌ وقَرِغٌ  
 Privy. \* بَيْتُ الْفَرَاغِ  
 His blood has been قَرِغَ دَمُهُ قَرِغًا وقَرِغًا  
 shed to no purpose.  
 Broad and flat (land). قَرِغٌ ه فَرَاغٌ  
 Wide-stepping (horse).  
 Broad (way). Sharp (tongue, knife).  
 Large water-skin. Wide (wound). قَرِيقَةٌ  
 Gemini (constellation). قُرُوعٌ  
 Casting of metals. اِفْرَاغٌ

husk (grain, corn) between the fingers. To rub a. th. with the hand.  
 ♦ To rub (the body).  
 To **فَرَكَ** وَفَرُوكًا وَفَرَكًا د hate o. a. (husband and wife).  
 To be flaccid (ear). **فَرَكًا** ا  
 To forsake, to abandon a. o. **فَارَكَ** د  
 To be easily shelled (corn). To **أَفَرَكَ** begin to ripen.  
 To falter in speech; to stumble. **تَفَرَكَ**  
 To commit a mistake in speech.  
 To be rubbed between the **وَانْفَرَكَ** — fingers. To be shelled, husked (ear of corn).  
 To become hard and full **إِسْتَفَرَكَ** (grain).  
 Conjugal hatred. **فَرَكَ**  
 Easy to be shelled (nut). **فَرِكَ**  
 Flaccid (ear). **فَرِكَ** وَفَرُوكًا  
 Hating her husband **فَارَكَ** وَفَرُوكَ (woman).  
 Wheat cooked with butter. **فَرِيكَ**  
 Easily shelled, husked. **مَرَقَرِيكَ**  
 ♦ Turnscrow. **مَفَرَكَ** ج مَفَارِكُ  
 Hated, loathed. **مُفَرَكَ**  
 To make a. o. to stumble, **فَرَكَشَ** د to totter. To entangle, to perplex.  
 To stumble, to totter: to **تَفَرَكَشَ** be entangled.  
 To mince, to **قَرَمَ** د قَرَمًا وَقَرَمَ ه chop (tobacco).  
 To shed his teeth (child). **قَرَمَ** أَسْنَانَهُ ♦  
 To be chopped, minced. **تَقَرَمَ** ♦  
 Piece of meat, of cheese. **قَرَمَةٌ**  
 ♦ Diplome, patent, **قَرَمَان** ج قَرَامِين P decree, firman.  
 Chopper of tobacco. **قَرَام** ♦  
 Shedding his teeth (child); **أَقَرَمَ** toothless.  
 Oven. **فَرْن** ج أَفْرَان ♦  
 Baker. **فَرَان** ♦  
 Round cake. Baker. **فَرْنِي** ♦  
 Baking woman. **فَارَنَت** ♦  
 Rat. **فَرَنْب** ♦  
 Franks, Europeans. **إِفْرَنْج** وَإِفْرَنْجِي P  
 Frank, European. **فَرَنْجِي** وَإِفْرَنْجِي —  
 To assume the manner's of **تَفَرَنْجِي** ♦ Europeans.  
 Sword of fine work- **فَرِنْد** ج فَرَانْد P

Synonym. **فَرَقَ** ج فُرُوق  
 Measure **فَرَقَ** ج فُرُوقًا وَفَرَقَ ج أَفْرَاق used in Medina.  
 Parting of the hair, of the beard, **فَرَقَ** of the teeth.  
 First gleam of **فَرَقَ** (فَلَقَ for) وَفُرْقَان dawn.  
 Flock of sheep. Portion. **فِرْق**  
 Party of boys. Mountain. Wave.  
 Distinction between good **فُرُق** وَفُرُقَان and evil. Any sacred book; the Koran.  
 Sect, body, party of men. **فِرْقَة** ج فَرَاق  
 Military. naval division.  
 Sepa- **فِرْقَة** وَفَرَاق وَفَرَاق وَفَرَاق وَمُفَارَقَة ration (of friends).  
**فَرَقَ** مَرَقَرَقَة وَفَرَقَ مَرَقَرَقَة وَفَارُوق وَفَرُوق Faint-hearted. **فَرُوق**  
**فَارُوقَة** وَفَرُوقَة وَفَرُوقَة (m. f.) Co- wardly (man, woman).  
 Distribution. **تَفْرِيق** وَتَفْرِيقَة  
 Retail; in parts. **بِالتَفْرِيق**  
 Large party **فَرِيق** ج أَفْرَاقًا وَأَفْرِيقَة وَفُرُوق of men. Part. Company. ♦ General in chief, Major-general.  
 Soup of dates, rice and milk. **فَرِيقَة**  
 Stray ewe.  
 Having parted **أَفَرَكَ** مَرَقَرَقًا ج فُرُق teeth, hair, or a parted beard.  
 White cock.  
 Separation, division. **إِفْتِرَاق**  
 Separating, distinguish- **فَارِق** ج فُرَاق ing. Isolated (cloud).  
 Going apart **فَرَقَ** وَفَرُقَ ج فَوَارِق for bringing forth (she-camel).  
 Surname of the Caliph Omar. **الفَارُوق**  
 Africa. **أَفْرِيقِيَّة** G  
 Branching of a road. **مَفْرِق** ج مَفَارِق  
 Parting of the hair.  
 Two **الْفَرَقْدَان** ج الْفَرَاقِد stars near the pole.  
 To run at full speed. ♦ To **فَرَقَمَ** burst, to explode.  
 To crack (the fingers). **ه** —  
 To crack (joints). **تَفَرَقَمَ**  
 Cracking of the fingers. **فَرَقَمَة**  
 ♦ Explosion.  
 Whip of cords. **فَرَقَلَة** □  
 To pick out, to **فَرَكَ** د فَرَكًا وَفَرَكَ ه

To be astonished, amazed. قَرَى ا قَرَى  
To blame a. o. To repair أَقَرَى ه وه  
a. th. To open (a vein).  
To be cut, rent (garment). To burst forth (water-spring). تَقَرَى وانْقَرَى  
The night was over. تَقَرَى اللَّيْلُ  
To forge (a lie) against. اِفْتَرَى ه على  
♦ To calumniate a. o. ب - على  
Bustle, confusion. قَرِيَّة  
Lie, imposture. قَرِيَّة ج فَرَى  
Lie. ♦ Hostility. اِفْتَرَا  
Wonderful, remarkable thing. Large (bucket). قَرِي م قَرِيَّة  
To be scared away from her retreat (gazelle). قَرَى ه قَرَى  
To turn away from. - عن  
To startle, to frighten a. o. ه - عن  
away.  
To suppurate (wound). ا - قَرِيَا  
To ooze (sweat, water).  
To be startled, excited. ا - قَرَاةً وَقُرُورَةً  
♦ To leap.  
To scare, to frighten a. o. اَقْرَ واستَفَزَ ه  
away. □ To provoke a. o.  
To come to fight. تَقَارَ  
To disturb, to startle a. o. اِسْتَفَزَ ه  
(fear, joy).  
Young one of the antelope. قَرَى ج أَقْرَاز  
Fearful. Active (man).  
Leap, bound, startle from fear. قَرَّة  
To rend (a garment). قَرَى ه قَرَى ه  
To split a. th.  
To strike a. o. upon the back with (a stick). ه - ب  
To burst (a skin) open. ♦ To rip up (an animal). قَرَى وَقَرَى ه وه  
To be rent (clothes). - ه قَرَى  
To have a hump on the back or chest. قَرَى ا قَرَى  
To be rent (garment). تَقَرَى وانْقَرَى  
To be burst (skin). ♦ To be ripped up (beast).  
Small flock of sheep. Kid. Root, origin. قَرَى  
Slits, rents. قَرَى  
Hump on the chest or back. Broad way. قَرَّة ج قَرَى  
Hump-backed or أَقْرَ م قَرَا ج قَرَى

manship. Red rose. Silk-cloth. Pomegranate seed.  
Brave. Chief of قَرَى ج قَرَانَة  
a village. Lion.  
Good management of a housewife. قَرَانَة المَرَاة  
France. قَرَانَا  
قَرَانِي ه قَرَانِي وَقَرَانِي وه قَرَانِي  
French, Frenchman.  
To become bad, قَرَانِي - تَقَرَّقَ  
corrupt. To be erect (camel's ear).  
Guide of an army. messenger. قَرَانِي  
Jackal, lion's provider.  
To be lively, fiery قَرَى ا قَرَا  
(horse).  
To be skilful, clever (man). قَرَى ه قَرَاةً وَقَرَاهِيَّةً وَقُرُورَةً  
To take a lively, a comely slave. To bring forth fine children (woman). أَقْرَه  
To seek for fiery horses. اِسْتَفَزَ ه  
قَرَى ج قَرَاهُونَ م قَرَاهَة، وَقَرَاه م قَرَاهَة، وَأَقْرَه  
Clever, skilful; nimble, lively, joyful (man). م قَرَاهًا ج قَرَى  
Brisk (ass, mule). Beautiful (youth, girl). قَرَاد ج قَرَى وَقَرَاهَة وَقَرَاهَة وَقَرَاهَة  
Liveliness. Skilful-ness. Beauty. قَرَاهَة وَقَرَاهِيَّةً وَقُرُورَةً  
To become fat (boy). قَرَاد ج قَرَاد  
To confound; to jade a. o. □ قَرَاد ه  
Fat, plump (youth). Lion's cub. قَرَاد  
To fur, to line (a gown) with fur. قَرَى - قَرَى ه  
To put on a fur. اِفْتَرَى ه  
Fur, furred garment. قَرَى وَقَرَى ج قَرَا  
Skin of the head. Garment of camel-hair. King's crown. Abundance. قَرَاة  
The chestnut. □ أَبْو قَرَاة  
Fur. □ قَرَاة  
Furrier. قَرَا  
Furred (gown), pelisse. مُقَرَاة  
To forge (a lie) against a. o. قَرَى ا قَرَا ه على  
To go over a country. ه -  
He has accomplished a feat. قَرَى القَرِي  
To slit to cut out or to rip off (a skin). قَرَى وَأَقْرَى ه

- To deliver to a. o. (a safe-conduct). ل في
- To make room ل وَنَسَّ وَأَنْسَحَ وَتَقَسَّحَ ل - for a. o.
- To be wide, broad فَسَحَ ٥ فَسَاحَةً وَأَنْسَحَ (place).
- To enlarge (a place). فَسَّحَ ه
- ♦ To dispense a. o. with an فَسَّحَ ل ecclesiastical law.
- To be enlarged, broad تَقَسَّحَ وَأَنْسَحَ (place). ♦ To stroll about ; to enjoy o.'s self.
- To take o.'s ease in تَقَسَّحَ وَتَقَاسَّحَ في (a place).
- To be at ease ; to divert o.'s أَنْسَحَ self.
- Enlarging. Safe-conduct. ♦ Dis- فَسَّحَ pensation.
- Broad-breasted. فَسَّحَ وَفُسَّحَ
- Open space, square. فَسَّحَةٌ بِ فَسَّحَ
- ♦ Holyday, respite. Dispensation from fasting.
- Ample scope. - وَفَسَاحَةٌ
- Roomy, broad فَسَّحَ وَفَسَّاحٌ وَفُسَّحٌ (place).
- Width of the steps. فَيْسَحِي
- To disjoin, to فَسَّحَ ٥ فَسَّحَ ٥ فَسَّحَ ه - dissunder a. th. To annul (a deed).
- To abrogate (a law). To rescind a bargain). To corrupt (an opinion). To dislocate (the hand).
- To be weak in body and فَسَّحَ ٥ فَسَّحَ mind.
- To be corrupt (advice). - وَفَسَّحَ ٥ فَسَّحَ ه
- ♦ To be corrupted, spoiled.
- ♦ To be corrupted, altered. فَسَّحَ
- To be cracked, split, full of crevices.
- To annul (a deed, فَاسَّحَ ٥ ه وَتَقَاسَّحَ ه a compact) by mutual consent.
- To forget a. th. أُنْسَحَ ه
- To be disjointed, dislocated, تَقَسَّحَ
- dissundered. To fall off (hair of a corpse). ♦ To be full of crevices, cracked.
- To be spoiled, disordered. اِنْفَسَحَ
- To be annulled (compact).
- Disjunction, separation. Abro- فَسَّحَ
- gation. Annulling, abolition. Weakness in body, in mind.
- hump-breasted. Fleshy woman.
- Wide road. Blackish ant. فَازَر
- Way in the sand. فَازَرَةٌ
- Panther. فَزَارَةٌ
- To فَزَعَ ٥ فَزَعًا وَفَزَعًا وَفَزَعَ ٥ فَزَعًا من fear, to be frightened at.
- To seek refuge in fear فَرَّ ٥ إلى ومن towards a. o.
- To succour a. o. - وَأَفْرَزَ ٥
- To attack, to rush against. ٥ فَزَعَ ٥ عَلَى
- To frighten a. o. فَزَعَ وَأَفْرَزَ ٥
- He has been delivered فُرِّعَ ٥ عَنْ فُلَانٍ from fear.
- To awake a. o. from أَفْرَزَ ٥ من النوم sleep.
- To dispel fear from a. o. - عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- Fear, fright. Succour فَرَّ ٥ بِ أَفْرَازٍ given in distress.
- Dreaded, feared. فُرْزَةٌ
- Very cowardly. فُرْزَةٌ ٥ وَفُرْزِمَ
- Fearful, timid. فَارَزَ ٥ فَزَعَةً وَفَرَّ ٥ وَمُفَارَزَ
- Frightening. فُرْزَاعَةٌ
- Refuge, shelter. مَفْرَزٌ وَمَفْرَزَةٌ
- Gallant. Coward. مُفْرَزٌ
- Red Turkish cap. فَسَنَ TE
- Bug. ٥ فَسَنَ - فَسَّسَ وَفَسَّاسَ بِ فَسَافِسَ
- Small pustule. ٥ فَسَّوَسَ بِ فَسَافِسَ
- Mosaic-work. ٥ فَسَّيْفَسَامَ وَفُسَّيْفَسَةً
- To فَسَّأَ ٥ فَسَّأَ وَفَسَّأَ تَفْسِئَةً وَتَفْسِئَةً ه slit, to rent a. th.
- To strike a. o. on the back فَسَّأَ وَتَفَسَّأَ ٥ with (a stick).
- To turn a. o. away from. فَسَّأَ ٥ عَنْ
- To have a prominent chest. فَيْسَأَ ٥ فَسَّأَ
- To be rent, slit. تَفَسَّأَ
- To spread out (disease). - فِي وَبَيْنَ
- Hollow-backed and hump- أَفَسَّأَ
- breasted.
- Pistachio. فَسَّشَقَ وَفُسَّشَقَ ٥ وَفُسَّشَقَ P
- Pistachio-tree.
- Of a pistachio-colour (gar- فَسَّشَقِي ment).
- Basin with an ornamental فَسَّشَقِيَّةُ ٥ water-spout.
- فَسَنَ - فَسَنَانٌ بِ فَسَنَانٍ وَفُسَنَانٌ Ts
- Woman's dress, petticoat.
- To part the legs. فَسَجَ - فَسَجَ ٥
- He turned away from me. أَفَسَجَ عَنِّي
- To make long strides. فَسَجَ ٥ فَسَجَا



Camp, city; meeting- **فَسْطَاط** **ج فَسَاطِيط**  
 place of a tribe. Name of old Cairo.  
 To go **فَسَى** **ج فَسَى** **و فَسَى** **و فَسَى** **و فَسَى**  
 astray from justice. To transgress  
 divine commandments. To live in  
 profligacy, disorder. To become un-  
 godly, wicked, profligate.  
 To commit lewdness, crime a- **فَسَقَ ب**  
 gainst nature with.  
 To come out from its skin **وَانْفَسَقَ**  
 (ripe date).  
 To pervert, to corrupt a. o. **فَسَقَ س**  
 To declare a. o. to be an unbeliever,  
 sinful (judge).  
 Prevarication. Disobe- **فَسَقَ وَفُسُوقَ**  
 dience. Immoral life.  
 Fountain, jet-d'eau. **فَسَقِيَّة** **ج فَسَقِيَّات** L  
 Libertine, **فَاسِقَ وَفَاسِقَات** **وَفَاسِقُونَ**  
 transgressor, sinful.  
 Scoundrel, rascal, **فَسَقَ وَفَاسِقَ وَفَسِيْقَ**  
 adulterer.  
 O wicked woman! O adulte- **يَا فَسَاقَ**  
 ress!  
 Tick, insect. **فَاسُوقَ**  
 Way of wearing a turban. **فَاسِقِيَّة**  
 Mouse. **فُؤَيْسِقَة**  
 To make little of a. o. **فَسَخَلَ س**  
 Last in a race (horse). Vile, **فَسَخِلَ**  
 mean.  
 To **فَسِلَ** **ج فَسِلَ** **و فَسِلَ** **و فَسِلَ** **و فَسِلَ**  
 be vile, inferior, of low origin.  
 To wean (a child). **فَسَلَ س**  
 To adulterate (money), **فَسَلَ وَأَفْسَلَ ه**  
 to declare (coins) to be adulterated.  
 To declare (goods) to be of bad  
 quality.  
 To cut and plant the offset of **أَفْسَلَ ه**  
 a palm-tree.  
 Rubbish. Filings of iron. **فُسَالَة**  
**فَسَلَ ج فُسَالَة** **وَأَفْسَلَ وَفُسُولَ وَفُسَال**  
 Base, ignoble, low. Base (coin). **وَفُسَل**  
 Vine-cuttings for planting.  
 Foolish. **فَسِلَ**  
 ♣ French beans. **فَسُولِيَة** I  
 Offset **فَسِيلَة ج فَسِيلَ وَفَسَائِلَ وَجِجَ فُسَلَان**  
 of a palm-tree.  
 ♣ Exorcism. **أَفْسُون** P  
 To emit a noiseless **فَسَا** **و فُسَا**  
 wind.

Weak in body and mind. **فَسَخَ وَفَسَخَة**  
 Portion, share, bit. **فَسَخَة**  
 Unable to manage his business. **فَسِيْحَ**  
 ♣ Small dried fishes.  
 Sardines, herrings, salt- **فَسِيْحَ قَرْئِيْجِي** ♣  
 fish.  
 Dissundering, abolishing. Void **فَاسِيْحَ**  
 (contract). ♣ Faded (garment).  
 To be **فَسَدَ** **ج فَسَدَ** **و فُسَدَا وَفُسُودَا**  
 corrupt, vicious, disordered.  
 To corrupt, to mar **فَسَدَ وَأَفْسَدَ ه**  
 a. th. To pervert, to deprave a. o.  
 He ill-treated his people. **فَاسَدَ رَهْطُهُ**  
 To rouse (a country) **أَفْسَدَ ه عَلَى**  
 against.  
 To set people at variance. **تَيْنَ**  
 ♣ To misrepresent, to traduce **عَلَى**  
 a. o.  
 To do mischief **أَفْسَدَ وَاسْتَفْسَدَ فِي**  
 between.  
 To be at variance, to disagree. **تَفَاسَدَ**  
 ♣ To be corrupted, altered. **إِنْفَسَدَ**  
 To ill-treat and provoke a. o. **إِسْتَفْسَدَ س**  
 To endeavour to mar a. th. **ه**  
 Instigation to discord. **فَسَدَ**  
 Corruption, mischief, disturbance. **فَسَادَ**  
 Dissension. Damage. ♣ Discord.  
 Instigation to rebellion, to **إِفْسَادَ**  
 disorder.  
 Corrupt, wicked. **فَاسِدَ وَفَسِيْدَ ج فَسْدَى**  
 Worthless, vicious.  
 Seducer, mischief-maker. **مُفْسِدَ**  
 Mischief-maker. **مُفْسِدَ وَفَسْدِي**  
 Cause of corruption, **مَفْسَدَة ج مَفَاسِدَ**  
 mischief.  
 To disclose **فَسَرَ** **ج فَسَرَ** **وَفَسَّرَ ه**  
 (a. th. hidden). To explain a. th.  
 clearly.  
 To examine the **فَسَرَ** **ج فَسَرَ** **وَتَفَسَّرَ**  
 urine of a sick person (physician).  
 To explain, to comment (a **فَسَّرَ ه**  
 text).  
 To ask from a. o. **تَفَسَّرَ وَاسْتَفَسَّرَ س عَنْ**  
 the explanation of a text.  
 Explanation, commen- **تَفْسِيرَ ج تَفَاسِيرَ**  
 tary, glose.  
 Urine of a sick person. **تَفْسِيْرَة**  
 ♣ فسط - فسطاط **و فُسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط**  
 Large tent of coarse cloth.

- To cover a. th. **فَشَغَ a فَشَغًا , وَفَشَغَ ه**  
 To assail a. o. with (a whip). **فَشَغَ وَأَفَشَغَ ب**  
 To overcome a. o. (sleep). **فَشَغَ ه**  
 To accustom a she-camel to a young that is not her own. **وَأَشَغَ بَيْنَ وَفُوشَمَ بِالنَّاقَةِ ه**  
 To be worthless, good for nothing. **أَفَشَغَ ه**  
 To be slow, slothful. To wear a coarse garment. **تَفَشَغَ ه**  
 To cover the head (hoary hair). To pervade the body (blood). **فِي ه**  
 To glide in and conceal o.'s self amongst the tents. **ه فِي ه**  
 To appear, to increase. **انْفَشَغَ ه**  
 Convolvulus. Interior substance of a reed. **فَشَغَةُ ه**  
 Hanging down on the forehead (forelock). **فَاشِغَةً وَفَشَغَاءَ ه**  
 Smilax, sarsaparilla (medicinal plant). **فُشَاغَ وَفُشَاغَ ه**  
 Sloth, sluggishness. **فُشَاغَ ه**  
 Having the teeth disparted Having irregular horns (ram). **أَفَشَغَ ه**  
 Checking a horse. Thwarting. **مِفَشَغَ ه**  
 Dung of horses. **فُشَكَ ه**  
 Cartridge, rocket, fusee. **فَشَكَّةَ وَفَشَنَكَ ب فَشَكَ ه**  
 Cartridge-box. **بَيْتُ الْفَشَكِ ه**  
 To become cowardly, remiss, weak. **فَشِلَ a فَشَلًا ه**  
 ✧ To fall short of. **وَأَنْفَشَلَ ه**  
 ✧ To frustrate a. o. To confound a. o. **فَشَلَ وَأَفَشَلَ ه**  
 To put a curtain to her litter (woman). **فَشَلَ وَأَفَشَلَ وَتَفَشَلَ وَافْتَشَلَ ه**  
 To flow (water). To marry (man). **تَفَشَلَ ه**  
 Sluggishness, remissness. ✧ Disappointment, failing. **فَشَلَ ه**  
 Remiss, cowardly, apathetic. **فَشَلَ ب فُشَلْ وَأَفَشَلَ , وَفُشِلَ وَفُشِيلَ ه**  
 Curtain on a camel-vehicle. **فُشَلْ ب فُشُولَ , وَفُشِلَ ب مَفَاشِلَ ه**  
 ✧ Left-handed. **أَفَشَلَ م فَشَلًا ب فُشَلْ ه**  
 ✧ Left hand. **أَيْدِ الْفَشَلَاءِ ه**  
 Gizzard of a bird. **مِفْشَاةَ P**

- Noiseless wind, flatulence. **فُشَا ه**  
 Trufles. **فَسَوَاتِ الصَّبَاءِ ه**  
 Black-beetle. **فَاسِيَّةٌ وَفَاسِيَاءُ ب فَوَاسِرَ ه**  
 To belch. To pilfer. To boast vainly. ✧ To subside (wound). **فَشَّ ه فَشًا ه**  
 To open a door (without key). **ه ه**  
 To squeeze out the air from (a water-skin). **ه ه**  
 To cool (an angry man). To exhaust (the udder of a she-camel). **ه ه فَشَّ الْوَطْبَ ه**  
 To scatter slanders amongst. **بَيْنَ ه**  
 ✧ He gave vent to anger. **فَشَّ حُاقَةً ه**  
 To come forth from a skin (wind). To be reduced (swelling). **إِنْفَشَّ ه**  
 To be remiss in a. th. **عَنْ ه**  
 Subsiding of a wound. Carob-tree. **فَشَّ ه**  
 Coarse garment. **ه وَفُشُوشَ ه**  
 Pickpocket, opening doors without keys. **فَشَّاشَ ه**  
 Weak-minded, irresolute. **فَاشُوشَ ه**  
 To be weak-minded. To lie much. ✧ To grumble. **فَشَّاشَ ه**  
 To boast. **فَشَّ a فَشًا ه**  
 To spread amongst (people : disease). **تَفَشَّ ب وَفِي ه**  
 To open the legs, to keep them apart. **فَشَّ ب فَشَجًا , وَفَشَّجَ ه**  
 To sit with parted legs. **تَفَشَّجَ ه**  
 To stray from the right path. To part the legs. ✧ To apostatise. **فَشَّجَ a فَشَجًا ه**  
 To treat a. o. wrong-fully. ✧ To open the legs. **فَشَّجَ a فَشَجًا ه**  
 To cheat at play. **فِي اللَّيْلِ ه**  
 To be wearied. ✧ To make wide strides. **ه وَفَشَّجَ ه**  
 ✧ To stride over a. o. **عَلَى ه**  
 ✧ Step, stride. **فَشَجَّةَ ه**  
 To dot. To boast vainly. **فَشَّرَ ه وَفَشَّرَ ه**  
 Humbug. Dotage. Idle boast. **فُشَارَ ه**  
 Boaster, humbug, braggart. **فُشَارَ ه**  
 Bryony (plant). **فَاشِيرَى ه**  
 To boast vainly. **فَشَطَ ه فَشَطًا ه**  
 To split, to crack (damp wood). **إِنْفَشَطَ ه**  
 Humbugger, boaster. **فُشَاطَ ه**  
 To be dried up at the top (maize). **فَشَمَ a فَشَمًا ه**

To scatter, to run away. تَفْصَعُ  
 Green, fresh clover. فَصِيصَةٌ  
 Brisk, energetic (man). فَصَافٍ  
 The lion. الْفُصَاوِصَةُ  
 To appear in all its splendour (dawn). فَصَحَّ ا فَصَحَا  
 To be pure, without froth (milk). فَصَحَّ ا فَصَاحَةً  
 To use good, clear language. فَصَحَّ ا فَصَاحَةً  
 To appear (dawn). To be clear, evident. أَفْصَحَ ا  
 To yield pure milk (ewe). To celebrate the feast of Easter. فَصَحَّ ا  
 To be delivered from. مِنْ  
 He manifested his desire. عَنْ مُرَادِهِ  
 To speak clearly, eloquently. تَفْصَحُ  
 He made a show of eloquence. - وَتَمَاصَحَ فِي كَلَامِهِ  
 Pure, without froth (milk). فَصَحَّ ا وَفَصِيحًا  
 Easter-tide. Easter. Passover. فَصَحَّ ا  
 Easter, paschal (time). فَصَحَّ ا  
 Eloquence. Chasteness of speech. فَصَاحَةً  
 Chaste in speech, eloquent (man). فَصَحَّ ا وَفَصِيحًا  
 Clear, evident, cloudless (day). مُفْصَحَ ا  
 To take no heed of. فَصَحَّ ا فَصَحَا عَنْ  
 To luxate (the hand). هـ -  
 Weak-minded. فَصِيحًا وَفَصِيحَةً  
 To bleed a. o. فَصَدَّ ا فَصَدًا  
 (surgeon).  
 To cut (a vein) open. - وَافْتَصَدَ هـ  
 To moisten a. th. for softening it. فَصَّدَ هـ  
 To open its gins (tree). اُفْصَدَ ا وَانْفَصَدَ  
 To flow (blood). تَفْصَدُ ا وَانْفَصَدَ  
 Drawing of blood, bleeding. فَصَدَّ ا وَفَصَادَ  
 Dates mixed with blood. فَصْدَةٌ وَفَصِيدَةٌ  
 Bleeding. فَصَادَةٌ  
 Wagtail (bird). اُفْرُوفَاةٌ  
 Bleeder, phlebotomist. فَصَادَ  
 Kind of black-pudding. فَصِيدَ  
 Bled. فَصِيدَ مَرَقٍ فَصِيدَةٍ  
 Crevice, fissure, split. تَفْصِيدَ  
 Lancet. مَفْصِدَ  
 To squeeze (dates) out of their skin. فَصَمَّ ا فَصَمًا  
 To pull out, to take off a. th.  
 To give a. th. to a. o. - وَفَصَمَ بَ ل  
 To force a. th. out from. فَصَمَّ هـ مِنْ

Prayer (in the Greek liturgy). اَفْصَحَ ا  
 To spread (news). To be disclosed (secret). To become known (fame). فَصَحَّ ا فَصَحَا وَفُصِّحَ ا  
 To scatter in a pasturage (cattle). فَصَحَّ ا  
 He knew not how to manage his affairs *lit*: his property became too extensive. فَصَحَّ ا  
 To have numerous flocks. اَفْصَحَ ا  
 To spread (news). To divulge (a secret). هـ -  
 To become wide (ulcer); to spread (ink). تَفْصَحَ ا  
 To spread out amongst (disease). هـ -  
 Revelation of a secret. Spreading of news, of a disease. اِفْصَحَ ا  
 Increase in cattle. فَصَحَّ ا  
 Swoon. فَصِيحَانِ  
 Spreading (evil, secret). فَصَحَّ ا  
 Scattered flock. فَصَحَّ ا  
 To pull out a. th. from. فَصَحَّ ا فَصَحَا مِنْ  
 To suppurate (wound). To weep slightly (child). To produce a noise (locust). - اَفْصَحَ ا  
 Nothing remained in my hand therefrom. مَا وَصَّ فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ  
 He glared at. فَصَصَ بَيْنَهُ  
 To set a gem in (a ring). هـ -  
 He gave him part of his due. اَفْصَحَ ا اَيْنِو سَيْنِو مِنْ حَقِّهِ  
 To get rid of, to part away from. اِنْفَصَّ مِنْ  
 To get a. th. from a. o. اِسْتَفْصَحَ هـ مِنْ  
 Stone of a ring. Joint of two bones. Pupil of the eye. Head of garlic. Origin, true state of a. th. اُفْصَحَ ا  
 Trefoil, lucern. فَصَّةٌ  
 Marsh-trefoil. فَصَّةُ الْمَاءِ  
 Seller, setter of ring-stones. فَصَّاصَ  
 Fruit-stone. فَصِيصَ  
 Set with (a gem). مَفْصَصَ بَ  
 To speak quickly. فَصَّصَ الْكَلَامَ  
 To bring (accurate news). To feed (a beast) with clover. هـ -  
 To strip (a bone) from the flesh. اَفْصَحَ ا

They came with all their relatives. جاءوا بِقَاصِلَتِهِمْ  
Weaning of a young one. فَصَال  
Cut of (a garment). Particular of a narrative. تَفْصِيل  
In retail. With all particulars. بِالْأَتْفَافِ  
Piece of cloth cut out for a garment. Cut of a garment. تَفْصِيلَة ۞ تَفَافِيل  
Interested eulogist. Cutting (sword). فَصَال  
Separation, division. الْفَصَال  
Decisive (sentence). فَاصِل  
Line of demarcation. خَطٌّ فَاصِل  
Set of beads alternating with pearls in a necklace. فَاصِلَة ۞ فَوَاصِل  
Rhyme of a verse; last word of rhyming prose.  
Decisive sentence. فَيْصَل ۞ فَيَاصِل  
Arbitration. Sharp-edged sword. فَيْصَل ۞ فَيَاصِل  
Violent thrust of (a sword).  
Judge, arbitrator. وَفَيْصَلِي  
Joint of a limb. مَفْصِل ۞ مَفَاصِل  
Arthritis, pain of the joints. وَجَعُ الْمَفَاصِل  
Tongue. مَفْصَل  
Separated, disjoined. With full particulars. Strung with beads and pearls intercalated (necklace). Cut out (garment). مَفْصَل  
Hinge. مُفَصَّلَة ۞ مُفَصَّلَات  
To crack (a vessel). فَصَّرَ ۞ فَصَّاهُ  
To cut off, to sever a. th.  
To be ruined (house). فَصِير  
To abate (fever, rain). أَفْصَر  
To depart from a. o. (fever). عَنْهُ  
To be cracked. تَفْصَّرَ وَانْقَصَر  
To be cut off, separated. انْقَصَر  
Cracked; broken. فَصِيرَ وَأَفْصَرَهُ وَمَفْصُوم  
To separate a. th. فَضَى ۞ فَضِيًا هـ مِنْ  
from.  
To free a. o. or a. th. from. فَضَى هـ وَهـ مِنْ رَعْنٍ  
To separate from. فَاصَى هـ وَهـ  
To cease (rain, heat). أَفْضَى عَنْ  
The shooter has caught nothing. أَفْضَى الصَّائِدُ  
To be cleared from, deprived of. أَفْضَى وَتَفْضَى وَانْقَضَى مِنْ

To go out from. انْقَضَمَ مِنْ  
He exacted his due from. انْقَضَمَ حَقُّهُ مِنْ  
Having the head uncovered. فَضَعَان  
Mouse. فَضَمَان  
To set apart, to separate a. th. فَصَّلَ ۞ فَضَّلَا هـ  
To distinguish (a. th.) from (another). هـ عَنْ  
To set a limit between. بَيْنَ  
To settle questions (judge). اَلْخُضُومَاتِ  
To determine the price of (goods). ۞ اَلْخُضَاعَةِ  
To wean (a child). فَصَّلَ ۞ فَضَّلَا هـ وَافْتَصَلَ هـ عَنْ الرِّضَاءِ  
To sprout (vine). فَصَلَ هـ فَضُولًا  
To go forth from (a country). مِنْ  
To intercalate (golden beads and pearls) in a necklace. To allot a. th. To cut out (a garment). To narrate a. th. with all its particulars. To analyse (speech). فَصَّلَ هـ  
To cut up (a sheep). هـ  
To break with, to dissolve society with a. o. ۞ To dismiss a. o. فَاصَلَ هـ  
To make a bargain with a. o. فَاصَلَ هـ  
To attain the time of being weaned (child). ۞ To depart from life (sick person). أَفْصَلَ هـ  
To be separated, divided, decided. ۞ To be dismissed (official). انْقَضَلَ هـ  
To part from, to abandon a. o. or a. th. عَنْ  
To transplant (a palm-tree). اِفْتَصَلَ هـ  
Separation, disjunction. فَصْل ۞ فَضُول  
Joint of a limb. Chapter, section of (a book.) Decision, sentence. Season of (the year). Plague. ۞ Trick, question.  
The day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ الْقَضَلِ  
Offset of palm-tree. فَضْلَة  
The words follow- فَضْلُ الْخُطَابِ (أَمْ) يَنْتَظِرُ  
ing the preliminary compliments in a discourse.  
Young camel. فَصِيل ۞ فَضْلَانِ وَفُضَال  
Wall of enclosure in front of the main wall of a city.  
Young camel weaned. فَصِيلَة ۞ فَضَائِل  
Family, kinsfolk. Piece of meat.



disgraced. To be constuprated (woman).  
 To be disclosed, revealed (shame).  
 Disgraceful. Dawn.  
 Whitish.  
 Revealer of a secret. Defamer.  
 Shame, disgrace.  
 Disgracing.  
 Covered with shame, disgraced, atrocious.  
 Bad manager of cattle.  
 Shame, disgrace, ignominy. Shameful action.  
 Shame. Shocking behaviour.  
 To break (a. th. hollow).  
 To ripen (grapes).  
 To be broken, split.  
 Intoxicating drink.  
 Juice of grapes. Date-wine.  
 To be redun- dant, in excess.  
 To surpass a. o. in eminence.  
 To hold a. o. to excel another in merit. To prefer a. th. or a. o. to.  
 To vie with a. o. in excellence.  
 To exceed, to excel in a. th.  
 To make profit in (trade).  
 To do good, to bestow a favour upon.  
 To surpass a. o. in.  
 To leave a remainder of.  
 To wear a single garment.  
 To judge o.'s self to be superior to. ♦ To grant a favour to, to honour a. o.  
 ♦ Please come in. Take a seat. Help yourself.  
 To contend for superiority.  
 Excess, redundancy, remainder. Excellence, superiority. Benefit, favour, grace. Arith. Rest of a subtraction.

Raisin-seed. Date-stone.  
 Mildness of weather.  
 Mild day.  
 Release, deliverance.  
 To break (a seal). To deflour (a virgin). To shed (tears).  
 To resolve (a difficulty). To bore (a pearl).  
 May God not break thy teeth!  
 To dismiss, to clear (a crowd).  
 To share a. th. between.  
 To silver a. th.  
 To break up, to disperse (meeting).  
 To break up, to be scattered.  
 To flow (tears).  
 To pour (water) little by little.  
 Scattered people, things.  
 Particles, fragments.  
 Sprinkle of water in an ablution.  
 Silver. ♦ One para.  
 Rocky ground.  
 Of silver, silvery.  
 Misfortune, calamity.  
 Harrow.  
 To be ample (garment).  
 To be easy (life).  
 Ample (coat of mail). Easy (life). Generous (man).  
 To be moist with sweat.  
 Sweat.  
 To disgrace a. o. To make misdoings to be known. ♦ To dishonour (women).  
 To resolve (a puzzle). To outshine (the stars : moon).  
 To appear (dawn).  
 To be whitish (object).  
 To disgrace, to revile o. a.  
 To bear ripening dates (palm-tree).  
 To be put to shame,

قَصَى

قَصِيَّةٌ

يَوْمٌ قَصِيٌّ أَوْ قَصِيَّةٌ

قَصِيَّةٌ، وَقَصِيَّةٌ بِ قَصَايَا

قَصَى قَصًا ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

قَصَى قَصِيَّةً ه

Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. **فَضَاءٌ**

Promiscuous mass, mixture. **قَضَى وَقَوَضَى**  
Mess, mixed food. **قَطَامَرٌ قَضَى**

They are without chief. **أَمْرُهُمْ قَضَى**  
They are in anarchy.

I remained quite alone. **بَقِيتَ قَضَى**

Leisure, work- **قَضْوَةٌ وَقَضَاةٌ وَتَقْضٍ**  
lessness.

Free, idle, workless. **قَاضٍ مَرَقَاضِيَّةٌ**  
Empty (place).

To break a. th. **☆ قَطَأَ أ قَطَأَ هـ**

To grieve, to distress a. o. To **سـ**  
throw down and strike a. o.

To have a depressed back **قَطَى أ قَطَأَ**  
and a prominent chest.

To prostrate a. o. on the **قَاطَأَ بِهٖ الْأَرْضَ**  
ground.

To become ill-tempered, peevish. **أَفْطَأَ**  
To lag behind a. o. ; to **تَقَاطَأَ عَنْ**  
retreat from.

Prominence of the chest and **قَطَاةٌ وَقَطَأٌ**  
hollowness of the back.

Prominent in the **أَفْطَأَ مَرَقَطَاةً هـ قَطَمَ**  
chest.

To enlarge, to **☆ قَطَمَ أ قَطَحًا وَقَطَحَ هـ**  
flatten a. th.

To strike a. o. with (a stick). **سـ بـ**  
To be broad, flat (head, nose). **قَطِيعٌ أ قَطِيعٌ**

Broad-headed, broad- **أَفْطَحَ وَمَقْطَحٌ**  
nosed. Chameleon.

Prehistoric age. Time of **☆ فِطْلٌ**  
plenty. Bulky, stout.

☆ Scholars ; heroes. **فَطَاحِلٌ**

To cleave, to split a. th. **☆ قَطَرَ أ قَطَّرَا هـ**  
To find out, to begin a. th. To create

a. th. (God).

To bake unleavened bread. **— الْعَجِينِ**

To milk a ewe with the thumb **سـ**  
and forefinger.

To breakfast, to break **— فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا**  
the fast.

To make a. o. to break- **فَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَهُ**  
fast. To give the breakfast to a. o.

To be unleavened (dough). **فَطَّرَ وَتَفَطَّرَ**  
To enter upon breakfast-time. **أَفْطَرُ**

To be cracked, split. To **تَفَطَّرَ وَانْفَطَّرَ**  
spread its leaves (plant).

Fissure, crack. **نَظَرٌ هـ فَطُورٌ**

Moreover, besides, much **فَضْلًا عَنْ**  
less. A fortiori.

By the grace of God. **بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ**

Exceeding, redun- **فَضْلَةٌ هـ فَضَالَاتٌ وَفَضَالٌ**  
dant. Remainder, rest. Wine. **Ex-**  
crement.

Work-clothes ; night-clothes. **— وَفُطْلٌ**

Wearing of a simple garment. **فَضْلَةٌ**

Redundant, superfluous **فَضَالَاتٌ هـ فَضَالٌ**

part. Remainder, residue.

Bountiful, **فَضَالٌ**

Attainment. Merit. **فَضِيلَةٌ هـ فَضَائِلٌ**

Virtue.

Eminence, superiority. Super- **تَفْضِيلٌ**

lative (*gram*).

Superabundant. Super- **فَاضِلٌ هـ فَضْلًا**

rior. Virtuous. Redundant. **☆ Learned**

man.

Excess, increase. **فَاضِلَةٌ هـ فَوَاضِلٌ وَقَاضِلَاتٌ**

Benefit, favour.

Increase in flocks. **— الْمَالِ**

Exceeding all measure. **فُضُولٌ**

Useless thing. Intrusion. **فُضُولٌ**

Intruder, inquisitive. Tailor. **فُضُولِيٌّ**

Distinguished man. **فَضِيلٌ هـ فَضْلًا**

More distingui- **أَفْضَلٌ هـ أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلٌ**  
shed. Better.

Excellent in merit. **مِفْضَلٌ وَمُفْضَلٌ**

superior.

Single garment ; **مِفْضَلٌ هـ مِفْضَلَةٌ هـ مَفَاضِلٌ**  
every-day-clothes

Very generous. **مِفْضَالٌ مَرَقِضَاةٌ**

To be broad, wide **☆ قَضَا أ قَضَاءٌ وَقُضْرًا**  
(place).

To be empty, void **☆ قَضِي أ قَضَاةٌ**  
(place).

To be unemployed. To **☆ — وَتَقْضَى**  
have leisure.

To empty, to clear (a place). **☆ قَضَى هـ**

To go forth to the desert. **أَذْضَى**

To reach, to arrive to. **— إِلَى**

To bring a. o. to (a place : **— بِهٖ إِلَى**  
road). To result for a. o. (affair). To

communicate (a secret) to.

☆ He had leisure to consi- **تَمَضَّى لِلْأَمْرِ**  
der the affair.

Large plain. Court, enclosure. **فَضَاءٌ**

Unoccupied (place).

Private. **بَيْتُ الْقَضَاءِ وَمُنْضَى**

Weaning of a child. فطام  
 Weaned (young one). فطيم به فطيم  
 A sea-fowl. فطيمة  
 Having her young قاطر وقاطمة به قوايطر  
 one weaned (female).  
 Weaned lamb. سخلّة قاطر  
 Fatimah, Mohammed's daughter. قاطمة  
 \* فطن فطن و فطن و فطن و فطن و فطن  
 و فطن و فطنة و فطنة و فطنة و فطنة ب  
 To seize, to understand وإلى  
 a. th. To be intelligent, penetrative.  
 To explain a. th. فطن ل ب او إلى او ل  
 to a. o. ♦ To remind a. o. of.  
 To draw a. o.'s attention قاطر ل في  
 to.  
 ♦ To reflect, to remember. تفطن  
 Intelligence, prudence, فطنة به فطن  
 sagacity.  
 قاطر و فطن و فطين و فطن و فطن و فطن به  
 Intelligent, open-minded. فطن و فطن  
 Prudent.  
 To urge (a beast) \* فطا و فطوا ل  
 vehemently.  
 To be \* فطا a فطاعة و فطاط و فطاط  
 rough, harsh, unmanly.  
 To press out (the o فطا، و افطظ ه  
 water) of a ruminant's stomach.  
 Unmanly, harsh, churlish. فطا به افطاط  
 Water in the sto- فطا به فطاط و فطوط  
 mach of a ruminant.  
 Harshness, unman- فطاعة و فطاط و فطاط  
 liness. Roughness.  
 To be foul، \* فطم o فطاعة، و افطم  
 unseemly, difficult. To be critical  
 (affair).  
 To be filled to the brim فطم a فطما  
 (vessel).  
 To reckon (an ه وب ومن و افطم ه  
 affair) hard, difficult.  
 To be in critical circumstances. افطم  
 To find a. th. hideous، ه و افطم ه  
 shocking; difficult, critical.  
 Difficulty. ♦ Hideousness. فطاعة  
 Abominable; difficult. فظيم و فظيم  
 Excessive. ♦ Ugly, hideous.  
 ♦ To upbraid loudly، \* فمر ل صوت  
 to bully a. o.  
 To do; to act. To per- \* فعمل a فعمل ه  
 form a. th.

Grape. فطر و فطر  
 Breaking of the fast. Breaking فطر  
 his fast (man).  
 Feast at the breaking of عيد الفطر  
 the fast of Ramadhan.  
 Alms given at the ركة و صدقة الفطر  
 end of Ramadhan.  
 Poisonous mushroom. فطر و فطر  
 Toad-stool.  
 Natural disposition. فطرة به فطر  
 Religious feeling. Religion of Islam.  
 Breakfast. فطور و فطوري و فطور  
 Sample. Bill of sale. فطورة  
 Azym, unleavened ( opp. to خمير ) فطير  
 (bread). Unpremeditate, hasty.  
 Pan-cake, fritter. فطيرة به فطائر  
 Blunt (sword). فطار  
 Cipher, worthless man. فطاري  
 Pastry-cook. فطاري به فطارية  
 Chap on the face, nose. افطور به افطير  
 The Creator. قاطر  
 To be flat-nosed. \* فطس a فطسا  
 To die without disease. فطس ا فطوسا  
 ♦ To be smothered, choked.  
 To flatten (iron : blacksmith). ه -  
 To utter a. th. in و فطس ه بالكلمة  
 o.'s face.  
 To cause a. o. to perish, to فطس ل  
 kill a. o. ♦ To smother, to suffocate.  
 Berry of the myrtle-tree. فطس  
 A myrtle-berry. Bead worn as فطسة  
 an amulet. ♦ Smother.  
 Flattening of the nose. فطسة و فطيسة  
 ♦ Dead beast. فطيس و فطيسة به فطاس  
 Carrion, carcass.  
 Large hammer. فطيس به فطاطيس  
 Pig's snout. فطيسة  
 Flat-nosed. افطس م فطسا به فطس  
 To wean ('a young فطر ا فطما ل  
 one).  
 To disaccustom a. o. from. فطر ل عن  
 To cut (a rope). ♦ To dip ه -  
 (cloth) in dye.  
 To become barren (tree، فطر  
 female).  
 To reach the time of being افطم  
 weaned.  
 To be weaned. انفطم  
 To abstain from. - عن

Foaming with rage. فَاغَى  
 Flower of the Egyptian privet. فَاغِيَّة  
 Went to calumniate (woman).  
 Viper. أَفْتَى جِ أَفَاءَ  
 Country full of vipers. أَرْضُ مَفْمَاةَ  
 Branded in the shape of a viper (camel). مَفْمَاةُ  
 To diffuse itself (odour). فَمَّ فَمَّ فَمَّةَ  
 To open (the mouth). فَمَّرَ فَمَّرَا وَأَفْمَرَهُ  
 To be half-opened (mouth, flower). فَمَّرَ - وَأَفْمَرَهُ  
 Rising of the Pleiades. الْفَمْرَةُ  
 Mouth of a river. فَمْرَةٌ جِ فَمَرٌ  
 Wide (spear-thrust). طَمَعَنَ فَمَارَ  
 Perfume. Cubeb. Lotus of India. فَاغِرَةٌ  
 Broad plain. Hollow in a mountain. مَفْمَرَةٌ  
 Emperor of China. فَمْفُورٌ  
 Kind of China-ware. فَمْفُورِيٌّ وَفَرْفُورِيٌّ  
 To fill the nose (odour). فَمَّرَ فَمَّرَا فَمْمَا وَفَمْمُومًا  
 To kiss a. o. - وَفَاغَمَرَهُ  
 To open (rose). فَمَّرَ فَمَّرَا وَفَمْمَرَهُ  
 To become accustomed to. فَمْمَرُ فَمْمَرَا  
 To be fond of, busy about.  
 To abide in a place. بِمَكَانٍ  
 To fill (a place : odour) ; to fill (a vessel). أَفْمَرَهُ  
 To be filled up. To be dispelled (rheum). انْفَمَّرَ  
 Food remaining between the teeth. فَمْرُ  
 Mouth. Chin. فَمْرُ وَفَمْرُ  
 He, it depressed him *lit* : he took hold of his chin. أَخَذَ بِفَمْمِهِ  
 Eager, fond of. فَمْرٌ عَلَى وَفَمْمَرٍ  
 To spread (news). To fade (plant). فَمَّا فَمَّا فَمْمَا  
 To become bad, corrupt (palm-tree). To become ugly. To become rebellious. To fall into destitution. أَفْتَى  
 To blossom (saffron).  
 To irritate a. o. -  
 Disease of palm-trees. Dates of bad quality. Refuse. فَمَّا  
 Blossom of henna. فَمْرُ وَفَاغِيَّةَ  
 To bark from fear (dog). فَمْمَرُ  
 To speak volubly, to jabber. - فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 Dotage, doter. فَمْمَرُ

To act upon a. o. فَعَّلَ وَافْعَلَّ ب  
*N. B. This verb and its derivatives are used as paradigms upon which all verbs and grammatical forms are measured.*  
 To be done. To be impressed. انْفَعَلَ  
 To be vexed, to spite. ✧  
 To intrigue, to forge a lie against a. o. انْفَعَلَ عَلَيْهِ كَثِيرًا وَزُورًا  
 To forge (hand-writing). هـ  
 Action, work, deed. Verb. فَعَّلَ جِ فَعَالٍ وَفَعَالٌ وَجِجَ أَفَاعِيلَ  
 Actually, (opp. to بِالْقُوَّةَ) بالفِعْلِ  
 virtually.  
 Custom, use. قَوْلَةٌ  
 Good or bad action done by a single agent. فَعَالٌ  
 Good or bad action done by two or many agents. فَعَالٌ  
 He has performed good actions. هُوَ حَسَنُ النَّعَالِ  
 They do good actions. هُمْ حَسَنُ الْفَعَالِ  
 Handle of a tool. فَعَالٌ جِ فَعُلَ  
 Imper. Do thou. فَعَالُ  
 Impression. ✧ Spite. انْفَعَالٌ  
 Acting, active, doer. فَاعِلٌ جِ فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَالَةٌ  
 (Gr.) Agent. ✧ Efficacious. Workman, labourer, digger.  
 Gr. Subject, noun agent. اِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ  
 Present participle.  
 ✧ Efficacy. فَاعِلِيَّةٌ  
 Foot of a verse. أَفَاعِيلُ وَتَفَاعِيلُ  
 Made, done. Passive. مَفْعُولٌ جِ مَفَاعِيلُ  
 Result, effect.  
 Gr. Object, regimen. مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ  
 Gr. Past participle ; noun patient. اِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ  
 It produced a distressing effect (wound). جَاءَ بِالْمَفْعُولِ  
 Falsified, altered (book). كِتَابٌ مَفْعُولٌ  
 To fill (a vessel) to the brim. فَمَّرَ فَمَّرَا وَفَمْمَرَهُ وَأَفْمَرَهُ  
 To be filled up (vessel). To become fat (arm, leg). فَمَّرَ فَمَّرَا وَفَمْمَرَهُ  
 To fill (a house : perfume). أَفْمَرَهُ  
 To fill (a. o.) with anger. -  
 To be filled (vessel). اِفْمُومَرُ  
 Full, filled with people. فَمْمَرُ وَفَمْمَرُ  
 To be wicked like a viper. فَمَّا - تَفْعَى



out (an eye). To press (grapes).  
 To overwhelm a. o. (evil). فَقَرَّ هـ  
 To feel a pain in the ver- فَقَرَّ هـ  
 tebræ.  
 To be poor, destitute. فَقْرٌ هـ  
 To dig a hollow for (a young فَقْرٌ هـ  
 palm-tree).  
 To impoverish a. o. أَفْقَرُ هـ  
 To lend to a. o. (a beast) for هـ  
 riding; (a land) for sowing.  
 What a poor man! مَا أَفْقَرُ هـ  
 To feign poverty. تَتَّقِرُ هـ  
 To burst open (abscess, fruit). هـ  
 To want, to be in need of. هـ  
 Poverty, destitution. فَقْرٌ هـ  
 Poverty, side. فَقْرٌ هـ  
 فقرَة هـ فقر، وفقرَة هـ فقر وفقرات وفقرات،  
 Vertebrae, spine of the back. وفقرَة هـ فقر  
 Three stars in Orion. دُمَارُ الْجَوْزَا  
 Celebrated sword of Ali. دُمَارُ الْقَتَارِ  
 Mark, butt. Hillock. Choice. فقرَة هـ فقر  
 verse or passage of an author.  
 Proximity. Ditch. Gore فقرَة هـ فقر  
 of a shirt.  
 Vertebral. فَمَارِي هـ  
 Misfortune. فَاوْرَة هـ فَوَاوِرْ  
 Having the vertebrae فقر وفقير ومفقور  
 broken.  
 Poor, destitute, needy. فَقِيرٌ هـ فُقْرَاءُ  
 Canal, aqueduct. Mouth of فقر هـ فقر  
 a canal. Hollow dug for planting or  
 watering palm-trees.  
 Strong. Fit to be ridden (colt). مُفْقِرٌ هـ  
 Able to, fit for. لـ  
 Resolute man. Damaskened مُعْقِرٌ هـ  
 (sword).  
 To die. فَقَسَ هـ فَقَسَ هـ فُقُوسًا  
 To break, to burst (her فَقَسَ هـ فَقَسَ هـ  
 eggs: bird). ♦ To relax (a spring).  
 To discharge (a gun).  
 To kill (a beast). To pull the هـ  
 hair of. ♦ To spite, to vex a. o.  
 To repel a. o. violently from. هـ  
 ♦ To be relaxed (spring); فَقَسَ هـ فَقَسَ هـ  
 discharged (gun). To lose patience.  
 To melt (butter) for clari- فَقَسَ هـ فَقَسَ هـ  
 fying it.  
 To play with Easter فَاَقَسَ هـ فَاَقَسَ هـ  
 eggs (children).

Foolish. فَقْهًا هـ  
 To slit (a فَقَا هـ فَقَا هـ  
 pimple). To put out (an eye).  
 To burst (a pomegranate) فَقَا هـ  
 open. To hull (a nut, an almond).  
 To burst (cloud, pustule). فَقَا هـ فَقَا هـ  
 To be pulled out (eye). ♦ To be  
 husked (fruit).  
 Membrane enveloping فَقَى هـ فَقَاةٌ هـ فَوَامًا  
 the head of the foetus.  
 Hollow in a rock, or stony هـ فَوَقِي  
 ground.  
 Lanced, put out. ♦ Hulled مَفْقُورٌ هـ مَفْقِي  
 (nut).  
 Ravine, channel of a torrent. مُفَقِّتٌ هـ  
 To open the eyes فَقَحَ هـ فَقَحَ هـ  
 (whelp). To blossom (tree).  
 To open (rose). تَفَقَّحَ هـ  
 To set, to prepare to. ب ول  
 To lean against o. a.'s back. تَفَقَّحَ هـ  
 Orifice of the anus. فَفْحَةٌ هـ فَفْحَ  
 Blossom.  
 Palm of the hand. هـ فَفْحَاةٌ  
 Blossom of plants. Tall, handsome فَفْحَانِ هـ  
 woman.  
 Prone to do mischief. مُتَفَقِّحٌ هـ  
 To lose فَقَدَ هـ فَقَدَا هـ فَقَدَا هـ  
 a. th. To miss a. th; to want a. th.  
 To be deprived of.  
 To cause to a. o. the هـ ا هـ  
 loss of a. o. or a. th.  
 To search out a. th. lost هـ تَفَقَّدَ  
 missed.  
 To miss, to regret the absence تَفَقَّدَ هـ  
 of o. a.  
 To seek for, to miss هـ اسْتَفَقَّدَ  
 a. o. absent.  
 ♦ To visit (a sick هـ اسْتَفَقَّدَ  
 person).  
 Absence, loss of a per- فَقَدَ هـ فَقَدَانِ هـ  
 son, of a thing.  
 Vitex, chaste-tree. فَقَدَ هـ  
 Wanting, missing. Bereft of her فَاوَدَ هـ  
 husband, of her children (woman).  
 Lost, absent, lamented. فَقِيدٌ هـ فَقِيدٌ هـ  
 He died unlamented. مَاتَ غَيْرَ فَقِيدٍ  
 To dig the earth. فَقَّرَ هـ فَقَّرَ هـ  
 To incise.  
 To bore (a pearl). ♦ To put هـ فَقَّرَ هـ

- Crushing (poverty). مُفْقِم  
Dry and hard (plant). مُتَقَمِّم  
To winnow (corn). هُفْقَل ٥ فُقْل هُ  
To be luxuriant (land). أَفْقَل  
Luxuriant (land). أَرْضٌ كَثِيرَةُ الْفُقْل  
Winnowing-basket, fan. مُفْقَلَةٌ ٥ مَفْقَل  
هُفْقِم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To be grave, important. وَتَقَامِر  
momentous (affair).  
To have unequal jaws. فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To have an indigestion. To be full (vessel). To become abundant. To be consumed (wealth). هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To seize (a beast) by its muzzle. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ وَتَقَمِّر هُ  
Jaw. Dog's muzzle. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا  
Mouth. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا  
Having irregular incisors, unequal jaws. Crooked (affair). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To be learned, skilled in divine law. To be endowed with penetration. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To understand a. th. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ وَتَقَمِّر هُ  
To overcome a. o. in science. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To teach a. o. To render intelligent, skilled. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To vie with a. o. in knowledge of divine law. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To study jurisprudence thoroughly. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Learning. Knowledge of jurisprudence. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Science of divine law. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Skilled in jurisprudence. Lawyer. Intelligent. Schoolmaster. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Companion of a mourner woman. مُسْتَفْقِمَةٌ  
To follow the trace of. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Notch of an arrow. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To loose, to disjoin. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To separate a. th. To luxate (a limb). To break (a seal). To resolve (a difficulty). To open (the hand). To open (the jaw.) هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا
- To be upset, overthrown. تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس  
To be melted, purified (butter). تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس  
To pull o. a. by the hair. تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس  
Relaxing of a spring. Discharge of a gun. Fit of passion. تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس  
Pain in the joints. تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس  
Spring of a trap. تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس ٥ تَقْقَس  
To crack (nuts, eggs) with the hand. هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To burst, to split (wood). To break (waves). هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To break, to crush (fruit). هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To break (an egg). هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Melon. Large cucumber. هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Iron-ring in a plough. هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Iron-mace for breaking. هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Only, but. هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To write down in words the total of a sum. هُفْقَش ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To be intensely yellow. To die from heat. To grow up (child). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To crush a. o. (misfortune). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To burst, to explode. To be grieved to death. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To be intensely red. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To crack the fingers. To burst (a flower). To dye (a hide) red. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To speak inconsiderately. To utter idle words. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To despise a. o. to death. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To be reduced to destitution. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To become white (eyes). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
To be cleft, to crack, to burst. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Fungus, truffles of bad quality. Intense whiteness, yellowness. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Clear (colour). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Pure yellow colour. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Calamity. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Red-faced (man). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Wicked, perverse. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Beer, drink made with fruits. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Bubbles upon the surface of water. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Pure (colour). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Intensely white, red, yellow. White pigeon. هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا  
Unripe (fig). هُفْقَم ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا ٥ فُقْمَا

Lock, fastener of a window. **فَاكُورَة** **ج** فَوَاكِير

Thinker, thoughtful. **فَكِير** **وَقِير**

To sprain, to put (a limb out of joint). **فَكَش** **و** فَكْشَا **ه**

To be dislocated, sprained. **إِنْفَكَش**

Luxation, sprain. **فَكْش**

To lower the head in grief or spite. **فَكَمَا** **ا** فَكَمَا **وَكَمَا**

No one knows where he was this morning. **لَا يُدْرِي أَيْنَ فَكَمَ**

To apply o.'s self to. **فَكَلَ** - **إِنْفَكَلَ** فِي

Shudder, shiver. Crowd. Wood-pecker. **أَفْكَل**

They came all together. **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ بِأَفْكَالِهِمْ** **أَوْ** بِأَفْكَالِهِمْ

Terror-stricken. **مَفْكَول**

To persist in. **فَكَنَ** **و** فَكْنَا **فِي**

To be astonished, thoughtful. **تَفَكَّنَ**

To repent, to regret. **فُكِنَ**

Repentance, regret. **فُكِنَ**

To be merry, lively, jolly. **فَكِهَ** **ا** فَكِهَا **وَفَكِهَا** **وَتَفَكِهَ**

To bring fruit to a. o. To enliven a. o. with facetious talks. **فَكَّهَ** **ه**

To joke with a. o. **فَاكَهَ** **ه**

To eat fruit. To abstain from it. **تَفَكَّهَ**

To enjoy a. th. To slander a. o. jestingly. **ب** -

To joke, to jest together. **تَفَاكَهَ**

Joke, merriment. **فُكَاةٌ** **وَفُكِيَةٌ**

Wonderful thing, witticism. **أَفْكَوْهَةٌ** **ج** أَفْكَاهِ

Witty, jovial. **فَكِهَ** **وَفَاكَهَ**

Jolly, jocose. **فَكِهَ** **م** فَكِيَهَةً

Asperser. **فَكِهَ** بِأَغْرَاضِ النَّاسِ

Having much fruit (tree). **فَاكَهَ**

Fruit. Sweetmeat. **فَاكِهَةٌ** **ج** فَوَاكِيَهَ

The fire. **فَاكِهَةُ** الشَّيْءِ

Fruit-seller. **فَاكِهَانِي**

To notch (a sword). To rout (an army). **فَلَّ** **و** فَلَا **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَهَ

He is out of mind. **فَلَّ** عَنْهُ عَقْلُهُ

To escape, to run away. To be off. To go back home (workman, pupil). **فَلَّ** **و** فَلَا

To make a. o. to escape, to go back. **فَلَّ** **و** فَلَا

To release, to set free (a captive, a slave). **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه**

To recover (a pledge). **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To be broken down (old man). **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To be out of joint, luxated (limb). **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To be foolish. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To disjoin, to undo, to dissolve, to separate a. th. To disentangle, to unravel, to undo a. th. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To lose o.'s temper; to have no self-control. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To be disjoined, undone, separated. To be parted (fingers). To be set free (slave). **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To extricate o.'s self from. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

He has not ceased standing up. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

He has not ceased to. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To endeavour, to disjoin, to loose a. th. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Disjunction, luxation, separation. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Jaw. Bit of a horse. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Silliness. *Corona Borealis* (constell). **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Money for redeeming a pledge. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Disjoining. Decrepit. Foolish. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Disjoining much. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Speaking inconsiderately, incoherently. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Resolving difficulties. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Having the shoulder-blade out of joint. Part in which the jaws meet. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To reflect, to think on, to ponder over. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

To recall a. th. to the mind. To remind a. o. of. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Thought, idea. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

Reflection. Cares. Want. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

I do not care for it. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

I have no need of it. **فَلَ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** وَفَكَوْكَ

- Flight, escape. **فَلَّتْ**  
 Thou hast no escape from it. **مَا لَكَ مِنْهُ فَلَ**
- Swift (horse). **فَلَّتْ وَفَلَّتَانِ وَفَلَّتَانِ**  
 Unexpected event. Inconsiderate action. Last night of a lunar month. **فَلَّتَتْ**  
 The event happened unexpectedly. **حَدَّثَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَ**  
 Blunders, mistakes. **فَلَّتَات**  
 Rascal, rogue. **فَلَّتِي - وَفَلَّتِي**  
 Free, escaped. **فَلَّتْ** Profligate, libertine. **فَلَّتْ**  
**فَلَّتْ** Offensive, unbecoming talk. **فَلَّتْ**  
 Tight garment. **فَلَّتْ**  
 To split. **فَلَّتْ** i o **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 a. th. asunder. To till (the earth)  
 To share, to allot. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 a. th. amongst.  
 To succeed well. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To overcome (an antagonist). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 He has afforded his proofs. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To ravish the heart of. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 a. o.  
 To have the half of the body paralysed. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To have the (teeth, legs) apart. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To contend for superiority with. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To make a. o. to gain the mastery over (God). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To adduce clear (proofs). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To be chapped (feet). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To break (day). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ** To become paralysed (man). **فَلَّتْ**  
 Success, victory; good luck at play. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Half. Division. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Measure for grain. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Width between the teeth or the thighs. Daybreak. **فَلَّتْ**  
 Streamlet. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Small cup, coffee-cup. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Dividing in two halves. Hemiplegia, palsy. Two-humped camel. **فَلَّتْ**  
 Winning at the game (arrow). **فَلَّتْ**  
 Cocoon of silkworm. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**
- To lose flocks. To be in a barren land. **فَلَّتْ**  
 To be defeated, routed (army). **فَلَّتْ**  
 To be notched (sword); broken (tooth). **فَلَّتْ**  
 To take the tenth of. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Routed, in flight (army). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Rout, army put to flight. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Notch on the edge of a sword. Spark. Filings of iron. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Wa-terless desert. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Devoid of all good. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Jasmine. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Break in a sword. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Notch in a sword. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ** Flight. Return from work. **فَلَّتْ**  
 Notched (sword). Broken (tooth). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Rolled up (hair). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Areca, betel-nut. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To sweep, to walk with a proud gait. To pick the teeth. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To go back one by one (party). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To season (a dish) with pepper. To curl (the hair). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Pepper, pepper-corn, allspice. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Long-pepper. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 Pungent, peppered. Crisp, curly (hair). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To loose, to set free a. o. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To escape, to slip away. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To smuggle a. th. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To overtake a. o. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To glide away from a. o. (thing, person). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To escape from a. o. (thing). **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To long after. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To rush upon. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 He spoke unpremeditatedly, he extemporised. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To do, to take a. th. of a sudden. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To die suddenly. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**  
 To be surprised by. **فَلَّتْ** **فَلَّتْ**



become poor. ♦ To become bankrupt.

Atome ; rubbish, scale of fish. فُلَسْ

Destitution. فُلَسْ

Farthing, small copper coin Pl. □ Money (in general).

Scales of a fish. فُلُوس السَّكِّ

Money-changer. فُلَّاسْ

♦ Bankruptcy. اِفْلَاسْ

Having round spots (horse). مُفْلَسْ

Covered with scales.

Insolvent, penniless. مُفْلِسْ ج مَقَالِيسْ

♦ Bankrupt.

Palestine. فَلَاسْطُون و فَلَاسْطِين

A Philistine. فَلَاسْطِي و فَلَاسْطِينِي

To become a philosopher. To philosophise. فَلَاسْف - و تَفَلَّسَفْ

Philosophy. فَلَاسْفَة G

Philosophic. فَلَاسْفِي

Philosopher. فَلَاسْفِي ج فَلَاسْفَة G

The Philosopher, surname of Aristotle. الفِيلَاسُوفُ

To unfold (a piece of cloth). فَلَاشْ هـ

To escape from (a calamity). فَلََصْ هـ من

To deliver, to save a. o. فَلََصْ هـ

To be saved. أَفْلَصَ و تَفَلَّصَ و انْفَلَصَ

To overlook, to be inadvertent to a. th. فَلَطْ هـ فَلَطَ عَنْ

To overtake, to meet a. o. unexpectedly. فَلَاطَ هـ

To surprise a. o. (affair). أَفْطَأَ هـ

To be surprised by. أَفْطِيطَ ب

Unexpected event. فَلَطَ

Surprise. فَلَاطَ

Plato (Greek philosopher). أَفْلَاطُون G

To expand, to flatten a. th. فَلَاطَ هـ

Broad and flat (bread). فَلَاطَ و مَفْطَاطَ

To split, to cut a. th. فَلََمَ هـ فَلََمَ، و فَلََمَ هـ

To be split, cut asunder. تَفَلَّمَ و انْفَلَمَ

Crack, crevice, cleft ; chap on the feet. فَلََمَ ج فُلُوعْ

Piece of a camel's hump. فَلََمَة ج فَاَمَ

Distress, calamity. فَلََمَة ج قَرَامِلَ

Cutting (sword). فُلُوعْ ج فُلَمَ، و مِفْلَمَ

Made of many pieces of leather (bag). مُفْلَمَة

Having the teeth apart. أَفْلَجَ مَر فُلْجَاءَ، و مَفْلَجَ الأَسْنَانِ

Disordered (affair). مُفْلَجَ

Paralysed. مَفْلُوجْ ج مَقَالِيجْ

To cleave a. th. To till the ground. فَلََجَ هـ فَلََجَا هـ

To deceive a. o. - هـ رِبْ

To be chapped (under-lip). فَلََجَ فَلََجَا

To laugh at a. o. ; to beguile him. فَلََجَ ب

To be successful, lucky. أَفْلَحَ و اسْتَفْلَحَ

To live on. أَفْلَحَ ب

Slit, chap, crack. فَلََجَ ج فُلُوعْ

Chap on the under-lip. فَلََجَ و فَلََجَة

Prosperity ; success. Safety. - و فَلَاحْ

Cultivated ground. فَلَاحَة

Tillage, agriculture. فَلَاحَة و فَلَاحَة

Husbandman, peasant. Sailor. ♦ Ruffian, rough man. فَلَاحَ ج فَلَاحُون و فَلَاحَة

Having the under-lip chapped. أَفْلَجَ مَر فُلْجَاءَ ج فُلْجَ

Crack-lipped, chap-handed. مُتَفَلِّجَ الشَّفَةِ و الِيدَيْنِ

To slit a. th. فَلََجَ هـ فَلََجَا هـ

To strike a. o. فَلََجَ هـ

Stone of a water-mill. فَلََجَ ج فَلََاخْ

To cut a slice of (meat) to a. o. To give part of a. th. to. فَلََجَ هـ فَلََجَا هـ

To cut a. th. into pieces. فَلََجَ هـ

To take the part of a. th. from. فَلََجَ هـ

Liver of camels. فَلََجَ ج أَفْلَاحْ

Piece of meat, or metal. فَلََجَة ج فَلََجَ و أَفْلَاحْ

Treasures buried in the earth. أَفْلَاحْ الأَرْضِ

Sweet-meat made of starch, water and honey. فَلََوْذْ و فَلََوْذِي و فَلََوْذِي

Steel ; pure iron. فَلََوْذْ و بُلُودْ

Cut. Made of steel (sword). مَفْلُوذْ

Bronze. Brass. Rough (man). فَلََبْ و فَلََبْ و فَلََبْ

To declare a. o. to be bankrupt (judge). ♦ To reduce a. o. to destitution. فَلََسْ - هـ

To be penniless, destitute. To أَفْلَاسْ

- ♦ To foretell events, to soothsay. فَلَكَ وَتَفَأَكَ  
 Globe, spherical body. Celestial sphere, sky. Weather. فَلَكَ ۞ أَفْلَاكُ وَفُكُ وَفُكُ  
 Hillock, mound. ۞ فَلَكَ  
 Astronomy. عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ  
 Astronomic, celestial. فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Astronomer, astrologer. فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Any spherical object. فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Whirl of a spindle. فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Felucca, sailing ship. Ark of Noah. فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Round-breasted (girl). Soothsayer, astrologer. مُفَأَكَ  
 The two tonsils. أَلَا فَلَكَ ۞  
 To cut off the nose of. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Man of a tall size. Wide-mouthed well. Comb. Numerous (army). فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 ♦ Belgium. Holland. Dutch, Belgian, Flemish. فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Such a one. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Such (a place), such (a thing). فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Cork, stopper. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 God-child. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To journey. To acquire experience. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To wean (a young one). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To bring up (a child). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To have a colt fit to be weaned. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To engage in a desert. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Desert, waterless plain. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 ♦ Open space, atmosphere. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To louse (the head). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To scrutinise (an affair). To study the meaning of (a poem). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To examine (people). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To clear o.'s self from lice. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To ask to be loused. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 They seek for herbage in the desert. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Lousing of the head. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Black-beetle spotted with white ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞

- To split, to cut a. th. in two halves. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 (God) made the dawn to break. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To produce a. th. wonderful, a master-piece. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To be cracked, chapped, split. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To run swiftly. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To be cracked, split. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Crack, split, fissure. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Wood split in two, splint. Wonderful thing. Misfortune. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 He has spoken to me personally lit : with his own mouth. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Dawn. Ravine between two mountains. ♦ Stocks, bastinado. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Valley between two hills. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 He has brought evil. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Brand on the ear of a camel. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Splint, fragment, half of a. th. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Wonderful thing. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Misfortune, calamity. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Splitting asunder. Depressed ground. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Causing seeds and fruit-stones to germinate (God). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Army, body of 5000 men. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Calamity, distress. Cocoon. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Curded (milk). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 The eggs have been broken. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Of great genius (poet). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Kind of peach split in the drupe. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 The same peach when dried. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Split. Branded on the ear (camel). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To swallow (the contents of a vessel). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 ♦ To become supercilious, overbearing. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To show a smiling face. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 Cavalier, overbearing. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To have rounded breasts (girl). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To be rounded (breast). ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞  
 To apply o.'s self assiduously to. ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞ فَلَكَ ۞

♠ Rejoicing, parade. I قَتَارِيَّة  
 To stare. □ To be generous. قَنَجَر  
 Skilful horsemen. قَتَا جَرَة  
 Coffee-cup. P قَنْجَان ج قَنْجِين  
 To bruise (a bone). ☆ قَنْجَا a قَنْجَاه  
 □ To cancel a. th.  
 To get mastery over, to overcome a. o. - وَفَنَجَ z  
 Weak, subdued (man). فَنِيجَة  
 Overpowering the enemy. مِفَنَجَة  
 To swell the nostrils. To be proud; to assume a haughty gait. ☆ قَنْجَر  
 Colossal, enormous. قَنْجَر وَفَنَاجِر  
 To become weak-minded (old, sick man). To lie. To commit a mistake. ☆ قَنِد a قَنْدَا، وَافَنْد  
 To sit on the top of a hill. قَنْدَر  
 To ridicule a. o. To be weak-minded, liar. To contradict a. o. To point out the faults of. ☆ وَفَنْد z  
 ♠ To classify, to diversify a. th. ☆ - ه  
 To give the particulars of an account. To lop a vine.  
 To ask a. th. from. - وَفَانْد وَفَنْدَ z عَلَى  
 To weaken the mind of (old age). ☆ أَنْدَ z  
 To repent of. تَفَنْدَ مِنْ  
 Large mountain. قَنْد وَفَنْد  
 Species, sort. Branch. فَنْد ج أَفْنَاد وَفُنُود  
 bough. Numerous company.  
 The divisions of the night. أَفْنَاد اللَّيْلِ  
 By parties. أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا  
 ♠ Wax-candle. ☆ فَنْد الشَّمْع ج فُنُود  
 Dotage. Weakness, blunder. ☆ قَنْد ج أَفْنَاد  
 Lie. Unthankfulness.  
 They form one separate party. هُمُ قَنْدٌ عَلَى جَدَقِ  
 Turkish title. Sir. T أَفَنْدِي ج أَفَنْدِيَّة  
 Effendi. Master.  
 Lump of ☆ فَنْدِير وَفَنْدِيرَة ج فَنْدِير  
 dates. Large rock detached from a mountain.  
 Inn, caravansary. ☆ فَنْدُق ج فَنْدَارِق  
*Nux avellana*, hazel-nut.  
 Landlord of an inn. G فَنْدَقَانِي  
 Register for receipts and expenditure. ☆ فَنْدَق ج فَنْدَقِ  
 Paper-lantern. Light-house. ☆ فَنَار ج فَنَارَات  
 Great destitution. ☆ فَنَس - فَنَس

and black. ♠ Vent-hole of a gun.  
 Forerunners of an evil. قَارِيَةِ الْأَفَاقِي  
 Mouth. Orifice. فَمٌّ وَفَرْجٌ أَفْوَاهُ  
 opening. Mouth of a river.  
 Point of a sword. — السِّيفِ  
 Two stars in *Cancer*. فُجْرُ الْأَسَدِ  
 Fomelhaut, bright star in *Pisces*. — الْجُوتِ  
 Star in *Pegasus*. — الْقَرَسِ  
 Belonging to the mouth. قَجِيٌّ وَقَمَوِيٌّ  
 Two mouths. قَمَانٌ وَقَمَوَانٌ  
 To adorn, to beautify a. th. قَنَّاهُ  
 To put off the payment of a debt. — دَيْنُهُ  
 To drive on (camels). — هُ  
 To deceive a. o. in. — هُ فِي  
 To ask or offer various things. فَتَنَ هُ  
 To mix various things; to sort. To change (o.'s mind).  
 To classify (things). To gather (men) from various tribes. — هُ وَهْ  
 To be diversified, variously mixed. تَفَتَّنَ  
 □ To be crafty.  
 To give variety to a narrative. — وَافَتَنَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ  
 To urge (a horse) to go at different paces. — اسْتَفْتَنَ هُ  
 Kind, species, sort. Mood, manner. Art, branch of knowledge. قَنَّ جُ فُنُونٌ وَأَفْنَانٌ وَجَبَّ أَقَايِينُ  
 Academy. دَارُ الْفُنُونِ  
 The various branches of science. فُنُونُ الْأَعْلَامِ  
 The turns, modes of speech. أَقَايِينُ الْأَكَلَامِ  
 Branch of a tree. قَنَّ جُ أَفْنَانٌ وَجَبَّ أَقَايِينُ  
 Space of time. فَوْتَةٌ  
 Abundant pasture. فَوْتَةٌ  
 Branchy (tree). قَنَّاهُ وَقَنَّوَاهُ  
 Luxuriant (hair). Thick-haired. قَنَّانٌ  
 Species, sort; way. Inter-twisted bough. Obscure discourse. أَفْتُونٌ جُ أَقَايِينُ  
 Miscellany. Unevenness in a texture. Ornament, decoration. تَفْتِينٌ  
 Industrious, inventive. مَقَنَّ مِ مَقِّنَةٍ  
 Skilled in various branches of learning. مَقَنَّانٌ  
 Old and wicked (woman). مَقَنَّتَةٌ  
 Party. — هُ قَنَّ  
 Crowd. قَنَّاهُ





Although he see it, هُوَ قَوْتُ يَبْدُو او يَدْرُ   
 it is beyond the reach of his mouth   
 or hand; i. e. he shall not attain it.   
 Sudden death. مَوْتُ الْقَوَات   
 Distance, interval. Irregularity. تَفَارُت   
 Acting in his own way. (m. f.) قَوْنِت   
 To spread its perfume \* قَا جَ ه قَوْنَا   
 (musk). To be cool (day).   
 To take the fresh air. To cool قَوَّج   
 o.'s self.   
 To run (horse). To hurry on أَقَا ج   
 (man). To send flocks to water by   
 droves.   
 To be hurried, urged. أَشْتَفِي ج   
 قَوَّج ج أَفْوَا ج وَفُور ج وَجَّج أَقَاوِي ج وَأَقَارِ ج   
 Collection of men, of animals. Party,   
 troop.   
 In separate bodies, by أَفْوَا جًا أَفْوَا جًا   
 parties.   
 Upland. Party, band. قَاوِي جَة   
 To boil قَا ج ه قَوَّحَا وَفُورَحَا   
 (cooking-pot). To bleed (wound).   
 To diffuse its perfume - وَتَقَارَّج   
 (flower). To become intense (heat).   
 To shed (blood). To make a أَقَا ج ه   
 (cooking-pot) to boil.   
 Diffusion of an odour. قَوَّج وَفُورَحَا   
 An exhalation of odour. قَوَّحَة   
 To blow (wind). To قَا ج ه قَوَّحَا   
 abate (heat).   
 Do avoid midday- أَفِيْعَ عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيْرَة   
 heat.   
 To break wind. - وَأَقَا ج   
 To die. To remain in the قَا د ه قَوْدَا   
 possession of its owner (property).   
 To mix a. th. with. - ه ب   
 To cause the loss of a. o. أَقَا د ه   
 To give (goods) to a. o. - ه ه   
 Tuft of hair on قَوْد مَث قَوْدَان ج أَفْوَاد   
 the temples. Temple of the head.   
 Large bag.   
 Hoariness appeared بَدَا الشَّيْب بِقَوْدِيْج   
 on his temples.   
 Side of the tent, or الوَادِيْج   
 the valley.   
 Spendthrift, prodigal. مِفْوَاد   
 To boil قَا ر ه قَوْرَا وَفُورَرَا وَفُورَانَا   
 fiercely (cooking-pot). To be roused

To understand, to perceive اَوْتَهْم   
 a. th.   
 To make a. o. to understand اَوْتَهْم ه ه   
 a. th.   
 To understand by degrees. تَهْم ه   
 To try to understand a. th.   
 \* To be understood. اِنْتَهْم   
 To understand each other. تَهْمَا   
 To question a. o. about. اِسْتَهْم ه ه   
 Intelligence, understanding, قَهْم   
 conception of the mind.   
 Interrogation, question. اِسْتَهْمَا   
 The interrogative حَرْفُ اِلِسْتَهْمَا   
 particle. ( هَلْ )   
 Intelligent, sharp. قَهْم وَ قَهْم   
 To forget, to overlook \* قَهَا ه قَهْوَا ع   
 a. th.   
 To be a man of weak judgment. أَفَهِي   
 Valerian (plant). \* فُو   
 To elapse قَات ه قَوْتَا وَقَوَات   
 (time).   
 He died. قَات وَأَفِيْت   
 To miss (an opportunity). - وَافْتَات ه   
 To fail to attain a. th.   
 The time of prayer is قَاتَتِ الصَّلَاة   
 elapsed.   
 To outgo, to outstrip a. o. قَات ه ب   
 in.   
 \* To enter (a house). قَات فِي   
 \* To pass.   
 \* To fade away (flower). قَوْت   
 \* To insert, to introduce a. th. -   
 into.   
 To cause a. o. to miss a. th. أَقَات ه ه   
 \* To let a. o. pass.   
 To outstrip a. o. To do, تَعَوَّتْ عَلَيْهِ فِي   
 to decide a. th. without consulting   
 another.   
 To follow at inter- تَعَارَتْ تَعَارُوت وَتَعَارُوت   
 vals. To contrast with o. another.   
 To be distinct, unlike.   
 He found out a locution. اِفْتَات كَلَامًا   
 To exercise authority - عَلَى فُلَانٍ فِي   
 upon a. o. in.   
 He followed his own عَلَيْهِ بِرَأْيِهِ   
 advice without consulting them.   
 Nothing can be done لَا يَفْتَات عَلَيْهِ   
 without his consent.   
 Space between two fin- قَوْت ج أَفَوَات   
 gers.

a. o. in. To hold a conference with  
a. o.  
To be copartners in (an **تَقَاوَضُوا** في  
affair). To consult, to converse with  
a. o. upon.  
People without chief. **قَوْمٌ قَوْضَى**  
**أَمْرُهُمْ قَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ** وقَوْضَى وقَوْضَوْصًا.  
They are all equal. They have no chief.  
They live in anarchy.  
They hold property **قَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ**  
in common.  
♦ Communist, socialist. **قَوْضَوِيّ**  
Delegation, power of attorney: **تَفْوِيض**  
jurisdiction.  
Conversation, conference. **مُقَاوَصَة**  
Property held **شِرْكَة مُقَاوَصَة** ومُقَاوَصَة  
in common. Communism.  
Waist-wrapper. **فوط - فوطَة - فوط**  
♦ Napkin, towel, apron. Kerchief.  
To put a waist-wrapper on a. o. **فوط** s  
To die. **فَاظ** o **فَوَظًا** وفَوَظًا  
Aroma of a perfume. **فَوْعَة - فَوْعَة**  
Strength of a poison.  
Insects swarmed in. **فَاعَتِ الحَشَرَاتُ فِي**  
To vomit (sick person). **فَأَفَوْعَ**  
To diffuse itself (odour). **فَوَغَا** o **فَوَغَا**  
Exhalation of a perfume. **فَوَغَة**  
Suffocating (smell). **فَائِقَة**  
To put the thumb-nail **فَاف** o **فَوَفَ**  
upon the nail of the forefinger to  
mean : I will not give or I have not  
received so little as that.  
Bull's bladder. **فَوَفٍ وفَوْفٍ** **فَوَفٍ**  
Whiteness of the nails.  
Pellicle of a stone-fruit. **فُوفَة**  
He has not tasted anything. **مَا ذَاقَ فُوفًا**  
Having white stripes **أَفْوَفَ** ومَقْرَفَ  
(garment).  
To overcome, **فَاتَ** o **فَوَقَ** وفَوَاقَ s  
to surpass a. o.  
To be above a. o. **ه**  
To sob. ♦ To awake from **فَوَاقَا**  
sleep. To recollect a. th.  
To gasp (dying **فَاتَ بِتَفْوِصٍ فُوفًا** وفَوَاقَ  
man) ; to die.  
To break (an arrow) on **فَاتَ فَوَقًا** **ه**  
the notch.  
To be bro- **فَاتَ** a **فَوَقَ** a **فَاتَ** وفَوَاقَ  
ken at the notch (arrow).

(anger). To ferment (wine). To  
throb (artery). To spurt forth (wa-  
ter).  
To diffuse itself (per- **فُؤَارًا وفُؤَارَاتًا**  
fume).  
To make a **فُؤَرًا**, وأَقَارَ **فُؤَر** **ه**  
(cooking-pot) to boil.  
Ebullition. Fit of passion; hurry. **فُؤَر**  
He came back instantly. **رَجَعَ مِنْ فُؤَرِهِ**  
Immediately, in a hurry. **عَلَى الفُؤَرِ**  
Vehemence of heat, of anger. **فُؤَرَة**  
The hour following night- **العِشَاء -**  
fall.  
Food given to a woman after **فَيْرَة**  
childbirth. Fenugreek.  
Irons of the tongue (of a **فِيَا زَان**  
balance).  
Boiling. Anger, passion. **فَارٍ** **ه** **فُور**  
**Pl. Gazelles.**  
His anger was excited. **فَارَ فَارُهُ**  
Foam of boiling water. **فُؤَارَة**  
Boiling fiercely. **فُؤَار**  
Hot-tempered (man). **فُيُور**  
Spring. ♦ Water-spout, jet **فُؤَارَة**  
d'eau. □ Typhoon.  
To acquire, to obtain **فَارَ** o **فُؤَرًا** **ب**  
a. th.  
To escape from. **فَارَ مِنْ**  
To save o.'s life. **فَارَ بِنَفْسِهِ**  
To die, to perish. **فُؤَرٌ**  
To flee, to run away. To go into **فُؤَرٌ**  
a desert.  
To get a. th. for a. o. To **أَفَارَ** **ه** **ب**  
enable a. o. to obtain a. th.  
Victory, success. Safety, delive- **فُؤَرٌ**  
rance.  
A victory, a success. **فُؤَرَة**  
Tent with two poles. **فَاوَة**  
Refuge. Desert. **مَقَارِزَ** **ه** **مَقَارِزَ**  
To float on the surface **فَاشَ** o **فُوشًا**  
of water.  
To set a. th. afloat. **فُوشَ** **ه**  
To explain (words). **فَوَّصَ** **ه**  
To intrust a. o. **فَوَّضَ** **ه** **إِلَى**  
with an affair. To give jurisdiction  
to.  
To give (a woman) in marriage **س -**  
without receiving a dowry.  
To be equal, copartner of **فَوَّضَ** **ه** **فِي**

kings, two milkings.  
 He remained **مَا أَقَامَ عِنْدِي إِلَّا فَوَاقًا**  
 in my house but a short time.  
 Gasp, **فَوَاقٌ بِهٖ أَفْوَقَةٌ وَأَفْقَةٌ وَجِبَّ أَفْوَاقَاتٍ**  
 death-rattle.  
 Broken at the notch (arrow). **أَفْوَقٌ**  
 He has partially **رَجَمَ بِأَفْوَقٍ نَاصِلٍ**  
 succeeded.  
 Excellent (poet). **مُفِيقٌ**  
 Broad beans. **فَوَلٌ**  
 Thyme, mint. **فُولِيَّةٌ**  
 Seller of broad beans. **فَوَالٌ**  
 To make bread. **فَامٌ - فَوْمٌ**  
 Bread ; wheat ; any grain used **فَوْمٌ**  
 for bread. ♦ Chick-peas.  
 Ear of corn. Pinch of a. th. **فُومَةٌ بِهٖ فَوْمٌ**  
 Swan. **فُونٌ**  
 To pronounce **فَاهُ فَوَاهُ، وَتَقَوَّهٖ ب**  
 (a word, a discourse).  
 To be wide-mouthed. **فَوَهُ أَوْ فَوَاهُ**  
 To create a. o. with a great **فَوَّهٖ لَ**  
 mouth (God).  
 To have a **فَارَهٗ مُفَارَهَةً لَ وَفَاهِي مُفَاهَةً لَ**  
 private conversation with a. o.  
 To enter into the orifice of. **تَفَوَّهٗ ه**  
 To hold a conference together. **تَفَاوَهٗ**  
 To eat and **اسْتَفَاهَ اسْتِفَاهًا وَاسْتِفَاهَةً**  
 drink much after dearth.  
 Mouth, orifice. **فَوُهُ رِفَاهٌ وَفِيهِ بِهٖ أَفْوَاهٌ**  
 My. mouth. **فِي (for all cases)**  
 Perfume. Species, **فَوُهُ بِهٖ أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفَارِيهِ**  
 kind. Pl. Aromatics  
 Small mouth. **فَوْنِهٖ**  
 He fell dead on his face. **مَاتَ لِفِيهِ**  
 I spoke to him in pri- **كَكَلَّمْتُهُ فَاذًا إِلَى فِي**  
 vate, mouth to mouth.  
 Width of the mouth. **فَوُهُ**  
 Maddier, plant used for dyeing. **فَوُهُ وَفَوُهُ**  
 Mouth, orifice, entrance. **فَوُهُةٖ بِهٖ فَوُهَاتٍ**  
 Crater of a volcano, **فَوُهُةٖ الزُّبْرُكَانِ**  
 Eloquent. Glutton. **فَنِيهِ وَمُقَوَّهٗ**  
 Talk. Backbiting. **فَوُهُةٗ**  
 Entrance of a **بِهٖ فَوُهَاتٍ وَأَفْوَاهٌ وَفَوَارِيهِ**  
 valley. Crater of a volcano.  
 Wide-mouthed. **أَفْوَهُ مَر فَوُهَاهُ بِهٖ فَوُهُ**  
 Opening a large wound (spear- **فَوُهَاهُ**  
 thrust) ; large-mouthed (well).  
 Aromatised (drink). **مُقَوَّهٗ**  
 Dyed with madder (cloth). **- وَمُقَوَّى**

To make a notch to (an arrow). **فَوَّقَ ه**  
 To make (a young one) to drink **لَ -**  
 (milk) by intervals. ♦ To awake  
 a. o. To remind a. o. of.  
 To prefer a. th. to.  
 To put the **فَوَّقَ ه عَلَى**  
 notch of (an arrow) on the bowstring.  
 To recover o.'s senses af- **أَفَاقَ وَاسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ**  
 ter (a swoon). To awake from (sleep,  
 intoxication). To recover from (a  
 disease).  
 ♦ To remember ; to recollect. **تَفَقَّقَ**  
 To rise, to raise o.'s self above. **عَلَى -**  
 To drink by draughts. To **تَفَقَّقَ ه**  
 waste away o.'s goods.  
 To milk a (she-camel) by **وَاسْتَفَاقَ لَ -**  
 intervals.  
 To be broken at the notch **إِنْفَاقٌ**  
 (arrow).  
 To fall into destitution. To **إِنْفَاقٌ**  
 gasp and sob (dying man).  
 Large bowl filled with food. **فَاتٍ**  
 Cooked olive-oil.  
 Destitution, poverty. **فَاقَةٌ**  
 Particle. On, upon, ( *opp. to* **تَحْتَ** to  
 above, over, more, on high.  
 From above, towards **مِنْ فَوْقَ، إِلَى فَوْقَ**  
 the upper part.  
 We remained more than **لَيْشْنًا فَوْقَ شَهْرٍ**  
 a month.  
 Superior, **فَوْقَارِيَّ (opp. to** **تَحْتَارِيَّ)**  
 upper.  
 Tip of the tongue. **فُوقَ بِهٖ فُوقٌ وَأَفْوَاتٍ**  
 Notch of an arrow. First way ; man-  
 ner, direction.  
 He went away and did **مَا أَرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِيهِ**  
 not come back.  
 May such a one die ! **رَجَمَ فَلَانَ إِلَى فُوقِيهِ**  
 Notch of an arrow. **فُوقٌ**  
 Notch of an arrow. **فُوقَةٌ بِهٖ فُوقٌ**  
 Perfume. Species, **فُوقَةٌ بِهٖ فُوقٌ وَفُوقَاتٍ وَأَفْوَاتٍ وَجِبَّ**  
 Milk collected in the udder **أَفَارِيْقُ**  
 between two milkings.  
 Recovery from a disease, from **إِفَاقَةٌ**  
 intoxication. Rest, intermittence.  
 Superior, excellent. **فَانِقٌ بِهٖ فُوقَةٌ**  
 Superfine. ♦ Awake, remembering.  
 Supernatural. **فَانِقُ الطَّبِيعَةِ**  
 Time between two suc- **فَوَاتٌ وَفَوَاتٌ**

To hasten, to hurry on. \* أَقَابَ إِفَاجَةً  
To bleed (wound). \* قَا ح i قِيَا وَفِيحًا  
To boil (cooking-pot).  
To be verdant (spring). - قِيَا وَفِيحًا  
To spread themselves for قِيَا a -  
a raid : (horsemen). To be broad  
(place).  
To squander a. th. away ; to قِيَا ه  
give a. th. with profusion.  
Abundance of herbage in a قِيَا وَفِيحًا  
plain.  
Spreading for a raid (horsemen). قِيَا  
Spread out (o horsemen). قِيَا  
Immense (sea). Generous. قِيَا  
Extensive (land) ; قِيَا م قِيَا ه  
large (house).  
To spread (perfume). \* قَا م i قِيَا وَفِيحًا  
To turn aside from. أَقَا م  
Saucer, cup. Abundant pasturage. قِيَا  
Vehement heat.  
To continue, to last. To قَا م i قِيَا  
pass away.  
To accrue to a. o. (benefit). - ل  
To have a haughty gait. - قِيَا  
♦ To lend a. th. upon interest. قِيَا ه  
To do service ; to give أَقَا م إِفَادَةً ه  
(property) to. To acquaint a. o. with.  
To derive profit from. - وَاسْتَفَادَ مِنْ  
To impart knowledge o. to a. تَقَا يَد  
To do service o. to a.  
Saffron. قِيَا  
Utility, advantage, قَا نِدَة ه قَوَارِنْد  
profit. ♦ Interest on money.  
Owl. Lion. Walking elegantly. قِيَا  
Having a proud demeanour. - وَفِيَا دَة  
Advantage, profit. Wealth. إِفَادَة  
Knowledge.  
Useful, profitable. Having a مُفِيد  
complete meaning (word).  
To seclude o.'s self. \* قَا ز - إِفَا ز  
Nervous, muscular. قِيَا  
To boast falsely. \* قَا ش i قِيَا  
To vie with. a. o. قَا ش مُفَا يَفَة وَفِيَا ش ه  
in boasting ; to utter vain threats  
against.  
To boast falsely of. تَقَا يَش ه  
To give up a. th. - ع  
Boastful, humbug. قَا ش وَفِيَا ش وَفِيَا ش  
Distinguished chief. قِيَا ش

*Preposition meaning* : In, into, في \*  
amongst, during. With, in company  
of. For, for the sake of. Upon. By (*in*  
*multiplication, proportion*). Concern-  
ing. In comparison with.  
In the house في البيت  
Amongst people. في الناس  
In such a year. في سنة كذا  
During few years. في بضع سنين  
He came with his retinue. جاء ه مَرَكِبَه  
He has spent his بَدَل مَالَه في سَبِيل الله  
wealth for the sake of God.  
Chapter the first : الباب الأول في التقرى  
On the fear of God.  
What is the present ما الدنيا في الآخرة  
world in comparison with the life  
to come.  
Five multiplied by three. خمسة في ثلاثة  
Its length طوله خمسون ذراعاً في تسعة أذرعاً  
is of 50 cubits by nine in breadth.  
There is. فيه  
There is not. ما فيه وما فيش  
To turn, to change قَا م i قِيَا وَتَقَا يَا  
(shade).  
To return, to come back to. - إلى  
To take a. th. as booty. - وَاسْتَفَا ه  
To give much shade (tree). قِيَا تَقِيَّة  
To turn round (shadow). أَقَا  
To give back a. th. to. ه عَى قَلَان  
To shade o.'s self in. تَقَا يَا ه وفي  
To seek protection - يَفِيء قَلَان  
towards a. o.  
Shade. Booty made قِيَا ه أَفَا يَا وَفِيَا  
by Moslems.  
*Expression* قَا قِيَا وَفَا ه شَيء مَالِي  
of wonder or grief. Oh! Alas! for  
my wealth! O my wonder! what a  
wealth !  
Return. قِيَا وَفِيَّة  
Detachment, party قِيَا وَفِيَا وَفِيَا  
of soldiers.  
Shade. Booty. تَقِيَّة  
He came at the دَخَلَ عَلَى تَقِيَّة قَلَان  
heels of such a one.  
Submitted to Moslems (country, مُفَا  
person).  
Shaded place. مُفَا يَة وَمُفَا يَة  
Courier. Party of men. قِيَا ه قِيَا  
Messenger.



□ Flood-season of the Nile. فَيَصَان الَّيْل  
 □ Interest (on money). فَارِض  
 Overflowing (torrent). Bountiful فَيَّاز  
 (man).  
 Spread, مُفَاز ومُسْتَفَاز ومُسْتَفَاز رَفِيو  
 divulged (news).  
 Ample (coat of mail). Extensive مُفَاحَة  
 land.  
 \* فَاظ i فَيْظًا وفَيْظًا وفَيْظًا وفَيْظًا  
 To die.  
 To cause a. o. to die (God). أَفَظَ ه  
 \* فَيَّيَ وفَيْمًا وفَيْفَ ه فَيَّافَ وفَيْوَفَ  
 Desert, waterless land.  
 He gave up the ghost. فَيَّاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 To awake a. o. To remind فَيَّقَ ه  
 a. o.  
 To compose excellent verses. أَفَيَّقَ  
 Clucking of a cock. فَيَّقَ  
 Man of tall stature. رَفِيح  
 To be \* قَال i قِيَالَةً وقِيُولَةً وقِيُولَةً وقِيُولَةً  
 weak, unsound (judgment).  
 To judge (an opinion) to be قَيَّلَ ه  
 erroneous.  
 To grow up (plant, youth). تَفَيَّلَ  
 Eleph- فَيَّلَ م رَيْلَةً ه أَفَيَّلَ وفَيْوَلَ وقِيَلَةً  
 ant. ♠ Bishop (at chess).  
 Ivory. يَسَنَ الفَيْل  
 Barbadoes leg (disease). دَاءُ الفَيْل  
 Cuckoo-pint (plant). أَذَانُ الفَيْل  
 Elephant-driver. قَيَّالٌ ه قِيَالَةً  
 Of weak قَال وقَائِلَ وفَيْلَ وقَيْلَ الرَّأْيِ  
 judgment (man).  
 Unsoundness of judgment. قِيَالَةً  
 Bulky, fleshy. قَيْلَ اللَّحْمِ  
 Young ones of the elephant. مَقْيُولَةٌ  
 To come, to arrive. \* قَانَ i قَيْنًا  
 ♠ To be stingy.  
 Time, moment. ♠ Avarice. قَيْنَةً

To penetrate into (a فَاَص i فَيْصًا في  
 country).  
 I have not ceased doing مَا بَفَضْتُ أَفْعَلُ  
 it.  
 To have the fingers parted. أَفَاصُ  
 To slip from (the hand). عَنِ  
 To pronounce distinctly. الكَلَامِ  
 It is unavoidable. مَا غَنَاهُ مَقْيِصُ  
 \* قَاضٍ i قَيْضًا وقَيْضًا وفَيْوُضًا وقَيْضُورَةً  
 To be abundant. To overflow. To flow  
 (blood, water). To spread out (news).  
 To be filled up, to overflow قَيْضًا -  
 (vessel).  
 He revealed his secret. صَدَّرَهُ بِالْإِثْرِ -  
 To come out from. قَاضٍ مِنْ  
 To die. قَيْضًا وفَيْوُضًا -  
 His soul has departed. قَاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ  
 To pour (a liquid). To fill (a أَفَاضَ ه  
 vessel) to the brim.  
 To go from a place to another أَفَاضَ  
 in a crowd (pilgrims). To ruminate  
 (camel).  
 To engage in (a conversation). فِي -  
 To win a. o. عَلَى فَلَانٍ  
 To pronounce (a word) dis- بِحُلُمَةٍ -  
 tinctly.  
 To shed tears (eyes). تَفَيَّضَ  
 To spread about (news). إِسْتَفَاضَ  
 The valley is covered الرَّوَادِي شَجَرًا -  
 with trees.  
 To ask a. o. to pour water. - فَلَانًا  
 River. Abundance, pro- قَيْضٌ ه فَيْوُضُ  
 fusion. Generosity.  
 Little from much ; a drop غَيْضٌ مِنْ قَيْضٍ  
 from a sea.  
 Land profusely watered. أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ فَيْوُضٍ  
 Press, movement of a crowd. إِفَاضَةٌ  
 Abundance, redundancy. قَيْضَانٌ وقَائِضٌ

## ق

To bray (ass). To roar (lion). قَبَب \*  
To dote (man). To emit a sound.

✧ To swell out (skin).

Cowry, sea-shell. قَبَب

Garrulous, liar. Rough. قَبَاب وَقَبَاب

Wooden clog. قَبَاب

Partridge ✧ Snipe. قَبَب P

قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To be hideous, ugly. To be قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

foul, abominable (deed).  
To render a. o. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

or a. th. ugly, hideous, foul (God).

To disapprove a. th.

He showed the foulness قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

of such a one's doings.

To outrage a. o. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To commit a foul deed. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To find a. th. abominable, hi- قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

deous. To disapprove, to loathe a. th. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Deformity, ugliness, قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Shame to him! قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Joint of the shank and the قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

thigh. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Ugly, shame- قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

ful, abominable. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Shameful action, قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

turpitude. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To bury (the dead). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To have a grave dug for (the قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

dead). To have a. o. buried. To per- قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

mit to a. o. to bury a dead person. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Grave, tomb. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Lark (bird). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Long and white raisiu. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Lantern of a bat-fowler. Pl. Bea- قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

ters insuaring (game) into a net. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Bean-caper (plant). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Depressed (ground). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Burial-ground, cemetery. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Sepulchral. Keeper of a قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

cemetery. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To croak (raven). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Croak of a raven. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

White of eggs. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To eat, to drink a. th. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To drink to excess. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Great drinker. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Large vessel. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To dry up (herbage). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To cut off, to sever قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

(the hand). ✧ To lift (a stone).

قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

✧ He rose and went out قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

from the place. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To be disorderly (crowd). To قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

become dry (fruit). To heal (wound).

To gnash the teeth قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

(animal). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To be emaciated (belly). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To wither (plant). To build a قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

cupola. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To render a. th. convex. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To be surmounted by a dome قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

(building). To bulge. To stoop (man).

To enter (a dome). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Head; chief, king. Stallion. Piece قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

inserted in the opening of a shirt.

Sheave of a pivot. ✧ Shaft of a ba- قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

lance. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Chief of a tribe. Sacrum. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Lankness of the belly. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Aloe arborea (plant). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Dome. Pavilion. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Leathern tent. Palankeen. Vaulted قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

building. ✧ Steeple. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

The Tabernacle قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

(amongst the Israelites). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

The dome of Islam i. e. Basrah. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

✧ Collar of a garment. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

The year after the next. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Thunder. Rain-drop. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Cutting (sword). Thick (nose). قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Slender in the waist. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Emaciated by fasting. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

Surmounted with a copula, قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

vaulted. ✧ Convex. قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \* قَبَب \*

To contract, to restrain a. th. قَبَضَ وَاقْتَبَضَ هـ  
 To receive money. قَبِضَ هـ  
 He abstained from grasping. قَبِضَ يَدَهُ عَنْ هـ  
 To take a. o.'s soul (God). هـ —  
 To dart forth (bird, horse). — وَانْتَبَضَ هـ  
 He was taken by death. قُبِضَ هـ  
 To give to a. o. (money) in the hand. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 To pick up and set th. apart. هـ —  
 To restrain a. th. هـ —  
 To grasp the hand of a. o. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 To make a handle for (a sword). هـ أَقْبَضَ هـ  
 To be wrinkled (skin). To be costive (belly). هـ تَقَبَّضَ هـ  
 To shrink from. هـ — عَنْ هـ  
 To rush towards. هـ — إِلَى هـ  
 To deliver (goods) and money to a. o. هـ تَقَابَضَ هـ  
 To be contracted; to shrink. هـ انْتَقَبَضَ هـ  
 To crouch before leaping (lion). To be taken, grasped. To be distressed. هـ انْتَقَبَضَ هـ  
 To hasten in. هـ فِي هـ  
 To receive money from. هـ مِنْ هـ  
 To take a handful of. هـ مِنْ هـ  
 Grasp. Seizure. Receiving of money. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Property taken in possession. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Hastiness, quickness. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Death. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 The thing came into his possession. هـ صَارَ الشَّيْءُ فِي قَبْضِي هـ  
 Handful. هـ قَبِضَ وَقَبْضَ هـ  
 Able manager of flocks. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Quickness. Rush. هـ قَبَاضَ وَقَبَاضَ هـ  
 Grasping strongly. هـ قَبَاضَ وَقَبَاضَ هـ  
 Contraction. Aversion. هـ انْتَقَبَاضَ هـ  
 Grasping. Tax-gatherer. Astrigent (food). هـ قَبَاضَ هـ  
 The taker of the souls e. i. the Angel of death. هـ قَبَاضَ الْأَرْوَاحَ هـ  
 Lively, quick. Assiduous, attentive. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Swift run. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Handle, hilt of a sword. هـ مَقْبِضَ وَهَقْبِضَ هـ  
 Crouching before leaping (lion). هـ مُتَقَبِّضَ هـ  
 To grasp a. th. To mix, to collect th. هـ قَبِطَ هـ

Cyprus (island). Pure copper. هـ قَبْرُسَ هـ  
 Bagpipe. هـ قَبْرُ هـ  
 To ask or take fire from a. o. To learn a. th. from. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 To teach a. o. To catch (a disease). هـ — رَاقَبَسَ هـ  
 To give fire to a. o. هـ أَقْبَسَ هـ  
 To borrow passages from a book. هـ اِئْتَبَسَ هـ  
 Origin, source. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 Firebrand; lighted fire-wood taken from a fire. هـ قَبَسَ وَهَقْبَسَ هـ  
 Hastiness. Loan received. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 Acquisition of knowledge. هـ اِئْتَبَسَ الْعِلْمَ هـ  
 Handsome-faced. هـ قَبْرُسَ هـ  
 Live coals, Firebrand. هـ مَقْبَسَ هـ  
 Lighted fire-wood. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 Hasty; seeking fire. هـ مُقْتَبِسَ نَارَ هـ  
 Hook and eye. Buckle. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 To take a. th. with the end of the fingers. To take a pinch of. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 To hinder a. o. from quenching his thirst. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 To run at full gallop (horse). هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 To be big-headed. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 To swarm on (a tree : locusts). هـ رَتَبَسَ عَلَى هـ  
 To take a pinch of. هـ اِئْتَبَسَ قَبْضَةَ مِنْ هـ  
 Heap of sand. Crowd of people. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 Pain in the liver. Bigness of the head. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 Pinch, handful of food. هـ قَبْضَةَ وَقَبْضَةَ هـ  
 Nimble, lively. هـ قَبَسَ هـ  
 Swift (horse). هـ قَبُوصَ هـ  
 Big-headed. Fleet (horse). هـ أَقْبَسَ هـ  
 Earth heaped up. هـ قَبِيسَ وَهَقِيسَ هـ  
 Vehement run. هـ قَبِصَى هـ  
 Shackles for race-horses. هـ مَقْبِصَ هـ  
 I took it according to the measure. هـ أَخَذْتُهُ عَلَى الْوَقْبِصِ هـ  
 To seize with the hand, to grasp a. th. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 To discharge, to remove a. o. from. هـ — عَنْ هـ  
 To constipate (the bowels : food). هـ — هـ





Seated opposite. Noble-born. مُقَابِل  
Noble by both parents. مُقَابِل وَمُدَايِر  
Confrontation. Collation of مُقَابِلَة وَتَقَابِل  
two texts. Opposition of two stars.  
Coming. Next (year). Auspicious. مُقَابِل  
Patched (garment). مُقَابِل  
Still young. مُقَابِل الشَّبَاب  
Opposite. Encountering. Future مُسْتَقْبِل  
(time).  
To penetrate into (a قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ قُبُونَا  
country).  
To weigh a. th. with a steel- قَبِلَ هـ  
yard. ♦ To weigh a. th. in the hand  
To flee away at full speed. أَقْبَلَ هـ  
To be wrinkled, contrac- أَقْبَانَ وَاقْبَانَ هـ  
ted.  
Hurry, haste. قُبَيْتَ هـ  
Steelyard. قَبْلَان هـ  
Wood-louse (insect). حِمَارٌ وَغَيْرُ قَبْلَان  
Blackbeetle.  
Weigher. قَبْلَانِي هـ  
Weighing of. قُبَيْتَ هـ  
Craft of a weigher. قُبَيْتَ هـ  
To pluck, to take off قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ قُبُونَا هـ  
a. th. with the fingers. To raise a  
(building. To collect (saffron).  
To bend, to fold a. th. قَبِلَ هـ  
To put th. in order. To cut out قَبِلَ هـ  
(a gown). ♦ To render a. th. con-  
vex.  
To wrong a. o. قَبِلَ هـ  
To have the shape of a cupola. قَبِلَ هـ  
To clothe o.'s self in a gown. To  
bulge out.  
To follow a. o. step by step. قَبِلَ هـ  
To hide o.'s self from. قَبِلَ عَنْ قَبْلَان هـ  
To set things in order. قَبِلَ هـ  
Testudo, besieging ma- قَبِلَ هـ  
chine. ♦ Vault, cave, underground  
room.  
Man's gown with full قَبِلَ هـ  
sleeves.  
Interval, space. قَبِلَ هـ  
Wine-drinkers. قَبِلَ قَابِيَا هـ  
Collecting saffron (woman). قَابِيَا هـ  
Contracted, thick-set. قَبِلَ هـ  
Fat. قَبِلَ هـ  
Space, interval. قَبِلَ هـ  
Desert. قَبِلَ هـ

Power, influence. قَبِلَ  
I have no authority for مَا لِي بِهِ قَبِلَ  
that.  
In front, in the presence of. قَبِلَ  
In his hands, next to him. قَبِلَ  
On his behalf. قَبِلَ هـ  
Opposite side of the horizon. قَبِلَ هـ  
Direction to Mecca. ♦ South.  
He cannot dis- قَبِلَ فِي هَذَا قَبِلَ وَلَا دَبِرَ هـ  
tinguish the front from the back  
i. e. he knows not what to do.  
Seat your houses قَبِلَ قَبِلَ هـ  
opposite.  
□ Southern. South-wind. Upper قَبِلَ هـ  
Egypt.  
Love-philiter. Amulet. قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ هـ  
Kiss. □ Track of قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ هـ  
a beast.  
Thong of a sandal. قَبِلَ هـ  
Campion (plant). قَبِلَ هـ  
He is unable to قَبِلَ مِنْ دَبِرَ هـ  
distinguish anything.  
Suretyship, warrant. Obligation قَبِلَ هـ  
assumed.  
Opposite, in front of him. قَبِلَ هـ  
Welcome, kindness, appro- قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ هـ  
bation. Acceptance.  
Midwife. قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ هـ  
Surety, warrantor. Consort. قَبِلَ هـ  
Class of men. قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ هـ  
From this side, from قَبِلَ هـ  
this point of view.  
He cannot dis- قَبِلَ قَبِلَ مِنْ دَبِرَ هـ  
tinguish a comer from a goer.  
A little before, a while ago. قَبِلَ هـ  
Nomadic (tribe). Stone قَبِلَ هـ  
covering a well. Bone of the skull.  
Coming, arrival. Thriving. قَبِلَ هـ  
Opposition of two stars. Time قَبِلَ هـ  
to come, the future.  
Afflicted with a con- قَبِلَ هـ  
vergent squinting.  
Receiving, meeting. Next (year). قَبِلَ هـ  
Receiving the bucket from the  
water-drawer.  
Liable to. قَبِلَ هـ  
Subject to death, mortal. قَبِلَ لِمَمُوتَ هـ  
Midwife. Pl. Beginnings of. قَبِلَ هـ  
Ability, liability to. ♦ Appetite. قَبِلَ هـ

To deceive o. a. قَتَرَ  
 Stinginess. Scanty food. قَتَرٌ وَقَتِيرٌ  
 Bare sufficiency. قَتَرٌ  
 Dust. قَتَرٌ وَقَتَرَةٌ وَقَتِيرَةٌ  
 Side, region. قَتَرٌ وَقَتَرٌ جِ قَتَارٌ  
 Hut of a hunter. قَتَرَةٌ جِ قَتَرٌ  
 Short arrow. قَتَرَةٌ جِ قَتَرٌ  
 The lurking one, the devil. وَأَبُو قَتَرَةٍ  
 Smell of cooked meat, of aloes- قَتَارٌ  
 wood.  
 First appearance of hoariness. قَتِيرٌ  
 Head of the nails of a coat of mail.  
 Light, comfortable (saddle, قَارَرٌ وَمُقَرَّرٌ  
 shield).  
 Stingy. قَارَرٌ وَقَتَرٌ وَأَقَرَرٌ وَمُقَرَّرٌ  
 Guitar. قَيْتَارٌ جِ قَيْتَارٌ جِ قَيْتَارٌ  
 Dust-coloured. أَوْتَرٌ  
 To be vile. قَتَمَ أ قَتَمًا  
 Hive in a rock. قَتَمٌ  
 Wood-fretter. قَتَمٌ  
 To kill, to put قَتَلَ قَتْلًا وَقَتَلًا  
 a. o. to death. ♠ To beat a. o. un-  
 mercifully.  
 He slew him for avenging his أَخِيهِ  
 brother's murder.  
 To commit suicide. - نَفْسُهُ  
 To allay (hunger, cold). To mix ه -  
 (wine) with water.  
 To know a. th. thoroughly. ه - حُزِرًا  
 To perpetrate slaughter قَتَلَ ه  
 amongst.  
 To wage war قَاتَلَ مُقَاتَلَةً وَقِتَالًا وَقِيَالًا ه  
 with a. o.  
 May God curse him! ه - أَلَهُ  
 God bless him! What أَفْضَحَهُ  
 an eloquent man!  
 To expose a. o. to death. أُؤْتِلَ ه  
 To apply o.'s self strenuously to. لَتَمَّ ل.  
 To walk in inclining the - فِي الْيُسْتِيَةِ  
 body (woman).  
 To fight with one another. تَقَاتَلَ وَافْتَتَلَ  
 To die from madness. أَفْتِيلَ  
 To risk, to jeopardise o.'s اسْتَفْتَلَ  
 life.  
 Violent death ; murder, slaughter, قَتَلَ  
 manslaughter. Capital punishment.  
 ♠ Thrashing, drub.  
 Enemy, foe, fighter. قَتَلَ جِ أَقْتَالُ  
 Gallant. Similar, alike.

To lie ; to slander. ه - قَتَّ ه  
 To falsify (a conversation). ه - وَقَتَّتْ ه  
 To follow the footsteps of a. o. قَتَّ إِلَى  
 (spy).  
 To collect little by little. To ه -  
 arrange a. th.  
 To gather ; to cook aro- قَتَّتْ ه  
 matics.  
 To extirpate, to snatch a. th. ه - اقْتَتَّ ه  
 Lie. Luzern ; fodder. قَتَّ  
 Mimosa (plant). قَتَات  
 Backbiter, calumniator. قَتَاتٌ وَقَتُّوت  
 False reports. قَوْلٌ مَقْتُوتٌ وَمَقْتَتٌ  
 To feed a. o. with قَتَبَ ه قَتَبًا ه  
 roasted tripes.  
 To saddle (a beast). أَقْتَبَ ه  
 To impose a severe أَقْتَبَ فَلَانًا يَمِينًا  
 oath upon a. o.  
 Intestines, guts. قَشَبَ رَقْتَبَةً جِ أَقْتَابَ  
 Pack-saddle. - وَقَتَبَ جِ أَقْتَابَ  
 Hump, hunch. ه - قَتَبَ  
 Hump-back. ه - أَبُو قَتَبَ  
 Saddled beast. قَتُوبَةٌ  
 Thorny tree used as قَتَدَ - قَتَادَ  
 fodder for camels. Tragacanth-tree.  
 To prepare fodder for (a camel). قَتَدَ ه  
 Frame of a قَتَدَ رَقْدًا جِ أَقْتَادَ وَقَتُّودَ وَأَقْتَدَ  
 camel's saddle.  
 To live scantily. ه - قَتَرًا وَقَتُّورًا  
 To be barely sufficient (sustenance).  
 To give bare suste- قَتَرٌ وَقَتَرٌ وَأَقْتَرٌ عَلَى  
 nance to (o.'s family).  
 To exhale its odour ه - وَقَتَرَ أ قَتَرًا وَقَتَرَ  
 (cooked meat).  
 To cleave to a. th. قَتَرَ وَأَقْتَر ه  
 To emit its smell (cooked meat). قَتَرَ  
 To fumigate o.'s self in order ل -  
 not to be scented by wild beasts  
 (hunter).  
 To bring things together. - يَتَنَ  
 To lie in wait (hunter). To be أَقْتَر ه  
 reduced to destitution. To perfume  
 o.'s self.  
 To be angry. تَقَتَّرَ  
 To prepare to (fight). ل -  
 To lurk in wait for game - لِلصَّيْدِ  
 (hunter).  
 To try to deceive a. o. ه -  
 To depart from. ه - عَنَ

To abound in cucumbers قَتَا - أَقْتَا  
 (land).  
 Cucumis قَتَا، وَثْنَا، وَه قَتَا و مُثَي  
 sativus, cucumber.  
 Elaterium, squirting قَتْنَا الجَمَار  
 cucumber.  
 Virginia snakeroot. قَتْنَا العَبَّة  
 Cucumber-bed. مَقْتَاة وَمَقْتُوَّة  
 To craunch cucumbers. قَتَدَ ٥ قَتْدَا  
 To cut cucumbers. أَقْتَدَ  
 Yellow cucumber ; gherkin. قَتْدَ  
 To provide o.'s self قَتَر - أَقْتَر ه  
 with furniture, utensils.  
 House-furniture, utensils. قَتَّرَة وَقَتَّرَة  
 To acquire (ealth). أَقْتَر ١ قَتْمَا، وَأَقْتَمَر ه  
 To soil a. o. with dejection. قَتْمَر ه  
 To give to a. o. the قَتْمَر ٥ قَتْمَا لَهُ مِنْ  
 best of.  
 To be defiled قَتْمَر a وَقَتْمَر ٥ قَتْمَة وَقَتْمَا  
 with dejection.  
 To be dusty. قَتْمَر ٥ قَتْمَا وَقَتْمَامَة  
 Acquiring wealth. Very liberal. قَتْمَر  
 Dust-colour. قَتْمَة  
 Collecting wealth for doing good. قَتْمَر  
 To قَتْنَا ٥ قَتْوَا، وَقَتَّى ١ قَتْيَا، وَأَقْتَتَّى ه  
 acquire (wealth).  
 To be pure، قَحَ ٥ فُحُوحة وَقَحَاة  
 unmixed. ♦ To cough.  
 ♦ Violent cough. قَحَّة  
 Pure, unmixed. قَحَّ ج أَقْحَا، وَقَحَّاح  
 Uuripe (melon).  
 True born Arab. أَعْرَابِي قَحَّ وَقَحَا  
 Miser. لَبِيْمَر قَحَّ وَقَحَّاح  
 To burst out into laughter. قَحَّحَ  
 To cough قَحَب ٥ قَحْبًا وَقَحَابًا، وَقَحَّب  
 (camel). ♦ To lead a profligate life.  
 To prostitute herself قَاَحَب وَقَحَّبَ  
 (woman).  
 Coughing. Aged. قَحَب  
 Prostitute, strumpet. قَحْبَة ج قَحَاب  
 Cough. قَحَاب  
 Violent (cough). قَاَحَب  
 To have the قَحَد a قَحْدًا، وَأَقْتَدَ  
 hump fully developed (camel).  
 Camel's hump. قَحْدَة ج قَحَاد وَأَقْدَ  
 Base of the hump. - وَمَقْدَة  
 Lonely, without kindred. قَحَاد  
 Sturdy old man. قَحْر ج أَقْحَر وَأَقْجُور  
 Strong old age. قَحَارَة وَأَقْجُورَة

A murder. ♦ A thrashing, a drub. قَتْلَةٌ  
Way of killing. قِتْلَةٌ  
Horrible way of killing. قِتْلَةٌ سُوْرٌ  
Weapon. Strength. Remainder. قِتَالٌ  
War, fight. ♦ Quarrel. قِتَالٌ وَمُقَاتَلَةٌ  
Killing, murderer. قَاتِلٌ ۞ قُتِلَ ۞ وَقَتْلَةٌ  
Deadly (poison). — الذُّبُ  
Wolf's bane, kind of aconit. — الكَلْبُ  
Apocynum, dog's bane. —  
Murderer. قَاتِلٌ (m. f.) ۞ قُتِلَ ۞ وَقَتْلٌ  
Slayer. قَاتِلٌ  
Murdered. Slain. قَتِيلٌ (m. f.) ۞ قَتِيلٌ ۞ وَقَتْلَةٌ ۞ وَمَقْتُولٌ  
Vital part of the body. مَقَاتِلٌ ۞ مَقَاتِلٌ  
Murder. مَقَاتِلٌ  
Experienced, tried. اُقْتِمِلَ  
Battle-field. مَقَاتِلٌ  
To rise in قَامَ ۞ قَامُوا ۞ وَقَامَ a قَامَ  
the air (dust).  
To be brown. اُقْتَمَّرَ  
Brown, dusky colour. قَامٌ ۞ قَامٌ ۞ وَقَامَةٌ  
Darkness. قَامٌ  
Dust. قَامٌ ۞ وَقَامَةٌ  
Abyss of death. حَيَاضٌ قَاتِمٌ  
Brown. Blackish, قَاتِمٌ ۞ قَوَاتِمٌ ۞ وَقَاتِمٌ  
dark, obscure.  
Remote and dark (place). قَاتِمٌ الْأَعْمَاقِ  
To dry up (fish). قَاتَمَ ۞ قَاتَمُوا  
To become consump- قَاتَمَ ۞ قَاتَمَةٌ ۞ وَأَقَاتَمَ  
tive. To have a bare sustenance.  
To destroy (ticks). أَقَاتَمَ  
Dark brown colour. قَاتَمٌ ۞ قَاتَمٌ  
Dark brown. قَاتِمٌ  
Starved. Vile. Thin قَاتِمٌ (m. f.) قَاتِمٌ  
(spear-head).  
To serve قَاتَمَ ۞ قَاتَمُوا ۞ وَقَاتَمَ ۞ وَقَاتَمُوا  
a. o. well.  
To take a. o. as a servant. اِقْتَمَوْا  
Backbiting. قَتَاةٌ  
Servant. قَاتِمٌ ۞ مَقَاتِمٌ ۞ وَمَقَاتِمٌ  
To drag, to draw a. o. قَاتَمَ ۞ قَاتَمُوا  
along.  
To drive (cattle). —  
To uproot (a tree), to pull قَاتَمَ ۞ قَاتَمُوا  
out a. th.  
To acquire property. قَاتَمَ ۞ قَاتَمُوا ۞ وَقَاتِمٌ  
Utensils. قَاتِمٌ  
Numerous company, قَاتِمَةٌ ۞ وَقَاتِمَةٌ ۞ وَمَقَاتِمَةٌ  
crowd.

Washing away (river). **قَحَفَ**, وَقَحَفَ بِهٖ قَحْفًا  
 Shovel. Scraper. **قَاحُوفٌ** وَقَاحُوفَةٌ  
 Dust-pan. **مَقْحَمَةٌ** بِهٖ مَقَاحِفٌ  
 Winnow. Dust-pan. **مَقْحُوفٌ**  
 Taken away. Having a fracture on the skull.  
**قَحَلَ** **قَحْلًا** **قَحْلًا** **قَحْلًا** **قَحْلًا** **قَحْلًا**  
 To be raw-boned (old man). **وَقَحَلَ**  
 To be advanced in age. **قَحْلًا**  
 To become dry, to dry up. **قَحَلَ**  
 To dessicate a. th. **أَقْحَلَ**  
 To emaciate a. o. (fasting). **قَحَلَ**  
 Tabes of sheep. **قَحْلًا**  
 Dryness, aridity. **قَحْلًا**  
 Dry, raw-boned (old man). **قَحَلَ**  
 To rush blindly into. **قَحَمَ** **قَحَمًا** **قَحَمًا**  
 To enter (a desert). **قَحَمَ**  
 To come near to. **إِلَى**  
 To embark a. o. incon- siderately in an affair. **قَحَمَ**  
 To throw off (his rider) with the face on the ground (horse). **قَحَمَ**  
 To impel (a horse into a river : rider). **أَقْحَمَ**  
 To insert (a word) between the subject and its regimen as : **قَحَمَ**  
 To be driven away from a land by drought (tribe). **أَقْحَمَ**  
 To enter (a river : horse). **قَحَمَ**  
 To throw (its rider) on the face (horse). **بِ**  
 To rush blindly into. **وَأَقْحَمَ** **قَحَمَ**  
 To despise a. o. **أَقْحَمَ**  
 Old, broken. **قَحَمَ** **قَحَمًا** **قَحَمًا**  
 Rash undertaking. Un- fruitful year. **قَحَمَ**  
 The hardships of the road. **قَحَمَ**  
 Decrepitude. **قَحَمًا** **قَحَمًا**  
 Intensely black. **أَسْوَدَ** **قَحَمًا**  
 Decrepit. Revolving rapidly (wheel). **قَحَمَ**  
 Rushing rashly into perils. **مَقْحَمًا** **قَحَمًا**  
 Dangerous places. **مَقْحَمًا**

To jump. To stir about. **قَحَزَ** **قَحَزًا**  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **وَقَحَزَ** **قَحَزًا**  
 To throw a. o. down. **قَحَزًا** **وَقَحَزًا** **بِئَلَانٍ**  
 To scatter (urine : dog). **قَحَزًا** **وَقَحَزًا** **بِ**  
 To fall like a dead man. **قَحَزًا**  
 To be thrust back. **قَحَزَ**  
 To speak harshly **قَحَزَ** **إِلْمَانٍ**  
 to a. o. **قَحَزَ**  
 Misfortunes. **قَحَزَاتٍ**  
 Bramble-net for birds. **قَحَزَاتٍ**  
 To lead a hard and painful life. **قَحَشَ** **قَحَشًا**  
 To pass swiftly. **قَحَصَ** **قَحَصًا**  
 To discard, to remove a. o. from. **قَحَصَ** **وَأَقْحَصَ** **عَنْ**  
 He has outstripped him in running. **سَبَقَهُ** **قَحَصًا**  
 To strike a. o. violently. **قَحَطَ** **قَحَطًا** **وَهْ**  
 To take away (dirt). **قَحَطَ** **وَقَحَطَ** **قَحَطًا**  
 To fail (rain). **قَحَطَ** **وَقَحَطَ** **قَحَطًا** **وَقَحَطَ**  
 To be rainless (year). **وَأَقْحَطَ**  
 To be afflicted with drought (land, tribe). **قَحَطَ** **وَقَحَطَ** **قَحَطًا**  
 To fecundate (a palm-tree). **قَحَطَ** **وَقَحَطَ** **قَحَطًا**  
 To scrape the bottom of (a cooking-pot) in emptying it. **قَحَطَ** **وَقَحَطَ** **قَحَطًا**  
 To smite (a land) with drought (God). **أَقْحَطَ**  
 Droughtiness, rainless year. **قَحَطَ**  
 Dearth. **قَحَطَ**  
 Un- fruitful year. Barren, droughty (land). **قَحَطَ** **وَقَحَطَ** **قَحَطًا**  
 To wash, to sweep away a. th. (torrent, rain). **قَحَفَ** **وَقَحَفَ** **قَحَفًا**  
 To fracture the skull of. **قَحَفَ**  
 To winnow (corn). **قَحَفَ**  
 Skull. Lesion of the skull. Glass or wooden bowl. **قَحَفَ** **وَقَحَفَ** **قَحَفًا**  
 He possesses nothing. **قَحَفَ** **وَقَحَفَ** **قَحَفًا**  
 He has brought a disaster upon him. **قَحَفَ** **وَقَحَفَ** **قَحَفًا**  
 Large draught. **قَحَفَ**  
 Refuse, rubbish. **قَحَفَاتٍ**  
 Drift-wind, sand-pillars. **عَجَاجَةٌ** **قَحَفَاتٍ**



How much, how many.  $\diamond$  قَدْ أَشِشَ هـ قَدْ أَيَّ

It is equal to it, it is of the same size. عَلَى قَدِهِ

Leathern cup. Strap. Whip. قَدْ

Thong, strip. Party. قَدْ وَ قَدْ وَأَوْدَتْ

sect. Paper-ruler. قَدْ

Urchin. Jerboa. قَدْ

Pain in the bowels, gripe. قَدْ

Meat cut in slices and dessicated in the sun. قَدْ

Garment in rags. قَدْ

Followers of an army as blacksmiths. قَدْ

Road, way. Even soil. قَدْ

Iron paring-knife. قَدْ وَمَقْدَة

Cut in slices.  $\diamond$  Thin, emaciated. قَدْ

To strike fire with (a steel). قَدْ هـ قَدْ حَا، وَاقْتَدَعَ بـ

To make a hole in (the wood of an arrow). To perforate (a tree : worm). قَدْ فِي

To speak ill of. To impugn, to impair a. o. قَدْ فِي فُلَانٍ -

To contest the lineage of a. o. قَدْ فِي لَسِبِ

To couch the cataract (oculist). هـ -

To ladle out soup from the pot.  $\diamond$  To perforate (wood). قَدْ

To be sunk in its socket (eye). - وَقَدْ

To weaken, to emaciate (a horse). قَدْ هـ

To revile o. another. قَدْ هـ وَتَقَادَرَ

To settle (an affair). هـ إقْتَدَرَ

Canker of wood, of the teeth. قَدْ

Featherless arrow. Divinatory arrow. قَدْ هـ أَقْدَحَ وَقْدَحَ وَجِبَّ أَقْدَحِي

Portion allotted.  $\diamond$  Hole. قَدْ هـ أَقْدَحَ

Drinking-cup, bowl. قَدْ هـ أَقْدَحَ

Measure of capacity. قَدْ

Management of an affair. قَدْ

A striking of fire. قَدْ وَقْدَحَ

Ladleful of soup. قَدْ

Art of making cups. قَدْ

Fly. قَدْ وَأَقْدَحَ

Remainder of broth in a vessel. قَدْ

Striking fire. Reviler, slanderer. قَدْ

Weak. Arab born in the country. مُقْتَحِمٌ

To snatch, قَدْ هـ وَاقْتَحَى

to take the whole of.

Chamomil قَدْ وَأَقْرَحِي وَأَقْرَحِي

(medicinal plant).

$\diamond$  Marigold (flower). قَدْ قُوقِحَانَ

1° Corroborative particle added to a verb. When preceding the past,

it means that an event has truly or recently happened, and when preceding the aorist it means that an event is expected to be shortly performed. Indeed. Surely. Already.

Zeyd has just risen. قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ

Thy father is expected to come to-day. قَدْ يَقْدَمُ أَبُوكَ أَلْيَوْمَ

The Messiah is already come. قَدْ جَاءَ الْمَسِيحُ

2° It means also Possibility. It may. قَدْ يَضْدُقُ الْكَذُوبُ

A liar may sometimes say the truth.

3° Used as a noun it means sufficiency. Enough. قَدْ فِي دِرْهَمٍ

A silver coin will do for me.

A silver coin is sufficient for Zeyd. قَدْ زَيْدًا دِرْهَمٍ

To cut a. th. قَدْ هـ وَقَدْ

lengthwise. To dilacerate (leather, cloth). To cut off a. th. into shreds.

To cross (a desert). To cut a. o. short (in speech). قَدْ هـ وَ

To suffer from colic. قَدْ

To cut meat into strips and dessicate it in the sun. قَدْ

To be cut into shreds. To be dried in the sun (meat). To be torn off (garment). To be lean. To make up parties. To part away (people). قَدْ

To be cut into shreds. قَدْ

To settle (affairs). قَدْ هـ

To be even, smooth. To follow the same course. To walk in a line (camels). قَدْ هـ

Lamb's skin. Size of the body. Amount, measure, proportion, size. Whip. قَدْ هـ وَأَقْدَحَ وَقْدُودَ

Musical tune.  $\diamond$  Popular tune, song. قَدْ هـ قَدْ

- Earthen-pot *قَدْر* و *قَدْرَة* و *قُدُور*  
urn.
- Fate, lot. Irreversible decree of God, predetermination. Power, might. Quantity, measure. Intrinsic value. *قَدْر* و *أَقْدَار*  
Personal worth, rank. About. *قَدْر* و *أَقْدَار*  
The night of the decree, 27<sup>th</sup> of Ramadhan. *لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ*
- Measure of a garment. *قَدْرَة*  
Power, ability, wealth. *قَدْرَة* و *مَقْدَرَة* و *مَقْدَرَة*
- Small flask. Space between two palm-trees. *قَدْرَة*
- Power. *قَدْر* و *قَدَار*  
Appraisalment, valuation. *قَدْر* و *قَدَار*
- Small cooking-pot. *قُدِير* و *قُدِيرَة*  
Power, might, strength. Opulence. *قُدَارَة* و *قُدُورَة* و *وَأَقْدَار*
- Fatalism, predestination. Valuation. Virtual sense of a word. *تَقْدِير* و *تَقْدِير*  
Supposition. *تَقْدِير*
- Virtually. *تَقْدِيرًا*  
Cooked in a pot. *قَادِر* و *قَادِر*
- Powerful. Able to. *قَادِر*
- Short-necked. More powerful. *أَقْدَر* و *قَدْرًا*
- Musulman sect opposed to the Fatalists. *قَدَرِيَّة* ( *opp. to جَبَرِيَّة* )
- Amount, measure. *مَقْدَار*  
Space of time. *مَقْدَار*
- As much, in as much as. *بِمَقْدَار مَا*  
Predetermined. *مُقَدَّر* و *مُقَدَّر* و *مُقَدَّر*  
Fatalism. Fate, destiny. *مُقَدَّر*
- Appraiser of (crops). *مُقَدِّر*  
Powerful. Becoming. *مُقَدِّر*
- To be pure, spotless; to be holy. *قُدُس* و *قُدُسًا* و *قُدُسًا*
- To purify, to sanctify a. o. (God). To hallow, to bless (God). *قُدْس* و *قُدْس*
- To go to Jerusalem. *قُدْس*  
To say mass. To hear mass. To consecrate (bread, wine). *قُدْس*
- To be sanctified. *قُدْس*  
To be consecrated (bread, wine). *قُدْس*
- Holiness, sanctity. *قُدُس* و *قُدُس* و *قُدُسَة*  
Reverence, title used in addressing a priest. *قُدُس*
- The Holy of Holies. *أَلْأَقْدَاس*  
Jerusalem. *أَلْأَقْدَاس*
- Hot (fever). Canker-worm. *قَادِحَة* و *قَوَادِح*
- Striking fire. Manufacturer of cups. *قَذَّاح*
- Flint, stone of a steel. *وَقْدَاحَة*  
Iron or stone of a steel. *قَذَّاح* و *وَقْدَاحَة*
- Iron for striking fire. *مِقْدَاح* و *مِقْدَاح* و *مِقْدَاح* و *مِقْدَاح*
- Ladle. Couching needle. *مِقْدَاح* و *مِقْدَاحَة*  
Drill, gimlet. *مِقْدَاح*
- Mischief-maker. *مِقْدَاح*
- To be able, to have strength for. To gain mastery over a. o. *قَدْر* و *قَدْر* و *قَدْرًا* و *قُدْرَة* و *مَقْدَرَة* و *مَقْدَرَة*
- To arrange, to prepare a. th. *قَدْر* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا*
- To measure a. th. by. *وَقَدَّرَ ه ب*
- To value the amount of. *قَدْر* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا*
- They have not realised what God is. *مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ*
- To cook (meat). To prepare a. th. *قَدْر* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا*
- To determine a. th. for a. o. To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا*
- To allot a. th. to. *وَقَدَّرَ ه ل*
- To be short-necked. *قَدِير* و *قَدْرًا*
- To enable a. o. to. *قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَهُ عَلَى*
- To assign (allowances). To ponder over (an affair). To predetermine a. th. *قَدَّرَ ه*  
To appraise, to value a. th. To suppose, to conjecture a. th. *قَدَّرَ ه*
- To commensurate a. th. to. *قَادَر* و *قَادَر*
- To be prepared, determined, decreed. *تَقَدَّرَ*
- The garment is made according to his measure. *تَقَدَّرَ التَّوْبُ عَلَيْهِ*
- To comprise a. th. virtually. *ب -*
- To be made according to measure (garment). *إِنْقَدَّرَ*
- To be powerful, able. *إِقْتَدَرَ*
- To be enabled, empowered to. *عَلَى*
- To ask (God) to decree a. th. *إِسْتَقْدَرَهُ ه*
- Determined quantity, amount. Fate. Power, ability. *قَدْر* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا* و *قَدْرًا*
- Wealth. Convenient. *أَلْأَقْدَاس*

Fiery (horse). Vile, despised. قَدْوَه  
Fond of. قَدَّعَ  
Wrinkled, crumpled. مَقْدَعَه  
Stick, staff. مَقْدَعَه  
To exhaust (water). ه قَدَفَ ٥ قَدَفَ ه  
Earthen jug, earthen bowl. قَدَاف  
To precede a. o. To lead واستَقْدَمَ ه  
the way to.  
To advance قَدَّمَ ٥ وقَدِّمَ ا واَقْدَمَ على  
boldly against. To venture upon.  
To be قَدِّمَ ا قَدُّومًا وقَدِّمًا ومن قَدِّمًا  
back from (a journey).  
To arrive at (a place). To ه ه و  
meet a. o.  
To be pre- قَدِّمَ ٥ قَدَامَةً وقَدِّمًا وقَدِّمًا  
vious. To be old. ancient.  
To make a. o. to precede, قَدَّمَ واَقْدَمَ ه  
to put a. o. foremost, ahead. To set  
a. o. over, to promote.  
To prefer a. o. or a. th. قَدَّمَ ه وه على  
to.  
To present a. th. to. To pay ه ل  
a. th. beforehand to.  
To give an oath. - واَقْدَمَ اَلَيْحَيْنِ  
To introduce o.'s - وتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
self to.  
To go forward. To be promoted. تَقَدَّمَ  
To be in progress.  
To advance towards. - الى  
To order a. o. to. - الى في  
To be preferred to. To surpass - على  
a. o. To outstrip a. o. To be previ-  
ously (done or said).  
To advance boldly. To lead اِسْتَقْدَمَ  
the way in war.  
To ask the promotion of a. o. ه -  
Precedence, pre-existence. قَدِّمَ  
By-gone times. Antiquity. قَدِّمَ  
Of old, in olden times. قَدِّمًا وقَدِّمًا  
Precedency. High rank. Bravery. قَدَّمَ  
Foot (measure).  
Human foot, step. قَدَّمَ ه اَقْدَامَ  
Nadir. سَمَتْ اَلْقَدَمَ  
Cَدَّمَ (m. f.) وقَدِّمَ (m. f. s. pl.)  
Brave, bold. وقَدِّمَ  
He walked straight on. مَضَى قَدِّمًا  
He was foremost in مَضَى اَلْقَدَمَ والقُدُمِيَّةَ  
war.

The رُوحُ اَلْقُدُّوسِ وروحُ الرُّوحِ اَلْقُدُّوسِ  
archangel Gabriel (for Moslems).  
The Holy Ghost (for Chris-  
tians).  
Small cup. Small plate. قُدُّوسٌ وقُدُّوسٌ  
Large ship. قَادِسٌ ه قَوَادِسِ  
Trough of a water- قَادُوسٌ ه قَوَادِيسِ  
wheel. Mill-course.  
Silver trinkets. Stone-trough. قُدَّاسٌ  
High rank. شَرَفٌ قُدَّاسٌ  
Precious stone. قَدِيسٌ  
Rushing with the sword قُدُّوسٌ بِالسَّيْفِ  
in hand.  
Holy Mass. قُدَّاسٌ ه قَدَادِيسِ  
Sanctification. Blessing. تَقْدِيسِ  
Eucharistical consecration.  
Very holy. قُدُّوسٌ وقُدُّوسٌ  
Holy. قَدِيسٌ ه قَدِيسُونَ  
Holy place. مَقْدِسٌ  
Jerusalem. بَيْتُ اَلْمَقْدِسِ وَاَلْبَيْتُ اَلْمَقْدَسِ  
Holy scripture. The اَلْكِتَابُ اَلْمَقْدَسِ  
Bible.  
Relating to Jerusalem. مَقْدِسِيٌّ ومَقْدِسِيٌّ  
Pilgrim to Jerusa- قُدَّاسِيٌّ ه مَقْدَاسِيَّةُ  
lem.  
To withhold a. o. To قَدَّعَ ا قَدَّعَا ه  
check (a horse). To strike (a horse)  
on the muzzle.  
He is not to be reviled. لَا يُقْدَعُ اَنْفُهُ  
To have (an affair) performed. قَدَّعَ ه  
To drink by small draughts - من  
from.  
To restrain, to remove - واَقْدَعَ ه عن  
a. o. from.  
To be weakened (eyes). قَدَّعَ ا قَدَّعَا  
I have nearly reached قَدِّعَتْ لِي اَلْخَمْسُونَ  
the age of fifty.  
To overpower his rider (horse). قَادَعَ ه  
To prepare mischief to تَقَدَّعَ بِالسَّيْرِ ل  
a. o.  
To flutter around a lamp تَقَادَعُ  
(moths). To die one after the other.  
To counteract, to check o. a.  
To spear o. a. - بِالرَّمَاحِ  
To be restrained, repelled اِنْتَقَدَعَ عن  
from.  
Weakening of the sight. قَدَّعَ  
Timid. Salt (water). Weeper. قَدَّعَ  
Modest (woman). قَدِيعَةٌ وقَدُّورَةٌ

♦ Feet of sheep. مَقَادِير  
 Turkish lady. ( for خاتون ) قَادِن Te  
 To be palatable (food). قَدَا o قَدَا، وَقَدِي a قَدِي وَقَدَاة  
 To draw near. قَدَا o قَدَا  
 To arrive from a journey. — وَأَقْدَى  
 What a dainty food! مَا أَقْدَى هَذَا الطَّعَامَ!  
 To walk straight on. تَقْدَى  
 To imitate a. o. إِقْتَدَى ب  
 Good smell. قَدَا  
 Palatable (dish). قَدَر وَقَدِي  
 Trunk, root. قَدَر o أَقْدَا  
 Straightforwardness. قَدْوَى  
 Pattern, model, example. قِدَّة وَقِدْوَة وَقِدْوَة  
 To emigrate by reason of dearth. قَدَى i قَدَى  
 To walk quickly (horse). — قَدَيَا  
 To suffice to a. o. (thing). قَدَى o  
 To resist a. o. قَادَى o  
 To walk gravely. تَقْدَى  
 Kind of snake. قِدَّة ب قِدَات  
 Measure, amount. قَدَى  
 Behaviour. قَدِيَّة  
 Emigrant coming in. قَادِيَّة ب قَوَادِ  
 To feather (an arrow). To cut (the feathers of an arrow) evenly. قَدَا o قَدَا، وَقَدَا، وَقَدَا ه  
 To cut (the hair). — وَقَدَا ه  
 To trim, to adorn a. th. قَدَا ه  
 Feather of an arrow. قَدَا ب قَدَا وَقَدَا  
 Man or horse's ear. قَدَا  
 Flea. — وَقَدَا ب قَدَا  
 Clippings. قَدَاة ب قَدَاة  
 Feathered or featherless arrow. أَقَدَا ب قَدَا وَجْه قَدَا  
 He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ أَقَدَا وَلَا مَرِيش  
 Back of the head. مَقَدَا  
 Knife. مَقَدَا وَمَقَدَا  
 To revile a. o. قَدَا — قَادَا ه  
 To treat a. o. harshly. تَقَدَا إِفْلَان  
 To be filthy, defiled. قَدَا o قَدَا، وَقَدَا a قَدَا وَقَدَاة  
 To soil, to defile a. o. or a. th. قَدَا o قَدَا، وَقَدَا a قَدَا وَقَدَا ه  
 To loathe, to dislike a. th. قَدَا a ه وَتَقَدَا ه وَمِنْ  
 To find a. th. أَقَدَا وَتَقَدَا وَاسْتَقَدَا ه  
 filthy, loathsome

Rugged, stony (ground). قَدِيم م قَدِيمَة  
 Precedence, priority. قَدِيمَة وَقَدِيمَة  
 Courage, boldness. قَدِيمَة  
 Proud deportment. قَدِيمَة وَقَدِيمَة  
 He is always foremost at war. هُوَ أَلْقَدِيمِيَّة وَالْقَدِيمَة وَالْقَدِيمِيَّة  
 Gallant, dauntless. قَدُوم ب قَدُوم  
 Carpenter's axe. قَدُوم o قَدُوم ب قَدَامِير وَقَدُوم  
 Forepart. Before, in front. قَدَام  
 Before thee. قَدَامَكَ  
 By-way. قَدُومِيَّة  
 Bravery, perseverance. إِقْدَام  
 Present, offering. Introduction. تَقْدِيمَة ب تَقْدِيم  
 Preeminence, preference. Primacy. ♦ Progress. تَقْدِيم  
 Antiquity, oldness. قَدَام  
 Arriving. Foremost. قَدَام ب قَدُوم وَقَدَام  
 Future, next (year). قَدَام  
 Head. — ب قَوَادِير  
 Foremost part. Forepart of a saddle. Vanguard. قَادِمَة ب قَوَادِير  
 Fore-feathers of the wings. — ب قَوَادِير وَقَدَامِي  
 Old, ancient. قَدَام، وَقَدِير ب قَدَمَاء وَقَدَامِي وَقَدَامِير  
 The Ancient (God). الْقَدِير  
 Of old, previously. قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِير  
 Since a long time. مِنْ الْقَدِير  
 Chief, leader, first in rank. قَدَام وَقَدَام وَقَدِير  
 Forepart, prominent part. قَدُوم وَقَدَام  
 The Ancients, opp. to the Moderns. أَلَا قَدَامُونَ  
 Interior angle of the eye. Forepart of a saddle. قَدِير وَمَقَدِير ب مَقَادِير  
 Forepart of a. th. Prow of a ship. — وَمَقَدِير o مَقَدِير  
 Put forward, chief. Premiss of a syllogism. مَقَدِير  
 Forepart of a. th. Vanguard. Preface of a book. Premiss of a syllogism. مَقَدِيمَة وَمَقَدِيمَة  
 Forward. Chief. Leader. مُتَقَدِم  
 Above-mentioned, afore-said. مُتَقَدِم ذِكْرُهُ  
 Brave, foremost in fight. وَتَقَدَام وَمَقَدَامَة ب مَقَادِير



To have many defects. \* قَذَن - أَقَذَن  
 To be pained by a mote (eye). \* قَذِي قَذِيًا  
 To discharge white matter (eye). قَذِي قَذِيًا  
 To throw in or take out a mote from (the eye). قَذَى وَأَقَذَى هـ  
 To reward a. o. قَذَى هـ  
 Mote, any matter falling into the eye. قَذَى وَقَذَاة  
 Fine dust. قَذَى هـ أَقَذَا هـ وَقَذَى  
 Pained by a mote (eye). قَذِيَّة وَقَذِيَّة وَمَقَذِيَّة  
 He bears annoyance patiently. يُغْضِي عَلَى الْقَذَى  
 \* قَرَّ ا قَرَّارًا وَقَرُّورًا وَقَرًّا وَتَغَرَّرًا وَتَغَرَّرَةً فِي  
 To settle in (a place).  
 To keep to, to persevere in. عَلَى  
 To pour cold water in (a cooking-pot). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot) with cold water. قَرَّا هـ ا i o -  
 To cool any one with (water). هـ عَلَى  
 \* To confess, to acknowledge a. th. قَرَّبَ ا ر ف ي  
 To be refreshed (eye). قَرَّ ا قَرَّةً وَقَرَّةً وَقَرُّورَةً  
 To be consoled, rejoiced after grief.  
 To be cool (day). قَرَّا ا i o -  
 To hiss (snake). قَرَّا ا o -  
 To cease cackling (hen). قَرَّا ا وَقَرَّرَا  
 To be smitten by the cold, to be seized with cold. قَرَّرَا  
 To compel a. o. to acknowledge a. th. قَرَّرَ ا ب و ع ل ي  
 To ascertain. \* To write down (a fact, a statement). هـ  
 To compel a. o. to remain in (a state, a place). - وَأَقَرَّ ا هـ ف ي  
 To agree with a. o. To live in company with. قَرَّ ا هـ  
 To suffer from cold. أَقَرَّ  
 To make a. o. to suffer from cold (God). هـ  
 To console, to cool the eyes of a. o. (God). - عَيْنَهُ وَبِمَيْنِهِ  
 To let a. o. act freely in (a work). أَقَرَّ ا عَلَى ا ر ف ي  
 To acknowledge a. th. - ب

Dirt, filth, foul matter. قَذَرٌ هـ أَقَذَرُ  
 Foul action, offence. قَذُورَةٌ هـ قَذُورَاتُ  
 Avoirdupois society. Dainty. قَذُورٌ وَقَذُورَةٌ وَقَذُورٌ وَقَذُورَةٌ  
 Shunning men (woman). قَذُورٌ  
 Filthy, unclean. قَذَرٌ وَقَذَرٌ وَقَذَرٌ  
 Avoiding foul actions. قَذَرَةٌ  
 Sloven. مَقْذَرٌ هـ مَقْذَرٌ وَمَقْذَرٌ  
 To revile a. o. قَذَاةً هـ وَقَذَاةً هـ وَقَذَاةً هـ  
 To endeavour to harm a. o. تَمَقَّدَ لِ بِالْمَقَرِّ  
 Dirt. Foul speech. قَذَاةً  
 Dirty, unseemly. قَذَاةً  
 Offensive talk. Obscenity. قَذَاةً  
 To vomit. To row. قَذَفَ ا قَذَاةً  
 To throw a. o. into (the fire). هـ ف ي  
 To cast (a stone). هـ وَب  
 To throw (stones) at. - وَاسْتَقَذَفَ ا ب  
 To charge a. o. with (foul actions). قَذَفَ وَقَذَاةً  
 To throw stones at. تَقَذَّفَ  
 To hurry in running (horse). قَذَفَ  
 To throw stones at o. a. To revile o. a. - ب  
 Rowing. Foul accusation. قَذَفَ  
 Side, margin of a valley. قَذَفَ وَقَذَفَ وَقَذَفَ وَقَذَفَ  
 Slippery place. قَذَفَ وَقَذَفَ  
 Remote (distance); far away (desert). - وَقَذَفَ وَقَذُوفَ وَقَذُوفَ  
 Summit of a mountain. قَذَفَ هـ قَذَاةً وَقَذَاةً وَقَذَاةً  
 Missile. \* Shell. قَذَاةً هـ قَذَاةً  
 Ballista; projectile. Slinger. قَذَاةً  
 Balance. Rower. Vehicle. قَذَاةً  
 Fleshy. Gallant warrior. قَذَاةً  
 Oar. قَذَاةً هـ قَذَاةً هـ قَذَاةً هـ  
 Missile, projectile. قَذَاةً هـ قَذَاةً هـ  
 To strike a. o. on the back of the head. To slander a. o. \* قَذَلَّ ا قَذَلًا هـ  
 To apply o.'s self to. - ف ي  
 Defect, vice. قَذَلَّ  
 Back of the head. قَذَلَّ ا قَذَلًا هـ  
 He gave him a part of his goods. \* قَذَمَ ا قَذَمًا لِ م ن مَالِهِ  
 To sip a. th. قَذَمَ ا قَذَمًا هـ  
 To hurry on. قَذَمَ  
 Generous master. قَذَمَ  
 Draught of water. قَذَمَ

Small watering-trough. Small jug. مَمْرَةٌ  
Refreshed. Cool (day). Suffering مَمْرُورٌ  
from cold (man).

To coo (pigeon); to grumble قَرَقَرُ \*  
(camel); to rumble (belly). ♦ To be  
hollow (tree). To complain (man).

To laugh loudly. — فِي الصَّحِيحِ  
Even, soft ground. قَرَقَرٌ وَقَرَقَرَةٌ

Cooing of a dove. Fea- قَرَقَرَةٌ بِ قَرَأَ  
tures. ♦ Complaint. Pl. Borboryg-  
mus.

Grumbling of a camel. Grumb- قَرَقَرٌ  
ling loudly (camel).

Be quiet! (said to a woman). قَرَقَرِ

Having a loud voice قَرَأَرٌ وَقَرَأَرِي  
(camel-driver).

Loquacious (woman). قَرَأَرَةٌ

Foam of a camel. ♦ Hollow of a قَرَأَرَةٌ  
tree.

Long ship. ♦ Lamb. قَرَأَرٌ بِ قَرَأَرٍ

♦ Hollow (tree). قَرَأَرَةٌ وَمَقَرَقَرٌ

\* قَرَأَ a o قَرَأَ وَقَرَأَةً وَقَرَأَتْهُ

To read (a book).

To study under (a master). — عَلَى فُلَانٍ

To transmit saluta- قَرَأَةً عَائِيهِ السَّلَامِ  
tation to a. o.

To make up (things). — قَرَأَ وَقَرَأَتْهُ

To study, to read قَارَأَ لَا مُقَارَأَةَ وَقَرَأَ  
with.

To give a. th. to read; to أَقْرَأَ  
teach reading to.

To send compliments to — لَا السَّلَامَ  
a. o.

To blow periodically (wind). To أَقْرَأَ  
lag behind. To set (star). To be at  
hand (event). To menstruate (wo-  
man).

To return from (a journey). — مِنْ

To devote o.'s self to the reading تَقَرَّأَ  
of the Koran.

To ask a. o. to read. — اسْتَقْرَأَ

Reading. Way of قِرَاءَةٌ بِ قِرَاءَاتٍ  
reading.

Moment. Mea- قُرْءٌ بِ أَقْرَاءٍ وَقُرْءٌ وَأَقْرُوءٌ  
sure, rhythm of verses.

The various sorts of verses. أَقْرَاءُ الشِّعْرِ

Reading. The Koran. قُرْآنٌ

Reader. قَارِئٌ بِ قُرْءٍ وَقَرَأَةً وَقَارِئُونَ

Clever reader. قَرَاءٌ بِ قِرَآؤُونَ

He acknowledged the أَقْرَأَ ل بِحَقِّهِ  
rights of.

To be strongly established تَقَرَّرَ  
(thing). To be ascertained (fact).

To be settled in (a place). تَقَارَى فِي

To be quiet, to be at rest. — اسْتَقَرَّ

To settle in (a place). — فِي

Rest. Litter for camels. Cold. قَرَّ

Chicken. يَوْمَ الْقَرِّ

The next day after the feast of Sacrifice.

Cold day, cold يَوْمَ قَرٍّ وَلَيْلَةُ قَرٍّ وَقَرَّةٌ  
night.

Morning and evening. — الْفَرَتَانِ

Fold of a garment. قَرَّ الثَّوْبِ

Coolness, chill, winter-cold. Insect قُرَّ  
swimming upon water.

He has found rest. وَقَعَ يَقُودُ

Abode. Quiet, rest. Plain. قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ

Bottom (of the sea). Flocks.

The lasting abode. Everlas- دَارُ الْقَرَارِ  
ting life.

Tailor. Butcher. Mechanic. قَرَارِيْ

Coolness. قَرَّةٌ

Frog. قَرَّةٌ وَثَرَةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ

Refreshment. ♦ Water-cress. قَرَّةٌ

Species of cress. — التَّنِينِ

He is my consolation lit : هُوَ قَرَّةٌ عَيْنِي  
he cools my eye.

Remainder of قُرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ  
food in a pot.

Unavoidable calamity. قُرِيْ

Cold water قَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ  
thrown into a cooking-pot.

Glass bottle, phial. قَارُورَةٌ بِ قَارِيرٍ

Apple of the eye. Urinal.

Acknowledgment of a duty. إِقْرَارٌ

Consolated, refreshed. قَرِيرٌ الْمَيْنِ

Compulsion. ♦ Written state- تَقْرِيرٌ  
ment.

♦ Letters patent; تَقْرِيرٌ بِ تَقَارِيرٍ  
document. Deposition of a witness.

♦ Written (proof). تَشْهِيْرِيْ

Stability. تَقَرُّارٌ وَتَقَرُّرَةٌ

Remaining. Cold (day). ♦ Akc- قَارَ

nowledging. قَارَةٌ

Continent, inland. مَقَرٌّ بِ مَقَارٍ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ

Abode. Bottom. مَقَرُّ الْبَيْتِ

Bottom of a well.

Offering to God.  $\diamond$  Holy  $\text{قُرْبَان} \text{ج} \text{قَرَابِين}$   
 Eucharist.  
 $\diamond$  The feast of Corpus  $\text{عِيد القُرْبَان}$   
 Christi.  
 Feast of Sacrifices  $\text{Ts} \text{قُرْبَان بَيْنَام}$   
 (amongst Moslems).  
 Favourite of a  $\text{قُرْبَان} \text{وَقُرْبَان} \text{ج} \text{(s. pl.)}$   
 prince.  
 Nearly full  $\text{قُرْبَان} \text{م} \text{قَرَانِي} \text{ج} \text{قَرَاب}$   
 (vessel).  
 Approximation. Gallop.  $\text{تَقْرِيب}$   
 Approximatively,  $\text{تَقْرِيبًا} \text{وَبِالتَّقْرِيب}$   
 nearly.  
 Seeker of water by  $\text{قَارِب} \text{ج} \text{قَوَارِب}$   
 night. Skiff, boat.  
 Near. Neighbour.  $\text{قَرِيب} \text{ج} \text{أَقْرِبَاء} \text{(s. pl.)}$   
 Pl. Relations.  
 Proximately, soon.  $\text{عَن قَرِيب}$   
 Fish salted when fresh.  $\text{قَرِيب}$   
 They came within a short  $\text{جَاءُوا قُرَابِي}$   
 time.  
 Nearer. More  $\text{أَقْرَب} \text{ج} \text{أَقَارِب} \text{وَأَقْرَبُونَ}$   
 likely. Pl. Near relations.  
 Long-footed dung-beetle.  $\text{قُرْبَنِي}$   
 Blood-mare. Saddled (beast).  $\text{مُقَرَّب}$   
 By-way, nearest road.  $\text{مُقَرَّب} \text{وَمُقَرَّبَةٌ}$   
 Near to bring  $\text{مُقَرَّب} \text{ج} \text{مَقَارِب} \text{وَمَقَارِيب}$   
 forth (female).  
 Near relationship.  $\text{مُقَرَّبَةٌ} \text{وَمُقَرَّبَةٌ} \text{وَمُقَرَّبَةٌ}$   
 Approaching. Offering. Sacri-  $\text{مُقَرَّب}$   
 ficator.  
 Average, mean.  $\text{مُقَارِب}$   
 Average price; of a middling  $\text{مُقَارِب}$   
 sort.  
 Close to. Poetical metre.  $\text{مُتَقَارِب}$   
 $\text{قَرَبَس} - \text{قَرَبُوس} \text{و} \text{قَرَبُوس} \text{ج} \text{قَرَابِيس}$   
 Saddle-bow.  
 Large back.  $\text{قُرْبَانِصَة}$   
 To become  $\text{قَرَّت} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ}$   
 livid (contused skin).  
 To be altered (complexion).  $\text{قَرَّت} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ}$   
 Ransacking.  $\text{قَارَتْ} \text{وَمَقَارَتْ}$   
 Excellent musk.  $\text{وَقَرَات}$   
 To toil (man). To  $\text{قَرَّت} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ}$   
 earn.  
 To grieve a. o. (event).  $\text{قَرَّت} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ}$   
 To wound a. o.  $\text{قَرَّت} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ}$   
 To show regard to.  $\text{قَرَّت} \text{و} \text{قَرَّتْ}$   
 To sink (a well) in a  $\text{وَأَقْرَب}$

Ascetic.  $\text{قَرَا} \text{ج} \text{قَرَاوُونَ} \text{وَقَرَارِي}$   
 Read.  $\text{مَقْرُورٌ} \text{وَمَقْرُورٌ}$   
 Pulpit.  $\text{مَقْرَأَةٌ}$   
 $\text{قَرِب} \text{و} \text{قَرِبَةٌ} \text{و} \text{قَرِبَةٌ} \text{و} \text{قَرِبَةٌ}$   
 To be near in rank, relation-  
 ship to. To draw near to.  
 To be at hand (event).  $\text{قَرِب} \text{وَقُرْب}$   
 To put (a  $\text{قَرِب} \text{و} \text{قَرِب}$  sword) into the scabbard.  
 To have a complaint of  $\text{قَرِب} \text{و} \text{قَرِب}$   
 the flanks.  
 To bring a. o. or a. th.  $\text{قَرِب} \text{و} \text{قَرِب}$   
 near. To show favour to. To present  
 an offering to (God).  $\diamond$  To offer a. th.  
 To give Holy Communion.  
 To gallop (horse).  $\text{قَرِب}$   
 To be the neighbour of.  $\text{قَرِب} \text{و} \text{قَرِب}$   
 To speak kindly to.  $\text{قَرِب}$   
 To act wisely.  $\text{قَرِب}$   
 To be near to.  $\text{قَرِب}$   
 To be about to bring forth.  $\text{قَرِب}$   
 To fill (a vessel) nearly to the  $\text{قَرِب}$   
 brim.  
 To approach to.  $\text{تَقَرَّب} \text{وَتَقَرَّبَ} \text{وَتَقَرَّبَ}$   
 To seek to advance o.s self in the  
 favour of. To court the friendship of.  
 $\diamond$  To receive Holy Communion.  $\text{تَقَرَّب}$   
 To draw near to o. a. To be  $\text{تَقَرَّب}$   
 nearly ripe (corn-crops).  
 To draw nearer. To be near to  $\text{إِقْتَرَب}$   
 fulfill a promise.  
 To find a. th. to be near.  $\text{إِسْتَقَرَّب} \text{و} \text{قَرِب}$   
 Proximity.  $\text{قَرِب} \text{وَقَرَاب}$   
 Soon. From a short distance.  $\text{عَن قَرِب}$   
 Side, flank.  $\text{قَرِب} \text{وَقُرْب} \text{ج} \text{أَقْرَاب}$   
 Well in the vicinity.  $\text{قَرِب}$   
 Night-journey to the water.  $\text{قَرَابَةٌ}$   
 Good work.  $\text{قَرَبَةٌ} \text{وَقَرَبَةٌ} \text{ج} \text{قُرْب} \text{وَقُرْبَات}$   
 Kindred, relationship.  
 State of a vessel nearly filled.  $\text{قَرَبَةٌ}$   
 $\text{قَرَبَةٌ} \text{ج} \text{قَرَبَات} \text{وَقُرْب} \text{وَقَرَبَات}$   
 Water-skin.  
 Gipsy.  $\text{قَرَابَاتِي} \text{ج} \text{قَرَبَات}$   
 Scabbard, case.  $\text{قَرَاب} \text{ج} \text{قُرْب} \text{وَأَقْرِبَةٌ}$   
 Tantamount, equi-  $\text{قَرَاب} \text{وَقَرَاب} \text{وَالْقَرَاب}$   
 valent.  
 Kindred, relationship.  $\text{قَرَابَةٌ} \text{وَقُرْب}$   
 He is  $\text{(هُوَ ذُو قَرَابَاتِي)}$   
 akin to me.

To be worm-eaten (hide). قَرَدَا ۞  
 To be crisped (hair). ۞ وَتَقَرَّد  
 To remain silent. قَرَدَ وَتَقَرَّدَ وَأَقَرَّدَ  
 To collect (milk, قَرَدَ i قَرَدَا هـ فِي  
 butter) in (a vessel).  
 To take off the ticks of (a قَرَدَ ۞  
 camel). To deceive a. o. ۞ To curse,  
 to wish the devil to harm a. o.  
 Stout and short. قَرَدَ  
 Tick of camels. قَرَدَ ۞ قَرَدَانِ  
 قَرَدَ ۞ قَرْدُ وَأَقْرَادُ وَقَرَدَ وَقَرَدَ وَقَرَدَ  
 Baboon. Ape. ۞ The devil.  
 She-monkey. قَرَدَ ۞ قَرَدَ  
 Refuse of hair falling off from قَرَدَ  
 sheep.  
 Tick of camels. قَرَادَ ۞ قَرَدَانِ  
 Scabby (camel). Heaped قَرَدَ م قَرَدَ  
 up (cloud).  
 Trainer of monkeys. قَرَادَ  
 Ibis (bird). ۞ اَبُو قَرَدَانِ  
 Rocky قَرَدَ ۞ قَرَادِ، وَقَرْدُودَ ۞ قَرَادِيدِ  
 hill.  
 Rocky hill. Upper part of the قَرْدُودَ  
 back. Severity of winter.  
 To acknowledge a. th. To قَرَدَ ۞  
 humble o.'s self. ۞ To be an armour-  
 rer. To become live (coal).  
 Armourer. قَرْدَاجِي وَقَرْدَاجِي ۞ قَرَادِجَةِ  
 To take a. th. with قَرَزَ ۞ قَرَزَا هـ  
 the tip of the fingers. To pinch (the  
 flesh).  
 To take offence at. ۞ اِنْقَرَزَ مِنْ  
 Pinch. قَرَزَةَ  
 Quarrel. ۞ مَقَارَزَةَ  
 Kind of shrub. قَرَزِي ۞ وَقَرَزُحَةُ  
 To collect and tie up her قَرَزَلَ ۞  
 hair on the top of the head (woman).  
 Hair tied up on the head. قَرَزَلُ  
 To compose wretched قَرَزَمَ هـ  
 verses.  
 Wretched poet. قَرَزَامَ  
 To be congealed (water). قَرَسَ i قَرَسَا  
 To be severe (winter). ۞ وَقَرَسَ a قَرَسَا  
 To freeze (water). To قَرَسَ وَأَقَرَسَ  
 benumb (the fingers : cold).  
 To be congealed (branch). أَقَرَسَ  
 Severe cold. قَرَسَ وَقَرَسَ وَقَرِيسَ  
 Small gnat. قَرَسَ  
 Frozen. قَرَسَ وَقَرِيسَ

place where water was not found.  
 To have **قَرَحًا** and **وَأَفْرَحًا** a **قَرَحًا** and **وَأَفْرَحًا** all its teeth i. e. to be 5 years old (horse).  
 To be covered with **قَرَحًا** and **وَأَفْرَحًا** ulcers.  
 ♠ To incite a. o. to. **قَرَحًا**  
 To stare at a. o. **قَرَحًا**  
 To have ulcerated camels. **قَرَحًا**  
 To affect a. o. with ulcers **قَرَحًا**  
 (God).  
 To prepare to do evil. **قَرَحًا**  
 To extemporise (verses). **قَرَحًا**  
 To choose a. o. To invent a. th. **قَرَحًا**  
 ♠ To vote for. **قَرَحًا**  
 To ask a. th. importunately from. **قَرَحًا**  
 To ask a poet to recite (verses). **قَرَحًا**  
 Wound, ulcer. **قَرَحًا**  
 First water of a well. Beginning of a. th. **قَرَحًا**  
 Soundness, freedom from ulcers. **قَرَحًا**  
 Wound, ulcer. ♠ Cough. (un.) **قَرَحًا**  
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. **قَرَحًا**  
 Beginning of spring. **قَرَحًا**  
 Ulcerated, scabby. **قَرَحًا**  
 Clear and pure water. **قَرَحًا**  
 Land fit to be sown. **قَرَحًا**  
 Not yet attacked by, clear from small-pox (child). Wild truffle. **قَرَحًا**  
 Sedentary. Who has never witnessed war. **قَرَحًا**  
 Irresponsible for. **قَرَحًا**  
 Extempore speaking. Invention. ♠ Vote. **قَرَحًا**  
**قَرَحًا** (m. f.) **قَرَحًا**  
 Full-grown (camel). Pregnant (she-camel). ♠ Experienced. **قَرَحًا**  
 Wounded, ulcerated. **قَرَحًا**  
 Pure (water). **قَرَحًا**  
 Inborn disposition, temper. **قَرَحًا**  
 Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). **قَرَحًا**  
 Garden adorned with white flowers. **قَرَحًا**  
 Ulcerated. **قَرَحًا**  
 Trodden (road). **قَرَحًا**



To privateer. **قَرَصَن**   
 Privateer, corsair. **قَرَصَان** **جَرَقَرَا صِين** Sp   
 Grain remaining in the ear after the thrashing. **قَرَصَد - قَرَصْد**   
 To contract ; to hide o.'s self. **قَرَصَم**   
 To write closely. **الْحِتَاب**   
*Eryngium*, thorny plant ; sea-holly. **قَرَصَمَنَة وَقَرَصَمَتَة**   
 To cut a. th. ; **قَرَضَ i قَرَضَا** **وَقَرَضَ هـ**   
 to sever (a bond). To gnaw (cloth ; mouse).   
 ♦ To lend money to. **ع** -   
 To recite (a poem). **قَرَضَ هـ**   
 He died. **رَبَا طَه**   
 To incline in walk to the right and left. **فِي سَبِيهِ**   
 To cross a river. **الْوَادِي**   
 To pass by a place. **الْمَكَان**   
 To requite **وَقَارَضَ مَقَارَضَةً وَقَرَا ضَا ع**   
 a. o. for good or evil.   
 To die. To pass from one thing to another. **قَرَضَ ا قَرَضَا**   
 To praise or blame a. o. **قَرَضَ ع**   
 To lend **قَارَضَ ع فِي الْمَالِ مَقَارَضَةً وَقَرَا ضَا**   
 money to a. o. for a share in the profit.   
 To lend money to. **أَقْرَضَ ع**   
 To requite o. a. (in good or evil). To make a poetical contest. **تَقَارَضَ**   
 To vie in (praise). **هـ**   
 To be cut off (dynasty). To elapse (time). **إِنْقَرَضَ**   
 To borrow from. **إِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ**   
 To impair the reputation of. **عَرَضَ فُلَان**   
 To ask a loan from. **اسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ**   
 Requital in good or evil. Loan received. **قَرَضَ جَرَقَرُوس**   
 Loan. **قُرَضَة**   
 Clippings, cuttings. **قُرَا ضَة**   
 Poetry. Cud. **قُرَيْض**   
 Borrower. **مُقَرِّض**   
 Shears. scissors. **مَقَارِض جَرَقَرَا ض**   
*Fig.* Biting tongue.   
 Weasel. **إِنْب وَمَرَا ض**   
 Thin-sown places. Wine-jars. **مَقَارِض**   
 Tree of the desert having a yellow blossom. **قَرَضَا - قُرَاضِي**   
 To cut off, to separate a. th. **قَرَضَب هـ**

Intensely cold, glacial. **قَارِس مَرَقَارِسَة**   
 Frozen (water).   
 Big and strong. **قُرَاس وَقَرَا سِيَة**   
 To curtail a. th. **قَرَشَ i قَرَشَا هـ**   
 ♦ To craunch (a fruit).   
 To earn for (o.'s family). **قَرَشَ وَقَرَشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ ل**   
 To sow discord between. **قَرَشَ بَيْنَ**   
 To curd (milk). **قَرَشَ**   
 To haunt a. o. To meddle **قَارَشَ ع وهـ**   
 in.   
 To injure a bone (wound). To become rich. **أَقْرَشَ**   
 To slander a. o. **ب** -   
 To gather (people). **تَقَرَّشَ**   
 To realise (profits). **هـ** -   
 To be intermingled in a fight (spears). **تَقَارَشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ**   
 Turkish piastre equal to 2<sup>d</sup> Shark. **قَرَشَ جَرَقَرُوس**   
 ♦ Sour cheese. **قَرِيْش وَقَرِيْشَة**   
 Tribe of Koreysh. **قُرَيْشِي**   
 Koreyshite. **قُرَيْشِي**   
 ♦ Rich, wealthy. **مُقَرِّش**   
 To pinch a. o. **قَرَصَ ع قَرَصَا وهـ**   
 To sting a. o. (gnat).   
 To prick off a. o. in (words). **ع ب** -   
 To wash (clothes) with the ends of the fingers. **هـ** -   
 To spread out (the dough) into round cakes. **وَقَرَّضَ هـ**   
 To pinch a. o. To harm a. o. **قَارَصَ ع**   
 To become sour (milk). **قَرَصَا ا قَرَصَا**   
 To pinch ; to dislike, to defame o. another. **تَقَارَصَا**   
 قُرَصَ جَرَقَرَا ص وَقَرَصَة وَقَرَا ص ( قُرَصَة un )   
 Round cake of bread. Disk of the sun. Globule of perfume. **جَرَقَرُوس**   
 ♦ Disk of metal used as a head-ornament for women.   
 Nettle. **قُرَا ص وَقُرَيْص وهـ**   
 Pincers. **قَرَا ضَة**   
 Anchor of a ship. **قُرَيْص**   
 Intensely red. **أَحْمَر قُرَا ض**   
 Sour (milk). Stinging insect. **قَارِص**   
 Biting (word). **قَارِصَة جَرَقَرَا ص**   
 Cornelian cherry. ♦ Prune. **قَرَا صِيَة G**   
 Rounded. **مُقَرَّص**   
 Curved knife, pincers. **مُقَرَا ص**

Scroll of paper, writing, book. Skin used as a target *Pl.* Documents, stocks.

Red garment. قرطف وقرطفة \*

To clothe a. o. with a tunic. قرطقي \*

To put on a tunic. تقرطقي

Tunic. قرطقي G

✱ قرطل - قرطلة و قرطل ✱ قرطال  
Basket, bag.

Pack-saddle. قرطاة ✱ قرطال

To cut off, to sever a. th. ✱ قرطه

Cartham-seed. Saffron. قرطمر وقرطمر

Oats. قرطمان

Leprosy. قرطام

To pluck (leaves) of mimosa flava. To tan (leather). ✱ قرطه i قرطه ه

To become a man of rank. قرطه a قرطه

To eulogise (a living man). قرطه ه

To praise o. a. تقرط المذمة

Leaves of mimosa flava used as tan. قرط

Seller of tan. قرطاط

Panegyric of a living man. قرط وقرطير

Ram of Yemen. قرطبي وقرطبي

To knock at (a door). To beat (the drum). To hit the butt (arrow). ✱ قرع a قرع ه

To strike a. o. on the head with (a stick). - رأسه ب

To gnash the teeth in despair. - سته

To empty a cup (drinker). - جبهته بالإثم

To win a. o. in a game of chance. قرع ه قرع ه

He lost in a game of chance. قرع عليه قرع

To be bald. To receive an advice. To be beaten at play. قرع a قرع

To be empty (house, fold). To be little kept (holiday). To be scurfy. قرع a قرع وقرع

To disturb, to disquiet a. o. To upbraid a. o. To cure (a pustulous camel). قرع ه

To come to fight. قرع معارعة وقرع

To gamble; to cast dice. قرع

To cast lots among. قرع بين

To collect (meat) in the pot. To eat (meat) entirely.

To eat dry things. قرص

Refuse left in a sieve. قرص

Eating tough food. قرصا قرصا

Thief. Poor. - وقرصوب قرصا

Sharp (sword).

To cut a. th. To take away a. th. ✱ قرص ه

To chop (leeks). ✱ قرط ه قرط وقرط ه

✱ To pronounce the letter بالراء قرط o قرط thickly.

To curtail a. o. of a due. - وقرط على

To be lop-eared (ram). قرطه a قرطه

To bridle (a horse). To adorn (a girl) with earrings. قرط ه

To snuff (a candle). To incite (a horse). ✱ To rub out, to clip (coins).

To give little to. ✱ To check (a horse). To tighten a. o. قرط على

To wear on earrings. تقرط

To be curtailed (due). ✱ انقرط

Leek. قرط

قرط ه أقرط وقرط وقرط وقرط

Earrings, ear-drop. Pendant of gold.

Blaze of fire. Trefoil.

✱ Thick pronunciation. Log of wood. قرطه

Lighted wick قرطاط

Candle-snuff. قرطاطة

Grain of carob-tree. Carat, weight equal to 4 grains. The 24<sup>th</sup> part of a deenar or of any thing. ✱ قرطاط وقرطاط ه قرطاط

✱ Inch. □ Half a gill.

Tamarisk-seeds. قرطاط وقرطاط

Miller. ✱ قاروط الطاحون

Ointment of cernse. قرطاط وقرطاط

Lop-eared (ram). قرطاط

Wearing earrings. مقرط

A trifle. ✱ قرطيط وقرطيطه

To cut the bones of (a slaughtered beast). To overthrow a. o. ✱ قرط ه

✱ To overpower a. o.

To be powerless. ✱ تقرط

Cutting (sword). قرطاط

✱ Blackberry-tree. Brier. قرطاط

Cordova, town of Spain. قرطاطة

Sheet of paper. ✱ قرطس

Choice (stallion). Master, chief. ♦ Scald-headed.  
 To suspect a. o. of. To charge a. o. with. قَرْفٌ قَرْفًا وَقَرْفٌ هـ  
 To ill-treat a. o. قَرْفٌ عَلَى هـ  
 To mix up a. th. قَرْفٌ هـ  
 To earn for (o.'s family). ل -  
 To peel off (fruit). To pare off the scarf of (a wound). قَرْفٌ هـ  
 To be on the point of contracting a disease. ♦ To loathe a. th. قَرْفٌ قَرْفًا هـ  
 To be loathsome (food). قَرْفٌ وَقَرْفٌ هـ  
 To draw near. To commit (a fault). قَارَفٌ مَقَارَفَةً وَقَرَفًا هـ  
 To charge a. o. To infect a. o. with, to communicate (a disease) to. ♦ To cause disgust. أَقْرَفٌ هـ  
 To render a. o. liable to suspicion. ب -  
 To become connected with. ل -  
 To be pared off (scarf of a wound). تَقَرَّفَ هـ  
 To earn. إِقْتَرَفَ هـ  
 To commit (a crime). هـ -  
 To be suspected of. ب -  
 To loathe a. th., to be disgusted with. ♦ إِسْتَقْرَفَ مِنْ هـ  
 Larder for meat. قَرْفٌ هـ قَرْفٌ هـ  
 Bark of pomegranate. Crust of bread sticking to the oven. Dry excretion of the nose. قَرْفٌ هـ  
 Mixture. Contagion. Relapse. قَرْفٌ هـ  
 ♦ Disgust.  
 Able to. قَرْفٌ وَقَرْفٌ ب -  
 Suspicion. Shocking action. Bark. Earnings. Clove-bark. Cinnamon. قَرْفَةٌ هـ  
 Bastard cinnamon. قَرْفَةٌ حَطَبِيَّةٌ هـ  
 He is the object of my suspicion. هُوَ قَرْفِي هـ  
 I think I can find my want in such a tribe. بَنُو فُلَانٍ قَرْفِي هـ  
 Cemetery, grave. قَرْفَةٌ هـ  
 Harsh, unjust. قَرْفٌ هـ  
 Man of dark complexion. قَرْفِي وَمَقْرَفِي هـ  
 Intensely red. أَقْرَفٌ هـ  
 Place on a tree stripped of its bark. مَقْرَفٌ هـ

He paved the house with bricks. أَقْرَفَ دَارًا أَجْرًا هـ  
 To give to a. o. the best of. هـ هـ  
 To check (a horse) with (the reins). ب -  
 To come back to righteousness. إِلَى الْحَقِّ هـ  
 I spent the night restless. بَتُّ أَتَقَرَّ وَأَتَقَرِّ هـ  
 To turn over, to be restless. تَقَرَّرَ هـ  
 To cast dice. To draw lots together. ♦ To quarrel. تَقَارَرَا هـ  
 ♦ To be scald-headed. إِنْتَقَرَّ هـ  
 To abstain from. إِنْتَقَرَّ عَنْ هـ  
 To cast lots for. إِقْتَارَ فِي وَعَلَى هـ  
 To select a. th. To kindle (the fire). To compose (verses). هـ  
 Vegetable marrow. Pumpkin. قَرْبٌ هـ  
 A pumpkin. Brand on a camel's thigh. ♦ Skull. Scald-head. قَرْعَةٌ هـ  
 Bet, wager. White pustule. قَرْعٌ هـ  
 Baldness. Pustule. قَرْعٌ وَقَرْعَةٌ هـ  
 Lot, sortilege. Leathern bag. ♦ Conscription. Vote قَرْعٌ هـ  
 They drew lots. رَمَوْا الْقَرْعَةَ هـ  
 He has won. أَلْقَرْعَةً لَهُ هـ  
 He has lost. - عَانِي هـ  
 The best part of. قَرْعَةٌ وَقَرْيَةٌ هـ  
 Sleepless. Injured (nail). قَرْعٌ هـ  
 Day of the judgment. Abuse. قَارَعَةٌ هـ  
 Calamity. Upper part of a road. ب - قَوَارِعَ هـ  
 Wood-pecker (bird). قَرَاءٌ هـ  
 Despised. Choice (stallion). قَرْيٌ هـ قَرْعٌ هـ  
 Hero of his time. قَرْيٌ الذَّهْرِ هـ  
 Chief, hero. قَرْيٌ هـ  
 Bald, Scald- headed. Without bark (tree). Hard (place). Complete (number). Bare (mountain). ♦ Hornless (beast). أَقْرَعٌ مَرَقْرَعًا هـ قَرْعٌ وَقَرْعَانٌ هـ  
 Bare meadow, garden. Misfortune. Court-yard. قَرْعًا هـ  
 Dyer's broom. حَشِيَّةُ الْقَرْعَانِ هـ  
 Bag for collecting dates. مَقْرَعٌ هـ  
 Erecting the head (horse). مَقْرَعٌ هـ  
 Knockers, whip, rod. مَقْرَعَةٌ هـ  
 Cudgel. مَقْرَعٌ هـ  
 Mallet. مَقْرَعٌ هـ

To begin to eat dry things (young beast).

✧ To crop (herbage : lamb). قمر هـ

To gnaw, to eat up a. th. قمر هـ

To bark a. th.

To insult a. o. grossly. To make an incision on (a camel's) nose. س -

To long for (meat). قمر ا قمر الى

To teach a. o. to eat. قمر هـ

To keep (a stallion) in the stable. أقمر هـ

To become a stallion. استقمر

Stallion kept in the stable. Chief of a tribe. Incision on a camel's nose. قمر هـ قمر

Crimea (peninsula of). ألقمر والقمر

Greediness for meat. قمر

Skin taken off from a camel's nose. قمره وقمره وقمره

✧ Stump of a tree. قمرية هـ قمرية

Remainder of bread in the oven. قمره

Vice, defect.

Kept in the stable (stallion). أقمر م قمر م قمر م

Marked with an incision on the nose. قمر هـ

Figured curtain of red wool. قمر م قمر م وقمره

To preserve (meat) in its grease. قمر هـ

Stewed meat. قمره هـ

To plaster with mud. To build, to pave (a house) with bricks. قمر هـ

Male mountain-goat. قمرود هـ قمرود

Baked brick. قمرود هـ قمرود

Gypsum. Female mountain-goat. قمرود هـ

Built with bricks. Plastered. قمرود هـ

Coccus, kermes (insect) yielding a red, crimson dye. قمرود هـ

Dyed red with kermes ; crimson. قمرود هـ

✧ Scarlet-fever. قمرود هـ

To collect a. th. ✧ To grind, to eat (anything) dry. قمر هـ

Rabble of people. قمرش من الناس

To enter its hole (pigeon). قمرش وقمرش

قمرش وقمرش وقمرش وقمرش

Pigeon-nest. Hollow dug as a shelter

Born from a slave father (man) : from a common horse (nag). ✧ Loathsome.

To squat in putting the hands around the legs. قمرش هـ

To bind a. o.'s hands under his legs. قمرش هـ

Squatting. قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

Thieves. قمرش وقمرش

To cluck (hen). قمرش هـ قمرش

To deceive a. o. قمرش هـ

To walk in a plain. قمرش هـ قمرش

To make (a hen) to brood. قمرش هـ

To brood her eggs (hen). قمرش هـ

To have a rupture. قمرش هـ

Vile origin. Game plaid with pebbles. قمرش هـ

Even soil, plain. قمرش وقمرش

Hernia, rupture. قمرش هـ

Brood-hen. قمرش وقمرش

Rake. Hard labour. قمرش وقمرش

To become dry (bread). قمرش هـ

To dry (bread). قمرش هـ

Squirrel. قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

To call up (a puppy). قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

Small flea. قمرش وقمرش

Puppy, little dog. قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

To gnaw hard (bread). قمرش هـ

Crisp bread, biscuit. قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

To cut into small pieces. قمرش هـ

To gnaw a. th. (mouse). قمرش هـ

Small bit. قمرش وقمرش

To rumble (carriage). قمرش وقمرش

To crash, to clatter. قمرش وقمرش

Clatter, crash, rumbling. قمرش وقمرش

To coo (pigeon). To laugh loudly (man). To grumble (camel). قمرش وقمرش

To frighten a. o. قمرش هـ

To shiver from cold. قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

Wine. قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

Prolonged cooing. Peal of laughter. قمرش وقمرش

Shrill-voiced cock. قمرش وقمرش

Gown قمرش وقمرش وقمرش

To ill-feed (a child). قمرش هـ

Ill-fed (child). قمرش وقمرش

Kind of plungeon, diver. قمرش وقمرش

قمرش وقمرش وقمرش وقمرش



of a pasturage. Time, age, generation. Equal in age.

Lock of hair. Summit  $\text{قِرَان}$  و  $\text{قُرُون}$  — of a mountain. Plait of hair. Rope of fibres.

The two-horned, surname  $\text{ذُو الْقَرْنَيْن}$  of Alexander the great.

Rhinoceros.  $\text{قَرْن خَرْتَيْت}$

Cyclamen, sowbread.  $\text{قَرْن الْفَرْال}$

Rhinoceros.  $\text{قَرْن أَمْر الْقَرْن}$

Unicorn. Rhinoceros.  $\text{رَجِيد الْقَرْن}$

Imp of Hell.  $\text{قَرْن أَوْ قَرْنًا أَلْطَيْطَان}$

Equal in (age, merit),  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  — match. Competitor.

Quiver. Coupled with another  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  (camel). Rope binding two camels.

Sword. Arrow.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Corner. Projecting angle.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  — Tip of the tongue.

Conjunction of two stars,  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  — of two things Coincidence.

Cornelian-tree, dogwood.  $\text{قَرْنِيَا}$  G

Armed with a sword and arrows.  $\text{قَرْن}$

Name of a wealthy man.  $\text{قَرْن}$

Joined. Companion,  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  — comrade. Spouse, consort. Coeval.

Accomplice.

Soul. Wife. Context.  $\text{قَرْنِيَا}$   $\text{قَرْنِيَا}$  — Female devil harassing women.

Houses facing one another.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Flask, bottle.  $\text{قَرْن}$

Eating two fruits at the same  $\text{قَرْن}$  — time. Galloping (horse). Kneeling on both knees together.

Soul.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Horned. Having the  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  — eyebrows joined.

Horned snake.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Having numerous flocks and no  $\text{قَرْن}$  — shepherd.

Yoke or oxen.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Joined. Angulous. Horned.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Sticking to a. o. continually  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  — (devil).

Chain of mountains.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Caravan.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

Moslem town in North  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  — Africa.

Rat, jerboa.  $\text{قَرْن}$   $\text{قَرْن}$  —

from cold. Baking-place.

He walked with short  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — steps.

To write closely, to close  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — the lines.

♦ To crop a. th. (cattle).  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To be contracted, shrivelled.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$

Close writing. ♦ Stinginess.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$

Barbel (fish). ♦ Dwarf.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$

Musulman sect,  $\text{قَرْمَطِي}$   $\text{قَرْمَطِي}$  —

Karmathian.

Short thornless (un.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$ ) shrub. Worthless man.

Two-humped camel.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

Hair-pin. Small and hairy camel.

To conjoin a. th.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — with.

To couple two (horses).  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To gallop (horse).  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To perform two  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — (affairs) at the same time. To eat

two (fruits) together. To unite two (qualities).

To have the eyebrows  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — joined.

To unite (many things)  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — together. To bind (captives) toge-

ther. ♦ To give a triangular or conical shape to.

To enter society  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — with. ♦ To be the companion of.

To be in conjunction with (star).  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To compare a. th. with.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To shoot two arrows at the same  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  — time. To eat two dates in one mouth-

ful. To bring two captives bound with one rope.

To be near to open (boil).  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To rush and swell (a vein : blood).

To be able to.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To be unable to. To stray  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

from (a path).

To be angulous, prominent.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To be associated.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

To be joined, united to.  $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

Horn. Insect's antenna. Side  $\text{قَرْمَط}$   $\text{قَرْمَط}$  —

of the head. First rays of the sun.

Point of a blade. Prominent angle.

Entrance of the desert. Best part

- To live in a village. أَقْرَى  
 Entertainment of a guest. Water قَرَى  
 collected in a tank.  
 Borough, village. قَرَى و قَرَا  
 Ant-hill. أَكْهَل  
 Coagulated قَرَى و أَقْرَى و قَرَا  
 (milk). Canal, water-course.  
 Stick. Ant-hill. قَرَى و قَرَى و قَرَا  
 □ Yard of a ship.  
 Villager. قَارٍ ( opp. to بَادٍ )  
 House full of people. Point of a قَارِيَّة  
 spear.  
 Short-legged و قَارِيَّة و قَوَارِي  
 and long-beaked green bird.  
 Villager. قَرَوِي  
 Basin. مَقْرَى و مَقْرَا  
 Very hos- مَقْرَى و مَقْرَا مَرْمَقْرَا و مَقْرَا  
 pitable.  
 Bowl for serving مَقْرَى و مَقْرَا و مَقَارٍ  
 guests. Pl. Furniture of a kitchen.  
 To jump. قَزَّ و قَزَّ و قَزَا  
 To loathe a. th. - عَنِ و هِ  
 To shrink from قَزَا و تَقَزَّزَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ  
 impurity.  
 Silk. ♦ Raw silk. قَزَّ و قَزَزَ P  
 Silkworm. دَوْدُ الْقَزِّ  
 Shunning قَزَّ و قَزَّ و قَزَّ و قَزَّ و قَزَّ و قَزَّ  
 impurity.  
 Dragon. Short snake. قَزَّ و قَزَّ  
 ♦ Glass. Window- قَزَّ ( زَجَاج )  
 glass.  
 Drinking-glass. قَارُوزَة  
 Dealer in silk. ♦ Glass-seller. قَزَّاز  
 To season a. th. قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز  
 with aromatics.  
 To bubble up (cooking- قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز  
 pot). To become high (tree).  
 To eject قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز  
 (urine : dog).  
 To adorn (speech). قَزَّاز و هِ  
 To branch forth (tree). قَزَّاز و هِ  
 Urine of a dog. قَزَّاز و هِ  
 The devil. Angel set over the قَزَّاز و هِ  
 clouds.  
 Rainbow. قَوْسُ قَزَّاز  
 Iris of the eye. قَزَّازِيَّة  
 Onion-seed. Aromatics. قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز  
 ♦ Offshoot of mulberries.  
 Streak of yellow, red, green. قَزَّاز و قَزَّاز
- Species of beetle. قَرَنِي  
 Cauliflower. ( for قَرْنِيط )  
 To mew (bird of prey). قَرْنَس  
 □ To be chilled.  
 Projecting part of a mountain. قَرْنَس  
 Head of Indian corn. قَرْنُوس و قَرْنِيس  
 Ridged roof. مَقْرَنَس  
 Forepart قَرْنَص - قَرْنُوس و قَرْنِيس  
 of a boat.  
 Butt-end of a rifle. قَرْنَاة  
 Clove-tree. قَرْنَل و قَرْنُول  
 Clove. كَبَشُ الْقَرْنَل  
 Pink (flower). Carnation. قَرْنَلَة  
 Aromatised with cloves. مَقْرَنَل  
 To be affected with قَرَا a قَرَا  
 jaundice. To be swollen with blows.  
 Jaundiced. أَقْرَه مَر قَرَاه و قَرَه و مُتَقَرَه  
 To direct o.'s self قَرَا o قَرَا إِلَى  
 towards.  
 To follow, to وَاثَتَرَى وَاثَتَرَى  
 pursue a. th.  
 To have a complaint of the أَقْرَى  
 back.  
 To collect purulent matter إِنْشَقَرَى  
 (abscess).  
 Back. Pumpkin. قَرَا  
 Watering-trough. قَرَو و قَرَو  
 Outfall of a press. و أَقْرَا و أَقْرَى  
 Wooden-cup.  
 I saw them pur- رَأَيْتُهُمْ عَلَى قَرَوٍ وَاحِدٍ  
 suing the same way.  
 Testicular hernia. قَرَو و قَرَوَة  
 Custom. Buttocks. قَرَزَا  
 Back, middle of the back. قَرَوَان  
 Affected with testicular قَرَوَانِي  
 hernia.  
 Summit of a hill. مَقْرَى و قَرَا  
 Sentry. Guard. قَرَاوَل Ts  
 Punch and Judy, puppet- قَرَاوَل Ts  
 show.  
 To receive قَرَى i قَرَى و قَرَا و وَاقَتَرَى s  
 a. o. as a guest.  
 To offer (food) to (a-guest). s هِ  
 To collect (water) قَرَى و قَرَا هِ فِي  
 in (a tank).  
 To explore, وَاثَتَرَى وَاثَتَرَى هِ  
 to cross (a country).  
 To ask hospita- أَقْرَى وَاثَتَرَى وَاثَتَرَى s  
 lity from.

To pasture (cattle) cleverly. قَسَّ وَقَسَّ ٥  
To become a priest. قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وَقَبِيصَةً قَسَّ  
Good herdsman. Christian priest. قَسَّ ٥ قُسُوسَ  
Hamlet. قَسَّة  
Backbiter. قَسَّاس  
Priest, clergyman. قَبِيصَ ٥ قَسَّاقِسَةً  
Spurious (money). Egyptian (cloth). قَبِيصِي  
Priesthood. قُسُوسَةً وَقَبِيصِيَّةً ٥ قُسُوبِيَّةً  
Ivy. قُسُوسَ ٥ قُسُوسَ  
To flow (water). To incline towards its setting (sun). قَسَّبَ ٥ قَسَّبَ ٥ قَسَّبًا  
To be hard, tough. قَسَّبَ ٥ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا  
Very hard. Tough date. قَسَّبَ  
Murmuring sound of water. قَبِيصَ  
To be hard. قَسَّ قَسَمًا ٥ قَسَّاحَةً وَقُسُوبَةً  
To treat a. o. harshly. قَسَّاحَةً ٥  
Hard, tough. قَبِيصَ وَقَسَّاسَ ٥ قَبِيصِيَّةً  
To force a. o. to. قَسَّرَ ٥ قَسَّرًا ٥ قَسَّرَ ٥ عَلَى  
Constraint, compulsion. قَسْرَ  
By force, by constraint. قَسْرًا  
Lion. قَسُورَ وَقَسُورَةً ٥ قَسَّارَ وَقَسَّارَةً  
Sturdy. قَسُورَةً ٥ قَسُورَ  
Herbs of the shore. قَبِيصِيَّةً ٥ قَبِيصِيَّةً  
Great, tall. قَبِيصِيَّةً ٥ قَبِيصِيَّةً  
Street around a mosque. قَبِيصِيَّةً  
To act wrongfully. قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
To distribute, to disperse a. th. هـ  
To assess (a tax). قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
To act justly. قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
To have the sinews of feet dried up. قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
To pay (a debt) by instalments. To set (plants) regularly (gardener). To cry by intervals (cock). قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
To be stingy in. قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
To be niggardly towards. قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
To assess a. th. ; to allot. قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
They divided it. قَسَطُوا ٥ قَسَطُوا ٥ قَسَطُوا  
between themselves. قَسَطُوا ٥ قَسَطُوا ٥ قَسَطُوا  
Equity. Just. قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
Measure for grain, قَسَطَ ٥ قَسَطًا ٥ قَسَطًا  
Seller of seeds. قَسَّاس  
Water-bubbles. قَسَّاس  
Aromatics, seasoning. قَسَّاس  
To run swiftly (gazelle). قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To run (horse). قَسَّاس  
To shave the head in leaving tufts of hair. قَسَّاس  
To despatch (a messenger). To start (a horse). قَسَّاس  
To apply a. o. exclusively to. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To burst in high words against a. o. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To be ready to start (horse). قَسَّاس  
To be shaven (head). To be scattered (clouds). قَسَّاس  
Scattered portions of clouds. قَسَّاس  
Flax. Refuse of wool. قَسَّاس  
Lock of hair on the top of the head. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Portion of a cloud. Spurious child. ٥ Dwarf. قَسَّاس  
Rag, portion of a garment. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Loosing the hair (buck). قَسَّاس  
Nimble. Having little hair on the forelock (horse). قَسَّاس  
To halt. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To halt, to limp. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Lame, cripple. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To blame a. o. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To be mean, paltry. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Mean appearance. Inferiority. قَسَّاس  
To be mean, paltry. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Vile, mean, paltry. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Vile, contemptible. قَسَّاس  
Sudden death. Insuperable. قَسَّاس  
Pick-axe. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Copper-boiler. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To shun impurity. To play at a certain game of the Arabs. قَسَّاس  
To become impure, defiled. قَسَّاس  
Snake. A certain game. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Lamb. قَسَّاس  
To fell and kill a. o. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
Nickname. قَسَّاس  
To slander a. o. قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا  
To seek after a. th. قَسَّاس  
To take out the marrow of (a bone). قَسَّاس ٥ قَسَّاسًا ٥ قَسَّاسًا





To pick up chips of wood. **قشبر قشبرة** ✧  
 Long-bearded. **قشبار وقشبار البحية** ✧  
 Scurf of the head. **قشبر** ✧  
 Milky plant. Dregs of butter when cooked with flour and dates. **قشد - قشدة** ✧  
 To peel off (a fruit). **قشره** ✧  
 To be barked, peeled. **قشّر وقشّر** ✧  
 To strip o.'s clothes. **قشّر** ✧  
 Rind, peel of fruit. **قشره** ✧  
 Husk. Skin. Shell of an egg. Crust of a wound. Garment. **قشر** ✧  
 Fish one palm long. **قشور** ✧  
 Intensely red colour. **قشور** ✧  
 Covered with a thick bark. **قشور** ✧  
 Wings of locusts. **القشوران** ✧  
 Washing the ground (rain). **قشورة وقشورة** ✧  
 Bark, shell, crust. Piece of bark, skin. Clothes. **قشيرة** ✧  
 Excoriating the skin (blow). Last in a race (horse). **قشيرة وقشيرة** ✧  
 Disastrous year. **قشيرة وقشيرة** ✧  
 Removed skin, bark, rind. **قشيرة** ✧  
 Barked, shelled. **قشيرة وقشيرة** ✧  
 Having the nose excoriated. Intensely red. **قشيرة** ✧  
 Naked. **قشيرة** ✧  
 Clear answer. **قشيرة** ✧  
 Importune beggar. **قشيرة** ✧  
 To take off (a covering) from. **قشطه** ✧  
 To slide (saddle). **قشط** ✧  
 To slip from the finger (ring). **قشط** ✧  
 To plunder a. o. (robber). **قشطه** ✧  
 To ravish a. th. **قشطه** ✧  
 To become clear (sky). **قشط وقشط** ✧  
 To be plundered by a brigand. **قشط** ✧  
 Cream. **قشطة** ✧  
 Stitching. **قشيط** ✧  
 Leather strap. Counter (at cards). Fish. **قشيط** ✧  
 Penknife. **قشيط** ✧  
 To disperse (a party). **قشيط** ✧  
 To clear off (the clouds : wind). **قشيط** ✧

To sweep (a house). To scum (a pot). **قش** ✧  
 To pick up a. th. To be dry (plant) **قش** ✧  
 To escape, to glide away. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To pick up (refuse). **قش وقش** ✧  
 To weed (a field). **قش** ✧  
 To be barren (soil). **قش** ✧  
 To recover from small-pox. **قش** ✧  
 Bad palm-tree. Large bucket. **قش** ✧  
 Stubble, straw, rush. **قش** ✧  
 Sea-weed. **قش البحر** ✧  
 A bit of straw. A bit. **قشة (un)** ✧  
 Nest, small house. **قش** ✧  
 Rubbish, refuse. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Picking up refuse. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Raffling. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Rustling of a serpent. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Wicker-broom. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Demijohn, carboy. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To cure a. o. from the mange. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To pick up (wood) here and there for proper use. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To be cured from (the scab). **قش وقش** ✧  
 To mix poison with (the food). **قش وقش** ✧  
 To poison a. o. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To corrupt, to vitiate a. th. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To do harm to a. o. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To defile a. o. with. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To be polished (sword). **قش وقش** ✧  
 To be new, clean. **قش وقش** ✧  
 To be chapped, cracked (skin). **قش وقش** ✧  
 To become rusty (sword). **قش وقش** ✧  
 To be praised or blamed. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Filthiness. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Poison. Rust. Refuse of food. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Vile, worthless man. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Poison. Chaps on the skin. **قش وقش** ✧  
 New. Clean. Worn out. Polished or rusted (sword). **قش وقش** ✧  
 Worn out garments. **قش وقش** ✧  
 Mixed (descent). **قش وقش** ✧  
 Of mixed race. **قش وقش** ✧

Bed of a stream. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر ج قَشْمَر  
 Unripe dates. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر  
 Woollen garment, fur. قَشْمَر  
 Remainder of a meal. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر  
 Dry vegetable. قَشْمَر ج قَشْمَر  
 China-ware. قَشْن - قَشْنَانِي  
 To bark (wood). قَشَا و قَشْوَا و قَشَّى ه  
 To skin (a snake). ♦ To cream (milk). ه -  
 To wipe (the face). ه -  
 To fall into destitution. أَقَشَّى  
 Basket of palm-leaves. قَشْوَة ج قَشَوَات و قَشَا  
 ♦ Cream. Foam. قَشْوَة  
 Straw-basket. قَشْوِيَّة  
 Adulterated money. قَاش  
 Slender (man). قَشْرَان م قَشْرَانَة  
 Barked, peeled. مَقْشَر و مَقْشَرِي و مَقْشَى  
 To cut off, to clip (the nails, hair). قَصَّ و قَصَّصَ ه  
 To seem pregnant (female). - وَأَقَصَّ  
 To come upon a. o. (death). - وَأَقَصَّ ه  
 To relate a. th. to. قَصَّ ه قَصَصَا ه عَلَيَّ  
 To follow (the footsteps) of. قَصَّ ه قَصَّصَا ه وَتَقَصَّصَ وَاقْصَصَ ه  
 To show the way to. قَصَّى لِّلْأَن لِّطَرِيقَ  
 To plaster (a wall). قَصَّصَ ه  
 To be quit with a. o. To retaliate upon a. o. To settle an account with. To punish a. o. قَاصَّ مَقَاصَّةً و قَصَاصًا ه  
 To be wasted, worn out (beast). أَقَصَّ هُزَالًا  
 To retaliate for a. th. upon a. o. أَقَصَّ ه مِن  
 To allow a. o. to revenge himself. - مِن تَقْصِيهِ  
 To keep in memory (the words) of a. o. تَقَصَّصَ ه  
 To requite a. a. تَقَاصَّ  
 To be clipped, cut off. اِنْقَصَّ  
 To relate (a fact) accurately. اِقْصَى ه  
 To retaliate upon. - مِن  
 To seek retaliation from a. o. To ask a. o. to relate a. th. اِسْتَقَصَّ ه  
 Cuttings, clippings. قَصَّصَ  
 Breast. Middle of the breast. - وَقَصَصَ  
 Gypsum. قَصَصَ و قَصَّة ( جِصَّ و جِصَّة ) ج قَصَاص  
 Narration, story. Records. قَصَّة ج قَصَصَ وَأَقَاصِيصَ

To be light. ♦ To see. قَشْمَر a قَشْمَا  
 To be cleared away (cloud). أَقْشَمَ و تَقَشَّم و انْتَقَمَ  
 To be over (cold, darkness). اِنْتَقَمَ  
 ♦ To be seen. -  
 To be dispersed (people). و تَقَشَّم  
 To start from (people). - عَن  
 To be dispelled (anxiety). - عَن الْقَلْبِ  
 Dry skin. Skin-garment worn out. قَشْمَر ج قَشْمَر  
 Tent made of skins. - ج قَشْوَة  
 Cloud clearing away. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر  
 Sweepings of a bath. - و قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر  
 Scattered clouds. Piece of dry skin. قَشْمَة ج قَشَاء و قَشْمَة ج قَشْمَر  
 Dry. Unsteady. قَشْمَر  
 Rag, tatter. قَشَاء  
 Pituite. قَشَاءَة  
 Scattered (fodder). قَشْمَر  
 Kid forsaken by its mother. ♦ قَشْوَر  
 To be distrustful, suspicious. مَقْشَر م  
 To shudder ; to have the goose-skin. To be unfruitful (year). قَشْمَر - اِفْشَمَر  
 Shudder, horripilation, goose-flesh. قَشْمَر مَرَّة  
 Shuddering. مُقَشَّمَر ج قَشَائِر  
 Old (man, vulture). قَشْمَر ج قَشَائِر  
 Lion. أَمَر قَشْمَر  
 War. Calamities. Hyena. Ant-hill. Spider. قَشْمَر a قَشْمَا و قَشْفَ ه قَشَافَةً و تَقَشَّفَ  
 To be neglectful of cleanliness. To lead a painful, a squalid life. قَشْفَ ه  
 To render life hard to a. o. (God). قَشْفَ عَيْشَهُ  
 ♦ To mortify o.'s self. تَقَشَّفَ  
 To wear shabby, filthy clothes. - فِي لِبَاسِهِ  
 Painful life. ♦ Austere life. قَشْفَ و تَقَشَّفَ  
 Mortification. تَقَشَّفَ ج تَقَشُّفَات  
 Austere-looking ; sun-burnt ; slovenly. قَشْفَ و قَشْفَ و قَشْفَ  
 Hard year. عَامَر أَقْشَفَ  
 ♦ Barracks. Ts قَشَاة و قَشَلَات  
 Hospital. م  
 To eat much. To eat the best dishes. To split (palm-leaves). قَشْمَر ه قَشْمَا ه

half. Seat of government, chief city.

Windpipe. قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ

Oesophagus, the gullet. قَصَبَةُ الْمَرِيِّ

Fine linen. قَصْبِيَّ ج قَصَب

Player on the pipe. قَاصِب ج قَصَاب

Abstaining from drinking. قَاصِب وَقَصِيب

Dam. قَصَاب

Butcher. Flute-player. □ Land-surveyor. قَصَاب

Pipe. Flute. Reviler. قَصَابَة

Lock of curled hair. قَصَابَة ج قَصَاب، وَقَصِيبَة وَقَصِيبَة ج قَصَاب

Pipe, tube. قَصِيبَة ج قَصَاب

Art of playing upon the flute. قَصَابَة

Craft of a butcher. قَصَابَة

Twisted, curled, (hair). ♦ Bro-caded (cloth). مَقْصَب

Cane-brake. مَقْصَبَة

To repair. قَصَدَ i قَصَدَا ه ا و ل ا و ا ل ي

to. To purpose, to intend a. th

To betake o.'s self to a place. قَصَدَهُ -

To break a. th. asunder. - وَقَصَدَ ه

To act moderately in. قَصَدَ وَقَصَدَ فِي

To spare money. اِقْتَصَدَ فِي الْفَقَةِ

To compose poems. قَصَدَ وَقَصَدَ وَأَقَصَدَ

To compose and trim verses. قَصَدَ الْقَصَائِدَ

To hit and kill on the spot (arrow). To bite and kill a. o. (snake). اَقَصَدَ ه

To be killed, to die (dog). تَقَصَّدَ

To be broken in halves (spear). - وَأَنْقَصَدَ

Aim, intention. Resolution. قَصْد

Straight (road). Just, middle course. بَقَصْدٍ

On purpose ; deliberately. اِلَيْكَ قَصْدِي

I direct myself towards thee. اِلَيْكَ قَصْدِي

He is before thee. هُوَ قَصْدُكَ

Thistle. Tamarisk-branch. قَصْد

Broken asunder (spear-staff). قَصِدَ وَقَصِيدَ وَأَقَصَادَ

Fragment, bit. قَصْدَة ج قَصْد

Poem of 3 or 6 verses and more. Marrow-bone. Full of marrow. قَصِيد

Poem of 7 or 10 verses upwards. قَصِيدَة ج قَصَائِدَ وَقَصِيدَ

Easy, short (journey). قَاصِد ج قَصَاد

♦ Apostolic delegate. قَاصِد رَسُولِي

Lock of hair. قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَ وَقَصَصَ

Retaliation. Punishment. قَصَاص

*Euphorbia Canarica*, plant sought by bees. *Cytisus* (shrub). قَصَاص

Back of the head. Sternum. قَصَاص

Clippings of nails. قَصَاصَة

Hairy part of the breast. قَصِص

Plant used for cleansing. - وَقَصِصَة ج قَصَائِص

He knows where to get what he wants. عَالِمٌ بِمَنْبَتِ الْقَصِصِ

Narrator, story-teller. قَاصٍ وَقَصَاص

Clipped in the forelock (horse). مَقْصَص

Trace. مَقْصَص

Scissors. مَقْصَص ج مَقَاصِص

Ear-wig. - اَبْرَ مَقْصَص

To break a. th. To clip (the hair). \* قَصَصَ (the hair).

Malignant and hideous snake. قَصَاقِص وَقَصَاقِص

Strong and big (lion, camel). قَصَاقِص ج قَصَاقِص وَقَصَاقِصَات

To cut off a. th. \* قَصَبَ i قَصَبًا، وَأَقَصَبَ ه

To cut up (a sheep : butcher). قَصَبَ ه

To refuse drink - i قَصَبًا وَقَصُوبًا

(camel). - ه

To prevent (a beast) from drinking. - ه

To revile a. o. - وَقَصَّبَ ه

To send forth stalks (plant). قَصَّبَ

To curl (the hair). ♦ To cut (stones). To embroider (cloth). قَصَّبَ ه

To produce reeds (place). To have (beasts) abstaining from drinking. أَقَصَّبَ

Back. Gut. قَصَب ج أَقْصَاب

Reeds. Any plant having a jointed stem. Bones of the fingers and toes. Pipe, channel. Cane. Musical reed. The bronchia. Ducts of the lungs. ♦ Gold or silver thread. قَصَب الشَّكَّر وَ قَصَب الْهَمَز

Sugar-cane. قَصَب الشَّكَّر وَ قَصَب الْهَمَز

He has outstripped the others *lit*: He won the cane of victory. أَخْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبَقِ

Well recently dug. Bone of the nose. Main part of a country. Pole, measure of about 12 feet and a قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

Qasab. قَصَبَة

To confine o.'s self to. **اَقْتَصَرَ عَلَى**  
 To find a. th. to be short. **اِسْتَقْصَرَ هـ**  
 Shortness. **قَصْرٌ وَقَصَرٌ**  
 Neglect, shortcoming, inability. **قَصْرٌ وَقَصَرٌ وَقُصَارٌ وَقُصْرٌ**  
 Use of a restrictive particle **قَصْرٌ**  
 as **اِلَّا**.  
 Palace, castle. **قَصْرٌ هـ قُصُورٌ**  
 Utmost limit. **اَصْرٌ وَقُصَارٌ وَقُصَارَى**  
 قُصْرُكَ وَقُصَارُكَ وَقُصَارُكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا  
 The utmost of thy power is to do so.  
 هُوَ اَبْنُ عَمِّي قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ  
 He is my first cousin on my father's  
 side.  
 Pain in the neck ; stiff-neck. **قَصْرٌ**  
 Rubbish left **قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَى وَقُصَارَةٌ**  
 in the sieve.  
 Grain left in the **قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصَارَةٌ وَقُصْرِي**  
 ears.  
 Base of the **قَصْرٌ هـ قَصْرٌ وَأَقْصَارٌ وَقَصْرَاتٌ**  
 neck. Fragment of wood, of iron.  
 Closet. Private apartment. **قُصَارَةٌ**  
 Piece of excellent ground. **قُصَارَةٌ — الْأَرْضُ**  
 Craft of a fuller. **قُصَارَةٌ**  
 Date-basket. **قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ**  
 Chamber-pot. **قُصْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Caesar, Emperor. **قُصْرِيَّةٌ هـ قُصْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Great. **قُصْرِيَّةٌ هـ قُصْرِيَّةٌ وَقُصْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Cesarea, ( name of 3 towns ). **قُصْرِيَّةٌ هـ**  
 Bazaar ; building surrounded with  
 porticoes or shops.  
 Shortening. Shortcoming. **قُصْرٌ**  
 Laziness.  
 Necklace. **قُصْرٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ هـ قُصْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Minor, pupil. Remote **قُصْرٌ هـ قُصْرَةٌ**  
 (water).  
 Powerless. Stingy. **قُصْرٌ هـ قُصْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Pudical in her looks (woman). **قُصْرِيَّةٌ هـ**  
 Short, of short **قُصْرٌ هـ قُصْرٌ وَقُصْرٌ**  
 stature.  
 Having a short pedigree. **قُصْرٌ هـ قُصْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Kept **قُصْرِيَّةٌ هـ قُصْرٌ وَقُصْرِيَّةٌ وَقُصْرِيَّةٌ**  
 within the house (girl).  
 Kept indoor (woman). Nuptial **قُصْرَةٌ**  
 chamber.  
 Fuller. **قُصْرٌ**  
**قُصْرٌ هـ قُصْرٌ وَأَقْصِرُونَ مَ قُصْرِي هـ قُصْرٌ**  
 Shorter.  
 The temple of Luxor. **اَلْأَقْصَرُ**

Tax-gatherer. **قَاصِدُ الدَّائِرِ**  
 Easy (road). **قَاصِدٌ هـ قَوَاصِدٌ**  
 Between us **قَاصِدَةٌ** **قَاصِدَةٌ**  
 and the water there is a short night-  
 journey.  
 Just, moderate course. Politi- **اِقْتِصَادٌ**  
 cal economy.  
 Sparing of money. **فِي التَّقَةِ**  
 Dying suddenly. **مُقْصِدٌ**  
**مُقْصِدٌ وَمُقْصِدٌ هـ مَقْصِدٌ وَمُقْصِدٌ هـ مَقْصِدٌ**  
 Design, thing aimed at.  
 Of middle size (man). **مُقْصِدٌ وَمُقْصِدٌ**  
 Tin, pewter. **قَصْدٌ — قَصْدِي**  
 To fail. To be dear **قَصْرٌ هـ قُصُورًا**  
 (price).  
 To miss the (but : arrow). **عَنِ**  
 To be unable to perform **عَنِ**  
 a. th. To fall short of. To quit a. o.  
 (pain).  
 To shorten, to **قَصَرَ اِ قُصْرًا وَقُصَّرَ هـ**  
 curtail a. th. To bleach, to whiten  
 (cloth). **هـ** To whiten (wax) in the  
 sun and dew.  
 To shorten (a **قَصَرَ هـ وَمِنْ وَأَقْصَرَ مِنْ**  
 prayer).  
 He confined him in his **قَصْرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ**  
 house.  
 He entrusted him exclusi- **عَلَى أَمْرِ**  
 vely with the affair.  
 To restrict a. th. to. **هـ عَلَى كَذَا**  
 I confined myself **قَصَرْتُ نَفْسِي عَلَى كَذَا**  
 to that.  
 To feel a pain in the neck ; **قَصِرَ ا قُصْرًا**  
 to have a stiff-neck.  
 To be short. **قَصُرَ هـ قُصْرًا وَقُصْرًا وَقُصَارَةٌ**  
 He has been unable. He has **قَصُرَتْ يَدُهُ**  
 been stingy.  
 To be remiss in work. **قَصَرَ فِي**  
 To give stingily. **— الْقَطِيعَةِ**  
**هـ قُصْرٌ**  
 To lag behind.  
 To punish a. o. **هـ قَاصِرٌ**  
 To be upon the evening. To be **اَقْصَرَ**  
 old (beast). To beget short children.  
 To neglect, to fall short **عَنِ**  
 of performing (an affair).  
 To contract, to shorten o.'s self. **تَقَصَّرَ**  
 To confine o.'s self exclusively to. **ب.**  
 To feign to be short. **تَقَاصَّرَ**  
 To be unable to. **عَنِ**



To rumble (thunder). **قَصَفَ** i **قَصَفًا** و**قَصِيفًا**.  
 ' To grumble (camel).  
 To be tender, weak **قَصِفَ** a **قَصِفًا**  
 (wood). To break in halves (arrow, tooth). To hang down (plant).  
 To meet. To play, to joke. **تَقَصَّفَ**  
 To be broken. **تَقَصَّفَ** و**انْقَصَفَ**  
 To dash together (crowd). **تَقَاصَفَ**  
 To rush (upon). - و**انْقَصَفَ** على  
 To be pushed, dashed. **انْقَصَفَ**  
 To forsake a. o. **انْقَصَفَ** عَنْ  
 Revelling, good cheer. **قَصَفَ** و**قُصُوفَ**  
 Rushing of a crowd. **قَصْفَةٌ**  
 Stair, degree. Isola- **قَصَفَ** و**قُصْفَانِ** -  
 ted tract of sand.  
 Sweeping (wind). Rum- **قَاصِفَ** م **قَاصِئَةً**-  
 bling (thunder).  
 Easily shaken. **قَصِيفَ**  
 Unable to bear hunger. **قَصِيفَ** الْبَطْنِ  
 Broken asunder. **قَصِيفَ** و**قَصِيفَ**  
 Having the teeth broken. **أَقْصَفَ** م **قُصْفًا** بِ **قُصْفٍ**  
 broken.  
 Gambling-house. **مَقْصَفَ** بِ **مَقَاصِفَ**  
 To reap **قَصَلَ** i **قَصَلًا** ه **وَأَقْصَلَ** ه  
 (green fodder).  
 To thrash (wheat). To cut **قَصَلَ** ه  
 (the neck).  
 To give green fodder to - ل **وَعَلَى**  
 (cattle).  
 To be reaped. **تَقَصَّلَ** و**انْقَصَلَ** و**اِقْصَلَ**  
 Stoppage. **قَصَلَ**  
 Refuse of wheat, **وَقَصَالَةً** و**قَصَالَ** و**قَصَالَ** -  
 of barley.  
 Weak. **قَصَلَ**  
 Herd of camels. **قَصَلَةٌ** و**قِصَالَةٌ**  
 Sharp (sword). **قَاصِلَ** و**قُصَالٍ** و**مُقْصَلٍ**  
 Barley, wheat reaped when **قَصِيلَ**  
 green.  
 Biting (tongue). Breaking every **مُقْصَلَ**  
 thing (camel).  
 To break a. th. **قَصَرَ** i **قَصْمًا** ه  
 (God) punishes the **ظَهَرَ** الطَّالِبِ  
 wrongdoer.  
 To be broken. **تَقَصَّرَ** و**انْقَصَرَ**  
 Breaking of the foreteeth. **قَصَرَ**  
 Locusts' eggs.  
 Bit, frag- **قَصَرَ** بِ **أَقْصَامَ** و**قِصْمَةً** و**قُصْمَةً**  
 ment.  
 Step of a staircase. **قُصْمَةٌ**

Having a com- **قَصَرَ** م **قَصْرًا** بِ **قُصْرٍ**  
 plaint of the neck.  
 Mallet of fuller. **مُقْصِرَةٌ** و**مُقْصِرَةٌ**  
 Evening. **مَقْصِرَةٌ** و**مُقْصِرَةٌ**  
 It cannot be avoided. **لَيْسَ** عَنْهُ **مِنْ** مَقْصَرٍ  
 The last moments **الْمَقَاصِيرِ** و**الْمَقَاصِيرِ**  
 of evening.  
 His palace is opposite **هُوَ** مُقَاصِرِي  
 mine.  
 Shortened. Bleached. Ended by **مَقْصُورٌ**  
 a short alef (noun). ♦ Whitened  
 (wax). White cloth.  
 Closet. Kept indoor **مَقْصُورَةٌ** بِ **مَقَاصِيرِ**  
 (woman).  
 To swallow (water). **قَصَمَ** a **قَصَمًا** ه  
 To bruise (the grain : mill).  
 To crush (a louse). To strike - ل  
 (a child) on the head. To stunt (a  
 child : God). To despise a. o.  
 To swell with blood (wound). - ب  
 He is perverted. **الشَّيْطَانُ** فِي قَصَامٍ  
 To keep at (home). **وَقَصَمَ** ه  
 To allay (the thirst : **وَقَصَمَ** ه  
 water).  
 To be stunted **قَصِمَ** a **قَصَمًا** و**قَصَمَ** o **قَصَاعَةً**  
 (child).  
 To germinate (seed). To furrow **قَصَمَ**  
 the earth (mole).  
 To wrap o.'s self in clothes. - فِي  
 To come out from (a pass). - مِنْ  
 To become purulent (boil). **تَقَصَّمَ** ب  
 Wooden **قَصْعَةً** بِ **قَصَمَاتٍ** و**قَصَمَ** و**قِصَاءَ**  
 bowl for 10 persons. ♦ Filling of a  
 terrace.  
**قُصْمَةً** بِ **قُصَمٍ** و**قُصْمَةً** و**قُصْمًا** و**قُصَاعًا** و**قِصَامًا**  
 Burrow of a mole. **وَقُصَيْعًا** بِ **قُرَاصِمٍ**  
 Short, stunted, puny **قَصِيمٌ** و**مُقْصُوءٌ**  
 (child).  
 Sharp (sword). **مُقْصَمٌ**  
 The sun has **قَصَلَ** - **إِقْصَعَلَتْ** الشَّمْسُ  
 reached its middle course.  
 Garden-sage. ♦ **قُصْمِينَ**  
 To break **قَصَفَ** i **قَصَفًا** و**قُصَفَ** ه  
 (wood).  
 To be broken. **قَصَفَ**  
 ♦ May God break thy life **يَقْصِفْ** عُمْرَكَ  
 in the middle!  
 To revel, to **قَصَفَ** o **قَصَفًا** و**قُصُوفًا** و**أَقْصَفَ**  
 make good cheer.

The extremities of the world. أقاصي الأرض  
 Docked in the ears (cattle). مَقْصُورٌ وَمَقْصِيٌّ وَمَقْصَى  
 Remote. مُقْصَى  
 To crackle (thong). قَضَا قَضِيضًا  
 To bore (a pearl). To pierce (wood). To bray a. th. To destroy (a wall). To pull out (a peg). قَضَا قَضًا هـ  
 To launch (horsemen) against. قَضَى عَلَى  
 To sprinkle (food) with sugar. قَضَى هـ  
 To be full of gravel (place, food). قَضَا قَضًا، وَقَضَى وَاسْتَقَضَ  
 To be mixed with gravel (food). من الطعام  
 To pick up (refuse). To be hard (resting-place). أَقْضَى هـ  
 To render (a place) hard (God). هـ  
 To dart down (bird). تَقَضَّضَ وَانْقَضَّ  
 To be broken. To be thrown down. To threaten to fall (wall). To shoot down (star). انْقَضَّ  
 To dash upon (the enemy : horsemen). عَلَى هـ  
 To find (a bed) hard. اسْتَقْضَى هـ  
 Cracking of the knee. قَضَ قَضَصَ  
 Pebble. قَضَصَ وَقَضَصَ  
 Full of pebbles (place). قَضَصَ وَقَضِصَ  
 They came all of them. جَاءَ الْقَوْمَ قَضَصُهُمْ وَقَضِصُهُمْ وَقَضِصُهُمْ  
 Small pebbles. قَضَصَ وَقَضَصَ  
 Rocks superposed. قَضَصَ هـ  
 Genus, species. Virginity. قَضَصَ  
 Place full of pebbles. قَضَصَ هـ  
 Vice, defect. قَضَصَ وَقَضَصَ  
 Hard, full of pebbles (soil). أَقْضَى هـ  
 Hard, compact (coat of mail). قَضَا قَضًا هـ  
 To mangle its prey (lion). تَقَضَّضَ هـ  
 To be broken, smashed. تَقَضَّضَ  
 Breaking of a bow. قَضَصَ  
 Lion. الْقَضَاظُ الْقَضَاظُ هـ  
 To be worn out (skin). قَضَى قَضًا هـ  
 To become red (eye). قَضَى هـ  
 To be blackened (character). قَضَا قَضًا هـ  
 To eat. قَضَا هـ  
 To feed a. o. أَقْضَى هـ  
 To hold a. o. to be low born. تَقَضَّى هـ

Frail. قَصِيرٌ وَقَصِيرٌ  
 Breaking all. قَصِيرٌ  
 Sandy ground abounding in tamarisks. قَصِيصَةٌ هـ  
 Having the fore-teeth broken. أَقْصَرَ هـ  
 Southern-wood (plant). قِصْصُومٌ ذَكَرَ  
 Santonin (plant). قِصْصُومٌ أَنْثَى  
 To eat a. th. greedily. To cut a. th. قَضَلَ هـ  
 Strong, sturdy. قَصَلٌ وَقَصُولٌ وَقَصُولٌ  
 Worm in the molar teeth. قَصَلَةٌ  
 To be remote, far away (place). قَضَا هـ  
 To be far away from. قَضَى هـ  
 To dock the ears. قَضَا هـ  
 To cut (the nails). قَضَى هـ  
 To be far off from. قَاصَى هـ  
 To remove a. o. far away. أَقْضَى هـ  
 To bring a. th. to its utmost limit. أَقْضَى هـ  
 To protect the wing of an army. أَقْضَى هـ  
 To fathom (a question). To study a. th. thoroughly. To exhaust (a subject). To manage (a business) carefully. تَقَضَّى هـ  
 To inquire after, to investigate. اسْتَقْضَى  
 Maiming of the ear. Remote relationship. Land, country. قَصَا هـ  
 Remoteness. Inside of (a house). قَصَا هـ  
 He is in his country. هُوَ فِي قُصَاةِ  
 Be off from me! حَاطِي الْقَصَا  
 Notch on the ear of a beast. قَضْوَةٌ  
 Inquiring, deep study. اسْتَقْضَا  
 Remote (place, man). قَصِيٌّ هـ  
 Far off. قَاصٍ هـ  
 Old (ewe). Land, country. قَاصِيَةٌ هـ  
 Elm-tree. قُوصَا  
 The farthest. Docked in the ear. أَقْضَى هـ  
 Mosque upon the site of the temple of Jerusalem. الْجَامِعُ الْأَقْصَى  
 Farther. أَقْصَى هـ  
 The last end. الْغَايَةُ الْقُصْوَى

Isolated tract of sand. قَصْفَة  
Thin; slender. قَصِيفٌ ۖ قِصَافٌ وَقِصَافٌ  
To crunch ۖ قِصْرٌ ۖ وَقِصْرٌ ۖ قِصْمًا هـ  
a. th. dry.  
To have the teeth broken قِصْرٌ ۖ قِصْمًا  
and black. To be broken (tooth). To  
be blunted (sword).  
To buy a. th. in retail. قَاصِرٌ مُقَاصِمَةٌ  
To feed (a beast) with grain. ۖ أَقْصِرْ ۖ  
To make little provision ۖ وَاسْتَقْصِرْ  
(in time of dearth).  
Notch in a blade. Sword. قِصْرٌ  
Anything dry قُصْمَةٌ وَقِصَامٌ وَقِصِيرٌ وَمَقْصِرٌ  
crackling under the teeth.  
I have مَا ذُوقْتُ قُصْمَةً أَوْ قِصَامًا أَوْ مَقْصِمًا  
not tasted the least food.  
Toasted chick-peas. ۖ قِصَامِي  
Blun- قِصِيرٌ وَقِصِيرٌ، وَأَقْصِرْ مَرَّ قِصْمًا ۖ قِصْرٌ  
ted (sword, tooth).  
Parchment. Leathern mat. قِصِيرٌ ۖ قِصْرٌ  
Barley. Silver.  
To decide, to deter- ۖ قَضَى ۖ قِضَاءٌ هـ  
mine a. th. To fulfil (a duty). To  
satisfy (a want). To execute (an  
order).  
To settle (an affair) for a. o. ۖ هـ ل  
To prescribe a. th. to a. o. ۖ هـ على  
To pay (a debt) to. ۖ هـ ل  
He died. قَضَى وَقَضَى أَجَلُهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ  
To relate, to explain a. th. ۖ هـ إلى  
to.  
He struck him dead. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ  
He was struck with وَقَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبُ  
wonder.  
To judge قَضَى ۖ قِضَايٌ وَقِضَاءٌ وَقِضِيَّةٌ بَيْنَ  
between.  
To condemn a. o. قَضَى عَلَى  
To discharge a. o. (judge). قَضَى لَ  
To finish, to per- قَضَى تَقْضِيَةً وَقِضَاءً هـ  
form a. th.  
To appoint a. o. as a judge. قَضَى ۖ هـ  
To send down (calamities) to ۖ هـ بَيْنَ  
(God).  
To summon a. o. before a قَاضِي ۖ هـ  
judge.  
To be performed, finished. تَقَضَّى  
To be fulfilled, consumed.  
To stoop (bird). تَقَضَّى (for تَقَضُّضُ  
To be at law. تَقَاضِيَا

Rotten. قَضِيٌّ مَرٌّ قِضْمَةٌ  
Vice. Shame. Corruption. قِضَاءٌ وَقِضَاءَةٌ  
To strike a. o. with ۖ قِصْبٌ ۖ هـ  
a rod.  
To ride an untrained ۖ وَافْتَضَّبَ ۖ هـ  
(beast).  
To cut off (a قِصْبٌ وَقِصْبٌ وَافْتَضَّبَ هـ  
branch).  
To prune (the vine). قِصْبٌ هـ  
To spread its rays (sun). ۖ وَفُتِّضَبَ  
To bring forth nutritious plants أَفْضَبَ  
(land).  
To be lopped, pruned. تَفْضَّبَ وَانْقَضَّبَ  
To move on (star). ۖ انْقَضَّبَ  
To extemporise (a speech). ۖ أَفْضَبَ هـ  
Branchy tree. Nutritious plant. قِضْبٌ  
Clover.  
Bow. Arrow. Rod. قِضْبَةٌ ۖ قِضْبَاتٌ  
Nutritious plant. ۖ قِضْبٌ  
Flock, herd. قِضْبَةٌ  
Rod, stick. قِضْبِيٌّ ۖ قِضْبَانٌ  
Sharp (sword). Bow made ۖ قِضْبٌ  
of one branch.  
Cuttings. Splinters. قِضَابَةٌ  
قَاضِبٌ ۖ قِوَاضِبٌ، وَقِضَابٌ وَقِضَابَةٌ وَمَقْضَبٌ  
Cutting (sword).  
Active (man). قِضَابَةٌ  
Scythe. مَقْضَبٌ وَمِقْضَابٌ  
Abounding with nutritious مِقْضَابٌ  
plants (land).  
Place abounding with nutri- مِقْضَبَةٌ  
tious plants.  
Untrained. Extemporaneous مِقْضَبٌ  
(discourse). Poetical metre.  
To subdue, to tame ۖ قِضْمٌ ۖ هـ  
a. o.  
To be chopped and تَقْضِمٌ وَانْتَقَضِمَ  
scattered.  
To be separated, remote ۖ انْتَقَضِمَ عَنْ  
from.  
Pain in the belly. قِضْمٌ وَقِضَاءٌ وَتَقْضِيمٌ  
Flour-dust. Rubbish قِضَاءٌ وَقِضَاعَةٌ  
falling from a wall.  
To be thin, قِظْفٌ ۖ قِضَاةٌ وَقِظْفًا وَقِظْفًا  
lean.  
Small stones. قِظْفٌ  
Bird. قِظْفَةٌ  
Sandy hil- ۖ قِظْفٌ ۖ قِظَافٌ وَقِظْفَانٌ  
lock.

Dear (price). قَطّ وقَطّ  
Crisp and short (hair). قَطّ وقَطَط  
قَطّ ٭ قَطُون وقَطاط وقَطَط ٭ قَطَطُون  
Crisp, short-haired.  
Circumference of a hoof. قَطّاط ٭ أَرَقَطَة  
Pattern. Top of a mountain.  
Circuit of a grotto. وقَطِيطَة ٭ قَطَانِط  
The horses came by جَاءَت الْخَيْلُ قَطَانِط  
troops.  
Turner. قَطّاط  
Bone upon which a pen مَقَطّ ومَقَطَة  
is nibbed.  
To drizzle. To cluck (hen). ٭ قَطَطَة  
Drizzle. قَطِيط  
Cry of the partridge. قَطَطَة  
To frown قَطّ ٭ قَطَب ٭ قَطَبًا وقَطَبًا وقَطَّب  
(the face).  
To collect a. th. To fill قَطّب ٭ قَطَبًا ه  
(a vessel). To close (a bag).  
♦ To spread across a house قَطَب  
(beam).  
To anger a. o. ه —  
To stitch (clothes). ه — وقَطَّب ه  
To assemble (crowd). ه — وأَقَطَّب  
To mix (wine). قَطّب وقَطَّب وأَقَطَّب ه  
♦ To frown (the face). To be stitched (garment). To fail  
(food). ♦ إنْقَطَب  
To precede others in قَوَّطَب على في  
(walking, speaking).  
قَطّب وقَطَب وقَطَب وقَطَّب ٭ أَقْطَاب , وقَطَبَة  
Axis. Axle-tree of a wheel. ٭ قَطَب  
Pole. Pivot. قَطّب ٭ قَطُوب وأَقْطَاب وقَطَبَة  
Pole-star. Chief. Main supporter (in  
an affair).  
The polar star. نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْب  
Polar (circle). قُطْبِي  
Fibrous plant for making ropes. قَطِيطِي  
A pole of the terrestrial sphere. قُطْبِيَة  
♦ Stitch.  
Arrow hitting the target. قُطْبِيَة ٭ قُطَب  
Caltrop, star-thistle, (plants).  
He has taken it in a أَحَذَّ الْبَايِقِي قُطَبًا  
lump.  
Mixture. Lowest part of the قَطَاب  
opening of a gown.  
Piece of meat. قُطَابَة  
Mixture of two kinds of قُطِيب وقُطِيبَة  
milk.

To exact from a. o. ه — قَتَّاضِي واقتضى  
the payment of (a debt).  
To come to nought. To be انْقَضَى  
accomplished, to pass away.  
He died. انْقَضَى حُجْبُهُ  
It required, it necessitated. اِقْتَضَى  
To render a. th. necessary. ه —  
To ask a. o. to decide اِسْتَقْضَى ه  
a. th.  
To be appointed judge. اُسْتُقْضِيَ  
Sentence, judgment. قَضَى وقَضَا ٭ اُقْضِيَة  
Irreversible decree of God. Fate,  
lot. Accomplishment.  
Deciding. Death. قَضِي  
Sentence. Event. Thing, قَضِيَة ٭ قَضَايَا  
matter. Case of law. Proposition,  
thesis.  
Bitter plant of قِصَّة ٭ قِطَى وقِصَات  
the kind حَمَض .  
End, consummation. اِنْقِضَاء  
Exigence. Convenience. اِقْتِضَاء  
Judge, cadí, magistrate. قَاضٍ ٭ قِضَاء  
Chief justice. قَاضِي الْقِضَاء  
Deadly poison. سَمٌّ قَاضٍ  
Death. قَاضِيَة  
Decider, arbitrator. قَضَا  
Performed, Fulfilled. مَقْضِي  
Necessitated. مُقْتَضِي  
According to ; in con- بِمَقْتَضَى ال...  
sequence of.  
As reason requires. بِمُقْتَضَى الْعَقْلِ  
To be high قَطّ ٭ قَطّ ٭ قُطَّاء وقُطُوطًا وقُطَّاء  
(price).  
To nib (a pen). قَطّ ٭ قُطَّاء واقْطِط ه  
To pare (the hoof of a horse).  
♦ To desist from. قَطّ ٭ عَن  
To be short, قَطّ وقَطِيط ا قَططًا وقَطَّاطَة  
crisp, curly (hair).  
To turn, to carve (wood). قَطط ه  
Only, solely. قَطّ وقَطَّاط  
It suffices me. قُطْبِي وقُطِيبِي  
Not at all, not ever (after the قَطّ  
preterite).  
I have never seen him. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطّ  
Male cat. قَطّ ٭ قُطَّاط وقُطَّاطَة  
Civet, musk-cat. قَطّ الزَّبَاد  
♦ Cat-mint. حَشِيشَةُ الْقَطّ  
Portion. Register. قَطّ ٭ قُطُوط  
Female cat. Nibbing of a pen. قُطَّة



Trifle, paltry thing. قُطْرَة وَطُيْرَة  
 Letting fall drops قُطَار وَطُور وَمِطَار  
 (cloud).  
 Dropping liquid; small quantity قُطَارَة  
 of water.  
 File of camels. قُطَار ج قُطَر وَطُورَات  
 ♦ File of carriages. Railway-train.  
 Blackish and venomous قُطَارِيَّة وَطُورِيَّة  
 snake.  
 Sailing-boat. قُطِيرَة ج قُطَار  
 ♦ Calamint (plant). قُطِيرَة  
 Distillation. تَقْطِير  
 Dripping. Gum. قَاطِر  
 Dragon's blood. الْقَاطِر الْمَكِّي  
 Censer. مِطْطِر وَمِطْطَرَة ج مِقَاطِر  
 Chains, stocks. مِطْطَرَة  
 Rained upon (land). Smeared مِطْطُور  
 with tar (camel).  
 To hurry on. قُطِرَب  
 To stir about. تَقْطِرَب  
 Demon, genius. Puppy. Light, قُطُرْب  
 lively. Restless insect. Melancholia.  
 Plough-peg. قُطُرِب  
 Jar, glass-jar. قُطُرْمِيز  
 To smear (a beast) with tar. قُطُرَن  
 Tar extracted from the قُطُرَان وَطُورَان  
 juniper or savin-tree.  
 Smeared with tar. مِطْطُرَن  
 □ Whale. قِطَاس  
 To cut, قَطَمَ a قُطْمًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَيَقْطَعُ هـ  
 to suppress, to curtail a. th.  
 To put a. th. apart. To cut هـ ل  
 out (a garment) for.  
 To intercept (a road: thief). To قُطِمَ هـ  
 abolish (an habit); to stop a. th.  
 To prevent a. o. from. هـ ع  
 To cross (a river) on a قُطِمَ وَطُورَعًا هـ  
 bridge or in swimming. To cross (a  
 country).  
 He convinced him. وَأَقْنَعَهُ هـ بِالْحُجَّةِ  
 He silenced him with bene- قُطِمَ لِسَانُهُ  
 fits.  
 To settle a difference between. بَيْنَ -  
 He broke with قُطِمَ رَجْعُهُ قُطْمًا وَقُطِيعَةً  
 his people.  
 The قُطْمِيَّيْنِ وَقُطْعِيَّيْنِ وَأَقْطَعِيَّيْنِ الدُّوْبُ قُطْمًا  
 garment fits my size.  
 Such a one hanged قُطِمَ فَلَانُ الْحَبْلِ  
 himself.

Mixed (wine). قُطِيب وَمَقْطُوب  
 Frowning. Lion. قَاطِب وَقُطُوب  
 All. The whole. قَاطِبَة  
 They came all together. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَاطِبَةً  
 To قَطَرَ هـ قُطْرًا وَطُورًا وَتَقَطَّرَ هـ  
 drop (water). To drip.  
 To overthrow a. o. violent- قَطَرَ قُطْرًا هـ  
 ly. To smear (a camel) with tar.  
 To sew (a garment). هـ -  
 To run away. قُطُورًا  
 I do not مَا أَذْرِي مَنْ قَطَرَهُ أَوْ مَنْ قَطَرَ بِهِ  
 know who has taken it.  
 To drip (a قَطَرَ هـ قُطْرًا، وَقَطَّرَ، وَأَقْطَرَ هـ  
 liquid). ♦ To distil a. th.  
 To tie (beasts) in a file. هـ -  
 To perfume (clothes) with قُطَّرَ هـ  
 aloes-wood.  
 He threw him down from قَرَسَهُ هـ عَلَى قَرَسِهِ  
 his horse.  
 To be near to drop. أَقْطُر  
 He thrust him with the قَطَمْتُهُ هـ قَاطِطُهُ  
 spear and dashed him down.  
 To perfume o.'s self with aloes- تَقَطَّرَ  
 wood. To fall on the side. To throw  
 o.'s self down from an elevated place.  
 To lag behind. هـ ع  
 To walk side by side. To come تَقَاطَّرَ  
 by parties.  
 To begin to dry (plant). إِقْطُرَ وَاقْطَرِ  
 To distil a. th. To drop هـ  
 (a liquid) drop by drop.  
 Distillation. قُطُرَ وَطُورَان  
 Rain. Dropping liquid. قُطُرَ ج قُطَار  
 Drop.  
 Resinous قُطَار مَحَّةٌ وَالْقَاطِرُ الْمَكِّي  
 juice of the dragon's blood.  
 Brass. Copper. Striped stuff. قُطُر  
 Side, flank. Celestial or قُطُرَ ج أَقْطَار  
 terrestrial zone.  
 Egypt. الْقُطُرُ الْحَضَرِيَّةُ  
 ♦ Diameter of a circle. قُطُرُ الدَّائِرَةِ  
 The four parts of the أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ  
 world.  
 Aloes-wood. قُطُر وَطُور  
 He took the rest in أَخَذَ الْبَاقِيَّ قُطْرًا  
 lump.  
 A drop. ♦ Drops of eye- قُطْرَة ج قُطَرَات  
 water.  
 Drop by drop. قُطْرَة قُطْرَة

To be attached, devoted to. **إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى**  
 To divide a flock. **إِنْقَطَعَ فِطْمَةً مِنْ مَالِهِ**  
 To be worm-eaten (fruit). **قَوَّطَمَ**  
 Cutting. Breaking, stopping. **قَطَمَ**  
 Pause in reading.  
 Undoubtedly. Absolutely. **قَطْمًا**  
 Spear-head **قَطْمٌ جِ أَقْطَاءَ وَأَقْطَمَ وَقِطَاءَ**  
 short and broad. Piece cut off.  
 Horse-cloth. **جِ أَقْطَاءَ وَقِطَاءَ**  
 Portion of the night. **وَقِطْمَ**  
 Scarcity of water. **قُطْمٌ وَقِطْمَةٌ**  
 Asthma. Colics. **قُطْمٌ**  
 Breaking off with o.'s folk. **قُطْمٌ وَقِطْمَةٌ**  
 Loosing the voice. **قُطِمَ**  
 Fragment, piece, slice. **قِطْمَةٌ جِ قِطْمَ**  
 Piece of land. Piece **قِطْمَةٌ جِ قُطْمَ وَقِطْمَاتٍ**  
 cut.  
 Stump of the **وَقِطْمَةٌ جِ قُطْمَ وَقِطْمَاتٍ**  
 hand. Amputated part of a limb.  
 ✧ Decisive (answer). **قُطْمِي**  
 Shears. **قِطَاءٌ جِ قِطْمَةٌ**  
 Season of gathering dates. **رَمَانُ الْقِطَاءِ**  
 Fragment. Piece cut. **قِطَاعَةٌ**  
 Abstinence from milk, **قِطَاعَةٌ جِ قِطَائِمَ**  
 food.  
 ✧ Mishap, danger, adversity. **قُطُوعٌ**  
 ✧ He escaped from danger. **فَاتَهُ قُطُوعٌ**  
 Piece of mat; worn **قُطُوعٌ وَقِطُوعَةٌ**  
 out mat.  
**قُطِيمٌ جِ قُطْعَانٍ وَأَقْطَاءَ وَقِطَاءَ وَجِ أَقْطَامٍ**  
 Flock, herd.  
 Similar, alike. **جِ قُطْمَاءَ**  
**جِ قُطْعَانٍ وَأَقْطِمَةً وَقِطَاءَ وَأَقْطَمَ وَأَقْطِمَ وَأَقْطِمَ**  
 Rod. Branch. Cut from a **وَقِطْمَاتٍ**  
 tree.  
 Unable to rise. **قُطِيمَةُ الْقِيَامِ**  
 Short in speech. **قُطِيمَةُ الْكَلَامِ**  
 Beware of discord! **إِنَّقُوا الْقُطْمِعَاءَ**  
 Forsaking of relations. **قُطِيمَةٌ جِ قُطَائِمَ**  
 Land held in fee. Tax.  
 Garment in rags. **قُرْبُ أَقْطَاءَ**  
 Fee assigned to sol- **إِقْطَاعَةٌ جِ إِقْطَاعَاتٍ**  
 diers.  
 Colics. Pain in the belly. **تَقْطِيمٌ**  
 Stature, shape. Cut of a **جِ تَقْطَائِمَ**  
 verse. Features.  
 Shears, scissors. Cutting (sword). **قَاطِمٌ**  
 Peremptory (proof). Sour (milk).  
 ✧ Blunted (mustard). Strengthless

He has sold his horse. **قُطِمَ عَنْقَى ذَاتَيْتِهِ**  
 To fill a tank to the half. **الْحَوْضَ**  
 To consume (food). **هـ**  
 ✧ To lose its strength (medicine). **قُطِمَ**  
 To digest (stomach).  
 To be exhausted (well). **قُطُوعًا وَقِطَاءَ**  
 To dry (spring). To fly to a hot  
 country (bird). ✧ To abstain from  
 meat.  
 ✧ He is not convinced. **هَذَا لَا يَقْطَعُ عَقْلَهُ**  
 It is unlikely, incredible. **هَذَا لَا يَقْطَعُ الْعَقْلَ**  
 ✧ To overlook a. th.: to  
 make abstraction of. **قُطِمَ نَظْرُهُ عَنْ**  
**قُطِمَ** a. **وَقُطِمَ** o. **قِطَاعَةً**, **وَقُطِمَ** لِسَانَهُ  
 short; he was unable to answer.  
 To be cut (breathing). **قُطِمَ**  
 He was stopped in the way. **بِهِ**  
 He was hindered from attaining his  
 want.  
 To cut in small pieces. To put **هـ** **قُطِمَ**  
 a. th. to rags. To scan (a verse).  
 ✧ To wear out (a garment).  
 To inflict a punishment upon **هـ** **قُطِمَ** **عَلَى**  
 a. o. (God).  
 To outrun the others (horse). **هـ** **قُطِمَ**  
 To mix wine with (water). **هـ** **قُطِمَ**  
 ✧ He trifled time away. **قُطِمَ الزَّمَانُ**  
 To break with a. o. ✧ To cut **قُطِمَ** **عَلَى**  
 a. o. short.  
 ✧ To fix **هـ** **قُطِمَ** **عَلَى كَنْدَا مِنْ الْأُجْرَةِ** **أَوْ الْعَمَلِ**  
 the price of a work, or of a salary.  
 To make a. o. to cross (a ri- **هـ** **قُطِمَ**  
 ver). To make or let a. o. cut (wood).  
 To assign to a. o. a (land) as fee.  
 To cease laying eggs (hen). To **قُطِمَ**  
 be exhausted (well). To be silenced.  
 To be in need of water (tribe). To  
 be nearly ripe (palm-tree).  
 To be severed from o.'s **هـ** **قُطِمَ** **عَنْ أَهْلِهِ**  
 people.  
 To be cut, broken. To be ragged **قُطِمَ**  
 (garment). To be mixed with water  
 (wine, milk).  
 To sever the bonds of friendship. **تَقَطَّمَ**  
 To cease (relationship).  
 To break (rope). To be inter- **قُطِمَ**  
 rupted. To finish. To be severed  
 (tie). To be disused (habit). To be  
 dried (spring).

Cut off from. Asthmatic. **مَقْطُوعٌ بِهٖ**  
 To gather **هٖ قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 (grapes); to pluck (fruit). To snatch  
 away a. th.  
 To scratch a. o. with the **س** **وَقَطَفَ** **س**  
 nails.  
 To walk at a **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 quick pace (horse).  
 To sift (flour). **هٖ قَطَفَ**  
 To have ripe grapes (vine). **أَقَطَفَ**  
 To have a slow-paced horse.  
 Gathering. Scar. Curtailment **قَطَفَ**  
 of (a verse).  
*Atriplex herba*, hyper- **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 ricum androsœnum.  
 Scar, trace. ( *un.* **قَطَفَ** ) **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Orach, wild spinach.  
 Bunch of grapes. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Plucked fruit.  
 Species of thistle. **قَطَفَ**  
 Vintage. **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Grapes falling during the vin- **قَطَفَ**  
 tage.  
 Vintager. **قَطَفَ**  
 Walking at a slow pace. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Plucked (fruit). **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Velvet. Villous **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 garment. *Pl.* Sweetmeats. Fine, **قَطَفَ**  
 reddish dates.  
 More greedy. More speedy. **أَقَطَفَ**  
 Scythe. **هٖ قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Bolter. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Basket. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Of small size (man). **قَطَفَ**  
 To cut a. th. **هٖ قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 To cut the neck to. **قَطَفَ**  
 To throw down a. o. **قَطَفَ**  
 To be cut at the root. **قَطَفَ**  
 Cut off (tree). **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Rag used as a sponge. **قَطَفَ**  
 Arbut, strawberry-tree. **قَطَفَ**  
 To cut off a. th. To **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 seize a. th. with the teeth.  
 To be fond of meat. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Bit, fragment. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Greedy of meat. **قَطَفَ**  
 Sparrow-hawk. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Clutch, claw. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Integument of **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 a date-stone.

'medicine). Abstaining from milk-  
 food. Side of a river.  
 Brigand. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Highway-robber.  
 Migratory birds. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Fruit-eating worm. **قَطَفَ**  
 Cutter. **هٖ قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Stone-cutter.  
 Pickaxe. Beam for crossing a **قَطَفَ**  
 stream.  
 Yielding no more milk (she- **قَطَفَ**  
 camel).  
 Breaking off with his bro- **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 thers.  
 Digesting well (stomach). **قَطَفَ**  
 Digestive, light (water).  
 One-handed. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Dumb. Sharper ( sword ). **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Worse, more wretched.  
 Breaking off with o.'s **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 family.  
 Pain in the bowels. **قَطَفَ**  
 Reduced to silence. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
*وَقَطَفَ* *بِالْحَجَّةِ*  
 Stranger, remote. **قَطَفَ**  
 Ford of a river. **قَطَفَ**  
 Place of cutting. Syllable. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Stone-quarry. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Piece of cloth.  
 The ends of the valleys. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 The fords of the rivers. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Point of a debate ; **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 test for knowing truth from fal-  
 sehood.  
 Any cutting instrument. Cutting **قَطَفَ**  
 (sword).  
 Unsteady. Soon exhausted (well). **قَطَفَ**  
 Preventive. **قَطَفَ**  
 By the job; at a price **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 agreed upon (work).  
**هٖ قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Province, district. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Cut to pieces. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Ragged (clothes).  
 Short (garment, **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 verses ).  
 Pairless. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Devoted to. **قَطَفَ**  
**هٖ قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 The forlorn souls of **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Purgatory.  
 End of a valley. **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
**هٖ قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ**  
 Forlorn ( man ). Broken-  
 winded (horse).

Clash of arms. Shivering fever. قَعَاءُ  
 Dry dates. Hard road.  
 Claps of thunder. قَعَامُ  
 To be of a conical shape. قَعَب - قَعَبُ  
 To speak gutturally, - الكَلَامُ وفيه  
 abstrusely.  
 Wooden cup. قَعَبٌ هِ أَقْدُبُ وَقَعَابُ وَقَعَبَةٌ  
 Depth of speech. - الكَلَامُ  
 Hollow in a mountain. قَعْبَةٌ  
 Cup-shaped. مَقْعَبُ  
 Goat's beard, salsify. قَعْبَرِيْسُ  
 Squill. Pancratium قَعْبَلُ وَقَعْبَلُ  
 (plants).  
 Goat's beard, salsify. قَعْبُولُ  
 To give قَعَمْتُ هِ قَعَمْتُ وَقَعَمْتُ هِ لَفَانُ مِنْ  
 to a. o. little of.  
 To root out a. th. قَعَثَ هِ  
 To squander (goods). أَقْعَثَ فِي  
 To bestow bountifully لَاقَعَمْتُ الْعَطِيَّةَ  
 upon.  
 To be uprooted. To crumble انْقَعَثَ  
 down (wall).  
 To extract much earth from اِفْتَعَثَ  
 a well.  
 Abundant rain. Sweeping torrent. قَعِيثُ  
 To sit down. To قَعِدَ هِ قَعِدُوا وَمَقَعِدًا  
 lay upon the breast (bird). To give  
 fruit every second year (palm-tree).  
 To have no husband (woman). هِ To  
 remain idle.  
 To give up, to neglect a. th. قَعِدَ عَنْ  
 To make a. o. to sit down. ب -  
 To prevent a. o. from. - هِ لَفَانُ عَنْ  
 He prepared for war. - الْحَرْبِ  
 He began to revile. - يَشْتَهَرُ  
 To serve a. o. To be قَعِدَ وَأَقْعَدَ هِ  
 sufficient to a. o.  
 To sit down with a. o. قَاعَدَ هِ  
 To make a. o. to sit down. أَقْعَدَ هِ  
 To give a seat to a. o. To cripple  
 a. o. (God).  
 To hinder a. o. from. أَقْعَدَ وَتَقْعَدُ هِ عَنْ  
 To be crippled. أَقْعِدُ  
 To put off (an affair). تَقْعَدُ وَتَقَاعِدُ عَنْ  
 To ride (a beast). اِقْتَعَدَ هِ  
 May God preserve thee! قَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ  
 People remaining at home in قَعْدُ  
 time of war. Soldiers without pay.  
 Sitting of a man. قَعْدَةٌ

Name of the dog of the 7 slee- قَطَوِيرُ  
 pers.  
 To reside in a قَطَانُ هِ قَطَوْنَا فِي وَبِ  
 place.  
 To serve a. o. - هِ  
 To be bent (back). قَطِنَ هِ أَقَطِنَ  
 To become mealy (vine). هِ To قَطِنَ  
 become musty (food).  
 To settle a. o. in a place. - هِ بِمَكَانٍ  
 Root of a bird's tail. قَطَانٌ هِ أَقَطَانُ  
 Part between the two hips.  
 Cotton. قُطْنُ وَطُنٌ هِ أَقُطَانُ  
 Flake of cotton. قُطْنَةٌ  
 Third stomach of a rumi- قُطْنَةٌ وَقُطْنَةٌ  
 nant.  
 Frame of a camel-saddle. قُطَانٌ هِ قُطْنُ  
 Any pulse like قُطْنِيَّةٌ هِ قُطَانِيَّةٌ  
 peas, beans, lentils. Cotton-garment.  
 Inhabitant. قَاطِنٌ هِ قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنٌ وَقُطَيْنُ  
 Resident slaves, قُطَيْنُ (s. pl.) هِ قُطْنُ  
 servants.  
 Large cavern. قُطَيْنٌ هِ قُطَايِنُ  
 Bent (back). أَقُطِنُ  
 Cotton (un. قُطَيَانَةٌ) قُطَايِنُ  
 or silk lace, string.  
 Cellar; closet. قُطَيُونُ  
 Cotton-plantation. مَقُطْنَةٌ  
 Gourd-plant. Any plant يَقُطَيْنُ هِ أَقُطَيْنُ  
 without stem.  
 To walk slowly. To walk قُطَا هِ قُطَاوًا  
 with short steps. To cry (sand-  
 grouse).  
 To procrastinate. To be late. تَقَطَّى  
 To sit on the croup of a horse. - هِ  
 Croup of a horse. قُطَاةُ  
 Sand-grouse. - هِ قُطَاةٌ وَقُطَاوَاتُ  
 They dispersed دَخَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِقُطَاةٍ  
 in various places.  
 Walking with short قُطَاوَانٌ وَقُطَاوَانُ  
 steps.  
 Thick and bitter water. قَتَهْ - قَتَرُ وَقَعَاءُ  
 To crackle, to rattle, to clash. قَتَعَمُ  
 To clatter, to shake a. th. - هِ  
 To overrun the earth. - فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 To produce a clattering sound. تَقَعَمُ  
 They are gone. قَتَعَمَتْ وَتَقَعَمَتْ عَنْهُمْ  
 Magpie. Raven. قَتَعَمُ وَتَقَعَمُ  
 Clash of arms. Gnashing of the قَتَعَمَةٌ  
 teeth.



To be uprooted (tree). انْقَعَر  
 Bottom (of anything). قَعْرٌ بِهْ قُور  
 Hollow in the earth. Bowl. Town. قَعْر  
 Intelligence, sagacity. قَعْر  
 Deep-minded. بَعِيدُ الْقَعْرِ  
 Hollow in the earth. قَعْرَةٌ وَقُورَةٌ  
 Deep (cup). قَعْرَانٌ وَمِقْعَارٌ  
 Very deep. قُورٌ وَقُورٌ  
 Speaking gutturally. قَعْرٌ وَقِيعَارٌ وَمِقْعَارٌ  
 Hollow. Concave. مَقْعَرٌ  
 To have a protuberant breast and a hollow back. قَعْسٌ أَوْ قَعْسٌ  
 To walk in protruding the breast. قَعْسٌ أَوْ قَعْسٌ  
 To become wealthy. أَقْعَسَ  
 To protrude the chest and hollow the back. i. e. To be refractory. تَقَاعَسَ  
 To hold back from. To give up a. th. تَقَاعَسَ عَنْ  
 Having a protuberant chest and a hollow back. قَعْسٌ بِهْ قَعْسٌ  
 Strong. مُقْعَنَسٌ بِهْ مَقَاعَسٌ وَمَقَاعِسٌ  
 Strong-backed and big-necked. قَوْعَسٌ  
 To be broken (old man). To be ruined (house). قَعُوسٌ - تَقْعُوسٌ  
 Broken old man. قَعُوسٌ  
 To gather a. th. To pull down a (wall). To fold a. th. قَعَسَ أَوْ قَعَسًا هـ  
 To be destroyed (wall). To go away. انْقَعَسَ  
 To kill a. o. on the spot. قَعَصَ أَوْ قَعَصًا هـ  
 To be seized with murrain (sheep). قُوعَسَ  
 To die on the spot. To be folded. انْقَعَصَ  
 Violent death. قَعَصَ  
 He died on the spot. مَاتَ قَعَصًا  
 Murrain, cattle-plague. قُعَاصِ  
 To bend (a branch). To bent. قَعَصَ أَوْ قَعَصًا هـ  
 To cry. To be a coward. قَعَطَ أَوْ قَعَطًا  
 To be dry. هـ  
 To drive a. o. back. هـ  
 To urge (a beast). هـ وَقَعَطَ هـ

The 11<sup>th</sup> month of the Arabian year. ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ وَذُو الْقَعْدَةِ  
 Manner of sitting. Last born (child). قَعْدَةٌ  
 Ass. Saddle. قَعْدَةٌ بِهْ قُعْدَاتٌ  
 Litter for women. Carpet. قَعْدَةٌ  
 Sedentary. قَعْدَةٌ  
 Lameness. Impotence. إِمْعَادٌ وَقُعَادٌ  
 Spouse, wife. قِعَادٌ  
 Sitting. ♦ Idle. قَاعِدٌ بِهْ قُعُودٌ  
 Full of grain (sack). هـ قَوَاعِدُ  
 Having ceased to bear children (woman). Young palm-tree. قَعْدٌ  
 The Abstainers, Musulman (pl.) schismatics. قَعْدُ  
 Basis (of a column). Foundation of (a building). قَاعِدَةٌ بِهْ قَوَاعِدُ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ  
 Pedestal. Rule, pattern. قَاعِدَةُ الْمُلْكِ  
 Capital town of a kingdom. قُعُودِيٌّ وَقُعُودِيَّةٌ  
 Impotent. Sedentary. قُعُودٌ بِهْ قُعُودٌ وَقُعُودَانٌ وَقُعَايِدُ  
 Young camel fit for riding. قَوِيدٌ (s. pl.)  
 Companion. Keeper. قَوِيدٌ  
 Coming from behind (beast). قَوِيدُكَ اللَّهَ  
 I adjure thee by the name of God. قَوِيدُكَ اللَّهَ  
 Wife. Female companion. قَوِيدَةٌ بِهْ قَعَايِدُ  
 Sack. مَعَاشٍ تَقَاعِدُ  
 ♦ Pension. مَقْعَدٌ بِهْ قَمَاعِدُ  
 Sitting-place. ♦ Parlour. مَقْعَدَةٌ وَهـ قَمَاعِدُ  
 A seat. ♦ Posteriors. مَقْعَدٌ  
 Crippled. مَقْعَدٌ  
 Man of short lineage. مَقْعَدُ النَّسَبِ  
 Man without nobility. هـ الْجَسَبِ  
 Big-nosed. هـ الْأَنْفِ  
 Basket of palm-leaves. Water-less well. مَقْعَدَةٌ  
 Frogs. الْمُقْعَدَاتُ  
 To sink (a well). To reach the bottom of (a well). To empty (a cup). To cut (a tree) from the root. قَعْرٌ أَوْ قَعْرًا هـ  
 To fell, to crush a. o. هـ  
 To be deep, hollow. قَعْرٌ أَوْ قَعْرًا هـ  
 To deepen a. th. قَعْرٌ أَوْ قَعْرًا هـ  
 He spoke gutturally. قَعْرٌ وَتَقَعْرٌ فِي كَلَامِهِ  
 To reach the zenith (star). أَقْعَرُ  
 To be deep, hollow. To be cut down (tree). To be felled. تَقَعَّرَ

- To have the nose turned up. **قَتَعَ** a. **قَتَعَ**  
 To sit on its tail (dog). To squat. To be turned up (nose). To rise high (star).  
 To force (a horse) to back. **قَتَعَ** —  
 Iron-chape of a pulley. **قَتَعَ** مِثْ قَتَوَانِ بِه قَتَعَ  
 Having the nose turned up. **قَتَعَ** مِثْ قَتَوَانِ  
 To dry (linen, plant). To stand on end (hair). To steal a coin (money-changer). To contract. **قَتَعَ** To crouch, to cower.  
 To cease laying eggs (hen). To dry up (tears). **قَتَعَ**  
 To contract, to become wrinkled (old man). **قَتَعَ** اِسْتَقْتَفَ  
 Leguminous plants. **قَتَعَ** وَتَقَتِفَ  
 Height, hill. **قَتَعَ** بِه قَتَافَ وَاقْتَفَافَ وَقَتَعَ  
 Rocky place. Cloud like a mountain. **قَتَعَ**  
 Rabble. **قَتَعَ** مِّنَ النَّاسِ  
 Short man. **قَتَعَ** وَقَتَعَ  
 Shiver of fever. **قَتَعَ** وَقَتَعَ وَقَتَعَ  
 Basket. **قَتَعَ** بِه قَتَعَ  
 Pilfering money. **قَتَعَ** قَتَافَ  
 Trustee. **قَتَعَ** قَتَانِ  
 In consequence of that. **قَتَعَ** عَلَى قَتَانِ ذَلِكَ  
 This is the time. **قَتَعَ** هَذَا قَتَانَهُ  
 To shiver from cold. **قَتَعَ** قَتَقَفَ وَتَقَتَقَفَ  
 To be spoiled by rain (plant). **قَتَعَ** قَتَنِ ا قَتَانًا  
 To loathe a. th. **قَتَعَ** قَتَعَ ا قَتَجَا ه  
 To abstain from. **قَتَعَ** — عَنْ  
 Cream upon which milk is added. **قَتَعَ** قَتِيحَةً  
 To strike a. th. hard or hollow. **قَتَعَ** قَتَجَا وَقَتَاخَا ه  
 Food of dates and grease. **قَتَعَ** قَتِيحَةً  
 To slap a. o. on the neck. **قَتَعَ** قَتَدَ i قَتَدَا ه  
 To have stiffness in the pastern. To have a big, flaccid neck. **قَتَعَ** ا قَتَدَا  
 I have not ceased to act for thee. **قَتَعَ** مَا زِلْتُ اُقَتِدُ لَكَ  
 Stiffness in the pastern. **قَتَعَ** قَتَدَ  
 Wearing the shoe at the toe (horse). Big-necked. **قَتَعَ** اُقَتَدَ مِثْ قَتَدَا  
 He wound the turban upon the top of his head. **قَتَعَ** اِعْتَمَرَ الْقَفْدَامَ  
 To urge (a debtor). To be angry with. **قَتَعَ** عَلَى  
 To bind (a turban). **قَتَعَ** — وَاقْتَطَعَ ه  
 To be humbled, abashed. **قَتَعَ** ا قَتَطَعَ  
 To hold obscene talk. **قَتَعَ** وَاقْتَطَعَ فِي الْقَوْلِ  
 To shout. **قَتَعَ** اُقْتَطَعَ  
 To despise a. o. **قَتَعَ** — ه  
 To recede from. **قَتَعَ** — عَنْ  
 Large flock of sheep. **قَتَعَ** قَتَطَ  
 Turban. **قَتَعَ** مِقْطَطَ وَمِقْطَطَةً  
 To fell a. o. **قَتَعَ** قَتَطَرَ ه  
 To fasten a. th. **قَتَعَ** — ه  
 To throw a. o. down. **قَتَعَ** قَتَطَلَ ه  
 To be profuse in speech. **قَتَعَ** — فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 To urge a debtor. **قَتَعَ** — عَلَى غَرِيْبِهِ  
 To uproot (a tree). **قَتَعَ** قَتَمَ ا قَتَمًا ه  
 To exhaust (a vessel). To sweep away (the earth : rain). To raise (dust) in walking.  
 To crumble down (wall). **قَتَعَ** ا قَتَمًا وَتَقَتَمَ وَاقْتَمَعَ  
 To be pulled out. **قَتَعَ** تَقَتَمَ وَاقْتَمَعَ  
 To die. **قَتَعَ** —  
 To seize a. th. greedily. **قَتَعَ** اِقْتَمَعَ ه  
 Range of hillocks. **قَتَعَ** قَتَمَفَ  
 Sweeping rain. **قَتَعَ** قَتَاعَفَ  
 Sweeping (torrent). **قَتَعَ** قَتَاعَفَ  
 Crow, raven. **قَتَعَ** قَتَقَ بِه قَتَمَانِ  
 To heap stones in a conical shape. **قَتَعَ** قَتَمَّرَ ( for قَتَمُّور )  
 Conical heap of stones.  
 To open (vine-blossom). **قَتَعَ** قَتَلَ — اُقْتَلَ وَاقْتَمَّالَ  
 To pluck (a flower). **قَتَعَ** اِقْتَمَلَ ه  
 Vine-blossom. **قَتَعَ** قَتَمَالِ  
 Oblong mountain. **قَتَعَ** قَتَاعِمَةً بِه قَوَائِلَ  
 Male hare. **قَتَعَ** قَتَيْلَ  
 Hillock, hill. **قَتَعَ** قَوَاعِلَةً  
 Eagle having its nest on the summit of a mountain. **قَتَعَ** قَيْلَ — عُقَابَ قَتَيْلَةٍ وَقَتَيْلَةٍ  
 To be seized with a deadly disease. **قَتَعَ** قَتِمَ ا قَتَمًا وَاقْتَمَرَ  
 To sting and kill a. o. (snake). **قَتَعَ** اَقْتَمَرَ ه  
 Choice part of a flock. **قَتَعَ** قَتَمَةَ الْحَمَالِ  
 To be short (nose). **قَتَعَ** قَتَنَ ا قَتَنًا  
 Kneading-trough. **قَتَعَ** قَتْنِ  
 Short-nosed. **قَتَعَ** اَقْتَنَ مِثْ قَتْنَامَ بِه قَتْنِ

Intestines, guts. قَفَسَا  
To eat a. th. gree- قَفَسَ i o قَفَسَا ه  
dily. To take, to gather a. th.  
To milk (a she-camel) quickly. س -  
To strike a. o. with a stick. ب س -  
To crouch down. انْقَمَشَ وَاقْتَمَشَ  
Short boot. قَفَسَ  
Thieves, robbers. قَفَسَ  
To tie the legs of ه قَفَسَ i قَفَسَا ه  
(a gazelle) together. To put things  
together. To torment a. o.  
To be lively, light, قَفَصَ a قَفَصَا  
nimble. To be benumbed by cold.  
To tie (a gazelle) by the feet. قَفَسَ س  
♦ To put (a bird) in a cage.  
To have bird-cages. اَقْفَصَ  
To roll o.'s self up. To conglo- تَقَفَّصَ  
bulate.  
To be intertisted. To be com- تَقَفَّصَ  
plicated.  
Lace-work, lattice- قَفَصَ وُقْفَصَ وُقْفَصَ  
work.  
Cage. Lattice, wicker- قَفَصَ ه اَقْفَصَ  
work. □ Basket of palm-leaves.  
Benumbed by cold ; contracted. قَفَصَ  
Lofty (hill). قَافِضَةٌ ه قَوَافِضَ  
Tied by the foot. Checkered مُقَفَّصَ  
(cloth). ♦ Caged (bird).  
Ample upper-gown. قَفْطَانٌ ه قَفْطَانِ  
To strike (the fingers) قَفَعَ a قَفَعَا ب  
with (a rod). To ferule a. o.  
To keep a. o. aloof from. س ع -  
To be contracted, to shrivel قَفِعَ a قَفِعَا  
(foot, ear). To be short-tailed  
(sheep).  
To preserve, to store up a. th. قَفَمَ ه  
To contract (the fingers : cold).  
To be contracted, shrivelled. تَقَفَّمَ  
To dry up and harden (plant). اِنْتَقَمَ  
To be prevented, to refrain from. ع -  
Testudo (besieging machine). قَفَمَ  
Sorrow, grief. قَفَمَ  
Basket of palm- قَفَمَةٌ ه قَفَاءَ وُقْفَاعَاتُ  
leaves.  
Disease distorting the feet قَفَاءَ وُقْفَاءَ  
of sheep.  
Sparing of his goods. قَفَاءَ لَمَالِهِ  
Bramble-net. قَفَاءَةٌ  
Having shrivelled اَقْفَمَ م قَفَمًا ه قَفَمَ

Leather-case for P قَفْدَانٌ وُقْفَدَانَةٌ  
perfumes.  
To track قَفَرٌ o قَفَرًا وِتَقَفَّرَ وَاقْتَفَّرَ ه  
a. o. ♦ To verify a. th.  
To be scarce (flock). To قَفِرَ a قَفَرًا  
be unseasoned (food).  
To pick up (things). قَفَّرَ ه  
To be depopulated (country). اَقْفَرُ  
To be vacant (house). To come to  
the desert, to be lonely. To have no  
provision.  
To find (a country) desert. ه -  
To pick (a bone). اِقْتَفَرَ ه  
Unseasoned (bread). اَقْفَرُ وُقْفَارُ  
Bare and water- قَفَرٌ ه قَفَارٌ وُقْفُورٌ وُقْفُورَةٌ  
less desert. Wild land.  
Asphaltum. القَفَرُ الْيَهُودِيّ  
Bee-hive. Unseasoned قَفِيرٌ ه قَفِيرَانُ  
(bread).  
Integument of the قَافُورٌ وُقْفُورٌ وُقْفُورَةٌ  
palm-blossom.  
♦ Large basket. قَفُورَةٌ ه قَفَافِيرُ  
Desolate land. مِقْفَارُ  
To قَفَرَ i قَفَرًا وُقْفَرَاتٌ وُقْفَرَاتٌ وُقْفُورًا  
spring (gazelle).  
To die. قَفَزَ  
To make a. o. to spring. قَفَزَ س  
To dye her hands and feet تَقَفَّرَ ب  
with henna (woman).  
To compete in leaping. تَقَافَزَ  
Bound, leap. قَفَزَةٌ ه قَفَزَاتٌ وُقْفَزَى  
Springing. قَافِزٌ وُقْفَازُ  
Bounding horses. خَيْلٌ قَافِزَةٌ ه قَوَافِرُ  
The frogs. الْقَوَافِرُ  
Measure for grain. قَفِيزٌ ه اَقْفِيزَةٌ وُقْفِرَانُ  
♦ Miller's fee payed in kind. Hasp  
of a lock.  
White-footed (horse). اَقْفَرٌ وَمَقْفَرٌ  
Long felt-gloves. قَفَازٌ ه قَفَافِيزُ  
To die. قَفَسَ i o قَفَسَا وُقْفُوسًا  
To grasp a. th. ه -  
To take hold of a. o. by the hair. س -  
To have the tip of the قَفِيسٌ a قَفَسًا  
nose large.  
To bound (gazelle). تَقَفَّسَ  
To seize o. a. by (the hair). تَقَفَّاسٌ ب  
Vile (slave). قَفَاسٌ وُقْفَسَا  
Born from a slave اَقْفَسٌ م قَفَسَا ه قَفَسَ  
father. Anything long and folded.

To charge a. o. with foul deeds.  
 To attribute a. th. بَاقْفَى وَأَقْفَى ب particularly to.  
 ✧ To hide o.'s self behind a. th. قَفَى ه  
 To have a. o. قَفَى ه ب او عَلَى أَثَرِهِ tracked. To follow the footsteps of. To rhyme two verses.  
 To avail o.'s self of قَفَى وَاسْتَقْفَى ✧ the absence of a. o.  
 To prefer a. o. or a. th. to. قَفَى ه و على  
 To follow, to imitate a. o. تَقْفَى وَأَقْفَى ه  
 To strike a. o. on قَفَى وَاسْتَقْفَى ه ب the neck with.  
 To charge a. o. falsely with. تَقْفَى ه  
 To select a. th. قَفَى وَأَقْفَى ه ب أَقْفِيَّة وَأَقْفَى وَأَقْفَى وَاقْفَى  
 Nape of the neck. ✧ Back of the hand, of a knife.  
 I shall never do it. لَا أَقْعَاهُ قَفَا الدَّهْرِ  
 He is broken down. رَدُّ قَفَا او عَلَى قَفَا دُ decrepit.  
 ✧ Behind, from behind. مِنْ قَفَا  
 Behind his back and قَفَا وَبِالْوَجْهِ before his face. On the right and the wrong side.  
 Dust raised by the rain. قَفْو  
 Selection. ✧ Silk tresses worn قَفْوَة by women on the back.  
 Thou hast made a بَشِ الْقَفْوَة قَفْوَتَكَ bad choice.  
 Reproach. Abuse. Fault. قَفْوَة  
 Liberality shown to a guest. قَفَاوَة  
 ✧ In the absence of. Without قَفَاوَة عَنْ the knowledge of.  
 Imitation. Preference. إِاقْفِيَاءُ  
 Pit dug by a hunter. قَفْيِيَّة  
 Attainment, superiority. قَفْيِيَّة  
 Coming in a file. قَفْيِي وَقَفْيِيَّة وَقَافٍ  
 Honoured guest. Food served to قَفْيِيَّ a guest.  
 Back of the neck. Rhyme. قَافِيَّة بِ قَوَافٍ Verse. Ode.  
 Rhymed prose, poetry. الْكَلَامُ الْمُقَفَّى  
 Cardamom (odoriferous قَفْل - قَافِلَة plant).  
 Salsola fruticosa, saltwort (plant). قَافِلِي  
 ✧ Ermine. قَافِرٍ وَقَافِرٍ  
 To be few in number, small in quantity. قَلَّ i قَلَّ وَكَلَّ وَقَلَّةً To be rare.

ears, distorted toes. Short-tailed.  
 Stooping the head.  
 A drooping herb. Turned up قَفَامَا  
 (toe). Shrivelled (ear).  
 Stooping the head. مُقَفَّم  
 Rod, ferule. مُقَفَّمَة  
 To come back قَفَلَ i قَفُولًا وَقَفَلَ from a journey.  
 To preserve, to store قَفَلَ وَقَفُولًا ه - up a. th.  
 To be dry (skin). قَفُلًا a قَفَلًا  
 To lock up (a door). قَفَلَ ه وَأَقَفَلَ ه وَعَلَى  
 ✧ To cut off the قَفَلَ (قَفَنَ ه (for top of (a tree).  
 To shrivel, to dry (the قَفَلَ ه و skin : thirst).  
 To follow a. o. with the eyes. ه -  
 To bring a. o. back from. ه - عَنْ  
 To assemble (people) for. ه - عَلَى  
 He gave at once the - الْمَالُ لِأَمْلَانِ whole property to.  
 To be locked. قَفَلَ وَانْقَفَلَ وَاسْتَقَفَلَ padlocked (door).  
 To be niggardly. اسْتَقَفَلَ  
 Dry tree. قَفَلَ وَقَفَلَة وَقَفَلَة  
 He has given him a أَعْطَاهُ أَلْفًا قَفَلَة thousand at one time.  
 Lock, padlock. قَفَلَ ه وَأَقَفَلَ وَقَفَلَ  
 Bolt. ✧ Skein of thread.  
 Travellers coming back. قَفَلَ  
 Having a good memory. قَفَلَة  
 Coming back قَفَلَ ه قَافِلَة وَقَفَلَ وَقَفَلَ from a journey. Slender (horse).  
 Caravan. Party of travellers. قَافِلَة بِ قَوَافِلِ  
 Dessicated. Whip. Narrow pass. قَفِيل  
 Locksmith. قَفَال  
 Vein of the arm. قَفِيل  
 Stingy. مُقَفَّل وَمُقَفَّل وَمُقَفَّل يَنْ  
 To strike a. o. on the قَفَلَ ه قَفَلًا ه back of the head.  
 To behead (a ewe). - وَأَقَفَنَ وَأَقَفَنَ ه  
 To die. قَفَنَ i قَفُونًا  
 To behead a. o. قَفَنَ ه  
 Back of the head. قَفَنَ وَقَفَنَ  
 To follow the foot-steps of. To efface the traces of قَفَا ه قَفَا وَقَفَا وَقَفَا (God).  
 To strike a. o. on the neck. قَفَا ه





To clean the teeth of. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To be in quest of (sustenance) in time of dearth. تَقَلَّحَ هـ  
 Yellowness of the teeth. قَلَّحَ وَفَلَّحَ  
 Dirty garment. قَلَّحَ  
 Having yellow teeth. قَلَّحَ مَرَقَاتِهِ وَأَقْلَحَ مَرَقَاتِهِ هـ قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Black-beetle. Cantharis. أَقْلَحَ  
 To uproot (a tree). قَلَّحَ أَوْ قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To low (camel). قَلَّحَ أَوْ قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To lash a. o. with (a whip). قَلَّحَ هـ ب  
 Wild ass. قَلَّحَ  
 To wind a. th. upon. قَلَّحَ هـ عَلَى  
 To put a necklace upon. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To twist (a rope). To water (corn-produce). To twist (a wire). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To seize a. o. every day (fever). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To collect (milk) in. قَلَّحَ هـ فِي  
 To gird a. o. with a sword. قَلَّحَ هـ السَّيْفَ  
 To put (a rope) on the neck of (a beast). To follow the opinion of. To mimic a. o. To counterfeit a. th. قَلَّحَ هـ وَهـ  
 He follows nobody's advice. لَمْ يَقْلُدْ أَحَدًا  
 To put (a necklace) upon (a woman). To invest a. o. with (an office, a dignity). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To swallow up a. o. (sea). أَقْلَحَ عَلَى  
 To put on (a necklace). تَقَلَّحَ هـ  
 To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. - الْأَمْرَ  
 To gird on a sword. - السَّيْفَ  
 To come to water by turn. تَقَلَّحَ الْمَاءَ  
 To draw (water). إِقْلَحَ الْمَاءَ  
 To overcome a. o. (sleep). إِقْلَحَ هـ  
 Filigreed (bracelet). قَلَّحَ  
 Day in which fever returns. Quar-tan ague. Portion of water. Party. قَلَّحَ  
 Cup.  
 The sky has given us rain every week. سَقَتْنَا السَّمَاءُ قَلْدًا فِي كُلِّ أُسْبُوعٍ  
 He has intrusted me with his affair. أَعْطَانِي قَلْدًا أَمْرِهِ  
 Copper-thread rolled around a ring. قَلَادَ وَإِقْبِيدَ  
 Necklace. Collar. Name قَلَادَةِ هـ قَلَادَ

(Gram.) Inversion, transposition of words, letters. قَلْبَ  
 Heart. Mind, soul: intimate thought. Middle part. Center of an army. Kernel. Marrow, pith; best part. قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ  
 (Gram.) verbs of heart أَفْعَالُ الْقُلُوبِ  
 like عَلَيْهِ، ظَنَّ  
 Genuine, of true race (man). قَلْبَ (m. f. s. pl.) وَمَرَقَاتِهِ، وَقَلْبَ مَرَقَاتِهِ  
 Bracelet. White serpent. قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ  
 Marrow of palm-trees. قَلْبَ هـ أَقْلَابَ وَقُلُوبَ وَقَلْبَ  
 Disease. Toil. قَلْبَ  
 There is no disease in him. مَا بِهِ قَلْبَةٌ  
 Cordial. Intimate. قَلْبِي  
 Solstice. انْقِلَابُ الشَّمْسِ  
 Changes of fortune. تَغْيِيرَاتُ الْأُمُورِ  
 Heart-disease. Disease of camels. قُلُوبَ  
 Inverting. Date becoming red. قَالِبَ  
 Mould. Model of (a boot). قَالِبَ هـ قَوَارِبَ  
 Clog. Wooden frame of an arch. □ Model.  
 Loaf of sugar. قَالِبَ سُكَّرٍ  
 Artful; clever in business. حَوْلَ قَلْبَ وَحَوْلِي قَلْبِي وَحَوْلِي قَلْبَ  
 Unsteady. Wolf. قُلُوبَ  
 Ancient well. قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ، وَقُلْبَ قُلُوبَ  
 Ditch.  
 Latch-key. قَلَابَةُ  
 Reversed (lip). Having a reversed lip. أَقْلَبَ مَرَقَاتِهِ  
 Turned up. Affected with heart-disease. مَقْلُوبَ  
 On the reverse, on the wrong side. بِالْمَقْلُوبِ  
 Hoe. Hammer of a gun. مَقْلَبَ هـ  
 Inversion. Field open to action: free scope. The future life. مُقْلَبَ  
 To cast, to mould a. th. قَلَّحَ هـ قَوْلَ  
 To perish. قَلَّحَ هـ قَلَّتْ أَوْ قَلَّتْ  
 To be left childless (mother). أَقْلَتَ  
 To destroy a. o. هـ  
 Hollow in a rock, in the ground. Cavity of the eye. قَلَّتْ هـ قَلَاتِ  
 Dangerous place. مَقْلَاتِ هـ مَقْلَاتِ  
 Mother bereft of all her children. مَقْلَاتِ هـ مَقْلَاتِ  
 To be yellow (tooth). قَلَّحَ هـ قَلَّحَ  
 To have yellow teeth.

Rounded cap worn by Greek priests. قَلَسُوَّةٌ و قَلُوسَةٌ  
Eel. P أَنْزَلَيْسَ وَأَنْزَلَيْسَ  
To take off the crust of (a wound). قَلَشَ ه قَلَشَ ه  
Short and stout, small and bulky. قَلَّاشَ  
Smallness of body. قَلَّاشَةٌ  
Artful, cunning. P قَلَّاشَ وَأَقْلَشَ  
Stock, stocking. قَلَشِينَ ه قَلَّاشِينَ  
To rise in a well (water). To contract (shade): to shrink after washing (cloth). To be contracted (lip). قَلَّاصَ ه قَلَّاصَ ه  
To depart (party). — عَنْ الدَّارِ  
To heave (stomach). — وَقَبْصًا ه قَلَّاصًا  
To feel qualmish.  
To be tucked up (clothes). قَلَّاصَ  
To tuck up (a garment). قَلَّاصَ ه  
To be contracted, wrinkled. قَلَّاصَ  
Water rising in a well. قَلَّاصَةٌ ه قَلَّاصَاتُ  
Young (she-camel). Young female ostrich. قَلُوسَ وَقَلَّائِصَ وَقَلَّاصَ  
Rising (water). قَلَّاصَ وَقَبْصَ  
Cloud bringing snow. قَلَّاصَ السَّجَّجِ  
♦ To empty, to cleanse (a tank). To scrape (the mud). قَلَّاصَ ه قَلَّاصَ ه  
♦ To buy a. th. unconditionally. بَاءَ ه قَلَّاصَ  
Wicked, insolent man. قَلَّاصَطِي  
Dwarf; puny child, dog or cat. — وَقَلَّاصَطِي  
Scrotal hernia. قَلَّاصَطِي  
♦ Heap of dung. قَلَّاصَطِي  
To pluck, to snatch off a. th. ♦ To dismiss (a servant). To drive a. o. away. قَلَّاصَ ه قَلَّاصَ ه  
To root out (a tree). To extract (stones). قَلَّاصَ ه قَلَّاصَ ه  
To dismiss, to discharge a. o. — ه  
To take off (o.'s clothes). — ه  
To be removed from office. قَلَّاصَ  
To be unsteady on horseback. To totter (wrestler). قَلَّاصَ ه قَلَّاصَ ه  
To build a fortress. قَلَّاصَ  
To sail a ship. — ه  
To leave off (a place, an affair). قَلَّاصَ عَنْ  
To leave a. o. (fever). قَلَّاصَ  
To be snatched, uprooted. قَلَّاصَ ه قَلَّاصَ ه  
To be removed from office. To fall off. قَلَّاصَ ه قَلَّاصَ ه

of 7 stars called also قَلُوسَ.  
Celebrated verses. قَلَّائِدَ وَمَقَالِدَاتِ الشَّعْرِ  
String. Twisted (rope). قَلَّائِدَ وَمَقَالِدَ  
Magazine, ومَقَالِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
cellar.  
Imitation. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Appointment. Diploma. ♦ Counterfeiting. Mimicry.  
♦ Oral tradition. قَلَّائِدَاتِ  
Neck. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
G قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Key. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Fodder-bag. Purse. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Crooked staff.  
He is in strait قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
circumstances.  
He entrusted him قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
with the management of the affairs.  
Wearing a necklace. Invested قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
with a dignity.  
To jump. To limp. To قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
suck in.  
To shoot (arrows). — ب  
To give to a. o. a cup of. — ه  
To lay eggs in the قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
ground (locust).  
To be swift. To run. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
To empty (a cup). قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Light-footed, lively, nimble. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Brass, bronze. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Pilot. Screw-nail. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
To swallow a. th. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Town in Arabia. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
The Red Sea. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
To have a heaving قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
of the stomach. To dance in singing.  
To sing sweetly. To drink much wine.  
To overflow (vessel). — ب  
To overrun (sea). — بِالنَّهْرِ  
To welcome a. o. To beat the قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
kettle-drum.  
To humble o.'s self before. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
To put on a cap. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Cable. Undigested food, قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
phlegm rejected by the mouth.  
Cloud. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
Raging (sea). Cap-seller. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
To put a cap on a. o. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه  
To put on a cap. قَلَّائِدَ ه قَلَّائِدَ ه

Foreman, architect. Female  
housekeeper in a harem. قَلَمَة  
Prepuce. قَلَمَة وَقَلَمَة ج قَلَم  
Bark. قَلَمَة  
Art of calking ships. قَلَمَة  
Uncircumcised. Soft قَلَم ج قَلَم  
(life). Plentiful (year).  
Having an uncircumcised  
heart. القاب  
Uncircumcised hearts. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Date-basket. قَلَم ج قَلَم وَقَلَمَة ج قَلَم  
Opened (vessel). قَلَم وَقَلَم  
To calk (a ship). قَلَمَة ( for جَامَط ) ه  
To be restless, disquieted, flurried. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To disturb, to disquiet. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
a. o.  
Anxiety, restlessness. Sleep-  
lessness. قَلَم  
قَلَم ج قَلَمَة وَمَقَلَم ( m. f. ) ج قَلَم  
Anxious. Loose. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Restless, flurried, sleepless. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Vitriol. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Potato, colocasia. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Potato. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To prick the tongue with  
colocasia. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To cut a. th. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To pare (the nails). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Reed, pen. Hand-writing. Style. Divinatory arrow. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Streak in cloth. Order of nume-  
rals. Office in the government. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Slap. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Bachelor. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Parings of nails. A trifle. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Province. District, climate. One of the 7 climates of the  
Ancients. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Stuff shot of different co-  
lours. Hence : Fickle, changing (man). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Chameleon. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Pen. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Knots on the wood of a  
spear. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Cut, pared. Striped (cloth). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Without husband (woman). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Troop of 1000 warriors. قَلَم ج قَلَم

To snatch a. th. away. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Architect's axe. Mine of lead. قَلَم  
Shepherd's bag. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Intermittence of fever. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Remittance of fever. Crust of scab. قَلَم  
Sail of a ship. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Fortress. Shep- قَلَم ج قَلَم  
herd's bag. Off-shoot pulled off from  
a palm-trunk. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Piece split lengthwise. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Unsteadiness. Temporary goods. قَلَم  
He is on a journey. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Temporary stay. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Sitting-place in which one  
must incessantly rise. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Rock, heap of rocks. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Large cloud. Large she- قَلَم ج قَلَم  
camel.  
White lead. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Cracked clay. Pustules on the  
lips. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Sail of a ship. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Isolated rock in a plain. Up-  
roo- قَلَم ج قَلَم  
ted stone.  
Intermittence of fever. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Blaze on the back of a  
horse. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Stone-quarry. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Sling. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Crispness of the hair. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To be crisp (hair). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To stain a. th. To disgrace a. o. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To be defiled. To be affected  
with elephantiasis. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Dirt, filth. Elephantiasis. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To bark (a tree). To turn a. th. upside down. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To pull out (a nail). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To circumcise (a boy). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To open (a vessel). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To calk (a ship). قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To be uncircumcised. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
To take (dates) without  
measuring. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Tree-bark. Rind of pomegranate. قَلَم ج قَلَم  
Finger-nail pulled out. قَلَم ج قَلَم





Children's garment. قَنِيمَة  
Grunt of pigs. قَنِيمَة  
Party of horse- قَنِيل وَقَنِيلَة ج قَنِيل  
men.  
To stand long قَنِيت ه قَنِيت وَقَنِيت وَأَقْنَت  
in prayer. To prolong warring. To  
be obedient to God.  
To humble o.'s self to (God). ه ول  
To eat little. قَنِيت ه قَنِيتَة  
Obedient to God. Assidu- قَانِت مَرَقَانِتَة  
ous to prayer.  
Invocation. Steadfastness in re- قُنُوت  
ligion.  
Abstemious (woman). قَنِيت  
Retaining water (skin). قَنِيت  
Small boat on the Nile. قَنْجَة ج قَنْجَة  
gondol.  
To bend (wood). ه قَنْجَة ه قَنْجَا ه  
To lift (a door) with a ه وَأَقْنَج ه  
piece of wood.  
To have thirst satisfied. ه وَتَقَنَّج  
To put a wooden peg to (a door). ه قَنْج ه  
Wooden peg, lever for opening قَنْجَا حَة  
a door.  
Sugar-candy. Honey قَنْد ج قُنُود  
of the sugar-cane.  
Sweetened with sugar- مَقَنَّد وَمَقْنُود  
candy.  
Sugar-candy. قَنْد - قَنْدِيد ج قَنْدِيد  
Perfumed must of wine. Amber-  
gris. Camphor. Musk. Condition of  
a man.  
Sexton. G قَنْدَلْت  
To amend. ه قَنْدَس  
To go through (a country). ه فِي  
Castor, beaver. قَنْدَس  
Stock of a gun. Ts قَنْدَق ج قَنْدَق  
Butt's end.  
Ritual, mass-book of the قَنْدَق G  
Greeks.  
Big-humped. ه قَنْدَل وَقَنْدَل وَقَنْدُول  
Aspalathus, thorny shrub the قَنْدُول  
flowers of which yield an excellent  
oil. *Calycotome spinosa*, prickled  
broom.  
Lamp, branched قَنْدِيل ج قَنْدِيل  
candlestick.  
Shop. ه قَنْر - قَنْار وَقَنْارَة ج قَنْار  
Butcher's hook.

Psaltery, harp. ه Penance. ه Pl.  
Taxes, duties.  
Canonical. Regular. قَانُونِي  
To impose a penance upon. ه قَانُون ه  
To receive a penance. ه تَقَوَّن  
Large rat. Mole. Sea-shell. ه قَنْقَنْ  
Guide skilled for finding ه قَنْاقِنْ  
water.  
To be intensely red. ه قَنْأ ه قَنْوَا  
To be dyed red (beard).  
To mix (milk) with water. ه قَنْأ ه  
To dye a, th. red. ه وَتَقَيْنَا ه  
To dye (the beard) black.  
To kill a. o. To incite ه وَأَقْنَا ه  
a. o. to kill.  
To die. To be spoiled ه قَنِئْ ه قَنْوَا  
(hide).  
The thing has become ه أَقْنَانِي النَّيْ  
possible to me.  
Dark red. ه أَحْمَر قَانِي  
Shaded place. ه مَشْنَاء وَمَقْنُودَة  
To set (sun). ه قَنْب ه قَنْبَا  
To trim (a vine). ه قَنْب ه  
To enter into. ه وَتَقَنَّب فِي  
To open (blossom). ه ه قَنْبَا  
To send forth leaves (corn-crops). ه قَنْب  
To form a squadron ه وَأَقْنَب وَتَقَنَّب  
(horsemen).  
To glide away (debtor). ه أَقْنَب  
Calyx of a flower. ه قَنْب ج قَنْوَب  
Sail of a ship. Sheath. ه قَنْب  
Lion's claw. String of a bow. ه وَقَنْاب  
Ears of corn. ه قَنْاب وَقَنْابَة  
*Cannabis Indica*, ه قَنْب وَقَنْب وَكَنْب  
hemp. Flax.  
Troop of men. Dense clouds. ه قَنْيَب  
Troop of horsemen. ه مَقَنْب ج مَقَنْب  
Lion's claw. Hunter's bag. ه ه وَمَقَنْب  
قَنْبَر وَقَنْبَرَا. ( قَنْبَرَة وَقَنْبَرَة. un ) ج قَنْبَر  
Lark.  
Bomb, ه قَنْبَرَة ج قَنْبَر وَقَنْبَل ج قَنْبَل  
shell.  
Tuft of feathers. ه قَنْبَرَة  
Hunchback. ه أَهْر قَنْبُور  
Crested hen. ه دَجَا ج قَنْبَرَانِيَة  
To swell. ه تَقَنَّز  
Man's full gown. ه قَنْبَار ج قَنْبَار  
Cauliflower. ه قَنْبُط وَه قَنْبُط  
Envelope of a grain. ه قَنْب - قَنْبَم

To beg, to beseech earnestly. **قَنَمَ** ا قَنوعًا  
 To be contented with. **ب** -  
 To go to water, to the stable (flock). **قَنَمَا** -  
 To have a full udder (ewe). **وَأَقْتَمَ** واستغتم  
 To satisfy a. o. ♦ To convince a. o. **وَأَقْتَمَ** لا  
 To put a veil to (a woman). **قَتَمَ** لا  
 To lash (the head) with (a whip). **ه ب** -  
 To incline (a vessel). To raise (the head). **أَقْتَمَ** ه  
 To pasture (cattle). **س** -  
 To raise the hands in prayer. **يَدَيْهِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فِي الْقُتُوتِ** -  
 To show content. To veil herself (woman). To wrap o.'s self in a garment. **تَقَتَمَ**  
 To be contented with. **أَقْتَمَتِ** ب  
 Satisfaction, content. Abstemiousness. **قَتَمَ** وقناعة  
 Weapons. **قَتَمَ** ب أَقْنَاءَ، وَقِنَاءَ ب قَتَمَ  
 Upland. **قَتَمَةً** ب قَتَمَ وَجِبِ قِنْعَانِ  
 Mendicicity. **قَتَمَةً** وقنوع  
 Top of a mountain. **قَتَمَةً**  
 Lowliness of a beseecher. Content. **قُتُوءَ**  
 Woman's head-veil. Pericardium. **قِنَاءَ**  
 Tray made of palm-sprays. **قِنَاءَ** ب أَقْنَاءَ وَأَقْنِعةَ  
 Contented. Abstemious, temperate. **قَتَمَ** ب قَتَمَ  
 Beseecher. Abstemious, sober. **قَتُوءَ** ب قَتَمَ، وَقِنَاءَ ب قَتَمَ  
 Sufficient. **قَتَمَانِ**، وَمَقْتَمَ ب مَقَانِمَ  
 Witness whose testimony is sufficient. **شَاحِدٌ قَتَمَانٍ** أو مَقْتَمَ  
 Woman's veil. **مَقْتَمَ** ومقنعة  
 Wearing an iron-helmet. **مَقْتَمَ**  
 To be covered with dry slime (ground). **قَتَمَ** ا قَتَمًا  
 To loathe a. o. or a. th. **قَتَمَ** و قَتَمَ مِنْ  
 To slash a. th. with (a sword). **قَتَمَ** ه ب  
 To have dependent ears. To have a large army. **أَقْتَمَ**  
 To maintain order in his dominions : (king). **وَأَسْتَقْتَمَ** -

Small onions. **قَنَارَ** ♦  
 Goblet. **قَنَارَ** و إقْبِيرَ  
 To drink in a goblet. **أَقْتَرَ**  
 Hair around the head. Lock of hair. **قَنْزَعَةٌ** وقَنْزَعَةٌ ب قَنْزَعٍ وقَنْزَعَاتِ  
 Tuft. Pebbles. **قَنْسَ** - **قَنْسَ** ب قُتُوسٍ، وَقُتُوسٍ ب قُوتَانِسَ  
 Summit of the head. **قَنْسَ** P  
*Enula, elecampane (plant).* **قَنْسَ**  
 Tapering top of a helmet. **قُوتُوسٍ** وقُوتُوسٍ ب قُوتَانِسَ  
 To make a. o. grow old (trials). **قَنْسَرَ** لا  
 To be broken by age. **تَنْسَرَ**  
 Broken by age. **قَنْسَرَ** وقَنْسَرِي  
 To hunt. to catch (the game). **قَنْصَ** ا قَنْصًا وقَنْصَ وقَنْصَ ه  
 Hunting, chase. **قَنْصَ** وإقْبِنَاصَ  
 Game, prey. **قَنْصَ**، وقَنْبِصَ ومَقْنُوسَ  
 Hunter. **قَانِصَ** وقَنْصَ وقَنْبِصَ  
 Gizzard. Pole upholding a roof. **قَانِصَةً** ب قُوتَانِصَ  
 ♦ Consul. **قُنْصُلَ** ب قُنْصُلِ  
 Consulate. **قُنْصُلِيَّةَ** وقُنْصُلَاتُوهُ  
 To despair. **قُنْطَ** ا قُنْطَ وقُنْطَ i o قُنْطَ، وقُنْطَ  
 To drive a. o. to despair. **قُنْطَ** وأقْنَطَ لا  
 Despair. **قُنْطَ** وقُنْطَ  
 Despairing. **قُنْطَ** وقَانِطَ وقُنْطَ م قُنْطَةَ الخ  
 To give up nomadic life. **قُنْطُرَ** ♦  
 To possess hundredweights of money. ♦ To break down (horse). To canter (horse). To be thrown off (rider). **قُنْطُرَ** ♦  
 To arch, to vault a. th. **ه** -  
 ♦ To gallop, to prance. To break down (horse). **قُنْطُرَ**  
 Wood-pigeon.. Misfortune. **قُنْطُرَ**  
 Vaulted bridge. Large building. ♦ Center, bow, vaulted passage. **قُنْطُرَةَ** ب قُنْطَارَ  
 Standard of weight; weight of 100 rothls. **قُنْطَارَ** ب قُنْطَارِ  
 Centaury (plant). **قُنْطَارِيُونِ** G  
 Completed, aggregated. **مُقَنْطَرُ**  
 Parallel of latitude. Sun-dial. **مُقَنْطَرَةَ**  
 To content with. ♦ To be convinced of. **قَتَمَ** ا قَتَمًا وقَتَمَانًا ب

To acquire a. th. قَنِيَ ا قَنِيًا وَ قَنِيَا ه  
To mix a. th. قَانَى ه  
To suit a. o. ه  
To satisfy, to please a. o. اَقْنَى ه  
To bring (game) within the reach of. ه ه ه ل

Property. قُنْيَةٌ وَقُنْيَةٌ ه قُنْيَ  
To burst out laughing. ه قَهَقَ  
Peal, burst of laughter. قَهَقَتُهُ  
To be grayish. ه قَهَبَ ا قَهَبًا  
Grayish colour, dusky white. قَهْبَةٌ  
Grayish. ه قَهَبَ مَر قَهَبًا وَ اَقَهَبَ مَر قَهَبًا  
Dust-coloured partridge. قَهْبِيَّةٌ  
The elephant and the buffalo. اَلْقَهْبَانِ  
To walk with short steps. ه قَهَدَ ا قَهْدًا فِي مَشْيَتِهِ

White. Kind of sheep. ه قَهْدَ ه قَهَادَ  
Unopened narcissus.  
To subdue, to get mastery over. To oppress a. o. ه قَهَرَا ه  
To constrain, to compel a. o. ه ه ه عَلَى

to. ه  
To become soft by cooking (meat). ه قُهِرَ  
To treat a. o. harshly. To thwart a. o. ه قَاهَرَ ه  
To have o.'s people subdued. اَقْهَرَ  
To find a. o. overpowered, subdued. ه اَقْهَرَ ه

Constraint. Ill-treatment. ه Des- قَهَر  
pite.  
Force, violence. ه قُهِرَ  
Forcibly. ه قَهَرًا وَ قُهِرَ  
He is humbled by all men. ه ه قُهِرَ لِّلنَّاسِ

Wicked (woman). ه قُهِرَ  
Constraining. Victorious. ه قَاهِرَ مَر قَاهِرَةً  
Mars (planet). ه قَاهِرَ

Lofty mountains. ه جِبَالٌ قَوَاهِرُ  
Cairo in Egypt. ه اَلْقَاهِرَةُ وَ مِصْرُ اَلْقَاهِرَةِ  
The Subduer (God). ه اَلْقَاهِرُ  
Management. ه قُهِرَ مَ P  
Steward. ه قَهْرْمَان مَر قَهْرْمَانَةٌ ه قَاهِرَمَةٌ P  
Surveyor.

Cloth of wool and silk. ه قَهَرَ وَ قَهْرِي  
To walk backwards, to retrograde. ه قَهَقَرَ ه  
To revile a. o. To render life painful to. ه ه  
To go backwards. To be despi- ه تَقَهَّرَ

Smallness and flatness of ears. ه قَنَفَ  
Slime of a dried river. ه قَنَفَ  
Big-nosed. ه قَنَافَ وَ قَنَافَ  
Party of men. Abstemious. ه قَنِيْفَ ه  
Rain-cloud. ه  
Thick and flat-eared. ه اَقْنَفَ مَر قَنْفًا ه قَنْفَ

ه ه قَنْفًا ه قَنْفًا وَ قَنْفًا وَ قَنْفًا ه قَنْفًا  
Hedgehog. Rat. Sandy mound. ه قَنْفًا  
Beaver. Otter. Sea-urchin. ه قَنْفًا بَحْرِي  
Slanderer. ه اَلْقَنْفِ  
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. ه قَنْفَشَ  
To be untidy. ه فِي اَلْبَاسِ  
Unkempt, untidy : scorched on the nose. ه قَنْفُوشَ

Untidy, squalid. ه مُقَنْفَشَ فِي اَلْبَاسِ  
To halt in a place. ه قَنْفَى  
Stage, halt. Residence of an official : quarters. ه قَنْفَاتَ Ts  
To be rancid (nut). To stink (greasy hands). To be dusty. ه قَنِمَ ا قَنِمًا ه

Odour of rancid oil. ه قَنِمَةٌ  
Smelling rancid oil (hand). ه قَنِمَةٌ  
Person, hypostasis. ه اَقْنَمَ G  
To acquire, to appropriate a. th. ه قَنُوا وَ قَنُوا وَ قَنُوا وَ قَنُوا وَ قَنُوا ه  
To create a. th. (God). ه قَنُوا ه  
To preserve modesty. ه قَنِي وَ قَنِي وَ قَنِي وَ قَنِي وَ قَنِي وَ قَنِي ه

To be hooked (nose). ه قَنَى ا قَنَى  
To be kept indoor (girl). ه قُنِيَتْ قُنِيَةً  
To dig (a channel). ه قَنَى ه  
To render a. o. wealthy (God). ه اَقْنَى ه  
To spare (money). ه تَقْنَى  
Bunch of dates. ه قَنَى وَ قَنَى وَ قَنَى وَ قَنَى وَ قَنَى وَ قَنَى ه

Sheep possessed. ه قُنُوَ وَ قُنُوَ  
Property. Earnings. ه قُنَى وَ قُنُوَ ه  
Reward. ه قُنَاةُ  
Conduit for water, canal. Pipe. ه قُنَاةُ ه قُنَى وَ قُنَاةُ وَ قُنَاةُ  
Spear. ه قُنَاةُ ه قُنَى وَ قُنَاةُ وَ قُنَى وَ قُنَاةُ وَ قُنَى وَ قُنَاةُ ه  
Spout of a mug. ه

Spine of the back. ه اَلظَّهْرُ  
Owner, acquirer. ه قَان مَر قَانِيَةً  
Intensely red. ه اَحْمَرُ قَان  
Armed with a spear. ه قَنَا وَ مَقْنٍ  
Hook-nosed. ه اَقْنَى مَر قُنَاةُ  
Shady place. ه مَقْنَاةُ وَ مَقْنُوَ





To be bent, bowed. ♠ To be shot. تَقْوَسُ  
To mark the head with white (hoariness). تَقْوَسُ  
To arm o.'s self with (a bow). ه —  
To imitate a. o. اِقْتَسَبَ  
Bow. Carder. قَبَسَ وَأَقْرَسَ وَتَبَسَ  
Bow of a violin. Fore-arm. Cubit, measure. قَبَسُ  
Sagittarius (Zodiacal sign). الْقَوْسُ  
Rain-bow. قَوْسُ قَزَحٍ  
Hermitage. Hunter's booth. قَوْسُ  
Hard (time). قَوْسٌ وَقَوْسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَسُ  
Bow-maker. Bow-man. قَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاصٌ بَهِ قَوَّاسَةٍ  
Starting race-horses. قَبَّاسٌ وَمَقَارِسُ  
Gun-shot. قَوْسٌ  
Small bow. قَوْسٌ وَقَوْسِيَّةٌ  
From antagonist he became friend. هُوَ مِنْ خَيْرِ قَوَّاسِينَ سَهْمًا أَوْ صَارَ خَيْرَ قَوَّاسِينَ سَهْمًا  
Sage (plant). قَوْسِيَّةٌ وَقَوْسِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ  
Crook-backed. Elevated (heap of sand). أَقْوَسُ  
Bow-case. Race-ground. Hippodrome. مَقْرَسٌ بَهِ مَقَارِسُ  
To put a crupper on (a horse). ♠ قَوْشٌ  
♠ Crupper. قَوْشٌ بَهِ أَقْرَاشِ  
Asparagus. قَوْشٌ قَنْمَازِ  
To destroy (a house). To pull off (a tent). ♠ قَاضٍ أَوْ قَوْضٍ وَقَوْضُ ه  
To be destroyed, to collapse (house). To be routed (army). To be restless (bird). تَقْوَضُ وَانْقَاضُ  
Flock of sheep. قَاطٌ — قَوْطٌ بَهِ أَقْوَاطِ  
Date-basket. قَرْطَةٌ  
♠ Dates in paste. □ Tomato. ♠ قَرْطَةٌ  
Shepherd. قَوْاطِ  
To lag behind (man). ♠ قَاءٌ أَوْ قَوَاعًا  
To limp (dog).  
To walk cautiously. تَقَوَّعٌ  
To climb upon (a tree : chameleon). ه —  
Even place. قَاءٌ بَهِ قِيَعَانِ وَأَقْرَاءَ وَأَقْوَعٌ وَقِيَعٌ  
Soft land. Depressed plain.  
Floor for drying dates. قَوْعٌ بَهِ أَقْوَاءِ  
Paved court. ♠ Parlour, sitting-room. قَاعَةٌ بَهِ قَاعَاتِ  
To track a. o. ♠ قَافٌ أَوْ قَوَفًا وَاقْتَفَا ه

Retaliation, punishment. قَوْدٌ  
Halter. قَيَادٌ وَرِيفُودٌ بَهِ مَقَارِدِ  
Tractable. سَيْسُ الْقَيَادِ  
Manageable (horse). قَبْدٌ وَقَبْدٌ وَقَوْدٌ  
Strong-necked. أَقْوَدٌ مَرَقْوَدًا بَهِ قَوْدِ  
Avaricious. Broad-necked (horse).  
Lofty (mountain).  
Oblong mountain. — وَمَقْوَدٌ  
Leader of horses. Commander-in-chief. Star of horses. قَائِدٌ بَهِ قَوْدٌ وَقَوَادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَجَاجٌ قَادَاتِ  
Prominence. قَائِدٌ  
Oblong hill. قَائِدَةٌ  
He submitted to him. أَعْطَاهُ قِيَادَهُ وَمَقَادَتَهُ  
To walk on the tiptoes. ♠ قَارٌ أَوْ قَوْرًا  
To catch (game) by guile. ه —  
To cut a hole in (cloth). To cut (a melon) in round slices. — وَقَوْرٌ وَاقْتَارَ اقْتِيَارًا وَاقْتَوَّرَ اقْتِيَارًا ه  
To coil (snake). To be nearly elapsed (night). To separate in round portions (cloud). تَقَوَّرَ  
To fall. To crumble down (wall). انْقَارٌ  
To be destitute. اقْتَارَ  
To examine (a narration). اقْتَارَ ه  
To be wrinkled (skin). To be lean (horse). To fade away (plant). اقْوَرَّ  
Liquid pitch, tar. Large herd of camels. قَارٌ  
New cotton. Cotton-rope. قَوْرٌ  
Knoll of a mountain. Black hillock, ground covered with black stones. Isolated hill. Name of a tribe. قَارَةٌ بَهِ قَارَاتِ وَقَارٌ وَقَوْرٌ وَقِيَرَانِ  
Round hole cut in (a shirt, in a wall). قَوَارَةٌ  
Wide, spacious. أَقْوَرٌ مَرَقْوَرًا  
Calamities. أَقْوَرِيَّاتٌ وَأَقْوَرُونَ  
♠ Scoop (medical instrument). قَوَارَةٌ  
Cut in round pieces. Besmeared with tar. Lean (camel). مُقَوَّرٌ  
To precede a. o. ♠ قَاسٌ أَوْ قَوْسًا ه  
To measure a. th. — وَاقْتَسَا ه بَهِ أَوْ عَلِ  
To be crook-backed. قَوْسٌ أَوْ قَوْسًا وَقَوْسٌ وَتَقْوَسُ وَاسْتَقْوَسَ  
♠ To fire (a gun). قَوْسٌ ه  
♠ To shoot a. o. ه —  
To compare o.'s self with. قَاوَسَ ه



- It is worthless. He is un- **مَا لَهُ قِيَمَةٌ**  
steady.
- Provisions for sol- **إِقَامَةٌ جِ إِقَامَاتٍ**  
diers.
- Straightforwardness. Normal **إِسْتِقَامَةٌ**  
state. ♦ Pregnancy.
- ♦ Almanach. **تَقْوِيمٌ جِ تَقَاوِيرُ**
- Survey of a land. **— الْبِلَادِ**
- Manager. Upright. **قَيِّمٌ مِ قَيِّمَةٍ**
- The husband. **قَيِّمُ الْمَرْأَةِ**
- Guardian. Juggler. **قَيِّمٌ جِ قَيِّمِينَ**
- The true religion. **الْقِيَمَةُ**
- Upright, **قَائِمٌ جِ قُومٌ وَقِيَمٌ وَقِيَامٌ**  
conspicuous. Vertical. Steady.
- Hilt of a sword. **— السَّيْفِ**
- Waterworks. **— الْمَاءِ**
- قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ وَقِيَمٌ مَقَامٌ وَ قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ وَقِيَمٌ مَقَامٌ**  
Lieutenant. Vice-roy. Turkish gover-  
nor.
- Rebellious. Perpendicular to. **قَائِمٌ عَلَى**  
Rectangle. **قَائِمٌ الزَّائِيَةِ**
- Bill of sale. Leg **قَائِمَةٌ جِ قَائِمَاتٍ وَقَوَائِمُ**  
of a table. ♦ List. Register. Invoice.  
Paper-money. □ Telegraphic post.
- Foot of a quadruped. Hilt **— جِ قَوَائِمُ**  
of a sword.
- Right angle. **زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ**
- Chief. Of fine stature. **قَوَامٌ جِ قَوَامُونَ**
- Right, upright. Fast. **قَوِيمٌ جِ قِيَامٍ**
- Lark. **قَوْمِيَّةٌ**
- Self-existing (God). **قَيُّومٌ وَقِيَامٌ**
- ♦ Drawn (game). **قَيُّومٌ**
- Abode. Place, time of abode. **مَقَامٌ وَمَقَامٌ**
- Standing-place. Resi- **مَقَامٌ جِ مَقَامَاتٍ**  
dence. Rank, dignity.
- Seating. Meeting. **مَقَامَةٌ وَمَقَامَةٌ جِ مَقَامَاتٍ**  
Speech in a meeting.
- Handle of the plough. **مَقْوَمٌ**
- Resistance, opposition. **مُقَامَاةٌ**
- Right. ♦ Straightforward. **مُسْتَقِيمٌ**
- ♦ Pregnant woman. **مُسْتَقِيمَةٌ**
- Copper or iron **قَوْنٌ — قَوْنَةٌ جِ قُونٌ**  
handle of a vessel.
- Tree for making bows. **قَانٌ**
- ♦ Medal, picture. **G قَوْنَةٌ جِ قُونٌ**
- ♦ Melon. **T قَاوُونٌ**
- To shriek. **قَاه — قَوَّه**
- To track (the game). **— هـ**
- To cry out to one another. **تَقَاوَزَ**
- oppose a. o. To assist a. o. To be  
equal to.
- To set up a. th. To **أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً هـ**  
establish (a proof). To perform  
(prayer).
- To raise (the dead). To make **— هـ**  
a. o. to stand up.
- To continue a. th., to keep to. **— عَلَى**
- To remain in (a place). **— بـ**
- He stood in his stead. **أَقَامَ بِوِاقَامٍ مَقَامَهُ**
- To perform (prayer). To **— هـ**  
straighten a. th. To render (a mar-  
ket) brisk.
- To set a. o. over. To appoint **— هـ عَلَى**  
a. o. to.
- To begin a law-suit **— دَعَا عَلَى**  
against.
- To be straightened. To sub- **تَقَوَّمَ**  
sist.
- To rise one against the other. **تَقَاوَرَ**  
To oppose o. a.
- To cut (the nose) to. **إِقْتَامَ هـ**
- To get up. To rise. To be up- **إِسْتَقَامَ**  
right, in good state. To be straight-  
forward. ♦ To be pregnant (woman).
- To return to (God : sinner). **— إِلَى**
- Abode, dwelling. **قَوْمٌ وَقَوْمٌ وَإِقَامَةٌ**
- قوم (m. f.) **جِ أَقْوَامٌ وَأَقَاوِمُ وَأَقَاوِيرُ وَأَقَائِمُ**
- Tribe, nation. Party of men; some  
people.
- Station. Pause in prayer. Revo- **قَوْمَةٌ**  
lution. ♦ Nocturn, night-service.
- What is right. ♦ Speedily. **قَوَامٌ**
- قَوَامٌ وَقَوْمَةٌ وَقَوْمِيَّةٌ وَقَامَةٌ جِ قَامَاتٍ وَقِيَمٌ
- Stature.
- Livelihood. Suste- **قَوَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ وَقَوْمِيَّةٌ**  
nance.
- Normal state. Main stay. **قَوَامٌ وَقِيَامٌ**
- He is the sustainer **هُوَ قَوَامٌ وَقِيَامٌ أَهْلُو**  
of his family.
- The worship of God. **الْقِيَامُ بِاللَّهِ**
- Return to God. **الْقِيَامُ لِلَّهِ**
- Stature of man. Height. **قَامَةٌ جِ قِيَمٌ**
- Sheave of a water-wheel.
- Resurrection. **قِيَامَةٌ**
- Day of the last judgment. **يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ**
- ♦ He raised an uproar. **قَامَ الْقِيَامَةُ**
- Value, price. Stature of **قِيَمَةٌ جِ قِيَمٌ**  
man.



Strong (horse). Empty (house).  
 To vomit. ه قَاو i قَيَا ه  
 Stuff saturated with ثَرْبٌ يَقِي الصَّبْرَ  
 dye.  
 The thrust has قَامَتِ الطَّغْنَةُ الدَّمَ  
 caused blood to spout.  
 To provoke قَيَا تَغْيِيَةً، وَأَقَاءَ إِقَاءَةً ه  
 vomiting (medicine).  
 To excite o.'s تَغْيِيًا تَغْيِيًا، وَاسْتَقَاءَ اسْتِقَاءَةً ه  
 self to vomit.  
 To endeavour, to desire to اسْتَقَاءَ  
 vomit.  
 Vomit. Vomited food. قَيَا، وَقِي  
 Vomiting much. قَيَوُ، وَقِيَوُ  
 Emetic. ذَرَامٌ مُقْيِي  
 Pheasant (fowl). قَيْسٍ ه  
 To sup- ه قَامَ i قَيْحًا، وَقَيْسَ وَأَقَامَ وَتَقَيَّجَ  
 purate (wound).  
 Purulent matter. قَيْسٍ ه قَيْسُور  
 To be fettered. ه قَاد - قَيْد  
 To shackle (a beast). To bind ه قَيْد  
 a. o.  
 To dot (letters). To register a. th. ه -  
 To prohibit (a. th: religion). To  
 restrain (the meaning of a word).  
 To bind a. o. with (benefits). ه -  
 To be in irons. To be registered. ه تَقَيَّدَ  
 To be restrained.  
 To be detained in (a work). ه تَقَيَّدَ ب  
 Fetters, shackles. ه قَيْدٌ ه قَيْدٌ وَأَقْيَادُ  
 Gum of the teeth. - الْأَسْنَانُ  
 Brand upon a horse's neck. - الْفَرَسِ  
 Measure. - وَقَيْدٌ وَقَادُ  
 There is ه بَيْنَهُمَا قَيْدٌ وَقَيْدٌ وَقَادُ رُمْحٍ  
 between them the length of a spear.  
 Halter. ه قِيَادُ  
 Charm, spell. Book-binding. ه تَقْيِيدُ  
 Registered. Ankle (of a ه مُقَيَّدٌ ه مَقَايِيدُ  
 woman). Pastern of (a horse).  
 To tar (a camel, a ship). ه قَايِرُ ه رَا  
 Pitch, tar. ه قَايِرٌ وَقَارُ  
 To scrutinise a. th. ه إقْتَارُ ه  
 Pitch-seller. ه قَاتِرُ  
 Of low origin. ه قَيْسُور  
 To take ه قَاسٌ i قَيْسًا وَقَيْاسًا، وَاقْتِاسًا ه  
 the measure of.  
 To compare a. th. with. ه - ه بَ وَعَلَى  
 To take a. th. as a pattern.  
 To strut, to walk haughtily. ه - قَيْسًا

Obedience. Power. Comfortable قَاه  
 (life).  
 Leading an easy life. قَاهُ مَرَقَاهِيَةً  
 To be, to become strong. ه قَوِي a قُوَّةُ  
 To prevail upon a. o. ه قَوِي عَلَى ه وَه  
 To be able to do a. th.  
 To be equal to a. o. ه - ب  
 To be vacant (house). ه قَيَا وَقَوَايَةً  
 To be hungry. To be withheld ه قَوِي -  
 (rain).  
 To overcome a. o. in ه قَوِي قُوَّةً ه  
 strength, to overpower.  
 To strengthen a. o.; to hearten ه قَوِي  
 a. o.  
 To vie in strength with. ه قَاوَى مُقَاوَاةً ه  
 To wrestle with.  
 To inhabit a desert. To أَقْوَى إِقْوَاءً  
 be empty (house). To be rich. To be  
 destitute. To have a strong horse.  
 To diversify the rhymes of (a ه -  
 poem). To weave (a rope) with many  
 strands.  
 To acquire ه قَوَى وَاقْتَوَى وَاسْتَقَوَى  
 strength.  
 To bid against o. a. ه تَقَاوَى وَاقْتَوَى  
 To spend the night hungry. ه تَقَاوَى  
 To appropriate, to claim the ه إقْتَصَرَ  
 property of.  
 Desert. ه قَيَا وَقَوَا، وَقَوَا  
 Hunger. ه قَوَا، وَقَوَى  
 He spent the night ه بَاتَ الْقَوَا، أَوِ الْقَوَى  
 in hunger.  
 Strength. Power. ه قُوَّةٌ ه قُوَاتٌ وَفَوَى  
 Vigour. Faculty.  
 Strand of a rope. ه قُوَّةٌ ه قَوَى  
 ♦ Seeds given to poor ه تَقْوِيَّةٌ ه تَقَاوَى  
 husbandmen.  
 Grasping. Empty (house). ه قَارٍ مَرَقَاوِيَّةً  
 Rainless (year).  
 Many-stranded (rope). ه قَوَا مَرَقَوِيَّةً  
 Strong. Mighty. ه قَوِي ه قَوِيًا  
 ♦ Much.  
 Diversification in the rhymes of ه إقْرَا  
 a poem.  
 Virtually. ( opp. to بِالْفِعْلِ )  
 Stronger. Richer. ه أَقْوَى  
 Strengthening. Comfor- ه مَقْوِي مَرَقْوِيَّةً  
 table.  
 Riding a strong beast. ه مَقْوِي مَرَقْوِيَّةً

Alike, equal to. قَيْضٌ وَقِيَاظٌ ل  
They are equal. هُمَا قِيَاظَانِ  
Fragment of a bone. قَيْضَةٌ جِ قَيْضِ  
♦ Crafty man.  
Stone heated in the fire. قَيْضٌ وَقِيَصَةٌ  
Barter.  
Barter. قِيَاظٌ وَقِيَاظَةٌ وَمُقَاوَضَةٌ  
Holding much water (well). مَقِيصَةٌ  
To be hot, burning قَاطٌ i قَيْظٌ (day).  
To spend the قَيْظٌ بَ وَقِيَّظٌ بَ رَ هُ summer at (a place).  
To suffice a. o. (for summer). قَيْظٌ لَ  
To make a bar- قَاطٌ مُقَايَظَةٌ وَقِيَاظٌ لَ gain with a. o. for summer.  
Heat of summer. قَيْظٌ جِ أَقْيَاطٌ وَقِيْرُوطٌ  
Midsummer. ♦ Drought, want of rain.  
Intense heat. Born in sum- قَيْظٌ قَاطِظٌ mer (sheep).  
Summer-residence. مَقَاظٌ وَمَقِيَّظٌ  
Plants remaining green till مَقِيَّظَةٌ midsummer.  
To grunt (pig). قَاءٌ i قَيْعًا  
To track a. o. قَيْفٌ — قَيْفٌ وَقَيْفٌ هُ  
To scrutinise a. th.  
♦ To criticise a. o. قَيْفٌ لَ  
To go through (a country). تَقْيِيفٌ هُ  
Tracking. □ Fashion, form of قِيَاظَةٌ dress.  
Importune beggar. ♦ Criticiser. مُقْيِيفٌ  
To cluck (hen). قَاتٌ i قَيْفًا  
Unsteady, fickle. قَيْقِ  
Pellicle of an egg. Spadix قَيْقَةٌ جِ قَيْقِ of the palm-tree.  
Uneven قَيْقَاءٌ وَقَيْقَاءَةٌ جِ قَوَاتٍ وَقِيَاتٍ وَقِيَّتِ and hard ground.  
To make a siesta. قَالٌ i قَيْلًا وَقَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُوتَةٌ وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا  
To milk, to drink at midday. — قَيْلًا  
To discourse together at leisure قَيْلٌ (men). To make a siesta.  
To make a. o. to drink at mid- — لَ day.  
To give a. th. in exchange قَائِلٌ لَ هُ to a. o.  
To rescind (a sale) with. أَقَالٌ i أَقَالَتُ لَ هُ  
To make (a beast) to drink at — لَ midday.

To verify the قَائِسٌ مُقَايَسَةٌ وَقِيَاظٌ هُ measure of. ♦ To adjust (the beams of a roof).  
To compare — بَيْنَ . . . وَهَبَ وَإِلَى (things) together. To deduce a. th. by analogy with.  
To belong to the tribe of Kais. تَقَيَّسَ  
To be measured, compared, — اِنْقَاسٌ confronted.  
He imitates his father. يَتَقَاسِمُ بِأَبِيهِ  
Measure, distance. قَاسٌ وَقَيْسٌ  
There is a spear's رُحْمٌ اَوْ قَيْسٌ بَيْنَهُمَا قَاسٌ length between them.  
Name of a tribe. قَيْسٌ  
Measurement. Compa- قِيَاظٌ جِ أَقْيَاسَةٌ rison. Analogy. Model, pattern. Syl- logism. Rule.  
Regularly. Conformably to عَلَى الْقِيَاظِ the pattern.  
Regular. قِيَاظِيٌّ  
Proportion. Appraisalment by مُقَايَاسَةٌ analogy.  
Quantity. Instrument مَقْيَاسٌ جِ مَقَايِيسَ for measuring. Regulator.  
□ Nilometer. مَقْيَاسُ النَّيْلِ  
To fall (tooth). قَاصٌ i قَيْصًا، وَاِنْقَاصٌ  
To collapse (well). تَقَيَّصٌ وَاِنْقَاصٌ  
Crumbled down (well). قِيَاظَةُ الْجَوْلِ  
To be broken, split. قَاصٌ i قَيْصًا  
To break a. th. To hollow (a — هُ well). To assimilate a. th.  
To barter a. th. with. To assi- — هَبَ milate a. th. to.  
To be abundant in a well قَيْصَنَ (water).  
To decree a. th. for a. o. (God). قَيَّصَ لَ  
To brand (a beast) with a heated — لَ stone.  
To barter with. قَاصِصٌ مُقَايَصَةٌ وَقِيَاظٌ لَ  
To be broken (egg). تَقَيَّصَ  
To be appointed to a. o. (fate). — لَ  
To be like (o.'s father). — لَ  
To fall to pieces (wall). تَقَيَّصَ وَاِنْقَاصٌ  
To make barterers. تَقَايَصَ وَاِنْقَاصٌ  
To be cracked (egg, flask, — اِنْقَاصٌ tooth). To collapse (well).  
To destroy, to extirpate a. th. أَقْتَاظَ هُ  
Egg-shell. Compensation, sub- قَيْضٌ stitute.

Rescission of a sale.	إِقَالَة	May God forgive his	أَقَالَ اللَّهُ عَثْرَتَهُ
Resting-place.	مَقِيل	fault, his lapse !	
To beat (iron). To set	قَانَ قَيْنًا هـ	To nap. To collect (water).	تَقِيلَ
a. th. in order. To repair (a vessel).		To resemble o.'s father.	ع -
To give (inborn qualities) to	عَلَى ع -	To rescind (a sale).	تَمَازِلَ
a. o. (God).		To barter a. th.	إِقْتَالَ هـ ب
To adorn a. th.	قَيْنَ ع وهـ	♦ To give in o.'s resignation.	إِسْتَقَالَ
To be adorned.	تَقَيْنَ	To ask a. o. to rescind a	ع - اَلْيَمَّ
To be luxuriant (plant,	إِقْتَانًا وَإِقْتَانًا	sale.	
garden).		To ask from a. o. forgive-	ع - عَثْرَتُهُ
Tree used for making bows.	قَانَ	ness for a fault.	
Blacksmith ; lock-	قَيْنَ بـ قِيُونَ وَأَقْيَان	Kinglet of Arabia.	قَيْلَ بـ أَقْيَال
smith ; any smith.		Milk drunk before a siesta.	قَيْلَ وَقِيُول
Slave.	بـ قِيَان	She-camel milked at midday.	قَيْلَةَ وَقِيُولَة
Songstress, female slave.	قَيْنَةَ بـ قِيَان	Napping.	قَائِلَ بـ قَيْلَ وَقِيَال وَقِيلَ
House-maid, hair-dresser.	وَمُقَيِّنَة -	Mid-day.	قَائِلَة
Cain, Adam's son.	قَايِينَ H	Siesta.	- وَقِيُولَة



## ل

\* كأس و كأسه ج أقدوس وكؤوس  
Cup, drinking-cup. وكأسات وكؤاس

♦ Chalice. Cymbal.

To purchase a كَال or كَالًا وكَالًا وكؤولا  
or sell a. th. in compensation of a  
debt.

To be short, stunted. إضوأل

To become strong in كَان a كَانًا  
make.

To prostrate a. o. كَبَّ ه كَبًّا ل على ول  
on (the face).

To turn a. th. upside down. To ه —  
wind (thread) into a ball. ♦ To pour  
(a liquid).

To roast meat. ♦ To make كَبَّب  
meat-balls.

To be overturned, turned upside  
down. أَكَبَّ

To throw down a. o. on the face. ه —

To bend down towards. To أَكَبَّ على  
busy o.'s self about. To keep to (a  
work).

To lean on. ل —

♦ To spill (a liquid). ه —

To be contracted, to become تَكَبَّب  
compact ( sand, tree). To fall down  
(camel). To wrap o.'s self in a gar-  
ment.

To be inverted, overturned. اِنْكَبَّ

♦ To be spilt (liquid).

To apply o.'s self assiduously  
to. — على

Plant of the kind كَبَب .

Charge, attack in a fight. كَبَبَة وَكَبَبَة  
Dash, collision. Intensity of cold.

Ball of thread. Troop of كَبَبَة ج كَبَب  
men, horses. ♦ Force-meat balls.  
Trump; heart (at cards). □ Plague,  
bubo.

♦ Tumbler, drinking-glass. كَبَابَة

Roast-meat. كَبَب

Cubeb (a medicine). كَبَابَة

Flock of sheep. Glomerated كَبَب  
(sand). Moist and compact (earth).

Affixed pronoun of the 2<sup>nd</sup> person. وَلِيَّ وَلِيٍّ وَكُلُّ

He has struck thee. ضَرَبَكَ

Thy كِتَابَكَ, كِتَابِكَ وَكِتَابُكُمْ وَكِتَابُكُمْ  
book; your books.

Particle, as, like. لَ

As if it were, (ك وَ أَفْ) كَأَنَّ  
like.

Indeed Zeyd is like كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ  
a lion.

You came forth كَأَنَّكُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ إِلَى إِيصَرَ  
as if it were against a thief.

How many. كَأَنَّهُمْ وَكَأَنَّهُ

Like him. كَأَنَّهُ

So, much. كَذَلِكَ

As, like, when. كَمَا

Like a lion. كَأَلَّأَسَدٌ

To draw back. To run كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ  
away (thief). To be weak, cowardly.

To gather (people). تَجَاوَعًا

To falter in speech. تَجَاوَعًا فِي الْكَلَامِ

Fear. Faint-heartedness. Escape كَأَنَّ  
of a thief.

\* كَنِبَ a كَنَبًا وَكَانِبَةً وَكَانِبَةً وَأَخَابَ وَاسْتَأْبَ

To be broken-hearted, distressed.

To distress a. o. أَخَابَ ه

To be blackish (ground). اِسْتَأْبَ

Sorrow, intense كَأَبَ وَكَانِبَةً وَكَانِبَةً  
grief.

Cause of sorrow. كَوْنَبَة

Broken-hearted, كَنِبَ وَكَانِبَ وَمُخْتَبِبَ  
sorrowful.

How sad he is! مَا أَخَابَهُ

Blackish (ashes). مُخْتَبِبَ

To be sad, grieved. \* كَأَدَّ a كَأَدًا

To distress a. o. تَكَادَ وَتَكَادَ ه وَه  
(event). To assume a painful (duty).

To tremble (old man). اِتْمَرَادًا

Adversity. Sadness. Dark night. كَأَدًا

Steep, difficult (hill, ascent). كَوُودَ

Deep sigh. كَوُودًا

♦ Calling, profession, work. كَارَ ج كَارَات. P

Shears for leather. ♦ Petroleum, gas. P  
mineral oil. Gas.



liver. To affect a. o. painfully (cold).  
 To purpose a. th. كَبَدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ هـ  
 To have a complaint كَبَدَ ا كَبْدًا، وَرَكِبَ هـ  
 of the liver.  
 To culminate, to reach كَبَدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ هـ  
 the meridian (star).  
 To endure (hard- كَبَدَ مُكَبَّدَةً وَكَبَادًا هـ  
 ships). To struggle against (difficul-  
 ties).  
 To thicken (milk). تَكَبَّدَ هـ  
 To reach the middle of (a desert). هـ -  
 Midst of كَبَدَ وَكَبَدَ وَكَبْدًا، وَكُنَيْدًا وَكُنَيْدَةً هـ  
 the sky.  
 Liver. كَبَدَ وَكَبَدَ هـ ا كَبَادَ وَكَبُوذَ هـ  
 Enemies, lit : black- سُودَ الْاَكْبَادِ هـ  
 livered.  
 Middle of a bow. Cavity of the كَبَدَ هـ  
 belly. Inside. Center, middle-part.  
 Gold and silver mines. Inside -  
 of the earth. الْاَرْضَ هـ  
 Atmosphere. Meridian. Middle كَبَدَ هـ  
 part of a tract of sand. Distress,  
 trouble. هـ  
*Concha Veneris*, she'l of Venus. كَبْدَةٌ هـ  
 Disease of the liver. كَبْدًا هـ  
 Cedrat (bitter orange). كَبْدًا هـ  
 Arm-mill. كَبْدًا هـ  
 Big-bellied. Wal- ا كَبَدَ مَر كَبْدًا هـ ج كَبَدَ هـ  
 king slowly.  
 Cause of suffering. كَابِدَ هـ  
 Suffering, enduring. كَابِدَ وَمُكَابِدَ هـ  
 To be advanced كَبَرُ ا كَبْرًا وَمُكَبَّرًا هـ  
 in years.  
 To exceed a. o. in (age). كَبُرَ ا كَبْرًا هـ ب  
 To become كَبُرَ ا كَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا وَكَبَارَةً هـ  
 stout, tall. To grow big. To become  
 great, illustrious. To become mo-  
 mentous (affair). هـ  
 To increase كَبُرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكَبَارًا هـ و هـ  
 a. th. To extol, to magnify a. o. هـ  
 To treat a. o. scornfully. To كَابَرُ ا هـ  
 strive to overcome a. o. هـ  
 To deem a. o. or ا كَبَرُ وَاسْتَكْبَرُ د هـ  
 a. th. great, momentous. هـ  
 To become تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هـ  
 haughty, to magnify o.'s self. هـ  
 Insolence. Haughtiness. Heinous كَبَرُ هـ  
 crime. هـ  
 Greatness (moral and physi- كَبَرُ وَكَبَرُ هـ

◇ Ball, pin-cushion. كَبَابَةٌ هـ  
 ◇ Hedgehog. كَبَابَةُ الذُّوَكِ هـ  
 Dandelion (plant). كَبْنِيَّاتِ الشِّتَاءِ هـ  
 Having down cast eyes. مَكْبَبٌ هـ  
 Ball of spun مَكْبَبٌ هـ مَكْبَبَاتٌ وَمَكْبَبٌ هـ  
 thread. هـ  
 To upset, to turn upside down. هـ  
 To hurl a. th. down into an  
 abyss. To bring (a flock) together.  
 ◇ To wind a. th. into a ball. To  
 scatter here and there. To make  
 force-meat (balls). هـ  
 To gather (throng). To be تَكْنَبُ هـ  
 wound up, glomerated. To be spilt.  
 He wrapped himself in his -  
 clothes. فِي ثِيَابِهِ هـ  
 Game on horse-back. كَنْبٌ وَكَنْبٌ هـ  
 Crowd, كَنْبَةٌ وَكَنْبَةٌ وَكَنْبُورٌ وَكَنْبُورَةٌ هـ  
 press. هـ  
 ◇ Ball of spun thread, of wool. كَنْبُورٌ هـ  
 ◇ Force-meat ball. كَنْبُورَةٌ هـ  
 To prostrate, to humble. هـ  
 He prostrated him on his -  
 face. لَوْجُهُ هـ  
 He concealed his -  
 anger in his bosom. غَيْظُهُ فِي جَوْفِهِ هـ  
 Very sad. مُضْطَبِّتٌ هـ  
 ◇ Overcoat. Woollen كَبَابِيَّتٌ هـ  
 cloak. هـ  
 To round, to form a. th. into كَبَيْلٌ هـ  
 balls. هـ  
 To hold foul, abusive كَبَيْلٌ ل هـ  
 language to. هـ  
 To be rounded. تَكَبَيْلٌ هـ  
 Small ball, pill. كَبَيْلَةٌ هـ  
 To be altered, to stink هـ  
 (meat). كَبَيْثٌ وَكَبَيْثٌ هـ  
 Altered (meat). هـ  
 Fruit of the اَرَاك when ripe. كَبَاثٌ هـ  
 To check, to كَبَا ا كَبِيًا، وَرَأْبَحَ هـ ب  
 pull up (a horse) with (the bridle). هـ  
 To hinder a. o. from. كَبَحَ هـ عَن هـ  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). هـ ب  
 To send back (an arrow : wall). هـ هـ  
 To insult a. o. كَابَحَ هـ  
 To be elevated (place). اُكْبَحَ هـ  
 Of bad omen. كَابَحٌ هـ  
 Elevated (place). مُضْطَبٌّ وَمُضْطَبٌّ هـ  
 To wound a. o. in the هـ  
 كَبَدَ ا كَبْدًا هـ

♦ To be broken to work (beast). تَصْبَسُ  
 To be filled up with earth (well). وَاَنْصَسَ  
 Invasion. Sudden attack. Pres-sure. كَنْسَة  
 Earth for filling a well. House of clay. Cave at the foot of a mountain. Origin. كَنْس  
 Unexpected attack, surprise. كَنْسَة  
 Large cluster of dates. كَنْسَة ۛ كَنْس  
 Steep mountains. جِبَالُ كَنْس وَكَنْس  
 Night-mare. ♦ Arm كَابُوس ۛ كَوَابِيس  
 of a plough.  
 Covering his head in sleeping. كَنْس  
 He came by surprise. جَاءَ كَانِسًا  
 Aquiline (nose). كَانِسَة  
 Excellent dates. Roll of perfume worn by women as an ornament. كَيْس  
 ♦ Pickles.  
 Intercalary, leap year. سَنَة كَيْسَة  
 Having a prominent forehead. اَكْبَسَ مَ كَنْسًا ۛ كَنْس  
 مَكْبَس ۛ مَكْبَاس و مَكْبَاس ۛ مَكْبَاس  
 Hand-press, hydraulic press, piston.  
 Casting down his looks. Attacking suddenly. مَكْبَس  
 ♦ Broken, trained (young beast). Double (flower). مَكْبَس  
 Surrounded. Invaded. Filled with earth. ♦ Pressed. Pickled. مَكْبُوس  
 To take a handful of. \* كَبَشَ ۛ كَبَشًا ه  
 ♦ To scoop up a. th. with both hands.  
 Ram. كَبَش ۛ كَبَاش وَاَكْبَاش  
 Chief, leader. Battering-ram. ♦ Wild sheep.  
 Buttress on a wall. ♦ Mul-berry. ۛ كَبُوش  
 Pillar, column. كَبَش ۛ كَبُوش و ۛ اَكْبَاش  
 ♦ Spoonful, handful. Scummer. كَبْشَة  
 ♦ Clove. كَبْشَ الْقَرْفَل  
 To cut a. th. \* كَبَّهَ ا كَبَّهًا، وَكَبَّهَ ه  
 To reckon and sort (money). كَبَّهَ ه  
 To prevent a. o. from. ۛ لَا عَنْ  
 To submit, to humble o.'s self. كَبُّوعًا ۛ  
 Sea-monster. كَبَّه ۛ  
 Barge, pontoon. كَبَّك ۛ  
 Kitchen-board. كَبْكَتَة ۛ  
 Ranunculus Asiaticus (plant). كَبْكَبِيَّة P  
 To put irons ۛ كَبْلَ ۛ كَبْلًا، وَكَبْلَ وَاَكْبَلًا ۛ

cal). Nobility. Main part of an affair.  
 Advanced age, oldness. كَبَر وَكَبَرَة وَكَبَرَة  
 He is the greatest or the oldest amongst them. هُوَ كَبَرُهُمْ وَكَبَرَتُهُمْ اَوْ كَبَرُ هُمْ وَكَبَرَتُهُمْ  
 Stoutness, greatness. كَبَر  
 Drum. Caper-tree, capers. كَبَر ۛ كَبَر ۛ كَبَار وَاَكْبَار P  
 Pride. Grandeur, magnificence. كَبَرِيَا  
 Augmentative form of a word. تَكْبِير  
 Cry of الله اَكْبَر God is greater.  
 Pride, arrogance. تَكْبَر  
 Great. كَبَار وَكَبَار وَكَبَار، وَكَبِير ۛ كَبَار وَكَبَرًا  
 (in body, rank). Old, elder, eldest.  
 Important (thing).  
 Of high rank. كَبِير وَكَارِ  
 Asa fatida, gum-resin. ۛ اَبُو كَبِير  
 They have inherited glory from father to son. تَوَارَثُوا الْمَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَنْ كَابِرٍ  
 Enormity, heinous crime. كَبِيرَة ۛ كَبَار وَكَبَرَات  
 Wine i. e. (the mother of crimes). اُمُّ الْكَبَارِ  
 Older, greater. اَكْبَر ۛ اَكْبَر وَاَكْبَرُونَ  
 The chief men, the leaders, the nobility. اَلْاَكْبَار  
 Major term of a syllogism. كَبَرِي  
 Advanced years. مَكْبَر وَمَكْبَرَة وَمَكْبَرَة  
 Self-magnifying (God). ♦ Proud. مَتَكَبِّر  
 Bridge. Te كَوْبَرِي  
 Sulphur. Brimstone. ♦ Lucifer matches. \* كَبَرِيْت  
 Red gold. ذَهَب كَبَرِيْت  
 To sulphurate a. th. كَبَرْت ه  
 Sulphurated. مَكْبَرْت  
 To besiege, to surround (a town). To take a. o. by surprise. To fill up (a well) with earth. ♦ To cure, to pickle (fruit). \* كَبَسَ ۛ كَبَسًا ه  
 To muffle o.'s head with (a garment). ۛ رَأْسُهُ فِي  
 To add an intercalary day to a leap-year. ۛ السَّنَة يَتَوَمَّر  
 To press upon, to squeeze a. th. ۛ عَلَى  
 To have the upper part of the head prominent. كَبَسَ ا كَبَسًا  
 ♦ To break (a beast) to work. كَبَسَ ۛ  
 To shampoo; to rub the body at bath.

♦ To totter. کبّا وکبّا ۛ اکبّا، وکبة ۛ کببون Sweepings.  
 Sort of frankincense. کبّا ۛ کبّی کبّا ۛ کبّی  
 Oozing water. Moon-rays. کبّا ۛ کبّی  
 Stumble. Dust. Fall on the face. کبّوۛۛ کبّوۛۛ  
 Censer. کبّوۛۛ کبّوۛۛ  
 □ Pale, wan, dull (colour). کابی کابی  
 Hospitable. کابی اَلرّماد کابی اَلرّماد  
 Drinking-glass, tumbler. کبّاۛۛ کبّاۛۛ  
 To whisper a. th. in (the ear). ۛ کت ۛ کت، واکت واکت اَلصّلامر فی  
 To reckon, to number a. th. ۛ کت ۛ کت  
 Innumerable army. ۛ کت لا یکت ۛ کت لا یکت  
 To walk slowly, with short steps. ۛ کت ۛ کتینا ۛ کت ۛ کتینا  
 To boil (cooking-pot). To groan (camel). ۛ کت ۛ کت ۛ کت  
 To vex, to thwart a. o. ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 ♦ To pour out (a liquid). ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 To listen to (a narration). ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 Lean. ۛ کت (m. f.) ۛ کت (m. f.)  
 Green, verdure. ۛ کتۛۛ ۛ کتۛۛ  
 Refuse of a flock. ۛ کتۛۛ ۛ کتۛۛ  
 Sound of boiling. Grumbling of camels. ♦ Lint, tow. کتینت کتینت  
 Thick pudding. کتینتۛۛ کتینتۛۛ  
 To laugh gently. ۛ کتکتۛۛ ۛ کتکتۛۛ  
 □ Floss-silk ; coarse silk, tow. کتکتۛۛ کتکتۛۛ  
 Chicken newly hatched. کتکتۛۛ ۛ کتکتۛۛ  
 To write. ۛ کتب ۛ کتب، وکتبۛۛ وکتبۛۛ  
 To be a public writer. ۛ کتب ۛ کتب  
 To decree, to ordain a. th. (God). ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 To write to a. o. on. ۛ الی ب ۛ الی ب  
 To write (a book). ۛ وکتبۛۛ وکتبۛۛ  
 To bequeath a. th. to. To inscribe a. o. for (an office). ۛ ل ۛ ل  
 To prescribe a. th. to. ۛ الی ۛ الی  
 To write a. th. dictated by, or heard from a. o. ۛ عن ۛ عن  
 To sew (a water-skin). ۛ کتب کتبۛۛ، واکتبۛۛ واکتبۛۛ  
 To teach calligraphy to. ۛ کتب واکتبۛۛ ۛ کتب واکتبۛۛ  
 To form squadrons. ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 To correspond by letters with. ۛ کاتب ۛ کاتب  
 To write with a. o. ۛ کتب ۛ کتب  
 To dictate (a poem) to. ۛ کتب ۛ کتب

to (a captive). To confine a. o. in prison.  
 To put off the payment of (a debt) to. کبّل وکابل ۛ کبّل وکابل  
 To hinder the purchase of (a property) for availing o.'s self of the right of preemption. کابل ۛ کابل  
 To be fettered. To be confined in prison. تکبّل تکبّل  
 To bind (a purse). To keep (property) for o.'s self. ۛ کتبیل ۛ کتبیل  
 Shackles, fetters, irons. کبیل ۛ کبیل  
 Short (dress). کبیل وکابلی کبیل وکابلی  
 Mahogany (wood). ۛ کابلی ۛ کابلی  
 Hunter's net. کابول کابول  
 Fettered (prisoner). ۛ کبیل وکبیل ۛ کبیل وکبیل  
 To hem (a garment). ۛ کتب ۛ کتب، ۛ کتب ۛ کتب  
 To conceal a. th. ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 To turn (a gift) from. ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 To turn aside from. ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 To go quietly (horse). ۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ وکتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ وکتبۛۛ  
 To be quiet. ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 He refrained his tongue from. ۛ کتبۛۛ لسانه عن ۛ کتبۛۛ لسانه عن  
 To be contracted. ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 Fold of a leathern bucket. ۛ کتب ۛ کتب  
 Niggardly. ۛ کتبۛۛ وکتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ وکتبۛۛ  
 Disease of camels. ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 Strong. ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 Attacked with a disease (camel). ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 Housings, horse-cloth. ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 To fall prostrate on the face. ۛ کتب ۛ کتب، وکتبۛۛ وکتبۛۛ  
 To smoulder in the ashes (fire). ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 To fade away (plant). To rise (dust). To stumble ; to run without sweating (horse). ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 To empty (a flask). To sweep off (refuse). ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 To perfume (a garment). To cover up (fire). کتبۛۛ کتبۛۛ  
 To fail (steel). ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ  
 To fail to strike (fire : man). To alter (o.'s countenance). ۛ ۛ ۛ ۛ  
 To fumigate a garment with (incense). To perfume o.'s self. ۛ کتبۛۛ علی واکتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ علی واکتبۛۛ  
 To lay prostrate on the earth. ۛ کتبۛۛ ۛ کتبۛۛ

Having the upper part of the back prominent. **أَكْتَدَ**  
 They follow or they resemble one another. **هَزَأَتْ**  
 ♦ Cathedral. **كَاتِدْرَا** وَكَيْسَةَ كَاتِدْرَايَةِ G  
 To be big-humped **كُتِرَ - أَكْتَرُ** \*  
 (camel).  
 Rank, dignity. Middle-part. **كُتِرَ**  
 High camel's hump. **كُتِرَ وَكُتِرَ** **أَكْتَارَ**  
 Hump. Part of the hump. **كُتِرَ**  
 Dome-like structure. **كُتِرَ**  
 To be contracted. ♦ To **كُتِمَ** **أَكْتَمَ** \*  
 be crippled.  
 To do (a work) speedily. **وَكْتَمَ** **أَكْتَمَ** **فِي**  
 To penetrate into (a land). **كُتِمَ** **أَكْتَمَ** **فِي**  
 To mince (meat). **كُتِمَ** **ه**  
 To make a. o. to perish (God). **كَاتَمَ** **ه**  
 To follow one another. **تَكَاتَمَ**  
 To do a. th. connectedly. **ه** -  
 Vile, despicable. **كُتِمَ** **بِ** **كُتَمَانَ** وَكُتِمَ  
 كُتَمَةً **بِ** **كُتَمَانَ** وَكُتَمَةً **بِ** **كُتَمَ**  
 Small bucket.  
 Crook-fingered. ♦ Cripple, one-handed. **أَكْتَمَ** **بِ** **كُتَمَ**  
 Maid-servant. **كُتَمَ** **بِ** **كُتَمَ**  
 I have bought it altogether. **إِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعًا كُتَمًا**  
 I saw all thy brothers. **رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِينَ أَكْتَمِينَ**  
 ♦ Cripple, one-handed. **مُكْتَمٌ**  
 To walk slowly in shaking the shoulders. **كُتِفَ** **بِ** **كُتِفًا**  
 To hit a. o. on the shoulder. To gall (a beast) on the shoulder (saddle). **كُتِفَ** **بِ** **كُتِفًا** **ه**  
 To handcuff a. o. behind his back. **وَكُتِفَ** **ه**  
 To flutter (bird). **كُتِفَ** **بِ** **كُتِفًا** وَكُتِفًا  
 To be broad-shouldered (man). To have the shoulders wide apart (horse). **كُتِفَ** **أ** **كُتِفًا**  
 To walk in shaking the shoulders (horse). **كُتِفَ**  
 To repair (a vessel) with a leaf of metal. To mince (meat). **ه** -  
 To raise the shoulders in **تَكَتِفَ**

To close (a bag). **أَكْتَبَ** **ه**  
 To form into squadrons. To gird o.'s self. **تَكْتَبَ**  
 To correspond by letter with o. a. **تَكَاتَبَ**  
 To write down o.'s name in a public register. To be inscribed. **إِكْتَبَ**  
 ♦ To become a subscriber to (a paper).  
 To take a copy of a. th. **ه** - **نَسَخَ**  
 To ask a. o. to write a. th. **ه** - **وَأَسْأَلُكَ**  
 a. th. To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. **ه**  
 Transcription of a book. **كُتِبَ**  
 Things for sewing a sack. **كُتِبَ** **بِ** **كُتِبَ**  
 Writing, hand- **كُتِبَ** **بِ** **كُتِبَ**  
 writing. Marriage-contract. Letter. **كُتِبَ**  
 Book. Register. Predestination. **كُتِبَ**  
 Any sacred book. Scripture. **الْكِتَابُ**  
 Jews and Christians. **أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ**  
 People of Scripture.  
 Book-seller. **كُتَيْبٌ** **ه** **كُتَيْبِي**  
 Library. **كُتَيْبَانَةٌ** **TE**  
 Writing, writ, deed. Letter. **كُتَيْبَةٌ**  
 Register. Inscription (on a monument). ♦ Spell, charm, amulet.  
 Squadron, detachment of cavalry. ♦ Writ. Diploma, patent. **كُتَيْبَةٌ**  
 Decree, ordinance.  
 Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary. Learned man. **كَاتِبٌ** **بِ** **كَاتِبُونَ** وَكُتَابٌ وَكُتَيْبَةٌ  
 Boys-school. **كُتَابٌ** **بِ** **كُتَاتِيْبٍ**  
 Elementary school. **مَكْتَبٌ** **بِ** **مَكَاتِبٍ**  
 ♦ Office of a merchant.  
 Library. ♦ Book-selling. Writing-desk. **مَكْتَبَةٌ** **بِ** **مَكَاتِبٍ**  
 Writing-master. **مَكْتَبٌ**  
 Correspondent. **مَكَاتِبٌ**  
 Correspondence. **مَكَاتِبَةٌ**  
 Letter. Writing. **مَكْتُوبٌ** **بِ** **مَكَاتِبٍ**  
 Registered, written down. **مُكْتَبٌ**  
 To cover a. o. with dust (wind). **كُتِمَ** **أ** **كُتِمًا** **عَلَى**  
 To eat a. th. to surfeit. To strip (a land : locusts). **ه** -  
 ♦ Steward, manager. **كُتْمُودٌ** **P**  
 Part of the back between the shoulders. **كُتْمُودٌ** **بِ** **أَكْتَادَ** وَكُتْمُودٌ



To hold (water : skin). **كْتَمِرْ كُتُومًا وَكِتَامًا هـ**  
 ♦ To be costive.  
 To conceal a. th. from. **كَا تَمِرْ هـ**  
 To conceal a. th. from o. **تَكَاتَمِرْ هـ**  
 another.  
 To be concealed, hidden. **إِنْ كَتَمِرْ**  
 To commit (a secret) to **إِسْتَكْتَمِرْ هـ**  
 a. o.  
 Concealment, discretion. **كُتْمَر وَكُتْمَان**  
 Concealing of a secret. **كُتْمَتَة**  
 Plant for dyeing the hair **كُتْمَر وَكُتْمَان**  
 black.  
 Costiveness. **♦ كِتَام**  
 Concealing. Carefully **كَاتِم مَر كَاتِمَة**  
 kept (secret). Whole, sound (bow).  
 ♦ Costive.  
 Secretary. **كَاتِم الْأَسْرَار**  
 Discreet. **كُتْمَتَة وَكُتْمَر وَكُتَام**  
 Keeper of a secret. **كُتْمَر ج كُتْمَر**  
 Unbroken, whole (bow). **- وَكُتْمَر**  
 Silent (camel). **كُتْمَر**  
 Big-bellied. Surfeited. **أَكْثَمَر**  
 Kept (secret). **مُخْتَمَر وَمُخْتَمَر**  
 To be blackened by **♦ كُتْن كُتْنًا**  
 smoke (walls). To be filthy (clo-  
 thes). To be dyed green by herbage  
 (lips of cattle). To be viscous and  
 dirty (water-skin). **كُتْن وَأَكْتَن هـ**  
 To glue, to agglutinate. **كُتْن**  
 Black of smoke. Blackness on  
 the lips. Dirt. **كُتْن**  
 Dirty, unclean. **كُتْن**  
 Divinatory arrow. **كُتْن وَكُتْن**  
 Flax. Linen. **كُتْنَان**  
 Green moss. **- وَكُتْنَانَة**  
 Alb. Surplice. **♦ كُتْنَانَة**  
 To walk with short steps. **♦ كُتْنَانَة كُتْنَانًا**  
 To overcome an adversary. **أَكْتَن**  
 To be **♦ كُتْنَانَة وَكُتْنَانَة**, **وَكُتْنَانَة كُتْنَانًا**  
 thick ; to be short and crisp (beard).  
 To have a thick beard. **أَكْتَن**  
 Thick (beard). **كُتْن وَكُتْنَان**  
 Thick- **- وَكُتْنَانَة**, **وَأَكْتَن مَر كُتْنَانًا** **ج كُتْنَان**  
 bearded.  
 To foam (milk). To **♦ كُتْنَانًا كُتْنَانًا**, **وَكُتْنَانًا**  
 froth (cooking-pot). To be thick  
 (beard).  
 To skim (a pot). **هـ -**  
 To be tangled (plant). **وَكُتْنَان -**

walking (horse). To walk by starts  
 (locust).  
 To cross the arms **تَكْتَفُف فِي الصَّلَاة**  
 in prayer.  
 Shoulder- **كُتِف وَكُتِف ج أَكُتِف وَكُتِفَة**  
 blade. Shoulder.  
 Broadness of the shoulders. **كُتِف**  
 Lameness, limp.  
 Pain in the shoulder-blade. **كُتِفَان**  
 Manacle, handcuff. **كُتِفَان ج كُتِفَان**  
 Leaf, plate of metal. **كُتِفَان ج كُتِفَان**  
 Broad (sword).  
 Bolt. Hatred. Smith's **كُتِفَانَة ج كُتِفَان**  
 tongs.  
 Locust beginning to fly. **كُتِفَان وَكُتِفَانَان**  
 Broad-shouldered. **أَكُتِف مَر كُتِفَانًا ج كُتِفَان**  
 Having parted shoulders (horse).  
 Galled on the shoulders (beast). **مُضْتَفَان**  
 To fetter, to confine **♦ كُتِلَ كُتِلًا**  
 a. o. in prison.  
 To press a. th. into a lump. **- وَكُتِّل هـ**  
 To adhere, to stick **كُتِلَ أ كُتِلًا**  
 together.  
 To be compact ; to be pressed  
 into a lump. **تَكُتِّل**  
 Lump of dates, of clay ;  
 bunch. Piece of meat. **كُتِلَة ج كُتِل**  
 ♦ Scabious (plant). **كُتِلَة**  
 ♦ Everlasting flower. **الكُتِلَة الصَّفْرَاء**  
 Bulkiness, thickness. **كُتِل وَكُتِلَان**  
 Soul. Want. Provision. **كُتِلَان**  
 He relied upon me. **أَتَقَى عَلَيَّ كُتِلَانُهُ**  
 Palm-tree unreached **كُتِيلَة ج كُتِيلَان**  
 by the hand.  
 Hard, difficult. Misfortune. **أَكُتِّل**  
 Date-basket made **مُخْتَل وَمُخْتَلَة ج مَكَايِل**  
 of palm-leaves and holding 15  
 صَاء.  
 Round and compact. Stout and  
 short (man). **مُكُتِّل**  
 ♦ كُوتَل وَتَكُوتَل  
 Catholic.  
 Greek Catholic. **♦ كُوتَالِي ج كُوتَالَة**  
 ♦ Roman **G كَاثُولِيكِي ج كَاثُولِيكِيُون**  
 Catholic.  
 ♦ The Greek Catholics. **G كَاثُولِيك**  
 To become a Catholic. **♦ كُتِلَان**  
 To con- **♦ كُتْمَر هـ وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَانًا**  
 ceal (a secret). To restrain (anger).  
 To breathe painfully (horse). **- الرُّنُو**

- To multiply (words). أَكْثَرَ الْقَوْلِ  
 To multiply ; to be or become many, numerous. To swarm. تَكَثَّرَ وَهُوَ كَثُورٌ  
 To make a false show of wealth. تَكَثَّرَ بِأَنْكَارِهِ  
 To speak much, to be loquacious. تَكَثَّرَ بِأَنْكَارِهِ  
 To vie in number. To increase, to become numerous. تَكَثَّرَ  
 To find a. th. numerous, excessive. إِسْتَكْثَرَ هُوَ وَه  
 To ask much of. مِنْ -  
 ♦ To thank a. o. يُخَذِّرُهُ -  
 Great number, abundance. كَثْرٌ وَكَثْرٌ  
 Main part, redundancy. كَثْرُ الشَّيْءِ  
 Spadix of palm-trees. كَثْرٌ وَكَثْرٌ  
 Great number, abundance. كَثْرَةٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ  
 Much. Plurality. Frequency. كَثْرَى  
 Excess, redundancy. تَكَثَّرَ  
 Increase, frequency. تَكَثَّرَ  
 Often, frequently. تَكَثَّرَ  
 Numerous. Frequent. ♦ Much. كَثِيرٌ  
 Very. Often.  
 Numerous, many. رَجَالٌ كَثِيرٌ وَكَثِيرَةٌ وَكَثِيرُونَ  
 men.  
 Many women. نِسَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ وَكَثِيرَةٌ وَكَثِيرَاتٌ  
 Crowd. كَثَارٌ وَكَثَارٌ  
 Much. Often. كَثِيرًا  
 Liberal man. كَثِيرٌ  
 More numerous. Oftener. أَكْثَرُ  
 More than. مِنْ -  
 The greatest part of men : أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ : most of people.  
 Rich, wealthy. مُخْتَارٌ  
 Loquacious, (m. f.) babbling. مُخْتَارٌ وَمُخْتَارٌ  
 Crushed by debts. مَخْشُورٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 To be thick (dust). كَوْثَرٌ - تَكَوَّثَرُ  
 Numerous, plentiful. Generous man. River of Paradise. كَوْثَرٌ  
 To be overspread with cream (milk): كَثَمَ أَوْ كَثَمَ وَكَثَمَ  
 To be affected with diarrhea (sheep). كَثُوعًا وَكَثَمَ  
 To be red and swollen with blood (lip). كَثَمًا وَكَثُوعًا وَكَثَمَ أَوْ كَثَمَ  
 To cast forth scum (cooking-pot). To be covered with herbage (ground). To cicatrise (wound). To grow (beard). كَثَمَ  
 Seed of water-cress. كَثَمَةٌ  
 Scum. Cream of milk. Leek. كَثَمَةٌ وَكَثَمَةٌ  
 Rocket.  
 To make up, to collect ( things ). To pour out (a liquid). كَثَبَ أَوْ كَثَبًا ه  
 To dart on. كَثَبَ ه  
 To come within reach (game). كَثَبَ ه وَأَصْبَحَ ه  
 To be in small quantity. كَثَبٌ  
 To approach, to draw near to a. o. صَاحَبَ وَأَصْبَحَ ه وَلِ مِنْ  
 To give to a. o. a cupful of milk. أَصْبَحَ ه  
 To be heaped up. To be poured out. إِنْكَثَبَ  
 Proximity. كَثَبٌ  
 He shot the game within reach. رَمَاهُ مِنْ كَثَبٍ وَعَنْ كَثَبٍ  
 Cupful of milk. كَثَبَةٌ ه كَثَبٌ  
 Withers of a horse. صَائِبَةٌ ه أَصْبَابٌ  
 Heaps of sand. كَثَبٌ ه أَصْبَابٌ وَكَثَبٌ وَكَثَبَانٌ  
 To collect. To scatter th. كَثَمَ أَوْ كَثَمًا ه  
 To drive away the dust upon a. o. (wind). ه عَلَى -  
 To take off a. th. from. مِنْ -  
 To lay a. th. bare, to disclose. وَكَثَمَ عَنْ -  
 To fight with (the sword). تَكَثَّرَ بَ  
 Small troop. كَثَبَةٌ  
 To be numerous, to swarm. To happen often (event). كَثَرٌ ه كَثْرَةٌ ه  
 He did it frequently. كَثَرُ ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ  
 To exceed a. th. in number. كَثَرٌ ه كَثْرًا ه وَه  
 To multiply, to increase a. th. To do a. th. often. كَثَرُ وَأَكْثَرَ ه  
 ♦ Thank thee, thanks. lit : May God increase thy property! كَثَرُ خَيْرِكَ وَاللَّهُ يُكَثِّرُ خَيْرَكَ  
 To vie with a. o. in number. كَثَرُ ه  
 To exceed a. o. in number.  
 To ask much water from. وَاسْتَخَذَرَ ه الْمَاءَ -  
 To bring much. To grow, to put forth its spadix (palm-tree). أَكْثَرَ  
 To be rich.

his eye, i. e. he spent the night sleepless.

To be barren (year). كحل a كخلا

To smite (a tribe : drought). - وأضحل و هـ

- وأضحل وتكحل واكتحل بالثبات  
To become verdant (ground).

To have black eyelids. كحل a كخلا

♦ To cement (a wall). كحل هـ

To anoint o.'s eyes with collyrium.

Hard year. كحل

Brown colour of the eyelids. كحل

Sky, firmament. كحل وكحل وكحلة

The sky صرحت كحل أو الكحل أو الكحلة  
is cloudless.

Antimony. Collyrium. Great wealth. كحل

Amulet. كحل وكحل وكحلة

Antimony-powder. كحل

♦ Ankle. كحل ب كواحل

♦ Oculist. Cementer. كحل

كحل و كحل ( m. f. ) م كحلة ب كحلي

Anointed with collyrium (eye). وكحل

Black-eyed. كحل ب كحلي وكحلي

♦ High-bred (horse).

Pitch. كحل

♦ Azure-coloured. كحل

Black-eyed. أضحل م كخلا ب كحل

Having brown eyelids ; having painted eyelids.

Median vein of the arm. الأضحل

White-bodied and black-eyed كخلا

(ewe). Bugloss, echium (plant).

*Calendula arvensis*, mari- كحل

gold (plant).

Pencil for collyrium. مضحل ومضحل

Collyrium- مضحلة ومضحلة ب مضحل

case, a Rifle, gun.

Steward. كحل وكحل ( كحلودا )

To toil, to exert o.'s self assiduously. كحل وكحل كحل

To jade (a beast). ♦ To urge هـ -

(a beast).

To comb (the hair). To extract هـ -

a. th. with the hand.

To beckon to a. o. with (the هـ -

fingers).

To require much واكتد واشتكد هـ -

exertion from a. o. (work).

Scum, cream.

Slime, mud.

Lip red and swollen with blood. شفة كحلة

Red-lipped. أضحل

To thicken (liquid). To be coarse. To

be tufty and thick (plants).

To thicken a. th. كحل هـ

To come within the reach of. أضحل من

To find a. th. thick. أضحل هـ

Troop. كحل

Thickness, coarseness. كحلة

Thick. Rough (man). كحل

To make up (things). كحل هـ

Heap of corn. كحل

Tiller, anchor of a ship. كحل وكحل

To pick up a. th. To follow the traces of. To

craunch (a cucumber).

To turn a. o. back from. هـ عن

To draw near. To tarry. كحل هـ

To accost, to haunt a. o. كحل هـ

To be within reach (game). أضحل هـ

To fill up (a skin). هـ

To retire in. هـ

To be stupefied. To retire. أضحل

Thick. كحل وكحل

Broad (road). Big-bellied. Sur- أضحل

feited.

Flower-basket. كحل - كحلة

To play. كحل هـ

Children's play. كحلة

كحل - عربى كحل ب أغراب أكحل

Genuine (Arab).

To produce sour كحل - كحل

grapes (vine).

Sour grapes. Podex. كحل

Numerous. Blazing (fire). كحل م كحلة

To be effaced. كحل هـ

To efface a. th. كحل هـ

To tread down the كحل هـ

heel of (a shoe).

To be trod down at the heel (shoes).

Limbs of the body. كحل

To anoint كحل هـ وكحل هـ

(the eyes) with collyrium.

Sleeplessness anointed كحل الشهاد عيلة

Dusty-coloured part-ridge. کدري وکدري  
Dusky. آخدر م کدرا به کدر  
Torrent. آخدر  
Dates mashed in milk. کدرا  
To sneeze (beast). \* کدس ز کدسا وکدسا  
To urge (a beast). - ه  
To heap up (spikes). - وکدس ه  
To press together (horses). کدس وکدس  
To walk quickly. To walk heavily in moving the shoulders (beasts). تکدس  
Sneezing of beasts. کدسه وکدس  
Heap of herbage. \* کدس به آخدر، وکدس به کدرايس، وکدسه  
Sneezing (beast). \* کدس به کدرايس  
To scratch a. o. To strike a. o. with a sword. \* To bite a. o. (horse, mule). \* کدش ز کدشا ه  
To seek to earn for (o.'s family). ل -  
To obtain (a gift from). - وکدش ه من  
To degenerate (horse). To lose beauty, freshness. \* کدش  
Bite of a horse. کدشه  
Nag, hackney, jade. \* کدش به کدش  
To drive a. o. or a. th. back. \* کده ا کدها ه وه  
Trampling of cattle. \* کدقه  
To trample upon the ground (cattle). آخدر  
To bite with the edge of the teeth. To pursue (game). \* کدم ه ز کدمه ه وه  
He searched the thing in the wrong place. - في غير مكدم  
To crop (herbage : cattle). \* کداه ه  
To be in bonds (captive). آخدر  
Bite. Mark. کدمه  
Remainder of food in a vessel. کداهه  
Place, mark of a bite. مكدم  
\* To couple (oxen) to a plough. \* کدن ه کدنا ه  
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). ب -  
Woman-litter. کدن وکدن به کدون  
Camel-saddle. Curtain of a tent. کدان  
Camel-rope. کدنه  
Grease. Camel's hump. کدنه  
\* One day's work. کدنه  
Mixed breed of men and beasts. کدانه

To repel a. o. violently. کدد ه  
To be avaricious. آكد واكد  
To be wearied, harassed. تکدد  
Toil, exertion. Mortar. کد  
Rugged soil. کدته وکديد  
Remainder of food in a vessel. کداهه  
Laborious. Toilsome (work). کدود  
Ground trodden upon. Pounded salt. Rugged land. کيديد  
Remains of a pasturage. آكدته  
Separate parties. قهر آكداد واکايد  
Comb. مكد  
To be blasted by cold (plant). \* کدا وکدي ا کدا وکدو  
To blast (the plants : cold). کدا وکدا ه  
Slow, unproductive ground. کادته  
White spot on the nails. \* کذب وکذب وکذب وکذب  
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. \* کدح ا کدح في  
To scratch (the face). To dress (the hair). - وکده ه  
To earn for (o.'s family). کده واکدته ل  
To be scratched (skin). تکده  
Scratch. کده به کدو  
To be turbid (liquid). \* کدر ه کدازه وکدر ا کدرا وکدازه وکدورا  
To be dead (colour). وکدوره وکدوره  
To pour out (water). کدر ه کدرا ه  
To trouble a. o. - على فلان  
To be distressful (life). کدر  
To render a. th. turbid. کدر ه  
To trouble a. o. - ه وعيشه  
To be troubled. To fade away. تکدر واکدر  
To experience trials. تکدر وکدتر عيشه  
To be wearied. -  
To alight (bird). To be scattered (stars). انگدر  
To hurry in (walk). - في  
To dart upon. - على  
Turbidness. Trouble, weariness. کدر  
Dead colour. کدزه  
Slime ; green moss. کدزه  
Sheaf of corn-crops. کدزه به کدر  
Light cloud. - وکدري وکدري  
Troublesome. Turbid. کدر وکدر وکدر



To accuse a. o. of lying. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَ هـ  
 To find a. o. a liar. -  
 To deny a. th. تَكْذِبُ وَيَكْذِبُ ب  
 To bespeak o.'s self. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ هـ  
 He has not desisted مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ يَقُولَ  
 from doing.  
 He shrank from flight. كَذَّبَ عَنِ الْقِتَالِ هـ  
 Heat has abated. كَذَّبَ عَمَّا الْحَرِّ هـ  
 To give the - وَكَذَّبَ مُكَادِبَةً وَكَذَابًا هـ  
 lie to a. o.; to contradict a. o.  
 To make a. o. to lie. To أَخَذَبَ هـ  
 manifest the lie of.  
 To affect lying. تَكْذَّبَ هـ  
 To esteem a. o. to be a liar. - هـ  
 To lie to o. another. تَكْذَّبَ هـ  
 To accuse a. o. of lying, إِسْتَكْذَبَ هـ  
 to deem a. o. a liar.  
 كَذِبَ وَكَذِبَ وَكَذَابَ وَكَذْبَ وَكَذْبَانَ وَأَخْذُوبَةً  
 Lie, falsehood. هـ أَكْذَابٍ هـ  
 كَذِبَ هـ كَذِبَ وَكَذَابَ وَكَذْبَ وَكَذْبَانَ وَكَذُوبَ هـ  
 Liar; false, وَكَذْبَانَ وَكَذْبَانَ وَكَذْبَانَ وَكَذْبَانَ  
 vain (news).  
 The soul. Liar. كَذُوبَ وَكَذُوبَةً هـ  
 Lie, falsehood. كَاذِبَةً هـ كَاذِبَاتٍ وَكَوْاذِبٍ هـ  
 Impostor, كَذَابَ وَكَذْبَةَ وَكَذُوبَةً وَتَكْذِبَ هـ  
 wont to lie.  
 مَكْذُوبَ وَمَكْذُوبَةً هـ مَكْذُوبَ هـ وَمَكْذُوبَ هـ  
 Lie. هـ وَمَكْذُوبَةً هـ مَكْذَابٍ هـ  
 Lies. تَكْذَابٍ هـ  
 To come back. To follow كَرَّ هـ كَرُّوْا هـ  
 by turns (night and day). هـ To be  
 wound (thread).  
 To bring back (a horse). - هـ كَرَّ هـ  
 To return to كَرَّ هـ وَكَرُّوْا هـ وَتَكْرَارًا هـ  
 the charge upon.  
 He wheels round in يَفْرُ وَيَكْرُ كَرَّ هـ  
 battle.  
 To rattle (chest). كَرَّ هـ كَرَّ هـ  
 To repeat كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا هـ وَتَكْرَارًا هـ وَتَكْرِيرًا هـ  
 a. th. هـ To refine a. th.  
 To be repeated. هـ To be refined. تَكْرَّرَ هـ  
 Attack, charge. كَرَّرَ وَكَرَّرَ هـ  
 Rope used as a كَرَّ هـ كَرُّوْرٍ وَكَرَّارٍ هـ  
 ladder. Cable.  
 Well. - وَكَرَّ هـ كَرَّارٍ هـ  
 Carpet, mat. كَرَّ هـ أَكْرَارٍ وَكَرُّوْرٍ هـ  
 Measure equal to 6 ass- كَرَّ هـ كَرَّارٍ هـ  
 loads. هـ Ass.  
 Charge in war. Time, كَرَّةٌ هـ كَرَّاتٍ هـ

Fleshy, plump. كَدَنٌ مَرَكَبَةٌ هـ  
 Hackney, of كَوَادِنٍ هـ كَوَادِنٍ هـ  
 mixed breed (horse).  
 To bruise كَدَّ هـ كَدَّ هـ وَكَدَّ هـ وَهـ  
 a. o. To break a. th. To part (the  
 hair). To crush a. o. (cares).  
 To overcome a. o. كَدَّ عَلَى فُلَانٍ هـ  
 To be broken. تَكْدَهُ هـ  
 Contusion. كَدَّ هـ كَدَّ هـ  
 Sad. مَكْدُوهٌ هـ  
 To be unproductive كَدَّ هـ كَدَّ هـ وَكَدَّ هـ  
 (ground). To be unpromising (corn-  
 crops).  
 To cut off a. th. - كَدَّ هـ هـ  
 To be choked by (a bone). كَدَّى هـ كَدَّى هـ  
 To have an indigestion of milk كَدَّى هـ  
 (young camel). To turn round and  
 vomit (dog).  
 To detain a. o. كَدَّى هـ كَدَّى هـ  
 To give little. - وَأَخَذَى هـ  
 To beg alms. كَدَّى تَكْدِيَةً هـ  
 To be exhausted (mine). To أَخَذَى هـ  
 reach a hard ground by digging.  
 He has not answered his سَأَلَهُ فَأَخَذَى هـ  
 request.  
 To prevent a. o. from. أَخَذَى هـ عَنْ هـ  
 To beg alms. تَكْدَى هـ  
 Inodorous (musk). كَدَّ وَكَدَّى هـ  
 Tuff. Large rock. كَدِّيَّةٌ هـ كَدَّى هـ  
 Heap of earth, of wheat. وَكَدَّةٌ وَكَدِّيَّةٌ هـ  
 Beggary. كَدِّيَّةٌ هـ  
 Adversity. كَدِّيَّةٌ وَكَادٍ هـ  
 Beggar. مُكَدِّيٌّ هـ مُكَدِّيَّةٌ هـ  
 To be rough to the hand. كَدَّ هـ كَدَّ هـ  
 To walk upon pumice-stones. أَكَدَّ هـ  
 Soft stone; tufa-stone, كَدَّانٍ هـ  
 pumice-stone.  
 So, such. كَدَّ هـ وَهـ كَدَّى هـ  
 Thus, in such a wise. كَذَلِكَ هـ وَهَكَذَا هـ  
 In such a place. بِمَكَانٍ كَذَا وَكَذَا هـ  
 I have cashed so قَبَضْتُ كَذَا وَكَذَا دِرْهَمًا هـ  
 many coins.  
 كَذِبَ هـ كَذِبَ وَكَذْبًا هـ وَكَذْبًا هـ وَكَذَابًا هـ  
 To lie, to say a falsehood. To be  
 wrong (senses, opinion). To be cut  
 off (milk).  
 To deceive a. o. (sight). To disap- هـ -  
 point the expectation of.  
 To be falsely accused. كَذِبَ هـ

Stump of a palm-branch. Rope of a bucket. كَرْب

Anxiety, كَرْب ٬ كَرْوَب, وَكَرْبَة ٬ كَرْب ٬ grief.

♦ Indigestion. كَرْبَة

Beam in which the head كَرْب ٬ كَرْبَة of a tent-pole is inserted.

Adversity. كَرْبَة, وَكَرْبَة ٬ كَرْب ٬

Dates nearest كَرْبَة وَكَرْبَة ٬ أَكْرَبَة to the stem of a palm-tree.

Cherubim ; Archangels. كَرْوَب وَكَارُوَب ٬ H

Rolling-pin. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Sad. كَرْب ٬ وَكَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Promptitude, haste. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Tight. Sinewy (joint). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Strong (horse). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To shackle, to fetter a. o. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

♦ To contract (joints). كَرْب ٬ وَكَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Greengrocer-shop. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ P

Horse-whip, bastinado. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ P

Cotton-cloth. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be impeded in walk. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be contracted, wrinkled. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To walk in the mud. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To mix a. th. with. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To cleanse (wheat). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Carder for cotton. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

♦ Raft-frame. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

He came on sluggishly. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Complete year. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To decant. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To transfuse a. th. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be involved in another's business. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be contracted (hand). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Contraction. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To make quarantine. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Quarantine. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Pasteboard. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Candia (Island of). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To oppress كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب a. o. (grief).

To break (rope). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To mind a. th. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

I do not mind him. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Leek. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

repetition of an action. ♦ One hundred thousand,

Globe, sphere, كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ (for كَرْب ٬ ball.

♦ Cellar, pantry. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Cowry used as an amulet. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Returning to fight. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

o Bobbin, reel. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Succession of ages. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Rattle ; sound in the throat. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Repetition. ♦ Refinement of sugar. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

At repeated times. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Place of attack. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To laugh loudly and repeatedly. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

♦ To murmur (water). To rumble (intestines).

To pile up (things) To heap up and drive the clouds (wind). To repeat a. th. To turn (the mill-stone).

To detain, to withhold a. o. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To remove a. th. from. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To call (hens). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To hover (bird, cloud). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To bestir o.'s self in (an affair). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Callosity on the breast of camels. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

♦ Borborismus. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To twist (a rope). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To tighten (the shackles) of. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To distress, to grieve a. o. (affair). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To load (a beast). ♦ To overwork a. o.

To put a rope to كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

(a bucket). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be near setting (sun). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To die away (fire). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be near doing. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To expand (dough) with a rolling-pin. To eat dates.

To plough (the ground) before (sowing). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To draw near to. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To hurry in. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To fill up (a skin). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To pick (dates) nearest to the stem. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be surfeited. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be sad. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To mew (falcon). **کرز**  
 To repair to and conceal o.'s self in. **کازز** **إلى**  
 To escape from. **عن فلان**  
 Shepherd's bag. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Sermon. **کرز** **وکرز**  
 Cherry. Cherry-tree. **کرز** **(un. کرز)** **T**  
 Hawk, falcon. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Skilled in his work. **کرز** **في صنعائه**  
 Vile, contemptible. **کرز** **وکرز** **وکرز**  
 Bottle, flask. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 Ram carrying the shepherd's bag. Ram carrying the bell. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Sour cheese. **کرز**  
 Preacher. **کرز** **وکاروز**  
 To cleanse (a stable). **کرز** **i** **کرز**  
 To found (a building). **کرز** **ه**  
 To consecrate (a church). **کرز**  
 To be defiled with urine and dung. **کرز**  
 To impark, to inclose (kids). **کرز** **ل**  
 To be strongly laid (foundation). **کرز**  
 To be consecrated (church). **کرز**  
 To lean upon. **کرز** **على**  
 To enter and conceal in. **کرز** **في**  
 Dry dung mixed with urine. Contiguous houses. Enclosure for kids. Origin. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 Quire. Pamphlet. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 Chair, throne. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 Learning. Power of God. **کرز**  
 Throne of a king. Capital-town. **کرز**  
 Episcopal seat. **کرز** **الأنشيف**  
 He is a learned man. **کرز** **من أهل الكزري**  
 Privy on the upper-floor. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Big-headed. **کرز**  
 Carriage, coach. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Formed of gems intercalated with larger beads(necklace). **کرز** **وکرز**  
 Materials. **کرز** **P**  
 To cripple a. o. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 To be crippled. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Bone of the wrist. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**

Grievous. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Grief. Calamity. **کرز**  
 Hard (affair). **کرز**  
 He shrinks from the affair. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **الامر**  
 To become musty (bread). **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 To whirl round a bridge (water). To trot, to roll down. To read readily (child). **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Reading without spelling. **کرز**  
 The Georgians. **کرز** **(un. کرز)**  
 Colt. **کرز**  
 Wooden horse. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Monk's cell. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 To bring (water) to. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **إلى**  
 Manufactory. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 Silk-manufactory. **کرز**  
 To urge (a beast). To drive away (the enemy). **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 To cut a. th. **کرز**  
 To expel a. o. **کرز**  
 Base of the neck. **کرز**  
 The Kurds (people of Asia). **کرز** **(un. کرز)**  
 Necklace. **کرز** **P**  
 To run with short steps. **کرز**  
 To run fast. To roll down. **کرز**  
 Quick run with short steps. **کرز**  
 Running swiftly. **کرز**  
 Construction, plantation on the ground of a neighbour. **کرز** **P**  
 To shuffle off. **کرز**  
 To divide (horsemen) into squadrons. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 To tie up a. th. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 (sheaves). **کرز**  
 To be shackled. **کرز**  
 To be short and stout. **کرز**  
 Squadron of cavalry. Bone covered with meat. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 Heap of spikes. **کرز**  
 To run like a dwarf. **کرز**  
 To run away from fear. **کرز**  
 Dwarf. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **وکرز**  
 To seek refuge at. **کرز** **چ** **کرز** **إلى**  
 To hide o.'s self in. To lean towards. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**  
 To preach the Gospel. **کرز** **چ** **کرز**

To find rain-water. أَخْرَع  
To offer the side to the (hunter : game). هـ  
To perform ablutions. تَكَرَّع  
Rain-water. Thinness of the shank. كَرَع  
Vile, contemptible. (s. pl.) -  
Trotters of sheep, oxen. Shank. كَرَاء هـ أَكْرَاء وَجْه أَكْرَاء  
Extremity ; top of a mountain. كَرَعَان هـ  
Horses, mules. الْخُرَاء  
The farthest limits of the world. أَضَارِع الْأَرْض  
Seller of trotters. كُرَاعِي  
Leaning on water (tree). صَارِع وَكْرِيح  
Palm-treen upowater. صَارِعَات هـ  
Having thin shanks. أَكْرَع  
Strong-legged (horse). مُكْرَع الْقَوَائِمِ  
To sniff and raise the head (ass). كَرْف هـ كَرْفَا وَأَخْرَف  
To froth forth (pot). كَرْفَا  
Lofty clouds heaped up. كَرْفِي  
Ceratree. كَرْفِيَّة  
To blaspheme religion. كَرْفَت بِالذِّينِ  
To drop ; to upset. To roll a. th. along. هـ هـ  
To roll down. تَكَرَّفَت هـ  
To be impeded in walk. كَرْفَس هـ  
To be deformed. تَكَرَّفَس  
Celery (kitchen vegetable). كَرْفَس  
Water-parsnip. كَرْفَس الْمَاءِ  
Alambic. Calico. كَرْفَكَة هـ كَرْفَات  
Fur-coat, pelisse. كَرْفَك T  
Ardea virga, Numidian crane. كَرْفِي هـ كَرْفِي  
Pike-fish. كَرْفِي  
Dredging-machine. كَرْفَاكَة  
Hard labour, galleys. كَرْفَاك وَكْرِيح T  
Shovel. هـ  
To disturb, to disorder a. th. هـ هـ  
To be disturbed, disordered. تَكَرَّكَب  
Disturbance, disorder. كَرْفَاكَة هـ  
Imbroglia.  
Rhinoceros. كَرْفَاك وَكَرْفَاكَة P  
Sea-unicorn, narwhal. كَرْفَاك الْبَحْرِي  
To repel a. o. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To tie (a beast). هـ هـ

To strike a. o. on the wrist-bone. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To put cotton into (an inkstand). كَرْفَاك هـ  
To tie. To hock (a beast). هـ  
Cotton. كَرْفَاك وَكَرْفَاك  
Flake of cotton for inkstands. كَرْفَاك وَكَرْفَاك  
Bitter vetch. Sort of chick-peas. كَرْفَاك هـ كَرْفَاك  
To be wrinkled (skin). كَرْفَاك هـ  
To contract the face. To prepare a haggis. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To become big-bellied. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To be wrinkled, contracted (face). تَكَرَّكَب  
To become large in the stomach (kid). To begin to eat (kid). كَرْفَاك هـ  
Stomach of ruminants. Paunch. كَرْفَاك هـ  
Household, companions of a man. الْكَرْفَاك  
Astragalus, milk-vetch. الْأَرْفَاك  
Vesicle, receptacle for ambergris. الْكَرْفَاك  
Plant of the class Pentandria. كَرْفَاك هـ  
Stuff of thin silk ; crape. كَرْفَاك هـ  
Beam. joist of a floor. كَرْفَاك هـ  
Kind of haggis. Tripe. مُكَرْفَاك  
Big-bellied. كَرْفَاك هـ  
Arabic written with Syriac characters. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To pound (cheese). كَرْفَاك هـ  
To mix (cheese) with. هـ هـ  
To eat cheese. كَرْفَاك  
To heap up a. th. كَرْفَاك هـ  
Sour cheese mixed with herbs. كَرْفَاك  
Milking-vessel. مَكَرْفَاك  
To discredit a. o. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To lean upon a (vessel) for drinking. To sip in. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To wound a. o. on the shank. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To be thin in the shank. كَرْفَاك هـ  
To be thin (shank). To be of low condition. To be fond of trotters. كَرْفَاك هـ



The two noble things i.e. : الكريمان  
war and the pilgrimage to Mecca.

Precious كريمة به كرام وكرامات  
thing. Any noble part of the body.  
Noble-born lady. ♦ Daughter.

The two eyes. الكريمتان

☐ Yellow amber. كيارم

Noble, generous. كرام به كرامون

Very generous. كرام وكرامة ومكرام

O bountiful man ! يا مكرم

Vine-dresser. كرام

Noble, generous مكرم ومكرمة به مكرام  
qualities.

Noble action. مكرم ومكرمة به مكارم

Fertile land. أرض مكرمة

Moire, kind of watered كرمسوت  
silk.

Cabbage, beet. Dates كرنب وكرنب  
with milk.

Gourd used as a كرنيب به كرايب  
vessel.

♦ Skeleton ; emaciated man. كرنيبة

Food made with cabbage. كرنيبة

To be wrinkled ( for كرش ) كرنش  
(skin).

To cut off the stump of a كرنف ه  
branch.

Stump of a branch. كرناف به كرايف

Big (nose). مكرنف

☐ كره a كرها وكرها وكراهية  
To disprove, to dislike ومكرهة ه  
a. th.

To be loathsome. كره ه كراهية وكراهية

To disgust a. o. with. كره ه ه لا الى

To compel a. o. to. اكز ه ه على

To express dislike at. تكز ه وتكازه ه

To find a. th. loathsome. استكزه ه

Aversion, كزه وكزه وكراهية وكراهية  
disgust.

كزها وعلى كزه وإكزها وعلى إكزاه وعلى  
Unwillingly ; in spite of. كراهية

Hateful, disliked. كره وكريه

Disagreeable thing. War, كراهية به كرايه  
adversity.

Cutting sword. ذو الكريهة

The horrors of war. الكرايه

Dislike ; dis- مكرهة ومكرهة به مكراه  
liked things. Calamities.

Adversity. مكرؤهة

Curcuma, Indian saffron. كرم

Spinel ruby. كرمسند

To be pro- كرم ه كراما وكرامة وكريمة  
ductive (earth). To be generous

(man). To be precious, valuable. To  
yield rain (clouds).

To overcome a. o. in كرم ه كراما ه  
generosity.

To prize كرم تكريما وتكريمة، وأكرم ه  
(a horse).

To declare a. o. to be gene- كرم ه  
rous. To show regard to.

To show greater regard to ه على  
a. o. than.

How generous he is to me ! ما أكزمت لي

To vie in generosity with. كازم ه

To have generous children. أكرم

To entertain guests bountifully.

To show regard to. ه

♦ Willingly, for your sake. تكرم

To be bountiful. أكرم وتكرم

To keep aloof from عن تكرم وتكازم  
(disgraceful actions).

To seek a. th. noble, pre- استكرم  
cious.

Nobleness of character. Genero- كرم  
sity.

Generous. Fertile (m. f. s. pl.) كرم  
(land). Good quality of a horse.

Vine. كرم به كزوم ( وكريمة : un. )

♦ Orpine, roseplant. بغلة الكرم

Bryony (plant). الكريمة البيضاء

Regard, consideration. Thau- كرامة  
maturgy.

For the love and regard حباً وكرامة ل  
due to. Willingly.

For thy sake. كراما وكريمة وكزمتي وكزمانا لك

Regard shown. Hearty wel- إكرام  
come to a guest.

For thy sake. إكراما لك ه كراما لك

Noble action. أكزومة

Pillow of honor. تكريمة

كريم ( لئيم به كرام وكراما

Noble. Generous. The Generous (God).

Thorough-bred (horse). Excellent

(ground). Valuable. Precious (store).

Kind (face). ♦ Turtle-dove.

The glorious face of وجه الله الكريم

God.

- Niggardly, uncompliant. كزّ اليدين  
Avarice. كزّ  
Shivering from cold. كزّاز وكزّاز  
Coriander \* كزبرة وكزبرة وكسبرة (plant).  
Capillary (plant). - البئر  
Fumitory (plant). - الحمام  
✧ Chervil (plant). - خضر  
✧ Hair-moss, golden maiden-hair (plant). - الصخر  
✧ Eye-glass, quizzing-glass. كزّك Te  
To craunch (a fruit). \* كزّم o كزّم ه  
To be short-handed. كزّم a كزّم ه  
To contract (the fingers : cold). كزّم ه  
To be contracted. كزّم  
To be satiated with. - عن  
To craunch (fruits). كزّم ه  
Avarice. Gluttony. Smallness of كزّم  
the nose, of the fingers.  
Fearful, shy. كزّم م كزّم  
Short-nosed. كزّم م كزّم ه  
Short (hand). كزّم ه  
Avaricious. كزّم اليدين  
To bray, to grind a. th. \* كزّم o كزّم ه  
To have small teeth. - كزّم  
To take the utmost care in. كزّم في  
Date-wine. Dry and beaten كزّم  
meat.  
Bruised, pounded. - وكزّم  
Having small teeth. كزّم م كزّم ه  
To pound, to bray a. th. \* كزّم ه  
✧ To mumble. □ To recoil. كزّم  
Gruel of coarse semolina. كزّم  
To pursue a. o. closely. \* كزّم ه  
To urge (a beast) in the track of others. To overcome a. o. in a quarrel.  
Portion of the night. كزّم من الليل  
Hinder part; latter part Pl. Traces. كزّم وكزّم ه  
He fell down on the back of كزّم كزّم  
his neck.  
To \* كزّم i كزّم ه، وكزّم ه، وكزّم ه  
earn, to gain a. th. To acquire (knowledge).  
To make a. o. to \* كزّم ه وكزّم ه  
acquire a. th.  
To seek to earn. ✧ To progress. كزّم
- To round a. th. To \* كزّم o كزّم ه  
repeat a. th. To line (a well) with  
wood. To dig (the earth).  
To run swiftly. - وكزّم i كزّم ه  
To play at (ball). - وكزّم i كزّم ه ب  
To dig (a canal). كزّم i كزّم ه  
To nap. To have thin and كزّم a كزّم ه  
parted legs.  
To hire \* كزّم ه وكزّم ه، وأكزّم ه ه  
(a beast, a house) to.  
✧ To be an ass-hirer. كزّم ه  
To increase. To decrease. أكزّم ه  
To keep sacred vigils.  
To postpone (an action). To \* كزّم ه  
prolong (a discourse). To let (a house).  
To sleep. كزّم ه  
To hire \* كزّم ه وأكزّم ه ه  
(a beast, a house).  
Drowsiness. Leanness of the legs. كزّم ه  
Hire. كزّم وكزّم وكزّم ه  
Rent. Wages. Hire. كزّم ه  
✧ Mule's load.  
Sphere, \* كزّم ه وكزّم ه وكزّم ه  
ball.  
The celestial sphere. - الكواكب  
The terrestrial globe. - الأرض  
Hirer. كزّم ه ه  
Slumbering. - وكزّم وكزّم ه  
Spherical, globular. كزّم وكزّم ه  
Thin (leg). Thin-legged. أكزّم م كزّم ه  
Kind كزّم م كزّم ه ه  
of partridge.  
Caraway- كزّم ه وكزّم ه ه  
seed.  
Muleteer. \* كزّم ه ه  
Hirer of asses.  
Walking slowly (camel). أكزّم ه  
To become \* كزّم ه كزّم ه وكزّم ه  
dried, tough.  
✧ To dislike a. th. - من  
✧ To gnash the teeth. - على أسنانه  
To contract a. th. كزّم o كزّم ه  
To shrink from cold. كزّم  
To afflict a. o. with cold (God). أكزّم ه  
To be niggardly. أكزّم ه  
Dry, tough. Ugly (face). كزّم ه كزّم ه  
Hard (gold). كزّم ه  
Stiff (bow). كزّم ه

To fold (a pillow). To infect (a letter) with kasra. To annul (a will). To allay (thirst).  
 ♦ To break a journey. کسر فی السفر  
 ♦ To break fast. - الصفرة  
 He hindered him from his design. - عن مرادیه  
 He contracted the eyes. - من طرفیه  
 To alight in folding (bird). کسر افسر و کسورا  
 The wind has abated. کسرت الريحه  
 To break to pieces. To crease. کسر ه  
 a. th. (Gram). To use an irregular (plural).  
 ♦ To break, to humble. a. o. کسر ه  
 To have a defective pronunciation. کسر فی الکلام  
 To bargain in a sale. ♦ کاسر فی النعم  
 To be broken to pieces. To be crumbed (pie). To be wrinkled, folded. ♦ To be broken, civilised. تکسر  
 To be broken. To be routed (army). To abate (heat). ♦ To be bankrupt. انکسر  
 To break a. th. انکسر ه  
 کسر (کسرة. un.) به کسور و کسورات  
 Fraction (of a number). Fold.  
 کسر و کسر به کسور و کسار (کسرة. un.)  
 Limb. Piece (of bread). به کسرات  
 Skirt of a tent.  
 Windings, ravines of the کسور الأودية  
 valleys.  
 Broken ground. أرض ذات کسور  
 Kosroes, P کسری به اکاسیره و اکاسیر  
 surname of the Persian kings.  
 Fragments, particles. کسار و کساره  
 ♦ Ground freshly tilled. کساره  
 Broken. Having کسیر به کسری و کساری  
 a foot broken (camel).  
 Elixir. Alchimia. انکسیر  
 Rout. ♦ Bankruptcy. انکسار  
 Area of a circle. تکسیر  
 Irregular جمعه الشکسیر و جمعه مکسر  
 plural.  
 Eagle. Saxifrage (plant). کاسیر به کسر  
 Camels breaking their saddles. Flesh-eating beasts. الکواکیر  
 Place of fracture. مقصیر به مکاسیر  
 Intrinsic state.

To make (a slave) to earn. ائسکسب  
 Earning, benefit. کسب  
 Sustenance, earning. کسبه  
 Dregs of oil. کسب  
 Acquired (science). اکتسابی  
 Earning, winner. کاسب و کسبان  
 Pl. Limbs of the کاسبه به کواکسب  
 body.  
 Wolf. Hunting-bitch. کاسب  
 Gaining much. کسوب  
 Plant alike to the carthamus. کثوب  
 Hound. کسب  
 Gain, profit. مکاسب و مکسب و مکسبه به مکاسب  
 Coriander. \* کسیره (کنزیره. for)  
 ♦ Thimble. P کسبان  
 ♦ Watch-chain. T کسک به کساک  
 Chestnut. ♦ کسکنا  
 Scanty-bearded. \* کسبه - کوسبه  
 Xyphias, sword-fish. To have P کوسبه  
 a scarce beard.  
 To sweep (a house). \* کسبه a کسجا ه  
 To sweep a. th. away (wind). To carry away. ♦ To lop (a tree).  
 To be crippled in the کسبه a کسجا  
 legs.  
 To ill-treat a. o. کاسه ه  
 What an untractable man! ما اکسجه  
 To be swept. انکسبه  
 To sweep off (property). انکسبه ه  
 Impotence of the limbs; lameness. کسبه  
 ♦ Rachitis, rickets. کساج  
 Sweepings. Crippleness. کساحه  
 Disappointing man. کسبه  
 Weak-handed. کسبه و کسین و کسجان  
 Impotent.  
 Cripple. Lame. اکسبه به کسجان  
 Broom. مکسجه  
 To be کسد و کسد ه کسادا و کسودا  
 unsaleable (goods).  
 To be dull (market). - و اکسد  
 To have unsaleable goods. آکسد  
 Dullness of a market. کساد و کسود  
 Dull (market). کاسید و اکسد  
 Unsaleable (goods). کاسید و کسید  
 Worthless (thing).  
 To loiter. ♦ کسدر  
 To break off a. th. To \* کسر ا کسرا ه  
 rout (an army). To retail (goods).

كينسوم به أكاسير، وأكسوم به أكاسير  
 Luxuriant (garden).  
 Numerous horses. تخيل أكاسير  
 To walk with short steps. \* كسمل  
 To clothe \* كسا o كسوا، وأكسى ه  
 a. o. with.  
 To clothe كسي a وكسي كسا، وتكسى ب  
 o.'s self in.  
 To vie in glory with. كاسى ه  
 To be clothed. إكسى  
 To be clad with (plants : ب  
 ground).  
 To ask clothes from. إكسى ه  
 Glory. كسا  
 Garment. كسا به أكسية  
 Set of clothes. كسوة به كسى وكسار.  
 ♦ Carpet covering the Caaba.  
 Clothed better. Giving more أكسى  
 clothes.  
 To produce a rustling \* كثن i كثيفا  
 (serpent). ♦ To be stern-looking.  
 o To shrink. To be wrinkled.  
 ♦ To drive away (flies, hens). ه  
 ♦ He met him sternly. كثن في وجوه  
 ♦ Peddlery, hawking. كثة  
 Pollen of palm-trees. كثن  
 Lock of hair. Curl of hair. كثة  
 o Tree-moss, lichen. كثة المعجوز  
 o Sea-moss. كثة العروس  
 Rustling of a snake. Crackling كثيش  
 of fire. Sparkling of wine.  
 o Fly-flap. مكثة  
 To rustle (snake, cloth). \* كثكش  
 To flee. ♦ To behave peevishly.  
 Inexhaustible sea. بحر لا يكثكش  
 Rustling. Escape. كثكشة  
 ♦ Border of cloth, كثكش به كثاركش  
 lace, festoon.  
 To craunch; to peel \* كفا a كفا ه  
 a. th.  
 To wound a. o. with (a sword). ه ب  
 To roast, to dry up (meat). - وأكفا ه  
 To be chapped كنى a كفا وكفا  
 (hand).  
 To be surfeited with. - وتكفا من  
 To be scraped off, pared تكفا  
 (skin).  
 Surfeited. كنى وكنى  
 Roasted and dried (meat). كنى

He is valued when put to trial. هو طيب المحكم  
 He is my nearest neighbour. هو جاري مكاسيري  
 Routed (army). Marked with kasra (letter). ♦ Bankrupt. فكسور  
 To put (the \* كسم a كسفا، واكثم ب  
 tail) between the legs (dog).  
 To strike a. o. on the buttocks. ه -  
 o To go down (the Nile). كسم  
 He pursued أتبهم أذرباههم يكسفهم بالسيف  
 them the sword in their backs.  
 He threw water upon كسم الساقه يفرها  
 the she-camel's udder.  
 White hair on the forelock. كسم  
 White spot of the forelock كسمة به كسم  
 of beasts. White feathers under  
 the tail. Beasts of burden. Slaves.  
 White in the forelock (horse). أكسم  
 White-spotted (dove).  
 To cut out (cloth). \* كسف i كسفا ه  
 To hock (a beast). ♦ To rebuke a. o.  
 To eclipse (the sun : كسف i كسوا ه  
 God). To lower (the eyes).  
 To be eclipsed (sun). \* كسف و♦ انكسف  
 To assume a stern look, to be كسف  
 frowned (face).  
 His affairs are disordered. - حاله  
 To cut a. th. to pieces. كسف ه وه  
 o To disappoint a. o.  
 Sternly and niggardly. كسفا وإمساكا  
 Eclipse of the sun. كسوف و♦ انكساف  
 كسفة به كسف وكسف وجه أكناف وكسوف  
 Fragment, bit.  
 Eclipsed (sun, moon). كاسف م كاسفة  
 Unlucky (day).  
 Stern-faced, frowning. كاسف الوجوه  
 Grieved. - البال  
 To be lazy, \* كيل a كسلا، وتكاسل  
 slothful, sluggish.  
 To render a. o. lazy. أكسل ه  
 Sloth, neglect, laziness. كسل وتكاسل  
 كسل وكسلان به كسالى وكسالى وكسلى وكسالى  
 Slothful, lazy.  
 Slothful. Delicate (girl). كسول  
 Sluggish. Soft (woman). (m. f.) مكسال  
 To pound a. th. dry. \* كسم i كسما ه  
 To earn for (o.'s family). - على  
 ♦ Manner; shape. Costume. كسم



To be taken off. To be dispelled (fear). كَشِطَ وَانْكَشَطَ  
 Skin of a camel. كَشَاط  
 To go away from. كَشَمَ a كَشَمَا عَنْ  
 To be anxious. كَشِمَ a كَشِمَا  
 To uncover, to unveil, to disclose a. th. كَشَفَ i كَشَفَا وَكَاشَفَ، وَكَشَفَ هـ  
 To discover, to explore (a country).  
 To uncover a. th. To examine a. th. عَنْ -  
 His misdoings have laid bare his shame. كَشَفَتُهُ الْكَوَاشِفَ  
 To visit a sick person. كَشَفَ عَلَى مَرِيضٍ  
 To be put to flight. كَشَفَ a كَشَفَا  
 To compel a. o. to disclose a. th. كَشَفَ لَ عَنْ  
 To reveal a. th. to. كَاشَفَ لَ بـ  
 To show open enmity to. - لَ بِالْمَدَاةِ  
 To show the gums in laughing. أَكَشَفَ  
 To be laid bare, disclosed; to uncover o.'s self. تَكَشَّفَ وَانْكَشَفَ  
 To spread in the sky (lightning). تَكَشَّفَ  
 To manifest mutual defects. تَكَاشَفَ  
 To ask a. o. to reveal a. th. اِسْتَكَشَفَ لَ عَنْ  
 Inspection, inquest. Survey, appraisalment. Discovery. Custom-house report. كَشَفَ  
 Twisting of the hair. كَشَفَ  
 Gift offered to a sick person. كَشَفَانِيَّةٌ  
 Discoverer. Inspector. كَاشِفٌ  
 Probe for wounds. كَاشِفٌ  
 Shameful action. كَاشِفَةٌ بـ كَوَاشِفَ  
 Pioneer, explorer. Custom-house officer. كَشَافٌ  
 Unarmed (warrior). أَكَشَفَ مَر كَشَفَا  
 Having curled locks.  
 Unveiled, disclosed. كَشِيفٌ وَكَشُوفٌ  
 Explained.  
 Bareheaded. مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ  
 Kiosk, pavilion. كَشْكُ P  
 Groats mixed with sour milk and dried in the sun. كَشْكٌ بـ كَشُوكَةٌ  
 To cut off the (nose). كَشَمَ هـ وَكَشَمَ هـ  
 To have a corporal or moral defect. كَشِمَ a كَشِمَا  
 Having a defect. أَكَشَمَ

To eat a. th. greedily. To glut. كَشَبَ i كَشَبَا، وَكَشَبَ هـ  
 Thimble. كَشْدَبَانٌ بـ كَشَاتِيمِ  
 Keshth - كَشُوثٌ وَكَشُوثِي وَكَشُوثِي وَكَشُوثًا.  
 Cuscuta. Dodder (clinging plant).  
 To breed hatred against. كَشَفَ a كَشَفَا لَ، وَكَاشَفَ لَ بِالْمَدَاةِ  
 To scatter (people). كَشَفَ هـ  
 To sweep (a house). هـ -  
 To bark (wood). وَكَشَفَ هـ  
 To brand, to cauterise (a beast) on the flanks. وَكَشَفَ هـ  
 To scatter away from. وَانْكَشَفَ عَنْ  
 To have a complaint of the flanks. كَشِفَ  
 To clear away (clouds); to become serene (sky). كَشَفَ  
 Disease of the flank. كَشَفَ  
 Flanks. Concha Veneris. كَشَفَ بـ كَشُوفَ  
 shell.  
 He broke off with him. طَاوَى كَشِفَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 He resolved secretly upon the thing. طَاوَى كَشِفَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ  
 Brand on the flank. كَشَاحَ  
 Secret hatred. كَشَاحَةٌ  
 Blade of a sword. مِخْشَاحٌ وَمِخْشَاحَ  
 Axe. مِخْشَاحَ  
 Serene (sky). مُكْشِفٌ  
 Having a complaint of the flanks. مَكْشُوفٌ  
 To cut a. th. with the teeth. كَشَدَ i كَشَدَا هـ  
 To purify (butter). أَكْشَدَ هـ  
 Earning for o.'s people. كَشَدَ وَكَاشَدَ وَكَشُودَ بـ كَشُدَ  
 To show the teeth (beast), to grin. كَشَرَ i كَشَرَا، وَكَشَرَ عَنْ تَابِهِ  
 To smile to a. o. كَشَرَ إِلَى  
 To show the teeth to. To smile to. كَاشَرَ لَ  
 To threaten a. o. أَكْشَرَ لَهُ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ  
 Showing of the teeth. كَشَرَةٌ  
 Food made of lentils and rice. هـ كَشَرِي  
 He is my front-neighbour. هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاشَرِي  
 To take off (a covering) from. كَشَطَ i كَشَطَا، وَانْكَشَطَ هـ عَنْ  
 To skin (a camel). هـ -

Throat, **كظْمِر** و **كظْمَر** و **كظَام** و **أَنْظَام**  
 bronchi, fauces.  
 Stopper, bond. **كُظَام**  
 He has undertaken **أَخَذَ بِكُظَامِ الْأَمْرِ**  
 the affair steadily.  
 Mouth of a river. **كُظَامَةٌ**  
 Subterranean - **وَكُظَيْمَةٌ** و **كُظَامِر**  
 conduit of a well.  
 Large water-skin. **كُظَيْمَةٌ** و **كُظَامِر**  
 Choked with anger. **كُظِيمٌ** و **مُكْظُومٌ**  
 To be compact (flesh). **\* كُظَا** و **كُظُرَا**  
 To be full of fat. **تَكْظِي سَمًا**  
 To be faint-hearted. **\* كَمَ i o كَمَا** و **كُذْمُوعًا** و **كُفْمُوعَةً**  
 To render a. o. faint-hearted. **أَكَمَ** و  
 Weak and shy. **كَمَ** و **كُفَاءَ**  
 Sweet-faced. **كَمَ** و **كُفَاءَ الْوَجْهِ**  
 To prevent, to withhold a. o. **\* كَمَكُم**  
 To be withheld. To be alarmed. **تَكَمَكُم**  
 Weak and cowardly. **كُمَكُم**  
 To have the breasts formed (girl). **\* كَمَبَ i o كُمُوبًا** و **كُمَابَةً** و **كُمُوبَةً** و **كَمَبَ**  
 To swell (breasts). **كَمَبَ a كُمُوبًا**  
 To fill up (a vessel). **- كَمَبًا** و **كُمُوبًا** و **كَمَبَ ه**  
 To render a. th. cubical. To fold (cloth) in squares. **كَمَبَ ه**  
 To hurry away. **أَكَمَبَ**  
 Joint of the bones. Ankle-bone. **كَمَبَ** و **كُمُوبَ** و **أَكَمَبَ**  
 Die ; ossicle. Cube. **- كَمَبَ** و **كُمُوبَ**  
 Knot of reeds. Glory. **- كَمُوبَ**  
 Their glory has vanished. **ذَهَبَ كُمُوبُهُم**  
 Woman's breast. **كَمَبَ**  
 Die for playing. Square house. **كَمَبَةً** و **كُمُوبَاتَ**  
 The Black stone, the Caaba. **الْكَمَبَةِ**  
 Virginity. **كُمَبَةٍ**  
 Having rounded breasts (girl). **كَمَبًا** و **كُمُوبًا** و **كُمُوبَ**  
 Swollen (breast). **كُمُوبَ** و **كُمُوبَ**  
 Cubical. Cube. **مَكَمَبَ**  
 To trench off a. th. with (a sword). **\* كَمَبَرِ ه ب**  
 Knot, knob. **كَمَبَرَةٌ** و **كُمُوبَرَةٌ** و **كَمَبَرِ**  
 Prominent bone. Pod of a radish.  
 Pl. Heads of the bones.  
 To hurry away. To sit down. **\* كَمَتَ - إَكَمَتَ**

Lynx.  
 Small stoneless raisin, currant. **كُشُوشَ P**  
 Receipt for taxes. **\* كُوشِنَ** و **كُوشِينَ**  
 Vetch (plant). **\* كُشَنِي**  
 To be weak (voice). **\* كَمَنَ i كَمًا** و **كُمُوبًا**  
 To be gathered (people). **- كَمًا**  
 To be frequented (water). **- كُمُوبًا** و **بِالْأَسَاسِ**  
 To flee away. **أَكَمَنَ**  
 To throng, to press (crowd). **تَكَاوَسَ** و **أَكَمَنَ**  
 Fright. Shudder. Emotion. **كُمُوبَ**  
 Contortion. Hum of locusts.  
 Crowd. Net for catching gazelles. **كُمُوبَ** و **كُمُوبَ**  
 To meet with a repulse. **\* كَمَصَ o كُمُوبًا**  
 To repel a. o. **- كَمَصًا**  
 To lose consideration. **\* كَمَصَ i كُمُوبًا**  
 To oppress a. o. **\* كَمَطَ o كُمُوبًا**  
 (food). **- كَمَطًا** و **كُمُوبًا** و **كَمَطَةً** و **كَمَطَ**  
 To grieve a. o. (affair). **- كَمَطًا**  
 To struggle desperately with a. o. **كَمَطًا** و **كُمُوبًا** و **كَمَطًا**  
 To hate a. o. To fight desperately together. **تَكَمَطَ**  
 To be oppressed by (surfeit). **إِكَمَطَ مِنْ**  
 To be overfilled (canal). **- ب**  
 Surfeit, heaviness of the stomach. **كَمَطَ**  
 Hardship, difficulty, grief. **كَمَطًا**  
 Harsh, untractable (man). **كَمَطًا**  
 Overworked. **- كُمُوبَ** و **كُمُوبًا** و **كُمُوبًا**  
 Overbusy.  
 Surfeited. **كُمُوبَ** و **كُمُوبًا**  
 To be fat. **\* كَمَطَ o كُمُوبًا**  
 To notch (a bow, a flint). **\* كَمَطَ o كُمُوبًا**  
 Notch on a bow. Fat of the reins. **كُمُوبَ**  
 Sinew fastening the notch of a bow. **كُمُوبَ**  
 To close (a door). **\* كَمَطَ i كُمُوبًا**  
 To stop, to obstruct a. th. **- كَمَطَ**  
 To repress (anger). **- كَمَطَ** و **كُمُوبًا** و **كَمَطَ**  
 To interrupt rumination (camel). **- كُمُوبًا**  
 To break off speaking. **- كَمَطَ** و **كُمُوبًا** و **كَمَطَ**

To shade o.'s eyes with the hand for looking at a. th. **اِسْتَكَفَ هـ**  
 The people stood round for examining it. **النَّاسُ حَوْلَهُ**  
 To seek to remove a. th. from. **لا عن**  
 To ask alms. **بِالْصَّدَقَةِ**  
 Palm of the hand. Hand (to the wrist). Scale of a balance. Purslane (plant). Hemp-seed. Paw of a beast. Handful. ♦ Glove. Slap. Quire of paper. **كَفَّ بِهٖ كُفُوًا وَاَسَفَتْ وَكَفَتْ**  
*Anastatica Hierochuntina*, rose of Jericho. **كَفَّ مَرْيَمَ**  
*Leontopetalon*, lion's-leaf. **الْأَنَدَر**  
*Cyclamen Europæum*.  
 Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when dry. **الْكَلْب**  
*Vitex*, chaste-tree. **الْأَجْدَمُ او الْجُدْمَا**  
*Helleborus fetidus*, bear's foot. **الدَّبَّ**  
 Variety of *Ranunculus*, crow-foot. **الْوَرَّ**  
*Ranunculus* (plant). **الضَّيْمُ او السَّيْمُ**  
 Gentian, fell-wort (plant). **الزَّنْب**  
 Star in *Cassiopeia*. **الكَفِّ الْخَضِيبِ**  
 ♦ He gave him a slap. **ضَرَبَهُ كَفًّا**  
 In front, opposite. **كَفَّةً كَفَّةً وَكَفَّةً لِكَفَّةٍ وَكَفَّةً عَنْ كَفَّةٍ**  
 Palm of the hand. Bezel of a ring. Plate of a balance. Frame of a drum. Hollow full of water. Anything round. *Libra* (constell.). **كَفَّةً بِهٖ كَفَفَ وَكَفَفَ**  
 Hunter's net. **كَفَّةً وَكَفَّةً**  
 Border of a garment. **كَفَّةً بِهٖ كَفَفَ وَكَفَفَ**  
 Selvage. Crowd. **كَفَّةً وَكَفَّةً**  
 Head-shawl. **كَفَّةً (كُوفِيَّةً for)**  
 Beggary. **كَفَفَ**  
 Sufficiency, livelihood. **وَكَفَفَ**  
 Cavity of the eyes. **كَفَفَ**  
 The like of. Sufficient (food). **كَفَفَ**  
 Let me alone, and I shall leave thee. **ذَعْنِي كَفَفَ**  
 The choice part of. **كَفَفَ بِهٖ أَكْفَةً**  
 Selvage (of a garment). Circuit, rim. Blade (of a sword). Side of a cloud. **كَافَّ بِهٖ كَفَفَةً**  
 Stitching. Having the teeth worn out (camel).

Short-sized. **كَفَّتْ مَرَكَمَةً**  
 Cover of a flask. **كَفَفَتَ**  
 Nightingale. **كُفْمِيَّتْ بِهٖ كَفَفَتَانِ**  
 He reeled in walking. **كُفَفَتْ فِي مَشْيَيْهِ**  
 To be big-bellied (child). **كُفِّرَ ا كُفْرًا**  
 To be fat-humped (camel). **وَكُفِّرَ**  
 ♦ To drive a. o. into a corner. To urge on (a beast). **كُفِّرَ ا كُفْرًا**  
 Ganglion. **كُفْرَةٌ**  
 Big-bellied. **كُفْمِيَّتْ**  
 To pick a. th. with the fingers. **كُفِّرَ ا كُفْرًا هـ**  
 Bone of the finger-joints. **كُفْس - كُفْس - كُفْس بِهٖ كُفْمَاس**  
 Cake, biscuit. **كُفْكَ (كُفْمَكَةُ un.)**  
 To stick, to agglutinate. **كُفْل - كُفْل - كُفْل**  
 Dung (of beasts). Dates in lump. **كُفْل**  
 To muzzle (a camel). To stop (a vessel). **كُفْمَر - كُفْمَر - كُفْمَرًا هـ**  
 ♦ To thwart a. o. **وَكَاَعَمَ هـ**  
 Sheath, case. **كُفْمَر بِهٖ كُفْمَار**  
 Camel's muzzle. **كُفْمَار وَكُفْمَاةٌ**  
 The openings of the road. **كُفْمُور الطَّرِيقِ**  
 Muzzled. ♦ Vexed. **كُفْمِير وَمُكْفَمُور**  
 To lose liveliness. **كُفْمَن - كُفْمَن - كُفْمَن**  
 To be cowardly, sluggish. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To be unable to. **كُفْمِي هـ كُفْمِي**  
 To weary out a. o. **كُفْمِي هـ**  
 Coward. Fugitive. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 Paper. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 Seller of paper. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To hem, to fell (a garment). To overfill (a vessel). To wrap (the foot) in a rag. To collect (things). **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To drive a. o. away from. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To desist; to refrain from. To withdraw from (a place). **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 Leave it off. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 He has been blinded. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To ask (beggar). **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To hold out the hand (beggar). **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To refrain from. To set out from. **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**  
 To roll up (snake). To be luxuriant (hair). **كُفْمَا هـ كُفْمَا**

To race with. **صَاكَّتْ مُكَافَّةً وَكَفَاتَ هـ**  
 To contract. To be compact. **اِنْكَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To be lean (horse). To be altered (colour). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To be turned away from. **عن -**  
 To take the whole of. **اِنْكَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Dead. Unseasoned (bread). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Quick, light (man). **عن - وكفت**  
 Small pot. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when green. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Fiery (horse). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 ♦ Balls of minced meat. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 He died suddenly. **مَاتَ كَفَاتًا وَمُكَافَّةً هـ**  
 Sound provision-bag. Sufficiency. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To kiss. To meet a. o. face to face. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To take off (a covering). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 He pulled the **الْفَرَسَ** and checked the horse. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To be ashamed, frightened. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 He manages his own business. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To repel a. o. from. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To front o. a. (fighters). To dash together (waves). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Struggle, War. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 I met him face to face. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 He has given him every sort of goods. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Equal. Unexpected guest. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Husband. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Rough (sea). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To cover, to conceal a. th. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To become an unbeliever; to be ungrateful. ♦ To blaspheme, to curse. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To deny (the faith). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To deny (a bene-fit). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To make an unbeliever of. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To accuse a. o. of unbelief. ♦ To make a. o. to curse. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God). **كَفَّتْ هـ**

They came all of them. **جَاءَ النَّاسُ صَافَّةً هـ**  
 Truce. **مُكَافَّةً هـ**  
 Blind. **مَكْفُوفٌ بِمُكَافِيفٍ وَكَفِيفٍ هـ**  
 The eyes. **الْمُسْتَكْفَاتُ هـ**  
 To repel, to prevent a. o. from. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 ♦ To wrap a. o. or a. th. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To be withheld, prevented. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 ♦ To wrap o.'s self in clothes. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To fly away. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To follow, to repel a. o. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To give up (a design). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To turn upside-down; to reverse, to upset (a vessel). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To requite a. o. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To resist a. o. To watch a. th. To equal a. o. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 He has pierced them both with his spear. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To be inclined. To be prolific (she-camel). To intervert the accents of a rhyme. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To incline a. th. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To give to a. o. the produce of (camels). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 He swaggers in walk. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To be equal to a. o. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To turn away. To be defeated. To be altered (colour). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To ask from a. o. the produce of (camels) for one year. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Equality, likeness. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Match, equal. Tent-curtain. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Equal. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 ♦ Match, able. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Equal, sufficient. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Annual produce (of camels, palm-trees). **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Interior of a valley. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Dissonance in a rhyme. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 Coeval. Equivalent. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To tuck (the skirts). To draw a. th. to o.'s self. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 God has taken him. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 To withhold, to turn a. o. away from. **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 ♦ To pour out a. th. at once **كَفَّتْ هـ**  
 كَفَّتْ هـ



To conclude an agreement with. كَفَّلَ  
He became answerable to ب تَكَمَّلَ أَمْ ب  
him for.

He put a pad upon the واكْتَفَلَ البعيرَ -  
camel and sat upon it.

To place a. o. behind o.'s self. اِكْتَفَلَ ب.  
We have passed over اِكْتَفَلْنَا بِالْجَبَلِ  
the mountain.

Posteriors, buttocks. كَفَلٌ ب اَكْفَالٍ

Double requital. Portion, اَكْفَالٌ ب  
part. Riding behind; standing at the  
rear (soldier). Camel-saddle, pad.

Fosterer. Surety. كَاوِلٌ ب كَفْلٍ

God. الكَاوِلُ

Bail, surety, warrant. كَفَالَةٌ

Surety. كَفِيلٌ (m. f. s. pl.) وَجْهٌ كَفَالًا  
responsible. Similar.

Neighbour. Companion, ally. مُكَافِلٌ

Secured (debt). مَكْفُولٌ بِو

Debtor whose debt is warranted. - عَنْهُ

Warrantee. - لَهُ

To spin (wool). To تَكَمَّنَ ز كَفَنًا ه  
cover (bread) with hot ashes.

To shroud (the dead). - وَكَّفَنَ ه

To wrap o.'s self in. تَكَمَّنَ ب

Without salt (food). كَفَنٌ

Shroud. كَفَنٌ ب اَكْفَانٍ

The Holy Shroud. الكَفَنُ الْمُقَدَّسُ

To shine in darkness \* كَفِهَرُ - اِكْتَهَرَ  
(star). To be intensely dark (night).

To be stern-looking.

Shining of stars. Darkness. اِكْتَهَرَارٌ

Thick and black (cloud). Stern مُكْتَهَرٌ

(look). Rugged (mountain).

Equal, alike. \* كَفُو وَكْفَى

Able. \* كَفُو

To suffice, to satisfy \* كَفَى ز كَفَايَةً ه  
a. o.

God is a sufficient كَمَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا  
witness.

To do instead of. كَفَى ه مِنْ وَعَن

To give sufficient provi- كَفَى ه مَوْنَةً  
sion to.

To protect a. o. كَفَى ه عُدُوهُ او يَتَرَّ عُدُوهُ  
against.

To suffice كَفَى ه وَجْهٌ كَفَايَةً وَجْهٌ كَفَى ه  
a. o.

To requite a. o. with. - ه ب

To grow (plant). تَكَفَّى

He redeemed his oath. كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

To pay honour, to (a prince) كَفَّرَ ل  
in bowing down.

The king has been كَفَّرَ لِلْمَلِكِ  
crowned.

To deny (a debt) to. تَكَاذَرَ ه

To inhabit (a village). أَكْفَرَ وَاسْتَقَرَّ

To call a. o. an unbeliever; to أَكْفَرَ ه  
make of a. o. an unbeliever. To char-

ge a. o. with blasphemy.

Homage of Persians to their king. كَفَر

Village, remote village. كَفَرٌ ب كُفُورٍ

Grave.

Darkness of the night. - وَكُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَةٌ

Ingratitude. Unbelief. Tar كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ

for ships. \* Blasphemy.

Integu- كَفَرٌ وَكُفْرَى وَكُفْرَى وَكُفْرَى وَكُفْرَى

ment of a palm-blossom.

High (mountain). كُفْرٌ

Atonement. Crown. تَكْفِيرٌ

كَاوِرٌ (مُؤْمِنٌ opp. to) ب كُفَّارٌ وَكُفْرَةٌ وَكُفَّارٌ

Ungrateful. Infidel. كُفْرٌ وَكُفُورٌ وَكُفُورٌ ب كُفْرٍ

Renegade. Disbeliever.

Dark cloud, night. Sea. Armed كَاوِرٌ

from head to foot. Coat of mail.

Amphoras, jars. كُؤَافِرٌ

Camphor. Camphor-tree. كَاوُورٌ

Camphorata Monspelien- حَشِيشَةُ الْكَافُورِ

sis (plant).

Ungrateful to God. Impious. كُفَّارٌ م كُفَّارَةٍ

Atonement. Alms, fasting. كُفَّارَةٌ

Clad in armour. مُكْتَفَرٌ وَمُتَكَفِّرٌ

Treated with ingratitude. مُكْتَفَّرٌ

Fettered; shackled.

To be crook-footed (child). \* كَفَسَ ا كَفَسًا

To be distorted (foot). اِنْكَفَسَ

Crook-footed. اَكْفَسَ م كَفَسًا ب كَفَسٍ

Swaddling-clothes. كَفَاسٍ

To nurse \* كَفَلَ ه كَفَلًا وَكَفَالَةً وَكَفَّلَ ه

a. o.

كَفَلَ ه ا وَكَفَّلَ ا وَكَفَّلَ ه كَفَلًا وَكَفَلًا ب

To guarantee; to make o.'s self res-

pensible for.

To assume (a duty). - ب وَعَن

He became surety for كَفَّلَ عَنْهُ لِغَيْرِهِ

him to his creditor.

To appoint a. o. as كَفَّلَ وَاسْتَقَلَ ه

surety for. To ask a. o. to be surety

for.

illumed by lightnings (cloud).

To smile. To flash faintly (lightning). To be blunted (sword). انَكَرَ

Fatigue, weariness. كَلَّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ

Burden. Family. Orphan. (*s. pl.*) كَلْب  
Single (man). Back of (a sword).

To content with. To do with- **اِكْتَفَى** ب  
out a. th.

To ask a. o. to do for. اِسْتَكْفَى ه  
To rely on. to trust to a. o. - ب

Sufficiency. Enough. (m. s. f. pl.) وَكَفَى وَكَفَى

✧ Sufficiently. بِالْكَفَايَةِ  
Food, sufficiency. كَفَّةٌ ح. كَفَّ

Sufficient.      كَفِيٌّ وَكَافٍ ج كَفَاةٌ  
Requital, reward.      مُكَافَاةٌ

To shine, to glisten (iron). ☆ ککب - گۆکب

Star; constellation. White-چہ گواکب۔  
ness in the eye. Dew-drops. Water.

Source of a well. Brightness of iron.  
Sword. Main part. Youth in the

prime of life. Chief of horsemen.  
Garden-flower. Toadstool.

Mushroom. Talc. - الأرض  
Siderite (mineral). حَجَرِ الْكَوْكَبِ

Gloomy, calamitous (day). **يَوْمَ ذُو كُوَيْبٍ**  
They dispersed in **ذُكُوَيْبٍ**

every direction.  
*Un.* A star. Crowd. ♦ Detach- تَوَكُّبَة

ment of cavalry, squadron.  
Starred, star-lit (sky). مُكَوَّزِبْ

☆ كَلَّ 1 كَلًا وَكَأَةً وَكَلَلًا وَكَلُولًا وَكَأَلَةً وَكَأَلَةً  
To be tired, weary, weak. To have

only remote relations. To become dim (sight). To be كَمَلَّ -

blunted (sword). To be on edge  
(teeth).

To forsake o. s people. کال  
To crown a. o. ♦ To marry (a 8 -

To act zealously in. في -

To be frightened away from. — علی  
To have sided hearts. — عن

To have jade beasts. 玉畜  
To jade (beasts). 玉 -  
To weaken (the right : tears) 玉 -

To be crowned. ✧ To receive the nuptial blessing تَكُنَّ

To surround a. o.      ۛ —  
To be a remote vale      ۛ —

To be faintly هـ وَبِالسَّبِّ

— **والجبل والكتل عن البرق** To be faintly

*Cynoglossum*, dog's tongue. لسان الكلب  
 Sea-dog. ♦ Shark. كلب البحر  
 Beaver. - الماء  
 The wolf. - البر  
 Fetid and yellow-leaved thorny shrub. أمر الكلب  
 Horehound (plant). خشيشة الكلب  
 Empalement. معلقة الصلاب  
 ♦ *Term of contempt*. Rascal, doggish man. ابن كلب  
 Hook of a saddle. كلب وكلاب  
 Canine madness, hydrophobia, كلب  
 Canine hunger. Severity of cold.  
 Rabid (dog). ♦ كلابان  
 Bitch. Wicked woman. كانية  
 The fever. أمر كانية  
 Thorny tree without branches. كانية وكانية  
 Pincers, forceps. كانبستان وكانبستان  
 Straitness. Dearth. Intensity of كانبنة  
 cold. Rope of palm-fibres for sewing skins.  
 Delirium, paroxysm of rabies. كلاب  
 Bitter-stoned (apricot). كلابية  
 Spear. Prong. كلاب وكلوب  
 Hooked iron, hooked peg. Spur of a hawk. Pl. Thorns of a tree. كلاب  
 Having hounds. صلاب وكلات  
 Pack of hounds. صلاب وكلات  
 كلاب  
 Rabid, hydrophobic. Severe (time). كلاب  
 Eager of. كلاب على  
 Training hounds. مكلب  
 Trained (hound). Fettered مكلب  
 (captive).  
 Handcuffs, manacles. كلابش  
 To start (a horse). ♦ كلاب  
 To throw or to collect a. th. ♦ كلاب  
 To pour a. th. into. - ه في  
 To be poured. To shrink إنكلت  
 (man).  
 To drink up a. th. إنكلت ه  
 Portion of food. كانبنة  
 Brave, generous. ♦ كلاب - كلاب  
 Strong men. كلاب  
 To be stern-looking, grin (face). ♦ كلاب  
 To contract (the face). كلاب  
 To meet a. o. with a stern كلاب  
 face.

To be postponed (payment). كلاب  
 To fix (the eyes) on. - كلاب  
 To eat herbage (camel). كلاب  
 To كلاب، وكلاب  
 about with herbage (country).  
 To bring (a ship) كلاب  
 ashore.  
 To buy upon كلاب  
 credit. To receive (an earnest).  
 He ended his life. كلاب  
 To be sleepless (eye). إنكلت  
 To be on the watch against. - من  
 Fresh herbage. كلاب  
 Safe-keeping. كلاب  
 Sheltered haven. Bank of كلاب  
 a river.  
 Post- كلاب  
 poned debt. Earnest.  
 Abounding كلاب  
 in herbage (ground).  
 May God lengthen كلاب  
 thy life to the utmost limit!  
 Sleepless (man). كلاب  
 To spur (a horse). ♦ كلاب  
 To double (a leather-bag).  
 To bark for كلاب  
 stirring dogs (man).  
 To become rabid, mad كلاب  
 (dog). To be foolish (man). To be  
 enraged. To be hard (winter). To  
 eat voraciously.  
 To desire a. th. eagerly. - على  
 To suffer from canine madness. كلاب  
 ♦ To cohere (parts of a whole). كلاب  
 To train (a hound). - ه  
 To torment a. o. كلاب  
 To show enmity to.  
 To feed upon (thorns : camel). - ه  
 To have rabid camels. كلاب  
 To show mutual hatred. كلاب  
 To rush together upon. كلاب  
 Dog ; any كلاب  
 animal of prey. Iron on the axis of a  
 mill. Iron-hook, peg. Pawn (in a ga-  
 me).  
 The constellation *Canis* الأكلب  
 major. *Sirius*, dog's star.  
 The constellation الأكلب  
 minor. *Procyon* star.

♦ To cost a. o. *so much* (goods). كلف س  
♦ He took the trouble, he took pains. - خَارَهُ  
To inspire a. o. with ; to enamour a. o. of. أكَف س ب  
To undertake (a painful task). تَكَاف ه  
To pretend a. th. ♦ To spend (money). To constrain o.'s self. -  
♦ To spend for. على  
To assume a reddish hue (wine). اِكْلَاف  
Brown reddish colour. كلف وكلفه  
Love, attachment. كلف وكلفه  
Red spots on the face. ♦ Freckles. كلف  
Expense, cost. - وكلفه أ كلف  
Constraint, trouble, inconvenience. ♦ Expenditure. كلفه ب  
In love with. كلف م كلفه ب  
Painful task. كلف، وتكلفه ب تكاليف  
♦ Trouble, fuss, ceremony, *Pl.* Taxes, duties : expenses ; legal summons. تكاليف ب تكاليف  
♦ Without ceremony. بلا تكليف  
Brown, tawny. أ كلف م كلف ب كلف  
Wine. الكلفاء  
Intruder. Dissembler. مُتَكَلِّف  
♦ Raft on the Tigris. كاك ب كلكات  
To wound a. o. كلف م i o كلف، وكلفه تكليما س  
To speak to, to address a. o. كلفه تكليما و كلفا س  
To converse with a. o. كلفه س  
To converse together. تكاليم  
To utter (words). تكاليم تكلفا وتكلفا ه وب  
To speak on behalf of. To speak of a. o. - عن  
Wound. كلفه ب كلفوم وكلفوم  
Word. Discourse : poem. كلفه ب كلفات وكلفه  
Word, expression, sentence. كلفه ب كلفات، وكلفه ب كلفه  
The ten Commandments. العشر الكليات  
The Verb of God. الكلمة الإلهية  
Language, speech. Saying. Talk. كلف  
Sentence. كلف  
Dogmatic theology. علم الكلام  
Defective sentence. كلفه  
□ Large carpet, rug. كلفه ب أحلامه  
Eloquent. كلفاني وكلفاني وكلفاني

To smile. To flash repeatedly (lightning). تَكَلَّمَ  
Stern look. كلفه  
Barren year. كلفه وكلفه  
Mouth and its surrounding parts. كلفه  
Stern, peevish. Severe (winter). كلفه  
Ugly, foul (man). كلفه  
To heap up (things). وكلفه ه  
To be thick, compact. تَكَلَّمَ  
Rugged and stoneless ground Hills. كلف  
Hard and uneven ground. كلفه  
Chaldean, from Chaldea. كلفان وكلفاني  
Cellar. كلف  
Keeper of a cellar. كلفه  
♦ Clergy. كلفه  
♦ Clergyman, clerical student. كلفه  
To make up th. كلفه i كلفه  
To dart upon its prey (falcon). كلفه  
♦ England. ( انكليزي )  
Englishmen. Protestants. انكليز  
To plaster (a house). كلفه - كلفه  
To calcine (a body). كلفه  
To be calcined (lime). كلفه  
To quench thirst. كلفه من الماء  
Quick lime. كلفه  
Grayish colour. كلفه  
Socks, stockings. كلفه ب كلفات  
♦ Lime-kiln. كلفه  
Grayish (wolf). ( for ) كلفه  
Chyle. كلفه  
Lime-burner. Seller of lime. كلفه ومكلفه  
♦ Eel. كلفه  
To dry (scurf). كلفه ا كلفه، وكلفه ا كلفه  
To be dirty, chapped (foot). كلفه ا كلفه  
To defile a. o. (dirt). أ كلفه س  
To ally, to unite together. تَكَلَّمَ  
Ill-natured. كلفه ب كلفه  
Dirt, chaps on the feet. كلفه  
Filthy (vessel, skin). كلفه  
Part of a flock. كلفه  
Strength. كلفه  
To become red (face). كلفه ا كلفه  
To be addicted to, to be in love with. ب -  
To impose ( a difficult task ) upon. كلفه ه س



To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَكْمَرُ ب.  
To be wrapped. تَكْمَرُ  
Quantity, amount, كَمَرٌ وَكَمِيَّةٌ جِ كَمِيَّاتٍ  
quantum.  
Sleeve. كَمَرٌ جِ أَكْمَامٌ وَكَمَمَةٌ  
Round cap. كَمَمَةٌ  
Calyx of a flower. Envelope of the  
palm-blossom. كَمَرٌ جِ أَكْمَامٌ وَكَمَمَةٌ  
Muzzle. وَكَمَرٌ  
Harrow. Muzzle for asses. مَكَمَةٌ  
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. To put on a round cap. \* كَمَمٌ - تَكْمَرُ  
Camecamum-tree; mastic-tree كَمَامٌ  
and its resin.  
To walk barefoot. To \* كَمِيٌّ أ كَمًا  
be chapped (foot).  
To be mindless, heedless of. - عَنْ  
To feed a. o. with كَمًا أ كَمًا  
truffles.  
To abound in truffles (place). أَكَمًا  
To pick up truffles. تَكَمًا  
To loathe a. th. هـ -  
To hide (the dead) in the عَلَى فَلَانٍ  
earth.  
Blackish truffle. كَمَرٌ جِ أَكْمُو وَكَمَاةٌ  
Mushroom.  
Seller of truffles. كَمَّاءُ  
Bed of truffles. مَكَمَاةٌ وَمَكَمُوَّةٌ  
Bill of exchange. كَمَمِيَّاتٌ جِ كَمَمِيَّاتٍ  
To be dark كَمَمْتُ أ كَمَمْتُ وَكَمَمْتُ وَكَمَمْتُ  
bay (horse).  
To repress (anger). كَمَمْتُ أ كَمَمْتُ هـ  
To dye (cloth) dark red. كَمَمْتُ هـ  
To become dark red (horse, كَمَمْتُ  
wine).  
To be dark bay. أَكَمَمْتُ وَأَكَمَمْتُ وَأَكَمَمْتُ  
Yellow bay colour. كَمَمْتُ حُمْرًا  
Chestnut-bay colour. - صَفْرًا  
Dark bay (horse). كَمَمْتُ جِ كَمَمْتُ (m. f.)  
Reddish wine. Nightingale.  
Brown bay horses. حَمَلٌ كَمَمِيٌّ  
To walk with short steps. \* كَمَمْتُ  
Pear. (un. كَمَمْتُ كَمَمِيَّاتٍ  
White unleavened bread. \* كَمَمْتُ P  
Flour of first quality.  
To pull in, to \* كَمَمْتُ أ كَمَمْتُ هـ  
check (a horse).  
To put forth its gems (vine). أَكَمَمْتُ

Orator, تَكْلَامٌ وَتَكْلَامَةٌ وَتَكْلَامَةٌ  
eloquent.  
Interlocutor. Surname كَلِيمٌ جِ كَلَامٌ  
of Moses.  
Wounded. - جِ كَلَمٌ وَمَكْلُومٌ  
Speaking. Musulman theologian. مُتَكَلِّمٌ  
First person (in grammar).  
Crab-fish. هـ أَبُو كَلَمٍ  
To wound a. o. in the كَلَمٌ أ كَلَمًا  
kidneys  
To have a com- كَلَمٌ أ كَلَمٌ  
plaint of the kidneys.  
To come to a hidden place. كَلَمٌ أ كَلَمَةٌ  
To keep on the rear. تَكَلَّمُ  
Klitye and Klitye. مَثَلُ كَلَمِيَّتَانِ وَكَلَمِيَّتَانِ جِ كَلَمِيَّتَانِ  
Loin. Kidney. Under part of وَكَلَمِيَّتَانِ  
a cloud.  
The sides of the valley. كَلَمِيَّتَانِ  
Emaciated ewes. غَنَمٌ حَمْرَاءُ الْكَلَمِيَّةِ  
Both, the two (ones). كَلَمًا أ كَلَمًا  
I saw رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَهُمَا  
the two men (them both).  
I saw رَأَيْتُ كِلَتَا الْمَرْأَتَيْنِ كِلَتَهُمَا  
the two women.  
Four feathers of a bird's wing. كَلَمِيَّةٌ  
Having a complaint of the مَكَلَمِيَّةٌ  
kidneys.  
Particle of admiration and \* كَمَرٌ  
interrogation. How much? how  
many? how long!  
How many gold coins كَمَرٌ دِينَارٌ أَنْفَقْنَا  
we have spent!  
How many gold coins كَمَرٌ دِرْهَمًا عِنْدَكَ  
hast thou?  
Some, few. كَمَرٌ وَاحِدٌ  
How much, much more. كَمَرٌ بِالْعَرَبِيِّ  
Suffix of the 2<sup>d</sup> person of the per- كَمَرٌ  
sonal and possessive pronoun mas-  
culine plural. You. Your.  
As. كَمَا  
Suffix of the 2<sup>d</sup> masc. and fem. كَمَا  
pers of the dual. You both. Your two.  
To cover a. th. To stop \* كَمَرٌ أ كَمَرًا هـ  
a (vessel).  
To muzz'e (a bull). هـ -  
To put forth \* كَمَرٌ وَكَمَرًا وَكَمَرًا  
the integument of its blossom (palm-  
tree).  
To put sleeves to (a gown). كَمَرٌ وَأَكَمَرًا هـ

To come to blows. **كَمَشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Nimble. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Laborious (man). **كَمِشَ الْإِزَارَ**  
 ♦ Handful. **كَمِشَ**  
 Having small udders (ewe). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 ♦ Pincers. **كَمِشَ**  
 Purblind. Short-footed. **كَمِشَ مَرَكَمِشَ**  
 To cut (the legs). **كَمِشَ مَرَكَمِشَ**  
 To put the head in (a vessel). **كَمِشَ فِي**  
 To wade through (water : horse). **كَمِشَ**  
 To lie besides, to sleep with a. o. **كَمِشَ**  
 To drink from the mouth of (a skin). **كَمِشَ**  
 Bed-fellow. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Man's garment. Dwelling. **كَمِشَ**  
 He is at home. **كَمِشَ فِي كَمِشَ**  
 To be whole, perfect. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To be whole, perfect. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To perfect, to perform a. th. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 ♦ To recover the remainder of (a debt). **كَمِشَ**  
 The whole. **كَمِشَ**  
 I gave him the whole of the property. **كَمِشَ**  
 Perfection. **كَمِشَ**  
 Complement. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Perfect. Whole. **كَمِشَ**  
 Perfect. Poetical metre. **كَمِشَ**  
 Finished (well or ill). **كَمِشَ**  
 Supererogatory works. **كَمِشَ**  
 To lay hid. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To lurk in wait of. **كَمِشَ**  
 To be concealed (hatred). **كَمِشَ فِي الصُّدْرِ**  
 To have red eyes. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To conceal a. th. To brood (hatred). **كَمِشَ**  
 To lay in wait. **كَمِشَ**  
 Too, also. **كَمِشَ**  
 Ambush. **كَمِشَ**  
 Amaurosis, the drop serene. **كَمِشَ**  
 Hidden. Latent. Unaware. **كَمِشَ**  
 It is a hidden affair. **هَذَا أَمْرٌ فِيهِ كَمِشٌ**

Checking (his horse). **كَمِشَ**  
 To be haughty. **كَمِشَ بِأَنْفِهِ**  
 To check (a horse) with (the bridle). **كَمِشَ بِسَبَبِ**  
 Pride, self-magnification. **كَمِشَ**  
 Vinegar-sauce, seasoning. **كَمِشَ**  
 Damask stuff, silk. **كَمِشَ**  
 ♦ Dirt, dregs, sediment. **كَمِشَ**  
 To be sad, grieved. To fade (colour). **كَمِشَ**  
 To beat (cloth : fuller). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To foment (a limb). To level (a terrace). **كَمِشَ**  
 To distress a. o. (sorrow). **كَمِشَ**  
 To cleanse (a stuff) imperfectly. **كَمِشَ**  
 Paleness, alteration of complexion. Change of colour. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Sorrowful countenance, sadness. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Beating of a garment. Fomentation. **كَمِشَ**  
 Bandages. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Altered in complexion ; sorrowful. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 ♦ To cover, to wrap a. th. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To be covered. **كَمِشَ**  
 Waist-purse. moneybelt. **كَمِشَ**  
 ♦ Custom-house. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To round a. th. with the hand. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Round heap of dates. **كَمِشَ**  
 Sand-mound. **كَمِشَ**  
 To be stern-looking. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 Purblind. **كَمِشَ مَرَكَمِشَ**  
 To bind the teats of (a she-camel). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To maim a. o. with (the sword). **كَمِشَ**  
 To clasp a. th. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To be nimble, quick. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To urge a. o. **كَمِشَ**  
 To tuck up (the skirts). **كَمِشَ**  
 To be wrinkled (face). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**  
 To shrink (cloth). **كَمِشَ**

To be concealed from sight (girl).	إِسْتَكْنَنَ وَاسْتَكْنَنَ	Latent, lurking.	كَبُونِ وَكَامِنِ وَتَكْتَنِ
To go back home.	إِسْتَكْنَنَ	Cumin (plant).	كُمُون
Veil. House. Covert.	كِنَ ۚ أَسْتَنَانِ وَأَسْتَنَانِ	Light brown.	كُثُوفِي ۚ
Place of concealment.		Careum, Armenian cumin.	كُمُونِ أَرْمَنِ
Blanket, wrapper.	كَبَّة	Pigella, black cumin.	بَرِّي -
Daughter-in-law. Sister-in-law.	كَبَّة ۚ كَنَانِ	Anise (plant).	حَلَو -
Quiet, rest.	كَبَّة	Concealment, lurking.	كَبُون
Ridged roof. Shade.	كَبَّة ۚ كِنَانِ وَكِنَانَتِ	Philosophical sect asserting that souls were created at the same time.	أَهْلُ الْكُمُونِ
Veil, covering.	كِنَانِ ۚ أَكَبَّة	Lurking-place.	مَكْمَن ۚ مَكَامِنِ
Quiver.	كِنَانَتِه ۚ كِنَانَاتِ	Hidden (sorrow).	مُكْتَمِن ۚ مُتَكْتِن
Fire-pot ; warmer.	كَائُونِ وَكَائُونَةٍ ۚ كَوَائِينِ	Two-chorded violoncello, fiddle.	P كَمَنْجَة
December.	كَائُونِ الْأَوَّلِ	To be blind. To be dim (eye). To be dark (day).	* كَبِهَ أ كَمَهَا
January.	كَائُونِ الثَّانِي	To wander at random.	تَكَمَّه
Hidden. Carefully kept.	كَبِينِ وَتَكْتُونِ	Blindness from birth.	كَمَه
Hidden. Secret hatred.	مُسْتَكْتَبَة	Wandering at random.	كَامِهَ وَتَكْتَبِه
To be sedentary, cowardly.	* كَتَكْنِ	Born blind.	أَكْتَمَه ۚ كَمَهَا ۚ كَمَه
To be coarse, rough. To become rich.	* كَتَبَ ۚ كُتُوبًا ۚ وَأَكْتَبَ	He is gone at random.	ذَهَبَ كَمَيْهِي
To stow a. th. in (a bag).	كَتَبَ ۚ كَنْبًا ۚ فِي	Blind.	مُكْتَمَه الْبَصَرِ
To be callous (hand).	كَتَبَ ۚ كَنْبًا ۚ وَأَكْتَبَ	To tuck up (o.'s clothes). To set on.	* كَمَهَل ۚ
To be impeded (tongue).	أَكْتَبَ	To be collected (things).	تَكْتَمَل
He feels a pain in the belly.	- عَلَيَّ بَطْنُهُ	To contract from cold.	إِكْتَمَل
Callousness.	كَتَبَ	To conceal a. th.	* كَمَى ۚ كَمَيًْا ۚ وَكَمَى وَأَكَمَى وَتَكَمَى ۚ
Raceme of a palm-tree.	كَتَابَ	He put on a breast-plate and a helmet.	كَمَى وَكَمَى أَنْفُسَهُ
Barren. dry (tree).	كَتَبَ	To kill (a warrior).	أَكَمَى
Coarse (camel's foot).	مُكْتَبَ وَمُكْتَبَ	To conceal (a house) from (sight).	- ه عَن
Horse-housing.	* كَتَبَشَ - كَنْبُوشَ	He was clad in armour.	تَكَمَى فِي السِّلَاحِ
To be strong, well-built.	* كَتَتَ ۚ كَنْتًا ۚ فِي خَلْقِهِ	To crush a. o. (calamity).	تَكَمَى ۚ
To be rough (skin).	كَتَبَتَ ۚ كَنْتًا	The army had its chief killed.	تَكَمَى الْجَيْشُ
To submit to.	إِسْتَكْتَبَ إِلَى	To be concealed.	إِنْكَمَى
Strong (skin).	كَتَبَتَ	Iron-clad. Brave. Armed.	كَمِي ۚ كَمَا ۚ وَأَكَمَا ۚ
Alkekengi, winter-cherry.	* كَاكَنْجِ	Postfix of the personal and possessive pronoun of the 2 <sup>d</sup> person feminine plural. You. Your	* كُنَّ
To disacknowledge (benefits). To cut a. th.	* كَتَدَ ۚ كُتُودًا ۚ ه	To conceal, to keep (a girl) from sight.	كُنَّ ۚ كُنَّا وَكُنْتُمْ ۚ وَكُنَّ وَأَكُنَّ وَاسْتَكُنَّ ۚ ه
Part of a mountain.	كَتْدَة	To keep (a secret).	- وَكُنَّ وَأَكُنَّ ۚ فِي
Unthankfulness.	كُتُود	To be soothed (grief). To abate (wind).	كُنَّ وَاسْتَكُنَّ
Unthankful. (m. f.).	كُتُودَ وَكُتُودَ (m. f.) وَكُتَادَ	To soothe, to quiet a. o.	كُنَّ ۚ
Rebellious. Ungodly. Avaricious, pitiless. Barren (soil).	كُتُودَ		
Frankincense.	G كُنْدَرُ		
High and hard ground.	* كَنْدَرَة		
Perch, roost for falcons.	T كَنْدَرَة		
European boots.			

Anxiety.	كُنْطَة	✧ Bootmaker.	T كُنْطَرَجِي
To fold the wings a كُنْوعًا, وَأَخْتَمَ	✧ كُنْطَمَ	Hellebore ; ptarmic.	P كُنْطَس
for alighting (bird).		Magpie.	✧ كُنْطَش
To draw to its setting (sun).	كُنْطَمَ	Border of cloth.	Ps كُنْطَار
To be at hand (affair).		Fruit of the lote-tree.	✧ كُنْطَار
To desire a. th.	— فِي	Canary (bird).	✧ كُنْطَارِي
To submit to.	— إِلَى	Piece of linen.	كُنْطَارَة
To cleave to a. o. (scent).	— ب	Kind of كُنْطَارَات وَكُنْطَارِير	كُنْطَارَة وَكُنْطَارَة
He swore by God.	— بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى	guitar.	
To retire from.	— وَكُنْطَمَ عَنْ	To bury (a treasure).	✧ كُنْطَرِ كُنْطَارَا هـ
To shrivel.	كُنْطَمَ a كُنْطُوعًا وَكُنْطَمَ a صَغَمًا	To press a. th. in a bag. To stick	
To contract a. th.	كُنْطَمَ هـ	(a spear).	
To humble o.'s self.	أَكُنْطَمَ	To be compact (flesh). To be	إَكُنْطَمَ
To assemble.	— وَأَخْتَمَ	pressed together (dates).	
To be bound with (fettters : captive).	تَخْتَمَ فِي	Buried treasure. Gold.	كُنْطَرِ هـ كُنْطُور
To be addicted to.	تَخْتَمَ بـ	كنْطَرِ ( m. f. ) هـ كُنْطَرِ وَكُنْطَرِ الْأَخْمَ	
To draw near (night).	إَخْتَمَ	Fleshy.	وَكُنْطِيرُهُ
To compassionate a. o.	— عَلَى	Season of storing dates, storage.	كُنْطَارِ
Wrinkled, broken (old man).	كُنْطَمَ	Stored dates.	كُنْطِيرِ
Camous (nose). Fettered (captive).	كُنْطَمَ	Compact and hard.	— وَمُخْتَمَرِ
Having a broken hand. Vehement	كُنْطَمَ	Treasure. Depository.	مُخْتَمَرِ هـ مَكَانِزِ
(hunger).	أَكُنْطَمَ هـ كُنْطَمًا هـ كُنْطَمَ وَكُنْطَمَ وَمُخْتَمَرِ	To sweep	✧ كُنْطَسَ هـ كُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا هـ
Dry-handed.		(a house).	
Canaan, son of Ham.	كُنْطَمَان	To enter كُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا	كُنْطَسَا
The Canaanites.	الْكُنْطَمَانِيُون	her covert (gazelle).	
To keep, to preserve	✧ كُنْطَمَ هـ كُنْطَمًا هـ	To retire in a tent.	تَخْتَمَسَ
a. th. To hoard, to press (a measure).		Sweepings.	كُنْطَسَة
To stray from.	— عَنْ	Nose-bag. ✧ Jewish synagogue.	كُنْطَسِ
To fence a. th.	— وَكُنْطَمَ هـ	Retired, shy girl.	كُنْطَسَة هـ كُنْطَسِ
To help a. o.	كُنْطَمَ وَكُنْطَمَ وَأَكُنْطَمَ هـ	Christian church ; synagogue, temple.	✧ كُنْطَارِي
To build an enclosure	— i o كُنْطَمًا هـ	Ecclesiastical.	كُنْطَسِ هـ كُنْطَسَا وَأَكُنْطَسَا
for (cattle).		Covert of gazelles.	كُنْطَسِ هـ كُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا
To surround, to en-	تَخْتَمَ وَأَخْتَمَ هـ	Repairing	كُنْطَسِ هـ كُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا
compass a. o.		to its covert ( gazelle ).	
To make an enclosure for cattle.	إَخْتَمَ	The stars. The angels.	الْجَوَارِي الْكُنْطَسِ
Shepherd's bag.	كُنْطَمَ	Sweeper.	كُنْطَسِ
Wing of birds. Shelter,	كُنْطَمَ هـ أَكُنْطَمَ	Broom.	مَكَانِسَ هـ مَكَانِسِ
protection.		Remaining in its covert (gazelle).	مَكَانِسِ هـ مَكَانِسَا وَكُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا
Side, flank. Country, neigh-	— وَكُنْطَمَ هـ	To twist the skirts هـ كُنْطَمًا هـ	✧ كُنْطَسَ هـ كُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا
bourhood.		of (a garment). To blunt (a tooth-	
Retired place.	كُنْطَمَ هـ كُنْطَمًا هـ وَكُنْطَمَ	pick).	
Privy. Enclosure. Veil. Shield.		To urge a. o. to complete	أَكُنْطَسَ هـ عَنْ
Shelter.	كُنْطَمَة	a. th.	
Pastry made	✧ كُنْطَمَة وَكُنْطَمَة هـ كُنْطَمَات	Stump, stub.	كُنْطَسَة هـ كُنْطَسَات
of sweet vermicelli.		To move the nose in	✧ كُنْطَسَ هـ كُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا
Help, succour.	مُكَانَتَة	scoffing.	
Thick-bearded.	مُكَانَتِ الْإِيجِيَة	Sturdy (ass).	كُنْطَسِ
		To grieve	✧ كُنْطَسَ i o كُنْطَسَا وَكُنْطَسَا هـ
		a. o. (affair).	



To electrise a. th. كهزب ه  
 Yellow amber. كهزبا وكهزبا  
 Electrical. كهزباي وكهزباي P  
 Electricity. كهزبايية وكهزبايية  
 Ambergris. كهزبان  
 To be full of caves (mountain). كهف - كهف  
 To enter (a grotto). اخشف ه  
 Grotto, cavern. Shelter. كهف به كهوف  
 The seven sleepers. اصحاب الكهف  
 Egg-plant, aubergine. كهك وكهك  
 Fourth Coptic month; December. كهك C  
 \* كهل ا كهولا، وكهل ا كهولة، وكاهل واكله  
 To reach mature age.  
 To marry. كاهل  
 To be full-grown (plant). تكامل واختمل  
 Mature age. كهولة وكهولة  
 Of mature age (man). Full-grown (pla.). كهل به كهولن وكهل وكهال وكهلان وكهل  
 Withers of a horse; base of the neck. صاهل به كواهل  
 Spider. كهول  
 To crush a. o. (adverb). كههم ا كهوما ه  
 To be blunted, weakened. كههم ا وكههم ا كهامة وكهوما  
 To be weakened (eye-sight). اكهم  
 Blunt (sword). Slow-pacing (horse). Impeded (tongue). كههم  
 Decrepit and miserable (man). - وكههم  
 To pretend to be a diviner. \* كهن ا ا كهانة وتكهن  
 To foretell a. th. to. ل -  
 To become a diviner. كهن ا كهانة  
 \* To be a priest. كهن  
 Divination. كهانة  
 \* Priesthood. كهنوت S  
 Diviner. Steward. كاهن به كهنة وكهان  
 \* Priest.  
 To be red-faced and foul-breathed. \* كهى ا كهى  
 To vie in pride with. كاهى ه  
 To warm the fingers with the breath. اشمى  
 To abstain from. - عن  
 To respect, to regard a. o. اشمى ه  
 I am ashamed to explain it verbally to thee. اشميك ان اشافيك به

Acanthus, bear's breech (plant). كنكر P  
 Coffee-kettle, metal boiler. كنكة  
 To reach the farthest limit of. \* كنه - اكنه واختنه ه  
 Bottom, farthest end. Entity. كنه  
 Way, manner. Quantity. Opportunity.  
 He knows it perfectly well. يعرفه كنه المعرفة  
 Improper speech. كلام في غير كنهو  
 Portions of clouds like mountains. \* كنهوز  
 To allude to. \* كنا ا وكنى ا كناية عن ب  
 To speak allusively of.  
 To by-name, to surname a. o. كنى ا كنية وكنية، وكنى واكنى ه وب  
 To be by-named. تكنى واختنى ب  
 By-name. كنبوة وكنبية به كنى وكنى  
 Metonymy. Allusion. كناية  
 Instead of. كناية عن  
 Hinting. Speaking metaphorically. كان به كاثون وكناة  
 Hinted at. مكنى عنه  
 Surnamed. مكنى  
 To warm the hands with the breath. To roar (lion). To groan (camel). \* كه - كهكه  
 Roaring of lions; groan of camels. كهكهة  
 Weak, timid. كهكاه وكهكاهة  
 To be dark gray (camel).. \* كهوب ا وكهوب ا كهوبا وكهبا  
 To be altered (colour). اكهباب  
 Dark gray colour (of camels). كهبة  
 كاهب م كاهبة، واكهب م كهبا به كهب  
 Dark gray.  
 To run (ass). \* كهد ا كهدا وكهدا  
 To start (an ass). ه -  
 To importune with requests. - في الطلب  
 To be weary, tired. اكهد  
 To tire, to weary a. o. ه -  
 Toil, weariness. كهد  
 Swift-running (ass). كهود اليدى  
 To be advanced (day). \* كهز ا كهرا  
 To be intense (heat).  
 To meet a. o. with a stern face. ه -  
 To oppress a. o.  
 Stern-looking. كهزور وكهزورة

To hasten. کار واکتار واشتکار  
To carry a bundle on the back. واشتکار  
To thrust down a. o. with a spear. کور ه  
To pack up (luggage). ه  
To make (the night) to alter-  
nate with (the day : God). ه على  
To despise a. o. کار على  
To fall down. To be prostrate. تکور  
To wind on a turban. To be in  
readiness. To raise the tail in run-  
ning (horse). اکتار  
Ship laden with corn. کار به گارت  
♦ Craft, profession.  
Nature. Plenty of goods. کور  
Twist of a turban. Large flock. ه اکتار  
Blacksmith's furnace. Bellows. Hornet's nest. کور به اکتار واکور وکیران  
Camel-saddle. ومکور  
Bundle. ♦ Round pad for expanding dough. کاره به گارت  
Province, district, town. کوره به کور G  
□ Forehead.  
Bee-hive of clay. کواره وکواره به کوار  
♦ Recess in a wall for storing food.  
Turban. مکور ویکوره  
♦ In a lump, in a lot. مکورجه بالکورجه  
To drink from a mug. کار ه کوزا  
To collect (things). ه  
To gather (tribe). تکور  
To ladle (water) with a mug. اکتاز ه  
Earthen jug with a handle. کوز به اکتاز وکوره وکیران  
Oblong-headed. مکور الرأس  
To walk on 3 feet (hamstrung camel). To coil itself  
up (snake). کار ه کوسا  
He walked slowly. في السیر  
He abated the price in the sale. في التیم  
He was pitched on the head. على رأسه  
To prostrate a. o. ه واکس  
To be thrown upside-down. تکور  
To be tufty (plant). تکتاس  
To hinder a. o. from. اکتاس ه عن  
Drinking-cup. ♦ Chalice. کاس به کاسات  
Contrary wind. کوس

Red-faced and foul-breathed. أَكْهَى  
Stone without crack.  
Men of talent. أَكْهَاءُ  
كُوْ وَكُوْة وَكُوْة ۞ كُوَات وَكُوَات وَكُوَى وَكُوَا  
Garret-window; mural aperture.  
To drink from a كَاب ۞ كُوْبَا، وَاسْتَاب  
cup.  
To pound a. th. كُوْب ۞ ه  
Cup without handle. كُوْب ۞ أ كُوَاب  
Sigh. كُوْبَة  
Stone pestle. Drum. Chess. كُوْبَة  
Backgammon.  
To have few leaves كُوْث - كُوْث  
(corn-crops).  
Good crop. كُوْثَة  
To كَا ۞ كُوْحَا، وَكُوْح وَكَاتَر وَكَاتَر ۞ أ كَا ۞  
overpower a. o.  
To do harm to o. a. تَكَاوَر  
Foot of a كَا ۞ وَكِي ۞ أ كِيَا ۞ وَكِيُو  
mountain.  
Clever manager of cattle. كِيُوَا مَال  
P كُوْخ - كُوْخ وَكَاتَر ۞ أ كُوْخَا وَكُوْخَا وَكِيُوَا  
Reed-hut, pavilion. Cell. وَكُوْخَة  
Steward كَاخِيَة (كَشْخُوْدَا for) ۞ كُوْخَا  
of a prince.  
To stop, to detain a. o. ۞ كَادَا ۞ كَادَا ۞  
To be about كَادَا ۞ كَادَا ۞ وَكَادَا ۞  
to. To intend, to wish.  
He was near to do. كَادَا وَكِيْدَ يَفْعَل  
I was on the point of كِيْدَتُ أَذْهَبُ  
departing.  
He has not seen her. لَمْ يَكْدَ يَرَاهَا  
I scarcely see. مَا أَكَادَ أَبْصُرُ  
I wish to conceal it. أَكَادَ أَخْفِيَهَا  
To heap up, to hoard (things). كُوْد ۞ ه  
To tremble (old man). اِكُوْدَا  
I will not do it at all. لَا أَفْعَلُ وَلَا كُوْدَا  
I have no wish nor لَا مَهْمَةَ لِي وَلَا مَكَادَة  
intention.  
Scarcely. ۞ بِالْكَادِ  
Heap. كُوْدَة ۞ أ كُوَاد  
Inner side of the thigh. كُوْد - كَادَة مَث كَادَتَانِ  
thighs.  
To fall down, to the thighs (waist-  
wrapper). كُوْد - كُوْدَا  
Cowry used as money. كُوْدَة  
Pandanus odoratissimus (tree). كَادِي  
To wind (a كَار ۞ كُوْرَا، وَكُوْر ه عَلَى  
turban) round (the head).



- ♦ To bag a. th. كَيْس ه  
 To vie in sagacity with. كَايس ه  
 To beget أَكاس إكاسة وَأَكيس إكياسا  
 sagacious children.  
 To affect shrewdness. تَكَيْس  
 Intelligence, skill. كَيْس وِكْيَاسَة  
 Purse, membrane رِكيس ج أَكياس وِكْيَاسَة  
 of the fetus. Bag. ♦ Hair-glove for  
 rubbing in a bath.  
 In order to, under the ♦ على رِكيس ان  
 plea of.  
 ♦ At his own expense. عَلَي رِكيس  
 Sagacious. صُؤس ج أَكياس وِكْيَاسَة، وَمُكَيْس  
 Shrewd.  
 Pretty, nice. تَوُوس ♦  
 Treachery. كَيْسَان  
 More clever, رِكيس م رِكيس وِكُوسِي ج رِكيس  
 shrewder.  
 Prettier, nicer. أَكُوس ♦  
 Begetting مَكْيَاس ج مَكْيَاس، وَمَكْيَاسَة  
 acute sons (woman).  
 Waiter, rubber in مُكَيْس وَمَكْيَاسِي ♦  
 a bath.  
 To walk كَاس إ كَيْصًا وَكَيْصَانًا وَكُيُوصًا  
 quickly.  
 To eat alone. To eat much. — الطَّعام  
 To be deterred from. — عَن  
 To treat (an affair). كَايَص ه  
 Avarice, sordidness. كَيْص  
 To be deterred كَاء إ كَيْعًا وَكَيْعُوعَةً عَن  
 from.  
 Faint-hearted. كَارِم وَكَاء ج كَاءَة  
 To cut a. th. كَاف إ كَيْفًا، وَكَيْف ه  
 To give a shape to. كَيْف ه  
 ♦ To enliven, to divert a. o. كَيْف ل  
 To assume a shape. ♦ To make تَكَيْف  
 merriment.  
 How? Like, as. كَيْف  
 How dost thou do? كَيْف حَالُكَ  
 I shall act as thou. كَيْف تَصْنَعُ أَصْنَعُ  
 ♦ Well-being, enjoyment. Cap- كَيْف  
 rice, humour.  
 ♦ As it pleases him. عَلَي كَيْفُو  
 Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا كَانَ  
 Qualification, mode of كَيْفِيَّة ج كَيْفِيَّات  
 entity. ♦ Pleasure-party.  
 Piece of cloth. كَيْفَة ج رِكيف  
 Egg. كيك — كَيْكَة — كَيْكِي ج كَيْكِي  
 Small egg. كَيْكَة وَكَيْكِيَّة

- To cauterise a. o. To كَوِي إ كِيَا ه  
 sting a. o. (scorpion).  
 He gazed at him. ه — بَقِيْنُو  
 ♦ To iron (linen). ه —  
 To insult a. o. كَاوِي ه  
 To feel a burning pain. تَكْوِي  
 To be cauterised. إِنْكْوِي  
 To ask to be cauterised. إِنْشَكْوِي  
 Canterisation. ♦ Ironing. كَوِي وَكُوِي  
 ♦ Lunar-caustic. حَجَر الكِي  
 Insolent. كَوَا  
 ♦ Female ironer of linen. كَوَايَة  
 Hot iron for كَاوِيَا، وَمَكْوَاة ج مَكَاو  
 branding. ♦ Iron for linen.  
 \* كيا — كَا. إ كِي وَكَيْنَة وَكَاء ه كَوَا وَكَاء عَن  
 To shy from.  
 To deter a. o. أَكَا  
 Faint-hearted، كَا وَكَاء وَتِي وَكَيْنَة  
 cowardly.  
 In order that. \* تَنِي وَلَكِي  
 Lest. تَنِي لَا وَلَكِي لَا  
 In order that. كَيْمَا وَلَكَيْمَا  
 To cram (a bag). كَيْت — كَيْت ه  
 To pack a. th.  
 So and so, thus and thus. كَيْت وَكَيْت  
 To penetrate كَا ح إ كَيْعًا، وَأَكَا ح فِي  
 into a. th. (sword).  
 To destroy a. o. أَكَا ح ه  
 To exert o.'s self, to كَاد إ كَيْدًا  
 strive. To shift, to plot, to be artful.  
 To vomit. To yield fire (flint).  
 To circumvent, to ensnare — وَكَايِد ه  
 a. o.  
 To be obstinate, rancorous. ♦ كَيْد  
 To lay snares to o. a. تَكَايِد  
 To be ensnared. إِنْكَاد  
 Deceit, shift. War. Vomit. كَيْد ج كِيَاد  
 ♦ Rancour.  
 Stratagem, wile, shift. مَكِيدَة ج مَكَايِد  
 To raise the tail in run- \* كَار إ كِيَارًا  
 ning (horse).  
 Blacksmith's كِير ج أَكْيَار وَكَيْرَة وَكِيرَان  
 bellows.  
 His lordship (title of a Greek كِير G  
 bishop).  
 To be intelligent، كَاس إ كَيْسًا وَكِيَا سَة  
 shrewd (child).  
 To outwit a. o. ه —  
 To render a. o. clever, shrewd. كَرْس ل



♦ Vessel for measuring. کینه ۛ کیلات  
 Measure of two mudds. کینه  
 Measuring. Fee of a measurer. کینه  
 Rubbish, waste. کینل و کینول  
 Rear-rank of fighters. Coward. کینول  
 Grain-measurer. کینال  
 مکیل و مکیال و مکیلة ۛ مکیال و مکیال  
 Measure for grain. کینال  
 Alchemy. Chemistry. کیمیا و کیمیا G  
 Alchemist. Chemist. کیمی و کیماروی  
 Chemical. کیمی  
 To submit to. ۛ کان ز کینا و اشکان ل  
 To humble a. o. آکان ل  
 To be sad, grieved. اکتان  
 Adversity. State, condition. کینه  
 Quina, quinine. کینا  
 To smell the breath ۛ کناه ز کینا  
 of. کناه  
 Unskilful, awkward. کینه

To ۛ کال ز کینا و مکیلا و مکیلا و کینل ه  
 measure (grain). To weigh (coins).  
 To measure a. th. for ۛ ه ل  
 a. o.  
 To compare a. th. with. ۛ ه ب  
 This food is not ۛ ه ب  
 sufficient for me.  
 To give no fire (steel). کال ز کینا  
 To measure for a. o. To کال ز  
 requite a. o.  
 To keep on the rear (soldier). ۛ کینل  
 To quarrel together. To par- ۛ کینل  
 take a. th. together.  
 To receive measured ۛ کینل  
 corn from.  
 Measure for grain about ۛ کینل  
 3 1/2 gallons. Fragments of a flint.  
 ♦ Contents of a measure. Measure  
 of 6 mudds.



## ل

Especially, above all. لَا سِيَّامًا  
To shine, to be bright لَا يَلَا وَلَا يَتَلَا  
(star). To blaze (fire). To undulate  
(mirage).

Pearl. لؤلؤ

A pearl. A wild cow. لؤلؤة ~ لآلي

Pearl-like colour. لؤلؤيَّة وَأُولُوَان

Art of setting pearls. لِيَالَة

Exultation, complete joy. Light لَا لَام

of a lamp.

Seller of pearls. — وَلَال وَلَاء

Standing up, upright. \* لَاب — مَذْتَب

To urge, to importune \* لَا طَاط a لَا طَاط

a. o.

To sadden, to discard \* لَا طَاط a لَا طَاط

a. o.

To eat becomingly. \* لَاف a لَا فَا الطَّام

To send a. o. to- \* لَاف — أَفْكَ ة إِلَى

wards.

Message, mission. مَلَاك وَمَلَاكَة

Messenger. Angel. مَلَاك وَمَلَك وَمَلَاكَة وَمَلَاكَة

To dress (a wound). \* لَامَر a لَا مَاه

To solder, to close up (a rent, a

hole). To furnish (an arrow) with

feathers.

To accuse a. o. of villainies. — ة

To repair لَامَر وَلَامَر وَلَامَر وَلَامَر ه و ة

a. th. To better, to consolidate

a. th.

To be low-born. لَوْمَر لَوْمَرَة وَلَامَرَة

To be avaricious.

To suit a. o. (food, climate). لَامَر ة

To be adapted to. To agree with

a. o.

To make peace between. — بَيْن

To have low-born sons. To act

meanly. لَامَر

To be mended, تَلَامَر وَتَلَامَر وَتَلَامَر

soldered. To be corrected, bettered.

To heal (wound). To stick toge- لَتَامَر

ther; to coalesce, to unite together.

To put on a breast-plate. اِسْتَلَامَر

To have an ungenerous father. — ة

Particle used as a corroborative. لَ

Indeed the Lord إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

hearkens to my prayer.

As thou livest! لَعْمُرَكَ

Had he not repented, لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهْلَكَ

he would have surely perished.

Used instead of لَ with the affixed

pronouns.

To me, to us, to لِي لَنَا لَكَ لَهُ لَكُمْ

thee, to him, to you.

Preposition expressing possession. لَ

attribution, design. To, for.

Glory be to God! اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

It is to thee to decide the لَكَ الْأَمْرُ

affair.

I have no gold coin. مَا لِي دِينَارٌ

He came up to our rescue. قَامَ لِمُعَاوَنَتِنَا

Before the Aorist لَ is used as a con-

junction, to express the aim, inten-

tion, order. That, in order to.

I have come لِيُضَرِّمَكَ أَوْ لِيُنَظَرَ

in order to show thee regard.

He must write. لِيُضَرِّبَ قَلَمَهُ وَيَكْتُبَ

Because. لِأَجْلِ

Because. لِأَنَّ

Why? لِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ لَيْشَ ؕ لَيَّ

Lest, lest he, that لِيَلَا (لِيَلَا لَا لَيَّ)

he may not.

Till now, not yet. لَيْسَ

Why? On what account? لِمَا

Why? لِمَاذَا

Adverb of negation : no, not at لَا

all. Not (with nouns and verbs).

Zeyd is come, not Amr. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ لَا عَمْرُو

Is used instead of لَيْسَ.

There is no good in him. لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ

Do not do it. لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ

He came without speaking. جَاءَ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُ

He shall not depart to لَا يُسَافِرُ الْيَوْمَ

day.

He came to me, but وَلَا سَأَلَنِي شَيْئًا

did not ask me anything.

Be always happy! لَا زِلْتَ سَعِيدًا

Even not, nor. وَلَا

Upper part of the breast. لَبَّةٌ ۞ لَبَّتْ  
 Loving her husband (woman).  
 Upper part of the breast. لَبِبٌ ۞ أَلْبَابُ  
 Breast-girth of a horse. Fine sand scattered on the ground.  
 He is in easy circumstances. هُوَ فِي لَبِّ رَخِيٍّ  
 Small quantity of fodder. لَبَابُ  
 There is no harm. لَبَابُ لَبَابٍ  
 Pure, stainless (nobility). لَبَابُ  
 Fine flour. Garb of a warrior. لَبَابَةٌ  
 Veins of the heart. بَنَاتُ أَلْبَبِ  
 Gifted with a sound judgment. Assiduous, persevering. لَبِيبٌ ۞ أَلْبَابُ  
 Collar. Garment covering the upper part of the breast. تَلْبِيبٌ ۞ تَلَابِيبُ  
 Having a breast-girth (horse). مَلْبٌ ۞ مَلْبَبٌ  
 Gifted with a sound judgment. مَلْبُوبٌ  
 To fondle (her child : mother). To lick (her young one : ewe). \* لَبَّبَ ۞ لَبَّبَ ب  
 To scatter (people). ۞ To grate. لَبَّبَ  
 Kind, meek. لَبَّبٌ ۞ وَلَبَّبُ  
*Dolichos lablab*, bindweed. Convolvulus. لَبَلَبٌ  
 ۞ Speedwell (plant). لَبَلَبُ الْمُبُوسِ  
 Toasted chickpeas. لَبَلَبِي Te  
 Pipe, conduit. Sink. لَبَلَبٌ ۞ لَوَالِبُ P  
 hole. ۞ Stairs in spiral. Screw ; pegs. Tap, spout. Metal-spring. Spiral. لَوَالِبِي  
 To milk (a ewe) for the first time. \* لَبَّأَ ۞ لَبَّأَ ل  
 To boil (biestings). - وَأَلَبَّأَ ه  
 To give to a. o. (biestings). - وَأَلَبَّأَ ل  
 To suck (his mother : lamb). لَبَّأَ ۞ رَأَسَتْنِي ل  
 Biestings. لَبَّأَ  
 Lioness. لَبَّأَةٌ ۞ لَبَّأَةٌ ۞ لَبَّأَةٌ ۞ لَبَّأَةٌ  
 Carp-fish ; gold-fish. \* لَبَّأَتْ ۞ لَبَّأَتْ  
 To abide, to tarry in (a place). لَبَّأَتْ ۞ لَبَّأَتْ ۞ لَبَّأَتْ ۞ لَبَّأَتْ  
 He was not long before doing it. مَا كُنْتُ أَنْ فَعَلْتُ  
 To delay a. o. in. لَبَّأْتُ ۞ وَأَلَبَّأْتُ ل ب  
 To find a. o. slow. إِسْتَلَبْتُ ۞

To betake ungenerous sons-in-law. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Repaired, arranged. Feathered (arrow). لَبَّأْتُ  
 Peace, concord, agreement. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Equal, alike. - ۞ أَلَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ  
 Equal. لَبَّأْتُ (m. f.)  
 Meanness of temper. Avarice. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Need, want, thing necessary. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Feathers of an arrow. رِيَشُ لَبَّأْتُ  
 Breast-plate. لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ  
 Agricultural implements. Plough. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Furniture of a house. Tale-bearer. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Vile, ignoble. لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ  
 Avaricious. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Excusing base people. مَلَّأْتُ ۞ مَلَّأْتُ  
 O villain ! يَا لَئِيمَانٍ وَيَا لَئِيمَانٍ  
 Wearing a coat of mail. مَلَّأْتُ  
 Becoming, convenient. Fit, suitable. مَلَّأْتُ  
 Convenience. مَلَّأْتُ  
 Repaired. United, collected. مَلَّأْتُ  
 To be slow. \* لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ  
 To fall into distress. أَلَبَّأْتُ ۞ أَلَبَّأْتُ  
 To be distressed. أَلَبَّأْتُ ۞ أَلَبَّأْتُ  
 Hardship, trouble. لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ  
 To stop in (a place). \* لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ  
 To wound a. o. in the breast. لَبَّأْتُ  
 To shell (a nut). - ه  
 To put a breast-strap to (a horse). - وَأَلَبَّأْتُ ل  
 To be gifted with a pe- netrative mind. To be kind-hearted. لَبَّأْتُ ۞ لَبَّأْتُ  
 To become pulpy (grain). لَبَّأْتُ  
 To tuck up o.'s clothes. and grasp a. o. by the collar. To strike a. o. on the upper part of the chest. - وَأَلَبَّأْتُ ل  
 To have pulpy grain (corn). لَبَّأْتُ  
 To happen to a. o. (event). لَبَّأْتُ ل  
 To tuck up o.'s clothes. تَلَبَّبَ  
 To gird o.'s self for (fight). تَلَبَّبَ ل  
 Assiduous to. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Heart ; middlepart. Fruit-stone. Core, pulp of a fruit. Crum of bread. Fecula. لَبَّأْتُ  
 Heart, mind, intelligence. - ۞ أَلَبَّأْتُ ۞ أَلَبَّأْتُ  
 Pith, quintessence, choice part. - وَلَبَّأْتُ

- be leafy (plant). ♦ To be pressed, crammed (bag). اَبَثْ وَلَبَثْ وَلَبَاثْ
- Wool. لَبَثْ وَلَا يَثْ
- He possesses nothing لَبَثَتْ
- lit* : he has no hair nor wool. لَبِثَةٌ
- Matted (hair). لَبِثَةٌ
- Sedentary, remaining at home. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Last of Lokman's seven eagles. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Wool, hair لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- pressed and rolled together. Felt. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Mane of a horse, of a lion. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- ♦ Felt-cap. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Pad, saddle-felt. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- He never stays at home. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Numerous flocks, extensive property. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Felt-cap. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Lurking. Lion. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Manufacturer of felt. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Tick, worm. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Fodder-bag. Small bag. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Quail (bird). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Sticking to (his horse). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To strike, to revile a. o. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To eat greedily. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To confuse لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- a. th. To render a. th. dubious. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To put on (a garment). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To clothe o.'s self. ♦ To attire o.'s self. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To enjoy a long time the society of. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To conceal a. th. To confuse a. th. To dress a. o. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To interfere in (a business). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To know a. o. intimately. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To cover a. th. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To clothe a. o. with (a garment). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To clothe o.'s self with. To interfere in (an affair). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To be confused, dubious, ambiguous to a. o. (affair). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Confusion, dubiousness, ambiguousness. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Clothes, garment. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Dress. Confusion. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- ♦ Tight drawers. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Delay. Tarrying, sojourning. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Tarrying, staying. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Delay. Short stay. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Promiscuous company. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- He felled him on the ground. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- He was prostrated on the earth. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Grappling iron. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To become old. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Decrepit old man. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To beat, to strike a. o. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To be fleshy (body). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- ♦ To bruise a. o. with blows. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To apply a poultice. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To slap a. o. on the face. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To perfume o.'s self. ♦ To be bruised with blows. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- ♦ Poultice, cataplasm. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Acacia mimosa* ; acacia of Egypt. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Fleshy. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- Vesicle of musk. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To stick to (the ground). To squat on the ground (man). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To dwell in (a place). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To pad, to felt the opening of a sword-sheath. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To mat, to felt (hair, wool). To felt a. th. ♦ To cram a. th. To ram (the earth). To spy a. o. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To cleave to (the earth : dew). To lay (dust : rain). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To patch, to mend a. th. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To wad (a saddle). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To put a felt-cloth on (a horse). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To stick a. th. to. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To put forth soft hair (camel). لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To become compact (earth). To be entangled (wool, hair). To be felt (wool). ♦ To lurk. لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ
- To be commingled (leaves). To لَبِثَتْ لَبَاثَتْ



Imbroglia, complicated (case). لَبِكَ وَلَبِكَ  
 Entangled (affair). لَبِكَ  
 Mouthful. ♦ Perplexity. لَبِكَ  
 Party of men. لَبَاكَة وَلَبِيكَة  
 Food made of dates and butter or of flour and fresh cheese. لَبِيكَة  
 Entangled. ♦ Busy, anxious. مُلْتَبِكٌ وَمُلْتَبُوكٌ  
 To have the udders filled with milk (ewe). \* لَبَنٌ أ لَبَنًا  
 To give to a. o. milk to drink. لَبَنٌ أ لَبَنًا  
 To strike a. o. with. - لَبَ ب  
 To make bricks with clay and straw. لَبَنٌ  
 He treated the affair in council. - الْمَجْلِسَ  
 To have much milk. To prepare a porridge of bran, milk and honey. أَلَبَنٌ  
 To be slow, to be late. تَلَبَّنَ  
 To suck milk. إِنْتَبَنَ  
 To ask for milk. إِسْتَلَبَنَ  
 Milk. Sour milk. Curd. لَبَنٌ أ لَبَانٌ  
 Raw bricks of (un) clay and straw. ♦ Unburnt bricks. لَبَنٌ وَلَبْنٌ وَلَبْنٌ (أَبْنَة un)  
 Galactite. حَجَرُ اللَّابَنِ  
 White clay. لَبَنُ الْعَذْرَاءِ  
 Cream-cheese. أَبْنَة  
 Meat-balls prepared with sour milk. ♦ لَبْنِيَّةٌ  
 Breast; middle of the breast. لَبَانٌ  
 Sucking of milk. □ Rope for towing. لَبَانٌ  
 Olibanum, gum-resin used as frankincense. لَبَانٌ  
 Pitch-resin; depilatory. لَبَانٌ شَامِي  
 ♦ Magnesia, Epsom salt. لَبَانُ الْعَذْرَاءِ  
 Affair, business, cares. لَبَانَةٌ أ لَبَانَاتٌ وَلَبَانٌ  
 Mount Lebanon. لُبْنَانٌ  
 Lebanese, from Lebanon. لُبْنَانِيٌّ  
 Rich in milk. لَبَانٌ أ لَبَانُونَ  
 Udder, teats. لَوَابِنٌ  
 Fond of milk. لَبَنٌ وَأَبْنُونٌ  
 Milch-ewe. لَبْنَة وَأَبْنَة , وَلَبُونٌ وَلَبُونَةٌ أ لَبَانٌ وَلَبْنٌ وَلَبْنٌ  
 Storax. لُبْنُ  
 Benzoin-gum. عَسَلُ اللَّبْنِيِّ

Modesty, honest shame. لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى  
 Way of dressing. Costume, dress. لِبْسَةٌ  
 Clothing. Breast-plate. أَيْبُوسٌ  
 Threadbare (garment). Alike, equal. لَيْبِسٌ  
 Ambiguousness. ♦ Coat, layer. تَلْبِيسٌ  
 Hypocrite, dissembler.  
 He came feigning to be heedless. جَاءَ لَا يَسَا أَدْنِيُو  
 Having or wearing many clothes. لِبَاسٌ  
 Clothing. مَلْبَسٌ أ مَلَابِسٌ  
 He has no pride. إِنْ فِيهِ أَمَانِسَا  
 Clothes, clothing. مَلْبُوسٌ أ مَلَابِيسٌ  
 □ Mad, bigot.  
 Ambiguous, confused (case). مُأْبَسٌ  
 ♦ Sweetmeats, comfits.  
 Equivocal, confused, dubious. مُأْبِسٌ وَمُأْبَسٌ  
 ♦ To pick up a. th. To pack off. □ To make a dam. لَبَشَ ه  
 Clothes, luggage. People of various tribes. لَبَشٌ  
 Brushwood bundles of reeds for a dam. □ لَبَشٌ  
 He threw him on the ground. \* لَبَطَ أ لَبَطًا هِ الْأَرْضَ  
 To be overthrown. لُبَطَ هِ  
 ♦ To kick. لَبَطَ أ لَبَطَ  
 To gallop (camel). لَبَطَ أ لَبَطًا وَلَبَطَ وَلَبَطَ  
 To be confounded. تَلَبَّطَ وَالتَّبَطَ  
 Gallop. أَبَطَ  
 A kick. أَنْبَطَ  
 Wont to kick. لَبَّطَ  
 To soften a. th. \* لَبِقَ أ لَبَقًا , وَلَبَّقِي هِ  
 To be intelligent, sagacious, skilful, able. لَبِقٌ أ لَبَقًا , وَلَبَّقَ أ لَبَقًا  
 To suit a. o. (clothes). - ب و ل  
 ♦ To adorn, to embellish a. th. أَلَبَّقِي هِ  
 Elegance in dress. Skilfulness, skill, dexterity. أَلَبَّقَ وَلَبَقَةٌ  
 Skilful, dexterous, able. لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ  
 Softened. ♦ Embellished. مُأَلَبَّقٌ  
 To mix a. th. \* لَبِكَ أ لَبَكًا , وَلَبَّكَ هِ  
 To confuse, to entangle (an affair).  
 ♦ To involve, to entangle a. o. in. لَبَّكَ هِ ب  
 To hold unbecoming talks. أَلَبَّكَ  
 To be entangled (affair). تَلَبَّكَ وَالتَّبَكَ

- To cast fierce looks at. لَجَّ ه بِصُرُو  
 To be hungry. لَجَّ ه ا أَشْجَا  
 Intelligent. لَجَّ ه وَلَايَهِ وَأَنَامَ وَلَجَّة  
 Starved. لَجَّ ه م أَشْجَى  
 To strike a. o. with the fist. لَجَّ ه ا لَنَدَا ه  
 To cuff, to box a. o. لَجَّ ه لَنَزَا ه  
 To strike a. o. لَجَّ ه ه أَشْجَا ه  
 To shoot (an arrow). لَجَّ ه ه  
 Wound. لَجَّ ه  
 Hedge-hog. لَجَّ ه لَن - أَشْجَى  
 The Latin (un. لَجَّ ه لَتِين (لَتِينِي. The church (opp. to the Eastern). The Latins.  
 لَجَّ ه لَتِين - أَشْجَى مِ اللَّوَاتِي ه وَاللَّوَاتِي ه  
*F. of* اللّذي. Who. لَجَّ ه لَتِين  
 Diminutive of اللّذي. لَجَّ ه لَتِين  
 Misfortune. لَجَّ ه لَتِين  
 To be continuous (rain). لَجَّ ه لَتِين وَأَلَّتْ  
 To remain in (a place). لَجَّ ه لَتِين ب  
 To importune a. o. لَجَّ ه لَتِين ع  
 Dew. لَجَّ ه  
 To be weak, feeble. لَجَّ ه لَتْن  
 To speak indistinctly. لَجَّ ه كَلَامُهُ  
 To roll a. o. along in (the dust). لَجَّ ه ه فِي  
 To urge upon. لَجَّ ه ه ع  
 To waver in. لَجَّ ه ه وَتَلْتَلْت فِي  
 Let us quiet. لَجَّ ه لَتْنُوا بِنَا  
 To roll o.'s self in (the dust). لَجَّ ه ه فِي  
 Weak, irresolute. لَجَّ ه ه وَأَفْلَاحَتُهُ  
 To lap a. th. (dog). لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا كَفْنَا ه  
 To set (furniture) in order. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 Travellers at rest. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To tap a. o. slightly. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 Inner part of the lips near the roots of the teeth. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 To pronounce thickly. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 To mispronounce letters. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 Mispronunciation of the letter. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 Mouth. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Mispronouncing the letter. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 To be windless and damp (day). To be moist. To be muddy (ground). لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 To moisten, to wet a. th. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه  
 To be moistened. لَجَّ ه ه لَتْنَا ه
- Fed on milk (horse). لَجَّ ه ه  
 Bricklayer. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Seller of sour milk. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Food made of bran, milk and honey. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Milking-vessel. Mould for bricks. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Frame of a door, of a window. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Food of starch and sugar. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Lioness. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To answer a call. لَجَّ ه ه  
 He undertook the pilgrimage with zeal. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Here I am. At thy service. لَجَّ ه ه  
 They are in perfect harmony. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To bray, to crumble a. th. To tighten, to bind a. o. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To stir a. th. with. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To jabber, to tattle. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To cleave to. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To conceal the head under the wings (bird). لَجَّ ه ه  
 Gossip ; tittle-tattle. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Trifle, nonsense. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Goddess of the ancient Arabs. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Jabberer. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Mixture. Tree-bark crumbled with the fingers. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To prate. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Perjury, false oath. Tattle, nonsense. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To hurt a. o. with. لَجَّ ه ه  
 He struck him on the chest. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To look steadfastly at. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To cleave to. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To be steady, steadfast in. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To fasten (a housing) upon (a horse). لَجَّ ه ه  
 To impose (an affair) upon a. o. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To come to blows. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To clothe o.'s self in. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Adhering. Steadfast. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Keeping to his house. لَجَّ ه ه  
 Old clothes. لَجَّ ه ه  
 To strike. a. o. لَجَّ ه ه

To repeat the same words ; to stutter. \* لَجَجَ وَتَلَجَجَ لِسَانُهُ بِالْكَلامِ

To chew a. th., to turn (a morsel) in the mouth. - فِي فِيهِ

Stammerer. لَجَلَجَل

To seek the protection of, to take refuge with. \* لَجَأَ لَجَأً، وَلَجَى لَجْأً، وَاتَّجَأَ إِلَى

To bequeath (property) exclusively to one heir. لَجَأَ هـ

To force to oblige a. o. to. لَجَأَ وَأَلْجَأَ إِلَى

To defend, to protect a. o. أَلْجَأَ هـ

He committed his affair to. - أَمَرَهُ إِلَى  
Shelter, refuge, protection. لَجَأَ، وَمَلْجَأٌ بِهِ مَلْجَأٌ

Compulsion, force. تَلْجِئَةٌ

Repairing to ; asking protection. لَا جِئَ وَمُلْتَجِئٌ

To be disorderly (mob). \* أَلْجَبَ لَجَبًا  
To roar (sea).

To yield little or much milk (ewe). لَجَبٌ هـ لُجُوبَةٌ، وَلَجَبٌ

Uproar, clamour. Agitation of the sea. لَجَبٌ

Clamorous (army). لَجِبٌ

Yielding little or much milk (ewe). لَجْبَةٌ وَلَجْبَةٌ وَلَجْبَةٌ بِهِ لَجَابٌ وَلَجَبَاتٌ

To graze (cattle). \* أَلْجَدَ لَجْدًا، وَلَجَدَ لَجْدًا  
To eat (man).

To take little of. - مِنْ

To importune a. o. with requests. - هـ

To incite, to urge a. o. to. - هـ عَلَى

To lick up (a vessel : dog). - لَجَدًا وَلَجَدًا هـ

To furrow (its retreat : gazelle). \* أَلْجَفَ لَجْفًا فِي

To be enlarged (sides of a well). لَجِفَ هـ أَلْجَفَ، وَتَلَجَّفَ

To enlarge the sides of (a well). لَجِفَ وَتَلَجَّفَ هـ

Hole in the sides of a well. Middle part of a valley. لَجِفٌ هـ أَلْجَافٌ

Threshold of a door. لَجَافٌ هـ لُجْفٌ وَأَلْجَفَةٌ

Side of a door. أَلْجِيفَةُ

To sew (a garment). \* لَجِمَ لَجْمًا هـ

To reach the mouth of (a swimmer : water). لَجِمَ وَأَلْجَمَ هـ

Moisture. Mud. لَثَقَ

Moist, wet. Muddy (ground). لَثِقَ

To kiss (the hands, the mouth). \* لَثَمَ لَثْمًا هـ

To pound (pebbles) in walking ( camels). To wound (a camel's feet : pebbles). لَثَمَ لَثْمًا هـ

To muffle o.'s self. لَثَمَ لَثْمًا هـ

Way of putting a muffler. لَثْمَةٌ

A kiss. لَثْمَةٌ

Muffler. لَثَامٌ

Bruising, breaking. لَثَمَ لَثْمًا هـ

Hurt by pebbles (foot). مَلْثُومٌ

Muffled. مَلْثَمٌ

To exude gum, resin (tree). \* لَثَى لَثًى هـ

To collect gum. تَلَثَّى وَالتَثَّى

Gum, resin of various trees. Dew. لَثًى

Uncleanliness of clothes. - الثَّوْبُ

Moist. Gummy, resinous (tree). لَثْمٌ هـ لَثِيَّةٌ

Gum of the teeth. لَثَّةٌ هـ لَثَاتٌ وَلَثَى

Uvula. لَثَاةٌ

The gingival letters , ث and ذ . الحُرُوفُ اللَّثَوِيَّةُ

To insist upon a. th. To quarrel obstinately about. To persevere in. \* لَجَّ لَجًّا هـ

To importune, to urge a. o. - عَلَى

To cleave to a. o. (cares). - بِهِ

To enter the main sea (ship). لَجَّجَ

To quarrel obstinately. لَجَّجَ هـ

To claim a. th. importunately. تَلَجَّجَ وَاسْتَلَجَّ هـ

To be confused (voices). To be rough, swollen (sea). اِلْتَجَّجَ

To keep (an oath). اِسْتَلَجَّجَ بـ

Crowd, large quantity. Main sea, fathomless sea. لَجَّجَ، وَلَجَّجَ هـ لَجَجٌ وَلَجَجٌ

Depth. لَجَجٌ

Silver. Mirror. لَجَّةٌ

Confused voices. لَجَّةٌ

Instance, obstinacy. Im- لَجَّجَ هـ لَجَّجَةٌ

portunity. لَجَّجَ هـ لَجَّجَةٌ

Quarreller, pertinacious. Importune. لَجَّجَ هـ لَجَّجَةٌ

Expanded and fathomless (sea). لُجَّجِيٌّ

Importuned, urged. مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ

To be emaciated by old age. لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ  
 Conspicuous road. لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ ج لَوَاجِب  
 Lean she-camel. لَجِبَ  
 Instrument for barking. Sharpe-ملجِب-  
 ned iron. Slanderer. Holding inde-  
 cent language.  
 Opened (road). مَلَجِبَ وَمَلَجُوب  
 To bark (a stick). \* لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ ه  
 To strip a. o. لَجِبَ  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). - س ب  
 Bark peeled off. لَجِبَ  
 To betake o.'s إلى لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ  
 self towards.  
 He smote him with the لَجِبَ لا يَغْنِيهِ  
 evil eye.  
 To stick fast in (the scab-لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ  
 bard : sword); to the finger (ring).  
 To misrepresent (news) to. لَجِبَ ه على  
 To compel a. o. to إلى لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ  
 seek shelter towards.  
 To seek shelter towards. إلى لَجِبَ  
 To be closed (door). لَجِبَ  
 Orbit of the eye. لَجِبَ  
 Socket of the eye. Corner لَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ  
 of a house.  
 Narrow (place). لَجِبَ  
 Refuge, shelter. مَلَجِبَ وَمَلَجِبَ ج مَلَجِبَ  
 Pl. Narrow places, circumstances.  
 To falsify (an event) لَجِبَ ه على  
 to a. o.  
 To make لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ وَلَجِبَ ه  
 a niche in the side of a tomb.  
 To bury (a corpse). لَجِبَ  
 To dig a grave for. - وَلَجِبَ ل  
 To deviate, to stray from the لَجِبَ  
 right line.  
 To act unfairly with. لَجِبَ  
 To defame a. o. لَجِبَ ب  
 He swerved from the لَجِبَ عن دين الله  
 true religion ; he became a heretic.  
 To deviate towards. إلى لَجِبَ  
 لَجِبَ وَلَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ وَمَلَجِبَ  
 Niche in the side of a tomb. Tomb.  
 Deviation. Heterodoxy. لَجِبَ  
 Sloping, slanting (well). لَجِبَ  
 Atheist, natu- مَلَجِبَ ج مَلَجِبَونَ وَمَلَجِبَ  
 ralist, impugner of religion.  
 Dug in the side of a مَلَجِبَ وَمَلَجِبَ  
 grave (tomb).

To bridle (a horse). لَجِبَ و لَجِبَ ه  
 To be bridled (horse). لَجِبَ  
 To ask a. o. to bridle لَجِبَ لا قَرَسًا  
 a horse.  
 Average ground. لَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ  
 Bit, bridle. لَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ وَلَجِبَ  
 Place of the bit. Horse's لَجِبَ و لَجِبَ  
 mouth.  
 Bridled, checked. مَلَجِبَ و لَجِبَ  
 To mix, to pre- لَجِبَ لا لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ ه  
 pare food for (camels).  
 To stop (camel). لَجِبَ ه لَجِبَ وَلَجِبَ  
 To walk slowly. - في المَنَى  
 To adhere to. لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ ب  
 To stick, to agglutinate. تَلَجِبَ  
 Leaves made into a paste لَجِبَ و لَجِبَ  
 for camels.  
 Party, committee, Commission لَجِبَ  
 Slow (camel). لَجِبَ (m. f.)  
 Silver. لَجِبَ  
 To be close (relationship). لَجِبَ ا لَجِبَ  
 To stick together لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ  
 (eyelids).  
 To be restive, slack (beast). To لَجِبَ  
 give a continuous rain (cloud).  
 To press (a debtor) ; to harrass -  
 a. o. with requests. To gall (the  
 back of a beast : saddle).  
 He beseeched instantly. - في السَّوَالِ  
 Close (relationship). لَجِبَ  
 Instance, pertinacity. لَجِبَ  
 Narrow (place). لَجِبَ و لَجِبَ  
 Asking importunately. Pouring  
 down a continuous rain (cloud).  
 Galling, wounding (saddle). لَجِبَ  
 To remain motionless لَجِبَ و لَجِبَ  
 in a place. To start, to depart.  
 Milk-thistle, lady's thistle. لَجِبَ  
 Chief of a tribe. مَلَجِبَ  
 To follow a لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ ه  
 highway.  
 To open (a road). To bark (a -  
 stick). To strip (a bone) from its  
 flesh.  
 To strike a. o. with (the -  
 sword).  
 To leave a mark upon. - وَلَجِبَ ه  
 To be opened, conspicuous -  
 (road). لَجِبَ



Outer angle of the eye. **لِحَاطٌ** **ح** **لُحِطَ**  
 Mark under a beast's eye. **لِحَاطٌ** **وَتَلَحُّظٌ**  
 Upper feathers of an arrow. **لِحَاطٌ**  
 Pl. Eyes. **لُحِظَةٌ** **ح** **لُوحِظَ**  
 Alike, similar. **لُحِظَ**  
 Inspector. **مُلاحِظٌ** **□** Police-officer.  
 Consideration, remark, observation. **مُلاحِظَةٌ**  
 To wrap a. o. **لَحَفَ** **ا** **لَحَفًا**, **وَأَلْحَفَ** **ح**  
 in a garment.  
 To trail a veil, a cloak. To walk haughtily. **أَلْحَفَ**  
 To help, to protect a. o. **لَا حَفَ** **ح**  
 To wrap a. o. in (bed-sheets). **لَا حَفَ** **ح**  
 To accompany a. o. or a. th. **لَا حَفَ** **و**  
 To be importune (beggar). To reach the foot of a mountain. **أَلْحَفَ**  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). **تَلَحَّفَ**  
**□** To be confined to bed.  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a garment, a sheet). **إِلْتَحَفَ** **ب**  
 Foot of a hill. Covering. **لَحْفٌ**  
 Way of wrapping. **لَحْفَةٌ**  
 Sheet, wrapper, cloth. **لِحَافٌ** **ح** **لُحِفَ**  
 Wife. **□** Blanket.  
 Waist-wrapper. **مِلْحَفٌ** **وَمِلْحَفَةٌ** **ح** **مَلَّاحِفٌ**  
 Bed-sheet, blanket.  
**□** Bed-sheet sewed to a blanket. **وَمِلْحَفَةٌ**  
 To overtake, **لَحِقَ** **ا** **لَحَقًا** **ح** **وَب**  
 to reach a. o. or a. th.  
 To cleave to a. o. **لَحِقَ** **إِلَى**  
 To be slender (horse). **لَحِقَ** **لَحَقًا**  
**□** To dole out a. th. **لَحَقَ** **عَلَى**  
 To follow a. o. **□** To intrude upon a. o. **لَا حَقَ** **ح**  
 To overtake, to join with a. o. **أَلْحَقَ** **ح**  
 To annex, to add a. th. to. **لَحِقَ** **بِ**  
 To overtake o. another. To come up together. To be adjunct (things). **تَلَا حَقَ**  
 To come up and stick to. **إِلْتَحَقَ** **بِ**  
 To sow an alluvial ground. **إِسْتَلْحَقَ**  
 To claim a. th. as a right. **لَحِقَ** **بِ**  
 To become affiliated to. **لَحِقَ** **بِ**  
 Sequel. Dates of second quality. Alluvial soil. **لَحَقٌ** **بِ** **أَلْحَاقٌ**  
 Sheath of a bow. **لِحَاقٌ**  
 Annexion, adjunction, affiliation. **إِلْحَاقٌ**  
 Connected, adjoined. **لَا حَقَ**

Refuge, shelter. **مُلْتَحَذٌ**  
 To be avaricious. **لَحَزَ** **ا** **لَحَزًا**, **وَتَلَحَّزَ**  
 To secrete abundant saliva caused by acidity. **تَلَحَّزَ**  
 To swerve from. To give up a. th. **عَنِ** **—**  
 To contend together in declining. **تَلَا حَزَ**  
 Avaricious. **لَحَزَ** **وَلَحَزَ**  
 Entanglement, perplexity. **مَلَّحَزَ** **ح** **مَلَّاحِزٌ**  
 To eat (the wool : **لَحَسَ** **ا** **لَحَسًا** **ح** worm). To devour (the plants : locusts). **لَحَسَ** **ا** **لَحَسًا** **وَمَلَّحَسَ** **وَلَحَسَةً** **هـ**  
 To lick a. th. **□** To excoriate (a beast) by rubbing (saddle). **لَحَسَ** **ا** **لَحَسًا** **وَمَلَّحَسَ** **وَلَحَسَةً** **هـ**  
 To give a. th. to lick to a. o. **لَحَسَ** **ح** **لَحَسًا**  
 To send forth sprouts (ground). **أَلْحَسَ**  
 To receive (a due) from. **إِلْتَحَسَ** **هـ** **مِنْ**  
**□** Caterpillar. **لَحَسَ** **بِ** **أَلْحَاسٍ**  
 Unfruitful (year). **لَا حِسَةَ** **ح** **لُوحِيسٌ**  
 Greedy, eat-all. **أَلْحُسٌ**  
 Inauspicious. Avaricious. **لَا حُسٌ**  
 Bare, stripped ground. **مَلَّاحِسٌ** **ح** **مَلَّاحِسٌ**  
 Greedy. Brave. **مِلْحَسٌ**  
 Licked. Bared. Lank. **مَلَّاحِسٌ**  
 To undertake (an affair). **لَحَصَ** **ا** **لَحَصًا** **فِي**  
 To give the particulars of (an affair). **—** **وَلَحَصَ** **هـ**  
 To put a. o. in (a strait). **لَحَصَ** **ح** **فِي**  
 To be stopped, closed up (needle-eye). **إِلْتَحَصَ**  
 To compel a. o. to. **لَحَصَ** **إِلَى**  
 To stick to. **لَحَصَ** **و**  
 Mishap, ill-luck, perplexity. **لَحَا صَ**  
 Straited, narrow. **لَحِصٌ**  
 Shelter, refuge. **مَلَّاحِصٌ**  
**□** **لَحَظَ** **ا** **لَحَظًا** **ح** **وَلَحَظَاتًا** **ح** **أَوْ إِلَى**  
 sideways at a. o.  
 To consider, to observe a. o. or a. th. attentively. To watch o. another. **لَا حَظَ** **ح** **مُلاحِظَةٌ** **وَلَا حَظًا** **ح** **وَهـ**  
 To be adherent to. **تَلَا حَظَ**  
 To have a mutual relation (things). **تَلَا حَظَ**  
 Look from the angle of the eye, side-glance. **لَحَظَ** **بِ** **أَلْحَاطٍ** **وَلَا حَظَ**  
 A glance; twinkling of the eye; moment. **لَحَظَةٌ** **ح** **لَحَظَاتٌ**

Butcher. Meat-seller.	لَحْمَار	Date of second quality.	لَا حِمَّةٌ بِهٖ لَوَاقِقُ
Union, alliance, connexion.	إِلْتِحَامٌ	Overtaking, joining.	مُلْحَقٌ
Having, giving meat.	لَا حِمَّ بِهٖ أَوَاحِمُ	Additional. Appendix, supplement. Postscript.	مُلْحَقٌ
Carnivorous, flesh-eating (animal).	— وَأَحِمُّ	To stick, to cleave to.	لَحَكَ اِذَا لَحِطًا وَلَا حَكَ وَتَلَاحَكَ ب
Fleshy, pulposus. Slaughtered.	لَحِيمٌ	To joint into each other (vertebræ).	لَوْدِكُ
Fed upon meat. Sort of cloth.	مُلْحِمٌ	To lick (honey).	لَوِكَ اِذَا تَلَحَّضًا ه
Allied to a tribe. Captive.	مُلْحِمٌ بِهٖ مَلَاحِمُ	Kind of lizard.	لُحْكَاً وَأَحْكَاً
Slaughter ; fight.	مُلْحِمٌ بِهٖ مَلَاحِمُ	Narrow-passes.	مَلَاحِكُ
♠ Slaughter-house.	مَلَاحِمُ	To close up ; to consolidate a. th. To solder (metal).	لَحَمٌ أَوْ لَحْمًا ه
Well twisted (rope).	مُلْتَاحِمٌ	To smite a. o. with (the sword).	لَحَّ بِهٖ
Affecting the flesh only (wound).	مُلْتَاحِمَةٌ	To feed a. o. on meat.	لَحَّمَ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To speak Arabic incorrectly.	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا وَلَحَّنَا وَلَحَّنَا	To butcher (a man).	لَحَّمَ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To incline to.	— لَحَنًا إِلَى	To be fleshy.	لَحِمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To speak to a. o. unintelligibly.	— لَفْلَانٌ	To be fond of meat.	لَحِمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To be intelligent.	لَحِنٌ اِذَا لَحِنًا	To be killed, slaughtered.	لَحِمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To understand (a word).	— ه	To stick to (a place).	لَحِمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To point out barbarisms to a. o.	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	To join, to solder a. th. with.	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
He modulates his voice in reading.	— فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ	To ally together through marriage.	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To repeat a. th. to a. o.	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	To have much meat. To be rich in grain (corn-crops). To be slack (beast).	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To make a. o. to understand a. th.	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	He allowed him to blacken the character of.	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Sound, melody.	لَحْنٌ بِهٖ أَلْحَانٌ وَلُحُونٌ	To weave (a stuff). To compose (a poem).	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Musical note ; accent, tone of the voice. Tune, modulation. Way of speaking. Value, import of words.	لَحْنٌ بِهٖ أَلْحَانٌ وَلُحُونٌ	To perform what thou hast begun.	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Incorrect speaking, barbarism.	لَحْنٌ بِهٖ أَلْحَانٌ وَلُحُونٌ	To kill one another.	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Art of music, harmony.	صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ	To coalesce. To be repaired.	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Intelligence.	لَحْنٌ	To cicatrise (wound).	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Intelligent.	لَحِنٌ	To be desperate (fight).	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Speaking incorrectly.	لَحْنَةٌ	To be broad (way).	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Mispronouncing, canting. Pointing out incorrect speaking.	لَحْنَةٌ	To follow (a high road).	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
More intelligent.	أَلْحَنٌ	To be surrounded by fighters.	لَحَمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Modulated sound.	تَلْحِينٌ	Flesh, meat ; pulp of a tree.	لَحْمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
Speaking incorrectly.	لَحْنٌ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	Beef, pork, mutton.	لَحْمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To peel off the inner bark of (a tree).	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	Piece of meat, of flesh.	لَحْمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To revile a. o.	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	Warp, woof of cloth.	لَحْمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To cover a. o. with shame (God).	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	Hawk's portion of the game.	لَحْمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To quarrel, to contend with.	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	Kindred.	لَحْمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه
To commit a blameworthy action.	لَحَنَ اِذَا لَحَّنَا	Soldering.	لَحْمٌ اِذَا لَحَمًا ه

To stink (person). To be rotten (walnut).  
 Uncircumcised. Stinking.  
 To inject a medicine through the nostrils of.  
 To chatter.  
 To befriend, to court a. o.  
 To backbite a. o.  
 To incite a. o. to.  
 To eat sops.  
 Sop.  
 Snuff-medicine.  
 Jabberer. Having the mouth distorted.  
 Having one knee bigger than the other (camel).  
 To quarrel, to contend violently with.  
 To withhold, to hinder a. o. from.  
 To administer (a medicine) to (a child) through the corner of the mouth.  
 To prepare (a draught).  
 To contend, to cavil.  
 To defame, to confound a. o.  
 To defend a. o.  
 To turn the head to the right and left in amazement. To be slow.  
 To swallow a draught through the corner of the mouth.  
 Sack.  
 Quarrel, violent dispute.  
 Quarrelsome, caviller.  
 Medicine absorbed through the corner of the mouth.  
 Sides of the neck, of a valley.  
 I have no escape from it.  
 To throw (a stone) at. To slap a. o. with (the hand).  
 To shoe (a camel). To repair (a camel's) shoes.  
 Fat.  
 Stone for breaking fruit-stones.

To wind the part of a turban under the chin.  
 To revile o. a.  
 To begin to grow (beard). To let grow the beard.  
 Chin, under-jaw. Part on which the beard grows.  
 Inner bark of a tree. Pulp of a fruit.  
 Beard.  
 Goat's beard (culinary plant). Salsify.  
 Maiden-hair. Fern.  
 Jupiter's beard (plant).  
 Meadow-sweet (plant).  
 Water-furrow.  
 Long-bearded.  
 Relating to the beard.  
 Reviled.  
 To speak confusedly, to gabble.  
 To be entangled (business).  
 Mazy, full of thickets and intricate passes (valley).  
 Disordered in mind (drunkard).  
 To shake a. th.  
 Kind of perfume.  
 To disorder, to confuse a. th.  
 To have fleshy eyelids.  
 To be swollen (eye).  
 To extract the pith of. To abridge, to sum up (a question).  
 Flesh around the eye.  
 Fleshy, swollen (udder, breast).  
 Summing up, short report.  
 Having fleshy eyelids.  
 Resume, summary.  
 To strike a. o. violently.  
 Thin and white stone.  
 To cut a. th.  
 To slap a. o.  
 To be entangled in.  
 Slap.  
 Languidness, remissness. Inactivity.  
 Sluggish, remiss.

In thy presence, before thee. لَدَيْكَ  
 To be sweet, لَذًا وَلَذًا a لَذًا  
 pleasing, delightful.  
 To find وَبِإِنَّكَ هِ وَبِإِنَّكَ هِ  
 a. th. delightful ; to delight in.  
 To delight a. o. لَذًا  
 Sweet, agreeable, delightful. لَذًا  
 Speaking sweetly. Sleep.  
 Pleasure, delight. لَذًا  
 Sweet, agreeable, لَذًا وَلَذًا  
 delightful.  
 More pleasing, more delightful. أَلَذًا  
 Delight, pleasure. مَلَذًا  
 To be lively, nimble, quick. لَذًا  
 Lively, sprightly, speedy. لَذًا  
 To sip a. th. لَذًا  
 To press, to importune a. o. لَذًا  
 To burn a. th. (fire). لَذًا  
 To burn (the heart : love).  
 He wounded him with the لَذًا  
 tongue.  
 To turn about (person). To blaze لَذًا  
 (fire).  
 To experience a sharp pain. لَذًا  
 Burn. لَذًا  
 Offensive talk. لَذًا  
 Sarcastic, sharp-tongued. لَذًا  
 Sagacious, quick-minded. لَذًا  
 Eloquent, disert.  
 Lattakieh (Syrian town). لَذًا  
 To please a. o. لَذًا  
 To stay in (a place). لَذًا  
 To attach a. o. to. لَذًا  
 To be addicted to. لَذًا  
 Keeping at home. لَذًا  
 Laudanum. لَذًا  
 To stick to. لَذًا  
 Who. (s. and pl.) لَذًا  
 To لَذًا  
 stick, to fasten a. th. with ; to bolt  
 (a door) with.  
 To be fastened, joined to. لَذًا  
 To constrain a. o. to repair to. لَذًا  
 To spear a. o. لَذًا  
 To press, to importune a. o. لَذًا  
 To give to a. o. a strong cons- لَذًا  
 titution (God).  
 To cleave to a. o. لَذًا  
 (antagonist).

To sting a. o. **لَدَغَ** a **لَدَغًا** و**تَلَدَّغًا** ه  
 (scorpion).  
 He pricked him to the quick with words. ه بِكَلِمَةٍ  
 He caused him to be stung by a scorpion. اَلْدَغَهُ الْعُثْرَبُ  
 Sting, prick, bite. لَدَغَةٌ  
 Thorn ; prick. لُدَّاعٌ  
 Sarcastical, carper. Biting words. لُدَّاعَةٌ  
 Stung (by a scorpion). لَدَغَ بِهِ لَدَغًا وَلَدَغًا وَمَلَدَوْهُ  
 Sarcastic people, revilers. قَوْمٌ لَدَغَى وَلَدَغًا  
 To slap a. o. on the face. لَدَمَ لَدَمًا ه  
 To patch (a garment). ه وَادَمَ وَتَلَدَّمْهُ  
 To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). اَلْدَمَ عَلَى  
 To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَلَدَّمْ  
 To be restless, anxious. To beat her face in grief (woman). اِنْتَلَدَّمْ  
 Sound of the falling of a stone. لَدَمَ  
 Honourable relationship. لَدَمَ  
 Patchwork. لَدَامَ  
 Patcher. لَدَّامَ  
 Worn out, patched up (garment). لَدَّيْمَ  
 Stone for cracking date-stones. وَلَدَمَ وَمِلَدَمَ  
 Foolish. مِلَدَمَ  
 The fever. اُمٌّ مِلَدَمَ  
 To be soft, tender, pliable. لَدَانَةٌ وَلُدُونَةٌ ه اَدْنُ  
 To soften a. th. To moisten (a garment). لَدَّنَ ه  
 To procrastinate, to linger in. تَلَدَّنَ فِي  
 To apologise to a. o. for (a delay). To delay (his rider : horse). ه عَلَى لَدَّنَ وَلَدَّنَ وَلَدَّنَ وَلَدَّنَ وَلَدَّنَ وَلَدَّنَ  
 At ; in the presence of.  
 He possesses wealth. لَدْنُهُ مَالٌ  
 He came in his name. جَاءَ مِنْ لَدْنِهِ  
 At our place ; at our hands. لَدَّنَا  
 For our part. مِنْ لَدَّنَا  
 Softness, suppleness of the body. لَدَانَةٌ وَلُدُونَةٌ  
 Limber, supple, pliant. لَدْنٌ وَلَدَانٌ  
 To be coeval, contemporaneous. ه لَدَى - اَلْدَى اِلْدَاءُ  
 At, in the presence of. لَدَى



He cleaves to me; he is my companion. هُوَ لِرَاقِي وَبِلِرَاقِي  
 Glue, paste. لِرَاق  
 Chrysocolla, carbonate of copper. - الذَّهَبُ  
 Lithocolla, cement. - الرُّخَامُ وَالْحَجَرُ  
 Poultice, plaster. لِرُوقٌ وَلَا رُوقٌ وَهَ أَزَقَّةٌ  
 Intimate companion. لِرَاقِي  
 Mucilaginousness. لِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَلِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَهَ أَزَقَّةٌ  
 His discourse is attaching. فِي كَلَامِهِ لِرَاقِيَّةٌ  
 \* أَزَمَ أَزَمًا وَلَزَمًا وَلَزَامَةً وَلَزَمَةً  
 To remain (in-door, in bed). To cleave to a. th. وَلَزَمًا هَ وَب  
 To stick to a. o. - سَ وَب  
 To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty). - سَ  
 To follow a. o. closely. To continue a. th. لَازِمَ مُلَازِمَةً وَلَزَامَةً هَ وَه  
 To make a. th. to cleave to a. o. أَلَزَمَ إِنْزَامًا هَ  
 To compel a. o. to. - سَ وَب  
 To be obliged to. To take a. th. upon o.'s self. ♦ To contract for collecting (the tithes). To undertake (a work) at a stated price. اِلتَزَمَ هَ وَب  
 To grasp a. o. - سَ  
 To necessitate a. th. ; to judge a. th. necessary. اِستَلْزَمَ هَ  
 Continuous, unceasing. لَزَامَ  
 Judgment. Assiduous. اِزَامَ  
 Assiduous. لِرَاقِيَّةٌ  
 Necessity, want. لِرُوقِ  
 Necessary consequence. - وَلِرُوقِيَّةٌ وَمُلَازِمَةٌ وَالِتَزَامُ  
 Obligation, duty. اِلتِزَامُ هَ اِلتِزَامَاتُ  
 ♦ Farming of tithes.  
 Necessary. *Gr.* Intransitive (verb). لَازِمَ  
*Pl.* Articles of want. Set of tools ; stores. اِوَازِمَ  
 The thing has become necessary. صارَ الشَّيْءُ ضَرَبَةً لَازِمٍ  
 Press ; vice. مِلَازِمَةٌ وَمِلَازِمٌ هَ مِلَازِمَ  
 ♦ Helper. Adjudant-major. مُلَازِمَ  
 ♦ Contractor, farmer of tithes. مُنَازِمَ  
 \* لَزَنَ لَزَنًا هَ وَلَزَنَ لَزَنًا وَتَلَزَنَ (crowd). وَلَزَنَ

To adhere, to be stuck to. اِلتَزَبَ  
 Catch, ring of a door. لَزَبَ  
 Bar of a door. لَزَبَ  
 Contentious ; pertinacious, caviller. لَزَبَ خَصْمٌ وَمِلَزَ  
 Incurable. لَزَبَ وَلَزَبَ  
 Wrinkled old woman. عَجُوزٌ لَزُوزٌ  
 Of a strong constitution (man). \* لَزَا لَزَا هَ وَلَزَا هَ  
 To fill (a vessel). \* لَزَا لَزَا هَ  
 To bring forth (a child : woman). \* لَزَا لَزَا هَ  
 To tend, to feed (cattle) well. لَزَا لَزَا هَ  
 To be filled (vessel). To be satiated (man). لَزَبَ  
 To be fixed, fast. To be barren (year). \* لَزَبَ لَزَبًا هَ  
 To stick, to cling to. - بَ  
 To sting a. o. (scorpion). - سَ  
 To be contracted. To be hardened (mud). لَزَبَ لَزَبًا هَ وَلَزَبَ لَزَبًا هَ  
 Narrow-pass. اِزَبَ  
 Dearth. Calamity. لَزَبَةٌ هَ لَزَبٌ وَلَزَبَاتُ  
 Barren year. لَزَبَ  
 Sticky. Necessary. لَزَبَ  
 It is not indispensable. مَا هَذَا بِضَرِيحَةٍ لَزَبَ  
 Exiguous. لَزَبَ هَ لَزَبًا  
 ♦ He is my cousin closely related. هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي لَزَبَ  
 Bachelor. عَزَبَ لَزَبَ  
 Stingy, avaricious. وَلَزَبَ هَ مِلَازِبَ  
 To be ductible. \* لَزِبَ لَزِبًا هَ وَلَزِبًا هَ  
 To be viscous, slimy. لَزِبَ  
 To stick, to glue to. - بَ  
 To clog (leaves). To be viscous, dirty (hair). تَلَزَبَ  
 Viscosity. لَزُوجَةٌ  
 Stretching. Viscous, gluey. لَزِبَ مَر لَزِبَةً  
 Keeping at home. لَزِبَ لَزِبَةً هَ وَلَزِبَةً هَ  
 Lapis lazuli (precious stone). P لَازُورْدٌ وَلَا زُورْدٌ وَلَا زُورْدٌ  
 Azure-blue. لَازُورْدِيٌّ وَلَا زُورْدِيٌّ  
 \* أَزَقَ أَزَقًا هَ وَلَزَقًا هَ  
 To stick, to cleave to. اِلتَزَقَ هَ  
 To cleave to. لَزَقَ مُلَازَقَةً وَلَزَقًا هَ  
 To stick, to glue a. th. أَلَزَقَ هَ  
 To botch (a work). لَزَقَ هَ  
 Side. Companion. لَزَقَ



To oppress, to do violence to a. o. لَصَرَ اِ اَضْمًا ه  
 ♦ To join a. th; to string (beads) with. ب ه -  
 To apply o.'s self to. لَطَّ اِ لَطًّا ب  
 To lower (a veil). To close a (door). ه -  
 To conceal a. th. from. لَطَّ ه عن  
 To deny (a right) to. لَ ه وه عن  
 To conceal a. th. - وَأَلَطَّ عَلَى  
 To be violent in a quarrel. أَلَطَّ  
 To deny (a debt). لَطَّ وَتَلَطَّ ه  
 To veil o.'s self. اِنْتَظَّ -  
 To be impregnated with. ب -  
 Necklace of beads. لَطَّ ج رِطَاط  
 Denial of a debt. لَطَّط  
 Prominent rock. لَطَّاط وَمِلْطَاط  
 Rogue, rascal. لَاطَّ وَمُلْطَّ  
 Toothless. أَلَطَّ  
 Hand-mill. Rolling-pin. Bank of a river. Wound on the pericranium. مِلْطَاط  
 To cleave (to the ground). To beat a. o. on the back. لَطَّ اِ لَطًّا اِ لَطًّا ب  
 Scarcely curable abscess. Scalp-wound. لَاطِئَةٌ  
 Pericranium. وَاظًا وَمِلْطَاط  
 To clap, to slap a. o. لَطَّطَ ه لَطًّا لَ  
 To trouble a. o. (affair). To collect a. th. لَطَّطَ  
 To dash together (waves). تَلَاطَّ  
 To clap, to slap o. a. لَطَّطَ  
 Bruised parts. مَلَاطَّ  
 To slap a. o. on the back. لَطَّطَ اِ لَطًّا لَ  
 He prostrated him. بَ -  
 To defile, to splash, to smear a. o. with. لَطَّطَ اِ لَطًّا لَ ب  
 To sully, to charge a. o. with evil. لَ يَشْرِي -  
 To be defiled, smeared with. تَلَطَّطَ ب  
 Small portion. لَطَّطَ  
 Dirt, filth. لَطَّطَ  
 Stupid, foolish. لَطَّطَ ج لَطَّطَاتٍ، وَلَطَّطِيخَ  
 To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample heavily upon. لَطَّطَ ه لَطًّا لَ وه  
 To cast (a stone) at. ب ه -  
 To be defiled by. لَاطَّسَ ه  
 To dash together (waves). تَلَاطَّسَ

To do a. th. stealthily. لَصَّ ه  
 To close (a door). To steal a. th. لَصَّصَ ه  
 To compact (a building). تَلَصَّصَ  
 To become a thief. - عَلَى  
 ♦ To spy a. o. in secret. اِنْتَصَبَ ب  
 To stick, to adhere to. اَصَّ وَلَصَّ ج لُصُوصَ وَأَلَصَّاصَ وَلِصَّةَ  
 Thief, brigand. لَصَّةَ وَلِصَّةَ ج لَصَّاتٍ وَأَصَّاتٍ وَأَصَّارِصَ  
 Female thief. Liveness of the shoulders, of the teeth. لَصَّصَ  
 Having narrow shoulders. Close-teethed. أَلَصَّ م لَصًّا ج لَصَّ  
 Narrow forehead. لَصَّاءَ  
 Thievishness, briggandage, robbery. لُصُوصِيَّةَ وَأَلُصُوصِيَّةَ  
 Infested by thieves (country). مَلَصَّةَ  
 To stick to (the scabbard : sword); upon (the finger : ring). لَصَّبَ اِ لَصَّبًا فِي  
 To stick to (the bones : skin). ب -  
 To be narrow. اِنْتَصَبَ  
 Narrow-pass, strait. لَصَّبَ ج لَصَّابٍ وَلُصُوبٍ  
 Avaricious. لَصِبَ  
 Deep and narrow wells. لَوَاصِبَ  
 Strait (road). مُنْتَصِبَ  
 Sticking to the scabbard (sword). وَلَصَّبَ  
 To dry upon the bones (skin). لَصَّنَ اِ لُصُوعًا  
 To dry up (skin). لَصَّفَ اِ لَصْفًا  
 To set (stones) compactly. لَصَّفَ ه لَصْفًا  
 To be bright (colour). - لَصْفًا وَلَصِيفًا وَلُصُوفًا  
 To stick, to glue to. لَصَّقَ اِ لَصْقًا وَلُصُوقًا، وَانْتَصَقَ ب  
 To adhere, to be contiguous to. To associate with. لَاصَقَ ه وه  
 To glue a. th. with. أَلَصَّقَ ه ب  
 Adherent, companion. لَصَّقَ وَلَصِيقَ  
 He is always sticking to me. هُوَ لَصِيقِي وَلِصِيقِي وَلَصِيقِي  
 Plaster, poultice. لَصُوقَ  
 Adhering. Ally. Adoptive son. مُلَصَّقَ  
 To insult (a woman). لَصَّاهُ لَصْوًا لَ  
 To dog, to spy a. o. - وَلَصَّى اِ لَصْيًا، وَلَصَّى اِ لَصْيًا إِلَى

♦ Slight indisposition. حَرَكَة لُظْف  
 Thinness, gracefulness. Kindness أَطَافَة  
 in words.  
 Compliance, agreeable inter- تَأَطَّف  
 course. Fondness.  
 Thin, delicate. أَطِيفٌ جِ لُطَافٌ وَلُطَافٌ  
 Gentle, kind. Witty (word). ♦ Slight  
 (disease).  
 The Kind One (God). الأَلِيفُ  
 F. Witticism; nicety أَطِيفَةٌ جِ أَطَافٍ  
 of language.  
 Parts of the ribs adjacent to لَوَاطِفُ  
 the chest.  
 Amiable, kind. مُلَاطِفٌ وَلُطَافٌ  
 To slap a. o. لَظْمٌ لَظْمًا وَلَظْمًا  
 To be slapped. To have a blaze لَظْمٌ  
 on the cheek (horse).  
 To seal (a letter). لَظْمٌ هـ  
 To slap, to knock لَظْمٌ مَلَاظِمَةً وَلَظَامًا هـ  
 a. o.  
 To slap o. a. تَلَاظَمَ  
 To dash together (waves). - والتَّظْمِرُ  
 To come into collision.  
 Slap. Shock. لَظْمَةٌ جِ أَظْمَاتٌ  
 Slapped. لَظْمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ وَمَظْمَرٌ  
 Orphan of both parents. Ninth لَظْمِيرٌ  
 horse in a race. Perfume.  
 Having a لَظْمِيرٌ (m. f.) جِ لَظْمٌ وَمَظْمَرٌ  
 blaze on the cheek (horse).  
 Musk, perfume. Beasts أَظْمِيرَةٌ جِ أَظْمَائِرُ  
 loaded with perfumes. Scent-box.  
 Cheek. مَظْمَرٌ مَثَ مَظْمَرَانِ  
 To shelter أَظْمًا هـ أَظْمًا وَلَظْمًا  
 o.'s self in a cave. ♦ To shelter o.'s  
 self anywhere.  
 To settle in (a place). أَظْمًا هـ أَظْمًا  
 To suspect a. o. of keep- أَظْمًا لَظْمًا هـ  
 ing a. th. in his house.  
 To oppress, to crush a. o. - هـ  
 To lay wait for (the enemy), تَلَظَّى عَلَى  
 to lurk for watching a. o.  
 To shelter o.'s self. تَلَظَّى  
 Place. Forehead. أَظْمَةٌ  
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. دَائِرَةُ الْأَظْمَةِ  
 Shelter. لَظْمَةٌ وَمَظْمَرٌ  
 Veil of Greek لَظْمِيَّةٌ جِ لَظْمِيَّاتٌ  
 Bishops.  
 To pursue, to لَظْمٌ هـ لَظْمًا وَلَظْمِيَّةٌ هـ  
 track a. o.

Pick-axe. مِظْطَاسٌ جِ مِظْطَاسِيّ  
 Stone for breaking مِظْطَاسٌ جِ مِظْطَاسِيّ  
 fruit-stones.  
 To slap أَظْمٌ هـ أَظْمًا (لَظْمٌ) هـ  
 a. o. on the face.  
 To have a slight أَظْمٌ تَأَطِّيفٌ بـ  
 knowledge of. To hew (stones)  
 roughly. To do, to know a. th. im-  
 perfectly.  
 To slap o. a. تَلَاظَمَ  
 Fancy, mania, hobby-horse. لَظْمَةٌ  
 A slap; a shock. Staggers.  
 Crack-brained, freakish. مَظْمُوشٌ  
 To kick a. o. لَظْمٌ هـ لَظْمًا هـ  
 To lick لَظْمٌ وَلَظْمٌ هـ يَلْظِمُ هـ  
 a. th.  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَظْمٌ هـ بـ  
 To hit a. o. on (the eye). To - هـ  
 erase (a name). To hit (the target).  
 ♦ To set a. th. on fire.  
 He is dead. - إِضْمِيَّةٌ  
 To be toothless. لَظْمٌ هـ أَظْمًا  
 To shed its teeth (camel). تَلَاظَمَ  
 To drink up (a beverage). إِظْمَرُ  
 Fall of the teeth. White spot on  
 the inside of the Negroes' lips.  
 Palate. لَظْمٌ جِ أَظْمًا  
 ♦ Oil-cloth put under a لَظْمَةٌ جِ أَظْمَاتٌ  
 child.  
 Licking his fingers. أَظْمٌ  
 Toothless. أَظْمٌ مِظْطَاسٌ جِ أَظْمٌ  
 To be kind with أَظْمٌ هـ أَظْمًا بـ وَلَظْمًا  
 a. o.  
 To be thin, graceful. لَظْمٌ هـ لَظْمًا  
 To be elegant, gentle.  
 To render a. th. fine, elegant. لَظْمٌ هـ  
 ♦ To mitigate (an evil).  
 To treat a. o. gently; to لَظْفٌ هـ  
 fondle a. o.  
 To favour a. o. with. أَظْمٌ هـ بـ  
 To show - وَتَأَطَّفَ وَتَلَاظَفَ بِوَلَدِهِ فِي  
 kindness to a. o. in. To present a. o.  
 with.  
 To treat o. a. kindly. تَلَاظَفَ  
 To find a. th. delicate, إِسْتَلَظَفَ هـ  
 gracious.  
 Benefit, gift, favour.. لَظْفٌ جِ أَظْفًا  
 Gift, present. أَظْمَةٌ  
 Kindness, courtesy. لَظْفٌ جِ أَظْفًا



Play, sport, (un) لعبة (un) لعبة  
joke. Game.  
*Colchicum autumnale* اللّعبة التبرّية  
(plant); remedy for rheumatism.  
Plaything, toy. Dice. لعبة  
Game. Laughing-stock. Puppet.  
Play, sport. Laughing-لعوبة ولعوبة  
stock.  
Drivel of a child. Mucilage of لعاب  
plants.  
Honey. لعاب النحل  
Gossamer. - الشمس  
Mucilaginous. لعابي  
Juice of some fruits. لعابية  
لعب ولعوب (m. f.), ولعبة ولعيب ولعاب  
Jolly, sportive, playful.  
Great joker, player. لعاب ولعابة ولعاب ولعابة ولعابة  
Place of entertainment. مآعب  
Theatre. Just, tournament.  
A sleeveless play-corslet. ملعبة وملعبة  
Puppet. ملعبة  
Fellow-player, partner. ملاعب  
Brandisher of spears. (Sur- الأسيّة  
name of many warriors).  
A short-necked, white-bellied ظليم  
and long-winged green bird of the  
desert.  
Drivelling (child). ملعوب  
Trick. ملعوب  
To be dilatory, slow. \* لعت ا لعتا  
Dilatory, slow. \* لعت م لعتا \* لعت  
To tarry, to waver in. \* لعت و لعت في  
To ponder on a th.  
To cause a smart \* لعت ا لعتا ه  
pain to a. o. (blow).  
To waste a. o. (grief). - فؤاده  
To distress a. o. (affair). لعت ه  
To stir (the fire). لعت ه  
To be sad, grieved. لعت  
Smart (blow). Burning لعت ه  
(love).  
Lagopus, hare-foot (bird). \* لعت ه  
To lick (her young : لعت ا لعتا ه  
she camel).  
To bite a. th. \* لعت ا لعتا ه  
To chew. \* لعت ه  
To have dark-red lips. لعت ا لعتا  
Deep red of the lips. لعت و لعتا

To drive a. o. away. لعت ه  
To fall uninterruptedly (rain). لعت  
To remain in (a place). To ب  
cleave to a. o.  
To keep to, to persevere in. - وفي  
To pursue one لعت و لعتا  
another (warriors).  
Harsh, untractable man. لعت  
Assiduous. لعت  
Importuner. لعت و لعتا  
To blaze لعت ا لعتا و لعتا و لعتا  
fiercely (fire).  
To stir (the fire). لعت ه  
To burn with (anger). لعت و لعتا  
Blazing fire. لعت  
Hell-fire, hell. لعت  
To produce tender herbs لعت ا لعت - لعت  
(ground).  
To collect tender herbs. (for لعتا لعتا  
Cry uttered to a. o. لعت و لعتا و لعتا  
who stumbles.  
Incurable evil, lit : helpless لعتا لعتا  
stumble.  
Tender herbs. Succory. لعتا  
Herb. Draught. لعتا  
The world and its لعتا و لعتا لعتا  
pleasures are short.  
To break (the bones). \* لعتا  
To flicker (looming). - و لعتا  
To be broken, crushed. To be لعتا  
exhausted, jaded. To loll out its  
tongue (dog).  
Flickering of mirage. لعتا لعتا  
Exhaustion, overfatigue. لعتا  
Cowardly, fearful. لعتا  
To drivel لعت و لعت ا لعتا و لعتا  
(baby).  
لعب ا لعبا و لعبا و لعبا و لعبا و لعبا  
To play, to sport. و لعبا  
To play at (a game). \* To play ب لعبا  
upon (a musical instrument).  
He practiced fencing. لعبا بالسيف و بالروس  
He is the sport of cares. لعبا به الهومور  
The houses are the لعبا بالرياح  
play of the winds.  
To dally, to joke with a. o. لعت ه  
To make a. o. to play, to sport. لعت ه  
To play a trick to a. o. : to لعتا لعتا ب  
scoff at.

Accursed. ✧ Iliac  
passion in horses.

To collect odorous ✧ لَعُو - تَأَمَّى  
plants. To thicken (honey).

I felt qualmish. ✧ لَمَت نَفْصِي

Covetous ; wicked. لَعُو مِ لَعُوَّةٍ ✧ لَعَاء

Vehemence of hunger. لَعُوَّة

Hunting bitch. - وَ لَعَاءٌ ✧ لَعَوَات

*Aristolochia sempervirens* لَيْسِيَّة  
( plant ).

Fearful. لَعَاء

*Euphorbia triaculeata* ; لَأَعِيَّة ✧ لَوَاعِي  
tithymal.

To hurry. ✧ لَوَق

Weak-minded, foolish. لَوَقُ

✧ لَقِبَ a o وَلَقِبَ o لَقِبًا وَلَقُوبًا وَلَقُوبًا وَلَقِبَ

To be weary, overfatigued. لَقِبًا a

To lap (dog).

To sow dissension in (a لَقِبَ a لَقِبًا عَلَى  
tribe).

To make false reports to. - s

To fatigue, a. o. لَقِبَ وَأَلَقِبَ وَتَلَقَّبَ s

To jade (a beast).

To track (the game). To تَلَقَّبَ s  
pursue a. o. closely.

Weak-minded. Vicious لَقِبَ وَلَقُوبَ  
(speech). Gum of the front teeth.

Ill-trimmed arrow. لَقِبَ وَلَقَابَ

Bad pen. لَقِبَ وَلَقِبَ وَلَقِبَ وَلَقِيبَ

He has overtaken him. أَخَذَ بِأَقْبَ رَقِيبِهِ

Weak-mindedness. لَقَابَةٌ وَلَقُوبَةٌ

Tired, weary. لَأَقِبَ ✧ لَقِبَ

Languid, gentle winds. رِيَّاحٌ لَوَائِبَ

To bring (camels) ✧ لَقَدَ a لَقْدًا s  
together.

To erect (the ears). - ه

To clasp the hand of. لَأَدَ وَالتَّقَدَ s

Lobe لَقْدَ ✧ أَلْقَادُ، وَلَقْدُودُ وَلَقْدِيدُ ✧ لَقَادِيدُ  
of the ear. Flesh of the palate.

Angered. مُلَاقِدُ

To distort a. th. ✧ لَقَزَ o لَقَزًا ه

To make (its burrow) to - وَأَلْقَزَ ه  
wind (jerboa).

He spoke لَغَزَ فِي الْكَلَامِ وَأَلْقَزَ الْكَلَامَ  
enigmatically, equivocally.

Tortuous burrow ; لَغَزَ وَلَقَزَ وَلَقَزَ  
winding road, maze.

Riddle, لَغَزَ وَلَقَزَ وَلَقَزَ وَلَقَزَ ✧ أَلْقَازُ  
enigma ; ambiguous speech.

Red-lipped.

Tangled (plant). أَلْعَسَ مِ أَلْعَسًا ✧ لُعْسُ

I have not tasted a مَا ذُقْتُ لَعُوسًا  
mouthful.

Greedy of food. لَعُوسٌ ✧ لَعَارِسُ

To be difficult (affair). ✧ أَلْعَسَ a لَعَصًا

To show harshness towards. تَأَمَّصَ عَلَى

To brand (a beast) ✧ أَلْعَطَ a لَعَطًا s  
on the neck. To tattoo a. o.

To harm, to wound a. o. with. - s ب

✧ To deprive a. o. of his favours - s  
(God).

To pasture near dwellings (cat- لَعَطَ  
tle). To go along a wall.

Tattooing, streaks. لَعَطَ ✧ أَلْعَاطُ

Side of a wall, of a mountain. لَعَطُ

Evil look. Black spot on the neck لَعَطَةٌ  
of sheep.

Black-spotted on the neck (ewe). لَعَطًا

Pasturage near dwellings. مَلْعَاطُ ✧ مَلَاعِطُ

To crouch (lion). لَعَفَ - أَلْعَفَ وَتَلَعَّفَ

To lick a. th. ✧ لَعِقَ a لَعَقًا وَلَعَقَةً وَلَعَقَةً ه

He is dead. - إَضْبَعَةً

To give to a. o. a. th. to lick. ✧ لَعَقَ ه

To be altered (colour). أَلْتَوَقَ

Remainder of green pasture. لَعَقَةٌ

Spoonful. لَعَقَةٌ

Avaricious, greedy. لَعِقَ رِقَقَ

Linctus, electuary. لَعُوقُ

Spoon. مَلْعَقَةٌ ✧ مَلْعَقَةٌ ✧ مَلَاعِقُ

✧ Trowel.

Garnet, rubis. لَعْلَ P

Perhaps, it may be that. ✧ لَعْلَ

Perhaps thou mayest. لَعْلَكَ

To curse a. o. ✧ لَعَنَ a لَعْنًا s

To curse a. o. لَاعَنَ مَلَاعِنَةً وَلَعَانًا s

To curse o. a. تَلَاعَنَ وَالتَّعَنَ

To curse o.'s self. إِلْتَعَنَ

Curse, impre- لَعْنٌ، وَلَعْنَةٌ ✧ لَعَنَاتُ وَلَعَانُ  
cation.

Curse. لَعَانٌ وَلَعَانِيَّةٌ

Curser. لَعَانٌ

Cursing often. لَعْنَةٌ ✧ لَعْنٌ

Accursed, loathed. (m. f.) لَعْنَةٌ وَهَمِينٌ

Manikin used as scarecrow. لَعِينٌ

The accursed one i. e. Satan. أَلْعِينُ

Object of curse. Privy مَلْعَنَةٌ ✧ مَلَاعِنُ  
in a public place.

Sound, voice. Slip, mistake. لَعَا  
 Word, expression. لَعْنَةٌ ج لَعْنَى وَلَعَات  
 Classical language. Dialect.  
 Philology. عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ  
 Philologists. أَهْلُ اللَّغَةِ  
 Trifle, vanity. Slip of language. لَفْوَ وَلَافِيَّة  
 Useless word.  
 Rash oath. يَمِينُ كَفْوٍ  
 Idiomatic. Lexicographer, philologist. لَفْوِيٌّ وَهَمْ كَفْوِيٌّ  
 Subject, topic. Idioma, slang. كَفْوَةٌ  
 Idle word, action. كَفْوِيٌّ  
 Weak, tender (plant). Soft-fleshed. كَفُوسٌ  
 Groundless rumours. لَفْوَسةٌ مِنَ الْخَبَرِ  
 To roll up, to wrap a. th. كَفَّ هَمْ  
 To wrap (a corpse) in. لَفَّ هَمْ فِي  
 To twist a turban round. لَفَّ اللَّقَّةَ  
 To conjoin a. th. with. لَفَّ هَمْ بَ  
 He mixes all sorts of food. هَمْ فِي الْأَكْلِ  
 To be tangled (plants). وَالتَّتَفَّ  
 To hide (the head) under the wing (bird). أَلَفَّ هَمْ  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). تَلَفَّفَ وَالتَّتَفَّ فِي  
 To gather against. تَلَفَّفَ وَالتَّتَفَّ عَلَى  
 To mix together (fighters). تَلَفَّفُوا  
 They came with people from various tribes. جَاءُوا بِأَلْفِهِمْ وَبِلَفْيِهِمْ  
 Involution and evolution (in rhetoric). لَفَّ وَلَفَّرَ  
 Mixed crowd. لَفَّ ج لُفُوفٌ وَأَلْفَافٌ  
 They came with their own people. جَاءُوا وَمَنْ كَفَّ لِفْهُمْ  
 Grove. حَدِيقَةُ كَفَّ وَلَفَّ وَلَقَّةٌ وَكَلَامٌ  
 Turban, head-band. لَقَّةٌ ج لَفَاتٌ  
 Wrapper, glume, envelope. Swaddling-clothes. لَفَافَةٌ ج لَفَافٍ  
 Distortion of a muscle. كَفَفَ  
 Complicated. Rabble. Friend. كَفِيفٌ  
*Gr. Verb having two weak letters.*  
 Skein, roll. Lock of hair. كَفِيفَةٌ ج كَفَافٍ  
 Bushy. Impeded in speech. Perplexed. أَلَفَّ مَرَّ لَفًا ج لَفَّ  
 Tufty trees. أَلْفَافٌ  
 Tufty plants. تَلَفِيفٌ  
 Blanket, wrapper. مِلَفٌ وَمِلَافٌ

Riddle, equivocation. لَعِيزٌ وَلَعِيزَى وَالْفُورَةُ  
 Slanderer, backbiter. لَعِيزٌ  
 To confuse sounds. لَعَطَ لَعَطًا وَلَعَطَ وَأَلَعَطَ  
 To coo (pigeon, grouse). لَعَطَ لَعَطًا وَلَعِيطَ  
 To throw heated stones into (milk). أَلَعَطَ هَمْ  
 Confused noise, clamour. لَعَطَ وَلَعَطَ ج أَلْفَافٌ  
 To round up (a mouffthul). كَفَّ هَمْ  
 To meet. To kiss a. o. لَافَافٌ هَمْ  
 To associate with thieves. أَلَفَّافٌ  
 To give balls of food to a. o. أَلَفَّافٌ هَمْ  
 To ill-treat a. o. لَافَافٌ هَمْ  
 Mouthful. لَفْفَةٌ  
 Accomplice of thieves. لَعِيفٌ ج لَعِيفَاءُ  
 Gang of robbers. مَلَفَفَةٌ  
 To foam (camel). To spread false rumours. كَفَمَ هَمْ  
 To mine (a building). كَفَمَ هَمْ  
 To anoint the corners of the mouth with. تَلَفَمَ بَ  
 He moved the corners of the mouth in speaking. بِالْكَلامِ هَمْ  
 To recall a. th. to memory. يَذْكُرُ هَمْ  
 Ointment. Nerves and veins of the tongue. كَفَمَ هَمْ  
 Blasting mine. Ts لَفَمَ ج لُفُومٌ وَلُفُومَةٌ  
 Foam of camels. لُفَامٌ  
 Miner. Ts لَفَمَجِي  
 Corners of the mouth. مَلَاغَمَ  
 To be defiled, smeared. كَفَمَ هَمْ  
 To be tangled (plant). لَفَنَ هَمْ  
 To speak. كَفَمَ هَمْ  
 To utter nonsense. To commit blunders in speech. لَفَنَ هَمْ  
 To be addicted to. To drink (water) without quenching thirst. لَفَنَ هَمْ  
 To sport, to joke with. لَفَنَ هَمْ  
 To exclude, to eliminate, to suppress a. th. أَلَفَنَ هَمْ  
 To disappoint a. o. هَمْ  
 To study the idiotisms of a. o.'s language. اِسْتَلَفَنَ هَمْ

To constrain a. o. to beg a. th. لَقَّجَ  
 Abjectedness. لَفَجَ  
 Bankrupt. مُلْفَجٌ وَمُسْتَلْفَجٌ  
 To burn a. th. لَقَّجَ a لَفَجًا وَلَفَجًا  
 (fire, wind).  
 To strike a. o. slightly لَفَجَ a —  
 with (a sword).  
 Burning (heat, لَفَجٌ وَلَفَجٌ بِه لَوَافِجٌ  
 wind).  
 Mandrake, sweet لَفَجٌ ( لَفَاحَةٌ un.  
 smelling egg-plant ( شَمَامٌ ).  
 To cast لَفَجَ i وَلَفَجَ a لَفْجًا ه وَبَ  
 forth (venom); to eject (spittle) from  
 (the mouth).  
 To cast a. th. on the shore ه إِلَى  
 (sea). To reject a. o. (tribe).  
 He died. لَفَجَ وَأَلْفَجَ نَفْسُهُ  
 He pronounced, he لَفَجَ وَلَفَجَ بِالْكَلَامِ  
 uttered words.  
 Utterance, لَفَجٌ ه أَلْفَاجٌ وَلَفْجَةٌ ه لَفْجَاتٌ  
 pronunciation, accent. Word, ex-  
 pression.  
 Literally, verbally. لَفْجِيًّا  
 Feeding her chickens with the لَفْجَةً  
 beak (bird).  
 The sea. Ewe. Mill. The present اللَّافْجَةُ  
 world.  
 Particles ejected لَفْجَاتٌ ه لَفْجَاتٌ وَلَفْجَاتٌ  
 from the mouth. Refuse, remainder.  
 Expecterated. Uttered. لَفْجِيٌّ وَمَلْفُوجٌ  
 To cover the head لَفَجَ a لَفْجًا ه وَلَفْجًا  
 (hoariness).  
 To eat much. لَفَجَ  
 To be hoary (man). لَفَجَ  
 To wrap o.'s self in — وَلَفَجَ بَ  
 (clothes). To be clothed with (ver-  
 dure : land).  
 He surrounded the enemy. ه عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ  
 To be altered (colour). الثَّمَرِ  
 Cloak. لَفْجًا  
 Patch on a shirt. لَفْجَةٌ وَلَفْجَةٌ  
 To fell (a seam). ه لَفَجَ i لَفْجًا ه وَلَفْجًا  
 ♦ To stitch (a garment).  
 To obtain a. th. لَفَجَ a لَفْجًا ه  
 He set doing. — يَلْفَجُ  
 To embellish (a narration) with ه لَفْجًا  
 lies. To forge up (a story). ♦ To  
 patch up (a work).  
 To overtake a. o. تَلَفَجَ بَ

Wrapped. ♦ Cabbage. مَلْفُوجٌ  
 To eat greedily. To totter. ه لَفَجَ  
 To wrap, to cover a. th. ه —  
 To wrap o.'s self in. تَلَفَجَ بَ  
 Weak, infirm. لَفْجٌ وَلَفْجٌ وَمَلْفَجٌ  
 Bindweed. ه لَفْجٌ  
 To bark (a ه لَفْجًا ه وَلَفْجًا  
 tree). To traduce a. o.  
 To strip (the flesh) from (a ه عَن  
 bone).  
 To turn a. o. back from. ه عَن  
 The wind swept (the ه عَن وَجْهِ السَّمَاءِ  
 clouds) away from the sky.  
 To strike a. o. with (a staff). ه لَفْجًا  
 To remain; to be redun- ه لَفْجًا  
 dant.  
 Remainder of a due. Dust. A ه لَفْجًا  
 little.  
 Boneless piece of flesh. لَفْجَةٌ  
 To wring, to twist a. th. ه لَفْجًا i كَفْجًا  
 about.  
 He spoke inconsiderately. ه الْكَلَامِ  
 To strip (a tree) from (its ه عَن  
 bark). To avert (the face) from.  
 To ill-treat (cattle). ه —  
 To avert a. o. from. ه عَن  
 To turn towards. To تَلَفَجَ وَتَلَفَجَ إِلَى  
 take care of. To show regard to.  
 He looked about تَلَفَجَ يُوْجُوْهُ يَجَنَّةً وَيَسْرَةً  
 to the right and left.  
 Do not mind him. لَا تَلَفَجْتَ إِلَيْهِ  
 Turnip. Half of a. thing Cow. لَفْجًا  
 ♦ Rape ( plant).  
 Left-handedness. لَفْجًا  
 A turn. A glance to the ه لَفْجًا ه كَفْجًا  
 right or left.  
 Cross-tempered. لَفْجًا وَلَفْجًا  
 Ill-treating cattle. لَفْجَةٌ  
 Gruel of colocynth and flour. لَفْجَةٌ  
 Left-handed. Twist- ه لَفْجًا ه كَفْجًا  
 horned (ram). Squint-eyed. Foolish.  
 Awkward.  
 Heed. Regard, care. Gram. ه إِيْتِمَاتٌ  
 Abrupt transition.  
 To exhaust (a ه لَفْجًا ه إِسْتَلْفَجَ  
 pasturage). To conceal (news). To  
 fulfil (a design).  
 To become destitute, ه لَفْجًا ه أَلْفَجَ  
 bankrupt.



To receive the nickname of. تَلَقَّبَ بـ  
 Nickname, by-name. لَقَبَ بِـ أَلْقَاب  
 To impreg- a لَقِحَ , وَلَقِحَ , وَأَلْقَحَ هـ  
 nate (a palm-tree). To vaccinate  
 a. o. To graft a tree).  
 ✧ To throw a. th. لَقَحَ وَلَقِحَ هـ  
 To conceive a لَقِحَ , وَلَقِحَ , وَلَقَحَ , وَتَلَقَّحَ هـ  
 (female). To be impregnated (palm-  
 tree).  
 To impregnate (trees : wind). أَلْقَحَ هـ  
 To swell (the clouds : wind).  
 He caused evil between أَلْقَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ شَرًّا  
 them.  
 To charge a. o. with a false تَلَقَّحَ عَلَى  
 crime.  
 To feign to be pregnant (she- تَلَقَّحَ  
 camel).  
 ✧ To stretch o.'s self on the - وَالْتَقَّحَ  
 ground.  
 To be fecundated (palm-tree). اِلْتَقَحَ  
 To be fit to be fecundated اِسْتَلَقَّحَ  
 (palm-tree).  
 Pollen of male palm-trees. لَقْحٌ وَلَقَاح  
 Fecundation.  
 Wet-nurse. Eagle. اِلْحَاحَ بِـ اِلْحَاحَ وَلَقَاح  
 Raven.  
 اِلْحَاحَ وَلَقْحَاحَ بِـ اِلْحَاحَ وَلَقَاحَ , وَأَلْقَحَ بِـ لَقَاح  
 Milch-camel. وَلَقَاحِ  
 Full of dangers (war). لَوَاقِحَ بِـ لَوَاقِحَ  
 Pregnant.  
 Pregnant (she-camel). - وَلَقُوحَ بِـ لَقُوحَ  
 Fecundating trees ; rain- لَوَاقِحَ وَمَلَاقِحَ  
 bringing (winds).  
 Pregnant (she-camel). مَلَاقِحَ بِـ مَلَاقِحَ  
 Foetus. Mother. Source مَلَاقِيعَ بِـ مَلَاقِيعَ  
 of fecundation.  
 To strike, to punch a. o. لَقَزَ لَقْزًا  
 To find fault with ; لَقَسَ لَقْسًا  
 to abuse a. o.  
 He was prone to لَقِسَتْ نَفْسُهُ لَقْسًا إِلَى  
 (evil).  
 He felt a loa- لَقِسَتْ وَتَلَقَّسَتْ نَفْسُهُ مِنْ  
 thing for.  
 To detain, to delay a. o. ✧ لَقَسَ لَـ  
 To nickname a. o. لَوَقَسَ مَلَقَسَةً وَلَقَسَ لَـ  
 To be detained, delayed. ✧ تَلَقَّسَ  
 To abuse o. a. تَلَقَّسَ  
 Mange, scab. لَقَسَ وَلَقَسَ  
 Reviler. Sower of discord. لَقَسَ

To restore her affairs (tribe). تَلَوَّقَى  
 Skirt. اِلْفَقَ  
 Double-skirted gar- مَلَاءَ ذَاتَ اِلْفَقَيْنِ  
 ment.  
 They are inseparable. هُمَا اِلْفَقَانِ  
 Piece of cloth sewed with اِلْفَاقَ وَتِلْفَاقَ  
 another.  
 Sewing. Falsehood. ✧ تَلْفِيقَةً بِـ تَلْفِيقَاتِ  
 False story.  
 Selvage. ✧ مَلْفَقَةً  
 To humbug, to make up ✧ لَوَفَقَ لَوَفَقَةً  
 stories.  
 Left-handed. لَفَكَ - لَفِيكَ وَأَلْفَكَ  
 Foolish.  
 To veil her لَفَمَ لَفَمًا , وَتَلَفَمَ وَتَلَفَمَ  
 face (woman).  
 Woman's face-veil, muffler. لِفَامَ  
 Doctor in S مِلْفَانِ وَ مِلْفَانِ بِـ مَلَفَقَةٍ  
 divinity.  
 To wrong a. o. ✧ لَفَا لَفَوًا حَقَّهُ  
 To come back ( home). ✧ لَفَى لَفًى إِلَى  
 To frequent (a house).  
 To attract a. o. to o.'s house. ✧ لَفَى لَفًى  
 To find a. th. or a. o. أَلَفَى هـ وَ  
 I found him at the last أَلَفَيْتُهُ يَمُوتُ  
 gasp.  
 To mend, to repair a. th. تَلَفَّى هـ  
 Dust, earth, rubbish. لَفَامَ  
 Strangers. ✧ اِلْفَايَةَ  
 ✧ Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَأْنَى  
 ✧ To lap. To be loose لَفَى لَفًى  
 (horse-shoe). To rumble (belly).  
 To strike (the eye) with the - هـ  
 hand.  
 Furrow, crevice. لَفْنٌ  
 Ditches narrower on the upper لَفْنَةً  
 part.  
 Bat, racket. ✧ مَلْفَنَ  
 To clap its beak (crane). ✧ لَفْنَانِي  
 To move its tongue and jaws  
 (snake).  
 To agitate a. th. - هـ  
 To be moved, clapped. تَلَفَّنَ  
 Crane, stork. لَفْنَانِ وَلَفْلَاقَ بِـ لَفْلَاقِ  
 Clapping of the crane's bill. اِتْلَفَنَ  
 The clashing letters i. e. حُرُوفُ اِلْتِلَاقَةِ  
 بـ , دـ , طـ , قـ  
 Still and piercing (look). مَلْفَانِي  
 To nickname a. o. ✧ لَقَبَ - لَقَّبَ لَـ بـ

To be altered (colour). أَلَوَّه  
 Flies. لَوَّاءَ وَلَوَّاءَ  
 Humbugger. لَوَّعَة، وَلَوَّاعَة، وَلَوَّاعَات  
 Humbugger, braggart. لَوَّاءَ وَلَوَّاءَ وَلَوَّاعَة  
 To catch (a ball). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 To crumble down (tank). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 To swallow up (a dish). لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 Side of a tank. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Nimble, dexterous. لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 Crumbling (tank). لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 □ Sky-light. مَلَوَّاهُ  
 To obstruct, to stop (a road). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To gobble (a mouthful). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 To feed a. o. by mouthfuls. To feed (a bird) with the beak. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 ♦ To cut (bread) into mouthfuls. To put (coffee) in boiling water. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 He has silenced him. أَلَوَّاهُ الْحَجَرَ  
 ♦ To be cut into pieces (bread). لَوَّاهُ  
 Middle of a road. لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 Morcel, gobblet. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 Mouthful. لَوَّاهُ  
 Lokman, celebrated philosopher and fabulist. لَوَّاهُ الْحَكِيمِ  
 Glutton, voracious. لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 To be quick-minded. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To perceive, to understand a. th. sharply. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 To make a. o. to understand a. th. ♦ To suggest, to dictate a. th. to a. o. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To learn a. th. easily. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To receive (advice) from. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Support, help. لَوَّاهُ  
 Keen intelligence. لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 Mastic, cement. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Keen-minded. لَوَّاهُ  
 To afflict a. o. with facial paralysis (God). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To have the mouth distorted by palsy. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Palsy, distortion of the mouth. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Swift eagle. لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 Female eagle. لَوَّاهُ

Late, tardy. لَوَّاهُ  
 To converse with a. o. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Word, talk. لَوَّاهُ  
 Pine-wood used as fuel. لَوَّاهُ  
 To burn (the skin). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To be narrow. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 He was distressed, painfully affected. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To take, to seize a. th. لَوَّاهُ  
 Garrulous. Prone to mischief. لَوَّاهُ  
 To pick up a. th. To glean. To mend (a garment). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To acquire (knowledge) from (a book). لَوَّاهُ  
 ♦ To overtake a. o. in running. لَوَّاهُ  
 To catch (a bird, a thief). لَوَّاهُ  
 To be opposite to, to face a. th. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To pick up (fruit). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To fall upon a. th. by chance. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To collect a. th. لَوَّاهُ  
 Pickings. ( un. لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ )  
 Gleanings. Treasure-trove. ♦ Foundling. لَوَّاهُ  
 Gold-ore ; mine-ore. لَوَّاهُ  
 Gleanings. لَوَّاهُ وَلَوَّاهُ  
 He lives from gleanings. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Gleaner. Patcher. Freed slave. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Gizzard. لَوَّاهُ  
 Picked up. Foundling (child). لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Vile. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 People of the lowest class. لَوَّاهُ  
 Pincers, tongs. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 Nippers. Writing-reed. Spider. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To throw a. th. away. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To pick, to peck a. th. (fly). لَوَّاهُ  
 To sting a. o. (snake). لَوَّاهُ  
 He overcame him in words. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 He smote him with the evil eye. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ  
 To pass swiftly. لَوَّاهُ  
 To quarrel with a. o. لَوَّاهُ  
 He broke forth into idle words. لَوَّاهُ لَوَّاهُ

To speak incorrectly. To linger في إلتك in (an affair).

Flesh. Banyan-tree, producing gum-lac. لَكَ

Lac, 100000 لَكَ ج أَلَكَا وَلَكُوك (rupees). ♦ Ten billions.

Lac, resin. لَكَ

Box, blow, punch. لَكَ ج لَكَات

Compact-fleshed (she-camel). لَكَتَة

Leather varnished with gum-lac. لَكَاء

Compact (army). Liquid pitch. Compact flesh. لَكَيك ج إلكاك

Firm-fleshed. لَكَ - وَمَلَكَّ

To strike a. o. repeatedly with the fist. لَكَك ♦

Trot. لَكَك ♦

He prostrated on the ground. لَكَأ a لَكَأ ج وِيءُ الْأَرْضِ

To lash a. o. To give to a. o. his due. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ ب

To keep to (a place). To cling to a. o. لَكَي a لَكَأ ب

To apologise to a. o. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

To give up a. th. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

To overburden a. o. To strike a. o. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

To have an ulcer on the mouth (camel). لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

Pustules on a camel's mouth. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

Whitish, glistening stones; mica. لَكَات

Plasterers. لَكَات

To box, to strike a. o. with the fist. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

To strike a. o. with the hand, to repel a. o. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

To adhere to a. th. (dirt). لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

To stick together (dirt). لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

To become fleshy. لَكَأ ج لَكَأ عَلَى

Avaricious. Ill-tempered. لَكَد

Mallet, pestle. لَكَد

Setting his bonds so as to find relief (captive). لَكَد ج لَكَد

To strike a. o. upon the breast with the fist. لَكَر ج لَكَر

To box together. لَكَر ج لَكَر

♦ To criticise, to scoff at a. o. لَكَر ج لَكَر

لَكَ لَقِيَ a لَقِيَ وَلَقَاءَ وَلَقَاءَ وَلَقَاءَ وَلَقَاءَ

To meet a. o. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To find out a. th. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

♦ To last long (garment). لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

♦ To lean upon. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To procure a. th. for. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To receive a. th. from. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To encounter a. o. face to face. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To throw a. th. on the ground. To forward a. th. to. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

He listened to him. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To displace a. th. To cast a. th. away from. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To bestow (mercy) upon a. o. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To inspire a. th. to a. o. (God). To charge a. o. with. To propose (a riddle) to. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To be thrown, flung. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To meet a. th. or a. o. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To meet together. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

He laid on the back. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

♦ He caught it in the air. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Cast off refuse. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Encounter; finding. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Facing. Encounter. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Thing found by chance. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Middle of a road. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Over against; towards, opposite. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Spontaneously. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Coming in front. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

They both face one another. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Riddle. Pl. Accidents, mishaps. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Leaning upon. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Meeting-place, rendezvous, Branching of two roads. Confluent of two streams. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

The day of the last judgment. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Tried by misfortunes. Cast. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

Inauspicious. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To cuff, to thump a. o. on the neck. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To strip (a bone) from the flesh. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To mix a. th. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To be compressed, squeezed. لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

To be compact (crowd). لَقِيَ ج لَقِيَ

age of discretion (boy). To draw near.  
 He is on the point of doing. *أَلَمْ يَفْعَلْ*  
 To catch, to overtake a. o. *— عَلَى*  
 He caught the meaning. *— بِالْمَعْنَى*  
 He committed a fault. *— بِالذَّنْبِ*  
 To visit a. o. *— الْإِسْمَ*  
 To be collected (people). *— الْإِسْمَ*  
 ♦ Numerous crowd. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Visit. Collection. Misfortune. ♦ Meeting. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Touch of insanity. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Fellow-traveller. Party (s. pl.) *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 of women.  
 Lock of hair falling *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 on the lobe of the ear.  
 Evil eye. Dread. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Seldom, at times. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Meeting-house. *— دَارُ الْجُمُعَةِ*  
 Experience, knowledge. *— الْإِسْمَ*  
 Gatherer. ♦ Alms-collector. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Momentous (affair). Gathering his people. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Visitor. Reaching maturity. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Accident. Stroke of fortune. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Gathered. Crack-brained. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 1° Negative particle. Not yet. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 But. Only, since, because.  
 They have not yet experienced sorrow. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 (2°) Conjunction preceding the perfect. When. Since.  
 When he came, I honoured him. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To tuck up (the skirts). To heap up (stones). To round (a stone). *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To be collected, rolled up. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Numerous and compact army. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Crowd. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Elephant's proboscis. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To lay hands upon. To appropriate a. th. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To get possession of. To take away a. th. stealthily. To deny (a right). *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To take a. th. away. *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To enclose a. o. (earth). *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To be altered (complexion). *— لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*

Avaricious. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To tap a. o. slightly. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To prick (a beast). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To strike a. o. with the fist. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To eat and drink. To bump the head against its mother's udder (suckling). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To chide a. o. publicly. To sting a. o. (scorpion). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To be contemptible. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To agglutinate on (the body : dirt). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Vile, infamous. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To dwell, to insist upon (a matter). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To punch, to cuff a. o. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To box together. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 ♦ Fisticuffs, punch, box. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Hard (hoof). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To be impeded in speech. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 But (after a negation). But not (after an affirmation). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Brass basin. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Impediment in speech, barbarous speaking. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Stammerer. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 ♦ Inn, hotel. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To stick to. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Given, addicted to. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 In order that. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Lest. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Negative particle giving to the present the sense of the perfect. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Not.  
 He did not eat. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Why? For what reason? *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 Is it not? *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To pick up, to collect (things). *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 May God repair the disorder of his affairs! *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To alight at a. o.'s. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To be seized with madness. *لَمْ يَجْمَعْ*  
 To commit slight faults. To near the maturity (palm-tree). To near the





To have the lips of a deep red. \* لَمَى ز لَمِيًا وَلَمِيًا أ لَمَى  
 To steal a. th. ا لَمَى ب  
 To be altered (colour). ا لَمَى ج  
 Deep red of the lips. لَمَى وَلَمَى وَلَمَى  
 Red-lipped. Thick لَمَى م لَمِيًا ج لَمَى  
 (shade). Tufty (tree).  
 Negative particle used before the future. He, she, it will not. \* لَنْ  
 Thou shalt not see me. لَنْ تَرَانِي  
 Anchor. ا لَمَجْر  
 To weave (a fine textile). ا لَمَجْر ه  
 Weak (poetry, speech). لَمَجْر  
 Looming desert. لَمَجْر لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 To blaze fiercely (fire). \* لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 To burn with thirst. ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 To make (the fire) to blaze. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ه  
 To be fiery, to raise dust in his run (horse). To flash time after time (lightning). ا لَمَجْر  
 To incite a. o. to. - ل ز ل  
 To blaze up (fire). لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 He was burnt by hunger. - ا لَمَجْر لَمَجْر  
 To burn with anger. To be inflamed (limb). ا لَمَجْر  
 Cleft, ravine between two rocks; defile in a mountain. لَمَجْر ج ا لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 Blaze, ardour of fire. لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر و لَمَجْر  
 Burning thirst. لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Burning heat. Hot day. لَمَجْر  
 Fieriness of a horse. ا لَمَجْر  
 Inflammation (disease). ا لَمَجْر ج ا لَمَجْر  
 Burnt by thirst. لَمَجْر م لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 Saturated with red dye (cloth). لَمَجْر  
 Divi- ( opp. to ناسوت ) لَمَجْر - لَمَجْر  
 nity, divine nature.  
 Theologian, theological. لَمَجْر  
 Theology. لَمَجْر  
 Dogmatic theology. لَمَجْر  
 Moral theology. لَمَجْر  
 To loll the tongue (dog). \* لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 To be thirsty. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 Fatigue, thirst. لَمَجْر  
 Ardour of thirst. Pangs of لَمَجْر

To carry off a. th. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ه  
 To be altered (colour). ا لَمَجْر  
 Brightness, shining. لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 Withered part of a plant. Part of the body unwashed in the ablution. Crowd of people. لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 Brightness of complexion. لَمَجْر  
 He has enough to live on. لَمَجْر لَمَجْر مِّنَ الْعَيْشِ  
 Spot on a horse's skin. لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 Looming. لَمَجْر  
 Fluttering light. لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 Upper part of a child's skull. - لَمَجْر  
 Desert subject to mirage. Vul- لَمَجْر  
 ture. لَمَجْر  
 Sharp-minded. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر وَيَلَمَجْرِي  
 Liar. لَمَجْر  
 Mirage. Lightning not followed by rain Pl. Glittering weapons. لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 Wings of a bird. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Soil where mirage is produced. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 Piebald (horse). Speech mixed of Turkish and Arabic. لَمَجْر  
 To write. To erase a. th. To slap a. o. on the eye. \* لَمَجْر ه لَمَجْر  
 To look at. - ل إلى  
 To fix (the eyes) on. - ل ز ب  
 To patch up, to botch (a work). \* لَمَجْر ( رَمَقَ / for ) ه  
 To take little (food). لَمَجْر ج  
 Middle part of a road. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Small quantity of food or drink. لَمَجْر  
 To knead (dough). \* لَمَجْر ه لَمَجْر  
 He has not taken the least food. لَمَجْر مَّا تَلَمَكَ يَلَمَكَ  
 Eye-water. لَمَجْر وَلَمَجْر  
 Anointed with collyrium. لَمَجْر  
 Strong youth. لَمَجْر  
 Galleys, penal servitude. \* لَمَجْر  
 To sentence a. o. to the galleys. \* لَمَجْر  
 Harbour. لَمَجْر  
 Lemon. لَمَجْر ( un. لَمَجْر )  
 To eat up a. th. \* لَمَجْر ه لَمَجْر  
 Party from three to ten. Equal, coeval. Wife. Mate. One of a pair. لَمَجْر

To rush upon (food). لُحْسٌ وَلَا حَسَّ عَلَى  
 To hurry towards. لَا حَسَّ إِلَى  
 A licking, a trifle. لُحْسَةٌ وَلُحْسٌ وَلُحْاسَةٌ  
 Sprightly. لُحْسٌ بِهٖ لَوَاحِسٌ  
 To slap a. o. with the flat of the hand. لُحْطٌ a لُحْطٌ  
 To hit a. o. with (an arrow). لُحْطٌ بـ  
 To gobble. لُحْطٌ (for رَحَطَ)  
 To prostrate a. o. لُحْطٌ بِوِ الْأَرْضِ  
 To bring forth a child (woman). لُحْطٌ بِوَلَدِهَا  
 Rumours, reports. لُحْطَةٌ مِنَ الْخَبَرِ  
 To be compliant. لُحْمٌ a لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمَةٌ  
 To speak from the corner of the mouth. لُحْمٌ a لُحْمٌ  
 Compliant. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ وَأُحْمٌ  
 To regret. لُحْمٌ a لُحْمٌ، وَلُحْمٌ عَلَى  
 a. th. missed.  
 To grieve for a. o. لُحْمٌ  
 To be greedy of. أُلْحَمْتُ إِلَى  
 To be heart-broken. To blaze (fire). أُلْحَمْتُ  
 Regret, sorrow. لُحْمٌ  
 How do I pity thee! يَا أَهْلِي عَيْنُكَ  
 What a pity for him! يَا لُحْمٌ فَلَانِ  
 How unhappy I am! What a loss! يَا لُحْمٌ وَيَا لُحْمًا  
 Alas! What a loss! يَا لُحْمَةً وَيَا لُحْمَتَهُ  
 Sad. Disquieted. لُحْمَانٌ مَرُّ لُحْمِي بِهِ لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمَانِي  
 Heart-broken. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ الْقَلْبُ بِهِ لُحْمَانٌ  
 To be snow-white. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ a لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمًا، وَلُحْمٌ  
 White bull. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ وَلُحْمَانٌ  
 White cow. لُحْمَةٌ وَلُحْمَةٌ وَلُحْمَانٌ  
 Snow-white. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ مَرُّ لُحْمَةٍ وَلُحْمَةٍ بِهِ لُحْمَانٌ  
 Whitened. لُحْمٌ  
 To brag, to boast falsely. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ  
 To patch up, to botch (a work). لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ  
 To glut, to gulp a. th. لُحْمٌ a لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمًا، وَلُحْمٌ  
 To inspire a. o. with (God). لُحْمٌ a لُحْمٌ  
 It exhausted the udder (young camel). لُحْمٌ مَا فِي الضَّرْعِ  
 To be altered, faded (colour). لُحْمٌ  
 To ask inspiration from (God). اسْتَلْهَمَ a لُحْمًا

death. Red spots on palm-leaves.  
 Thirsty. لُحْمَانٌ مَرُّ لُحْمِي  
 To be addicted, accustomed to. لُحْمٌ a لُحْمٌ، وَلُحْمٌ بـ  
 To give little food to a. o. before dinner. لُحْمٌ  
 To be intricate (affair). To curdle (milk). To close from drowsiness (eyes). لُحْمَانٌ  
 Tongue. Dialect, accent, language. لُحْمَةٌ  
 Little food taken before dinner. لُحْمَةٌ  
 Addicted to, craving for. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ بـ  
 Drowsy, slumbering. لُحْمٌ  
 Intricate (affair). لُحْمَانٌ  
 To cook (meat) imperfectly. To do a. th. precipitately. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ  
 Broad and beaten road. لُحْمٌ  
 To be beaten, traced out (road). لُحْمٌ  
 To jade a. o. To overburden (a beast : load). لُحْمٌ a لُحْمًا  
 To lick, to eat up a. th. لُحْمٌ  
 To repel a. o. in striking. لُحْمٌ  
 To press a. o. لُحْمٌ  
 To injure, to wrong a. o. لُحْمٌ  
 To treat a. o. scornfully, harshly. لُحْمٌ بـ  
 To help a. o. against. لُحْمٌ عَلَى  
 Weakening of the legs. Tumour on the chest of camels. لُحْمٌ  
 Sigh, sob. لُحْمَانٌ  
 Overburdened, jaded (beast). لُحْمَانٌ  
 Sort of pudding. لُحْمَةٌ  
 To cut a. th. لُحْمٌ وَلُحْمٌ  
 Sharp-pointed. لُحْمٌ بِهِ لُحْمَانٌ وَلُحْمَانَةٌ  
 To become hoary. لُحْمٌ a لُحْمًا، لُحْمٌ  
 To strike a. o. on the chest. لُحْمٌ  
 He bumped its head against its mother's udder (young camel). لُحْمٌ ضَرْعَ أُمِّهِ  
 Rugged hill. لُحْمٌ  
 Star of hair on a horse's jaw. دَائِرَةُ اللَّاحِزِ  
 Protuberant bone of the jaw. لُحْمَةٌ  
 Hoary. لُحْمَانٌ  
 To appear on (the cheeks : hoariness). لُحْمٌ a لُحْمًا  
 Protuberant bone beneath the ear. لُحْمَةٌ مِثْلُ لُحْمَتَيْنِ  
 To lick a. th. لُحْمٌ a لُحْمًا

Pl. Those who sin inadvertently ; careless children.

Plaything ; sport, toy. مَلْهَى ج مَلْهَى

Instruments of music. مَلْهَى ج مَلْهَى

Place of entertainment. مَلْهَى ج مَلْهَى

Amusing (man). Musician. مَلْهَى ج مَلْهَى

Conditional, optative particle : If, though. لَوْ وَلَوْ أَوْ

Had he come, I would have honoured him. لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ

He would like to live a thousand years. يَوَدُّ لَوْ يُعْمَرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ

If not, unless. أَوْ لَا وَلَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ

If not the Lord, we should have perished. أَوْ لَا الرَّبُّ لَهْلَكْنَا

Even if, although. وَ لَوْ Exclamation of wonder. Indeed ! is it possible !

Give alms, were it but little. تَصَدَّقُوا وَلَوْ بِقَلِيلٍ

To be thirsty. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To wander around the water. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To anoint a. th. or a. o. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To have thirsty cattle. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Thirsty (cattle). لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Lybians. Negroes. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Numerous flocks. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Collection of black camels. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Rocky ground. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Tract of black stones. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

People kept apart. Negroes. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Lybian. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Dolichas lubia, French beans ; kidney beans. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Perfume. Saffron. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To shift, to shun a question. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To conceal (news). لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To prevent a. o. from. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

It is not the time for. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Idol, goddess of the pagan Arabs. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To twist (a turban) round. To mix a. th. To chew a. th. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To soak a. th. To remain at (home). لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To stick to. To seek refuge towards. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To be dilatory, slow in (work). لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Aged. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Gluttonous, ravenous. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Divine inspiration. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Animal instinct. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Numerous army. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Large cooking-pot. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Misfortune. Fever. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Death. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To give to a. o. a morsel before dinner. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To make a present to a. o. after a journey. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Present given by a traveller. Food taken before a meal. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To divert o.'s self with. To forget a. th. by. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To delight in. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To turn away from. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To love, to cling to. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To divert o.'s self from, to forget a. th. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To divert a. o. from. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To amuse a. o. with. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To draw near to. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To quarrel with. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To reach the time of being weaned (child). لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To divert o.'s self with music. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To divert a. o. from a. th. (play). لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To throw grain in the mill-hole. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

To entertain o.'s self with. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Play, entertainment, pastime. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Woman. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Instrument of music. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Quantity, evaluation. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

About a hundred. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Uvula. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Fruit of the alkekengi. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Grain thrown in the mill-hole. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Gift. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Bountiful. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا

Entertainment, pastime, sport. لَوْ بَ لَوْ بَ وَأَوْبَا وَأَوْبَا



He heated it in the fire. **أَوْحَ هـ بِالنَّارِ**  
 To feed a child. To hold up (eggs) to the light. **هـ ذ وَه**  
 To cause the loss of. **أَلَحَ هـ**  
 To carry away a. th. **هـ بَحَّوْ**  
 To fear a. o. To guard against. **هـ مَن**  
 To blush at (a word).  
 To be parched by thirst. **هـ اِنْتَاَحَ**  
 To examine a. th. **هـ اِسْتَلَاَحَ فِي**  
 Tablet. Board, plank; plate of metal, pane. Glance. **هـ اَلْوَاَحِ وَأَلْوَاَحِ**  
 Wide and flat bone.  
 ♦ Sheet-iron, latten. **هـ اَلْوَاَحِ حديد**  
 Flashing weapons. **هـ اَلْوَاَحِ السِّلَاَحِ**  
 Air, atmosphere. Thirst. **هـ لَوْح**  
 Outward appearance, feature. ♦ Register. Diplomatic note. **هـ لَوْحَة هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 Intensely white. Dawn. **هـ اَيَّاحَ وَلِيَّاحَ**  
 Wild bull.  
 Metonymy. Pl. Notes, remarks. **هـ تَلْوِيْحَاتِ هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 ♦ Fruit beginning to ripen. **هـ تَلْوِيْحِ**  
 Soon thirsty. Tall. Slender. **هـ مَلَوَّحَ وَمَلَوَّاحَ وَمَلِيَّاحَ**  
 Lean. Owl used as a bait, decoy-bird. **هـ مَلَوَّاحَ**  
 Parched, altered by thirst. **هـ مُلْتَاَحَ**  
 To mix a. th. **هـ لَاحَ هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 To be mixed. To rise (dough). **هـ اِنْتَاَحَ**  
 To be rebellious, wrong-ful. **هـ اَلْوَاَحِ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 Rebellious. **هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 ♦ To take refuge at. To seek shelter in. **هـ لَاحَ لَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا**  
 The road encompassed the house. **هـ لَاحَ لَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا**  
 To circumvent a. o. To thwart a. o. **هـ لَاحَ لَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا وَلَوْذًا**  
 To elude, to shift, to shun a. o. **هـ عَن**  
 Winding of a valley, circuit of a mountain. **هـ لَوْذَ هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 Red silk-cloth. **هـ لَاحَ**  
 Shore. Country. **هـ لَوْذَانِ**  
 Shelter. Strong-hold. Place of refuge. **هـ مَلَاوِذَ هـ مَلَاوِذَ**  
 To seek (for) a shelter. **هـ لَاحَ هـ مَلَاوِذَ**

To defile (clothes) with (mud). **هـ لَاحَ وَلَوْثَ هـ ب**  
 To make (water) turbid. **هـ لَوْثَ هـ**  
 To mix (straw) with. **هـ هـ ب**  
 He entrusted his flocks to such a one. **هـ اَلَاَثَ مَالَهُ يَفْلَانِ**  
 To have green herbage mixed with dry (land). **هـ اَلْوَاَثَ**  
 To defile o.'s self with (mud, or dirt). To be soiled with. **هـ تَلَوَّثَ هـ ب**  
 To be wound round. To be strong. To become fat. To have self-restraint. To be entangled (business). **هـ اِنْتَاَثَ**  
 He became confused in speech. **هـ فِي الْكَلَامِ هـ**  
 He was stained with blood. **هـ بِالْدَمِ**  
 To stick to a pen (hair). **هـ بِالْقَلَمِ**  
 Twist of a turban. Strength. **هـ لَوْثَ**  
 Wounds. Weak proof. Evil, malevolence. **هـ لَوْثَ وَلَوْثَ**  
 Weakness. **هـ لَوْثَ وَلَوْثَ**  
 Intertwisted plant. **هـ لَيْثَ**  
 Tangled (plants). Hoary (beard). **هـ لَيْثَ مَر لَيْثَةً**  
 Intertwisted (plants). **هـ لَاحَ وَلَاحَ**  
 Flabby. Slow. **هـ اَلْوَاَحِ مَر لَوْثًا هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 Weak. Strong. **هـ لَوْثَ**  
 Center, pivot; refuge. Influential man or tribe. **هـ مَلَاوِثَ هـ مَلَاوِثَ وَمَلَاوِثَ**  
 To mumble; to turn a. th. in the mouth. **هـ لَاحَ هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 He has led us by a winning road. **هـ لَوْجَ بِنَا الطَّرِيقَ**  
 Need, want. **هـ لَوْجًا**  
 To appear, to shine (star). To flash (lightning). **هـ لَاحَ هـ اَلْوَاَحِ**  
 To look at a. o. or a. th. **هـ لَاحَ إِلَى وَه**  
 To alter the complexion (journey, thirst). **هـ وَلَوْحَ هـ**  
 To thirst. **هـ لَاحَ هـ لَوْحًا وَلَوْحًا وَلَوْحًا وَلَوْحًا**  
 To make a hint. ♦ To ripen (grapes). ♦ To become sick, exhausted. **هـ لَوْحَ**  
 To wave a. th. about. **هـ وَلَوْحَ**  
 To render a. o. hoary (age). **هـ لَوْحَ هـ**  
 He raised the stick upon him. **هـ لَاحَ بِالْعَصَا**

Joist, beam. لَاطَة ج لَاطَات  
Usury. لِبَاط  
More sympathetic. أَلُوط بِالْقَبْ  
To affect a. o. \* لَاءَ ٥ أَوْعَا ٥ لَوْءَ ٥  
deeply (love).  
To scorch a. o. (sun). لَاءَ ٥  
To be — أَوْعَا ٥ لُؤُوعَا ٥ وَلَاءَ ٥ لَوْعَةً  
anxious, faint-hearted. To be sick.  
To be wicked. إِنْثَاءَ  
To be broken, affected (heart). لَوْعَةً  
Moral pain ; pangs of love. لَاءَ ٥ ج لَاعُونَ ٥ وَلَاعَةً ٥ وَأَلْوَاءَ ٥ وَلَاثِمَ  
Anxious, faint-hearted. Diseased. Wicked.  
Coquettish woman. لَاعَةً ج لَاعَاتِ  
To eat dry fodder \* لَفَ ٥ لَوْفًا  
(cattle).  
To chew a. th. ه —  
Unpalatable fodder, food. لَوْفَ  
Serpentaria. *Momordica luffa* لَوْفَ  
( plants).  
*Arum Dracuncu-* لَوْفُ الْأَرْقَطِ وَلَوْفُ الْحَيَّةِ  
*lus*, dragon's wort.  
Lion's foot ( plant). — السِّبَمِ وَلَوْفُ الْجُعْفَرِيِّ.  
Cotyledon ( plant). لَوْفِي  
Wet, moist (fodder). مَلُوفَ  
To soften a. th. To \* لَاقَ ٥ لَوْقًا ه  
put cotton in (an inkstand).  
He shall not remain at. لَا يَلُوقُ عِنْدَ  
To twist, to crook a. th. \* لَوْقَ ه  
To butter (a dish). □ To sow لَوْقَ ه  
in a soft ground.  
To be comforted, \* إِنْأَوَقَ وَالْتَوَقَ  
twisted.  
He has not tasted the مَا ذَاقَ لَوْقًا  
least food.  
Stupidity. لَوْقَ  
An instant, a moment. لَوْقَةً  
Fresh butter. Dates لَوْقَةً وَأَلَوْقَةً  
mixed with butter.  
Foolish. \* Contorted, أَلَوْقَ مَر لَوْقًا  
twisted.  
Spatula. \* مَلُوقَ  
To chew a. th. To \* لَآكَ ٥ لَوْكًا ه  
champ ( the bit : horse ). To impair  
the reputation of.  
To transmit a message to. أَلَاكَ دِإِ  
Chewed morsel. لَوْكَ  
Pipe. See ( لَبَ ). \* أَلَوَابَ ج لَوَابِ  
\* لَامَر ٥ أَوْعَا ٥ وَمَلَامًا ٥ وَمَلَامَةً ٥ وَلُؤْمَر ٥

To stuff a. th. with almonds. لَوْزَ ه  
Almond, tree (un. لَوْزَةً ج لَوْزَاتِ  
and fruit.  
The two tonsils. لَوْزَتَانِ  
Poor, destitute. عَوْرَ لَوْزَ  
Almond-shaped. لَوْزِي  
Almond-cake. لَوْزِيَّةَ ٥ لَوْزِيْنَجَ  
Seller of almonds. لَوَّازِ  
Rich in almond-trees (land). مَلَازَةً  
To be fond of (sweet- \* لَاسَ ٥ لَوْسًا ه  
meats). To taste a. th.  
Mouthful. لَوَاسَةً  
Morsel for tasting. لَوَاسَ ٥ وَلَوْسَ  
Fond of \* لَوَّسَ ٥ وَلَوْسَ ٥ وَلَوْسَ  
sweetmeats.  
To be jaded, over- \* لَاشَ ٥ لَوْشًا ٥ وَلَوْشَ  
fatigued.  
To jade a. o. \* لَوْشَ ٥  
Nothing. \* لَاشَ ( لَا شَيْءَ . for )  
To look steal- \* لَاصَ ٥ لَوْصًا ٥ وَلَاصَ  
thily through the chink of a door.  
To shun. To desist from. لَاصَ عَنَ  
\* To be annoyed. To fret. — مِّنَ  
\* To press a. o. importunately. \* لَوْصَ ٥  
To eat starch and honey. أَوْصَ  
To look intently on. لَاصَ ه وَإِلَى  
To seek to circumvent or to — ٥ عَنَ  
decoy a. o. in  
To enable a. o. to. أَلَاصَ ٥ عَلَى  
To be terror-stricken. أَلِيسَ  
To coil up, to fold up. تَلَوَّصَ  
Pain in the throat. Sore ear. لَوْصَ  
Pain in the back. \* Weariness, لَوْصَةً  
fretfulness.  
Food made of starch and لَوَاصَ ٥ وَمَلَوَّصَ  
honey.  
To cleave to (the لَاطَ ٥ لَوَّطَ ٥ وَإِنْطَاطَ بَ  
mind : thought). To take away  
a. th.  
To sin unnaturally. لَاطَ ٥ وَتَلَوَّطَ  
To plaster (a tank) with — وَالْتَلَاطَ ه  
clay. To hide a. th.  
To conjoin a. th. with. لَاطَ ه بَ  
To him a. o. with (an arrow). — ٥ بَ  
To smite with (the evil eye).  
To insist upon. — ٥ لَاطًا فِيْ  
The patriarch Lot. لُوطَ  
Sympathy, bond. Cloak. Active لُوطَ  
and nimble.

payment of a debt) to.

To deny (a debt) to a. o. لَوَى لَا يَبْقَوُ

To avert (the face) لَوَى وَلَيَّانَا ه عَنْ  
from. To conceal a. th. from.

He turned his head. رَأْسُهُ اَوْ يَرَأْسُو

To lean towards. To feel an لَوَى عَلَى  
inclination for. To stick to.

To be curved (arrow). To لَوَى ا لَوَى  
wind (sand). To be distorted (herb,  
plant). To writhe (stomach). To coil  
up ( snake). To deviate, to become  
wry.

To incline (the head, the neck). لَوَى ه

To coil up (snake). لَوَى لَوَاءَ وَمَلَاوَاءَ

To reach the winding أَلَوَى اِلَوَاءَ  
of a sandy tract. To have withered  
plants.

To turn or lean (the head). To ب -  
beckon with. To snatch. To destroy  
a. o. (fortune). To deny (a due). To  
shift in (speech).

To hoist (a flag). ه -

To be twisted (rope). To تَلَوَى وَالتَّوَى  
writhe. To wind (river, sand).

To coil (serpent). To flash in تَلَوَى  
zigzag (lightning). To writhe in  
agony.

To agree upon (a business). تَلَوَى عَلَى

To set apart (a portion of اِلْتَوَى ه  
food).

To be intricate for a. o. اِلْتَوَى عَلَى  
(affair).

Winding of sand. لَوَى ج اَلْوَاءَ وَأَلْوِيَّةَ

Flag, standard. لَوَاءَ ج اَلْوِيَّةَ وَأَلْوِيَّاتَ  
♦ Turkish province.

♦ Brigadier-general. مِير لَوَا

Mast for a flag. ♦ Head-pad. لَوَايَةِ

They sent out for بَعَثُوا بِالسَّيَوَاءِ وَاللَّوَاءِ  
help.

Complaint of the stomach, of لَوَى  
the back.

Having a complaint of the لَوَى م لَوِيَّةَ  
stomach, of the back. Curved.

Trifles, vanities. لَوَى

Withered (herbage). لَوَى م لَوِيَّةَ

Portion of a meal set apart. لَوِيَّةَ ج اَوَايَا

Twist, coil. Winding. لَوِيَّةَ ج لَوَى

Contortion. Spiral, volute. □ Snake.

Coiling tube of a nargile.

To blame, to criticise لَوَى عَلَى اَوْ فِي  
a. o. for.

It has been cut off, curtailed. لَوَى بِه

To write the letter لَوَى لَامًا

To rebuke o. a. لَوَى مَلَاوَمَةً وَلَوَامًا ه

To commit blameworthy actions. لَوَى اَلَامَ

To linger in. تَلَوَى فِي

To reprove o. a. تَلَوَى

To be blamed, rebuked. اِلْتَامَ وَ اِنْتَامَ

To deserve reproof. اِسْتَلَامَ

To incur reproof from a. o. اِلَى

Terror. Person, individual. لَامَ ج لَامَاتَ

Kindred. The letter ل. لَوَى

Blame, reproof. لَوَى

Blameworthy (action). لَوَى وَلَامَةً

Blame, reproach. لَوَى وَلَوَامًا

Blamed, reprov'd. لَوَى وَلَوَامَةً وَمَلَامَةً

Expectation, delay. لَوَى وَلَوَامَةً

Blame, reproof. لَوَى لَوَامَةً ج لَوَامَةٍ

Censor, criticiser. لَوَى وَلَوَامَةً

Two celebrated لَوَى وَلَامَةً الْعَجَبِ

poems rhyming in ل.

Blame, reproof. لَوَى مَلَامَةً ج مَلَامَةٍ

Blameworthy (man). مَلَامَةٍ

To assume its colour \* لَوَى - لَوَى

(date).

To colour a. th. ♦ To illuminate ه -

(a book).

To be coloured, painted. تَلَوَى وَ اِلَوَى

To be variegated. To be variable.

♦ To be illuminated (book).

To change o.'s mind. تَلَوَى

Colour, hue. Appearance. لَوَى ج اَلْوَانِ

Date. Kind, sort. ♦ State. Dish, sort

of food.

Date of bad لَوَى وَلَوِيَّةَ ج لَوَى وَجِبَ لَوَى

quality.

How? What sort? اَيْشَ لَوَى وَ اَيْشَ لَوَى

Changing, unsteady. مُتَلَوَى

To gleam لَوَى ه اَوْهَا وَ لَوَاهَا وَ تَلَوَى

(mirage).

To create (the world : God). لَوَى ه وَ

Shining of mirage. لَوَى وَلَوِيَّةَ وَ لَوِيَّةَ

♦ Pole, Polish. لَوَى

Poland. بِلَادِ الْاَلَاءِ

To twist (a rope). لَوَى ا لَوَى وَ لَوِيَّةَ ه

To bend a. th.

To give up a. th. - وَ اِلْتَوَى عَنْ

To put off (the لَوَى وَلَوِيَّةَ ه اَوْ ب

To plaster a. th. ✧ أَيْسَ هـ  
 To stick, to cleave to. ✧ لَيْسَ بـ  
 To pass a. th. over. تَلَايَسَ عَن  
 Brave. أَلَيْسَ مَر لَيْسَاءَ جـ رَيْس  
 ✧ Plastered. مُلَايَسَ  
 Tardy, late. مُلَايَسَ  
 To incline. ✧ كَلَسَ ا زَيْصَا  
 To displace a. th. - وَأَلَا ص هـ  
 To suit a. o. ✧ كَلَسَ ا كَيْطَا بـ  
 To join, to stick a. th. to. كَيْط هـ بـ  
 Colour. Natural disposition. لَيْط  
 Skin. Bark, rind. - وَلَيْطَةٌ جـ لَيْطٌ وَلَيْطٌ  
 Gypsum. Lime. Human excrement. لَيْطٌ  
 Satan. شَيْطَانٌ لَيْطَانٌ  
 To be wearied. To be ✧ كَلَسَ ا زَيْعَانَا  
 flurried.  
 Ravenous hunger. لَيْعَةٌ الْجُوعِ  
 Strong gale. رِيحٌ لَيْعَاءَ  
 To be stupid. ✧ لَيْغٌ - تَلَيْغٌ  
 Stupidity. لَيْغٌ  
 Mispronouncing. أَلَيْغٌ مَر لَيْغَاءَ جـ رَيْغٌ  
 Stupid. - وَلَيْغَةٌ  
 To be fibrous (palm- ✧ لَيْفٌ - آيْفٌ  
 tree).  
 To rub (the body) with palm- - هـ  
 fibres. To use (palm-fibres) as ropes.  
 Fibres of palm-trees used as لَيْفٌ  
 ropes. Spongy substance of trees.  
 Tuft of palm-tree fibres. لَيْقَةٌ  
 Fibrous, spongy. لَيْقَانِي  
 To befit, to suit ✧ لَقَ ا زَيْغًا وَ لَقَاقَةٌ بـ  
 a. o.  
 This affair does not هَذَا الْأَمْرُ لَا يَلِيقُ بِنَا  
 befit us.  
 It is not suitable لَا يَلِيقُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا  
 for thee to do so.  
 To suit a. o. (clothes). لَقَ ا زَيْغًا بـ  
 To adhere to.  
 To put cotton into - لَيْغًا وَلَيْقَةً، وَأَلَا ق هـ  
 (the inkstand).  
 He attached him to his أَلَا قَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 own person.  
 He does not save a مَا يُبَاقِي دِرْهَمًا  
 penny.  
 To be attached, devoted to إِنْتَا ق لـ  
 a. o.  
 To act sincerely with. إِنْتَا ق بـ  
 Scattered portions of clouds. لَيْقٌ  
 Flake of cotton or silk لَيْقَةٌ جـ رَيْقٌ

Fat tail of ( أَيْتَةٌ /or ) ✧ رَيْتَةٌ جـ رَايَاتُ  
 merino sheep.  
 Levite, from the tribe لَاوِيٌّ جـ لَاوِيُونَ  
 of Levi.  
 Branding-iron. لَاوِيَاءَ  
 Curved, crooked, con- ✧ أَلَوَى مَر آيَاءَ جـ لَوَى  
 torted. Solitary. Quarreller.  
 Land remote from water. لَيَاءَ  
 Bracelets of twisted مَلَوَى جـ مَلَاوَى  
 filigree. Peg of musical instruments.  
 ✧ Windlass : capstan.  
 Curved, contorted. مَلَوَى  
 The windings of the مَلَاوِي الطَّرِيقِ  
 road.  
 A sea-fish. ✧ لِي - آيَاءَ  
 To withhold, ✧ لَاتَ ا كَيْتًا، وَأَلَاتَ ا عَن  
 to prevent a. o. from.  
 He has not wronged him مَا أَلَا تَهُ شَيْئًا  
 in any way  
 Side of the neck. لَيْتٌ مَث لَيْتَانٌ جـ أَلَيَاتُ  
 ✧ لَيْتٌ رِيَاءَ آيَتٌ  
 wish impossible to be realised and  
 used with the accusative: May it be  
 that! Would that!  
 Please to God that لَيْتَ الشَّبَابُ يَعُودُ  
 youth might come back!  
 It has sometimes the sense of وَجَدْتُ  
 I found.  
 I found Zeyd retur- لَيْتَ زَيْدًا شَاخَصًا  
 ning.  
 Would يَا لَيْتَ شُعْرِي وَيَا لَيْتَنِي وَ يَا رَيْتَنِي  
 that!  
 ✧ لَات - لَيْتٌ وَلَيْتٌ وَتَلَيْتٌ وَاسْتَلَيْتَ  
 brave like a lion.  
 To vie in courage with a. o. لَايَتْ ا  
 Lion. Kind of spider. لَيْثٌ جـ لَيْوُثٌ  
 Strength. Eloquent.  
 Lioness. Strong (she- لَيْثَةٌ جـ لَيْثَاتُ  
 camel).  
 Dauntless, أَلَيْثٌ مَر آيَاءَ جـ لَيْثٌ، وَمَلَيْثٌ  
 brave.  
 ✧ لَيْسَ وَلَيْسَ بـ  
 (19) Negative and defective verb having no aorist: To  
 be not.  
 Zeyd is not standing. لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا  
 Am I not your Lord? أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ  
 (29) Means : save, except.  
 Except thee. لَيْسَكَ وَأَيْسَ ا إِيَّائَكَ  
 To be brave. لَيْسَ ا لَيْسًا



To soften, to make a. th. supple. لَيْنٌ تَلَيَّنَ، وَأَلَانَ الْآلَتَةَ، وَالْأَنْبَنَ إِنْيَانًا هـ

To be kind, gentle with. To soothe, to blandish a. o. لَا يَنْ مُلَايَنَةً وَلَيَّانًا هـ، وَتَتَيَّنُ لـ

To polish, to smooth (a sword). لَا يَنْ هـ  
To be softened. □ To make gymnastics. تَتَيَّنُ

To find a. th. soft, tender إِنْشَتَانًا هـ  
supple, pliant.

Softness. لَيْنٌ وَلَيِّنَةٌ وَلَيَّانٌ هـ وَ لُيُونَةٌ هـ  
Meekness, tenderness.

The soft letters *i. e* : ا، و، حُرُوفُ الدِّينِ هـ  
and يـ.

Easiness, softness of life. لَيَّانُ الْعَيْشِ هـ

Arched ( *for* إِيوَانٌ ) لُيُونَانٌ هـ لُؤَارُونٌ هـ  
hall, gallery.

Soft, limber, supple, easy. لَا يَنْ هـ لَيْثُونٌ هـ وَلَيِّنٌ هـ لَيْثُونٌ هـ

◇ Mercury ( *plant* ). حَشِيصَةُ الدِّينِ هـ

Purslain ( *plant* ). الْبَقْلَةُ الدَّيْنَةُ هـ

Cushion. لَيْتَةٌ هـ

□ Gymnastics. تَتَيَّنُ هـ

Meekness, kindness. مَلِيَّةٌ هـ

Emollient, laxative ( *medicine* ). مَلِيِّنٌ هـ

To be hidden, concealed. لَا هـ لَيْهَا هـ

To be lofty, high.

put in an inkstand. Clay for smearing walls.

Pasture-land. Steadiness. لَيَّاقٌ هـ

Blaze. لَيَّاقٌ هـ

Becomingness, propriety. لَيَّاقَةٌ هـ

◇ Elegance. لَا يَنْ هـ

Becoming, seemly. لَا يَنْ هـ

More becoming. لَا يَنْ هـ

Supplied with silk or cotton (inkstand). مَلِيَّتٌ هـ

To hire a. o. for the night. لَيْلٌ - لَا يَلِ هـ

To be overtaken by the night. أَلَالَ إِيَالًا، وَأَلِيلَ إِيَالًا هـ

Night. Bustard, young bustard. لَيْلٌ هـ

A night ; one night's journey. أَيْلَةٌ هـ لَيْلَاتٌ هـ وَلَيْالٍ هـ وَلَيْالٍ هـ

Long and dark night. لَيْلٌ لَا يَلِ هـ وَلَيْلٌ هـ وَلَيْلٌ هـ

By night. لَيْلًا هـ

Nightly, nocturnal. لَيْلِيَّ هـ

Lest. See لـ ( *for* لَأَنَّ لَا ) لَسْتُ هـ

◇ Lilac ( *flower* ). لَيْلَكٌ هـ

Peace, concord. Likeness. لَيْسَ هـ

Lemon, citron. ( *لَيْمُونَةٌ* ) لَيْمُونٌ هـ

To be soft, tender, smooth. To be mild, kind. To be relaxed (belly). لَا يَنْ هـ لَيْبًا هـ وَلَيْبًا هـ وَلَيْبَةً هـ





To persist in, to cleave to. مَتَمَّ فِي  
 To snatch a. th. اَمْتَحَ وَ اِمْتَاخَ ه  
 Long and supple wood. عود و قِيبَه  
 Rod. مِشِيخَه  
 To remain in (a place). \* مَتَدَّ ه مَثُودًا ب  
 To pull (a rope). To \* مَتَر ه مَثَرًا ه  
 cut a. th.  
 To be scattered (sparkles). تَمَاتَر  
 To pull a. th. together. تَمَاتَر ه  
 To be stretched (rope). اِمْتَدَّ وَ اَمْتَر  
 ♦ Metre (measure). مِثْر ه اَمْتَار  
 To twist a. th. \* مَتَسَّ ه مَتَسًّا ه  
 To scatter a. th. with \* مَتَشَّ ه مَتَشًّا ه  
 the fingers.  
 His eye became dim- مَتَشَّتْ ه عَيْنُهُ مَتَشًّا  
 sighted through hunger.  
 White spot on the nails. مَتَشَّ وَ مَتَشَّ  
 Weakening of the sight. مَتَشَّ  
 Weak-sighted. اَمْتَشَّ ه مَتَشًّا ه مَتَشَّ  
 To carry a. th. away. \* مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا وَ مَتَمَّةً ب  
 To be advanced (day). To \* مَتَوَّعًا ه  
 rise (mirage). To be strong (rope).  
 To be intensely red (wine). To be at  
 its apogee (sun).  
 To give (a dowry) to (a مَتَمَّ وَ اَمْتَمَّ ه ب  
 divorced woman). To let a. o. enjoy  
 a. th. long (God).  
 To do without a. th. اَمْتَمَّ عَن  
 To enjoy the use of. ب -  
 To enjoy تَمَتَّ وَ اَمْتَمَّ وَ اسْتَمْتَمَّ ب وَ مَن  
 a. th. long.  
 Enjoyment, use. مُتَمَّةً وَ مُتَمَّةً ه مَتَمَّ وَ مَتَمَّ  
 Small quantity of food.  
 Dowry given to a divorced مُتَمَّةُ الطَّلَاق  
 woman.  
 Furnitures, goods. مَتَاءَ ه اَمْتَمَّةً وَ مَتَاءَ  
 Provisions. □ Belonging to.  
 Long. Well twisted (rope). Inten- مَاتَمَّ  
 sely red (wine). Excellent.  
 Enjoyment. ♦ License to تَمَتُّمَّ وَ اسْتِمَتَمَّ  
 carry on a trade.  
 To curtail a. th. \* مَتَكَ ه مَتَكًا ه  
 To circumvent a. o. in (a مَاتَكَ ه ب  
 sale).  
 Insect's trunk. مَتَكَ وَ مَتَكَ وَ مَتَكَ  
 Cedrat, citron. - وَ مَتَكَ  
 To be strong. To be \* مَتَنَّ ه مَتَانَةً  
 steadfast.  
 To remain in (a place). مَتَنَّ ه مَتُونًا ب

Sob. مَسَاة  
 Sobbing. مَتَنَّ  
 To be lusty. \* مَاتَ وَ مَاتَ ه مَوَالَةً وَ مَالَةً  
 He was unprepared for. مَالٌ مَالًا ل  
 Lusty. مَالٌ وَ مَاتَ  
 Garden. Hand-mill. مَالَةً ه مَاتَال  
 To sustain, to supply \* مَاتَانٌ ه مَاتَانًا ه  
 a. o. with provisions. To wound  
 a. o. on the navel.  
 He was taken مَاتَانٌ لَهُ وَ مَاتَانٌ مَاتَانَةً  
 unawares. He has not minded it.  
 To prepare a. th. مَاتَانٌ ه  
 To reflect upon. - وَ مَاتَانٌ فِي  
 Navel and its sur- مَاتَانَةٌ ه مَاتَانَاتٌ وَ مَوُونٌ  
 rounding parts.  
 Mouth-provisions. مَوُونَةٌ وَ مَوُونَةٌ ه مَوُونٌ  
 Weight. Trouble.  
 Mark. Becoming, proper thing. مَتَمَّةً  
 Convenience. مَتَمَّةً  
 To mew (cat). \* مَاتَا ه مَوَاءَ  
 To stretch (a skin). - مَاتَا ه  
 To be stretched, dilated. تَمَاتَى  
 To spread amongst (evil). - يَتَنَ  
 To become the hundredth. مَاتَا ه مَاتِيًا  
 To be covered with leaves (tree).  
 To sow discord between. مَاتَى يَتَنَ  
 To engage zealously in. - فِي  
 To be one hundred in number. اَمَاتَى اِمَامَةً  
 One مِئَةً ه مِئَاتٌ وَ مِئُونٌ وَ مِئُونٌ وَ مِئَاً  
 hundred.  
 Hundredth. مِئُونِي  
 To draw up water from \* مَتَّ ه مَتًّا ه  
 a well.  
 To spread a. th. ه -  
 To seek to get مَتَّ ه مَتًّا وَ مَتَمَّتْ إِلَى ب  
 access, favour to. To seek alliance  
 with a. o. by (marriage).  
 To remind a. o. of the bonds of مَاتَ ه  
 kindred.  
 Inviolable bonds. مَتَاتٌ وَ مَاتَةٌ ه مَوَاتٌ  
 Relationship, affinity.  
 To pull out (a bucket). \* مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه  
 To draw (water).  
 To snatch off a. th. - وَ اَمْتَمَّ ه  
 To lay eggs (locust). - وَ مَتَمَّ وَ اَمْتَمَّ ه  
 Water-drawer. مَاتَمَّ وَ مَتَمَّ ه  
 Prolonged (day, night). مَتَمَّ ه  
 Well provided with a pulley. مَتَمَّ ه  
 To cut off, to snatch. \* مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه

compare a. o. with.

To punish **مَثَّلَ** **مَثَلًا** **وَمَثَلًا** **وَمَثَلًا** **مَثَلًا**  
a. o. as an example. To mutilate ( a  
sheep).

He remained **مَثَلًا** **وَمَثَلًا** **مَثَلًا** **مَثَلًا**  
standing before him.

To be excellent, eminent. **مَثَلًا** **مَثَلًا**

To show (a pattern) to a. o. **مَثَلًا** **هَل**

To liken a. th. to. To copy **هَب** **هَب**  
(a pattern).

To relate (a fact). **وَمَثَلًا** **هَب** **وَمَثَلًا**  
To use (parables).

To retaliate upon a. o. (king). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
To set up a. th.

To avenge a. o. by retaliating **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
upon a. o.

To become alike to, to **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
imitate.

To fancy a. th. To use a. th. **هَب** **هَب**  
as a proverb.

To relate upon the authority of. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To be alike. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To recover from (illness). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

He obtempered to the **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
order of such a one.

He followed his custom. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To avenge o.'s self on. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Like- **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
(*m. f. s. dual, pl.*).  
ness. Like. Similar, match. Requit, equivalent.

He or she is like him. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

They are like **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
him.

As, like. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Like thee. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

As well as. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Argument. Narration. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Maxim, comparison. Proverb. Para-  
ble. Similar.

He cited a proverb, an **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
allegory.

Pattern. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Exemplary punish- **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
ment.

Pattern, type. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Example. Amount. Form (of a  
noun). Defective in its first radical  
(verb).

Excellence. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To walk the whole day with. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To spread a. th. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To strike a. o. on **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
the back.

To strengthen (a skin, a tent). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To season (food). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To give the start to a. o. in **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
a race.

To grant a delay to (a debtor). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To part with a. o. To vie in clever-  
ness with.

To vie together in cleverness. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Side of the back. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Muscle of the back. Middle part of  
a road. Back. Broad side of a sword.

Main part (of a speech). Text.

Hard and rugged ground. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Strength, steadfastness. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Ropes of a tent. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Dispute. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Genuine author of (a work). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

Strong, solid. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To mind trifles. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To boast unseasonably. To be **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
confused. To act foolishly.

To spread **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
(a rope).

To lean forward in (shooting). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

When ? at what time ? **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

How long ? **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

When, as soon as. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To wipe (o.'s hands). **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To cleanse (a wound). To grease  
(the mustaches). To divulge (news).

To exude butter (skin). To **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
sweat from fatness.

To exude butter **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
(skin).

To shake a. th. To mix. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To mix a. th. To **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
empty (a well).

To lay in wait, to lurk. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To lay a. o. in wait. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To have an **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
ungraceful gait.

Hyena. **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**

To resemble, to **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**  
imitate a. o.

To **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ** **أَمَثَلَ**



- To surpass a. o. in greatness. مَجْدًا ٥  
 To pasture مَجْدًا وَمُجَوِّدًا, وَأَمَجْدًا ٥  
 in a fat land (cattle).  
 To satiate مَجْدًا, وَمَجْدًا وَأَمَجْدًا ٥  
 (cattle) with green herbage.  
 To glorify, to praise a. o. مَجْدًا وَأَمَجْدًا ٥  
 To give a considerable (gift) مَجْدًا هـ  
 to.  
 To vie in glory مَجْدًا وَمَجَادًا ٥  
 with.  
 To multiply (favours) to. أَمَجْدًا ٥ هـ  
 To be glorified, praised. تَمَجَّدَ  
 To boast. To vie together in تَمَجَّدَ  
 glory.  
 To yield more fire (wood). اِسْتَمَجَّدَ  
 i. e. To be more generous.  
 Glory, nobility. Dignity. مَجْدًا ٥ أَمَجْدًا  
 Generosity. Elevated ground.  
 The Glorious (God). المَجِيدُ  
 Noble, glorious. مَجْدًا مَرَجِدَةً ٥ مَرَجِدًا  
 Generous. Sublime. Much, copious.  
 Nobler, more glorious. أَمَجْدًا ٥ أَمَجْدًا  
 ♦ Turkish silver crown worth مَجْدِي ٥  
 3 sh. and 6 d.  
 □ Turkish (pound). ♦ Turkish مَجْدِيَّةُ  
 decoration.  
 To be gravid مَجْرًا, وَأَمَجْرًا ٥  
 and emaciated (sheep).  
 To practice مَجْرًا وَمَجَارًا وَأَمَجْرًا ٥  
 usury with.  
 To sell or buy (a beast) مَجْرًا ٥ هـ  
 in (the womb).  
 Foetus of sheep. Sale or purchase مَجْرًا ٥  
 of a foetus. Usury. Game of hazard.  
 Large army. Prudence, intelligence.  
 Emaciated sheep. شاةٌ مَجْرَةٌ  
 Hungarian. Leanness of a preg- مَجْرًا ٥  
 nant sheep.  
 Hungary. بِلَادُ الْمَجْرَ  
 Shackle, bond. مَجَارًا  
 Bringing forth twins مَجْرًا ٥ مَجَارًا  
 (woman).  
 To follow the religion مَجْسًا ٥ مَجْسًا ٥  
 of the Magians.  
 To make a. o. a magian. تَمَجَّسَ  
 Magians. Parsees, fire- (coll.) مَجْسًا ٥  
 worshippers.  
 A magian. Relating to the مَجْسِي ٥  
 Magians.
- مَثَالَةٌ ٥ مَثَالَتٌ وَمَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلَةٌ ٥  
 Task, lesson of a pupil.  
 Example.  
 Image, statue, likeness. مَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلٌ  
 Likeness. مَثَائِلٌ وَمَثَائِلَةٌ  
 Similar. Excellent, first rate. مَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلٌ  
 Effaced (trace). مَثَائِلٌ  
 Stramonium, thorn-apple. مَثَائِلٌ  
 Stacte, myrrh-oil.  
 Celebrated example. مَثَائِلٌ  
 Lamp. مَثَائِلَةٌ  
 More alike. More مَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلٌ  
 perfect.  
 The leading men. اَلْأَمَائِلُ  
 To have a complaint of مَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلٌ  
 the bladder.  
 To wound a. o. in the مَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلٌ  
 bladder.  
 Bladder. Womb. مَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلٌ  
 Having a مَثَائِلٌ ٥ مَثَائِلٌ وَمَثَائِلٌ  
 complaint of the bladder.  
 To spittle, to مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا ٥  
 eject (water).  
 ♦ To sip in a. th. هـ  
 He rendered him suspected. مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 To start (horse). To be sappy مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 (wood). To ramble in a country.  
 To spit from (the pen : ink). اِسْمَةٌ ٥ مَجًّا  
 Flow of slaver. Seed of Indian مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 peas.  
 Slaverer (old man). Old she- مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 camel.  
 Stupid. اَحْمَقُ مَجًّا  
 Spitte. Expressed juice. مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 Honey. مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 Rain. - الْمُنْزَنُ  
 Wine. - الْوَتْبُ  
 Juice, sap. مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 Flaccidity of the muscles of مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 the mouth. Maturity of grapes.  
 To scrawl (a writing). مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 To relate (news) confusedly. - فِي  
 To write indistinctly.  
 Flabby, flaccid. مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 To مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا وَمَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 be proud.  
 Proud, haughty. مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 To be مَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا وَمَجًّا ٥ مَجًّا  
 great, glorious, noble.

To scorch a مَحْشَ and مَحْشَا, وَأَمْشَحُ ه (the skin : fire).  
 To skin a. th. To wash a. th. مَحْشَ ه away (torrent). ♦ To obliterate (a word).  
 To be burned. اِمْتَحَشَ  
 To burn with anger. عَضَبَ -  
 House-furniture. مَحْشَا  
 Gathering round a fire for making a covenant. مِرْشَا  
 Burnt, toasted. مَحْشَا  
 To run (gazelle). مَحْصَ a مَحْصَا  
 To struggle (slaughtered beast). To flash (lightning).  
 To refine gold with (fire). To polish (a blade). ه ب -  
 To take off a. th. To forgive مَحْصَ ه (sins : God). To dress (meat).  
 To try a. o. - ع  
 To reappear (eclipsed sun). اَمْحَصَ and اِنْمَحَصَ  
 To recover from (illness). اَمْحَصَ مِنْ  
 To be forgiven (fault). To clear away (darkness). تَمَحَّصَ  
 To be reduced (swelling). اِنْمَحَصَ  
 Softened, smoothed (rope). مَحَّصَ  
 Polished (sword). مَحْصِصَ م مَحْصِصَةً  
 Strong مَحْصَ and مَحْصِصَ and مَحْصُوصَ (horse).  
 Flashing (lightning). مَحْصَا  
 Indulgent, forbearing. اَمْحَصَ  
 To be of pure race. مَحْصَ o مَحْصُوصَةً  
 To be unmixed.  
 To drink pure مَحْصَ a مَحْصَا, and اِمْتَحَصَ (milk).  
 To give pure مَحْصَ a مَحْصَا, وَأَمْحَصَ ع milk to.  
 He bore him مَحْصَ and اَمْحَصَ ع الورد sincere affection.  
 He was truthful in his اَمْحَصَ الْحَدِيثَ narration.  
 Pure milk. مَحْصَ م مَحْصَا, and مَحْصُوصَ Unmixed, unalloyed.  
 Pure, genuine (Arab). مَحْصَ  
 Fond of pure milk. مَحْصِصَ  
 Sincere advice. اَمْحُوصَةً  
 Of pure race. مَحْصُوصَ النَّسَبِ  
 To soften مَحْصَ a مَحْصَا, وَمَحَّطَ ه (a bowstring) with the fingers.

Magianism, Parseism. مَجْوسِيَّةَ  
 To speak and مَجْجَمَ o مَجْجَاعَةً act inconsiderately.  
 To eat dates مَجْجَمَ a مَجْجَا and مَجْجَعَةً, and مَجْجَمَ and milk.  
 To hold bad talks. مَجْجَمَ and مَجْجَمَ  
 Shameless (woman). مَجْجَعَةً and مَجْجَعَةً  
 Dish of dates and milk. مَجْجِمَ  
 Fond of dates and مَجْجَعَةً and مَجْجَاعَةً milk. Brazen-faced, barefaced.  
 مَجْجَلَ o مَجْجَلَا and مَجْجَلَا, and مَجْجَلَ and مَجْجَلَ  
 To be blistered (hand).  
 To blister (the hands : work). اَمْجَلَ ه  
 Blister. مَجْجَلَةً م مَجْجَلَا and مَجْجَلَا  
 To be thick and hard. مَجْجَنَ o مَجْجُونَا  
 To be مَجْجُونَا and مَجْجَنًا and مَجْجَانًا, and مَجْجَانًا - shameless, careless. To hold unseemly talks. To wanton. To joke.  
 To joke together. مَجْجَانًا  
 Boldness, wantonness. Joke, مَجْجَانَةً sport.  
 Gratuitous. Jolly. مَجْجَانًا  
 Free of charge, gratis. مَجْجَانًا  
 Shameless. Wanton. مَجْجَانًا م مَجْجَانًا  
 Ludicrous.  
 مَجْجَا o i مَجْجَا and مَجْجَا and مَجْجُوحًا and مَجْجُوحَةً and مَجْجَا  
 To be worn out (garment).  
 To be effaced (trace). اَمَجَّ  
 Worn out, shabby (clothes). مَجْجَا and مَجْجَا  
 Pith, choice part. مَجْجَا  
 Yolk of eggs. - ومَجْجَا  
 Deceiver, liar. مَجْجَا  
 To be intensely hot مَجْجَتَ o مَجْجَاتَةً (day).  
 To irritate a. o. مَجْجَتَ a مَجْجَتَا ع  
 Hot day. Difficult. مَجْجَتَ م مَجْجُوتَ and مَجْجَتَا  
 Unmixed, pure.  
 To flay, to skin مَجْجَا a مَجْجَا ه  
 a. th. To soften (a rope, leather). To sweep away ( the dust : wind ). To churn (milk).  
 To grant a مَجْجَا مَجْجَا and مَجْجَا ع respite to.  
 To repel a. o. with مَجْجَا a مَجْجَا ع the wrist.  
 Marum (aquatic مَجْجَا مَجْجَا and مَجْجَا مَجْجَا plant).  
 To rub (leather). مَجْجَا a مَجْجَا  
 Skilful leather-dresser. اَمْحَصَ

barren (soil). *مُجَلِّدٌ وَمُجَلِّدٌ وَمُجَلِّدٌ*  
 Extended. Sour milk mixed with fresh. *مُجَلِّدٌ*  
 Extensive (desert). Lasting (affair). *مُتَمَاجِلٌ*  
 To prove a. th. To examine (a student). *مَجَنَّ*  
 To strike a. o. To wear out (a garment). To clean out (a well). *مَجَنَّ*  
 To soften (the skin). *وَمَجَنَّ*  
 To thwart a. o. *مَاجَنَ*  
 To examine (a word). *اِمْتَجَنَ*  
 Supply. Work, craft. *مُجَنِّ*  
 Trial. Suffering. *وَمُجَنِّ*  
 Trial. Temptation. Examination. *اِمْتِجَانٌ*  
 To be effaced. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To erase a. th. To cancel (sins : God). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To ask a. o. to erase, to forgive. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Erasure. Abolition. Black spots in the moon. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Disgrace. Rain. Moment. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 West wind, North wind clearing the clouds. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Rag for wiping ; towel. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Erased, cancelled. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To extract (marrow). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To be marrowy (bone). To be fat (sheep). To be farinaceous (grain). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Marrow. Brain. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Pith. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Marrow sucked from a bone. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Marrowy (bone). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 Fat (sheep). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To extract the marrow from (a bone). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To shake about (a bucket) for filling it. *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To cleave the water (ship). To be watered (ground). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.  
 To widen (the pulley) by rubbing (axle-tree). To irrigate (a land). To plough (the ground). *مَجَا* a. o. *مَجَا* a. o. *وَمَجَا* a. o.

To draw the sword). To snatch (a spear). إِمْتَحَط هـ  
Rainless year. عَامٌ مَاجُط  
To efface, to erase, To annihilate a. th. \* مَحَقَّ هـ مَحَقًا وَمَحَقَّ هـ  
To deny blessings to (an undertaking : God). مَحَقَّ هـ  
To blast (the plants : heat). To destroy a. o. مَحَقَّ هـ وَهـ  
To be at the end of a month (moon). To perish (cattle). أَمَحَقَّ هـ  
To be blot-ted out, destroyed. تَمَحَقَّ وَانْمَحَقَّ وَانْمَحَقَّ وَانْمَحَقَّ  
Absence of moon-light in the three last nights of a lunar month. مَحَقَّ وَمَحَقَّ وَمَحَقَّ  
Sharpened (spear-head). مَحَقَّق  
The middle of summer. مَاجِط الصَّيْف  
Very hot (day). - الحَرِّ  
Unprosperous. أَمَحَقَّ هـ  
To be quarrelsome, contentious. \* مَحَكَّ هـ مَحَكًا وَمَحَكَّ هـ وَأَمَحَكَّ هـ وَتَمَحَكَّ هـ  
To quarrel with. مَاحَكَّ هـ  
To quarrel together. تَمَاحَكَّ هـ  
Quarrel-some. مَحَكَّ وَمَاحَكَّ وَمُتَمَحِكَّ  
To be barren (land, year). \* مَحَلَّ هـ وَمَحَلَّ هـ وَمَحُولًا هـ وَمَحَلَّ هـ  
To traduce a. o. to. - مَحَلَّ هـ وَمَحَلَّ هـ وَمَحَلَّ هـ وَمَحَلَّ هـ  
To strenghten a. o. مَحَلَّ هـ  
To act cunningly, hostilely towards. مَاحَلَّ هـ وَمَاحَلَّ هـ  
To be smitten by dearth (people). To be barren (ground). أَمَحَلَّ هـ  
To render (a land) barren (God). - هـ  
To intrigue for. تَمَحَلَّ هـ  
He contrived to obtain a right for him. - فَلَانَ حَقَّهُ  
To act cunningly with o. a. تَمَاحَلَّ هـ  
Dearth. Drought. Craft. مَحَلَّ هـ  
Barren land. أَرْضٌ مَحَلَّةٌ وَمَحَلَّةٌ  
Skillfulness. Craft. Quarrel. مَحَلَّ هـ  
Enmity. Calamity. مَحَلَّةٌ هـ وَمَحَلَّةٌ هـ  
Large pulley. مَحَلَّةٌ هـ  
Artful. The Devil. مَحَلَّ هـ  
Artful. Intriguer. مَاحِلَّ هـ وَمَحُولَ هـ  
Barren (year). مَاحِلَّ هـ

- To wipe (a child's) nose. مَخَطَ ه
- To shoot a penetrating (arrow). اَمَخَطَ ه
- To wipe o.'s nose. تَمَخَطَ وَاَمَخَطَ ه
- To snatch off a. th. To draw (the sword). اِمَخِطَ ه
- Mucus, discharge from the nose. مَخِاطُ ه
- Gossamer. مَخِاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَخِاطُ الشَّمْسِ ه
- Cordia myra* Assyrian. مَخِاطَةٌ وَهْ مَخِيطُ ه
- sebesten plum.
- Lever, crow-bar. مَخْلٌ بِهْ اَمَخَالُ وَمُخُولُ ه
- He rinsed o.'s mouth. مَخَضَ فَاهُ وَتَمَخَضَ ه
- To shed tears. مَخَنَ ه مَخَنًا ه
- To draw water from (a well). - ه
- To bark (wood). To polish (leather). مَخَنَ مَرْمِخَةً ه
- Short and light. Long. مَخَنَ مَرْمِخَةً ه
- Public-house; wine-shop. مَخِيخَاتَةٌ P
- To remove a. o. from. مَخَى ه عَنْ ه
- To apologise to. اَمَخَى وَتَمَخَى إِلَى ه
- To abstain from. تَمَخَى وَامْتَمَخَى مِنْ ه
- Mocha, town of Arabia celebrated for its coffee. مَخَا ه
- To be advanced (day). مَدَّ ه مَدًّا ه
- To rise (ebb). مَدَّ ه
- To spread (a carpet). To stretch (the arm). To put (oil) in a lamp. - وَهَدَّ وَهَادَ مَهَادَةً وَهَادَا ه
- To lengthen a. o.'s life (God). مَدَّ عُومَرَ فَلَانِ ه
- To strain (a rope). مَدَّ ه وَب ه
- To take ink from (an inkstand). - وَاسْتَمَدَّ مِنْ ه
- To grant a delay to. - وَهَادَ وَأَمَدَّ ه
- To give barley-water to (camels). - وَأَمَدَّ ه
- To supply (an inkstand) with ink. مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ ه
- To manure (a land). - ه وَهْ بِالْهَمَالِ ه
- To supply a. o. with (stores, troops). - وَأَمَدَّ ه ب ه
- To pull a. th. together. مَادَّ ه وَتَمَادَّ ه
- To be sappy (plant). To suppurate (wound). أَمَدَّ ه
- To dip a. o.'s pen in the ink. - ه
- To spread; to be protracted. تَمَدَّدَ وَامْتَدَّ ه
- To expand a. th. تَمَدَّدَ ه
- To be stretched. To be prolonged. اَمْتَدَّ ه
- ged. To strut, to waddle. - ه
- To extract (marrow). مَخَّرَ ه اَمَخَّرَا ه
- To take the best of. - ه
- To face (the wind). To inhale (the wind: horse). تَمَخَّرَ وَاسْتَمَخَّرَ وَامْتَخَّرَ ه
- To extract (marrow). To choose the best of. اِمْتَخَّرَ ه
- Light whitish clouds; cirri. بَنَاتُ مَخَرٍ ه
- Clearing of water. Flatulence. مَخْرَةٌ ه
- Choice article. مَخْرَةٌ وَمَخْرَةٌ وَمَخْرَةٌ ه
- Axle of a pulley. مَخْوَرٌ ه
- Tavern. Sus- مَخَوِرٌ بِهْ مَوَاخِرُ وَمَوَاخِيرُ ه
- picious house. P
- To utter lies, stories. مَخَرَقٌ ه
- Story. Humbug. مَخْرَقَةٌ ه
- Plaything. مَخْرَاقٌ بِهْ مَخَارِيقُ ه
- To fret, to be restless. مَخَشَّ ه
- To cream (the milk), to churn (the milk). To shake a. th. مَخَضَ ه اِمَخَضَ ه
- He dashed the bucket (in the well). مَخَضَ بِالدَّلِي ه
- He drew much water. - الْمَاءُ بِالدَّلِي ه
- He pondered over the advice. - الرَّأْيِ ه
- To be seized with the pangs of childbirth (female). مَخَضَتْ ه اِمَخَضَتْ ه وَتَمَخَضَتْ ه
- To be overspread with cream (milk). To have she-camels near to bring forth. اَمَخَضَ ه
- To be creamed (milk). To be shaken, churned. To struggle in the womb (foetus). تَمَخَضَ وَامْتَخَضَ ه
- Time has brought disturbances. تَمَخَضَ الذَّهْرُ بِالْفِتْنَةِ ه
- Pangs of parturition. She-camels near to bring forth. مَخَاضُ ه
- Churned (milk). Milk after butter has been extracted. مَخِيضٌ وَمَخْوُضٌ وَمَخْوُضٌ ه
- Seized with the pangs of parturition (female). مَخَضَ بِهْ مَوَاخِضُ وَمَخَضَ ه وَتَمَخَضَ ه
- Milk while in the skin. اِمَخَاضَ بِهْ اَمَاخِيزُ ه
- Churn. مَخِيضٌ وَمَخِيضَةٌ بِهْ مَخَاخِضُ ه
- To pierce through (arrow). مَخَطَ ه اِمَخَطَ ه وَهَمَخُوطٌ ه
- To blow (o.'s nose). - ه مِنْ ه
- He drew (the sword). - السَّيْفِ ه
- To pull off a. th. - مَخِطًا ه



Mighty, great. مَدِيحٌ وَمَدِيحٌ وَمَدِيحٌ  
 To plaster (a tank) with clay. \* مَدَرٌ o مَدَرًا , وَمَدَّرَ ه  
 To be plastered with clay. تَمَدَّرَ  
 To take (clay). اِثْمَدَّرَ ه  
 Clods of clay, dry mud. مَدَرٌ (un. مَدَرَةٌ)  
 Villages, boroughs.  
 Villager. مَدَرِيّ  
 Big-bellied. Un-circumcised. اَمَدَّرَ م مَدَرًا ه مَدَّرَ ه  
 Hyena. اَلْمَدَرَا  
 Bed of clay. مَعْدَرَةٌ  
 To rub (leather). \* مَدَسَ o مَدَسًا ه  
 To become dim, through hunger or heat (eye). \* مَدَسَ ه مَدَسًا ه  
 To give to a. o. scantily of. مَدَسَ ه مَدَسًا ه وَكَمْ مِنْ  
 He has not given him anything. مَا مَدَسَ وَمَا مَدَسَ وَمَا اَمَدَسَ ه شَيْئًا  
 Squint. مَدَسَ  
 Suppleness of a limb. مَدَسَ وَمَدَسَةٌ  
 Having supple limbs. اَمَدَسَ م مَدَسًا ه مَدَسَ ه  
 Thief. مَدَّاشُ الْيَدِ  
 To veil o.'s self. \* مَدَلَّ - تَمَدَّلَ  
 To come to (a town). \* مَدَنَ o مَدُونًا ه  
 To settle in (a place). - ب  
 To build towns. \* To civilise. مَدَّنَ  
 To become civilised. \* تَمَدَّنَ  
 To enjoy the comforts of life. تَمَدَّنَ  
 Town, city. مَدِينَةٌ ه مَدْنٌ وَمَدْنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ  
 Medinah (town of Arabia). اَلْمَدِينَةُ  
 The city of the peace, i. e. Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ  
 He knows it thoroughly; lit: he is a citizen of the town. هُوَ اَبْنُ الْمَدِينَةِ  
 Social state. Civilisation. \* تَمَدَّنَ  
 From Medina. Citizen. Civil, (law, tribunal). مَدَنِيّ  
 Midianite. مَدْيَنِيّ  
 To grant (a delay) to. \* مَدَى - مَادَى وَأَمَدَى ه  
 To be advanced in age. أَمَدَى  
 To last long. تَمَادَى  
 To procrastinate, to persevere in. - فِي  
 Term, limit. Space. مَدَى وَمَدْيَةٌ وَمِيدَاءُ  
 Reach of the sight. مَدَى الْبَصَرِ  
 Measure for corn. مُدَيّ ه أَمْدَاءُ  
 Bushel.

To ask aid, succour from. اِسْتَمَدَّ ه  
 Ebb. Rising of water. مَدَّ ه مُدَوْدُ  
 Reach of the sight. Gr. Lengthening of the vowels ا و ي  
 State of a word ended by ا as رَدَّآءَ وَسَمَاءَ. Prolongation of the voice on a vowel instead of two hamzas as اَمَّنْ for اَمَّنْ  
 Sign of the medda (-). وَمَدَّةُ  
 Measure of various standards. Bushel, two pints. مَدَّ ه اَمْدَادٌ وَمَدَّةٌ وَمِدَادٌ  
 Dip of ink. Length. Space of time. مُدَّةٌ ه مَدَّ  
 Succour; assistance in (troops, food). مَدَدٌ وَامْدَادٌ  
 Ink. Manure. Oil of a lamp. مِدَادٌ  
 On the same pattern. عَلَى مَدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ  
 Continuous increase. Substance (opp. to form). مَدَادَةٌ ه مَدَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌّ  
 Humour of the body. مَادِيّ  
 Material. اَمِيَّةٌ وَه مَدَّةٌ  
 Threads of the warp, of a web. مِدَّانٌ وَامِدَّانٌ  
 Salt water. اَمْدَوْدُ  
 Custom, habit. اِمْدَادِيّ  
 Auxiliary troops. مَدِيدٌ ه مَدِيدَةٌ ه مَدْدُ  
 Long, protracted. مَدِيدٌ ه مَدِيدَةٌ ه مَدْدُ  
 Barley or flour-water for ca-mels. Poetical metre. مَدِيدٌ  
 Short space of time. مَدِيدَةٌ  
 Pitched (tent). مُمَدَّدٌ  
 Poetical metre. مُمَدَّدٌ  
 Spread. Lengthened (vowel). مَعْدَدٌ  
 \* مَدَّ ه مَدَحًا وَمَدَحَةً وَمَدَّ ه وَتَمَدَّدَ  
 To commend, to praise a. o. ه وَامْتَدَّ ه  
 To be commended. To glory. تَمَدَّدَ  
 To be spacious (ground). To be distended (flank). - وَامْتَدَّدَ وَامْدَحَ  
 To praise o. a. تَمَادَحُوا  
 Praise. مَدَحٌ  
 Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. مَدَحٌ  
 Praise. Praiseworthy action. مَدْحَةٌ ه مَدَحٌ  
 Pane-gyric, eulogy. مَدِيحٌ ه مَدَائِحُ , وَأَمْدُوْحَةٌ ه أَمَادِيحٌ  
 Panegyrist. مَادِيحٌ وَمَدَائِحُ  
 To be powerful, mighty. \* مَدَحَ ه مَدَحًا  
 To be self-conceited. تَمَدَّدَ  
 To wrong a. o. تَمَادَّدَ وَامْتَدَّدَ عَلَى

- Anxious. Intruder. مُرْئِل  
 Indiscreet. Restless (sick person). مَذِيل  
 Anxious, nervous men. رَجَالٌ مَذَكِي  
 To set مَذَى i مَذَا، وَمَذَى وَأَمَذَى هـ  
 (a horse) free in a pasturage.  
 To dilute (wine) with water. أَمَذَى هـ  
 The honey. مَآذِي  
 Wine. Woman. مَآذِيَّة  
 To مَرَّ مَرًّا وَمُرُورًا وَمَمَرًا، وَاسْتَمَرَّ هـ  
 elapse (time). To pass, to cross.  
 To pass by, along، وَامْتَرَبَ وَعَلَى -  
 across.  
 To be bilious. مُرْئِحَرَّ مَرًّا وَمِرَّةً يَهُ  
 To be bitter. مَرَّ a مَرَّازَةٌ، وَأَمَرَّ هـ  
 To render a. th. bitter. مَرَّرَ وَأَمَرَّ هـ  
 To be dragged along. مَرَّ مَحَاةً وَمِرَارًا  
 To pass with a. o. - هـ  
 To struggle with a. o. - وَأَمَرَّ هـ  
 To become bitter. أَمَرَّ هـ  
 To let a. o. pass by. أَمَرَّ هـ ب  
 To make a. o. to cross (a - هـ عَلَى  
 bridge).  
 To twist (a rope) strongly. هـ -  
 He has not uttered مَا أَمَرَّ وَمَا أَحَلَّى  
 any bitter nor sweet word.  
 He does neither evil مَا يُؤَرِّ وَمَا يُخْلِي  
 nor good.  
 They wrestled together. تَجَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
 To continue on, to persevere. اِسْتَمَرَّ  
 To be steady, firm.  
 His steadiness lasted to اِسْتَمَرَّ مَرِيرُهُ  
 the end.  
 To find a. th. bitter. هـ -  
 To maintain a. o. in (an - هـ بِفُلَانٍ عَلَى  
 office).  
 Passage. Iron-shovel. Spade. مَرَّ  
 Rope.  
 Course, succession of days. مَرَّ وَمُرُور  
 Bitter. Myrrh. High- مُرَّ جِ مَرَّار  
 spirited (man). ✧ Sturdy (horseman).  
 ✧ Quassia amara (bitter حَشَبَ مُرَّ  
 bark).  
 Myrrh. مُرَّ صَافٍ وَمُرَّ مَكَّةَ  
 Once, one time، مَرَّةً جِ مَرَّارٍ وَمَرَّاتٍ  
 one turn.  
 Altogether. At once. ✧ Entirely. بِالْمَرَّةِ  
 Sometimes, often. مَرَّارًا وَذَاتَ الْيَوْمِ  
 Strength. Firm- مَرَّةً جِ مَرَّرَ وَجِبَّ أَمَرَّارٍ  
 ness. Intellect.
- Long مَدِيَّةٌ وَمُدِّيَّةٌ جِ مُدَى وَمُدِّيَّاتٍ وَمُدِّيَّاتٍ  
 knife; dagger, poniard.  
 Tank without stone- مَدِيَّةٌ جِ أَمَدِيَّةٌ  
 work.  
 Opposite the house. مِيَادُ الْبَيْتِ  
 The most illustrious of أَمَدَى الْعَرَبِ  
 the Arabs.  
 Since. (See مُنْذَ) مُنْذَ  
 Elegant, clever. مَذْمُورِي  
 Liar. مَذْمُورٍ  
 To rub o.'s thighs مَذْحَا a مَذْحَا  
 in walking.  
 Wounded on the thighs. أَمَذَحَ مَرَّ مَذْحَا  
 Stinking.  
 How foul-breathed he is! مَذْحَ رِيحُهُ  
 To be مَذِيرٌ a مَذْرَا، وَمَذْرُورٌ وَمَذْرُورٌ  
 rotten (egg). To feel qualmish.  
 To scatter (things). مَذَّرَ هـ  
 To addle (her eggs: hen). أَمَذَّرَ هـ  
 To disperse (crowd). To coa- تَمَذَّرَ  
 gulate (milk).  
 Here and there, on every مَذَّرَ مَذَّرَ  
 side.  
 Rotten (egg). مَذِيرٌ مَرَّ مَذْرَةٍ وَمُحَوَّرٌ  
 Dirty.  
 To ooze (spring). مَذَّءٌ a مَذْعَا وَمَذْعَةٌ  
 To hint, to insinuate a. th. to. هـ ل  
 Liar. Indiscreet. Changing. مَذَّاءٌ  
 To adulterate (milk). مَذَقَّ هـ  
 He was in- الْوُدَّ وَمَذَاقُهُ فِي الْوُدِّ مَذَاقٌ  
 sincere in love.  
 To be adulterated اِمْتَذَقَ وَامْتَذَقَ  
 (milk).  
 He gave me adulte- سَقَانِي مَذَقًا وَمَذَقَةً  
 rated milk.  
 Adulterated (milk). مَذْبُوقٌ وَمَذْبُوقٌ  
 Insincere, hypocrite. مَذَاقٌ وَمَذَاقٌ  
 Insincere friendship. وَدَّ مَذْبُوقٌ  
 To be restless, anxious. مَذَلَّ هـ  
 To be benumbed (foot). وَأَمَذَلَّ وَامَذَلَّ  
 مَذِلَّ هـ وَمَذَلَّ هـ وَمَذَلَّ هـ وَمَذَلَّ هـ  
 To let out (a secret). ب  
 He was generous of. مَذَلَّتْ نَفْسُهُ ب  
 To weary a. o. أَمَذَلَّ هـ  
 To be apathetic. اِمَذَلَّ  
 Torpor. Benumbness. مَذَلَّ  
 Forbearing, generous. - النَّفْسِ وَالْيَدِ  
 Of small size. مَذَلَّ  
 Generous. مَذَالٍ وَمَذِيلٍ

Manly. Wholesome (food, climate). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To thy health! May it profit thee! مَرِيءٌ هَيِّئَا  
 Gullet. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Wholesome (food). مَرِيءٌ  
 To smooth a. th. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Barren (land). Without eyebrows (man). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Without eyelashes. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Hairless (beast). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Bare, strip-ped land. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Barrenness of a land. مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To moisten (dates). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To suck (his finger : child). To soften a. th. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To soak a. th. in (water). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be contentious, to cavil. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be meek, forbearing in a dispute. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To crumb a. th. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Contentious. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Meek. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be disordered (affair). To be spoilt. To be loose (finger-ring). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To pasture freely. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To pasture (a horse). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To speak freely of. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To mix a. th. with. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To let two seas unconnected (God). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To break (a compact). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Meadow. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Disturbance. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Pasturing freely. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 They are in confusion. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Smokeless fire. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Liar. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Coral. Pearls. Leguminous plant. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Disordered, confused (affair). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Pimpernel (plant). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Blunderhead, mar-all. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Harrow. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To roll (boat). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To provoke, to threaten a. o. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be lively, cheerful. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ

The angel Gabriel. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Gall, bile. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 The yellow and the black bile. Absinth and colocynth. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Satan. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
*Centaurea calcitrapa* (plant). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Bitterness. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Gall-vesicle. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Vinegar-sauce. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Course of time. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Strong. Steady. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Small rope. Steadiness, resolution. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Scorzonera, viper's-grass. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Hieracium. Gallingle, sedge (plants). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Delicate maid. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 More bitter. More steady. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Old age and destitution. Aloes and mustard. Wormwood and colocynth; lit: the two bitterest things. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Passage. Space of time. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Strongly woven (rope). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Bilious. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To get angry. To be bitter. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To give vent to (water). To grieve a. o. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To shift (sand). To quiver (flesh). To murmur. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Marble. alabaster. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Soft in flesh. Juicy pomegranate. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be wholesome (food). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To eat (food). To give (food). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be beneficial to a. o. (food). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To have womanly features. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be manly. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To be wholesome (climate). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To wish a good health to a. o. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To show manliness. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 To find (food) wholesome. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Man. Human being. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Woman. Wife. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Small man. Small woman. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ  
 Manliness. Manly qualities. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ

Rebellious. Diluted milk. **مَرْدَا** **ج** **مَرْدَا**  
 Soaked in milk (date).  
 Lofty building. **بَنَاءِ مَارِد**  
 Beardless (youth). **أَمْرَد** **ج** **مَرْد**  
 Without fetlock **مَرْدَا** **ج** **مَرْد**  
 (horse).  
 Barren (sand) ; leafless (tree). **مَرْدَا**  
 Pigeon's nest. **تَمْرَاد** **ج** **تَمَارِيد**  
 Audacious in rebellion. **مَرِيد**  
 Litharge, pro- **مَرْدَا** **سِنَج** **وَمَرْدَا** **سِنَك** P  
 toxyde of lead.  
 Sweet marjoram. **مَرْدَقُوش** **و** **بَرْدَقُوش** P  
 Pomade.  
 To pinch a. o. slightly. **مَرَزَا** **ع**  
 To slander a. o.  
 To cut off a piece of. **مَرَزَّة** **مِن**  
 To impair (the character). **إِمَارَزَ ه**  
 To receive (the part) of a. th. **ه** **مِن**  
 To deprive (a partner) of his **ع** **مِن**  
 share.  
 Piece cut off. Sweet mar- **مَرَزَّة** **وَمَرَزَّة**  
 joram (*plant*).  
 Prince. **مَرَزَا** P  
 Persian governor. **مَرَزْبَان** **ج** **مَرَازَبَة** P  
 Sweet marjoram **مَرَزْجُوش** **وَمَرَزْجُوش** P  
 (*plant*).  
 To dilute and mash **مَرَسَا** **ه** **مَرَس** **و**  
 (a medicine). To suck (his fingers :  
 child).  
 To wipe o.'s (hands) with. **ه** **ب**  
 To fall from the pulley **مَرَسَا** **ا**  
 (rope).  
 His affairs were unsettled. **مَرَسَتْ** **جِمَائِه**  
 To exert o.'s **مَارَسَ** **مِرَاسًا** **وَمَارَسَةً** **ه**  
 self in (an affair). To practise (a  
 craft, a virtue).  
 To set aright (a rope) in **أَمَرَسَ** **ه**  
 the gear.  
 To rub o.'s self **تَمَرَسَ** **وَأَمْتَرَسَ** **ب**  
 against.  
 To struggle against (trials). **تَمَرَسَ** **ب**  
 To struggle, to contend **تَمَارَسَ**  
 together.  
 To exert itself in (a quarrel) **إِمْتَرَسَ** **فِي**  
 (tongue).  
 ♦ Raffle (at play). **مَرَسَ**  
 Broken to affairs. **مَرَسَ** **ج** **أَمَرَسَ**  
 They are of the same **هَمَرَسَ** **عَلَى** **مَرَسَ** **وَاحِد**  
 sort.

To water (eye). **مَرَسَ** **مَرَحًا**  
 To plaster (a house) **مَرَسَ** **ا** **مَرَحًا**  
 with clay.  
 To anoint (a skin) with oil. **مَرَسَ** **ه**  
 To sweep (wheat). To fill up (a new  
 skin).  
 To enliven, to cheer a. o. **أَمَرَسَ** **ع**  
 Liveliness. **مَرَسَ** **وَمَرَحَان**  
 Cheerful, **مَرَسَ** **ج** **مَرَحَى** **وَمَرَحَى** **وَمَرِيح**  
 exulting.  
 Exclamation in hitting **مَرَحَى** **وَمَرَحِيًّا**  
 the target. ( *opp.* to **بَرَحَى** )  
 Excellent (bow, wine). **مَرُوسَ**  
 Fiery (horse). **مَرُوسَ** **وَمَرُوسًا**  
 Tearful (eye). Productive (land). **مَرُوسًا**  
 To anoint (the **مَرَسَ** **ا** **مَرَحًا** **وَمَرَسَ** **ه**  
 body).  
 To soften (dough) with **أَمَرَسَ** **ه**  
 water.  
 To anoint o.'s self with. **تَمَرَسَ** **ب**  
*Cynanchum vininale*, tree used **مَرَسَ**  
 for striking fire.  
 Ointment. **مَرُوسَ**  
 Flowing (water). Venting. **مَارَسَ**  
 Tender (wood). Anointed. **مَرَسَ** **وَمَرِيحَ**  
 Mars (*planet*). Long arrow. **مَرِيحَ**  
 To **مَرَدَ** **و** **مَرُودًا** **وَمَرَدَ** **و** **مَرَادَةً** **وَمَرُودَةً**  
 be audacious, rebellious.  
 To be accustomed, inured to. **مَرَدَ** **عَلَى**  
 To soak and mash **مَرَدَا** **ه**  
 (bread). To cut a. th. To drive (a  
 beast) vehemently. To propel (a  
 boat) with a pole. To suck (the  
 breast : child).  
 To be beardless **مَرَدَا** **ا** **مَرْدَا** **وَمَرُودَةً**  
 (youth).  
 To coat (a building). To strip **مَرَدَ** **ه**  
 (a branch) of its leaves.  
 To prepare a nest **تَمَرِيدًا** **لِ**  
 for (pigeons).  
 To rebel. To remain long beard-  
 less.  
 To rebel against. **مَرَدَ** **عَلَى**  
 Neck. **مَرَادَ** **وَمَرَادَ** **ج** **مَرَارِيدَ**  
 Rebellion. **مَرُودَ** **وَتَمَرَدَ**  
 Wooden pole ; oar for **مَرْدِيَّ** **ج** **تَمَرَادِيَّ**  
 boats.  
 Rebellious, **مَارَدَ** **ج** **مَرَزَّة** **وَمَرَادَ** **وَمَارْدُونَ**  
 unbeliever.





- Soft and hard. Trained, accustomed. مَرِين  
 med. Nature. State.  
 They are of the same هُمْ عَلَى مَرِينٍ وَاحِدٍ  
 temper.  
 Softness, suppleness (of مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ  
 the body).  
*Cornus mascula*, dog- مَرَانَةٌ بِه مَرَانٍ  
 wood-tree used for making spears.  
 Hard and pliant spear.  
 Cartilage of the nose. مَارِنٌ بِه مَوَارِنٍ  
 Hard and smooth (spear).  
 Holy chrism. Sacrament of مَنِيزُون S  
 confirmation.  
 Muscles of the arm. أَمْرَانٍ  
 Exercise, training. تَمْرِينٍ  
 Maronite, of مَوْرَانِيٍّ وَ مَوْرَانِيٍّ بِه مَوْرَانَتِهِ  
 mount Lebanon.  
 To become a Maronite. مَوْزَنٌ وَتَمَوْزَنُ  
 To be weakened (eye). مَرِهَ مَرِهًا  
 Affected with heart-disease. مَرِهَ الْقَوَادِ  
 Pure white. Pool of stagnating مَرَحَةٌ  
 water.  
 Weak-sighted. أَمَرَه مَرَهًا بِه مَرَه  
 White (mirage).  
 Sore eye. عَيْنٌ مَرَهًا  
 To anoint (a wound). مَرَّهَهُ مَرَحْمَةً هـ  
 Poultice. مَرَّهَهُ بِه مَرَاهِمٍ  
 Silex, Marum ( مَرُو ( مَرَوَةٌ un.  
 (aromatic plant).  
 From Merw in Khorassan. مَرَوِيٍّ  
*Marrubium*, hoarhound. مَرَوِيَّةٌ  
 To stamp the ground مَرَى مَرًى  
 (horse).  
 To press (a she camel's) teats. س -  
 To urge (a beast).  
 To extract a. th. - وَامْتَرَى هـ  
 To draw (rain) - وَامْتَرَى وَاسْتَمْتَرَى هـ  
 from the clouds (wind).  
 To oppose a. o. مَرَاىَ مُجَارَاةً وَمِرَاءً س  
 stubbornly.  
 To let flow her milk (she-camel). أَمَرَى  
 To attire o.'s self in. تَمَرَّى بِ  
 To quarrel together. تَمَارَى  
 To doubt about. تَمَارَى وَامْتَارَى فِي  
 Quarrel. Contradiction. مِرَاءٍ  
 Run of a lashed horse. Gush of مَرِيَّةٌ  
 milk.  
 Doubt. Quarrel. مَرِيَّةٌ وَمَرِيَّةٌ  
 Milch-camel. مَرِيٍّ بِه مَرَايَا
- Slaver. Meadow. مَرْمَةٌ  
 Wallowing-place. مَرْمَاةٌ وَمَرْمَرَةٌ  
 Mad. مَارَغٌ  
 Profligate. أَمَرَغٌ مَرْمَرًا بِه مَرْمَرٌ  
 Cœcum. مِزْمَرَةٌ  
 \* مَرَقٌ مَرُوقًا، وَانْمَرَقَ وَانْمَرَقَ مِنْ الرَّمِيَّةِ  
 To pierce through (the game: arrow).  
 He strayed from the true مَرَقَ مِنَ الدِّينِ  
 religion.  
 He was disobedient. - مِنَ الطَّاعَةِ  
 \* To cross, to pass by. مَرَقَ  
 To fill (a pot) مَرَقًا، وَأَمَرَقَ هـ  
 with broth.  
 To pierce a. o. quickly with. مَرَقَ سَ ب  
 To pluck the hair of a hide. To مَرَقَ هـ -  
 draw (a sword).  
 To drop its dates (palm- مَرَقَ مَرَقًا  
 tree).  
 To sing (maid). مَرَقَ  
 \* To let a. o. pass. مَرَقَ سَ  
 To fall off (hair). تَمَرَقَ وَانْمَرَقَ  
 To go out quickly from. مَرَقَ مِنْ  
 Stinking وِزْقٍ، وَمَرَقَةٌ بِه مَرَقَاتٍ  
 hide or wool.  
 Ear of مَرَقَ بِه مَرُوقٌ وَوِزْقٌ بِه أَمَرَقَ  
 corn.  
 Gravy, broth. مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ  
 \* Hypochondria. Hypochondriasis. مَرَقَاقٍ  
 Wool plucked from a skin. مَرَاقَةٌ  
 Heretics. مَارِقَةٌ  
 Insolent, shameless. \* مَرَقَ  
 Sky-light, window. مَمَرَقٌ بِه مَمَارِقَ  
 Eyes of butter. مُمَرَقَ  
 Marum ( plant). \* مَرْمَاحُوزَ  
 To weary, to annoy a. o. \* مَرْمَسَ سَ  
 To be wearied, troubled. \* تَمَرْمَسَ  
 Rhinoceros. مِرْمِيسَ  
 To spoil a. th. مَرْمَطَ  
 \* مَرْنٌ مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ وَمُرُونًا  
 smooth and hard.  
 To become hardened by (work) مَرْنٌ عَلَى  
 (hand).  
 To get accustomed مَرْنًا وَمَرَانَةً عَلَى  
 to.  
 To soften a. th. مَرْنًا، وَمَرْنٌ هـ  
 To train, to inure a. o. to. مَرَّنَ سَ عَلَى  
 To be trained, inured to. تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى  
 Garment. Soft leather. مَرْنٌ بِه أَمْرَانٍ  
 Fur. Side.

Woman's boots. **موزج** **موازج** **موازجة** P

To joke, to jest. **مزن** **ا مزنح** \*

To assume colour (grapes). **مزن** \*

To jest with. **مزنح** **موازجة** \*

To joke together. **مزنح** \*

Spike, ear of corn. **مزن** \*

Joke, jest. **مزنح** **موازجة** \*

Cold. Yellow slippers. **مزن** **مزد** \*

To sip a. th. **مزن** **مزن** **مزن** \*

To fill up (a skin). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be energetic (man). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To become hard (fruit). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To drink (a draught). **مزن** \*

Abyssinian beer ; beverage made of millet, barley or grain. **مزن** \*

Of noble origin. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Energetic. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To bound swiftly (gazelle). **مزن** **مزن** **مزن** \*

To pick (cotton) with the fingers. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To divide a. th. **مزن** **مزن** \*

He trembled with anger. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Flake of cotton. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Piece of meat. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Draught of water. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Hedge-hog. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To tear off (a garment). **مزن** **مزن** **مزن** \*

To impair (the character) of. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To mute (bird). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To scatter (a tribe). **مزن** **مزن** **مزن** \*

To destroy (a kingdom). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To vie in swiftness with. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be scattered (tribe). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be torn to pieces. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Rag, tatter. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Ragged garment. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Swift- running (horse). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To go away. **مزن** **مزن** **مزن** \*

To fly away. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To fill up (a skin). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To praise a. o. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To seek to commend o.'s self. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To outstrip a. o. To get accu- **مزن** **مزن** \*

tomed to. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Rain-cloud. **مزن** **مزن** \*

White smooth-haired calf. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Shabby clothes. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Smooth-feathered partridge. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Woman of fair complexion. **مزن** **مزن** \*

White antelope. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Maria, woman's name. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Mary, the Blessed Virgin. **مزن** **مزن** \*

*Cyclamen*, sow-bread ( *pla.* ). **مزن** **مزن** \*

✧ Sage ( *plant.* ). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be sour (beverage). **مزن** **مزن** \*

✧ To be tasteless. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To overcome a. o. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To suck a. th. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To set a. th. apart. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To suck, to taste a. th. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be remote. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Difficult business. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Leisure. ✧ Sourish. **مزن** **مزن** \*

I shall do it at leisure. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Sour taste. ✧ Tastelessness. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Sour. ✧ Tasteless. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Palatable wine. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Excellence. **مزن** **مزن** \*

He has the mastery over thee. **مزن** **مزن** \*

A sucking. Palatable wine. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Excellent. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Difficult, more difficult. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Better. **مزن** **مزن** \*

✧ To become sour, acrid. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To shake about a. th. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be shaken. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To rise. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Yellow slippers. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To mingle (a liquid) with. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To incite a. o. against. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To assume a yellow hue (corn- **مزن** **مزن** \*

crops). **مزن** **مزن** \*

To intermingle with. To con- **مزن** **مزن** \*

tend with a. o. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be mixed. To frequent o. a. **مزن** **مزن** \*

To be mixed with. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Bitter almond. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Honey. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Mixture of a liquid. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Constitution. Complexion of the **مزن** **مزن** \*

body. **مزن** **مزن** \*

Mixed. **مزن** **مزن** \*

**مزن** **مزن** \*

He soothed him by words. **مَسَّاهُ بِالْقَوْلِ**  
 To set (people) at variance. **وَأَمْسَأَ بَيْنَ**  
 Middle part of a road. **مَسْمٍ**  
 Jolly. Impudent. **مَاسِيٍّ مَرَّاسِيَّةً**  
 To wipe a. th. with **مَسَحَ مَسْحًا هـ**  
 the hand. To comb (the hair).  
 He curried his horse. **عَنْ قَرَسِهِ**  
 He washed his hands. **يَدَيْهِ بِالْمَاءِ**  
 To anoint a. th. with. **هـ ب**  
 To dispel (an evil : God). To coax a. o. **هـ**  
 To beguile a. o. **أَوْ رَأْسَهُ**  
 To strike a. o. with (the sword). **هـ ب**  
 To survey (a land). **مَسَحَ مَسْحًا وَمَسَاحَةً هـ**  
 To lie. **مَسَحًا وَلَمَسَحًا**  
 To have the thighs rubbed by a coarse garment. **مَسَحَ مَسْحًا هـ**  
 To beguile, to wheedle a. o. **مَسَحَ وَمَسَّاهُ هـ**  
 To wipe a. th. **مَسَحَ وَلَمَسَحَ هـ**  
 To anoint a. o. with. **مَسَحَ وَلَمَسَحَ هـ ب**  
 He washed himself. **لَمَسَحَ بِالْمَاءِ**  
 Such a one is penniless. **فُلَانٌ يَلْمَسُ**  
 To agree upon. To strike a bargain with. **لَمَسًا عَلَى**  
 To unsheath (a sword). **أَمْسَحَ هـ**  
 Anointing. ♦ Land-surveying. **مَسَحَ**  
 Saddle-felter. **مَسَحَ بَ مَسُورٍ وَأَمْسَحَ**  
 Hair-cloth.  
 High road. **بَ مَسُورٍ**  
 Friction. Impression of a wet hand. Mark, sign. **مَسْحَةٌ**  
 He has some traits of beauty. **عَلَيْهِ مَسْحَةٌ مِنَ الْجَمَالِ**  
 ♦ Extreme-Uncion. **مَسْحَةُ الْمَرَضَى**  
 Mensuration of land. **مَسَاحَةٌ**  
 Geometry. **عِلْمُ الْمَسَاحَةِ**  
 Smooth. Piece of gold or silver. Sweat. Anointed, wiped. **مَسِيحٍ بَ مَسْحًا وَمَسِيحِي**  
 Christ, the Messiah. **الْمَسِيحِ**  
 The Antichrist; the false Christ. **الدَّجَالِ**  
 Christian. **مَسِيحِيٍّ بَ مَسِيحِيَّوْنَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةً**  
 Christianity. **الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ**  
 Lock of hair. Bow. **مَسِيحَةٍ بَ مَسَائِرٍ**  
 Temple of the head.

Hail-stone. **حَبُّ الْمُرْنِ**  
 Habit. State. **مَزْنٍ**  
 Ant's eggs. **مَازِنٍ**  
 Ant. **إِبْنِ مَازِنٍ**  
 To joke, to jest with. **مَزَهَ مَزَهًا وَمَازَاهُ**  
 To become proud. **مَزَى مَزْيًا**  
 To praise, to commend a. o. **مَزَى هـ**  
 Remote. **مَازَرٌ وَمُتَمَازٍ**  
 Attain-ment, privilege. **مَازِيَّةٌ بَ مَازِيَّاتٍ وَمَازِيَّةٌ بَ مَازِيَا**  
 He sat far from me. **قَعَدَ عَنِّي مَازِيًا وَمُتَمَازِيًا**  
 The great, the mighty (men). **مُزَاةٌ**  
 Distinguished, elegant. **مَزِيٍّ مَ مَزِيَّةً**  
 To touch a. th. with the hand. To smite a. o. (misfortune). To strike a. o. **مَسَّ مَسًّا وَمَسَّاهُ وَمَسَّاهُ هـ**  
 He was somewhat drunk. **مَسَّهُ الشُّكْرُ**  
 Necessity compelled to. **مَسَّتْ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى**  
 To have a touch of madness. **مُسَّ**  
 To touch a. o. **مَاسٌ مَمَاسٌ وَمَسَّاهُ هـ**  
 To be in contact with, contiguous to. **هـ**  
 To make a. o. to touch a. th. **أَمَسَ هـ**  
 To come in contact. **تَمَّاسٌ**  
 Contact. Stroke of madness. **مَسٌّ**  
 First fit of fever; contact of fire. **الْجَمَّى أَوْ النَّارِ**  
 Contiguosness, contact. **مُمَاسَّةٌ**  
 Touching. **مَاسٍ مَ مَاسَةً**  
 Pressing need. **حَاجَةٌ مَاسَةٌ**  
 The sense of touch. **الْقُوَّةُ الْمَاسَّةُ**  
 There is a close relationship between them. **بَيْنَهُمْ رَحْمٌ مَاسَةٌ**  
 Do not touch. **لَا مَمَاسَ**  
 Touch. Contact. **مَمَاسٍ**  
 Salt water. Undrinkable, or wholesome water. Bezoar-stone. **مَمْسُوسٌ**  
 Touching much. ♦ Goad. **مَمَّاسٌ**  
 Crazy; whimsical. **مَمْسُوسٌ**  
 To be intricate, confused (business). **مَمَّسٌ مَمَّسَةً وَمَمَّاسًا**  
 To joke. To beguile. To be slow. To be rude. **مَمَّسًا مَمَّسًا وَمَمَّسًا**  
 To follow the middle of (a road). **هـ**  
 To delay (a payment). To allay the boiling of (a pot). **هـ**





He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي مُشَاشَةِ الْقَوْمِ  
 Towel, napkin. مَشْوُش  
 Apricot. (un. مَشْوِشَة) \*  
 Apricot-tree. \*  
 Bitter-kernelled apricot. \* - كَلْبَنِي  
 Sweet-kernelled apricot. \* - لَوْزِي  
 To mix, to confuse \* مَشَّجَ ه مَشَّجًا  
 a. th.  
 Mixed ; confused. مَشَّجَ وَمَشَّجِيهِ وَمَشَّجَ بِهْ أَمْشَاجَ  
 To have the thighs chafed by a coarse garment. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To anoint (for مَسَحَ) \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 (the sick) with holy oil.  
 To clear away (sky). \* مَشَّحَ  
 \* Extreme-Uncion. S مَشَّحَة  
 To be cheerful. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To sprout (tree). \* - وَمَشَّحَ وَأَمْشَرَ وَمَشَّحَ  
 To clothe a. o. \* مَشَّحَ ه  
 To dress up. To appear rich. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Leaf coming out. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Fine-shaped ear. \* أُذُنَ مَشَّحَ مَشَّحَة  
 Vegetation of the earth. \* مَشَّحَ وَمَشَّحَ الْأَرْضَ  
 What a luxuriant land! مَا أَحْسَنَ مَشَّحَ هَذِهِ الْأَرْضِ  
 Soil covered with green. \* أَرْضَ مَشَّحَ  
 To dress (the hair). \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To be chapped (hand). \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To have the sides comb-shaped (she-camel). \* - وَمَشَّحَ  
 To dress o.'s hair. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Blandisher, coxer. \* ذَائِمَ الْمَشَّحَ  
 Comb. Weaver's loom. Shoulder-blade. Comb-shaped brand on a camel. Curry-comb. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Metatarsal bone, instep. \* - الرَّجُلِ  
 \* Bridge of a fiddle. \* - الْكَمَنْجَةِ  
 \* مَشَّحَ وَمَشَّحَ وَمَشَّحَ وَمَشَّحَ وَمَشَّحَ \* مَشَّحَ  
 Comb. \* وَأَمْشَاطَ وَرَمْشَاطَ  
 Manner of combing. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Craft of a hair-dresser. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Combing. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Comber, hair-dresser. \* مَشَّحَ مَ مَشَّحَ  
 Combed. \* مَشَّحَ وَمَشَّحَ  
 To have a splinter in the hand. To be muscular (horse). \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا

River-bed. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 Beauty of an oval face. \* مَشَّحَ  
 To wish a good evening to. To come in the evening to. \* مَشَّحَ - مَشَّحَ  
 Good evening. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To enter upon the evening. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 He became ill in the evening. \* - فَلَانَ مَرِيضًا  
 He came late. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 Afternoon ; evening. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 Good evening. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 Yesterday evening. \* - وَأَمْسِيَّةً وَمَسِيٍّ وَمَسِيٍّ  
 Runnet. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Beginning of the evening. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 \* Yesterday. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Night-cell. \* مَشَّحَ  
 To extract a. th. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To emaciate (the cattle : heat). \* - مَشَّحَ  
 To be torn off. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To be thirsty. \* مَشَّحَ  
 Deaf to advice. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 Misfortunes. \* مَشَّحَ  
 To dilute a. th. To wipe o.'s hands. To suck (a bone). \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 He took little by little the property of. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To quarrel with. To milk (a she-camel). \* - مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To have a callosity on the foot (beast). \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To extract the marrow of (a bone). \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To be marrowy (bone). \* مَشَّحَ  
 To befall a. o. (lot). \* مَشَّحَ ل  
 To obtain a share of. \* مَشَّحَ مَن  
 To exhaust (the udder). To take off (her ornaments : woman). \* - مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 To purify o.'s self with (a stone). \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 Soft earth. Soul ; natural disposition. \* مَشَّحَ  
 He is of a generous character. \* هُوَ طَيِّبُ الْمَشَّحَ  
 Cartilage of a bone. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا  
 Soft bone. Stony tract. \* مَشَّحَ ه مَشَّحًا

Having the thighs wounded by rubbing. Chafed (skin).

Dyed with red clay. مَمَشَق  
Slender (waist). Lean (horse). مَمَشُوق  
Long and thin (bough). ♦ Stripped of its leaves (tree).

To decrease (flesh). مَمَشَلْ o مُشَوَّلَا

To draw little (milk). هـ -

To draw (the sword). - وَاَمْتَشَلْ هـ

To yield little milk (she-camel). مَمَشَلْ

Little fleshy. مَمَشِلْ وَمَمَشُولْ

Sweet-kernelled apricot-tree. مَمَشُولُوزْ

♦ Medlar, tree and fruit. T مَمَشُولَا

To scratch (the skin). To excoriate a. o. To pare (a skin). مَمَشَنْ z مَمَشَنَا s وهـ

To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). - وَاَمْتَشَنْ s

To take off a. th. To draw (the sword). اِمْتَشَنْ هـ

Scratch, excoriation. مَشَتَّة

Fresh dates. □ Mortar. مَشَانْ وَمَشَانْ

To relax a. o. (medicine). مَشَو - اَمَشَى s

♦ He went to stool. مَشَى بَطْنُهُ

To use a. th. as a laxative. اِسْتَشَى ب.

Purgation. مَشَو وَمَشَو وَمَشَى وَمَشَا

Walk, errand. ♦ مَشَوَارْ

To walk. مَشَى i مَشِيَا وَمَشَاءَ وَمَشَى وَمَشَى

He was a backbiter. مَشَى بِالنَّيْمَةِ

To traduce a. o. to. مَشَى بِوَإِلَى

To make a. o. to walk, to go on. To promote (an affair). مَشَى تَمَشِيَةً وَأَمَشَى اِمْمَاءَ s

To walk with a. o. مَمَشَى s

To have numerous flocks. اَمَشَى

To walk along. To take a walk. تَمَشَى

To act upon a. o. (wine). تَمَشَى فِي

To walk together. تَمَشَايَا

To have cattle for breeding. اِمْتَشَى

Walk. مَشَى

Gait, deportment. مَشِيَّة

Walker. Foot-passenger, foot-soldier. مَمَشَرْ j مَمَشَاةَ وَمَمَشُونْ

Slanderers. ♦ Foot-soldiers : مَمَشَاةَ

infantry.

Splinter of a bone. مَمَشَطْ وَمَمَشَطَةٌ

Uncertain rumours. مَمَشَطَةٌ

To steal a. th. away. مَمَشَا هـ

To earn a. th. To card (cotton).

To milk (ewes). - s

To clean out (a dish). - وَمَشَمْ هـ

To cleanse o.'s self. تَمَشَمْ

To snatch (a garment). To exhaust (the udder). To draw (the sword). اِمْتَشَمْ هـ

Flake of carded cotton. مَمَشَمَةٌ وَمَمَشِيَّةٌ

To craunch (a cucumber) slowly. مَمَشَمْ a مَمَشَا هـ

To strike; to revile a. o. - s

To blacken (the character) of. مَمَشَمْ هـ

To dye (cloth) with red clay.

Red clay. مَمَشَمْ

Worn out rag. Dry mud mixed with thorns for cleansing flax. مَمَشَمَةٌ

To act speedily. مَمَشَى o مَمَشَا

To unfurl, to spread a. th. To dye (the hair). To tear up (a garment).

To chafe (the thighs : coarse garment). To eat the best of a pasturage (cattle). ♦ To strip (a tree) of his leaves. هـ -

To write in large letters. - فِي الْكِتَابَةِ

To flog a. o. - s

To eat little of a meal. - مِنْ الطَّعَامِ

To be tall and slender. مَمَشِقْ

To wound o.'s thighs by rubbing. مَمَشِقْ a مَمَشَقَا

To revile a. o. مَمَشَقْ s

To flog a. o. اَمَشَقْ s

To dye a. th. with red clay. هـ -

To be over (night). To be rent (garment). To be barked (branch).

♦ To be stripped of its leaves (tree).

To pull along a. th. تَمَشَقْ هـ

To pull off, to snatch a. th. اِمْتَشَقْ هـ

Tall and fine stature. مَمَشِقْ

Red clay. مَمَشِقْ وَمَمَشَقْ

Rent garment, tatters, rags. Flake of cotton. مَمَشَقَةٌ j مَمَشَقْ

Rubbish of carded wool. - وَمَمَشَاةٌ

Floss-silk. Tow, oakum.

Having little flesh, slender. مَمَشِقْ وَمَمَشِيْقْ وَمَمَشُوقْ

Shabby, worn out clothes. مَمَشِيْقْ

To suck (the breast). \* مَصَدَّ هـ. مَصَدَّ هـ.  
To suck a. th. س —  
To render a. o. submissive. س —  
To be intense (cold, heat). مَصَدَّ —  
Thunder. Shower. مَصَدَّ  
Intenseness of cold, heat. مَصَدَّ وَمَصَدَّ  
High and red hill. Top of a mountain. —  
Shower, rain. مَصَدَّة  
Place of refuge, shelter. مَصَاد  
To suck (a ewe) with the tip of the fingers. \* مَصَّرَ هـ. مَصَّرَ هـ. وَمَصَّرَ هـ.  
To yield little milk (ewe). مَصَّرَ هـ.  
To build (towns). To choose (a town) for a capital. هـ —  
He has given him little. — عَلَيْهِ الْعَطَاءُ  
To become a metropolis (town). تَمَصَّرَ  
To be unimportant (gift). To disperse away (people).  
Egypt. Cairo. مِصْرَ  
Chief town of a kingdom. Country. Boundaries of two countries. مِصْرَ هـ. أَمْصَارَ وَمِصُورَ  
Cufa and Basra (towns). أَلْمِصْرَانِ  
Egyptian. مِصْرِيٌّ هـ. مِصْرِيَّةٌ هـ. مِصْرِيُونِ  
\* A para, a farthing. مِصْرِيٌّ هـ. مِصْرَارِيٌّ هـ.  
PL. Wealth, money.  
Yielding little milk (female). مِصُورَ هـ. مِصَارَ وَمِصَارَ  
مِصِيرَ هـ. أَمِصِيرَةَ وَمِصْرَانِ وَجِجَ مِصَارِيْنَ  
Intestine, gut.  
Mastic, gum of the lentisk-tree. \* مِصْطَكِيٌّ هـ. مِصْطَكِيٌّ هـ. مِصْطَكِيٌّ هـ.   
Spirits perfumed with mastic.  
To flash (lightning). \* مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
To start (horse).  
To strike a. o. with (a stick). س ب —  
To miscarry (woman). — وَأَمِصَّتْ بِالْوَلَدِ  
To be exhausted (milk). — مُصَوِّغًا  
To quarrel together. مِصَامَ هـ. مِصَامَةً هـ. وَمِصَامًا هـ. وَمِصَامًا هـ.  
To go deep into (a land). اِنْمِصَمَّ هـ. اِنْمِصَمَّ هـ. فِي  
Warlike. مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
Yielding little milk. مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
Berry of the thistle. مِصْمَةٌ هـ. مِصْمَةٌ هـ. مِصْمَةٌ هـ. مِصْمَةٌ هـ.   
Green bird. عَوْسَجَ  
To drop (water). \* مِصَلَّ هـ. مِصَلَّ هـ. وَمِصُولًا هـ.

Quadruped. ماشِيَّةٌ هـ. مَاشِيَّاتٍ وَمَوَاشٍ  
Cattle. Pl. Flocks.  
Good walker. Slanderer. مَشَاءٌ هـ. مَشَاءُونَ  
Walking-place. \* Gal-lery, passage, corridor. Foot-path. مَشْيَى هـ. مَشْيَى هـ.  
To suck a. th., to sip in. \* مَصَّ هـ. مَصَّ هـ. وَمِصَصَّ هـ. وَمِصَصَّ هـ.  
To lose its juice (fruit). مَصَّ هـ. مَصَّ هـ.  
To give to a. o. a. th.; to suck. \* مَصَّ هـ. مَصَّ هـ.  
Sucking, suction. مَصَّ (un. مَصَّةٌ)  
Sugar-cane. قَصَبُ الْمِصَّ  
Choice part, pith. مِصَّةٌ هـ. وَمِصَّاصٌ هـ.  
He is the best of his tribe. هُوَ مِصَّاصٌ قَوْمِهِ  
What is sucked. \* مِصَّاصَةٌ هـ.  
Sucker. مِصَّاصٌ هـ. مِصَّاصٌ هـ.  
Sucker. Copper. \* Cement. مِصَّاصٌ هـ.  
\* Spout of a mug. Pipe of a syringe. Owl. Vampire. \* مِصَّاصَةٌ هـ.  
Sucking his ewes through avarice. مِصَّانٌ هـ. مِصَّانَةٌ هـ.  
Meat cooked with vinegar. مِصُوصٌ هـ. مِصُوصٌ هـ.  
Wet, damp (sand). مِصِصٌ هـ.  
Bowl. مِصِصَةٌ هـ.  
\* String, thread. مِصِصٌ هـ.  
Sucker. \* Syphon. مِصِصٌ هـ.  
Emaciated by disease. مِصِصٌ هـ.  
He rinsed his mouth. \* مِصْمِصٌ هـ. مِصْمِصٌ هـ.  
To rinse (a glass). \* To suck a. th. هـ —  
Of pure race, genuine. مِصَامِصٌ هـ.  
To disappear, to cease. To be worn out (clothes). \* مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ. وَمِصَمَّ هـ. وَمِصَمَّ هـ.  
To fade (blossom). To be exhausted (milk). To be effaced (house). To be obliterated (writing).  
To decrease (shade). — وَمِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
To carry off a. th. مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
May God cure thy disease ! مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ. وَمِصَمَّ هـ. وَمِصَمَّ هـ.  
Thin (shade). مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
To pull away a. th. \* مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
To pull out (panic-grass). مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
To take hold of a. th. مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
To be weaned (child). مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
To be separated from. مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.  
Sheath of panic-grass. White pith of papyrus. مِصَمَّ هـ. مِصَمَّ هـ.



His blood is still unrevenge. **مَضْرَا** دَمُهُ خَضِرًا مَضْرَا وَخَضِرًا مَضْرَا  
 Mudar, ancestor of the Mudarees. **مَضْر**  
 rees.  
 Tribe of the Mudarees. **مَضْرِيَّة**  
 Meat cooked with sour milk. **مَضِيرَة**  
 Whey. **مَضَارَة**  
 To masticate a. th. **مَضَغًا** a o **مَضَن** ه  
 He chewed his brother's flesh i. e. He disgraced him. **لَجَمَ أَخِيهِ**  
 To fight desperately with. **مَاضَنَ** ه  
 To be eatable (meat). To bring forth ripe dates (palm-tree). To ripen (date). **أَمَضَنَ**  
 Mastication. **مَضَنَ** وَمَضَاغَ  
 What is chewed. **مَضَاغَ** وَمَضَاغَة  
 Masticatory. Clot of blood. **مَضْمَة** ه **مَضَن**  
 Unimportant affairs ; trifles. **مَضَمَ الْأُمُور**  
 Flesh adhering to the bones. **مَضِيْقَة** ه **مَضِيْمٌ** وَمَضَانِمُ  
 Mad, insane. **مَضَاغَة**  
 The two jaws, mandibles. **الْمَضَانِ**  
 Desperate struggle. **مَضَاغَة**  
 To pass away (event) ; to elapse (time). To go on. **مَضَى** i o **مَضِيًّا** وَمَضُوًّا  
 To penetrate into ; to advance further on. **مَضَى** i o **مَضَا** وَمَضُوًّا فِي  
 To execute (an affair). To conclude (a bargain). **عَلَى**  
 He died. **سَبِيلَهُ وَلِسَبِيلِهِ مَضُوًّا**  
 To take a. th. away. **مَضَى** ب  
 To cut, to be sharp (sword). **مَضَى** مَضَاءَ  
 To promote, to advance (an affair). To execute (an order). **أَمَضَى** إِمَضَاءَ ه  
 To conclude (a sale). To sign (a deed). **أَمَضَى**  
 To be successfully performed (affair). To be executed (order). **تَمَضَّى**  
 Carrying out of a decree. **إِمَضَاءَ**  
 Signature. **أَمَضَاءَ**  
 Progress, furthering. **مَضَوًّا**  
 Past (time). Sharp (sword). Efficacious (discourse). **مَاضٍ** م **مَاضِيَّة**  
 The preterite tense. **الْمَاضِي**  
 Sharper ; more efficacious. **أَمَضَى**  
 Executed, fulfilled (order). **أَمَرَ مَمَضُوًّا عَلَيْهِ**

To be put on a sieve for draining (fresh cheese). To suppurate (wound). To percolate. **مَصَلَّ**  
 To make (fresh cheese). **مَصَلَّ** ه  
 To give an instalment to a. o. **لَ مِنْ**  
 To waste (wealth) away. To exhaust (ewes) by milking. **وَأَمَصَّ** ه  
 To make curd. **مُضَوًّا**  
 Whey. **مَضَلَّ** وَمَضَالَة  
 Drippings. **مَضَالَة** وَمَضَالَة  
 Oozing (skin). Small quantity of milk. Paltry gift. **مَاصِل**  
 To pain, to distress a. o. (wound, grief). To grieve a. o. **مَضَّ** o **مَضًا** وَمَضِيضًا وَأَمَضَّ ه  
 To burn (the eyes, the tongue : collyrium, vinegar). **وَأَمَضَّ** ه  
 To experience pain from. **مَضَّ** a **مَضَضًا** مِنْ  
 To be distressed, pained. **مَضَضًا** a **مَضِيضًا** وَمَضَضًا  
 To itch (skin). **أَمَضَّ** ه  
 To quarrel together. **تَمَاضَ**  
 Itching, burning. Sour (milk). **مَضَّ** م **مَضَّة**  
 Pain, grief. Sour milk. **مَضَضَ**  
 Salt water. Pure, unmixed. **مَضَضَ**  
 Pain, burning in the eye. **مَضَضَة**  
 Burning. **مَضَضَة**  
 He rinsed his mouth. **مَضَضَ الْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ مَضَمَضَةً** وَمَضَمَضًا  
 I have not closed my eyes. **مَا مَضَمَضْتُ عَيْنِي بِتَوَمٍ**  
 Drowsiness crept into his eyes. **مَضَمَضَ** وَمَضَمَضَ **الْأَعْيُنَ فِي عَيْنَيْهِ**  
 To impair (the reputation) of. To disgrace a. o. **مَضَحَ** a **مَضَحًا** وَأَمَضَحَ ه  
 To ooze (skin). To dart its rays (sun). **مَضَحَ**  
 To become sour (milk). **مَضَرَ** o **مَضَرًا** وَمَضَرًا  
 To destroy a. o. To reckon a. o. amongst the Mudarees. **وَمَضَرًا**  
 To be numbered among the Mudarees. **تَمَضَّرَ**  
 Fresh, soft. **مَضَر**  
 Sour (milk). **مَضَر** وَمَاضِرٌ وَمَضِيرٌ  
 Soft life. **عَيْشٌ مَضَرٌ**

Watered by rain. مطير ومطور  
 Swift-paced (horse). مطار  
 Mug. Town of Heliopolis. مطرية  
 Waterproof garment. مطر ومطرية  
 Swift (horse). ممتطير  
 Intermittent (rain). متطائر  
 Asking for rain. Seeking bounty. Silent. مستطير  
 Rained upon (man, place). مستنطر  
 Bishop, metropolit. مطران  
 To taste a. th. in smacking the lips. مطق - تمطق  
 Sweetness. مطقة  
 To stretch (a rope). مطل  
 To flatten (tin). To work (iron). مطلا  
 To put off the payment of (a debt). ومائل وامتل  
 To delay the payment of a. th. to. ومائل ومماطة ومطالا  
 To grow tall and tangled (plant). امتطل  
 Putting off (of a promise). مطل ومماطة ومطال  
 Remainder of water in a basin. مطلة ومطلة  
 Craft of a tinman, ironmongery. مطالة  
 Ironmonger, tinman. مطال  
 Dilatory (debtor). مطال ومطول ومماطل  
 Beaten iron, tin. مطية  
 Elongated (iron). Delayed (payment). مطول  
 To hasten; to hurry the walk. To join a friend. مطا  
 To urge a beast (rider). To pull (a rope). مطا  
 To render the way long to. مطا  
 To be lengthened (day). مطا  
 To ride (a beast). امطى وامطى  
 To mount a. o. upon (a beast). امطى  
 To become long (day). To spread, to stretch the arms in walk. تمطى  
 Back of a beast. مطى  
 Alike; fellow. مطر  
 Length, extent. مطرا

To strain, to stretch a. th. مطا  
 To stretch (the eyebrows). To assume a proud (mien). To extend (the fingers). To draw (a bucket). مطا  
 To be proud, haughty. مطا  
 To revile a. o. مطا  
 To waddle, to sweep in walk. To rope (milk). مطا  
 To adorn (a narrative). مطا  
 Proud deportment. مطا  
 Slime in the bottom of a trough. Place hollowed by the feet of cattle. مطا  
 To be unmindful of. مطا  
 To slap a. o. مطا  
 To be swollen (river). مطا  
 To eat much. مطا  
 Foolish. Proud. Dissolute. مطا  
 To yield rain (sky). مطا  
 The sky rained upon them. مطر  
 It rains. السماء تمطر  
 He has not received the least benefit from him. ما مطر منه خيرا او يخير  
 To run quickly (horse). To light quickly (bird). مطرا  
 To go through (a country). مطورا  
 To bring a. th. away. مطر  
 To send down rain (God). To sweat. امطر  
 To expose o.'s self to the rain. تمطر  
 To go fast (horse). To fly swiftly (bird). مطا  
 To ask rain from (God). واستمطر  
 To expect silently; to lower the eyes. استمطر  
 To seek the beneficence of. مطر  
 Shower, heavy rain. مطر  
 Use, custom. مطر ومطرية  
 Water-skin. Wooden or leathern vessel. مطرة  
 Rainy (weather). مطر وماطر وممطر  
 Wide-mouthed (well). مطار ومطارية

Swift-running horse. **مُعْزٍ**  
 To seize, to snatch a. th. unawares. To draw (the sword). To pull up (a bucket).  
 To injure the stomach of. **س -**  
 To journey through (a country). **مَعْدٌ فِي**  
 To snatch a. th. away. **مَعْدًا وَمُعْزَا ب**  
 To have a disease of the stomach. **مُعِدٌ**  
 Tender : fresh (fruit). **مَعْدٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 Swift (camel). Bulky, coarse. **مَعْدٌ**  
 Stomach. **مَعْدَةٌ وَمَعْدٌ وَمَعْدٌ**  
 Fresh, juicy (dates). **مُعْمَلَةٌ**  
 To fall out (finger-nail). **مُعْمَرٌ أ**  
 To lose its hair (lock). **مُعْمَرٌ**  
 To be scarce (feathers, hair). **وَأَمْعَرٌ**  
 To alter (the countenance : anger). **مُعْمَرٌ ه**  
 To have travelling-provisions exhausted. To become poor. **وَأَمْعَرٌ**  
 To be destitute of plants (land). **أَمْعَرٌ**  
 To fall off (hair). To be altered by anger (face). **تَمْعَرٌ**  
 Ill-nature. **مَعْمَارَةٌ**  
 Hair-less. Scanty (hair). Bare (soil). Faling (nail). Niggardly. **مُعْمَرٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ وَمُعْمَرٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 Having the forehead convulsed by anger. **مُعْمَعْرٌ**  
 To be rich in goats. **مُعْمَرٌ أ وَمُعْمَرٌ**  
 To become hard (ground). **مُعْمَرٌ**  
 What a hard, a strong man! **مَا أَمْعَرُهُ!**  
 What an energetic man! **مَا أَمْعَرُ رَأْيَهُ**  
 To be frowned (face). **تَمْعَرٌ**  
 To be diligent in. **إِسْتَمْعَرٌ فِي**  
 Hardness of the ground. **مُعْمَرٌ**  
 Bucks and goats. Kind of goats. **مُعْمَرٌ وَمُعْمَرٌ وَمُعْمَرٌ وَمُعْمَرٌ**  
 Goats. Herd of mountain goats from 30 upwards. **أَمْعُوزٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ وَأَمْعُوزٌ**  
 Goat, buck. Goat-skin. **مَاعِزٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 Energetic. **مَاعِزٌ وَمُعْمَرٌ وَمُسْتَمْعِرٌ**  
 Hard, stony ground. **أَمْعَرٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ وَمُعْمَرٌ وَأَمْعَرٌ**  
 Owner of goats, goat-herd. **مَاعِزٌ**

How, instant, moment. **مَطْوَةٌ**  
 Nag, riding-beast. **مَطِيَّةٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ وَمَطِيَّةٌ**  
 To blame, to find fault with. **مَطَّ مَرْمَعَةٌ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 To resist : to treat a. o. harshly. **مَاطَ مَرْمَعَةٌ وَمِطَاطًا س**  
 To revile o. a. **تَمَاطَ**  
 Wild pomegranate-tree. Dragon's blood (resinous juice). **مَطَّ**  
 Roughness, harshness of temper. **مِطَاطَةٌ**  
 To soften (a thong). **مَاطَ مَرْمَعَةٌ وَمِطَاطًا ه**  
 To lick up a. th. **تَمَاطَ ه**  
 To be dilatory in. **فِي**  
 With. At the time of. Notwithstanding. **مَعَ وَمَعَ**  
 With thee. **مَعًا**  
 In the evening. **مَعَ الْعِشِيِّ**  
 With all that. nevertheless. Notwithstanding. **مَعَ ذَلِكَ**  
 Although, though. **مَعَ أَنَّ**  
 Though he may be rich. **مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا**  
 Together, at the same time. **مَعًا**  
 Concomitance. Simultaneousness, connexion. ♦ Private household of a prince. **مَعِيَّةٌ**  
 To melt (grease). **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 To walk by intense heat. To fight (people). To repeat. **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 To pour a vehement (rain : sky). **ه -**  
 Creptitation of fire in the reeds. Up roar, bustle of fighters. **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 Pl. Wars. **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 They agreed together. **صَارُوا مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 Partaking the opinion of every one. **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 Intense heat. Intensely hot or cold (night, day). **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 To rub (a skin). **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 To rush forth. To go swiftly or gently (she-camel). To blow gently (wind). **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**  
 To strike (its mother's udder : young camel). **ه -**  
 To shake the plants (wind). **فِي النَّبَاتِ**  
 To stir (a pencil) in. **ه فِي**  
 To curvet (ass). **تَمَعَجٌ**  
 Bloom of life. **مَعَ مَرْمَعَةٌ**

- Putting off the payment of a debt. **مَكَّكَ، وَمُكِّكَ، وَمُكَّكَ**
- Silly; quarreller. **مَكَّكَ**
- Numerous (camels). **مَكَّكَ**
- Big and fat (camels). (s. pl.) **مَكَّكَ**
- Warm bread overlaid with sugar and butter. **مَكَّكَ**
- To pluck, to snatch away a. th. To damage a. th. **مَكَّكَ**
- To backbite a. o. **مَكَّكَ**
- To avert a. o. briskly from. **مَكَّكَ**
- Acting dexterously: sharp. **مَكَّكَ**
- Evil, mischief. **مَكَّكَ**
- To acknow- ledge or to disown a. th. **مَكَّكَ**
- To flow (water). To be started (horse). **مَكَّكَ**
- To be well watered; to grow (plant). **مَكَّكَ**
- To be well watered (ground). **مَكَّكَ**
- To run fast (horse). To be rich. To be poor. **مَكَّكَ**
- To be assiduous; to ponder over. **مَكَّكَ**
- To look intently at a. th. **مَكَّكَ**
- Useful. Easy (thing). Numerous. Scarce. **مَكَّكَ**
- He possesses nothing. **مَكَّكَ**
- Inn. Spa. **مَكَّكَ**
- Travelling apparatus, house-utensils. Legal alms. Good work. ♦ Quire of paper. □ Caldron. **مَكَّكَ**
- Barge, mahone. **مَكَّكَ**
- Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. **مَكَّكَ**
- To mew (cat). **مَكَّكَ**
- To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). **مَكَّكَ**
- To spread (evil). **مَكَّكَ**
- Ripening date. **مَكَّكَ**
- Intestines, guts. **مَكَّكَ**
- To mix up, to embroil a. th. To chew (meat). **مَكَّكَ**
- To shake a. th. in (water). **مَكَّكَ**
- He spoke confusedly. **مَكَّكَ**
- He did his work clumsily. **مَكَّكَ**
- He patched his work. **مَكَّكَ**
- To rub (leather) strongly. **مَكَّكَ**
- To revile, to strike a. o. **مَكَّكَ**
- ♦ To crush down a. th. **مَكَّكَ**
- Dauntless, brave. **مَكَّكَ**
- To have the nerves of the feet sprained. To be distorted (finger). To ache (belly). To limp. **مَكَّكَ**
- To be in a rage. **مَكَّكَ**
- Pain in the sides. **مَكَّكَ**
- Feeling a pain in the feet from overfatigue. **مَكَّكَ**
- To be vexed by. **مَكَّكَ**
- To anger a. o. **مَكَّكَ**
- Moved, exasperated. **مَكَّكَ**
- To distend a. th. **مَكَّكَ**
- To pluck (hair, feathers). ♦ To scald off (hair) with boiling water. **مَكَّكَ**
- To put off (a payment). **مَكَّكَ**
- To draw (the sword). **مَكَّكَ**
- To have scanty hair (wolf). **مَكَّكَ**
- To fall off gradually (hair). **مَكَّكَ**
- To become worn, smooth (rope). **مَكَّكَ**
- Hairless (wolf). Bare (sand, soil). **مَكَّكَ**
- To wash (the earth) away (torrent). To drink a. th. greedily. **مَكَّكَ**
- To be deep (well). **مَكَّكَ**
- To be far distant (place). **مَكَّكَ**
- To deepen (a well). **مَكَّكَ**
- To be deep. To be wicked. **مَكَّكَ**
- Depth; distance. Pl. Remote parts of the desert. **مَكَّكَ**
- Deep. **مَكَّكَ**
- To rub a. th. **مَكَّكَ**
- To overcome a. o. in (wrestling). **مَكَّكَ**
- He put off the payment of his debt to. **مَكَّكَ**
- To be insane. **مَكَّكَ**
- To drag a. o. along on the ground. **مَكَّكَ**
- To be rolled on the ground. **مَكَّكَ**



To be stretched, dis- tended. تَمَقَّطَ وَاقْمَطَ وَامْتَقَطَ

To be advanced (day). اِمْتَقَطَ

To draw (the sword). هـ —

To feel the gripes مَقَلَّ وَتَمَعَلَّ a (beast).

To calumniate مَقَلَّ وَتَمَقَّلَ بِقُلَانٍ a — a. o.

To be corrupt (eye). تَمَعَّلَّ a مَمَقَّلَّ

To have cattle seized with colic. اُمَقَّلَ

To bring forth a child every year (woman).

Milk of a pregnant female. مَمَلَّ وَتَمَعَّلَّ

Colic caused by herbs مَمَقَّلَ بِهَرَبٍ mixed with earth. Ewe, goat bringing forth every year.

Treachery, perfidy. مَمَقَّلَ

Eating earth. مَمَقَّلَ

Magnet. G مَمَقَّنَاتِيْس وَتَمَقَّنَاتِيْس

♦ Magnetic. مَمَقَّنَاتِيْسِي

To mew (cat). مَمَقَّنَ o مَمَقَّنَا

To pronounce a. th. مَمَقَّنَا a مَمَقَّنَا

To be softened (leather). تَمَقَّنَى

Slanderer. Suspicious. مَمَقَّنَى

To impregnate (a female palm-tree). ♦ To suck grapes and cast out the skin. To suck (the breast : child).

To bill (her chickens : bird). مَمَقَّنَى s

To ill-feed a. o. — عَلَى

To drink little by little. تَمَقَّنَى

To exhaust (his mother's milk : suckling). — وَامْتَقَّنَى هـ

Length of the body. مَمَقَّنَى

Sucking kids. Foolish people. مَمَقَّنَى

Long-bodied (horse). اَمَقَّنَى مَر مَمَقَّنَى بِهَرَبٍ Long (tract of land).

To hate مَمَقَّنَى o مَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى وَمَقَّنَى s a. o.

To be hateful. مَمَقَّنَى o مَمَقَّنَى

To render a. o. hateful to. مَمَقَّنَى s إِلَى

How hateful he is to me! مَا اَمَقَّنَى عِنْدِي

How do I hate him! مَا اَمَقَّنَى لِي

To be hateful to. تَمَقَّنَى إِلَى

To bear a mutual hatred. تَمَقَّنَى

Hatred. مَمَقَّنَى

Hateful marriage, i. e. with a father's divorced wife. زَوَاجُ اَلْهَتَمَتِ

Married with his father's wife. مَمَقَّنَى

To be confused, intricate (affair). مَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى

To steep and mash (a medicine) in. مَمَقَّنَى o مَمَقَّنَى هـ فِي

To beat a. o. lightly. s —

To impair (the reputation) of. هـ —

To struggle with مَمَقَّنَى s وَمَقَّنَى s a. o.

Wrestler, athlete. مَمَقَّنَى

Struggle. Conflict. Play. مَمَقَّنَى بِهَرَبٍ

Laid prostrate by rain (corn-crops). مَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى

Wild pomegranate. Aromatic root from ludia. مَمَقَّنَى

To suck (its mother : young one). To suck in, to sip a. th. مَمَقَّنَى s وَمَمَقَّنَى s

To thrive (plant). — مَمَقَّنَى

He led a soft life. — فِي عَيْشٍ نَاعِمٍ

To be fat, plump (body). — وَمَمَقَّنَى a مَمَقَّنَى

To suckle (a child). اَمَقَّنَى s

Soft, tender. Bulky, tall. مَمَقَّنَى

Egg-plant ; mandrake. Gum of the lote-tree. مَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى

To pass swiftly. مَمَقَّنَى a مَمَقَّنَى

To fall upon (the ground : shower). — فِي

To dye a. th. with red ochre. مَمَقَّنَى هـ

To yield reddish milk (ewe). اَمَقَّنَى

To pierce a. o. with (an arrow). — s ب

Light shower. مَمَقَّنَى

Red clay, red ochre. — وَمَمَقَّنَى

Reddish colour. مَمَقَّنَى وَمَمَقَّنَى

Ruddy man. Sorrel (horse). اَمَقَّنَى

Reddish (milk). مَمَقَّنَى

To pierce a. o. with (a spear). مَمَقَّنَى a مَمَقَّنَى s

To suffer from colic. مَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى

Colic, pain in the belly. مَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى

Seized with colic. مَمَقَّنَى

To strain ; to stretch a. th. مَمَقَّنَى a مَمَقَّنَى وَتَمَقَّنَى هـ

He braced the bow vehemently. مَمَقَّنَى فِي الْقَوْسِ

To run (camel, horse). تَمَقَّنَى

- Bottom of a well ; pebbles, earth in a well. **مقل**
- Bdellium, Theban palm ; kind of gum. **مقل**
- Fruit of the wild palm-tree. **مقل مسكي**
- Stone for measuring water. **مقلّة**
- Bottom of a well. **مقلّة**
- Large turban of the ulemas. **مقلّة**
- Eye ; eyeball. **مقلّة**
- Azure, pale blue colour. **مقلّة**
- Weak sight. **مقلّة**
- Azured. Having sore eyes, red eyelids. **مقلّة**
- To furbish (a blade). **مقلّة**
- Care, preservation. **مقلّة**
- Keep it as thy own property. **مقلّة**
- To suck up (marrow). **مقلّة**
- To press (a debtor). **مقلّة**
- Mecca. **مقلّة**
- From Mecca. **مقلّة**
- What is sucked. **مقلّة**
- Marrow. **مقلّة**
- Measure for grain. Drinking-cup. Weaver's loom. **مقلّة**
- Sucking his ewes through avarice. **مقلّة**
- To abide, to dwell in (a place). **مقلّة**
- To abide, to dwell in (a place). **مقلّة**
- To abide, to dwell in (a place). **مقلّة**
- To be patient, grave. **مقلّة**
- To loiter ; to pause, to expect. **مقلّة**
- Expectation, abode. **مقلّة**
- Expecting. **مقلّة**
- Staid, sedate, slow. **مقلّة**
- To remain in (a place). **مقلّة**
- Comb. **مقلّة**
- Unexhaustible (well). **مقلّة**
- Abounding with milk (she-camel). **مقلّة**
- Hated, abominable, loathsome. **مقلّة**
- Parsley **مقلّة**
- To break (the neck) of a. o. **مقلّة**
- To macerate (salt fish). **مقلّة**
- To be bitter, acid, sour. **مقلّة**
- To become bitter, sour (milk). **مقلّة**
- Bitterness, acridness, sourness. **مقلّة**
- Aloes. Poison. **مقلّة**
- Bitter, sour, acrid. **مقلّة**
- Pickled fish. **مقلّة**
- To fill (a skin). To smash a. th. **مقلّة**
- To plunge a. th. into (water). **مقلّة**
- To feel dizzy. **مقلّة**
- To pour much (water). **مقلّة**
- To vie in diving with a. a. **مقلّة**
- He vies in diving with a fish (prov.). i. e. he contends with one more clever than he. **مقلّة**
- To break (the neck) of a. o. **مقلّة**
- To anger a. o. **مقلّة**
- To bind a. o. by (oath). To strike a. o. with (a stick). **مقلّة**
- To tie a. o. with a rope. **مقلّة**
- To fell a. o. **مقلّة**
- Auguring from the casting of pebbles. Violent (blow). Exhausted (camel). Slave freed by a freedman. **مقلّة**
- Well twisted rope. **مقلّة**
- To drink a. th. green. dily. **مقلّة**
- To suck ( its mother : young one). **مقلّة**
- To be suspected of. **مقلّة**
- To have the complexion altered through grief. **مقلّة**
- Stagnating water. **مقلّة**
- He pursues his design unremittingly. **مقلّة**
- To look at a. o. **مقلّة**
- To plunge a. th. into water. **مقلّة**
- To plunge o. a. into water. **مقلّة**
- To plunge repeatedly. **مقلّة**

He is unable to get up. *ما يُمكنُهُ التَّهَوُّصُ* أو أن يَنْهَضَ  
 To be strengthened. *تَمَكَّنَ*  
 To have a firm footing in (a place). *هـ وب*  
 To get the mastery over; to get hold of. *واستمكن من*  
 To be enabled to.  
 Locusts, lizards' eggs. (coll.) *مكن ومكن*  
 Machine, engine, instrument. *مَكِينَة* *un.* *مَكِينَات* و *مَكِينَات*  
 Locust's egg. Bird's nest.  
 Vigour, Power, ability. *مَكِينَة* و *مُكِنَة*  
 Machine, engine, instrument. *مَكِينَة* و *مَأْكِنَة* *ج* *مَأْكِنَات*  
 Possibility, likeliness. *إمكان*  
 As much as possible. *عَلَى قَدَرِ الإمكان*  
 Place, spot. *مكان* *ج* *أَمْكِنَة* و *أَمْكِن*  
 Rank, degree.  
 He had a great deal of knowledge, and cleverness. *كان من العاقل والمعلم بمكان*  
 Influence, credit, Power, high rank. *مكانة* *ج* *مَكَائِنَة*  
 In good order. *دُرْ مكانة*  
 Slowliness. *مَكِينَة*  
 Steady, fast, strong. *مَكِين* و *مَكِين* *ج* *مَكِينَة*  
 Possible, likely. *ممكن*  
 Strengthened, fastened. *مُتَمَكِّن*  
 Declinable in all cases (noun). *مُتَمَكِّن* *أمكن*  
 Declinable in two cases (noun). *مُتَمَكِّن* *غير أمكن*  
 Indeclinable. *غير مُتَمَكِّن*  
 To whistle through the fingers. To chirp (bird). *مَكَا* *ج* *مَكَاوَا* و *مَكَاوَا*  
 To be blistered (hand). *مَكِي* *أ* *مَكِي*  
 Den, lair. *مَكِي* و *مَكُو* *ج* *أَمْكَا*  
 Whistle; chirp of birds. *مَكَا* و *مَكَا*  
 Whistling bird. *مَكَا* *ج* *مَكَاكِي*  
 To stitch, to tack (a garment). *مَلَّ* *ج* *مَلَّ* *هـ*  
 To put (bread, meat) into embers. *وَأَمْتَلَّ هـ*  
 To straighten (a bow) in the fire. *مَلَّ هـ* *بِالنَّارِ*  
 To be tedious (journey). *وَأَمَلَّ عَلَى*  
 He hastened the walk. *وَتَمَلَّ* و *إِمْتَلَّ* *فِي الْمَسَافَةِ*

Remainder of bloodwit. *أَمْكُود* *ج* *أَمْكِيد*  
 To beguile, to circumvent a. o. *مَكَّرَ* *ج* *مَكَّرَا* *و* *وَمَكَّرَ هـ*  
 To punish (a deceiver : God). *وَأَمْكَّرَ هـ*  
 To dye a. th. red. To water (a field). *مَكَّرَ هـ*  
 To be red. *مَكَّرَ* *أ* *مَكَّرَا*  
 To store up (grain). *مَكَّرَ*  
 To beguile a. o. *أَمْكَّرَ هـ*  
 To seek to circumvent o. a. *تَمَكَّرَ*  
 To be dyed red; to be red-coloured. *إِمْتَكَّرَ* و *أَمْتَكَّرَ*  
 Artifice, craft, shift. Stratagem. *مَكَّرَ*  
 Red clay. *مَكَّرَ*  
 Craft, stratagem, shift. *مَكَّرَة*  
*Herniaria lenticulosa*, plant used as fodder for cattle. *ج* *مَكَّرَ* و *مَكَّرَ*  
 Crafty, deceitful. *مَكَّرَ* و *مَكَّرَ*  
 Deceiver, trickster. *مَكَّرَ* و *مَكَّرَ*  
 Dyed red. *مَكَّرَ* و *مَكَّرَ*  
 To defraud, to cheat a. o. in a sale. *مَكَّرَ* *ج* *مَكَّرَا* *و* *مَكَّرَ*  
 To collect taxes. *مَكَّرَ* و *مَكَّرَ*  
 He contended with him in the sale. *مَكَّرَ* *ج* *مَكَّرَا* *و* *مَكَّرَ*  
 Market-tax. Custom-duty. *مَكَّرَ* *ج* *مَكَّرَا*  
 Tax-gatherer. *صَاحِبُ الْمَكَّرِ* و *مَكَّرِ*  
 To hold little water and much slime (well). *مَكَّرَ* *ج* *مَكَّرَا*  
 Slime in a well. *مَكَّنَة* و *مَكَّنَة*  
 Slimy (well). *مَكَّنَ* *ج* *مَكَّنَا*  
 Having little water (tank). *مَكَّنَ*  
 Having much water (well). *مَكَّنَ*  
 Old waterless well. *مَكَّنَة* و *مَكَّنَة*  
 To have credit with. *مَكَّنَ* *ج* *مَكَّنَا* و *مَكَّنَ* *عِنْدَ*  
 To be fast, strong. *مَكَّنَ* *ج* *مَكَّنَا*  
 To have eggs (lizard). *مَكَّنَ* *أ* *مَكَّنَا*  
 To strengthen a. th. *مَكَّنَ* *ج* *مَكَّنَا*  
 To enable, to empower a. o. to. *مَكَّنَ* *ج* *مَكَّنَا*  
 To become possible, easy to a. o. (affair). *مَكَّنَ* *ج* *مَكَّنَا*  
 It may be that. *يُمْكِنُ أَنْ*





Beauty of the face. Kindness. مَلَاة  
Sentence. Witticism. مَلَاة  
Navigation. Salt-trade. مَلَاة  
Salt-mine. مَلَاة و مَمْلَحَة  
Saltiness. Stock-fish. مَلَاة  
Witticism, witty. أَمْلُوحٌ و أَمْلِيح  
Sailor, seaman. Trader in salt. مَلَاة  
❖ Hoary frost. مَلِيح  
Salt (fish, water). مَلِيح و أَمْلَاة  
Good, handsome, facetious. مَلَاة  
Good, pretty. مَلَاة و مَلَاوَن  
*Suæda baccata*; acid leguminous مَلَاة  
plants.  
❖ All right, well! مَلِيح  
Mixed of white مَلَحٌ مَر مَلَحًا و مَلَحٌ  
and black (ram). Dusty.  
Grey-haired, grey-الشَّعْرُ وَالْبَحِيَّةُ  
bearded.  
Blue-eyed. - العَيْنُ  
More beauti-أَمْلَحٌ مَر مَلَحِي و مَلَحٌ  
ful, finer.  
Kind of long-shaped grapes. مَلَايِي  
Salted fish. مَمْلَحٌ و مَمْلُوحٌ و مَلِيح و مَلَح  
Salt-vessel. Saline. مَمْلَحَةٌ و مَمَالِح  
Possessor of or trader in salt. مَمْتَلِح  
To journey at a vehe-أَمْلَحٌ مَر مَلَحًا  
ment pace. To go away.  
He occupies himself with - فِي الْبَاطِلِ  
trifles.  
To pull out. To draw forth ه - وَامْتَلَحْ  
a. th.  
To become corrupt, مَلَحٌ و مَلَاة  
tasteless (meat).  
To blandish, to fondle a. o. مَلَاة  
To put out (an eye : مَمْلَحَةٌ و امْتَلَحْ ه  
hawk).  
To pull out (a tooth). To draw ه اِمْتَلَحْ  
(the sword). To pull off (the bridle).  
Fugitive slave. Blandisher. مَلَاة  
*Corchorus olitorius*. G مَلُوخِيَّةٌ و مَلُوخِيَا  
Jew's mallow. Garden mallow.  
Deprived of reason (man). مَمْتَلَحٌ الْعَقْلُ  
To stretch a. th. مَمْلَحٌ و مَمْلَاة ه  
To be soft, tender. To مَمْلَحٌ ا مَمْلَاة  
quiver (bough).  
To soften (a hide). مَمْلَحٌ ه  
Softness, delicateness ; مَمْلَحٌ و مَمْلَان  
youthfulness.  
Tender, مَمْلَحٌ و اَمْلَحٌ مَر مَمْلَاة و مَمْلَحٌ

date. Foliage of a wild cypress  
growing in the desert.  
Mason's مَلَاة و مَلَاش و مَمَالِح  
trowel.  
To put salt in مَلَاة i a مَلَاة ه  
(a dish). To salt (fish).  
To suckle (a child). مَلَاة ا -  
To backbite a. o. مَلَاة و عَزَزَهُ  
To مَلَاة a o مَلَاة و مَلَاة و مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
become salt (water).  
To become beau-مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
tiful, pretty. To be good, fine. To  
become fat (camel).  
To be dusty, grayish. مَلَاة a مَلَاة  
To compose excellent poetry. مَلَاة  
To put much salt in (a مَلَاة و اَمْلَح ه  
dish). To rub (a camel's palate)  
with salt.  
To be the commen-مَلَاة مَمَالِحَة و مَلَاة  
sal of. To be the foster-brother of.  
To become brackish (sweet مَلَاة  
water).  
To give salt water to (the مَلَاة  
cattle).  
He commended him. - لَ بِنَفْسِهِ  
What a goodly man! مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
To become fat (beast). To affect  
cleverness. مَلَاة  
❖ To threaten a. o. مَلَاة ل  
To mix truth with falsehood. مَلَاة  
To be intermixed of white and  
black (ram). مَلَاة  
To find a. th. fine, goodly. مَلَاة ه  
Salt. Facetious speech. مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
Knowledge. Learned men. Beauty.  
Goodliness. Inviolable compact.  
Nitre. مَلَاة بَلْمُوت  
Rock-salt. مَلَاة مَخْشُوم  
Saltish, مَلَاة و مَلَاة و مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
brackish water.  
Compact, bond. مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
There is a sacred مَلَاة ا مَلَاة  
bond between them two.  
Saltish, salt. مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
Grayish. Bluish. مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
Main body of the sea. مَلَاة  
Witticism. Prosperity. مَلَاة و مَلَاة  
Wind propelling a ship. Bag. مَلَاة  
Veil.

Unfruitful year. سَنَةٌ مَلْسَاءٌ

Middy. Sour milk mixed with مَلْسَاءٌ  
sweet.

Barren إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسَةٌ جِ إِمْلَيسٌ وَأَمْلَيسٌ  
desert.

Roller for the ground. مَحْلَسَةٌ

To rummage. ♦ To مَلَسَ ٥ مَلَسًا هـ  
pluck off (the hair, feathers).

Mole-cricket مَالُوشٌ جِ مَوَالِيشُ  
(insect).

To slip, to get مَلَصَ ٥ مَلَصًا وَاثْمَلَصَ  
loose (rope). To escape.

To miscarry أَمَلَصَتْ بِوَلَدِهَا وَأَمَلَصَتْ  
(woman).

To be delivered مَلَصَ ٥ وَانْمَلَصَ وَأَمَلَصَ مِنْ  
from. To escape from.

Slippery, smooth (bow- مَلِيسٌ وَمَلِيسٌ  
string).

Abortion. مَلِيسٌ

Smooth-headed (man). أَمْلَصُ

Bald. أَمْلَصُ الرَّأْسِ

Wont to miscarry (woman). مَحْلَصٌ

To smear (a مَلَطَ ٥ مَلَطًا وَاثْمَلَطَ هـ  
wall) with clay. ♦ To putty (a ves-  
sel).

Stark-naked. عَرِيَّانٌ مَلَطٌ

To shave (the hair). مَلَطَ هـ

♦ To scald (a beast) for remo- ذ -  
ving the hair.

To be of mixed مَلَطٌ وَمَلَطٌ ٥ مُلَوِّطٌ  
race.

To have no hair on مَلِطٌ ٥ مَلَطٌ وَمَلِطَةٌ  
the body.

To recite the half of a مَلَطَ وَمَلَطَ ٥  
verse alternately with (another).

To cast off her foetus (she- أَمَلَطَ  
camel).

To be polished, smooth, unfea- تَمَلَطَ  
thered (arrow).

To snatch a. th. unawares. إِمْتَلَطَ هـ

Knave ; of mixed مَلَطٌ جِ أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلَوِّطٌ  
origin.

Gypsum. Cement. Putty. مَلَاطٌ جِ مَلِطٌ

Wound on the head. مَلِطِيٌّ وَمَلِطٌ وَمَلِطَةٌ

Kind of swift run. مَلِطِيٌّ

Hairless on the body. أَمْلَطٌ جِ مُلَطٌ

Featherless (arrow).

Featherless (arrow). Hairless مَلِيطٌ

(abortive foetus).

delicate (youth). Soft (bough).

Soft, tender, أَمْلَدٌ وَأَمْلُودٌ وَإِمْلِيدٌ  
(youth).

Bare, waste (desert). إِمْلِيدٌ

To lie. To run swiftly مَلَدَ ٥ مَلَدًا  
(horse).

To smite a. o. with (the ذ - ب  
sword).

To become confused مَلَدَ ٥ مَلَدًا  
(darkness). To be insincere.

To receive a. th. from. اِثْمَلَدَ هـ مِنْ

Insincere, أَمْلَدٌ وَمَلَدٌ وَمَلَدَانٌ وَمَلُودٌ  
hypocritical, liar.

To lag behind. مَلَزَ ٥ مَلَزًا عَنَ

To take a. th. away. ب -

To deliver a. o. from. مَلَزَ ٥ عَنَ

To bring a. th. أَمَلَزَ وَتَمَلَزَ وَافْتَلَزَ هـ  
away.

To be delivered from. تَمَلَزَ عَنَ

To escape from. اِثْمَلَزَ وَأَمَلَزَ مِنْ

Muscular. مَلِيزٌ

Ravisher. Wolf. مَلَاوِزٌ

To urge (a beast). مَلَسَ ٥ مَلَسًا ذ -

To castrate (a ram).

To fawn, to blandish a. o. ذ - يَلْسَانِيٌّ

To be مَلِيسٌ ٥ مَلِيسَةٌ وَمُلُوسَةٌ  
smooth, even.

To smoothe a. th. To level مَلَسَ هـ  
(the ground).

To deliver a. o. from. ذ - مِنْ

To overspread (darkness). To أَمْلَسَ  
lose its wool (ewe).

To become smooth. تَمَلَسَ

To slip forth from مَلَسَ ٥ وَانْمَلَسَ  
(the hand). To escape from.

To be taken away (sight). اِثْمَلَسَ

To be smooth. اِمْلَسَ

Thin upper garment. مَلَسٌ ٥

Confusedness of darkness. مَلَسَ الظُّلُمِ

Swift (she-camel). Unfaithful مَلَسِيٌّ  
(man).

He sold it uncon- بَاعَهُ الْجَاسِيَّ لَا عَهْدَةَ  
ditionally.

Polish, smoothness. مَلَاَسَةٌ

Kind of rake, harrow. مَلَاَسَةٌ

Smooth, sleek. أَمْلَسَ مَر مَلَسًا جِ مَلَسٌ

Having no crack (bow). Sound  
(beast's back).

Easy to swallow (beverage). مَلَسَاءٌ

To have self-control. مَلِكٌ نَفْسَهُ  
 To rule over. — عَلَى  
 To take (a wife). اِمْلِكْ وَمُلْكًا  
 To knead (dough) مَلِكًا، وَمَلِكًا وَأَمْلِكْ هـ  
 well.  
 To give to a. o. the مَلِكٌ وَأَمْلِكْ هـ  
 possession of. ♦ To transfer pro-  
 perty to.  
 To make a. o. to reign — وَأَمْلِكْ هـ عَلَى  
 over.  
 To give (a wife) to. — وَأَمْلِكْ هـ هـ  
 ♦ To give a support to (a مَلِكٌ هـ  
 cross-bar).  
 To take a wife, to marry. اَمْلِكْ اِمْرَاةً  
 To act as a sovereign. To appro- تَمَلِّكْ  
 priate. To become a landlord.  
 ♦ 'To be rooted in a. o. (habit). هـ —  
 To restrain o.'s self from. تَمَلِّكْ عَنْ  
 He could not rest- مَا تَمَلِّكْ اَنْ اَوْ عَنْ اَنْ  
 rain from.  
 To become the owner of: اِسْتَمَلَكْتُ هـ  
 buy (an estate). To win (the heart).  
 Right of property. مَلِكٌ  
 Funded property; مَلِكٌ وَمُلْكٌ هـ اَمْلَاكٌ  
 real estate. ♦ Freehold (land).  
 Sovereignty, ownership, posses- مُلْكٌ  
 sion.  
 Common of pasture. مَلِكٌ وَمُلْكٌ وَمَلِكٌ  
 Water, well.  
 Foot of a beast. مِلَاكٌ هـ مَلِكٌ  
 Prop, support. — وَمَلَاكٌ  
 He is not self-possessed. مَا لَهُ مَلَاكٌ  
 Angel. مَلِكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ ( for مَلَاكٌ )  
 King. مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ هـ مُلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ  
*Fumitoria officinalis*, com- بَقَاةُ الْمَلِكِ  
 mon fumitory.  
 Castor-oil. حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ  
 Queen. مَلِكِيَّةٌ  
 Property. مَلِكِيَّةٌ وَمُلْكِيَّةٌ وَمَلِكِيَّةٌ  
 Royalty. ♦ Queen. Habit, مَلِكِيَّةٌ  
 faculty.  
 He treats his subjects هُوَ حَسَنُ الْمَلِكَةِ  
 well.  
 Custom, habit. مَلِكِيَّةٌ هـ مَلِكِيَّاتٌ  
 Possessor, owner. مَا يَكُ هـ مَلَاكٌ وَمُلْكٌ  
 One of the four orthodox مَا يَكُ  
 imams.  
 Heron (bird). — الْحَرِيْزُ  
 Moslem belonging to the مَالِ الصِّيِّ

Malta (island). مَالِطَةٌ  
 Maltese. مَالِطِيٌّ  
 Wont to cast her fætus (she- مَمْلَاطٌ  
 camel).  
 To skin (a مَلَمٌ هـ مَمْلَعًا، وَأَمْتَلَمَ هـ و هـ  
 sheep). ♦ To tear off (clothes).  
 To run swiftly مَلَمٌ وَأَمْلَمَ وَأَمْلَمَ وَأَمْتَلَمَ  
 (she-camel).  
 They are all united هُمُ عَائِيهِ مَلَمٌ وَاحِدٌ  
 against him.  
 Barren desert. مَلَمَاءٌ وَمَلِيمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ  
 Swift-running (she-camel). قَلِيمٌ وَمَلِيمٌ  
 To dally, to wanton مَلَمٌ — مَالَمٌ هـ  
 with.  
 To show foolishness. تَمَلَّغٌ  
 To mock a. o. تَمَلَّغٌ بـ  
 Foolish. Churlish. Wanton. مَلَمٌ هـ اَمْلَاغٌ  
 Libertine, wanton. مَالَمٌ هـ مَلَاغٌ  
 Churlish, unseemly. اَمْلَمٌ هـ مَمْلَعًا هـ مَلَمٌ  
 To flatter مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمًا هـ وَلِ، وَمَالَمٌ هـ  
 a. o.  
 To erase a. th. To مَالَمٌ هـ مَلَمًا هـ و هـ  
 flog a. o.  
 To suck (his mother : child). مَالَمٌ هـ  
 To wash (a garment). — وَأَمْلَمٌ هـ  
 To level (the ground). مَالَمٌ هـ  
 ♦ To blandish a. o. مَالَمٌ هـ  
 To fall into destitution. To أَمْلَمٌ  
 stumble (horse).  
 To impoverish a. o. (fate). — مَالَمٌ هـ  
 To blandish، مَلَمٌ هـ وَلِ، وَمَلَمًا هـ  
 to flatter a. o.  
 To be smooth, polished. اِنْمَلَمٌ وَمَالَمٌ  
 To escape from a. o. اِنْمَلَمٌ مِنْ  
 To draw out, to extract a. th. اِمْتَلَمٌ هـ  
 Flattery, blandish- مَالَمٌ وَمَلَمٌ وَمَلَمٌ  
 ment.  
 Fawner, flatterer. مَلَمٌ وَمَلَمٌ  
 Gentle-paced and swift- — وَمَلَمٌ  
 running (horse).  
 Flat and smooth stone. مَالَمَةٌ هـ مَالَمَاتٌ  
 □ League of distance. Open space.  
 Mason's trowel. مَالَمٌ هـ  
 Stone-roller. — وَمَلَمٌ هـ وَمَلَمَةٌ  
 \* مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمًا هـ وَمَلَمًا هـ وَمَلَمَةٌ هـ  
 \* وَمَلَمٌ هـ وَمَلَمًا هـ  
 To possess a. th. هـ  
 To become the owner of.  
 To conquer (a country) مَلَمٌ هـ مِنْ  
 over.

*pronoun.* Who? Whom? Whoever.  
 Who is he? Who is *من هو، من هي*  
 she?  
 Who is thy Lord? *من ربك*  
 (2°) *Relative pronoun.* He who, *من*  
 she who.  
 He who does good, *من يعمل خيرا يُجزى به*  
 shall be rewarded for it.  
 There are *من الناس من لا يؤمن بالله*  
 men who do not believe in God.  
 I passed by one *مررت بمن مُعجب لك*  
 whom thou likest.  
*Preposition used (1°) for expres-*  
*sing a starting point, part of a whole,*  
*origin.* From, of. Some. Amongst.  
 I started from Bagdad. *سُرت من بغداد*  
 Composed of body *مركب من نفس وجسد*  
 and soul.  
 Some men say, there *من الناس من قال*  
 are men who say.  
 He has taken some *أخذ من الدراهم*  
 golden coins.  
 (2°) *for determining time, mood of*  
*action.* On, upon. From, of.  
 He died the *مات من يومه ومن ساعتِه*  
 very same day, on the same hour.  
 What has been lost *ما ذهب من المال*  
 of money.  
 Shun the *اجتنبوا الرجس من الأوثان*  
 abomination of idols.  
 He went out from the *خارج من الباب*  
 door.  
 He has crossed the *عبر النهر من جنسه*  
 river upon the bridge.  
 (3°) *Means separation, distinction.*  
 He knows the *يعلم المفسد من المضاح*  
 wicked from the righteous man.  
 He escaped from. *أفلت من*  
 (4°) *Means sometimes instead of.*  
 You have *ارتضيتكم الدنيا من الآخرة*  
 preferred the present world above  
 the future.  
 (5°) *Is expletive before the subject of a*  
*negative or interrogative verb.*  
 No man came to me. *ما جاءني من رجل*  
 No one can.  
 Has any ship left? *هل سافر من مراكب*  
 (6°) *It means : than.*  
 He is stronger than I. *هو أقوى مِنِّي*

orthodox rite of Abdelmalek.  
 Royal. *ملكى م ملكية و ملوكي*  
 ✧ Melchite (Greek). *و ملخيتي*  
 ✧ Officer in the civil service. *ملكى*  
 Property, right of *ملاك و ملوكة*  
 property.  
 Garden-mallow. *ملوكة*  
 Marriage-contract. *إملاك*  
 Kingdom; empire. Royalty. *ملكوت*  
 Heaven. The invisible world.  
 Royalty. *ملكوت و ملكة م ممالك*  
 Kingdom : country.  
 Bond- *عبد م ملكة او مملكة او ملكة*  
 man.  
 Owner, possessor. *ملك م مملكة*  
 Sovereign.  
 Mother-bee. *الملكة*  
 Property, possession. ✧ White *ملك*  
 slave. Well kneaded (dough).  
 Slave. Mameluke. *مملوك م مملوك*  
 ✧ Apron.  
 ✧ Spleen. Melancholy. *ملنحو و ملنحويا*  
 To advance at a quick *ملا م ملوا*  
 pace.  
 To make a. o. to *ملى و أملى ه ه و*  
 enjoy a. th. long (God).  
 To enjoy a. th. long. *و ملّى و ملّى و*  
 To forbear long (a *أملّى ل ول إملاء*  
 sinner : God).  
 To loose the bridle to (a camel). *ل*  
 To dictate (a letter) to. *أملّى ه على*  
 To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. *استملّى ه*  
 To beseech the forbearance of a. o.  
 Desert. *ملا م أملاء*  
 The day and the night. *ألملوان*  
 Looming desert. *ملا م ملوات و ملا*  
 ملوة و ملوة و ملوة و ملوة و ملوة  
 Space of time.  
 Dictation. ✧ Correct *إملاء م أمالي و أمال*  
 writing.  
 Long, prolonged.  
 Long space of time. *من الدهر*  
 A long time : a while. *ماليا*  
 Continually. *مملّى*  
 Billion. ✧ Million. *مليون م ملاتين*  
 From what? Of *مِم (من ما)*  
 what (interrogative)?  
 From that which (relative). *مِمّا*  
 (1°) *Interrogative (m. f. s. pl.)* *مِمّن*



To grant, to give a. th. to a. o. To give to a. o. the usufruct of (a flock). *مَنَعَ اِمْنَاحًا هـ*

To shed continuous tears (eye). *مَنَعَ مَمَاحَةً وَمِنَاحًا*

To present a. o. with a gift. *س -*

To be near to bring forth (beast). *أَمَنَحَ*

To receive (a gift). *إِمْتَنَحَ وَامْتَنَحَ هـ*

To ask for (a gift, for a loan) from. *أَسْتَمَنَحَ س*

Gift. Loan of money. *مَنِيحَةٌ ج مَنَحَ*

Ewe the milk of which is let out. *وَمَنِيحَةٌ ج مَنَاحٍ -*

Bountiful, beneficent. *مَنَاحٍ*

Milch-camel, sheep. *مَنُوحٍ*

Third arrow of the game to which no lot is assigned. *مَنِيحٍ*

Since. *مُنْذُ وَمُنْذُ*

I have not seen him since Friday. *مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ أَوْ مُنْذُ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ*

I have not seen him this whole month. *مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ أَوْ مُنْذُ شَهْرِنَا هَذَا*

To deny a. th. to. To hinder a. o. from. *مَنَعَ مَنَعَ اِمْنَعًا س عَنْ وَمِنْ وَهـ*

To defend, to protect a. o. or a. th. against. *س عَنْ وَهـ مِنْ -*

To be inaccessible, unapproachable (nan. place). *مَنَعٌ مَنَعًا مَنَعًا وَمَنَاعًا*

To debar a. o. (a calf) from sucking. *مَنَعَمَ س*

To deny a. th. to a. o. To seek to hinder a. o. from. *مَنَعَ س هـ*

To be unapproachable, inaccessible (place). *تَمَنَعٌ وَامْتَنَعٌ*

To intrench o.'s self in. *تَمَنَعٌ ب*

To abstain, to refrain from. *وَمَنَعْتُمْ عَنْ -*

To hinder o. a. from. *تَمَانَعًا هـ*

Prohibition, refusal, hindrance. *مَنَعٌ*

Power of resistance : unapproachableness. *مَنَعَةٌ وَمَنَعَةٌ*

He is well defended. *هُوَ فِي مَنَعَةٍ*

Strength of a position. *مَنَاءٌ وَمَنَاعَةٌ*

Imperative form. Do hinder. *مَنَاعٍ*

Abstemiousness. *مَنَعِيٍّ وَامْتِنَاعٍ*

Hindrance, obstacle. Impossibility. *إِمْتِنَاعٍ*

(7°) Means : relation, likeness. Between.

There is no relation between him and me. *لَسْتُ مِنْهُ وَلَيْسَ بَيْنِي*

There is no comparison between thee and this man. *أَيْنَ أَنْتَ مِنْ هَذَا الرَّجُلِ*

Whereas. *مِنْ حَيْثُ*

To bestow (a favour) upon. *مَنْ مَنَّا وَمَنِّيٌّ، وَامْتَنَ عَلَى ب*

To recall (benefits) ; to reproach a. o. for (a gift). *مَنْ مَنَّا وَمَنَّةٌ، وَامْتَنَ عَلَى وَهـ مَنَّا س*

To weary a. o. (journey). *مَنْ مَنَّا، وَأَمَّنَ وَتَمَنَّ س*

To break (a rope). *هـ -*

To co-operate with a. o. *مَانَّ س*

To request the benevolence of. *إِسْتَمَنَّ س*

Gift, favour, benefit. Manna, viscous substance collected from the ash-tree. *مَنْ*

By the grace of God. *بِعَمَلِ تَعَالَى*

Weight of 2 rothls. *مَنْ جِ أَمْنَانِ*

Strength. Weakness. *مُنَّةٌ جِ مُنَّ*

Grace, kindness, favour. Reproachful of benefits. *مَنَّةٌ جِ مَنِّ، وَامْتِنَانِ*

Female hedge-hog. Spider. *مَنَّةٌ*

Death. Time. *مَمْنُونٌ*

He has experienced many changes of fortune. *ذَارَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُنُونُ*

Recalling benefits. *مَمْنُونٌ وَمَمْنُونَةٌ*

Benevolent, bountiful. *مَمْنَانٌ م مَنَانَةٍ*

The Benefactor (God). *الْمَمْنَانُ*

Weak. Strong. Fine dust. Weak rope. *مَمْنِينٌ جِ أَمْنَةٌ وَمُئِنَّ*

More bountiful than. *أَمْنٌ مِنْ*

Cut, broken. Strong. Weak. Attainable. *مَمْنُونٌ*

He has done his best. *بَلَمَّ مَمْنُونُهُ*

Uninterrupted reward. *أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ*

Much obliged! *مَمْنُونٌ*

Obligation, acknowledgment of a benefit. *مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ*

To soak (a hide) in ooze. *مَنَّا اِمْنَاً هـ*

Hide in the tan. Tanning-place. *مَنِيَّةٌ*

Ballista See. *مَنْجَلِيْقٌ وَمَنْجَلِيْقٌ جَبَقَ G*

Water-engine. *مَنْجَلُونٌ جِ مَنَاجِيْنِ G*

Water-wheel.

- To abstain from. *تَمَنَّهُ عَنْ*  
Waste land. Far- *تَمَنَّهُ وَمَهْمَهُ بِ مَهَامِهِ* extending desert.  
Prince. *مَهْتَر وَمَهْتَار* P  
To swoon. *مَهَج - أَمْتَهَج*  
Blood of the heart. *مُهَجَّة بِ مَهَج وَمُهَجَات*  
Soul. Life.  
His soul departed. *جَرَجَتْ مُهَجَّتُهُ*  
Clear, thin (milk). *أَمْتَهَج وَأَمْتَهَجَان وَأَمْتَهَجَان*  
To spread out (a carpet). To smooth. *مَهَدَ a مَهْدًا، وَمَهَدَ وَتَمَهَّدَ وَاسْتَمَهَّدَ ه*  
To earn sustenance. *مَهَدَ وَامْتَهَّدَ*  
He presented excuses to. *مَهَّدَ لِلْأَناءِ الْمَذَرِ*  
He admitted his excuses. *لَهُ عَذْرُهُ -*  
To arrange (an affair). To *مَهَّدَ ه* facilitate a. th.  
To become powerful (man). To *تَمَهَّدَ* be arranged, facilitated (affair).  
To be high (camel's hump). *إِمْتَهَّدَ*  
He has not prepared *مَا امْتَهَّدَ مَهْدًا ذَلِكَ* the way for that.  
He has not conferred *مَا امْتَهَّدَ عِنْدِي يَدًا* any benefit upon me.  
Bad. Cradle. Ground. *مَهْد بِ مَهْدُود*  
Elevated ground, depressed ground. *مُهْد بِ مَهْدَةٍ وَأَمْتَهَاد، وَمُهْدَةٌ بِ مَهْد*  
Bed. Smooth *مَهَاد بِ أَمْتَهْدَةٍ وَمُهْد* ground.  
Pure butter. *مَهِيد*  
Spread (carpet). Arranged *مُحَمَّدَ* (affair). Lukewarm (water).  
To become skilled in (an *مَهَرَ a مَهْرًا وَمُهْرًا وَمَهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً ه* art); to be experienced in. *وَفِي وَب*  
To assign a *مَهَرَ a مَهْرًا، وَأَمَهَرَ ه* dowry to (a woman).  
To ask, to procure a colt. *مَهَر*  
To vie in skill with. *مَاهِر ه*  
To assign a dowry to (a wife). *أَمَهَرَ ه*  
To acquire skill. *تَمَهَّرَ*  
Dowry, nuptial gift. *مَهْر بِ مَهْرٍ وَمُهْرَةٍ*  
Colt. Firstling. *مَهْر بِ مَهَارٍ وَأَمَهَارٍ وَمَهَارَةٍ*  
Filly. *مُهْرَةٍ بِ مَهْرٍ وَمُهْرَاتٍ وَمُهْرَات*  
Seal, signet, stamp. *مَهْر P*  
Review of troops. *مَهْرَان P*  
Skill in (a science). *مَهَارَةٌ*  
Having a rich dowry, *مَهِيرَةٌ بِ مَهَارٍ* dowager, lady.  
Skillful. Experienced. *مَاهِر بِ مَهْرَةٍ*
- Defender, defensive. *مَاهِد بِ مَهْمَةٍ وَمَاهِدُونَ*  
Hindrance. What prevents *مَهْوَانِ* - (a noun) from being declinable.  
Hindering, debarring. *مَهْوٍ وَمَهْمَاءَ*  
Inapproachable, inaccessible. *مَهْمٍ بِ مَهْمَاءَ* Well fortified (place). Powerful, strong.  
Impossible, unattainable. *مَهْمِيْمٍ*  
Prohibited. Indeclinable (noun). *مَهْمُوءَ*  
Memphis town in Egypt. *مَهْمَسَ*  
Who? (masc.). *مَهْمُو مَت مَهْمَانِ بِ مَهْمُون*  
Who? *مَهْمِي مَت مَهْمِيْن بِ مَهْمِيْن*  
Who? (fem.). *مَهْمَةٌ مَت مَهْمَتَانِ بِ مَهْمَات*  
To try a. o. with. *مَهْمًا مَت مَهْمُوًا ه بِ*  
Weight equal to 2 rothals. *مَهْمًا مَت مَهْمُوَانِ وَمَهْمِيَانِ بِ أَمْتَاءَ وَأَمْرٍ وَمُهْمِيْن*  
My house is opposite to *ذَارِي مَهْمًا ذَارِي* his.  
Idol of the ancient Arabs. *مَهْمَاءَ*  
Thing desired. *مَهْمُوءَ*  
To determine upon a. th. *مَهْمِيْن مَت مَهْمِيْن* To experience a. th.  
To test a. o. with (God). *ه بِ*  
To be tried by. *مَهْمِيْن بِ*  
To be favoured in. *مَهْمِيْن ل*  
To inspire a. o. *مَهْمِيْن مَت مَهْمِيْن* with (the desire) of. *ه وَب*  
To put off a. th. *مَهْمِيْن مَت مَهْمِيْن*  
To grant a delay to. To reward. *ه -*  
To blandish a. o. *مَهْمِيْن*  
To shed (blood). *مَهْمِيْن ه*  
To reach Mina (pilgrim). *مَهْمِيْن - وَأَمْتِيْن*  
To desire, to wish *مَهْمِيْن وَهْمَ اسْتَمْتِيْن ه* a. th. To alter (a narrative).  
Death. Fate. *مَهْمِيْن وَمَهْمِيْن بِ مَهْمِيْن*  
Mina, station of pilgrims near *مَهْمِيْن* Mecca.  
Town, place. Minia, town in *مَهْمِيْن* Upper-Egypt.  
Desire, *مَهْمِيْن بِ مَهْمِيْن، وَأَمْنِيَّة بِ أَمْنِيْن وَأَمْنِيْن* object of desire.  
Wish, desire. *تَمَنَّى بِ تَمَنِّيَات*  
Things sought after. *مَهْمِيْن*  
To treat (cattle) gently. *مَهْمِيْن ه*  
To be gentle. *مَهْمِيْن*  
Gently! Stand still. *مَهْمِيْن وَمَهْمِيْن*  
Gentle walk. Easy thing. *مَهْمِيْن وَمَهْمِيْن*  
Beauty, brightness. Comely. *مَهْمِيْن*  
To prevent a. o. from. *مَهْمِيْن ه عَنْ*

Pus of a corpse. مَهْلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ  
 Mineral. Molten copper. Fish. مَهْلٌ  
 Liquid pitch. مَهْلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ  
 Preparation. Delay. مَهْلَةٌ  
 He has made all his preparations. أَخَذَ مَهْلَاتِهِ  
 He has surpassed him. أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُهْلَةَ  
 Whatever. Whenever. \* مَهْمَا  
 Whatever thou shalt do, I will do it. مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ  
 Whenever Zeyd will visit me, I shall show him regard. مَهْمَا يَزُرُّنِي زَيْدٌ أَكْرِمُهُ  
 To serve a. o. as a servant. \* مَهْمَنَ o مَهْمَنًا وَمَهْمَنَةً  
 To treat a. o. harshly. - مَهْمَنًا  
 To be despised, weak. مَهْمَنٌ o مَهْمَانَةٌ  
 To handle a. th. مَا هُنَّ  
 To weaken a. o. To employ a. o. آمَهْنُ o  
 To be a servant. إِمْنَةً  
 To take a. o. into service. - o  
 To make a daily use of. To wear out (clothes). ه -  
 To overwork (a servant). - o  
 Service, office. مَهْمَنَةٌ وَمَهْمَنَةٌ مَهْمَنٌ وَمَهْمَنٌ  
 Craft, profession. ♦  
 Skill in work. مَهْمَنَةٌ وَمَهْمَنَةٌ وَمَهْمَنَةٌ مَهْمَنٌ وَمَهْمَنٌ  
 Domestic, servant. مَا هُنَّ  
 Maid-servant. مَا هُنَّ  
 Reviled. Weak. مَهْمَنٌ مَهْمَنًا  
 To strike a. o. violently. \* مَهْمَا o مَهْمَا  
 To be white-haired (beast). مَهْمَا o مَهْمَا  
 To silver or gild a. th. مَهْمَا i مَهْمِيَا ه  
 To be watery (milk). مَهْمُو o مَهْمَاوَةٌ  
 To dilute a. th. To whet (a blade). أَمْحَى ه  
 To urge (a horse). - o  
 He sunk the well till he found water. حَفَرَ الْبَيْتَ حَتَّى أَمْحَى (أَمَاهُ)  
 Pearls. White pebbles. Sword with a narrow blade. Clear milk. مَهْمُو  
 Hailstone. Fresh dates. مَهْمِي  
 Rock-crystal. مَهْمِي  
 Wild cow. مَهْمَا مَهْمَاوَاتٍ وَمَهْمِيَاتٍ  
 Piece of crystal. Sun. مَهْمَا  
 Berry of the *Bassia latifolia*, equatorial tree. مَهْمَا

Kind of red wheat. مَهْمِيَّةٌ  
 Fleet camels, dromedaries. - مَهْمَارِي وَمَهْمَارٍ  
 Having a colt (mare). مَهْمَرٌ  
 Dowered (woman). مَهْمُورَةٌ  
 Autumnal equinox. Festival. P مَهْمُورَجَانْ  
 To repel a. o. with the hand. \* مَهْمَزًا مَهْمَزًا  
 To burn a. th. \* مَهْمَشًا مَهْمَشًا ه  
 To tear a. th. with the nails. \*  
 To be burnt. إِمْتَهَشَ  
 To wash (a garment). \* مَهْمَصَ - مَهْمَصَ ه  
 To be dipped into (water). تَمَهَّمَ فِي  
 To be bare (soil). إِمْتَهَصَ  
 Barren (soil). مَهْمَصًا  
 Sudden flush of the face. \* مَهْمَمٌ  
 To be of a dull white. \* مَهْمَقًا مَهْمَقًا  
 To drink a. th. at intervals. تَمَهَّقَ ه  
 Greenish colour of water. مَهْمَقٌ  
 Dead white. أَمْهَقَ مَر مَهْمَقًا مَهْمَقًا  
 Beaten track. Remote land. مَهْمِيَقٌ  
 To pound, to bruise a. th. \* مَهْمَكًا مَهْمَكًا ه  
 To soften a. th. مَهْمَكُ ه  
 To be sterile (stallion). مَهْمُوكُ a صَالِبُهُ وَمَهْمُوكُ مَهْمُوكًا  
 He performed the work becomingly. تَمَهَّكَ فِي الْعَمَلِ  
 To quarrel together. تَجَاهَكَ  
 Youth ; sappiness of youth. مَهْمَكَةٌ وَمَهْمَكَةٌ  
 Full of vigour (youth). مُمَهِّكٌ وَمُمَهِّكٌ  
 Impotent (stallion). مَهْمِيَكٌ  
 To act at leisure, without haste. \* مَهْمَلًا مَهْمَلًا وَمَتَمَلَّ فِي  
 To be foremost. مَهْمَلٌ a مَهْمَلًا  
 To grant a delay to a. o. مَهْمَلٌ وَأَمَهْلٌ o  
 To show forbearance to. \*  
 To ask a. o. for a delay. إِسْتَمَهَّلَ o  
 Gentleness of proceedings, slowness. Leisure. مَهْمَلٌ وَمَهْمَلٌ وَمَهْمَلَةٌ  
 Used as an imperative. مَهْمَلًا  
 Gently. \*  
 No respite. لَا مَهْمَلٍ  
 Slowly, gently. عَلَى مَهْمَلٍ  
 Do it gently. عَلَى مَهْمَلِكٍ  
 He had a respite granted to him (for repenting). رُزِقَ فَلَانٌ مَهْمَلًا

Carrion. مَيْتَةٌ  
 Dead, dying. مَيِّتٌ  
 Inanimate thing. Unoccupied مَوَاتٌ  
 land.  
 Decease, death. مَجَاتٌ  
 Mortified. Disused (word). مُجَاتٌ  
 Deadly. مُمَيِّتٌ  
 Mortal sin. حَقِيقَةُ مُيِّتَةٍ  
 Facing death. Dauntless. مُسْتَمَيِّتٌ  
 To mix مَاتَ ٥ مَوْتًا وَمَوْتَانًا هـ  
 a. th. with.  
 To steep a. th. into (water). هـ في  
 To be mixed, diluted. إِذْجَاثٌ  
 To rage مَاجَ ٥ مَوْجًا وَمَوْجَانًا، وَمَوْجٌ (sea). To be disorderly (crowd).  
 To decline, to swerve from. مَاجَ عَنْ  
 Wave, billow. (un. مَوْجَةٌ) مَوْجٌ  
 Fieriness of youth. مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ  
 Good-natured, merry. مَوْذٌ - مَآذٍ  
 White and excellent honey. مَآذِيٌّ  
 Weapon.  
 Light coat of mail. - وَمَآذِيَّةٌ  
 Light wine. مَآذِيَّةٌ  
 To be in commotion مَارَ ٥ مَوْزًا  
 (sea). To move to and fro.  
 To flow upon (the ground : - عَلَى  
 blood).  
 (The spear) was moved مَاتَ فِي الْمَطْعُونِ  
 in the wounded man.  
 To shed (blood). - وَأَمَارٌ هـ  
 To raise (the dust : wind). أَمَارٌ هـ  
 He moved (the sword) مَاتَ فِي الْمَطْعُونِ  
 in the wounded man.  
 To go and come (man). تَمَوَّرَ  
 To fall off (hair). - وَأَنَامَ  
 To draw (the sword). هـ  
 Saint. مَارَ وَمَارِي س  
 Commotion, tossing of the waves. مَوَّرَ  
 Beaten track.  
 Dust raised by the wind ; dust- مَوَّرَ  
 drift.  
 ♦ Kind of merino-sheep. مَوَّرَ وَغَنَمَ مَوَّرَ  
 The Morea (in Greece). مَوَّرَةٌ  
 Hair falling off. - وَمَوَّرَةٌ  
 Penetrating (arrow). مَآرٍ  
 Stream of blood. مَآرِيَاتٌ  
 Set in motion, swinging. مَوَّارٌ  
 Soft and swift-running مَوَّارٌ الْيَدِ  
 (camel).

To whet مَاحَى ٥ مَهِيًا، وَأَمَحَى وَامْتَحَى هـ  
 (a blade).  
 To rout (the enemy). اسْتَمَحَى  
 To launch (a horse) at full speed. س -  
 What is the matter ? مَهْمٌ  
 To mew (cat). مَآءَ ٥ مَوَّاءَ، وَأَمَوَّاءَ  
 To mew like a cat (man). أَمَوَّاءَ  
 Cat. مَآئِيَّةٌ وَمَآئِيَّةٌ وَمَآئِيَّةٌ  
 To die. To die away مَاتَ ٥ مَوْتًا  
 (fire). To be worn out (garment).  
 To be forlorn (place) ; مَوْتَانًا وَمَوَاتًا -  
 to be untrodden (road). To become  
 still (wind).  
 To put to death, to kill. مَوْتٌ وَأَمَاتَ س  
 To vie in patience with a. o. مَآوَزَ س  
 To lose (children, cattle : man). أَمَاتَ  
 To lose (her offspring : beast).  
 To soften (meat) by cooking. هـ -  
 To cool ( anger ). To mortify (a  
 limb).  
 He mortified his passions. أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ  
 What an apa- مَآ أَمَوَّتُهُ أَوْ مَآ أَمَوَّتَ قَلْبُهُ  
 thetic man !  
 To be obsolete (word). أُمِيَّتٌ  
 To feign o.'s self dead تَمَآوَزَتْ  
 To face, to اسْتَمَاتَ اسْتِمَاتَةً وَاسْتَمَاتَ  
 seek death.  
 To exert o.'s self to the utmost ل -  
 for.  
 Death. مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ  
 Natural death. Sudden death. مَوْتٌ أَنْيَضٌ  
 Death by the sword. - أَحْمَرٌ  
 Death by strangulation. - أَشْوَدٌ  
 Swoon. Madness. مَوْتَةٌ  
 Kind of death. مَيِّتَةٌ  
 Death. مَيِّتُوْتَةٌ  
 The putting to death. Mortifi- إِعْمَاتَةٌ  
 cation.  
 Rinder-pest, murrain. مَوْتَانٌ وَمَوْتَانٌ  
 Apathetic. مَوْتَانٌ مَرَمَوْتَانَةُ الْفَوَادِ  
 Death. Inanimate goods. Unin- مَوْتَانٌ  
 habited (place).  
 Dying, at مَاتَتْ ج مَآيْثُونَ، وَ مَوَاتٌ  
 the point of death.  
 Terrific death. مَوْتٌ مَآيْثٌ  
 ميت ج مَآيْثُونَ وَمَوْتِي وَمَيِّثُونَ، وَمَيِّثٌ ج مَيِّثُونَ  
 Dead, lifeless (man).  
 Dead مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتَةٌ ج مَيِّتَاتٌ، وَمَيِّتَةٌ ج مَيِّتَاتٌ  
 (female).





Intercessor.	مُسْتَجِير	Brightness of the face.	مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ
To abate (heat, fever).	* مَانَه i مَيْخَا	Pudency.	
To die away (fire, anger).		Sap. Water of a sword.	— وَمُوعَةٌ وَمُوعَاةٌ
To be convulsed.	* مَاد i مَيْدَا وَمَيْدَاكَ	Gold-wash.	— الذَّهَبِ
To oscillate (bough). To quiver (mirage). To be amazed. To feel giddy.		Rose-water.	— وَرْدٍ
To waddle, to incline in walking.	— وَتَمَّيْدَ	Cranes, storks.	بَنَاتُ الْمَاءِ
To visit a. o.	مَادَ ٤	Water.	مَاءٌ وَمَاءَةٌ
To furnish a. o. with travelling-provisions. To ask a. o. for food.	إِمْتَادَ ٤	Middle of a town: seat of a government.	مَاهُ
Sea-sick, giddy, heaving.	مَائِدَ مَر مَائِدَةً ج مَيْدَى	Faint-hearted.	— الْفُؤَادِ وَمَاهِي الْفُؤَادِ
Table; fare, food.	مَائِدَةً ج مَائِدَاتٍ وَمَوَارِدَ	Stupid.	
Because, unless. (for أَنْ وَتَيْدَ أَنْ)	مَيْدَى	Watery, aquatic.	مَاءِي وَمَاهِي وَمَارِي
On account of.	مَيْدَى	Looking-glass, mirror.	مَارِيَّةٌ ج مَارِي
He has done it on that account.	فَعَامَ مَيْدَى ذَلِكَ	A little water.	مُؤْنِيهِ وَمُؤْنِيَّةٌ و مَوْيَ
Measure, amount. Length of a road.	مِيدَا	Water.	♦
In front of him.	بَحْيَدَاهُ وَبَحْيَدَانِهِ	Sap.	مَارِيَّةٌ وَمَارِيَّةٌ
Race-ground; field. Ample (life).	مَيْدَانٌ وَمَيْدَانٌ ج مَيْدَانَيْنِ	Better supplied with water.	أَمُونَهُ
Shaken, tossed.	مَيْدَادَ مَر مَيْدَادَةً	Adulterated (narrative).	مُحْمَوَةٌ
Asking, asked for a gift.	مُتَمِّدًا	Name of women.	* مَيِّ وَمَيَّْةٌ وَمَيَّا
To gallop in a race-field (horse).	♦ مَيْدِنَ	Juice of quinces prepared into a medicine.	P قَيْبِيَّةٌ
To make (a horse) to gallop.	— ٤	To steep; to dissolve a. th. in (water).	* مَاتَ i مَيْثًا، وَتَيْثَ هُ فِي
To convey (stores) to o.'s family.	* مَارَ i مَيْزَا، وَمَايَرُ وَأَمَارَ ٤	To be softened by rain (ground).	تَمَّيْتِ
To comb (wool).	مَارَ هُ	To be dissolved in (water: salt).	إِنَّمَاتَ فِي
To macerate (saffron) in water.	مَارَ وَأَمَارَ هُ	To obtain riches, the comforts of life.	إِمْتَانَتْ
He mimicked him.	سَايَرَهُ وَمَايَرَهُ	Soft, gentle. Easy life.	مَيْثٌ
To liquefy a. th.	أَمَارَ هُ	Soft (ground).	مَيْثًا. ج مَيْثٌ
A disturbance took place amongst them.	تَمَّيْرَ مَا يَنْتَهَرُ	To be mingled.	♦ مَابَ i مَيْجَا
To supply a. o. with provisions.	إِمْتَارَ لَ	To wad- dle.	* مَاهَ i مَيْحَا وَمَيْخُوحَةً، وَتَمَّيَجَ
Stores, provisions, wheat, corn.	مَيْزَةً ج مَيْرَ	To descend into a well for drawing water.	مَاحَ
Purveyor, conveyer.	مَائِرَ ج مَيْرٍ وَمَيْارَ وَمَيَّارَ	To draw (water) with the hand.	— وَامْتَا حَ هُ
To set a. th. apart from. To discern between.	* مَارَ i مَيْرَا، وَمَيْرَ وَأَمَارَ هُ مِنْ	He cleaned his teeth with (a tooth-pick).	مَاحَ قَا هُ بَ
To distinguish a. th.	— وَمَيْرَ وَأَمَارَ هُ	To intercede for a. o. to.	— ٤ عِنْدَ
To be distinguished, set apart.	تَمَّيْرَ وَأَمَارَ وَأَمْتَارَ وَاسْتَمَارَ	To make a gift to a. o.	— i مَيْحَا وَمَيْاحَةً، وَامْتَا حَ ٤
		To have intercourse with.	مَائِحَ ٤
		To swing (bough). To reel (drunken man).	تَمَّيَجَ وَتَمَّيَّجَ
		To ask for a gift from. To ask the intercession of.	اسْتَمَاحَ ٤
		Water-drawer.	مَائِحَ ج مَاحَةٌ، وَمَيَّاحَ



To hold much water (well).	* مَاذَ i مَيَّهَا وَمَيَّهَ	Ploughshare.
To gild (a sword).	ه -	Lie.
To give water to a. o.	س -	Liar.
		False friend.

مَآن  
مَآنَ جَ مَيَّونَ  
مَآنَ وَمَيَّانَ وَمَيَّونَ  
مُتَمَّارِينَ الرُّؤْدَ

## ن

To loathe a. o.	نَسَفَ س
To have a jerking deportment.	* نَالَا وَنَالَا وَنَيْلَا
Having a jerking deportment.	نَوَّرَل
To sigh, to moan (man). To twang (bow). To snarl (lion).	* نَامَرُ i نَمِيحَا
Noise, sound.	نَامَتَه
May God silence him by death!	أَسْكُتَ اللهُ نَامَتَهُ
To remove, to be remote from.	* نَأَى a نَائِيَا لا اِرَ عَن
To dig (a trench) around a tent.	نَأَى وَأَنْأَى وَأَنْتَأَى ه
Imp. Do dig the trench.	نَ التُّؤَى وَه
To keep a. o. aloof.	نَاءَى لا
To avert (an evil) from.	ه - عَن
To remove a. o. from.	أَنْأَى إِتَاءَ لا عَن
To remove, to be far from.	نَتَاءَى تَتَاءَى وَنَتَاءَى إِنْتَاءَ عَن
To be remote from o. another.	نَتَاءَ رَا
Trench around a tent.	نَائِي وَنُؤِي وَنُؤِي جَ آتَاءَ وَأَنْتَاءَ وَنُؤِي وَنُؤِي
Single life, pipe.	نَائِي جَ نَائِيَات
Remote from his people.	نَاءَ مَرَّ نَائِيَةً
Distant place.	مُتَتَاءَى
To be excited (ram).	* نَبَّ i نَبَّأَ وَنَبَبَا وَنَبَابَا
To have a knotted stem (plant).	نَبَبَ
To have vent (water).	نَبَبَ
Knot of a stem. Track, way. Tube. Pipe. Row of trees.	أَنْبُوبَ جَ أَنْبَابَ
Siphon.	أَنْبُوبَ
Jointed stem of a reed.	أَنْبُوبَ جَ أَنْبُوبَ وَأَنْبَابَ
Bronchiæ, air-passages.	أَنْبَابَ الرِّئَةِ
To be high, lofty.	* نَبَّأَ a نَبَّأَ وَنُبَّوْءَا
To overtake, to come upon a. o.	عَلَى -
To pass from (a place) to (another).	من... إِلَى

Postfix of the 1 <sup>st</sup> person of the plural : We, us. Our.	نَا
Like us.	مِثْلَنَا
Our book.	كِتَابُنَا
To be weak, remiss in a. th.	* نَانَا نَانَا وَمُتَانَا، وَنَتَانَا فِي
To be unable to.	عن -
Weak, feeble.	نَانَا وَنَانَا وَنُؤُوءَ وَمُتَانَا
Cowardly.	نَانَا
To moan.	* نَاتَ i نَاتَ وَنَيْتَا
To grudge a. o.	ه -
The lion.	النَّاسَات
To be removed from.	* نَاتَ a نَاتَ وَمُتَانَتَ عَن
To remove a. o.	أَنَاتَ س
To go through (a country).	* نَاجَ a نُؤُوجَا فِي
To blow (wind). To low (bull). To hoot (owl).	نَاجَ a نَيْجَا
He cried unto God.	ه - إِلَى اللهِ
To be overtaken by a violent wind.	نُشِجَ
Humming (insect).	نَاجِجَةً جَ نَاجَجَات
Hissing (wind).	نَاجِجَ
Whistling sound of the wind.	نُؤُوجَ جَ نُؤَائِجَ
Blowing with a shrill sound (wind).	* نَادَ a نَادَا
To abound with springs (land).	ه -
To crush a. o. (misfortune). To grudge a. o.	نَادَ وَنَادَى وَنُؤُودَ
Calamity.	* نَاشَ a نَاشَا، وَنَاشَ ه
To catch a. th.	To put off, to delay a. th.
To be postponed, delayed.	نَاشَ وَنَاشَ
He came very late.	جَاءَ تَئِيثًا
He overtook us at night-fall.	لَحَقْنَا تَئِيثًا مِنَ النَّهَارِ
To apply o.'s self to.	* نَأَى a نَأَى فِي
He quenched his thirst.	نَبَفَ a نَأَفَ وَنَأَفَ مِنَ الشَّرَابِ



Ground rich in plants. **وَنَبَات**  
 Thorny carob. Poppy **يَنْبُوت** **ج** يَنْبَات  
 (plant).  
 To clean out (a well). **نَبَتْ** **و** نَبَتْ ه  
 To take away (earth). **وَانْتَبَتْ** ه  
 To discover (a hidden thing). **نَبَتْ** **عَنْ**  
 To investigate a. th. **وَانْتَبَتْ** **عَنْ**  
 To swell (dough). **اِنْتَبَتْ**  
 Trace. **نَبَتْ** **ج** أَنْبَات  
 Wicked. Malignant. **خَبِيث** نَبِيت  
 Slime of a well. Secret. **نَبِيت** **ج** نَبَات  
 Children's game. **اَنْبُوْتَة**  
 To have a strong and harsh voice. **نَبَج** **و** نَبَج i نَبِجَا  
 To come out from its covert (partridge). To ooze (water). **و** نَبَجَا  
 To falter in speech. To sit upon a hillock. **اَنْبَج**  
 To swell (bone). **تَنْبَج** **و** تَنْبَج  
 Hillock. **نَبَج** **ج** نَبَا  
 Howling, barking. **نَبَا**  
 Buttocks. **نَبَا** جَة  
 Sweetmeats, confections. **اَنْبِجَات**  
 Oozing of water. **مَنْبِج**  
 Making void promises. **مَنْبِج**  
**نَبَج** **و** نَبَج a i نَبَا **و** نَبَا **و** نَبَا  
 To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent).  
 □ To pulsate (wound).  
 To bark at a. o. (dog). **و** نَبَا **و** نَبَا  
 To coo (old hoopoe). **نَبَا**  
 To make (dogs) to bark. **اَنْبَج** **و** اَسْتَنْبَج  
 Barking of dogs. **نَبَا** **و** نَبَا  
 Clamour and barking. **نَبَا**  
 Barker. Shell from Mecca used as an amulet. **نَبَا**  
 Cooing hoopoe. Barking dog. **نَبَا**  
 Night-comer *lit.* rouser of the dogs. **اَلْمُسْتَنْبِج**  
 To leaven (dough). **نَبَج** **و** نَبَج i نَبُوَا  
 To knead leavened dough. **اَنْبَج**  
 Blister. Small-pox. **نَبَج** **و** نَبَج  
 Oakum for calking ships. **نَبَجَة** **و** نَبَجَة  
 Sulphur matches.  
 Speaking emphatically. **نَبَا** **ج** نَوَابِج  
 Remote land.  
 Hillock, mound. **نَبَا** **ج** نَبَا  
 Sour bough. **نَبَا** **و** اَنْبَا  
 To fling a. th. **نَبَج** **و** نَبَج i نَبَا **و** نَبَج ه

To bark faintly (dog). **نَبَا** a نَبَا  
 My sight recoils from it. **نَبَا** **بَصْرِي** **عَنْ** ذَا لِكَ  
 To announce (news) to a. o. **نَبَا** **تَبْيِيْنًا** **و** اَنْبَا **و** ا ر ب  
 I was informed that a slave had reviled me. **نَبَيْت** **عَبْدًا** سَبَّحَنِي  
 To inform o. a. of. **نَبَا** **و** نَبَا  
 To pretend prophecy, to prophesy. **تَرْفِيْعًا** تَنْبُوْرًا  
 To ask for (news). **اِسْتَنْبَا** ه  
 To inquire about (news) from. **نَبَا** **و** نَبَا  
 News, information. **نَبَا** **ج** اَنْبَا  
 Faint voice. Barking of dogs. **نَبَا**  
 Prophecy. **نَبَا** **و** نَبَا  
 Prophetic. **نَبَا**  
 Wanderer; wayfarer. Eminence. **نَبَا**  
 Well traced road.  
 Prophet. **نَبِي** **و** نَبِي **ج** اَنْبِيَا **و** نَبِيُون  
 Prophetess. **نَبِيَّة** **و** نَبِيَّة **ج** نَبِيَّات **و** نَبِيَّات  
 Prominent (place). High, lofty. Crossing a country (man, stream). **نَبَا** **و** نَبَا  
 Minor prophet. **نَبِي** **و** نَبِي  
 Surname of a celebrated poet. **اَلْمُنْتَبِي**  
 To grow, to sprout (plant). To produce plants (land). **نَبَتْ** **و** نَبَتْ **و** نَبَتْ  
 To grow up (child). **و** نَبَات **و** نَبَات  
 To plant (a tree). To sow (grain). ♦ To quilt (a garment). **نَبَتْ** ه  
 To rear (a child). **و** نَبَتْ  
 To make plants to grow (God). **اَنْبَتْ** ه  
 Plant, vegetation. **نَبَتْ** ( *un.* نَبَاتَة )  
 Plant, vegetable. **نَبَات** **ج** نَبَاتَات  
 ♦ Sugar-candy. **وَسْكْر** نَبَات  
 Botanist. Vegetal. **نَبَاتِي**  
 Botany. **عِلْم** النَبَاتَات  
 Offspring of men or cattle. *Pl.* Inexperienced young men. **نَبَات** **ج** نَوَابِيت  
 Their offspring grew up. **نَبَتْ** **أُمَّهُ** نَبَاتَة  
 Bough. ♦ Mace. □ Stick. **نَبَات** **ج** نَبَابِيت  
 pole.  
 Canal of irrigation. **نَبَات** **ج** نَبَابِيت  
 Trees, plants. **نَبَات** **ج** نَبَابِيت  
 Growing-place. **مَنْبِت** **و** مَنْبِت **ج** مَنَابِت  
 Origin.

Large mouthful. نُبْرَة ج نُبَر  
 Shouter. Eloquent. نُبَار  
 Platform. Pulpit. مَنْبَر ج مَنَابِر  
 Lamp, lantern. Spear-head. Bold. نُبْرَاس ج نُبَارِيس  
 To nickname a. o. نَبَرَ ا نَبْرًا، وَنَبَّرَ  
 To give nicknames o. to another. To revile o. a. تَنَابَرَ  
 Nickname, name of reproach. نَبَر ج أُنْبَار  
 Vile, ignoble. نَبَر  
 Nicknamer. نُبْرَة  
 To speak in a meeting. نَبَس ا نَبَسًا وَنَبَسَ، وَنَبَسَ  
 He has not uttered a single word. مَا نَبَسَ وَمَا نَبَسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ  
 Speakers. Hasteners. نُبَس  
 Austere-looking. أَنْبَسَ الْوَجْهَ مَرَّ نَبَسًا الْوَجْهَ ج نُبَسُ الْوَجْهَ  
 To take a. th. out. نَبَشَ ا نَبَشًا ه  
 To disclose (a secret). To dig up, to exhume (a corpse). To ransack (a grave). نَبَشَ ا نَبَشًا ه  
 He dug up a treasure. كَنَزًا عَنِ الْأَرْضِ  
 To earn sustenance for (o.'s family). ل  
 ♦ To search for; to rummage a. th. وَبَّشَ فِي  
 To pull out a. th. اِنْتَبَشَ ه  
 Species of hard pine. نَبَش  
 Earth extracted from a well. نَبِشَة  
 Grave-digger. نَبَّاش  
 Occupation of a grave-digger. نَبَّاشَة  
 Plucked root of a plant. اُنْبُوش ج اُنْبَيش  
 Uprooted tree. - وَأَنْبُوشَة  
 ♦ Confusion. مَنَابِشَة  
 To speak out. نَبَضَ ا نَبَضًا  
 To chirp (bird). - اِنْبِيعَا  
 Sprout of a plant. نَبَض  
 Word. نَبْضَة  
 To throb. To flash faintly (lightning). نَبَضَ ا نَبَضًا وَنَبَضًا  
 To flow (water). - اِنْبُوضًا  
 نَبَضَ فِي الْقَوْسِ وَأَنْبَضَ الْقَوْسَ وَعَنَهُ وَأَنْبَضَ الْوَتْرَ  
 He twanged the bowstring. وَبُو  
 Throbbing of an artery, pulse. نَبَضَ وَنَبَضَ ج أُنْبَاض  
 Fiery (heart). نَبَضَ وَنَبَضَ وَنَبِضَ  
 He is motionless. مَا يُو حَبِضَ وَلَا نَبِضَ

To cast off; to neglect a. th. ه إِلَى  
 To throw a. th. to. To dissolve (a covenant) with. ه إِلَى  
 He steeped the dates, the grapes. نَبَدَ التَّمَرِ أَوْ الْعَتَبِ  
 To make date or grape-wine. نَبَدَ وَنَبَدَ وَأَنْبَدَ وَنَبَدَ الْإِيْمِدَ  
 To pulsate (artery). نَبَدَ أَنْبَدًا وَرَبَدَانًا  
 To part with. To thwart a. o. نَبَدَ مُقَابَدَةً وَبَدَادًا ه  
 To throw a piece of cloth to a. o. in a sale i. e. to set a bargain. ه فِي الْيَمِّ  
 To declare war to. ه الْحَرْبَ  
 To withdraw from o. a. (fighters). ه وَتَنَابَدَ وَانْتَبَدَ  
 To retire apart. اِنْتَبَدَ  
 A little; small number, small quantity. نَبَدَ ج أُنْبَادَ  
 The refuse of the people. اُنْبَادُ النَّاسِ  
 Side, shore. نَبْدَة وَنَبْدَة  
 Fragment; article of a treaty. Exemplary of a book. - وَنَبْدَة ج نَبْدَ  
 He sat apart. جَلَسَ نَبْدَةً وَنَبْدَةً  
 Intoxicating beverage made of dates or raisins. نَبِيدَ ج أَنْبِدَة وَنَبِيدَ  
 ♦ Wine. نَبِيدَ  
 Flung. - وَمَنْبُودَ  
 Wine-merchant. نَبَّادَ  
 Foundling, bastard. مَنْبُودَ  
 Pillow. مَنْبِدَة ج مَنَابِدَ  
 To grow (boy). To raise the voice to a high pitch ( singer ). نَبَرَ ا نَبْرًا ه  
 To raise a. th. To mark a letter with a hamza. ه  
 To drive a. o. away in shouting. ه  
 To calumniate a. o. ه بِلِسَانِهِ  
 ♦ To speak imperiously to. نَبَرَ عَلَيَّ  
 To swell (hand). To ascend the pulpit. اِنْتَبَرَ  
 Sudden (thrust). Shameless. نَبَر  
 ♦ Harsh, imperious (word). نَبَرَ ج أُنْبَارَ وَنَبَرَ  
 Tick. Camel's fly. نَبَرَ ج أُنْبَارَ وَنَبَرَ  
 Magazine, barn, granary. نَبَرَ ج أُنْبَارَ وَنَبَرَ  
 ♦ Storehouse. Hold of a ship. اُنْبَارَ وَنَبَرَ  
 Dimple on the upper lip. Hamza. نَبْرَة  
 Swelling. Raising of the voice. Prominence. نَبْرَة

gush forth ( water ). To become a good poet. To be scurfy ( head ). To spread ( evil ).

To rise against a. o. ( heretic ). *نَبَغَ عَلَى*  
He led an easy life. *فِي الدُّنْيَا*

To let out flour ( bag ). *بِالدَّقِيقِ*

To sift flour. *أَنْبَغَ*

To haunt ( a place ). *هـ*

Dust of a mill. *نَبَغَ وَنَبَاغَ*

The choice of the tribe. *نَبَغَةَ الْقَوْمِ*

Remarkable, distinguished man. *نَابِغَةً بَنُوَائِمَ وَنَبَاغَ وَنَبَاغَ*

Surname of 8 celebrated poets. *أَلْوَائِمَ*

Relating to those poets. *نَابِغِي*

Scurf of the head. *نَبَاغَ وَنَبَاغَةَ وَنَبَاغَةَ*

Heretics, novators. *نَبَاغَةَ*

Dusty high road. *مَجْجَةَ نَبَاغَةَ*

To write. To come out. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَغَ*  
To gush forth ( blood, pus ).

To rule and arrange ( a blank book ). *نَبَغَ*  
To forge, to falsify a. th.

To elicit ( a discourse ). *إِنْتَبَغَ هـ*

Mealy matter of the palm-pith. *نَبَغَ*

*Zizyphus spina* *نَبَغَ وَنَبَغَ وَنَبَغَ*

*Christi*, lote-tree and its fruit.

Wild-apple, crab-apple.

Large vine-knob. Drupe. *نَبَغَةَ بَنُوَائِمَ*

Alembic. *أَلْبَيْقَ بَنُوَائِمَ*

Planted in a row ( palm-trees ). *مَنْبَغَ*

To be elevated ( place ). *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

Pea-kish hill. *نَبَكَةَ وَنَبَكَةَ بَنُوَائِمَ وَنَبَكَةَ وَنَبَكَةَ*

High ( ground ). *نَابِغَ مَنَابِغَةَ بَنُوَائِمَ*

To shoot at. To give arrows to a. o. To surpass a. o. in skill. *نَبَلَ نَبَلًا هـ*

To pick up arrows for a. o. *هـ*

To treat a. o. kindly. *ب*

To soothe a. o. with ( food ). *ب هـ*

To be clever, noble. *نَبَلَ نَبَاغَةَ*

To give arrows to a. o. *نَبَلَ وَأَنْبَلَ هـ*

To vie in skill with a. o. *نَابَلَ هـ*

To have ripe dates ( palm-tree ). *أَنْبَلَ*

To make rough ( arrows ). *هـ*

To show sagacity : to be skilful. *نَبَلَ*

To die ( camel ).

To purify o.'s self with pebbles. *ب*

Single pulsation, throbbing. *نَبْضَةً وَنَبْضَةً*

Nerve. Anger. *نَابِضَ*

He was roused to anger. *نَبِضَ نَابِضُهُ*

Place of pulsation. *مَنْبِضَ*

Mallet for carding cotton. *مَنْبِضَ*

To gush forth ( spring ). *نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبْطًا*

To result. *نَبَطَ نَبْطًا هـ*

To draw ( water ). *نَبَطَ نَبْطًا هـ*

To reach water by digging ( a well ). *نَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ*

To scoff at a. o. *نَبَطَ هـ*

To bring a. th. to light. To deduce a. th. *نَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ*

To appear. *أَنْبَطَ وَنَبَطَ*

To pretend to be a Nabathean. *تَنْبَطَ*

To compose ( a discourse ). *إِنْتَبَطَ هـ*

To speak imperiously. *إِسْتَنْبَطَ هـ*

To find out, to elicit a. th. *نَبَطَ*

To elucidate ( a question : lawyer ). *نَبَطَ*

Internal state of a man. *نَبَطَ*

Nobody knows his intimate thoughts. *لَا يَذْكُرُ نَبَطَهُ*

First water of a well. *نَبَطَ وَنَبَطَةَ*

White hair on a horse's flank. *نَبَطَ بَنُوَائِمَ وَنَبَطَ*

Nabatheans. *نَبَطِي وَنَبَاطِي*

Belonging to the Nabatheans. *نَبَطِي وَنَبَاطِي*

Discovery, invention, contrivance. *إِسْتَنْبَاطَ*

White-spotted on the side ( horse ). *نَبَطَ مَنَبَطًا بَنُوَائِمَ*

To issue forth ( water ). *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

To emerge from. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

To cause ( springs ) to ooze ( God ). *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

To ooze ( water ). *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

*Chadara tenax*, tree for making bows, arrows. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

Bow made with *chadara tenax*. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

Hard, steady. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

Origin. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

He his of a noble race. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

Sweating limbs of the camel. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

Spring. Origin. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

Water-spring. Streamlet. *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

To appear. To *نَبَغَ نَبَاغًا وَنَبَاغًا*

I chanced to find it. وَجَدْتُهَا نَبِيهَا  
 Renown, illustriousness. Nobility. نَبَاهَة  
 Heed, awakening. Wariness. انْتَبَاه  
 The fox. أَبُو نُهْنَاه  
 Remark, notice, summons. تَنْبِيْهِ  
 Noble, celebrated, illustrious. نَابِه وَتَبِه وَتَبِيْهِ وَنَبِيْهِ  
 Important affair. أَمْرٌ نَابِيْه  
 High, eminent. نَبَاه  
 Alarm-clock. مَنَبِيْه  
 Incentive to. Memorandum. مَنَبِيْهَة عَلَي  
 Forgotten affair. حَاجَة مَنَبِيْهَة  
 Wakeful, heedful. مُنْتَبِيْه وَمُنْتَبِيْه  
 To glance off, to take no effect (sword). \* نَبَا نَبَا وَنَبَا عَنْ الضَّرِيْبَة  
 He was restless in bed. جَنَّبَهُ عَنِ الْفِرَاشِ  
 To disagree with, to unfit a. o. (place). نَبَا ب  
 To be remote, opposed. To become dim (sight). نَبَا نَبَا وَنَبَا وَنَبَا  
 To shrink from. To miss the butt (arrow). - عَنْ  
 To blunt (a sword). أَنْبَى ه  
 Scorn, harshness of manners. نَبَوَة  
 Height. - وَنَبَاة  
 Remote (thing). Blunt (sword). نَاب  
 Strongly cambered (bow). نَابِيْهَة  
 To boil (cooking-pot). \* نَبَتْ نَبَاتٍ  
 His nostrils swelled from anger. - مِنْ خُرَّةٍ نَبَتْ وَنَبَاتٍ  
 To divulge (news). نَبَتْ ه  
 To swell up (wound). \* نَبَتْ نَبَاتٍ وَنَبَاتٍ  
 To be prominent. To protrude. To be marriageable (girl). - عَلَى  
 To overtake a. o. To exalt o.'s self about. - عَلَى  
 To encounter. To be high, prominent. انْتَبَاه  
 Hillock. Ascent. Tumour. نَبَاتَة وَنَبَاتٍ  
 To swell, to grow. \* نَبَتْ ه وَنَبَاتٍ  
 To assist (a beast) in bringing forth. \* نَتَجَ نَتَجًا  
 The wind has drawn forth rain from the clouds. نَتَجَتِ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ  
 To bring forth (female). نَتَجَتْ وَنَتَجَتْ نَتَجًا وَنَتَجَتْ  
 To improve (child). نَتَجَ  
 To result from. - مِنْ

To take the best of. تَنْبَلُ مِنْ  
 To vie with a. o. in shooting, in making arrows. تَنْبَلُ  
 To die. to be killed. انْتَبَلُ  
 To carry away a. th. ه  
 To take heed of. To prepare to. ل  
 He has taken no notice of it. مَا انْتَبَلُ نَبْلَةً اَوْ نَبْلَةً اَوْ نَبْلَةً اَوْ نَبْلَةً  
 To ask for arrows from. اسْتَنْبَلُ ه  
 To take the best of. ه  
 (un. نَبْلَة) (fem. نَبْلَة) نَبْل (un. نَبْلَة) نَبْل  
 Arrow. نَبْل  
 Nobility. Sagacity. نَبْل  
 Small pebbles. نَبْل وَنَبْل  
 Reward. Gift. Mouthful. Choice part. Merit. Nobility. نَبْلَة  
 Arrow-making. نَبَالَة  
 Ability, merit. Personal accomplishment. نَبَالَة  
 Preparation. نَبَالَة  
 He got ready for the thing. أَخَذَ لِلْأَمْرِ نَبْلَةً اَوْ نَبَالَةً  
 Endowed with superior merit. Generous, noble. نَبْل مَر نَبْلَة وَنَبِيل مَر نَبَال  
 Corpse, carcass. Sil-ver armlets. نَبِيْلَة مَر نَبَال  
 Shooter. Arrow-maker. نَابِل مَر نَبَال وَنَبَال مَر نَبَالَة  
 Clever, skilful. نَابِل مَر نَابِلَة  
 More clever. Better shooter. أَنْبَل  
 Lazy, slothful. نَبَال وَنَبَالَة  
 Constantinople. اسْتَنْبُولُ G  
 To be mindful of. \* نَبِه نَبَاه وَنَبَاه ل  
 To heed a. th. نَبِه  
 To awake from sleep. - نَبَاه وَنَبَاه وَنَبَاه مِنْ النَّوْمِ  
 To be renowned, celebrated. نَبِه ه وَنَبِه ه وَنَبَاه  
 To rouse, to remind a. o. of. To notify a. th. to. نَبِه ه عَلَى اَوْ إِلَى  
 He called him by his name. - ه بِأَسْمِهِ  
 He roused him from sleep. نَبِه وَنَبِه ه مِنْ النَّوْمِ  
 To forget a. th. أَنْبِه ه  
 To be mindful. To have notice of. نَبِه عَلَى وَل  
 To be wary, to guard against. انْتَبِه  
 Awakening. Sagacity. نَبِه  
 Stray-beast found by chance. نَبِه



He acquires knowledge in every branch. **يَنْتَشِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ عِلْمٍ**  
 Inexhaustible well. **يَنْتَشِرُ لَا يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To backbite a. o. **يَنْتَشِرُ فِي تَشْتَاكِ وَتَشْتَاكِ**  
 To germinate (seed); to sprout (plant). **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Germ, sprout. **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Tweezers. **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To exude (sweat, blood). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 ♠ To carry away.  
 To sweat much. **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To slander a. o. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To scoff, to mock. **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Calumniator. **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To pluck out (hair, feathers). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To be plucked (hair, feathers). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Plucking of the hair. **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 What is plucked with the hand, pinch. A little of. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 He has given him a little of. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Falling hair, feathers. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Shallow, superficial (man). **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Depilated (camel). **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Tweezers. **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To be prolific (woman). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 ♠ To vomit.  
 To become fat. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To jolt (his rider : horse). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To shake a. th. To draw up (a bucket). To strike (fire). To shake (a sack). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To build a house opposite to another's. To marry a woman having many children. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 ♠ Vomit. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 His house is opposite to mine. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Yielding fire (flint). Jolting his rider (beast). The month of Ramadhan. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Prolific (woman). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 ♠ Emetic. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To drag a. o. To empty (a bag). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To revile a. o. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**

To deduce (a conclusion) from. To infer a. th. from. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To be near to bring forth. To have pregnant females. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To be in parturition (female). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To breed (cattle). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To deduce, to conclude a. th. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Parturition of beasts. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Young beasts of the same year; brood. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, consequence, fruit. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 They are of the same year. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 My ewes are of the same age. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 ♠ Consequently therefore, in short. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Assisting a female in bringing forth. ♠ Growing. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 On the point of bringing forth. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Time of parturition. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Rump of animals. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To exude (sweat). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To become moist (skin). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To make a. o. to sweat (heat). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Sweat. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Pl. Tree-resin. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Pores of the skin. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Rump (of beasts). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To pull off. To pluck (the hair). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To gaze at. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Tweezers, pincers. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To snatch a. th. To pull a. th. violently. To rend (a garment). To brace (a bow). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To spear a. o. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To utter violent language. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To be damaged : to perish. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To be pulled. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Weakness. Harshness. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 He received him harshly. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Penetrative thrust. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 Bow breaking its string. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To pull out (a thorn). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To extract a. th. To pluck out (hair). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To pinch and pull (meat) with the beak (hawk). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 To earn for (o.'s family). **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**  
 He has not obtained the least thing from him. **يَنْتَشِرُ** **يَنْتَشِرُ**

♦ To fall off (tree-leaves). نَثَر  
 To sneeze (beast). نَثِيرًا  
 To blow o.'s nose. To snuff up water. أَنْثَر  
 To throw a. o. down upon the nose. To make the nose to bleed. س -  
 To be scattered, نَثَرَتْ وَتَنَاثَرَتْ وَانْتَثَرَتْ  
 strewn. To fall off (hair, leaves).  
 To fall sick and die (people). تَنَاثَرَتْ  
 To snuff up (water) and reject it. انْتَثَرَتْ وَاسْتَنَثَرَتْ  
 Prose; rhyming (opp. to نظر) نَثَر (نظر)  
 prose. ♦ Embroidery on cloth.  
 Interstice between the mustaches. نَثَرَةٌ  
 Cartilage of the nose. Ample coat of mail. Sneeze (of a beast).  
 Falling particles. Loquacity. نَثَر  
 Loquacious, divulger. نَثَرٌ وَنَثِيرَانٌ وَمِنَثَرٌ  
 Good milch-ewes. Prolific. نَثُور  
 Scattered. Shedding its leaves (rose). نَثِير  
 Scattered particles. Crumbs of a table. نَثَارٌ وَنَثَارَةٌ  
 Money, fruit scattered at a feast. نَثَار  
 Prosaist. Sneezing (ewe). نَاثِر  
 Scattered, dispersed. Cipher (man). ♦ Embroidered (cloth). مُنَثَّر  
 Palm-tree shaking off its dates. مَنَثَار  
 Prose. *Papaver erraticum*, kind of poppy. Gilliflower. مَنَثُور  
 To press a. o. upon the ground for silencing him. \* نَثَطَ وَنَثَطَ  
 To overburden a. o. - نَثَطَ وَنَثُوطَ  
 To quiet, to appease a. o. نَثَطَ  
 To vomit much. To bleed (nose). \* نَثَمَ - أَنْثَمَ  
 To dung (horse). \* نَثَلَ وَنَثَلَا  
 To cleanse (a well). \* نَثَلَ وَنَثَلَتْ  
 To empty (a quiver). نَثَلَ وَاسْتَنَثَلَ  
 To take off (a coat of mail). \* نَثَلَ  
 To put (a coat of mail) upon. \* نَثَلَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 To rush together against. تَنَاثَلَ إِلَى  
 Cleansed (ditch). نَثَلَ  
 Large coat of mail. Dimple between the mustaches. نَثَلَةٌ  
 Horse's dung. نَثِيل  
 Earth taken from a well. نَثَالَةٌ وَنَثِيلَةٌ  
 Remains, rubbish. نَثِيلَةٌ

To rush forth from the lines (soldier). نَثَلَ وَنَثُلَا وَنَثَلَا وَاسْتَنَثَلَ  
 To become tangled (herbage). تَنَاثَلَ  
 To become ready for fight. - وَاسْتَنَثَلَ  
 Ostrich's egg filled with water and buried in the sand. نَثَلَ وَنَثَلَ  
 Near relationship. نَثِيلَةٌ  
 \* نَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ  
 To stink (meat). نَثَنَ  
 To infect, to taint a. th. نَثَنَ  
 Stench, fetor. نَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ  
 نَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ  
 Stinking. نَثَنَ  
 Fetid tree. *Mercurialis annua* (plant). نَثَنُونَ وَنَثِينِ  
 Vest, jacket, waistcoat with sleeves. \* مَنَثِيَانٌ  
 Bean-trefoil. Hemp-nettle (plants). مَنَثِيَّةٌ  
 To swell (limb). \* نَثَا وَنَثَا  
 To lag behind; to retire backward. أَنْثَى  
 To resemble a. o. س -  
 To assault a. o. نَثَى عَلَى  
 To break (abscess). اسْتَنَثَى  
 Swollen (limb). Prominent, jutting. نَثَاتٌ مَرَّ نَثِيَّةً  
 \* نَثَى وَنَثَى  
 To divulge (news). \* نَثَى  
 To anoint (a wound). نَثَى  
 To ooze (oil). \* نَثَى  
 To communicate news to o. a. نَثَاتَ  
 Moist, damp (wall). نَثَ  
 Ointment. نَثَاتَ  
 Moisture exuded by a skin. نَثِيَّةٌ  
 Piece of wool for anointing. مَنَثَةٌ مَنَثَاتٌ وَنَثَاتٌ  
 To rip up (the belly). \* نَثَجَ وَنَثَجَا  
 He relieved his bowels. - مَا فِي بَطْنِهِ  
 To hang down; to be unssteady (load). اسْتَنَثَجَ  
 Cipher, coward. نَثَجَ  
 Buttocks. نَثَجَ وَنَثَجَةٌ  
 \* نَثَجَ  
 To stand still. To grow (truffle). نَثَجَ  
 \* نَثَرَ وَنَثَرَا وَنَثَرَا وَنَثَرَا  
 To scatter, to sprinkle, to disperse a. th. نَثَرَ  
 He spoke much. - الْكَلَامَ  
 He had numerous children. - الْوَلَدَ  
 He bore much fruit (tree). - الْبِمَارَ  
 He took off (the coat of mail). \* نَثَرَ

He has exerted himself to the utmost. **بَدَعَتْ رَجِيئَتُهُ**

To be accomplished (affair). **نَجَحَ** a نَجَحًا وَنَجَاحًا، وَأَنْجَحَ

To succeed in ; to attain (a want). **فِي**

To help a. o. to attain a. th. **رَاحَ** نَجَّحَ هـ

Such a one did not succeed. **مَا أَنْجَحَ فُلَانٌ**

To make a. o. to prosper (God). **لَ أَنْجَحَ هـ**

To overcome a. o. **بَ -**

To accomplish (an affair) successfully. **تَنَجَّحَ** وَاسْتَنَجَّحَ هـ

To become true (dream). **تَنَاجَحَ**

To beg of (God) the success of. **إِسْتَنْجَحَ هـ**

Success ; attainment of a want. **نَجَحَ وَنَجَاحَ**

Patience. **نَجَاحَةٌ**

Successful (affair). **نَاجِحٌ مَر نَاجِحَةٌ**

Thriving. **نَجَّحَ - وَنَجَّحَ**

Vehement (walk), quick pace. **نَجَّحَ - وَنَجَّحَ**

Patient (mind). **نَجَّحَ مَر نَجَّحَةٌ**

Successful, attaining a want. **نَجَّحَ مَر مَنَاجِحَ وَمَنَاجِحَ**

Right counsel. **رَأَى رَجِيئَهِ**

To boast, to glory. To eat away its margin (river). To arise (disturbance). **نَجَّحَ** a نَجَاحًا

To boast together. To dash together (waves). **تَنَاجَحَ**

Roaring (sea). **نَاجِحٌ وَنَجَّحٌ**

Roaring of the sea. **نَاجِحٌ**

To overcome, to prevail over a. o. **نَجَّحَ** o نَجَّحًا، وَأَنْجَدَ هـ

To become manifest (affair). **نَجَّدَ** o نَجْدًا

To sweat. To become stupid, dull. **نَجَّدَ** a نَجْدًا

To be oppressed by grief. **نَجَّدَ - وَنَجَّدَ** نَجْدًا

To be courageous. **نَجَّدَ** o نَجْدًا وَنَجْدَةً

To furnish (a house). To trim, to stuff (beds, pillows). **نَجَّدَ هـ**

To render a. o. experienced (time). **نَجَّدَ هـ**

To assist a. o. To come forth to fight a. o. **نَجَّدَ هـ**

To hold unseemly talks. **نَحَرَ** i نَحْرًا، وَانْتَحَرَ

To divulge (news). To scatter a. th. **نَحَرَ** o نَحْرًا هـ

To remind o. a. of. Anecdote, mention. **تَنَاقَى** نَحْرًا

To divulge (news). **نَحَرَ** i نَحْرًا هـ

To backbite a. o. **أَنْزَى هـ**

To be ashamed of. **مِنْ -**

To hasten. To flow with purulent matter (abscess). **نَحَرَ** i نَحْرًا وَنَجَّحًا

Swift. **نَجَّحَ**

To move, to stir a. th. **نَحَرَ** هـ

To ponder over (an affair) without undertaking it. **أَمْرًا -**

To be agitated, perplexed. **تَنَجَّحَ**

To smite a. o. with the evil eye. **نَحَرَ** a نَحْرًا، وَنَحَرَ وَانْتَحَرَ هـ

Evil-eyed. **نَجَّحَ** وَنَجَّحَ، وَنَجَّحَ الْعَيْنَ

Evil eye of a beggar. **نَجَّحَ السَّائِلَ**

To be noble-born (man). To be generous. **نَجَّحَ** o نَجَّحًا، وَأَنْجَبَ

To bark (a tree). **نَجَّحَ** i o نَجَّحًا، وَنَجَّحَ وَانْتَجَبَ هـ

To beget generous sons. To beget a cowardly son. **أَنْجَبَ**

To perform a generous deed. **أَنْجَبَ**

To choose, to select a. th. **إِنْجَبَ** وَاسْتَنْجَبَ هـ

Noble, generous. **نَجَبٌ وَنَجْبَةٌ**

Bark of a root or of a tree. **نَجَبٌ**

Nobility of race. Generosity. **نَجَابَةٌ**

Noble-born. Generous. Excellent, good-breed (beast). **نَجَبٌ** مَر نَجَبًا، وَأَنْجَابَ

The best parts. **نَجَابٌ وَنَوَاجِبُ**

Having noble sons. **نَجَابٌ (m. f.)** مَر مَنَاجِبَ، وَمَنَاجِبَ مَر مَنَاجِبَةٍ

To scrutinise. **نَجَّحَ** o نَجَّحًا، وَتَنَجَّحَ عَنْ

To cry out to a. o. for help. **نَجَّحَ هـ**

To reveal secrets o. to a. **تَنَاجَتْ**

To draw out, to extract a. th. **إِنْجَحَتْ** وَاسْتَنْجَحَتْ هـ

Coat of mail. Pericardium. **نَجَّحَتْ وَنَجَّحَتْ**

House. **بَ -** أَنْجَحَاتْ

Searcher, inquirer. **نَجَّحَتْ وَنَجَّحَتْ**

Hidden secret. Mound used as a butt for shooters. **نَجَّحَتْ**

Bad news divulged. Endeavour. **نَجَّحَتْ**

He has attained the age of puberty. عَصَى عَلَى نَاجِدِهِ  
 War has been vehement. أَبَدَتِ الْعَرْبُ نَاجِدَ يَهَا  
*Silphium* (plant). أَنَجِدَان  
 Mole-rats. (pl. of جُنْد and of حُنْد) مَنَاجِد  
 To be hot (summer-day). To prepare a food of milk and butter. \* نَجْرَ نَجْرًا  
 To hew, to fashion (wood : carpenter). To determine upon, to undertake a. th. To warm (water) with heated stones. ه —  
 To fillip a. o. To urge (camels) vehemently. س —  
 To suffer from thirst. نَجْرًا أ —  
 To feed a. o. with milk and flour. أُنَجِرَ س —  
 Origin. Shape of a beast. Personal attainment. Nobility. Territory of Mecca or of Medinah. نَجْر  
 Violent access of thirst. نَجْر  
 Origin, root. Colour. نَجَار وَنَجَار  
 Carpentry. نَجَارَة  
 Chips, parings of wood. نَجَارَة  
 Hot summer-month. نَاجِر  
 Carpenter. نَجَارٌ ه نَجَارُون  
 Milk mixed with flour or butter. نَجِيرَة  
 I will reward thee according to thy merit. لَا نَجْرَنَ نَجِيرَتَكَ  
 Hook of a door. Town in Arabia and in Hauran. نَجْرَان  
 Seized with intense thirst (camel). نَجْر وَنَجِيرِي  
 Anchor. P أَنَجِرَ وَانْجِرَة ه أ نَاجِر  
 Nettle (plant). أَنَجِرَة  
 Point aimed at. مَنَجِر  
 Heated stone for warming water. وَنَجِرَة  
 Hewn wood. Water-pulley. مَنَجُور  
 ♦ Wainscoting of a house.  
 To achieve, to perform (an affair). \* نَجْرَ نَجْرًا وَنَجْرَ وَأَنْجَرَ ه  
 To come to end, to perish. To be accomplished (affair). — وَنَجِرَ أ نَجِرًا  
 To be fulfilled (promise).  
 To come forth against a. o. نَاجِرَ ه  
 To fulfil (a promise). أ نَجِرَ ه  
 To give the last stroke to a wounded man. — عَلَى

To go to Nejd. To sweat from grief. To become high (building). أَنَجِد  
 To become serene (sky). أَنَجِد ه وه  
 To assist, to help a. o. To answer (a call). ه  
 To become high, lofty. تَنَجِد  
 To recover strength. اسْتَنَجِد  
 To ask for assistance from. ه — وَب  
 To be emboldened against. — عَلَى  
 Skilful guide. Nejd, highland of Arabia. نَجْد  
 — ه أَنَجِد وَأَنَجَاد وَنَجَاد وَنُجْد وَجِج  
 Stony table-land. Elevated road. أَنَجِدَة  
 He can manage affairs thoroughly. هُوَ طَلَاءُ أَنَجِد وَنَجَاد وَأَنَجِدَة  
 House-furniture (as carpets, beds, curtains). نَجْد ه نَجُود وَنَجَاد  
 Sweat from sorrow. Impediment in speech. نَجْد  
 Courage, vigour. Fight. نَجْدَة ه نَجِدَات  
 Adversity. Fright. Aid. نَجْدِي  
 From Nejd (horse). نَجْدِي  
 Suspensory of a sword. نَجَاد  
 Of high stature رَجُلٌ طَوِيلُ النِّجَاد  
 (man).  
 Gallantry, courage, bravery. نَجَادَة  
 Mattress-maker. نَجَادَة  
 Brave, courageous. نَجْد وَنَجِد وَنَجْد ه أَنَجَاد  
 Brave. Grieved. نَجِيد ه نَجِد وَنَجَاد  
 Long-necked, spirited (camel). نَجُود  
 Tall and intelligent woman. — ه نَجْد  
 Stupid, dull, weary. نَاجِد م نَاجِدَة ه نَوَاجِد  
 Stuffer of mattresses. نَجَاد وَمَنَجِد  
 Wine. Saffron. Blood. نَاجُود ه نَوَاجِيد  
 Wine-vessel.  
 Small mountain. Neck-lace of pearls and gold. مَنَجِد ه مَنَاجِد  
 Rod for urging a beast. وَنَجِدَة ه مَنَاجِد  
 Wooden instrument for wool. Aid. Fighter. مَنَاجِد  
 Afflicted. Subdued. مَنَجُود  
 To bite, to catch a. th. with the molar teeth. \* نَجْدَ نَجْدًا ه  
 To importune a. o. — ه  
 To try a. o. (fortune). نَجْد ه  
 Molar tooth. نَاجِد ه نَوَاجِد





I allowed him to pay his debt by instalments. **جَعَلْتُ مَالِي عَلَيْهِ نُجُومًا**  
 This information is groundless. **لَيْسَ لِهَذَا الْجَدِثِ نُجْمٌ**  
 Gramineous plant. A star. **نَجْمَةٌ**  
 ✧ Blaze on a beast. Asterisk. **نَجْمَةٌ**  
 Stalkless plant. Word. **نَجْمَةٌ**  
*Dactylis repens*, species of dog-grass. **نَجْمَةٌ**  
 The Pleiads. **النَّجْمُ**  
 Astronomy. Astrology. **عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ**  
 Ass. **ذُو النُّجْمَةِ**  
 Astrologer. Astro-nomer. **النَّجَّامُ وَمُتَنَبِّهُهُ وَمُتَنَبِّهَةٌ**  
 Well traced road. **مَنْجَمٌ**  
 Mine. Source, origin. **مَنْجَمٌ**  
 Iron-beam of a balance. **مَنْجَمٌ**  
 Ankle. **مَنْجَمٌ**  
 To drive back a. o. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To be saved, to escape from. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 He saved his life. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To rush forth. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To trim (a tree). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To skin (a beast). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To whisper (a secret) to. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To rescue a. o. (from danger). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To raise (a field) against flooding. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To clear away (clouds). To have ripe dates (palm-tree). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To bring a. o. to a prominent place. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To search for a raised ground. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To whisper in the ear to. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To take a. o. as a confidant. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To quicken the walk. To purify o.'s self after excretion. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To be delivered from. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To obtain a. th. from. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To draw (a bowstring). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Hide. Frame of a camel-litter. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**

To disclose. To manifest a. th. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To strike off pebbles (camel). To throw a. th. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To erase (a writing). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To have large eyes. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To pasture (cattle) on herbage. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To come to fight together. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To have numerous offspring. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To appear and disappear. To remove water from the foot of a wall. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To become swampy (ground). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Offspring. Child. Father. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Water oozing from the ground. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Flowing water. Crowd. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Father. Thorough bred (horse). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Wide-eyed. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Wide (eye). Opening a large wound (spear-thrust). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Bitter plant sought by camels. Bastard dittany. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Reaping-hook. Opening a wide wound (spear). Luxuriant (crops). Clever camel-driver. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 The Gospel. The New Testament. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Evangelist. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Couch-grass. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To appear. To rise (star). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To ooze (water). To grow (tooth). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To come out (heretic). To result. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To accomplish a. th. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To pay (a debt) by instalments. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To astrologise. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To be over (cold, rain). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To clear away (weather). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 To observe the stars (astronomer). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Star. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 Appointed time. Grass: germinaceous plant. True origin. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 May thy star rise i. e. be happy! **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**  
 He ponders over what he has to do. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْوَ، وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**

Rapid walk. سَيْرٌ مُنَجَّبٌ  
 To cut, to sculpture (stones). To hew (wood). \* نَحَتَ o نَحَتْ a نَحْتًا ه  
 He cut out a house in the mountain. - بَيْتًا فِي الْجَبَلِ وَمِنَ الْجَبَلِ  
 To emaciate (a beast : journey) - ٤  
 to prostrate a. o.  
 To blame, to revile a. o. - لَا يَلْسَانُو  
 He impaired his reputation. - عَرَضَهُ  
 He was made generous by nature. نُحِيتَ عَلَى الْكَرَمِ  
 He hewed off wood. اِنْشَحَتَ مِنَ الْخَشَبَةِ  
 Cutting, sculpture. نَحَتَ  
 Nature, constitution. - وَنَحَاتٍ وَنَحِيَّةً  
 Chips, parings of wood. نُحَاثَةٌ  
 Stone-cutter. Sculpter. نَحَاتٌ  
 Wail. Abraded (hoof). Stranger to a tribe. نَحِيتَ  
 Cut out, polished (stone). Sculptured. نَحِيتَ وَمَنْحُوتَ  
 Adz ; sculptor's chisel. وَمَنْحَتٍ وَمِنْحَاتٍ بِه مَنَاحَتٍ وَمَنَاحِيَتٍ  
 To stab in the throat ; to slaughter (a beast). \* نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَتَنَحَّرَا ٥  
 He has a deep knowledge in science. نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا  
 My house is seated opposite to his. - ذَارِي ذَارَهُ  
 To wound a. o. in the throat. ٥ نَاحَرَ  
 To seize o. a. by the throat. تَنَاحَرَ وَاتَّخَذَهُ عَلَى  
 To face o. a. (houses). تَنَاحَرَ  
 To commit suicide. اِنْتَحَرَ  
 The day of sacrifice, the 10<sup>th</sup> of the month Zu-elhidge. يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ  
 Upper part of the chest, of the throat. Beginning of a day, of a month. نَحْرٌ بِه نُحُورٌ  
 I met him openly. لَقِيتُهُ صَخْرَةً بَخْرَةً نَحْرَةً  
 Slaughterer, stabber. نَاحِرٌ وَنَحُورٌ  
 First or last day, first or last night of a month. نَاحِرَةٌ بِه نَاحِرَاتٍ وَنَوَاحِرٌ وَنَحِيرَةٌ بِه نَحَارٌ  
 The two jugular veins. أَلْبَانِجَرَانِ وَالنَّاحِرَتَانِ  
 Skilful, experienced. نَحَرَ وَنَحَرَ بِه نَحَارِيرٌ  
 Slaughtered (camel). نَحِيرٌ بِه نَحْرَى وَنَحْرَاءَ وَنَحَارٌ وَمَنْحُورٌ  
 Part in which a beast is stabbed. مَنَحَرٌ  
 Place of sacrifice.

Delivery, salvation. نَحْرٌ وَنَجَا وَنَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ  
 Make thy escape. اَلْتَجَاكَ التَّجَاكَ وَالتَّجَاءُكَ اَلْتَجَاءُكَ  
 Cloud that has discharged rain. Excrement. Secret confided. نَجْوَى بِه نَجَا  
 Secret confided. Confidants. نَجْوَى بِه نَجَا  
 Elevated ground. Swift (camel). نَجَاةٌ بِه نَجَى وَنَجْوَةٌ بِه نَجَا  
 He is free from evil. هُوَ بِتَجْوَةٍ مِنَ الشَّرِّ  
 Large tract of land. نَجَاوَةٌ  
 Secret. Confidant. نَجِيٌّ بِه أَنْجِيَّةٌ  
 Swift (camel). نَاجٍ  
 Shelter, place of refuge. مَنَاجٍ بِه مَنَاجٍ  
 Elevated ground.  
 Means of salvation. مَنَاجَاةٌ بِه مَنَاجٍ  
 Truth is the means of salvation. اَلْصِدْقُ مَنَاجَاةٌ  
 Confidential intercourse. مَنَاجَاةٌ  
 To reciprocate a sound, a humming in the throat. \* نَحَّ i نَحِيحًا  
 Avarice. Bountifulness. نَحَاةٌ  
 Avaricious. نَحِيحٌ نَحِيحًا  
 To reiterate a pectoral sound. \* نَحْنَحُ وَتَنَحْنَحُ  
 To repel (a beggar) shockingly. ٥ -  
 To weep, to wail loudly. \* نَحَبَ i نَحَبًا وَنَحِيْبًا  
 To cough (camel). i نَحَبًا وَنَحَابًا  
 To bet. a نَحَبًا  
 To bind o.'s self by vow. o نَحَبًا، وَنَحَبَ  
 To travel at a quick pace. نَحَبَ وَنَحَبَ فِي السَّيْرِ  
 To work strenuously. To go hastily to water. نَحَبَ  
 To apply o.'s self to. - عَلَى  
 To cite a. o. to (a judge). To bet with a. o. نَحَبَ ٥  
 To appoint a time for fighting. تَنَاحَبَ  
 To wail, to sob. اِنْتَحَبَ  
 Weeping. Quick journey. Exertion. Gentle or rapid walk. Fixed time. Vow. Wager. A necessity. نَحَبٌ  
 Game of hazard. Death. نَحَبٌ  
 He is dead. قَضَى نَحْبَهُ  
 Lots. Sortilege. نَحْبَةٌ  
 Wail, weeping. نَحِيْبٌ  
 Weeping. نَاجِبٌ وَمُنْتَحِبٌ

To be corpulent (she-camel). \* نَحْصُ a نَحُوصُ

He paid him his due. - إِفْلَانٌ بِدَقِّهِ نَحْصًا

Foot of a mountain. نَحْصُ

Yielding no milk from fatness (she-ass). نَحُوصُ بـ نَحَائِصُ وَنُحُوصُ

Corpulent, bulky (she-camel). نَحُوصُ وَنَحِيصُ

To strip (a bone). \* نَحَضُ i a نَحَضًا، وَانْتَحَضُ هـ

To sharpen (a spear-head). To importune a. o. with requests. نَحَضُ هـ وَهـ

To become emaciated. نَحَضُ a نَحُوصًا، وَنُحَضُ وَأَنْتَحَضُ

To have compact flesh. نَحْضُ o نَحَاضَةً

Compact flesh. نَحْضُ بـ نَحُوضُ وَنَحَاضُ

Piece of compact flesh. نَحْضَةٌ بـ نَحَاضُ وَنَحَاضَاتُ

Fleshy. Emaciated. Thin نَحِيصُ وَمَنْحُوضُ (spear-head).

To sigh, to moan. نَحَطُ i أَجِيطُ

To pant, to be out of breath. نَحَطُ - نَحَطًا وَنَجِيطُ

Stifled sob. نَحَطُ وَنَحَاطُ وَنَجِيطُ

Seized with violent cough. نَحَاطُ

Proud, haughty. نَحَاطُ

To be naturally lank, meagre. \* نَجَفُ a وَنَجْفُ o نَجَافَةً

To emaciate a. o. أَنْجَفَ هـ

Emaciation, lankness. نَجَافَةً

Thin and lean. نَجَفُ بـ نَجِيفُونَ، وَنَجِيفُ بـ نَجَافُ وَنَحْصًا، وَمَنْحُوفُ

To be- \* نَجَلُ a وَنَجَلُ o نَجُولًا

come emaciated from fatigue or disease.

To give a wedding-present to (a bride); to give a. th. freely to a. o. نَجَلَ a نَجَلًا هـ

To revile a. o. To attribute falsely (words, verses) to a. o. نَجَلَ - وَأَنْجَلَ هـ

♦ To warm rooms for nursing silkworms. نَجَلَ

To give to a. o. part of o.'s property. - وَأَنْجَلَ هـ

♦ To swarm (bees). أَنْجَلَ

To emaciate, to exhaust a. o. (fatigue, disease). أَنْجَلَ هـ

He boasted falsely أَنْجَلَ وَأَنْجَلَ شِعْرَ غَيْرِهِ

Slaughterer. Hospitable. مِنْحَارُ

To pound a. th. in a mortar. \* نَجَزَ a نَجَزًا هـ

To kick back a. o. - هـ بـ

He boxed him on the chest. - هـ فِي صَدْرِهِ

To have a disease of the lungs (camel). نَجَزَ، وَنَجَزَ a نَجَزًا

To have diseased camels. أَنْجَزَ

Disease of the lungs among (camels). نَجَازُ

Root, source, origin. - وَنَجَازُ

Nature; condition, state. نَجِيزَةٌ بـ نَجَازُ

Uneven and hard ground. Long tract of land. نَجَزَ وَنَاجَزَ وَنَجِيزَ وَمَنْحُوزَ

Diseased in the lungs (camel). نَجَزَ

Mortar. مِنْحَارُ

To be inauspicious, unlucky. \* نَجَسَ a نَجَسًا، وَنَجَسَ o نَجُوسَةً وَنَجَاسَةً

To harass a. o. نَجَسَ a نَجَسًا هـ

To overlay a. th. with copper. نَجَسَ هـ

To inquire minutely about. - وَتَنَجَّسَ وَاشْتَنَجَسَ هـ

To fast before taking a medicine. To abstain from flesh-meat (Christian). تَنَجَّسَ

To fall headlong. To relapse (sick man). تَنَاحَسَ وَانْتَحَسَ

Ill-luck. ( opp. to سَعَدَ ) نَجَسَ بـ نَجُوسُ

Distress. Unprosperous (day). نَجَاسَةً

The two inauspicious planets. النَجَاسَانِ

i. e. Saturn and Mars.

The three last nights of a lunar month. النَجَاسُ

Copper. Brass. Sparks, shatters of iron when beaten. Nature, temper. نَحَاسُ وَنَحَاسُ

He is naturally generous. هُوَ كَرِيمُ النَحَاسِ

Piece of copper. نَجَاسَةً

Inauspicious, fatal. نَجَسَ وَنَجِسَ وَنَاجَسَ وَنَجِيسَ مَر نَجَسَةً وَنَجِيسَةً

Year of drought, of dearth. عَامُ نَاجِسٍ وَنَجِيسٍ

Coppersmith. نَحَاسُ

Inauspicious events. مَنَاجِسُ

Unprosperous, unlucky. مَنَحُوسُ مَر مَنَحُوسَةً



نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥ نَحْوِيّ ٥ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ  
 Grammarian. ٥ Pedantic. ٥ نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Side. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Region. District, limit. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Towards, in the direc- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 tion of. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To churn (milk). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 He directed his looks نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 towards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To displace, to take a. th. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 away. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To point at, to strike a. o. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 with (a weapon). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 He lashed him with a نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 whip. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To be discarded. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To lean upon. To apply o.'s نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 self to. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Milk-skin ; churning-vessel. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Churn. Broad- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 headed arrow. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Aim, object in aim. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 He is the butt of the نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 strokes of fortune. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Distance. Winding نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 stream. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 The absent ; those who نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 are remote. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To walk strenuously. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 ٥ To stoop ; to lower the head. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To urge (a beast) vehemently. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To utter a grunt نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 for making (a camel) to kneel. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Oblong carpet. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Working beasts. Slave-drivers. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 ٥ Stoop. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Beasts of burden. Shepherds. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Ammi, bishop's نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 wort. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To make (a camel) to نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 kneel. To discard a. th. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To lay upon the breast (camel). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To bite (ant, louse). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To tear out (the game : hawk). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To take forth a. th. To take the نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 best of. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To be cowardly. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To beget a cowardly son. To نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 beget a brave son. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥

of verses made by another ; he pla-  
 giarised.  
 To profess, to adopt (a re-  
 ligion).  
 Bees A bee. ( un. نَحْوِيّ ) ( coll. )  
 Gift, present. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Gift. Dowry, نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 wedding-present. False pretention.  
 Lawsuit. Religious sect.  
 Emaciation. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Plagiarism, literary theft. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Exhausted. Lean, thin. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Thinned by use (sword). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Exhausted, emaciated. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Warmed room for silkworms  
 ٥ To heave, to نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 pant (horse). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Kind of flamingo. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Panting. Avaricious. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Pronoun of the نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 first person of the dual and plural.  
 We.  
 To direct نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 o.'s self towards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 He followed the same course  
 as he ; he had the same design.  
 He directed his looks  
 towards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To stoop, to lean. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To discard a. o. from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To put a. th. aside from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To ward off a. th. from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To lean on one side in  
 walking (camel). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 He averted the looks from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To advance towards a. o. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To accost a. o. obliquely. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To go aside, apart. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To turn away from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 To lean upon a. th. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Towards, near. About, the like. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 He went Eastwards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 As thou wouldst say ; for نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 instance. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 About ten thousand. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Side, tract, country. Inten- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 tion, design. Way, road. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Syntax of gram- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 mar. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥

To prick, to goad (a beast). \* نَخَسَ a o نَخْسًا  
 To disturb, to arouse a. o. - ذوب  
 To insert (a piece of wood) in a pulley. \* نَخَسَ a o  
 To waste away (flesh). To be scabby on the tail. نَخَس  
 To mingle their waters (tanks). نَمَاس  
 Wood inserted in the hole of a pulley. نَخَس و نَخَسَة  
 Slave-trade; cattle-trade. نَخَسَة و نَخَسَة  
 Goader. Seller of beasts. Seller of slaves. نَخَس  
 Scab on a camel's tail. نَخَس  
 Young antelope. - و نَخَس  
 Loosened pulley provided with a piece of wood. نَخَس  
 Ewe and goat's milk mixed together. نَخَسَة  
 Goad. Spur. مَنَخَس و مَنَاس  
 Goaded. Scabby on the tail (camel). مَنَخَس  
 To become lean. نَخَس a نَخَسًا، و نَخَس  
 To be worn out in the lower part (thing). نَخَس a نَخَسًا  
 To urge (a beast). نَخَس o نَخَسًا، و ه  
 To incite a. o. To shake a. th. To bark (wood). To harm a. o. نَخَس  
 To direct o.'s self towards. نَخَس إلى  
 Gill of fishes. \* نَخَس و نَخَس  
 To become emaciated through old age. \* نَخَس a o نَخَسًا  
 To emaciate a. o. (old age). - و نَخَس a  
 To waste away (flesh). نَخَس a نَخَسًا، و نَخَس  
 To blow o.'s nose. \* نَخَس o نَخَسًا، و نَخَس  
 To backbite a. o. نَخَس o نَخَسًا  
 To treat a. o. scornfully. - على  
 To be like a. o. نَخَس a  
 Men, race of men. نَخَس و نَخَس  
 I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ النَّخَسِ هُوَ  
 To slaughter (a beast). \* نَخَس a نَخَسًا  
 To kill, to slay a. o. To bear sincere friendship to. نَخَس a نَخَسًا

To choose; to select a. th. نَخَس ه  
 To elect a. o. \* To predestinate a. o. (God). نَخَس  
 Cowardice. Large draught of wine for drinking healths; toast. نَخَس  
 Choice part. Selected company. نَخَس و نَخَس  
 Cowardly, faint-hearted. نَخَس و نَخَس  
 Choice, election. \* Predestination. نَخَس  
 Cowardly, faint-hearted. نَخَس و نَخَس  
 Emaciated, lean. مَنَخَس  
 Weak man; cipher. مَنَخَس  
 To peck (bird). \* نَخَس o نَخَسًا  
 To agitate (a bucket) in a well. \* نَخَس a نَخَسًا ه و ب  
 To dash against its banks (torrent). نَخَس  
 Fine butter oozing from the skin. نَخَس  
 Ship-captain. P نَخَسَة و نَخَس  
 To be the captain of a ship. نَخَس  
 To snore: to snort. \* نَخَس i نَخَسًا و نَخَس  
 \* To eat a. th. away (worm). - ه  
 To be worm-eaten, wasted (wood). To crumble (bone). نَخَس a نَخَسًا  
 Hurricane. نَخَس  
 Snout, forepart of the nose. - و نَخَس و نَخَس  
 Snoring. نَخَس  
 There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالْأَرَارِ نَخَس  
 Pig, wild boar. نَخَس و نَخَس  
 Decayed, crumbling (bone, wood). نَخَس و نَخَس  
 Snorer. Pig. نَخَس  
 Noble, haughty. Weak. نَخَس و نَخَس  
 Nostrils. Nose. مَنَخَس و مَنَخَس  
 To eat away (a tree: worm). \* نَخَس ه  
 Fissure; hole. Bee-cells. نَخَس و نَخَس  
 To prick, to stab a. o. To sting a. o. in (words). \* نَخَس a نَخَسًا ه ب  
 Prick; thrust. نَخَس

♦ To incite, to enhearten a. o. نَحَى وَأَنْحَى وَأَسْتَنْحَى هـ  
 To increase in pride. أَنْحَى  
 To behave haughtily towards. تَسْتَحَى وَأَتَسْتَحَى عَلَى  
 Pride, point of honour. ♦ Cour- نُحْوَة  
 rage.  
 To run away (camel). نَدَا نَدًا وَنَدِيدًا وَنَدَدًا وَنُدُورًا وَنَدَا  
 To defame a. o. To divulge (a secret). To revile a. o. نَدَب  
 To disperse (camels). وَأَنْدَ هـ  
 To oppose a. o. نَادَ هـ  
 To disagree and disperse (party of men). تَنَادَ  
 Hill, mound. نَدَّ  
 Ambergris, compound perfume. نَدَّ وَنَدَّ  
 Idol. نَدَّ بِهٖ أَنْدَاد  
 A like ; an opponent. وَنَدِيدٍ بِهٖ نَدَا  
 He is unequalled. مَا لَهُ نَدٌّ أَوْ نَدِيدَةٌ  
 They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا أَنْأَدِيدَ وَتَنَادِيدَ  
 To cook (meat) in hot ashes. نَدَا نَدًا هـ  
 To frighten a. o. نَدَّ هـ  
 Flesh buried in hot ashes. نَدَّى  
 Rain-bow. Halo. Red-ness in the clouds at sunrise or sunset. نَدَّى وَنَدَاةً وَنَدَاةً  
 Abundance of cattle, of wealth. نَدَاةً وَنَدَاةً  
 To bewail, to eulogise (a dead person). نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 To invite, to urge a. o. to. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 To be covered with scars. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 To leave a scar (wound). نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 To be clever, active. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 He jeopardised his life. أَنْدَبَ نَفْسَهُ وَتَقْسِمَهُ  
 To answer (a call, summons). إِنْتَدَبَ لَ هـ  
 To contradict a. o. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 ♦ To depute a. o. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 Take thou what is offered. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 Shooting of an arrow. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 Scar of a wound. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 Wager, stake in a race. نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ  
 نَدَبَ نَدَبًا هـ

To give sincere advice to a. o. نَحَمَ هـ  
 He acknowledged his right. إِفْلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ هـ  
 To master (a science). نَحَمَ هـ  
 To be sappy (plant). نَحَمًا هـ  
 To expectorate. تَنَحَّمَ  
 To pour down rain (cloud). وَأَنْتَحَمَ هـ  
 To be thrown far away from (o.'s country). إِنْتَحَمَ عَنْ هـ  
 Spinal cord. نَحَاةً وَنَحَاةً وَنَحَاةً هـ  
 ♦ Brains. نَحَاةً هـ  
 Phlegm, pituite. نَحَاةً هـ  
 Back of the neck, nape. نَحَاةً هـ  
 More contemptible (name). نَحَمَ هـ  
 The first vertebra jointing the neck to the head. نَحَمَ هـ  
 To snort (goat), to snuffle. نَحَمَ نَحَمًا هـ  
 To sniff. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Cleft of a mountain. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Boots. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Snorting, snuffle. نَحَمَ هـ  
 To sift (flour). نَحَمَ هـ  
 To send down (snow, drizzle : cloud). نَحَمَ هـ  
 To select, to pick out the best of. نَحَمَ هـ  
 To give disinterested advice to. نَحَمَ هـ  
 It snows ; it drizzles. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Palm-tree. ( un. نَحَمَة وَنَحَمَة ) نَحَمَ هـ  
 Palm. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Bran ; rubbish remaining in the sieve. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Small palm-tree. Nature. Advice. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Disinterested adviser. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Sincere advice. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Straightforward design. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Rag-gatherer. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Sieve. نَحَمَ هـ  
 To sing, to play. نَحَمَ هـ  
 To expectorate ; to wipe o.'s nose. نَحَمَ هـ  
 Phlegm, mucus. نَحَمَ هـ  
 To swell with pride. نَحَمَ هـ  
 To extol a. o. نَحَمَ هـ

Rare. Uncouth ( word). نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ  
 Piece of gold or silver in a mine. نَدْرَةٌ  
 Rareness. نَدْرَةٌ وَنُدْرَةٌ  
 Once, نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ، وَنُدْرَةٌ وَفِي النُّدْرَةِ  
 rarely.  
 Rare thing. Scarcity. نَادِرَةٌ بِه نَوَادِرُ  
 Curiosities, witticisms.  
 Quaint, uncouth النَوَادِرُ مِنَ الْكَلَامِ  
 expressions.  
 He is the marvel of his الزَّمان هُوَ نَادِرَةُ الزَّمان  
 time.  
 لَقِيتُهُ نَدْرِي وَفِي نَدْرِي، وَالنَّدْرِي وَفِي النَّدْرِي  
 I met him once.  
 I gave him a hundred مِئَةَ نَدْرِي  
 coins out of my own property.  
 Thrashing-floor. Heap of أَتَادِرُ  
 wheat.  
 Syrian village celebrated for its أُنْدَرُ  
 wine.  
 Wide (sack). أُنْدَرَانِي  
 Ground-flour, hall. مَنْدَرَةٌ بِه مَنَادِرُ  
 To be sagacious (child). نَدِسَ أَيْ نَدَسًا  
 He threw him نَدَسَ هُوَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ نَدَسًا  
 down on the ground.  
 To thrust a. o. with (a spear). نَدَسَ  
 To turn a. o. away from the نَدَسَ عَنْ  
 right way.  
 He had a vague opinion عَلَى الظَّنِّ  
 on.  
 To curse and revile a. o. To نَدَسَ  
 spear a. o.  
 To be thrown down. To ooze نَدَسَ  
 through the sides of a well (water).  
 To be upon the watch for هُوَ وَعَنْ  
 (news).  
 To revile o. a. نَدَسَ  
 Sharp-minded, saga- نَدِسَ وَنَدِسَ  
 cious.  
 Piercing spears. رِمَاحَ نَوَادِرِ  
 Nimble, active (woman). مَنَدَاسِ  
 Lace, tuft, tassel. أُنْدُرُوشَةٌ بِه أَتَادِيرِ  
 To protrude (eye). نَدَسَ هُوَ نُدُوصًا  
 To emerge from. نَدَسًا وَنُدُوصًا مِنْ  
 To let out purulent نَدَسَ هُوَ نَدَسًا  
 matter (abscess).  
 To recover (a debt) أُنْدَسَ وَاسْتَنْدَسَ مِنْ  
 from a. o.  
 Importuner. Foolish مَنَادِيرِ  
 woman.

Active, clever, sharp-minded (man).  
 Spirited (horse).  
 Scar. نَدْبَةٌ بِه نَدْبٌ وَجِبَ نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابُ  
 Elegy. Lamenting of the dead. نُدْبَةٌ  
 Call, invitation. وَأَنْدَابُ  
 Eloquent Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ نُدْبَةٌ  
 Wailing for the dead. Elegist. نَادِبُ  
 Wailing-woman. نَادِبَةٌ بِه نَوَادِبُ  
 Hired wailing woman. نَدَابَةٌ  
 Wailing of the dead. مَنَادِبُ بِه مَنَادِبُ  
 Funeral meeting.  
 Strait of Bab el-Mandeb : بَابُ الْمَنْدَبِ  
 lit : strait of the wail.  
 Bewailed. Approved (thing). مَنْدُوبُ  
 Deputy, envoy. ♦  
 To enlarge (a place). نَدَسَ أَيْ نَدَحًا هُوَ  
 To be distended by repletion تَنَدَسَ  
 (cattle).  
 To disperse in a pasturage وَأَنْتَدَسَ  
 (sheep).  
 Multitude. Width, spacious- نَدَسٌ وَنُدْسٌ  
 ness.  
 Spacious place. نَدَسٌ وَنُدْحَةٌ وَنُدْحَةٌ  
 Broad plain. Disen- مُنْتَدَسٌ وَمُنْدُوحَةٌ  
 gagement, freedom.  
 I am لِي عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَسٌ وَمُنْدُوحَةٌ  
 disengaged from that affair.  
 Broad and bare plains, deserts. مَنَادِيرِ  
 To land, to come نَدَسَ أَيْ نَدَحًا هُوَ  
 ashore (ship).  
 To bring (a ship) ashore to. أَنْتَدَسَ هُوَ  
 To brag, to boast. تَنَدَسَ  
 Fool. أُنْدَسَ  
 Indifferent to abuse given or  
 received.  
 To fall out, to drop نَدَرًا وَنُدُورًا  
 out (thing). To be prominent, to jut  
 out. To be rare, extraordinary.  
 To go forth from. مِنْ  
 To be dislocated (bone). مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ  
 To outgo others in (science, فِي  
 excellence).  
 To experience a. th. هُوَ  
 To be good. To be elo- نَدُرُ هُوَ نَدَارَةٌ  
 quent : to be strange (word).  
 To beat a. th. down. To take أَنْدَرَ هُوَ  
 forth a. th.  
 He has told us strange أَتَدَرَ وَتَنَادَرَ عَلَيْنَا  
 things.



To incite a. o. to repentance. **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**  
They kept company **تَتَاذَمُوا** على الشراب  
for drinking.

To be easy, within reach. **إِنْتَدَمَ**

Repentance, **تَدَمَّرَ** **وَتَدَامَا** **وَتَتَدَمَّرَ** **وَتَتَدَامَا**  
regret, contrition.

Contrite, **تَدَمَّرَ** **بِ** **تَدَامَا** **وَتَدَمَّرَ** **بِ** **تَدَامَا**  
repenting.

**تَدَمَّرَ** **بِ** **تَدَامَا** **وَتَدَمَّرَ** **بِ** **تَدَامَا**  
Fellow-drinker, commensal, convivia-  
list.

Object of repentance. **مَتَدَمَّة**

♠ Corporal (of the Greeks). **أَنْدَمِيْس** **G**

To urge (a beast). To **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**  
repel a. o. ♠ To call out a. o.

Go away, I do not **أَنْدَمَ** **سَرَّكَ**  
want thee.

To go on well (affair). **إِنْتَدَمَ** **وَأَسْتَدَمَ**

Herd of cattle. **تَدَمَّة** **وَتَدَمَّة**

To assist at a meeting. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

To be generous.

To call a. o. To convoke (a mee- **ز**  
ting).

The meeting-place **مَا يَنْدُرُهُمُ النَّادِي**  
cannot hold them.

To be wet, dewy. **وَتَدَمَّ** **وَتَدَمَّ**  
To reecho (voice).

I have not obtai- **مَا أَنْدَمْتُ** **وَمَا أَنْدَمْتُ**  
ned anything from him.

To wet, to **أَنْدَمَ** **وَأَنْدَمَ** **إِنْدَاءَ** **هـ**  
moisten a. th.

To call a. o. **نَادَى** **مُنَادَاةً** **وَأَنْدَمَ** **ز** **ب**  
To summon a. o.

To attend a meeting with. To **ز**  
vie in glory with.

To divulge (a secret). **ب**

To proclaim a. th. to. **عَل**

To be generous. To be fine-voiced. **أَنْدَمِي**

To show liberality. To be **تَدَمَّى**  
wetted. To quench thirst.

To call out o. a. **تَدَامَى**

To meet on convocation. **تَدَامَى** **وَأَنْدَمَى**

Moisture ; dew. **أَنْدَمَى** **وَأَنْدَمَى**

Green fodder. Grease. Generosity.

Perfume.

Voice, call. **بَدَامَ** **وَتَدَامَ**

Vocative (*gram*). **بَدَامَ**

Assembly **تَدَمَّى** **وَتَدَمَّى** **بِ** **أَنْدَمَى**  
of people. Meeting-place.

To keep low company. **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**

To poke a. o. with **أَنْدَمَ** **ز** **هـ**

the finger. To sting a. o. (scorpion).

To tickle a. o.

To spear a. o. To sting a. o. **ب** **ز**

in (words). To fell a. o.

To sprinkle (dough) with flour. **أَنْدَمَ** **هـ**

To coax, to soothe a. o. **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**

To harm, to injure a. o. **أَنْدَمَ** **ب**

To smile. **إِنْتَدَمَ**

Kind of marjoram. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

White spot on the nails. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

Wicked ; disparager. **أَنْدَمَ**

Rolling-pin. **أَنْدَمَ**

To tease (cotton). **أَنْدَمَ** **ز** **أَنْدَمَ**

To send down (rain : cloud). **ب**

He played the lute. **بِ** **أَنْدَمَ**

To drive (a beast) vehem- **ز**

mently.

To run swiftly **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

(horse).

Drop of milk. ♠ A little. **أَنْدَمَ**

Craft of a teaser. **أَنْدَمَ**

Teaser. **أَنْدَمَ**

Carder's bow. **أَنْدَمَ**

Carded (cotton). **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

Carder's mallet. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

To take out a. th. to **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

(a place). To pull out (a bucket). To

snatch a. th. away.

To pick (dates) out of (a **هـ** **ب**

basket).

To be defiled (hand). **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

To wipe o.'s self **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

with a towel. To wind (a towel)

round o.'s head.

Dirt. ♠ Vile, coward. **أَنْدَمَ**

Waiters at table ; butlers. **أَنْدَمَ**

Root. Odoriferous wood. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

♠ Witchcraft.

Towel. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ** **بِ** **أَنْدَمَى**

napkin. Veil. Head-band.

To totter (old man). **أَنْدَمَ**

Tottering from old age. **أَنْدَمَ**

Andalusia. Spain. **أَنْدَمَ**

To repent **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ** **بِ** **أَنْدَمَى**

of, to regret a. th.

To drink with ; to **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ** **بِ** **أَنْدَمَى**  
be the fellow-drinker of.

To beevile, con- temptible. نَذَال ٥ نَذَالَة وَنَذُولَة  
 نَذَل ٥ أَنْذَال وَنَذُول، وَنَذِيل ٥ نَذَلَة وَنَذَال  
 Vile, despised.  
 Mischief. Strong man. نَزَب - نَزَبَ P  
 نَزَبِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة، وَنَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Winding tube of a nargile. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Threshing-machine. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 chine. Drag. Ploughshare.  
 Narcissus (flower). نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة P  
 Cocoa-nut. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة P  
 Nar- gile, Persian pipe. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة P  
 Backgammon ; tables. نَزَابِيَّة - نَزَابِيَّة P  
 Sack made of palm-leaves.  
 Nard, spikenard. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة G  
 To conceal o.'s self in fear. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 New year's day. نَزَابِيَّة P  
 Orange. نَزَابِيَّة P  
 To abound with water-springs (land). نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To twang (bowstring). To leap (gazelle). To ooze (water). نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To part with a. o. نَزَابِيَّة -  
 To foster (her young : gazelle). نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To remove a. o. from. نَزَابِيَّة -  
 To vie in glory with. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Water oozing from the ground. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Active. Clever. Light ; fickle. نَزَابِيَّة  
 Much.  
 Eager desire. نَزَابِيَّة  
 Prone to evil. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Unsteady, fickle. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Cradle. نَزَابِيَّة  
 To shake the (head). نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To dandle (a child). نَزَابِيَّة -  
 To excite discord between. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To incite a. o. against. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To turn a. o. back from. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To be addicted to. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Prone to, desirous of. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To bell (deer). نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 To revile o. a. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Nickname. نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة  
 Buck-antelope. نَزَابِيَّة  
 To gambol (child). نَزَابِيَّة ٥ نَزَابِيَّة

Water-trough for horses. نَذُولَة  
 Wet, moist. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Liberal. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Having a resounding voice. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Palm-trees remote from water. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Runaway camels. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Calamities. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Shattered fragments of date-stones. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 More generous than. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 He has a stronger voice than. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Day of the last judgment. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Public caller, herald. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Dewy. Pasture near water. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Calamity. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Shameful (action, word). نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To discharge urine. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Saliva, mucus. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To vow a. th. to God. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To devote (a child) by vow to God's service. To put a. o. in the vanguard. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 He promised it by vow. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To be aware, cautious of. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To warn, to caution a. o. against. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To warn o. another. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To caution one another against. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Vow. Votive offering. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Warning, caution. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Consecrated to God. Nazarite (amongst the Jews). Preacher, apostle, prophet. Hoariness. Spy. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Votive gift. Child consecrated to God. Front line of fighters. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Warning, exhorting. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 The cock. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Almanzor, an Arab king. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Arab kings issued from Almanzor. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 Devoted to God. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 The lion. نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة  
 To ooze (sweat, water). نَذُولِيَّة ٥ نَذُولِيَّة

To litigate, to contend with. نَزَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاءً هـ -  
 To be adjoining to (a land). هـ -  
 To have the temples bare. أَنْزَعَ هـ -  
 To run quickly to. تَنَزَّعَ إِلَى هـ -  
 To disagree, to litigate upon. تَنَازَعَ فِي هـ -  
 To discourse, to recite (verses) with o. another. هـ -  
 To be wrung, snatched. ♦ To be spoilt, disordered. إِنْزَعَ هـ -  
 To cite (a verse). To wrest a. th. from. هـ وَب -  
 Pangs of death. نَزَعَ وَنِزَاءً وَمُنَازَعَةً هـ -  
 Temples bare of hair. نَزَعَ مَثَ نَزَعَتَانِ جَ نَزَعَاتِ هـ -  
 Litigation, dispute. نِزَاءً وَنِزَاعَةً وَمُنَازَعَةً هـ -  
 Shooters. الْقُرَّاعَةُ هـ -  
 The arrow came back to the shooters i. e. the property came back to its owner. عَادَ السَّهْمُ إِلَى الْقُرَّاعَةِ هـ -  
 The affair came into competent hands. صَارَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَى الْقُرَّاعَةِ هـ -  
 Stranger, remote. Gathered (fruit). نَزِيحٌ جَ نِزَاءً هـ -  
 Shallow (well). هـ - وَنِزْوَعٌ جَ نِزَاءً هـ -  
 Woman married out of her tribe. نِزِيْقَةٌ جَ نِزَائِمٍ هـ -  
 Bald over the temples. أَنْزَعَ مَ نِزْعًا هـ -  
 Aim. Butt. مَنَزَعٌ هـ -  
 Arrow shot afar. مَنَزَعٌ هـ -  
 Aim in view. مَنَزَعَةٌ هـ -  
 Care, anxiety. هـ وَمَنَزَعَةٌ هـ -  
 To blacken a. o.'s character. هـ نِزْعًا أ نِزْعًا هـ -  
 To wound a. o. in (words). هـ ب -  
 To set (people) at variance. هـ بَيْنَ -  
 To incite a. o. to (evil). هـ إِلَى -  
 Incitement to evil. نِزْعَةٌ جَ نِزْعَاتٍ هـ -  
 Slanderer. نِزَاعٌ وَمَنَزَعٌ وَمَنَزَعَةٌ هـ -  
 To exhaust (a well). هـ نِزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ هـ -  
 To draw blood from a. o. هـ دَمَ فَلَانٍ هـ -  
 To flow abundantly (blood). هـ نِزْفًا هـ -  
 To be exhausted (well). هـ وَنِزْفٍ هـ -  
 To be weakened by a loss of blood. To be drunk. To be out of mind. To be unable to reply. نِزْفٌ هـ -  
 To be dried (tears). نِزْفًا أ نِزْفًا هـ -

To be remote (abode). To have her wells exhausted (tribe). To be exhausted (well). هـ نِزْمًا وَنِزْمًا هـ -  
 To exhaust (a pool). ♦ To dredge (a river). هـ وَأَنْزَحَ هـ -  
 To be absent from home. نِزَحٌ يَوْمَ وَانْزَحَ هـ -  
 Exhausted well. Turbid water. نِزَحٌ جَ أَنْزَحَ هـ -  
 Exhausted (well). نِزَحٌ وَنِزْوَعٌ جَ نِزْمٍ هـ -  
 Remote, far away. هـ وَنِزْوَعٌ وَنِزِيحٌ هـ -  
 Far distant. مُنْتَزِعٌ هـ -  
 Far removed from such a thing. بِمُنْتَزَعٍ مِّنْ كَذَا هـ -  
 Remote tribe. قَوْمٌ مُنَازِيحٌ هـ -  
 Bucket. مِزْخَةٌ جَ مِزْخَرٍ هـ -  
 To importune a. o., to press a. o. with questions. هـ نِزْرًا أ نِزْرًا هـ -  
 He does not give unless pressed. لَا يُعْطِي حَتَّى يُنْزَرَ هـ -  
 To make little of. هـ نِزْرًا أ هـ -  
 To be small, mean, little in number. نِزْرٌ أ نِزْرًا وَنِزْرَةً وَنِزَارَةً وَنِزْوَرَةً وَنِزْوَرًا هـ -  
 To make a paltry (gift). هـ نِزْرًا وَنِزْرًا هـ -  
 To dwindle away. تَنَزَّرَ هـ -  
 Exiguous, scanty; mean. نِزْرٌ، وَنِزْرٌ جَ نِزْرٌ، وَمَنَزْرٌ هـ -  
 Having few children نِزْرَةٌ وَنِزْوَرٌ هـ -  
 (woman). نِزْرًا هـ -  
 Name of a tribe and of her chief. نِزْرًا هـ -  
 Exiguous, having little milk or few children (woman). نِزْوَرٌ جَ نِزْرٍ هـ -  
 To pull off, to take out (garments) from. هـ نِزْعًا، وَنِزْعًا وَنِزْعًا هـ -  
 To discharge a. o. from office. To draw (a bucket). To take out (the hand) from the bosom. هـ نِزْعًا هـ -  
 ♦ To spoil a. th. هـ نِزْعًا هـ -  
 To be in the pangs of death (man). هـ وَنِزَاعٌ نِزَاعًا هـ -  
 To resemble a. o. هـ نِزْوَعًا أ وَإِلَى هـ -  
 To abstain from, to shun a. th. هـ عَنْ وَانْزَعَ هـ -  
 نِزْعٌ أ نِزَاعَةٌ وَنِزْوَعًا وَنِزْوَعًا، وَنِزَاعًا وَنِزَاعًا إِلَى هـ -  
 He yearned towards his family. أَهْلِهِ هـ -  
 To desire a. th. نِزْعٌ نِزْعًا إِلَى هـ -  
 To be bald over the temples. نِزْعًا أ نِزْعًا هـ -

- To have a rheum. نَزْلٌ a نَزْلَةٌ  
 To grow (crops). نَزَلَ a نَزْلًا  
 نَزَلَ تَنْزِيلًا، وَأَنْزَلَ أَنْزَالًا وَمَنْزَلًا، وَأَسْتَنْزَلَ  
 To give hospitality to ; to lodge, to entertain (a guest).  
 To bring or send a. o. هُوَ وَأَنْزَلَ هُوَ — or a. th. down.  
 To insert a. th. ♦ To deduct نَزَلَ هُوَ  
 a. th. To write down a. th.  
 To send down (revelation) to (a prophet : God). نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ هُوَ عَلَى  
 نَزَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَبِزَالَةٍ فِي الْحَرْبِ  
 To come down upon, to take the field against.  
 To come down gradually. تَنْزَلَ  
 To dismount from camels for riding horses (fighters). تَنْزَلَ  
 ♦ To condescend to. تَنْزَلَ إِلَى  
 To abdicate, to resign (an office). — عَنْ  
 To desist from. ♦ To endorse (a bill). To deliver up a. th.  
 To ask to bring down a. o. هُوَ إِنْشِئْزَلْ هُوَ  
 or a. th. ; to ask a. o. to come down.  
 To claim (the payment) of. أَنْشِئْزَلْ  
 To be discharged from office. نَزَلَ وَنَزَلَ هُوَ أَنْزَلَ هُوَ  
 Food offered to a guest. نَزْلٌ  
 Growth of crops. — وَنَزَلَ وَنَزَلَ  
 Rheum. Fluxion, congestion. نَزْلَةٌ هُوَ نَزَلَاتٌ  
 Influenza. نَزْلُهُ صَدْرِيَّةٌ  
 Another time. نَزْلَةٌ أُخْرَى  
 Good corn-field. أَرْضُ نَزْلَةٍ  
 I left them in a good state. أَرَكْتُهُمْ عَلَى نَزْلَاتِهِمْ  
 Hospitality. Journey. نَزَالَةٌ  
 He treats his guests well. هُوَ حَسَنُ النِّزَالَةِ  
*Imper. (m. f. s. pl.)* Come thou, نَزَالَ  
 ye down.  
 Accident ; divine scourge. Stroke. نَزَالَةٌ هُوَ نَوَازِلٌ وَنَازِلَاتٌ  
 Stranger. Guest. Copious (meal). Suit of clothes. نَزِيلٌ هُوَ نَزْلٌ  
 Stage. Inn, lodgings. مَنْزِلٌ هُوَ مَنْزِلٌ  
 Mansion (of the moon).  
 Inn. Degree, rank. Dignity. مَنْزِلَةٌ  
*Arithm.* Order of the numerals. — هُوَ مَنْزِلٌ  
 To drive (camels) away from water. نَزَهَ هُوَ نَزَاهًا هُوَ
- To menstruate (woman). نَزَفَ  
 To be exhausted (well). To have (wells, wine, tears) exhausted. To be drunk. أَنْزَفَ  
 — وَأَسْتَنْزَفَ هُوَ  
 To dry (the tears). أَنْزَفَ  
 To lose the senses. أَنْزَفَ  
 To drain (water). أَنْزَفَ هُوَ  
 Flow, loss of blood; menses. نَزَفَ الدَّمُ  
 Exhaustion of a well. نَزَفَ  
 Dried, exhausted (veins). نَزَفَ  
 Small quantity of water. نَزْفَةٌ هُوَ نَزَفَ  
*Imper.* Do drain, exhaust. نَزَفَ  
 Exhausted (well). نَزَفَ  
 Weakened by fever. Drunk. نَزَفَ  
 Weakened by a flow of blood. نَزَفَ وَمُتَزَفَ وَمُتَزَفَ  
 \* نَزَقَ i نَزَقَ، وَنَزَقَ a نَزَقَ وَنَزَوَقَ  
 To be swift, to rush forth (horse).  
 To have (a horse) to leap. نَزَقَ a نَزَقَ وَنَزَوَقَ  
 a hasty temper and cool quickly.  
 To be filled (basin). نَزَقَ  
 To make (a horse) to leap. نَزَقَ وَأَنْزَقَ هُوَ  
 To meet a. o. نَازَقَ مُنَازَقَةً وَبِزَاقَةٍ هُوَ  
 with abuse.  
 To laugh immoderately. أَنْزَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ  
 To revile o. a. in words. تَنَازَقَ  
 Light-mindedness, fickleness, hastiness. نَزَقَ  
 Adjacent place. مَصَانِ نَزَقَ  
 Start in a run. نَزَقَةٌ  
 Fickle, unsteady. Running and stopping soon. نَزَقَ مَرَّةً نَزَقَةً  
 Refractory (she-camel). نَاقَةٌ نِزَاقٍ  
 To spear a. o. To slander a. o. \* نَزَكَ هُوَ نَزَكَ هُوَ  
 Slanderer. نَزَكَ وَنَزَكَ  
 Rascals, rogues. Worthless goats. نَزِيكَاتٌ  
 Short spear. *Pl.* تَنْزَكَ هُوَ تَنْزَاكٌ  
 ♦ Shooting stars. \* نَزَلَ i نَزُولًا  
 To go down. To abate (price).  
 To bring a. o. down. — بِفَلَانٍ  
 To happen to a. o. (accident). — بِهِ  
 To alight at (a place). — هُوَ فِي  
 To alight at a. o.'s (guest). — نَزُولًا وَمَنْزِلًا هُوَ عَلَى  
 He gave up his right. — نَزُولًا وَتَنْزِيلًا عَنْ الْحَقِّ



meat). To go at a gentle pace (man).  
 To go to water. نَسَى نَسًا وَتَنَسَّاهُ  
 To be on the watch for تَنَسَّاهُ  
 (news).  
 Spy. Dry (bread). نَاسٍ  
 Surname of Mecca. النَّاسَةُ وَالنَّاسَاتُ  
 Vehement exertion. نَاسٍ نَاسٍ  
 Nature. Violent hunger.  
 Last breath of life. - وَنَاسِيَةً  
 He was about بَلَغَ مِنْهُ نَاسِيَةً أَوْ نَاسِيَتُهُ  
 to die.  
 Slander. نَاسِيَةً  
 Rapid walk. تَنَسَّاهُ  
 Stick. مَنَسَّةً  
 Neat-herd's staff. مَنَسَّاهُ  
 To fly swiftly (bird). To تَنَسَّاهُ  
 blow (cold wind).  
 Fabulous single-footed dwarf. نَسَّاهُ نَسَّاهُ  
 ♦ Pigmy. Ape.  
 To drive (a نَسَّاهُ نَسًا وَنَسَّاهُ تَنَسَّاهُ  
 beast) along.  
 To keep back (a beast) from نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 (water).  
 To mix (milk) with (water). نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To give to a. o. milk and water. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To become fat (cat- نَسَّاهُ نَسًا وَنَسَّاهُ  
 tle).  
 To postpone a. th. To نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 prolong (the life : God).  
 He sold it to نَسَّاهُ نَسًا وَنَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 him upon credit.  
 He granted a delay to نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 his debtor.  
 To go back, to deviate from. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To wander in (a pasturage : نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 beast).  
 To ask a delay from (a نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 creditor).  
 Length of life. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Pl. Woman. نَسَّاهُ ( نَسَّاهُ )  
 Intoxicating drink. Watery نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 milk. Fatness.  
 Delay granted to a debtor. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 He sold it upon cre- نَسَّاهُ نَسًا وَنَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 dit.  
 Delay. Postponed (month of نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 truce among the Arabs). Thin  
 milk.  
 Stick ; shepherd's staff. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا وَنَسَّاهُ نَسًا

To be pure, نَسَّاهُ نَسًا وَنَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 free from evil. To be wholesome (cli-  
 mate).  
 To declare (God) free نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 from imperfection.  
 He kept aloof from نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 sin.  
 ♦ To entertain, to cheer a. o. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To be remote from water. ♦ To نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 take a walk. To divert o.'s self.  
 To keep aloof from (shame). نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Set your wives نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 apart from the tribe.  
 To abstain, to keep away نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 from.  
 نَسَّاهُ نَسًا وَنَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Pure, free from blame (man). Who-  
 lesome, well seated (country).  
 Pleasure. Distance. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 He is remote نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 from water.  
 Pleasant country. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Purity, guiltlessness, نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 continence.  
 ♦ Recreation, party. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Aloof from نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 sin, pure : solitary.  
 Pleasant place, pro- نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 menade.  
 To leap. To نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 frisk (ass).  
 To leap (the female : cloven-  
 footed beast).  
 His heart yearns for. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To escape from. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To lose all the blood. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To make a. o. to leap. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To leap, to bound. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 He was prone to evil. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Leap, bound. ( نَسَّاهُ نَسًا )  
 Staggers, disease of sheep. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Violence, fit, crisis. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Impetus. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Mischief-maker. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Cloud. Deep (bowl). نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 Leaping better. نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 To urge (a نَسَّاهُ نَسًا  
 beast) vehemently.  
 To be dry (bread, نَسَّاهُ نَسًا

ber forming a proportion as 5 to 10 or 4 to 8.

Poem including erotic verses. (Gram) of relative noun ended by يّ.

Relating to. مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى

Ants in a file ; track of ants. \* نَيْسَبْ

Straight, conspicuous road. - وَيَنْسَبَانِ

Mankind. \* نَأْسُوتُ ( from إِنْس )

To draw a. th. to- \* نَسَجَ o نَسَجَا هـ

gether. To weave (cloth). To plait.

To compose ( verses ). To forge ( a

narration ). To streak ( the sand :

wind ). To ripple ( the water : wind ).

To be woven (stuff). To be stre- \* اِنْسَجَ

ked (sand). To be rippled (water).

Weaving. نَسَجَ

Spider's web. نَسَجَ وَنَيْسَبِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Weaver's art. \* نَسَاجَةٌ

Weaver. Liar. نَسَاجٌ

Woven. Web. Texture. \* نَسِجٌ هـ

Pl. Prayer-carpet.

He is unequalled in. هُوَ أَيْسَبُ وَخَلِيبٌ

Textile fabric, tissue. \* نَسِيجَةٌ هـ نَسَاجٌ

Weaver's shop. \* مَنَسَجٌ وَمَنْسَجٌ

Weaver's loom. \* مَنَسَجٌ وَمَنْسَجٌ

Woven. Coordinate (narration). \* مَنَسُوجٌ

To disperse (dust). \* نَسَا هـ نَسَا هـ

To rake. To covet a. th.

Rubbish of dates. نَسَجَ وَنَسَاجٌ

Instrument for removing dust ; \* مَنَسَجٌ

rake.

To obliterate, \* نَسَا هـ نَسَا هـ وَنَسَخَ هـ

to conceal a. th.

To abolish (a law). To trans- \* نَسَا هـ

fer a. th. To copy (a book). To sub-

stitute a. th. to : to metamorphose.

To abrogate (a verse of the \* أُنَسَخَ هـ

Coran).

To succeed to o. a. To trans- \* تَنَسَخَ

migrate (souls).

To hand down a. th. successively. هـ -

To copy (a book). \* اِنْسَخَ وَاسْتَنْسَخَ هـ

To ask a. o. to copy a. th. \* اِسْتَنْسَخَ هـ

Obliteration, abrogation of a law. نَسَخَ

Transcription.

♦ Usual style of writing. \* نَسَخِيّ

□ Quack druggist.

Copy. Transcript. \* نُسَخَةٌ هـ نُسَخَةٌ هـ

To mention \* نَسَبَ o نَسَبَا وَنَسَبَةً هـ  
the genealogy of. To ask the pedigree of.

To trace back (a pedigree) to. هـ إِلَى -

To attribute a. th. to. To accuse

a. o. of.

To mention \* نَسَبَا وَنَيْسَبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً هـ

a. o. in erotic verses.

To adapt a. th. \* نَسَبَ هـ

To be of the same stock \* نَسَبَ هـ وَهـ

as. To be akin to. To resemble a. o.

To befit o. a. To be sorted, analo-

gous to. To be symmetrical, propor-

tionate to.

To pretend to be \* نَسَبَ وَانْتَسَبَ إِلَى

issued from.

To correspond ; to agree to- \* تَنَاسَبَ

gether.

To trace back o.'s \* اِنْتَسَبَ وَاسْتَنْسَبَ

lineage.

To claim descent from. \* اِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى

To ask the pedigree \* اِسْتَنْسَبَ هـ وَهـ

of. ♦ To judge a. th. fit, conven-

ient.

Lineage. Kindred on \* نَسَبَ هـ أُنَسَابَ

the father's side.

Relationship. Arithmetical \* نَسَبَةً وَنَسَبَةً

or geometrical proportion. ♦ Rela-

tionship by marriage.

In relation, in proportion to. \* بِالنَّسَبَةِ إِلَى

Relation. Relative adjec- \* نَسَبَةً هـ بِنَسَبٍ

tive ending in يّ, as \* أَرْضٍ مِنْ أَرْضِيّ

Resemblance, conformity.

Having a known pe- \* أَيْسَبٌ هـ بِأَيْسَبَاءَ

degree. Erotic poem. Related by

marriage, kinsman. ♦ Brother-in-

law.

Skilful genealogist. \* نَسَابٌ وَنَسَابَةٌ

More fitted. More skilful ge- \* أُنَسَبَ

nealogist. ♦ More convenient.

More elegant amatory \* شِغْرُ أُنَسَبَ

poem.

♦ Arithmetical proportion. \* تَنَاسَبَ

Symmetry.

Relation, analogy. \* مَنَاسَبَةً وَتَمَاسَبَ

Convenience. Proportion.

Akin. Sorted, homogeneous, \* مُمَاسِبَ

analogous.

Proportionate. (Arithm). Num- \* مُمَاسِبَ

North wind. **نِسْمٌ وَرِيحٌ زَيْعِيَّةٌ، وَمَنْسَمٌ**  
 To tattoo (the hand). **\* نَسَمَ نَسْمًا هـ**  
 To lash a. o. with (a whip). **س ب -**  
 To throw out a sarcasm upon.  
 He went through the country. **فِي الْأَرْضِ -**  
 To be bare and loose (tooth). **نَسَمَ وَنَسَمَ**  
 To shoot forth (tree). **أَنْسَمَ**  
 To lash a. o. with a whip. **س -**  
 To disperse in a pasturage (cattle). **إِنْتَسَمَ**  
 Sap flowing from a cut down tree. **نُسَمٌ**  
 Sweat. **نَسِيمٌ**  
 Pastry cook's prick. **مِنْسَقَةٌ**  
 To shatter, to smash **\* نَسَفَ نَسْفًا هـ**  
 a. th. To winnow (grain). To pluck (plants : cattle). **♦** To pare (the hoof : farrier).  
 To scatter (dust : wind). **هـ وَأَنْتَفَ هـ**  
 To pull down (a building). **هـ وَأَنْتَفَ هـ**  
 To pluck (grass : beast).  
 To bite a. o. **أَنْسَفَ نَسْفًا وَنُسُوفًا س**  
 To throw down a. o. (wrestler). **تَنْتَفَ**  
 To whisper, to speak secretly to o. a. **تَنْتَفَ الظَّلَامَ**  
 To whisper, to speak secretly to. **إِنْتَفَ الظَّلَامَ**  
 To be altered (colour). **أَنْتَفِىَ**  
 Black pumice-stone. **نَسْفَةٌ وَنُسْفَةٌ وَنُسْفَةٌ س**  
 Rubbish of wheat. Froth of milk. **نُسَافَةٌ**  
 Mark of a bite. Whisper, secret conversation. Footprints on a race-field.  
 Kind of swallow. **نُسَافٌ س**  
 Torpedo-boats. **مَزَاكِبُ نَسَافَةٍ ♦**  
 Full to overflowing (vessel). **نَسْفَانٌ**  
 Winnowing-basket. **مِنْسَفٌ س**  
 Muzzle of the ass. **مَنْسِفٌ س**  
 Instrument for demolishing. **مِنْسَقَةٌ**  
 Sieve. **♦** Butteris. Shelf, board.  
 To string, to set (pearls). To compose (a discourse). **\* نَسَقَ نَسْقًا هـ**  
 To arrange symmetrically. To set a. th. in order. **نَسَقَ هـ**  
 To follow in (a file). **نَاسَقٌ بَيْنَ**  
 To speak in rhyming prose. **أَنْسَقَ**  
 To be set in order. Order, symmetry, rhythm. **نَسَقٌ وَتَنَاسَقٌ وَتَنَسَّقَ**

Particle or verb effecting a change in grammatical forms. ( **as يَأْتِي، يَأْتِي، يَأْتِي** ) or ( **as كَانَ، كَانَ، كَانَ** ).  
 Verse of the Coran superseding another. **آيَةٌ نَاسِخَةٌ**  
 Transmigration of souls. Succession of ages. **تَنَاسُخٌ**  
 Uninterrupted transmission of an estate. **مُتَنَاسَخَةٌ**  
 Sect of metempsychosists. **تَنَاسُخِيَّةٌ**  
 Abolished. Transcribed. **مُنْتَسَخٌ وَمُنْتَسُوخٌ**  
 To take off a. th. from. To scrape, to rub out a. th. **\* نَسَرَ نَسْرًا هـ عَن**  
 To lance (an abscess). **هـ -**  
 To backbite a. o. **س -**  
 To peck (flesh : vulture). **هـ وَأَنْسَرَ هـ**  
 To be untwisted (rope). To break (abscess). To be torn off (clothes). **تَنْسَرُ**  
 To forsake a. o. (happiness). **عَن -**  
 To be worn into rags (rope). **إِنْتَسَرَ**  
 The ignoble bird became a culture i. e. the weak one became strong. **إِنْتَسَرَ الْبَغَاثُ**  
 Vulture. Eagle. **نَسْرٌ س**  
 Idol of the Arabs. **نَسْرٌ س**  
 Three stars in *Aquila*. **النَّسْرُ الطَّائِرُ**  
 Bright star in *Lyra*. **النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِعُ**  
 Frog of a horse's hoof. **نَسْرٌ س**  
 Ulcer, incessant defluxion, fistula. **نَاسُورٌ س**  
 To become cancerous (wound). **♦ نَوْسَرُ**  
 Beak of a bird of prey. Vanguard of an army. Troop of 30 to 200 horses. **مَنْسَرٌ وَمَنْسِيرٌ س**  
 Wild rose, eglantine. **نَسْرِيْنٌ**  
 Nestorian (Syrian sect). **نَسْطُورِيٌّ س**  
 To be loose and bare (tooth). **\* نَسَمَ نَسْمًا وَنُسَمًا وَنُسُوعًا وَنَسَمَ**  
 He went over the country. **فِي الْأَرْضِ -**  
 To be exposed to the North wind. **أَنْسَمَ**  
 To disperse in a pasturage (cattle). **إِنْتَسَمَ**  
 Thong of a camel's girth. **نَسْمٌ س**  
 Outlines of a road. **أَنْسَاءُ الطَّرِيقِ**

Loose threads, hair. Lint. نَسْلَة  
Honey flowing from the honeycomb. نَسِيلٌ وَنَسِيلَةٌ  
Wick. Feathers, hair shed. نَسِيَّةٌ  
♦ Rag. نَسْوَةٌ  
Camels for breeding. نَسْوَةٌ  
Swift runner. نَسَالٌ  
Successive generation, progeny. نَسَائِلُ  
To blow gently (breeze). To diffuse itself (aroma). \* نَسَمَ ز نَسَمًا وَنَسَمًا  
To stamp the earth (camel). \* نَسَمًا  
To be altered, corrupted. \* نَسِمَ أ نَسَمًا  
To abound in springs (land). نَسَمَ ه نَسَامَةٌ  
To invigorate, to inspirit a. o. نَسَمَ ه  
To free (a slave). \* نَسَمَ  
To begin (an affair). \* نَسَمَ  
To smell a. o. \* نَسَمَ مَنَسَمَةً وَنَسَامًا ه وَه  
or a. th. To whisper a. th.  
To respire; to breathe. To become alive. نَسَمَ  
To inhale (the air). To apply o.'s self to (study). To inquire about (news). ه —  
To exhale (a perfume : place). ب —  
Breeze, breath of life. Effaced road. Smell, odour. نَسَمَ ه أ نَسَامَ وَنَسَمَ  
Breath. Breath of life. Man. Asthma. Living being. نَسَمَ ه نَسَمَ وَنَسَمَاتِ  
Slave (male or female).  
Men, mankind. (Pl. of نَسَامَ) أ نَسَامَ  
Dying man. نَسَامَ  
Gentle breeze, zephyr. نَسَامَ ه نَسَامَ  
Sole of a camel. Foot of the ostrich. Mark, trace. Way, manner. مَنَسَمَ ه مَنَسَامَ  
To give up (a work). \* نَسَا ه نَسَوَةٌ  
Tendon of the heel. نَسَا ه نَسَوَانٌ وَنَسِيَانٌ ه أ نَسَا  
Sciatic nerve. ♦ Sciatica. عَرَقَ النَّسَا  
Draught of milk. نَسْوَةٌ  
Women. نَسْوَةٌ وَنَسَوَةٌ وَنَسَا وَنَسَوَانٌ  
Small, feeble woman. نَسِيَّةٌ  
Womanly, womanish. نَسَوِيٌّ وَنَسَوِيَّةٌ  
To feel a pain in the tendon of a heel. \* نَسِيَ أ نَسَى  
To wound a. o. in the tendon of the heel. نَسَى ز نَسِيًا ه

حُرُوفُ النَّسَقِ وَالنَّسَقِ  
(gram).  
Well set (teeth, pearls, discourse). نَسَقٌ وَنَسِيقٌ وَنَسُوقٌ  
Regularly, serially. نَسَقًا  
Rhet. Enumeration of attributes in a sequel. تَنْسِيقُ  
\* نَسَكَ ه نَسَكًا وَنَسَكًا وَنَسَكَةً  
To be godly, to worship (God). وَمَنْسَكًا وَتَنَسَكَ  
He devote himself to God. — يَهْدِي  
To give o.'s self up to ascetism. — أَلِي  
To become an ascetic. نَسَكَ ه نَسَاكَةً  
To wash (a garment). نَسَكَ ه نَسَكًا ه  
To better a (saline ground).  
Devotion, godliness. نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ  
Asceticism.  
Victim offered up. نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ  
Gold or silver ingot. نَسِيكٌ  
Sacrifice offered to God. Nugget of gold or silver. نَسِيكَةً ه نَسَانِكُ  
Pious, godly. Ascetic. نَسِيكٌ ه نَسَاكُ  
Place of pilgrimage, of sacrifice. Rites of sacrifice. مَنَسَكٌ وَنَسِيكٌ ه مَنَسَاكُ  
The rites of pilgrimage. مَنَسَاكُ الْحَجَّةِ  
Short-haired (horse). Fattened (land). مَنَسُوكُ  
To beget (sons). \* نَسَلَ ه نَسَلًا وَبِ وَأَنْسَلَ ه  
To moult (bird, beast). ه — وَأَنْسَلَ ه  
♦ To ravel out (cloth). ه — وَأَنْسَلَ ه  
To fall off (feather, hair). نَسَلَ ه نَسُلًا وَأَنْسَلَ ه  
To slip off (garment). نَسَلَ عَنْ  
He hurried the walk. نَسَلَ ه نَسَلًا وَنَسَلًا فِي مَشْيِهِ  
♦ To fall into rags (garment). ه — وَأَنْسَلَ ه  
To be ravelled out (cloth).  
To be at moulting-time (beast, bird). أَزْسَلَ  
To outrun a. o. ه —  
T multiply by generation (men, beasts). تَنَسَّلَ  
Offspring, posterity, descendants. نَسَلَ ه أَنْسَالَ  
Milk flowing from the udder. نَسَلَ  
Milky juice of a green fig.  
Moulting of animals. نَسَالَ وَنَسِيلٌ



- pen. To be produced. To live. To rise (cloud).  
 To rear (a child). نَشَأَ وَأَنْشَأَ هـ  
 To raise (the clouds : God). هـ -  
 To be grown up, reared (youth). نَشَأَ وَأَنْشَأَ هـ  
 To create a. th. (God). To find out, to produce a. th. To compose (a discourse). To set up a. th. To begin (a building). To forge a. th. هـ أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ  
 He began to say. هـ أَنْشَأَ ل  
 To set to (work). هـ أَنْشَأَ ل  
 To seek after (news). هـ أَنْشَأَ هـ  
 To set up (a sign) in (the desert). هـ هـ فِي  
 To ask from a. o. a poem upon. هـ هـ فِي  
 Risen cloud. Race of men. نَشَأَ هـ  
 He is of bad race. هـ مِنْ نَشَأٍ سَوْءٍ  
 Young camels newly born. نَشَأَ هـ نَشَأَ هـ  
 Growth, production. نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ هـ  
 Part of a cloud appearing. نَشَأَ هـ  
 Sprouts of plants. نَشَأَ وَنَشِيئَةً هـ  
 Stone set in the bottom of a tank. نَشِيئَةً هـ  
 Creation, contrivance. Style. إِنْشَاءَ هـ  
 Epistolography. هـ  
 Seal-office. دِيرَانُ الْإِنْشَاءِ هـ  
 Young man, young girl. نَشِيئَةً (m. / f.) هـ نَشَأَ هـ  
 Appearing in the night. هـ نَشِيئَةً هـ  
 Beginning of the day. نَشِيئَةً هـ نَوَاشِي هـ  
 of the night. Young maid. هـ  
 Place of origin, source. مَنَاشَا هـ  
 Redactor of a writing. Tutor. مُنَشِّئُ هـ  
 Set up (flag). مَنَشَأَ وَمُنَشَّئًا هـ  
 Divineress. مُنَشَّئَةً هـ  
 To stick to, to be caught in a. th. هـ نَشَبَ أَلْقَبًا وَنَشَبًا فِي هـ  
 To become intricate between (war). ♦ To gush forth. هـ نَشَبًا بَيْنَ هـ  
 To be incumbent upon a. o. (affair). هـ هـ هـ  
 He engaged into an intricate case. نَشَبَ مَنَشَبٍ سَوْءٍ هـ  
 He delayed not to do so. مَا نَشَبَ أَوْ لَمْ يَنْشَبَ أَنْ قَمَلَ هـ  
 He has not ceased saying. مَا نَشَبَ يَقُولُ هـ
- Hurt in the nerve of the leg. نَشَبَ مَرْتَبَةً وَأَلْقَى مَرْتَبَةً هـ  
 Nerve in the lower part of the leg. الْأَلْقَى هـ  
 Wounded on the nerve of the leg. مَنَسُو وَمَنِي هـ  
 \* نَبِي نَسِيًا وَنَسِيًا وَنَسِيَةً هـ  
 forget, to forsake a. th. هـ  
 To make a. o. to forget a. th. هـ نَسَى وَأَنْسَى هـ  
 To pretend forgetfulness. نَسَى هـ  
 Oblivion ; forgetfulness. نَسِي وَنَسِي هـ أَنْسَا هـ  
 Small things left by a traveller. هـ  
 Oblivion. نَسْوَةً وَنَسِيًا هـ  
 Forgetful. نَسِيًا هـ  
 Forgetful. Overlooked. نَبِي مَرْتَبَةً هـ  
 Intercalary days of the Coptic year. نَبِي هـ  
 Forgotten. مَنِي هـ  
 Staff, stick. مَنَسَا هـ  
 To urge (a beast) gently. هـ نَشَأَ هـ  
 To mix up a. th. □ To whisk away (flies). هـ هـ  
 To sink into the earth (water). نَشَأَ وَنَشِيًا هـ  
 (water). To gurgle (water). To bubble up (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). To ooze (water-skin). هـ  
 Weight of 20 dirhems, half an ounce. نَشَ هـ  
 Absorbing water (salt ground). نَشَ هـ  
 ♦ Blotting-paper. هـ  
 Absorbing water without producing (land). نَشَا هـ  
*Inula odora* (plant). نَشَا هـ  
 Gurgling, bubbling of water. نَشَا هـ  
 Fly-whisk. هـ مَنَشَا هـ  
 To bubble up (boiling pot). هـ نَشَا هـ  
 To rustle (coat of mail). To be nimble. هـ  
 To take off o.'s clothes quickly. هـ هـ  
 To pluck and disperse its feathers (bird). To devour (flesh). هـ  
 ♦ To be in the way of recovery (sick person). نَشَشَ هـ  
 Alert, nimble. نَشَشَ وَنَشَشِي هـ  
 \* نَشَا هـ نَشَا هـ نَشَا هـ  
 To grow up (child). To hap- هـ

To remind a. o. of (a promise). نَشَدَ هـ  
 To adjure a. o. by God. — نَشَدَا هـ  
 To say : I beseech thee نَشَدْتُكَ اللهُ  
 by God.  
 To conjure, to beg a. o. نَشَدَ اللهُ وَيَاالله هـ —  
 by God.  
 To ask a. o. to نَشَدَ مُتَاذَنَةً وَإِنْ شَاكَ هـ  
 swear by God.  
 To recite (verses) to. أَشَدَّ هـ  
 To satirise a. o. — ب  
 To take information about تَنَشَّدَ هـ  
 (news).  
 To recite poetry o. to the تَنَشَّدَ هـ  
 other.  
 To ask a. o. to recite إِسْتَشَدَّ هـ  
 (verses).  
 I adjure thee by God نَشَدَكَ اللهُ إِلَّا قَمَلَتْ  
 to do.  
 Voice, sound. Search. نَشْدَة  
 Elevation of the voice. نَشِيد  
 — وَنَشِيدَةً ج نَشَادُ، وَأَنْشُودَةٌ ج أَنْشَادِ  
 Poem recited in a meeting. Declama-  
 tion.  
 The Canticle of Canticles. نَشِيدَ الْأَنْشِيدِ  
 Sal ammoniac. نَشَادِيرُ وَنُشَادِيرُ P  
 To expand, to نَشَرَ هـ نَشَرَهُ نَشْرًا، وَنَشَرَ هـ  
 spread (cloth, carpets). To display  
 (a flag).  
 He desired that نَشَرَ لِذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَذْنَبُو  
 thing earnestly, *lit* : he spread out  
 his ears to it.  
 To saw (wood). To scatter نَشَرَ هـ  
 a. th. To propagate a. th.  
 To publish (news). نَشَرَ هـ نَشَرًا هـ —  
 He charmed away نَشَرَ عَنْ الْمَرِيضِ  
 sickness.  
 To become verdant after نَشَرَ هـ نَشُورًا  
 rain (land). To become green again  
 (plant). To put forth (leaves). To  
 spread (foliage).  
 To recall to نَشَرَهُ نَشْرًا وَنَشُورًا، وَأَنْشَرَ هـ  
 life, to rise (the dead).  
 To be quickened (dead). نَشَرَ وَنَشَرَ  
 To disperse by night in a نَشَرَ هـ نَشْرًا  
 pasture (cattle).  
 To be spread, unfolded، نَشَرَ وَنَشَرَ  
 expanded.  
 To become long (day). To be نَشَرَ  
 swollen (sinew). To spread (news). —

نَشَبَ وَأَنْشَبَ هـ في To fix, to insert a. th. into.  
 نَشَبَ في To begin, to set about.  
 نَشَبَ هـ الجَرْبَ He waged open war with.  
 أَنْشَبَ هـ في To plunge, to fix a. o. into.  
 أَنْشَبَ هـ بِحِبَالِهِ He ensnared (the game)  
 in a net.  
 تَنَشَّبَ وَأَنْشَبَ في To be caught, en-  
 tangled. To cling to (the heart : love).  
 To be fixed into.  
 To cleave together. تَنَاشَبَ  
 To collect (wood). إِنْشَبَ هـ  
 Moveable or unmoveable نَشَبَ وَنَشَبَةٌ  
 property. Land and live stock.  
 They possess no fixed مَا لَهُمْ نَشَبٌ  
 property.  
 Involved in an affair. Sticking نَشَبَةٌ  
 fast. The wolf.  
 Arrows. نَشَابٌ ج نَشَائِبِ (coll).  
 A wooden arrow. نَشَابَةٌ ♦ Pole of a  
 carriage.  
 Belemnite, arrow-head حَجَرُ النَّشَابِ  
 (stone).  
 Possessing arrows. نَاشِبٌ م نَاشِبَةٍ  
 Shooting.  
 Stuck, fixed, caught. — وَنَشِبٌ م نَشِبَةٍ  
 Shooter, arrow-maker. نَشَابٌ  
 Archers. قَوْمُ نَشَابَةٍ  
 Inextricable difficulty. مَنَشَبٌ سُوهُ  
 Unripe date. مَنَشَبٌ ج مَنَاشِبِ  
 To be choked with نَشَبٌ هـ نَشَبًا  
 tears ; to sob (man). To produce a  
 gurgling (pot). To reciprocate its  
 braying (ass) ; its croaking (frog).  
 Stream of water ; bed of نَشَبٌ ج أَنْشَابِ  
 a stream.  
 To drink with- نَشَرَ هـ نَشْرًا وَنَشُورًا  
 out quenching thirst. To drink o.'s  
 fill.  
 To be altered, corrupt (meat, نَشَرَ هـ  
 water).  
 Small quantity of water. نَشُورٌ  
 Druken (man). — ج نَشَرٌ  
 Skin filled to overflowing. سَقَا، نَشَامٌ  
 نَشَدَ هـ نَشَدًا وَنَشَدَةً وَإِنْ شَدَا، وَأَنْشَدَ هـ  
 To seek after, to cry for (a stray  
 beast). To give information of a. th.  
 lost.  
 To be acquainted with. — هـ

To expel a. o. from. أَذْخَصَ هـ  
 To root out (a tree). اِنْتَقَصَ هـ  
 Lofty cloud. نَقَاصٌ جِ نُحُصٌ وَنَقَاصٌ  
 Rebellious, termagant نَاقِصٌ جِ نَوَاقِصُ  
 (woman).  
 To be spright- \* نَقِيطٌ ا نَقَاطٌ، وَنَقِيطٌ  
 ly, lively, nimble, cheerful. To be-  
 come fat (beast).  
 To make a slip-knot to نَقَطَ هـ نَقَطٌ هـ  
 (a rope).  
 To draw out (the نَقَطَ ا نَقَطٌ هـ  
 bucket) from a well without a pulley.  
 He passed from a - مِنْ بَلَدٍ اِلَى بَلَدٍ  
 country to another.  
 To knot, to tie; to نَقَطَ وَرَأَى نَقَطَ هـ وَهـ  
 unknot, to untie (a rope). To cheer,  
 to inspirit, to encourage a. o.  
 To incite a. o. to. هـ اِلَى وَفِي  
 To have sprightly, lively (people, نَقِيطٌ  
 beasts).  
 To fatten (cattle : pasturage). هـ -  
 To loose (a beast) from. هـ -  
 She hurried in walk تَنَقَّطَتْ فِي سَبِيلِهَا  
 (she-camel).  
 To set zealously to (work). ل -  
 To cross (a desert) swiftly. هـ -  
 To be untied (rope). اِنْتَقَطَ  
 To strain (a rope) for un- اِنْتَقَطَ هـ  
 tying it. To scale (a fish). To pluck  
 (herbage : cattle).  
 To be wrinkled (skin). اسْتَنْقَطَ  
 Cheerfulness, liveliness. Fieriness. نَقَاطٌ  
 Roving along (wild bull). Path نَاقِيطٌ  
 deviating from the main road.  
 Cheerful; نَاقِيطٌ، وَنَشِيطٌ جِ نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطٌ  
 active, lively.  
 Shooting-stars. Departing نَاقِطَاتُ  
 souls of the faithful.  
 Digressions, departure from نَوَاقِطُ  
 the main subject.  
 Deep well requiring much يَنْزِلُ نَقُوطٌ  
 exertion for pulling the bucket.  
 Shallow well from يَنْزِلُ اَنْقَاطٌ وَانْقَاطٌ  
 which the bucket comes forth by  
 a single pull.  
 Having brisk people، نَشِيطٌ وَمُنْشِطٌ  
 beasts.  
 Booty made by the leader of a نَشِيطَةٌ  
 raid, during the march.

To become dispersed (camels). To  
 be spread.  
 To ask from a. o. to pub- اِسْتَنْقَرَ هـ  
 lish, to spread a. th.  
 Sweet odour. Dry herbage be- نَشَرٌ  
 coming green after rain. Life.  
 Scattered (people, sheep). Disor- نَشَرٌ  
 ganised (affair).  
 The people came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ نَشَرًا وَنَشَرًا  
 in a scattered state.  
 Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ  
 Review, periodical. \* نَشْرَةٌ جِ نَشَرَاتُ  
 Charm, amulet for curing نَشْرَةٌ جِ نَشَرٌ  
 the sick.  
 Saw-dust. نَشَارَةٌ  
 Publication. اِنْتِقَارٌ  
 Propagation of the faith. - اِلَى اِيْمَانٍ  
 Sinew of the arm. نَاشِرَةٌ جِ نَوَاشِرُ  
 Shaking the clouds (wind). نَشِيرٌ جِ نَشِيرٌ  
 Heaped up corn. نَشِيرٌ  
 Scrawls of children. نَشَائِرُ  
 Letters patent. مَشْهُورٌ جِ مَنَاشِيرُ  
 Prism (in geom). Encyclical;  
 prospectus. Circular.  
 Saw. Pitchfork for مَنَاشِيرُ جِ مَنَاشِيرُ  
 wheat. Saw-fish.  
 To overtop, to be \* نَشَرَ هـ اِنْتَقَرَ فِي  
 prominent.  
 To raise o.'s self in (a place). فِي -  
 He lifted up and threw اِنْتَقَرَ يَقْرَنُوهُ  
 down his antagonist.  
 To heave from (fear : soul). هـ اِنْتَقَرَ  
 To be disobedient to - نَشُورًا عَلَى وَفِي  
 (her husband : wife). To ill-treat  
 (his wife : husband).  
 To displace a. th. To raise اَنْتَقَرَ هـ  
 and set together (the bones of the  
 dead : God).  
 نَقَازٌ، وَنَشَرَ جِ نَشُورٌ وَنَقَازٌ، وَنَشَرَ جِ اَنْتَقَازٌ  
 Elevated place.  
 Rising from a place. Protruding. نَاقِيزٌ  
 Throbbing (vein).  
 Having a prominent forehead. - الْعَبْجَةُ  
 Rebellious (wife). نَاقِيزَةٌ جِ نَوَاقِيزُ  
 To be lofty (cloud). \* نَقَصَ هـ اِنْتَقَصَ  
 To stick out (tooth).  
 To be rebellious, to hate - مِنْ وَعَلَى  
 (her husband : wife).  
 To be expelled from. - عَنْ

- Consumption, marasmus. **نَشَان** ✧  
 Soaking bread in the soup before dinner. Dryer. **نَشَاف مَر نَشَافَة**  
 ✧ Blotting-paper. **نَشَاف**  
 Dried fruits (as raisins, figs). **نَشُوفَات** ✧  
 ✧ Exhausted (spring). Dry. **نَاشِف**  
 Severe (man). Unseasoned (bread). **نَاشِف**  
 Towel. Napkin. **مَنْشَفَة** ✧ **مَنْشَاف**  
**نَاشِق** **ا** **نَشَق** **وَنَشَق** **وَنَشَق** **وَنَشَق**  
 To smell (an odour). To snuff, to inhale a. th. ✧ To snuff (tobacco).  
 To be caught in (a net: gazelle). **نَشِقِي فِي**  
 To be ensnared (man).  
 To give a. th. to smell to. **أَنْشِق هـ**  
 To inject (a medicine) through the nose of.  
 To catch (a gazelle) in (a net). **فِي**  
 To snuff a. th. **نَشَقِي وَنَشَقِي وَنَشَقِي وَنَشَقِي**  
 ✧ To be on the watch for (news). **نَشَقِي وَنَشَقِي**  
 Running-knot. **نَشَقَة**  
 ✧ Snuff of tobacco. **نَشَقَة**  
 Any snuff-medicine. ✧ Snuffing-tobacco. **نَشُوق**  
 Entangled in a net (game). **نَشَاقِي**  
 Smelling power. Nose, nostrils. **مَنْشَقِي** ✧ **مَنْشَقِي**  
 To be little fleshy **نَشَل** **و** **نَشُول**  
 (thigh). To be emaciated (man).  
 To snatch away, to pilfer. **نَشَل هـ**  
 To carry off and devour (a piece of meat) from the pot. **نَشَل**  
 To cook (meat) without condiment. **نَشَل هـ**  
 To offer food (to a guest) at his arrival. **نَشَل هـ**  
 Emaciated thigh. **فَخَذ نَاشِلَة**  
 Wont to snatch meat from the pot. ✧ Dodger, swindler. **نَشَال**  
 Snatched from the pot (meat). **نَشِيل**  
 Unseasoned (food). Thin-bladed (sword). Just drawn (water).  
 Part of the little finger covered by the ring. **مَنْشَلَة**  
 Kitchen-fork. **مَنْشَل وَمَنْشَال** ✧ **مَنْشَال**  
 To be variegated, spotted of white and black. **نَشِير** **ا** **نَشِير**  
 To be altered (meat). **نَشِير**

- النَّشُوطَة** **و** **شُوطَة** **و** **شَاوُطَة** **و** **شُيْطَة** ✧  
 Silp-knot, tie easily undone. **أَنْشِيط**  
 Sprightly, lively. **مِنْشَط**  
 To grow, to shoot **نَشَط** **و** **نَشُوط**  
 forth (plant).  
 To inject a. th. **نَشَم** **ا** **نَشَم** **و** **نَشَم**  
 a medicine to a. o. through the nose or mouth.  
 To suggest a. th. to. **نَشَم هـ**  
 To snatch a. th. away. **نَشَم هـ**  
 To hiccup. **نَشَم** **ا** **نَشَم**  
 To have a narrow escape from death. **نَشَم** **ا** **نَشَم**  
 To be addicted to, fond of. **نَشَم ب**  
 To help, to assist a. o. with. **نَشَم ب**  
 To snuff (a medicine). **نَشَم هـ**  
 Sternutatory powder. **نَشَم**  
 Addicted to, fond of. **نَشَم ب**  
 Snuff-pipe for injection. **نَشَم**  
 To flow (water). To hiccup from desire or grief. **نَشَم** **ا** **نَشَم**  
 To be enamoured with. **نَشَم ب**  
 Sternutatory powder. **نَشَم**  
 Snuff-tube. **نَشَمَة**  
 To absorb (water: tank). To drink in (sweat: garment). **نَشَم** **ا** **نَشَم**  
 To be absorbed by (the ground: water). **نَشَم فِي**  
 His wealth has been exhausted. **نَشَم مَالُهُ**  
 To imbibe (water) with a sponge. To dry (clothes). To wipe. **نَشَم وَنَشَم هـ**  
 To be exhausted **نَشَم** **و** **نَشَم**  
 (spring). To dry (garment).  
 To give to a. o. frothing milk to drink. **نَشَم** **ا** **نَشَم**  
 To wipe (o.'s body). **نَشَم هـ**  
 To drink frothing milk. **نَشَم**  
 To wipe off (dirt). **نَشَم هـ**  
 To fade (colour). **نَشَم**  
 Absorption of water. **نَشَم**  
 Residue at the bottom of a vessel. **نَشَمَة وَنَشَمَة**  
 To wipe (o.'s body). **نَشَم وَنَشَم وَنَشَم وَنَشَم**  
 Black pumice-stone. **نَشَم وَنَشَم**  
 Towel, sponge, for wiping. **نَشَم وَنَشَم**  
 Froth of fresh milk. **نَشَمَة وَنَشَمَة**  
 Water-absorbing (earth). **نَشَمَة**



tions. To seat, to display (a bride) on her throne.  
 To heap up (furniture). To raise نص ه (the neck : gazelle). To move, to shake a. th.  
 He moves about his يَنْصُفُ أَنْفَهُ عَصَبًا nose from anger.  
 To hiss (fried meat). To نص ه نَصِيصًا boil (kettle).  
 To press (a debtor) to نصص وَاصًّا the utmost.  
 To stand up. To be lofty. To انْصَص be seated upon her throne (bride).  
 Text (of a book). Ordinance. End, utmost limit. Quotation. نص ه نَصُوصٍ  
 Technical term.  
 Female sparrow. نصّة  
 Forelock of hair. نصّة ه نصص  
 Vehement (walk). نصص ونصيص  
 Number of people. نصيص القوم  
 Moving about the nose. نصاص الأنف  
 Pavilion for a bride منصّة  
 Throne, seat of honour نصّة ه مناص  
 for a bride.  
 He has been exposed وُضِعَ عَلَى الْمِنَصّة to disgrace.  
 Determined. Sentenced. منصوص عَلَيْهِ  
 To set. To set نص ه وَأَنْصَبْ ه up, to raise. To put down a. th.  
 To pain, to dis- نص ه نَصَبْ ه نَصَبْ ه نَصَبْ ه tress a. o. (disease, cares).  
 To set up (a stone) as a نص ه وَنَصَبْ ه sign. To hoist (a flag). To plant (a tree).  
 To hurry in walk ; to walk the نص ه نَصَبْ ه whole day.  
 To pronounce, to mark the final ه ه letter of (a word) with fatha " or ".  
 He showed hatred to him. ه ه وَأَنْصَبْ ه  
 He declared war to him. ه ه الْخَرْبِ  
 To modulate a song (Arab). ه ه ل  
 To lay a snare to, to ه ه ل وَعَلَى  
 decoy a. o.  
 To raise a.o. to dignity. ه ه وَنَصَبْ ه  
 To be tired. نصب ه نَصَبًا  
 To exert o.'s self to the utmost in. ه ه فِي  
 To erect (the ears : horse). نصب ه  
 He waged an open war ; نَصَبْ ه الْبَرْبِ  
 he showed open enmity to him.

He impaired the reputa- نَصَبْ ه فِي فَلَانِ  
 tion of such a one.  
 He began to do نَصَبْ ه فِي الْبَرْبِ -  
 mischief.  
 May God render his نَصَبْ ه فِي ذِكْرِهِ  
 memory illustrious !  
 He undertook an affair. نَصَبْ ه فِي أَمْرِهِ  
 To endeavour to acquire نَصَبْ ه ه  
 (knowledge).  
 Tree for making bows ; celtis, نَصَبْ ه  
 nettle-tree.  
 Spotted white and black. نَصَبْ ه  
 Black stinking fruit. مَنَصَبْ ه وَمَنْصَبْ ه  
 Female perfumer whose perfumes brought ill luck.  
 They are at war ; دُفِّرُوا بَيْنَهُمْ عِطْرَ مَنْصَبْ ه  
 lit. they have pounded the perfumes of Mensham.  
 To take aim. نَصَبْ ه  
 Insignia of an order, نَصَبْ ه ه نَيْشَانِ ه P  
 badge. Aim, target. Mark.  
 \* نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه  
 واشْتَبَهَتْ ه  
 \* نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه  
 To smell (an odour).  
 \* نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه  
 To feel dizzy (from wine).  
 To get wind of, to نَصَبْ ه ه وَاسْتَنْصَفْ ه  
 inquire about (news).  
 To resume (an affair). نَصَبْ ه ه ب  
 To starch (linen). نَصَبْ ه ه  
 Sweet scent. Sweet-scenting trees. نَصَبْ ه ه  
 Starch. نَصَبْ ه ه وَأَنْصَبْ ه  
 Sweet odour. نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه  
 Dizziness caused by wine. Smell. نَصَبْ ه ه  
 Food made of starch and نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه  
 milk.  
 Watching for نَصَبْ ه ه بِالْأَخْبَارِ وَلِلْأَخْبَارِ  
 news.  
 Dizzy, intoxica- نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه  
 ted.  
 Village, place. نَصَبْ ه ه  
 To display (a bride). نَصَبْ ه ه نَصَبْ ه ه  
 To raise, to show a. th.  
 To manifest, to reveal نَصَبْ ه ه إِلَى  
 a. th. to. To trace back (a tradi-  
 tion) to.  
 To dictate (a letter) to. ه ه ل وَعَلَى  
 To specify a. th. ; to make a ه ه ه  
 statement about.  
 To importune a. o. with ques- ه ه ه

Origin. Rank, dignity. **مَنْصِبٌ** **ج** مَنَاصِبُ  
Office, function.  
Functionaries, **أَهْلُ وَأَرْبَابُ الْمَنَاصِبِ**  
magistrates.  
Iron-trivet. **مِنْصَبٌ** **ج** مَنَاصِبُ  
Fatigue, hardship. **مَنْصَبَةٌ**  
Erect, superposed (stones). **مُنْتَصَبٌ**  
Regular (teeth).  
Adversary. Archer. **مُنَاصِبٌ**  
Rising high (dust). **مُنْتَصِبٌ**  
Having the horns standing out (ram). **مُنْتَصِبُ الْقَرْنَيْنِ**  
Set up (snare). In the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb). **مَنْضُوبٌ**  
To be silent, to listen. **نَصَّتْ** **لَ** **نَصْتًا**, **وَأَنْصَتَ** **وَأَنْصَتَتْ**  
To listen silently **وَأَنْصَتَ لَ وَ**  
to.  
To silence a. o. **أَنْصَتَ** **وَ** **وَهْ**  
To be on the watch for listening. **تَنْصَتُ**  
To stand up for listening. **إِسْتَنْصَتَ**  
To ask a. o. to be silent. **إِسْتَنْصَتَ** **وَ**  
Silence. **نُصْطَةٌ**  
To give advice to. To **نَصَحَ** **أَ** **نُصْحًا** **وَنُصَاحَةً** **وَنُصِيحَةً**  
counsel a. o. earnestly.  
To be pure, genuine. **أَ** **نُصْحًا** **وَنُصُوحًا**  
To be sincere (friend).  
To be sincere (repentance). **نُصُوحًا**  
To drink its fill (beast). **الرَّيَّ**  
To perform a. th. earnestly. To **هَ**  
sew (a garment) well. To water abundantly (the ground : rain).  
To become fat, fleshy. **نُصِجَ** **أَ** **نُصَاجَةً**  
To fatten a. o. **نُصِجَ** **وَ**  
To give sincere advice to a. o. **نَاصَحٌ** **وَ**  
To water (cattle) to their fill. **أَ** **نُصَحَ** **وَ**  
To be prodigal of good advice. **تَنْصَحَ**  
To sew (a garment). **هَ**  
To act as a good adviser, a good friend to. **إِمْلَانٌ**  
To accept sincere advice. **إِنْصَحَ**  
To deem a. o. a faithful adviser. **وَاسْتَنْصَحَ** **وَ**  
To ask good counsel from. **إِسْتَنْصَحَ** **وَ**  
Advice, counsel. **نُصْحٌ** **وَنُصْحَةٌ**  
Thread for sewing. **نُصَاجَةٌ** **وَنُصَاحَةٌ**

To assign a part to. To **أَ** **نَصَبَ** **وَ**  
weary a. o.  
To put a handle to (a knife). To **هَ**  
trace back (a tradition).  
To rise up. To be raised. **تَنْصَبَ** **وَأَنْصَبَ**  
To be hoisted (flag).  
To rise in the air (dust). **تَنْصَبُ**  
To be marked, pronounced with fatha (final letter). To be vertical. **إِنْصَبَ**  
He rose for pronouncing the sentence (judge). **لِلدُّكْمِ**  
Mark set up. Pole. Limit. Idol. **نُصْبٌ**  
Disease. Misfortune. Modulate dsong.  
Word marked with fatha on the last letter i. e. accusative or subjunctive.  
♦ Plants (coll.).  
Lot, portion. **نُصْبٌ**  
Idol. Sign set up. Pole. Disease. Affliction. **نُصْبٌ** **ج** **أَنْصَابٌ**  
It is always set before my eyes. **هَذَا نُصْبٌ عَيْنِي**  
Fatigue, toil. **نُصْبٌ**  
Standard, sign set up. **نُصْبٌ** **ج** **أَنْصَابٌ**  
♦ A plant. Trick, foul play. **نُصْبَةٌ** **ج** **نُصْبَاتٌ**  
Way of standing up. **نُصْبَةٌ**  
Origin. Handle of a knife. Amount of property liable to be taxed. **نُصْبٌ** **ج** **أَنْصَابٌ**  
Portion, lot. **نُصْبٌ** **ج** **أَنْصَابٌ**  
Cistern. Luck. Snare.  
Lottery. **يَا نَصِيبٌ**  
He was lucky (at play). **ضَرَبَ بِنُصِيبٍ**  
Stones set up around a tank. Pole. **نُصِيبَةٌ** **ج** **نُصَابٌ**  
Crushing (grief). Troublesome (life). **نَاصِبٌ**  
Particles governing the subjunctive as **أَنْ**, **كَيْ**, **لَنْ**.  
♦ Swindler, tricker. **نُصَابٌ**  
Dissenters bearing a violent hatred to Ali. **النَّوَاصِبُ وَالنَّاصِبِيَّةُ وَأَهْلُ النَّصْبِ**  
Signs of the way, as set up stones, poles. **أَنْصَابٌ** **وَتَنْصَابٌ**  
Nisibin in Mesopotamia. **نُصِيبِينَ**  
Having erect horns (ram). Having a prominent breast (she-camel). **أَنْصَبٌ** **ج** **نُصَابٌ**

Uncircumcised. **أَنْصَر**  
 Nazareth (in Galilea). **نَاصِرَة**  
 Nazarene, from Nazareth. **نَاصِرِيّ**  
 Powerful defender. **نَصَّار**  
 Gang of thieves. **مَنْصَر** **بِ** **مَنْاصِر**  
 Victorious. **مُنْتَصِر**  
 Defended by God. **مَنْصُور** **مِنْ** **مَنْصُورَة**  
 Victorious.  
 Land watered by rain. **أَرْض مَنْصُورَة**  
 To be converted to christianity. **تَنْصُرُن**  
 Nabuchodonosor. **بُخْتَنْصَر**  
 To be pure, unmixed. **نَصَم** **أ** **نُصُوعًا** **وَنَصَاعَةً**  
 To be snow-white (colour). **نُصُوعًا**  
 To be clear, manifest (affair). To quench o.'s thirst.  
 To beget (a child). **ب**  
 To acknowledge (a debt). **وَأَنْصَمَ ب**  
 To betray o.'s sentiments. **أَنْصَمَ**  
 White leather. White cloth. **نَصَم** **وَنَصَمَ**  
 Leather-map for playing, or sitting. **نَصَم**  
 Pure, unmixed (colour). **نَاصِم** **وَنَصِيم**  
 Snow-white. **نَاصِم** **الْبَيَاضِ**  
 Privy. **مَنْصَم** **بِ** **مَنْاصِم**  
 To reach its midst (day, month). **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا** **وَأَنْصَفَ**  
 To read the half of (a book : reader). To reach (mid-legs : garment). To cover the half of (the head : hoary hair). **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا**  
 To receive, to take a half from a o. **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا** **وَنَصَافَةً**  
 To drink half (a vessel). **ه**  
 To take the half of a. th. **وَأَنْصَفَ ه**  
 To divide a. th. in halves between. **نَصَفَ ه** **بَيْنَ**  
 To have dates half-ripe (palm-tree). **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصُوفًا** **وَنَصَفَ**  
 To serve a. o. **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا** **وَنَصَافًا** **وَنَصَافَةً** **وَأَنْصَفَ**  
 To be half-white and half-black (head, beard). **نَصَفَ**  
 To divide a. th. by the middle. **ه**  
 To veil (a girl). **ه**  
 To partake the half of a. th. with. **نَاصَفَ ه**

Skins. Snares, loops, nooses. **نَصَاحَات**  
 Warning. ♦ Fleshiness. **نَصَاحَة**  
 Sincere adviser. **نَاصِح** **بِ** **نُصَاح** **وَنُصَاحَة**  
 Unmixed, pure (honey). **نَاصِحَة** **مِنْ** **نَاصِحَة**  
 ♦ Fat, corpulent.  
 Pure-hearted, sincere (man). **الْجَنِب**  
 Tailor, sewer. **نَاصِح** **وَنَاصِحِيّ** **وَنُصَاح**  
 Sincere, disinterested (adviser). **نَاصِح** **بِ** **نُصَاح**  
 True, sincere (repentance). **نُصُوح**  
 Sincere advice, faithful counsel. **نَاصِحَة** **بِ** **نُصَاح**  
 Needle for sewing. **مَنْصَحَة** **وَمِنْصَحَة**  
 Sewed (garment). **مُنْتَصَح**  
 Watered by rain and luxuriant (land). **مَنْصُورَة**  
 To assist, to succour a. o. To render a. o. victorious (God). **نَصَرَ** **أ** **نُصْرًا** **وَنُصُورًا**  
 To aid a. o. against (his enemies). To preserve a. o. from. **نَصَرَ** **أ** **عَلَى** **وَمِنْ**  
 To water (the ground) copiously (rain). **ه**  
 To make a. o. a Christian. **نَصَرَ** **أ**  
 To become a Christian. **تَنْصُرُون** **وَتَنْصُرُون**  
 To endeavour to assist a. o. **ل**  
 To assist one another. To verify one another (accounts). **تَنْصُرُون**  
 To overcome (the enemy). To conquer (a country). **إِنْصَرَ** **عَلَى**  
 To revenge one's self upon. **مِنْ**  
 To ask the assistance of a. o. against. **إِسْتَنْصَرَ** **أ** **عَلَى**  
 To take a. o. as a defender against. **بِ** **فُلَانٍ** **عَلَى**  
 Aid, assistance. Victory. **نَصَرَ** **وَنُصْرَة**  
 Christian. **نَصْرَان** **وَنَصْرَانِيّ** **بِ** **نُصَارِيّ**  
 Christian woman. **نُصْرَانَة** **وَنُصْرَانِيَّة** **بِ** **نُصَارِيّ**  
 Christianity. **النَّصْرَانِيَّة**  
 Victory, conquest. **إِنْصَار**  
 Auxiliary, assistant. **نَاصِر** **بِ** **نُصَار** **وَنُصَار** **وَنَاصِرُون**  
 Defender, auxiliary. **نَاصِر** **بِ** **نُصْرَاء** **وَأَنْصَار** **وَنُصُور**  
 The Ansarees, sect of Gnostics in Syria. **النَّصِيرِيَّة** **(نُصَيْرِيّ)**  
 The assistants of Mohammed. **النَّاصِر** **(أَنْصَرِيّ)**

- To stick in a. th. (arrow). نَصَلَ فِي هـ  
 To fix (an arrow-head). هـ -  
 To come out from (a place). من -  
 To escape, to free o.'s self from.  
 To put an iron-head to (an arrow). نَصَلَ هـ  
 To stick (an arrow) into. هـ فِي  
 To take off (an arrow-head). هـ أُنْصَلَ  
 To extract, to pull out a. th. from. هـ مِنْ أُنْصَلَ وَتَنْصَلُ هـ  
 To get out from (a scrape). نَصَلَ مِنْ  
 To justify, to clear o.'s self from a. th. to. نَصَلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ  
 To select a. th. هـ -  
 To slip, to come out (arrow-head). هـ اِنْصَلَ  
 To extract a. th. To lay down (thistle-blossoms : heat). To uproot (dry plants : wind). هـ اِسْتَنْصَلَ  
 Iron-head of a spear, of an arrow. نَصْلٌ هـ نَصَالٌ وَنُصْلٌ وَنُصْلَةٌ (un)  
 Blade of a sword. Spun thread of a spindle. Head. نَصْلَانِ هـ  
 Iron-head of a spear. Javelin. نَصْلَانِ هـ  
 Joint of the neck and head. Hulled wheat. Jaw. Summit of the head. Axe. نَصْلٌ هـ نَصْلٌ وَنُصْلٌ وَنُصْلَةٌ (un)  
 - وَمَنْصَالٌ هـ وَمَنْصَلٌ هـ وَمَنْصَلٌ هـ  
 Stone pestle. مَنْصَالٌ هـ  
 Small body of cavalry. مَنْصَلٌ هـ  
 Sword. مَنْصَلٌ هـ  
 The month Rejeb. مَنْصَلٌ هـ  
 To seize a. o. هـ نَصَا هـ نَصَا هـ  
 by the forelock. هـ -  
 To dress the hair of the forelock to. هـ -  
 To seize o. another by the forelock (wrestlers). هـ نَصَا هـ نَصَا هـ  
 To catch o. a. by the forelock. هـ نَصَا هـ  
 Throes, gripes in the bowels. نَصَا هـ  
 Forelock ; hair of the forehead. هـ نَصَا هـ نَصَا هـ  
 The chief men of a tribe. نَصَا هـ  
 Junction of two valleys at their upper part. هـ نَصَا هـ  
 To abound with thistles (ground). هـ نَصَا هـ  
 To curl o.'s locks. هـ نَصَا هـ
- To be fair, impartial, to act equitably. To journey at midday. نَصَفَ هـ  
 To treat a. o. equitably, to do justice. هـ -  
 To obtain justice from. هـ مِنْ فُلَانٍ  
 To exact justice for a. o. هـ -  
 from. هـ -  
 To be a servant, a slave. نَصَفَ هـ  
 To submit to a. o. To take a. o.'s as a servant ; to claim part of a. o.'s property. To appeal to the justice of (a prince). هـ -  
 To veil her head (girl) ; to put on a muffler. هـ وَانْصَفَ هـ  
 To obtain a due from. هـ وَانْصَفَ وَانْصَفَ هـ  
 To act equitably with o. a. هـ تَنَصَّفَ هـ  
 To reach its middle (day). هـ اِنْصَفَ هـ  
 To act equitably. هـ -  
 To pierce (the game : arrow). هـ -  
 Half. Jus- هـ وَنُصْفٌ هـ وَنُصْفٌ هـ  
 tice. هـ -  
 Justice. هـ وَنُصْفَةٌ هـ وَنُصْفَةٌ هـ  
 Middle-aged, mid- (m. / s. pl.) هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 dle-sized, equidistant. هـ -  
 Middle-aged (man). هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Middle-aged (woman). هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Half. Bicoloured cloth. Veil, huffler. Measure for grain. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Domestic servant. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 The middle of a stream-bed. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Half-filled (vessel). هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Servant, maid-servant. Trick. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Middle of a road. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Muffled. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Expressed juice reduced to the half by cooking. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 Middle of a month, of a year. هـ نَصَفَ هـ  
 To come off (beard, hair-dye). هـ نَصَلَ هـ  
 To come out, to be harmless (venom, sting). To fall off (hoof). هـ نَصَلَ هـ  
 To be fixed to its head (arrow). To slip (arrow-head). هـ نَصَلَ هـ



(eye). To become scanty (harvest).  
To be exiguous (wealth). To be  
far-extending (desert). To die. To  
be remote (people).

To sink into the earth نَضَبَ وَنَضَبَ  
(water). To have little milk (she-  
camel).

To twang (a bow). ه نَضَبَ  
Far-extending (desert). نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
Dried up (tank).

Thorny tree for making arrows. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To be thoroughly cooked ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(meat). To become ripe (fruit). To  
suppurate (ulcer).

She exceeded the year ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
— without bringing forth (pregnant  
she-camel).

To ripen (fruit). To cook ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(meat) thoroughly.

Matrinity of fruit. Cooking ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
of meat.

Thoroughly cooked ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(meat). Ripe (fruit).

Of sound judgment ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(man).

Suppurative ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
medicine.

Spit for roasting. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To bud forth ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(tree). To form its grain (corn-  
crops).

To sprinkle (a house) with ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(water).

To moisten a. th. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To allay (thirst). To water ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(palm-trees) by means of a beast.

To shoot (arrows) at. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

He defended himself ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
with arguments.

To defend a. o. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To exude water ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(skin). To sweat (horse).

To shed tears (eye). ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To asperse the honour of. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To clear o.'s self from (a ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
charge).

To excuse o.'s self from. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To be sprinkled (water). ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To be contiguous to. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To ally o.'s self by marriage to ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
the chief men of a tribe.

To be long (hair). To be ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
high (upland).

To obtain a. th. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Young and (un. نَصِيَّة) (coll. نَصِيَّة)  
tender thistle.

Remainder. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
Choice part of a tribe, of a flock.

To flow gently. To ooze forth (water). To burst (water-  
skin).

To move (the wings : bird). ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To manifest, to show a. th. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To become possible (affair). ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Take what thou art ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
enabled to obtain.

To disturb, to move a. th. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To accomplish (an ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
affair).

He received his ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
due little by little.

He sought a benefit ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
little by little.

Gold and silver money. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Disagreeable thing. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Possible, within reach. Coins ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
received at a sale.

Small benefits. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Remainder of water. Last ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
born (child).

In small quantity ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
(water). Trifling, exiguous.

Little fleshy (man). ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Small quantity of milk. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Slight rain ; ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
gentle wind.

Hissing of meat roasted ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
upon heated stones.

They came all together. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

Thirsty camels. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To dart out (its tongue : ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
snake).

Darting its tongue ; ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ  
restless, malignant (serpent).

To flow : to run. ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To sink in its socket ه نَضَبَ ه نَضَبَ

To be fresh, bright (face). To be green (foliage). **وَنَضْرًا وَنَضَارَةً، وَأَنْضَرَ**  
 To grant an easy life to a. o. (God). **نَضَرَ ه**  
 To find a. th. bright, pleasant. **إِسْتَنْضَرَ ه**  
 Splendour ; brightness and beauty. Plentiful life. **نَضْرَ وَنَضْرَةً وَنَضَارَةً**  
 Pure gold or silver. **نَضْرَ ه**  
 Pure, unmixed. Board, joist. **نَضَارَ**  
 Tamarisk for making bowls. **وَنَضَارَ**  
 Bright. Green, prosperous. **نَضِرَ وَنَضِيرَ وَأَنْضَرَ**  
 Beautiful and bright. Intense (colour). Green water-moss. **نَاضِرَ**  
 Intense red. **أَخْمَرَ نَاضِرَ**  
 To exhaust (the udder : young camel). **نَضَفَ ه**  
 To amble (she-camel). **أَنْضَفَ**  
 To make (a she-camel) to amble. **نَضَفَ ه**  
 Wild marjoram. **نَضَفَ**  
 Purity, cleanliness. **نَضَافَةٌ (نُظَافَةٌ) ه**  
 Easy trot, amble of camels. **نَضَمَان**  
 Impure, foul, defiled. **نَضِفَ ه**  
 Impure. ♦ Pure, clean. **نَضِيفَ**  
 To overcome a. o. in shooting. **نَضَلَ ه**  
 To be exhausted, emaciated (camel). **نَضَلَّ ه**  
 To defend. **نَاضَلَ مُنَاضَلَةً وَنِضَالًا وَنِضَالًا عَنْ**  
 To contend in shooting with. **نَضَلَ ه**  
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). **أَنْضَلَ ه**  
 To drive. To take away a. th. from. **نَضَّلَ ه**  
 To compete in a shooting-match. **نَضَّضَ وَانْتَضَلَ**  
 To vie in glory with a. a. **إِنْتَضَلَ**  
 To select (an arrow). To single out (a man) from the crowd. **نَضَّ ه**  
 Winner in a shooting-match. **نَاضِلَ ه**  
 To draw (the sword). **نَضَا ه**  
 To cross (a desert) quickly. **نَضَا ه**  
 He stripped him of his clothes. **نَضَّى ه**

To sprinkle water upon the body after ablution. **إِنْتَضَحَ وَاسْتَنْضَحَ**  
 Aspersing of water. Water sprinkled in ablution. **نَضَحَ ه**  
 Watering-trough near to a well. **نَضَحَ ه**  
 Beast carrying water for watering. **نَاضِحَ ه**  
 Driver of a camel carrying water ; waterer. **نَضَّاحَ**  
 Kind of perfume. Any medicine injected into the mouth. **نَضُوحَ**  
 Shooting many arrows (bow). **نَضَّاحَةٌ وَنَضَّاجِيَّةٌ**  
 To wet, to sprinkle a. o. or a. th. **نَضَخَ ه**  
 To boil forth (water-spring). **نَضَخًا وَنَضْجَانًا**  
 To shoot (arrows) at. **نَضَخَ ه**  
 To sprinkle o. another. **نَاضَخَ مُنَاضَخَةً وَنِضَاحًا ه**  
 To be poured upon (water). **إِنْضَخَ عَلَى**  
 To be sprinkled (water). **إِنْتَضَخَ**  
 Aspersing (of water). Mark of perfumes upon clothes. **نَضْخَ**  
 A shower. **نَضْجَةٌ**  
 Abundant (rain, spring). **نَاضَخَ ه**  
 Sprinkling-bottle. Holy water-sprinkler. **نَضْجَةٌ ه**  
 To pile up (furniture). To set in order. **نَضَّدَ ه**  
 To be disposed regularly (teeth). **نَضَّدَ**  
 To assemble, to remain in (a place). **إِنْتَضَدَّ ب**  
 Goods piled up, set in order. Couch-frame. Glory. Nobility. Noble. **نَضْدَ ه**  
 Illustrious paternal and maternal uncles. **أَنْضَادُ الرَّجُلِ**  
 Body of men. Auxiliaries, company. **القَوْمُ**  
 Superposed (rocks). Piled up (clouds). **الْجِبَالُ وَالسَّجَابُ**  
 Fat (she-camel). **نَضْدَ ه**  
 Set in order ; compact. Piled up. **نَضَّدَ ه**  
 Pillow, stuffed articles. **نَضِيدَةٌ ه**  
 To cross (a desert) quickly. **نَضَّى ه**

Butting vehemently. نَطَّاح  
 Unfortunate (man). نَطْوَر وَنَطِيح  
 Coming full butt against a. o. نَطِيح  
 (wild beast). Having two curls of  
 hair on the forehead (horse).  
 Gored to death. نَطِيح وَمَنْطُور  
 Sheep killed or نَطِيحَة بِ نَطَاح وَنَطَحَى  
 wounded with the horns.  
 To watch (a vine, a fruit-garden). \* نَطَر ٥ نَطَرًا وَنِطَارَةً هـ  
 \* To wait for a. o. - ز  
 Watching, look out. نَطَر  
 Salary, employ of a watchman. نِطَارَة  
 نايطر وناطور بِ نَطَار وَنَطَرَة وَنَطْرًا وَنَوَاطِير  
 Watchman, keeper of vines. Look-  
 cut, sailor.  
 Scarecrow set up in a field. نَطَار  
 Look-out, watching- نِطَارَة بِ مَنَاطِر  
 place.  
 Egyptian natron. \* نَطْرُون  
 To become learned, نَطَس ٥ نَطَسًا  
 skilful in an art.  
 To be refined in (cleanliness), تَنَطَّسَ فِي  
 in (speech).  
 To examine a. th. carefully. هـ وَعَن  
 Learned, نَطَس وَنَطَسَ وَنَطَسَ وَنَطَاسِي  
 skilful. Exact in affairs.  
 Student in physic. G نَطَاسِي وَنِطَاسِيس  
 Skilful physicians. نَطَس  
 Exact, scrupulous in manners. نِطَاسَة  
 Spy, searcher for news. نَاطِس  
 To be altered (colour). \* نَظَم نَظْمًا وَانْتَظَم  
 To be deep, extravagant in تَنَظَّمَ فِي  
 (speech).  
 Leather- نَظْم وَنَظْمَ وَنَظْمَ بِ نَظْوَرٍ وَأَنْظَاءَ  
 cloth for playing, working, or be-  
 heading a culprit.  
 Forepart of the palate. نَظْم وَنَظْمَ بِ نَظْوَر  
 The palatal letters الحُرُوفُ النِّظْمِيَّةُ  
 ت، د، ط.  
 Territory occupied by a tribe. نَظَاءَ  
 Wont to put aside part of his نَظَاءَ  
 food.  
 To flow gently (water). To ooze (water-  
 skin). To exude (venom).  
 To pour (water). \* To snuff (a candle). هـ -

He took off his نَصًا وَنَضَى الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ  
 clothes.  
 To outrun (the others : horse). ٥ نَضُوا وَنَضِيًا هـ  
 To come out (hair- ٥ نَضُوا وَنَضُوا  
 dye).  
 To be reduced (wound). To ٥ نَضُوا -  
 be absorbed (water).  
 To lend to a. o. an exhausted أَنَضَى هـ  
 camel.  
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). ٥ أَنْضَى وَتَنَضَّى هـ  
 To wear out (clothes). أَنْضَى وَانْتَضَى الثَّوْبَ.  
 Part of the bit upon which the bridle is tied. Impaired arrow-  
 wood. Worn out garment.  
 Ja- نَضُوم نَضُومًا بِ أَنْضَاءَ وَنَضِيٍّ مَرْنَضِيَّةٍ  
 ded, emaciated (beast).  
 \* Horseshoe. نَضُومَة  
 He drew (the sword) نَضَى ٥ نَضِيًا السِّيفَ  
 \* To dote. \* To jump, to نَضَّ ٥ نَضًّا  
 frolic.  
 To go away. - فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 To escape, to run away. - نَظِيطًا  
 \* Leap, bound. نَظَّ (نَظَّةٌ un.)  
 Dotard. \* Jumper, frolicsome. نَظَّاط  
 Remote (place). نَظِيط مَرْنَظِيطَة  
 \* To hop, to frisk ; to trot نَظَّنَط  
 (horse).  
 To stretch (the hand). هـ -  
 Of tall stature. نَظَّنَط وَنَظَّنَطَ بِ نَظَّنَاطِ  
 To fillip a. o. \* نَظَّب ٥ نَظَّبًا، وَأَنْظَبَ هـ  
 on the ear.  
 To incite a. o. against. نَاطَبَ هـ  
 Strainer, نَاطَبَ بِ نَوَاطِبَ، وَمِنْظَبَ وَمِنْظَبَةٍ  
 cullender.  
 \* نَظَحَ ٥ نَظَحًا ٥ نَظَحَ مُنَاطَحَةً وَنَظَحًا هـ  
 To gore a. o. (bull). To strike a. o.  
 with the horns.  
 To butt together نَظَّاحَ وَانْتَظَّحَ  
 (rams).  
 To dash together (waves). نَظَّاحَ هـ  
 The star in the horn of Aries. النُّظَّاحُ  
 Butt, gore. Blow, shock. نَظَّاحَة  
 He has neither مَا لَهُ نَاطِحٌ وَلَا خَاطِبٌ  
 camel nor sheep.  
 Difficulty, stroke of نَاطِحَ بِ نَوَاطِحَ  
 fortune.

Belt of Orio (const.).	نطاق ومنطقة الجوزاء	To impute a vice to a. o.	نَطَفَ وَنُطِفَ وَأَنْطَفَ هـ
Gifted with speech. Endowed with reason. Cattle.	نَاطِقٌ	To be stained, accused of a vice.	نُطِفَ هـ وَنُطِفَ نَطْفًا وَنُطِيفًا وَنُطُوفَةً
Flank. Rationable, human (soul).	نَاطِقَةٌ	To be altered (thing). To be ulcerated (camel). To have an indigestion (man).	نُطِفَ هـ
He has no cattle nor property.	مَا لَهُ نَاطِقٌ وَلَا صَائِتٌ	To put earrings to (a girl).	نُطِفَ هـ
Expression of ideas in language. Diction, Logics.	منطق	To be stained. To put on earrings (girl).	نُتِنِفَ هـ
Logician.	منطقيّ	To loathe a. th.	— مِنْ
Girdle, belt, zone.	منطق ومنطقة هـ مَنَاطِقٌ	To waste away (wealth).	إِسْتَنْطَفَ هـ
The Zodiac.	منطقة البروج	Semen.	نُطْفَةٌ هـ نُطْفٌ
♦ Torrid zone.	المنطقة الحارة	Corruption, evil, defect.	نُطْفٌ
Eloquent.	منطيق	Small or great quantity of pure water.	نُطْفَةٌ هـ نُطْفٌ وَنِطَافٌ
Influential, of high rank.	مُنْتَطِقٌ	Drop of water, remainder of water in a bucket.	— وَنُطَافَةٌ
Girded. Surrounded with clouds (mountain). Waist.	مُنْتَطِقٌ	The two seas i. e. the Mediterranean and the Red Sea.	النُّطْفَتَانِ
Uttered. Proper meaning (of a word).	منطوق	Earring. Small pearl.	نُطْفَةٌ وَنُطْفَةٌ هـ نُطْفٌ
To foment (the head).	نَطَلَ هـ نَطْلًا وَنَطَلٌ هـ	Impure. Wounded in the brain.	نُطِفَ هـ
To express (wine) from grapes.	نَطَلَ هـ	Sweetmeat prepared with trickle.	نَاطِفٌ
To pour a little water from (a skin).	إِنْطَلَّ مِنْ	Rainy (night).	نُطُوفٌ
Grapes-skin.	نَطْلٌ	To speak, to articulate sounds.	نُطِقَ هـ نُطْقًا وَنُطْقًا وَنُطُوقًا
Remainder of wine. Wine flowing from the press.	نَطْلٌ	To gird a. o.	نُطِقَ هـ
Draught of water, of milk.	نُطَاةٌ وَنَاطِلٌ	To reach the middle of (a mountain : water). To endow a. o. with (speech : God).	— هـ
I could not obtain anything.	مَا ظَفِرْتُ بِنَاطِلٍ	To talk with a. o.	نَاطِقٌ وَاسْتَنْطِقَ هـ
Vessel for measuring wine.	نَاطِلٌ وَنَاطِلٌ وَنَاطِلٌ هـ نَاطِلٌ	To make a. o. to speak.	أَنْطَقَ وَاسْتَنْطِقَ هـ
Calamity, distress.	نُطْلَامٌ وَنَاطِلٌ	To gird o.'s self.	تَنْطَقُ وَانْتَنْطَقُ وَتَنْطَقُ
He threw him into evils.	رَمَاهُ بِالْأَنْطَالَةِ	To put on a belt.	نَاطِقٌ
Method of irrigation used in Egypt.	نُطَالَةٌ	To put on a flounced petticoat (woman).	انْتَنْطَقَ
Aromatic bath.	نُطُولٌ	To be surrounded by (hills : country). To be surrounded by o.'s people.	— بـ
♦ Turkey in Asia, Anatolia.	أَنْطُولٌ	To question a. o. (judge).	إِسْتَنْطَقَ هـ
□ Bag of rushes for irrigating.	مَنْطَالٌ	Speech, articulate language.	نُطْقٌ
Wine-press.	مَنْطَالٌ	Belt. Flounced petticoat.	نَاطِقٌ هـ نُطْقٌ
To be remote (dwelling).	نُطَا هـ نَاطَا وَنُطُورًا	Double range of rocks on a mountain.	نَاطِقٌ هـ
♦ To be damp (place).	نُطَا هـ	Water-ripple.	نَاطِقٌ هـ
To stretch a. th. To weave (a fabric).	نَاطَى هـ		
To vie in length with a. o.	نَاطَى هـ		
To warp (a fabric) conjointly with a. o. (woman).	نَاطَى هـ		
To give a. th. to.	أَنْطَى (أَعْطَى) هـ		



appearance. Perspicacity.  
 ♦ Financial administration. *نظارة*  
 Ministry.  
*Imp.* Wait thou! *نظار*  
 Guardian, keeper. Vine- *ناظر* *نظار*  
 keeper. Eye. ♦ Manager. Minister of  
 state.  
 Free from suspicion. *سديد النظر*  
 The two veins on the sides of  
 the nostrils. *الناظران*  
 Eye. *Pl.* Veins, nerves *ناظرة* *نواظر*  
 of the eyes.  
 Fiery (horse). Seer. *نظار*  
 Beholders. *نظارة*  
 ♦ Spectacles, telescope. *نظارة* *وناظور*  
 Keeper of a (*m. f. s. pl.*) *ناظور* *وناظورة*  
 vine; chief of a tribe.  
 Intrusive *سومعة نظيرة* *وسومعة نظيرة*  
 and inquisitive (woman).  
*نظور* *ونظورة* (*m. f. s. pl.*) *نظار*  
 Leader of a (*m. f. s. pl.*) *ناظور* *وناظور*  
 man of a tribe.  
 Facing, *نظير* *نظرا* *نظيرة* *نظار*  
 corresponding to. Like, equal, match,  
 correspondent.  
 The Nadir *opp. to the Zenith.* *النظير*  
 Leader man of a (*m. f. s. pt.*) *نظيرة*  
 tribe. Vanguard of an army.  
 Sight, point of view. *منظر* *منظر*  
 Appearance. ♦ Theater.  
 Look-out. Belvedere. *منظرة* *منظر*  
 Flne-looking. *منظري* *ومنظري*  
 Mirror. Telescope. *ونظار* *منظر*  
 Vicious (woman). *منظورة*  
 To be clean, neat, pure. *نظف* *نظافة*  
 To render a. th. clean, pure. *نظف*  
 To be purified, to cleanse o.'s *تنظف*  
 self.  
 To exhaust (its mother's *انتظف*  
 milk : youngling).  
 To choose, to select a. th. *استنظف*  
 clean.  
 To take the whole of a. th. To *هـ*  
 pay the whole (tribute : viceroy).  
 Cleanliness. Purity. *نظافة*  
 Clean, pure. *نظيف* *نظما*  
 Delicate, effeminate. *نظلي*  
 To join a. th. to. *نظم* *نظما* *إلى*

To struggle together; to strive *تنال*  
 to outstrip o. a.  
 To discuss, to dispute. *الكلامة*  
 Remote, distant. *نظير* *نظية*  
 Stalk of unripe dates. *نظاة* *نظا*  
 ♦ Dampness. *نظاة*  
 ♦ Damp. *نظا* *نظية*  
 \* *نظرو* *ونظرو* *نظرا* *ومنظرا* *ونظرا* *ونظرة*  
 To look at a. o. or *إلى*  
 a. th. To consider a. th. To face  
 a. o. To oversee, to inspect a. th.  
 To compassionate, to aid a. o. *ل*  
 To judge between. *بين*  
 To take care of. To in- *نظرا* *في*  
 spect a. th. To reflect upon a. th.  
 To look for a. th. To sell *هـ* *ونظر*  
 a. th. upon credit.  
 To grant a respite to. *وأنظر* *ونظرو*  
 To sell a. th. upon credit. *ونظرو*  
 My *داري* *تنظر* *إلى* *داره* *ونظرو* *داره*  
 house faces his.  
 To be smitten by the evil eye. *نظر*  
 To be alike, equal *هـ* *ناظر* *مناظرة*  
 to. To discuss with.  
 To compare a. o. or *هـ* *ونظر*  
 a. th. to.  
 To resemble a. o. *أنظر* *ب*  
 To consider, to watch *هـ* *تنظر*  
 a. o. or a. th.  
 To face o. a. To contend *تنال*  
 together.  
 To look for a. th. *هـ* *انتظر* *واستنظر*  
 To await a. o.  
 To ask a delay from. *استنظر* *هـ*  
 Glance. Look. ♦ Regard *نظر* *به* *أنظر*  
 shown, kindness.  
 This is to be examined. *في* *هذا* *نظر*  
 Tribe whose tents front o. *حي* *نظر*  
 another.  
 ♦ He is under the *هو* *تحت* *نظر* *فلان*  
 care of such a one.  
 With regard to; *نظرا* *إلى* *وبالنظر* *إلى*  
 in respect of.  
 Similar, alike. *نظر*  
 A look, a glance. Vice, defect. *نظرة*  
 Evil look. Benevolence.  
 Delay. *نظرة*  
 Speculative (science). *نظري*  
 Countenance, outward *نظار* *ونظارة*

croak (raven). To crow in stretching the neck (cock). To cry out (crier).  
 To walk quickly in stretching (نَعَبَ a - the neck (camel).  
 Swift (wind). نَعَبَ  
 Swift (she-camel). نَاعِبَةٌ ج نَوَاعِبُ , وَنَاعِبَةٌ , وَنُعُوبٌ ج نُعَبُ (she-camel).  
 Raven, young raven. نَعَابَ  
 Swift-running (horse). - وَمِنْعَبَ  
 To describe (a. o., to characterise, to commend a. th. or a. o.) نَعَتَ ه  
 To add an epithet to a (substantive). نَعَتَ ه  
 To show good qualities. نَوَيْتَ ا نَعَيْتَ  
 To be endowed with good qualities. To be light-footed (horse). نَعَتَ ا نَعَيْتَ  
 To be handsome-faced. أَنْعَتَ  
 To be described by. أَنْعَتَ ب  
 To ask a. o. to describe. اِسْتَنْعَتَ ه  
 Description. Qualification. نَعَتَ  
 Epithet. نَعَتَ ج نُعُوتَ  
 Horse نَعَتَ وَنَعْتَةٌ وَنَعِيَّةٌ وَنُعُوتَ  
 winner in a race.  
 To take a. th. ه نَعَتَ ا وَأَنْعَتَ ه  
 To scatter (o.'s wealth). أَنْعَتَ فِي  
 Male hyena. نَعَتَلُ - نَعْتَلُ  
 Deportment of an old man. نَعْتَانَةٌ  
 To be intensely white (colour). ه نَعَجَ ا نَعُوجًا  
 To be fat (camel). To have an indigestion of mutton. نَعِجَ ا نَعَجًا  
 Ewe. Woman. نَعِجَةٌ ج نَعَايَ وَنَعَايَاتُ  
 Even (ground). نَاعِجَةٌ ج نَوَاعِجُ  
 Swift (she-camel).  
 Having an indigestion of mutton. نَعِجَ ج نَعُجُونُ  
 To snort (beast). نَعَرَ ا نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا  
 To gush forth (blood).  
 He clamoured in the riot. - فِي الْفَيْئَةِ  
 To throng (crowd). ه نَعَرَ ا - pick with a spear. To cuff a. o.  
 To set to (work) carefully. نَعَرَ فِي  
 To overrun (a country).  
 To resist a. o. - ه  
 To go towards a. o. - إِلَى  
 To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعَرَ ا نَعْرًا

To string (pearls). To set things in order. To trim (verses). نَظَّمَ نَظْمًا وَنَظْمًا ه  
 To be striped (fish, lizard). نَظَّمَ وَنَظَّمَ وَنَظَّمَ  
 To repair. To reform. To set a. th. in order. نَظَّمَ ه  
 To be full of eggs (hen). أَنْظَمَ  
 To be set in order. وَنَظَّمَ وَنَظَّمَ  
 To be rightly arranged (affair). تَنَظَّمَ وَنَظَّمَ  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). اِنْظَمَرَ لَ ب  
 Order. String of pearls. Poetry, poetical style. The Pleiads. نَظْمَ  
 Swarm of locusts. - وَنَظْمًا مِنْ جَرَادٍ  
 Rule of conduct, custom, use. نَظْمًا  
 Standard. Order, harmony. Regular troops, Uniform. ♦  
 String of pearls. - ج نَظْمَ  
 Public order ; civil laws. - ج نَظْمَ وَأَنْظُمَةٍ وَأَنْظُمٍ  
 They act in the same way. هُمْ عَلَى نَظْمٍ وَاحِدٍ  
 He is the support of his affair. هُوَ نَظْمُ أَمْرِهِ  
 His affair is not in good order. لَيْسَ لِأَمْرِهِ نَظْمٌ  
 Two white streaks (in lizards, fishes). نَظْمَانِ وَإِنْظَامَانِ وَأَنْظُمَتَانِ  
 Row of sandy hills. Set of eggs in the ovary. أَنْظَامَ  
 ♦ A private, a common soldier. نَظْمِي  
 Setting in order. Poet. Streaked (fish, lizard). نَظْمَ  
 Row of wells. Mountain-path provided with water-holes. نَظْمِ  
 Set in order. نَظْمِ وَمَنْظُومٍ  
 ♦ Reforms, new regulations set by Sultan Mahmoud. تَنْظِيمَاتٍ  
 Set in order. Poem, verses. مَنْظُومٍ  
 ♦ Splendid. Comfortable (house).  
 New and tender plant. ه نَعَمَ - نَعْمَانَةٌ ج نَعَاءُ  
 Mint. ه تَنْعَمَ وَنَعْنَاءُ  
 Penny-royal mint. - الْمَاءُ  
 Things appended to the belt. نَعَائِمَ أَلْوَنْظُمَةِ  
 To نَعَبَ ا نَعَبًا وَنَعِيْبًا وَنَعَابًا وَنَعَبَاتًا ه

Bier for the dead, Ostrich-trap. **نُفْش**  
 The constellation of *Ursa*. **بَنَاتِ نُفْش**  
 Name of the stars in the tail of *Ursa*. **إِبْنِ نُفْش**

Cheering. **نُفَاشَة** ✧

To waste (a land ; locusts). **نُفَصَّ** ✧ **نُفَصَا ه**

✧ To yelp (dog). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **وَنُفِصَ**

To totter. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفَصَا**

To become angry, to bear rancour. To rise after a fall. **إِنْتَفَصَّ**

✧ Swamp. **نُفِصَ**

Helpers. **نُفَاصَة**

To get a. th. from. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفَصَا ه** **من**

Thorny tree used for tanning or making tooth-picks. **نُفِصَ**

Leaving morsels half-eaten (eater). Undertaking a long journey. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To run slowly, to walk in swaying. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To intercept the way to ; to debar a. o. from. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To live in the hills. **نُفِصَ**

To ascend a hill (rider). To appear. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To leave a. th. to a. o. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Elevated ground in a valley, depressed ground in a mountain. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Dependent thong of a sandal. **نُفِصَ**

Saddle-strap, housings trappings. **نُفِصَ**

Dependent ear. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Soft, flaccid. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Steep eminence. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To cry out to (sheep). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To croak (raven). ✧ To bleat (sheep). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Cry of the muezzin. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Two stars in *Orion*. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To give sandals to a. o. ✧ To curse. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To shoe (a horse, a camel). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To wear boots. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To put on boots. To have many boots. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To be shod. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To wheel (an arrow) on the nail. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To produce its first fruit (tree). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Harassed by flies (beast). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Restless. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Snorting, snurl. ✧ Box-ing. Knife-thrust. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Blast of wind and heat at the rising of the Pleiads. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Pride. Difficult affair. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Cartilage of the nose. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Blue fly harassing horses. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Shouts, bustle. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Brooding his designs beforehand. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Rebellious ; clamorous. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Firebrand. Wound gushing with blood. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Vein spurting with blood. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Far-away journey. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

✧ Two-handled earthenware mug. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Water-wheel. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Bucket for raising water. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To drowse, to doze. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To be weak (in mind and body). To be dull (market). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To have sluggish sons. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To lull, to make a. o. asleep. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To feign dozing. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Sleepiness, drowsiness. Languidness of the limbs. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

Drowsy, dozing. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To raise, to comfort a. o. (God). ✧ To quicken. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To raise a. o. (from a fall). To restore a. o. to wealth. To put (the dead) on a litter. To eulogise (the dead). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To be carried on a litter (dead man). **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To be raised after a fall. To be comforted, recalled to life. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To say to a. o. May God raise thee. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

To rise after a fall. To become lively after languidness. To be quickened, reinvigorated. **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧ **نُفِصَ** ✧

نعم

نعم

Yes, certainly. So. **نَعَمْ**  
 Bravo! All right! Go on! **نِعْمًا وَنِعْمَتًا**  
 Prosperity, happiness. **نَعْمٌ بِهٖ أُنْعَمُ**  
 Camels, sheep. **نَعْمٌ بِهٖ أُنْعَمُ وَنِعْمَانٌ وَجِبُّ أُنْعَمِ**  
 Well-being. Delicate life. **نِعْمَةٌ وَنِعْمَى**  
 Wealth. Cattle. **نِعْمَةٌ وَنِعْمَى**  
 Rich, wealthy. **وَأَسِيمَ أَلْنِعْمَةِ**  
 Benefit, grace, favour. **نِعْمَةٌ بِهٖ نَعْمٌ وَأَنْتُمْ وَنِعْمَاتٌ وَنِعْمَاتٌ وَنِعْمَى**  
 Benefit, grace, favour. **وَنِعْمَاءٌ بِهٖ أُنْعَمُ**  
 ♦ Privilege. **وَرِيَّةُ الْيَعْمَرِ**  
 The Benefactor ; title applied to a sovereign.  
 The grace of God. **نِعْمَةٌ أَلَّهِ**  
 For the sake of ; with pleasure. **نَعْمٌ وَنَعْمٌ وَنِعْمَةٌ وَنِعْمَةٌ عَيْنِ**  
 Ostrich. Desert. **( un. نَعَامَةٌ )**  
 Name of the stars in **أَلْأَصَادِرُ وَالْوَارِدُ**  
*Sagittarius.*  
 With pleasure ; for the sake of. **نَعْمَى وَنَعْمِيرٌ وَنَعَامٌ وَنَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَى عَيْنِ**  
 South wind. **نَعَامَى بِهٖ نَعَامِيرٌ**  
 Stone projecting in a well. Sign of the way. Road. **نَعَامَةٌ بِهٖ نَعَامِيرٌ وَنَعَامَاتٌ**  
 Pavilion on a mountain. Joy. Membrane of the brain.  
 Name of various stars in **أَلْقَعَامِرِ Pegasus.** The 20th mansion of the moon.  
 Mellowness, softness. **نُعُومَةٌ**  
 Blood. Surname of the kings of Hira. **نُعْمَانٌ**  
 Anemone ( plant ). **شَقَائِقُ أَلْنُعْمَانِ**  
 Beneficence, ( un. نِعَامَةٌ ) favour, grace. **إِنْعَامٌ بِهٖ إِنْعَامَاتٌ**  
 Well-being, content. Joy, delight. **نَعْمٌ وَنَعْمٌ**  
 Thorny tree with fleshy leaves. **نَعْمِيَّةٌ**  
 Soft ( garment ) ; mellowy. **نَاعِمٌ مِّنْ نَّاعِمَةٍ**  
 Soft to the touch. Tender ( plant ).  
 Easy life ; leading an easy life. **نَاعِمٌ مِّنْ نَّاعِمَةٍ**  
 ♦ Pounded fine ( sugar ).  
 ♦ Sage, ( aromatic herb ). **النَّاعِمَةُ**  
 Delight. Pleasure. Bliss. Heaven. **نَعِيمٌ**  
 Favours of God. **نَعِيمٌ أَلَّهِ**  
 Bool-minded, good-nature.d **— أَلْبَالُ**  
 Sountiful. **وَنِعَامٌ**  
 Cweet language. **كَلَامٌ مُنْعَمٌ**  
 Tender ( plant ). **مُنْعَمٌ وَنَعْمَةٌ**  
 Leading a soft life. **نَعْمَةٌ وَمُنْعَمٌ وَمُنْعَمٌ وَمُنْعَمٌ**

He journeyed on foot. He **إِنْعَمَلَ الْأَرْضَ**  
 sew a hard ground.  
 Sole. Sandal, horse-shoe. **نَعْلٌ بِهٖ نَعْلٌ وَأَنْعَلُ**  
 Metallic end of a scabbard.  
 Hard and barren land.  
 ♦ Farrier. **نَعْلَانِدَ**  
 Pair of shoes. **نَعْلَانِ**  
 A sole. A shoe, sandal. **نَعْلَةٌ**  
 White spot on a horse's instep. **إِنْعَالٌ**  
 Shod ( man, horse ). **نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ**  
 Hard ( hoof ).  
 Hard ground. **مَنْعَلٌ وَأَرْضٌ مَّنْعَلَةٌ**  
 Hard-hoofed ( horse ). White-spot-  
 ted on the instep ( horse ). Furnished  
 with a leathern sole ( stocking ).  
 To lead an easy life. To be soft ( life ).  
 To suit a. o. ( abode ).  
 To rejoice at. **نَعِيمٌ ب... عَيْنًا**  
 May God favour thee ! **نَعِيمٌ أَلَّهِ بِكَ عَيْنًا وَنِعْمَكَ أَلَّهِ عَيْنًا**  
 To be green and tender ( bough ). **نَعِيمٌ أَلْنَعْمَا**  
 To be soft, mellowy. **نَعِيمٌ أَلْنُعُومَةِ**  
 Verb of praise ( de- **نَعِيمٌ وَنِعْمًا مِّنْ نَّعِمَتٍ**  
*fective* ). How excellent is... !  
 What an excellent man Zeyd is ! **نَعِيمٌ أَلرَّجُلِ زَيْدٌ وَنَعِيمٌ زَيْدٌ**  
 To procure well-being to. **نَعِيمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ**  
 To answer affirmatively to. **نَعِيمٌ لَّ وَأَنْتُمْ لَّ**  
 To soften, to render mellowy, comfortable, pleasing. ♦ To pulverise.  
 To lead a soft life. **نَاعِمٌ وَنَعِيمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ**  
 To fasten ( a rope ). **نَاعِمٌ**  
 To be suitable, salubrious ( place ). **نَاعِمٌ وَنَعِيمٌ**  
 To grant ( a favour ) to. **أَنْعَمَ هٗ عَلَى أَوْ ب...**  
 To apply o.'s self to. **— فِي**  
 To look carefully at. **— أَلْأَنْظَرُ فِي**  
 To render a. th. comfortable, pleasing. **— هٗ**  
 May God bless thee ! **أَنْعَمَ أَلَّهِ بِكَ عَيْنًا**  
 May God give thee a happy morning ! **أَنْعَمَ أَلَّهِ صَبَاحَكَ**  
 To go barefoot to. **أَنْعَمَ لَّ**  
 To walk barefoot. To enjoy a pleasant life. **نَعْمَةً**



Intriguer. نَاغِزٌ ۞ نَغَارٌ  
 Backbiter. نَغَارٌ  
 To be shaken, to waver. ۞ نَقَشَ a نَقَشًا وَنَقَشًا. وَنَقَشَ وَانْتَقَشَ  
 To feel a leaning toward. نَقَشَ إِلَى  
 To coax, to wheedle a. o. ۞ نَاغَشَ  
 To converse with a. o. upon an affair.  
 To pretend kindness. ۞ تَمَاغَشَ  
 To swarm with. اِنْتَقَشَ بَ  
 Shaking, motion. نَقَشَةً ۞ نَقَشَاتٍ  
 Short-sized. نَقَاشٌ وَنَقَاشِيٌّ  
 To fail to carry out a design. To be disturbed (affair). To be interrupted (watering). ۞ نَقَصَ a نَقْصًا  
 To interrupt the watering of (camels). - وَنَقَصَ a نَقْصًا وَأَنْقَصَ  
 To render (life) troublesome (God. cares). نَقَصَ وَأَنْقَصَ عَلَى  
 To be perturbed, troublesome (life). تَنْقَصُ  
 To press together (camels). تَتَمَاغَصُ  
 To be moved with pity for. ۞ اِسْتَنْقَصَ لَ  
 Hindrance. ۞ Thing moving to pity. نَقْصَةٌ  
 To shake about, to be convulsed, to wag. ۞ نَقَصَ o نَقْصًا وَنَقْصًا وَنَقْصًا  
 To wag (the head). To shake, to jog a. th. هـ وَبَ وَنَقَصَ وَأَنْقَصَ هـ  
 To be numerous. To heap up (clouds). - نَقَصًا  
 Trembling ; having a jerking gait. تَقْصُ  
 Cartilage of the shoulder-blade. نَقْصٌ وَنَقْصٌ وَنَاغِضٌ  
 Male ostrich. نَقْصٌ وَنَقِصٌ  
 Heaped up (clouds). نَاغِضٌ ۞ نَقِصٌ  
 Wrinkled in the belly. نَعَاضُ الْبَطْنِ  
 Lusty.  
 Worm found in date-stones, in the nostrils of sheep. ۞ نَف - نَفٌ  
 Ends of the upper-jaw. اَللَّفْظَتَانِ  
 To croak (raven). ۞ نَقَى ا نَقِيًّا وَنَقَاةً  
 To be spoilt in tanning (hide). To be malevolent (intention). ۞ نَقِلَ a نَقَلًا  
 To be ulcered (wound).  
 He was angered with. - قَابَهُ عَلَى  
 He bore rancour to.

To mew (cat). ۞ نَعَا o نَعَاءٌ  
 Chap on a camel's lip ; on a horse's hoof. Fresh dates. نَعُو  
 To announce the death of a. o. to. ۞ نَعَى a نَعْيًا وَنَعْيًا ۞ لَ  
 To invite a. o. to bewail a dead person. ۞ -  
 To reproach a. o. with (faults). هـ عَلَى -  
 ۞ To moan, to lament. نَعَى i  
 To receive the news of a. o.'s death. نَعِيَ إِلَى  
 To convey a death-message to. تَنَاعَى  
 His fame has been spread. اِسْتَنْعَى ذِكْرُهُ  
 To strike a. o. repeatedly (misfortune). - يَغْلَانِ  
 Announcement of a decease. نَعِيَّةٌ ۞ نَعِيَاتٍ وَنَعِيٍّ ۞ نَعْوَةٌ  
 Announcing the death. نَعِيٍّ وَنَاعٍ ۞ نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونُ  
 Imperat. Announce the death of. نَعَاءُ  
 Death-message. مَنَعَى وَنَمَاعَةٌ ۞ مَنَاعٌ  
 Part of the throat near the uvula. ۞ نَمَ - نَمَعٌ ۞ نَمَاعَةٌ  
 To have the throat diseased. نَمِنَ  
 To swallow (saliva). ۞ نَمَبَ h نَمًا o نَمًا  
 To sip (water : bird).  
 To gulp water (man). - فِي اَلْغُرْبِ  
 Draught, gulp. نَمَبَةً وَنَمَبَةً ۞ نَمَبٌ  
 Evil action. نَمَبَةٌ  
 To pull out (the hair). ۞ نَمَتَ a نَمَتًا هـ  
 To boil (pot). ۞ نَمَرَ a نَمَرًا وَنَمَرًا  
 To tickle (a child). نَمَرَ  
 To call out (a she-camel). ب -  
 To boil with anger. - وَتَمَرَّرَ  
 To be angered with. - وَتَمَرَّرَ عَلَى  
 To be rotten (egg). To yield milk besmeared with blood (ewe). أَنْقَرَ  
 To dissemble. تَنَاعَرَ  
 Spring of salt water. نَمَرَ  
 Boiling with anger. Jealous. نَمَرَ مَ ثَوْرَةٍ  
 Red-beaked nightingale. نَمَرَ ۞ نَمَرَانُ  
 Young sparrow.  
 Fretful, nervous, hot-tempered. نَغَارٌ  
 Wound bleeding abundantly. جُرْحٌ نَغَارٌ  
 To tickle (a child). To tease a. o. (slanderer). ۞ نَغَرَ a نَغْرًا ۞ لَ  
 ۞ To prick a. o. with (a needle). ب ۞ -  
 To excite dissension between. - بَيْنَ

Surroundings of a house. نَفَائِف الدَّارِ  
 Sprig of plants. نَفَا - نَفَاةٌ ج نَفَائِفُ  
 To boil with anger. نَفَتَ نَفْتًا وَنَفْتَانًا وَنَفِيتًا  
 To boil fiercely (kettle). وَنَافَتَ -  
 Boiling fiercely (pot). نَفُوتَ  
 Flour diluted with water or milk. نَفِيتَةً  
 To puff, to blow upon a. o. (wizard). نَفَثَ نَفْثًا فِي وَعَلَى  
 To enchant a. o. نَفَسَ -  
 To sputter, to expectorate. To eject (its venom : snake). To emit (blood : wound). نَفَسَ -  
 To whisper a. th. to. نَافَثَ لَ  
 Puff, spittle. نَفَثَ وَنَفَثَةً ج نَفَثَاتُ  
 Erotic verses. نَفَثَ الشَّيْطَانُ  
 Spittle. نَفَاةٌ  
 Enchanter. نَافِثٌ وَنَفَاثٌ  
 Issuing from a wound (blood). نَفِيتُ  
 To spring up (hare). To come forth (chicken). نَفَجَا وَنَفَجَانًا وَنَفُوجًا  
 To blow strongly (wind). نَفَجَا -  
 To fill (a skin). To heave up (the shift : breast). نَفَا -  
 To magnify o.'s self, to boast vainly. نَفَضَ وَنَفَضَةً ج نَفَضَاتُ  
 To start (a hare). نَفَضَ لَ  
 To show (anger). نَفَضَ لَ  
 Harsh (voice). نَافِيزٌ  
 Vesicle of musk. Gush of wind. Rain-cloud. Daughter. The last rib. Vessel full of perfumes. نَافِيزَةٌ ج نَوَافِيزُ  
 Proud, boastful. نَفَاةٌ  
 Patch under the sleeves of a garment. نَفَاةٌ  
 Bow. نَفِيزَةٌ ج نَفَائِيزُ  
 Stranger to a tribe. نَفِيزٌ ج نَفَائِيزُ  
 Exaggerating in speech. نَفِيزٌ ج نَفَائِيزُ  
 To diffuse itself (perfume). To blow (wind). To spurt forth blood (vein). نَفَخَ نَفْخًا وَنَفَخَانًا وَنَفَاخًا  
 To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). نَفَسَ -  
 To shake (o.'s hair). نَفَسَ -  
 To struggle with a. o. نَافَسَ لَ  
 To protect a. o. نَفَسَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 To oppose, to resist a. o. نَفَسَ بَ  
 To come back to. نَفَسَ إِلَى

To sow discord between. نَفَلَ بَيْنَ  
 To be spurious (child). نَفَلَ نَفْلَةً  
 To spoil (leather) in tanning. نَفَلَ هـ  
 Dissension. نَفَلَ  
 Illegitimate, bastard (child). نَفَلَ وَنَفِيلٌ م نَفَالَةٍ  
 Spoilt in tanning (hide). نَفَلَ م نَفَالَةٍ  
 Tick found in leather. نَفِيلَةٌ  
 To speak in a thrilling tone, to hum. نَفَرَ نَفَرًا وَنَفِيرًا نَفْعًا وَنَفْعًا وَنَفْعًا فِي الْغِنَاءِ  
 He remained silent without uttering a single word. سَكَتَ قَمَا تَعَمَّرَ بِحَرْفٍ أَوْ مَا تَعَمَّرَ بِحَرْفٍ  
 He gulped, he sipped the beverage. نَفَرَ فِي الشَّرَابِ  
 To whisper to a. o. نَافَرَ لَ  
 Whisper. Hum. نَفَرَ وَنَفَرَ ج أَنْفَامُ  
 Thrilling song. Sweet melody. نَفَرَةٌ وَنَفَمَةٌ ج نَفَمَاتُ  
 Melody. Melodious voice.  
 Draught, gulp. نَفَمَةٌ ج نَفَمٌ  
 To speak clearly to a. o. نَفَا نَفَاةً وَنَفَى نَفْيًا وَنَفَى إِلَى  
 He remained silent without uttering a single syllable. سَكَتَ قَمَا نَفَا أَوْ مَا نَفَى بِحَرْفٍ  
 To twitter (bird). نَافَى  
 To cheer up, to soothe (a child). نَفَسَ -  
 To fondle, to blandish a. o. نَفَسَ -  
 To rise towards. To draw near to. نَفَسَ هـ  
 The billow raised towards the clouds. نَفَسَ الْمَوْجُ السَّحَابَ  
 This mountain rises to the sky. هَذَا الْجَبَلُ يُنَافِي السَّمَاءَ  
 To struggle. To vie. نَفَسَ  
 Twittering of birds. نَفَسَ  
 Low and sweet voice, gentle whisper. Rumour, report. نَفَوَةٌ وَنَفِيَةٌ  
 To sow (the earth). نَفَا نَفَاةً هـ  
 To eat dry (flour). To blow o.'s nose. نَفَا نَفَاةً هـ  
 Flies. نَفَتَ  
 Bolting-table. نَفَى ج نَفَائِفُ  
 Air. Abrupt side of a mountain. Slope of a hill. Desert. نَفَى ج نَفَائِفُ  
 Abyss between two mountains. نَفَى وَنَفَائِفُ  
 Flake of snow ; drizzle. نَفَائِفُ

Broad place. Scene of a riot. مُنْتَفِد  
 To pierce a. th. ه نَفَذَ ٥ نَفْذًا وَنَقَاذًا ه  
 through (arrow, spear).  
 To transpierce ٥ نَفَذًا وَنَقَاذًا ه وَفِي  
 (the game : arrow).  
 To pass through (a crowd). ٥ وَأَنْفَذَ ٥  
 To be effective, to be ٥ نَفْذًا وَنَقَاذًا  
 carried out (order). To be a tho-  
 roughfare (road).  
 To carry out (business) skilfully. فِي ٥  
 To reach a. o. (letter). ٥ إِلَى  
 To transmit a. th. To ٥ نَفَذَ وَأَنْفَذَ ه  
 carry out (an order). To transpierce  
 with (an arrow). To join (a party).  
 To defer a case to (a judge). ٥ تَتَأَفَّذُ إِلَى  
 Execution. Penetration. ٥ نَفَذَ ٥ أَنْفَذَ  
 He has ordered to execute it. ٥ أَمَرَ بِنَفْذِهِ  
 Penetration thrust. ٥ طَعْنَةً لَهَا نَفْذٌ  
 Execution. Efficacy. ٥ نَفَاذٌ وَنَفْذٌ  
 ♦ Influence.  
 Penetrative. Effectual, clever in ٥ نَفِذٌ  
 business. Thoroughfare.  
 Holes of the body ٥ وَمَتَافِذُ الْإِنْسَانِ  
 as nose, mouth etc.  
 Effective (order). ٥ نَفِيزٌ  
 Window, loop-hole. ٥ نَافِذَةٌ ٥ نَوَافِذُ  
 Carrying out his designs. ٥ نَفَاذٌ وَنَفْذٌ  
 Egress, passage. Loop- ٥ مَتَنَفِذٌ ٥ مَتَافِذُ  
 hole.  
 To be scared ٥ نَفَرًا ٥ نَفُورًا وَنَفَارًا ٥ مِنْ  
 away, to break loose (beast).  
 To disperse away (people). ٥ نَفَرًا ٥  
 To shun a. o. To shy at. ٥ مِنْ  
 To go away from. ٥ عَنْ  
 To hurry, to rush towards. ٥ إِلَى  
 To busy o.'s self ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفُورًا وَنَفِيرًا ٥ لِ  
 with.  
 To overcome a. o. ٥ نَفَرًا ٥  
 To come back from ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفُورًا ٥ مِنْ مَنَى  
 Mina (pilgrim).  
 To be swollen (eye). ♦ To jut ٥ نَفُورًا ٥ نَفَارًا  
 out.  
 To be scared ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفَارًا ٥ وَاسْتَنْفَرَا  
 away (gazelle).  
 To declare a. o. winner ٥ نَفَرًا ٥ وَأَنْفَرَا ٥ عَلَى  
 over.  
 To scare (a beast) ٥ وَأَنْفَرَا ٥ وَاسْتَنْفَرَا ٥  
 away.  
 To give a nickname to. ٥ نَفَرَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

Blast, gust of wind. ٥ نَفْحَةٌ ٥ نَفْحَاتُ  
 Aroma, strong odour. Gift.  
 He does not ٥ نَفَحَاتُ مِنْ أَلْمَعْرُوفِ ٥  
 cease bestowing favours.  
 Design long brooded over. ٥ نَبِيَّةٌ نَفَحَ  
 Letting flow her milk (she- ٥ نَفُوسُ  
 camel). Far-shooting (bow).  
 Beneficent, bountiful. ٥ نَفَّاحٌ  
 Meddlesome, intruder. ٥ نَفِيسٌ ٥ وَمِنْفَحٌ  
 Lamb's ٥ نَفِخَةٌ ٥ وَإِنْفِخَةٌ ٥ أَتَافِخُ  
 stomach, rennet.  
 To blow ٥ نَفَخَ ٥ نَفَخًا وَنَفْخًا ٥ بِقُوَّةٍ فِي وَهٍ  
 into a. th. To blow (the fire, a trum-  
 pet).  
 To fill a. o. (food). ٥ نَفَخَ ٥  
 To be ٥ شِدْقِيوً ٥ وَانْتَفَخَ ٥ وَنَفَخَ رُوحَهُ  
 swollen with pride.  
 To be swollen, inflated. ٥ تَتَنَفَّخُ ٥ وَانْتَفَخَ  
 To be advanced (day). To be ٥ إِنْتَفَخَ  
 ambitious.  
 Blast ; breath. Pride. ٥ نَفْخٌ  
 Breath. ♦ Flatulence. ٥ نَفْخَةٌ  
 Swelling, inflation. ٥ وَنَفَاخٌ  
 There is nobody in ٥ مَا بِالدَّارِ ٥ تَافِخٌ ٥ ضَرْمَةٌ  
 the house.  
 Water-bubble. Air-bladder of a ٥ نَفَاخَةٌ ٥  
 fish.  
 Summit of the ٥ تَافُوقُ ( ٥ يَافُوقُ )  
 head.  
 Blower of fire. ٥ نَفِيزٌ  
 ٥ أَنْفَخَانُ ٥ وَإِنْفَخَانُ ٥ وَأَنْفَخَانِي ٥ وَإِنْفَخَانِي ٥ مَرَّ أَنْفَخَانَةً  
 Big-bellied, plump. ٥ الْبَنُ  
 Bellows. ٥ مَنَفَاخٌ ٥ وَمِنْفَاخٌ ٥ وَمَتَافِخٌ ٥ وَمَتَافِخٌ  
 Ambitious, swell. ٥ مُمْتَنَفِخٌ  
 To be consumed, ٥ نَفِدًا ٥ وَنَقَاذًا ٥  
 exhausted (stores, wealth). To fail,  
 to cease.  
 To give the particulars of ٥ نَفَدَ ٥  
 (an account).  
 To prosecute a. o. in justice. ٥ تَأَفَّذَ ٥  
 To spend away, to consume ٥ أَنْفَدَ  
 (stores). To be exhausted (well).  
 To spend a. th. ٥ وَأَنْفَدَ ٥ وَاسْتَنْفَدَ ٥  
 To plead a suit before (a ٥ تَتَأَفَّذُ إِلَى  
 judge).  
 To exact and receive the ٥ إِنْتَفَدَ ٥  
 whole of (a debt). To draw (milk).  
 Litigator. ٥ مُنَافِدٌ  
 He remained apart. ٥ قَمَدٌ مُنْتَفِلًا

To make (a gazelle) to bound. **نَفَرَ هـ**  
 To dandle (a child).  
 To twirl (an arrow) upon the nail for trying it. **— أَنْفَر هـ**  
 To leap, to frolic together (children). **تَنَافَر**  
 Bounding antelope. **نُفُوز وَيَنْفُوز**  
 To smite a. o. with (the evil eye). **\* نَفَسَ هـ نَفْسًا هـ ب**  
 To be tenacious of. **نَفَسَ هـ نَفْسًا ب**  
 He envies the good of. **— عَلَى فُلَانٍ يَخْذَرُ**  
 To judge a. o. to be unworthy of. **نَفَسَ نَفَاسَةً هـ عَلَى فُلَانٍ**  
 To be confined (woman). **نَفَسَ هـ وَنَفَسَ نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا**  
 To be precious, to be in request. **نَفَسَ هـ نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا وَأَنْفَسَ**  
 To console, to cheer a. o. **نَفَسَ هـ**  
 To dispel (grief) from. **— هـ عَنِ**  
 To sigh for, to aspire to a. th. **نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً وَنَفَاسًا فِي**  
 To vie with a. o. in (the pursuit of). **— هـ فِي**  
 To please a. o. **أَنْفَسَ هـ**  
 To inspire a. o. with the desire of. **— هـ فِي**  
 To breathe, to respire. To become long (day). To shine (dawn). **تَنَفَّسَ**  
 To be cracked (bow).  
 To sprinkle (water : wave). **— هـ**  
 He drew a deep sigh. **— أَلْضَعَدَا**  
 To desire a. th. eagerly. **تَنَافَسَ فِي**  
 To quarrel about a. th.  
 Soul, vital principle. **نَفْسٌ بـ نَفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ**  
 Blood. Evil eye. Spirit. Person, individual. Self of a man or thing. Intention, desire. Pride. Scorn. Appetite.  
 ♦ Stomach.  
 ♦ He committed suicide, he killed himself. **ذَكَلَ نَفْسُهُ**  
 ♦ He felt qualmish. **لَوَيْتَ نَفْسُهُ**  
 ♦ He had a heaving of the stomach. **عَثَّتْ نَفْسُهُ**  
 He came by himself. **جَاءَ فِي هَوَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ**  
 He came with three persons. **جَاءَ مَعَهُ ثَلَاثَةٌ أَنْفُسَ**  
 The essence, the constituent of the affair. **نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ**

To contend for nobility with. ♦ To dislike a. o., to shun. **نَافَرَ نَفَارًا وَمُنَافَرَةً هـ**  
 To help, to assist a. o. **أَنْفَرَ هـ**  
 To contend before an umpire for glory. To contest together. ♦ To shun o. a. To be discordant (things). **تَنَافَرَ**  
 To give o.'s self up to. **— لـ**  
 To convoke (a tribe) to war. Secession, separation. **اسْتَنْفَرَ هـ**  
 Party of warriors, of fugitives. **— وَنَفَرَةٌ وَنَفِيرٌ**  
 Before all, first. **قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَنِيعٍ وَنَفَرٌ**  
 Flight, secession. **نَفَرَةٌ**  
 Wicked man. **عَفَرٌ يَفِرُّ وَعِفْرٌ يَفِرُّ**  
 Party from 3 to ten men. Aversion. ♦ Private, soldier, individual. **نَفَرٌ وَنَفَرٌ بـ أَنْفَارٌ**  
 Three persons. **ثَلَاثَةٌ نَفَرٌ أَوْ أَنْفَارٌ**  
 Day of the departure from Mecca. **يَوْمُ الْنَفَرِ أَوْ الْتَفَرِّ أَوْ الْتَغْيِيرِ أَوْ الْتَفُورِ**  
 Sentence of a judge. Award. **نَفَرَةٌ**  
 Amulet against the evil eye. **نَفَرَةٌ وَنَفَرَةٌ**  
 Flight. Aversion. **نِفَارٌ وَنُفُورٌ**  
 Rising in a body. **التَّغْيِيرُ الْعَامَرُ**  
 Shyness of (a beast). **نِقَارٌ**  
 Sentence of a judge ; costs of a lawsuit. **نِفَارَةٌ**  
 Dispute, quarrel. *Gr.* Assemblage of unharmonious words in a sentence. **تَنَافُرٌ**  
 Scared away (beast). ♦ Jutting. **نَافِرٌ (m. f.) بـ نَفَرٌ**  
 Winner. **— بـ نَفَرٌ**  
 Familiars, kindred. **نَافِرَةٌ**  
 He came with all his people. **جَاءَ فِي نَافَرَتِهِ أَوْ فِي نَفَرَتِهِ أَوْ فِي نَفُورَتِهِ**  
 ♦ Pall, cover of the chalice. Liturgy. Consecrated bread. **نَافُورٌ**  
 Shy (beast). **نَافِرٌ وَنُفُورٌ وَيَنْفُورُ وَمُسْتَنْفِرٌ**  
 Nenuphar, water-lily. **نُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ**  
 Jet d'eau, water-spout. **♦ نَوْقَرَةٌ**  
 Signal of an attack. Bugle. **نَفِيرٌ**  
 Scared away. **مُسْتَنْفَرٌ**  
 Overcome. **مَنْفُورٌ**  
 To bound, to leap (gazelle). **\* نَفَرَ هـ نَفَرًا وَنَفَرَاتًا**



Cattle pasturing by night without shepherd. بَقَرٌ وَعَبَرُ نَفْشٌ وَتَوَافَشَ وَنَفَّاشٌ  
 ✧ Almond-cake. نَفْثِيَّةٌ  
 Proud, puffed up. *Citrus spon-* نَفَّاشٌ  
*ginus rugosus*, large citron.  
 Swollen and soft. مُتَنَفِّشٌ  
 Dishevelled, مُتَنَفِّشٌ, مُتَنَفِّشُ الشَّعْرِ  
 bristled (hair).  
 Flat nose, snub-nose. أَنْفٌ مُتَنَفِّشٌ  
 To utter (a نَفْضٌ أَوْ نَفْصٌ, وَأَنْفَضَ بَ word) quickly.  
 He laughed loudly. أَنْفَضَ فِي الضَّحِكِ  
 He smacked the lips. — بِشَفَتَيْهِ  
 Diabetes of sheep. نَفَّاصٌ  
 Laughter. مِنْفَاصٌ  
 To be consumed (vic- نَفْضٌ أَوْ نَفْضًا  
 tuals). To produce its last stalks  
 (corn-crops) : its last bunches (vine).  
 To fade away (colour).  
 To shake off (leaves, fruit) — وَنَفَّضَ هـ  
 from a tree. To shake off the dust  
 of (a garment).  
 To make a. o. to shiver (fever). نَفَّضَ هـ  
 To explore نَفْضٌ وَنَفْضٌ وَاسْتَنْفَضَ هـ  
 (a country).  
 Whenever thou إِذَا تَكَلَّمْتَ نَهَارًا فَإِنَّفَضْ  
 speakest by day-time, look about.  
 To bring forth (she- نَفْضٌ وَأَنْفَضَ  
 camel). To be prolific (female).  
 To recover from نَفْضٌ أَوْ نَفْضًا مِنْ  
 (disease).  
 To be consumed, exhausted أَنْفَضَ  
 (stores). To perish (flocks).  
 To discard a. o. from. — هـ عَنْ  
 To be shaken (tree). To be أَنْفَضَ  
 dusted (clothes). To be verdant  
 (vine). To fret, to be restless.  
 To send scents. To cleanse اسْتَنْفَضَ  
 o.'s self.  
 To elicit a. th. — هـ  
 Shaken off نَفْضٌ وَنَفَّاصٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ وَنَفَّاضَةٌ  
 (leaves, fruit).  
 Shivering نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفْضَةٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ وَنَفَّاضَةٌ  
 caused by fever.  
 Circumscribed rain. نَفْضَةٌ  
 Party of scouts. نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفْضَةٌ هـ نَفَّاضٌ  
 Shaking, shiver, trembling. نَفْضٌ  
 Exhaustion of victuals : نَفَّاضٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ  
 dearth.

The very thing ; the thing نَفْسٌ أَلَيْسَ  
 itself.  
 ✧ I have no appetite. لَيْسَ لِي نَفْسٌ لِأَكُلَ  
 ✧ He is haughty. نَفْسُهُ كَبِيرَةٌ  
 ✧ He is a disinterested man. عَقِيفُ النَّفْسِ  
 His blood flowed. مَالَتْ نَفْسُهُ  
 He said to himself. قَالَ لِنَفْسِهِ  
 The first person of the نَفْسُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ  
 singular.  
 Breathing. Breath, gust. نَفَسٌ هـ أَنْفَاسٌ  
 Freedom of action. Long discourse.  
 Draught. ✧ Style, wit. Sweet voice.  
 Nargile.  
 Agreeable beverage. شَرَابٌ ذُو نَفَسٍ  
 He acts at his هُوَ فِي نَفْسِهِ مِنْ أُمُورِهِ  
 own will.  
 ✧ Do smoke a nargile. اشْرَبْ نَفْسَ  
 Delay. نَفْسَةً  
 Childbirth, delivery. نَفَاسٌ  
 Breath. نَفْسٌ  
 Evil-eyed. Fourth arrow of the تَافِسٌ  
 game.  
 Precious, much نَفِيسٌ مَر نَفِيسَةٌ هـ نَفَائِسٌ  
 sought.  
 Numerous (goods). نَفِيسٌ وَمُنْفِيسٌ وَمُنْفَسٌ  
 More precious, dearer. أَفْنَسٌ  
 نَفْسَاءُ وَنَفْسَاءُ وَنَفْسَاءُ هـ نَفَاسٌ وَنَفَسٌ وَنَفْسٌ  
 Confined (woman). وَتَوَافَسَ وَنَفَسَاتٍ  
 Selfish, sensual. هـ نَفْسَانِي  
 Egotism, ill-will. هـ نَفْسَانِيَّةٌ  
 Breathing (animal), مُتَنَفِّسٌ  
 Passage of the breath. مُتَنَفِّسٌ  
 Just born. Precious مَنفُوسَةٌ مَر مَنفُوسَةٌ  
 (thing).  
 To pick (cotton) هـ نَفَّشَ وَنَفَّشَ  
 with the fingers.  
 ✧ He was puffed up. نَفَّشَ رُوحَهُ  
 ✧ To puff up a. o. نَفَّشَ هـ  
 To pasture وَنَفَّشَ وَنَفَّشَ هـ وَنَفَّشَ  
 by themselves during the night  
 (cattle). ✧ To swell in water (wood,  
 grain).  
 To send (cattle) to pasture أَنْفَشَ هـ  
 alone by night.  
 To bristle up (cat). To تَنَفَّشَ وَانْتَفَشَ  
 ruffle its feathers (bird). ✧ To be  
 swollen (wood).  
 Wool. Produce of the earth. نَفْشٌ  
 Old furniture. نَفْشٌ وَلَفِيشٌ

- Useful, serviceable (man). نَفْعَاءُ، وَنُفُوءٌ ج نَفْعٌ
- Advantage, utility. Profit. مَنَفَعَةٌ ج مَنَافِعُ
- Requisites of a house, as (a well, washing-trough). مَنَافِعُ الدَّارِ
- To be saleable (goods). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To be brisk (market). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To be exhausted (stores). وَنَفِقَ ٥ نَفَقَ
- To perish (cattle, people). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفُوقَ
- To be excoriated (wound). نَفَقَ ٥ وَنَفِقَ ٥ نَفَقًا، وَنَفَقَ
- To come out of its hole (mole). نَفَقَ ٥ وَنَفِقَ ٥ نَفَقًا، وَنَفَقَ
- To find a market for (goods). نَفَقَ وَأَنْفَقَ هـ
- To enter its hole (mole). نَفَقَ مُنَافَقَةً وَنَفَاقَ
- He played the hypocrite in religion. نَفَقَ فِي الدِّينِ -
- To be impoverished by alms-giving. أَنْفَقَ
- To sell (goods) readily. هـ -
- To expend money over. أَنْفَقَ وَاسْتَنْفَقَ هـ عَلَى
- To present itself to a. o. (opportunity). تَنَفَّقَ عَلَى
- To drive out (a mole). هـ -
- To go into or out of its burrow (mole). إِنْتَفَقَ
- Burrow of a mole ; underground. نَفَقَ ج أَنْفَاقَ
- Hypocrisy. ♦ Sacrilege. نَفَاقَ وَمُنَافَقَةً
- No expenses for doing evil. لَا إِنْفَاقَ عَلَى نَفَاقَ
- Expenses, expenditure. نَفَقَةٌ ج نَفَقَاتُ وَنَفَاقَ
- Saleable (goods). Brisk (market). نَفَقَ
- Vesicle of musk. نَافِقَةٌ
- Burrow of a mole. نَفَقَةٌ، وَنَافِقَاءُ ج نَوَافِقُ
- More saleable. أَنْفَقَ
- Waist-band of trousers ; tuck. نَبِيقَ
- Spendthrift. مَنَفَاقَ
- Hypocrite. مَنَافِقَ
- To swear, to take an oath. نَفَلَ ٥ نَفَلًا
- To present a. o. with (a gift). هـ -
- To divide spoils amongst (soldiers). نَفَلَ ٥ وَنَفَلَ ٥
- To give booty to. وَنَفَلَ وَأَنْفَلَ ٥
- To give an oath to. نَفَلَ ٥
- Boy's garment. Mat for receiving leaves beaten off. نَفَاضَ ج نَفِاضَ
- He is without any garment. مَا عَلَيْهِ نِفَاضَ
- Shivering fever. Faded (clothes). نَافِضَ
- ♦ Penniless. Mad. نَافِضَ
- أَخَذَتْهُ حُمَّى نَافِضٌ وَحُمَّى بِنَافِضَ
- He was seized with a shivering fever. نَفُوضَ
- Prolific (woman). نَفُوضَ
- Leaves beaten off. أَنْفَاضَ
- Winnowing-basket. Fan. مَنَفَضَ
- Duster. مَنَفَضَ
- ♦ Ashes-plate. مَنَفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضَ
- Cloth for receiving leaves beaten off. مَنَفَاضَ
- To be blistered (hand). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا، وَنَفِطَ ٥
- To boil (cooking-pot). To become angry (man). To speak crossly. نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا، وَنَفِطَ ٥
- To sneeze (goat). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا
- To scatter (urine) about (goat). ب -
- To blister (the hands : work). أَنْفَطَ هـ
- To froth forth (pot). تَنَافَطَ
- Tar. ♦ Naphtha, petroleum. نَفَطَ وَنَفَطَ
- ♦ Lucifer-matches. نَفَطَ
- Small-pox. Pustule, blister. نَفَطَةٌ وَنَفِطَةٌ
- Prone to anger. نَفِطَةٌ
- Blistered (hand). Goat. نَافِطَةٌ
- Machine for throwing naphtha. نَفَاطَ ج نَفَاطَةٌ
- Naphtha-well. Lamp. نَفَاطَةٌ وَنَفَاطَةٌ
- Blister. نَفِطَ
- Covered with ulcers. نَفِيطَ وَنَفِيطُ مَر نَفِيطَةٌ الْخ
- Vesicatory. مَنَفِيطَ
- To profit, to be useful to a. o. نَفَمَ ٥ نَفَمًا ٥ ب
- To be beneficial, to serve as an antidote to. نَفَمَ مِنْ
- To be profitable. نَفَمَ هـ
- To profit by. To enjoy. نَفَمَ ب وَنَفَمَ
- To seek the advantage of, to be useful to. نَفَمَ ٥ نَفَمًا ٥
- Usefulness, profit, means of success. نَفَمَ وَنَفَاءَ وَنَفِيمَةً
- Leather-band sewn on a travelling-bag. نَفَمَةٌ ج نَفَمَ وَنَفَمَ
- Useful, beneficial. نَافِمَ مَر نَافِعَةً

Gr. Negative (particle). نَفْيٌ مَرْتَابَةٌ  
 Rubbish. Froth cast forth by a نَفْيٌ  
 pot. Drops falling on a water-  
 drawer. Rubbish scattered by the  
 feet of horses. Followers of an army.  
 Cast off. Expelled, exiled. نَفْيٌ وَمَنْفِي  
 Gr. Negative (verb, sentence). مَنَفِي  
 Inconsistency, incompatibility. مَنَفَاةٌ وَمَنَفَاةٌ  
 tibility of two things.  
 Exile, place of exile. مَنَفِي مَنَفَاةٌ  
 To croak (frog). To نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 cluck (hen). To mew (cat).  
 ♦ To grumble. نَفْيٌ نَفَا  
 ♦ Mumbling, complaint. نَفْيٌ  
 Frog. ♦ Grumbler. نَفْيٌ مَرْتَابَةٌ  
 To croak incessantly (frog). نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To cluck (hen, ostrich). ♦ To grum-  
 ble, to scold incessantly.  
 ♦ He protracts eating. نَفْيٌ فِي الْأَكْلِ  
 Ostrich. نَفْيٌ مَرْتَابَةٌ مَرْتَابَةٌ  
 Sausages. Stuffed نَفْيٌ مَرْتَابَةٌ  
 tripes.  
 To pierce (a wall). نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To bore a. th. To tap (the navel).  
 To patch (boots). To make (a vest).  
 ♦ To clear, to dig up (a ground).  
 To couch (the cataract).  
 To go through (a نَفْيٌ وَأَنْفِي فِي  
 country).  
 To ascertain, to spread (news). نَفْيٌ عَنْ  
 To befall a. o. (misfortune). نَفْيٌ  
 He was the chief of نَفْيٌ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ نَفْيًا  
 his tribe.  
 To be worn out in the soles نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 (boots). To have the feet worn out  
 (camel).  
 To be elected chief of a نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 tribe.  
 To scrutinise (an affair). نَفْيٌ وَتَقَبُّعٌ عَنْ  
 To meet a. o. unexpectedly. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 I came to water, نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 unexpectedly.  
 To become the chief of a tribe. نَفْيٌ  
 To have its feet worn out (camel).  
 To veil her face (woman). نَفْيٌ وَتَقَبُّعٌ  
 Perforation. ♦ Digging of a land. نَفْيٌ  
 Hole in a wall, نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 breach; tunnel. Ulcer in the side.  
 Mountain-path. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا

To defend, to protect a. o. نَفْيٌ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 To make supererogatory نَفْيٌ وَتَقَبُّعٌ  
 prayers, works.  
 To defraud a. o. of his share نَفْيٌ عَلَى  
 of booty.  
 To escape from. To be freed, نَفْيٌ مِنْ  
 delivered from.  
 To ask a. th. from. نَفْيٌ مِنْ  
 Supererogatory work. نَفْيٌ  
 Booty. Gift, gratuity. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
*Trifolium melilotus Indica*, odo-  
 riferous trefoil.  
 Supererogatory work or نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 prayer. Booty. Voluntary gift. Grand-  
 son.  
 The 4th, 5th and 6th nights of a نَفْيٌ  
 lunar month.  
 To be cowardly. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To be wearied (mind). نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To jade (a beast). نَفْيٌ وَأَنْفِي  
 He has given him little of. نَفْيٌ لَهُ مِنْ  
 Faint-hearted. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 Jaded (beast). نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To expel, to drive away, to remove a. o.  
 or a. th. from. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To banish, to exile a. o. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To deny, to disacknowledge, to نَفْيٌ  
 refuse a. th. To sweep away (rub-  
 bish : torrent).  
 To raise (the dust : نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 wind). To pour out (coins) for trying  
 them (banker).  
 To be exiled, driven نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 away.  
 To repel, to remove a. o. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To be inconsistent with, repug- نَفْيٌ  
 nant to. To preclude a. th. else.  
 This is inconsistent نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 with that.  
 To be incompatible, inconsistent نَفْيٌ  
 (things).  
 Expulsion. Disacknowledgement. نَفْيٌ  
 Gram. Negation.  
 Negative particle. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 Rubbish. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا  
 refuse.  
 Mat of palm-leaves. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 Foliage, fallen leaves. نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا

- To pay a. th. in ready money. نقد نقدًا ونقدًا هـ ول
- To crack (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (a grain : bird). هـ —
- To pick out (coins). — ونقّدت وانقّدت هـ
- To criticise (a writing). نقد وانقّدت هـ
- To be broken, rotten (tooth). نقدًا هـ
- To be abraded (hoof). نقد هـ
- To ask a severe account from. نقد هـ
- To become leafy (tree). أنقّدت هـ
- To grow up (boy). أنقّدت هـ
- To receive cash, ready (money). هـ —
- To pick out the faults of. — على
- Cash, ready money. نقد هـ
- ♦ Dowry, wedding-present for a bride. — المروس به نفود
- Standard money. درهم نقد به نفود
- ♦ Good money. نقدية هـ
- Little fleshy. نقد ونقد هـ
- Stunted, puny (boy). نقد ونقد هـ
- Inferior breed of sheep. نقد به نقاد ونقاد هـ
- Anthemis, kind of plant. نقد ونقد ونقد هـ
- Caraway. نقد هـ
- Hedge-hog. أنقّد والأنقّد هـ
- Tortoise. — وأنقّدت هـ
- Assayer of money. Fault-finding, censor. نقّاد هـ
- Bill of a bird. منقّاد به منقيد هـ
- Nut-cracker. منقّدة به منقاد هـ
- To rescue a. o. from. نقّدت هـ
- To save a. o. from. نقّدت واستنقّدت هـ من
- To escape, to be safe. نقّدت هـ
- Rescue, deliverance. نقّدت هـ
- Safety to thee! نقّدت لك هـ
- Delivered, rescued. نقّدت ونقّدت هـ
- He possesses nothing. ما له نقّدت ولا نقّدت هـ
- Horse taken as booty. نقّيدة به نقائد هـ
- Breast-plate. نقّدت هـ
- To fillip, to snap the fingers. To smack the tongue against the palate. نقّدت هـ
- To call a. o. apart. — بفلان هـ
- To strike, to revile a. o. — هـ
- To engrave (stone, wood). To play (the lute). To beat (the drum). نقّدت هـ
- To hit (the butt : arrow). نقّدت هـ
- To hollow out (a stone). — في
- Scab. نقّبت ونقّبت ونقّبت هـ
- Hole. ♦ Land newly broken. نقّبت هـ
- Way of veiling the face. نقّبت هـ
- Hole, breach. Scurf of the scab. Rust. Face. Colour. Vest worn by women. نقّبت به نقّبت هـ
- The ears. أنقّاب هـ
- Woman's veil. Learned man. Road in a hard ground. نقّاب به نقّاب هـ
- Boring a wall. Ulcer in the side. نقّاب م ناقبة هـ
- Miner. نقّاب هـ
- Flute. Tongue of a balance. Chief of a tribe; intendant, headman. Having the windpipe perforated (dog). نقّيب به نقّاب هـ
- ♦ Chief of the nobles. نقّيب الأشراف هـ
- Soul, mind. Nature, temper, advice. نقّيبة به نقّاب هـ
- Mouth-piece. نقّيبة هـ
- Lancet. نقّاب هـ
- Narrow-pass, defile. نقّاب به مناقب هـ
- Narrow-pass. Attainment, merit, virtue. نقّابة به مناقب هـ
- To extract (marrow) from a bone. نقّدت هـ
- To extract (marrow). نقّدت هـ
- To entangle (a speech). نقّدت هـ
- To dig up (the ground). نقّدت هـ
- To bark a. th. نقّدت هـ
- To pare off the knots of a (palm-trunk). To strip off the ornaments of (a sword). نقّدت هـ
- To trim (verses). To read over (a book) carefully. نقّدت هـ
- To quarrel with. نقّدت هـ
- To melt away (fat of a she-camel). To be corrected. نقّدت هـ
- To extract (marrow). نقّدت هـ
- White summer-cloud. نقّدت هـ
- ♦ Stain on a garment. نقّدت هـ
- To strike a. o. on the skull. نقّدت هـ
- Fresh, clear water. نقّدت هـ
- Pith, cream, choice part. نقّدت هـ
- To look stealthily at. نقّدت هـ
- He glared at. — به ينظر هـ



He has left مَا تَرَكَ لِنَفْسِهِ إِلَّا اِنْتَقَرَهَا  
 nothing without writing it.  
 Hitting the target تَاقِرٌ بِ تَواقِر  
 (arrow).  
 Misfortune. Conclusive تَاقِرَةٌ بِ تَواقِر  
 evidence.  
 Pecking (bird). Engraver. Scrutiniser. تَعَار  
 ♦ Wood-pecker. تَعَارُ الْخَشَبِ  
 Large drum. تَعَارَةٌ  
 Palm-trunk hollowed into تَعِيرٌ بِ تَعِير  
 a trough or steps. □ Boat on the  
 Upper Nile.  
 ♦ Trough for cement. تَعِيرَان  
 Hollow in the ground, in a تَعِيرَةٌ  
 stone. Origin, stock.  
 Noble-born. كَوَيْمَرُ التَّعِيرِ  
 Small drum. Cymbal. تَعِيرَةٌ وَتَعَارَةٌ  
 Bird's bill. Pick for مَتَقَارٌ بِ مَتَاقِر  
 hollowing mill-stones.  
 Pick-axe. ♦ Chisel. مَتَقِرٌ بِ مَتَاقِر  
 Wooden cup. مُنْقَرٌ وَمُنْقَرٌ بِ مَتَاقِر  
 Narrow-mouthed well, tank.  
 Hollow-eyed. مُنْقَرُ الْعَيْنِ وَمُنْتَقِرُهَا  
 Gout, podagra. مُنْقَرِسٌ  
 Experienced and clever مُنْقَرِيسٌ  
 (physician).  
 To leap, to تَقَرَّ i o تَقَرَّأَ وَتَقَرَّأَتْ  
 bound (gazelle). ♦ To shudder from  
 fear (man).  
 To dandle (a child). To make (a s  
 gazelle) to leap. ♦ To cause a shud-  
 der to.  
 To drink continually pure water. تَقَرَّ  
 To acquire ill-conditioned cattle.  
 To be struck by murrain اِنتَقَر  
 (beast).  
 To give to a. o. the refuse اِمْلَانٌ مِّنْ  
 of.  
 Ill-conditioned sheep. نَقَرٌ وَنَقَرٌ  
 Pure, sweet water. نَقِيرٌ  
 Nickname, byname. نَقَرٌ  
 Leap, bound. ♦ Shudder. نَقْرَةٌ  
 Murrain; staggers of sheep. ذَاءُ النُّقَارِ  
 Sharp pain. نَقِيرٌ  
 Paltry gift. نَقِيرٌ نَقِيرٌ وَدُوْهُ نَقِيرٌ  
 Feet of a horse. نَوَاقِرُ الدَّابَّةِ  
 To strike, to نَقَسَ o نَقَسَا  
 ring (a sheet of iron).

To sound, to blow the **نَفَرَ فِي النَّافُورِ**  
bugle.  
The (hen) pierced the **النَّيْضَةُ عَنِ الْفَرْخِ**  
egg for letting out its chicken.  
To **نَفَرَ عَنْ وَتَنَفَّرَ وَانْتَفَرَّ**  
scrutinise, to fathom a. th.  
To peck (a grain : bird). **وَنَفَّرَ هـ**  
To get out of temper. To **يَنْفَرُ أ نَفَرًا**  
be seized with staggers (sheep).  
He called him out by his **نَفَرَ لَا بِاسْمِهِ**  
name.  
To level (a place) for making its **فِي**  
nest (bird).  
To quarrel with. To **نَافَرَ مُنَافَرَةً وَنَفَرًا هـ**  
thwart a. o.  
To abstain from. **أَنْفَرَ عَنْ**  
To dispute, to quarrel **تَنَافَرَ هـ**  
together.  
To hollow out (the earth : **إِنْتَفَرَ هـ**  
torrent).  
To hollow (the earth) with **هـ ب**  
(the hoofs : horse).  
To call, to invite a. o. apart. **هـ ب**  
To choose. To write a. th. **هـ**  
Hollow. Excavation. (**نَفْرَةٌ un.**)  
Fillip, snap : smack.  
He has not given him the **مَا أَتَاهُ نَفْرَةٌ**  
least reward.  
Loss of property. **نَفَرَ**  
Angered. **نَفَرَ هـ نَفْرَةً**  
Little spot on a date- **نَفَرَ وَنَفْرَةٌ وَيَقِيرُ**  
stone.  
They are worthless, mean. **لَيْسُوا فِي يَقِيرٍ**  
Dispute, quarrel. **نَفْرَةٌ وَنِفَارٌ**  
Pit of the nape, of the **نَفْرَةٌ هـ نَفَرَ وَنِفَارٌ**  
stomach. Small hollow in the earth.  
Socket of the eye. Bird's nest.  
◇ Dimple.  
Molten gold or silver **نَفْرَةٌ هـ نِفَارٌ**  
ingot.  
Defamation. **نَفَرَى**  
Slandorous women. **بَنَاتُ النَّفَرَى**  
I sent them a special **دَعَوْتُهُمْ نَفَرَى**  
invitation.  
He hurries in prayer. **يُصَلِّي النَّفَرَى**  
Disease of the feet amongst **نَفْرَةٌ**  
sheep.  
Bugle. **نَافُورٌ هـ نَوَافِيرُ**  
Beak full. **نَفَارَةٌ**

To lessen the right of. To wrong a. o. **نَقَصَ وَانْقَصَ** **حَقَّهُ**  
 To speak ill of. **تَنَقَّصَ وَانْقَصَ** **ه**  
 To diminish a. th. gradually. **تَنَقَّصَ ه**  
 To dwindle away. **تَنَاقَصَ**  
 To diminish, to decrease. **انْقَصَ**  
 To ask for an abatement of (price). **اسْتَنْقَصَ ه**  
 Loss, decrease. **نَقْصٌ وَنَقْصَانٌ وَمَنْقَصَةٌ**  
 Waste. **نَقْصٌ**  
 Want (of judgment, of piety). **نَقْصٌ**  
 He wants so much. **نَقْصَانُهُ كَذَا**  
 Defect, vice. Detraction. **نَقِصَةٌ جِ نَقَائِصٍ**  
 Sack. **ه**  
 Imperfect. Defective **نَائِصٌ جِ نَقْصٍ**  
 (coin). *Gr.* Defective (verb). **مُنَاقَصَةٌ**  
 Tender, public auction. **ه**  
 To pull down (a house). To break (a compact). To reverse (a sentence : judge). To untwist (a rope). To undo a. th. **نَقَضَ ه**  
 To crack (joint). **نَقَضَ ه**  
 To be contradictory to. **نَائِصٌ ه**  
 His second utterance contradicted the first. **نَقَضَ قَوْلُهُ الثَّانِي قَوْلَهُ الْأَوَّلَ**  
 To squeak (eagle). **أَنْقَضَ ه**  
 To crack (the fingers). To extract (truffles). To overburden (a beast). **ه**  
 To smack the lips for calling. **ب**  
 (goats); for urging (a beast). **ه**  
 To crumble down loudly (house). **تَنَقَّصَ**  
 To crack (bone). To drip (blood). **ه**  
 To be unwoven (rope). **ه**  
 To burst (the earth : truffles). **عَنْ**  
 To be contradictory, repugnant (words). **تَنَاقَصَ**  
 To be cracked (building). **ه**  
 To be untwisted (rope). **ه**  
 To be unsound (wound, affair). **ه**  
 To be broken (compact). **ه**  
 To rebel against. **عَلَى**  
 To be cracked (wall). **ه**  
 Destruction. Refutation of an argument. Suppression of the seventh letter in the metre (prosody). **نَقْصٌ**  
 Disjoined, disordered. **نَقْصٌ مِ نَقْصَةٍ**  
 Emaciated by walk (beast). **ه**

To ring (sheet of iron). **نَقَّسَ**  
 To revile, to scoff at. **نَقَّسَ ه**  
 To fill (an inkstand). **نَقَّسَ ه**  
 To revile o. a. **نَقَّسَ ه**  
 Scab. **نَقْسٌ**  
 Ink. **نَقْسٌ جِ أَنْقَسَ وَأَنْقَاسٌ**  
 Iron-sheet struck with a clapper : gong. **ه** Bell. **نَقَّسَ جِ نَوَاقِيسٍ**  
 Irony, scoffing. **نَقَّاسَةٌ**  
 To variegate a. th., to paint a. th. To chisel, to engrave a. th. **ه**  
 To strike date-clusters with thorns for ripening them. To clear a cattle-enclosure from thorns. To pluck (the hair). **ه**  
 To extract (a thorn) from (the foot). **ه**  
 To be at variance with. **ه**  
 He exacted from him the particulars of the account. **ه**  
 He harassed, he pressed his debtor. **ه**  
 To strike the earth with the foot for beating out a thorn (camel). **ه**  
 To have a. th. engraved on a signet-ring. **ه**  
 To extract, to pull out a. th. **ه**  
 He collected the whole of his debt from. **ه**  
 To choose a. th. or a. o. **ه**  
 Variegated work, engraving. Picture. Trace. Piece of gum. **ه**  
 Embroidery. **ه**  
 Picture (art). Sculpture. **ه**  
 Painter. Sculpter. Chiseler, engraver. **ه**  
 Pain-ter's brush ; pencil. Chisel. Tweezers for extracting thorns. **ه**  
 Wound in the head from which a splinter is to be extracted. **ه**  
 To decrease, to fall short. To abate. **ه**  
 To diminish, to waste a. th. **ه**

To stagnate (water). **نَقَمَ** a نَقَمًا وَنُقُوعًا وَاسْتَنْقَمَ

To quench (the thirst). هـ -

To become altered and yellow (water). **أَنْقَمَ** وَاسْتَنْقَمَ

To quench the thirst of a. o. **أَنْقَمَ** لَ

To flip a. o. on the nose. **فُلَّطَا** -

To prepare mischief for. **خَرَّالَ** -

To be altered (colour). **أَنْتَقِمَ** وَاسْتَنْقِمَ

To collect in (a tank : water). To bathe in (a pool). **إِسْتَنْقَمَ** فِي

Dust raised by the wind, by a beast. **نَقَمَ** بِ نَقَاءٍ وَنُقُوعٍ

Swampy ground. **جَ نَقَاءٍ وَأَنْقَمَ** وَنُقُوعًا

Swamp. **جَ أَنْقَمَ** -

He is injured to hard-ship. **إِنَّهُ لَنَشْرَابٍ بِأَنْقَمَ**

Dilution. **نُقَاعَةٌ**

Deadly (venom). Fresh (blood). **نَاقِمٌ**

Quenching (water).

Arrogant, haughty. **نُقَاءٌ**

Fresh and wholesome water. **نُقُوعٌ وَاقِمٌ**

Dilution. **نُقُوعٌ وَمُنْقُوعٌ**

♦ Dried apricot. **نُقُوعٌ**

Credulous man. **رَجُلٌ نُقُوعٌ أُذُنٍ**

Infusion, mash. **نُقِيمٌ**

Well holding much water. **جَ أَنْقَمَةٍ** -

Animal slaughtered for a guest. **نُقِيمَةٍ جَ نَقَائِمٍ**

More thirst-quenching. **أَنْقَمَ**

Vessel for diluting a medicine. **مِنْقَمَةٌ جَ مَنَاقِمٍ وَمِنْقَمَةٌ**

Swamp. Sea. Thirst-quenching. **مَنْقَمٌ جَ مَنَاقِمٍ**

Place of capital punishment. block. **مَنْقَمُ الدَّمْرِ**

Poison made into a confection. **سَمٌّ مَنْقَمٌ**

Dilution. Pure milk. Stone-cup. **مَنْقَمٌ**

Bowl for mashing dates in milk. **مَنْقَمٌ وَمِنْقَمَةٌ**

Pool of stagnating water. Washing-tank. **مُسْتَنْقَمٌ**

To break (the skull). **نَقَفَ** نَقْفًا هـ

To split (an egg). To break its egg (chicken). To strain (a beverage).

To dilute a. th. To bark (a pomegranate).

To examine a. th. **عَنَ** -

Crust of earth broken by truffles. **نَفَضَ** بِ أَنْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ

Untwisted part of a fabric. **وَنُقُضَ** -

Crack in a building. **نَفَضَ** بِ أَنْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ

♦ Beam, joist. **نُقُضَةٌ جَ نَقْضٍ**

Unwoven part of a fabric ; unravelled threads of a rope. **نُقَاضَةٌ**

Voice, sound, crackling. Cracking of the joints. **نَقِيعٌ**

Contradictory. Contradictor. **مَر نَقِيعَةٌ**

The two extreme parts. **طَرَفَا نَقِيعٌ**

Two inconsistent things. **نَقِيعَانِ**

Mountain-road. Poem contradictory to another. **نَقِيعَةٌ جَ نَقَائِضٍ**

To dot (a letter). **نَقَطَ** نَقْطًا هـ

♦ To drip (liquid). **نَقَطَ**

To spot, to speck (a garment). **نَقَطَ** هـ

♦ To throw (coins) at. **هـ وَبَ عَلَيَّ**

♦ To collect coins for (a bride). To drip (a liquid). **نَقَطَ** لَ وَهـ

To have spots of pasturage (land). **تَنْقَطُ**

To break (news). To eat (bread) little by little. **هـ** -

Diacritical point. **نُقْطَةٌ جَ نَقْطٌ وَنِقَاطٌ**

Geometrical point. Spot, speckle.

Full stop. ♦ A drop (of water, of blood).

They agreed on all points. **مَا اخْتَفَرُوا فِي نُقْطَةٍ**

Separate tracts of pasturage. **نُقْطٌ وَنِقَاطٌ مِنَ الْكَلَا**

♦ Falling-sickness, epilepsy. **ذَا النُّقْطَةِ**

Apoplexy.

Slave of a slave. **نَاقِطٌ وَنَقِيطٌ**

Dotting the Coran. **نَقَّاطٌ**

Wedding-present collected for a bride. **نُقُوطٌ جَ نَقُوطٌ**

To raise the voice. To shout. To increase (mortality). **نَقَمَ** a نَقَمًا هـ

To quench thirst with. To be informed of (news). **بَ** -

To break out into (high words) against. **لَ بَ** -

To slaughter (a camel) for (guests). **وَأَنْقَمَ** لَ وَنَقَمَ لَ

To macerate (a medicine) in (water). **وَأَنْقَمَ** هـ فِي

To protract (shouts). **وَأَنْقَمَ** بَ

To be raised (voice). **وَاسْتَنْقَمَ** -

♦ To do a. th. by turns.

To emigrate from (a country) to. *إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ ... إِلَى*

He died. *إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ*

Translation, transfer. *نَقَلَ (نَقْلَةً un.)*

Narration. *وَيُنْقَلُ وَيُقَالُ بِهٖ أُنْقَالُ وَيُنْقَالُ* - patched (shoes).

Dessert; preserves, dried fruit served with wine. *نَقْلٌ وَنُقْلٌ بِهٖ نَقُولُ وَأُنْقَالُ وَنُقُولَاتُ*

Reply, answer. Stones of a ruined house. *نَقْلٌ*

Rocky (ground). Prone to reply (man). *نَقْلٌ*

Short and broad (spear-head). *نَقْلَةٌ بِهٖ يُقَالُ*

Detraction. *نُقْلَةٌ بِهٖ يُقَالُ*

Emigration. *وَأُنْقَالُ*

Spinster unasked in marriage. *نُقْلَةٌ بِهٖ يُقَالُ*

Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin. *عِيدُ أُنْقِيَالِ الْعَذْرَا*

Traditional. *نُقْلِيٌّ وَمِنْهُ نَقُولُ (مِنْهُ نَقُولُ opp.)*

Freight. *نَاقِلِيَّةٌ*

Narrator. ♦ Pregnant (woman). *نَاقِلٌ بِهٖ أَلَا تُقُولُونَ وَنَقْلَةٌ*

Change of fortune. Migratory tribe. *نَاقِلَةٌ بِهٖ نَوَاقِلُ*

Nomad, stranger, Torrent (m. f.) coming from a land rained upon. *نُقَيْلٌ*

Swift-running horse. *فَرَسٌ ذُو نُقَيْلٍ*

Stranger (woman). *نُقَيْلَةٌ*

Patch on shoes. *نُقَيْلَةٌ بِهٖ نَقَائِلُ وَنُقَيْلٌ*

Syrian dates. *أُنْقِيَالُ*

Swift-running horse. *فَرَسٌ نَقَالٌ وَمِنْهُ نَقَالٌ وَمِنْهُ نَقَالٌ*

Mountain-path. Worn out sole, shoe. ♦ Copper-brazier. *مَنْقَلٌ بِهٖ مَنَاقِلُ*

Shattering the bone (wound in the head). *مَنْقَلَةٌ*

Means of transport. *مِنْقَلَةٌ بِهٖ مَنَاقِلُ*

Locomotion. ♦ Kind of draughts. *مَنْقَلَةٌ*

A day's journey. *مَنْقَلَةٌ*

Chattels, moveable (goods) (opp. to real property). *مَنْقَلٌ بِهٖ مَنَاقِلَاتُ*

To avenge o.'s self of, to punish a. o. *نَقَرَ نَقْرًا وَنَقَرًا نَقَرًا وَنَقَرًا نَقَرًا*

To cut open (a locust). *نَقَفَ وَنَقَفَ وَنَقَفَ هٗ*

To fillip a. o. *نَقَفَ نَقْفَةً هٗ*

To break the skull of a. o. *نَاقَفَ مَنَاقِفَةً وَنَقَافَ هٗ*

To fill (a valley) with eggs (locusts). *أَنْقَفَ هٗ*

To give (a bone) to a. o. for extracting its marrow. *هٗ هٗ -*

To strike o. a. with the sword. *نَقَافًا*

To draw, to extract a. th. *أَنْقَفَ هٗ*

Chicken coming forth from its egg. *نُقْفٌ وَنُقْفٌ*

Depressed tract on the summit of a mountain. *نُقْفَةٌ*

Prudent (man). *نُقَافٌ*

In the same way. *فِي نَقَافٍ وَاحِدَةٍ*

Prudent, wary; inquisitive (man). *نُقَافٌ*

Worm-eaten (tree-stem). *نُقْفٌ بِهٖ نُقْفٌ*

Bird's beak. Cowry used as a polisher. *نُقَافٌ*

Pale, wan (complexion). Rotten (tree-stock). *مَنْقُوفٌ*

To convey, to transmit, to transfer a. th. To transplant (a tree). To transcribe (a book). *نَقَلَ هٗ نَقْلًا وَنُقِلَ هٗ*

To relate, to quote a. th. from. *نَقَلَ هٗ عَنْ*

♦ To remove o.'s lodgings. To scamper off. *نَقَلَ هٗ*

To mend (clothes): to patch (shoes). *نَقَلَ هٗ وَأَنْقَلَ هٗ*

To shatter (a bone: blow). *نَقَلَ هٗ*

♦ To have a. th. carried. To remove. *نَقَلَ هٗ*

To bring dessert to (a guest). *هٗ هٗ*

♦ To give weapons to. *هٗ هٗ*

To walk warily. *نَاقَلَ مَنَاقِلَةً وَنَقَالَ*

To gallop (horse). *وَأَنْقَلَ*

To relate (events) o. to a. *هٗ هٗ*

To hand (cups: drinkers). *هٗ هٗ*

To be carried, copied; *نَقَلَ وَنُقِلَ*

to come down by tradition. *وَأَنْقَلَ*

To be transported. To be served as dessert. To shift. To amuse o.'s self. *نَقَلَ هٗ*

What is gene- *مَا يُسَقَّلُ بِهِ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ*

rally brought with the wine. *هٗ*

To relate (news) to o. a. *نَقَلَ هٗ*



Thin-fingered. أُنْقَى م نَقْوًا  
Road, path. السُّبُطِي  
To urge (a debtor). \* نَكَّأَ ه نَكَاً عَلَى  
To take off the scab of (a wound). \* نَكَا ه نَكَاً ه  
To kill or wound a. o. \* ه وَفِيهِ  
To pay to a. o. his due. \* ه حَقُّهُ  
He recovered his due from. \* نَكَا حَقُّهُ مِنْ  
Paying readily. \* رُكَاةً نَكَاةً  
To render a. o. \* ه نَكَبًا وَنَكَبًا ه  
unhappy (circumstances).  
To blow obliquely (wind). \* نَكْرِبًا  
To defend, to protect a. o. \* نِكَابَةً وَنُكُوبًا عَلَى  
To incline (a vessel, a bow) for emptying its contents. To bruise, to hurt (the foot : stone). \* نَكَبًا ه  
To throw a. th. away. \* ه اَوْ ب  
To deviate from (a road). \* نَكَبًا وَنُكُوبًا، وَنَكَبًا نَكَبًا عَنْ  
To feel a pain in the shoulder. \* نَكَبًا ه نَكَبًا  
To be overtaken by a misfortune. \* نَكَبًا  
To put aside, to remove a. o. \* ه نَكَبًا  
To put a. o. out of (the way). \* ه وَبِهِ عَنْ  
To shun, to avoid a. o. To deviate from. \* تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ  
To carry (a bow) upon the shoulders. \* ه وَانْتَكَبَ  
Misfortune, disaster. \* نَكَبًا ه نُكُوبًا  
Inclination. Pain in the shoulder amongst camels. \* نَكَبًا  
Wounded at the foot (beast). \* نَكَبًا ه نَكَبًا  
Misfortune, disgrace. \* نَكَبًا ه نَكَبًا  
Heap of grain not measured. \* نَكَبًا ه نَكَبًا  
Circuit of a hoof. \* نَكَبًا  
Feeling a pain in the shoulder (beast). Without bow (man). Having one shoulder higher than the other. \* نَكَبًا  
Deviating from the truth. \* نَكَبًا ه نَكَبًا  
Side wind. \* نَكَبًا ه نَكَبًا  
North-east wind. \* نَكَبًا  
Shoulder of men and beasts. Side. Helper, protector. Elevated land. \* نَكَبًا ه نَكَبًا

To reprove a. o. for. \* ه مِنْ عَلَى  
To distress, to harass a. o. \* ه نَقَمًا ه  
To take revenge upon. \* ه اِسْتَنْقَمَ  
Middle of a road. \* ه  
Revenge, \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
penal punishment. Heaven-inflicted blow.  
To be \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
in the way of recovery from.  
\* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
To catch (the meaning) of.  
To cure a. o. from (a disease). \* ه نَقَمًا  
To make a. o. to understand (a discourse). \* ه  
Listen to me! Lend me thy ear! \* ه اَنْقِمْ لِي سَمْعَكَ  
To be soothed ; consoled by. \* ه اِنْقَمَ مِنْ  
To question a. o. \* ه اِسْتَنْقَمَ ه  
Recovery. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا ( un. نَقَمَةً )  
Recovering. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Catching the meaning of a speech. \* ه وَنَقَمًا  
To ex-tract marrow from (a bone). \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
To be pure, unmixed, spotless. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
To cleanse a. th. To cull a. th. To weed (a field). To prune (a vine). \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
To be full of fecula (wheat). To be fat (camel). \* ه اَنْقَمَ  
To select, to sort a. th. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Sandy hillock. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Bone of the arm. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Bone full of marrow. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Marrow of a bone. Fat of the eye. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Purity, cleanliness. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Mar- row, pith of a. th. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
The choice part. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Refuse, siftings of wheat. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Choice part. Pl. Alkaline plants used for washing. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Pure, clean, pious. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Word. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا  
Steadily. \* ه نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا

- To overcome a. o. (sleep). نَكَحَ نَكَاحًا هـ  
 ♦ To run away (beaten beast). نَكَحَ هـ  
 To marry a. o. to. أَنْكَحَ هـ  
 To ally by marriage. تَنَكَحَ هـ  
 Marriage-contract; formula of marriage. نَكَحَ وَنَكَحَ هـ  
 Marriage. Marriage-contract. نِكَاحَ هـ  
 Conjugal intercourse. نَكَحَ وَنَكَحَ هـ  
 Polygamist. نَكَحَ وَنَكَحَ هـ  
 Married (woman). نَاكِحَ وَنَاكِحَةً هـ  
 Women, wives. مَنَاكِحَ هـ  
 To withhold a. o. \* نَكَدَ هـ نَكَدًا هـ  
 To deny a. th.; To give little to a. o. To trouble a. o. with requests. هـ -  
 To ask much and receive little. نَكِدَ هـ  
 To be troubled with requests. هـ  
 To be hard (life). To lead a painful life. To hold little water (well). نَكِدَ هـ نَكِدًا هـ  
 To render (life) painful and hard. To waste away (wealth). نَكِدَ هـ  
 To trouble, to intrude upon a. o. - وَنَاكَدَ هـ  
 To be vexed, troubled. تَنَكَّدَ هـ  
 To treat o. a. harshly, to disturb o. a. تَنَاكَدَ هـ  
 Harshness; troublesome- نَكَدَ وَتَنَكِيدَ هـ  
 ness. هـ  
 Unserviceable. نَكَدَ وَنَكَدَ وَنَكِيدَ هـ  
 Harsh, troublesome, teasing. هـ وَأَنْكَدَ مَرَّ نَكْدًا هـ  
 Paltry, trifling (gift). نَكَدَ وَنَكَدَ وَنَكِيدَ هـ  
 Bereft of her children (woman). Yielding little milk (she-camel). نَاكِدَ هـ نَكِدَ هـ  
 Yielding little or much milk (she-camel). نَكْدًا هـ نَكْدًا هـ  
 Troubled with requests. Asking much and receiving little. مَنَكُودَ هـ  
 Receiving little. ♦ Unlucky, accursed. مَنَكُودَ الْخَطِّ هـ  
 Cares, troubles. مُنَكِّدَاتِ هـ  
 \* نَكِرَ هـ نَكِرًا هـ وَنَكِرًا هـ وَنَكِيرًا هـ  
 To be ignorant of; unacquainted with. To disown a. o. هـ وَأَنْكَرَ هـ  
 To disavow, to deny. To disapprove a. o. or a. th. هـ - هـ

- Secondary feathers of a vulture. أَلْمَنَاقِبِ هـ  
 Star in *Pegasus*. مَنَكِبُ الْقَرَسِ هـ  
 Star in *Orio*. مَنَكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ هـ  
 Such a one always shuns me. فَلَانْ مَعِيَ عَلَى حَدِّ مَنَكِبِ هـ  
 Experiencing misfortunes. مَنَكُوبَ هـ  
 Hurt at the foot. Oblique road. هـ  
 To leap, to bound in running (horse). \* نَكَتَ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 To leave (a mark) upon (the ground). هـ - هـ  
 To throw a. o. head down. هـ - هـ  
 To empty (a bone, a pipe, a bowl). هـ - هـ  
 He uttered witticisms. نَكَّتَ فِي كَلَامِهِ هـ  
 ♦ To criticise, to harass a. o. To be thrown down headlong. نَكَّتَ عَلَى هـ  
 Witticism; witty allusion. ♦ Quaint, odd man. نَكْتَةً هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 Speck, spot of different colours. Spot in a mirror. Mark left by a stick or a finger upon the ground. هـ - نَكَّتَ وَنَكَّتَاتِ هـ  
 Epigrammatist, mocker. ♦ Cen- نَكَّتَاتِ هـ  
 sor, troublesome. هـ  
 Dates beginning to ripen. رُبَابَةٌ مُنَكَّتَةٌ هـ  
 To break (a compact). To untwist (a rope). To split the end of (a tooth-pick). \* نَكَّتَ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 To break a mutual (promise). هـ نَكَّتَا هـ  
 To be broken (compact). To be undone (rope). To be split (tooth-pick). هـ نَكَّتَ هـ  
 To turn from (an affair) to (another). هـ - مِنْ . . . إِلَى هـ  
 Untwisted threads. نَكْتًا هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 Unwoven part of a rope; splint of a tooth-pick. نَكَاتَةً هـ  
 ♦ Rogue, rascal. رَجُلٌ نَاكِثٌ هـ  
 Soul, mind. Difficult affair. Utmost endeavour. Breach of promise. Nature. Strength of soul. نَكِيبَةً هـ نَكَاثَ هـ  
 Unwoven (rope). هـ حَبْلٌ مَنَكُوثٌ وَأَنْكَاثَ هـ  
 To marry (woman). \* نَكَحَ هـ نِكَاحًا هـ  
 To marry (a woman). - وَاسْتَنْكَحَ هـ

To prick a. th. نَكَرَ هـ  
 To sting a. o. (serpent). ♦ To — ز — elbow (a sleeper).  
 To be exhausted (well). — وَنَكَرَ ا نَكَرًا  
 To sink into the earth نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا  
 (water).  
 To exhaust (a well). اُنْكَرَ هـ  
 Refuse. Marrow remaining in the نَكَرَ  
 bone.  
 Exhausted نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا هـ  
 well.  
 Goad, sting. نَكَرًا هـ  
 Small-headed نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا  
 and venomous snake.  
 To reverse, نَكَسَ وَنَكَسًا هـ  
 to invert a. th. To throw upside  
 down. To make a. th. in the wrong  
 way. To lower (a flag). To lower  
 (the head) carelessly.  
 To cause a relapse to a. o. هـ —  
 (food).  
 To relapse (sick person). نَكَسَ  
 To be inferior to (o.'s نَكَسًا عَنْ  
 companions).  
 To be inverted, overthrown. نَكَسَ  
 ♦ To lower the head carelessly.  
 To fall headlong. To have a نَكَسَ  
 relapse (sick person).  
 Relapse. نَكَسَ وَنَكَسًا وَنَكَسًا  
 May نَكَسًا لَهُ وَنَكَسًا لَهُ  
 misfortunes befall him!  
 Arrow with a broken نَكَسَ هـ  
 head. Weak; cipher (man).  
 Born the feet foremost — وَنَكَسًا  
 (child).  
 Old man bent by age. نَكَسَ  
 Lowering the head. نَكَسَ هـ  
 Spiritless horse. نَكَسَ  
 He read the book by نَكَسًا  
 the end.  
 Relapsing (sick man). نَكَسًا وَنَكَسًا  
 To empty, نَكَسًا وَنَكَسًا هـ  
 to clean out (a well).  
 Inexhaustible sea. نَكَسًا  
 To destroy a. th. To examine هـ  
 a. th. minutely. ♦ To dig up (the  
 ground).  
 Part of a plant that نَكَسًا  
 cannot be plucked out.

To be hard, difficult نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا  
 (affair).  
 To change the appearance نَكَرَ هـ  
 of. To disguise, to alter a. o. or  
 a. th. (Gram). To render (a noun)  
 indeterminate.  
 To struggle against a. o. To نَكَرَ  
 dispute with, to contradict a. o.  
 To deny, to disown a. o. نَكَرَ هـ  
 or a. th.  
 To disapprove, to find fault هـ —  
 with a. o. in.  
 To change for the worse. To نَكَرَ  
 assume an unknown appearance. To  
 disguise o.'s self.  
 To feel a dislike for. ل —  
 To feign ignorance. To behave نَكَرَ  
 together like strangers or foes.  
 To disacknowledge نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا هـ  
 a. th., to be ignorant of.  
 To ask of a. o. what he is نَكَرَ  
 ignorant of.  
 ♦ To disapprove, to abhor a. th. هـ —  
 Acuteness of نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا  
 mind. Art, deceit.  
 What a cunny man! مَا أَشَدَّ نَكَرَهُ  
 Difficult affair. نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا  
 Shrewd, نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا (m. f.) هـ  
 sharp.  
 Unknown. نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا  
 Mishap, misfortune. نَكَرًا  
 Negation. Refusal. نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا  
 Disavowal, denial. Disapprobation.  
 Difficult business. اَمْرٌ نَكَرٌ  
 The two Angels of death. نَكَرَ وَنَكَرًا  
 Indeterminate noun. نَكَرًا هـ  
 Disguise, change for the worse. نَكَرَ  
 Incognito.  
 Ungrateful, unthankful. نَكَرَ الْجَوِيلِ  
 Unknown. نَكَرًا هـ  
 Denied. Disapproved by God (action).  
 Cunny, perspicacious. نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا هـ  
 Unheard of, extraordinary  
 (event).  
 Abominable, hateful actions. نَكَرًا  
 Gram. Indeterminate (noun). نَكَرًا  
 Unknown (road). نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا  
 To strike, to urge; نَكَرًا هـ  
 to goad (a beast).





نمر ونمر به نمر ونمر وأنمر وأنمار  
Leopard, tiger, panther. ونمارة ونمور ونمورة

She-panther, tigress. نمره به نمر  
Streaked or wollen garment. نمره به نمار

Iron hook for catching a wild beast. نورة ونامورة

Spot, speck. ♦ Number. نمرة به نمر  
Spotted, striped, streaked. أنمر م نمار به نمر

Wholesome, salubrious (water). Unimpaired (honour). نمر ونمير

Tiger-like, striped, spotted. متنمر  
Angry. نمر ونمير

نمرق ونمرق ونمرق ونمرقة ونمرقة  
Saddle-cushion. ونمرقة به نمارق

To hide, to conceal (a secret). نمرس i نمرسا ه

To slander a. o. ب -

To sow discord between. بين -

To communicate a secret to. ونامس س -

To be rancid (butter). نمرس a نمرسا

To conceal a. th. from a. o. نمرس ه علي

To lay in a lurking-place (hunter). نامس وتنمس

To sow discord between. أنمرس بين

To be hidden, concealed (affair). تنمس

To conceal o.'s self. انمس

Ichneumon, Egyptian rat. نمرس به نموس  
Ferret. Weasel.

♦ Hen-louse. نمرس

Backbiter, intriguer. نمراس وناموس

Confidant. Lion's den. ناموس به نواميس

Lurking-place, net of hunters. Dis-

sembling, deceit. Law of God. ♦ Ho-

nour, character. Gnat. الناموس والناموس الأكبر

The Angel Gabriel. أناموس والناموس الأكبر

To increase the credit of a. o. نمرس س

To acquire credit, reput. تنمرس

Den of a lion. ♦ Gnat. ناموسة

♦ Mosquito-curtain. ناموسية

Dull, of a dusky-colour. أنمرس م نمرسا به نمرس

Confidant. منامس

♦ Austria. T نمرسة

Austrian. نمرساوي

♦ Teasing, spite.

♦ Bitter word.

Indigo-pigment.

Smoke-black for tattooing.

Nenuphar, aquatic plant. نينوفر

Azarole, medlar-tree.

Plane-tree.

To diffuse its perfume (musk). To spread an odour (wind). نمر i o نمار

To relate (talks) malevolently. ه -

To fill (speech) with lies.

To sow discord between. نمر بين

Slanderer, malevolent reporter. نمر م نمة ونمور ونمر به نمر ونمار

Ant, louse. نمة ونمر ونمار

Vice, defect. Counterfeit. نمر به نمارق

(coin). Cheating. Enmity. Nature.

Essence.

There is nobody in the house. ما في الدار نمر

Ring-dove. نمرقة

Movement, life. نامة

God has reduced him to silence, i. e. he is dead. أنسكت الله نامته

Wild thyme. نمار

Slander, malignant report. Grating of a pen. نمر ونمير

To streak the ground (wind). To embellish a. th. To

mutter a. th. نمر ه

Streaks made by the wind on the earth. نمر ونمير

Wren (bird). نمرقة

♦ Water-cress. نمار

White spot on the nails. نمر ونمير

Streaked (garment). نمر ونمير

Model, pattern, sample. نمودج ونمودجات ونمودجات

To be spotted, streaked (cloud). نمر ا نمرًا

To become angry. نمر وتنمر

To frown (the face). ♦ To mark, to number a. th. نمر ه

To find clear water. أنمر

To be like a panther, to be spotted. To burst into threats. ♦ To

be numbered. نمر

To wish, to prepare evil to. ل -

To feel a formication, a tingling (limb). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To walk like a shackled man. **نَمَلٌ**  
 To be disorderly (mob). **نَمَلٌ**  
 Ant. (un. **نَمَلٌ** و **نَمَلٌ**). **نَمَلٌ**  
 Small pustules. **نَمَلٌ**  
 Lie. Crack on a horse's hoof. **نَمَلٌ**  
 Ant-hill. **نَمَلٌ**  
 Slander, backbiting. **نَمَلٌ** و **نَمَلٌ**  
 Remainder of water in a basin. **نَمَلٌ**  
 Swarming with ants **نَمَلٌ** **م** **نَمَلٌ**  
 (place). Fiery (horse). **نَمَلٌ**  
 Dexterous, light-handed. **نَمَلٌ** **الْأَصَابِ**  
 Slanderer, and **نَمَلٌ** و **نَمَلٌ** malevolent reporter.  
 Party of travellers. **نَمَلٌ**  
 Boisterous (woman). **نَمَلٌ** **إِمْرَأَةً** **نَمَلٌ** و **نَمَلٌ**  
 Tip of the fingers. **نَمَلٌ** و **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ** **وَأَنَّمَلَاتِ**  
 Written closely. **نَمَلٌ** و **نَمَلٌ**  
 Damaged by ants. Tongue. **نَمَلٌ**  
 To be amazed, astonished. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To grow. To be saturated with dye (colour). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ** **وَأَنَّمَلَاتِ**  
 to thrive. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To attribute (talks) to. To report a. th. to. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Growth, increase. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To grow; to increase (goods). To rise (water, price). To be saturated (dye). To fly away (game). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To raise a. th. on. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To stir (the fire). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To be related to a. o. (event). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To relate (an event) to. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To increase, to grow. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To give growth, increase to. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To promote, to further a. th. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To spread (malignant reports). To hit and wound (the game). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To grow, to rise. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To rise in the air (hawk). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To trace back o.'s origin to. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Small ant. Louse. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Double thread rolled up into a ball. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Growing. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**

To misrepresent. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 to traduce a. o. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To strip (a land) bare (locusts). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To lie. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To have the skin spotted, freckled. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 He whispered in his ear. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To moisten (the wheat). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Freckles, specks (un. **نَمَلٌ**). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 on the skin. Streaks in a picture. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Sword, dagger. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Fieled. Variegated. Waved (blade). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Slanderer, intriguer. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To pull out (the hair). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To sprout (plant). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To depilate herself (woman). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To pasture on the first herbage (cattle). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Down, small feathers. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Needleful. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Month. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Plucked (hair, plant). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Depilatory; tweezers. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To show a. th. to. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Manner, way. Car-pet, saddle-cloth. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 In this manner. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 They are of the same sort. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Summit of a mountain. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Choice part of a tribe. Abundance of goods. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To slap a. o. on (the eye). To write (a book). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To write (a book) elegantly; to adorn, to embellish (a book). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To produce stoneless dates (palm-tree). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Middle part of a road. Book. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Offensive smell. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Letter elegantly written. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Stoneless date. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 Affected (speech). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To slander; to disclose a. th. maliciously. **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**  
 To climb (a tree). **نَمَلٌ** **أ** **نَمَلٌ**

To be out of breath, **نَهَجَ** i **وَنَهَجَ** a **نَهَجًا** to pant.  
 To be worn out **نَهَجَ** a i **وَنَهَجَ** a **نَهَجًا** (clothes).  
 To be traced (road). To be clear (affair). To be worn out (clothes). **أَنَهَجَ**  
 To trace (a road). To elucidate **ه** — (an affair). To wear out (a garment).  
 To put (a horse) out of breath. **س** — To follow a track. **إِنْتَهَجَ**  
 He followed the course **إِسْتَهَجَ سَبِيلَ** فَلَانَ of, he imitated such a one.  
 Plain road. **نَهَج**  
 Painful breathing, panting. **نَهَجَ** **وَنَهَجَ**  
**مَنْهَجَ** **وَمِنْهَجَ** **وَمِنْهَجٍ** **وَمَنْهَجٍ**  
 Well traced road. Manner of action.  
 To become swollen **نَهَدَ** a **وَنُهَدَا** and rounded (breasts). To be filled (water-skin).  
 To have rounded breasts. **وَنَهَدَ** —  
 To rush upon **وَنَهَدَا** ل **وَالِي** (the enemy).  
 To increase (a gift). **وَأَنَهَدَ** ه  
 To be fine and strong **نُهَدَ** o **نُهْدَةٌ** (horse).  
 To come to blows with a. o. **نَاهَدَ** س  
 To draw lots with a. o. in shutting the hand.  
 To fill (a vessel). **أَنَهَدَ** ه  
 To sigh; to heave (breast). **نَهَدَ**  
 To share together the expenses of a journey. **نَهَدَ**  
 They assaulted o. a. at war. **فِي** أَلْحَرْبِ —  
 To provoke a. o. to fight. **إِسْتَهَدَ** س  
 Woman's breast. Strong **نَهْدَ** **بِهْ** نُهْدٍ and fine horse. Dauntless, gallant man. Lion. Name of a tribe.  
 Share of common expenses. **نَهْدَ** **وَنَهْدَ**  
 Round-breasted (girl). **نَاهِدَ** **وَنَاهِدَةً** **بِهْ** نَوَاهِدِ  
 Elevated sand-hill. **نَهْدَا**  
 Quantity, measure. **نُهَادَ**  
 About one hundred. **وَمَةِ** —  
 Rushing upon. **نَهَادَ**  
 Full (basin, vessel). **نَهْدَانِ**  
 Cream, fresh butter. **نُهَيْدَ**

Faculty of growing, **لَامِيَّة** **بِهْ** نَوَامٍ growth. Created beings.  
 Vine-shoot laden with grapes. **الْكُرْمِ** —  
 To frighten away (a beast) from. **نَهَجَهُ** س **عَنْ** **أَ.** To overtire a. o. To deaden a. o. with blows.  
 To refrain, to turn away. **نَهَجَهُ** **أَ.** To be half-dead from fatigue, blows.  
**نَهِيَّ** **أَ** **وَنَهَوُ** o **نَهَأُ** **وَنَهَاءَةً** **وَنَهَوَةً** **وَنَهَوًا**  
 To be insufficiently cooked **وَنَهَاوَةً** (meat).  
 To cook (meat) insufficiently. **أَنَهَأَ** ه  
 To do (a work) imperfectly.  
 Insufficiently cooked (meat). **نَهِيَّ**  
**نَهَبَ** a **وَنَهَبَ** a **نَهَبًا** **وَنَاهَبَ** **وَانْتَهَبَ** ه  
 To plunder, to carry off (spoils).  
 To bite a. o. on the heel (dog). **نَهَبَ** س  
 To carp at, to bite a. o. in words. **وَنَاهَبَ** س  
 To race with (another : horse). **نَاهَبَ** س  
 To give a. th. as booty. **أَنَهَبَ** ه  
 To make long (strides). To quarrel about (a spoil). **نَتَاهَبَ** ه  
 The (horse) won the race. **إِنْتَهَبَ** أَلْشَّوْطَ  
 Plunder, booty. **نَهَبَ**  
 This is the time of plundering. **هَذَا** زَمَانُ النَّهَبِ  
 Prey, booty. Way of running. **نَهَبَ** **بِهْ** نَهَابٍ  
 Booty, plunder, spoil. Raid. **نُهَيْبَةً** **وَنُهَيْبٍ** **وَنُهَيْبِي**  
 Plunderer, ravisher. **نَهَابَ**  
 Winner in a race(horse). **مِنْهَبَ**  
 Plundered. Place of plunder. **مِنْتَهَبَ**  
**نَهَابَةً** **بِهْ** نَهَابٍ **وَنُهَيْبُورَ** **وَنُهَيْبُورَةً** **بِهْ** نَهَابٍ  
 Abyss. Hell. Abyss of hell.  
 Old. **نَهَيْلَ** م **نَهَيْلَةً**  
 To growl (lion). **نَهَتَ** i **نَهَيْتًا** **وَنَهَاتًا**  
 To bray (ass). To moan (man).  
 Growl of a lion. **نَهَاتَ** **وَنَهَيْتَ**  
 Growling, braying. The throat. **نَاهَتَ**  
 The lion. **النَّهَاتِ** **وَالنَّهَتِ** **وَالنَّهَاتِ**  
 To be opened, trodden (road). **نَهَجَ** a **نَهَجًا** **وَنُهَجًا** **وَاسْتَهَجَ**  
 To open (a road). To follow (a track). To clear (an affair). **نَهَجَ** a **نَهَجًا** ه

To seize (an opportunity). **اِنْتَهَزَ هـ**

To seize a. th. hastily.

He laughed immoderately. **فِي الصَّحْكِ هـ**

Quantity, measure. **نَهْزٌ وَنَهَازٌ وَنَهَازٌ هـ**

Opportunity. **نَهْزَةٌ جِ نَهْزٌ هـ**

Seasonably, opportunely. **عَلَى نَهْزَةٍ هـ**

Chief of a tribe. **نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ هـ**

Raising the chest in walk (ass). **نَهَازٌ هـ**

Surroundings of a well. **مُنَهْزُ الْبُيْرِ هـ**

To bite a. o. **نَهَسَ وَنَهَسَ ا نَهَسًا هـ**  
(snake).

To snap a. th. **وَانْتَهَسَ هـ**

To outrage a. o. **اِنْتَهَسَ هـ**

Hawk. **نَهْسٌ اَوْ نَهَسٌ هـ**

Wont to bite. Lion. **نَهَاسٌ وَنَهَاسٌ وَمِنْهَسٌ هـ**  
Wolf.

Lean, emaciated. **نَهِيسٌ وَمِنْهَيسٌ هـ**

Place of biting, bite. **مَنْهَسٌ هـ**

To bite a. th. **نَهَسَ نَهْشًا ا نَهْشًا هـ**

with the front teeth. To sting a. o.

(serpent). To tear (her face) from

grief (woman). To reduce a. o. to

destitution (fate). To distress a. o.

♦ To be out of breath, (for نَهَسَ) to pant.

To be thin (arm, shank). **نَهِشٌ وَاِنْتَهَشَ هـ**

To bite o. a. **تَنَاهَشَ هـ**

Bite. **نَهَشٌ (نَهْشَةٌ un.) هـ**

Light-handed, **نَهِشٌ اَلْيَدَيْنِ وَالْقَوَائِمِ هـ**

light-footed.

Acts of violence, iniquitous **نَهَاوِشٌ هـ**  
behaviour.

Distressed. Emaciated. **مِنْهَيسٌ هـ**

Thin-legged. **اَلْقَدَمَيْنِ هـ**

Tearing her face with her **مُنْتَهَشَةٌ هـ**  
nails (woman).

To bite a. o. **نَهَسَلَّ هـ**

To eat a. th. greedily. **هـ**

Lion. Hawk. **نَهْشَلٌ هـ**

To rise from **نَهَضَ ا نَهَضًا وَنَهَضًا عَنْ هـ**  
sitting; to stand up.

To rise for. To set to (work). **نَهَضَ لَ هـ**

To rise, to stand against. **عَلَى هـ**

To rush upon (the enemy). **إِلَى هـ**

To stand erect (plant). To ex- **نَهَضَ هـ**  
pand the wings for flying (bird).

To resist a. o., to struggle **نَاهَضَ هـ**  
against.

To stir, to set a. o. on foot. **أَنْهَضَ هـ**

Dish made of colocynth-seeds **نَهِيدَةٌ هـ**  
cooked with flour.

Sigh, moan. **نَهْدٌ هـ**

To flow abundantly **نَهَرَ نَهْرًا هـ**  
(blood, river). To make a raid in  
the day-time.

To dig (a channel) for a river. **نَهَرَ هـ**

To drive a. o. back. ♦ To call **هـ**  
out a. o.

To reach water **وَنَهَرَ ا نَهْرًا، وَأَنْهَرَ هـ**  
by digging.

To flow (blood). To be, to do **نَهَرَ هـ**  
a. th. in the day-time. To be unsuc-  
cessful.

To bleed incessantly (vein). **وَانْتَهَرَ هـ**

To make (a river, blood) to **نَهَرَ هـ**  
flow. To widen (a wound).

To drive a. o. away roughly. **اِنْتَهَرَ هـ**

♦ To upbraid, to carp at a. o.

To flow abundantly, to become **اِسْتَنْهَرَ هـ**  
wide (river).

River. **نَهْرٌ جِ أَنْهَرٌ وَأَنْهَارٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنَهْرٌ هـ**

Fluvial, river-(fish). **نَهْرِيٌّ هـ**

Day, **نَهَارٌ جِ أَنْهَرٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنَهَارَاتٌ هـ**  
day-time.

Young bustard. **جِ أَنْهَرَةٌ وَنَهْرٌ هـ**

By day and night. **لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا هـ**

Making a raid in the day-time. **نَهْرٌ هـ**

Wide (river). Clear, bright (day).

White grapes. **وَنَاهِرٌ هـ**

Abundant thing; much. **شَيْءٌ نَهِيرٌ هـ**

Glorious, splendid day. **نَهَارٌ أَوْ نَهْرٌ هـ**

Bed of a river. Channel of water. **مَنْهَرٌ هـ**

Dung-hill. **مَنْهَرَةٌ هـ**

To be at hand, to draw **نَهَزَ ا نَهْزًا هـ**  
near (event). To rise for taking a. th.

To raise the chest in walk **بَصْدَرَهَا هـ**  
(beast).

To raise the head for pro- **يَرَأْسَهَا هـ**  
tecting itself (beast).

To shake (the head). To **هـ وَهَ هـ**  
strike the udder of its mother  
(youngling). To drive a. o. back.

He shook the bucket **بِالْذَّلُو فِي الْبُيْرِ هـ**  
in the well.

To draw near to a. o. To **نَاهَزَ هـ**  
seize (an opportunity). To overtake  
(the game: hunter).

To compete together. **تَنَاهَزَا هـ**



Curtailment of a poetical metre. نَهَكَ  
Weakening, consumption. نَهَكَةٌ  
Energetic, brave, fearless. نَاهِكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ  
Strong (camel); sharp (sword). نَهِيكٌ  
Cause of weakness, of exhaustion. مَنَهَكَةٌ  
Weakened by disease. مَنَهُوكٌ  
To drink a first draught. To quench (thirst). To be thirsty. ♦ To be jaded, exhausted. نَهَلَ نَهْلًا وَنَهَلًا  
It is enough for the pre-sent. اِنْهَلَ تَلَانٌ  
To water (camels) for the first time. To irritate a. o. اَنْهَلَ  
To water (a seed-plot) for the first time. ه -  
A draught, a gulp. نَهْلَةٌ  
First watering, first drinking. نَهْلٌ  
Thirst-Quenching his thirst. نَاهِلٌ ج نِهَالٍ وَنَهْلٌ وَنَهْلٌ  
Going to the water (men, beasts). نَاهِلَةٌ ج نِهَالٍ وَنَوَاهِلٌ  
Drinking, quenching his thirst. Thirsty. ♦ Exhausted, jaded. نَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلِيٍّ  
Watering-place. Halting-place in the desert. مَنَهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلٍ  
Tomb. Grave. Bounty. مَنَهَلٌ وَمِنَهَالٌ  
To chide (camels). نَهَرَ a i نَهْمًا وَنَهِيمًا وَنَهْمَةً  
To roar (lion). To sigh, to moan (man). نَهَمًا i -  
To cast (stones) at a. o. نَهَمًا a -  
To be greedy of (food). To be eager for. نَهَرَ a وَنَهَرَ نَهْمًا وَنَهْمَةً فِي  
To sigh, to moan with a. o. نَاهَرَ ه -  
Inordinate appetite. Gluttony. نَهَمٌ  
Insatiable desire. Need, want. نَهْمَةٌ  
Greedy; insatiable. Glutton. نَهَمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ  
Blacksmith. Carpenter. نَهَامٌ وَنَهَامٌ وَنَهَامِيٌّ وَنَهَامِيٌّ  
Owl. Monk. نَهَامٌ ج نُهْمٌ  
Insatiable. مَنَهْمٌ  
Fond, enamoured of. ب -  
Submissive (she-camel). مَنَهَامٌ ج مَنَاهِيمٌ  
Carpenter's workshop. مَنَهْمَةٌ  
To prohibit, to forbid a. o. from. نَهَى a وَنَهَى i نَهْيًا وَنَهَى ه -  
To desist from (a design). نَهَى a نَهَى، وَأَنْهَى عَنْ  
To be intelligent, prudent. نَهَى o نَهَاوَةً

To drive the clouds along (wind). اَنْهَضَ ه  
They rushed one upon the other in (the fight). تَنَاهَضُوا فِي  
To be roused, set on foot. اِنْتَهَضَ  
To rise for. ل -  
To arouse, to stir a. o. to. To incite a. o. to. اِسْتَنْهَضَ ه ل  
Injustice. Hard (ground). نَهَضَ  
Standing, getting up, rise. نُهُوضٌ  
Power, ability. نَهْضَةٌ  
Rush towards. نَهْضَةٌ اِلَى  
Incitement, rousing. اِنْهَاضَ  
Ready to fly (chicken). Active (workman). نَاهِضٌ  
Pl. Strong and tall camels. نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضٌ  
Helpers of a man, as brothers, servants. نَاهِضَةُ الرَّجُلِ  
Rising often. نَهَاضٌ  
Difficult roads. نِهَاضٌ اَلطَّرِيقُ  
To bray (ass). نَهَقَ a i نَهَقًا وَنَهَقًا وَنَهِيْقًا  
Wild rocket (plant). نَهَقٌ وَنَهَقٌ  
Throat of an ass. نَوَاهِقُ  
Two projecting bones in the jaw of hoofed animals. - وَنَاهِقَانِ  
To win a. o. نَهَكَ a نَهَاكَةً ه  
To wear threadbare (clothes). ه -  
He ate to excess. مِنْ اَلطَّعَامِ وَفِيهِ  
He blackened his character. بَعَرَضَهُ -  
To enervate a. o. (wine). نَهَكَ a -  
To weaken a. o. (fever). نَهَكَ a ه  
To exhaust (a pond, the udder). ه -  
Do charge the enemy energetically. اِنْهَكُوا رُجُوهَ اَلْعَدُوِّ  
To exhaust (wine). نَهَكَ a نَهَكًا ه  
To emaciate and exhaust a. o. (fever). نَهَكَ a نَهَكَ وَنَهَكَ وَنَهَكَ ه  
To punish a. o. severely. نَهَكَ a نَهَكَ وَنَهَكَ ه  
To be weakened, exhausted by disease. نَهَكَ نَهَكَ ه  
To be brave, dauntless. نَهَكَ o نَهَاكَةً  
To be strong. اِنْتَهَكَ ه  
To lessen the character of. اِنْتَهَكَ ه  
To violate the honour of. اِنْتَهَكَ ه  
To be undone, dissundered- parted (fingers). To be freed (slave). اِنْهَكَ ه

Infinite, boundless. غَيْرُ مُتَبَاةٍ  
 Issue, end, utmost degree. مُنْتَهَى  
 Gram. Last forms of plural. الْجُمُوعُ —  
 To rise painfully. تَوَلَّى وَتَنَوَّى  
 To fall down from fatigue. بِأَلْجَمَلِ —  
 He groaned under the burden.  
 To rise against a. o. إِلَى —  
 To crush a. o. (burden). بِو —  
 To set at the rising of another (star). تَوَلَّى وَاسْتَنَّى —  
 To oppose a. o. تَوَلَّى مُتَوَاةً وَتَوَلَّى  
 To overwhelm a. o. أَسْنَى إِيَّاهُ —  
 (burden).  
 To ask a gift from a. o. إِسْتَنَّى —  
 Star setting at the rising of another. Star foreboding rain. Rain. ♦ Storm. تَوَلَّى  
 More clever in astronomy. أَزْوَى  
 To supply, to fill the place of a. o. To act as lieutenant, agent in. تَوَلَّى  
 To come back consecutively إِلَى —  
 to.  
 To come back to (God : إِلَى : sinner). تَوَلَّى  
 To overtake تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى، وَاتَّبَعَ —  
 a. o. (misfortune).  
 To act by turns with a. o. تَوَلَّى —  
 He appointed him in the place of such a one. تَوَلَّى  
 To do a. th. by turns. تَوَلَّى عَلَى وَفِي  
 To relieve o. a. To alternate with.  
 To act by turns in. إِنْتَابَ فِي  
 To come back consecutively إِلَى —  
 a. o. To happen to a. o. (event).  
 To appoint a. o. as a substitute, agent. To ask a. o. to be a substitute, lieutenant. إِسْتَنَّى  
 Stage in the desert. A day and a night's journey. Strength. Vicinage. تَوَلَّى  
 By turns. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 ♦ Altogether, entirely. بِتَوَلَّى وَبِأَتَوَلَّى  
 The Nubians. (نُوبِيَّةً) (un. ثَوْبِيَّةً)  
 Turn, time. Space of time. تَوَلَّى  
 Opportunity. Troop of men. Fit of fever. ♦ Release of a watch. تَوَلَّى  
 Body of soldiers أَهْلُ وَأَضْحَابُ التَّوَلَّى  
 keeping watch by turns.

To come to, to reach (a place). تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى إِلَى  
 That man, those men are sufficient for thee. تَوَلَّى مِنْ رَجُلٍ وَتَوَلَّى مِنْ رَجُلٍ  
 That woman suffices to thee. تَوَلَّى مِنْ أَمْرَأَةٍ  
 To attain the utmost degree. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 To come to (a pond). أَنْهَى  
 To perform, to accomplish هَذَا —  
 a. th. ♦ To hint at, to warn a. o.  
 To transmit, to deliver a. th. to. إِلَى —  
 To be performed, finished تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 To stagnate in a pond (water). تَوَلَّى  
 To abstain, to refrain — وَتَوَلَّى عَنْ  
 from.  
 To desist mutually from. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى عَنْ  
 To bring, to lead a. o. to. إِلَى  
 Prohibition, interdiction. تَوَلَّى  
 Influential men. أَهْلُ التَّوَلَّى  
 Pond of stagnating water. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 Prohibition. Understanding, wariness. تَوَلَّى  
 Extreme limit, utmost degree. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 Wisdom, prudence. تَوَلَّى  
 Quantity, measure. Highest level of water. تَوَلَّى  
 They are about one hundred. هُمْ تَوَلَّى مِائَةً  
 Glass-flask. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 End, term. Completion. إِنْتَابَ  
 Sufficient, replacing another. تَوَلَّى  
 That man suffices to thee. هَذَا رَجُلٌ تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 Conscience. تَوَلَّى  
 He is a man without conscience. مَا لَهُ تَوَلَّى  
 Wary, cautious. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 Bottom of a valley retaining water. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى  
 Obstruction; wooden dam. تَوَلَّى  
 End, limit. مَنَهَاةً  
 Wary, prudent man. رَجُلٌ مَنَهَاةً  
 What is forbidden. مَنَهَاةً عَنْهُ  
 Prohibited things. مَنَهَاةً  
 High-minded. مَنَهَاةً مِنْهُ

نَارِيحَة ج نُوْر وَأَنْوَا ح وَنُوْر وَنَوَائِح وَنَائِحَات  
Hired wailing-women.

Weeping much. نُوَا ح م نَوَا حَة

Turtle-dove. نُوَا ح

Wind blowing contrarily to نَبِيْحَة  
another.

Funeral house. Mourning-place. مَنَا حَة

To level (the الأرض تَنْوِيْحًا) \* نَا ح - نُوْخِ الْأَرْضِ تَنْوِيْحًا  
earth : God).

To make (a camel) to kneel. لَا نَا حَ إِثَّا حَة

To halt in (a place). ب -

To befall a. o. (misfortune). - يَفْلَانِ

To besiege (a town). ب - وَغَى

To kneel. تَنْوِيْحَ وَاسْتَنَّا حَ

Halting-place, station, stage. نُوْخَة

Remote land. نَائِيْحَة

Kneeling-place of camels, مَنَا حَات, \* Climate ; hence :  
station, stage. almanac.

To nod the نَادِ ه نُوْذَا وَنُوَاذَا وَنُوْذَاتَا  
head from sleepiness,

To swing (bough). تَنْوِيْد

To shine, to glow. نَارِ ه نُوْزَا وَنِيْكَارَا وَنُوْر وَأَنْار وَتَنْوُر  
وَاسْتَنَّا حَ

To escape ; to take flight. نَار وَتَنْوُر

To perceive (a fire) مِنْ بَعِيْدٍ - وَتَنْوُر ه  
from afar.

To brand (a camel) with نَارَ وَنُوْر ه  
a hot iron.

To give no ground نُوْزَا وَنُوَاْرَا وَنُوَاْرَا  
to suspicion (woman).

To blossom (plant). وَأَنْارَ إِثَّارَة

To have its stone formed (date). نُوْر

To gleam (dawn). To ripen (corn-  
crops).

To give light, to illumine ل ه ا و ل  
a. th. ; to enlighten a. o.

To fascinate a. o. (wizard). - عَلِي فْلَانِ

To tattoo (the arm). نُوْر ه

To abuse a. o. نَاوَر ه

To appear. أَنْارَ إِثَّارَة, وَأَنْوَرُ إِثَّارَا

To light up, to illumine ه أَنْارَ إِثَّارَة  
(a house). To elucidate (a question).

To anoint o.'s self تَنْوُر وَانْتَار وَانْتَوُر  
with depilatory paste.

To be lighted up (house). تَنْوُر وَاسْتَنَّا حَ

\* To be enlightened (man).

To ask light from. اِسْتَنَّا حَ ب

To overcome a. o. - عَلِي

Music. Concert, or- نُوْبَة ج نَوَابَات  
chestra. Musical-box.

By turns. بِأَلْوَابَة

Misfortune, distress, acci- نُوْبَة ج نُوْب  
dent.

Musician. □ Sentinel. نُوْبَاتِي وَنُوْبَشِيحِي

Band, body of musicians. نُوْبَا نِيَّة

Lieutenancy, vice-royalty ; dele- نِيَابَة  
gation.

Instead of, in lieu of. نِيَابَة عَنْ

Lieutenant, delegate, نُوَاب وَنُوَاب  
substitute, vice-gerent. \* Member  
(of parliament).

Parliament. Chamber مَجْلِسُ النُّوَاب  
of deputies.

Quotidian (ague). نَائِبَة ج نَوَابَات وَنَائِبَات  
Misfortune.

Lieutenancy, vicariate. Road مَنَاب  
leading to the water.

Abundant spring-rain. مُنِيْب

Coming back to God, مُنِيْب إِلَى اللَّهِ  
penitent.

Coming on morning and eve- مُنْتَاب  
ning.

To totter, to reel in نَات ه نُوْتَا  
walking.

Sailor, boatman. نُوْتِي ج نَوَاتِي وَنُوْتِيَّة  
\* Stingy.

To dissemble. نَاِب ه نُوْجَا

Hurricane, storm. نُوْجَة ج نُوْج

نَا ح ه نُوْحَا وَنُوَا حَا وَنِيْأَحَا وَنِيْأَحَة وَمَنَّا حَا

To coo (dove).

To wail for, to bewail the - ه وَغَى  
death of.

To face one another نَاوَر بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا  
(wailing women).

To dangle. تَنْوُر

To be seated opposite (moun- تَنَّاوَر  
tains). To blow from opposite sides  
(winds).

To wail, to lament. To howl اِسْتَنَّا حَ  
(wolf).

To make a. o. to weep. - ه

Weeping, نُوْر وَنِيْأَحَ ( نُوْخَة un )  
wailing for the dead.

Mourner-women. نِيْسَا نُوْر

The Patriarch Noah. نُوْح

Wailing of the dead. Funeral نِيْأَحَة  
ceremony.

- sian year; new year's day. □ Autumnal equinox.
- To dangle, to swing (thing). \* ناس ٥ نوسا ونوسا
- To drive (the cattle). - نوسا ٥
- To halt in (a place). نوس ب
- To move, to toss a. th. أناس هـ
- To be set in motion by the wind (bough). تننوس
- Men. ناس ( for أناس )
- Humanity, ( opp. to لاهوت ) \* ناسوت ( ناسوت ) human nature.
- Dependent lock of hair. نواس
- Cobweb. - العنكبوت
- Excellent white grapes. نواسي
- Dangling, tossed. نواس
- Sepulchral vault; funeral crypt. Sarcophagus. G نأوس ونأوس ج نأويس
- Lighted wick. \* نويصة
- To seize, to catch a. th. \* نكش ٥ نوكشا ونكاش وانتكاش هـ
- To catch a. o. by the head or beard. - ٥
- He has helped him in obtaining a benefit. نكش ٥ خيرا
- To attack, to charge (the enemy) in (a fight). نكاش ٥ في وب
- To wipe (the hands) with (a towel). \* تننوش هـ ب
- To attack o. a. with (the spear). تننوش ب
- To drive, to take out from. \* انتكاش ٥ وهـ
- To rescue a. o. from (danger). - ٥ من
- Strong man. رجل نكوش
- Fever. \* نويصة
- Skirmish. Quarrel. \* مناكوشة
- Dark purple, violet-colour. □ منارويش ومنارويشي
- To lag behind. \* ناص ٥ نوصا
- To rise towards. - إلى
- To escape from, to shun a. o. - نوصا ومناصا ومنيصا عن
- To move on. ونوصا
- To set to (work); to undertake (an affair). ناكوص هـ
- To wish a. th. أنكاص هـ
- To spring up (horse). \* استنكاص
- Fire. نار ج نيران ونيرة ونور ونيار وأنوار
- Heat of war. Brand. Advice.
- Erysipelas (disease). النار الفارسية
- Volcano. جبل نار
- Steamer. مركب نار
- Fiery. ♦ Burning. ناري و♦ نيراني
- Flower, blossom. ( un. نورة ) نور ج أنوار
- Light. Luminous body. Manifestation of truth. نور ج أنوار ونيران
- Daze; Cologne-earth. حجر النور
- ♦ The Virgin Mary lit: Mother of light. أم النور
- ♦ Holy Saturday in Holy week. سبت النور
- Luminous. □ White dun-diver. ثوري
- Gipsy; rogue. ثوري ج نور
- ♦ Diocese. Church-rate paid to a Greek bishop. Self-heal ( plant ). \* نوربة
- Depilatory paste. Tattooing-powder. Tar, liquid pitch. Brand made with a hot iron. نورة
- Cautious, unsuspected woman. نور ج نور
- White flower. Blossom. نور ج أنوار
- ♦ Month of may. نور
- Lamp-black. Indigo. Antimony-powder. نور ونور
- Illumination. Lighting. إنارة وتوير
- Illumination. إشتارة
- Bright, brilliant. Lighting. تير م تيرة
- Luminous star in the Corona Borealis. النير والمير من القصة
- Striking punishment. نيرة وذات منور
- ♦ Such a one is gifted with prudence. فلان ذو بيرة
- Hatred. نيرة ج نوار
- Small fire. نيرة
- Brighter. Fine. أنور
- Lighting. Glowing. موير
- Lighted place. Way-mark. Land-mark. منار
- Surname of an Ethiopian prince. ذو المنار
- Light-stand. Lantern. Light-house. Minaret of a mosque. منارة ج منار ومنار
- Lighted gallery; sky-light. منوار
- First day of the Persian month. نوروز وپروز



me as the Pleiads.

Suspended, hung up. Intrus- **مُتَوَّب**  
ted to. Adventitious people mixing  
in (a tribe). ♦ Dependent upon.

To be dependent **نَاءَ ٥ نَوْعًا وَنَاءَ ٥ نَيْمًا**  
(bough).

To expand the wings for **نَاءَ ٥ نَوْعًا**  
darting on its prey (falcon). To be  
thirsty.

To divide, to classify a. th. To **نَوَّه ٥**  
shake (a bough : wind).

To be shaken (bough). **تَنَوَّهَ وَاسْتَنَاءَ**

To branch off in species, to **تَنَوَّهَ**  
ramify. To be of various kinds.

To walk ahead. **تَنَوَّهَ وَاسْتَنَاءَ فِي**

Class. Species, kind. Way. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
manner.

Fruit freshly plucked. **نَوَّهَ**

Thirst. **نَوَّهَ**

Specific. **نَوَّهَ**

Jaw, mandible. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَيْمًا**

Burned with thirst. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَيْمًا**

Bent (branch). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Exhausted by **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَيْمًا**  
hunger and thirst.

Manner, wise. **نَوَّهَ**

Remote place. Branching off. **مُنَوَّهَ**  
Sorted.

To be tall and high **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
(camel). To be high, eminent. ♦ To  
exceed, to overtop a. th.

To over'look, to over- **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
top a. th.

To exceed, to surpass. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Top of the hump. Cry **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
of the hyena.

Excess, redundance. Benefit, **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
favour.

Ten and more. **عَشْرَةٌ وَنَيْفٌ**

Tall and high (camels). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Excellency, eminence (titles). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Eminent, high, noble. Exceeding **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
(a number).

Tall and big (camel). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Overtopping (mountain). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Idol of the Arabs. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To remove the fat from **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
flesh.

To train, to break in (a camel). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To move a. o. or a. th. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Wild ass. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Start. Movement. Strength. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Refuge, shelter. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To flash (lightning). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To dangle, to swing. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To go through (a country). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To shake off (a stake). To give **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
vent to (water).

To dip (cloth) in (the dye). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To show zeal in one's looks. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To have ripe dates (palm-tree). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Sink-hole. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

**نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ** Sink-hole. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
*Sacrum*, rump. *Pl.* Elevated places. Outlet for water.

Shelter, refuge. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To hang, **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
to suspend a. th.

♦ To belong to a. o. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To be distant (house). **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To treat (an affair) **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
without consulting.

To be attached, annexed **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
to. To be connected with.

To suspend a. th. to a load. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

To lend (a beast) to a. o. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
for carrying provisions.

Hung up. Additional weight **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
hung to a load.

Date-basket. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Gizzard. Thicket of tamarisks or **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
any thorny trees. Tumour on the

breast or neck of a beast. Ground  
unreached by water.

Well filled by the oozing of the **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
sides.

Aorta-vein. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Extent of a desert. Two stars in **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
*Scorpio*.

Suspensory of a skin, **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
of an urn or bow. Handle.

Vein of the loins. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

♦ Lean meat. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Saddle-ornament. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Yellow bird of the passe- **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**  
rine kind suspending its nest on

tree-boughs. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

Far distance. **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**

It is as far from **نَوَّهَ ٥ نَوَّاهَ**



To become fat ( she-camel ) نَوَى i نِيًّا وَنَوَايَةً  
 To have its stone fromed نَوَى وَأَنَوَى (date).  
 To perform (a business). وَأَنَوَى هـ  
 ♠ To mew (cat). نَوَى  
 To let a. o. carry out his designs. هـ -  
 To rise against, to resist. هـ مَنَازَعَةٌ  
 To be remote. To be in a jour- [أَنَوَى] ney.  
 To purpose a. th. هـ تَتَوَى وَالتَّتَوَى  
 To carry out (a design). إِنْكَوَى ب  
 To stop in (a place).  
 Absence, remoteness. Intention. نَوَى  
 Course, direction, end of a journey.  
 They have stopped. إِسْتَقَرَّ نَوَاهُمْ  
 Fat, grease. نَوَى  
 Fatness of a beast. نَوَى  
 Date- نَوَاةٌ هـ نَوَى وَنَوَاتٌ وَجِبَّ أَذْوَاهُ وَنَوَى  
 stone. Weight of five dirhems.  
 Intention, purpose, نِيَّةٌ هـ نَوَايَا وَنَوَايَا  
 resolution. Scheme. Aim of a traveller.  
 Sympathetic friend. ♠ Mew (of نَوَى  
 a cat).  
 Camels fed on dates. إِبِلٌ تَوَرَوَتْ  
 Fat (she-camel). نَوَاةٌ هـ نَوَاةٌ  
 Intention, aim intended. مَنَوَى هـ مَنَوَى  
 ♠ To be raw, نَوَاةٌ هـ نَوَاةٌ وَنَوَاةٌ وَنَوَاةٌ  
 uncooked (meat).  
 To do a. th. imperfectly. نَوَاةٌ هـ  
 To cook (meat) insufficient- وَأَنَوَى هـ  
 ly.  
 Rawness of food. نَوَاةٌ  
 Raw, uncooked (meat). نَوَى وَنَوَى وَنَوَى  
 Imperfect (action). Pure (milk).  
 Postfix of the 1st person of the نَوَى  
 singular. Me.  
 He struck me. ضَرَبَنِي  
 To hit a. o. on a canine نَوَى i نَوَى هـ  
 tooth.  
 To bite with the canine teeth. نَوَى  
 To be old (she-camel).  
 To bite the wood of (an arrow) هـ -  
 for trying it.  
 To sprout (plant). وَتَنَبَّ  
 نَوَى وَنَوَى هـ نَوَى وَنَوَى وَنَوَى  
 Canine tooth, tusk, fang.  
 Old she-camel. هـ نَوَى وَنَوَى وَنَوَى

Sleeping. ♠ Confined to bed; laying down.  
 Night of sound sleep. نَوَى  
 Vile, base. Ignorant. نَوَى وَنَوَى وَنَوَى  
 Great (m. f.) نَوَى وَنَوَى وَنَوَى  
 sleeper.  
 O sleeper! نَوَى  
 Sleep. نَوَى  
 Dream. نَوَى  
 Dormitory, sleeping-place. نَوَى  
 Shop. Public-house. Night-dress. نَوَى  
 Grave. نَوَى  
 Soporific. نَوَى  
 Depressed land. نَوَى  
 To mark a noun with نَوَى نَوَى نَوَى  
 tanwin - - - To write the letter  
 نَوَى To pronounce (a nunnation).  
 The letter نَوَى.  
 Large fish. Blade of نَوَى وَنَوَى  
 a sword. Inkstand. Fig. Science.  
 Jonah the prophet. Celebra- نَوَى  
 ted sword.  
 Large fish. Dimple in a child's نَوَى  
 chin.  
 Piece of verses rhymed in نَوَى  
 Nunnation (grammar). نَوَى  
 To grow (plant). نَوَى وَنَوَى  
 To hoot (owl).  
 To abstain from a. th. نَوَى a o -  
 To scorn at, to refuse a. th.  
 To fill (cattle) without satiating هـ -  
 them (herbs).  
 To raise, to push a. th. نَوَى هـ  
 To extol, to render نَوَى وَنَوَى وَنَوَى  
 a. o. famous.  
 To call a. o. about. نَوَى  
 To be praised. To be raised. نَوَى  
 Abstinence. نَوَى وَنَوَى  
 Praise. Honourable mention. نَوَى  
 More illustrious than. نَوَى  
 To intend, to نَوَى i نَوَاةٌ وَنَوَاةٌ وَنَوَاةٌ  
 purpose a. th.  
 To keep, to preserve a. o. (God). هـ -  
 To emigrate from. . . إِلَى نَوَى  
 (a place) to (another).  
 To cast (date)- وَنَوَى وَنَوَى وَنَوَى  
 stones.  
 To go off, to be نَوَى i نَوَى وَنَوَى  
 remote from.

rent track of a road.  
 Double-threaded (textile). دُو نِيرَينَ  
 Strong (man). Big, fleshy (camel).  
 Cane-roll of a loom. ♦ Gum of نِيرَة  
 the teeth.  
 Clearer, more distinct. أَزْيَر  
 Double-threaded (cloth). مُتَيَر  
 They are at variance. بَيْنَهُم مُنَايَرَة  
 To throb (artery). نَاضَ اِ نَيْضًا  
 To نَال اِ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا وَنَالَةً وَمَنَالًا  
 obtain, to procure a. th.  
 He has impaired his نَال مِنْ عَرَضِ فُلَانٍ  
 reputation.  
 To get a. th. — رَأَى نَالَ اِئَانَةٍ لَ هـ وَهـ لَ  
 for.  
 Attainment. نَيْل وَنَالَة  
 Grace, favour obtained. نَيْل وَنَائِل وَنَيْلَة  
 Indigo-plant. The Nile. The Indus نِيل  
 (rivers).  
 Indigo-dye. نِيل وَنَيْلَة  
 Attainment. مَنَال  
 Difficult to be obtained. يَبِيدُ اَلْمَنَال  
 What is obtained. مُنْيِل

Chief of a tribe. نَاب جَ اُنْيَاب  
 Old she-camel. نَبُوب  
 Having long canine نَيْب جَ نَيْب  
 teeth.  
 To totter from weakness. نَات اِ نَيْتًا  
 To incline, to be نَاح اِ نَيْحًا وَنَيْحَانًا  
 shaken (bough).  
 To become hard (bone). — نَيْجًا  
 To harden (the bones); to نَيْجَ هـ  
 break (them : God).  
 ♦ To make (the dead) rest in نَاحِ  
 peace (God). To give rest to a. o.  
 I have not procured any مَآ نَيْجَتُهُ بِخَيْرٍ  
 good to him.  
 ♦ To rest; to die. تَنَيْجَ  
 Hardened (bone). نَيْجَ  
 ♦ Eternal rest, death. نَيْحًا  
 To border نَار اِ نَيْحًا وَنَيْرًا وَأَنَارَ هـ  
 (cloth). To weave (a fabric).  
 To call a. o. أَنَارَ بَ  
 Warp, woof, border of نِير جَ أَنْيَار  
 cloth.  
 Yoke for oxen. Appa- — جَ أَنْيَار وَنِيرَان

Here he his. هَا هُوَ  
 Here I am. هَا أَنَا  
 Here, hither. هَا هُنَا  
 7° Is used as a particle for swearing.  
 By God. هَا أَللهُ  
 8° Means. To take. هَا اِ اِرْ هَا  
 (dual) هَا هَا (fém) هَا هَا (masc)  
 Take, thou, ye. هَا هَا وَهَا هَا (pl.)  
 One may say also. (f.) هَا هَا (m.) هَا هَا  
 Take, (pl.) هَا هَا وَهَا هَا (dual.)  
 thou, ye.  
 The letter هـ. هَا هَا جَ هَا هَا  
 The ء of pause هَا الشُّكُوتُ وَهَا الرَّفْتُ  
 (added after an alef ; ) as اِسْفَاةُ .  
 To burst out laughing. هَا هَا  
 To call, to chide (dogs, ca- — بَ  
 mels).  
 Noisy laughter. هَا هَا وَهَا هَا  
 Imperative of هَبْ وَهَبْ Give.  
 To blow هَبْ هَبَّ وَهَبَّ وَهَبَّ وَهَبَّ  
 (wind). To rise (star, dawn).

1° Is added to exclamatory sen- هـ  
 tences preceded by يَا or وَآ .  
 What a pity! O my يَا أَبَتَاهُ  
 father!  
 2° Postfix of the possessive وَهْمُ  
 pronoun : His, her, theirs.  
 3° Prefix of the هُمُ وَهْنُ  
 personal pronoun of the 3<sup>d</sup> person.  
 He, him, she, her, it, both, them, they.  
 4° Pronoun postfixed هُمُ هَا هَا هَا  
 to nouns and verbs. His, her, it,  
 them.  
 His wealth is great. مَالُهُ كَثِيرٌ  
 He took her. أَخَذَهَا  
 He separated them. فَرَّقَ شَمْلَهُمْ  
 5° Demonstrative prefixed to هَا  
 pronouns.  
 This, that. هَذَا هَذِهِ هَذَاكَ pl. هَذَانِ  
 These, those. هَؤُلَاءِ هَؤُولَئِكَ  
 6° Is used as a demonstrative, Lo, look !



Shrinking from fear. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Bewildered. Lowered. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To squander (wealth). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To cause (a limb) to swell. To kill (a dog) ♦ To scratch a. o. (cat). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be swollen (body). ♦ To scratch o.'s self to blood. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Tumour on a she-camel's udder. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Striped (gazelle). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Peevish, dull (man). ♦ Scratched. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Having a swollen face. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Coffee-pestle. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Drain for collecting water. Depressed land. End of a valley. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Gardens in Yemen. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To strut, to have a self-conceited gait. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Soft boy, girl. Stupid man. Large river. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To collect and cook (colocynth-seeds). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To feed a. o. with (colocynth-seeds). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Colocynth and its seeds. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be quick, brisk. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Swift (she-camel). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be fleshy (camel). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To cut (meat) in large pieces. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To carve a slice of (meat) to a. o. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be strong and healthy. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To become thin. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To cut off (a limb) with (the sword). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Boneless piece of meat. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Large piece of meat without bones. Shell worn as an amulet. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Depressed land, sand-tract. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Depressed land. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Huge (camel). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Hairy (ape). Cutting (sword). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Wind raising the dust. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Flakes of cotton. Particles of هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ

To awake a. o. from sleep. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To quiver (sword). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be brisk, quick-paced (man, beast). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Whence hast thou come? هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To cut, to sever a. th. (sword). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be put to flight. To be absent, unperceived. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 He set about doing. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be absent, remote from. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To rend (a garment). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To brandish (a sword). To cause (the wind) to blow (God). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To arouse a. o. from (sleep). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be worn out (garment). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To cut, to split a. th. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To cause (the wind) to blow (God). To ask for the blowing of (the wind). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Blowing of the wind. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Atoms, motes, fine dust in the air. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Once, one time. A blowing. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Short space of time; long time. Last remains of morning-twilight. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 I saw him once. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Penetration of (a sword). State, condition. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Piece of a garment. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Ragged garment. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Violent wind. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Windward. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be quick. To chide (a beast). To quiver (looming). ♦ To bark (dog). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To slaughter (a beast). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To move about; to be shaken. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Dawn. Mirage. Game of children. Clamorous. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To strike down, to lower, to abase a. o. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 To be cowardly. To be disquieted. To faint (heart). هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ  
 Weakness. Faint-heartedness. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَبُوتٌ

- degrade a. o. To abate the price of (goods). هبط ه
- To emaciate a. o. (disease). هبط ه
- To collapse, to give way. انهبط
- Lowering, decrease, falling هبط وهبوط
- off. Declivity.
- Fall, abatement of price. هبوط السعر
- O God, grant us an increase not a decrease in our condition. اَللّٰهُمَّ غِنِنَا لَا هَنْبُطَا
- Descent, lowering. Collapse. هنبطة
- Depressed ground. هبوط
- Declivous (ground). هبوط
- Emaciated. هبط وهبوط
- Declivity, هبط به مهابط
- To walk in stretching the neck (ass). To encompass. هبم به هبء وهبمان
- Ass just born. Born at the end of breeding-time. هبم به هبء وهبمان
- To sleep. هبم به هبء وهبمان
- To squat down like the Persians. هبط ه
- Bulky and strong-bodied. هبط وهبوط
- Proud, foolish. Beggar leaning on a stick. Visitor of women. هبط وهبوط
- To give way under the pressure of the feet (earth). هبك - انهبك ب
- Foolish. Soft earth. هنبطة
- To be deprived of (a son) by death (mother). هبل هبل هبل
- ♦ To dote, to rave. هبل
- To say to a. o. : May thy mother be deprived of thee by death i. e. to curse a. o. هبل هبل هبل
- To earn for (o.'s people). هبل وهبل وهبل
- To crush a. o. (excessive fatness). هبل وهبل وهبل
- ♦ To give a vapour-bath to a. o. To foment (a diseased limb). هبل ه
- To bereave (a mother) of her son. هبل ه
- ♦ To take a vapour-bath. To be fomented (limb). هبل
- To scheme evil designs. To intrigue. هبل
- To catch (the game). هبل ه
- Mind thy business. هبل هبل
- State, condition. هبل
- feathers, reeds. Scurf of the head. هبل
- Spider. هبل
- Small ant. Atom. Growing barley. هبل
- Thick-haired monkey. Lynx. هبل
- Kind of lily. هبل
- To sing at a wedding. هبل
- Fleshy. هبل هبل هبل
- To jerk in walking. هبل هبل
- To adorn (cloth) with figures. هبل هبل
- Quick walk. Jerking gait. Figure red cloth. هبل هبل
- Persian horseman. هبل هبل
- Elegant, fine. New gold coin. هبل هبل
- Goldsmith. Blacksmith. Wild bull. هبل هبل
- Grown up (child). هبل هبل
- To speak much. To eat much. هبل هبل
- To die suddenly. هبل هبل
- White violet (flower). Gilli-flower. Slanderer. هبل هبل
- To gather (flocks). هبل هبل
- To earn a. th. for (o.'s family). To exercise (a craft). هبل هبل
- To be collected (people, army). هبل هبل
- Rabble. Company of men. هبل هبل
- Earnings. هبل هبل
- To be brisk, lively. هبل هبل
- To be eager after. هبل هبل
- He laughed immoderately. هبل هبل
- He did the work speedily. هبل هبل
- To abate (price). To light (bird). To become abject, mean, lowly. ♦ To collapse (wall). هبل هبل
- To go down (a declivity). هبل هبل
- He descended into the valley. هبل هبل
- To go from (a place) to (another). هبل هبل
- He fell from his rank. هبل هبل
- To bring, to send a. th. down. To beat a. o. To

To urge (a camel). To drink. To speak volubly.  
 To strike a. o. with. هتأ هتأ ب  
 To eat a. th. ه  
 To be bent, crooked. هتأ هتأ  
 To be rent, worn out (clothes). تهتأ  
 Rent. Swelling. هتأ وهتأ  
 Moment. Portion. وختأ. وهتأ. هتأ  
 Crooked. hump-backed. أهتأ  
 To disorder the mind هتأ هتأ i هتأ  
 of a. o. (old age, grief).  
 To rave, to be delirious. هتأ وهتأ  
 To disparage a. o. هتأ هتأ  
 To revile a. o. هتأ هتأ  
 To dote, to become disordered in mind. أهتأ وهتأ  
 To rave on the same subject. أهتأ  
 To recriminate with o. a. To be contradictory (testimonies). تهتأ  
 To be addicted to ; to dote on a. th. To follow blindly o.'s desire. استهتأ وأستهتأ  
 ♦ To overlook (an affair). ب  
 To be passionately fond of. أهتأ ب  
 Lie. Nonsense. Error in speech. Misfortune. Absurdity. هتأ ب أهتأ  
 First portion of the night. هتأ من الليل  
 Cheat, knave. هتأ أهتأ  
 Nonsense. هتأ هتأ  
 Insanity. Disorder of mind. هتأ وهتأ  
 Nonsense, doting, stupidity. تهتأ وتهتأ  
 Contradictory testimonies. تهتأ  
 Mutual recriminations.  
 Disordered in mind. مهتأ  
 Fond of doting on. مهتأ ب  
 Following blindly his desires. مهتأ  
 3d Coptic month. November. هتأ CE  
 To rouse (a dog). هتأ هتأ  
 To be roused, stirred (dog, wild beast). هتأ وهتأ  
 To hurry towards a. o. هتأ هتأ الى  
 To coo (pigeon). هتأ هتأ i هتأ  
 To cry out to a. o. هتأ i هتأ ب  
 To praise a. o. هتأ ب  
 Her beauty is praised. هتأ هتأ  
 Call, cry. هتأ  
 Unseen man whose voice is heard. هتأ  
 Twanging (bow). هتأ وهتأ وهتأ  
 Thundering cloud. هتأ هتأ

♦ Vapour. هتأ  
 Lurking for a prey (wolf). هتأ  
 Name of an idol, of the chief of a tribe. هتأ  
 Request, petition, importunity. هتأ  
 Striving to make earnings. هتأ  
 Hunter.  
 Bereaved of her children (mother). هتأ وهتأ  
 Fool, silly. هتأ وهتأ  
 Abel, Adam's son. هتأ وهتأ  
 Vapour-bath, fomentation. هتأ  
 Womb, place of gestation. هتأ ب هتأ  
 Elegant gait. هتأ  
 Christian monk. هتأ  
 Swift-running. هتأ  
 Accursed. هتأ  
 Taken away by death (child). هتأ  
 ♦ Stupid, foolish.  
 Greyhound. Glutton. هتأ  
 Foolish. Intriguer. هتأ  
 To rise in the air (smoke, dust). To run away (horse). To die (man). To be turned into ashes (embers). هتأ هتأ هتأ  
 To raise (the dust : horse). هتأ  
 To jog o.'s hands. هتأ  
 Dust rising in the air. هتأ ب أهتأ  
 Motes seen in the sun-rays. هتأ  
 Mote, particle of dust. هتأ  
 Whirlwind. Dust-colour. هتأ ب هتأ  
 Bark of a tree ; sap-wood. هتأ  
 Rising in the air (dust). هتأ ب هتأ  
 Stars clouded by the dust. هتأ  
 Dusty, windward place. هتأ هتأ الى التراب  
 The dust of the grave. هتأ  
 To rend (a garment). هتأ هتأ  
 To strip (a tree) of (its leaves). To spin uninterruptedly (woman). To shatter a. th. To pour forth (a liquid). هتأ  
 To speak fluently, to utter (speech) volubly. هتأ  
 To undervalue, to disparage a. o. هتأ  
 ♦ To threaten, to scold (a child). هتأ  
 In pieces, in shatters. هتأ هتأ  
 Tattler. هتأ  
 To shatter, to smash a. th. هتأ هتأ

To be disordered (affair). هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
To tread a. th. under foot. هـ —  
To treat (people) tyrannically. هـ —  
To pour down a heavy (rain : ب —  
cloud).

Confused noise, voices. هـ ذَعْبَتْ وَهْنَهَا  
Quick, hasty. Slanderer. Dusty هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
place. Confused.

To bray, to pound a. th. هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
To give to a. o. a great هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
part of.

Eagle; young vulture. Hill of red هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
sand; even hill.

They fell in a هـ ذَعْبَتْ وَقَعُوا فِي هَظْمَةٍ  
scrape.

To be sunken in its هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
orbit through hunger (eye). To  
burn fiercely (fire).

To pull down (a هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
house).

✧ He emigrated. هـ ذَعْبَتْ مِنَ الْجَوْرِ

To make (the fire) to blaze. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

✧ To constrain a. o. to emigrate. هـ ذَعْبَتْ —

To protract (a business). هـ ذَعْبَتْ فِي

To be self-willed. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

To urge (a party of travellers). هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Yoke of a bull. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

✧ Emigration. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Sunken in its socket هـ ذَعْبَتْ وَمِنْ عَيْنَيْهَا  
(eye).

Quick walk. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

He followed his own judg- هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
ment. He went at random.

Do abstain! هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Dust spreading everywhere. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Foolish man. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Long and even shore. هـ ذَعْبَتْ بِهَاجَانٍ

Deep valley. هـ ذَعْبَتْ وَاهٍ

Magic lines. هـ ذَعْبَتْ بِهَاجَانٍ

To grumble (camel). هـ ذَعْبَتْ

To scare away (a lion) by shon- ب —  
ting.

Grumbling of a camel. Tall. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Easily scared away.

To be appeased هـ ذَعْبَتْ أَهْجَأَ وَهْجُورًا  
(hunger).

To eat a. th.; to fill (the stomach). هـ ذَعْبَتْ

To be vehemently hungry. هـ ذَعْبَتْ أَهْجَأَ

To appease (hunger). هـ ذَعْبَتْ أَهْجَأَ

To rend, to discard هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
(a veil), To divulge, to unveil a. th.  
To rend (clothes). To violate (the  
honour).

He disgraced him; he brought هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
him to shame.

To tear a. th. to rags. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

To journey by a dark هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
night.

To be rent (veil). هـ ذَعْبَتْ وَانْتَهَكَ

To be dishonoured, covered with هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
shame.

He laid idle. هـ ذَعْبَتْ فِي الْبَطَالَةِ

Middle of the night. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

✧ Criminal assault. هـ ذَعْبَتْ الْعَرَضُ

Defamation. Hour of the night. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Dishonour, shame, disgrace. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Shameless, هـ ذَعْبَتْ مُنْهَتِكُ وَنُفْهِتِكُ وَنُفْهِتِكُ  
unchaste.

To pour هـ ذَعْبَتْ زَيْتًا وَهَظْمًا وَهَظْمًا  
a continuous rain (sky).

Continuous rain, drizzle. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Clouds giving a continuous هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
rain.

To break the هـ ذَعْبَتْ زَيْتًا وَهَظْمًا  
(front-teeth). To strike a. o. upon  
(the mouth).

To have the front-teeth هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
broken.

He beat him unmerci- هـ ذَعْبَتْ بِالضَّرْبِ  
fully.

To be broken (tooth). هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Contradictory evidence : illegal هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
proofs.

Fragment, broken piece. هـ ذَعْبَتْ

Having the front- هـ ذَعْبَتْ أَهْجَأَ  
teeth broken at the root.

To be garrulous. هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا

To speak obscurely. هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا

هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا وَهَظْمًا وَهَظْمًا وَهَظْمًا

To pour down intermittent showers هـ ذَعْبَتْ  
(sky). To flow continually (rain,  
tears).

Showery (cloud). هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا وَهَظْمًا

To trample down a. th. هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا

To give a. th. to a. o. هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا

Give thou! هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا

To lie. To mix a. th. هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا

Liar. هـ ذَعْبَتْ هَظْمًا



Name of the town and province of Bahrein. هَجَرَ

Estrangement. Removal from the desert to a town. هَجْرَة

Emigration. - وَهْجَرَة

The Hegira, beginning of the Mohammedan era A. D. 622 أَلْهَجْرَة

Unseemly talk. Sufficiency. هَجْرًا  
He is not مَا عِنْدَهُ عَنَاءٌ ذَلِكَ وَلَا هَجْرًا  
adequate to the work.

Bow-string. Rope for tying a camel's foot, tether. هِجَار

Hagar, Ishmael's mother. هَاجِر

Excellent. هَاجِر

Foolish talk, nonsense. هَاجِرَة بِه هَاجِرَات وَهَوَاجِر

Midday-hour; hottest hour of the day. - وَهَجِير وَهَجِيرَة

He charged him with disgraceful actions. رَمَاهُ بِأَلْهَاجِرَات وَبِأَلْمُهَجِرَات

Large watering-trough. هَجِير بِه هُجْر  
Large cup.

Better, nobler. Longer, thicker. أَهْجَر  
Of the Hegira (year). هُجْرِي

Excellent, distinguished. هَاجِرِي

Townsmen of Bahrein. - وَهَجْرِي

Custom, use, habit. Speech, language. هَجِير وَهَجِيرِي وَهَجِيرَة وَهَجْرِيَة

Midday-meal. هَجُورِي

Fine, distinguished. مُهَجِر م مُهَجِرَة

Lofty (palm-tree). هَجُورِي

Emigrant. مُهَاجِر

He held obscene talks. تَكَلَّمَ بِأَلْمُهَاجِر

Forsaken (house). Uncouth مُهَجُور  
(word). Absurd (speech).

The Companions of Mohammed during his flight to Medina; the emigrants. أَلْمُهَاجِرُون

Fox, fox's cub. هَجْرَس بِه هَجَارِس

Monkey. Bear. هَجْرَس بِه هَجَارِس

More learned than a monkey. أَعْلَمُ مِنْ هَجْرَس

Foolish, mad. Greyhound. هَجْرَاء

To whisper in the ear هَجَز - هَاجَز

Whisper. هَجَز

To occur suddenly هَجَسَ i هَجَسَا فِي  
to (the mind : thought). To speak  
to o.'s self.

To give a. th. to eat to. أَهْجَا ه

He paid him his due. - هَ حَقُّهُ

To spell (in reading). تَهَجَّأ

To drive (a beast) along. \* هَجَبَ i هَجَبًا ه

Inconsiderate, wrongful (man). \* هَيَّجَبُوس

To sleep by night وَتَهَجَّدَا, وَتَهَجَّدَ  
or in the day. To remain awake.

To awake from sleep. To pray in the night. هَجَّدَ وَتَهَجَّدَ

To awake from sleep or to cause a. o. to sleep. هَجَّدَ ه

To sleep. To lay the neck upon the ground (camel). أَهْجَدَ

To cause a. o. to sleep. To find a. o. asleep. ه - هَ

Sleeping, praying. هَاجِد بِه هُجُود وَهَجَّدَ in the night.

Praying in the night. هَجُود بِه هُجُود وَهَجَّدَ

Night-prayers. تَهَجَّدَ

Watching for prayer. مُتَهَجِّدَ

To break with a. o. To forsake, to abstain from, to shun a. th. \* هَجَرَ ه هَجْرًا وَهَجَرًا, وَأَهْجَرَ ه وَه

To talk deliriously in (sleep). - هَجْرًا وَهَجِيرِي وَأَهْجِيرِي فِي

To be intensely hot (day). كَهَجَر

To journey in the middle of the day. كَهَجَر وَأَهْجَر وَتَهَجَّرَ

To perform (prayer) before the time (Moslem). هَجَرَ إِلَى

To emigrate. To leave nomadic life. هَاجَرَ مِنْ

To dote, to speak nonsense. أَهْجَرَ إِنْهَاجَرًا وَهَجْرًا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ

To use unseemly speech. To laugh, to scoff at a. o. - يَفْلَانِ

To pretend to be an emigrant. تَهَجَّرَ

To forsake, to cut o. a. وَاهْتَجَّرَا

Forsaking, parting. Hottest hour of the day. هَجَرَ هَجَرَ

Midday, noon. هَجَرَ أَلْهَاجَر

I met him some time after we parted. لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجَرَ

The tree shot forth and expanded. ذَهَبَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ هَجْرًا

Unseemly, foul language. هَجَرَ وَهَاجَرَ

Excellent. Wayworn. هَجَرَ



overwhelm a. o. (misfortune). To be weak in body, advanced in age.  
 To crash, to crumble down هَدَأَ i هَدَأَ (building).  
 He is a an excellent إِنَّهُ لَحَدُّ الرَّجُلِ man.  
 مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدَأَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ أَوْ بِأَمْرَأَةٍ هَدَأَتْ I passed by a man, by a woman stronger, hardier than thee.  
 He is a dauntless man. فَلَا نَبِيَّ يُعَدِّدُ هَدَدٌ وَتَعَدَّدُ s  
 To threaten, to frighten a. o.  
 To follow o. a. تَهَادَى  
 To fall down. To be demolished. انْهَدَأَ  
 Demolition, destruction. Strong, generous man. هَدَأَ  
 Weak man. Harsh voice. وَهْدٌ هَدَّ هَدَّونَ - Truly I am not weak, إِنْ لِي غَيْرُ هَدٍّ I am not a coward.  
 Loud crash of a falling هَدَّةٌ وَهْدِيدٌ building.  
 Threat. Frightening. تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهْدَدُ  
 Rumbling of the sea. Underground هَادٌ رُمْلٌ rumbling.  
 Thunder. هَادَّةٌ  
 Cowardly, weak. هَدَاذَةٌ وَأَهْدَ  
 Go gently. هَدَاذِيكَ  
 Deceit. هَدُورٌ  
 Pick-hammer. مِهْدَةٌ  
 To coo (pigeon). To grumble هَدَّ هَدَّ (camel).  
 To dandle (a child). هَدَّ -  
 To lower; to throw a. th. down. هَدَّ -  
 I fancy. يُحَدِّدُ إِلَيَّ  
 هَدَّ هَدَّ وَهْدٌ وَهْدٌ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ  
 Any cooing bird. Hoopoe (bird). Wild pigeon.  
 Murmuring sound. Cooing of a هَدَّةٌ dove.  
 Patience, meekness. هَدَأَ  
 Do have patience. عَلَيْكَ بِالْهَدَأِ  
 To take rest. هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ  
 To be appeased (pain). To be still, motionless (wind, storm). To stop.  
 To stay in (a place). هَدَّ -  
 To die. هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ  
 People were at rest. هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ  
 iii. the eye and the foot were still.  
 To be crook-backed (man). هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ

To possess full-blood camels. أَهَجَنَ  
 To marry (a girl) before puberty. هَدَّ -  
 To judge (an action) vile, disgraceful. اسْتَهْجَنَ هَدَّ  
 Defect, vice. Incorrect هَجْنَةٌ بِهَجْنٍ language.  
 Noble extraction. هَجَانَةٌ  
 Of good breed (m. f. s. pl.) هَجَانٌ  
 (camel). White blood-camel.  
 هَجِينٌ بِهَجْنٍ وَهَجْنًا وَهَجْنَانٍ وَمَهَاجِينٍ  
 Vile, low. Mongrel; born of a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born.  
 a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born.  
 ♦ Dromedary.  
 □ Dromedarist. هَجَانٌ  
 Female هَجِينَةٌ بِهَجْنٍ وَهَجَانٍ وَهَجَانٍ dromedary.  
 Steel failing to give fire at هَاجِنٌ  
 the first stroke. Girl married before puberty.  
 Precocious palm-tree. هَاجِنَةٌ  
 Young people married غِلْمَةٌ أَهْجِنَةٌ together before puberty.  
 Worthless, common people. مَهْجَنَةٌ وَمَهْجَتِي وَمَهْجَتِي وَمَهْجَنًا  
 Fecundated by a blood-stallion مُهَجِّنَةٌ (she-camel).  
 To satirise, هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَهَجَاءً هَدَّ هَدَّ  
 to censure a. o. (poet). To scoff.  
 to rail at a. o.  
 To form هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَهَجِي وَهَجِي هَدَّ syllables, to spell a. th.  
 To be hot (day). هَجْوٌ هَجَاوَةٌ هَدَّ  
 To satirise o. a. هَاجِي هَدَّ  
 To find (a poem) satirical. أَهْجِي هَدَّ  
 To satirise o. a. (poets). تَهَاجَى وَهَاجَى هَدَّ  
 Epigram. Dispraise. هَجَا هَدَّ  
 Spelling. هَدَّ وَهَجِيَّةٌ وَهَجِيَّةٌ  
 Alphabet, حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالتَّهْجِيَّةِ وَالتَّهْجِيَّةِ letters of the alphabet.  
 In this manner, on this عَلَى هَجَا هَدَّ pattern.  
 Epigram, satiri- أَهْجُوَةٌ وَأَهْجِيَّةٌ بِهَجَا هَدَّ cal poem; libel.  
 Satiric poet, railer. هَاجِرٌ  
 Laughing-stock, satirised. مَهْجُوٌّ  
 To break, to هَدَّ هَدَّ وَهَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ هَدَّ  
 crush a. th. To overthrow, to pull down (a building). To crush, to

Having long eyelashes; a long forelock (horse); long-branches (tree); a long nap (cloth). Lion.

Succory, endive. هَنْدَبٌ وَهَنْدَبِيٌّ وَهَنْدَبِيَّةٌ

Sour and thick milk. هُذَيْدٌ وَهَذَابٌ

Weakness of the sight. Weak-sighted. Black gum.

To walk with short steps (old man). To walk gently, to tot about.

To run in a tremulous manner (ostrich). هَدَجٌ وَاسْتَهَدَجَ

To boil vehemently (cooking-pot). هَدَجٌ i هَدَجَانَا

To whizz (wind). هَدَجَا -

To fondle her young one (she-camel). هَدَجَةٌ، وَتَهْدَجُ

To be tremulous (voice). تَهْدَجُ

To manifest the good actions of. - عَلَى

Running, walking in a tremulous manner. هَدَجٌ

Domed woman-litter upon a camel. هَوْدَجٌ i هَوَادِجُ

Boiling quickly (cooking-pot). هُدُوجٌ

Yearning towards her young one (she-camel, ostrich). Whizzing (wind). مِهْدَاجٌ

Hasty. مُسْتَهْدِجٌ

To be spent to no avail (goods, toil). To be shed without retaliation (blood). هَدَرَ i هَدْرًا وَهَدْرًا

To spend a. th. uselessly. To go for nothing; to be unavenged (blood). ه -

To rumble (waves, thunder). To low (calf). To grumble (camel). To roar (lion). To bray (ass). To be sonorous (voice). هَدَرَ i هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا

To coo (pigeon). هَدَرًا -

To ferment (wine). هَدَرًا -

To shoot forth (palm-tree). هُدُورًا -

To be luxuriant (plant, herbage). هُدُورًا وَهَدِيرًا -

To grumble repeatedly (camel). هَدَّرَ

To let (bloodshed) unavenged (prince). أَهْدَرَ

To shed the blood of o. a. without retaliation. تَهَادَرَ

To have the hump depressed by overloading (water : camel).

To still, to quiet, to calm a. o. To assuage, to allay (passions). هَدَأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ هَدَأًا

✧ To restrain, to check a. o. هَدَأَ

✧ To hold (water : vessel). ه -

To pat, to lull (a child). To bend a. o. (old age). To wear out (clothes). أَهْدَأَ

May God leave him in his distress! لَا أَهْدَأُهُ اللَّهُ

To take rest. ✧ To be soothed; to be calm (sick person). To be stilled, lulled. To be dull (price). تَهْدَأُ

Behaviour, temper. هَدَنَ

Portion of the night. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدَاةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

Part of the night. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدِيٌّ وَمَهْدَأٌ

His provisions will not last for a night. مَا لَهُ هِدَاةٌ لَيْلَةً

He came to us after a short rest. أَتَانَا هُدُوءًا

Rest. Stillness, silence, quiet, calm. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدَاةٌ

Having the hump depressed by overloading (she-camel). هَدَمَ

Bent, hump-backed. أَهْدَأَ (m. f.)

State, condition. مَهْدَاةٌ وَمَهْدِيَّةٌ

To have long lashes (eye). هَدَبٌ i هَدَبًا

To have long branches (tree). - وَأَهْدَبَ

To milk (a she-camel). هَدَبَ i هَدَبًا وَهَدَبًا

To pluck (a fruit). To cut off a. th. تَهْدَبُ

To be pendulous (branches). To hang down (part of a cloud). تَهْدَبُ

هَدَبٌ وَهَدَبٌ i أَهْدَابٌ (هَدَبَةٌ وَهَدَبَةٌ un.)

Eyelash. Fringe, border of a garment.

Leafless twigs. Foliage of the cypress, tamarisk. هَدَبٌ i أَهْدَابٌ (هَدَبَةٌ un.)

Cloud hanging towards the earth. Filaments of a flower. Continuous tears. هَيْدَبٌ

Stupid, heavy, dull. وَهْدَبٌ وَهْدَابٌ

Cypress-leaves; permanent foliage. Fringe of a garment. هُدَابٌ



Crowd, party of people. هَذَافَةٌ  
 Wide (basis). مُسْتَهْدِفٌ  
 To pull down (a building). هَذَكَ i هَذَكَ ه  
 ding).  
 Obese (man). هَوَذَكْ  
 To rush upon a. o. هَذَكَر - تَهَذَكَرْ عَلَى  
 (people).  
 Thick milk. هَذَكَرْ وَهَيْذَكَوْرْ  
 House supported by massy pillars. بَيْتٌ هَيْذَكَوْرُ الْأَسَاطِينِ  
 To coo (dove). هَذَلْ i هَذِيلَا  
 To dangle a. th. - هَذَلَا ه  
 To have an ulcerated and hanging lip (camel). هَذَلَا a هَذَلَا  
 To hang loosely (branch). تَهَذَلْ  
 Having a hanging lip (camel). هَذَلْ وَهَذَلْ  
 Hanging branches. هَذَالْ  
 Party, crowd. هَذَالَةٌ  
 Cooing of a dove. Young pigeon. هَذِيلْ  
 Pendulous (lip). أَهْذَلْ مِ هَذَلَا جِ هَذَلْ  
 To throw, to pull down (a building). هَذَمَ i هَذَمَا ه  
 To break a. o.'s back. - ه  
 To be sea-sick. هَذِمَ  
 To overthrow (a building). هَذَمَ ه  
 To be demolished, to fall to pieces. تَهَذَمَ وَهَذَمَ  
 To be worn out (clothes). تَهَذَمَ  
 He threatened him. تَهَذَمَ غَضَبًا عَاقِبُوْهُ  
 Shed without retaliation (blood). هَذَمَ وَهَذَمَ  
 Destruction, demolition. هَذَمَ  
 Patched garment. Decrepit old man. Old boot. هَذَمَ جِ أَهْذَمَ وَهَذَمَ وَهَذَمَ  
 Worn out apparel. ♦ Clothes, under-clothing.  
 Well crumbling down. Ruin. هَذَمَ  
 Part of a flock. Slight rain. هَذَمَةٌ  
 Refuse, remains of plants from the preceding year. هَذِيرْ  
 Sea-sickness, giddiness. هَذَامَ  
 Destroyed. Coagulated (milk). تَهَذَمَ  
 Watered by a slight rain (earth). تَهَذَمَةُ  
 To rend (clothes). هَذَمَ  
 Ragged (clothes). Dishevelled (man). هَذَمِلْ  
 Food and drink. Former age. هَذَمَةٌ  
 Gathering of men. Sandy land abounding in trees.

Worthless (man). هَذَرْ وَهَذَرْ  
 His endeavours were useless. ذَهَبَ سَعْيُهُ هَذَرًا وَهَذَرًا  
 Sluggish, dull. هَذَرْ  
 Worthless, low (man). هَذَرٌ جِ هَذَرَةٌ  
 Milk thickening on the surface.  
 Land covered with vegetation. هَذِيرَةٌ جِ هَوَادِرْ  
 Worthless man, woman. Mean people. هَذَرَةٌ وَهَذَرَةٌ وَهَذَرَةٌ  
 Rumbling (of the waves). Grumbling of camels. Roaring (of lions). هَذِيرْ  
 Fermentation (of wine).  
 Swollen. أَهْذَرْ مِ هَذَرًا جِ هَذَرْ  
 Shed unavenged (blood). Spent to no avail (wealth). تَهْذَرْ  
 Like the brayer in the enclosure i. e. making a great ado for nothing. كَأَنَّ هَذَرَ فِي الْأَمَةِ  
 To drive (a beast) along. ♦ To think of. To be uneasy about a. th. هَذَسَ i هَذَسَا ه  
 Myrtle. هَذَسَ ( un. هَذَسَةٌ )  
 ♦ Bussing thought. هَادِسْ  
 To be disquieted. ♦ تَهَوَّزَسْ  
 To break a. th. هَذَعُ a هَذَعَا ه  
 (hollow).  
 To be crushed, broken. إِنْهَذَعْ  
 To enter at, to come to. هَذَفْ o هَذَفَا إِلَى  
 Is any one newly come to you? هَلْ هَذَفَ إِلَيْكُمْ هَادِفٌ  
 He approaches the age of 50. هَذَفَ وَأَهْذَفَ لِلْخَمْسِينَ  
 To be weak, slothful. هَذَفْ i هَذَفَا  
 To overtop, to overlook a. th. أَهْذَفَ عَلَى  
 To seek refuge towards. - إِلَى  
 To happen to a. o. (affair). - لْ  
 To rise up, to stand erect (man). To be high, projecting. - وَاسْتَهَذَفَ  
 To become the butt of a company; to be much spoken of. إِنْسْتَهَذَفَ  
 Bulky. هَذَفْ  
 Prominence, lofty building, hill. Butt, aim. Tall man. هَذَفْ جِ أَهْذَفَ  
 Party of men. Block of isolated houses. هَذَفَةٌ جِ هَذَفْ  
 New comer arriving unexpectedly. هَادِفٌ مِ هَادِفَةٍ

Way, manner, direction. هَدَى  
 He acted in his own way. هَدَى هَدِيَّةً  
 Victim to be slaughtered in Mecca. هَدَى وَهَدِيَّةً  
 Direction, right course ; true religion. The Coran. هَدَى وَهَدَايَةَ  
 He follows the right way, the true religion. هُوَ عَلَى هَدَى  
 Behaviour. هَدِيَّةً وَهَدِيَّةً  
 What a fine behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ هَدِيَّتِهِ  
 Persevere in the same course. خَذْ فِي هَدِيَّتِكَ  
 Course, manner. هَدِيَّةً وَهَدِيَّةً  
 Ponder over the course to be followed in thy affair. أَنْظِرْ هَدِيَّةً وَهَدِيَّةً أَمْرًا  
 Entitled to respect or protection. هَدِيَّةً  
 Bride. هَدِيَّةً وَهَدِيَّةً  
 The same thing, the same manner. هَدَايَا  
 Gift, present, offering. هَدَايَا  
 Offering, presentation. إِهْدَاءً  
 Leader. Guide. هَادٍ بِهَادُونَ وَهَدَاةً  
 Point of an arrow, of a spear.  
 Neck of a horse. Handle. Be beginning of the night. Camels walking ahead.  
 Stick. Rock projecting over the water. Neck of a horse.  
 Beasts walking ahead. أَنْهَادِيَّاتٍ  
 Bountiful. مِهْدَاءً  
 Vessel, tray for offering a gift. مِهْدَى  
 The Mahdi, leader and reformer of Islam, expected to come at the end of the world. الْمُهْدِيَّ  
 Bride conducted to the bridegroom. مُهْدَاةً وَمُهْدِيَّةً  
 He is in the same state as before. هُوَ عَلَى مُهْدِيَّتِهِ  
 To read (a book), to recite (a narrative) quickly. ♦ To meditate, to reflect upon. هَذَا هَذَا وَهَذَا هَذَا  
 To cut off a. th. quickly. - وَاهْتَدَى  
 Sharp (sword). هَذَا وَهَذَا وَهَذَا  
 Quickly and repeatedly. هَذَا ذِيكَ  
 Cutting quickly. هَذَا هَذَا وَهَذَا هَذَا  
 Painful journey.

To be appeased, quieted. هَدَى هَدَى هَدَى  
 To kill a. o. - هَدَى  
 To bury a. th. هَدَى هَدَى  
 To soothe, to calm a. o. - وَهَدَى هَدَى  
 To quiet (a child). هَدَى  
 To conclude a truce, to make peace with a. o. هَدَى هَدَى  
 To emaciate (a horse). أَهَدَى هَدَى  
 To be arranged, to take a good turn (business). To conclude a truce (armies). تَهَادَى هَدَى  
 To swerve from (a resolution). إِنْهَدَى هَدَى  
 Fruitfulness. هَدَى  
 Slight rain. هَدَى  
 Reconciliation. Truce, peace, armistice. هَدَى وَهَدَاةً  
 Quiet, stillness. هَدَى وَهَدُونَ وَمُهْدَاةً  
 Conclusion of peace. هَدَاةً  
 Slow, slothful ; foolish. هَدَى هَدَى  
 To direct a. o. to the way. To show the right way or course to. هَدَى هَدَى هَدَى وَهَدَاةً وَهَدَاةً  
 To direct a. o. towards. - هَدَى هَدَى  
 To go in the right way. هَدَى وَاهْتَدَى  
 To follow the true religion. هَدَى هَدَى هَدَى وَهَدَى وَاهْتَدَى هَدَى  
 To bring (the bride) to (the bridegroom). هَدَى هَدَى هَدَى وَهَدَى وَاهْتَدَى هَدَى  
 To lead the way to (others : horse). هَدَى وَاهْتَدَى هَدَى  
 To present a. o. with (a gift) ; to offer (a present) to. To guide, to bring a. o. or a. th. to. هَدَى وَاهْتَدَى هَدَى هَدَى هَدَى هَدَى  
 To offer presents o. to a. هَدَى هَدَاةً هَدَى  
 To make a picnic. - هَدَاةً هَدَى  
 He came swaggering between. جَاءَ يُهَادِي بَيْنَ  
 To send (a victim) to Mecca. أَهَدَى هَدَى  
 To make presents o. to a. To waddle, to totter. تَهَادَى هَدَى  
 He has followed the true course for obtaining his want. إِنْهَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ  
 To ask to be guided, directed aright. اسْتَهْدَى  
 To ask for (a present). هَدَى

Swift, sprightly. هذروف به هذاريه  
 To speak, to read quickly. \* هذرم  
 Speaking, reading هذاريم وهذارة  
 quickly.  
 To be brisk; to hasten. \* هذف i هذوف  
 Hasty, brisk. هذف وهذاف ومهذف  
 Prominence هذل - هذلول به هذاليل  
 of ground. Cloud. Beginning or end  
 of the night. Rain seen from afar.  
 To be shaken, tossed about \* هذول  
 (bucket). To walk in tottering.  
 To be light, active. \* هذلم  
 To eat quickly. \* هذم i هذما  
 To cut a. th. speedily. ه - ه  
 Gallant, courageous. هذام وهذام  
 Cutting (sword). هذام ومهذام  
 To walk with short steps. \* هذمل  
 To rave, to speak deliriously. \* هذا o هذرا في الصلار  
 To cut a. th. with (the sword). ه ب - ه ب  
 To rave, to talk nonsense. \* هذي i هذيا وهذيانا  
 nonsense.  
 To talk nonsense with a. o. هاذى s  
 To boil (meat) to rags. اهذى ه  
 To talk nonsense together. آهذى  
 Dotage, delirium, raving. هذام وهذيان  
 Raver. هذام، هذاءة  
 To have a subcutaneous tumour (camel). To suffer  
 from diarrhoea. ♦ To flow (sand,  
 seeds). To fall off (leaves, fruit).  
 He suffered and died from diarrhoea (camel). هرر ساجه  
 To be ill-natured. هرا a - هرا  
 ♦ To pour out (sand). ه o - ه  
 To twang (bow). هرا i هرا وهريرا  
 To feel disgust at. ه - ه  
 He grinned in the face of the beggar. في وجه السائل  
 of the beggar.  
 To howl, to whine from cold (dog). هرر i هريرا الى  
 To cause (a dog) to whine (cold). - واهرر s  
 To become dry and stiff (thorns). هرر o i هررا  
 To be seized with diarrhoea. هرر

Demonstrative pro- (for هاذا) \* هذا  
 noun. This. See ذه.  
 To cut, to trench هذا a هذا ه  
 a. th. To put (the enemy) to flight.  
 To hurt a. o. in words.  
 To die of (cold). هذي a هذا من  
 To burst (tumour). هذرا  
 Showel. هذاة  
 To crop, to trim (a tree). \* هذب i هذبا، وهذب ه  
 To trim, to dress (wood). To cleanse, to repair. To  
 polish (the style).  
 To go quickly, to run, to flow. \* هذب i هذبا وهذابة، وهذب وهذاب واهذب  
 To rear, to bring up (a child). هذب s  
 To pour down (rain) quickly (cloud). اهذب ه  
 To be arranged, improved \* هذبت  
 (affair). To be well brought up,  
 amended (child). هذب  
 Integrity, sincerity. هذب  
 There is no sincerity in his love. ما في مودتي هذب  
 Swift (horse). هذب  
 Amble, easy pace of a horse. هذبيري  
 Education of a child. تهذيب  
 Swift (camels). هذبيري  
 Upright, honest (man). هذبيري  
 Polished, trimmed. Well bred (child). هذبيري  
 To have a haughty gait (woman). \* هذخر هذخرة  
 To be intensely hot (day). \* هذر o i هذرا  
 He bab- هذرا وتهذرا، واهذر في منطقو  
 bled, he talked nonsense.  
 To be incoherent, foolish (speech). هذرا a هذرا  
 Dotage. Delirium. Loquacity. هذر  
 هذير وهذر وهذرة وهذرة وهذار وهذريان  
 Babbling, raver.  
 هذيران وهذارة ومهذر ومهذار ومهذارة  
 Babbling, dotard.  
 Doting (woman). هذرة وهذرة ومهذار  
 Speaking quickly. Nimble. هذريان  
 To talk volubly. \* هذرب  
 Custom, use. هذيري  
 Quick in acting, in speaking. هذريان  
 To be sprightly; to hurry on. \* هذرف

To rout, to put to flight. هَرْبٌ وَأَهْرَبَ هـ  
 ♦ He smuggled it. هَرْبٌ هـ مِنَ الْخُمْرِ  
 To be frightened away (horse). أَهْرَبَ أ  
 To travel far into a land. هـ —  
 To raise (the dust : wind). To constrain a. o. to run away. هـ —  
 They fled from one another. تَعَارَبُوا  
 Escape, flight, emigration. هَرْبٌ وَهَرَبَتْ هـ  
 Fugitive. هَارِبٌ هـ هَرْبَانِ  
 Nobody cares about him. هَ لَه قَارِبٌ وَلَا هَارِبٌ هـ  
 him. He possesses nothing. *lit* : he has no friends nor enemies.  
 Place of refuge. مَهْرَبٌ هـ مَهْرَبِ  
 ♦ Escape. Shift, subterfuge.  
 To rend (clothes). هَرَبَدَ هـ  
 Servants of a fire-temple. Doctors of the Magians, of the Parsees. هَرَبْدٌ هـ هَرَبْدَةٌ  
 Slow amble. هَرَبْدَةٌ هـ  
 Proud gait, stately deportment. هَرَبْدِيٌّ هـ  
 Swift-footed (wolf). Light-fingered (thief). هَرَبْمٌ هـ  
 To spear a. o. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ ب  
 To slit, to widen (a garment). هـ —  
 To impair (the reputation). هـ —  
 To boil (meat) to rags. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To have a wide mouth. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 He opened the mouth. هَرَّتْ هـ شِدْقُهُ  
 Lion. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ هـ  
 Impaired (character). هَرَّتْ هـ وَأَهَرَّتْ هـ  
 Wide-mouthed. Rent (garment). هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Wide in the sides of the mouth. هَرَّتْ هـ وَمَهْرُوتْ هـ أَلْقَمُ  
 Luggage, clothes. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Kitchen-implements. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Ragged (clothes). هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Lion. هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ هـ  
 To riot, to make a faction, a disturbance (people). To run much (horse). To exert o.'s self strenuously. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To be profuse, incoherent in (speech). هـ —  
 ♦ To sport, to dally. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To be dazzled, excited by heat or tar (camel). هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ

To show the teeth like a dog (woman). To snarl at. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To call (sheep) to water. أَهْرَبَ هـ  
 Male cat. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 She-cat. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Subcutaneous tumour attacking camels. Diarrhea. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 The star  $\alpha$  in *Lyra* and another in *Scorpio*. December and January. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Grapes fallen on the ground. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Snarl of a dog. Ill-temper. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Dislike. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Celebrated battle between two tribes. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Suffering from diarrhea. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To move, to shake a. th. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To call, to bring (sheep) to water. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Murmur of running water. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Bleating of sheep. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Abundance of milk, of water. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To utter foul, incorrect speech. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ فِي مَنْطِقِهِ  
 To be intensely cold (wind). هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To debilitate, to kill (a beast) : to affect a. o. severely (cold). هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To boil (meat) to rags. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To be done to rags (meat). هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To starve with cold (beast, man). هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To take the fresh air in the evening. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To kill a. o. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 He multiplied idle words. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Off-shoot of palm-trees. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Indecent, foul speech. Garrulous. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Done to rags (meat). Severe, destructive (cold). هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Time of intense cold. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 Blasted by the cold. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To fly away, to escape. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To escape towards. هَرَّتْ هـ  
 To be old, decrepit. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ



Pounding, pulverisation. هرس  
 Cat. - وهرس  
 Ragged garment. Lion. هرس  
 Abounding with thorny trees (land). - م هرسة  
 Kind of thorny tree. هراس  
 Lion. Pounding cooked meat and flour into a paste. هراس  
 Pounded, brayed (grain). هريس م هرسة  
 Cooked meat and wheat pounded together. - وهرسة  
 Mortar. Wash-stand مھارس به مھارس  
 for ablutions. Big and heavy (camel). Dauntless (man). □ Howitzer.  
 To be ill-tempered. \* هرس ا هرسا  
 To be hard, inauspicious (fate). هرس i o هرسا  
 To set (people, dogs) against o. a. هرس بين  
 ♦ To become old. هرس  
 To stir (dogs) against o. a. كارس مھارسة وھارسة ا على  
 To quarrel with. ♦ To wanton with. - ا  
 ♦ To dally, to wanton together. تھارش  
 To assail o. another (dogs, men). - وھارش  
 ♦ Old, broken down (man). هرس  
 Uproar, bustle, riot; fight. ♦ Wantonness, horse-play. هراس ومھارسة  
 Manageable (horse). مھاربي الينان  
 To dry up (cotton in the inkstand). \* هرسف  
 Cotton put in the inkstand. Towel, rag. Worn out woman. هرسفة وھرسفة  
 To be mangy. \* هرسا  
 Mange. Tettters. Worms. (coll). هرس  
 Pool of stagnant water. هريضة  
 To rend (clothes). \* هرس o هرسا  
 To be affected with dry mange. هرسا  
 To be affected with tetter on the body. هرس  
 Mange. Tettters. هرس  
 To impure the reputation of a. o. هرس o هرسا ه و في  
 He held idle talks. - في الكلام  
 To have a flabby flesh. هرسا

To scare away (a wild beast). هرس ب  
 To affect a. o. (wine). - ا  
 To distress (a camel) by overfatigue during hot weather. - وھرس ا  
 To be disorderly, factious (crowd). ♦ To wanton, to dally together. تھارش  
 He became excited by wine. اھرس من النبيذ  
 Riot, confusion. Slaughter, civil war. ♦ Sport, wantonness. هرس  
 Disturbance, faction, conflict. هرس ومرس  
 Foolish. Weak. هرس  
 ♦ Wanton, dallier. هارس ومھرس  
 Good runner (horse). هارس ومھرس ومھارس  
 Disorderly meeting. هراسة  
 Wantonness, dalliance. مھارسة  
 To be quick. \* هرس هرسة  
 Tall, bulky camel. هرسا وھرسا  
 Lame. \* هرسا  
 To tot about. \* هرسا  
 Tall, long-bodied (man). هرسا وھرسا  
 To tear, to injure (a garment). To impair (the reputation) of. To dye a. th. yellow. \* هرس i هرسا  
 To boil (meat) to rags. - وھرسا  
 To fall to pieces (cooked meat). هرسا ا هرسا  
 Disturbance, riot, faction. هرس  
 Female ostrich. Vile man. هرس  
 Turmeric, yellow dye. هرس  
 Dyed yellow. هرسا ومھرسا  
 To run heavily with short steps. \* هرسا  
 ♦ To threaten, to frighten a. o. - علي  
 In disorder (people). □ هرسا  
 Old woman. Cowardly. Big-bellied. هرسا  
 To walk slowly. \* هرسا  
 To strike a. o. To beckon at. \* هرس i هرسا  
 To perish. \* هرسا  
 To perish. \* هرسا وھرسا  
 To eat a. th. greedily. To bruise, to bray a. th. To crush a. th. down. \* هرس o هرسا  
 To be gluttonous. هرسا

- Heraclius (Byzantine emperor). هِرَاقْلُ وَهِرَقْلُ G  
 To sweep, to strut. ♦ To هَزَكَل \*  
 become old, decrepit.  
 Stately gait. ♦ Decrepitude. هَزَكَاة  
 Large fishes; seals, cetacea. هَزَاكَاة  
 Surge-beaten place.  
 Fine, هَزَكَاة وَهَزَكَاة وَهَزَكَاة  
 good-looking woman.  
 To tear a. th. to pieces. هَزَكَن ه  
 To hurry in walk; to هَزَل - هَزَل \*  
 go a kind of amble.  
 To become هَزَمَ a هَزَمَ وَهَزَمَ وَهَزَمَ \*  
 decrepit by age.  
 To chop (herbs). هَزَمَ i هَزَمًا ه  
 To mince (meat). هَزَمَ ه  
 To praise, to extol a. o. or a. th. هَزَمَ - ه  
 To render a. o. decre- هَزَمَ وَأَهَزَمَ ه  
 pit (God, age).  
 To pretend to be old. تَهَزَمَ  
 To judge, to find a. o. old, اِسْتَهَزَمَ ه  
 broken down.  
 Mincing, chopping. Acrid plant; هَزَمَ  
 kind of euphorbia.  
 Advanced age, decrepi- هَزَمَ وَهَزَمَ  
 tude.  
 Pyramid of Egypt. هَزَامَ وَهَزَامَ  
 Understanding. Soul. هَزَمَ  
 Very old, decrepit. هَزَمَات وَهَزَمِي  
 Feeding on هَزَامَ مَر هَزَامَةً ه هَوَارِمَ  
 acrid plants.  
 Dry wood. Dry (wood). هَزَمِي  
 Wicked woman. هَزَمِي  
 Understanding, mind. هَزَمَان  
 Ancient wells. هَزَامِيَت \*  
 To chew a. th. To be put out هَزَمَ \*  
 (fire).  
 The great. P الهَزْمُزُ الهَزْمُزَانُ الهَزَامُوزُ P  
 King of Persia.  
 To be frowned, cross (face). هَزَمَسَ \*  
 Mercury. Egyptian god. هَزَمَسَ G  
 Egyptian king under whom the  
 Septuagint was made.  
 Man-eater lion. Panther's cub. هَزَمَاس  
 Lion. Rhinoceros. Buffalo. هَزَمَاس  
 Hieroglyphics. هَزَمَاسِيَّة  
 Up roar, bustle. هَزَمَاسَة  
 To pull out (the hair); هَزَمَل ه ه  
 to depilate a. o.
- To revile o. a. تَهَارَطَ  
 Flaccid flesh. Old ewe. هِرَط وَهِرَطَة  
 Braggart.  
 To become a heretic. هِرَطَ وَتَهَرَطَ \*  
 a heresiarch.  
 Heresy. هِرَاطَة  
 ♦ Heretic. هِرَاطِيَّة ه هِرَاطِيَّة G  
 Tall. Long-bodied (man). هِرَطَال \*  
 Oats. هِرَط - هِرَطَان \*  
 To flow quickly (blood). هِرَاطَ a هِرَاطَ \*  
 To run, to hurry هِرَاطَ a هِرَاطَ إِلَى  
 towards.  
 To point (a spear). هِرَاطَ وَأَهِرَاطَ ه  
 To hasten. أَهِرَاطَ  
 To hurry in walk. To هِرَاطَ وَأَهِرَاطَ  
 tremble from anger; to shiver from  
 fear.  
 To be pointed (spear). تَهَرَّطَ  
 Quick and tremulous pace. هِرَاطَ وَهَرَّاطَ  
 Flowing quickly (blood). هِرَاطَ  
 Easily moved to tears. هِرَاطَ - مَر هِرَاطَ  
 Louse. هِرَاطَ وَهَرَّاطَ  
 Seized with a nervous هِرَاطَ وَهَرَّاطَ  
 trembling.  
 The Lion. المَهْرُوعُ وَالْمَهْرُوعُ  
 To praise a. o. or هِرَاطَ ه هِرَاطَ ه  
 a. th. to excess or without reason.  
 He hurried to perform هِرَاطَ إِلَى الْأَصْلَةِ  
 prayer.  
 To give fruit preco- هِرَاطَ وَأَهِرَاطَ  
 ciously (palm-tree).  
 To become wealthy. أَهِرَاطَ  
 To pour (a هِرَاطَ a هِرَاطَ وَهَرَّاطَ ه  
 liquid).  
 Cool thy anger! هِرَاطَ عَلَى جَهَنَّمَ  
 هِرَاطَ ( أَزَاقَ ) يُهَرِّقُ هِرَاطَةً وَأَهَرَّاطَ  
 To pour (water, tears).  
 To rush upon a. o. (fighters). هِرَاطَ - عَلَى  
 Imperative. Dismount, هِرَاطَ عَنَّا  
 take rest ye!  
 To flow abundantly هِرَاطَ إِهْرَاقًا  
 (tears, rain).  
 To be poured. هِرَاطَ وَأَهِرَاطَ  
 Effusion of blood, tears. إِهْرَاقَ  
 Glazed paper. Bare هِرَاطَ هِرَاطَ  
 desert. Parchment. Papyrus.  
 Poured. هِرَاطَ وَهِرَاطَ وَهِرَاطَ  
 Pouring. هِرَاطَ وَهِرَاطَ  
 Poured (rain). هِرَاطَ وَهِرَاطَ

a. th. To subdue a. o.  
 To move along. To vibrate, to oscillate. To become submissive. To leap for joy (heart).  
 To bound joyfully towards. — إلى  
 Vibration, oscillation. هَزْهَزَة  
 Commotion. Disturbance. هَزْهَزَة  
 Shock; affliction. Sedition. هَزْهَزَة  
 War.  
 Flowing abundantly (water). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Shining, glittering (sword). هَزْهَزْ  
 To excite (a beast : rider). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To let (camels) die of cold. — وَأَهْزَأَ هَزْهَزْ  
 To laugh, to scoff at ; to deride a. o. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To die suddenly. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To be severely affected by cold. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To laugh, to scoff at. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Scoff, rail, sneer. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Cold (morning). Difficult to be crossed (desert). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Laughing-stock, ridiculous. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Scoffer, mocker, sneerer. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Strong camel. Vulture. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Fierce, lion. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To cut off a. th. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Bulky lion. Sturdy camel. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To be reduced to extreme destitution. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To hum, to sing in undertone. To recite verses on a trilling rhythm. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To compose verses of 4 feet. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Quavering, trilling of the voice. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Rumbling of thunder. Rhythm. Trilling song. Poetical metre of 4 feet. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Humming (man). Buzzing (fly). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Merry, lively.  
 Portion of the night. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Trilling song. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To despatch work. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To defame a. o. To banish a. o. — هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ

To be broken down by age (woman). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Old woman. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Hair remainig on the sides of the head. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To pervade (a tree : worm). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Tree-worm ; canker-worm. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Big or small louse. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To grin, to sneer. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Fruit of the Agallochum-tree. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To beat a. o. with a stick. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Herat, town of Khorassan. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To thrash a. o. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To wear out (clothes). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To alter a. th. (dampness). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To dye (cloth) yellow. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To ridicule a. o. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To be worn out (clothes). To be rotten (fruit). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Stick. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Sceptre, staff. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Granary, store-house for corn. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Rotteness. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Weak (man). Overthrown (building). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To quiver, to brandish (a lance). To shake (the trees : wind). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 It set me in good spirits. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To rock (a child). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To urge (beasts) by singing. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To be shaken, to vibrate. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To walk briskly by the singing of his driver (camel). To become tall (plant). To shoot (star). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To rejoice in (good actions). هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Shock, shake, vibration. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Earthquake. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Briskness : good spirits, liberal disposition. Bubbling of a pot. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Rumbling of thunder. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Murmuring of the wind. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Shock, shake, commotion. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 Shaken (tree). Stupid. هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ  
 To shake, to quiver هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ هَزْهَزْ

Laughing loudly. (m; f.) مَهْرَق  
 To jest, to joke في هَزَلٍ، وَهَزَلٍ هَزَلٌ \*  
 in (words or actions).  
 To exhaust, to emaciate هَزَلٌ، وَهَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ \*  
 (a beast).  
 To have exhausted, emaciated وَأَهْزَلَ \*  
 ted cattle.  
 هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ وَهَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ  
 To be exhausted, emaciated. هَزَلٌ  
 To find a. o. sportive, not in earnest. هَزَلٌ \*  
 ♦ To make little account هَزَلٌ \*  
 of; to look scornfully at.  
 Jest, joke. هَزَلٌ وَهَزَلَةٌ  
 Leanness, emaciation. هَزَلٌ  
 Jester, joker. هَزَلٌ وَهَزَلٌ وَهَزَلٌ  
 Lean هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ  
 and thin, exhausted.  
 Unfruitful years. مَهْزَلٌ  
 To run swiftly (ostrich). هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ هَزَلٌ  
 Quick, ostrich. هَزَلٌ  
 Quick, light wolf. هَزَلٌ  
 Quick, swift. هَزَلٌ  
 To twang (bow). هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 To hollow out (wax) with the هَزَمٌ \*  
 hand. To sink (a well).  
 He lessened his right. هَزَمٌ  
 To put to flight, to rout هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ \*  
 (the enemy).  
 To feel a propensity to. هَزَمٌ عَلَى  
 To twang (bow). To rumble هَزَمٌ  
 (thunder). To burst (skin).  
 To be broken short (stick). هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 To fall to pieces (building).  
 It broke forth and هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 poured its rain (cloud).  
 To be put to flight, routed هَزَمٌ  
 (army).  
 To trample on the ground هَزَمٌ  
 (horse).  
 To set quickly to (work). هَزَمٌ  
 To slaughter (a ewe). هَزَمٌ  
 Flight, rout. هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمَةٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 Waterless cloud. Depressed ground. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 Twang of a bow. هَزَمٌ  
 Tractable horse. Heavy (rain). هَزَمٌ  
 Hollow هَزَمَةٌ هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمَاتٌ  
 impressed in a soft body, in wax.

To bastinado a. o. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 He threw him down. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 To load a. o. with presents. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 Deceived. Stupid. هَزَمٌ  
 Beating, bastinado. هَزَمَةٌ هَزَمَاتٌ  
 Laziness.  
 Light earth. هَزَمَةٌ هَزَمَاتٌ  
 Sluggishness. هَزَمَةٌ  
 He is a lazy fellow. هَزَمٌ هَزَمَاتٌ  
 Simpleton, dupe. هَزَمٌ هَزَمَاتٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 Nightingale. هَزَمٌ هَزَمَاتٌ  
 Sturdy (boy). Weak (old man). هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 Banished, expelled. هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 Wearing shabby clothes. هَزَمٌ  
*Bryonia dioica* (plant). هَزَمٌ هَزَمَاتٌ  
 To be quick. هَزَمٌ  
 Quick هَزَمٌ هَزَمَاتٌ وَهَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 ostrich.  
 To break, to هَزَمٌ هَزَمَةٌ هَزَمَةٌ  
 smash a. th.  
 To hurry, to go هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 quickly.  
 To have a frowning look. هَزَمٌ  
 To assume a false appearance هَزَمٌ  
 before a. o.  
 To swagger, to incline هَزَمٌ هَزَمَةٌ  
 in walk (woman).  
 To be broken, smashed. هَزَمٌ  
 To quiver, to vibrate (sword). هَزَمٌ  
 Mangling his prey هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 (lion).  
 Alone, single, unique. هَزَمٌ  
 There is but هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 one arrow in his quiver.  
 Portion of the night. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 Last arrow of a quiver. هَزَمٌ  
 There is no one in هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 the house.  
 To riot, to raise a disturbance. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 To riot. هَزَمٌ وَهَزَمٌ  
 Fear. Bustle of war. ♦ Disturbance, riot. هَزَمَةٌ  
 To carry away a. th. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 (wind).  
 To be lively, brisk. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 He laughed immoderately. هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ هَزَمٌ  
 Briskness, sprightliness. هَزَمٌ



Liberal, bountiful. هَشَاش  
 To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). هَشَر هَشَرًا  
 Thinness, lightness. هَشَر  
 Liveliness, merriness. هَشَرَة  
 Tree losing its leaves early. شَجَرَة هَشِرَة وَهْشُور  
 Flaccid. Kind of artichoke. هَيْشَر  
 ♦ To emigrate. To ramble, to rove. هَشَل هَشَلًا  
 To yield little milk (she-camel). هَشَل  
 ♦ To banish, to expel a. o. هَشَل  
 To lend (a beast) to a. o. without the leave of its owner. أَهَشَل  
 To use (a beast) without permission. إِهَشَل  
 ♦ Vagrancy. هَشَلَة  
 Beast used without permission. هَشِيلَة  
 ♦ Vagrant, vagabond. هَاشِل  
 To crush, to bruise a. th. هَشَم i هَشَمًا وَهَشَم وَهَشَمَ  
 To honour a. o. ♦ To cover a. o. with wounds. هَشَمَ  
 To conciliate a. o. تَهَشَمَ  
 He showed kindness towards. هَشَمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 To be broken (dry tree). تَهَشَمَ وَانْهَشَمَ  
 ♦ To be covered with wounds. إِهَشَمْتُمْ  
 I worked for him unwillingly. تَهَشَمْتُ لِفُلَانٍ  
 Generous, bountiful. هَشِيم  
 Bountiful, generosity. هَشَام  
 Mountain-goat. هَشِيمَة  
 Wound in the head. Blow shattering the bones. هَاشِمَة  
 Broken, crushed. Dry and broken plant. Weak. هَشِيم  
 Arid land. هَشِيمَة  
 He is a bountiful man. مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هَشِيمَة كَرِيم  
 To wrestle sportively with a. o. هَشَا - هَاشَا  
 To crush, to tread a. th. under foot. To pierce a. th. To impress a. th. with the hand. هَشَا هَشَا  
 To have sparkling eyes. هَشَص  
 Eye of the elephant. هَاشَة  
 Crushed, trodden under foot. هَشِص وَهَشِصُوص  
 Spark, crackling of fire. هَشِصَ النَّار

Misfortune, disgrace. هَازِمَة  
 Twanging (bow). هَزْزَم  
 Thunder, rumbling of thunder. هَزِير  
 Vehement (rain). هَزِيمَة  
 Inexhaustible well-spring. Rout. هَزِير  
 To speak uninterruptedly. هَزَمَج  
 Confusion of sounds, interrupted speech. هَزَمَجَة  
 Confused (sound, voice). هَزَامَج  
 Dust. هَزَن - هَزَن  
 To depart, to be off. هَزَا  
 To crumble a. th. هَسَّ هَسًّا  
 To speak to o.'s self. هَسَّ  
 Broken, crumbled. Whisper. هَسِيس  
 To clink (jewels); to rustle (coat of mail). هَسَّ هَسَّ  
 To conceal (news). هَسَّ هَسَّ  
 Clang, din. هَسْهَسَة  
 Whisper. هَسَّ هَسَّ  
 To hurry on, to be quick. هَسَم  
 To become languid, weak (man). To be broken (wood). هَسَّ i هَسًّا  
 To beat off (tree-leaves) for (cattle). هَسَّ عَلَى  
 To drive away (flies). هَسَّ  
 To be soft, tender (bread). هَسَّ i هَسْوَثَة  
 To be tender, brittle. هَسَّ a هَسَّاشَة  
 To be ready to be cheerful, well disposed towards. هَسَّ i هَسَّاشَة وَهَسَّاشًا وَهَسَّاشًا  
 He rejoiced at it. أَهَشَّ بِه  
 To cheer, to enliven a. o. هَشَّشَ  
 To find a. o. weak, languid; to find a. o. cheerful, kind. إِسْتَهَشَّشَ  
 Tender, brittle, soft. Sweating much (horse). ♦ In powder (sugar). هَشَّشَ  
 Tender (bread). هَشَّشَ  
 Pumice stone. هَشَّشَ  
 Kind. هَشَّشَ  
 Kind, gracious. هَشَّشَ  
 I am glad of it. أَنَا بِه هَشَّشَ  
 Round long-necked jug. هَشَّشَة  
 Kindness, compliance. هَشَّشَ وَهَشَّاشَة  
 Soft. Compliant, kind. Dry herbage. هَشَّشَ  
 To move, to agitate. هَشَّشَ  
 Commotion. هَشَّشَة

mountain formed of one mass of rocks.

Shower. أَهْطُوبَةٌ بِ أَهَاضِيب

Sturdy, strong. Sweating هَضَبٌ  
much (horse).

To feed (sheep) abundantly. هَضَجٌ - هَضَجٌ

Small boys. صِبْيَانٌ هَضِيجٌ

To pour forth هَضَلٌ هَضَلًا ب  
(verses, words).

To rain (sky). أَهْطَلٌ

Numerous army. هَيْضَلٌ

Armed party. وَهَيْضَاةٌ

Confused voices. هَيْضَاةٌ

To break a. th. To digest (food : stomach). To facilitate digestion (medicine). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To wrong, to oppress a. o. وَتَهَضَّرَ وَاهْتَضَّرَ هَضَرًا

He wronged, him he lessened his right. هَضَّرَ هَضْرًا هَضَّرَ

He remitted to him a part of his due. - لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّهِ طَائِفَةٌ

To be slender (horse). هَضِيمٌ هَضِيمًا هَضِيمٌ

To shed its front-teeth (beast). أَهْضَمَ

To yield to (the enemy). تَهَضَّرَ لَ

To be easy of digestion (food). إِنْهَضَّرَ

To be dissolved, melted. To break, to be crushed (fruit). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Depressed ground. Bottom of a valley. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Beware of wal-king by night and in the bottoms of the valleys. أَلَّيْلٍ وَأَهْضَامَ أَلْوَادِي

Digestion. هَضَمَ وَانْهَضَامَ

Digestible, easy of digestion. سَرِيحٌ أَلَّا تَهَضَامَ

Undigestible. بَطِيءٌ أَلَّا تَهَضَامَ

Digestible (medicine). هَاضِمٌ

Digestible. هَضُورٌ وَهَضَامٌ وَهَاضُورٌ

Digestive power. قُوَّةٌ هَاضِمَةٌ

Open-handed. يَدٌ هَضُورٌ بِ هَضْمٍ

Wronged in his rights. هَضِيمٌ

- مَ هَضِيمَةٌ، وَأَهْضَمَ مَ هَضْمًا بِ هَضْمٍ

Slender, thin-bodied. قَصَبَةٌ هَضِيمٌ وَهَضِيمَةٌ وَهَضِيمَةٌ

Pipe, fife. هَضِيمَةٌ بِ هَضِيمٍ وَهَضِيمَةٌ وَهَضِيمَةٌ

Injustice, oppression. هَضِيمَةٌ بِ هَضَامٍ

Funeral dinner. هَضِيمَةٌ

To impress a. th. with the hand on a soft body. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Strong (man, lion). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Black. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Having sparkling eyes. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To run away, to flee. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To draw (a bough) to o.'s self. To pull, to incline a. th. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To incline, to break a. th. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

without separating it. To squeeze, to take hold of. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To be pulled, bent, inclined. إِنْهَضَّرَ وَاهْتَضَّرَ

To straighten (the racemes of a palm-tree). To crush the head of (his prey : lion). إِنْهَضَّرَ وَاهْتَضَّرَ

Sea-shell worn as an amulet. هَضَرَةٌ وَهَضَرَةٌ

هَضَرٌ وَهَضَرٌ وَهَضَرٌ وَهَضَرٌ

Lion. Squeezing. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Declining (fortune). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To break, to smash a. th. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Lion. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Strong, sturdy man. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To become old. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To break a. o.'s back. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Sturdy man. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To walk quickly (camel). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

He had a graceful gait. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To break gently, to bruise a. th. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To be broken, crushed. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

I fell short of my duty towards him. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Party of people. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Furious (stallion). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

Broken, crushed. هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To rain continuously (sky). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To wet a. o. (rain). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To be profuse in (speech). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To be oblong (hill). هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

هَضَمَ هَضْمًا هَضَمَ

To vomit. هَمَّ دَمَعَةً  
 To be restless, boisterous هَمَّعَ  
 (woman). هَمَّعَرَةٌ  
 Boisterous woman, hag. Vam- هَمَّعَرَةٌ  
 pire.  
 To whizz, to hiss هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا وَهَمَّعِيًا  
 (wind).  
 To walk quickly (man). هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعِيًا  
 To glitter, to shine.  
 ♦ I felt an inclination هَمَّعَتْ تَهَمُّعِي إِلَى  
 to.  
 To glitter (mirage). To tingle هَمَّعَتْ  
 (ear).  
 Small fishes. هَمَّعَتْ وَجَفَتْ  
 Empty. Rainless (cloud). Empty هَمَّعَتْ  
 (honey-comb).  
 Light, swift (bird). هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا  
 Breeze.  
 Trace, mark. هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا  
 He followed his steps. هَمَّعَ عَلَى هَمَّعَانِهِ  
 Thin, translucid (cloth). هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا  
 Glistening (mirage).  
 To have a slender هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا  
 body.  
 Slender (body). Thirs- هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا  
 ty. Light (wing). Thin (garment).  
 To hover, to fly هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا  
 about. To crumble down. To speak  
 much inconsiderately. To be fine,  
 slender.  
 To fall to pieces, to crumble هَمَّعَتْ  
 down.  
 To fall in pieces (garment). هَمَّعَتْ  
 To be continuous, successive. To fall  
 quickly (snow).  
 To rush, to press upon. To fall هَمَّعَ  
 into (the fire : moth). To crowd to  
 (the water) continuously (people).  
 Depressed soil. Inconsiderate هَمَّعَ  
 (word). Continuous, falling quickly  
 (rain). Stupidity. □ Annoyance.  
 Foolish. هَمَّعَ  
 Emigrants driven away by هَمَّعَتْ  
 drought.  
 Stupefied. هَمَّعَتْ  
 To run هَمَّعَ i هَمَّعًا  
 swiftly. To flutter and take its flight  
 (bird). To tumble, to slip. To commit  
 a fault. To be hungry.

To despise, to ma- هَضَى - هَضَا  
 ke little of.  
 Lock of hair. She-ass. هَضَاة  
 Party of men. أَهْضَاة  
 Good هَضَاة - أَهْضَاة مَرَّ هَضَاةً  
 walker (camel).  
 To neigh (horse). هَضَاة  
 To be quick in (work). هَضَاة  
 Horse. هَضَاة  
 To beat, to fell (a هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 dog).  
 To fall down, to collapse (well). هَضَاة  
 Humble appearance of a poor هَضَاة  
 man.  
 To waddle, to هَضَاة - هَضَاة  
 sweep.  
 To go along هَضَاة a هَضَاة مَرَّ هَضَاةً  
 fearfully in looking fixedly at a point  
 (beast).  
 To walk fast هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 in stretching the neck (camel).  
 He quickened the pace. هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 Broad way, large road. هَضَاة  
 To yield rain (cloud). هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 To milk (the females : shepherd). هَضَاة -  
 Shower. هَضَاة  
 To هَضَاة i هَضَاةً وَهَضَاةً وَهَضَاةً  
 rain fast. To send forth showers  
 (cloud).  
 To cause (a horse) to sweat هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 (run, heat). To pour (water).  
 Thin and continuous rain. هَضَاة  
 Rain falling in lar- هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 ge drops.  
 Heavy rain. هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 Cloud pouring هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 down large drops.  
 Clouds pouring rain in هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 large drops.  
 Walking slowly (beast). هَضَاة  
 Fox. Party en- هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 gaged on a raid, marauders. Pl.  
 Turkish or Indian tribe famed for  
 its strength and gallantry.  
 Numerous army. Crowd. هَضَاة  
 Mighty man.  
 To throw a. th. هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 A struggle was engaged هَضَاة i هَضَاةً  
 between them.

To be delirious. \* هَقِيَ i هَقِيَا  
 To bully a. o. To seduce a. o. \* وَأَهَقِيَ -  
 To crumble down \* هَكَ ٥ هَكَأ ه  
 (well).  
 To pulverise a. th. by rubbing. ه -  
 To draw (milk) to the last drop.  
 To spear a. o. time after time. ب \* -  
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To \* -  
 injure the reputation of.  
 To be thrown down. هَكَ  
 To be intoxicated. \* إِنْهَكَ  
 Disease of the \* هَكَ ج هَكَة وَأَهَكَ  
 mind.  
 Pounded. \* هَكِيك وَمَهَكُوك  
 To scoff at a. o. \* هَكَب هَكَبَا  
 To press (a debtor). \* هَضد - هَكَّد على  
 So, thus, in the same man- \* هَكَّدَا  
 ner; in that way.  
 \* هَكَّر i وَهَكَّر وَهَكَّرَا وَتَهَكَّر  
 To be astounded.  
 To be sleepy or to \* هَكَّرَا وَهَكَّرَا  
 sleep deeply.  
 Sleeping. Wandering. \* هَكَّر وَهَكَّر  
 No wonder at it. \* مَا فِيهِ مَهَكَّر وَمَهَكَّرَة  
 Pl. Frogs. \* هَكَارَس  
 To be quiet, to take \* هَكَمَا هَكُوعَا  
 rest. To halt. To cough (camel). To  
 spread its darkness (night).  
 Nobody \* مَا يُدْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَمَ وَأَيْنَ هَكَمَ  
 knows where he is gone to, nor whe-  
 re he stopped.  
 To be lowly, sub- \* هَكَمَا هَكَمَا، وَاهْتَكَمَ  
 missive. To be grieved, angry.  
 Sleep, exhaustion. Cough. \* هَكَّاء  
 Foolish. \* هَكَّة  
 To walk and run \* هَكِبَ هَكَمَا  
 swiftly.  
 They came to fight. \* هَكَل - تَهَاكَلُوا  
 To be big and tall. \* هَكَل  
 Huge (beast). Tall and \* هَكَل ج هَيَاكِل  
 arborescent plant. Lofty building.  
 Altar, temple. Statue.  
 To crumble down \* هَكَم - تَهَكَم  
 (well). To rain fast.  
 To threaten, to be \* تَهَكَم على فُلَانٍ  
 angered with.  
 To be sorry for. \* - على أَمْرٍ  
 To rail, to scoff, to mock at \* - لَ وَب  
 Wicked. Intruder. \* هَكِيم

To whirl about (wool). \* هَقَا هَقُوا وَهَقُوا  
 To palpitate (heart).  
 To raise (a flake of wool : \* ب -  
 wind).  
 The heart yearned towards. \* هَقَا أَلْفَرَادُ  
 To entice a. o. \* هَقَايَ  
 To starve. \* هَقِيَ a هَقِيَ  
 To starve a. o. \* هَقِيَ a  
 Transient rain. \* هَقَا Ravenous hun-  
 ger.  
 Gentle rain. \* هَقَاة  
 Fault, slip, error. \* هَقْوَة ج هَقَوَات  
 Destitute. Star- \* هَقَاة ج هَوَاتٍ  
 ving.  
 Foolish people. \* أَهَقَا  
 Width, breadth. \* هَقَب  
 \* هَقَب وَهَقَط  
 Cries for exciting horses.  
 Sturdy, strong. \* هَقَبَقَب  
 Long-bodied man. \* هَقَر - هَقُور  
 To cauterise (a horse). \* هَقَمَا هَقَمَا  
 To be proud, impudent. \* تَهَقَم  
 They thronged at the \* تَهَقَمُوا وَرَدَا  
 water.  
 To suffer from hunger. \* إِنْهَقَم  
 To divert a. o. from (virtue : \* إِهْتَقَمَ ه  
 passion). To exhaust a. o. (ague).  
 To be altered (colour). \* أَهْتَقَمَ  
 Insatiable. \* هَقِمَ مَر هَقِمَة  
 Star of hair on the upper part \* كَقَمَة  
 of a horse's breast. Three stars in  
 Orio. Fifth mansion of the moon.  
 Wont to recline on the elbow \* هَقَمَة  
 in a gathering.  
 Clash of swords. Clatter. \* هَقَمَة  
 Having a tuft of hair\_on (the \* مَهَقُوع  
 breast (horse).  
 Ostrich. \* هَقَل - هَقَل مَر هَقَلَة  
 Male rat. \* هَقَل  
 Male ostrich. Ill- \* هَقَلَس ج هَقَالِس  
 natured. Fox. Wolf.  
 To have a ravenous \* هَقِيمَ a هَقَمَا  
 hunger.  
 To subdue, to overcome a. o. \* تَهَقَمَ ه  
 To swallow up a. th. in large \* ه -  
 mouthfuls.  
 Ravenous, voracious. \* هَقِيمَ مَر هَقِمَة  
 Glutton. Sea. Male ostrich. \* هَقِيمَ  
 Roaring of the sea. Gurgling \* هَقِيمَ  
 noise in swallowing. Extensive sea.



Rain. هَلَّةٌ جَ هَلَل  
 Fear. هَلَل  
 He died with fear. هَلَكَ هَلَا  
 First rain. هَلَل وَهَلَل وَهَلَل  
 New moon. Crescent of the moon. The two first or two last days of a lunar month. هَلَل جَ أِهْلَةٌ وَأَهْلِيل  
 Anything crescent-shaped. Grapnel. Double-pointed spear-head. † Parenthesis. هَلَل  
 Joy after sadness. هَلِي  
 He went nobody knows whereto. ذَهَبَ بِعِلْيَانَ بِذِي هِلْيَانَ  
 Land in which rain is circumscribed. هَابِيَّةٌ  
 First night of a lunar month. إِهْلَال وَاسْتِغْلَال  
 Exordium of a speech. اسْتِغْلَال  
 Rains. أَهْلِيل  
 Exultation. تَهَلَّل  
 His blood has been shed to no avail. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ فِي تَهَلَّل  
 Crescent shaped. Lean and bent (camel). مُعَلَّل  
 Halleluiah. هَلْلُوِيَا H  
 To weave (a stuff) thin. هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To sift (flour) with a fine tissue. To repeat (a sound). هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To refine poetry. - أَلْتَفَرَّ  
 To procrastinate in (an affair). - فِي  
 He was on the point of overtaking him. هَلَّلَ يُذِرْكُهُ  
 † To bewail (the dead : Druse). هَلَّلَ  
 To pronounce the Mohammedan formula of faith. To threaten to become a Moslem (angry Christian). هَلَّلَ  
 Light (tis- sue). هَلَّلَ وَهَلَّلَ وَهَلَّلَ  
 Refined, elegant (poetry). هَلَّلَ  
 Rag. هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To keep on running (horse). هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To drench a. o. (dew). هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To pluck (the hair). To clip (a horse's tail). هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To satirise, to revile. هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To be hairy (man). هَلَّلَ هَلَل  
 To have the hair plucked, the tail shorn. هَلَّلَ هَلَل

Mockery, scoff, derision. تَهَكُّمٌ وَأَهْكُومَةٌ  
 Proud. مُسْتَفْخِمٌ  
 To repent. هَكَّنَ - تَهَكَّنَ  
 Interrog. particle. Is.. he, she, هَلْ  
 it...? Did... he, she, it? هَلْ  
 Is Zeid standing? هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ  
 Halloo, cry for urging horses. هَلَا  
 Come on, هَلْ وَحَيَّ هَلَا عَلَى أَنْصَلَةٍ  
 come ye to prayer.  
 Why not? هَلَا  
 To fall heavily (rain). To appear (new moon). To begin (lunar month). To rejoice. † To lose their gloss, to become shabby (clothes). هَلْ هَلَل  
 † To expand (the dough : woman). هَلْ -  
 To be frightened, to fly away. هَلَلْ وَهَيْلَالٌ هَيْلَالَةً  
 To praise God, by repeating (there is no God but God). لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 To abstain from. عَنَ  
 To hire (a work-man) for a lunar month. هَلَّالٌ مَهَالَةٌ وَهَلَلَاةٌ  
 To appear (new moon). To raise the voice in saying (Here I am). أَهْلٌ إِهْلَالٌ وَأَهْلَنَ  
 To begin to cry (new-born child). أَهْلٌ وَاسْتَهَلَّ  
 He perceived the new moon on such a night. أَهْلٌ عَنِ أَيْلَةٍ كَذَا  
 To make a cut upon a. o. (sword). - يَهْلَنَ  
 He invoked the name of God. - بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ  
 To say : In the name of God before slaughtering (a victim). أَهْلَ اللَّهِ  
 To be bright (face, cloud). تَهَلَّلَ وَاهْتَلَّلَ  
 To exult.  
 To have a smiling, open face. تَهَلَّلَ  
 To shed tears (eye). - وَاهْتَلَّلَ وَاسْتَهَلَّلَ  
 To fall heavily and loudly (rain). - وَاهْتَلَّلَ وَاسْتَهَلَّلَ  
 To give the first rain (sky). اسْتَهَلَّلَ  
 To raise, to lower the voice. هَلَّلَ  
 To begin to shine (new moon). هَلَّلَ  
 To be drawn ; to glitter (sword). هَلَّلَ  
 Beginning of a lunar month. هَلَّلَ وَهَلَّةٌ وَهَلَّةٌ  
 He has not obtained the least thing. مَا أَصَابَ هَلَّةً

He confided a secret to him. هَلَسَ فَلَانًا وَأَهْلَسَ إِلَيْهِ

To smile. To whisper. أَهْلَسَ

Thinness, leanness. ♦ Nonsense, idle words. هَلَسَ

Consumption, hectic fever. — وَهْلَسَ

Weak, convalescent people. هُلِسَ

Hallucination. هَالَسَ □ هَالَسَ

Weak-bodied. هَالَسَ هُوَ أَيْ هَالَسَ

Exhausted. Consumptive, hectic. ♦ Pounded fine. مَهْلَسَ

Insane. مُهْلَسَ أَلْفَلْ

Having a flaccid belly. \* هَلَسَ — هَالَسَ

Tangled, luxuriant (herbage).

To be anxious, fretful. \* هَلَسَ أَيْ هَلَسَ

Restless, anxious. هَلَسَ وَهْلَسَ

Greedy. هَلَسَ وَهْلَسَ

He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ هَلَسَ وَلَا هَلَسَ

Fearful, fretful. Impatient. هَلَسَ

Swift (ostrich). هَلَسَ مِثْلَ هَلَسِ الْوَيْدَانِ

Hirsute, thick-bearded; thick (beard). \* هَلَسَ — هَلَسَ

To hurry on. \* هَلَسَ زَيْدٌ هَلَسًا وَهَلَسًا

Now. (for هَلَسَ) هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ هَلَسًا هَلَسًا

Vehement هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ (hunger).

To glut a. th. \* هَلَسَ

Big and tall. Lion. هَلَسَ

Gluttonous, voracious. هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

\* هَلَسَ زَيْدٌ هَلَسًا وَهَلَسًا وَهَلَسًا وَهَلَسًا

To perish, وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

To die miserably. To pass away. To

be reduced to nought. ♦ To be dam-

ned. هَلَسَ

— هَلَسَ زَيْدٌ هَلَسًا وَهَلَسًا وَهَلَسًا وَهَلَسًا

To destroy. To lose a. o. or a. th. وَهَلَسَ

To sell (property). هَلَسَ

♦ To damn a. o. (God). هَلَسَ

He swaggered هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

gracefully.

To sink exhausted upon (a هَلَسَ عَلَى

bed). To covet a. th. eagerly.

To strive in. — فِي

To rush into danger. هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

To strive after.

To spend away (wealth). هَلَسَ

♦ To sink (a debt).

To unsheath (a sword). هَلَسَ

Horse-hair, coarse (un. هَلَسَ)

hair; pig's bristle. Eyelash. Contin-

ual rain.

Hairy (man). هَلَسَ

Severity of winter. هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ أَلَيْتًا

Vehemently cold day. هَلَسَ الشَّعْرَ

Rainy night. لَيْلَةٌ هَالِيَّةٌ

Cold wind with rain. هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

Rainy, plentiful (year).

Cold winter-day. هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

Hairless or clipped هَلَسَ مِثْلَ هَلَسَ

(tail). Hairy, coarse-haired (man).

Rainy, fruitful (year).

Shorn-haired. مَهْلَسَ

Kind of dates. هَلَسَ — هَلَسَ

Stupid, dull. هَلَسَ

Thick milk. هَلَسَ — هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

Idiotic, foolish man. Great هَلَسَ

eater. هَلَسَ

Intimate friend. A هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

little. Garment. هَلَسَ

To peel off, to scrape هَلَسَ هَلَسًا

off, to bark. To scratch (the skin).

To be peeled, barked. To glide هَلَسَ

away. هَلَسَ

Rabble, هَلَسَ — هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

mob. هَلَسَ

Languor in man. هَلَسَ

To relate incredible, هَلَسَ زَيْدٌ هَلَسًا

strange things.

To conceal a. th. هَلَسَ

Nightmares, incoherent dreams. هَلَسَ

Thorny tree. هَلَسَ

Prune-shaped هَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ وَهَلَسَ

fruit. Myrobalan-tree. ♦ Ellipsis (gé.)

Yellow myrobalan. هَلَسَ

Black myrobalan from Cabul. هَلَسَ

Large cooking-pot. هَلَسَ — هَلَسَ

To seize a. o. (fever). هَلَسَ

Patched garment. Coarse هَلَسَ

cloth. هَلَسَ

♦ To tattle, to talk هَلَسَ زَيْدٌ هَلَسًا

nonsense.

To emaciate a. o. (disease). هَلَسَ

♦ To pound a. th. fine. هَلَسَ

To be consumptive. To lose هَلَسَ

the mind. هَلَسَ

To become lean. هَلَسَ

To creep (worm, insect). هَمَّ i هَمًّا وَهَمِيحًا  
 To be- هَمَّ o هُمُومَةً وَهَمَامَةً. وَأَهَمَّ وَأَنْهَمَّ  
 come old, infirm.  
 The woman هَمَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ فِي رَأْسِ الصَّبِيِّ  
 hummed for lulling the boy.  
 To be anxious about, to هَمَّ هُ  
 search a. th. carefully. To louse (the head).  
 To be melted (grease). ♦ To أَنْهَمَّ  
 be troubled, anxious.  
 To mind a. th. To take اِهْتَمَّ بَ  
 care of.  
 He took great pains for لَهُ بِأَمْرِهْ -  
 the management of his affair.  
 He concerned himself in the اِسْتَهَمَّ  
 interests of his people.  
 To draw the attention, to هُ بَ -  
 excite the zeal of a. o. in behalf of.  
 Intention, purpose. Care, هَمَّ هُ هُمُومَ  
 anxiety, concern. Important matter.  
 Ambitious, high-minded. رَجُلٌ هَمٌّ  
 This is هَذَا رَجُلٌ هَمٌّ وَهَمَّتُكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ  
 the man thou standest in want of.  
 Decrepit old man. هَمَّ هُ أَهْمَامَ  
 Broken down هَمَّةٌ هُ هَمَّاتٍ وَهَمَائِهْ  
 (old man, woman).  
 Ambition. Mind, aspira- هَمَّةٌ هُ هَمِّهْ  
 tion, aim, scheme. Zeal.  
 Ambitious. رَجُلٌ بَعِيدُ الْهَيْمَةِ  
 Venomous reptile (as هَامَّةٌ هُ هَوَامَّ  
 scorpions, serpents, worms, lice).  
 ♦ Pl. Insects, vermin.  
 More momentous. أَهَمَّ  
 Care, concern. اِهْتِمَامٌ هُ اِهْتِمَامَاتٍ  
 Solicitude.  
 I do not care about لَا هَمَامٍ وَلَا هَمَّةَ لِي  
 it.  
 He came low-spirited. جَاءَ هَمَامٍ  
 Hero, magnanimous هُمَامٌ هُ هَمَامٍ  
 man. Melting (hail).  
 Slanderer. Energetic, effective هَمَامٍ  
 man.  
 Yielding much water (well, هُمُومَ  
 cloud). Swift-paced (she-camel).  
 Reed shaken by the wind.  
 Thin rain. هَبِيرٌ وَهَبِيمَةٌ هُ هَمَائِهْ  
 Distressing, مُبْهِمٌ مَرْمِجَةٌ هُ مَبْهِمَاتٍ  
 busying. Important, matter.

Ruin, perdition. هَلَاكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ  
 Death. Damnation. هَلَاكَةٌ وَهَلَاكَةٌ  
 Destruction. هَلَاكَةٌ هَلَاكًا  
 Heavy loss; disaster. هَلَاكَةٌ هَلَاكًا  
 Unfruitful year. هَلَاكَةٌ هَلَاكًا  
 Do it ذَاكَ إِمَّا هَلَاكْتَ هَلَاكٌ أَوْ هَلَاكْتُهْ  
 at any rate.  
 Vile, lowly. هَلَاكَةٌ هُ هَلَاكٌ  
 Barren, unwatered أَرْضٌ هَلَاكُوتٌ وَهَلَاكُوتٌ  
 land.  
 Peri- هَلَاكٌ هُ هَلَاكِي وَهَلَاكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ  
 shing, dead; perishable. ♦ Damned.  
 Exhausted, jaded. هَلَاكٌ هُ  
 Covetous soul. هَلَاكَةٌ  
 Mole. Dormouse. Broom-rape. مُهَلَاكُوكَ  
 Beggars. Strayers (seeking هَلَاكٌ  
 fodder or water).  
 Blacksmith. هَلَاكِي  
 Loss. Cause of death, danger. تَهْلُكَةٌ  
 The valley of perdition. وَادِي تَهْلُكٍ  
 i. e. the world; its vanities.  
 Perilous هَزَلَةٌ وَمَغْلَبَةٌ هُ مَهْلَاكٌ  
 place. Desert.  
 Parasite. مُهْتَزِلٌ  
 Straying foragers. مُهْتَزِلُوكَ  
 ♦ Sinking-fund. اِسْتِهْلَاكٌ  
 To call out a. o. هَلُمَّ - أَهْلُمُ بِفُلَانٍ  
 To carry a. th. away. اِهْتَمَلَّ بَ  
 هَلُمَّ مَرَّ هَلَوِي مَثَ هَلُمَّا هُ هَلُمُّوا وَهَلُمُّنَ  
 Come on, come to me.  
 Bring it here, bring the - النَّشِيءُ  
 thing.  
 And so forth; and so on. هَلُمَّ جَرًّا  
 Et cetera.  
 Veal served with the skin. Kind هَلَامٌ  
 of animal jelly.  
 Adhesive, sticky. هَلِيمٌ  
 Flaccid, soft. هَلِيمٌ مَرَّ هَلِيمَةً  
 Asparagus. هَلْيُونُ  
 They, them, their. ( Pl. of هَلْيُونِ ) هَلْمُ  
 To intend, to purpose هَمَّ هُ هَمَابَ  
 a. th. To meditate, to determine  
 upon a. th. To be anxious about.  
 To threaten to fall (wall). هَمَّ بِالْشُّوْطِ  
 To busy (the هَمَّ هُ هَمًّا وَهَمَّةً, وَأَهَمَّ هُ  
 mind). To disquiet; to cause anxiety  
 to a. o. (affair).  
 To waste (the body; disease). هَمَّ هُ  
 To melt (grease). To draw (milk).

- To be worn out in the folds (cloth). هَمَدَ هَمْدًا وَهَمْدًا
- To extinguish (the fire). To allay; to soothe (grief). هَمَدَ وَأَهَمَدَ هـ
- To abate (wind). To remain silent in a trial. أَهَمَدَ هـ
- To stay in (a place). ب -
- He hurried the walk. هَمَدَ فِي السَّيْرِ هـ
- He rushed on food. هَمَدَ فِي الطَّعَامِ هـ
- To soothe (anger : gift). هَمَدَ هـ
- Apoplexy. Trance. هَمْدَةٌ هـ
- Going out (fire). Worn out, ragged. Ripe, yellow date. Barren land. هَمَدَ هـ
- Sheep-tax registered on the rolls. هَمِيدَ هـ
- Hamadan, tribe in Yemen. هَمْدَانِ هـ
- Swift camel or she-camel. Exertion, quickness. Intensity of rain, of heat. هَمْدٌ هَمْدٌ هـ
- Hamazan, town in Arabia. هَمْدَانُ هـ
- Relating to Hamazan. Loquacious. هَمْدَانِيَّ هـ
- To be poured forth (water, tears). To neigh (horse). To snarl (wild beast). هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- To pour forth (water). To draw forth (milk) to the last drop. To multiply (words). To pull down (a building). هَمَرٌ هـ
- To give to a. o. a part of. هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- To stamp the ground (horse). هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- To take, to bring a. th. away. هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- To charm, to bewitch a. o. هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- To run vehemently (horse). هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- To be poured (water). To be pulled down (building). To have its leaves beaten down (tree). هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- Neighing of a horse. هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- Fat and bulky. Heaped up (sand). هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- Shower. Angry speech. Shell used as an amulet. هَمَرَةٌ هَمَرَةٌ هـ
- Boisterous woman. هَمَرِي هَمَرِي هـ
- Cloud pouring down showers. هَمَرٌ وَهَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- Babbler. هَمَرٌ وَهَمَرٌ وَهَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هَمَرٌ هـ
- To give confused news. To speak confusedly. To utter idle words. هَمَرِي هَمَرِي هـ
- War-ammunitions, stores, materials. مِهْمَاتٌ مِهْمَاتٌ هـ
- Important duties. مِهْمَاتٌ مِهْمَاتٌ هـ
- Over-anxious; grieved. مِهْمُورٌ مِهْمُورٌ هـ
- To mutter, to grumble (man). To snarl (beast). To hum for lulling a child. هَمَمَ هَمَمًا هَمَمًا هـ
- Hoarse voice. Snort, snarl of a beast. هَمَمَةٌ هَمَمَةٌ هـ
- Dauntless chief. Lion. Wild crowd. هَمَامٌ هَمَامٌ هـ
- Nothing is left. هَمَامٌ هَمَامٌ هـ
- Personal pronoun and affix of the possessive pronoun (in the dual). هَمَا هَمَا هـ
- They two, both. Them two. Their two. They, them (for the plural). هَمَا هَمَا هـ
- To rend, to wear out (a garment). هَمَا هَمَا هـ
- To be rent (garment). To become ragged, worn out. هَمَا هَمَا هـ
- Threadbare, ragged garment. هَمَا هَمَا هـ
- To be overspread with grease (dish). هَمَتٌ هَمَتٌ هـ
- He laughed and spoke in a low tone. هَمَتَ الْكَلَامَ وَالضَّحْكَ هَمَتَ الْكَلَامَ وَالضَّحْكَ هـ
- To be hungry. هَمَجًا هَمَجًا هـ
- To patch up (an affair). هَمَجًا هَمَجًا هـ
- To quench thirst in one draught (camel). هَمَجًا هَمَجًا هـ
- To run at full speed (horse). هَمَجًا هَمَجًا هـ
- To conceal a. th. هَمَجًا هَمَجًا هـ
- To be exhausted by heat (man). To be pale, wan (face). هَمَجًا هَمَجًا هـ
- Gnats, grubs. Foolish people. Rabble, ruffians. Scarce food. Hunger. Lean ewes. Mismanagement. هَمَجًا هَمَجًا هـ
- Ruffian, man of a low class. هَمَجِي هَمَجِي هـ
- Whitout chief (army). Without shepherd (flock). هَمَجِي هَمَجِي هـ
- Violent hunger. Scared by flies (gazelle). هَمَجِي هَمَجِي هـ
- Young, slender-bodied gazelle. هَمَجِي هَمَجِي هـ
- To die away (fire). To cool (anger); to become still (wind). هَمَدَ هَمَدًا هَمَدًا هـ
- To die, to perish. To be barren (ground). هَمَدَ هَمَدًا هَمَدًا هـ



to him (devil). هَمَسَ  
 ♦ To thrash a. o. هَمَسَ  
 To speak inaudibly. هَمَسَ  
 To converse secretly with. تَهَامَسَا  
 Faint sound, voice; soft tread هَمَسَ  
 of camels.  
 He speaks with a faint voice. يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمَسًا  
 Walking softly. Crush- هَمَسَ وَهْمُوسَ  
 ing his prey (lion).  
 Faint sound of a camel's steps. هَمِيسَ  
 Uttered inaudibly. Softly arti- مَهْمُوسَ  
 culated (word).  
*The soft letters com-* أَلْحُرُوفُ الِهْمُوسَةِ  
*prised in the 3 following words*  
 حَقُّهُ شَخِصٌ فَسَكَتَ  
 Insuperable, strong (man). هَمِيسَ  
 Tall.  
 To collect, to pick هَمَشَ هَمَشًا ه  
 up (things).  
 To bite a. o. ه -  
 To speak much. هَمَشَ هَمَشًا ه  
 To urge, to excite a. o. هَمَشَ ه  
 To give little water (spring). تَهَمَّشَ  
 To be intermingled تَهَامَشَ وَاهْتَمَشَ  
 (crowd).  
 To creep (reptile). To go هَمَّشَ  
 quickly. To be intermingled.  
 Confusion, medley. هَمِشَّةَ  
 ♦ Margin of a book. هَامَشَ  
 Babbler (woman). هَمَشَى  
 To lay hands هَمَطَ هَمَطًا ه  
 upon a. th.  
 To take a. th. هَمَطَ وَاهْتَمَطَ ه  
 forcibly.  
 To wrong a. o. هَمَطَ وَاهْتَمَطَ ه  
 To impair the reputation of هَامَطَ ه  
 Wrong-doer. هَمَاطَ  
 ♦ هَمَمَ هَمَمًا هَمَمًا وَهَمَمًا وَهَمَمًا  
 To shed tears.  
 To fall upon (a tree : dew). هَمَّ عَلَى  
 To sham weeping. تَهَمَّعَ  
 To be altered (colour). هَمَّعَ  
 Pouring down rain (cloud). هَمِيمَ  
 Flowing (tears). هَامِيمَةً هَمِيمَ  
 Liquid, fluid. هَمِيمَ  
 Quick death. هَمِيمَ وَهَمِيمَ  
 To break (the هَمَمَ هَمَمًا ه  
 skull).

Swiftly. State of confusion. هَمْرَجَةً  
 Trifle.  
 Swift, generous (horse). هَمْرَجَلُ  
 Bulky (camel).  
 To riot, to be هَمَرَشَ - تَهَمَرَشَ  
 in confusion (people).  
 Riot, disturbance. هَمَرَشَتَ  
 Yielding much milk (she-ca- هَمَرَشَ  
 mel). Old woman.  
 To pinch; to re- هَمَزَ هَمَزًا ه  
 pel a. o. To nip (a mouse : cat). To  
 spur (a horse). To backbite, to find  
 fault with. To suggest evil to a. o.  
 (Satan). To bite a. o. To break a. th.  
 To mark, to pronounce (a vowel)  
 with a hamza.  
 He threw him on the هَمَزَ - بِهَ الْأَرْضِ  
 ground.  
 To threaten, to frighten a. o. هَمَزَ عَلَى  
 To be marked with hamza هَمَزَ  
 (letter).  
 Madness; diabolical هَمَزَ الشَّيْطَانِ  
 possession.  
 Hamza. هَمَزَةً هَمَزَاتِ  
 Silent hamza marked هَمَزَ - الْوَصْلِ  
 thus (هَمَزَ).  
 Hamza pronounced separately. هَمَزَ - الْقَطْعِ  
 Evil suggestions of هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ  
 Satan.  
 Violent (wind). Far-shooting هَمَزَى  
 (bow).  
 Slanderer. هَامَزَ وَهَمَّازَ  
 Backbiter. هَمَزَةً  
 Sagacious, active man. رَجُلٌ هَمِيزُ الْفَوَادِ  
 Whip. Goad for asses. مِغْمَزَةً  
 Stick. مِغْمَزَ هَمِيزَ وَهَمِيزَ هَمِيزَ  
 Spur, iron-shod staff.  
 Spurred, nipped. Marked مَهْمُوزَ  
 with hamza. (Gram.) having a ham-  
 za in its radical (verb).  
 To walk day and night هَمَسَ هَمَسًا ه  
 unremittingly.  
 To chew, to mumble a. th. To هَمَّ -  
 press (grapes). To break a. th. To  
 mumble, to utter inaudible (words).  
 To tread the ground softly. هَمَّ بِالْقَدَمِ  
 He whispered news هَمَّ إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِخَدَرٍ يَشِي  
 to him.  
 He suggested evil هَمَّ فِي قَلْبِهِ بِوَسْوَسَةٍ

- Thin rain. هَمِيَّة  
 Pasturing at random (camels). هَامِيَّة ج هَوَامِر
- Purse of a girdle, waist-band, sash. هَمِيَان ج هَمَائِينَ P
- ♦ Royal, imperial. هَمَائُون وَهَمَائُونِي P
- To weep, to moan. هَمْنُ هَمْنًا وَهَمِينًا
- To sigh after a. th. — إِلَى
- To create (a camel) strong (God). أَهْنُ هَمْنًا
- Fat under the pupil of the eye. Remainder of marrow. Strength of a camel. هَمَانَةٌ وَهَمَانَةٌ
- Weeping woman, female mourner. هَمَانَةٌ
- Strong. مَهْمُونٌ
- Personal and possessive pronoun of the 3<sup>d</sup> person of the plural feminine. They, them. Their, theirs. هُنَّ
- Pronoun of the 3<sup>d</sup> person of the plural (m. and f.) They, them. هُنَّ
- To be beneficial, pleasant to a. o. (food). هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- Health made it pleasant to me. هَنَاءٌ تَتَبَّوْا أَلْمَافِيَّةُ
- May it give thee joy! اِيْغْنِيْكَ
- To say to a. o. : هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- May it give thee joy!
- To smear (a camel) with tar. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To feed, to maintain, to help a. o. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To find insufficient herbage (cattle). هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To rejoice at. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To enjoy (food). هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To be pleasant (thing). To happen without trouble (affair). To be wholesome, beneficial (food). هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To greet, to congratulate a. o. on. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To give a. th. to a. o. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To be benefited by (food). To pride o.'s self in. To rejoice at. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To be glad, happy. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- To ask a. o. for help, for a gift. To grant a. th. to a. o. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- Smearing with tar. Part of the night. Gift. هَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا وَهَنَاءٌ هَنَاءًا
- Luxuriant herbage. Dry herbage. هَمِيَّة
- Crack-brained. هَمِيَّة
- Stupid, foolish. هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة
- To urge a. o. in (an affair). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- To exert o.'s self per-severingly. To persist obstinately in. هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة
- To be angry. هَمِيَّة
- To bathe in tears (eye). To flow abundantly (tears). To overflow (water). هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة
- To give continuous rain (sky). هَمِيَّة
- To pasture freely day and night (camels). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- To forsake, to leave off a. th. To overlook, to neglect. هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- To let (a letter) without dots. هَمِيَّة
- To be neglectful of. هَمِيَّة
- Coarse garment of the Arabs. هَمِيَّة
- Ragged hair-tent. هَمِيَّة
- Flocks pasturing freely day and night. Water flowing freely. هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- He set them free, day and night. هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- Set free day and night (camel). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- Soft, flaccid. Waste land. هَمِيَّة
- Remainder of fodder. Weak birds. Threadbare garment. هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- Sloth. Neglect. هَمِيَّة
- Obsolete, disused (word). Without diacritical points (letter). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- Neglected, Overlooked. هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- To walk at a gentle pace (hackney). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- Beast walking at a gentle pace. Lean (sheep). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- To put a. th. in a purse. هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- To say Amen. هَمِيَّة
- To oversee, to watch over. To expand the wings over (her chickens : hen). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة
- The Watcher (God). هَمِيَّة
- To flow (water, tears). To pasture here and there (cattle). To shed tears (eye). هَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة وَهَمِيَّة هَمِيَّة

He lived 100 years.	عاش أَلْهَيْدَة	Congratulation. ♦ Enjoyment,	هنا
Made of Indian iron (sword).	مُهَنْد	good health.	
Wild or garden-succory, endive.	هَنْدَب وَهَنْدِي وَهَنْدِيَا	Tar, liquid pitch.	هنا
♦ Dandelion ( <i>plant</i> ).	هَنْدِيَا بَرِي	Wholesome, pleasant	هِنِي مَرَهِيَّة
Measure. Limit.	P هَنْداز	(food). Easy (affair).	
Standard-cubit (25 inches).	هَنْدَاةُ اَلْأَيْمَاط	Good wish. Mayest thou enjoy it!	هَنْيْدَا لَكَ
To trace (a road); to sketch (a building).	* هَنْدَس ه	With enjoyment and health; to your health!	هَنْيْدَا مَرِيْنَا
Measure. Geometry. Architecture.	هَنْدَسَة	Servant.	هَانِي
Dauntless. Skilful.	هَنْدِس	A little. Short space of time.	هَنْيَّة
Geometrical.	هَنْدَسِي	Greeting, congratulation.	تَهْنِيَّة
Geometrician. Architect. Engineer.	مُهَنْدِس	Anything succeeding without trouble.	مَهْنَا
To arrange, to dispose a. th. symmetrically. To shape, to pare (wood).	* هَنْدَم	Smear'd with tar.	مَخْمُوْر
Symmetry, harmony of parts; modesty.	P هَنْدَام	Greeted.	مُهَنْسَا
Symmetrical.	مُهَنْدَم	Inconsiderate, insane (woman).	* هَنْب - هَنْبَا وَهَنْبِي
Hollow of the ear.	* هَنْز - هَنْزَة	Exceedingly foolish.	مُهَنْب
To fold, to bend a. th.	* هَنْم - هَنْمَا ه	To act slowly; to be remiss.	* هَنْبَت وَهَنْب
To brand (a camel) on the neck.	ن - هَنْم	Momentous, arduous affair. Pl. Confused news, affairs. Calamities.	* هَنْبَة ج هَنْابَت
To submit to.	ل - هَنْم	Difficult affair.	* هَنْبَة ج هَنْابَد
To have a crooked and prominent neck (camel).	هَنْم ا هَنْمَا	The hyena.	* هَنْبِر وَهَنْبِر وَأَمْر هَنْبِر
To be unable to answer.	اِسْتَهْم	To be in quest of news.	* هَنْبِس وَهَنْبِس
Crookedness of a camel's neck.	هَنْم	To titter.	* هَنْبَص
Brand on a camel's neck.	هَنْمَة	Despised, weak.	هَنْبِص
Three stars of <i>Gemini</i> . Two stars of <i>Orio</i> . Sixth mansion of the moon.		To suffer from hunger.	* هَنْبَم
Submissive.	هَانِم ج هَنْم	Vehement (hunger).	هَنْبِم وَهَنْبَاغ وَهَنْبُوغ
Having a contorted neck.	أَهْنَم مَرَهْنَمَا ج هَنْم	To limp (wild beast).	* هَنْبَل هَنْبَلَة
Low and compact (hill).	هَنْمَاء	To move about (foe- tus).	* هَنْج - هَنْجِي
To hasten, to hurry on.	* هَنْف - هَنْفَ وَأَهْنَفَ	To blandish, to flirt with a. o. (woman). To abuse a. o.	* هَنْد - هَنْدَة
هَانَفَتْ مُهَانَفَة وَهِنَافَ وَأَهْنَفَتْ وَهَانَفَتْ		To sharpen (a sword).	ه -
To (sneer) (woman).		To be unable to. To be slow in.	في -
♦ Turkish lady. (for خانم)	T هَانِم (خانم)	India. The Indians.	هَنْد
Title in addressing her.		Woman's name.	ج هَنْدَات وَهَنْوَد
Short.	* هَنْقَب وَهَنْقَبَت	Herd of 100 or 200 camels.	ج أَهْنَد وَأَهْنَاد وَهَنْوَد
To conceal, to keep a. th. secret.	* هَنْمِر ه	Indian, Hindu. Aloes-wood.	هَنْدِي ج هَنْوَد
Low voice; faint noise.	هَنْيْمَة	Indian spikenard.	♦ سَنْبَلَة هَنْدِيَة
Inunderstood (word).	هَنْيُوْم	Indian sword.	سَنْبَ هَنْدَوَانِي
		Dimin. of Flock of 100 heads. Century.	هَنْيْدَة هَنْد

Tall and fickle (man). Courageous. **أَهْوَجَ مَرُوحَجًا** **ج هُوَج**  
 Swift (she-camel). **هَوَجًا** **ج هُوَج**  
 Violent (wind).  
 To repent, to rreturn to good. **هَادَ هَادًا وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To be or become a Jew. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To sing, to speak gently. **هَوَّدَ تَهَوِّدًا وَتَهَوَّدَا**  
 He spoke in a low tone. **وَتَهَوَّدَ فِي مَنْطِقِهِ**  
 To walk slowly. To be still, at rest. To sleep. To act gently. To fall in (night). **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To turn a. o. to Judaism. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To return to. To make peace with. To feel sympathy towards. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 He was compliant in the sale **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To be allied by sacred bonds, (marriage or patronage). To become a Jew. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To use gentle speech. **وَتَهَوَّدَ فِي الْمَنْطِقِ**  
 He abated the price. **وَتَهَوَّدَ فِي الثَّمَنِ**  
 Man's name. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Jews. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Hump of a camel. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Forbearance, gentleness. Peace, favour ; sacred bond. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Sweet voice. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Repenting, coming back to truth. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Jew. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Jewess. Judaea. Judaism. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Asphaltum. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Sonchus, sow-thistle. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Lapis Judaicus, Jew's stone. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Sand-grouse. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Kind of partridge. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 Behold ! Here is. (for **وَتَهَوَّدَ** and **وَتَهَوَّدَ**) **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To fall to pieces, to crumble down (building). **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To crush down (people). **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To deceive a. o. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To avert a. o. from. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To incite a. o. to. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To conjecture a. th. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To suspect a. o. of. **وَتَهَوَّدَ**  
 To overthrow ; to prosecute a. o. To pull down (a building). **وَتَهَوَّدَ**

Time. **هَوَجَ**  
 A thing. **هَوَجَ**  
 A little thing, some-what. **هَوَجَ**  
 That belongs to thee. **هَوَجَ**  
 To say : come here, thou, man, woman ! **هَوَجَ**  
 He has some defects. **هَوَجَ**  
 A little, a while ; some-what. **هَوَجَ**  
 Stay a while. **هَوَجَ**  
 Disaster, misfortune. **هَوَجَ**  
 Here, from here. **هَوَجَ**  
 There, thither. **هَوَجَ**  
 Interj. No doubt. Surely. Woe ! **هَوَجَ**  
 To stammer, to be impeded in speech. **هَوَجَ**  
 Pronoun of the 3<sup>d</sup> person of the singular masculine. He. **هَوَجَ**  
 It is I ; it is he. **هَوَجَ**  
 Foolish ; faint-hearted. **هَوَجَ**  
 To rejoice in. **هَوَجَ**  
 To think well or ill of. **هَوَجَ**  
 He aspired to great things. **هَوَجَ**  
 Here I am. **هَوَجَ**  
 Here you are. **هَوَجَ**  
 Take thou, ye. Here thou art, here you are. **هَوَجَ**  
 Here, from here. **هَوَجَ**  
 No, by God ! **هَوَجَ**  
 Here is a gold coin. **هَوَجَ**  
 Intention, scheme, aim. Penetrating mind. **هَوَجَ**  
 It occurred to my mind. **هَوَجَ**  
 Ambitious, brooding high designs. **هَوَجَ**  
 Garrulous, foolish. Distance, remoteness. Heat of fire. **هَوَجَ**  
 To go down a ravine. **هَوَجَ**  
 To call after a. o. **هَوَجَ**  
 Deep valley, ravine. **هَوَجَ**  
 Precipice. Abyss, chasm. **هَوَجَ**  
 Thirst. **هَوَجَ**  
 To be tall and foolish. **هَوَجَ**



Crack-brained. Extravagant. **مُهَوَّس**  
 ♦ Over-excited.  
 To make a disturbance. to be excited (crowd). To take fright, to run away (horse).  
 ♦ To bark (dog).  
 To collect (wealth) unlawfully. **وَهَوَّش**  
 To fret, to be restless. **هَوَّش** **ا** **هَوَّشًا**  
 To mix up. To confound (things). **هَوَّش**  
 To throw disorder, dissension amongst. **وَيَزِين**  
 ♦ To set dogs against a. o. **و**  
 To mix o.'s self among (a crowd) ♦ To make mischief. **هَاش**  
 To be mingled, confused. **تَهَوَّش** **وَتَهَاش**  
 To assemble against. **تَهَوَّش** **على**  
 Multitude of men, beasts. **هَوَّش**  
 Confusion. **هَوَّشَة** **ج** **هَوَّشَات** **وَهَوَّشَات**  
 Commotion, disturbance.  
 Mesentery. membrane in the abdomen. **م** **هَوَّشَة** **وَهَشَّة**  
 Rabble : confused company. **هَوَّشَة**  
 Multitude of men, camels mixed together. **هَوَّاشَات**  
 Wealth unjustly acquired. **وَتَهَاش** **وَمَهَاش**  
 To be fretful, restless. **هَاش** **ا** **هَوَّعًا**  
 They were ready to attack one another. **بَغَضُهُمْ** **إِلَى** **بَغْضٍ**  
 To vomit. **هَاش** **ا** **هَوَّعًا**  
 To make a. o. to vomit. **هَوَّع** **لَا** **مَا** **أَكَل**  
 To excite vomiting. **تَهَوَّز** **الْقَيْءَ**  
 Vomiting. **هَوَّع** **وَهَوَّعًا** **وَهَيَّعُوْعَة**  
 Eagerness. **هَوَّع**  
 Enmity. **وَهَوَّع**  
 Greedy. **هَاش** **وَهَاش**  
 Herald. crier in a battle. **هَوَّع** **وَمَهَوَّعًا**  
 Cold wind : hot wind. **هَوَّع**  
 To be foolish. **هَوَّع** **ا** **هَوَّعًا**  
 To be stupefied, astounded. **تَهَوَّع** **وَأَنهَكَ**  
 To be involved recklessly in a scrape.  
 Stroke of madness. **هَوَّع**  
 Crack-brained. **هَوَّع** **وَيَهَكُّوك**  
 Ditch, hole in the ground. **هَوَّعَة**  
 Stupefied, amazed. **هَوَّع** **وَمُتَهَوَّعًا**  
 To awe, to strike a. o. with fear. **هَاش** **هَال** **وَهَوَّل**

♦ To hurl down a. o. or a. th. ♦ To annoy a. o.  
 To crumble down (building). **تَهَوَّر** **وَتَغَيَّر** **وَأَنهَار**  
 To rush heedlessly into (an affair). To be nearly elapsed (night, winter). **تَهَوَّر**  
 To attack a. o. (disease). **و**  
 To collapse (sand-hill). **إِنهَار**  
 To perish. **إِهْتَوَّر**  
 Weak, feeble. Perishable. **هَاش** **وَهَاش** **وَهَيَّار**  
 Lake. Flock of sheep. **هَوَّز** **بِ** **أَهْوَار**  
 Peril, danger. **هَوَّزَة** **ج** **هَوَّزَات**  
 Suspicion. **هَوَّزَة**  
 Loss, ruin. **هَوَّارَة**  
 Ruined (building). **هَاش** **وَهَاش**  
 Rash, heedless. **هَاش**  
 Volunteer, irregular (soldier). ♦ **هَوَّارِي** **ج** **هَوَّارَة**  
 Rashness, boldness. ♦ Tumble. **تَهَوَّر**  
 Sinking sand. Depressed land. **تَهَوَّر**  
 Barren plain.  
 To die. **هَوَّز** **و** **هَوَّز**  
 Creatures. Men. **هَوَّز**  
 To smash, to break a. th. To eat a. th. voraciously. **هَاش** **ا** **هَوَّسًا**  
 He prowled about by night. **بِالْأَيْلِيل**  
 He roved around the thing. **حَوْلَ** **أَلَيْفٍ**  
 To drive (cattle) along. **و**  
 To do havoc among (sheep : wolf). **فِي**  
 To be light-headed, crack-brained. **هَوَّس** **ا** **هَوَّسًا**  
 To render a. o. crack-brained, giddy (disease). **هَوَّس**  
 To become foolish. ♦ To desire earnestly. To rejoice. **تَهَوَّس**  
 Light-headedness, giddiness, insanity. ♦ Dock for ships. ♦ Violent desire, passion. Hope. **هَوَّس**  
 Intimate thought. ♦ Toasted wheat. ♦ Canal-lock. **هَوَّس**  
 The lion. **الْهَوَّاس** **وَالْهَوَّاسَة**  
 Voracious. All-devouring. **أَهْوَس** **م** **هَوَّسًا**  
 Time consumes every thing. **الزَّمَان** **أَهْوَس**

Do not grieve for it ; take patience. هَوْنٌ عَائِلٌ  
 He has self-indulgence. هَا زَن نَفْسُهُ  
 To despise a. o. or a. th. أَهَانَ هـ  
 To scorn at. تَهَا زَن وَاسْتَهَانَ بـ  
 To neglect ; to take no account of. تَهَا زَن هـ  
 To be outraged, reviled. إِهَانَ  
 To be broad (desert). إِهْوَانٌ  
 Tranquillity, quiet. Modesty. هَوْنٌ  
 Staidness, gentleness. يَمَ شِي هَوْنًا  
 He walks gently. هَوْنٌ وَهَوْنِيك  
 Here, there. هَوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ  
 Abjection, lowliness. هَوْنٌ  
 Creature. مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ أَهْلُونِ هُوَ  
 I do not know what sort of man he is. هَوْنَةٌ وَهَوْنَةٌ  
 Walking gently (woman). هَيْئَةٌ  
 Easiness, quiet. اِمْشِ عَلَى هَوْنِكَ وَعَلَى هَيْئَتِكَ  
 Do walk gently, at thy ease. هَوْنِيًا  
 Staidness, slowness, forbearance. هَوَانٌ  
 Scorn, contempt. هَوَانٌ  
 ✧ Offence, injury. هَوْنٌ  
 Light. هَوْنٌ هَوْنًا وَهَوْنًا  
 Easy to be done or borne. Staid, quiet. هَوْنٌ  
 Mortar, P. هَوَانٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَهَوَانٌ  
 vessel for pounding. هَوْنٌ مَرَّ هَوْنًا  
 Easy, light. Easier, lighter. هَوْنٌ  
 Neglect. Sloth. تَهَاوَنَ  
 Contemned. ✧ Offended. مُهَانَ  
 Remote place ; depressed land. مُهَوْنٌ وَمُهَوْنٌ  
 To be wide (wound). هَوْنٌ  
 To be hurled down. To die (man). هَوْنٌ  
 To dart on a prey (falcon). To blow (wind). هَوْنٌ  
 To advance quickly with its rider (beast). هَوْنٌ  
 To be raised and stretched out towards a. th. (hand). هَوْنٌ  
 To advance quickly in. هَوْنٌ  
 To rise (star). To tingle (ear). هَوْنٌ  
 To go down. To set (star). To be bereft of her children (mother). هَوْنٌ

To see frightful dreams (drunkard). هَوْنٌ  
 To sprinkle a sacred fire with salt. To deck herself (woman). هَوْنٌ  
 To frighten, to threaten - عَائِلٌ بـ  
 a. o. with (a stick). هَوْنٌ  
 To deform, to render a. o. hideous. هَوْنٌ  
 To be awful. هَوْنٌ  
 To assume the appearance of a wild beast for rendering (a she-camel) submissive. هَوْنٌ  
 To be awed, terror-stricken. هَوْنٌ  
 Poplar (tree). Cardamom (Indian spice). هَوْنٌ  
 Awe, dread. Swell of the sea. هَوْنٌ  
 Awful thing. هَوْنٌ  
 Halo of the sun or moon. هَوْنٌ  
 Sacred fire sprinkled with salt for taking oaths. هَوْنٌ  
 Cause of dread. Scarecrow. هَوْنٌ  
 Mixture of colours ; motley. هَوْنٌ  
 Variegated garment. هَوْنٌ  
 Awful, dreadful. هَوْنٌ  
 Awe, dread. هَوْنٌ  
 More terrible, more awful. هَوْنٌ  
 Dreadful, terrific (place). هَوْنٌ  
 Administering oaths at a sacred fire. هَوْنٌ  
 To nod the head in sleep. To sleep. هَوْنٌ  
 Depressed tracts of land. هَوْنٌ  
 Medicinal plant, kind of jasmine used against calculus. هَوْنٌ  
 Head. Top of the head. Corpse. Headman, chief of a tribe. Owl. هَوْنٌ  
 Extensive plain. هَوْنٌ  
 The lion. هَوْنٌ  
 Big-headed. هَوْنٌ  
 To become easy to a. o. (affair). هَوْنٌ  
 To become weak, contemptible, base. هَوْنٌ  
 To become quiet, gentle. هَوْنٌ  
 To facilitate a. th. to a. o. هَوْنٌ  
 To despise, to condemn a. th. هَوْنٌ

Chasm, ravine. مَهْوَى وَمَهْوَاةٌ بِ مَهَامِرْ  
 Atmosphere. هَوِيَّ  
*Feminine pronoun of the third person.* هِيَ مَثْ هَمَا بِ هُنْ She.  
 To be fine-shaped (man). هَاءَ a i وَهَيَّاءُ هَيْئَةً وَهَيَّاءُ هَيْئَةً  
 To desire, to long for. اِلى هَيْئَةً a -  
 To prepare, to get ready ل هَيْئَةً i a -  
 for.  
 To prepare, to arrange ا. th. هَيَّاءُ تَهَيَّأَ وَتَهَيَّأُ هَـ  
 To agree with a. o. upon. هَايَا مُهَيَّاءَةً وَهَايَا مُهَيَّاءَةً اِ فِي  
 To be prepared, disposed to. تَهَيَّأَ ل  
 To be about to.  
 The thing has become attainable to him. تَهَيَّأَ لِفُلَانٍ الَّذِي  
 They agreed together upon. تَهَيَّأُوا وَاعْلَى  
*Cry for calling camels to water.* هَيَّيْ وَهَيَّيْ  
*Interj. expressive of wonder or regret.* يَا هَيَّيْ  
 Shape, appearance. Goodly aspect. Mien, countenance, gait, garb. هَيْئَةً وَهَيْئَةً بِ هَيْئَاتٍ وَهَيْئَاتٍ  
 Astronomy. عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ  
 Good-looking. هَيَّيْ وَهَيَّيْ  
 Preparation, apparatus. تَهَيَّأَ  
 Thing agreed upon. مُهَيَّاءَةً وَمُهَيَّاءَةً  
*Interj. Eh.* هَيَّا  
 Unknown man whose father is unknown. هَيَّيْ بَنِيَّ وَهَيَّيْ بَنِيَّ  
 Come on. Let us go. هَيَّاهُ  
 To dread; to regard a. o. with awe, caution. هَابَ a هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةً وَهَيْبَةً وَهَيْبَةً وَهَيْبَةً  
*Imperative. Do, fear.* هَبْ  
 To make a. th. to be feared by. هَيْبَ هَ اِلى  
 To call out, to urge (camels) by the cry. اَحَابَ ب هَبْ هَبْ هَابَ هَبْ  
 To incite a. o. to. - بِفُلَانٍ اِلى  
 To awe, to fear, to reverence a. o. تَهَيَّبَ اِ  
 Snake. Chiding of camels. هَابَ  
 Awe, reverential fear. Modesty, dignity. Countenance, bearing. هَيْبَةً  
 Shameless; without feeling. قَلِيلُ الْهَيْبَةِ

To go up, to ascend (a hill). هَوَى هُوَّةً هـ  
 To love, to desire هَوِيَّ a هَوَى اِ وَهـ  
 a. o. or a. th.  
 To blow (wind). هَوَى تَهْوِيَةً  
 To expose a. th. to the wind, to air; to aerate. ه -  
 To walk at a quick pace. هَاوَى مُهَازَةً وَهَوَاءَ  
 To be fond of. To blandish a. o. س -  
 To fall down from a high place. اَهْوَى رَانَهْوَى  
 To be stretched forth towards a. th. (hand). اَهْوَى ل  
 He stretched forth his hand towards it. اِتْلُو يَدَهُ  
 He rushed upon him with the sword. لَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ -  
 To be hurled down into (an abyss) one upon another. تَهَارَى فِي  
 To captivate, to seduce a. o. اِسْتَهْوَى  
 To catch cold. اِسْتَهْوَى  
 Inclination, passion, desire. Object of love. Love, fondness. هَوَى بِ اَهْوَا  
 Sybarites. اَهْلُ الْاَهْوَا  
 Air: atmosphere. Empty space. Cowardly. Weather. climate. Tune. Wind. هَوَاً بِ اَهْوِيَّةٍ  
 Cholera. الْهَوَا الْأَصْفَرُ  
 Atmospheric. هَوَالِي  
 He has treated him now with kindness and then with harshness. عَامَلَهُ بِالْهَوَا وَالْقَوَا  
 Abyss, deep valley. هَوَّةٌ وَهَوَاةٌ  
 Deep valley. Abyss, gulf. Atmosphere. اَهْوِيَّةٌ  
 He likes it better than. It is dearer to him than. هَذَا اَهْوَى اِلَيْهِ مِنْ  
 Enamoured. حَوْرَمَ هَوِيَّةً  
 Falling. Rising or setting (star). حَوْرَمَ هَاوِيَّةً  
 Abyss, depth. Atmosphere. حَاوِيَّةً  
 Bereft of her children (mother). اَهْلًا وَوِيَّةً  
 The abyss of Hell. اَهْلًا وَوِيَّةً  
 Ascension of a star. Tingling in the ear. هَوِيَّ  
 Part of the night. هَوِيَّ وَهَوِيَّ وَهَوَا مِنْ اللَّيْلِ  
 Very deep well. هَوِيَّةً بِ هَوَايَا  
 Fan. هَوَايَا

To be raised (dust). To be excited (man). تَهَيَّجَ وَاهْتَاَجَ

To rush upon, to fight with o. a. تَهَايَجَ هَيَجَ

Agitation, discord, disturbance. Civil war. Excitement of blood. Fieriness. Yellowness of a plant. هَيَجَ

Cloudy, rainy, windy day. يَوْمُ هَيَجٍ

Cry for rousing camels. هَيَجٌ وَهَجٌ

Bustle, commotion. Fieriness. هَيَجَانٌ

♦ Dangerous madman. مَجْنُونٌ هَيَجَانِيٌّ

Female frog. Ostrich. هَاخَةٌ بِهَاجَاتٍ

Battle, conflict, war. هَايَجًا وَهَيْجِيَّ

Outburst of anger. هَائِجٌ

His anger has been roused. هَايَجَ هَائِجُهُ

Land having withered plants. هَائِجَةٌ

Cry for making camels to kneel. هَيَجٌ

To put in motion. To distress, to frighten a. o. هَادٌ هَادًا وَهَدَدٌ

To repair, to put a. th. in order. To chide a. o. To frighten, to deter a. o. وَهَدَدَ هَ -

To walk at a quick pace. هَدَدَ

I do not care for it. It does not disturb me. مَا يَهْدِيْنِي ذَالِكُ

He is motionless, he cannot be roused. مَا لَهُ هَادٌ وَمَا لَهُ هَيْدٌ

Unhappy days. أَيَّامٌ هَيْدٍ

Cry for urging camels. هَيْدٌ وَهَيْدٌ وَهَادٌ

Cowardly, dastardly. هَيْدَانٌ

He gives to any comer. يُعْطِي الْهَيْدَانَ وَالزُّيْدَانَ

To destroy, to pull down a. th. ♦ To prepare materials. هَيَّرَ - هَيَّرَ هَ

To crumble down. To hurry. تَهَيَّرَ

North wind. هَيَّيرٌ وَهَيَّرٌ

Even, flat land. هَيَّزَةٌ

Ruins, rubbish. ♦ Materials for work. هَيَّارٌ

Hard stone. Tree-gum. Mist, mirage. Lie; contest. Poison. Kind of dormouse. يَهَّارٌ

Abundant water. Trifle, tinsel. يَهْيَرِيٌّ

Faint-hearted, weak. هَيَّزٌ

Wind raising the dust. رِيحٌ هَيَّزَةٌ

To walk. هَاسٌ هَيْسًا

To take much of. هَ -

To put (the enemy) to flight. هَ -

Implement of labour, plough. هَيْسٌ

Interj. Bravo! Go on! هَيْسَ - هَيْسَ

Male goat. Shepherd. هَيَّانٌ وَهَيَّانٌ

Dust, earth. هَيَّانٌ وَهَيَّانٌ وَهَارِبٌ وَهَيَّابٌ وَهَيَّابَةٌ

Very timid. Very respectful. هَيَّابٌ وَهَيَّابَةٌ

Dreadful. Venerable, awing. هَيَّوبٌ وَهَيَّوبٌ وَهَيَّوبٌ

More respected, dreaded. أَهَيَّابٌ

Fear. Awe, respect. مَهَابَةٌ

Dangerous, dreadful (place). مَهَابٌ وَهَيَّابٌ

Cause of fear. مَهَابَةٌ

\* هَاتِرْ هَاتِي مَثْ هَاتِيَا بِهَاتَا وَهَاتِيَا

Give, bring. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

Come here, come on, thou, ye! هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To call a. o. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

Clamorous. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To be excited, confused (crowd). هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To give little to a. o. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

He obtained a sufficiency. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To do havoc among (cattle). هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To vie with a. o. in wealth, in number of followers. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To give a. th. to a. o. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To ask much. To deem (a gift) considerable. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To squander the property of. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

Party of men. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To be raised (dust). To be swollen (sea). To be inflamed (eye). To be stirred (blood). هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To be roused (anger). To be disturbed, disquieted (man). To dash, to rush forth. To wither (plant). To have dried plants (land). To be thirsty (camel). هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To raise (the dust). هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To stir (war). To excite (evil, discord) between. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To raise a contest; to engage in (a fight) with. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

Day of battle. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To blast (the plants : wind). هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا

To find (a land) covered with withered plants. هَاتِرْ هَاتِيَا



Indolence, sloth. هَاءٌ وَهِيَّةٌ  
Weak, cowardly. هَاءٌ لَّاءٌ وَهَائِمٌ لَّائِمٌ  
Fusion of lead. هَيْقَةٌ  
Obscure (night). هَائِمٌ  
Violent (wind). هَيَاءٌ لِيَاءٌ  
Noise, uproar. هَائِقَةٌ  
Beaten, broad (road). مَهَيِّمٌ بِرْ مَهَائِمٌ  
Wrong-doer, prone to evil. مُتَهَيِّمٌ وَمُنْهَاءٌ  
To drench (the earth : هَيَّيْمٌ - هَيَّيْمٌ هَيَّيْمٌ rain). To grease (a dish).  
Easy, pleasant (life). Plentiful أَهْيَمٌ (water). Fruitful (year).  
To be slender, هَيِّفٌ وَهَافٌ أ هَيِّفٌ a هَيِّفٌ thin-bellied.  
To be vehemently هَافٌ ا هَيِّفٌ، وَاهْتَفَافٌ thirsty.  
To escape (slave). هَافٌ ا هَيِّفٌ  
To inhale the wind - هَيَّافٌ وَهَيَّافٌ (thirsty beast).  
To have thirsty cattle. أَهْيَفٌ  
Thirst. Hot South-westerly هَيِّفٌ wind.  
They fell back into ذَهَبَتْ هَيِّفٌ لَأَذْيَانِهَا their former practice. They followed their old track.  
Vehe- هَائِفٌ وَهَيِّفَانٌ وَهَيُّوفٌ وَمُهَيِّفٌ أَهْيَفٌ هَيِّفٌ هَيِّفٌ mentally or soon thirsty.  
Soon thirsty (she-camel). هَائِفَةٌ  
Thin-bellied، أَهْيَفٌ مِ هَيِّفًا بِرْ هَيِّفٌ slender.  
Tall and thin. هَيِّقٌ بِرْ أَهْيَاقٌ وَهَيُّوقٌ  
Male ostrich.  
Tall and thin : stupid, knave. هَيِّقٌ  
To become a knave. هَيِّقٌ To stand idle.  
To be long-necked. أَهْيَقٌ  
So, thus. هَيِّقٌ (هَيِّقًا) (for)  
To pour هَيَّالٌ ا هَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ هَيَّالٌ هَيَّالٌ (flour, sand) upon a. th. without measure.  
To be poured (flour, sand). هَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ  
To assault, to beat, to هَيَّالٌ عَلَى فُلَانٍ revile a. o. (party).  
Poured sand. هَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ  
Poured (sand). هَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ  
Numerous flocks. هَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ (coll.)  
The sand and the wind.  
Cardamom-seed. هَيَّالٌ وَهَيَّالٌ

Courageous, hardy. أَهْيَسٌ  
To be excited, disorderly هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ (crowd). To collect (mob). To utter foul language.  
To destroy, to damage a. th. ه -  
To be dense, tangled (foliage). هَيَّاشٌ  
Mixed company, rabble. هَيَّاشَةٌ بِرْ هَيَّاشَاتٌ  
Conflict, discord.  
Shrub, thicket. هَيَّاشَةٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ  
Cry for stopping asses. هَيَّاشٌ  
Thick, tangled. هَيَّاشٌ  
To mute (bird). هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ  
To break (the neck) of a. o. To ill-treat a. o. ه -  
Place on which mute falls. مَهَيَّاشٌ بِرْ مَهَيَّاشٌ  
To mute (bird). هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ  
To break (a bone) anew. هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ  
Bird's mute. هَيَّاشٌ  
To cause a relapse to a. o. هَيَّاشٌ  
To grieve a. o. هَيَّاشٌ  
He fell back into his هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ former grief.  
To be broken anew هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ (bone).  
Bird's mute. هَيَّاشٌ  
Relapse in a disease, in grief. هَيَّاشَةٌ  
Cholera, diarrhea. Languor. هَيَّاشَةٌ  
Crowd, press. هَيَّاشَةٌ  
Broken anew (bone). هَيَّاشٌ  
To هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ cry out, to raise an uproar.  
They met for settling their هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ business.  
He does not cease هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ to do mischief and to vociferate.  
They are in confu- هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ sion, restless.  
To هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ fuse (lead). To be faint-hearted.  
To be hungry.  
To thirst, to yearn هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ after (water : camels).  
To be slothful, indolent. هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ  
To be wearied by. هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ  
To be spread, expanded. هَيَّاشٌ ا هَيَّاشٌ  
To fuse (molten lead). To vomit. هَيَّاشٌ  
To be spread, expanded. هَيَّاشٌ  
To spread in the air (mist : هَيَّاشٌ وَهَيَّاشٌ mirage).

Waterless desert.	هَيْمًا	Overflowing (sand, flour).	مِهِيل وَمِهِيل وَمُهَال
Bewildered, stupefied.	هَائِمٌ ج هَيْمٌ وَهَيْامٌ	✧ Mote, atom.	هَيْوَلٌ G
Desperate lovers, people crazed by love.	هَيْامٌ	Matter (opp. هَيْوَلٌ وَهَيْوَلَاتٌ to form in logics).	Raw material.
Affected with unquenchable thirst (camel).	أَهْيَمَ م هَيْمًا ج هَيْمٌ	Material.	هَيْوَلِيٌّ وَهَيْوَلَانِيٌّ
Vehemently thirsty. Loving passionately.	هَيْمَانٌ م هَيْمِيٌّ ج هَيْامٌ وَهَيْمِيٌّ	To love a. o. desperately.	وَهَيْامًا ب
Starless night.	كَيْلَ أَهْيَمٍ وَلَيْلَةُ هَيْمًا	Mind thy own business!	هَيْمَ لِنَفْسِكَ
Heart bewildered by love.	قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ	He wandered about like a mad man.	هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
To affront a. o.	✧ هَانَ إ ي	To be thirsty.	— إ هَيْامًا وَهَيْامًا
Get off! Be gone! Again, once more!	✧ هَيْوِ هَيْوِ	To bewilder a. o. (love).	هَيْمٌ وَهَيْمٌ ل
How far! Very far is...	هَيْمَاتٌ وَهَيْمَاتٌ	He took care of himself.	أَهْتَمَّ لِنَفْسِهِ
Wh at a difference between. Indeed!	□ Indeed!	His heart was mad-	أَسْتَهْيَمَ فُرَادُهُ
Not in the least. I wish it would.		ned by love.	
How far!	هَيْهَاهُ وَهَيْهَاهُ وَهَيْهَاهُ	Quick-sand, drift-sand.	هَيْامٌ ج هَيْمٌ
How far! How far! وَهَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ		Passionate love. Vehement thirst.	هَيْامٌ وَهَيْامٌ
		Thirst-giving disease among camels.	هَيْامٌ

## و

at the beginning of a verse, it means. Oftentimes or scarcely.	✧ وَ	1° Conjunction. And, also.	جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وَعَمْرُو
The night is often as dreadful as the waves of the sea.	وَلَيْلٌ كَمَوْجِ الْبَحْرِ	Zeyd and Amru are come.	
I have scarcely seen a generous man.	وَرَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ رَأَيْتُهُ	2° Is expressive of concomitance. Together with, whilst ; at.	لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكُ وَتَشْرَبِ اللَّبَنَ
If not, otherwise.	وَإِلَّا	Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk.	
Exclamation. Indeed ; is it possible!	✧ وَلَوْ	He came at sunrise.	جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ
Interj. expressive of grief and wonder. Alas! Halloo!	✧ وَآ	3° Particle used for swearing, often followed by the genitive. By.	
Alas for Zeyd!	وَا زَيْدٌ وَوَا زَيْدًا وَوَا زَيْدًا	By God!	وَاللَّهِ
What a wonderful thing!	وَآ عَجَبًا	4° When followed by the accusative, it means sometimes : With.	
What an eloquent man thou art!	وَآ أَنْتَ قَصِيحٌ	What have I to do with Zeyd?	مَا لِي وَزَيْدًا
To bark (dog) ; to yelp (jackal).	✧ وَآوَا وَآوَاةٌ	I travelled together with Zeyd.	سَافَرْتُ وَزَيْدًا
To be ashamed, to shrink from.	✧ وَآبٌ إ وَآبًا وَآبَةً مِنْ	With me, with him.	✧ وَآيَاهُ وَآيَايَ
To be contracted in the edges (hoof).	— وَآبَةٌ	5° When following the interrogative particle (أَوْ) it means. Then.	
To become angry.	وَآبٌ أ وَآبًا	Are you then astonished?	أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ
To disgrace, to angry a. o.	أَوْآبٌ وَآتَابٌ ه	6° When used in poetry with an indeterminate noun governed by رُبُّ	رُبُّ

render a. o. ugly, deformed (God).  
 To agree, to live **وَأَمْرٌ مُوَأَمَّةٌ وَوَنَامًا** **س**  
 peacefully with.  
 Warmed room. **وَأَمْرٌ**  
 Imitative (man). **وَأَمَّةٌ**  
 Big-headed ; ugly. **مُسَوَّرٌ**  
 Harmonious, congruous. **مُتَوَائِرٌ**  
 To promise, to threaten. **وَأَيُّ يَسِيٍّ وَأَيَّا**  
 To bind o.'s self ; to answer for. **هـ -**  
 To assemble (people). **تَوَاعَى**  
 To accept a promise. **إِتَّأَى**  
 To exact a promise. **إِسْتَوْعَى**  
 Number of people. Opinion. **وَأَيُّ**  
 Strong beast. Wild ass. **وَأَيُّ مَرَّاةٍ وَوَأَيُّ**  
 Large cooking-pot. Large bowl. **وَأَيَّةٌ وَوَأَيَّةٌ**  
 Sack. Good house-wife. Pearl. **وَأَيَّةٌ**  
 Jackal. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To prepare for fight. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To set (furniture) in order. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To point out, to indicate a. th. To beckon at. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To yearn towards her young one ( camel ). To be plague-stricken (country). **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To suffer from indigestion (beast). **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To find (a country) smitten by an epidemic. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 Plague, contagious disease, epidemic. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 Epidemical, pestilential, contagious. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 Plague-stricken ( country ). Tainted ( water ). Sick (person). **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To remain in (a place). **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To blame, to upbraid a. o. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 Blame, reproof, reproach. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To be poor, to be burdened by a large family ( man ). To be worn out ( clothes ). To be hot (day). **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**  
 To get angry with. **وَأَوَيْتُ بِهِ وَوَأَوَيْتُ**

To be ashamed of. **إِتَّابٌ مِنْ**  
 Disgrace, shame, ignominy. **إِبَّةٌ وَتَوْبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ**  
 Wide cup. Great camel. Strong. **وَأَبٌ**  
 Cup-shaped (hoof). **وَأَبَةٌ**  
 Hollow in a rock. Short and stout (woman). **وَأَبَةٌ**  
 Deep and wide (well). **وَأَوَائِبَةٌ**  
 Shameful, disgraceful things. **مُؤَابَاتٌ**  
 Severe and protracted dearth. **وَأَبٌ**  
 Oasis. **وَأَبٌ وَوَأَبٌ**  
 To bury (a daughter) alive (Arab). **وَأَدَّ يَسِيدٌ وَأَدَّا**  
 To act slowly in. **تَوَادَّ وَوَادَّ**  
 He has been concealed in the land. **تَوَادَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الْأَرْضُ**  
 Loud voice, crash. Braying of camels. **وَأَدَّ وَوَأَدَّ**  
 Gravity, staidness, gentleness. **وَأَدَّ وَوَأَدَّ**  
 Buried alive (girl). **وَأَدَّ وَوَأَدَّ**  
 To frighten o. s. away. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To prepare a place for (fire). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To throw a. o. into (distress). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To be frightened away (cattle). To hurry in darkness. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Hearth, fire-place. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Fire-place. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Clay-bed. Bog. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Burning, hot (ground). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To throw a. o. down on the ground. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To gather and press round the water. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Troop of men. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To visit a. o. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Rising ground. Abyss of the sea. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To seek shelter, refuge at. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To shun a. th. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To defile (fodder) (cattle). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Shelter, refuge. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 Dung of cattle. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**  
 To create, to **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**

Spotted with scabs (camel). **وَبَش**  
 To flash (lightning) ; to shine. **وَبَصَّ يَبْصُ وَبْصًا وَوَبَصًا**  
 To become luxuriant (soil). **وَأَوْبَصَ**  
 To open the eyes **وَبَصَّ وَوَبَصَ**  
 (whelp).  
 To be brisk, active. **وَبَصَّ a وَبَصًا**  
 He has given me little. **وَبَصَّ لِي يَبْصِيرُ**  
 To make (fire) to blaze. **أَوْبَصَ**  
 Nimble, lively. **وَبَصَّ م وَبَصَةً**  
 Shining, gleaming. **وَابَصَّ م وَابَصَةً**  
 Fire, live coal, flash of lightning. **وَابَصَّة وَوَبِصَّة**  
 He believes every thing **إِنَّهُ لَوَابِصَةٌ سَمِعَ**  
 he hears.  
 The moon. Shining (cloud, moon). **وَبَاصَ**  
 To be weak, paltry, cowardly. **وَبَطَّ يَبْطُ وَبَطًا وَوَبَاطَةً**  
 To revile, to abase a. o. **وَبَطَّ يَبْطُ وَبَطًا**  
 To open, to widen (a wound). **وَبَّ ه**  
 To hinder a. o. from. **وَبَّ ه عَن**  
 To disable. To debilitate a. o. **أَوْبَطَّ ه**  
 To abuse, to upbraid a. o. **وَبَّ ه ا**  
 Scurf of the head. Skin-disease of camels. **وَبَّ ه ا**  
 To perish. **وَبَّ ه ا**  
 To cause a. o. to perish. To confine in prison. **أَوْبَقَّ ه**  
 Place of perdition. Prison. **مَوْبِقَ**  
 Valley of Hell. Interval; appointed term.  
 Pernicious, noxious. **مُوبِقَ**  
 He faced many dangers. **رَكِبَ الْمُوبِقَاتِ**  
 To pour down an abundant rain (sky). To run vehemently (horse). **وَبَلَ يَبْلُ وَبَلًا**  
 To pursue (the game). **وَبَّ ه**  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **وَبَّ ه**  
 To be unhealthy, unwholesome (land, pasture). **وَبَّلَ ه وَبَلًا وَوَبَلًا وَوَبَلًا**  
 To be assiduous to. **وَابَلَ ه**  
 To find (a land) unhealthy. **إِسْتَوْبَلَ ه**  
 Heavy rain. Avaricious. **وَبَلَّ وَوَابَلَ**  
 Upper part of the thigh, of the arm or shoulder Patella of the knee. Young camels, lambs.

To isolate, to separate a. o. **وَبَّ ه**  
 or a. th.  
 Hollow in a rock ; cleft in a mountain. **وَبْدَ**  
 Destitution. Vice. **وَبْدَ**  
 Poor man bur- **وَبْدَ (s. and pl.)**  
 dened by a large family.  
 Destitute. Evil-eyed. **وَبْدَ**  
 Destitute. Ignorant. **مُسْتَوْبِدَ**  
 Magian priest. **مَوْبِدَانِ وَوَبْدَانِ**  
 To have soft hair **وَبَّرَ ه وَبَرًا وَوَبَرًا**  
 (camel).  
 To be fecundated (palm-tree). **وَبَّرَ**  
 To stay in (a place). **وَبَّرَ يَبِرُ وَبَرًا**  
 To become downy (young ostrich). **وَبَّرَ**  
 To lead a secluded life. To walk without leaving traces (fox).  
 Kind of weasel. **وَبَّرَ ه وَبَرًا وَوَبَرًا**  
 sel. Syrian hyrax.  
 Soft hair, fur of camels, hares, goats. **وَبَّرَ ه أَوْبَارَ**  
 The inhabitants of hair-tents. i. e. the nomads. **أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ**  
 Hairy, furry. **وَابَرِ**  
 There is no one in the house. **مَالِ الْبَارِ وَابَرٍ**  
 Covered with downy hair. **وَبَّرَ ه وَبَرًا وَوَبَرًا**  
 Small and bad truffles. **بَنَاتُ الْوَبَرِ وَبَنَاتُ الْوَبَرِ**  
 I have experienced many a disappointment from his part. **لَقِيتُ مِنْهُ بَنَاتَ الْوَبَرِ**  
 ⬥ Steamer. Locomotive. **وَابُورَ وَوَابُورَ**  
 Railway train. Steam-engine. Stove. Lamp.  
 ⬥ Camel-hair cloth. **وَابُورِي**  
 To be white-spotted **وَبَشَّ ه وَبَشًا**  
 (nails, skin).  
 To throng and form a promiscuous crowd. To be revived by blowing (coals). **وَبَّشَ**  
 To produce variegated plants (earth). **أَوْبَشَ**  
 White spot on the nails. **وَبَشَّ وَوَبَشَ**  
 Spots of scab.  
 Rabble, medley, refuse of men. **وَبَّشَ ه أَوْبَاشَ**  
 Scarce and scattered plants. **أَوْبَاشَ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ**







Compact, bond, promise. وميثاق  
Will, bequest. مَوْتَقِي الْخَلْقِ  
Strongly built (man). \* وثق - وثق ه  
To strengthen a. th. \*  
To collect (wealth). وثق  
Rope of palm-fibres. وثق  
Palm-fibres. Hempen-rope. وثق  
Weak rope. \*  
To run swiftly (horse). \* وثق يثقل وثقا  
To paw the ground (horse). To  
beat the ground (rain). \*  
To break, to pound a. th. ه -  
To wound, to make \* وثقا ووثما ه  
(the foot of a horse) to bleed  
(stone). \*  
To have scanty plants \* وثما ا وثما  
(land). \*  
To be compact in flesh. \* وثما ه وثما  
The (horse) started \* وثما في العذو  
off. \*  
What an unproductive land ! ما أوثمها  
Small quantity. \* وثم  
Compact in flesh. \* وثم م وثمة  
Heap of wheat, straw. Pebbles, \* وثمة  
broken stones. \*  
Pawing (horse). \* حفت ميثم  
Wooden, or \* وثي به وثي ووثي وأوثان  
stone idol. \*  
To be extensive (property). \* أوثن  
To load a. o. with gifts. \*  
To remain. To survive. To \* استوث  
be strong, sturdy. To be fattened  
(flock). To shoot forth (palm-trees). \*  
To ask much of. \* من  
Steadfast. Flowing in a stream \* واث  
(water). \*  
Gentile, heathen, \* وثني به وثنيون  
pagan. \*  
To be bruised (limb) ; \* \* وثي وثيا  
dislocated (hand). \*  
To have a beast wounded ; a \* أوثي  
ship wrecked (traveller). \*  
Sufferings. \* وثي  
Hammer, mallet. \* ميثاء  
Contused (limb). \* موثي  
To be swift, to hasten. \* \* وثي ه وثا  
\* To blaze (fire). \*  
Medicinal plant. Galangal. Sweet- \* \* وثي  
cane. Ostrich. Sand-grouse.

Softness, smoothness ; abun- وثارة  
dance of flesh. \*  
Smooth, level, soft. \* وثير م وثيرة  
Fat, fleshy (woman). \*  
To break the head of. \* \* وثم يثقل وثما ه  
Small quantity of \* وثمة ووثمة من  
(rain). \*  
Intertwisted spring-herbage. \* وثية  
Thick por- \* \* وثية وثية موثوة  
ridge, mess. \*  
To put \* \* وثف يثف وثفا ه  
(a pot) on a trivet. \*  
To trust, \* \* وثق يثق وثقا ه  
to rely upon. \*  
To be fast, firm. To be \* \* وثق ه وثاقة  
steadfast ; to be sanguine. \*  
To strengthen, to fasten a. th. \* \* وثق ه  
To judge a. o. trustworthy. \*  
To bind a. o. by \* \* وثاق وثاق ه  
a compact. \*  
To reinforce (a garrison). \* \* أوثق ه  
He bound him tightly, he \* \* \* بالوثاق  
tied him fast. \*  
To be sanguine, hopeful. To be \* \* \* توثق  
tight (knot). \*  
To act confidently in a. th. \* \* في  
To secure to o.'s self \* \* \* واستوثق من  
(the property, or use) of a. th. \*  
They bound themselves by \* \* \* توثقوا على  
contract to. \*  
To close (a door). \* \* \* استوثق ب  
To secure o.'s self against \* \* \* من فلان  
a. o. ; to bind a. o. by an agreement. \*  
He secured his pro- \* \* \* من أمواله ب  
perty by. \*  
Trust, confidence. \* \* وثقة  
Trust- \* \* \* وثقة (m. f. s. pl.)  
worthy, honest. \*  
Band, bond, rope. \* \* \* وثاق ووثاق به وثق  
Moral bond. \*  
Confident, steady. \* \* \* وثاق م وثاقة  
Firm (compact). Steady, \* \* \* وثيق به وثاق  
resolute. \*  
Trust. Bond. Written \* \* \* وثيقة به وثاق  
agreement ; security. Pledge. Full  
of herbs (land). \* \* \* \* \*  
Compact ; con- \*  
tract. Bill, billet. Certificate. \*  
Stronger, faster. \* \* \* أوثق م وثق  
موثق وميثاق به موثق وميثاق وموثق

binding. To deserve; to have a claim to.

Cowardly. Stupid. وَجِبَ وَرَجَابَ وَرَجَابَةٌ

Large water-skin. وَجِبَ جِ رِجَابَ

Stake at a race.

Place in which water stagnates. رِجَابَ

Crash, loud noise. One وَجِبَةٌ جِ وَجِبَاتٍ meal a day.

♦ A set, a suit of. — مِنْ

Necessity, unavoidableness. وَجُوبَ

Obligatory (opposed to وَجُوبِي optional).

Palpitation of the heart. وَجِبَ وَجِبَانٍ

Allowance of food. Adjudication. وَجِبَةٌ

Affirmation. (opp. to سَبَ إِيْجَابَ)

Affirmative. Positive. إِيْجَابِي

Binding, unavoidable. وَجِبَ مِ رِجَابَةٍ

Slain, killed.

Duty, obliga- وَجِبَ جِ رِجَابَاتٍ فِي الْأَعْمَالِ tion.

Existing وَجِبَ أَنْوَاجُودَ وَالْأَوْجَابَ لِذَاتِهِ necessarily; self-existent (God).

Cause. مُوَجِبَ

The first cause, God. الْمُوَجِبَ

Necessary cause. بِالذَّاتِ

Affirmative (sentence). Result, effect. مُوَجِبَ

Treat him as he عَامِلُهُ بِمَوْجِبِ فَعْلِهِ deserves.

♦ Upon my conscience. بِمَوْجِبِ ذِمَّتِي

Affirmative proposi- مُوَجِبَةٌ جِ مَوْجِبَاتٍ tion.

Momentous action مُوَجِبَةٌ جِ مَوْجِبَاتٍ (good or bad).

The time of my death is حَانَ مَوْجِبِي at hand.

Wrestling-place. مَوَاجِبَ

Eating once a day. مَوْجِبَ

Deserving, worthy of. مُسْتَوْجِبَ

To appear, to وَجِبَ — وَجِبَ وَأَوْجِبَ be conspicuous.

To glow (fire). To reach the أَوْجِبَ rock (digger).

To let down the curtain of (a ه — tent).

To be painfully ejected (urine). ه —

To compel a. o. to fly towards. ه — إِلَى

Smooth rock. وَجَاحَ

Veil, curtain, covering. — وَجَاحَ وَجَاحَ

To stab a. o. وَجَا وَجَا، وَتَوَجَّاهُ ب with (a knife).

To find (a well) exhausted. To compress (dates) together. وَجَاهُ

To be exhausted (well). To come أَوْجَاهُ back with empty hands (shooter).

To repel a. o. from. ه — عَنْ

To be compact (bunches). إِنْجَاهُ

Of bad quality (water). وَجِبَ وَجَا وَجَاهَ

Exhausted or وَجَاهَ وَجَاهَ وَجَاهَةٌ

yielding bad water (well).

Dish of locusts or dates in وَجِبَةٌ

powder beaten up with butter or oil. Cow.

To become وَجِبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِبَةً

binding, obligatory; to be due. To exist necessarily (God).

To take effect, to be incum- ه — عَلَى فَلَانٍ bent, binding upon a. o.

To fall down with a loud وَجِبَةٌ — crash (wall).

To set (sun). To be وَجِبًا وَوُجُوبًا

sunken in the socket (eye). To fall dead.

To repel a. o. from. ه — عَنْ

To throb (heart). وَجِبًا وَجِبِيًا وَجِبَانًا

To be cowardly. وَجِبَ ه وَجُوبَةً

To coagulate in the udder وَجِبَ

(biestings). To be tired (camel).

To eat one meal a وَأَوْجِبَ وَتَوَجَّبَ — day.

To render وَجِبَ ه عَلَى، وَأَوْجِبَ ه لِ عَلَى a. th. obligatory to.

To accustom a. o. to eat وَجِبَ ه —

once a day. To milk (a she-camel)

once a day. ♦ To show due regard

to (a guest).

He threw him down upon ه — بِي الْأَرْضِ the ground.

To وَجِبَ مُوَاجِبَةً وَوَجَابًا، وَأَوْجِبَ ه لِ

adjuge a. th. to a. o. (auctioneer).

To do actions deserving re- أَوْجِبَ

ward or punishment.

To affirm, to ascertain a. th. ه —

To cause (the heart) to palpitate

(God).

He declared the right of ه — لِفُلَانٍ حَقَّهُ

such a one.

To deem a. th. necessary، ه — إِنْتَوَجَّبَ



Level ground. وَجِيدٌ بِهْ وَجْدَانٌ  
 Outbreak of anger. مَوْجِدَةٌ  
 Found, Existing, Present. مَوْجُودٌ  
 The existing beings, the universe. أَلْمَوْجُودَاتِ  
 To constrain وَجَدَ - أَوْجَدَ إِلَى عَلَى  
 a. o. to.  
 Hollow full of وَجْدٌ بِهْ وَجْدَانٌ وَوَجَاذُ  
 water in a mountain. Pool, cistern.  
 To dread, to caution وَجَرَ وَجْرًا مِنْ  
 o.'s self against.  
 To pour a وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا، وَأَوْجَرَ  
 medicine into a. o.'s mouth. To say  
 to a. o. unpleasant things.  
 He speared him in the أَوْجَرَ الرُّمَحَ  
 mouth.  
 To swallow (a medicine) by تَوَجَّرَ هـ  
 draughts. To drink a. th. reluctantly.  
 To swallow (a medicine). اِئْتَجَرَ هـ  
 Cavern, grotto. وَجَرَ بِهْ أَوْجَارُ  
 Fear. وَجَرَ  
 Cautious, wary. وَجَرَ وَأَوْجَرَ  
 Cautious, wary. وَجَرَةٌ وَوَجْرَاءُ /  
 Pitfall, trap for وَجَرَةٌ وَوَجْرَةٌ بِهْ أَوْجَارُ  
 wild beasts.  
 Den of wild وَجَارُ وَوَجَارُ بِهْ أَوْجَرَةٌ وَوُجْرُ  
 beasts. Side of a valley worn away  
 by a torrent.  
 Medicine poured into the وَجُورُ وَوُجُورُ  
 mouth.  
 Unpleasant words. وَجُورُ  
 Instrument for pouring مِيَجَرُ وَمِيَجَرَةٌ  
 a medicine into the mouth.  
 Tennis-racket. مِيَجَارُ  
 To be brief, concise (speech). وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَوَجْرًا وَوَجْرَةً وَوُجُورًا  
 وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَوَجْرًا هـ  
 To be concise, brief وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَوَجْرًا هـ  
 in (speech).  
 To be concise وَجَرَ وَوَجْرَةً، وَأَوْجَرَ إِيْجَارًا  
 (speech).  
 To abridge (a speech). To وَجَرَ هـ وَفِي  
 epitomise (a book).  
 To give a. th. readily. هـ -  
 To ask the accomplishment تَوَجَّرَ هـ  
 of a. th. ; to despatch (an affair).  
 Expeditious, speedy. Prompt وَجَرَ  
 (speech). Giving readily.  
 Concise - وَجَرَ وَوَجَرَ وَوَجَرَ وَوَجَرَ  
 (speech); epitomised (book).

Closely woven (cloth). وَجِيحٌ وَمُوجِحٌ  
 Shelter, refuge. Smooth skin. مُوجِحٌ  
 Closed or curtained (door). مَوْجُورٌ  
 \* وَجَدَ وَوَجِدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَجِدَةً وَوَجْدًا  
 To find, وَوُجْرًا وَوَجْدَانًا وَوَجْدَانًا هـ  
 to obtain; to find out a. th. lost.  
 To perceive, to know by experience.  
 To find a. o. or a. th. هـ سَ هـ وَهْ -  
 (such and such).  
 To be يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجْدًا وَجِدَةً هـ -  
 moderately rich; to earn wealth.  
 To become angry with a. o. o i - وَجْدًا وَجِدَةً وَمَوْجِدَةً وَوَجْدَانًا عَلَى  
 To love a. o. pas- وَجْدًا، وَتَوَجَّدَ ب -  
 sionately.  
 To grieve for. وَجَدَ وَوَجْدًا ب  
 To be found, discovered. وَجِدَ وَوُجُودًا  
 To be created; to come - مِنْ أَلْقَدَمَ  
 into existence, to exist.  
 To create a. th. (God). أَوْجَدَ إِيْجَادًا هـ  
 To bring into existence. \* To in-  
 vent, to discover a. th.  
 To enrich a. o. (God). To com- هـ -  
 fort, to strengthen a. o.  
 To procure a. th. for; to أَوْجَدَ هـ  
 make a. o. to find a. th.  
 To complain of a. th. تَوَجَّدَ هـ  
 To be sorry for a. o. - ل  
 To make a show of love, of تَوَاجَّدَ  
 sadness.  
 To be found. \* إِنْزَوَجَّدَ  
 Wealth, power, ability. جِدَةٌ  
 Excitement, passion, rapture. وَجْدٌ  
 Pond of stagnating وَجْدٌ بِهْ وَجَادُ  
 water.  
 Wealth. Joy. Love. وَجْدٌ وَوُجْدٌ وَوُجْدٌ  
 Power.  
 Conscience; emotion of joy; وَجْدَانٌ  
 grief.  
 Internal perceptions; super- وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ  
 natural things.  
 Existence. Invention, discovery. وَجُودٌ  
 Existence, being. وَجُودِيَّةٌ  
 \* He fainted; he lost غَابَ عَنِ الْوُجُودِ  
 consciousness.  
 Creation. \* Invention. إِيْجَادٌ  
 Finder. Rich, solvent. Angry. وَاجِدٌ  
 Able to. - ل  
 In love with. - ب

♦ Hearth, fire. أَوْجَاتٍ وَوَجَاتٍ بِهْ وَجَاتَاتٍ T  
place. Household. Stove. Body of  
Turkish troops. Training-place.

To be fearful, وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَمَوْجَلَّ \*  
cowardly.

To surpass a. o. in fear. وَجَلَّ هْ وَجَلَّ هْ

To be advanced in age. وَجَلَّ هْ وَجَلَّ هْ

To frighten a. o. أَوْجَلَّ هْ

Fear, wariness. وَجَلَّ بِهْ أَوْجَلَّ

وَجَلَّ بِهْ وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَأَوْجَلَّ مَرَّ وَجَلَّةً

Fearful, cautious. بِهْ وَجَلَّاتٍ

More fearful than. أَوْجَلَّ مِنْ

Old people. وَجُلَّ

Pool of water. وَجِيلٌ وَمَوْجِلٌ

To remain وَجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ

silent with downcast eyes, in grief  
or anger.

To dislike, to shun a. th. هْ وَمِنْ

To remain silent by fear of. عَنِ

To cuff, to fist a. o. وَجَمَّ هْ

To be hot (day). هْ وَوَجَمَّ

Wicked. Way, manner. وَجَمَّ

Wicked man. وَجَمَّ سَوَاءً

Heap of وَجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ بِهْ أَوْجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ  
stones used as a way-mark in the  
desert.

Avaricious. وَجَمَّ

Downcast. وَجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ

Shame, disgrace. وَجَمَّةً

Intensely hot (day). وَجَمَّ

Blasted (corn-crops). وَجَمَّةً

Larger extent of sand. أَوْجَمَّ الرَّمْلُ

Wooden mallet. مِجَمَّةً

To full وَجَنَّ يَجِنُّ وَجَنَّا، وَوَجَنَّ هْ  
(cloth).

To throw, to cast a. th. وَجَنَّ بَ

He prostrated him on the وَجَنَّ الْأَرْضَ  
ground.

To beat (a hide : tanner). وَجَنَّ هْ

I do not مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ مَنْ وَجَنَّ الْجِلْدَ هُوَ  
know what sort of man he is.

To humble o.'s self. تَوَجَّنَ

وَجَنَّةً وَوَجَنَّةً وَوَجَنَّةً وَأَجَنَّةً وَأَجَنَّةً بِهْ

Prominent part of the cheeks. وَجَنَاتٍ

Strong ; having prominent  
cheeks (she-camel). وَجَنَاءَ

Bank of a river ; rugged margin. وَجِينِ

Having prominent cheeks. أَوْجِنَ وَمَوْجِنَ

Huge mountain. الْأَوْجِنَ

Concision. ( opp. to اِطْنَابٌ )  
Abridgment.

In short, in few words. بِالْإِبْيَازِ

Laconic, concise. مِجَازِ

To feel an apprehension about, to dread a. th. وَجَسَ يَجِسُّ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسًا

To be hidden, unper- وَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ  
ceived.

He conceived a وَوَجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ  
thought in his mind.

To listen fearfully to (a وَوَجَسَ بَ وَلِ  
sound).

To taste (food). هْ

Throbbing of fear. Faint وَجَسَ  
sound. Apprehension.

Busying thought. وَاجَسَ

Trifle, little. Time. أَوْجَسَ

I have not tasted مَا ذُقْتُ عِنْدَهُ أَوْجَسَ  
the least thing at his house.

I will لَا أَفْعَلُهُ سَرِيعِيْسَ الْأَوْجَسِ وَالْأَوْجَسِ  
never do it.

To feel وَجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ وَوَجَمَّ  
a pain. To ache.

He has the يَوْجَمُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَيَوْجَمُ رَأْسُهُ  
head-ache.

To pain, to hurt a. o. أَوْجَمَّ هْ

To manifest pain, sorrow. To وَوَجَمَّ  
complain, to moan.

He was pained for. He com- لَفْلَافٍ مِنْ  
passionated his (sufferings).

To feel a pain. هْ إِنْزَجَمَ

Kind of beer ; barley-wine. يَجَمَّةً

Pain, suffering. وَجَمَّ بِهْ أَوْجَاءَ وَوَجَاءَ  
Disease.

Ill, وَجَمَّ بِهْ وَجَمُّونَ وَوَجَمِي وَوَجَاعِي، وَمَوْجَمٍ هْ  
suffering.

Posteriors. وَجَمَاءَ

Painful. وَجِيمٌ مَرَّ وَجِيمَةً، وَمَوْجِمٌ مَرَّ مَوْجِمَةً

Infirm, aching. مَوْجُوءٌ

To be وَجَفَّ يَجِفُّ وَجَفًّا وَوَجِفًّا وَوَجُوفًا  
moved.

To throb, to palpitate(heart). وَجِفًّا هْ

To run. وَجَفًّا وَوَجِفًّا

To make (a beast) to run. أَوْجَفَّ هْ

To ravish ; to distress إِسْتَوْجَفَّ هْ  
(the heart : love).

Run. وَجَفَّ وَوَجِفَّ

Throbbing (heart). وَاجِفَّ

Earthquake. وَاجِفَّةً

He has done it for the sake of God. **عَمَاءَ لَوْ جَوَّ اللَّهُ**  
 He has hit the point in the affair. **ضَرَبَ رَجَّةَ الْأَمْرِ وَعَيْنَهُ**  
 ♦ He acquired credit, regard. **أَخَذَ رَجْهًا**  
 ♦ He became accustomed to. **أَخَذَ رَجْهًا عَلَى**  
 He went away headlong, recklessly. **مَضَى عَلَى رَجْهِهِ**  
 In any way. **بِرَجْهِ**  
 Heedlessly, at random, headlong. **عَلَى رَجْهِهِ**  
 For the sake of God. To please God. **لِرَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَإِيتَاءِ لَوْ جَهُ اللَّهِ**  
 Ambiguous speech ; double-faced. **كَلَامَ ذُو رَجَبَيْنِ**  
 In both cases, in the two points of view. **عَلَى الرَّجْعَيْنِ**  
 Chief man ; leading man, headman. **رَجْهٌ بِهِ رُجْرُهُ**  
 Side, shore. **رُجْهٌ رُجْهٌ**  
 Regarded, enjoying consideration. **رَجْهٌ رُجْهٌ**  
 Front-side. Side, aspect. Respect, reference. Country, shore. Manner, way. **رَجْهَةٌ وَجْهَةٌ بِرَجَبَاتٍ وَجْهَاتٍ وَرُجْهَةٍ**  
 In respect, on account of him. **مِنْ رَجْهِهِ**  
 From every side. **مِنْ كُلِّ رَجْهَةٍ**  
 Regard, authority, consideration. **رَجَاةٌ**  
 About one thousand. **رَجَاءُ أَلْفٍ**  
 Opposite to him. **رُجْجَاهُ وَرُجْجَاهُ وَرَجْجَاهُ وَرَجْجَاهُ**  
 ♦ Front of a house. **رَجْهَةٌ**  
 Chief man, prince. **رَجْهٌ بِهِ رُجْجَاهُ**  
 Regarded, deserving. Worthy of respect. **رَجْهٌ بِهِ رُجْجَاهُ**  
 Born the feet foremost (colt, child). **رَجْهٌ مِ رَجْهَةٍ**  
 Two-sided (garment). **رَجْهٌ مِ رَجْهَةٍ، وَمُوجَّهٌ مِ مُوَجَّهَةٍ**  
 Amulet against the evil eye. **رَجْهَةٌ بِرَجْهَاتٍ وَرَجْجَاهُ**  
 Of high breed (horse). **رَجْهِيٌّ**  
 More regarded, more remarkable. **أَرْجَاهُ**  
 He looked at me with an evil eye. **نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِأَوْزِجٍ سَوِّءٍ**

Mallet, beetle. **مِجْنَةُ بِرَ مَوَاجِنَ وَمِجَانِ**  
 Shy, fearful (woman). **مَوْجُونَةٌ**  
 To surpass a. o. in rank, estimation. To strike a. o. on the face. **رَجَّهَ رَجْهًا**  
 To enjoy consideration, regard. **رَجَّهَ رَجْهًا**  
 To aim at, to direct o.'s self. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى**  
 He sent him to (a place) for an affair. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى . . . فِي حَاجَةٍ**  
 He converted himself to God. He became a Moslem. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To give a good turn to (an affair). To fall evenly upon the ground (rain). **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 Give a good turn to the affair, *lit*: turn the stone on the right side. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To raise a. o. to dignity. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To encounter, to face a. o. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To meet a. o. face to face. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To find a. o. honoured. To show regard to. To discard (a beggar). **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To repair, to direct o.'s self. To become old. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To direct o.'s steps towards. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To face, to front o. a. ♦ To have an interview with o. a. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 To direct o.'s self towards. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 A thought occurred to his mind. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 Face, front-side. Surface. Front of a house. Side of cloth. Face, countenance. Beginning of a day, a century. Reason, way, manner. Point of view. Object of speech. Surface. Side. Honour, regard, dignity. Purpose, course. Lucidity (of mind). Good fortune. Aim. End, result. Chief (of a party). **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 ♦ Page (of a book). Unit. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 He has illustrated himself. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**  
 He has blackened his character. **رَجَّهَ إِلَى اللَّهِ**

To forsake, to leave a. o. **أَوْحَدَ** ل  
alone before (the enemy).  
God has made him **أَوْحَدَ** اللَّهُ جَانِبَهُ  
lonely i. e. has deprived him of his  
dear ones.  
To remain alone, unique. **تَوَحَّدَ**  
To withdraw, to retire apart.  
He was singular, alone in his **رَأَى** -  
opinion.  
God is the only one **تَوَحَّدَ** اللَّهُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ  
Lord.  
God has protected **تَوَحَّدَهُ** اللَّهُ بِعِصْمَتِهِ  
him alone in a peculiar way.  
To be united, conjoined. To **اِتَّحَدَ**  
become one. To be identified. To  
coalesce, to unite, to be unanimous  
(people).  
To become, to be united to. **ب** -  
Unification, oneness. **جَمَعَهُ** وَحْدَةً وَوَحَّدَ  
Separately, by o.'s self. **عَلَى** جَدَّتِهِ  
**قَسَمَهُ** عَلَى ذَاتِ جَدَّتِهِ وَفِي ذَاتِ جَدَّتِهِ وَفِي  
He has made it of himself, **ذِي** جَدَّتِهِ  
without the help of any one.  
By himself; he alone. **وَحْدَهُ** وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ  
He came alone. **جَاءَ** وَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ  
They sat by **جَلَسُوا** وَحْدَهُمْ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِمْ  
themselves.  
He is unequalled. **مُحَوَّلٌ** لَيْسَ بِهِ وَحْدِهِ  
Alone, unique. **وَحْدَهُ** وَوَحْدَهُ وَوَحْدَهُ  
Isolated, apart.  
Unity of God. **وَحْدَانِيَّةً**  
Singular in opinion. **وَحْدَانِيًّا**  
Singularity. Solitude. **وَحْدَةً**  
One **وَاحِدٌ** مَرَّةً وَوَاحِدَانِ **ج** وَوَاحِدُونَ  
(single number), a single one, sin-  
gular, sole. **ج** Same.  
They are one **هُمْ** حَتَّى وَاحِدٌ وَوَاحِدُونَ  
tribe.  
**وَاحِدٌ** **ج** **وَاحِدَانِ** وَأُحْدَانِ  
Pairless, match-  
less, unequalled.  
The only One, the Sole (God). **أَلْوَحِيدِ**  
One by one, one and one. **وَاحِدًا** وَوَاحِدًا  
Lonely, apart. Unique, **وَاحِدَةً** وَوَاحِدَةً  
only one (son).  
Unique, pairless. **أَوْحَدَ** **ج** **أُحْدَانِ**  
He is unparalleled **هُوَ** **أَوْحَدُ** أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ  
in his time.  
I am not alone **لَسْتُ** فِي هَذَا أَلَا مَرَّةً بِأَوْحَدٍ  
to have done such a thing.

Ambilgity in speech. Distortion **تَوَحُّجِهِ**  
of a horse's legs. (*Prosody*). Vowel-  
accent preceding the quiescent rhy-  
me-letter of a verse (*called* الرُّوِّي المَقْتَدِ).  
Direction towards. **تَوَجُّهُ** وَاتَّجَاهُ إِلَى  
Promotions. **تَوَجُّجَاتٍ**  
Regarded, distinguished. Two-  
humped, on the back and chest. **مُوجِبٌ**  
Struck on the face. **مُوجِبٌ**  
Interview. **مُوجِبَةٌ** **ج** Adulation. **مُوجِبَةٌ**  
To have the **رَجَبِي** وَرَجَبِي وَتَوَجُّجِي  
hoofs injured by walk; to feel a  
pain in the hoofs (horse).  
To find a. o. **وَجَبِي** وَجَبِي وَجَبِي  
worthless.  
To come back with empty **أَوْجِي**  
hands (hunter).  
To chafe the feet, hoofs (walk). **س** -  
To render a. o. useless, worthless.  
To abstain from. **أَوْجِي** عَنْ  
To remove a. o. from. **ه** عَنْ  
Having a. o. **وَجَبِي** وَرَجَبِي وَرَجَبِي  
lesion in the hoofs.  
Hurt in the hoofs. **وَجَبِي**  
Bundle. **وَجَبِي** **ج** **أَوْجِيَّةً**  
Worthless. **وَجَبِي** **ج** **أَوْجِيَّةً**  
Stake, peg. Name of a destitute **وَجَبِي**  
man.  
To emit a hoarse voice. To **وَجَبِي**  
warm the fingers with the breath.  
Nimble, expeditious **وَجَبِي** وَوَجَبِي  
(man). Fiery, impetuous. Barking  
dog.  
Disease of camels. **وَجَبِي**  
To seek refuge, shelter. **وَجَبِي** وَوَجَبِي  
Depressed land. **وَجَبِي** **ج** **أَوْجِيَّةً**  
**وَجَبِي** وَوَجَبِي وَوَجَبِي وَوَجَبِي  
To be **وَجَبِي** وَوَجَبِي وَوَجَبِي  
unique, alone, unparalleled. To re-  
main lowly, apart. To be identical.  
To unify; to make one. To **وَجَبِي**  
identify, to render alike, similar.  
To judge a. o. or a. th. to be une-  
qualled.  
He asserted the belief in the **أَلَّهِ** -  
unity of God.  
To bring forth one lamb only **أَوْحَدَ**  
(ewe).



To miss, to regret a. o. **إِسْتَوْحَشَ ل**  
 Desert, waste (place). Shy **وَحْش**  
 (girl). Lone, solitary.  
 I met him **إَتَمَّيْتُهُ بِوَحْشٍ**. **إِصْوَتَ أَوْ إِصْوَتَةً**  
 in a deserted country.  
 Beast of prey, wild beast. **وَحْشٌ بَرٌّ وَوَحْشَانٌ**  
 Wild ass. **جَمَارٌ وَوَحْشٌ وَجَمَارٌ وَوَحْشِيٌّ**  
 He is of the **هُوَ مِنْ وَحْشِ النَّاسِ**  
 refuse of the people.  
 Loneliness, solitude. Shyness, **وَحْشَةٌ**  
 wildness. Sadness, disquietude. Fear,  
 unsociableness. Waste, desert.  
 A wild beast. Barbarous (man). **وَحْشِيٌّ**  
 Wild (beast). Unconth (word). Ex-  
 terior side. Wild fig. Back of the  
 hand or foot.  
 Blasting wind. **وَحْشِيَّةٌ**  
 Wildness, savageness, unso- **تَوْحُشٌ**  
 ciableness.  
 Sad. Sorrowful. **وَحْشَانٌ بَرٌّ وَوَحْشَانِيٌّ**  
 Ugly. bad. **وَحْشِيٌّ**  
 Become wild (beast). Peevish, **مُتَوْحِشٌ**  
 savage, uncivilized (man).  
 Haunted by wild beasts **مَوْحُوشَةٌ**  
 (land).  
 Waste and desert (land). **مُسْتَوْحِشَةٌ**  
 To drag a. th. on the **وَحْشٌ إِهْ**  
 ground.  
 Cold, coolness. **وَحْشَةٌ**  
 To throw o.'s **وَحْفٌ يَحْفُ وَوَحْفٌ**  
 self down (man, camel).  
 To hurry towards. **وَحْفٌ إِلَى**  
 To **وَحْفٌ أَوْ وَحْفٌ**, **وَحْفَةٌ** **وَحْفَةٌ**  
 be luxuriant (plant, hair).  
 To hasten. **وَحْفٌ وَأَوْحَفُ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a **وَحْفٌ لَا بَ**  
 stick).  
 Luxuriant (plant). Thick- **وَحْفٌ وَوَحْفٌ**  
 feathered (wing).  
 Black and luxuriant **وَحْفٌ وَوَحْفٌ**  
 hair.  
 Sound. **وَحْفَةٌ**  
 Black stone. **وَحْفٌ وَوَحْفٌ**  
 Land full of black stones. **وَحْفَةٌ وَوَحْفَةٌ**  
 Red (earth).  
 Resting-place for **مَوْحَفٌ بَرٌّ مَوْحَفٌ**  
 camels.  
 Emaciated, exhausted (camel). **مَوْحَفٌ**

Unitarianism, belief in the uni- **تَوْحِيدٌ**  
 ty of God, worship of the true God.  
 Seclusion, solitude. **تَوْحُدٌ**  
 Union, agreement, concord ; **إِتِّحَادٌ**  
 intimate connection.  
 One after another, one **أَحَادٌ وَمَوْحَدٌ**  
 and one.  
 They came one by **جَاءُوا أَحَادًا أَوْ مَوْحَدًا**  
 one.  
 (Gram.) Marked with one point **مَوْحَدٌ**  
 (letter). ♦ Unified (debt).  
 Isolated, secluded, single, one, **مُتَوْحِدٌ**  
 unique, alone.  
 To be poisoned by **وَجَرَ يُوَجِّرُ وَوَجْرًا**  
 lizards (food). To eat food infected  
 by lizards.  
 His **وَجَرَ يَسْجِرُ وَيُوَجِّرُ وَيَجَرُّ وَوَجْرًا**  
 heart was filled with hatred.  
 He filled him with **أَوْحَرَ لَهْ مِنْ حَسَدٍ**  
 hatred.  
 To poison (food : reptile). **أَوْحَرَ هَـ**  
 Rancour. **وَجْرٌ**  
 Rancorous. **وَجْرٌ مَرٌّ وَوَجْرَةٌ**  
 A white venomous lizard **وَجْرَةٌ بَرٌّ وَوَجْرٌ**  
 spotted with red. Short (camel).  
 Dark and ugly (woman).  
 To abound **وَحْشٌ وَوَحُوشَةٌ وَوَحْشَةٌ**  
 with wild beasts (land).  
 To throw **وَحْشٌ يَحْشُ وَوَحْشًا**  
 away (arms and clothes) for esca-  
 ping.  
 ♦ To desolate, to depopu- **وَحْشٌ هَـ**  
 late (a land). To brutify a. o.  
 To become desolate, **أَوْحَشَ وَتَوْحُشَ**  
 wild, uninhabited (land). To be  
 hungry.  
 To find (a country) waste, **أَوْحَشَ هَـ**  
 lonely.  
 To trouble a. o. ; to make a. o. **وَحْشَ هَـ**  
 to feel loneliness.  
 To become savage, wild, unso- **تَوْحُشَ**  
 ciable.  
 To fast before taking (a mede- **وَحْشَ هَـ**  
 cine).  
 To experience loneliness. **إِسْتَوْحَشَ**  
 To be sad, afraid (man). To be de-  
 serted, desolate (place).  
 To feel a dislike for a. o. To **وَحْشَ مِنْ**  
 mistrust a. o.

To urge a. o. ; to call (a messenger). *إِسْتَوْحَى* هـ

To take information about a. th. هـ —

To inquire from a. o. about. هـ —

Letter, writing. Revelation, thing revealed by God. *وَحْي*

Voice. *وَحْي* وَوَحْيِي هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ

Angel. Chief of a tribe. Speediness, haste. *وَحْي*

Make haste ; go speedily. *أَلَوْحِي* هـ

Quick death. *وَحْيِي* هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ

Quicker. *وَحْيِي* هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ

Pain. Wish, intention. *وَحْي* هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ

To become flabby (belly). *وَحْي* هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ

Coward, weak. Impotent. *وَحْي* هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ

Slothful. Fleshy. Soft date. *وَحْي* هـ وَوَحْيِي هـ

To make long strides. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Wide stride. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Making wide strides. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Wide stride. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

to upbraid, to reprove a. o. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Late. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To prick a. o. with a needle. To lance. to scarify. To appear on (the head : hoary hair). *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Small quantity. Plague. Pricking pain. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

They came four and four. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

four. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Cake made with honey. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To be cheap (goods). To be base, low (man). *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To revile, to debase a. th. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To give little of. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

He made him a paltry gift. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

He impaired his reputation. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To mix up a. th. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Vile, base, mean, contemptible (man). *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Refuse of mankind. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To oscillate, to quiver. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

He gave little him. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

Oscillation. *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To prick, to *وَحْد* هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ وَوَحْدًا هـ

To sink into mire. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To become muddy (soil). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To render (the ground) muddy. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To throw a. o. into mire. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

He afflicted him with an evil. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To be muddy, slimy (place). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

He made a conditional oath. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

Slime, thin mud. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

Muddy, slimy. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

Mire. Fall in the mire. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To be incontinent (female). To have a longing, a craving (pregnant woman). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To satisfy the craving of (a pregnant woman). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To slaughter (a beast) for satisfying the craving of (a pregnant woman). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

Longing of a pregnant woman. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

Longing, craving. Lust. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

Longing for a. th. (pregnant woman). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

He asks for what he does not want. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To be angry with, to hate a. o. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To be big-bellied. To be vile. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To perish. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

Sticky mud. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To suggest, to point out a. th. to. To put a. th. into (the mind). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

He despatched a messenger to such a one. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To write (a letter). *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

God inspired his heart. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

He spoke secretly, he revealed a. th. to him. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To hasten. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To urge, to rouse a. o. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To reveal a. th. to a. o. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ

To beckon to o. another. *وَحْل* هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ وَوَحْلًا هـ



He did not relate everything to him. **وَدَسَ إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَامٍ**

To shoot forth (ground). **وَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ وَأَوَدَسَ وَتَوَدَسَ**

To be hidden. **وَدَسَ**

Off-shoots, sprouts. **وَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ**

How fine its vegetation is! **مَا أَحْسَنَ وَدَسَهَا**

Sprouting (plant). **وَادَسَ وَوَدَسَ**

Covered with sprouts, buds (land). **مَوَدَسَتْ**

He did not complete his narration to him. **وَدَسَ وَدَسَ يَدَسَ وَدَسَا إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَامٍ**

To let, to permit (*chiefly used in the aorist and imperative*). **وَدَعَ وَدَعَ يَدَعُ**

Let me do. **دَعْنِي أَفْعَلْ**

To bid farewell to; to take leave of. **وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدَعَا وَوَدَّعَ**

To be quiet, calm; meek, sedate. To become wealthy. **وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَوَدَّعَ وَدَاعَةً**

To deposit (clothes) in (a ward-robe). **وَدَّعَ a وَدَّعَا وَوَدَّعَ هـ فِي**

To be reconciled to. **وَادَّعَ هـ**

To intrust a. o. with. To deposit a. th. **أَوَدَّعَ هـ وَهـ**

To confide (a letter) to. **هـ هـ**

To receive (a deposit). **هـ**

To lay, to keep a. th. in (a chest). **تَوَدَّعَ هـ**

To employ a. o. **هـ**

I was bidden farewell. **تَوَدَّعَ مِنِّي**

To make peace with. To take leave from o. a. **تَوَادَّعَ**

To act gently, sedately. **إِسْتَدَّعَ**

To recommend a. th. to. **إِسْتَدَّعَ هـ**

To deposit a. th. in the hands of. **إِسْتَدَّعَ هـ**

Grave; railing, enclosure around a grave. **وَدَّعَ هـ وَوَدَّعَ**

Mole, field-rat. **وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَأَوَدَّعَ**

Sea-shell used as an amulet. Cowry. **وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ هـ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَاتِ**

Noah's ark. The Caaba, the black stone of Mecca. Idols. **ذَاتُ الْوَدَّعِ أَوْ الْوَدَّعِ**

Farewell. Alkali. **وَدَّعَ**

Octava of a feast. **وَدَّعَ عِيدٍ**

Meekness, forbearance. Mild, quiet temper. **وَدَّعَ**

To level (the earth) over a. o. i. e. to bury a. o. **وَدَّعَا تَوَدَّعَانَا وَتَوَدَّعَتْ هـ عَلَى**

He caused the loss of such a one. **وَدَّعَا عَلَى فُلَانٍ وَبِفُلَانٍ**

He destroyed him. **تَوَدَّعَا عَلَى فُلَانٍ**

He took his property. **تَوَدَّعَا عَلَى مَالِهِ**

The earth has been levelled upon him; he is dead. **تَوَدَّعَاتِ عَلَيْهِ الْأَرْضُ**

The news have been cut off from him. **تَوَدَّعَاتِ عَنْهُ الْأَخْبَارُ**

Loss, destruction. **وَدَّعَا**

Dangerous place. Waterless desert. **مَوَدَّعَا**

He is in a very bad state. **وَدَبَ - هُوَ عَلَى وَدَبٍ**

To cut the jugular vein to (a beast). **وَدَّجَ يَدَجُّ وَدَجًا وَوَدَّجَ هـ**

To set in order. To settle a difference between. **وَدَّجَ يَدَجُّ**

To make peace, to act gently with a. o. **وَادَّجَ هـ**

Jugular vein. Cause, motive. Means of attaining. **وَدَّجَ هـ أَوَدَّجَ**

They are two brothers. **هُمَا وَدَجَانِ**

Jugular vein. **وَدَّجَ مَثِ**

To become fat (camel). **وَدَّجَ - أَوَدَّجَ**

To submit to. **أَوَدَّجَ لَ**

*Ficus religiosa*, species of fig-tree. **وَدَّجَ**

He has been useless to me. **مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَّعَةً**

To be dead-drunk. **وَدَّرَ يَدِرُّ وَدَّرًا**

To discard, to repel a. th. **هـ**

Avert thy face from me. **دِرْ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي**

To beguile a. o. To send (a messenger). **وَدَّرَ هـ**

To ward off (an evil). To squander (wealth). **هـ**

Avert thy face from me. **وَدَّرَ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي**

To throw a. o. into danger. **وَدَّرَ وَتَوَدَّرَ هـ**

To be spent away (wealth). **تَوَدَّرَ**

To embark in (a danger). **هـ فِي**

To be hidden to a. o. **وَدَّسَ يَدِسُ وَوَدَّسَا عَلَى**

I do not know where he is gone to. **مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ وَدَّسَ**

To conceal a. th. **وَدَّسَ بَ**



Misfortune. ذَاتٌ وَدَقِّينَ  
 Red spots on the eyes, وَدَقِ وَدَقِ  
 Swelling of the eyes, ears. وَدَقَّةُ  
 Bloodshot (eye); swollen (eye, ear).  
 Intenseness of heat. وَدِيقَةُ  
 Lawn, meadow. — وَدَائِقِ  
 In heat (she-ass). وَادِقِ وَوَدُوقِ وَوَدِيقِ  
 Vicinage. مَوْدُوقِ  
 To be fat (meat). \* وَدِكَ ا وَدَكَا  
 To season (food) with grease. وَدَكُ هـ  
 Grease. Gravy. وَدَكِ  
 Fatness. دِكَّةُ  
 وَادِكِ وَوَدِكِ م وَادِكَةُ وَوَدِكَةُ , وَوَدِيقِ  
 Fat, obese (man). (m. f.) وَوَدُوكِ  
 Porridge of flour mixed with fat. وَدِيقَةُ  
 Calamities. بَنَاتِ اَوْدَكِ  
 To churn (milk). \* وَدَلِ يَدِلِ وَدَلَا هـ  
 To moisten, to soak; to wet a. th. \* وَدَنِ يَدِنِ وَدَنًا وَوَدَانًا , وَوَدَنَ وَادِنَ هـ  
 To deck (a bride). وَدَنَ ذ  
 To shorten, to curtail a. th. — وَدَنًا , وَوَدَنَ وَأَوْدَنَ  
 To strike a. o. or a. th. with (a stick). وَدَنَ ذ هـ ب  
 To bring forth weak children (woman). وَدَرَّتْ ا وَدَرًا , وَأَوْدَرَّتْ  
 To be soft (skin). تَوَدَّنَ  
 To be wetted, soaked. اِنْدَنَ  
 Wetted, soaked. وَدَرِنَ وَمَوْدُونِ  
 Soft, supple. اُودِنَ  
 Sickly (child). مُوَدِنَ وَمَوْدُونِ  
 Short-necked, having distorted shoulders. مَوْدُونِ  
 To prevent, to remove a. o. from. \* وَدَهَ يَدِهَ وَدَهَا ذ عَن  
 To flock (camels). To be overcome, to submit (antagonist). اِسْتَوْدَهَ  
 To be well managed (affair). — ذ  
 To despise a. o.  
 To pay the blood-price. \* وَدَى يَدِي وَدَيًا وَدِيَّةً ذ  
 Give the blood-price of the slain man. دَرِيًا , دُوا الْقَتِيلِ  
 To flow. وَدَى ذ  
 To draw near to. — هـ  
 \* To send a. o. وَدَى تَوْدِيَّةً ذ  
 \* To lead to (a place : road). — اِلَى

Rest, ease; meekness. Ampleness of life. دَعَةً وَتُدَعَةً وَتُدَاعَةً  
 Peaceful, quiet. وَادِعَ  
 He has obtained dignities without trouble. ثَالَ الْمَكَارِمِ وَادِعًا  
 Quiet, easy of temper. وَدِيمَ ج وَدَعًا  
 Tractable (horse).  
 Compact, alliance. — ج وَدَائِمِ  
 Deposit, trust. وَدِيْعَةً ج وَدَائِمِ  
 More quiet. Having a white throat (pigeon). اُزْدَعِ  
 Meek; quiet; having a limb diseased. مُتَدِرِعِ  
 Nest-egg for brooding. \* مَوْدَعَةً  
 Repose, ease. مَوْدُوعِ  
 Submissive (horse). — وَمَوْدَعِ  
 Deposited. مَوْدُوعِ وَمُسْتَوْدَعِ  
 Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِعِ  
 Depository. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَعِ  
 Ward-robe. Dayly clothes. مِيْدَعِ وَمِيْدَعَةً ج مَوَادِعِ  
 Hard language. كَلَامِ مِيْدَعِ  
 He has no helper, nobody to take care of his affair. مَا لَهُ مِيْدَعِ  
 To melt (grease). \* وَدَفِ يَدِفِ وَدَفًا  
 To leak (vessel).  
 He gave little to him. — لَهُ الْقَطِيَّةُ  
 To stop on the summit of a mountain ( antelope). تَوَدَّفَ فَوْقَ الْجَبَلِ  
 To ascertain (news). تَوَدَّفَ وَاسْتَوْدَفَ هـ  
 To be luxuriant (plant). اِسْتَوْدَفَ  
 To melt (grease). — هـ  
 To pour milk into (a vessel). — فِي  
 Green meadow, verdant garden. وَدَقَّةُ وَدِيقَةُ  
 Species of thistle called also تَصَيَّيْ  
 To drop (rain). \* وَدَقِ يَدِقِ وَدَقًا  
 To approach to. — وَدَقًا وَوَدُوقًا اِلَى  
 To become possible to a. o. ( affair).  
 To become familiar with. — ب  
 To be sharp (sword). To be flabby (belly). To have an umbilical hernia. وَدَقِ  
 To yield rain (sky). — وَأَوْدَقِ  
 To be in heat (she-ass, mare). وَدَقًا ا وَوَدَقِ ا وَوَدَقًا وَوَدَقًا  
 To have the eyes bloodshot by disease. وَدَقَتْ تِيْدَقِ وَدَقًا  
 Drizzle. وَدَقِ

To strut, to swagger. وَذَفْ وَتَوَذَفْ  
Beginning, origin. وَذَقَانْ  
To receive a piece of meat from (a butcher). \* وَذَلْ - تَوَذَّلْ مِنْ  
Nimble, brisk (inaid-servant). وَذَاةٌ وَوَذَلَةٌ  
Piece of meat kept apart. وَذَالَةٌ  
Polished piece of silver. Metallic (mirror). Piece of fat of the hump, of the tail. Cheerful, brisk. وَذِيْلَةٌ وَوَذَائِلْ  
To be broken (bucket-strap). \* وَذَمْرٌ أَوْ وَذَمًا  
To put a collar on (a dog). وَذَمَّرَ سَ  
To cure (a she-camel) from warts. وَذَمَّرَ  
To cut up a. th. هَ -  
To exceed the age of (fifty : man). عَلَى -  
To impose upon o.'s self (a pilgrimage to Mecca). To put (a strap) to a bucket. أَوْذَمَرَ هَ  
Redundance, excess. Warts in a she-camel's womb. وَذَمْرٌ  
Strap of a bucket. هَ - أَوْذَامِرْ  
Ventricle with the bowels. وَذَمَةٌ هَ وَذَامِرْ  
Victim offered at Mecca. Votive offering. وَذِيْمَةٌ هَ وَذَامِرْ  
To admire a. th. \* وَذَنْ - تَوَذَّنْ هَ  
To change, to turn over.  
To scratch (the face) with the nails. \* وَذَى يَذِيْ وَذْيَا هَ  
Harm, damage. وَذَاةٌ  
Pain. Disease. Defect. Cold. وَذِيَّةٌ  
Heis spotless, without defect. مَا بُوْ وَذِيَّةٌ  
To throw, to reject a. th. \* وَزَّهَ وَزَّاهَ هَ  
Haunch-bone. وَزَّهٌ وَوَزَّةٌ  
Ditch in the earth. وَزَّةٌ  
To look fixedly at. \* وَزَّرَ الْاَنْظَرَ  
He spoke volubly. وَزَّرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
Bird of the species *Merops*, bee-eater. \* وَزَّارَ هَ وَزَارِيرْ  
Weak-sighted. وَزَوْرِيْ  
To repel a. o. هَ \* وَزَّاءٌ يَزُوْ وَزَّاءٌ هَ  
To be surfeited. مِنْ -  
I was not aware of the thing. مَا وَرَنْتُ وَمَا وَرَنْتُ بُوْ  
Beyond, behind. In front. وَزَّاءٌ

To perish. To be fully armed. أَوْذَى إِيْدَاءُ  
To take a. o. away (death). بَ -  
To receive blood-money. إِنْكَدَى  
To acknowledge (a debt, a right). إِنْشَقَرْدَى بَ  
Bloodwit equal to 500 camels. دَرِيَّةٌ هَ دَرِيَاتُ  
Ruin, loss. وَدَى  
Valley. River-bed. Road, way. Oasis. وَادٍ هَ أَوْدِيَّةٌ وَأَوْدَاةٌ وَأَوْدَاةٌ وَوَدِيَانْ  
Goletta, port of Tunis. حَلَقُ الْوَادِ  
The two (words) have the same meaning and the same sound. هُمَا مِنْ وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ  
We have not the same design as thou. أَنْتَ فِي وَادٍ وَنَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ  
Palm-shoots. وَدِيَّ ( un. وَدِيَّةٌ )  
To hasten, to hurry on. \* وَدَّ وَوَدَّ  
To despise, to find fault with. To drive away a. o. \* وَدَّأَ يَدَّأُ وَوَدَّأَ هَ  
To be blamed, charged with a fault. إِنْذَأَ  
Harsh, hateful language. وَدَّهَ  
Disease ; defect. وَدَّاهَ  
Stomach of a ruminant (pl.) eaten with milk. Punctures, loops made in sewing. \* وَدَّابٌ ( pl. )  
To be chafed on the thighs (man). \* وَدَّحَ أَوْ وَدَّحَا هَ  
Dry dung sticking to the wool, to the tail of sheep. وَدَّحَ هَ  
He has been of no use to me. مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَّحَةٌ  
Vile, contemptible. أَوْذَحَ  
To cut (meat) in slices. To wound a. o. \* وَدَّرَ يَدِّرْ وَوَدَّرَ هَ  
To let, to leave, to desist. (Only used in this sense in the present and imperative). يَنْدَرُ  
Let, cease. دَرَّ مَ دَرِيْ  
Boneless meat. وَدَّرَةٌ هَ وَدَّرَ وَوَدَّرَ  
The two lips. أَلْوَدَّرَتَانِ  
Piece of cloth cut off from a garment. وَدَّارَةٌ  
To flow (water). وَدَّاءٌ يَدَّاءُ وَوَدَّاءُ  
Spring ; flowing water. وَادَّاءُ  
To melt (grease). \* وَدَّفَ يَدْفُ وَوَدَّفَ  
To waddle, to sweep. - وَدَّفَ وَوَدَّفَا

diture. Register. Roll.  
 To become soft, **وَرَّخَ**, **وَتَوَرَّخَ** \* **وَرَّخَ** a  
 thin (dough).  
 To put the date on (See **أَرَّخَ** ه) **وَرَّخَ**  
 (a writing). To record a. th. (chron-  
 icler).  
 To soften (dough) with water. **أَوَّرَخَ** ه  
 To be moistened (soil). **تَوَرَّخَ** **وَاسْتَوَرَّخَ**  
 Luxuriant (ground). **وَرَّخَ** م **وَرَّخَتْ**  
 Moist (earth). Soft **وَرَّخَتْ** م **وَرَّخَتْ**  
 (dough).  
 To come to (the **وَرَّخَ** **يَرِدُ** **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 water). To arrive, to be present at.  
 To draw near to (a place).  
 To draw (a doctrine, **وَاسْتَوَرَّخَ** ه  
 an error).  
 To seize a. o. (fever). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To reach a. o. (letter). To pre- **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 sent o.'s self before. To object to,  
 to oppose a. o. To attack a. o. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To give a good (produce) to a. o. (land).  
 To blossom (tree). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To have an intermittent fever. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To be red, bay **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخَتْ** ه  
 (horse).  
 To paint her cheeks red (woman). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To dye (cloth) red. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To come to water with a. o. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To compose verses coincident with  
 another poet's.  
 To bring **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخَتْ** ه  
 (cattle) to water. To offer, to pre-  
 sent a. o. with. To bring a. o., to  
 make a. o. to come.  
 To adduce, to mention, to cite **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 (a proof). To bring (news). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To give a good (produce : land).  
 To seek the way to water. To **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 become rose-coloured (cheeks).  
 They entered the town by **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 small detachments (cavalry).  
 He came to water. **وَاسْتَوَرَّخَ** ه  
 To arrive together to (water). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To arrive successively at (a place). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 The two poets chanced **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to compose coincident verses.  
 Saffron. Lion. Brave. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Reddish bay **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخَتْ** ه  
 (horse).

Behind or before them. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Grand-son. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To become corrupt **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 (man, root).  
 To slant, to crook a. th. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To express a. th. equivocally. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To try to beguile, **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to circumvent a. o.  
 To slant, to slope, to be **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 oblique.  
 Den of wild beasts. Space **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 between two ribs. Span. Limb of  
 the body. Mouse-hole. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Diagonal.  
 Limb. Deceit, crookedness. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
**وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Aslant, obliquely. Diago-  
 nal y. Athwart.  
 Craftily, cunningly. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Buttocks. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Small turban. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Europe. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 European. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Aslant, oblique. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Corrupt (root, man). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Shift, equivocation. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
**وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To inherit a. th. of. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To become the heir of a. o.  
 To inherit a. th. from. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To appoint a. o. as the **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 heir of.  
 To bequeath a. th. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to a. o.  
 To stir (the fire). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To occasion (evil, sorrow) **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to a. o.  
 To inherit a. th. To be trans- **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 mitted by inheritance (property).  
 They inheri- **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 ted nobility from their ancestors.  
 Inheritance. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Inheritance, hereditary estate. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Heir. Survivor. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Let him alive, **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to my God, that he may be my heir.  
 Inheritance, heritage. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Inherited (property). Bequea- **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 ther, deviser.  
 \* **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Account-book for receipt and expen-

- ✦ Returns, revenue ; إيرادات و واردات income.  
 ✦ Guardian, watchman. ورديان Is  
 Coincidence between توارد و مواردة  
 two pieces of verses. ✦ Index of the  
 Bible.  
 Road leading to water. موارِد موزرِد به  
 Watering-trough.  
 Watering-trough. High road. موزرِد  
 Dyed red or rose (cloth). Dyed موزرِد  
 with saffron. Reddened (cheek).  
 Lion. موزرِد  
 Seized with a fit of fever. موزرِد  
 □ Camp, tents of an اوردِي و اوردو Ts  
 army.  
 To be overspread with رَس a رَس  
 green moss (water). To become green  
 (plant).  
 To dye (a stuff) yellow, red. ورس ه  
 To produce turmeric (land). اوردس  
 To put forth leaves (tree). To be-  
 come yellow (thistle).  
*Memecylon tinctorium*, plant of ورس  
 Yemen used as a liniment and yellow  
 dye. Turmeric, Indian saffron.  
 Red (garment). Putting وارس و ورس  
 forth leaves (tree). Bright (saffron).  
 Reddish yellow. Bowl made of ورسبي  
 yellow wood. Yellow pigeon.  
 Dyed red, yellow موزرِد و موزرِد  
 (cloth).  
 To eat gree- ورس يرس ورس و ورس  
 dily. To covet, to seek to obtain.  
 To take food with the hand ورس ه  
 and swallow it greedily.  
 To come to (a dinner-party) - على  
 uninvited. To be a parasite.  
 To incite a. o. against. - لا بفلان  
 To be swift (beast). ورس ا ورس  
 To sow discord between. ورس بين  
 Milk-food. ورس  
 Colic, gripes. ورس  
 ✦ Factory, work-shop. Distres- ورسه  
 sing affair.  
 Intruder, sponger. وارس م وارسه  
 Brisk, lively (camel). ورس م ورسه  
 ✦ Noisy (child).  
 Wild dove. ورسشان به ورسشان و ورسشان  
 Ring turtle-dove.
- Blossom. Rose. (un. وِرْدَة )  
 Damask-rose. - مجوري و نصيبي  
 ✦ Wild rose, sweet brier. - جبيلي  
*Ranunculus Asiaticus*, crow- - الحب  
 foot ( plant).  
 Peony ( plant). - الحجير  
 Chrysanthemum - الحمار او الفخار  
 ( plant).  
 Wind-flower, anemone (pl.). - ذفرام  
 Althea, marsh- - النينة و الزواني  
 mallow ( plant).  
 Sweet brier, hawthorn (pl.). - الشياح  
 Marvel of Peru ( plant). - المائل  
*Astur palumbarius*, goshawk. - ملغم  
 Rose-water. ماء ورد  
 Coming to water. Perio- ورد به اوزاد  
 dical fever; fit-day. Section of the  
 Coran recited privately. Army.  
 Share of water. Flight of birds.  
 Herd of camels. Party of travellers  
 coming to water.  
 □ Watchword of dervishes. ورد الطريفة  
 Wood-louse. بنت وردان به بنات وردان  
 Rose. Bay (mare). □ Look out! وردة  
 Evening in which the hori- غشية وردة  
 zon assumes a reddish hue.  
 Reddish colour. وردة  
 Reddish, rose-coloured. ورددي  
 ✦ Rosary, beads. ورددية  
 وريد و حبل اوريد م وريدان به اوردة  
 Jugular vein. وورود وورد  
 Hot-tempered, prone ممتفخ الوريد  
 to anger.  
 Co- وارد به واردون ووراد ووارد وورود  
 ming to water; comer; arriver.  
 Go-ahead, hardy. Long ( hair). وارد  
 Road. Sudden inspiration. ✦ Income.  
 Import.  
 Long-nosed. وارد الأرتبة  
 The comers and اصادرون و الواردون  
 goers.  
 Way, path. واردة  
 Party going to واردة و قوم واردة  
 water.  
 With dependent bran- واردة الأغصان  
 ches (tree).  
 Hills celebrated by a battle واردات  
 between two Arab tribes. ✦ Import  
 goods.



\* وَرَفَ يَرْفُ وَرْفًا وَرُفًا وَرُوفًا وَرْفَةً  
To spread afar (shadow). To become  
luxuriant (plant).

To spread afar (shadow). وَرَفَ وَأَوْرَفَ  
To suck (a plant). To allot وَرَفَ هـ  
(a land).

Thin parts of the liver. وَرَفَ

Verdant plant. وَرْفَةٌ

To put وَرَقَ يَرْقُ وَرْقًا وَوَرَقَ وَأَوْرَقَ \*  
forth leaves (tree).

To strip (a branch) of وَرَقَ وَوَرَقَ هـ  
its leaves.

♦ To parget (a wall). وَرَقَ هـ

To become rich. To come back وَرَقَ  
with empty hands (hunter).

To eat tree-leaves. To feed on وَرَقَ  
leaves (beast).

To become yellow (grapes). إِبْرَاقَ

وَرَقَ وَوَرَقَ وَوَرَقَ وَوَرَقَ وَوَرَقَ وَوَرَقَ  
Silver. coined silver.

Land becoming green وَرَقَ هـ  
after rain.

Leaves, foliage. Sheet وَرَقَ هـ  
of paper; plate of metal. Clot of  
blood.

♦ Play at cards. لَبَّيْ أَلْوَرَقَ

Defect in a bow. وَرْقَةٌ

Ash-colour. وَرْقَةٌ

Tree-leaf, sheet of وَرْقَةٌ هـ  
paper. ♦ Card, playing-card.

Vile or noble. ♦ Coating, (m. f.) وَرْقَةٌ  
layer, pargeting.

Luxuriance of a land. وَرَاقَ

Growth-season of leaves. وَرَاقَ

Paper-manufacture. وَرَاقَةٌ

Paper-maker. Stationer. Clerk, وَرَاقَ  
copyist. Rich.

Leafy (tree). وَارِقَةٌ وَوَرِقَةٌ وَوَرِيقَةٌ

Dusky, ash-colour- وَرَقًا هـ وَرَقًا هـ  
ed (camel). Ashes. Year of drought.

Milk mixed with two thirds of wa-  
ter.

Drought. زَمَانُ أَوْرَقَ

Dove. She-wolf. وَرَقًا هـ وَرَاقِي وَوَرَاقَ

Trade is a means أَلْتِبَارَةُ مَوْرَقَةِ أَلْمَالِ  
of increasing wealth.

Paper-seller. ♦ Pargeter. مُوَرِّقَ

I have not ceased مَا زِلْتُ مِنْكَ مُوَارِقًا  
remaining by thy side.

\* وَرَّضَتْ تَرِصَ وَرَضًا وَوَرَّضَتْ وَأَوْرَضَتْ  
To lay eggs (hen).

To lay وَرَّضَتْ تَرِصَ وَرَضًا وَوَرَّضَتْ  
eggs (hen).

To seek for pasturages. To in-  
tend fasting. وَرَّضَ

To hurl a. o. وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ هـ  
down into an abyss. ♦ To entice

a. o. to (a crime).

To hide (camels) وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ هـ فِي  
amongst (others). To involve a. o.

in (a difficult case).  
وَارِطَ هـ مُوَارِطَةً وَوَارِطًا هـ

To circum-  
vent a. o.

To be hurled down, to roll  
down. تَوَرَّطَ

To embark in (a difficult وَاشْتَوَرَّطَ فِي  
affair).

Precipice, abyss. وَرَطَّةٌ هـ وَرَطَاتٌ وَوَرِاطٌ  
Hollow. Distressing case. Scrape.

Slime. Well. Wayless plain; perdi-  
tion. Anus.

Cheating; concealment of camels وَرِاطٌ  
in order to avoid the poor-rate.

Misfortune. شَرٌّ مُوَرَّطَ

Battalion. أَوْرَاطَةٌ TE

\* وَرِعَ يَرِيعُ وَيَوْرِعُ وَرَعًا وَوَرَعًا وَوَرُوعًا  
To be pious, وَرَعَةً وَوَرَعَةً وَوَرَعَةً  
to be godly. To abstain from unlaw-  
ful things.

وَرِعَ يَرِيعُ وَوَرِعُ هـ وَرَاعَةً وَوَرَاعَةً وَوَرُوعَةً  
To be faint-hearted, وَوَرُوعًا وَوَرُعًا

weak.

To abstain from. وَرِعَ يَرِيعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ

To compel a. o. to abstain وَرِعَ هـ عَنْ  
from.

To interpose, to intervene وَأَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ  
between.

To consult a. o. وَارِعَ هـ

To abstain from (sin). تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ وَعَنِ  
Godliness. وَرَعٌ

Self-restraint, con- وَرَعَةٌ وَوَرِيعَةٌ  
tinence.

Good or bad behaviour. State, وَرَعَةٌ  
condition.

Godly. Self-controlled. وَرِعَ هـ أَوْرَاعَ  
Weak. Timid.

His cattle are ill-conditioned. مَا لَهُ أَوْرَاعَ  
Flute, fife. هـ أَوْرَعُولَ

He was inflamed with anger *lit* : his nose swelled. **وَرَمَ أَنْفُهُ**  
 To cause a swelling on ( the skin). **وَرَمَ هـ**  
 He was swollen with pride. **وَرَمَ بِأَنْفِهِ**  
 To have the udders swollen (she-camel). **أَوْرَمَ**  
 To enrage a. o. **وَرَمَ لَ وَبِ**  
 Swelling, tumour. **وَرَمَ جِ أَوْزَامَ**  
*Scirrhus*, cancerous growth. **وَرَمَ مُتَجَيِّجٍ**  
 Swollen. **وَارِمَ م وَارِئَةً**  
 Party of men. **أَوْرَمَ**  
 I do not know what a man he is. **مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ الْأَوْرَمِ هُوَ**  
 Gum of the teeth. **مَوْرِمَ**  
 Swollen. Stout, big. **مُورَمَ**  
 To correspond to, to match a. th. **وَرَنَ - وَارَنَ هـ**  
 To be oiled, softened. **تَوْرَنَ**  
 Chameleon. **وَرَنَ وَورِنَةً**  
 Sample. **أَوْرَنَكَ جِ أَرَانِيكَ**  
 To be clumsy, unskilful, awkward. To be violent (wind). **وَرَهَ هـ وَرَهًا**  
 To be fat (woman). **وَرِهَتْ تَرَهَ وَرَهَا**  
 He was unskilled in business. **تَوْرَهَ فِي الْعَمَلِ**  
 Heavy with rain (cloud). **وَرِهَ م وَرِهَةً، وَأَوْرَهَ م وَرَهَا**  
 Very fat (woman). **وَرِهَتْ**  
 Broad (house). **وَارَهَ**  
 Foolish, clumsy, awkward. **أَوْرَهَ م وَرَهَا**  
 Gale, strong wind. **وَرِيحَ وَرَهَا**  
 To wound a. o. in the lungs. **وَرَى وَرَى يَرِي وَرِيًا هـ**  
 To corrode (the flesh : pus). **وَرَى هـ**  
 To be kindled (fire). **وَرِيًا وَرِيَةً**  
 To be fat (camel). **وَرَى وَرَى يَرِي وَرِيًا وَوَرِيًا وَرِيَةً**  
 To yield fire (steel). **وَرَى وَرَى يَرِي وَرِيًا**  
 To be compact (marrow, flesh). **وَرَى وَرَى يَرِي وَرِيًا**  
 (f). **وَرِيًا، وَرِيًا، وَرِيًا (f)**  
*Imper. of* **وَرَى**. Wound him in the lungs.  
 To conceal, to hide, to dissemble, to disguise a. th. **وَرَى تَوْرِيَةً هـ**  
 To show a. th. **وَرَى هـ**

To lean, to recline on the hip-bone. **وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرَكًا، وَتَوْرَكَ وَتَوْرَكَ**  
 To put a. o. on the hip-bone. **وَرَكَ هـ**  
 To wound a. o. on the haunch. **وَرَكَ هـ**  
 To remain in (a place). **وَرَكَ وَرُوكًا، وَتَوْرَكَ ب**  
 To lean one thigh only on the saddle. **وَرَكَ هـ**  
 To fold a leg for alighting (rider). **وَرَكَ وَتَوْرَكَ**  
 To be able to do. **وَرَكَ وَوَرَكَ وَتَوْرَكَ عَلَى**  
 To recline on the side. **وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرُوكًا**  
 To be prominent (haunch). **وَرَكَ هـ وَرَكَ**  
 To render a. th. necessary. **وَرَكَ هـ**  
 To stray from (a place). **وَرَكَ فِي**  
 To charge a. o. with misdoings. **وَرَكَ هـ عَلَى**  
 To cross (a mountain). **وَارَكَ هـ**  
 To carry (a child) on the hip-bone. **وَوْرَكَ هـ**  
 To rest on the thighs in (prayer). **وَرَكَ فِي**  
 To procrastinate in. **وَرَكَ هـ**  
 Haunch, hip-bone. **وَرَكَ وَوَرَكَ جِ أَوْرَكَ**  
 Side of a bow ; place where the string is tied to the bow. **وَرَكَ**  
 They are all united against me. **هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَرَكَ وَوَرَكَ وَاحِدٌ**  
 Part of the saddle adhering to the thigh. **وَارَكَ وَوَرَكَ وَمَوْرَكَ**  
 Piece of cloth adorning the forepart of a saddle. **وَرَكَ جِ وَرَكَ**  
 Source of news. **وَرَسَى وَوَرَسَى**  
 Land-tax, duties. **وَرَسَى وَوَرَسَى**  
 Having prominent haunches. **وَرَكَ جِ وَرَكَ**  
 He has no share in these goods. **هُوَ مُوْرَكَ فِي هَذَا أَلْمَالِ**  
 He has no responsibility in that affair. **إِنَّهُ لَمُوْرَكَ فِي هَذَا أَلْأَمْرِ**  
 Forepart of a saddle. **وَمُوْرَكَ وَوَمُوْرَكَ**  
 Saddle-cushion. **وَمُوْرَكَ**  
 Large venomous lizard, monitor. **وَرَلَ هـ وَرَلَانِ وَأَوْرَلِ وَأَوْرَلِ**  
 Skink, species of lizards. **وَرَلَ مَاءِي**  
 Crocodile. **وَرَلَ نَيْلِي**  
 To be swollen (skin). **وَرَمَ وَرَمًا، وَتَوْرَمَ وَتَوْرَمَ**  
 To become tall (plant). **وَرَمَ هـ**

Sewer, pipe. **مِيْزَابٌ** **ج** مِيْزَابِيْنَ  
 Water-spout.  
 To bear, to carry **وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا** **هـ**  
 (a burden).  
 To fill up (a fissure). **وَزَّرَا** **هـ**  
 To overcome a. o. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
**وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا** **وَوَزَرَ وَزْرًا** **وَوَزَّرَ**  
 To perpetrate (a crime).  
 To be suspected of (a crime). **وُزِرَ**  
 To be a **وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا**, **وَتَوَزَّرَ لَ وَزَارَ** **هـ**  
 vizier a minister.  
 To help, to assist a. o. in. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To preserve, to store up a. th. **وَزَّرَ** **هـ**  
 To bring away, to strengthen. To  
 conceal a. th.  
 To give shelter to. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To be appointed vizier. **تَوَزَّرَ**  
 To commit a crime. To put on **وَزَرَ**  
 a short dress.  
 He dressed up. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To choose a. o. as minister **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 of State.  
 To bring away a. th. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Heavy load, burden. **وَزَرَ** **ج** **وَزْرًا**  
 Crime, fault, sin. Polytheism.  
 Weapons, war-appara- **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 tus.  
 Lofty mountain ; stronghold, **وَزَرَ**  
 shelter, refuge.  
 Short garment. **وَزَرَ** **ج** **وَزْرَاتٍ** **وَوَزَّرَاتٍ**  
 ♦ Apron.  
 Dignity, office of a vizier, **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 ministry.  
 Vizier, minister of **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَزْرًا** **وَأَوَزَّرَ**  
 State. Helper. □ Queen (at chess).  
 Helper. Vizier. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Guilty, or charged with a **وَزَرَ**  
 crime.  
 Crime. **مَوَزَّرَ**  
 To withhold, to **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَزْرًا** **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 refrain a. o. To keep (an army) in  
 battle-order.  
 To excite, to **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَزْرًا** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 urge a. o. to.  
 To share, to allot **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَزْرًا** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 a. th. between.  
 To divide (a task) between. **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَزْرًا**  
 To reveal a. th. to a. o. **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَزْرًا**  
 (God).

To shift, to allude ambiguous- **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 ly to, to equivocate on.  
 To cause a. o. irritation in the **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 lungs (wound).  
 He averted the eyes from. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To produce (fire : **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 flint).  
 To conceal, to hide a. th. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To show, to **وَزَرَ** **هـ** ( **وَزَرَ** **هـ** )  
 expose a. th. to view.  
 To conceal o.'s self **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَتَوَزَّرَ** **هـ**  
 from (sight).  
 To ask (an advice) from. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Pus, matter. Purulent ulcer.  
 Creature. Man, mankind, men. **وَزَرَ**  
 Disease of the lungs.  
 I do not know **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 what a man he is.  
 Yielding fire (steel). Lust. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Extemporiser. **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Musk of good quality. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Disease of the lungs. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Tinder, tow, dung for **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 striking fire.  
 Dissimulation. Ambigoly. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Equivocation.  
 Duck, goose ( **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ** )  
 ( **وَزَرَ** **هـ** ).  
 Wall goose-foot ( **وَزَرَ** **هـ** ).  
 To incite a. o. **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 against.  
 Abounding in geese (land). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To waddle ; to toddle. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Death. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Light-mindedness. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Fickle, unsteady man. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To dessicate (meat). **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To separate (people) ready to **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 fight.  
 To tie up (a bag). **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To fill (a skin).  
 To bind a. o. by an oath. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To throw off (his rider : horse). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To be filled (skin). To drink his **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 fill (man).  
 Strong, stout, sturdy. **وَزَرَ**  
 To flow (water). **وَزَرَ** **هـ** **وَأَوَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 To go through (a country). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**  
 Sharp thief. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**

To be weighty, heavy. To **وَزَنَ** ٥ **وَزَانَةً**  
have a sound judgment.

♦ To have a. th. weighed. **وَزَنَ هـ**  
He applied his mind **وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**  
to.

To poise, to **وَأَزَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوَزَانًا هـ**  
balance a. th. To front a. th.

To requite a. o. **هـ -**

To compare (things). **بَيْنَ -**

To be equal in value or weight. **تَوَازَنَ**

To be weighed. To be regularly **إِثْرَنَ**  
composed (verses). To be equal,  
alike.

To weigh (coins). To receive **هـ -**  
weighed (coins).

Weighing. **وَزَنَ وَرِزَّةَ**

Weight. Standard- **وَزَنَ جـ أَوْزَانِ**  
measure, standard-weight. Measure  
of a verse. Paradigm of a verb.

Load of dates hardly car- **جـ وَزُونِ -**  
ried by a man.

Opposite, in front of **وَزَنَ وَرِزَّةَ أَلْجَبَلِ**  
the mountain.

هو وَرِزَّتُهُ وَرِزَانُهُ وَبِوَزَانِهِ  
He is opposite to him.

He, it is worthless. **لَيْسَ لَهُ وَزَنٌ**

This coin has the **هَذَا دِرْهَمٌ وَزَنٌ**  
legal standard.

Very intelligent. **رَاجِحٌ أَلْوَزَنَ**

Weight. ♦ Gold or **وَزَنَتُهُ جـ وَزَنَاتِ**  
silver talent *equal to 396 English*  
*pounds.*

Way of weighing. **وِزْنَتُهُ**

It is weighed accura- **إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ أَلْوِزْنَتِهِ**  
tely.

Weighing. Having full weight **وَأَزَنَ**  
(money).

Colocynth in powder. Weighty. **وَزِينِ**

Prudent, weighty man. **وَزِينِ أَلْرَّأْيِ**

Outweighing. Man of great **أَوْزَنَ**  
weight.

Chief of a tribe. **- أَلْقَوْمِ**

Equilibrium, balance. Paral- **مُوَازَنَةً**  
lelism in words.

Equivalent, equiponderant. **مُوَازِنَ**

Weighed. Regular (verb, verse). **مَوْزُونِ**

Short and intelligent (woman). **مَوْزُونَتُهُ**

Balance. Pair of **مِيزَانِ جـ مَوَازِينِ**  
scales. Accuracy. Quantity, measure.

To be incited to. **أَوْزَعَ ب**

To be shared, divided, allotted. **تَوَزَّعَ**

To be shared, distributed **هـ -**  
amongst.

To be withheld, checked, confi- **إِثْرَعَ**  
ned. To refrain.

To ask (God) to inspire **هـ**  
a. th.

Coercitive. **وَأَزَعَ جـ وَرَّعَةً وَوَزَّاءَ**  
Leader of an army. Shepherd's dog.

Life-guard. **وَرَّعَةً**

Incitement, instigation. **وَرَّوَعٌ**

Separated bodies, parties of men. **أَوْزَاءَ**

Resolute, steadfast. **مُثَّابِرٌ**

To scatter **وَزَّعَتْ تَرِغَةً وَزَغًا، وَأَوْزَعَتْ بـ**  
(urine : she-camel).

The spear-thrust **أَلْطَعْنَةُ تُورِغُ بِأَلْذَمِ**  
has caused blood to gush.

Trembling, convulsion. Coward. **وَزَّعٌ**

Weak. **- جـ أَوْزَاءَ**

Weak people. **أَلْأَوْزَاءَ**

Large lizard, gecko. **وَرَّعَةً جـ وَزَّعٌ وَأَوْزَاءَ وَرِزْغَانٍ وَإِزْغَانٍ وَوَزَّاءَ**

To hurry on. **وَزَّفَ وَزَفَ وَزَفًا وَوَزَّفَ وَأَوْزَفَ**

To share the expenses of **وَأَزَفَ وَتَوَازَفَ**  
a. th. together.

Broom (plant). **♦ وَزَلٌ**

To settle (a debt). **وَزَمَ وَزَمًا هـ**

To break a. th.

He ate once a day. **- وَوَزَمَ نَفْسَهُ**

He experienced a **وَزَمَ وَزَمَةً فِي مَالِهِ**  
loss in goods.

♦ To be contracted and reddened **وَزَّمُ**  
by cold (limb).

Quantity. **وَزَمٌ وَوَزْمَةٌ**

Bundle of vege- **وَزَمٌ وَوَزِيرٌ وَوَزِيجَةٌ**  
tables.

Meal taken once a day. **وَزْمَةٌ**

Speediness, swiftness. **وَزَامٌ**

Piece of meat. **وَزِيرٌ**

Flesh. **وَزِيرٌ وَوَزَامٌ**

Trampling heavily. **مُتَوَزِّمٌ**

To weigh a. th. **وَزَنَ بَيْنَ وَزْنًا وَرِزَّةَ**

To be equal in value or weight to.

It is worth one dirhem. **هَذَا بَيْنَ دِرْهَمًا**

To weigh (money) for a. o. **هـ هـ وَلَ -**

He composed verses accor- **- أَلْيَغْنُ**  
ding to the rules.



To drive (a camel) at a quick pace.

Swift (camel). وَسَّجَ وَرَسَجَ

To be defiled, soiled, dirty (garment, body). \* وَسَّجَ وَيَسَّجَ وَيُوسَّجُ وَسَّجًا

To dirty, to defile a. th. وَسَّجَ وَأَوْسَّجَ هـ

To be filthy, defiled, soiled. تَوَسَّجَ وَاتَّسَّجَ وَاسْتَوَسَّجَ

Dirtiness, filthiness. وَسَّجَ بِهٖ أَوْسَاجَ

Dirty, filthy, defiled. وَيَسَّجَ

To place (a pillow) beneath the head of. \* وَسَدَ - وَسَدَ هـ

To rely upon a. o. in (an affair). هـ إِلَى

He hastened the walk. أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبِيلِ

To incite (a hound) to (the chase). أَوْسَدَ هٗ بَ

To use a. th. as a pillow. تَوَسَّدَ هـ

To rest the head upon a. th. رَسَدَ وَرُسَدَ بِهٖ رُؤْسَ

Pillow, cushion. رَسَدَ وَرُسَدَ بِهٖ رُؤْسَ

Cushion, pillow. رَسَدَ وَرُسَدَ بِهٖ رُؤْسَ

Great sleeper. Foolish. عَرِيسُ الرُّسَادِ

\* وَسَطَ وَسَطَ وَسَطًا وَسَطَةً وَتَوَسَّطَ هـ وَهٗ

To be, to seat in the middle, midst of. To be equally distant from (the extremes).

He occupies a good rank amongst his people. وَسَطَ قُوَّةً وَفِيهِمْ وَسَاطَةً

To become noble, distinguished. وَسُطَ هٗ وَسَاطَةً

To put a. th. in the middle. وَسَطَ هـ

To cut a. th. by the middle.

To choose a. o. as arbitrator. هٗ بَيْنَ

To take a middling, average thing. To be of a middling sort. تَوَسَّطَ

To intervene, to mediate بَيْنَ -

between.

Midst, middle. وَسَطَ وَسَطَ

He sat in the midst of the people. جَلَسَ فِي وَسْطِ الْقَوْمِ

He sat in the middle of the house. قَعَدَ فِي وَسْطِ الْبَيْتِ

Middling, average. Just, equitable. Intermediate, equidistant. وَسَطَ (m. f.) بِهٖ أَوْسَاطَ

Intermediate, average; central. \* وَسْطَانِيَّ

Door. وَاسِطَ

Paradigm of a verb; measure of a verse. *Libra* (Zodiacal sign).

✧ Barometer. مِيزَانُ الْجَوِّ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ

✧ Thermometer. - الْخَرَّ وَالْبَرْدَ

✧ Hygrometer. - الرُّطُوبَةَ وَالْيَبُوسَةَ

The day has reached its midst. قَامَ أَوْ اسْتَقَامَ مِيزَانُ الْفَجْرِ

✧ Budget of a State. الْحِزَانَةُ الْعَالِيَّةُ

To be collected, headed up. \* وَزَى يَزِي وَزِيًا

To be opposite to. To match وَازَى هـ

a. th. To be parallel to.

To lean the back against. أَوَزَى إِزَاءَ هٗ إِلَى

To smear (a house) with clay. - لَ

To be opposite, equal. To be تَوَازَى

parallel (line).

To ascend (a mountain). اِسْتَوَزَى فِي

Short and bulky (man). Strong وَزَى

(ass).

Equivalence. Parallelism. مُوَازَاةٌ

Parallel (line). مُتَوَازٍ

Standing erect. Strong- مُسْتَوِزٌ

headed (man).

To speak indistinctly. To prompt, to suggest evil, false things to a. o. (devil, passion). \* وَنَسَّ وَنَسَّ وَنَسًا لَ وَإِلَى

To render a. o. scrupulous (conscience).

He whispered to himself; he mumbled. - إِيَّائِهِ نَفْسُهُ

To be perplexed, to have scruples. \* تَوَسَّسَ

The suggester, Satan. أَلْوَسَّاسُ

Suggestion of Satan. وَنَسَّاسٌ وَنَسَّاسٌ

Indistinct speech. Temptation, evil thought. Clinking of trinkets. Faint sound of hunters, dogs. Melancholia.

✧ Scruple, perplexity.

To abound with herbs (ground). \* وَسَبَ يَسِبُ وَنَسَبًا وَأَوْسَبَ إِيسَابًا

To be dirty, defiled (garment). وَيَسِبُ يُوَسِبُ وَنَسَبًا

Plants, herbs. وَنَسَبَ

Dirtiness, uncleanness. وَنَسَبَ

Woolly (ram). مُوَسِبَ

Half ripe (dates). مَيْسَبَ

To walk at a quick pace (camel). \* وَسَجَ يَسِجُ وَنَسَجًا وَنَسِيجًا وَنَسَجَانًا

to render a. th. spacious, capacious.  
 To enrich a. o. (God). **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**  
 To be rich, wealthy. **أَوْسَعَ**  
 He made large expenses. **— أَلْتَفَقَتْ**  
 To be comfortable in (a **تَوْسَعُ فِي** place). To be profuse in; to take a wide range in. To stride in (walking); to expatiate in.  
 He increased his expenses. **— فِي التَّفَقُّعِ**  
 To be ample, broad. **إِثَّسَمَ وَإِسْتَوْسَمَ**  
 To be expanded, enlarged; to spread out.  
 To be in easy circumstances. To **إِثَّسَمَ** increase (thing). To be enabled.  
 Width, extent. Ability. **وَسَّعَ وَوُسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً** Wealth.  
 It is within **هَذَا فِي رُسْعِهِ أَوْ وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ** his power.  
 Capacity, **سَعَةً وَوُسْعَةً وَإِسْأَةً وَتَوْسِيعَةً** width, extent. Ampleness of life.  
 Court-yard. Public square. **— وَسَّعَةً** Plain.  
 Extent. Extension of the meaning of a word. **إِسْأَةً**  
 Broad, spacious. **وَسَّعَ وَوُسَّعَ وَمُسَّعَ** Liberal. Capacious.  
 The Comprehensive (God). **أَلْوُسَّعَ**  
 Wide-stepping (horse). **وَسَّعَ وَوُسَّعَ**  
 Brisk, nimble (man). **وَسَّعَ**  
 Broader, more capacious. **أَوْسَعَ**  
 Wealthy. **مُوسَّعَ**  
 Enriched. **مُوسَّعَ عَلَيْهِ**  
 To store, to heap **— وَسَّقَ يَسَّقُ وَسْقًا** up (things). To contain a. th. To wrap everything in (darkness: night).  
 I shall not do **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا وَسَّقَتْ عَيْنِي أَلْمَاءَ** it as long as my eyes are wet i. e. never.  
 To load (a camel). **— سَ**  
 ♦ To load, to stow (a ship). **— ه ه ه**  
 To drive (camels) along. **— وَسَّيْقًا سَ**  
 To be pregnant (she-camel). **وَسَّقَتْ وَسْقًا**  
 To divide (wheat) in loads, **وَسَّقَ ه** bags.  
 To be the equal of a. o. To **وَأَسَّقَ سَ** oppose, to contend with a. o.  
 To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). **أَوْسَّقَ**

Forepart of a camel- **وَاسِطَ وَوَاسِطَةَ** saddle.  
 Mediator, go- **وَاسِطَةً ه ه وَسَائِطَ** between. Means. Arbitration. *Arith.*  
 Middle terms.  
 The best, the central pearl **— أَقْلَادَةً** of a necklace.  
 He is one of the best **هُوَ فِي وَاسِطَةِ قَوْمِهِ** men of his tribe.  
 Because, for the reason that. **بِوَاسِطَةِ**  
 ♦ By means of, by the help of.  
 Mediator, arbitrator, **وَسِيطَ ه وَسُطَاءَ** intercessor.  
 He is the more cons- **هُوَ وَرَسِيطَ فِيهِمْ** picious man of his people.  
 There is more water **صَارَ أَلْمَاءَ وَرَسِيطَةً** than mud.  
 Mean, **أَوْسَطَ ه أَوْاسِطَ م وَسَطَى ه وَسْطَ** middling. Medium of a syllogism.  
 Middle-finger. **وُسْطَى**  
 Middle of a. th. **أَوْسَطَ أَلْتَّى**  
 Mediation, arbitra- **وَسَاطَةً وَتَوْسُطَ** tion.  
 Middle, inside of a house. **مُوسَطَ الْبَيْتِ**  
 Middling, mean, average; **مُتَوَسِّطَ** mediator.  
 The Mediterranean Sea. **الْبَحْرُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَ**  
 ♦ **وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً وَسَّعَةً وَوُسَّعَ وَوُسَّعَةً** To be broad, ample, wide (place).  
 To hold, to be **وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً ه** capacious (place, vessel).  
 This vessel can hold **هَذَا الْإِنَاءُ يَسْمُ عَشْرِينَ كَيْلًا أَوْ يَتَسَمُ فِيهِ عَشْرُونَ** 20 **كَيْلًا** measures.  
 Keep to thy house. **إِبْسَعَكَ بَيْتَكَ**  
 وَسَّعَتْ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَعَلَى وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
 The mercy of God encompasses every thing.  
 I am unable to do it. **مَا أَسَمْتُ ذَلِكَ**  
 It is not allowable for **لَا يَسْمُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ** thee to do.  
 To enrich a. o. **وَسَّعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَّعًا عَلَى** (God).  
 O my God, pour thy **اللَّهُمَّ سَمِّ عَلَيْنَا** favours upon us!  
 To be active, **وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً وَسَّعَةً** sturdy (boy). To be a good walker (horse).  
 To enlarge, to expand, **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ ه**

To be dyed with woad-leaves. **تَوَسَّرَ ب**  
 To be branded, stigmatised, distinguished. **إِلَّسَمَ**  
 ✧ Indelible character of a sacrament. **وَسَمَ**  
**وَسَمَ** ب **وُسُومٍ** وَ **وَسْمَةٍ** بِ **يَسْمَاتٍ** وَ **وَسَامَ**  
 Brand impressed with a hot iron.  
 ✧ Mark, symptom. **وَسَامَ** بِ **أَوْسَمَةٍ**  
 Title of a book. Badge. Insignia of an order. Order of knighthood.  
 Spring-rain. Spring-grass. **وَسَجِيَّ**  
 Woad-leaves used for dyeing. **وَسْمَةٍ** وَ **وَسْمَةٍ**  
 Beauty of the face. **وَسَاقَةٍ**  
 Comely. **وَسِيرَ** بِ **وَسَمَاءٍ** وَ **وَسَامَ**  
 Place, time of meeting of the pilgrims in Mecca. Periodical fair. ✧ Harvest-time. Fair, mart. Disease attacking once in life.  
 □ Straw. **وَسِيرَ** بِ **مَوَاسِرٍ** وَ **مَوَاسِرَ**  
 Iron-tool for branding a beast. Stamp. Impress of beauty.  
 Branded, canterised. **مَوَسُومٍ**  
 Having a goodly face. **بِالْخَيْرِ**  
 ✧ **وَسَنَ** يَوْسَنَ وَ **وَسَنًا** وَ **وَسْنَةً** وَ **وَسْنَةً** وَ **وَسْنَةً**  
 To sleep deeply. To slumber.  
 To be stifled by the exhalations of a well. **وَسِنَ**  
 To stifle a. o. (effluvia of a well). **أَوْسَنَ** هـ  
 He got into possession of things he would not have dreamt of. **رُزِقَ** مَا لَمْ يُؤَسِّنْ بِهِ فِي تَوَاسُوتِهِ  
 Slumber, deep sleep. **وَسَنَ** وَ **وَسْنَةً**  
 Sloth. **وَسَنَ**  
 Want. **وَسَنَ** بِ **أَوْسَانٍ**  
 I do not want it nor do I care for it. **مَا هُوَ مِنْ كَهَيْتِي وَلَا مِنْ وَتَرِي**  
 Slumbering. Sleeping. **وَسَنَ** وَ **وَسْنَتَانِ** مَرَّ **وَسْنَةً** وَ **وَسْنَةً**  
 Sleepy, sleeping. **مَيْسَانٍ (m. f.)**  
 Slothful woman. **مَوَسُوتَةٍ**  
 To soothe a. o. with (soft words). **وَسَى - وَاسَى** هـ بِ ( **أَأْسَى** for )  
 To shave (the head). **أَوْسَى** هـ  
 Large estate, common. **وَسِيَّةٌ** بِ **أَوَامِي**  
 Razor. See **مُوسَى**. **مُوسَى** بِ **مَوَاسِرٍ**

To put a load on (a camel). **أَوْسَقَ** هـ  
 To be collected, gathered. To be settled, composed (affair). To be full (moon). **إِلْتَسَقَ**  
 To flock in (camels). **إِسْتَوْسَقَتِ**  
 The affair has become practicable to him. **- لَهُ الْأَمْرُ**  
 Camel's load equal to 60 صَاع. ✧ Cargo, lading of a ship. **وَسَقَ** بِ **وُسُوقٍ** وَ **وُسُوقٍ**  
 ✧ Cargo of a ship. **وَسَقَةٍ**  
 Rain. **وَسِيقٍ**  
 Herd of camels. **وَسِيقَةٍ** بِ **وَسَاقٍ**  
 Pregnant (she-camel). **وَأَسِقَ** بِ **وَأَسِقَاتٍ** وَ **وَسَاقٍ**  
 Pregnant (she-camels). **مَوَاسِقٍ** وَ **مَوَاسِقٍ** ( **وَأَسِقَ** pl. of )  
 ✧ Laden (ship). **مَوْسُوقٍ**  
 Stowed. A poetical metre. **مُتَسِقٍ**  
 Bird fluttering in his flight. **مَيْسَاقٍ** بِ **مَيْسَاقٍ** وَ **مَيْسَاقٍ**  
 ✧ **وَسَلَ** يَسِلُ وَ **وَسِيلَةً** وَ **وَسَلًا** وَ **وَسَلًا** إِلَى  
 He made entreaties to (God) for. **اللَّهُ ب**  
 To bring (camels) away stealthily. **تَوَسَّلَ** هـ  
 Seeking the favour of God. **وَأَسَلَ**  
 Affinity. Relationship. Connexion. Means of access, of gaining favour. Credit, honourable station. **وَأَسَلَةً** وَ **وَأَسَلَةً** بِ **وَسَائِلٍ**  
 He has taken my camels away stealthily. **أَخَذَ إِلَيَّ تَوَسَّلًا**  
 To brand (a beast); to stigmatise (a culprit). **وَسَمَ** يَسِمُ وَ **وَسَمًا** وَ **وَسْمَةً** هـ  
 To stamp, to mark a. th. ✧ To impress an indelible character (sacrament). **وَسَمَ**  
 To describe, to depict a. th. **وَسَمَ** هـ  
 To surpass a. o. in beauty. **وَسَمًا** هـ  
 To bear the impress of beauty (face). **وَسَمَ** يُوَسِّمُ وَ **وَسَاقَةً** وَ **وَسَامًا**  
 To be in Mecca at the meeting of pilgrims. **وَسَمَ**  
 To vie in beauty with. **وَأَسَمَ** هـ  
 To search for spring-grass. **تَوَسَّرَ**  
 To try to prognosticate a. th. **تَوَسَّرَ** هـ  
 I perceived kindness impressed in his features. **تَوَسَّنْتُ** فِيهِ **الْخَيْرَ**

silver. Double necklace of gems.  
 Scarf. Sash.  
 Sword of the Caliph Omar. **الوشاح**  
 Sword. **وَشَاحَةٌ**  
 Striped with white (goat). **وَشْجَاهُ**  
 Double rhyme in verses. **تَوَشَّيْحٍ**  
 Double-rhymed (poem). **مَوْشَّحَةٌ بِمَوْشَّحَاتٍ**  
 To saw (wood). **وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا هـ**  
 To sharpen (her teeth : woman).  
 To have her teeth sharpened (woman). **إِتَشَّرَتْ وَاسْتَوْشَّرَتْ**  
 Saw, blunt knife. **مِيشَار**  
 Prism. **مَوْشُورٌ بِمَوَاشِيرٍ**  
 To hasten. **وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا هـ**  
 To prepare for (mischief). **تَوَشَّيْحٌ لـ**  
 Elevated place, height. Misfortune. Haste. Support. **وَشَرَ وَشْرٌ بِأَوْشَازٍ**  
 I found him in a hurry. **أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى وَشَرٍ أَوْ أَوْشَازٍ**  
 Helpers, protectors. Misfortunes. **أَوْشَازٍ**  
 Stuffed cushion. **وَشِيْرَةٌ بِوَشَائِرٍ**  
 To break (a bone). To fix (an axe) on its handle. **وَشَطَّ وَشَطٌّ وَشَطْلٌ هـ**  
 To join a party of (travellers). **إلى -**  
 Servants, followers. **وَشِيْطٌ بِأَوْشَاطٍ**  
 Rabble. Intruders.  
 Piece added to a wooden bowl. **وَشِيْطَةٌ بِوَشَائِطٍ**  
 They are people of a low class. **هُمْ وَشِيْطَةُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 To mix a. th. **وَشَمَّ يَشُمُّ وَشْمًا هـ**  
 To climb (a hill). **وَشَمَّ وَشُوعًا هـ وفي**  
 To make up (thread, cotton) into a ball. To print (cloth). **وَشَمَّ هـ**  
 To appear on the head (hoariness). **وَشَمَّ س -**  
 To blossom (tree). **أَوْشَمَ**  
 To swarm with. **تَوَشَّم بـ**  
 To go up (a mountain) in grazing (flock). **في -**  
 Blossom of vegetables. Egyptian willow. **وَشَمَّ**  
 Cobweb. **وَشَمَّ**  
 Medicine injected through the nose. **وَشَوْعٌ**  
 Layer of palm-leaves under the coating of a flat roof. Quick-set hedge around a garden. Weaver's

Moses. **مُوسَى**  
 Mosaical (law). **مُوسَوِيّ**  
 Face. **وَشَنٌ بِوَشَوَشٍ (for وَجْه)**  
 To speak faintly, confusedly (people). To give quickly. **وَشَوَشَ**  
 To whisper to a. o. **وَشَوَّشَ**  
 Confused speech, whisper. **وَشَوَّشَ**  
 Lightness.  
 Light. **وَشَوَّاشٌ وَوَشَوَّيٌّ وَوَشَوَّاشٌ**  
 Nimble.  
 Thick, coarse. **وَشَب - وَشَبٌ**  
 Thick skin of a date. **وَشَبِيَّةٌ**  
 Mob, medley. **وَشَبٌ بِأَوْشَابٍ**  
 To be entangled (roots, branches). To be complicate (pedigree, relationship). To become entangled, intermixed. **وَشَجَّ يَشَجُّ وَشَجًا هـ**  
 My cares are manifold. **وَشَجَّتْ فِي قَلْبِي هُمُومٌ**  
 To lace (a basket) with a thong. **وَشَجَّ وَشَجٌّ هـ**  
 To render (relationship) complicated (God). **وَشَجَّ هـ بـ**  
 God has mixed people together i. e. He has complicated their relationship by marriage. **إِلَهُ يَبْنِ الْقَوْمَ -**  
 To be intricate, entangled. **تَوَشَّجَ وَتَوَاشَجَ**  
 Complicated relationship. **وَأَشَجَّةٌ**  
 Intricacy of relationship. **وَشِيْجٌ**  
 Ash-wood used for spears. S pears.  
 Root of a tree. Twisted fibres. **وَشِيْجَةٌ بِوَشَائِجٍ**  
 They are of the common people. **هُمْ وَشِيْجَةُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 To gird a. o. with an ornamented belt. To adorn a. o. **وَشَع - وَشَعٌ س -**  
 To strike a. o. on the waist.  
 To adorn, to embellish a. th. **هـ -**  
 To paraphrase (a text). **وَشَعٌ**  
 To deck herself with a sash (woman). **تَوَشَّحَتْ رَأَتْشَحَتْ**  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a garment). To throw (part of a garment) upon the left shoulder. **وَأَتَشَّعَ بـ**  
 To gird (the sword). **تَوَشَّعَ بـ**  
 Various ornaments of a woman. Woman's belt engrossed with gems, gold or



They came one after another. جاءوا أوْشالًا.  
He is from a common class. هُوَ مِنْ أَوْشَالِ الْقَوْمِ

Oozing water (mountain). وَايشِل

Unlucky. - الحظَّ

Places, spots. مَوَايشِل

To tattoo وَشَمَ يَشْمُ وَشَمًا، وَوَشَمَ هـ  
(the hand).

To shoot forth plants (soil). To وَشَمَ  
flash (lightning). To have ripening  
grapes (vine).

To increase upon a. o. - فِي فَلَانٍ  
(hoariness).

To attack (th character) of a. o. - فِي  
To observe a. th. carefully.

To ask to be tattooed. اسْتَوْشَمَ

Tattooing. First وَشَمَ بِرِشَامٍ وَوَشُمٍ  
sprout, off-shoot.

Rain-drop. وَشَمَةٌ

I have not opposed him مَا عَصَيْتُهُ وَشَمَةً  
by a single word.

Evil, enmity, malevolent lan- وَشِيمَةٌ  
guage.

Female tattooer. وَاشِمَةٌ

□ Griot, kind of bitter cherry. وَشِيَّةُ P

To وَشَى يَوشِي وَشِيًا وَوَشَى هـ  
variegate, to imprint figures on  
(cloth). To embroider (a garment).  
To adorn, to embellish a. th.

He adorned the narrative وَشَى الْكَلَامَ  
with lies.

To increase(tribe). وَشَى يَوشِي وَشِيًا وَوَشَى

This مَا وَشَتَ لَهُنَّ الْمَاشِيَّةُ عِنْدِي بِشْيءٍ  
beast has not produced to me any  
young one.

To misre- وَشَى وَشِيًا وَوَشَى يَوشِيًا  
present, to accuse a. o. falsely to.

To shoot forth plants أَوْشَى إِيشَاءَ  
(earth). To produce its first fruit  
(palm-tree). To become rich. To  
give a brief account of a speech. To  
contain a vein of gold (mine).

To extract a. th. gently. هـ -

To take little of. فِي -

To heal a. o. (medicine). هـ -

To spur, to launch (a وَاسْتَوْشَى هـ  
horse).

Hoariness appeared upon تَوَشَّى فِي فَلَانٍ  
him.

tool. Variegated tent of a chief.

Trail of dust. Weaver's وَشِيمَةٌ  
bobbin. Ball of spun cotton. Strips  
on a stuff.

To stain (clothes) \* وَشَمَ - وَشَمَ هـ  
with (blood).

He committed a foul deed. تَوَشَّى بِالْأَمْرِ

To cut وَشَقَّ يَشِقُّ وَشَقًا، وَاتَّقَى هـ  
(meat) in slices.

To spear a. o. وَشَقَّ هـ ب

To cut off a. th. وَشَقَّ هـ

To stick, to adhere to. أَوْشَقَّ فِي هـ

To cut in pieces; to تَوَاشَقَّ وَاتَّقَى هـ  
rip up (the body).

Scattered pasture. وَشَقَّ

Going and coming. وَاشِقَّ وَوَشَاقَ

Gum ammoniac. وَشَقَّ ( أَشَقَّ for )

Meat cut in وَشَقَّ وَوَشِيقَةً هـ وَشَاتِقَ  
pieces and dried.

Tooth of a key. عِيَشَاقَ هـ مَوَاشِيقَ

\* وَشَكَّ يَوْشَكُ وَشَكًا وَوَشَكَةً وَوَشَكَّ

To be quick, expeditious (affair).

He hastened out. وَشَكَّ ذَا الْحُرُوجِ

To walk quickly, to has- وَشَكَّ وَأَوْشَكَّ  
ten the pace.

To be on the eve, on the أَوْشَكَّ أَنْ  
point of; to be about to.

يُوشِكُ الْأَمْرُ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَوْ يَكُونَ أَنْ يَكُونَ  
The thing is about to happen; الْأَمْرُ  
it will soon happen.

Quick- وَشَكَّ وَوَشَكَّ وَوَشَكَانَ وَوَشَكَانَ  
ness.

How quickly وَشَكَانَ وَوَشَكَانَ مَا يَكُونُ  
done!

Swiftness. وَشَاكَ

Expeditious, speedy. وَشِيكَ (m. f.)

Swift (she-camel). مَوَاشِيَكَةً

To fall by وَشَلَّ يَشِلُّ وَشَلًا وَوَشَلَاتًا هـ  
drops, to drip (water).

To be helpless, destitute وَشُولًا -  
(man).

To assume an humble appea- إِلَى -  
rance before a. o.

To find (water) in small أَوْشَلَ هـ  
quantity. To lessen (the portion) of.

Water trickling from a وَشَلَّ هـ أَوْشَالًا  
mountain. Small or great quantity

of water. Abundant or few tears.  
Awe.

- To be fast, firm. \* وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصْدًا  
 To remain in (a place). ب -  
 To weave (cloth). وَصَدًا، وَوَصَّدَ ه  
 To warn; to incite a. o. وَصَّدَ ل  
 To build a stone- enclosure for sheep. أَوْصَدَ وَاسْتَوْصَدَ  
 To incite (a dog) to the chase. أَوْصَدَ ل  
 To close (a door). To stop a. th. ه -  
 To oppress a. o.; to put a. o. to it. عَلَى -  
 Weaver. وَصَّاد  
 Threshold of a door. En- وَصِيدٌ بِ وَصْدٍ  
 trance. Court-yard. Short-stemmed (plant). Cavern of the 7 sleepers. Straitened.  
 Stone-enclosure - وَوَصِيدَةٌ بِ وَصَائِدٍ  
 for cattle.  
 Closed (door). مُوَصَّد  
 Veil, curtain. مُوَصَّد  
 Regis- \* وَصَرَ - وَصَرَ وَوَصَّرَةً وَوَصَّرَةً  
 tered agreement.  
 Small bird. \* وَصَم - وَصَمَ بِ رَوْضَانٍ  
 Chirping of small birds. Small وَصِيمُ  
 birds.  
 To walk grace- \* وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصُوفًا  
 fully (colt).  
 To describe, to وَصَفًا وَصْفَةً ه وَه  
 narrate, to characterise a. th.  
 Indescribable thing. شَيْءٌ لَا يُوصَفُ  
 To prescribe (a medi- \* وَصَفَةً ه ل  
 cine) for a. o.  
 To become fit for ser- وَصَفَ ه وَصَافَةً  
 vice (boy).  
 To conclude a bargain with وَاصَفَ ل  
 a. o. on description of the article.  
 To be fit for service. أَوْصَفَ  
 To take a. o. as a servant. تَوَصَّفَ ل  
 To describe a. th. to o. a. تَوَاصَفَ ه  
 \* To abuse o. a.  
 To be described. اِئْتَصَفَ  
 To be distinguished, to be cha- ب -  
 racterised by good qualities.  
 To ask a. o. to describe. اِسْتَوْصَفَ ه  
 He consulted the phy- الطَّيِّبُ اِلْدَانُو -  
 sician upon his disease.  
 Description, characte- وَصَفَ بِ أَوْصَافٍ  
 ristic. Quality, adjective. Epithet; attribute.  
 Medical prescription. وَصْفَةٌ
- To be set (broken bone). اِبْتَدَى  
 To call, to rouse a. o. To urge اِسْتَوْصَى  
 (a horse) for trying his strength.  
 Figured work on cloth. وَصْفِي بِ وَشَاءَ  
 Silk brocade adorned with figures.  
 Glitter of a sword. Gold-ore.  
 Wealth. وَشَاءَ  
 Calumni- وَاشَرَّ ه وَاشِيَةً بِ وَشَاءَ وَاشَرُونَ  
 ator. Prolific. Weaver.  
 Gold stampers. وَشَاءَ  
 Traducer. Merchant of brocade. وَشَاءَ  
 Mark, sign. Mixture of وَشِيَّةٌ بِ وَشِيَّاتٍ  
 colours.  
 Spotted (bull). أَشَّيْتَهُ  
 Variegated (cloth). مُوَصَّيٌّ وَمَوَاشِيٌّ  
 Embroidered. Adorned.  
 To build, to make \* وَصَّ ه وَصًّا ه  
 a. th. strongly.  
 To close her face-veil وَصَّصَتْ  
 (woman).  
 To peep through the hole \* وَضَوَّصَ  
 of a veil (girl). To open the eyes  
 (whelp).  
 Hole for وَضَوَّصَ وَضَوَّاصٍ بِ وَصَاوِصَ  
 the eyes in a veil.  
 Veil of a girl. وَضَوَّاصٍ بِ وَصَاوِصَ  
 Big stones on the soil. وَصَاوِصَ  
 To be defiled \* رَصًا - رَصَّى  
 (garment).  
 To last, to con- \* وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وَضُوبًا  
 tinue; to be firm, settled. To be  
 incumbent (debt).  
 To apply o.'s self to. To ma- عَلَى -  
 nage (an affair) skilfully.  
 وَصَبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا، وَوَصَّبَ وَأَوْصَبَ وَتَوَصَّبَ  
 To be ill, diseased.  
 To beget diseased children. أَرْصَبَ  
 To afflict a. o. with a disease - ل  
 (God).  
 To keep perseveringly to. عَلَى -  
 Space between the fore and the وَصَبَ  
 fourth finger.  
 Disease, illness. وَصَبَ بِ أَوْصَابٍ  
 Emaciation of the body.  
 Ill, diseased. وَصَبَ بِ وَصَابِي وَوَصَابَ  
 Continual (punishment). Incum- وَاصَبَ  
 bent (debt).  
 Far-extending (desert). وَاصِبَةٌ  
 Suffering unremittingly. مُوَصَّبٌ

Union of friends. Connection of sentences. Conjunction. Match, fellow of a pair. ♦ Receipt.

It is its match. هُوَ وَضْأُهُ

Conjunctive letter i. e. حَرْفُ الْوَصْلِ  
ا, ه, و, or ي added to the last movent letter of a verse (الرَّوْيُ الْمُتَعَرِّكُ).

Last night of a lunar month. لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ

Quiescent alef marked thus ( ؤ ). وَضْلٌ وَوَضْلَةٌ

Limb, member. وَضْلٌ وَوَضْلٌ بِ أَوْضَالٍ  
Pl. Joints of the body.

Junction, union. وَضْلَةٌ وَائِضَالٌ

♦ Stop-plank, joist. وَضْلَةٌ

Means of connection, bond, tie. رُضْلَةٌ بِ وَضْلٍ

Free gift, favour. رِضْلَةٌ بِ صَلَاتٍ

Woman wearing false hair. رِاضِلَةٌ

Junction, union. Connective. وَضْلٌ

Connection of a verb with its complement.

Arrival. وَضُولٌ

♦ Receipt. وَضُولٌ بِ وَضُولَاتٍ

Unitive. Bountiful. وَضُولٌ

Intimate friend. ♦ Continuous thing. وَضِيلٌ

Bond. She-camel bringing forth consecutively for 10 years. وَضِيلَةٌ بِ وَضَائِلٍ

Ewe that has brought forth two females yearly for seven years.

Abundance of produce. Cultivation.

Striped cloth from Yemen. Sword.

Coil of thread. Extensive country.

Contiguuousness. إِتِّصَالٌ وَ إِيْصَالِيَّةٌ

♦ Relationship.

Continuity, communication. مُوَاصَلَةٌ

Union of two friends.

Junction. Juncture of a rope. مَوْضِلٌ

The town and province of Mosul. أَلْمَوْضِلُ وَ أَلْمَوْصِلُ

Mesopotamia, and the province of Mosul. أَلْمَوْضِلَانِ

From Mosul. مَوْصِلِيٌّ وَ مَوْصِيَّ

Muslin. مَوْصَلٌ (مُقَطَّعٌ opp. to letters united together (poem).

Contiguous, adhering. Continuous. مُتَّصِلٌ

Quality. Qualification, adjective. صِفَةٌ بِ صِفَاتٍ

Essential attributes. صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Qualificative. Adjectival, attributive. وَضْطِيٌّ

Qualification of a noun. State of an adjective. وَضْمِيَّةٌ

Fitness for service. وَصَائَةٌ وَإِيصَافٌ

Sect denying ( un. صِفًا فِي ). صِفَائِيَّةٌ the attributes of God.

Young lad, servant. وَصِيفٌ بِ وَصَفَاءٍ  
♦ Negro slave.

Maid-servant. ♦ Neg-ress slave. وَصِيْفَةٌ بِ وَصَائِفٍ

Good describer. Experienced physician. وَصَافٌ

Described. Qualified. Qualifiable (noun). مَوْضُوفٌ

Purchase or sale on description. مُوَاصَفَةٌ

Dispensary. مُسْتَوْصِفٌ

To unite, to connect a. th. with. \* وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَضَلًا وَضْلَةً ه ب

To give a. th. to a. o. - س ب

He did good to his people. - رَحِمَهُ

To arrive at, to reach (a place). - وَضُولًا وَوَضْلَةً ه وَاِلَى

To be delivered to a. o. (letter). To reach a. o. (news). - س وَاِلَى

To be friendly connected with. - وَضَلًا وَضْلَةً، وَوَاَصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوَصَالَ س

To be contiguous to. وَاصِلٌ ه

To unite a. th. closely with. وَصَلَ ه ب

To deliver a. th. to a. o. To bring a. o. to (a place). - وَأَوْضَلَ س وَه وَاِلَى

To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. To keep persistingly to. وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوَصَالَ ه وَفِي

To reach (a place). To be connected with. To obtain access to. To bribe a. o. تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

To be friendly connected. تَوَاصَلَ  
To be continuous, uninterrupted. اِتَّصَلَ

To reach, to arrive at. - إِلَى

To be connected with a. o., to communicate to. To be contiguous, adjoining to. - ب

♦ Recommendation, notice, letter of introduction. **تَوْصِيَة**  
 Prescribing. Testator. (m. f.) **وَصِيّ**  
 Legatee. Trustee. Commissioned agent. Executor. **مَوْصِيّ**  
 Testator. **مَوْصِيّ**  
 Testamentary bequest. **مَوْصِيّ**  
 Legatee. **مَوْصِيّ لَهُ**  
 Trustee, executor of a will. **مَوْصِيّ إِلَيْهِ**  
 To be destitute (man). **وَضَّ وَضًا**  
 To be clean, neat, fair. **وَضُوْا وَضَاءَةً**  
 To surpass a. o. in fairness. **وَضَّا وَضًا**  
 ness.  
 To vie in brightness with. **وَضَّا وَضًا**  
 He performed ablutions before prayer. **تَوَضَّأَ بِأَلْمَاءٍ لِلصَّلَاةِ**  
 To attain to puberty. To make o.'s self clean, neat. To wash o.'s self. **تَوَضَّأَ**  
 Brightness, whiteness, cleanliness. **وَضَاءَةٌ**  
 Ablutions performed before prayer. **تَوَضُّؤُ**  
 Water for ablution. **وَضُوْ**  
 Clean, bright. **وَضِيّ**  
 Clean, neat. **وَضِيّ**  
 Tank, vessel for ablutions. **مِضْأَةٌ وَمِضْأَةٌ**  
 Place of ablution. Privy. **مُتَوَضَّأٌ**  
 To be clear, obvious, conspicuous. **وَضَّ وَضًا وَضًا**  
 To explain, to disclose. **وَضَّ وَضًا**  
 To render a. th. clear, perspicuous. **وَضَّ وَضًا**  
 To bring forth white children (woman). **أَوْضَحَتْ**  
 The wound has laid the bone bare. **أَوْضَحَتْ الْعَظْمَ**  
 Whence art thou come? **مِنْ أَيْنَ أَوْضَحْتَ**  
 To be clear. To be white (sheep). **تَوَضَّعَ وَاضِعًا**  
 To ask from a. o. explanations about. **اسْتَوْضَحَ**  
 To shadow the eye with the hand for (seeing a. th. distinctly). **وَعَنَ**  
 Gleam of dawn. Moon. Leprosy. Star of white hair on a

United, connected. Kind of hornet, wasp. **مَوْضُول**  
 Conjunct. **بِهِ مَوْضُولَاتٌ**  
 Conjunctive particle **مَوْضُولٌ حَرَفِيٌّ**  
 as **أَنْ**, **مَا**.  
 Relative pronoun, as **الَّذِي**, **مَنْ**.  
 Adding false hair to hers (woman). **مُسْتَوْصِلَةٌ**  
 To spoil, to mar **وَضَمَّ وَضْمًا**  
 a. th. To crack (a vessel). To bind, to tie a. th. hastily.  
 To languish, to be exhausted. **وَضَمَّ**  
 To exhaust, to weaken a. o. (fever). **وَضَمَّ**  
 To be exhausted, ailing. **تَوَضَّعَ**  
 Disease. **وَضَمَّ**  
 Crack, fissure. Knot in wood. **وَضَمَّ**  
 Defect, blemish. Dishonour, stain **وَضَمَّةٌ**  
 Torpor, exhaustion. **وَضَمَّةٌ وَتَوَضُّعٌ**  
 Space between the ring-finger and the little one. **وَضَمَّ**  
 To be contiguous, adjoined to. **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا**  
 To connect, to join a. th. to (another). **هَبْ**  
 To have a dense vegetation (land). **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا وَضَاءَةً**  
 To bequeath a. th. to. **وَضَى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِبْنًا**  
 To recommend a. th. **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا**  
 To appoint a. o. as a tutor to (children). **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا**  
 To appoint a. o. as executor, trustee by will. **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا**  
 To be contiguous to (country). **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا**  
 To order, to enjoin a. th. upon a. o. (God). **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا**  
 To order, to command a. th. to. **وَضَى وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا وَضِيًّا**  
 To make mutual recommendations. **تَوَضَّعَ وَاضِعًا**  
 He received with kindness the recommendation given to him. **اسْتَوْضَحَ بِوَضْعَةٍ**  
 Injunction, command. Will. Request. **وَضِيَّةٌ وَضِيًّا**  
 Recommendation, admonition. **وَضَاءَةٌ وَضَاءَةً**



## وضع

## وضع

To feed on acrid **وَضَمَ وَضِيعَةً**, وَأَوْضَمَ  
plants near water (camel).  
He humbled **نَفْسَهُ وَضَعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضَعَةً**  
himself.  
To remit (a debt, a sin) **وَضَعًا ه عَنْ**  
to a. o.  
To bring **حَمَلَهَا وَضَعًا وَوَضَعًا وَتَضَعًا**  
forth (a child) woman.  
To forge (an account). To **وَضَعًا ه**  
compose (a book). To let down (her  
veil : woman).  
He stopped. **وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ**  
He put (the enemy) to the **الْثِّيفِ فِي**  
edge of the sword.  
To **وَضَعَ يَوْضَمَ وَوَضَعَ وَضِيعَةً وَوَضِيعَةً فِي**  
suffer losses in (trade).  
To be vile, hum- **وَضَمَ ه وَضِيعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً**  
bled.  
To be an adoptive or illegi- **وَضَاعَةً**  
timate son.  
To humble, to lower a. o. **وَضَمَ ه**  
To wad (a garment). **وَضَمَ ه**  
To bet with a. o. **وَضَعَ مَوَاضِعًا وَوَضَاعًا ه**  
To deliver (goods) to the buyer. **ه**  
To agree with a. o. upon. **ه فِي**  
Come here that **هَاهُنَا أَوْضَاعُكَ الرَّأْيَ**  
I may give thee an advice.  
To walk at a gentle and swift **أَوْضَمَ**  
pace.  
To drive (a beast) at a gentle **ه**  
pace.  
To experience losses in **أَوْضَمَ فِي**  
(trade).  
To be humble, modest. **تَوَاضَعَ وَاتَّضَعَ**  
To lower o.'s self.  
There is a great distance **تَوَاضَعَ مَا بَيْنَنَا**  
between us.  
To agree about (an affair). **ه عَلَى**  
To be humbled. To sink into **إِئْضَمَ**  
contempt. To lower (a camel's  
head) in order to ride.  
To ask for an abatement **إِسْتَوْضَعَ**  
of price ; to ask for relief.  
Situation, site. Posture. **وَضَمَ ه أَوْضَاعَ**  
Conformation. Manner.  
Abasement, lowliness. **ضَمَّة وَضِيعَةً**  
Situation, location, position. **رَضَمَةً**  
Set the brick **ضَمَّ اللَّيْنَةَ غَيْرَ لِهَذِهِ الرِّضْعَةِ**  
otherwise.

horse's forehead or forefeet. Hoari-  
ness. High road. Anklet, silver trin-  
kets. Milk. Whiteness. Standard  
money.  
She-ass. **وَضِيعَةً**  
Obviousness. **وَضُوحٌ وَإِضَاحٌ**  
Clear explanation. **إِضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ**  
Clear, obvious, perspicuous. **وَاضِحٌ**  
White (camel). Bright (star).  
Spotless (mau). **الْحَسَبُ**  
Tooth dis- **وَاضِحَةٌ ه وَأَرَاضِحٌ**  
played in laughter.  
Moonlit nights. **أَوَاضِحٌ**  
Obvious, evident. Bright, fine. **وَضَاحٌ**  
Day.  
Spotless. **حَسَبٌ وَضَاحٌ**  
White bone for playing by **عَظْمٌ وَضَاحٌ**  
night.  
Daybreak-prayer. **بَكْرُ الْوَضَاحِ**  
Ewes, camels. **وَضِيعَةٌ ه وَضَائِعٌ**  
Bringing forth white **مَوْضِيعَةٌ ه مَوَاضِحٌ**  
children (woman). Wound laying a  
bone bare.  
Keeping to a high-road. **مَتَوَضِعٌ**  
Whitish (camel).  
Obvious. **مُتَضِحٌ**  
To fill (a **وَضَخٌ يَضَخُ وَضَخًا وَأَوْضَخَ ه**  
bucket) to the half.  
To **وَاضِحٌ مَوْاضِعَةً وَوَضَخًا ه وَتَوَاضَعَ ه**  
race together (horses). To vie with  
a. o. in drawing water.  
To draw water for a. o. **أَوْضَحَ ل**  
Water filling half a bucket. **وَضُوحٌ**  
To be dirty, greasy. **ه وَضَرًا**  
Filthiness, greasiness. **وَضَرٌ ه أَوْضَارٌ**  
Washings of a milk-skin. Smell of  
altered food. Foulness.  
Greasy. **وَضِيرٌ ه وَضِيرَةٌ وَوَضَرَى**  
Of bad morals. **ه - الْأَخْلَاقُ وَذُرْ أَوْضَارٌ**  
Anus. **وَضَرَى**  
Dates in a lump. Large rock. **ه - وَوَضَرَاءَ**  
To **ه وَضَمَ يَضَمُ وَضَعًا وَمَوْضِعًا وَمَوْضُوعًا ه**  
put, to put down, to place.  
To lessen the power of. **ه - مِنْ**  
To remit (part of a debt, of a  
tax). **ه عَنْ**  
To impose (a fine, a tax) upon. **ه عَلَى**  
He beheaded him. **ه - عُنُقَهُ وَضَعًا**  
He humbled him. **ه - وَضَعًا فَلَانًا وَمِنْ فَلَانٍ**

plait (a hair-strap). To set (bricks) close together.  
 To humble o.'s self to. تَوَضَّنَ ل  
 To be joined, connected to. اِتَّصَنَ ب  
 Hair or leathern girth. وَضْنٌ بَ وَضْنٌ  
 Its girth is loose i. e. the beast is lean. قَلْبٌ وَضْنُهُا  
 Folded, woven. وَضْنٌ وَمَوْضُونٌ  
 Coat of mail compactly woven and adorned with gems. مَوْضُونَةٌ  
 Bag of palm-leaves. مِبْضَنَةٌ بَ مَوَاضِينِ  
 To creak (load). To cry out (child). To screech (bat). وَطَّ - وَطَّ - وَطَّ -  
 To be weak. To speak quickly. وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 Large bat. Mountain-swallow. Faint-hearted and weak. Clamorous. وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To tread a. th. under foot. وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To ride (a horse). وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To ramble in (a country). ه -  
 To ill-treat, to plunder (a country : enemy). ه -  
 To level, to make a. th. plain. وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To be well trodden, even, level (ground). To be soft (bed). وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To level the ground. To soften (a bed). To facilitate (an affair). To lower a. th. وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To repeat the same (rhyme : poet). وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To agree with a. o. upon. وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To make a. o. to trample upon. وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ وَطَّ  
 To help a. o. to mount (a horse). ه -  
 To humble, to tread down a. o. ه -  
 He compelled him to act recklessly. ه -  
 To agree upon. تَوَاطَاوُا عَلِ  
 To be levelled (ground). To be prepared, facilitated (affair). To be elapsed, complete (month). اِطَّ اِطَّ اِطَّ اِطَّ اِطَّ اِطَّ

Lowering. Abasement. وَضَاعَةٌ  
 Positive, legal (prescription). وَضْعِيٌّ مَ وَضْعِيَّةٌ  
 Putting, laying down. Unveiled (woman). وَاضِعٌ  
 Humble, low, vile, mean. وَضِيعٌ بَ وَضِعَاءُ  
 Fresh dates laid in jars. Depository. وَضِيعٌ  
 Luggage of travellers. وَضَائِعٌ بَ وَضَائِعُ  
 Duty, tax. Trust, deposit. Fresh flour mixed with butter. Adoptive son. Abatement of price. Moral book. وَضَائِعٌ  
 Hostages. Taxes. Troops in garrison. وَضَائِعٌ  
 Hostages taken by Khosroes. وَضَائِعُ كِسْرَى  
 Humility, modesty. تَوَاضَعٌ  
 Place, spot. مَوْضِعٌ بَ مَوَاضِعٍ وَمَوْضِعَةٌ  
 Proper place of a. th. Proper application of a word. مَوْضِعٌ  
 He is a kind-hearted man. فِي قَائِمِهِ مَوْضِعَةٌ وَمَوْضِعَةٌ  
 Broken. Of weak constitution. مَوْضِعٌ  
 Humble, lowering himself. مَوْضِعٌ وَمَوْضِعٌ  
 Put, laid. Apocryphal tradition. Losing in trade. مَوْضِعٌ مَ مَوْضِعَةٌ  
 Object of a science. Subject of a book ; topic. مَوْضِعٌ بَ مَوَاضِعٍ وَمَوْضِعَاتُ  
 Substance (opp. to accident). Duty, task. مَوْضِعٌ  
 To amble (camel). وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا، وَأَوْضَفَ  
 To make (a she-camel) to amble. وَأَوْضَفَ ه  
 Sling. وَضَفَ بَ أَوْضَافٍ  
 Slinger. وَضَافٌ بَ وَضَافَةٌ  
 To place (meat) on a plank for desiccating it. وَضَرَ يَضِرُ وَضْمًا ه، وَأَوْضَرَ ه وَل  
 To revile a. o. اِسْتَوْضَرَ ه  
 Plank or mat for drying meat. وَضَرَ بَ أَوْضَامَ وَأَوْضِمَةً  
 He crushed them under blows ; he abased them. تَرَكَّهُمْ لَحْمًا عَلِ وَضَرَ  
 Body of 200 or 300 men. وَضْمَةٌ وَضْمَةٌ  
 Funeral dinner. Heap of fodder. وَضْمَةٌ  
 To fold a. th. To وَضَنَ يَضِنُ وَضْنًا ه

To press, to keep a. th. **وَطَدَ ه إِلَى**  
close to.  
To keep up (stones) at the **ه - عَلَى**  
entrance of (a cavern).  
To be strengthened, fastened. **تَوَطَّدَ**  
Violent blow, thrust. **وَطْطَة**  
Mountains. **أَوْطَاد**  
Firm, steadfast. **وَاطِدٌ وَوُطُودٌ**  
Bases of a building. Supports **وَطَائِدٌ**  
of a cooking-pot.  
Wooden mallet for beating the **مِيطْدَة**  
ground. Handle of a gimlet.  
Steadfast, firm. Hard. **مُتَوَاطِدٌ**  
Want, object wanted. **\* وَطَرَ جِ أَزْطَارَ**  
Aim in view.  
He has attained **قَضَى وَطْرَهُ وَأَوْطَارَهُ**  
his aim: he has obtained what he  
wanted.  
To stamp, to **\* وَطَسَ يَطُسُ وَطْطًا ه**  
beat (the ground). To crush, to  
smash a. th.  
To knock a. th. **ه - ر ب**  
To dash together (waves). **تَوَاطَسَ**  
To assault a. o. (people). **ه - عَلَى**  
Oven, furnace. **وَطْبَسٌ**  
War has been kindled. **حَجِيَ الْوُطْبَسُ**  
Battle, affray. **وَطْبَسٌ جِ أَوْطَسَةٌ وَوُطْسٌ**  
Seriousness (of an affair). **وَطْبَسَةٌ**  
To relate **\* وَطَشَ يَطِشُ وَطْشًا ه ل**  
part of (news) to a. o.  
To speak obscurely. **ه - الْكَأَمَرُ**  
To strike a. o. **وَطَشَ ه**  
To remove a. o. from. **ه - ع ن**  
To give little to. **ه - وَوَطَشَ ه**  
To prepare (a speech, an **وَطَشَ لِفْطَانٍ**  
affair) for.  
They struck him **ضَرَبُوهُ فَمَا وَطَشَ إِلَيْهِمْ**  
and he did not oppose them.  
To have thick **\* وَطَفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطْفًا ه**  
eyebrows. To fall (rain).  
Thickness of the eyebrows. **وَطَفٌ**  
Train of a garment. End of a cloud.  
He has scanty hair. **عَلَيْهِ وَطْفَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ**  
Having thick **أَوْطَفَ مِ وَطْفَاءٍ جِ وَوُطَفٌ**  
eyebrows. Thick (darkness). Easy  
(life). Heavy with rain and nearing  
the earth (cloud).  
♦ Tent, pavilion. **T وَطَاقٌ جِ رِطَاقَاتٌ**  
To **\* وَطَانَ يَظُنُّ وَطْنًا ه وَأَوْطَانَ إِيطَانًا ب**

To find a. th. smooth, soft. **إِسْتَوَظَّأَ ه**  
Trampling, tread. **وَطًا**  
Depressed land. **ه - وَوُطَاءٌ**  
Carpet, seat. **وَطَاءٌ وَوُطَاءٌ**  
A treading. Violence, oppression, **وَطَاءَةٌ**  
pressure. Punishment. Footstep.  
Party of travellers. **وَطَاءَةٌ (coll.)**  
Softness of a **طَاءَةٌ وَطْئَةٌ وَوُطَاءَةٌ وَوُطُوءَةٌ**  
bed; evenness of the ground.  
Comfortableness, comfort. **طَاءَةٌ وَطْئَةٌ**  
Comfortably, softly. **عَلَى طَاءَةٍ أَوْ وَطْئَةٍ**  
Repetition of the same word **إِيطَاءٌ**  
as a rhyme (*prosody*).  
Introduction, preliminary **تَوِطْئَةٌ**  
explanation.  
Even, soft. **وَاطِيٌّ**  
Party of travellers. Dates **وَاطِئَةٌ**  
dropped by a tree.  
Even, smooth, soft. **وَطِيٌّ وَ وَطِيٌّ**  
Lowered, humbled.  
Mild-tempered. **ه - الْخُلُقِ وَالْجَانِبِ**  
Dates and milk. Biscuit, cake. **وَطِئَةٌ**  
Bag of dried meat.  
Footstep. Step, **مَوْطِئٌ جِ مَوْاطِئُ**  
stool.  
Depressed ground. **مِيطَاءٌ**  
Levelled. Facilitated. **مَوْطَاءٌ**  
Easy, sociable (man). **مَوْطَاءُ الْأَكْنَافِ**  
Having numerous partisans. **ه - الْعَقَبِ**  
Accord, agreement. **مَوْاطَاةٌ**  
\* **وَطَبَ ه - وَطَبَ جِ أَزْطَبٌ وَرِطَابٌ وَأَوْطَابٌ**  
Milk-skin. **وَجِبَ أَزْطَابٌ**  
He has been killed; he **صَفِرَتْ رِطَابُهُ**  
is dead *lit*: his skin has been emp-  
tied.  
Harsh man. Protuberant **وَطَبٌ**  
woman's breast.  
Big-breasted (woman). **وَطْبَاءٌ**  
To thrust **\* وَطَحَ يَطِطِحُ وَطْطَحًا وَطْطَحَةً ه**  
a. o. back violently.  
To hurt, to harm o. a. To **تَوَاطَحُوا**  
crowd around the water (cattle).  
Dirt sticking to the claws, hoofs. **وَطِطَحٌ**  
To treat (an affair). **\* وَطَخَ ه - تَوَاطَخَ ه**  
To be made fast, **\* وَطَدَ يَظِيدُ وَطْدًا ه**  
lasting.  
To press; to strengthen. **ه - وَوُطَّدَ ه**  
To flatten (the ground). **وَطَدَ ه**  
To prepare (a place) for a. o. **ه - ل**

The world has many changes. اِلْمَدْنِيَا وَظَايِفَ

♦ The functions of the limbs, of the organs. وَظَايِفَ الْاَعْضَا

♦ Functionary, official of the Government. مُتَوَضِّفَ

Suspicion. \* وَظَمَ - وَظَمَةً

To shout, to be disorderly (crowd). To howl, to bark (dog). To yelp (fox). \* وَغَوَّ وَغَوَّاعًا وَغَوَّاعًا

Fox, jackal. وَغَوَّاعَ \* وَغَوَّاعَ

Bustle of an excited crowd, disturbance. Disorderly (mob). Yelling of dogs, jackals. وَغَوَّاعَ

To take a. th. altogether. \* وَغَبَ يَغِبُ وَغَبًا، وَأَزْغَبَ وَاسْتَوْغَبَ هـ

To collect a. th. To achieve (a work). أَزْغَبَ إِيمَانًا هـ

To uproot (a tree). To cut off (the nose). - وَاسْتَوْغَبَ هـ

To insert a. th. into. أَزْغَبَ هـ فِي

The whole tribe has emigrated. أَزْغَبَ بَنُو فُلَانٍ جَلَاءَ

All the men went out for a raid. أَزْغَبَ الْقَوْمَ

They came as numerous as possible. جَاءُوا مُوعَيْنَ

He cut off his nose altogether. إِسْتَوْغَبَ جَذْعَهُ

To contain a. th. (place, vessel). To be equivalent to. To conceive (a discourse). To study, to exhaust (a subject). إِسْتَوْغَبَ هـ

High road. وَغَبَ جِ رِغَابَ

Extensive tracts of land. رِغَابَ

Broad, wide (house). رِغِيبَ

He came running with all his might. جَاءَ بِرِغْصٍ رِغِيبٍ

Better fitted to contain a. th. أَزْغَبَ لَ

\* وَغَثَ يَوْغَثُ وَغَثًا وَغَثًا، وَوَعَثَ يَوْعَثُ

To be rugged, difficult to walk upon (road). To be hard (affair). To be soft (ground). وَوَعَثَ

To be broken (hand). وَوَعَثَ يَوْعَثُ وَوَعَثًا

To withhold, to hinder a. o. وَوَعَثَ لَ

To walk on a rugged road. أَزْغَثَ

To be unable to speak. - هـ

To mar (an affair). هـ -

He squandered his wealth away. - فِي مَالِهِ

settle, to dwell in, to inhabit (a place).

وَظَنَ وَأُظَانَ وَتَوَظَّنَ وَاتَّظَّنَ وَاسْتَوْظَنَ هـ To choose (a country) as an abode. To settle in (a country).

He accustomed himself to. He disposed himself for. وَظَنَ وَأُظَانَ وَتَوَظَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى

To agree with a. o. upon. وَظَانَ لَ عَلَى

Dwelling. Fatherland. وَظَنَ جِ أَوْظَانِ

Stable for cattle. مَوْظِنَ جِ مَوْاطِنَ -

Abode, dwelling. Father-land, home. Battle-field.

Enclosure for race-horses. End, purpose. مِيطَانِ

To apply o.'s self assiduously to. To persevere in. \* وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وَظُوبًا هـ وَعَلَى، وَوَضَبَ عَلَى

To trample upon (the ground). وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وَظَبًا هـ

Perseverance, steadfastness, application. مَوْاطَبَةً

Knife made with a flint-stone. مِيطَبَ

Deprived of his flocks (man). Exhausted by cattle (herbage). مَوْظُوبٌ مِ مَوْظُوبَةٍ

To be fat, plump. \* وَظَرَ ا وَظَرًا

Fat, plump. وَظَرَ

To shorten (a camel's) halter. To wound (a camel) on the shank. To follow a. o. \* وَظَفَ يَظِفُ وَظَفًا لَ

To assign an allowance to. وَظَفَ لَ

♦ To give employment to.

To impose (a task) upon a. o. - هـ عَلَى

To assess a tax upon a. o.

To become attached to; to agree with, to assist a. o. وَظَفَ لَ

To be raised to dignity, to office. To get an employment. \* تَوَظَّفَ

To take a. th. altogether. إِسْتَوْظَفَ هـ

Slender part of a beast's foreleg. وَظِيفَ جِ أَوْظِيفَةٌ وَوُظِفَ

The camels arrived in a file. جَاءَتِ الْإِبِلُ عَلَى وَظِيفٍ وَاجِدٍ

Daily allowance. In- وَظِيفَةً جِ وَظَايِفَ

stalment (of a debt). Rate of a duty. Compact. Task. ♦ Office, employment.

They have entered a compact. يَلْتَهُمَا وَظِيفَةٌ

compact.



To withhold, وَعَرَّ يَمْرُوعًا, وَعَرَّ عَنْ  
to prevent a. o. from.

To render (a place) rugged, وَعَرَّ هـ  
uneven. To render (an affair) hard,  
difficult.

To interrupt a. o. وَعَرَّ هـ

To come to a rugged tract. To  
have little wealth. أَوَّعَرَّ هـ

To be uneven, hard for a. o. يَفْلَانُ -  
(road).

To lessen a. th. هـ -

To find (a road) hard, وَاسْتَوَّعَرَ هـ  
rugged.

To become uneven (road). To  
be difficult (affair). To be harsh,  
unsociable (man). تَوَّعَّرَ هـ

To be confused in (speech). فِي -  
Ruggedness, roughness of a  
place. وَعَرَّ وَوَعَرَ هـ

Steep, وَعَرَّ وَوَعَرَ هـ وَأَوَّعَرَ  
rugged, uneven (road). Arduous  
(question).

Little generous. - أَلْمَعْرُوفُ هـ

Very little. قَلِيلٌ وَعَرَّ هـ

Rugged, steep, وَعَرَّ وَوَعَرَ هـ وَأَوَّعَرَ  
arduous (road). Difficult of access  
(place).

Scanty (hair). مَعَرَّ وَوَعَرَ هـ

Uncouth (word). وَغَرَّيْ هـ

To \* وَعَرَّ يَمْرُوعًا, وَعَرَّ وَأَوَّعَرَ هـ فِي  
suggest, to recommend a. th. to a. o.

To command a. th. أَوَّعَرَ هـ بـ

To tread a. th. \* وَعَسَّ يَمْرُوعًا هـ  
under foot.

To stride along in stret- وَأَوَّعَسَ هـ  
ching the neck (camel).

To vie in quickness with a. o. هـ  
by night. وَأَوَّعَسَ هـ

To walk upon a sandy ground. أَوَّعَسَ هـ

Tree used for making أَوَّعَسَ هـ  
lutes. Foot-prints. Soft sand.

He has left traces. بَقِيَ لَهُ وَغَسَّ هـ

Sandy أَوَّعَسَ هـ وَغَسَّ هـ وَغَسَّ هـ وَغَسَّ هـ  
(ground).

Sandy hill producing vegeta- وَغَسَّ هـ  
bles.

Sandy ground ; soft, مَيَّعَسَ هـ  
untrodden soil.

To exhort \* وَعَظَّ يَعْظُو عَظًا وَعِظَةً هـ

Broken bone. Flat and وَعَظَّ هـ  
soft ground. Emaciation. Difficult  
affair.

Road difficult to walk وَمُوعِظٌ هـ  
upon.

Fat and bulky (woman). وَعِظَةٌ هـ

Hardship, toil. Bad quality. وَعِظَاءُ هـ

Hardship of a journey. وَعِظَاءُ السَّيْرِ هـ

He committed sin. رَكِبَ الْوَعِظَاءَ هـ

Misfortune, distress. وَمُوعِظٌ هـ

Contemned, unregarded. وَمُوعِظٌ هـ

To make a وَمُوعِظًا وَمُوعِدَةً هـ

promise to. وَمُوعِدًا وَمُوعِدَةً هـ

To promise هـ هـ وَوَعَدَ إِيمَانًا هـ  
(good) to. To threaten a. o. with  
(an evil).

The earth promised to وَعَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ هـ  
yield good produce.

To appoint (a time, a place) وَاعَدَ هـ  
to a. o. for the fulfilment of a pro-  
mise.

To make mutual promises. هـ وَتَوَاعَدَ هـ

To threaten a. o. with. هـ وَتَوَاعَدَ هـ بـ

To threaten a. o. تَوَاعَدَ هـ

To accept اِتِّعَادًا وَابْتِعَادًا هـ  
a promise. To utter reciprocal  
threats.

عِدَّةٌ هـ عِدَاتٌ, وَوَعَدَ هـ وَوَعَدَ هـ ( un. وَعْدَةٌ )  
Promise.

Promissory. عِدَائِي وَعِدَائِي هـ

Threats. وَعِيدٌ هـ

Foreboding rain (cloud). وَاعِدٌ هـ

Announcing a hot or cold day (mor-  
ning). Promising (horse).

Promising (land). وَاعِدَةٌ هـ

Moslem sect holding very وَاعِدِيَّةٌ هـ  
severe tenets.

Time or place of a مَوَاعِدُ هـ  
promise. Alliance.

Time of promise. مَوَاعِيدُ هـ

Appointment. Meeting-place.

The land of pro- أَرْضُ الْإِمِّيَّاتِ وَالْمَوَاعِدِ هـ  
mise ; Palestine.

Promise, thing مَوَاعِدُ هـ  
promised.

\* وَعَرَّ يَمْرُوعًا وَوَعَرَ هـ وَوَعَرَ هـ وَوَعَرَ هـ

To be وَعَرَّ وَوَعَرَ هـ وَعَرَّ وَوَعَرَ هـ

hard, rugged, uneven (soil).

To overtop. \* رَعَلَ يَمِيلُ وَغَلَا  
 To climb (a mountain). \* رَوَّعَلُ هـ  
 To fly to a mountain (antelope). \* اسْتَرْوَعَلَ  
 To seek refuge towards. \* اسْتَرْوَعَلَ إِلَى  
 Antelope, mountain-goat. \* رَوَّعَلُ وَرَوَّعَلُ  
 Refuge, shelter. \* رَوَّعَلُ وَرَوَّعَلُ  
 Eminent man. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Thou hast no escape from it. \* مَا لَكَ عَنْهُ وَعَلٌ  
 They are all united against us. \* هُمْ عَلَىٰ وَاحِدٍ  
 Button-hole. Handle of a jug. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Steep part of a mountain. Prominent rock. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Wild she-goat, antelope. \* رَوَّعَلُ وَرَوَّعَلُ  
 Retreat of an antelope. \* مُسْتَرْوَعَلٌ  
 To hail (the tents of a tribe) by saying : \* رَوَّعَلُ وَرَوَّعَلُ  
 Be prosperous. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Good morning, good evening, good night. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Path, sign seen from afar on the side of a mountain. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To become fat (cattle). \* رَوَّعَلُ - رَوَّعَلُ  
 To take a. th. altogether. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Whitish hard and barren ground. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To heal (shattered bone). To flow (pus). To cicatrise over the pus (wound). \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To accumulate in (a wound : pus). \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To gather, to keep a. th. To understand, to learn a. th. from. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To awake from sleep. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To pay attention. To recover o.'s senses. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To remember a. th. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To awake a. o. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To store up (victuals) in a vessel. To keep a. th. in mind. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Look out, beware ! \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To be stingy towards. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To uproot (a \* رَوَّعَلُ

a. o. To warn a. o. of (reward or punishment). To preach. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To accept, to follow an advice. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To be warned, exhorted. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Exhortation, sermon. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Warning. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Sermon. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Warning. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Homily. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Warning, exhorting. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Preacher. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Catechumens. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To be weakened (sight). \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Hard ground retaining water. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To have a rumbling in the bowels (horse). \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To hurry, to go quickly. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To be ill-tempered. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To withhold, to counteract a. o. To judge a. o. to be unsociable. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 How speedy he is ! \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Unsociable, ill-tempered. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Greedy, avaricious. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Quarrelsomeness, unsociable temper. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To be intense (heat). To be jaded, overfatigued. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. (fever). \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To break a. th. in small pieces. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To roll a. o. or a. th. in (the dust). \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To press together (to the water : camels). \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 To be unwell, dejected. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Collapse, prostration, exhaustion. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Intensity of fever, of a disease. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Collapse. Exhaustion. Fall in a race. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Battle-field. \* رَوَّعَلُ  
 Exhausted by fever, or disease. \* رَوَّعَلُ

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. **أَوْعَرُوا بَيْنَهُمْ مِيعَةً**

To become angry. **تَوَعَّرَ**

Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. **وَعَرٌ وَوَعْرٌ**

Excessive heat of midday. **وَعْرَةٌ**

Roasted (meat). Boiled (milk). **وَعِيرٌ**

Milk warmed with heated stones. **رَوْغِيرَةٌ**

Appointment, time agreed upon. **مِيعَةٌ**

To be weakened (sight). **وَعَفٌ وَيَعِفٌ وَغَفًا وَوُغُوفًا**

To hasten, to run up. **وَأَوْعَفَ**

To enter, to conceal o.'s self in. **وَعَلَ وَيَعِلُ وَيُغْلَوُ فِي**

To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). **وَعَلًا وَوُغُولًا وَوَعَلَاتًا عَلَى**

He hastened the walk. **أَزَعَلَ إِيقَالًا فِي السَّبِيلِ**

Necessity compelled him to do so. **أَوْعَاتُهُ الْحَاجَةُ فِي ذَلِكَ**

To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). **أَوْعَلَ وَتَوَعَّلَ فِي**

Wine drunk without invitation. Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree. **وَعَلٌ**

Ill-fed. **وَعَلٌ**

I must do it. I have no escape from it. **مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعَلٌ**

Asking too high a price; overcharging. **وَعَالٌ**

*Rhet.* Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. **إِيْقَالٌ**

To relate false (news). **وَعَمٌ وَيَعْمُ وَغَمًا ب**

To brood hatred against. **وَعَمٌ يُوَعِمُ وَغَمًا عَلَى**

To become angry with. **تَوَعَّرَ عَلَى**

To come to fight; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). **تَوَاعَمَ**

Hatred, enmity, war. Ruffian, knave. **وَعَمٌ بَ أَوْعَامَ**

To be dauntless. **وَعَنٌ - تَوَعَّنَ**

Clamour, uproar. War. **وَعْنٌ - وَغْنٌ وَوَنِي**

Ditch dug as a limit. **وَأَعِيَّةٌ بَ أَوْاعٍ**

To come to, to reach (a place). **وَقَدَ وَيَقْسِدُ وَقَدًا وَوُقُودًا وَوَقَادَةً عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى**

tree). To recover the whole of (a debt).

To make a. th. carefully. To be long-minded, forbearing in (an affair). **تَوَعَّى تَوَعِيًّا وَاسْتَوَعَى فِي**

Pus. Clamours. **وَعِي**

I must do it necessarily. **مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعِيٌ**

I cannot avoid that affair. **لَا وَعِيٌ عَنِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرِ**

Shouts, clamours. **وَعِيٌ**

Vessel, jar, bag for storing provisions. **وَعَاءٌ وَوُعَاءٌ بَ أَوْعِيَّةٌ وَوَجَجَ أَوْاعٍ**

Heart of man.

Awake; cautious. **وَأَعَى**

Guardian of an orphan. **وَأَعِي أَلَيْتِيمٍ وَإِلَيْهِ**

Cry, sound. Attentive (ear). **وَأَعِيَّةٌ**

More intelligent, more mindful than. **أَزَعَى مِنْ**

Strong-wristed. **مَوْعِيَتِي الرَّسْمُ**

To be big (camel). **وَعَبٌ وَيُوَعِبُ وَوُعُوبَةٌ وَوُعَابَةٌ**

Sack. House-furniture. Utensils. Foolish, weak. Huge camel. **وَعَبٌ بَ أَوْعَابٌ وَوُعَابٌ**

To serve a. o. as a servant. **وَعَدَ وَوَعِدَ وَغَدًا لَ**

To be weak of body and mind; to be low, foolish, mean. **وَعْدَ يُوَعِدُ وَغَادَةً**

To imitate a. o. **وَأَعَدَ لَ**

He vied in swiftness with him. **لَ فِي السَّبِيلِ**

Servant. Foolish, weak in body or mind, low, mean. Arrow having no share in the game. Egg plant. **وَعْدٌ مَ وَغْدَةٌ بَ أَوْعَادٌ وَوُعْدَانٌ**

To be intensely hot (summer-noon). **وَعَرٌ وَيَعِرُ وَغَرًا**

To burn with anger against. **وَوَعَرَ يُوَعِّرُ وَغَرًا صَدْرَهُ عَلَى**

He irritated him. **وَوَعَرَ وَأَوْعَرَ لَ أَوْ صَدْرَهُ**

To warm (milk) with heated stones. To make (water) to boil. **وَعَّرَ هَ**

To enter upon the heat of noon. **أَوْعَرَ**

To scald (a pig). **لَ - سَ**

To collect (taxes). **هَ - هَ**

To constrain a. o. to. **لَ إِلَى**

To grant to a. o. (an estate) free of taxes (prince). **لَ هَ - هَ**

quantity. Fulness.  
Wealth, sufficiency. Comprehensive. Numerous, complete (property, furniture).

❖ Savings. **وَفَر**  
Thick and long hair. **وَفَرَة** **ج** **وَفَار**  
❖ Savings, economy. **تَوَفِير**  
Poetical metre consisting of six feet ( **مُفَاعِلُن** ). **وَأَفَر**

Abundant, copious, complete, rich. **وَمُتَوَافِر**

Fat tail of a ram. The present world. **وَأَفَرَة**

More abundant, more complete. **أَوْفَر** **م** **وُفَرَى**

Large (water-skin). Full (bowl). Big (ear). Abounding with plants (land). **أَوْفَر** **م** **وَفَرَاء** **ج** **وُفَر**

Thick-haired. **مُوقِرَ الشَّعْرِ**  
Full, unshortened (metre). **مُوقِرَ وَمَوْفِر**  
Numerous tribe. **قَوْمٌ مُتَوَافِرُونَ**

To urge, to incite a. o. **وَفَر** - **أَوْفَر** **و**

To prepare for (mischief). **تَوَقَّرَ ل**

He sat so as to be ready to rise. **إِسْتَوْفَرَ فِي قَعْدَتِهِ**

To be on the watch, on the look-out for. **إِسْتَوْفَرَ ل**

Haste, hurry. **وَفَر** **وَوَقَزَ** **ج** **أَوْفَاز** **و** **وَفَاز**

Ready to depart, in haste. **عَلَى أَوْفَازٍ وَرِقَازٍ وَوَفَرٍ**

Elevated place. **مَصَانِ وَفَر**

Anxious, restless. **مُتَوَقِّر**

To hasten, to go quickly. **وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفَضًا وَوَفَضًا** **وَأَوْفَضَ** **وَأَسْتَوْفَضَ**

To set (cattle) apart. To expel a. o. **أَوْفَضَ ه**

To spread a carpet for a. o. **لِفُلَانٍ**

To disperse in pasturing (camels). **إِسْتَوْفَضَ**

To urge to, hurry a. o. ; to drive a. o. away. **وَفَضَ وَوَقَضَ** **ج** **أَوْفَاضَ**

Haste, hurry. **وَفَضَ وَوَقَضَ** **ج** **أَوْفَاضَ**  
Board for carving meat. **وَفَضَ** **ج** **أَوْفَاضَ**

Leathern quiver. Shepherd's bag. Dimple in the upper lip. **وَفَضَة** **ج** **وَفَاضَ**

Parties of men coming from various tribes. **أَوْفَاضَ**

Quick-stepping she-camel. **نَاقَةٌ مِيفَاضَ**

place). To be deputed to (a king : ambassador).

To send **وَقَدَّ وَأَرْقَدَ** **وَأَسْتَوْقَدَ** **ه** **عَلَى** **أَرِ** **إِلَى**  
a. o. anywhere. To despatch (an envoy) to.

To come together to. **وَأَقَدَ ه** **عَلَى**

To rise, to be overtopping. To hasten. To erect the head and ears (gazelle). **أَوْقَدَ**

How fine is the prominence of his withers ! **مَا أَحْسَنَ مَا أَوْقَدَ حَاكِرَهُ**

To overtop, to over-look a. th. **أَرْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ عَلَى**

To arrive together at. **تَوَاقَدَ**

He sat so as to be able to rise quickly. **إِسْتَوْقَدَ فِي قَعْدَتِهِ**

Company of men sent for a common purpose. Deputation. Envoy, embassy. Summit of a sandy tract. **وَقَدَ** **ج** **وُفُودَ وَأَوْفَادَ**

He has experienced ill and good fortune. **أَقْبَى وَفَدَى الْخَيْرَ وَالشَّرَّ**

They are on the eve of their departure. **هُمْ عَلَى أَوْفَادِهِ**

Arriving, coming (envoy). Walking ahead (camel). **وَأَفِدَ** **ج** **وُفُودَ وَوَقَدَ وَأَوْفَادَ وَوُقَدَ**

Prominent part of the cheek. **وَأَفِدَ مَثَ وَأَفِدَانِ**

To be plentiful, copious. To be numerous (flock). **وَقَرَّ يَبِيرُ وَفَرًا وَوُفُورًا وَفِرَةً** **وَوَفَرًا**

To increase a. o.'s (wealth). **وَقَرَّ يَبِيرُ وَفَرًا وَفِرَةً ه**

To return (a gift) to a. o. **وَقَرَّ ه**

He preserved, he kept his honour safe. **عَرَضَ فُلَانٌ وَوَقَرَ فَلَانٌ عَرَضَهُ وَوَقَرَ لَهُ عَرَضُهُ**

To increase (property). **وَقَرَ وَأَوْفَرَ ه**

To render a. th. complete, copious. To cut out a large piece of (cloth). **وَقَرَ ه** **❖** To save (money).

He gave him the whole of his due. **وَأَسْتَوْقَرَ عَائِيَهُ حَقَّهُ وَأَسْتَوْقَرَ حَقَّهُ**

To be saved (money). **تَوَقَّرَ**

To show regard to. To show zeal for. **وَقَرَ عَلَى**

To increase, to multiply (goods). **تَوَافَرَ وَاتَّقَرَ**

Abundance, great **وَوَفِرَة وَوُفُورَ وَوَفِرَة**



Accidental, casual. **إِتْفَاقِي**  
 Coming seasonably. **وَأَتَقِ مَرَّافَقَةً**  
 Suitable.  
 Companion, fellow, friend. **وَرَفِيق**  
 Convenience, conformity. **وَمُؤَافَقَةً**  
 Coincidence.  
 Agreement, union, accord. **وَتَوَافَقَ**  
 (Arith.) Divisibility of two numbers  
 by a common divisor.  
 Fit, suitable. **مُؤَافَقِ**  
 (Arith.) Having a common  
 divisor (numbers). **مُؤَافِقَانِ**  
 Wont to speak seasonably. **مُتَوَافِقِ**  
 Successful.  
 To peel, to skin a. th. **وَقَلَ يَظِلُّ وَقَلًا هـ**  
 A little, a trifle. **وَقْلٌ**  
 Full-grown, Complete. **وَأَقِلَّ**  
 To be a churchwarden. **وَقَّهَ يَمُّهَ وَفَهَا**  
 To manage church-property.  
 Churchwarden. **وَأَفِهَ**  
 Office of a churchwarden. **وَقَاهَةِ**  
 Church-guardianship. **وَقَاهِيَّةٌ**  
 To fulfil **وَقَى يَفِي وَفَاءً**, **وَأَذَى يَأْذِي هـ** (a promise); to pay (a debt).  
 He atoned for his fault. **وَقَى عَنِ ذَنْبِهِ**  
 To be plentiful, complete. **وَفِيًّا**  
 The coin has a legal standard. **الدِّرْهَمُ أَلْفَتَقَالٌ**  
 What wealth cannot procure. **مَا لَا يَفِي بِهِ أَلْمَالُ**  
 He paid to him the whole of his due. **وَقَى وَرَأَى وَأَوْفَى لَا حَقَّهُ**  
 To come to, to encounter a. o. **وَأَفَى وَأَوْفَى لَا**  
 To accomplish (a vow). **أَوْفَى هـ**  
 To rise above, to overlook a. o. **وَعَلَى**  
 He received the whole amount of his due. **تَوَفَّى تَرَفَّى وَاسْتَوْفَى اسْتَيْفَأَ حَقَّهُ**  
 God caused him to die. **تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ**  
 To die. **تَوَفَّى وَوَفَّى**  
 The whole of the tribe came in. **تَوَافَى أَلْقَوْمُ**  
 ♦ To exact the whole of. **إِسْتَوْفَى هـ**  
 To make up for. To complete (years of age).  
 Lengthening of life. **وَقَاءٌ**  
 Such a one is dead, mayest thou live long!  
 Accomplishment of a vow, **وَقَاءٌ وَإِيْقَاءٌ**

Lofty building. **وَفَّهَ هـ** **وَفَّهَ هـ**  
 Cloud foreboding rain.  
 Grown up youth. **وَفَّهَ هـ** **وَفَّهَ هـ**  
 Cork, stopper. **وَفَّيْمَةً وَوَفَّاءَ**  
 Basket of palm-leaves. **وَفَّيْمَةً وَوَفَّيْمَةً**  
 Pen-wiper. **وَفَّيْمَةً**  
 To come seasonably; to suit a. o.'s wishes (affair). **وَفَّى يَفِي وَفَاءً**  
 To find, to meet with a. th. fit, suitable. **هـ**  
 To render a. th. fit, suitable. **وَفَّى هـ**  
 To adapt (an affair).  
 To help, to direct a. o. (God). **هـ**  
 To conciliate (two persons). To match (two things). **وَرَأَقَ يَبِّنُ**  
 To meet a. o. To concur with. To fit, to suit a. o. **وَأَتَقِ مُؤَافَقَةً وَوَفَّاقَ هـ**  
 To agree with a. o. **هـ** **لَا فِي أَوْعَى**  
 upon.  
 To walk in a file (camels). **أَرْفَقَ**  
 To agree, to comply with a. o. on a point. **لِفَالَانِ هـ**  
 To adapt (an arrow) to the bow-string. **هـ** **وَبِ**  
 He met us unexpectedly. **أَوْفَى لَهُ لِقَاؤُنَا**  
 To be helped, favoured by God. **تَوَفَّقَ**  
 To succeed in an undertaking.  
 To agree upon a. th. **تَوَافَقَ فِي**  
 They succoured o. a. **تَوَافَقُوا**  
 They agreed upon a. th. **إِتَّفَقَا عَلَى أَوْ فِي**  
 To happen to a. o. (event). **إِتَّفَقَ لَ**  
 To ask (God's) assistance. **إِسْتَوْفَقَ هـ**  
 Sufficiency. Opportunity, seasonable time. **وَفَّى**  
 The people came in perfect agreement. **جَاءَ أَلْقَوْمٌ وَفَّاءً**  
 His milch-camel yields sufficient milk for the whole family. **حَلَبَتْهُ وَفَّى عِيَالَهُ**  
 I went to him on the very moment of the affair. **أَتَيْتُهُ يَوْفَى أَلْأَمْرِ وَوَفَّاقِي وَتَفَّاقِي**  
 Good order. Succour given by God. Success; good luck. **تَوَفَّقِي**  
 First appearance of the new moon. **تَوَفَّقِي أَلْهَلَالِ وَتَوَفَّقِي وَتَفَّاقِي وَوَفَّاقِي**  
 Chance, coincidence, unexpected event. Union, harmony, agreement. **إِتَّفَاقٌ**

To have a time assigned  
for acting. رُوتَ وَرُوتَ

Time, hour, moment,  
season.      وَقْتُ جِ أَوْقَاتٍ

Now. (for عِنْدَ الْوَقْتِ) دِلَوْتِ دِلَوْتِي  
At that time. وَقْتِي

On the spot, immediately. لِلْوَقْتِ وَلِوَقْتِهِ.  
Unseasonably. فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِهِ.

Temporary, transient. ♦ Pre-  
carious, provisional. رَفِيقِي

Determined, fixed  
(action).      مُوقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ

Appointement ; مَوَاقِيتُ , وَمِيقَاتُ ج مَوَاقِيتُ  
rendez-vous. □ Time-tables.

Meeting-place of **مَوَاقِيتُ الْحَجِّ** أو **أَلْحَاجَةِ**  
the pilgrims to Mecca.

✱ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ قَحْصَةً، وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ وَقَحًا، وَرَفَعَ  
 To be impudent, shameless, barefaced (man). To be  
 hard (hoof).

To harden (the hoof) with fat. **وَجَّهَ** ه  
To repair (a trough).

To be hard (hoof). أَوْقَعَ وَاسْتَوْقَعَ  
To be shameless, barefaced. تَوَقَّعَ وَاتَّقَعَ

To show impudence. تَوَاقَّحَ  
 Insolence, bare- وَقَّاحَةٌ وَوَقَّاحَةٌ

Im- وَقِحْ مَوْقِحَةً، وَقَاحٌ (m. f.) وَقِحْ

Man remaining long رَجُلٌ رَقِاحٌ الذَّيْبُ

on horseback.  
Barefaced woman. اِمْرَأَةٌ وَقَاصَةُ الْوَجْهِ

Tried by misfortunes. مُوقَّحٌ  
 \* وَقَدْ بَقِيَ وَقْدًا وَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَقْدَةً وَقْدَانًا.

To be lighted, وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاتَّقَدَ وَاسْتَوْقَدَ  
kindled. To blaze (fire).

To light رَقَدَ وَأَرَقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاسْتَوَقَّدَ هـ  
(a lamp, a fire).

He has kindled war. أَرْقَدَ نَارَ الْحَرْبِ  
He has given over the — لِلصَّامَةِ نَارًا

fooliness of youth.  
To be excited. To be sharp, clever. تَوَقَّدَ

Fire. ( *un.* وَرْقَدَة وَرْقَدَة )  
 Burning, combustion. وَرْقَدَة وَرْقَدَة

Heat of fire, of summer. □ Illu- وَقْدَةٌ  
mination.

Fuel, combustible.	وَقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوَقُودٌ
✧ Burnt-offerings.	وَقُودٌ

❖ Fire, ardour of fire. رَقِيد

fulfilment of a promise. Payment of  
a debt.



It became incumbent upon him to speak. وَقَمَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِ  
 An accident befell him. وَقَمَ لَهُ وَاقِعٌ  
 To light upon (a tree : bird). — عَلَى  
 To stand instead of ; to do for. وَقَمَ مَوْقِعًا  
 To slander, to dishonour a. o. — وَثَوَعًا وَزَيْعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ  
 A thought occurred to his mind. — فِي نَفْسِهِ  
 The discourse made impression upon him. — الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ  
 He was moved by the speech. — الْكَلَامُ مِنْهُ مَوْقِعًا  
 He approved of it. — عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِعُ الرِّضَى  
 He took it to heart. — مِنْ قَلْبِهِ فِي مَكَّانٍ  
 He laid it to heart.  
 To hurry towards. — وَقَمًا إِلَى  
 To sharpen (a sword) with a hone. — وَوَقَمَ هُ  
 To abrade (the hoofs : stony ground). وَقَمَ وَوَقَمَ هُ  
 To rush upon (the enemy). وَقَمَ وَقَمًا وَوَقَمَةً ، وَأَوَقَمَ ب  
 To deviate, to stray from. وَقَمَ مِنْ أَرَعَنْ  
 He repented. وَقَمَ فِي يَدِهِ  
 To go barefoot. To have the feet chafed by a hard ground. وَقَمَ يَزْوِمَ وَقَمًا  
 To halt during the night (traveller). To be at rest (camel). وَقَمَ  
 To gall (a camel's back : saddle). To sprinkle the (earth : rain). To register (a decree) ; to sign a decree. □ To impose (a tax). وَقَمَ هُ  
 He formed an opinion upon. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 He refurbished the sword. — عَلَى السَّيْفِ  
 To experience, to fall into a. th. To attack (the enemy). وَقَمَ مَوَاقِعَةً وَوَقَاعًا هُ  
 To retain (water : lawn). To tune (instruments, voices : musician). أَوْقَمَ هُ  
 To execute a. th. To ensnare a. o. To let fall a. th. هُ هُ  
 To rush upon, to charge (the enemy). ب  
 To punish, to grieve a. o. by. هُ ب  
 To expect, to be in wait for. تَوَقَّمَ وَاسْتَوَقَّمَ هُ  
 To find out, to meet with. تَوَقَّمَ عَلَى

His riding-beast threw him off and broke his neck. وَقَصَّتْ بِهِ رَاجِلُهُ  
 To have the neck broken. وَقَصَّ  
 To be short-necked. وَقَصَّ يَوْقَصُ وَقَصًا  
 To devour a carrion (dog). وَقَصَّ هُ  
 To break a. o.'s (neck). وَقَصَّ هُ  
 He threw chips of wood on the fire. — عَلَى النَّارِ  
 To create a. o. short-necked (God). أَوْقَصَ هُ  
 To walk strenuously, to trot (beast). تَوَقَّصَ  
 He passed by at the trot of his mare. مَرَّ يَتَوَقَّصُ بِهِ قَرَسُهُ  
 Defect, vice. وَقَصَّ  
 (Pros.) Suppression of the second movent letter of a foot. — وَوَقَصَّ  
 Chip of wood. Pl. وَقَصَّ هُ  
 Mixed rabble. وَقَصَّ هُ  
 They are dispersed. صَارُوا أَوْقَاصًا  
 Vertebrae of the neck. وَقَصِيصَةٌ هُ وَقَصِيصٌ هُ  
 Carrion, carcass. هُ  
 Short-necked. أَوْقَصَ مَرَّ وَقَصًا هُ وَقَصَّ هُ  
 The shortest of the two roads. أَوْقَصَ الْأَطْرَافَيْنِ هُ  
 Broken. Curtailed of one letter (poetical foot). مَوْقُوصٌ هُ  
 To beat a. o. unmercifully. To render a. o. heavy (milk). هُ هُ  
 He felled him on the ground. — بِهِ الْأَرْضَ  
 To contain a cavity (rock). وَقَطَّ هُ  
 Hol- low in which water collects. وَقَطَّ هُ وَقَطَّ هُ وَقَطَّ هُ  
 Dejected by grief, sleeplessness. وَقَطَّ هُ وَقَطَّ هُ  
 Unmercifully beaten. وَقَطَّ هُ وَقَطَّ هُ  
 To beat a. o. violently ; to bruise a. o. هُ هُ  
 To persevere in. — عَلَى  
 Exhausted, unable to rise up. وَقَطَّ هُ  
 To fall (rain). To happen, to take place (event). To kneel (camel). هُ هُ هُ  
 Dissension took place between them. وَقَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
 The right has been ascertained. وَقَمَ الْحَقُّ



Tried by misfortunes. Sharpened **مَوْقِفٌ** (sword).  
 Abraded by a hard ground **مَوْقُوءٌ** (hoof).  
 To stand up. **وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا**.  
 To stand still, to stop (man, beast).  
 To pause in reading. **— عَلَى الْكَلِمَةِ**.  
 To wait for a. o. **♦** To rise **وَقَفَ لِئَلَّا يَنْزِلَ** up at the entering of a. o.  
 To stop (a beast). To **— وَقَفًا لَا وَهْ** allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot).  
 Who has detained thee? **مَنْ وَقَفَكَ**.  
 To bequeath (a **وَقَفَ وَهْ** **أَوْقَفَ هَلْ** **وَقَفَ** mortmain) to.  
 To busy o.'s self about. **وَقَفَ وَتُوقِفُ عَلَى**.  
 To become aware of. To take information about a. th.  
 To acquaint a. o. with. **— وَقَفًا لَا عَلَى**.  
 He put off (the **هْ** **وَقَفَ** **أَوْقَفَ** **هْ** **وَقَفَ** affair) till the arrival of such a one.  
 To withhold, to prevent a. o. **— لَا عَزْرًا** from.  
 To put upright, to **وَقَفَ وَهْ** **أَوْقَفَ لَا** raise a. o. To stop (a beast).  
 He taught the reader to **وَقَفَ الْقَارِئُ** pause.  
 To dye (her hands) with **وَقَفَ هَبْ** (hehna : woman).  
 To repair (a saddle). To explain **— هْ** (a tradition).  
 The army was stationed **وَقَفَ الْجَيْشُ** by detachments.  
 He performed the stations **— فِي أَلْحَجَةِ** of the pilgrimage to Mecca.  
 To stand in **وَقَفَ مَوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَافًا لَا فِي** battle by the side of.  
 To make a. o. to persevere **— لَا عَلَى** in. To stand by a. o. for (help). To stand against a. o. for.  
 To stand still, speechless. **أَوْقَفَ إِيْقَافًا**.  
 What has detained thee **هَهُنَا** here?  
 To put off (an affair). **أَوْقَفَ وَتَوَقَّفَ عَنْ**.  
 To refrain from.  
 To hesitate, to defer a. th. **تَوَقَّفَ فِي**.  
 To be steadfast, to persevere in. **♦** To consist in, to rest on. **تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى**.  
 To stand against o. a. (figh- **تَوَاقَفَ**

To rush against, to assault **تَوَاقَفَ**  
 o. a. To come to fight.  
**♦** To beseech a. o. **— عَلَى**  
 To want to be sharpened **إِسْتَوْقِفْ** (sword).  
 To fear, to dread a. o. **— لَا**  
 Fall. **وَقَفَ وَوُقُوءٌ**  
 Blow, sound of a blow. Elevated **وَقَفَ** part (of a mountain).  
 Foreboding rain (cloud). **وَقَفَ وَوَقَفٌ**  
 Barefooted. Having the feet **وَقَفَ** chafed by a hard ground.  
 Rocks. **وَقَفَ (وَقَمَةٌ un.)**  
 A fall, a blow. Conflict of fighters **وَقَمَةٌ**  
**♦** Quantity of food eaten **وَقَمَاتٍ** at one time. Meal.  
 Lighting of birds. **وَقَمَةٌ**  
 Round brand on a horse. **وَقَاعٌ**  
 Signature, seal put on a decree. **تَوَقِيعٌ**  
 Opinion. **♦** Levying of a tax.  
 Decree of a prince. **— بِهْ تَوَاقِيعٌ**  
 Harmony of voices. **إِيْقَاعٌ**  
 Expectation, prospect. **تَوَقُّعٌ**  
 Accident, event. Neces- **وَقَاعٌ بِهْ وَقَفَ وَوُقُوءٌ** sary. Transitive (verb).  
**♦** In fact, in truth. **فِي الْوَاقِعِ**  
 Star in *Lyra*. **أَلْأَنَسَرُ الْوَاقِعِ**  
 Occurrence, event, accident. **وَاقِعَةٌ**  
 Onslaught, shock, fight.  
 The Resurrection. **أَلْوَاقِعَةُ**  
**♦** Official report, statement. **صُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ**  
 Sharpened (sword). Abra- **وَقِيمَ بِهْ وَقَفَ** ded by a hard ground (hoof). Hard soil in which water stagnates.  
**♦** Refugee.  
 Shock, onslaught, **وَقِيمَةً بِهْ وَقَانَهُ وَوَقَاءٌ** attack. Slander, ill-speaking. Hol- low. Hard ground retaining water.  
 Slanderer. **وَقَاءٌ وَوَقَاعَةٌ**  
 Falling-place. Place of **مَوَاقِفَ بِهْ مَوَاقِفَ** an event.  
 Places rained upon. **مَوَاقِفَ أَلْأَطَرِ**  
 Battle-fields. **— أَلْأَحْرَبِ**  
 Lighting-place of **مَوَاقِفَ بِهْ مَوَاقِفَ** a bird.  
 Rubbing-board for linen. **مَيْقَمَةٌ بِهْ مَوَاقِفَ**  
 Beetle, mallet, hammer. Hone.  
 Light-footed. Sealer, seal- **مَوْقِمٌ** keeper.

a. o. harshly, to grieve, to humble,  
to repel a. o.  
To check (a horse) with the ٤ وقمر  
bridle.  
To still (the boiling of a pot). ه —  
To be stripped of its herbage by ٤ وقمر  
cattle (land).  
To threaten a. o. ٤ وقمر  
To kill (the game). To remember ه —  
(a word). To purpose a. th.  
To keep to, to persevere in. — في  
Sword. Staff. Whip. Rope. وقامر  
To catch doves ٤ وقمر — أوقن إيقان  
in their nests.  
To climb (a mountain). ٤ وقمر في  
Bird's nest. ٤ وقمر وأقنت وأقنت  
Hollow in the earth.  
Kept in-doors (girl). ٤ وقمر  
The Ocean. ٤ وقمر أوقياؤوس  
To ٤ وقمر وقه يقه وقها، وأيقه وأقنه واستيقه ل  
obey a. o.  
Obedience, submission. ٤ وقمر  
To ٤ وقمر وقى يقى وقاية وقاية، وقى ه  
keep, to preserve a. o. or a. th.  
To repair, to arrange. ٤ وقمر وقى وقى  
Do mind thy concerns. ٤ وقمر على ظلمك  
To dread, to guard ٤ وقمر وقى وقى ه  
against a. o. or a. th.  
To ٤ وقمر وقى يقى ثقى وثقة وثقا، ه  
fear, to honour (God). To be pious,  
godly.  
Do fear God. ٤ وقمر (f.) وثقى (m.)  
Keeping, watch، ٤ وقمر وقاية وقاية  
caution.  
Preservative, pre- ٤ وقمر وقاية وقاية  
ventive.  
The augmentative ٤ وقمر as in  
٤ وقمر وقى يقى، وثقا، ه ثقى  
Fear of God. ٤ وقمر ثقى  
Godly, pious. ٤ وقمر ثقى  
Cautioning, preservative. ٤ وقمر وقى وقى  
Comfortable (saddle).  
Green wood-pecker. ٤ وقمر الواقى والواق  
An ounce، ٤ وقمر أوقية ه أواق وأواق  
twelfth part of a rothl, weighing  
about. 1 1/2 English ounce.  
Kept, guarded. ٤ وقمر  
Preserved. Brave. ٤ وقمر  
Fearing God, godly. ٤ وقمر

ters). ٤ وقمر To appear in a court (par-  
ties).  
To ask a. o. to stand up، ٤ وقمر  
to stand still.  
Bracelet of ivory. Ring of me- ٤ وقمر  
tal or horn around a shield. Pause  
in reading. (Prosody). Quiescence  
of a letter at the end of a foot.  
Pious bequest ; ٤ وقمر ه أوقاف وأوقاف  
mortmain.  
Station, stoppage. Flattened ٤ وقمر  
sinew surrounding a bow.  
Antelope driven to strait. ٤ وقمر  
Stop, halt, standing. ٤ وقمر  
Delay, respite. Mark on an ar- ٤ وقمر  
row of the game.  
Standing still. ٤ وقمر ه وقوف وقوف  
Bequeathing a pious bequest.  
Informed, aware of. — على  
Protracted. Drawing back ٤ وقمر وقافة وقافة  
in fight.  
٤ وقمر Connection, dependence.  
Stopping-place. Station. ٤ وقمر ه موقوف موقوف  
Cavity in a horse's flanks. The face,  
eyes and hands of a woman.  
Taught by experience (man). ٤ وقمر  
White-spotted in the upper part of  
the ears (horse). Red-haired on the  
forefeet (ox).  
Piece of wood for qua- ٤ وقمر ميقف وميقاف  
shing ebullition.  
Stopped. Bequeathed (mort- ٤ وقمر  
main). Traced back to the compa-  
nions of Mohammed (tradition).  
(Pros.) Quiescent at its end (verse).  
To stand on one leg. ٤ وقمر وقيل وقيل  
To climb (a mountain). — وقول وقول في  
Wild palm-tree, its ٤ وقمر ه أوقال  
fruit.  
Rocks, stones. Palm-roots shoo- ٤ وقمر  
ting off at the foot of the trunk.  
Going up a hill ( horse). — وقيل وقيل  
Fruit-stone of the wild ٤ وقمر وقالة وقالة  
palm-tree.  
More skilled in ascending. ٤ وقمر  
Caravansary, inn. ٤ وقمر أوقاة  
Ascending a hill easily ٤ وقمر  
( horse).  
To treat ٤ وقمر وقمر وقما، وأوقم ه



Strong water-skin. **مِيحَم**  
 Ploughshare. **مِيحَمَة ج مِيحَم**  
 \* **وَكَفَّ يَكْفُفُ وَكْفًا وَكَفَانًا وَوَكُوفًا وَوَكِيفًا**  
 To drop (water, **وَتَوَكَّفَ وَأَوَكَّفَ** tears). To let out water (bucket).  
 To gutter (flat roof). **وَأَوَكَّفَ وَتَوَكَّفَ**  
 To have a defect, a **وَكِفَّ يَوَكِفُ وَكْفًا** vice. To be unjust, wrongful. To commit an offence.  
 To put a pack- **وَكَّفَ وَأَكَّفَ وَأَكَّفَ** saddle upon (an ass).  
 He attacked him at **وَاكَّفَ** في الحرب war.  
 To lead a. o. into crime. **أَوَكَّفَ**  
 To expect (news). **تَوَكَّفَ**  
 To counteract a. o. **ل**  
 To decline, to deviate. **تَوَاكَّفَ**  
 To make (water) to drip, **إِسْتَوَكَّفَ** ه to give vent to (water).  
 Vice, defect. Foot of a **وَكِفَّ ج أَوَكَّافٍ** mountain. Weakness. Corruption.  
 Heaviness. Sweat. Awning.  
 Pack-saddle for **وُكَّافٍ وَكَّافٍ ج وَكْفٍ** asses.  
 To slacken the **\* وَكَلَّ يَكْلُلُ وَكَلًّا وَوُكُولًا** pace (beast).  
 To intrust a. o. with (an **ه - إلی** affair).  
 To put confidence in **- وَكَّلَا، وَأَوَكَّلَ ب** (God).  
 To appoint a. o. as an agent, **وَكََّلَ** ه a trustee, a proxy.  
 ♦ To feed a. o. **وَكََّلَ ( أَكَلْ for )**  
 To intrust a. o. with. To de- **ه - ب**  
 legate, to set a. o. over (an affair).  
 To walk sluggishly **وَكَالَ وَكَالًا** (beast).  
 To trust in o. a. **- مُوَاكَّلَةً وَوَكَّالًا** ه  
 To be appointed as a trustee. **تَوَكَّلَ**  
 To hold o.'s self respon- **تَوَكَّلَ بِأَمْرِي**  
 sible for. To assume an affair upon o.'s self.  
 To trust in, to rely upon. **- وَاتَّكَلَ عَلَيَّ**  
 To rely upon o. another. **تَوَاكَّلَ**  
 To leave, to forsake a. th. **ه -**  
 Impotent, dis- **وَكَالَ وَوَكَّلَةً وَوَكَّالَةً** qualified man appointing a trustee.  
 Slow pace of a beast. **وَكَالَ**  
 Trusteeship. Power **وَكَالَتُهُ ج وَكَالَاتُ**

To fist, to drive **\* وَكَّرَ يَكْرِزُ وَكْرًا** ه  
 a. o. back.  
 To thrust a. o. with (a lance). **ه - ب**  
 To stick (a spear) into the **ه - في** ground.  
 To be ready for (mischief). **تَوَكَّرَ**  
 To lean on (a staff). **ه - عَلَيَّ**  
 To be gorged with (food). **ه - مِنْ**  
 To decrease, **\* وَكَّسَ يَكْسُ وَكْسًا، وَأَوَكَّسَ** to become deficient.  
 To diminish, to lessen **وَكَسَ وَوَكَّسَ** ه  
 a. th.  
 To experience losses **وَكَسَ وَأَوَكَّسَ** في in (trade).  
 To upbraid, to blame a. o. **وَكَسَ** ه  
 He inflicted a loss upon him. **- مَالٌ فَلَانَ**  
 Loss, damage. Decrease. Falling **وَكَسَ**  
 off. Mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Splinter of bone remaining in the wound.  
 He sold at a loss. **بَاءَ بِأَلْوَكْسٍ**  
 The wound of his **بَرَزَتْ أَلْسِنَتُهُ عَلَيَّ وَكْسٍ** head is cicatrised without being perfectly cured.  
 Neither more nor less. **لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ**  
 Contemptible, vile, mean. **أَوَكَّسَ**  
 To apply **\* وَكَّطَ يَكْطُ وَكْطًا، وَوَاكَّطَ عَلَيَّ** o.'s self unremittingly to.  
 To bump the head **\* وَكَمَ يَكِمُ وَكْمًا** ه against (his mother's udder: lamb).  
 To sting a. o. (scorpion).  
 To strike a. o. on (the nose). **ه -**  
 To reprehend a. o. on. **ه - ب**  
 To have a distorted toe. **وَكَمَ يَوَكِّمُ وَكْمًا**  
 To be vile (man). To be **وَكَمَ يَوَكِّمُ وَكَامَةً** weak (horse). To be rough (skin).  
 To tread (the hen : cock). **وَكَمَ** ه  
 To become hardened (foot). To **أَوَكَّمَ**  
 be deprived of good qualities. To cause inconvenience.  
 To be fast, firm **- وَاتَّكَمَ وَاسْتَوَكَّمَ** ه  
 (thing).  
 Distortion of the toe. **وَكَمَ**  
 Vile, contemptible. **وَكَوْءٌ لَكْوُوءٌ وَكَوْءٌ لَكِيمٌ**  
 Strong (horse). Strongly sewed **وَكَوْءٌ**  
 (water-skin).  
 Resolute, steady heart. **قَلْبٌ وَكَوْءٌ**  
 Having distorted **أَوَكَّمَ** ه وَكَامَةً ج وَكْمَ toes. Foolish.



To strike a. o. \* وَلَتْ يَلَتْ وَلَتْ بَ with (a stick).  
 To conclude a precarious agreement with. — عَقْدًا ل  
 Small quantity of rain. Compact. وَلَتْ  
 Precarious promise. Remainder of wine. water. Flour.  
 Lasting (evil). Crushing وَلَتْ مَرَّةً (debt).  
 To pene- \* وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وَلُوجًا وَلِجَةً هُوَ إِلَى trate into.  
 To feel a pain. وَلِجَ  
 He disposed of his property وَلَجَ مَا لَهُ during his lifetime.  
 He intrusted him with وَلِيَهُ الْأَمْرَ — the affair.  
 To insert, \* أَوْلَجَ إِبْلَاجًا، وَأَتْلَجَ إِتْلَاجًا هُوَ فِي to introduce a. th. into (another).  
 To penetrate into. تَوَلَّجَ إِلَى وَاتْلَجَ هُوَ  
 ♦ To take (an affair) upon تَوَلَّجَ هُوَ o.'s self.  
 Road in the sand. وَلَجَ  
 An entering, a passing in. وَلُوجٍ وَلِجَةٍ  
 Thoroughfares. Inland countries. وَلَجَ  
 Spoons for honey.  
 Cave, cavern. وَلِجَةً هُوَ وَلَجَ وَأَوْلَجَ وَلِجَاتٍ  
 Winding of a valley. Passage.  
 Going in and out incessantly. وَلِجَةً حُرْجَةً  
 Restless, unquiet.  
 Misfortune. Pain in the belly. وَلِجَةً  
 Pain, suffering.  
 Suffering (man). — وَمَوْلُوجٍ  
 Going in and out incessantly, bustling. حُرُوجٍ وَلُوجٍ  
 Familiar : follower, partisan. وَلِجَةً  
 Meddlesome, artful, intriguer. خَرَّابٍ وَلَّابٍ  
 Covert of a wild beast. تَوَلَّجَ  
 Entrance, way in. مَوَلِجٍ هُوَ مَوَلِجٍ  
 To overload (a beast). \* وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وَلُجًا هُوَ  
 Large sack, وَلِجَةً هُوَ وَلِجَةٍ وَلِجَةٍ  
 date-basket.  
 \* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وَلَدَةً وَوَلَدًا وَإِلَادَةً وَلَدَةً وَمَوْلَاً  
 To bring forth (female). To beget sons (man).  
 To give birth to (a child). هُوَ —  
 To produce (a plant : land).  
 To assist (a woman) in child- وَلَدَتْ هُوَ birth (midwife). To assist (a female)

of attorney. Management, agency.  
 ♦ Factory. وَكَالَتُهُ تِجَارِيَّةً  
 Reliance upon another. تَكْلَانِ  
 Delegation, procuration. تَوَكَّلَ  
 Reliance, trust. إِنْصَالَ  
 Slack, wanting the spur وَكَاكِلَ مَرَّةً (horse).  
 Trustee, manager, وَكِيلٌ هُوَ وَكِيلًا  
 agent, proxy, attorney. ♦ Representative of a firm. Station-master.  
 Intrusted to a.o. (affair). مَوَكَّلَ إِلَى  
 To grieve a. o. ; to \* وَكَمَ يَكُمُ وَكَمًا هُوَ to subdue a. o.  
 To be grieved, sad. وَكَمَ يَكُمُ كَمَةً  
 To be stripped of its plants وَكَمَتْ (land).  
 Forest haunted by wild beasts. وَكَمَتْ  
 To sit down. To run \* وَكَنَ يَكُنُ وَكَنًا هُوَ vehemently.  
 To brood (hen). — وَكَنًا وَوَكَنًا هُوَ عَلَى  
 To be strengthened, firm. To \* تَوَكَّنَ enjoy authority.  
 Bird's \* وَكَنَ هُوَ وَكَنَ وَوَكَنَ وَوَكَنَ nest ; hole, shelter of a bird.  
 \* وَكَنَتْ وَوَكَنَتْ وَوَكَنَتْ هُوَ وَكَنَاتٍ وَوَكَنَاتٍ  
 Nest. وَوَكَنَاتٍ وَوَكَنَاتٍ  
 Sitting. وَكَنَ مَرَّةً وَكَنَةً  
 To tie \* وَكَى يَكِي وَكِيًا هُوَ وَأَوْكَى هُوَ عَلَى the head of (a skin).  
 He gave sparingly to. أَوْكَى عَلَى فَلَانٍ  
 He became silent. — عَلَى فَيْءٍ. وَأَوْكَى خَلْقَهُ  
 To be filled (skin). To be \* اِسْتَوْكَى laden with fat (camel). To be costive (bowels).  
 Leather-strap of a skin. وَكَا. هُوَ أَوْكِيَةً  
 Closed skin. مُوَكَّى  
 To wail, to shriek \* وَأَوَّلَ وَلَوَالَةً وَوَلَوَالٍ (woman). To howl (wolf).  
 Wailing. Cries of pain, وَلَوَالَةً وَوَلَوَالٍ  
 grief; cries of wailing-women. Howl.  
 To hasten, to go \* وَلَبَ يَلِبُ وَلُوبًا quickly.  
 To penetrate into. — فِي  
 To reach so far as. — إِلَى  
 ♦ Kind of *Euphorbia*. وَلَبَ  
 Off-shoot. Off-spring. وَلَبَّةً  
 To impair \* وَلَتْ يَلَتْ وَلَتْ هُوَ وَلَتْ هُوَ (the right) of a. o.

Born from an Arab father and a foreign mother. Post-classical (word). Apocryphal (book).  
 Inconclusive argument. **بَيِّنَةٌ مُرَكَّدَةٌ**  
 Midwife. **مُؤَلِّدَةٌ**  
 Born. Child. **مُؤَلِّدٌ** **بِ** **مَوَالِيدِ**  
 ♦ Next born, younger than his brother (child). **مُؤَلِّدٌ عَلَى رَأْسِ أَخِيهِ**  
 To walk quickly in stretching the neck (she-camel). **وَلَسَ يَلِسَ وَلَسًا**  
 To deceive, to act perfidiously with. **وَلَسًا، وَوَالَسَ**  
 To misrepresent (facts). **وَالَسَ وَأَوَّلَسَ**  
 To conspire together against. **تَوَالَسُوا عَلَى**  
 Deceit, treachery. **وَلَسَ وَمُؤَالَسَةٌ**  
 Walking quickly in stretching the neck (camel). **وَلُسَ**  
 To lie. **وَلَمَ وَلَمَ وَلَمًا وَوَلَمًا**  
 He wronged others in their right; he carried away their property. **وَلَمًا بِحَقِّ الْغَيْرِ**  
 To stop, to detain a. o. **وَلَمَ**  
 I do not know what has hindered him. **مَا أَذْرِي مَا وَلَعُهُ**  
 To be fond of; to covet a. th. **وَلَعًا**  
 To be streaked (bull). **وَلَعًا**  
 ♦ To kindle (the fire). **وَلَعًا**  
 To render a. o. eagerly desirous of. To urge, to excite a. o. to. **وَلَعًا وَأَوَّلَعًا**  
 I do not know what has become of him. **إِنَّمَا فَلَانًا وَالْعَةُ**  
 Lie. **وَلَمَ**  
 Great lie. **وَلَمَ وَالْمَ**  
 Violent love, fondness. **وَلَمَ وَوَلَعًا**  
 ♦ Live coal; match. **وَلَعَةً**  
 Liar. **وَلَعًا**  
 Hindrance. **وَلَعَةً**  
 Inquisitive (man). **وَلَعَةً**  
 Palm-blossom involved in its envelope. **وَلَعَةً**  
 In love with, eagerly desirous of. **مُؤَلِّمٌ بِ**  
 Streaked (bull, horse). **مُؤَلِّمٌ**  
 Heart-wounded; raptured; passionately fond. **مُؤَلِّمٌ وَمُؤَلِّمٌ الْقَلْبَ**

in parturition. To rear (a child). To produce a. th.  
 To derive, to originate a. th. from. **وَلَدَ هُ مِنْ**  
 To bring forth (ewe). To be at the time of delivery (woman). **أَوَّلَدَتْ إِبِلًا**  
 He begot a child from her. **أَوَّلَدَهَا وَلَدًا**  
 To be born, to emanate, to be produced, to derive from. **تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ**  
 They multiplied by generation. **تَوَلَّدُوا**  
 To ask a child (from God). **إِسْتَوَلَّدَ**  
 ولد وولدت وولدت (m. f. s. pl.) **بِ** أولاد  
 Child, son, offspring, youngling. **وَلَدَةٌ وَوَلَدٌ**  
 I do not know from which origin he is. **مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ وَلَدِ الرَّجُلِ هُوَ**  
 Infant child. **وَلِيدٌ**  
 Child-birth. Birth-time. **لِدَةٌ**  
 Born at the same time, coeval, coetaneous. **لِدَةٌ مَثِ لِدَانٍ بِي لِدُونٍ وَلِدَاتٍ**  
 Childbirth, delivery, birth. **وَلَادَةٌ**  
 Etites, eagle-stone. **حَجَرُ الْوَلَادَةِ**  
 Parent, father, mother. **وَالِدٌ مَرَّالِدَةٍ بِي وَالِدُونَ وَوَالِدَاتٍ**  
 Bringing forth (female). **وَالِدٌ وَوَالِدَةٌ بِي وَالِدَاتٍ**  
 Pregnant. Prolific (ewe). **وَلَدٌ وَوَلَدٌ بِي وَلَدٌ**  
 Both parents, father and mother. **أَوَّلَايِدَانِ**  
 Infancy, childhood. **وَلُودِيَّةٌ وَوَلُودِيَّةٌ**  
 Harshness of temper. **وَلُودِيَّةٌ**  
 Childishness. **وَلُودِيَّةٌ**  
 To be childish; to dally, to wanton. **تَوَلَّدَ**  
 Effect produced by an instrument. (Prosody). First use of a comparison or description. **تَوَلَّدَ**  
 Birth. **وَلِيدٌ**  
 Born. Son, boy; slave-born. **وَلِيدٌ بِي وَلَدَةٍ وَوَلَدَانِ**  
 Girl; slave-born female. **وَلِيدَةٌ بِي وَلِيدَةٍ**  
 Momentous affair. **أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ**  
 Birth-time, birth-place. **مَوَالِيدُ بِي مَوَالِيدِ**  
 Birth-day, feast. **مِيلَادٌ بِي مَوَالِيدِ**  
 Birth-time. **مِيلَادٌ**  
 Feast of Christmas. **عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ**  
 Having brought forth (ewe). **مَوَالِيدُ بِي مَوَالِيدِ**

To bereave (a mother) of (her child). **وَلَّهَ ه**  
 To confound, to perplex **وَأَوَّلَهَ ه**  
 a. o. (grief).  
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). **إِتَّاهَهَ ه**  
 To be disturbed in mind. **إِسْتَوَّلَهَ ه**  
 Grief. Consternation. Fear. **وَلَّهَ ه**  
 Bereft of a dear one. **وَلَّهَانَ (m. f.) ه**  
 Dejected.  
 Desponding, dejected **وَالَّهَهَ وَلَّيَهَ ه**  
 (woman).  
 Satan. **أَوَّلَهَانَ ه**  
 He was destroyed. **وَقَعَ فِي زَادِي تَوَّلَهَ ه**  
 Water absorbed in the sand. **مُؤَلَّهَ وَمُؤَلَّهَ ه**  
 Perplexing desert. **مَيْلَهَ ه**  
 Grieved by the loss of her child (mother). Strong (wind). **مَيْلَهَ ه مَوَالِيَهَ ه**  
 To be adja- **وَلَّى وَلَّى وَلَّى ه**  
 cent, contiguous to. To follow a. o. or a. th. immediately.  
 Do eat what is within thy reach. **كُلْ مِمَّا يَلِيكَ ه**  
 To be set over (a province), to have charge of. **وَلَّى وَلَّيَهَ ه وَاعَى ه**  
 To rule a. o. **وَلَّى ه وَاعَى ه**  
 To be the friend of. **وَلَّيَهَ وَوَلَّاهَ ه**  
 To be watered by spring-rain (ground). **وَلَّى ه**  
 To set a. o. over. To intrust a. o. with the government of (a province), the management of (an affair). **وَلَّى تَوَلَّيَهَ ه وَأَوَّلَى إِيَّاهُ ه**  
 To turn away from ; to shun a. o. or a. th. **وَلَّى ه وَعَنَ ه**  
 He turned back, he made his escape. **وَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى هَارِبًا ه**  
 He turned the back upon him. **وَلَّى ه ظَهْرَهُ ه**  
 To begin to dry (dates). **وَتَوَلَّى ه**  
 To be the friend, helper, auxiliary of ; to unite with. **وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وَوَلَّاهُ ه**  
 To continue, to pursue a. th. To combine (two affairs). **ه وَبَيْنَ ه**  
 To set (sheep) apart. **ه**  
 To bring a. o. or a. th. near. **أَوَّلَى إِيَّاهُ ه وَه**  
 To intrust a. o. with the care of (an orphan). **ه ه**

**ه** وَلَّاهُ يَلَّاهُ وَيَلَّاهُ وَلَّاهُ وَلَّاهُ  
 To lap (dog).  
 He has not tasted anything.  
 To give to (a dog) a. th. to lap.  
 Small bucket.  
 Lick, draught, morsel.  
 Drinking-vessel for a dog.  
 Regardless of his honour.  
 To flash successively (lightnings).  
 To come together in a file (men).  
 To pack up things for (departure).  
 To have familiar intercourse with ; to be attached to.  
 Friend.  
 Gallop of a horse.  
 Continuous lightning.  
 Familiar intercourse.  
 Familiar, intimate friend.  
 To walk quickly.  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword).  
 To thrust a. o. slightly with (a spear).  
 To persevere in.  
 To be seized with madness.  
 Run of a she-camel. Swift (she-camel).  
 Dish made of flour, butter and milk.  
 Madness.  
 Insane.  
 To give a feast, a dinner-party.  
 Saddle-strap.  
 The whole (of a thing).  
 Feast, dinner-party.  
 To be sad. To be dejected, depressed by grief.  
 To fear a. th.  
 He ran up in fear to his mother (child).  
 She yearned after her child.

Polite term for calling a Moslem woman. وَلِيَّةٌ

Saddle-cloth. Food set apart for a guest. وَلِيَّاتٌ وَوَلَايَاً

Contiguous house. دَارَ وَلِيَّةٍ

Showery. وَلَوِيٍّ

Appointment to an office. تَوَلِيَّةٍ

Transfer of a purchase.

Jurisdiction, dominion. Proximity. تَوَلَّى

Uninterrupted succession. تَوَالٍ

Vali, governor of a Turkish province. وَالٍ بَ وَلاَةٍ

Abler, fitter for, worthier more of, entitled to. أَوْلَى مَثِ أَوْلِيَّانِ بَ أَوْلُونِ وَأَوْلَابِ

F. Abler, worthier (woman). وَوَلِيَّاتٍ وَوَلِيٍّ

Expression of curse or threat. Woe to him! Woe to thee! أَوْلَى لَهْ، أَوْلَى لَكَ

Relative adj. of theirs. أَوْلَوِيٍّ

Master, lord. Freed slave. مَوَالٍ

Helper, auxiliary. Friend, companion. Son-in-law; uncle, nephew, cousin; near relation. Ally, follower.

Mollah, Moslem judge.

Kind of short poem. مَوَالِيَاً

Camel-drivers song, romance, cantata. مَوَالٍ بَ مَوَارِيلِ

Ward, minor. مَوَالِيٍّ مَر مَوَالِيَّةٍ

Order of derivatives Mevlevis. (un. مَوَالِيٍّ) مَوَالِيَّةٍ

Suzerainty. مَوَالِيَّةٍ

Invested with authority. مُتَوَلٍّ

Following uninterruptedly, successive. مُتَوَالٍ

Name of the sectators of Ali (in Syria). مُتَوَالٍ بَ مُتَوَالَةٍ (مُتَوَالٍ عَلَيَّ)

Metualis.

\* وَمَا يَمَّا وَمَا، وَمَا تَوَمَّ، وَأَوْمًا إِيْمًا إِلَى

To make a sign with the head to.

To agree with a. o. وَأَمَّا مُوَامَاةً

Sign with the head. وَمَرَّ وَإِيْمًا

Accident, mishap. وَامَّةٍ

Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُوَمَّا إِلَيَّ

Mark of a sun-stroke. \* وَمَحْ - وَمَخَّةٍ

To be hot, sultry \* وَمَدَّ يَوْمَدًا وَمَدًّا

(night).

To get angry with. - عَلَى

Intense heat in the night. وَمَدَّ وَوَمَدَّةٍ

Sultry night. لَيْلَةً وَمَدَّ وَوَمَدَّةٍ

He conferred a benefit upon him. أَوْلَى لَهْ مَعْرُوفٌ

What a bountiful man! مَا أَوْلَى لَهْ مَعْرُوفٌ

To take a. o. as a friend. تَوَلَّى تَوَلِيًّا

To be invested with (a dignity). هـ -

To take a. th. upon o.'s self. To be intrusted with (an affair).

They subdued him by the sword. تَوَلَّوْهُ بِالْحَدِيدِ

To turn the back to. تَوَلَّى عَن

To come consecutively. تَوَالِي تَوَالِيًّا

To conquer, to overpower. To get the mastery over. إِنِ اسْتَوَلَى اسْتَبْلَا عَلَى

To reach (the aim in view).

Vicinage, neighbourhood. وَلِيٍّ وَوَلَاةٍ

We became parted after union. تَبَاعَدْنَا بَعْدَ وَلِيٍّ

His house adjoins mine. دَارُهُ وَبَنِي دَارِي

Second rain in the spring. وَلِيٍّ وَوَلِيٍّ بَ أَوْلِيَّةٍ

Government, management. Kin- وَلَاةٍ

dred. Friendship. Relationship. Help, succour.

They are the relations of such a one. هُمْ وَلَاةُ فُلَانٍ

Right of succession to the property of a freed man. وَلَاةُ وَوَلَايَةِ

Continuity. وَلَاةٍ

If not; or. \* رَوَلًا (وَلَاةً) (for)

They came one after another. جَاءُوا رَوَلًا أَوْ عَلَى رَوَلَةٍ

Government, management of a province. Supremacy, dominion. وَلَايَةِ

Blood-kindred. وَلَايَةِ وَوَلَايَةِ

State. Vilayet, Turkish province. وَلَايَةِ وَوَلَايَةِ بَ وَلَايَاتٍ

The United States. الْوَلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ

They are all leagued against me. هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَلَايَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

They give help to one another. هُمْ عَلَى وَلَايَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

Friend, beloved. Lord, master. Benefactor, partner, companion. Heir. Tutor, guardian. Saint (amongst Moslems). وَلِيٍّ بَ أَوْلِيًّا

The friend of God. وَلِيٍّ لِلَّهِ

Crown-prince. وَلِيٍّ الْعَهْدِ

\* Master of favours (sur- وَلِيٍّ الْقَهْمَرِ

name of the Sultan).



To be slow in acting. رَلِي تَوْبِيَّةٌ  
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. اَرَلْنِي اِيْنَاءَ هـ  
 To be remiss in (work). تَوَاتَى تَوَاتِيَا فِي  
 To be dilatory in. وَتَى وَتَا  
 Fatigue, weariness. Slowness, remissness. وَتَا وَتَا  
 Languid in her deportment (woman). وَتَا وَتَا  
 Pearl. وَتَا وَتَا  
 Weak; slow, remiss. وَتَا وَتَا  
 Weary. وَتَا  
 Slowness, delay. Remissness, languidness. تَوَاتَى  
 Lazy, remiss, languid, dilatory. مُتَوَاتَى  
 Glass-bead. Enamel. مِيْنًا وَمِيْنًا  
 Port, harbour. وَمِيْنًا وَمِيْنًا  
 To snarl, to grumble, وَهَوَّ وَهَوَّ  
 to snort (lion, dog). To weep (woman). وَهَوَّ  
 Snarling (lion). وَهَوَّ  
 To وَهَبَ وَهَبَ وَهَبًا وَهَبًا وَهَبَ هـ ل  
 give, to bestow a. th. upon.  
 May God give me وَهَبْنِي اِللهُ فِدَاكَ  
 for thy ransom!  
 Suppose (m.) هَبْنِي (f.) فَعَلْتُ كَذَا  
 I have done so.  
 Suppose, هَبَا (dual) هَبَا (pl.) هَبَا  
 you both.  
 To surpass a. o. هَبَّ وَهَبَ يَهَبُ هـ  
 in liberality.  
 To vie in liberality with. وَهَبَ هـ  
 To remain with, in the اَوْهَبَ اِلْفَلَانِ  
 possession of; to come within the reach of a. o. (thing). هـ اِلْفَلَانِ  
 To prepare a. th. for a. o. هـ اِلْفَلَانِ  
 To facilitate a. th. for a. o. تَوَاهَبَ  
 To reciprocate gifts.  
 To receive a. th. as a gift. اَتَهَبَ اِيْتَهَابًا هـ  
 To ask a. th. as a gift. اِسْتَوْهَبَ هـ  
 To ask a. o. for (a gift). هـ هـ اَوْ مَن  
 Free gift, present. هِبَةً هـ هِبَاتٍ  
 Grant, وَمَوْهَبَ وَمَوْهَبَةٍ هـ مَوْاهِبٍ  
 favour, benefit.  
 Giving. Giver. وَهَابَ وَهَابَةً وَهَوَّبَ وَهَوَّبًا  
 Generous.  
 Infused (grace). Inborn (gift). وَهَبِي  
 Fanatical sect of Arabia, the وَهَابِيَّةُ  
 Wahabees.  
 Gift, present. مَوْهَبَ وَمَوْهَبَةٍ هـ مَوْاهِبٍ

To move (the nose): بَعَزَ يَحْزُ وَهَزَابُ  
 excited man).  
 To prepare to rise up (man). تَوَهَّجَ  
 He walks hoppingly. يَتَوَهَّجُ فِي الْمَشْيِ  
 To rub, to بَعَسَ يَعْجِسُ وَهَسًا هـ  
 polish a. th. with.  
 To prostitute herself (woman). اَوْهَسَتْ  
 Prostitute, strumpet. مُوَهِّسٌ وَمُوَهِّسَةٌ  
 وَهَسَ وَهَسَ وَهَسًا وَهَسًا وَهَسًا  
 To shine faintly (lightning). اِيْمَاضًا  
 To look stealthily, to glance at. اَرْمَضَ  
 He smiled. يَهَيَّئُو  
 He made a sign to. هـ يَهَيَّئُو  
 Flash of lightning. وَهِيضٌ وَهِيْضَانٌ  
 Weariness, over-fatigue. هَمَطَ هَمَطًا  
 To love a. o. هَمَّ وَهَمَّ وَهَمَّةً هـ  
 tenderly.  
 To love وَهَمَّ وَهَمَّةً وَهَمًا هـ وَهَمًا  
 one another.  
 To court the affection of a. o. هَمَّ هـ  
 In love of, lover. وَهَمَّ  
 Loved, cherished. وَهَمَّ وَهَمًا  
 Fullness, broadness. هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 To have a numerous progeny. هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 To be vehemently hot (day). هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 Desert. هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 (See وَهَمًا).  
 Weakness. Kind of هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 cymbal.  
 To hum, to buzz (fly). To هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 grumble, to complain.  
 To upbraid, to rebuke a. o. هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 Kind of guitar. هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 To settle in (a place). هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 To leave dirt (fly). هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 Dirt of flies. هَمَّ هَمَّ هَمَّ  
 وَهِيْ بِيْ وَهِيْ وَهِيْ وَهِيْ وَهِيْ وَهِيْ  
 To be weak, remiss, slow in. وَهِيْ وَهِيْ وَهِيْ  
 To forsake a. o. هـ  
 To tuck up (the sleeves). هـ  
 To give up a. th. هـ  
 He does not cease doing. لَا يَهِيْ يَفْعَلُ

- To excite a. o. to. وَهَزَ ه عُل  
 To tread heavily (beast of burden). To walk sluggishly (man). تَوَهَّزَ  
 He rushed upon him from behind. خَلَقَهُ -  
 Short and sturdy man. وَهَزَ  
 Deportment of a modest woman. وَهَازَةً  
 Having a fine gait. أَوْهَزَ  
 Trampling heavily. مُوَهَّزَ وَمُتَوَهَّزَ  
 To tread under وَهَسَ يَهْسُ وَهَسًا ه  
 foot. To break, to smash a. th. \*  
 He acted cunningly in the affair. فِي أَمْرٍ -  
 To act wrongfully towards (o.'s people). عَلَى -  
 To walk at a quick pace (camel, man). وَوَاهَسَ وَتَوَاهَسَ  
 To act cunningly and wrongfully with a. o. وَاهَسَ ه  
 To walk sluggishly. تَوَهَّسَ  
 Evil. Slander. وَهَسَ  
 Dish made of locusts and grease. وَهَيْسَةً  
 To walk barefoot. وَهَشَ - تَوَهَّشَ  
 To walk heavily. \*  
 To break a. th. وَهَسَ يَهْسُ وَهَسًا ه  
 soft. To throw a. o. down. To tread a. th. heavily under foot. وَهَسَةً  
 Tract of depressed land. وَهْصَةً  
 Depressed place. مَوْهَصَ بِه مَوَاهِصَ  
 Stout (man). مَوْهَوَسَ وَمَوْهَصَ الْغَلَقِ  
 Round and depressed tract. وَهْصَةً وَهْصَ -  
 To be languid, weak. \* وَهَطَ يَهْطُ وَهْطًا  
 To break ; to tread a. th. under foot. ه -  
 To pierce a. o. with a spear. ه -  
 To weaken ; to throw a. o. down. To throw a. o. into misfortune. To wound ; to kill a. o. أَوْهَطَ ه  
 To be broken, trodden under foot. تَوَهَّطَ  
 To sink into (mire). تَوَهَّطَ فِي  
 To spread (a mattress). ه -  
 Emaciation. Party of men. وَهَطَ  
 Grove, thicket of *mimosa*. مِنْ  
 Deep ditch. Gulf, abyss. وَهْطَةً ه وَهْطًا وَهْطًا  
 Small tank, pool. Hollow in a mountain holding water. مَوْهَبَةً  
 Preparing. Powerful. مُوَهَّبَ  
 Prepared, ready (food). مُوَهَّبَ  
 Bestowed. Son, child. مَوْهَبُوبَ  
 Donee. لَهُ -  
 To squeeze, to compress a. th. \* رَهَتْ يَهَتْ وَهَتْ ه  
 To stink (meat). أَوْهَتْ  
 Depressed ground. وَهَتْجَةً ه وَهَتْجَ  
 To apply o.'s self carefully to. \* وَهَتْ يَهَتْ وَهَتْجًا وَتَوَهَّجَتْ فِي  
 To blaze fiercely (fire). \* وَهَجَ يَهَجُ وَهَجًا وَهَجَاتٍ  
 To kindle (the fire). أَوْهَجَ ه  
 To be kindled (fire). To be vehemently hot (day, sun). To be strong (perfume). To shine (gem). تَوَهَّجَ  
 Heat of (the sun, of fire). وَهَجَ  
 Ardour, heat. Diffusion of an odour. وَهْجَ  
 Ardent, intense (fire). وَهَاجَ  
 To prepare (a bed) for a. o. \* وَهَدَ - وَهَدَ ه ل  
 To recline down. تَوَهَّدَ  
 Depressed, low ground. وَهَدَ ه أَوْهَدَ وَوَهْدَانِ  
 Abyss, deep cavity. وَهْدَةً ه وَهْدَ وَوَهَادَ  
 Depressed (ground). أَوْهَدَ  
 First days of a lunar month, of a week. أَوَاهِدَ  
 To throw a. o. into an inextricable difficulty. \* وَهَرَ يَهَرُ وَهْرًا وَوَهَرَ ه  
 To frighten a. o. ♦  
 To pass away (night). To be over (winter). To collapse (sand-hill). تَوَهَّرَ  
 He disturbed him in speech. ه فِي الصَّلَامِ  
 To know a. th. to certainty. اسْتَوْهَرَ وَاسْتَيْهَرَ ب  
 Heat and mirage produced by the reflection of the solar rays. وَهَرُ  
 Fright, fear. Dignified mien. وَهْرَةً ♦  
 Dignified, sedate. صَاحِبَ وَهْرَةٍ ♦  
 Oran, town of Algeria. وَهْرَانِ  
 To tread a. th. under foot. To strike and repel a. o. \* وَهَزَ يَهْزُ وَهْزًا ه  
 To crush (a louse).

He omitted (a prostration) in (prayers).  
 أَوَّهَرَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ

To suspect a. o. ب. أَوَّهَرَ وَأَثَمَرَ وَأَثَمَرَ  
 of.

To suppose, to imagine, to conjecture, to suspect a. th. تَوَّهَّرَ هـ

To be scared, perplexed. To be afraid (child). إِذْوَهَرَ وَاسْتَوَهَّرَ هـ

To be suspected of. أَتَّهَّرَ بـ

Opinion, thought, surmise, presumption. Imaginative power. Instinct. High road. ♦ Fear, fear. وَهْمٌ جـ أَوْهَامٌ

There is no escape from it. لَا وَهْمَ مِنْ هَذَا

Strong and well trained (camel). وَهْمٌ مـ وَهْمَةٌ جـ أَوْهَامٌ وَوُهْمٌ وَوُهْمٌ

Suspicion, doubt. وَهْمَةٌ وَهْمَةٌ

Imagination, representative power. رَاهِمَةٌ وَفُؤَةٌ وَهَيْمَةٌ

Imaginary, conjectural, hypothetical. False, groundless. وَهَجِيٌّ وَهَجِيٌّ

Groundless opinion; chimera, fancy, hypothesis. وَهْجِيَّةٌ جـ وَهْجِيَّاتٌ وَهْجِيَّةٌ

Amphibology; ambiguousness. إِيهَامٌ

Suspicion; charge. تَهْمَةٌ جـ تَهْمٌ وَتَهْمَاتٌ

Imputation. Calumny. تَهْمَةٌ جـ تَهْمٌ وَتَهْمَاتٌ

Suspected. تَهْمَةٌ جـ تَهْمٌ وَتَهْمَاتٌ

Suspecting, suspected. تَهْمَةٌ جـ تَهْمٌ وَتَهْمَاتٌ

Opinion, supposition, fancy. تَوَّهَّرَ هـ

Imagined, fancied, supposed. مَوَّهَّرَ هـ

To be, to enter upon the middle of the night. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

To weaken, to disable a. o. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

To be weak, unable to work. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

To be unable to fly (surfeited hawk). تَوَّهَّنَ هـ

Weakness, languidness in work. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

Short and bulky (man). Big and strong (camel). وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

Middle of the night. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

Foreman. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

Weak, disabled. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

The shortest rib. Rheumatism in the arms, shoulders. وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَأَوْهَنَ هـ

Riots, quarrels. أَوْهَاطُ

To become verdant (plant). To be shaken (plant). To draw near (man). وَهَفَ يَهْفُ وَهْفًا وَهَيْفًا

To come within the reach of. وَأَوْهَفَ لـ

To be a sacristan. وَهَفَ يَهْفُ وَهْفًا وَهَيْفًا

Sacristan. وَهَفَ يَهْفُ وَهْفًا وَهَيْفًا

Church-keeping, vestry. وَهَفَ يَهْفُ وَهْفًا وَهَيْفًا

To catch, to hold a. o. in a lasso. وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

To withhold a. o. from. وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

To stretch the neck in walk. وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

To vie in quickness with (another : camel). وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

To throw a lasso to (a beast). وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

He confused him in speech. وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

To do the very same thing; to keep pace together. وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

Lasso, noose. وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا هـ

To conjecture, to form opinions concerning a th. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

To be frightened, scared. To be weak. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

To be scared away towards. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

To commit a mistake in. To overlook a. th. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

To frighten a. o. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

To lead a. o. into error. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

Fright, fear. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

Since the first instant, first of all. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

Weak, fearful. وَهَلَّ يَهْلُ وَهَلًا هـ

To imagine, to fancy a. th. To occur to the mind (thought). وَهَمَّ يَهْمُ وَهَمًا هـ

To form a wrong opinion about, to think of. وَهَمَّ يَهْمُ وَهَمًا هـ

To make a mistake in (calculation). وَهَمَّ يَهْمُ وَهَمًا هـ

To make a. o. to form an opinion about, to make a. o. to suspect a. th. وَهَمَّ يَهْمُ وَهَمًا هـ

He scared such a one. وَهَمَّ يَهْمُ وَهَمًا هـ

He left out (such a sum) in (the account). وَهَمَّ يَهْمُ وَهَمًا هـ

What a wonderful thing! وَيَبْ لَهَذَا  
 Measure for grain (22 وَيَبْ ج وَيَبَات  
 to 24 medds. about 5 bushels).  
*Interject. of pity or وَيَح وَيَحْ*  
 threat. Oh! Woe?  
 Oh! وَيَح وَيَحَا لَزَيْدٍ وَيَحْ وَيَحْ  
 how unhappy is Zeyd!  
 Woe to thee! وَيَحْ  
 Word of praise or tenderness وَيَسْ  
 used chiefly in addressing a child.  
 Dear me! وَيَسْ  
 Dear me! How beautiful he is! وَيَسْ  
 Alas, poor child! Mercy وَيَسْ  
 on him!  
 Destitution, poverty. Thing وَيَسْ  
 coveted.  
 He has found the object of لَقِيَ وَيَسْ  
 his desire.  
 Woe to thee! وَيَكْ ( وَيَكْ for )  
 Calamity, mishap. Valley of وَيَلْ  
 hell. Word of threat or dispraise:  
 Woe! Alas!  
 Woe to me, woe to وَيَلِي وَيَلِيكْ وَيَلَا  
 thee! Woe to him!  
 Woe to Zeyd! وَيَلْ وَيَلَا لَزَيْدٍ  
 Terrific disaster. وَيَلْ وَيَلْ وَيَلْ وَيَلْ  
 To wish evil to a. o. وَيَلْ هِ وَيَلْ  
 To wail in saying : Woe to me! وَيَلْ  
 To wish evil one to another. وَيَلْ  
 Disgrace, dishonour. وَيَلْ ج وَيَلَات  
 Cunning, artful. وَيَلْ ج - وَيَلْ ج  
 Said of a (for وَيَلْ لَزَيْدٍ  
 gallant man jeopardising his life ;  
 lit : Woe to his mother ?  
 Slander, backbiting. وَيَلْ ج - وَيَلْ ج  
 Black grapes. وَيَلْ ج - وَيَلْ ج  
 Where? وَيَلْ ج ( وَيَلْ ج for )  
 Word of incite- وَيَلْ ج - وَيَلْ ج  
 ment or complaint. Go on! Alas!

Slothful (woman). وَهْنَاءُ  
 Weak, feeble. وَهْنَاءُ مَوْهُونَةٍ  
 To be weak, وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 frail. To be foolish (man). To  
 threaten to fall (wall). To be rent  
 (clothes). To break asunder (skin,  
 rope). To burst (cloud).  
 His business are in a bad وَهْيَ سَقَاءُ هِ  
 state lit : his water-skin has burst.  
 To spoil, to injure a. th. وَهْيَ إِيهَاءُ هِ  
 To chap the hands (cold, وَهْيَ  
 work).  
 Chap, ( un. وَهْيَ ) وَهْيَ  
 gap, chink.  
 Weak, flaccid. وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 Rent.  
 Considerable thing. وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 Small rent. وَهْيَ  
 Pearl. Fat beast fit to be وَهْيَ  
 slaughtered.  
 Abyss, chasm between two وَهْيَ  
 mountains.  
 Interject. ex- وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 pressive (1) of admiration with ب  
 or ل.  
 Oh! What a fine thing! وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 (2) of sorrow with وَهْيَ  
 Alas!  
 Alas! We have mis- وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 sed it.  
 Interject. expres- وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 sive of admiration, pity. Fie!  
 Bravo.  
 How despicable or admi- وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 rable is Zeyd!  
 وَيْ كَأَنَّ مَنْ يَكُنْ لَهُ نَفْسٌ يُحِبُّ وَمَنْ افْتَقَرَ  
 وَيْ كَأَنَّ مَنْ يَكُنْ لَهُ نَفْسٌ يُحِبُّ وَمَنْ افْتَقَرَ  
 Alas! rich people are loved وَيْ كَأَنَّ  
 and poor people are despised.  
 Woe! وَيْ وَهْيَ  
 Woe to thee! وَيْ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ  
 Woe to him! وَيْ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ وَهْيَ



responding, hope-  
less

What a handy woman! مَا أَيْدَى فُلَانَةٍ  
 يَدٌ مَثْ يَدَانِ بِرَ أَيْدٍ وَيَدَيَّ وَجِبَ أَيْدٍ  
 Hand. Arm. Foreleg of a beast. Hand-  
 dle of a tool. Wing of a bird. Sleeve  
 of a garment. Fulness of a garment.  
 Might, power, authority, upper hand.  
 Influence, ability. Help, assistance.  
 Benefit, favour. بِرَ يَدَيَّ وَيَدَيَّ وَأَيْدٍ -  
 Generosity.  
 Powerful, influential. Owner. ذُو الْيَدِ  
 That is in my hands; it هَذَا فِي يَدِي  
 belongs to me.  
 I have no hand in it. مَا لِي بِذَلِكَ يَدَانِ  
 They go hand in هُم بِرَ يَدٍ وَاحِدَةٍ عَلَيَّ  
 hand against me.  
 He gave it to him أَعْطَاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ  
 as a free gift.  
 Before him, at hand. ♦ Under بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
 his obedience.  
 Before the hour. بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ السَّاعَةِ  
 He sold his sheep at بَاءَ أَعْتَمَرِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْنِ  
 two different prices.  
 I owe him a be- لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ أَوْ يَدَيَّ  
 nefit. I acknowledge his beneficence.  
 I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ  
 He has the لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ  
 upper hand in that affair.  
 He is a thief; lit: long-handed. يَدُهُ طَوِيلَةٌ  
 He is unable to do it; lit: يَدُهُ قَصِيرَةٌ  
 short-handed.  
 He repented. سَقَطَ أَوْ انْشَقَطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ  
 He has a great لَهُ أَلَيْدٌ أَطْوَلُ فِي الْعِلْمِ  
 fund of science.  
 They disper- ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيْدِي سَبَا  
 sed on all sides.  
 That is what thou هَذَا مَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ  
 hast deserved.  
 Bright star in Orio. يَدٌ أَلْجُزَاءُ  
 Manual (work). يَدَيَّ وَيَدَيَّ  
 Dexterous, handy (man). يَدَيَّ مَرَّ يَدِيَّةً  
 Full (garment). Easy (life).  
 Handy, light-handed (woman). يَدِيَّةً  
 Helper, bearing a hand. يَدِيَاءُ  
 Helped, aided. مُوَدَّ  
 Wounded on the hand. مُوَدِّي إِيَّاهُ  
 Entrapped by the forelegs مَيَّيْدِي  
 (gazelle).  
 To be hard. To be \* يَرَّ يَزَرَ يَرَارًا  
 hot (stone).

Weakness, weariness. يَتَمَرَّ  
 He walks sluggishly. فِي سَبِيلِهِ يَتَمَرَّ  
 Orphan child; fatherless (child). Mo-  
 therless (beast). Unique, pairless,  
 the only one. يَتِيمَةً  
 Pairless pearl. دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ  
 The wonder of his time. يَتِيمَةُ الدَّهْرِ  
 Isolated tracts of sand. يَتَائِمُ  
 Woman left with or- مُوْتَمَرٌ بِرَ مَيَّاتِهِم  
 phan children.  
 War renders chil- الْحَرْبُ مَيَّيْمَةً مَائِيْمَةً  
 dren orphans and their mothers wi-  
 dows.  
 She brought forth a child the feet foremost. \* يَتَنَ - يَتَنَّتْ وَأَيْتَنَتْ وَلَدًا  
 Birth of a young the feet fore- يَتَنَ  
 most.  
 Born the feet foremost. مَيَّنُونُ  
 Having brought forth a مُوَيَّتٌ وَمُوَيَّتَةٌ  
 young one the feet foremost.  
 Original name of Medinah. \* يَثْرِبُ  
 Gog and Magog, H يَاجُوجَ وَمَاجُوجَ  
 Northern nations.  
 Crooked mall for \* مِيْحَارَ (حَار) See  
 playing.  
 Red. Onager \* يَحْمُورَ (حَمْر) See  
 Anything black. \* يَحْمُومَ (حَمْر) See  
 Beast of burden. Smoke.  
 Moslem name of St John the \* يَحْيَى  
 Baptist.  
 ♦ Stewed meat, ragout. P يَخْنِي وَيَخْنَةُ  
 To dye (cloth) red. \* يَدَّه - يَدَّه ه  
 He imposed upon أَيْدَاهُ ه عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
 himself (a pilgrimage).  
 Saffron. Brazil wood. Tarra- أَيْدَاءُ  
 gon. Kind of red gum.  
 Hackney. Led-horse. Ts يَدَكْ  
 To wound a. o. on \* يَدِي يَدِي يَدِيَاءَ ه  
 the hand. To maim a. o.'s hand.  
 To aid, to be beneficent, to do ه -  
 good to.  
 To receive a benefit. يُدِي  
 He lost one hand. يَدِي مِنْ يَدِهِ  
 To hand down a. th. يَأْدَى مُتَأَدَاءً ه  
 to; to requite a. o.  
 He deserved أَيْدَى إِيْدَاءَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ أَوْ إِيْنِي  
 well of him. He lent a hand to such  
 a one.

يسر

- To render a. o. prosperous. To smooth the way to. **يَسِّرْ وَأَيِّسِرْ لَ**  
 To behave gently, easily towards. **يَأْسِرْ هـ**  
 To be wealthy, in easy circumstances. **أَيِّسِرْ إِيْسَارًا وَيُسِّرَا**  
 To pass to the left-hand side. **أَيِّسِرْ إِيْسَارًا**  
 To become easy (thing). **تَيَسَّرْ وَاسْتَيْسَرَ**  
 To get ready for (fight). **تَيَسَّرْ لَ**  
 To treat a. o. gently. **تَيَسَّرْ**  
 To draw lots for (a slaughtered beast). **تَيَسَّرَ وَاتَّسَرَ وَاتَّسَرَ هـ**  
 Gentleness. **يُسِرْ وَيُسِرْ وَيَسَارَ وَيَسَارَةَ**  
 Easiness of life. Readiness to act. **يَسِرْ هـ**  
 Party of gamblers. **يَسِرْ هـ**  
 Easy, gentle, tractable. Superintendant at the game of arrows. **يَسَارَ هـ**  
 Occurring on the left-hand side. **يَسِيرَ**  
 Left hand; left-hand side. **يَسَارَ هـ**  
 Left side. **يَسَارَ هـ**  
 On the left side. **يَسَارَ هـ**  
 Ambidexter, using both hands alike. **أَيْسَرَ**  
 Broken lines of the palm of the hand. Brand on a beast's thighs. **يَسِرَ هـ**  
 Easier. Left handed. Left side; seated on the left. **أَيِّسَرَ**  
 Winner at the game in arrows. **يَسُورَ هـ**  
 Easy, possible. Small in quantity, trifling. **يَسِيرَ**  
 A little, in small quantity. **يَسِيرًا**  
 Prosperity, increase in (flocks). **تَيَسِيرَ**  
 Walking gracefully (horse). **حَسَنَ التَّيَسِيرِ وَالتَّيَسُورِ**  
 Game of arrows, of hazard. **مَيْسِرَ**  
 Slaughtered camel staked for the game. **مَيْسِرَ**  
 Easiness of temper, gentleness. Easiness of circumstances. **مَيْسِرَ**  
 Left side. Left wing of an army. **مَيْسِرَ هـ**  
 Gentleness. **مَيْسِرَ**

يسر

- Evil, calamity; enmity; war. **يَرِ**  
 Hot, burning (day). **يَارَ وَيَرَان**  
 Gerboa (See **رَبْرَب**). **يَرَبْ**  
 Bracelet, arm-let. **يَرَجْ - يَارَجْ هـ**  
 Laxative, electuary. **أَيَّارَجَ هـ**  
 To be faint-hearted, cowardly. **يَرِءَ يَرِءَ يَرِءَا**  
 Young calf. **يَرِءَ**  
 Faint-heartedness, cowardice. **يَرِءَ**  
 Gnat. **يَرِءَ**  
 Cicindela, firefly. (un. **يَرِءَا**)  
 Reed. Pipe. Writing-reed. Mosquito. **يَرِءَا**  
 A firefly. A writing-reed. **يَرِءَا**  
 Reed-bank. Ostrich. **يَرِءَا**  
 Cowardly, faint-hearted. **يَرِءَا**  
 Jaundice. Smut, blight (disease in grain). **يَرِءَا - يَرِءَا**  
 Jaundiced (man). Smut-ty. **يَرِءَا**  
 Vehement hunger. **يَرِءَا - يَرِءَا**  
 Chrysoprase, kind of massive quartz. **يَرِءَا**  
 Fine silk tissue. **يَرِءَا**  
 To dye a. th. with henna. **يَرِءَا هـ**  
 Henna, plant and dye. **يَرِءَا**  
 The Yezidees, (un. **يَرِءَا**)  
 Pagan sect on the Euphrates. **يَرِءَا**  
 Watchman, spy, sentinel. **يَرِءَا**  
 Allium roseum, species of wild garlic. **يَرِءَا**  
 To journey, to go on (man). **يَرِءَا**  
 To become gentle, tractable (man, beast). **يَرِءَا**  
 To have an easy confinement (woman). **يَرِءَا**  
 To draw lots with arrows. **يَرِءَا**  
 To occur to a. o. on the left-side. **يَرِءَا**  
 To be easy to a. o. (affair). **يَرِءَا**  
 To become scanty. **يَرِءَا**  
 To multiply, and prosper (flocks). **يَرِءَا**  
 To possess prosperous flocks. **يَرِءَا**  
 To facilitate, to prepare a. th. for. **يَرِءَا**

the top of the head.  
 Summit of the head. Vertex. *يَأْفُوْهُ وَيَأْفُوْخُ جَ يُوْأْفِيْخُ*  
 He has overcome him. *رَكِبَ يَأْفُوْخَةَ*  
 To be grown up, adult (youth). *يَقَمُّ يَقْمُ يَقْمُ يَقْمُ، وَأَقَمَّ*  
 He climbed the mountain. Hill. Adult, young man. *جَبَلًا وَتَقَمَّ يَقَمُّ وَيَقَمُّ جَ يُقَوِّمُ*  
 Adult. (m f. s. pl.) Of full age, adult, young man. *يَقَمُّ جَ أَيْقَمًا، وَيَقَمَّةً يَأْمُ جَ يَقْمَةُ وَيُقَمَّانَ*  
 Pl. Difficult (affairs). Lofty (mountains). *يَأْفَمَةُ جَ يَأْفَمَاتُ*  
 Elevated ground. Broken by age (old man). Four years old (bull). *مَنْقَعَةً جَ مَيَّافِمُ يَقْنُ يَقْنُ جَ يُقْنُ*  
 Cow in calf. To be white. *يَقْنَةً جَ يَقْنَاتُ يِقُّ أَيْقُ أَيْقُوقَةً*  
 Spadix of palm-trees. Cotton. *يَقْقُ*  
 Snowy-white. Co-  
 rundum, sapphire. Various gems of the East. *أَبْيَضُ يَقْقُ وَيَقْقُ جَ يَقْقَانِ يَأْفُوتُ (un. يَأْفُوتَةُ) يَأْفُوتُ يَهْرَمَانِي وَأَخْمَرُ*  
 Carbuncle, ruby; red sapphire, red hyacinth. Blue sapphire, azure hyacinth. *أَزْرَقُ - أَخْضَرُ*  
 Green cornudum, Oriental emerald. Topaz; yellow sapphire, gold hyacinth. *أَصْفَرُ -*  
 To wake, to be awake. To be cautious, wary. *يَقْظُ يَنْقُظُ يَنْقُظُ، وَيَقْظُ يَنْقُظُ يَنْقُظُ*  
 To awaken a. o. from sleep. *يَقْظُ وَأَيَقْظُ هـ*  
 To raise (the dust). To excite (hatred). To caution a. o. *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*  
 To awake, to be awake- ned. To be roused (attention). To become cautious, vigilant. *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*  
 To tinkle (anklets). *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*  
 Waking, sleeplessness. *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*  
 Waking, awake. Cautious, watchful. *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*  
 Wakeful. Cautious (woman). *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*  
 More wary than. *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*  
 Cock. *يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ -*

Wealthy, in easy circumstances. *مَالِيٍّ، وَمَالِيٍّ*  
 The Bestower, the Disposer of all things i. e. God. *الْمَالِيَّتِ*  
 Successfully accomplished (affair). Easy, practicable. *مَيْسُورٌ جَ مَيْسِيرٍ*  
 Do take what is easy, and leave what is difficult in it. *خُذْ مَيْسُورَهُ وَذَعْ مَعْسُورَهُ*  
 Christian name of Jesus Our Lord. *يَسُوعُ*  
 Jesuit. *يَسُوعِيٌّ جَ يَسُوعِيَّةٌ*  
 Joseph. *يُوسُفُ*  
 Kind of mandarin-orange. *يُوسُفُ أَفْنَدِي*  
 Sequestration. Prohibited. Contraband. *يَسَقُّ Ts*  
 To prohibit; to sequester, to confiscate. *يَسَقُّ عَلَى*  
 To be sequestered, confiscated. *يَسَقُّ عَلَيْهِ*  
 Sequestration, confiscation. *يَسَقُّ Ts*  
 Cavass, attendant escorting consuls, bishops in the East. *يَسَقِّي وَيَسَقِّي Ts*  
 Jasmine (flower). *يَاسْمُونٌ وَيَاسْمُونُ P*  
 Long live the Sultan! *يَاشَا - بَادِشَاهُ هُوَ جُوقُ يَاشَا Ts*  
 Jasper, precious stone. *يَاشَبُ وَيَاشَبُ*  
 Jasper, precious stone of various colours. *يَاشَفُ وَيَاشَفُ*  
 Jade, dark green stone; agate. *يَاشُ P*  
 Face-veil of women. *يَاشَمَقُ Te*  
 Dry herbage; fodder. *يَاصِرُ - أَيَاصِرُ جَ أَيَاصِرُ*  
 To bleat (ewe, goat). *يَاصِرُ يَاصِرُ وَيَاصِرُ يَاصِرًا*  
 Kid tied in a pitfall for alluring lions. *يَاصِرُ وَيَاصِرَةٌ جَ يَاصِرُ*  
 Bleating of sheep. *يَاصِرُ*  
 Bleating often. *يَاصِرُ*  
 Squall uttered for frightening a wolf, for warning a man. Hideous. Ugly. *يَاصِرُ - يَاصِرُ، وَيَاصِرُ، وَيَاصِرُ*  
 To squall for frightening (wolves). *يَاصِرُ وَيَاصِرُ وَأَيَاصِرُ ب*  
 Gazelle. See. *يَاصِرُ*  
 Echo. *يَاصِرُ جَ يَاصِرِي*  
 Label, post-bill. *يَاصِرَةُ*  
 To strike a. o. on *يَاصِرُ يَاصِرًا هـ*







# APPENDIX.

## ETYMOLOGICAL TABLE.

# LIST OF ARABIC WORDS DERIVED FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

## FRENCH

Carton	كَرْتُون	Boucle	بُسْكَلَة
Mètre	مِتر	Police	بُولِيس
Million	مِلْيُون	Terme	تِرْم
		Gaz	غَاز

## GERMAN

Groschen

قَرَش و غَرَش

## GREEK

θηριακή	تِرْيَاك	ἔχιν	أَخْيُون
θέρμος	تُرْمَس	ἀψίνθιον	إِفْسِنْثِينَ
καθολικός	كَثَلِيْق	οὐγκία	أَوْقَة , أَوْقِيَة
μαγγάνικος	مَنْجَلِيْق و مَنَجَسُون	βάρβιτος	بِرْبَط
χαλκεῖον	خَلْقِينَ	ὄβριζον	أَبْرِيز
κανθαρίτης	خَنْدَرِيس	ἐπαρχία	أَبْرِشِيَة
ἱερεὺς	خُورِي	πορφύρα	يَرْفِير و فِرْفِير
τραπέζιον	دِرَابَرِينَ	παραμονή	بِيرَامُون
ροδάκιον	دُرَّاق	βασιλική	بَاسِيلِيْق
δραχμή	دِرْهِم	πε(ρι)τραχήλιον	بَطْرِشِيل
δελφίν	دُلْفِينَ	πατρίκιος	بَطْرِيق
δάφνη	دِفْلِي	πατριάρχης	بَطْرِيرْك
ὄργανον	أَرْغَن	πιττάκιον	بِطَاقَة
ἄρχων	أَرْكُون	μακεδονήσι	بَقْدُونِيس , مَقْدُونِيس
σερβούλη (Byzantine)	زَرْبُول	πύξος	بَقْس
ζωνάριον	زَنَار	βούγλωσσον	بَلْغَصُون
ζίζυφον	زِزْفُون	μβάμια (Modern)	بَامِيَا
ὄστρίδια (ὄστρεον)	إِسْتَرِيْدِيَا	έβενος	أَبْنُوس



νήρωτός	قَبْرُوطِي	στυππεῖον	أَسْطَبْ
κεραμῖς	قَرْمِيد	στοιχεῖον	إِسْطَقْس
ρανεία	قَرَانِيَا	στόλος	أَسْطُول
ισσός	قَسُوس	σοφιστής	سَفْسَطَة
Κωνσταντινοπολῖς	قَسْطَنْطِينَة	σπόγγος	سِفْنَج
κέφαλος	قِفَال	ἐπίσκοπος	أُسْقَف
κοιλοκάσιον	قَلْقَاس	σκίλλα	سِقْل
κλίμα	إَقْلِيم	σκαμμωνία	سَقْمُونِيَا
κολική	قَوْلَاج	ψαλτήριον	سَنْطُور
ὠκεανός	قَامُوس	σύμφυτον	سَنْفِيْتُوس
κωνδών	قَانُون	συναξάριον	سَنْكَسَار
κωνδηλάπτης	قَنْدَلَقْت	ὑποδιάκονος	شَدِيَاق
κοντάκιον	قَنْدَاق	χειροτονῶ	شَرْطَن
κενταύρειον	قَنْطَارِيُون	σάπων	صَابُون
γνώμη	أَقْنُوم	σταυλός	إِسْطَبِل
εἰκόν	قُونِيَة وَايْقُونَة	ἀστρολάβον	أَسْطَرَلَاب
καθέδρα	كَاتَدْرَا	τήγανον	طَاجِن
καθολικός	كَΑΘΟΛΙΚِي	τραπέζιον	طَرَايزُون
χέρνιψ	كَرَنِب	τάξις	طَقْس
κάρον	كَΡُونَا	τέλεσμα	طَلَسَم
κληῆρος	أَكْلِيْرُس	ἀγαρικὸν	غَارِيْقُون
χυλός	كِيلُوس	μάγνης (ητος)	مَغْنَيْطΙΣ
χόνδρος	كَنْدُر	εὐχή	أَفْشِين
χώρα	كُورَة	ὀβολός	فَلَس
Κύρ(ιος)	كِيْر	φιλοσοφία	فَلَسْفَة
χημεία	كِيمِيَا	φιλοσόφος	فَيْلَسُوف
ἄδάμας	أَلْمَاس	Πλάτων	أَفْلَاطُون
λιμήν	لُومَان	πανδοχεῖον	فُنْدُق
μητροπολίτης	مُطْرَان	περσικόν	فَرْسَق
μαστίχη	مَصْطَكِي	κιθάρα	قَيْتَار
μολόχη	مُلُوخِيَا	καρατίον	قَيْرَاط

νάυλον	ناولون	μελαγχολία	لَمَنْخُولِيَا
ναός	ناووس	ἄμβιξ	نَبِيق
αἱρετικός	هَرطُوقِي	εἰς τὴν πόλιν	مَنْجُول
Ἡράκλειος	هَرَقْل	ἀντίμνησιον	مَدْمِيس
Ἑρμῆς	هَرْمِس	Εὐαγγέλιον	اِنْجِيل
ὕλη	هَمِيل	νάρδος	نَارْدِين
ἑρᾶ	أَيَارَجَة	Νέστωρ	نَسْطُورِي
ἦχῃ	يَا غِي	ἔγχευς	أَنْقَلِيس وَأَنْكَلِيس
Ἰων	يُونَان	ναύτης	نُوتِي

## HEBREW

שׁוֹשַׁן	سَوَسْن	גוג	يَا جُوج
שׁוֹפָר	شِبُور	מגוג	مَاجُوج
כרבים	وَكُرُوب شَارُوِيْم	ישראל	إِسْرَائِيل
צבאודה	صَبَاوَت	ישמעאל	إِسْمَعِيل
עצרה	عَنْصَرَة	איך	إِيل
פרשי (Syro-chaldaic)	فَرَسِي	תשרי (Syro-chaldaic)	تَشْرِين
קין	قَاين	תורה	تُورَة
לוי	لَاوِي	גבראיר	جَبْرَائِيل
מושי	مُوسَى	גלות	جَالُوت
הללויה	هَلْلُوِيَا	גיהנם	جَهَنَّم
ישוע	يَسُوع	שרופים	سَارُوفِيم

## ITALIAN

Batteria	بَطَّارِيَة	Passaporto	بَسَابُورْط
Baccalà	بَقْلَا	Padre	بَادْرِي
Polizza	بُولِيَصَة	Vulcano	بُرْكَا
Venti	بَنْتُو	Borreta	بِرَنْبِيْطَة وَبَرِيْطَة
Bandiera	بَنْدِيْرَة	Posta	بُوسْطَة
Pomo d'oro	بَنْدُورَة	Piselli	بِسْلَة
Banca	بَنْك	Patata	بَطَّاطَا

Fagioli	فَسُولِيَّة	Balla	بَالَّة
Fattura	فَطُورَة	Birra	بِيرَة
Cappotto	كَبُوت	Dozzina	دُزِّيْنَة
Carrozza	كَرْوَسَة	Damigiana	دَامِجَانَة
Quarantina	كِرْنَتِيْنَة	Re	رِيَّة
Cambiale	كَمْبِيَالَة	Scala	اَسْكَلَة
Locanda	لُوكَنْدَة	Sicurta	سِكُورْتَا
Vapore	وَابُور	Scala	صِقَالَة
Europa	اُورُپَا	Tavola	طَاوَلَة
Guardiano	وَرْدِيَان	Fortuna	فُرْطُونَة

## LATIN

Comes	قُمُس	Balneum	بَلَان
Conus	قَوَانِس	Domesticus	دُمَسْتَق
Conditum (vinum)	قَنْدِيد	Denarius	دِينَار
Consul	قَنْصُل	Piscina	فِسْقِيَّة
Latinus	لَاتِيْن	Cesar	قَيْسَر
		Cetus	قَيْطَاس

## PERSIAN

نِيْمِشْت	بَرِشْت	اَزَاد دَرَخْت	اَزْدَرَخْت
بُورَة	بُورَق	بَبَر	بَبَر
پَرِشْكَار	پَرِشْكَار	بَابُونَه	بَابُونِج
بَرْنَامَا	بَرْنَامَج	پَابُوش	بَابُوج
پَشْكِيَر	پَشْكِيَر	بَادَه	بَادَق
بَافْتَه	بَفْتَه	پِيَادَه	بِيْدَق
پَرِشْكَار	بِيكَار	بَادَنِشْكَان	بَادَنِجَان
بَنَك	بَنْج	بَرْدَه	بَرْدَح
فُنْدُق	بَنْدُق	اَبْرِشَم	اَبْرِشَم
بَنْفَسَه	بَنْفَسَج	بَرْزَغَه	بَرْدَغَه
پَنْشْكَان	بَنْشْكَام	بَرْزُون	بَرْدُون

بُوْتَقَّة وِبُوْطَة	بُوْتَه	جَوهر	شَوهر
بُورِيَّة	بُورِيَا	حُب	حُب or حُنْب
بَاس	بوسه	خَدِيوِي	خَدِيو
بَالَه	بِيلَه	خُشَاف	خُوش آب
بِيَادِي	بِيَادَه	خُنْدَق	کَنْدَه
تُبَان	تُبَان	خُنْکَار	خُونْکَار
تَرَاوِي	تَرَاوُو	جِهَل	جِيْکَلَه
تَرَنْجِيْن	تَرَنْکِيْن	خُوْدَه	خُوْدَه
تَذْبِک وِتْبَغ	تَذْبَاکُو	خِيَار شَنْبَر	خِيَار چَنْدَر
جُدَاد	کُدَاد	دِيْبَاچ	دِيْبَاه
جُورَب	کُورَب	دَخْدَار	نَخْت دَار
جَر دَبَان	کَرْدَه بَان	دَخْرِیص	تِيْرِیص
جَرْدَق	کَرْدَه	دَبْدَب	دَبْدَه بَان
جَوَارِش	کُوَارِش	دَرَبِيْن	دُورِيْن
جَرْمُوق	سَرْمُوزَه	دَمَق	دَمَه
جَزَر	کَزَر	دَوَادَار	دُوْیْتِدَار
جُل	کُل	دِیْق	طَشْتَخَوَان
جُلَاب	کُل اب	دُورَاق	دُورَه
جَوَالِق	چَوَال	دَرْقَاعَه	دَرْمِگَاه
جَلْسَان	کُلْشَان	دَسْکَرَه	دَسْتِکَرَه
جَلَنْجِيْن	کُل انکِيْن	دُولَاب	دُول آب
جَلَنْنَار	کُلنَار	دَلَق	دَلَه
جَلَنْسَرِيْن	کُل سَرِيْن	دَانِق	دَانْک
جَا مَکِيَه	جَا مَکِي	دُهْقَان	دِه خَان
جَا مُوس	شَاوْمِش	دَهْلِيْز	دَالِيْز or دَالِيْج
جِمَان	کُشْمَان	دَهْنَج	دَهْنَه
جَنْبَار	جَان بَار	رَانِيْج	رَا تَنَاج
جَنْزَار	زَنْکَار	زَرِيْس	زَرِيْس
جَنْک	چَنْک	اَرْجَوَان	اَرْغُوَان
جَهْبَد	کَهْبَد	رَزْدَق	رَسْتَه
جُوخ	جُوخَا	رَزْدَاق وِرَسْتَاق	رُوسْتَا



سَرَكِين	سَرَجِين و سَرَقِين	رَازِيَانِه	رَزِيَانَج
سَرْد آب	سَرْدَاب	رَنَدَه	رَنَدَج
سَرَب وَا سَرَب	اَسْرَف	رَهْوَا	رَهْوَج
سَرَه	سَرِقَه	رَهْنَامَه	رَهْنَامَج
سَلَوَار	سِرِّوَال	رَزَّ آب	رَزِيَاب
سَر مَوِزَه	سِرِّمُوج	رَزَّ كُون	رَزَّ جُون
سِرْمَه	سِرْمَق	رَزْدَمَن	رَزْدَمَه
سَرَاي	سَرَايَه	رَزْدَاوَه	رَزْدَاوَا
اَسْتُون	اَسْطُوَانَه	رَزْنَبِه	رَزْنَبَاد
سَفِيدَه	اَسْفِيدَا ح	رَزْنَه	رَزْنِيَخ
سُكَّر كَه	سَقَرَقَع	بَز مَاورِد	رَمَاورِد
سِك بَاهَا	سَكْبَاج	زَمُرْد	زَمُرْد
سَكْبِيَنَه	سَكْبِيَنَج	سَنَجِرَف	رَزْنَجِفَار
سُكَّر چَه	سُكَّر چَه	رَزْنَجِفِيل	رَزْنَجِيل
شَلْفَم	سَلِجَم	اَزَاد دَرَخْت	رَزْنَزَلِخْت
سَوَاخ پاي	سَلَحْفَاة	رَزْدِيَك	رَزْدِيَق
اَسْمَان كُون	سَمَانَجُونِي	اُورَنَسَكِي	رَزْنَسَاة
سَنَبَادَه	سَنَبَادَخ	رَاك	رَا ج
سَنَجِيد	سَنَج	رَه	رِيَج
سَنَك	سَنَجَه	اَسْبَانَج	اَسْفَانَج
سَنْدِي	سِنْدِيَان	سَبَاهِي	اَسْبَانَج
سَوَار	سَوَارِي	اَسْتَاد	سَبَاهِي
شَبِت	شَبِث	جِهَار	اَسْتَاذ
شَوْبِج	شَوْبِق	سَه نُو	اَسْتَار
شَادَنَه	شَاذَنْج	سَنَك كَل	سَتُوق
چَشَم	شَشَم	سِه دَلَه	سِجِيل
چَشْمَه	شَشْمَه	سَادَه	سِدِّي
چَا كَر	شَا كَرِي	سَدَانَك	سَاذِج
شَنَكَار	شَنَجَار		سُوذَق
شَاهَتَرَه	شَاهَتَرَج		سِيذَق
شِيَاَه	شِيلَم		سِيذَانَق

شیرج	شیره	فالوذ	پالوده
شیراز	شیرازه	فولاذ	پولاد
شاهانی	شاهانه	قَبِج	کَبِک
صوبِج	چوپه	قِر طق	کِر ته
صارُوج	چارو	قِر وَاَن	کار وَاَن
صرم	چرم	قِفْطَان	خَفْتَان
صرمیه	سرمایه	قِلَنْدَر	قِر نَدَل
صُر نایه	صُور نای	قُمُقم	گُم گُم
صَنج	سِنج	قَهَر مَه	قَهَر مَان
صَنَدَل	سَنَدَل	کَتَحُودَا	کَتَحُدَا
صِنَار	چِنَار	کُر بَج	کُر به
صهرِ بَیج	صَر نَیج و صَر نَیج	کَر خَانَه	کَار خَانَه
طبر	تَبَر	کَر کَدَان	کَر کَر دَان
طَبَاهِجَه	تَبَاهَه	کُشْتَبَان	اَن کُشْتَبَانَه وَاَن کُشْتَوَانَه
طَسْت	طَشْت	کُوسَج	کُوسَه
طَنبُورَه	دُنْبِه برَه	کُسری	خُوسرو
طَنج	تَنک	کُشک	کُوشک
طَنفَسَه	تَنفَسَه	کَمک	کَاک
عَلِیُون	قَلِیُون	کَامِج	کَا مَه
فرجار	بر کار	گَمَنجَه	گَمَانجَه
فَرُوز }	پَر وَاَز }	کُنْدُس	کُنْدُس
اَفْرِیز }	پَر وَاَز }	کَهَر بَا	کَا ر بَا
فَر زَن	فَر زین	کُوخ	کَاخ
فَر سَخ	فَر سَنک	کُوز	کُوزَه
فَر فِخ	پَر پَهین	لَا رُوز د	لَا رُوز د
اَفْرِ نَیج	فَر نَک	لُجَر وَاَن جَر	لُشکَر
فِر نِد	پِر نَد	لُو لَاب	لُولَه
فَسْتَق	پَسْتَه	لِی لاک	لِی لَنک
فَلِجَان	فَنجَان	مَر زَن جُوش و مَر دُفُوش	مَر زَن کُوش
فیل	پیل	مُوزِج	مُوزَه
فَیْلَاج	پَیْلَه	مَالِج	مَالَه

نموده	نمودج	مرد آسنج	مرد آسنج
نوفر	{ نیلوفر	سیمارستان	مارستان
هر مرد	{ نینوفر	میآخور	ماآخور
هلیله	هرمز و هارموز	مهنر	مهنار
اندازه	اهلیلیج	مومیای	{ مومیای
اندام	{ هند آاز	{ مومیای	{ مومیای
موبد	هندس	ناخدا (ناو خدا)	ناخذه
یاره	هندام	نارنک	نارنج
یلمه	موبد	نارگیل	ترجیل
	یارج	نوزور	نیزوز
	یلحق	نیزه	نیزک
		نشان	نیشان
		نیله	نیلج

## SPANISH

Corsario	قُرصان	Bozzo	بوصی
		Salmuera	سالموره

## SYRIAC

بُسا	دنج	أبؤ	آذار
بُسا	دیر	أمكه	آیلول
أهسا	زریاح	أمة	ایار
محب	سباط و شباط	قه و ما	برشان
أهقما	اسکیم	خا انا	برنساء
مکسا	سیلیج	دخما	باعوث
قه کما	سلاق	ددا	بیعة
مه محسا	شیرین	أه و دها	ترعة
مسما	شجیم	أه و دها	آشرین
مقما	شماس	أه و دها	تموز
دعب	عمد	أه و دها	تلمید
ده و سا	کرج	سما	خزیران

مَحْصَمَا	مَلَكُوت	خَنَم	كَرْشُونِي
نَحْمَا	نِهْرَاس	دُونَهَا	كَهْنُوت
اَنَهْوََا	نافور	مَدَا	مَار
مَحْهَسَا life-giving	يَبْرُوح	مُحْمَسَا	مَشْحَة
مَادَا	مِيسَر	مَحْصَمَا	مِلْفَان

## TURKISH

تَفْنُك	تَفَنَكَة	اِيْلَچِي	اَلْجِي
تَنَكَة	تَنَك	پَارَة	بَارَة
تُونُج	تُوج	پَاشَا	بَاشَا
چَاوُش	جَاوِش و شَاوِش	پُورْتُوْقَال	بُرْتَقَان
قَرَبُوز	خَرَبَز	پَرْدَه	بِرْدَايَة
خَرْدَه	خَرْدَق	بَارُوت	بَارُود
خَسْتَه	مَخَسْتَك	پَرْدَهَا	بِرْدُو
دَا دَا	دَا دَا دَا	بِیْرَاق	بِیْرِق
دُوغْرِی و طُوغْرِی	دُغْرِی	بِیْرَاق	بِیْرِق
طُوقَمَاق	دَقَمَاق	بُرُنْجِاق	بُرُنْجَک
دُومَن	دُومَن	پَشِیْن	بَشِیْن
طُوْگَدُرْمَه	دُنْدُرْمَه	بَا صَمَه	بَصْمَه
دُونَمَا	دُونَانَمَه	بُوغَمَاق	بُغْمَه
اَسْقُوْمَرِی	اَسْقُمَرِی	بُوغْجَه	بُغْجَه
سَلَامَلِی	سَلَامَلِک	بَا فَرَج	بَکْرَج
چَبُوق	شُبُوق	پَکْسِمَات	بَکْسِمَات
چُورُک	شُرُک	بَالَطَه	بَلَطَه
چَشْمَه	شَشْمَه	پَانْجَار	بَنْجَر
چَشْنِی	شَشْنَه	پَنْجَرَه	بَنْجَرَه
چَکِیج	شَکُوج	بِیْنِش	بِش بِنِش
چَکْمَچَه	شَکْمَچِیَه	پُول	پُول
چَا لِي	شَلْبِی	تُونُون	تَن
چِلِک	شِلِک	تَخْتَه بُوْش	تَخْتَابُوْش



فَلاغُوز	شَمَانَه	شَمَاطَه
فَلْفَات	چَانَطَه	شَنْتَه
قَامِچِي	شَمْدِي	شَنْدِي
قَانِجَه	چَنْكَل	شَنْكَل
قوشقُون	طَبَان	ضَبَان
كُوبِرِي	تَپِي	طَبِي
قَرَبَاج	طَبَانِجَه	طَبِنِجَه
كِرَاز	كِرَزِي	طَرُشُو
كُورَك	يَاثَاغان	يَطَقَان
كُوسَنَك	تَنْجِرَه	طَنْجِرَه
كُوفَتَه	طَابُو	طَابُو
قُونْدُرَه	تَاوَه	طَاوَا
قُونْدُرَه جِي	آقَرِين	عَفَارِم
لَغِم	فُورِچَه	فِرِشَه
لَغِمِجِي	فَشَقِي	فَشَك
مُوشْمَلَا	قُوبِچَه	قَبَشَه
اورَتَه	قَبَاق	قَبَاق
اوتاق وَاوتَاغ	قَرَاغُول	قَرَاغُول
يَسَاق	قَرَه كُوز	قَرَاكُوز
يَسَاقِچِي	قَارَمَه	قَرَمَه
يَكِيچِرِي	يَنْكَشِرِيَه	قَرَاغان وَاَزَان

## ERRATA

Page	Instead of	Read
٢٨	بَوْرَق G	بَوْرَق P
٣٥	بَطَّارِيَّة S	بَطَّارِيَّة Is
٣٥	بَطَّارِق P	بَطَّارِق
٤٩	بُوصِي P	بُوصِي Sp
٦١	تُنُوم P	تُنُوم
٣١٦	سَفِينَة G	سَفِينَة
٣٣٧	سَام She	سَام Shem
٣٣٩	سِيرَاس Murulus	سِيرَاس Eremurus
٣٧٧	شِيث P	شِيث
٤٢١	طَرْخُون S	طَرْخُون P
٤٣٢	طَيُّون Linula	طَيُّون Inula
٥٣١	غَاغ P	غَاغ
٥٤٦	إِفْرِيز F	إِفْرِيز P
٥٤٧	فِرْسِق P	فِرْسِق G
٥٥٥	مَفْشَلَة P	مَفْشَلَة
٥٩١	فُرْطَق G	فُرْطَق P
٦١٦	إِنْغَلِيس P	إِنْغَلِيس G
٦٢٢	قَنْس P	قَنْس
٦٤١	كِرْبَاج P	كِرْبَاج T
٦٥٥	إِنْكَلِيس T	إِنْكَلِيس G
٩٠١	مُوسَى موسى	مُوسَى موسى

Some of the capital letters indicative of etymology have been omitted.















